

Athenæ Oxonienses.

An Exact

HISTORY

OF ALL THE

Writers and Bishops

Who have had their Education in

The most ancient and famous University

OF

OXFORD,

FROM

The Fifteenth Year of King *Henry* the Seventh, Dom. 1500,
to the End of the Year 1690.

REPRESENTING

The Birth, Fortune, Preferment, and Death of all those AUTHORS
and PRELATES, the great Accidents of their LIVES, and
the Fate and Character of their WRITINGS.

To which are added,

The *FASTI* or Annals, of the said University,
For the same time.

The First VOLUME,

Extending to the 16th. Year of King *Charles* I. Dom. 1640.

— *Antiquam exquirite Matrem.*

Virgil.

L O N D O N:

Printed for THO. BENNET at the Half-Moon in S. Pauls Churchyard. MDCXCI.

Printed for J. W. B. at the Half-Moon in St. Pauls Churchyard. W.D.C.XC.

T O T H E
Most High, Mighty, and Illustrious
P R I N C E
J A M E S

Duke, Marquess, and Earl of *Ormonde*,

Earl of *Brecknock* and *Offory*, &c. Gentleman of the Bedchamber to
His Majesty, Knight of the Most Noble Order of the *Garter*,
and Chancellour of the Famous University, of OXFORD.

T O T H E
Right Worshipful
J O N A T H A N E D W A R D S

Doctor of Divinity, and Principal of *Jesus* College,
his Worthy Vice-chancellour.

A N D
To the Worshipful

The Doctors, the Proctors, and Masters, Members of the
venerable Convocation of the said University.

The Author doth humbly dedicate these his
ATHENÆ and *FASTI OXONIENSIS.*

TO THE

MEMBERS

OF THE

BOARD

OF THE

The PREFACE.

IT is well known, that the Author of this Work hath through the whole course of his life, declin'd the pursuit of any private interest or advantage, and hath only, according to his abilities, endeavour'd to promote the honour and glory of that Nation where he had been born; and more especially of that University wherein he was educated. His early application, or as some call it, his natural propensity to Histories and Antiquities made him more fit to serve his Country in that, than in any other Study; and that part of Antiquity, which was most useful in its self, and which yet lay most neglected, became the immediate object of his care, as that which not only deserv'd, but requir'd and wanted the greatest industry.

The University of Oxford had now flourish'd for many Centuries, its Members had been great and famous; their works wanted neither value nor number, and therefore nothing seem'd more necessary for the increase of its glory, and for the true knowledge of its strength than a Register of its Heroes and an exact survey of its powers: It was requisite then, not only that the Writers of this University, and the Characters of their works shou'd be perpetuated to posterity, but that a History of all Cardinals, Archbishops, and Bishops, as well in this Nation as beyond the Seas; all of them formerly Members of this University, should at the same time and by the same hand be attempted, and carried on; and that lastly the account of any remarkable Persons, that would not fall under those heads, might be reserv'd to, and digested under the Fasti, or Annals of the University. So that upon the whole, not only the lives of the Authors, and the fate of their Writings, but the succession of all eminent Men in Oxford, the decay and growth, the rise and progress of learning, might at one view in due order of time distinctly appear. It is a wonder indeed that among all the members of that Body, who have signaliz'd their learning and industry in all professions, and almost upon all subjects; the intire glory of this Work should be left to this Author, and that no part of literature should be left wholly uncultivated in that famous Society; but the Memoires of the University it self, and the History of Learning therein. Somewhat indeed in defence of the antiquity of the place had before, by Mr. Twyne and others been successfully undertaken and performed; but it was a far more easie and less useful enquiry to look into the Original of this Society, than to record the Acts of its Members, to discover the head of this Fountain, than to trace all its Channels: Since therefore this Work seem'd for the most part new, and as yet untouch'd, it was once the Authors design to Commence with the time of K. Alfred, and from thence to have brought down the concurrent History of the University and Learning together. But afterwards when he had consider'd not only that the famous Antiquary Jo. Leland, and his followers Bale, Pitts, and Dr. Fran. Godwin, had in a great measure anticipated the former part of his design, but that the Records and Registers themselves, upon which his Relations are chiefly founded, were in those times either wholly lost, or at least dark and imperfect; He thought fit to begin with the 15th Century, and to ascend no higher than his Records would lead him. However, since a great and noble part of the History of Learning, would upon so late a date of this Work be wholly omitted, it was esteem'd requisite that a short and full relation of all Authors and Works, which before that time had been publish'd in this Island should supply that loss, and render the work it self more perfect and entire.

This Introduction the Reader may expect before the 2d. Vol. At present nothing more remains for the subject of this Preface, than to give a short account of the design of this work, of the management and language of it, and to add somewhat concerning the Author.

As to the design, it must be own'd that since an intire Collection of all passages relating to eminent Authors was intended; some circumstances have a place here which at first view may seem trivial and immaterial. It ought therefore to be consider'd, that those little accidents however mean in themselves, yet in respect of the Persons and of the works which they attend, oftentimes become considerable. In a common repertory any redundancy or superfluity of matter, however too severely blam'd by nice palats, is such a fault as is not far remov'd from an excellence. The work is fitted for all Men in all faculties, and therefore those of one profession should not be displeased, if somewhat be inserted, which however useless to them, may be chosen and admir'd by others. In all Commentaries and Journals which afford Materials for History, there ought not only to be somewhat rude and naked, which may afterwards be polish'd; somewhat rough and plain, that may be beautify'd and improv'd; but somewhat at least little, and seemingly immaterial than may upon occasion judiciously be chosen, or sometimes perhaps with no less prudence, reject'd. Such general collections are read by most Men with different designs; and therefore however easie it may be for any Man to discover an omission; it is very hard for any one Reader to pronounce one single passage in them wholly superfluous. 'Tis true indeed, that Men who after a great search and enquiry into Records, have found out somewhat that might as well have been spared, naturally choose rather to trespass on the Reader, than to pass sentence on their own discoveries; and this, if any blemish, is so common to this Author with all other famous Antiquaries, from Plutarch, and Athenæus down to Selden, and Dugdale; that his Title to that name might well be disputed if he should be without it.

2ly. The management of such a Work as this must necessarily depend as upon a search into ancient Records, so upon a Commerce with those Relations and Friends of the deceased Authors which had survived them. Those of the Ch. of Rome, to which this Author apply'd himself, have been communicative and industrious in furnishing Materials for this Work; and therefore if any thing more largely be said of the Members of that Communion than may be thought necessary, it ought to be imputed to the ready concurrence of that party towards a Work of this nature, rather than to any propensity of the Author to that Religion. The Nonconformists, who bear some share in this Work, have been as usually, so little Friends to the carrying on of a publick design, and to that free intercourse, which ought to be maintain'd between all learned Men, that very few, and those unsatisfactory relations could be obtain'd from them; and therefore a true, but no very large nor favourable account of their Writings ought to be expected from him. And lastly, as to those of the Church of England, they have generally behaved themselves so well, that they have no need to desire flattery, nor have any reason here to complain of

The PREFACE.

Calumny. It is to be hoped therefore, since this Author hath endeavoured to shew himself just and indifferent to Men of all professions; his love of impartiality will not be mistaken for want of Religion. All good Antiquaries, Men of enlarged Souls, and of an even temper; however of divers professions, have always been of the same Principle: They all equally sacrificed to Truth and Learning; and suffered not their private Opinions to put a bias on their History. And whoever will compare the Cento's of Bale, and Pits, with the excellent Works of Leland and Camden, must necessarily discern, how near an Alliance there is between Zeal and Ignorance, and between Learning and Moderation.

3. As to the Language, the Reader may expect such Words as are suitable to the character of the Work, and of the Person. It is impossible to think that men who always converse with old Authors, should not learn the dialect of their Acquaintance. An old Word is retain'd by an Antiquary with as much Religion as a Relick; and few are by him receiv'd as English, but such as have been naturaliz'd by Speneer. Language is the dress of the Thoughts as well as Cloaths of the Person; and therefore the Expressions of an Antiquary ought to be priviledg'd, as well as his Garb. Words are neither good nor bad if abstracted from Things; and therefore they, as all Ornaments, have no beauty in themselves, but receive it by accident as gracefully suited, and apply'd to the Subject. Originals are best express'd, as found, without Alteration; and it is not only a mispent, but ridiculous labour, to change the old Expressions of a Deed; and to put a new Stamp upon a Medal. Thus much hath in short been said of the Book, and somewhat that may prevent Objections may without suspicion of Vanity be added concerning the Author of it. When this Work some years since was first undertaken, he not only consulted all the Registers relating to the University, but all other Writings and Records, MS. and printed, whether in the Bodleian, Norfolk, or Cottonian Libraries, whether in the Tower, Exchequer, Paper Office, or elsewhere, that could give him any notice of these Authors, or let him into the true knowledge of their Lives, Preferments, and Writings. The Registers of the ancient Churches and Cathedrals were diligently consulted; the Wills of the deceas'd persons were at the Prerogative Office examin'd; the Windows of Churches, Epitaphs and Inscriptions, have been search'd; the Genealogy of the Authors at the Heralds Office hath been enquir'd into; and no method hath been unattempted which could contribute to a true History of these Writers, or ascertain the least date and circumstance of their Lives. This extraordinary care and unwearied industry, was undertaken without any other motive than a love to Truth, and without any other prospect, than the benefit of Posterity. The Author never enjoy'd any Preferment, nor pursu'd any; he liv'd as a Recluse from the World, so independent of it; and therefore it is not to be wonder'd if he takes such a liberty of Speech as most other Authors, out of Prudence, Cunning, or Design, have usually declin'd. It might be fit perhaps that some harsh Expressions might be allay'd; that a few severe Reflections might be softned, and that some Passages at last, which seem too hardly charg'd on men otherwise creditable, might be wholly omitted: but at the same time it is not to be denied, That Faults ought no more to be conceal'd than Virtues, and that whatever it may be in a Painter, it is no excellence in an Historian to throw a veil on Deformities.

If lastly, There should be any defect or failure; if Truth, which is often too strictly pursued, should in one single instance, or some little circumstance, be mistaken; it is at least, certainly a just Request, that in so great and tedious a Work, which oftentimes and almost every where deserves praise, any small Errors may be entitl'd to Pardon.

A farther discourse of the nature of these Books in general, and of the use of this in particular, is refer'd to the second Volume; in the mean time all judicious men must be satisfied that the History of Learning, which hath hitherto been so much wanting in England, is now at last so far advanced; and that the Materials at least of so great and so useful a Work are ready, and prepar'd.

In other Countries, particularly in France, Italy, and the Northern Nations, now above fifty years, the most famous Writers have employ'd their care in the account of Authors and Books, and have thought it more necessary to number and marshal than to increase the Forces of the Commonwealth of Learning.

In England in the mean time an Account of Learning was more defective even than our Civil History: Our Authors had been as famous as our Heroes; our Writings were as successful as our Battels; and yet the Annals of both were so imperfect, that either generally we had no representation of them at all, or such an one as traduc'd the Original. As to our Heroes indeed, Tho an universal History to the discredit of this Nation, be yet to be desired, and in all probability will be long expected, yet some independent Relations that give account of one great Action, or perhaps of one particular Reign, may with honour be remembred; but as to our Author's, after the ancient Discoveries of Boston and Leland, there hath been nothing attempted but some rude and disproportionable draughts of mean and ignorant Designers. However now at last it must be own'd, That if this Essay may not be just and compleat, yet the first Lineaments are so faithfully and exactly drawn, that the finishing strokes may without difficulty be added, and perhaps without loss expected; and that so regular a design is here presented to your view, as may encourage at least the future industry of the best Artist, if not supersede it.

ERRATA.

By the Absence of the Author from the Press, many Faults have been committed in the printing this Book; most of which, especially those that are notorious, follow.

Pag.	Line.	Error.	Correction.	Pag.	Line.	Error.	Correction.	Pag.	Line.	Error.	Correction.
2	7 from the top	Puritanorum aliorum	Puritanorum sive aliorum	222	21 from top	perfectus	professus	ib.	9 from bot.	attainted	tainted
ibid.	9 from top	citation (ing)	relation	231	31 from top	Hexameter	Hexameter	449	3 from bot.	Ecclesiam	Ecclesiarum
3	13 from top	The case of shewing	case shewing	234	29 from top	republica	reipub.	455	17 from top	Turnball	Turnbull
14	36 from bot.	Eerdinandus	Ferdinandus	ib.	49 from top	Turcorum	Turcarum	456	42 from top	Balfrode	Bulstrode
16	20 from top	Will. Coley	Hen. Coley.	ib.	50 from bot.	concessione	concessione	464	13 from top	care	care
28	1 from bot.	Exhilaraverit	Exhilaraverit	ib.	23 from bot.	Women	Woman	470	11 from bot.	Univerfam	Univerfam
3	3 from top	employments	impliments	235	23 from bot.	Rofal	Roffall	477	39 from top	carle	carle
45	4 from bot.	genre	generis	ib.	39 from bot.	Academy	Academy	480	4 from top	of learnedest	of the learnedest
46	32 from bot.	quendam	quandam	242	30 from top	upon	whereupon	518	34 from top	addition	addition
48	23 from top	Palgrave	Palgrave	243	25 from top	though	through	525	32 from bot.	Villa	Villa
5	9 from bot.	Solopian	Salopian	ib.	30 from bot.	prastantiff.	prastantiff.	ib.	30 from bot.	perficiam	perficiam
6	27 from bot.	Horologiorum	Horologiorum	252	29 from bot.	1272	1572	528	34 from top	1633	1636
66	13 from bot.	lo. upletus	lo. upletus	260	11 from top	Dobon	Dobson	ib.	33 from bot.	Sunnibank	Sunnibank
67	18 from bot.	collorary	corolary	269	38 from bot.	Elegantio	Elegantia	531	35 from bot.	Reipub.	Repub.
68	16 from bot.	Letore	Letore	272	12 from top	Dormon	Dorman	536	in marg.	1639-40	1639-40
ibid.	13 from bot.	antiquorum	antiquorum	ib.	17 from top	Norten	Norton	538	31 from bot.	Barlow	Barlow
70	20 from top	plane	plane	277	8 from top	ro	to	554	20 from top	Kilcomaing	Kilcomaing
75	15 from top	Papicolarum	Papicolarum	279	29 from bot.	Weevon	Weever	566	27 from top	Bostou	Boston
89	in marg.	158	1558	ib.	23 from bot.	Eedes	Eedes	591	9 from top	Gheest	Gheest
96	in marg.	5121	121	389	10 from bot.	Sentence	Sentences	614	30 from top	Thorp-Thales	Thorp-Thales
99	28 from top	but that of it which was left part	but that part of it which was left	ib.	11 from bot.	read	Reader	640	15 from bot.	Marmore	Marmore
106	3 from bot.	Bernardine	Bernardine	ib.	12 from bot.	Acts	Acts	644	39 from bot.	Huron	Huron
107	21 from bot.	Cathral	Cathedral	290	37 from bot.	trund	trund	681	32 from top	Prebendary	Prebendary
111	19 from bot.	Melanctonum	Melanctonem	296	13 from top	venustum	Venustum	ib.	44 from top	Bullyingham	Bullyingham
119	4 from bot.	transfigit	transfigit	304	36 from top	sermonum	sermonum	698	22 from top	Roch. Harford	Rich. Harford
141	in marg.	183	to be set opposite to Jo. Parkhurst.	ib.	27 from bot.	Isamus	Isamus	706	36 from top	Turnball	Turnbull
142	24 from top	Obscurity	obscenity	309	17 from top	his	the	764	37 from top	Boughron	Mountague
155	17 from top	Exilis	Exilis	316	11 from bot.	Juridicum	Juridica	782	22 from top	Belcher	Belcher
157	19 from bot.	per fide	pro fide	ib.	9 from bot.	defendatur	defendatur	788	22 from top	Giles Thorne	Will. Thorne
158	29 from top	caluit	calluit	335	33 from top	it	in	825	26 from bot.	Sea-blood	Sea of blood
160	4 from top	beſee	beſee	336	40 from top	Old Philip	Philip				
168	in marg.	158	1581	345	10 from bot.	Relationem	Relationem				
171	29 from bot.	Sacrorum	Sacrorum	346	10. 16. 21.	2. 3. 4.	2. 3. 4.				
ibid.	5 from bot.	liberandus	liberandus		fr. the top	Bunney	Bunney				
174	40 from top	Trefmagiftus	Trefmagiftus	355	15 from top	there	thence				
179	22 from bot.	reipub.	reipub.	359	4 from top	discouſe	discouſe				
180	5 from top	Boſgrave	Boſgrave	361	29 from top	imparted	imparted				
ibid.	41 from top	occidendum	Occidendam	364	31 from top	a act	take away a				
181	2 from bot.	ipſius inſcripta	ipſius nomine inſcripta.	ib.	35 from bot.	he was	he was				
				370	24 from top	magna	magni				
183	10 from bot.	fond, a B	fond as B	374	2 from bot.	Speech	Speeches				
188	in marg.	238	to be ſet oppoſite to Jo. Field.	375	4 from top	Speeches	Speech				
				ib.	6 from top	Magd. Coll.	Magd. Hall.				
192	in marg.	Clar. 1580	Clar. 1588	383	33 from top	Nich. Torporley	Nath. Torperley				
194	24 from top	Stoke Talmach	Stoke-Talmach	390	30 from bot.	Notes	Votes				
ibid.	33 from bot.	Amoratto	Amoretto	395	17 from bot.	lines.	linia				
219	alias	Gefnaro	Gefnero	398	38 from top	Religularibus	Regularibus				
201	5 from top	Pombrochian	Pembrochian	415	18 from bot.	obitat	obital				
ibid.	22 from top			416	23 from bot.	credulous	incredulous				
				430	17 from top	Monutague	Mountague				
				439	33 from top	both	but				
				441	12 from bot.	Harnet	Harnet				
				445	25 from bot.	Aſſianate	Aſſianate				

In pag. 579. lin. 2. from the bottom, is this groſs miſtake --- Within the Pariſh Church of S. James in London he bequeathed, &c. which is to be read thus --- Within the Pariſh Church of S. James in London before mention'd. For the uſe of which Chappel and the Pariſhioners of London he bequeathed, &c.

Alſo in pag. 816. is this miſtake,
Doct. of Phyſ.

June 21. { Dan. Price } of Ex. Coll.
{ Lew. Bayly }

Which is to be read thus,
Doct. of Phyſ.

Mar. ult. Tob. Venner of S. Alb. Hall, who accumulated the degrees in Phyſick.

Doct. of Div.

June 21. { Dan. Price } of Ex. Coll. &c.
{ Lew. Bayly }

ATHENÆ

and in the painting of the "The Last Supper" of the 15th century.



ATHENÆ OXONIENSES

The History of the Writers of the University of
Oxford, from the Year of our Lord 1500, to
the end of 1640.

Vol. I.



UNIVERSITY
of OXFORD
the most noble
Theatre and Em-
porium of all good
Sciences, the very
Source and most
clear Spring of
good Literature
and Wisdom ;
from whence
Religion, Civi-
lity, and Learn-
ing, have spread
most plentifully
through all Parts

thereof, and beyond the Seas ; hath these things follow-
ing, going under her name as Author.

Epistola ad Magnates & alios ; in two Volumes in Folio.
The first written on Parchment, begins in 20. Hen. 5.
Dom. 1422. and ends in 18. Hen. 7. Dom. 1503, which
is two Years and more beyond the time wherein I be-
gin this work. This Book endorsed with the Letter F,
was chiefly written by the Hand of one *John Farley*, the
publick Scribe or Registrary of the University of Oxon.
and is at this time kept in the *School-Tower*, among the
Books and Records of the said University. The second
Vol. which is written on Paper, begins about the latter
end of the 24. Hen. 7. Dom. 1508, and is continued to
1597, and hath added to it certain Epistles of a later
date. This Book endorsed with the Letters FF, was
borrowed from the *School-Tower* by Dr. *Tho. James*,
the first Keeper of the *Bodleian Library* ; who afterwards
putting it into the Archives thereof, did enter it, as a
Manuscript belonging thereunto, into the *Bodleian Cata-*
logue of Books, Printed in 4to. An. 1620. The conti-
nuation of the University Epistles (mostly Penn'd by
the publick Orator) are remitted into the Books of Acts
of Convocation that follow FF. To pass by the Sen-
tence or Opinion of the University of Oxon. concerning
the divorce between King *Henry 8.* and Queen *Ca-*
therine, dated 8. Apr. 1530, and their Sentence in order
to the expelling or ejecting the Popes Authority from
England dat. 24. July 1534. (both which contain but
little more matter than two *Programma's*) I shall set

down other things going under her name of a later date, as.

An answer to the humble Petition of the Ministers of
England, desiring Reformation of certain Ceremonies
and abuses in the Church. Oxon. 1603. and 1604. in four
or five Sheets in Quarto.

*Decretum damnans propositiones Neotericorum, sive Jesuitarum, sive Puritanorum, aliorum cujuscunque generis Scripto-
rum* — dat. 6. Jun. 1622. Oxon. 1622. in one Sheet
in 4to. see the full Citation of the said Decree and Pro-
positions in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 327.

*Epistola ad reverendiss. in Christo patrem D. Gul. Ar-
chepiscop. Cantuar.* dat. 10. Nov. 1640. It was Printed at the
end of the said Archb. Letter, which he sent with divers
MSS. to the University of Oxon.

Humble Petition to the Parliament in behalf of Epis-
copacy and Cathedrals. — dat. 24. Apr. 1641. Oxon. 1641.
Printed in one Sheet in 4to. as also on a broad side of a Sheet.
It was answer'd by a certain *Anonymus*, but very sillily.

Epistola ad ampliss. & reverendiss. D. Gul. Archepiscop. Cant.
dat. 6. Jul. 1641. It was Printed at the end of the said
Archbishop's Letter, by which he resign'd his Office of
Chancellor of the University of Oxon. This Epistle was
published by command of the Chief Members of the said
University, upon occasion of a base Libel and Forgery
that was Printed by *Anon.* under the said title. Oxon. 1641.
in one Sheet and half.

Reasons of their present judgment concerning (1) The
Solemn League and Covenant. (2) The Negative Oath,
and (3) The Ordinances concerning Discipline and
Worship, approved by general consent in a full Convo-
cation, on the first of June 1647. Oxon. 1647. in five
Sheets and half in 4to. These Reasons (which were for
the most part drawn up by the Profound and Learned
Dr. *Rob. Sanderson* of *Linc. Coll.*) were afterwards tran-
slated into several Languages and published.

Answer to the Petition, Articles of grievance, and Rea-
sons of the City of Oxon, presented to the Committee for
regulating the University of Oxford, 24. July 1649. Oxon.
1649. and 1678. 4to. This Answer was drawn up by
Dr. *Gerard Langbaine* of *Queens Coll.* but published in the
Name of the University of Oxon. The said Petition of
the City of Oxon (the general part of which, were then
Presbyterians, or at least very Factionous) was for the dimi-
nishing, and taking away, several of the Liberties and
Privileges of the University.

Judgment and Decree past in the Convocation 21. July 1683. against certain pernicious Books and damnable Doctrins, destructive to the Sacred Persons of Princes, their State and Government, and of all Humane Society — Printed at the Theatre in Oxon. in Latin and English in three Sheets in Folio. 1683.

Humble Address and Recognition Presented to His Sacred Majesty James 2. King of England, &c. according to an Act of Convocation, bearing date 21. Feb. 1684. — 'Tis Printed in Latin and English; and was set before the Verses, made by several Members of the University on the said Kings coming to the Crown of Great Britain, Fol.

The Safe of shewing, that the City of Oxford is not concern'd to oppose the Confirmation of their Charters by Parliament; presented to the Honourable House of Commons, 24. Jan. 1689. Oxon. 1690. in 2 Sheets in Fol. and in two and an half in 4to. drawn up by Ja. Harrington M. A. of Christ Church.

Judicium & decretum latum in Convocatione habita Aug. 19. an. 1690. contra propositiones quasdam impias & hæreticas, exscriptas & citatas ex libello quodam infami haud ita pridem intra dictam Academiam perfide typis mandato, ac divulgato, cui tit. est, The naked Gospel. Quæ præcipua fidei nostræ mysteria in Ecclesia Catholica, ac speciatim Anglicana, semper retenta & conservata, impugnant ac labefactant. Oxon. 1690. in two Sheets in Fol. This Book called *The Naked Gospel* was written by Arch. Bury D. D. Rector of Exeter Coll. and by him was first made publick in the beginning (in Apr.) of the same Year: And tho it is said in the Title Page to be Printed at London, yet it was really Printed at Oxon, by virtue of his Authority, as being then Pro-Vice-Chancellor. But before Twenty Copies of it had been dispersed, the Author, by the persuasion of some of his Friends, made certain alterations for the best, as he thought, in one or more Sheets in the middle of the said Book; and thereupon several Copies so altered were exposed to sale; yet in the Month of May following, the remaining Copies of the Impression not alter'd were dispersed abroad. The said Book was publickly Burnt in the School-quadrangle, just after the said Decree had passed: Whereupon about three days after, the Author of it dispersed in Manuscript, his Apology for writing the said Book called *The Naked Gospel*; the beginning of which is this: *The design of the Book and the occasion of it were as followeth; when the King had called a Convocation to reconcile, as it was hoped, to the Church of England the several Sects, &c. In which Apology, the Author saith, that certain Persons to him unknown, got a Copy of the said Book unaltered, and Printed it at London.*

As for the several Books of Verses, which were published on various occasions, under the Name of the University of Oxon, are not to be remembered here, because the Names of all, or at least most of, the Persons that had composed Copies of Verses, have their Names set at the end of them.

2. WILLIAM BEETH, a Person Famous for his great knowledge in the Theological faculty, was Educated from his Youth among the Dominicans, commonly called Black-friers, then noted in England and elsewhere, for their Religion and Learning; and in the prime of his Years, obtained much of his Learning in the College or Convent belonging to that Order, in the South Suburb of Oxon. In his middle Age, he being then accounted by those of his Society, a Person of great Discretion and Prudence, as well as of Learning; he was Elected by them their Provincial Minister, that is the chief Governor or Master of them and their Order in England; which laudable Office he executed for some Years with great approbation. He hath written according to Anton. (a) *Senensis.*

Comment. sup. 4. libros sententiarum.

Tract. de unitate formarum.

Claruit 1501. *Lecturæ Scholasticæ*, and other things which I have not yet seen. This William Beeth was in great renown among Learned Men, especially among those of his Order, in the Reign of K. H. 7. of England, but when he died it appears not.

3. JOHN PERCEVALL discovered even in his Childhood an early affection to Learning, and when at the Age of about Twenty, he diligently applied his Muse to Philosophical Learning in the Universities of England,

(a) In *Bibliotheca Ordinis Fratrum Prædicatorum*, edit. Parisiis 1585. in octavo, p. 97.

especially in this of Oxon; wherein he obtained a considerable competency in humane and Divine Learning. At riper Years, he, upon mature consideration, entred (b) into the most Holy Order of the Carthusians; and soon after by a severe and strict life among them, mostly by fasting and a continual and religious contemplation; his divine Soul was at length totally refin'd and fitted for the Society of the Saints in Heaven. He hath transmitted to Posterity,

Compendium divini amoris. Par. 1530. in Oct. This Book was Printed elsewhere before that time.

Epistola ad solitarios; besides other things as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen: Theodor. Petreius in his *Bibliotheca* (c) *Cartusiana*, tells us, that this John Percevall was Prior of the Carthusians at Paris, in the Year 1550, but my Author (Jo. Baleus) before quoted, mentions no such matter, only that he was a bare Carthusian; and that he was in great esteem among Men for his Piety and Learning Fifty Years before that time. The Reader is now to know that contemporary with the former, lived another John Percevall Doctor of Divinity of Oxon, and by order a Franciscan or Grey Friar; who being a Person of great note among his Brethren, or among those of his Society, was elected the Seven and Fortieth Provincial Minister of them; but what relation there was between this and the former, it appears not. This John Percevall the Franciscan died at London, and was buried in the Church of the Franciscans, now commonly called Christ-Church within Newgate; whereupon Hen. Standish D. D. (whom I shall mention elsewhere) succeeded him in the Provincialship. It is also farther to be noted, that whereas a Learned (d) Author tells us, that this John Percevall succeeded in that honourable Office, one Will. Goddard a Doctor of Divinity of Oxon, it is a great mistake, for that Will. Goddard whom he sets down to have been Provincial Minister, was only Warden or Guardian (e) of the House or College of Franciscans at London before-mentioned, (to which he was a Benefactor) who dying 26. (f) Sept. 1485. was Buried in the Chappel of the Apostles, joyning to the Church of the said House. As for the famous Dr. Will. Goddard, who was the (g) Provincial Minister of the Franciscans, he (b) died 30 Octob. 1437. and was buried in the said Church, on the right side of the Tomb of Sir John Hastings: So that I believe two, three, or more were Provincials between this last Dr. Goddard's death, and the time when Dr. John Percevall took the Provincialship upon him.

ROBERT BALE called by some Robert Bale Junior, because there was another of both his Names, a Lawyer of London, and before him in time, was born in the County of Norfolk, entred, when Young, among the Carmes or Carmelites, commonly called White-Friers, in the City of Norwich; spent some time for the sake of Study, among those of his Order, living in the North Suburb of Oxon, where he improv'd himself much in the faculty of Theology; as, I presume, he did partly at Cambridge among those of his Society there. Afterwards he became Prior of the Carmes at Burnham in his own Country, where he was had in veneration by them and others for his great love towards Learning and Learned Men. All the time that he could procure, he greedily spent in his beloved Study of Divinity, and Histories both Divine and Profane; and having to his great expence obtained a considerable Library of Books, they, at length, came after his Death to that of the Carmes at Burnham. He hath written,

Annales perbreves Ordinis Carmelitarum. The beginning of which is, Anno Mundi 3042. *Helias Thesb.* &c.

Historia Helia Prophetæ. The beginning of which is, *Ecce ego mitto*, &c.

Officium Simonis Angli. The beginning of which is, *Simon pater inclytus*, &c. This famous Simon was Simon Stock, the most noted and religious Brother of the Carmes that ever was; the first of all his Order that took a degree in this University, as I have told (i) you

(b) Joh. Baleus in lib. *De Scriptorib. maj. Britannicæ*, cent. 8. num. 51. (c) Edit. Colon. 1609 in octavo, p. 212. (d) Francisc. à Sancta clara in *Supplement. Historiæ Provinciæ Angliæ*, edit. Duac. in fol. 1671. p. 7. b. (e) Ut in quodam Manuscripto continetur. *Monumenta in Ecclesia Fratrum minorum (vel Franciscanorum) Londini.* MS. in Biblioth. Cottoniana, sub effigie Vitellii, F. 12. (f) Ibid. (g) Ibid. (h) Ibid. (i) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 99. a. who

1503. elsewhere; and the same, who many Years after his death was Canoniz'd. Besides the said Books, he the said Rob. Bale composed *Several Sermons*, which went from hand to hand, as one (k) of his Order will farther tell you, who addeth, that he giving way to fate in Fifteen hundred and three which was about the 18th. Year of K. Hen. 7. was buried in his Monastery of *Burnham* before-mentioned.

5. RICHARD BARDNEY was born at, or near to, *Bardney* in *Lincolnshire*; became when Young, a Monk of the Order of *St. Benedict* in his own Country, received his Learning in the supreme faculty among those of his Society in *Oxon*, and afterwards retiring to his Monastery, wrote in Verse,

Vita Roberti Grostest quondam Episcopi Lincolnensis. 'Tis as yet in Manuscript, and was finished by the Author in 1503. he being then Bachelour of Divinity, and by him dedicated to *Will. Smythe* Bishop of *Lincoln*. The beginning of this Book is *Lincolnensis apex presul sacrate Wilhelme*, &c. Many fabulous things are inserted therein, not at all agreeable to so profound and subtile a Philosopher as *Grostest* was; who in his Life and Actions did very humbly (l) imitate, or at least endeavoured so to do, *St. Austin* Archbishop of *Canterbury*. The said Author *Bardney* tells us, that *Grostest* was Born at *Stow* in *Lincolnshire*, which no Author besides himself, hath in the least mentioned, and other matters of him which are false, tho some are true, and fit to be mention'd in History. *Claruit* 1504. What else our Author *Bardney* hath written, I know not as yet, nor any thing else of him; only, that he was in good esteem for some parts of Learning, especially by those of his Society, during the time that King *Henry 7.* lived; but when he died it appears not.

6. DONALD O-FIHELY, a Person much valued among his Country-men, for his unwearied industry in matters relating to History and Antiquity; was Born of an Antient Family in the County of *Cork* in *Ireland*: whence in his Youthful Years being sent to *Oxon*, improved himself much in Academical Learning; but whether he took a Degree, we have no Register that testifies it. Afterwards receding to his Native Country, he wrote in his own Language.

Claruit 1505. The Annals of *Ireland* — drawn down with great care and labour to his time, and by him Dedicated to his Patron, and Favourer of his Muse *Florence Mac Maboun*. This Book, which doth as yet, as I conceive, continue in MS, was in the Custody of one *Flor. Mac Carty* in 1626, as the Antiquary (m) of *Ireland* attesteth; who adds, that this our Author *O Fihely* did write the said Annals about the latter end of the last, or in the beginning of this Century, which we are now upon: So that I presume, that he was living in Fifteen hundred and five, and that he wrote, as 'tis probable, other things, but lost. In this Mans time, I find many noted Persons of *Ireland* to have studied in this University; who, as it seems, have either been Writers, Bishops, or Statesmen in that Kingdom; but most of their Christian Names being deficient, I cannot justly particularize them, or say that this was afterwards a Writer, or that a Bishop, &c.

7. STEPHEN HAWES, or *Hawys* originally descended, as it seems, from the *Hawes* of *Hawes* in the *Bushes* in the County of *Suffolk*; was instructed in all such Literature as this University could at that time afford, but whether he took a Degree, we have no Register to shew it. Afterwards in his Travels through *England*, *Scotland*, and *France*; visiting the receptacles of good Letters, did much advance the Foundation of Literature that he had laid in this place; so that after his return, he being esteemed a compleat Gentleman, a Master of several Languages, especially of the *French*, and above all, for his most excellent vein in Poetry; he was received into the Court of King *Henry 7.* who being a great encourager of Learning, and a judicious understander of Men, was by him made (n) at length one of the Grooms of his Chamber, and highly esteemed by him for his facetious discourse, and prodigious memory; which last did

evidently appear in this, that he could repeat by heart most of our English Poets; especially *Jo. Lydgate* a Monk of *Bury*, whom he made equal in some respects, with *Geoff. Chaucer*. He hath transmitted to Posterity several Books in English, some of which are in Verse, and some in Prose, as,

The pastime of pleasure; or, the History of Graund Amour, and la bel Pucell, containing the knowledge of the seven Sciences, and the course of Man's Life in this World. *Lond.* 1555. quart. Written in English Verse, and finished by the Author 21. *Henry 7.* Dom. 1508. About which time it was first of all, I suppose, made publick. It is adorned with Wooden Cuts to make the Reader understand the Story the better, and Printed in an old English Character. But such is the fate of Poetry, that this Book which in the time of *Henry 7.* and 8. was taken into the Hands of all ingenious Men, is now thought but Worthy of a Ballad-mongers Stall. He hath also written (1) *The Exemplar of Vertue*. (2) *Delight of the Soul*. (3) *Consolation of Lovers*. (4) *The Chrystalline Temple*, &c. one or more of which were written in Latin. This Author was in great value among ingenious Men, in the latter end of *Henry 7.* but when he died I know not as yet. *Claruit* 1506.

8. WILLIAM GALEON a *Norfolk* Man Born, did in his Manly Years, take upon him the Habit of the Friars of the Order of *St. Austin* the Hermit at *Lynn Regis* in his own Country; Studied several Years in this University among the Brethren of that Order in their College there, proceeded (o) Doctor of Divinity at *Oxon*, and at length was made Provincial of his Order, that is the chief Governor of the said Brethren, living in the Province of *England*; he being then accounted a most eminent Person for Literature and Piety, and the prime example among those of his Society for all kind of Virtue and Learning. He hath written and left to Posterity,

Lectiones in Theologia.

Disputationes Variæ.

Course of Sermons for the whole Year, Preached to the People. — Besides other things which I have not yet seen. He paid his last debt to Nature at *Lynn* before-mentioned in Fifteen hundred and seven, (22. and 23. of *Hen 7.*) and was buried in the Church there belonging to the Friars of *St. Austin*. *Joseph. Pamphilus* Bishop of *Segni* saith (p) that he died in 1500, Aged 90 Years, but falsely, for all Authors, except himself, say otherwise. *Claruit* 1507.

9. JOHN SOWLE, a *Carme* of *London*, was for some time a Student in the Sacred Faculty among those of his Order in *Oxon*, took one, if not both the Degrees, in the said Faculty in this University, in the Reign, as I conceive, of *Henry 7.* being then a very famous Preacher, and not only followed by the Secular Priests, but by many of the Religious Orders. He was a great admirer, and a Preacher up of the Doctrine of *S. Paul*, and endeavoured to his utmost, to frame his life according to it, and to make others do the like, and therefore much honored and valued by *Dr. John Colet*, the learned and religious Dean of *S. Paul's Cathedral*. He hath Written according to *Baleus* (q) these things following,

Sermones ex D. Paulo.

Divisiones Thematum.

A course of Sermons for the year. — Besides other matters relating to Divinity. He departed this mortal life in Fifteen hundred and eight, which was the last year of King *Henry 7.* and was buried among the *Carmes*, — commonly called the *White Friars* in their Convent near *Fleetstreet*, in the Suburb of *London*, leaving then the Character behind him of a most Pious and Religious Father. *Claruit* 1508.

10. EDMUND DUDLEY, Son of *John Dudley* Esquire, Second Son of *John Lord Dudley*, of *Dudley Castle* in *Staffordshire*, became a Student in this University about 1478. went afterwards, as it seems, to *Greys-Inn* in *Holborn* near *London*, where he in a short time became so noted a Proficient in the Municipal Law; that King *Henry 7.* taking notice of him, did (r) for his singular prudence and faithfulness, make choice of him to be one of his Privy Council in the first year of his Reign,

(k) Vide *Baleum* in lib. *De Scrip. maj. Brit.* ut sup. Cent. 11. num. 59.

(l) *Tho. Bradwardin* in lib. 3. *De libero arbitrio contra Pelagianum*. (m) *Jacob. Wareus* in lib. 1. *De Scriptorib. Hibern.* cap. 11.

(n) *Job. Baleus* ut supra, cent. 8. num. 58. where 'tis said that the King called *St. Hawes* ab interiori camera ad secretum cubiculum.

(o) *Ibid.* in *Bal.* cent. 8. num. 91. (p) In *Chron. ord. Fratrum eremit.* Edit. *Rome* 1581. in qu. Fol. 92. b. (q) In cent. 9. *Script. maj. Britan.* num. 13. (r) *Pol. Virgil.* in Lib. 26. *Angl. Hist.*

Dom. 1486. Dudley being then but twenty four years of age. Soon after, he discerning the King to be of a frugal disposition, did, to gain his favour the more, project the taking advantage against such as had transgressed the Penal Laws, by exacting from them the Forfeitures according to those Statutes. In which employment he had for his assistant one Sir Richard Emson, another Lawyer, Son of a Sieve-maker of *Tocester* in *Northamptonshire*. Both which being constituted by the said King his *Judices fiscales*, as one (s) is pleased to stile them, (Dudley being then (t) a person that could put hateful business into good language) they became so extremely hated of all people, that they were forced many times to go guarded in the Streets. In the 19. of *Henry 7.* he being Speaker of the House of Commons in Parliament, should have been made Sergeant at Law on the 13. of *November* the same year, but (for what reason it appears not) he did petition that he might be discharged from assuming that Degree, which was accordingly done to his desire, and in the 22. of the said Kings Reign, he (u) obtained the Stewardship of the Rape of *Hastings* in *Suffex*. He hath written (w) a Book Entit.

Arbor Reipublicæ, &c. It is penned in a Juridic Stile, and is now, or at least lately was, reserved, as a choice Monument, in the *Cottonian* Library. Whether ever Printed, I cannot tell. At length after King *Henry 7.* (who favoured his actions because he brought Grift to his Mill) being dead, his Successor King *Henry 8.* did, for the Peoples satisfaction, issue out his special Precept for the Execution of the said Dudley, then a Prisoner in the *Tower of London*. Whereupon he had his Head smitten off on *Tower-Hill*, 28. Aug. 2. *Henry 8.* being the year 1510. of our Lord fifteen hundred and ten, leaving then behind him several Sons, the eldest of which was *John*, afterwards Duke of *Northumberland*, Father to *Ambrose Dudley*, Earl of *Warwick*, and to *Robert Dudley*, Earl of *Leicester*.

11. JOHN HOLTE, called by some *Holtigena*, was born in the County of *Suffex*, and from being Usher of the School joyning to the common gate of *S. Mary Magdalen* College, and Bachelaur of Arts, was elected Probationer of the said College in 1490. and within the compass of an year following was admitted true and perpetual Fellow thereof. Afterwards he took the Degree of Master of Arts, and carried on the profession of Pedagogy so zealous, that by his admirable way of teaching the Faculty of Grammar, many from his School were transplanted to several Colleges and Halls in this University, that were afterwards eminent in the Nation. Since which time, and that of King *Henry 7.* hath been a singular care of Royal Authority, and of worthy learned men to lay a solid Foundation of all kind of Learning, by producing a right Grammar Institution. For tho before the said King's time a great part of our *English* men had little leisure, and less care of good Arts, yet when the Houses of *York* and *Lancaster* were united by the Counsel of Dr. *John Moreton*, Bishop of *Ely*, and the times thereupon became more peaceable, our Author *Holte* made a Grammar, Entit.

Lac Puerorum, &c. Printed about the year 1497. and Dedicated to the said *Moreton*, then Archbishop of *Canterbury*. Which Grammar (Printed also with the Works of *John Stanbridge*) being the first of note, or most fit for use, that was ever Printed in *England*, was much used and taken into the hands of all sorts of Scholars. Afterwards the said *Stanbridge*, and his Scholar *Robert Whittington*, with others, did put forth divers Treatises of Grammar, but more especially Dr. *John Colet*, the learned Dean of *S. Paul's Cathedral*, who compiled the *Eight parts of Speech*, and *William Lilye*, the first Master of *S. Paul's School*, an *English Syntax*: whereunto Cardinal *Thomas Wolsey* did afterwards prefix an Epistle, and directions for teaching the eight Classes or Forms in *Ipswich School*. The learned *Erasmus* also, intreated (a) by Dr. *Colet*, to revise *Lilye's*

(s) Idem ibid. (t) *Franc. Bacon* Visc. *S. Alban*, in his *History of Henry 7.* Printed at *London* in folio 1622. p. 209. (u) In the third Tom. of the *Baronage of England*, p. 217. b. (w) *Baleus* ut supra, Cent. 11. nu. 34. (a) See in the Preface of *Tho. Hayne* to his *Grammatices Latinae compendium*, Printed 1640. in octavo. From which Pref. one *John Twell*, a School-Master in, or near, *Newarke*, hath furnished himself with many materials for his Preface to his *Grammatica Reformata*, — Lond. 1883. in octavo, but without any acknowledgment on his part.

Syntax, made a new *Latin Syntax*, in 1513. upon which *Henry Pryme*, a School-Master in a certain Monastery, and *Leonard Cox* of *Carleon* in *Monmouthshire* Commented; the former in 1539. and the other in 1540. But these things being spoken by the by, I shall only say that our Author *Holte* being esteemed the most eminent Grammarian of his time, there is no doubt but that he did Compose other things belonging to Grammar, which perhaps are now quite lost, and past recovery, as the time of his *Clar.* death, and place of burial is. One *Holte*, who was 1511. Master to Sir *Thomas More*, Lord Chancellor of *England*, did publish an *Accedence* and Grammar about the same time that *Lac Puerorum* was made extant. Which *Holte* is in the (*) *Auction Catalogue* of Mr. *Richard Smith*, sometimes Secondary of the *Poultry Compter*, written *Nich. Holt. Qu.* whether not mistaken for *John*.

NICHOLAS MAGWIRE, was born in *Idron* 12. within the Kingdom of *Ireland*, Educated (b) among the *Oxonians*, and took one or more Degrees. Afterwards returning to his Country, he was made Prebendary of *Hillard*, in the Diocese of *Laigblin*, being then, and after, accounted famous among his Country-men for his great Learning, and constant Preaching among them. In 1490. he was, by provision from the Pope, promoted to the Bishoprick of *Laigblin*, aged about thirty one years. Where being settled, he began to write several Books, but being untimely snatch'd away by death, finished only these following.

Chronicon Hiberniæ, (of which *Thaddæus Dowling* made use, when he Composed his *Annales Hiberniæ*) and, *Vita Milonis de Rupe Episc. quondam Laigbliensis*.

This our Author *Magwire*, died in fifteen hundred and 1512. twelve, (4. *Hen. 8.*) and was buried, as it seems, in his own Church of *Laigblin*. In his Bishoprick succeeded one *Thomas Halfey* Doctor of both the Laws, whom I shall remember in his proper place, among the Bishops, that have received their Education in *Oxon*.

MAURITIUS de PORTU, otherwise called 13. *O-Fibely*, who, in his time, was, for his great Learning and Virtue, called and written by many *The Flower of the World*, was born (c) in the County of *Cork* near to a celebrated Port called *Baltimore* in *Ireland*, where the ancient Seat of the *O-Fibely's* was placed, instructed for some time in Grammaticals and Trivials in this University, and not unlikely in other Learning (after he had taken upon him the Habit of *S. Francis*) in the Convent of the Brethren of that Order situated in the South Suburb of *Oxon*, wherein the person that he admired beyond all the World (*John Duns Scotus*) had spent some years in Religion and Learning, and in the Library of which place many of his Books had been Religiously preserved. From *Oxon* he Travelled into *Italy*, and settling in the University of *Padova* or *Padua*, then flourishing in Learning, made very great proficiency in Philosophy in the Monastery of the *Franciscans* called *S. Antony*, and at riper years applied himself severely to the study of Metaphysics, School-Divinity, and above all to the Doctrin of *John Duns*, whom he had in so great veneration, that he was in a manner belotted with his Subtilities. After he had taken the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (in which Faculty he for some time Read with great applause among the Brethren) he became known to, and much respected by, Pope *Julius 2.* who, for a reward of his Learning and Vertues, conferred on him the Archbishoprick of *Tuam* in *Ireland* in the year 1506. In 1512. he was present at the two first Sessions of the Council of *Lateran*, and in the year following, minding to return to his Native Country, he obtained a Faculty from the Pope, of granting Indulgences to all such that should retire to *Tuam* to hear the first Mass that he should Celebrate there: but at his arrival at *Galloway*, being overtaken with a deadly Disease, died before he could Celebrate it. His Works, which have been much admired, and taken into the Hands of all Catholics, are mostly these.

(*) Printed at *London* in 1682. See there among the *English Books* in quarto, numb. 310. (b) *Jac. Wareus* Eq. Aur. in *Comment. de præfulibus Hiberniæ*. Dublin 1665. p. 156. (c) Idem *Wareus*. in lib. 1. *De Scripturibus Hibern.* cap. 12. & in *Com. de præfulib. Hib.* ut sup. p. 250.

Expositio

Expositio (five lectura) accuratiss. in questiones dialecticas Divi Joh. Scoti in Isagogen Porphyrii. Ferrar. 1499. Ven. 1512. 8c. fol.

Commentaria Doctoris Subtilis Joh. Scoti in xii. lib. Metaphysicæ Aristotelis Emendata, & Quotationibus, Concordantiis, atque Annotationibus decorata. Venet. 1507. fol. These Comments were made to the new Translation of, and the many Additions made to, the said twelve Books, by that most famous Disciple of Duns Scotus, named Antonius Andreas, a Franciscan of the Province of Aragon.

Epithomata in insigne formalitatum opus de mente Doctoris Subtilis, &c. Ven. 1514. fol.

Dictionarium Sacræ Scripturæ universis consonantibus ap-primè utile & necessarium. Venet. 1603. fol. This Dictionary reaches but to the latter end of the Letter E. to the Word Extinguere.

Enchiridion fidei. Printed in 1509.

1513. *Epistolæ diversæ ad Jo. Camersium*, with several other things, besides his postillizing the whole Doctrine of Duns Scotus, and his subtile Comments on his Universals, as Ant. Possevinus in his *Apparatus Sacer*, will farther tell you. He gave way to fate at Galloway, before he could reach to Tuam (as it is already told you) to the great reluctance of all learned Men, especially those of his own Country, and of Padua, on the eighth of the Cal. of June, in Fifteen hundred and thirteen; whereupon his body was buried in the Church of the Franciscans, commonly called the Grey Friars, at Galloway. In the See of Tuam succeeded one Thomas O-Mullaly, commonly called Laly; which Sirname occurring often in our Registers and Records, there is no doubt but that he had received some knowledge of good Letters among us.

14. HENRY BRADSHAW was born in the ancient Town of West-Chester, commonly called the City of Chester, and being much addicted to Religion and Learning, when a Youth, was received among the Benedictine Monks of S. Werbergs Monastery in the said City. Thence at riper years he was sent to Gloucester College, in the Suburb of Oxon, where after he had passed his course in Theology among the Novices of his Order, he returned to his Cell at S. Werberg, and in his elder years wrote,

De antiquitate & magnificentia Urbis Cestrie.

Chronicon, &c. and translated from Latin into English, a Book which he thus entituled. *The life of the glorious Virgin S. Werberg: Also many Miracles that God hath shewed for her.* Lond. 1521. qu. He died in Fifteen hundred and

1513. thirteen (5. Henry 8.) and was buried in his Monastery, leaving then behind him other matters to posterity, but the subject of which they Treat, I know not.

15. JOHN HARLEY, of the Order of the Preaching or Dominican, commonly called Black Friars, did also pass his course in the supream Faculty among those of his Order in the College pertaining to them, sometimes situated and being in the South Suburb of Oxon; where making great proficiency in his Profession, was at length honored with the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, being then accounted one of the prime Theologists of his Order, not only for Learning, but for conspicuous Vertue, sanctimony of Life, and acuteness in all Subtilities, and Scholastical Disputations. He hath written according to Anton. (e) *Senensis*, a Brother of the said Order.

Bina Commentaria super 4. libros Sententiarum.

Tract. de Prædestinatione Dei.

- Quodlibeta varia.* The time when he left this vain and transitory life my Author Anton. Senen. tells me not, only that his name sounded high, and was in great renown for his erudition, and most refined sanctity of life, in Fifteen hundred and fifteen, which was the seventh year of King Henry 8. of England.

16. THOMAS FICH was an Irish Man born, and a Student for some time in Oxon, as certain imperfect Notes shew, but what Degree he took, I find not. Afterwards upon his return into his Country, being then, if not some years before, a Canon Regular, he became Subprior of the Cathedral Church of the Holy Trinity in Dublin, and in his elder years wrote,

(e) In bib. Ord. fratrum prædicatorum, ut sup. p. 141.

De rebus Ecclesiæ Catb. SS. Trinit. Dublin, lib. 1. It is in MS. and was sometimes in the Library of Sir James Ware, who saith it was usually called *The White Book*, and takes it to be the same (f) with the *Obital Book* of that Church, for in histime it was written, as by the Character it appears, being at this day reserved as a great rarity in the Library of Trinity College near Dublin. This person, Tho. Fich, who is supposed to have written other things, gave way to fate on the sixteenth of the Cal. of Febr. in Fifteen hundred and seventeen, which was the ninth year 1517 of King Henry 8. and was buried in the afore said Cathedral Church.

GEORGE COGLEY another Irish Man, but 17. later in time than the former, did spend some time in the study of the Civil Law among the Oxonians, and after his return to his own Country, became a Publick Notary, and Registry to the Bishops Court at Meath; where having opportunity, time, and place to peruse the Registers of that Church, wrote and commended to Posterity, *Catalogus Episcoporum Midensium*, MS. Sometimes in the Library of Sir James Ware, Knight. This Catalogue commences with Simon Rochfort, (or de Rupe forti) who was the first of English Men that obtained the Bishoprick of Meath, in 1194. or thereabouts, and reaches down to Hugh Ynge, who became Bishop in 1511. A Copy of this Catalogue, if not the Original, was sometimes in the hands of the famous Dr. Usher, Bishop of the said place, 1518. who communicated it to Sir James Ware, when he was composing his two Books *De Script. Hibern.*

JOHN COLET, the eldest Son of Sir Henry Colet, 18. sometimes twice Lord Mayor of London, (by Christiana his Chast and faithful Wife) Son of Robert Colet of Wendover in Buckinghamshire, was born in London, (in the Parish of S. Antholin as it seems) in the year 1466. was Educated in Grammaticals, partly in London or Westminster, and being fitted for greater Learning, was sent to the Habitation of the Muses, the University of Oxon, about 1483. (at which time one or more of his Sirname were of S. Mary Magdalen College) where, after he had spent seven years in Logicals and Philosophicals, was Licensed to proceed in Arts, being about that time so exquisitely Learned, that all Tullies Works were as familiar to him, as his Epistles. He was also no stranger to Plato and Plotinus, whom he not only read, but conferred and paralleled, perusing the one, as a Commentary on the other. And as for the Mathematicks, there was scarce any part thereof, wherein he was not seen above his years. Having thus obtained a most admirable competency in Learning at home, he Travelled into Foreign Countries to improve it by seeing the variety of Learning: As first into France, where at Paris he advanced himself much in Divinity, and in Italy he prosecuted his Studies therein so effectually, that there were none of his time went beyond him either in that Faculty, or for the Reading of the Antients, particularly Dionysius Areopagita, Origen, S. Cyprian, S. Ambrose, S. Hierome, S. Austin, &c. But as for Thomas Aquinas, Jo. Duns Scotus, and other Schoolmen, he seemed not to delight in. After his return from Italy, he retired again to his Mother the University of Oxon, where he publicly and freely without stipend or reward, Expounded all S. Paul's Epistles, about 1497. 98. 99. &c. in which years, Erasmus Rot. studied (perhaps our Author Colet too) in the College of S. Mary the Virgin, a Nursery for the Canon Regulars of the Order of S. Austin. Which most learned person did make this report of Colet, that there was neither Doctor, Abbat, or Master in the whole University, who frequented not, and (which was more) took Notes of his Lectures. In 1493. he was, upon the resignation of Christoph. Urswyke, admitted by prozie (being then absent) Prebendary of Botewant in the Church of York, in 1502 he became Preb. of Durmasford in the Church of Salisbury, on the resignation of Rich. Rauson, and about the year 1504. being then Doctor of Divinity, he was by King Henry 7. made Dean of S. Paul's Cathedral in the place of Rob. Sherebourne, promoted to the See of S. David. After his settlement in Pauls, he according to the blessed example of S. Paul, became a free and constant Preacher of the Gospel, by Preaching every

(f) See in his first Book. *De Scriptoribus Hibern.* cap. 12.

Holy

Holyday in the Cathedral, (not customary in those times) besides his Sermons at Court, (which made him be loved of the King) and in many other Churches in the City. In his own Church he Expounded the Scriptures, not by retail but wholesale, running over sometimes a whole Epistle: which, with his Sermons elsewhere, were much frequented by Courtiers and Citizens, and more especially for this cause, that the strict discipline of his Life, did regularly correspond with the integrity of his Doctrine. In 1512. (4. Hen. 8.) he was at the charge of 4500 l. for the Founding a Free-School in the East part of S. Paul's Church-Yard for three hundred fifty and three poor Mens Children, to be taught free in the School, appointing a Master, Usher, and a Chaplain, with sufficient stipends to endure for ever, and committed the oversight of it to the Mercers of London, whom he endowed with an hundred and twenty pounds yearly for the maintenance thereof. He also at the same time gave Orders for the Scholars, whereby also the School-Masters themselves should be directed. As for the Rents, they being much increased since, more comes to the School-Master than the whole endowment. The first Master was William Lilye, the famous Grammarian, who before had privately taught Grammar elsewhere. (2.) John Retwile, 1522. (3.) Richard Jones, 1532. (4.) Thomas Freeman, 1549. (5.) John Cook, 1559. (6.) Will. Malyn, 1573. (7.) William Harrison, 1581. (8.) Rich. Mulcaster, 1596. (9.) Alexander Gill, senior, 1608. (10.) Alexander Gill, jun. 1635. (11.) John Largley, 1640. (12.) Sam. Crumbleholme, of C. C. C. Ox. 1657. (13.) Thomas Gale of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge. Our Author Colet was accounted one of the lights of Learning of his time, and therefore entirely beloved of Erasmus, who (g) wrote his Life (which I have seen, and in some things follow) Thomas Lynacre, Sir Thomas More, Richard Paice his successor in the Deanry of S. Paul's, William Latymer, William Grocy and others. As for the things that he wrote, they are many, which being found in his Study after his death, few understood them, because written only for his own understanding, with intentions, if life had been spared, that they should have been all fairly transcribed and published. The most part follow.

Orationes duæ ad Clerum in Convocatione, An. 1511. &c. Lond. in oct. One of them was also Printed in three Sheets in quarto by Rich. Pynson.

Comment. in Ecclesiasticam D. Dionysii Hierarchiam, MS.

Comment. in { *Proverbia Salomonis.*
Evangel. S. Matthæi.
Epistolas D. Pauli.

The said Com. on the Epistles of S. Paul, are said to be in MS. in the Library of Bennet Coll. in Cambridge.

Com. in { *Precationem Dominic.*
Symbolum fidei.

The first of these two last is translated into English.

Breviloquium dictorum Christi.

De Reformatione Christi.

Conciones { *Ordinarie.*
Extraordinarie.

Some of these, I think, are published.

Epistolæ ad Erasmus. Some of these, if not all, are published in the Epistles of Erasmus.

De Moribus componendis.

Grammatices rudimenta. Lond. 1539. oct. This, I think, is called Paul's Accidence, &c.

Epistolæ ad Thom. Taylerum.

Daily Devotions: or, the Christians Morning and Evening Sacrifice, &c. Printed at London several times in twelves and sixteens. Before one Impression, if not more, of this Book, is Dr. Colet's Life, truly and imperfectly written by Thomas Fuller of Waltham in Essex, being mostly the same with that in his *Abel Redivivus*.

Monition to a godly life. London 1534. 1563. &c. oct. This without doubt is the same with *A right fruitful admonition concerning the order of a good Christian Mans life*, &c. London 1577. oct.

Sermon of Conforming and Reforming, made to the Convocation in S. Paul's Church, on Rom. 12.2. An. 1511. This was also published at Cambridge, in 1661. in octavo, by Thomas Smith of Christi Coll. there, with Notes, of his making, put to it, and the Particulars of his Life in

(g) See in the Epistles of Eras. Printed 1642. from p. 702. to 712.

English, framed from some of the Epistles of Erasmus.

Responsio ad argumenta Erasmi de tadio & pavore Christi. This is mentioned in the thirty first Book of the Epistles of Erasmus, ep. 46. The Titles of other Books written by Dr. Colet, you may see in John Bale's Book *De Script. Maj. Britan.* Cent. 8. nu. 63. At length our learned Author discovering the sweating Sickness to grow upon him, he retired to his Lodgings that he had built in the Monastery of the Carthusians at Sheen near to Richmond in Surrey: where spending the little remainder of his days in Devotion, surrendered up at length his last breath to him that first gave it, on the 16. of September in Fifteen 1519. hundred and nineteen. Afterwards his body was carried to London, and by the care of his old decrepid Mother, it was buried in the Cathedral Church of S. Paul, nigh to the Image of S. Wulgefort. Soon after was a comly Monument set over his Grave, near to the little one which he had set up in his life time, between the Choire and the South Isle: which Monument remaining whole and entire till 1666. was then consumed in the dreadful Conflagration that happened in the City of London. But before that time it was carefully preserved in Effigie by the industrious Pen of Mr. (since Sir) William Dugdale in his *History of S. Paul's Cathedral.* Printed at London in fol. 1658. In the last (b) Will and Testament of the said Dr. Colet, dated 22. Aug. and proved the 5. of October, in 1519. I find this passage — 'Item, The New Testament, and other of my making, written in Parchment, as Comments of Paul's Epistles, and Abbreviations, with many such other, I Will shall be disposed at the disposition of my Executors, &c. His body which was closed up in a leaden Coffin of six feet and two Inches long, and of three feet and two inches broad, was laid up and inclosed in the Wall, near to the place where his Monument was afterwards put. In 1680. or thereabouts, when the Wall was taken down, the said Coffin was discovered (for it laid in the said Wall about two feet and an half above the surface of the floor) whereon was a plate of Lead fastned, with an Inscription ingraven thereon, shewing the name of the person there deposited, his Fathers name, his Dignity, *Obit*, benefaction, &c. Some of the Royal Society, who out of curiosity went to see it, did thrust a probe or little stick into a chink of the Coffin, which bringing out some moisture with it, found it of an ironish tast, and fancied that the body felt soft and pappy like Brawn.

JOHN CONSTABLE, Son of Roger Constable 19.
 by Isabel his Wife, was born in London, Educated in Grammaticals under William Lilye, in Academics in an ancient Hostle sometimes called Byham, afterwards corruptly Bobem, Hall, opposite to Merton Coll. Church, under the tuition, as I conceive, of Mr. John Plaisted the chief Moderator thereof. About the time that he had taken the Degree of Master of Arts, which was in 1515. (7. Hen. 8.) he left the University, being then accounted an excellent Poet and Rhetorician, and had some preferment conferred upon him, but what, I know not. He hath written and published,

Querela Veritatis. The beginning of which is *Destinavi tibi hunc nostrum*, &c. Job. Bradford, the Protestant Martyr, wrote a Book Entit. *The complaint of Verity*, &c. Lond. 1559. in oct. Whether in imitation of the former, I know not.

Epigrammata. Lond. 1520. qu. which Book of Epigrams I have seen in the Bodleian Library, given thereunto by that curious collector of Books, Democritus Junior. Other things, as I conceive he hath written, but of what Subject I cannot yet tell; nor can I say any more of John Constable, only this, that one of both his Names, who was Doctor of Decrees, fourth Son of Sir Rob. Constable of Flamburgh in Yorkshire Knight, and Residentiary of the Church of Lincoln, became Dean of the said Church, in the Year 1514. who dying 15. Jul. 1528. recommended his Body to be buried in the Cathedral Church of our Lady of Lincoln, near to the Corps of George Fitz-Hugh sometimes Dean thereof, who was buried in the Body of the said Church: What relation our Author Jo. Constable the Poet (who was in great renown among learned Men in Clar. Fifteen hundred and twenty) had to John Constable the 1520. Dean, I cannot yet find. In the Reign of Queen Eli-

(b) In Offic. Prærog. Cantuar. Secus Ecc. D. Pauli, in reg. Ayloff, qu. 22. zabeth.

zabeth, lived one *Henry Constable*, a noted English Poet, not unfitly ranked with Sir *Edw. Dyer* Chancellor of the most noble Order of the *Garth*, a poetical Writer, and of good esteem in the said Queens time, as living in the 39 Year of her Reign. The said *Henry Constable*, who had spent some time among the *Oxonian* Muses, was a great Master of the English Tongue; and there was no Gentleman of our Nation, had a more pure, quick, and higher delivery of conceit than he; witness among all others, that Sonnet of his before the poetical Translation called *The Furies*, made by King *James the First of England*, while he was King of the *Scots*. He hath also several Sonnets extant, written to Sir *Phil. Sidney*; some of which are set before the *Apology for Poetry*, written by the said Knight.

20. THOMAS BRYNKNEILL, a Person of great Literature, and a most skilful interpreter of the sacred Writ, had most of his Education in *Lincoln Coll.* whence being taken to govern the Free-School joyning to that of *S. Mary Magd.* did exercise such an admirable way of teaching there, that many were by him fitted for the University. In 1507. he proceeded in Divinity, and being afterwards a commoner for some time of *University Coll.* became so much known to, and respected by, Cardinal *Wolsey*, (who if I mistake not conferr'd some dignity on him) that he was represented to the King as one of those most fit Persons in the University to encounter *Mart. Luther*. Whereupon in the Year 1521. he being then Reader of the Cardinals Divinity Lecture, which was by him founded in the University 3 or 4 Years before, he wrot a Learned piece, entit.

Tractatus contra doctrinam Martini Lutheri. Whether Printed I know not; sure I am, that 'tis commended for a good Book in one of our publick (f) Registers. What other Books he wrot, I cannot tell, nor when he died, or where buried.

21. WILLIAM GROCYN, a most singular light of learning in his time, received his first breath in the City of *Bristol* in *Somersetshire*, was educated in Grammaticals in *Wykeham's School* near *Winchester*, made true and perpetual fellow of *New Coll.* after he had served two Years of probation, in 1467, and in 1479, being then M. of A. he was presented by the Warden and Society of that House to the Rectory of *Newton Longwill* in *Bucks.* But his Residence being mostly in *Oxon.* the Society of *Magd. Coll.* made choice of him to be their Divinity Reader, about the beginning of the Reign of King *Rich. 3.* which King coming soon after to *Oxon.* and taking up his lodging in that College; he was pleased to hear our Author *Grocyn*, and some others of that House dispute: And being much delighted with their disputations, especially with those of *Grocyn*, which were in Divinity, he did most graciously (g) reward them. But *Grocyn* leaving his Readers place in *Magd. Coll.* in the beginning of the Year 1488, being then accounted excellent in the Latin and Greek Tongues according to the then knowledge of them, he did, for the farther accomplishment of himself in those critical studies, take a Journey into *Italy*; where by the helps of *Demetrius Calchondile* and *Politian*, he obtained his design. So that returning into his own Country, and at length to *Oxon.* he became (h) a Sojourner in *Exeter Coll.* in the Year 1491. or thereabouts, took a Degree in Divinity at it (i) seems, taught and read the Greek Tongue to the *Oxonians* after that way, which had not before, I suppose, been taught in their University, became a familiar Friend of, or rather Tutor to, *Erasmus*, and a Person in eminent renown for his learning — *Recensitunc ex Italia venerat Grocynus* (saith (k) *Stapleton*) *qui primus eâ atate Græcas literas in Angliam invexerat, Oxoniique publicè professus fuerat, à cujus sodali Thoma Lynacro, (Morus) Græcas literas Oxonii didicit.* In 1504. or thereabouts, he resign'd his rectory of *Newton Longwill*, being about that time made Master of the College of *Allhallows* at *Maidston* in *Kent*, yet continued mostly in *Oxon.* for several Years after. He hath written,

(f) In Reg. Epistolæ F.F. ep. 89. vide etiam in ep. 90. (g) Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 233. a. (h) Rot. Comput. Rectorum Coll. Exon. in thesaur. ibid. (i) In reg. antiq. coll. Merton. fol. 49. a. (k) In lib. cui tit. *De Tribus Thomis*, in *Tho. More*, cap. 1.

Tract. contra hostiolum Jo. Wyclevi.

Epistolæ ad Erasmus & alios.

Grammatica.

Vulgaria Puerorum.

Epigrammata, with other things which are mentioned by *Leland* and *Bale*. While *Dr. Colet* was Dean of *St. Pauls*, our Author *Grocyn* did read in his open Lecture in that Cathedral the Book of *Dionysius Areopagita*, commonly called *Hierarchia Ecclesiastica*, (for the reading of the Holy Scripture, in the said Cathedral was not in use) and in the very first entry of his Preface, cried out with great vehemency against them whosoever they were, which either denied or stood in doubt of the Authority of that Book; in the number of whom he noted *Laur. Valla*, and divers other of like judgment. But afterwards the said *Grocyn*, when he had continued a few Weeks in his reading thereof, and had farther considered of the matter, he utterly alter'd and recanted his former sentence; protesting openly, that the said Book, in his judgment, was never written by that Author, whom we read in the *Acts of the Apostles* to be called *Dionysius Areopagita*. He the said *Grocyn* died at *Maidstone* beforementioned, in the beginning of the Year Fifteen hundred twenty and two, aged 80 or more. Whereupon his Body was Buried at the Stall-end, in the high Choir of the Coll. of *Allhallows* before-mentioned. *Thomas Lynacre* the Famous Physician was his Executor, to whom he left considerable Legacies; and *William Lilye* the Grammarian, who was his God-son, had a little Memorial bequeathed to him in his last Will which I have (l) seen. To, and with, this *Grocyn*, and other eminent Scholars of *England*, who were of his time, was well known, and familiar, *Andreas Ammonius* a Clerk of *Luca* in *Italy*, Son of *Elizab. de Harena*, or *Arena*, a grave Matron of that place; which *Andrew*, who was an Apostolick Prothonotary, Collector for the Pope in *England*, Latin Secretary to King *Henry 8.* and a Learned Man, did, as I have just reason to conceive, spend some time in *Oxon* for the sake of Study, while *Grocyn*, or at least *Erasmus* were conversant there: But being not certain of the matter, I shall only say, that *Ammonius* dying in *Septemb. 1517.* (9. *Henry 8.*) being then Prebendary of *Fordington* and *Wriublington* in the Church of *Salisbury*, (which Dignity was conferr'd upon him, on the Death of *Gundefalvus Ferdinandus 17 Jul. 1513.*) was Buried in the King's Chappel of the Blessed *Virgin Mary* and *St. Stephen*, situate and being within the Palace of *Westminster*; leaving then a considerable part of his Wealth, to his Executor *Mr. Peter de Vannes* an *Italian*, his Sisters Son, whom I shall mention elsewhere.

WILLIAM LILYE was born at *Odyham* in *Hampshire*, 22. Elected one of the Demies or Semi-commoners of *St. Mary Magd. Coll.* in 1486. Aged 18 Years, took, as it seems, one Degree in Arts; and then giving a farewell to the University, went for Religion sake to *Jerusalem*; where, after he had paid his Vows, put in at his return at the Isle of *Rhodes*, and making some stay there, he learned the Latin and Greek Tongues exactly: which matter hath seemed strange to some, forasmuch as *Rhodes* was not *Rhodes* in that Age, except some great Critick was casually there. Thence he went to *Rome*, where he heard *Job. Sulpitius* and *Pomponius Sabinus*, great Masters of Latin in those days Read and Teach. After his return he settled in *London*, and taught Grammar, Poetry, and Rhetorick with good success. At length *Dr. John Colet* Dean of *St. Pauls Cathedral*, made him the First Master of the School, which he had Founded in the Yard, belonging to the said Cathedral, in the Year 1512. where teaching about Ten Years, many issued thence, who were afterwards serviceable in the Church and State. He hath written many things in English and Latin, and in Verse and Prose; among which are these.

An Introduction to the Eight Parts of Speech—This is generally said to be written by *Lilye*; yet some there are, that stick not to tell us, that the said Introduction was written by *Dr. Colet* or *Dav. Tolley*.

The Construction of the Eight Parts of Speech, — This also goes under the Name of *Lilye*.

Monita Pædagogica, seu Carmen de moribus, ad suos discipulos. The beginning of which is, *Qui mihi discipulus, &c.*

(l) In Offic. prærog. Cant. in reg. Ayliff ut supra Qu. 30.

Brevissima Institutio, seu ratio Grammatices cognoscendæ, ad omnium puerorum utilitatem præscripta, &c. This contains the four Parts of Grammar, viz. (1) *Orthographia*. (2) *Etymologia*, (3) *Syntaxis*, and fourthly *Prosodia*. In which Book or Books (very many times Printed) that part in Verse, called *Propria quæ Maribus*, &c. and another called, *As in præsentii*, &c. were afterwards published by *John Ritwise* (*Lilys*'s Successor in *Colet's* School) with an Interpretation of the words in them, about the Year 1530. (22. Hen. 8.)

Omnium nominum in regulis contentorum, tum Heteroclitorum ac Verborum, interpretatio aliqua.

All these beforementioned were published at London 1513, and afterwards in 1520, and had additions and annotations put to them by *Ritwise* before mentioned, *Tho. Robertson*, &c. Tho the rules in them were excellent in that Age; yet they have been much meliorated, and more compendiously methodized by very many since, even to these our days.

In anigmatica Antihofficon } *Primum, Secundum, Tertium,* } ad Gulielm. Hormannum. Lond. 1521. qu.

The said three *Antihofficons* are wittily written in an elegant Stile, and neat Verse, not only against the said *Horman*, but also against *Rob. Whittington* a Laureat Grammarian & Rhetorician: The beginning of them is *Non Hormanne lateat, &c.* In which *Antihofficons*, the said *Whittington* had, under the feigned name of *Bossus*, much provoked *Lilys* with scoffs and biting Verses.

Pœmata varia. Printed with the said *Antihofficons*.

De laudibus Deiparæ Virginis.

Apologia ad } *John Skeltonum.*
} *Rob. Whittington.*

Besides these, he hath written other things, as *Baleus* and *Pisens* will tell you, and hath made several translations from Greek into Latin, and from Italian into English. At length this Learned Author being infected with the Plague, died of it to the great grief of Learned Men, on the fifth of the Cal. of Mar. in Fifteen hundred twenty and two, and was buried in the North-yard, belonging to the Cath. Church of St. Paul; leaving then behind him a Son named *George* (begotten on the body of his Wife *Agnes*) whom I shall hereafter mention, and *Peter* a Dignitarie, as it seems, in the Church of *Canterbury*, Father of another *Peter Lilys* D. D. sometimes Fellow of *Jesuss* Coll. in *Cambridge*, afterwards a Brother of the Hospital, called the *Savoy* in the Strand near London, Prebendary of St. Paul's Cathedral, and of the Church of *Sarum*, Archdeacon of *Taunton*, and a Writer of certain Books, as (1) *Conciones duæ, una inscripta Pax Liliana*, in Act. 15. 39. Altera *Columba Ecclesiæ*, in John 19. 9. 10. — Lond. 1619. qu. published by his Widow *Dorothy* (2) Two Sermons, 1. *A preparative Lilie to cure Soules*, on Mark 16. 6. and the other, *How to seek and find Christ* on Luke 24. 5. Both Printed at Lond. in 1619. qu. published by his said Widow *Dorothy*, whose Daughter *Mary* hath Verses before, in commendation of, them. This Dr. *Peter Lilys* gave way to fate in the latter end of 1614 (12. Jac. 1.) and was buried in the Church belonging to the *Savoy* beforementioned. *Will. Lilys* the Grammarian had a Daughter named *Dionysia*, who was married to his Usher *John Ritwise* or *Rigbtwise*, afterwards Master of St. Paul's School, on the Death of his Father-in Law; and a most eminent Grammarian in his Generation. This Person by the way I must tell you, was born at *Sawt* in *Norfolk*, educated in *Eaton* School near *Windsor*, elected into *Kings* Coll. in *Cambridge* an. 1507. made the *Tragedy of Dido* out of *Virgil*; and acted the same with the Scholars of his School before Cardinal *Wolsey* with great applause. One *Rich. Jones* succeeded him in the Government of St. Paul's School, 1532. (24. Hen. 8.) in which Year *Ritwise* perhaps died. Afterwards his Widow *Dionysia* took to her second Husband *James Jacob*, who was one of the Masters of the said School, by whom he had a Son called *Polydore Jacob*. In the next Centery after the Death of our Famous *Will. Lilys*, appeared as a Comet to the Vulgar from *Leicestershire*, one of both his Names, a great pretender to Astrology and Physick, and in truth considering his Education, which was without the help of an Academy, he was eminent. He began to write, much about the time when the grand Rebellion commenc'd, wrote in favour of the Long Parliament and their proceedings, and many no-

torious matters against the Royal Family; which being highly resented by the generous Loyalist, he was aimed at upon His Majesties Restauration in 1660. to be brought to condign punishment: But upon the Intercession of *George Wharton* (to whom *Lilys* had been civil in the times of Usurpation) and others, he escaped, and continued in writing his *Ephemerides* to the time of his Death. This Person who pretended much to Prophecy (of which he hath published several Pamphlets, especially in his said *Ephemerides*) and had exercised the trade of Conjurat[i]on among ignorant People, died at *Walton* upon *Thames* in *Surrey* (where he had purchased a fair Estate, with the Moneys he had got, by imposing on the Vulgar with his Juggles) on the 9th day of June, an. 1681. Aged near 80 Years, and was buried in the middle of the Church there, towards the North Wall. Soon after, was a black Marble Stone, with an Inscription thereon, laid over his Grave by his Friend *Elias Ashmole* Esq. A little before his Death, he did adopt for his Son by the Name of *Merlin Junior*, one *Will. Coley* a Taylor by Trade, and a Native of *Magd. Parish* in the North Suburb of *Oxon*, and at the same time gave him the Impression of his *Ephemeris*, after it had been Printed for 36 Years, which *Coley* continues to this day. The Writings of this *Lilys* being too many to be here inserted, I shall only give you the canting and amusing Titles of some, as (1) *Englands Prophetical Merlin*, (2) *English Merlin revived*, &c. (3) *Starry Messenger*; or an interpretation of the strange Apparition of three Suns, (4) *A Collection of Ancient and Modern Prophecies*, &c. (5) *Astrological Prediction of the occurrences in England* (6) *The Worlds Catastrophy* (7) *Monarchy and no Monarchy*, &c. (8) *Annu senebrosus*, or the dark Year, &c. (9) *Christian Astrology*, &c.

JOHN STANBRIDGE another noted Grammarian 23. of his time, was born at *Heyford* in *Northamptonshire*, educated in Trivials in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*, admitted, after two Years of probation, true and perpetual Fellow of *New College*, in the Year 1481, left it Five Years after, and being naturally delighted in the faculty of Grammar (tho then Bac. of Arts) he was made first Usher of the Free-School joyn[ing] to *Magd. Coll.* (for so he occurs in the Year 1488.) and after the Death of *Job. Anwykyl*, chief Master thereof; in which employment, he continued, if I mistake not, to the time of his Death, and became so happy in the practice of his profession, that many Persons, who proved afterwards eminent, acknowledged to have received instruction from him. Among such *Rob. Whittington* was one, by whose endeavours, as also those of *Stanbridge*, *Will. Horman*, and *Will. Lilys*, (all Oxford Students) the Latin tongue was much refin'd and amended. This *Jo. Stanbridge* was a right worthy Lover of his faculty, and an indefatigable Man in teaching and writing, as it may appear by those things that he hath published, very grateful to the Muses and publick concerns. The last of which he consulted more than his own private interest; and when in his old Age, he should have withdrawn himself from his profession (which is esteem'd by the generality a drudgery) and have lived upon what he had gotten in his younger Years, he refused it, lived poor and bare to his last, yet with a juvenile and cheerful Spirit. He hath written,

Embryon relinatum, sive Vocabularium Metricum. This I have seen Printed in an old English Character, about 1522. in qu. In the title of which, is the Authors Picture (Printed from a Wooden Cut) sitting in a Chair with his Gown on, and a Hood on his Shoulders, but no Cap on his Head, only a close one, like to a Curlot. This Book was view'd and corrected in Qu. Elizabeth's time by *Thomas Newton* of *Cheeshire*, who hath an (m) *Encomium* upon it: Afterwards enlarged, and made to run in compleat Verse, by that noted Grammarian *John Brinsley*, sometimes a Schoolmaster and Minister in *Great Yarmouth* in *Norfolk*, an. 1636. I mean the same *Brinsley*, who married the Sister of Dr. *Jos. Hall* Bishop of *Norwich*, and wrote and published several Books of Divinity and Grammar besides translations. *Stanbridge* also wrote,

Parvulorum Institutiones.

De ordine constructionum.

(m) Vide Illustrum aliquot Anglorum encomia, per Thom. Newton Lond. 1589. p. 128.

Vulga.

Clar. 1522. *Vulgaria.* With other things which I have not yet seen. He lived beyond the Year Fifteen hundred twenty and two, but when he died, or where he was buried, (unless in *Magd. Coll. Chap. or Yard* belonging thereunto) I know not. One *Thomas Stanbridge*, his Kinsman I think, took the Degree of Master of Arts in this University *an. 1518.* being then a noted Schoolmaster of *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, who dying 1522, left several Books to the Coll. of which he had been Fellow; which, if I mistake not, was *Magd. College.*

24. **NICHOLAS VAUX**, Son of *Sir Will. Vaux* of *Harwedon* in *Northamptonshire* by *Catherine* his Wife (*) Daughter of *Gregory Penystone* of *Curtesfel* in *Piemont*, a Province of *Italy*, was born in that County (*Northamptonshire*) and in his juvenile Years, was sent to *Oxon*, where by reading *Humane* and *Romantick*, rather than *Philosophical*, Authors, advanced his Genie very much in *Poetry* and *History*. In his riper Years he followed the Camp, did *King Hen. 7.* noted service in the Battel of *Stoke* (near *Newark*) in the second Year of his Reign, and thereupon he received the Honor of *Knighthood*. In the 17th Year of that Kings Reign, he appeared like a Star at the Marriage of *Prince Arthur*, for the Gown of Purple Velvet which he then wore, was valued at a Thousand pounds, besides a Collar of SS about his Neck, which weighed Eight hundred pounds in Nobles. In the 1. *Hen. 8.* he was made Lieutenant of the Castle of *Guifnes* in *Picardy*, and in the 5th of that Kings Reign, he was at the Siege of *Turwyn*. In the 10th, he was one of the Ambassadors then sent into *France*, for confirming the Articles of Peace, between *King Hen. 8.* and the French; and in the 11th, was one of the Commissioners appointed to make preparation for that famous interview near *Guifnes*, between *King Hen. 8.* and the King of *France*. After which he grew into such high esteem at Court, that in the 15. *Hen. 8.* he was advanced (n) to the dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the Name and Title of *Nicholas Lord Vaux* of *Harwedon*. It is reported by a certain (o) Author, that his fancy laid chiefly in the facility of his meeter, and the aptness of his descriptions, such as he takes upon him to make; namely, in sundry of his Songs, wherein he sheweth the counterfeit action very lively and pleasantly. His Book, or Books of Poetry I have not yet seen, only many of his Copies of Verses, in a Book Intit. *The Paradise of dainty devises*, &c. Printed at *Lond.* 1578. in qu. Among them I find some, which have these Titles set to them, (1) A Copy made in his extreame sickness, which is the eighth Copy in that Book. (2) His desire to exchange life, numb. 17. (3) Of sufferance cometh ease. numb. 41. (4) No pleasure without some pain. fol. 36. b. (5) A lover disdained complaineth, fol. 51. a. (6) Of a contented mind. (7) Tis before you trust. (8) He renounceth all the effects of love. (9) Be-thinking himself of his end, he writeth thus, &c. There goes a doleful ditty also under his Name beginning thus, I loath that I did love, &c. which was thought by some to be made upon his Death-bed. At length after this learned and valiant Lord had enjoyed his Honor but a very little time; he gave way to fate in May or June, in Fifteen hundred twenty and three; whereupon his Body was buried, as it seems, at *Harwedon* before-mention'd, (where he founded a Chantry for one Priest to sing Mass for his Soul, in the Parish Church there;) or else in the Church of the *Black Friars* at *London*.

25. **THOMAS LYNACRE** born, as 'tis said, (p) at *Canterbury*, but descended from the *Lynacre's* of *Lynacre Hall* in the Parish of *Chesterfield* in *Derbyshire*, (which may be the reason why *Holinsbed*, and others that follow him, say, that he was born in the Town of *Derby*) was chosen Fellow of *Allsouls Coll.* in 1484. where by his close retirement, he improved himself very much in Literature, and in few Years after, much more by his Travels into *Italy*, where taking, I suppose, the Degree of Doctor of Physick, became intimate with Persons famous for learning there. The chief Cities of his residence were at *Rome* and *Florence*; at the last of which places, being countenanced by *Laurence Medices* Duke thereof, had for his in-

structors *Demetrius* and *Politian*; and at *Rome* he became familiar with the learned *Hermolaus Barbarus*, who directed him very freely in his Studies. After his return into his own Country, he was incorporated Doctor of Physick in this University, read a shagling Lecture in that faculty, became Tutor to *Prince Arthur*, and to his Princess *Catherine* for the Italian Tongue, Physician to *King Hen. 7.* (as some say) afterwards to *King Hen. 8.* one of the chief Founders of the Coll. of Physicians in *Knightriders-street* in *London*, (of which he was the first President) and at length in Holy Orders, and a Priest. In 1519, Apr. 29. he was admitted (q) Chantor of the Church of *York*, in the place of *Job. Perot*, who died in Febr. going before; but *Lynacre* resigning that place in Nov. following, was succeeded therein by *Rich. Wyatt* D. D. who was admitted thereunto 13. of the same Month. At the same time our Author *Lynacre* had other Dignities in the Church, but at what place I cannot justly say. He was great with, and highly admired by, *Sir Tho. More*, (whom formerly he had taught Greek) *Erasmus*, *Grocyn*, *Latimer*, *Tonstall*, and who not. He was one of the first English Men that brought polite learning into our Nation, and it hath been justly question'd by some of the Goliaths of learning, whether he was a better Latinist or Grecian, or a better Grammarian or Physician. Sure it is that he being a general Scholar of his time, and esteemed the Honor of the Nation, was much reverenc'd by the *Oxonians*; especially upon reading his Medicinal Lectures among them gratis, and generally by all Persons of Honor, and others for his happy practice among them. He hath written,

The Rudiments of Grammar. *Lond. in edib. Pynsonianis.* Turn'd into Latin by *George Buchanan* a Scot — Par. 1533. and 50. in oct. Which Book hath ever since been the *Cynosura* for many of our best Grammarians.

Compendious Regiment, or a Dietarie of health, used at Mountpillour. *Lond. by Rob. Wyer*, in 8vo.

De Emendatâ Structurâ Latini sermonis, libri sex. Several times Printed, as at *Paris* 1532. 43. 50, &c. Col. Agrip. 1555, &c. all in 8vo. recognised and amended by *Jacobus Camerarius* — Lipf. 1591. oct. The said 6 Books were originally made for the use of the Lady *Mary* the Kings Daughter, the same, I think, who was afterwards Queen, and are much commended by *Jo. (*) Leland*. He also translated from Greek into Latin several of the works of *Claud. Galen*, among which were those *De temperamentis* & *de inaequali temperie. lib. 3.* Venet. 1498. Which Latin Translation, as 'tis said, speaks better than the Original. He also translated into the said Language *Procli Diadochi Sphaera*. Venet. 1500 fol. Dedicated to *Prince Arthur* by a large Epist. or Praef. dat. at *Lond.* 6. cal. Sept. with other things, which you may see in *Baleus* and *Pissem*. This Dr. *Lynacre* died 20. Octob. in Fifteen hundred twenty and four, 1524. and was buried in the Cathedral of *St. Paul* within the City of *London*, before the Rood of the North Door, between the long Form and the Wall, directly against the said Rood. Over his Grave was afterwards a comely Monument, erected at the charge of that eminent Physician and Antiquary Dr. *John Cay* of *Cambridge*; out of the Epitaph of which I am instructed in these matters concerning *Lynacre*, viz. 'That he was a most skilful Critick in the Greek and Latin, and an excellent Physician besides, (being Physician to *King Hen. 8.*) who in his Generation did many miraculous Cures, and restored several to life when help was past, and even at the very point of death. He translated *Galen's* works out of Greek into Latin with singular perspicuity and clearness. He also compil'd a most excellent piece for the rectifying of the frame, and module of the Latin Tongue. He gave two Lectures to the University of *Oxon*, and one to *Cambridge*. — He was a perfect hater of all indirect, or fraudulent dealings, being sincerely faithful to his Friends, and well belov'd of all ranks and degrees of Men, &c. As for the two Physick Lectures, which he gave to the University of *Oxon*, I have largely mentioned (r) elsewhere, and upon what account they came to be settled in *Merton Coll.* and how the Readers, whether Superior or Inferior, are to read in the common Hall there to any

(*) Inter cod. MS. in Coll. *Armorum* *Lond.* G. 4. fol. 6. (n) See the *Baronage of England*, Tom. 3. p. 304. b. (o) The Author of *The art of English Poetrie*. See in *Theatr. poetarum*, pr. 1675. p. 230. (p) *Job. Caius* in *Hist. Cantab.* lib. 2. p. 126.

(q) Reg. Vicecanc. Eccles. *Eborac.* incipiens 1504. (*) In *Principum ac illustrium aliquot & eruditiorum in Anglia virorum, enomiss. Trophæis*, &c. *Lond.* 1589. p. 43. (r) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 41.

of the University that will bestow the pains to be Auditors. Those that have read the Superior Lecture, who are called the Superior Readers, and have received 12 l. per an. for their pains, have been these, (1) Rob. Barons or Barnes Fellow of Mert. Coll. and a Learned Physician, who was appointed (after several others had read it by the nomination of the Feoffees of Tho. Lynacre) by the Society of Merton Coll. with the consent of Cuthbert Tonsall the last surviving Feoffee, an. 1558. He the said Dr. Barnes died the 26. Oct. 1604. (2) Tho. Dotschen Med. D. of Magd. Coll. was elected by the Warden and Society of that of Merton Coll. 4. Nov. 1604. He died 29. Jan. following. (3) Henry Buft M. D. of Magd. Coll. Elected 15. Feb. 1604. (4) Bartholomew Warner M. D. of St. Johns Coll. 12. Apr. 1617. Buried in Magd. Parish Church in the North Suburb of Oxon. 26. Jan. 1618. by the Body of Anne Dobson his sometimes Wife. (5) Edw. Lapworth M. D. of Magd. Coll. originally of St. Albans Hall, 9. Aug. 1619. He died at Bathe about the 23. May 1626. and was buried in the Church of St. Peter and Paul there, having before resign'd this Lecture. (6) John Bainbridge M. D. 25. May 1625. (7) Edw. Greaves M. D. of Allsouls Coll. 14. Nov. 1642. (8) Dan. Whistler M. D. of Merton Coll. 1. Aug. 1650. (9) Rich. Lydall M. A. of Mert. Coll. and Student in Phyl. 1. Aug. 1653. (10) Edm. Dickinson Med. D. of Mert. Coll. succeeded Dr. Lydall, and after him hath been two or three, or more.

26. THOMAS NIGHTINGALE, who writes himself *Philomelus*, was born in London, and educated, if I mistake not, under Will. Lilye, before he taught in Pauls School, by whose endeavors he became excellent for the Latin Tongue and Poetry. Afterwards being sent to this University, he made proficiency in Logicals, Philosophicals, and the Civil Law. Which last being the faculty he was noted for, was admitted Bachelaur thereof in January 1515. Hence, he retired to his Native place, where for his wit and innocent mirth he was held in admiration by his contemporaries, especially for the things he published, as

De obitu Johannis Colet Carmen.

In mortem Gulielmi Liliæ Elegia. With other matters of the like nature, which I have not yet seen. He was in great esteem among Men, in the sixteenth Year of King Hen. 8. but when he died, I know not.

27. JOHAN. de COLORIBUS, by Birth an Outlander, by Profession a Black Friar, was a Reader of Divinity in this University several Years, in the Reign of K. Hen. 8. and proceeded in Divinity 1517. Afterwards he became a favourite of Cardinal Wolsey, by whose power he was appointed one of the learned Doctors of the University to write against Luther, and in 1525. he was by him promoted to be a Member of his new erected Coll. at Oxon, but in what capacity I know not. He hath written,

Tract. contra doctrinam M. Lutheri, an. 1521; with other things which I have not yet seen, written when he was in great esteem among the Oxonians in Fifteen hundred twenty and five, (17. of Hen. 8.) and after.

28. WILLIAM de MELTON was a Yorkshire Man born, as it seems, had part of his Education among the Oxonians, and at length being fam'd for his great knowledge in Philosophy, Divinity, and for his admirable way of Preaching, became Chancellor of the Cathedral Church at York, on the resignation of William Langton D. D. in the Month of January 1495, to which Office the Prebendary of Laghton in the said Church being annex'd, he was admitted thereunto by the Name of Will. Multon 15. Jul. 1498. This Person whom some call (k) Gul. Melitona, report withal, that he was Chancellor of Paris, and by Order a Dominican, but how true it is (seeing that Baleus (l) mentions no such thing) I cannot yet discern. His writings are,

Postilla in XII. Prophetas. MS. in the Library of the Dominicans at Bononia in Italy.

Comment. in Epist. ad Hebræos. MS. in the said Library; the beginning of which is *Narrabo nomen tuum*, &c.

(k) Sixt. Senensis in Bib. Sancta. col. 1586. lib. 4. p. 243. a. Anton. Senensis in Bib. Ord. prædicatorum. Par. 1585. p. 100. (l) In cent. 9. num. 12. *Scriptum Maj. Britan.*

Sermones in Evangelia.

Com. in Pentateuchum, with other things mentioned by (*) Baleus. He concluded his last day in the latter end of the Year Fifteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried either in the Cathedral Church at York, or in the Church of Acklam (in which Town he made his Will 20. Aug. 1528.) whereupon his Chancellorship was bestowed on Hen. Trafford a Licentiat in Divinity, in Feb. the same Year.

JOHN SKELTON the eminent Poet of his time, was originally, if not nearly, descended from the Skeltons of Cumberland; and having been educated in this University, as Job. Baleus (n) attests, who styles him *Oxonii Poeta laureatus*, became highly renowned among Men for his Poetry and Philology. Afterwards taking holy Orders, he was made Rector of Dyse in Norfolk, where, and in the Diocess, he was esteemed more fit for the Stage, than the Pew or Pulpit. The Reader is now to know that one John Skelton was made (o) Vicar of Dultyng in the Diocess of Bath and Wells an. 1512, upon the promotion of Hugh Ynge to the See of Meath in Ireland; where having continued some Years without a degree, (as some Chancellors, Archdeacons, nay Priors, Abbats, and Deans, have so done in their respective times and places) did retire to Oxon, study there with leave from his Diocesan, and in July 1518. (10. Hen. 8.) was (p) admitted to the extraordinary reading of any Book of the Decretals, that is to the degree of Bach. of Decrees, which some call the Canon Law. The next Year I (q) find him to be made Rector of Westquamtoked in the said Diocess, by the Name and Title of John Skelton Bach. of Decrees, and in 1525. Rector (r) of Clotwortley there. But this Job. Skelton I cannot take to be the same with him that was the Poet and Rector of Dyse; who having been guilty of certain crimes, (as most Poets are) at least not agreeable to his coat, fell under the heavy censure of Rich. Nykke Bishop of Norwich his Diocesan; especially for his scoffs and ill language against the Monks and Dominicans in his Writings. In which also, reflecting on the actions of Cardinal Wolsey, he was so closely pursued by his Officers, that he was forced to take Sanctuary at Westminster, where he was kindly entertained by John Islipp the Abbat, and continued there to the time of his Death. Erasmus in an Epistle to King Hen. 8. doth stile this Poet *Britannicarum Litterarum lumen & decus*, and of the like opinion were many of his time; yet the generality said, that his witty discourses were biting, his laughter opprobrious and scornful, and his jokes commonly sharp and reflecting. He hath written, besides translations, 50 several things upon various Subjects, as well in Prose as Verse, among which are these.

A Come-
dy of
Virtue.
good Order.

Meditation on St. Anne.

On the Virgin of Kent.

Sonnets on Dame Anne.

Elynor Rummin (or Elynour of Rummyng) the famous Ale-Wife of England — This was several times Printed, and one Impression, which was the last I think, was made at London 1624. in 2 Sheets and an half in 4to. In the Title Page is the Picture of an old ill-favour'd Woman, holding in her hand a black Pot of Ale, and underneath her these Verses are written,

When Skelton wore the Laurel Crown,

My Ale put all the Ale-Wives down.

This Book is the same, I conceive, which some Authors call *The tunning of Elynor Rumpkin*. He hath also written,

The Peregrination of humane Life.

Solitary Sonnets.

The art of Dying well.

of Speaking eloquently.

Manners and fashions of the Court.

Reasons why he goeth not to the Court.

Invective against Will. Lilye the Grammarian — This

(*) Ibid. (n) In lib. *De Scriptoribus Anglicis*, M. S. inter cod. M. S. S. Selden, in bib. Bodl. p. 69. b. (o) Regist. Hadr. de Castello Episc. B. & Wellen. sub an. 1512. (p) Reg. Congregat. Univ. Oxon. notat. cum litera H. sub an. 1518. (q) Reg. Tho. Wolsey Episc. Bath & Wells, an. 1519. (r) Reg. Job. Clerke Ep. Bath & Wells an. 1525. being

being written in Verse and very carping, was returned in its kind by the Grammarian,

Epitaphs on several Kings, Princes, and Nobles — Two or more of which you may see in a Book intit. *Reges, Regina, Nobiles & alii in Eccl. collegiata B. Petri Westmonast. sepulti, usque ad an. 1600.* published by Will. Camden — Lond. 1600. qu. See more in Will. Baldewyn among these Writers under the Year 1564. I have seen another Book of Skelton bearing this title.

Here after followeth a little Boke called Colyn-Clout, compiled by Master Skelton Poet Laureate — Printed in an old Engl. Char. at London in 800 without date, by Abraham Veale, much about the time, as I conceive, of the Authors death. The beginning of it is,

*What can it availe
To drive forth a snayle
Or to make a Sayle, &c.*

Poetical Fancies and Satyrs. Lond. 1512. oct.

Verses on the creation of Arthur Pr. of Wales — and other things which are slightly and unsatisfactorily set down by Baleus and his follower Pissens. At length, our Poet dying in his Sanctuary, was buried in the Chancel of the Church of St. Margaret within the City of Westminster, in Fifteen hundred twenty and nine. (21. Hen 8.) Over his Grave was this Inscription soon after put. *Jobannes Skeltonus Vates pierius hic situs est. Animam egit (ejicit) XXI Junii an. Dom. MDXXIX.* Near to his Body was afterwards buried an old Court-Poet called Tho. Churchyard, and not in the Church Porch, as certain old Rhimes tell you, beginning thus.

*Come Alecco, and lend me thy torch,
To find a Church-yard in a Church-porch.*

I find another Job. Skelton, who lived in the time of King Hen. 4. but he was a D. of D. and a Dominican (as I (n) have elsewhere told you) and therefore I conceive it the reason why Baleus stileth (o) this Poet Dr. of Divinity, which no other Author beside himself doth. Another Job. Skelton I find, who was confirmed Abbat of Whiby in Yorkshire (upon the Death of Tho. Bolton) by the Archb. of York, 6. Nov. 1413.

30. THOMAS SPENSER Son of Leonard Spenser of the City of Norwich, having from his Youth been much addicted to learning and piety, especially the last, became afterwards a Carthusian in the Monastery of that Order at Henton in Somersetshire; whence for a time he receded to Oxon, (as several of his Order did) to improve himself, or to pass a course, in Theology. After his return he obtained so much leisure from his divine exercise, as to (p) write several matters relating to his faculty; among which were,

Comment. in Epist. D. Pauli ad Galatas.

Dialogue between Tho. Bilney, Hugh Latimer, and W. Repps. — Which Book was written partly to shew the great complaints of Bilney and Latimer two Protestants, had against the said Repps a Roman Catholick, the same Person, I presume, who became Bishop of Norwich, in 1536: As for our Author Spenser, he gave up the ghost (after he had spent most of his time in the severities belonging to his Order) in Fifteen hundred twenty and nine, and was buried in his Monastery of Henton before-mentioned, leaving behind him a most rare example of Piety.

31. ROBERT WHITYNTON or Whittington was born in the City of Lichfield, educated partly in Grammaticals under John Stanbridge in the School joining to the common gate of Magd. Coll. and afterwards made a considerable progress in Logicals and Philosophicals, but in what Coll. or Hall, it appears not. However his delight being much in the teaching of Youth, he became so excellent in that way, that it was thought, especially by those that favour'd him, that he surpassed W. Lilye. In the beginning of the Year 1513. (5. Hen. 8.) he (q) supplicated the venerable Congregation of Regents, under the name and title of Rob. Whytingdon a secular Chaplain, and a Scholar of the Art of Rhetorick, that whereas he had spent 14

Years in the study of the said Art, and 12 Years in the informing of Boys, it might be sufficient for him that he might be laureated. This supplicat being granted, he was (after he had composed 100 Verses, which were stuck up in publick places, especially on the door or doors of St. Maryes Church) very solemnly crowned, or his temples adorned, with a wreath of Lawrel, that is doctorated in the Arts of Grammar and Rhetorick 4. July the same Year. At the same time also he was admitted to the reading of any of the Logical Books of Aristotle, that is to the degree of Bach. of Arts, which was then esteemed equal with the degree of Doctor of Grammar, or Rhetorick. From that time he always wrot himself in several of his works *Protovates Anglie*, which was much stomach'd by Will. Horman and W. Lilye, and scorn'd by others of his profession, who knew him to be conceited, and to set an high value upon himself, more than he should have done. He was then notwithstanding esteemed by many for his great skill he had in the Greek and Latin tongues, for his lepid and jocular discourse also, but much blamed by Scholars for the biting and sharp reflections used in it, and in his Books against several noted Persons of his Age. His writings were many, of which some were against W. Lilye, Rob. Aldridge, and Will. Horman, who esteemed him a Man of great vanities, a Catalogue of some of which follow.

De difficultate justitie servanda, in republica administratione, MS. in 4to. written in verse to, and in praise of, Cardinal Tho. Wolsey. The beginning of which is, *Qua res in terris, &c.* Before it is an Epigram, and an Epistle in Prose, written on, and to, the said Cardinal by our Author Whitynton.

De quatuor virtutibus Cardineis. MS. written to the said Cardinal in prose: The beginning is, *Cum tuas multifarias virtutes, &c.* These two bound together, are in Bodlies Library.

Vulgaria, & de institutione Grammaticulorum opusculum, libello suo de concinnitate Grammatices accommodatum, & in quatuor partes digestum. Printed at Lond. by Wynand de Worde, 1524. in Lat. and Engl. having been printed several times before. 'Tis the same, if I mistake not, with his Grammar printed at Lond. 1500. qu.

Secunda pars Grammatices, de syllaba & ejus quantitate. Lond. 1516 qu. With which is bound up this following.

Whittingtoni editio cum interpretamento Francisci Nigri Diomedes de accentu in pedestri oratione potius quam soluta observando. Printed there the same Year.

De nominum appellativorum, Deorum, Dearum, Heroum, Heroinarum, locorumq; synonymis. Lond. (1514) qu.

De Epitbetis Deorum, Dearum, Heroum, Heroin. clar. virorum, & Animalium.

De variandi formulis tam pedestri, quam soluto sermone.

Experientie de virtutis immortalitate.

De veterum Romanorum Magistratibus. These four last were printed with his *De nominum appellativorum, &c.*

De octo partibus orationis. Lond. 1513. 23. &c. qu.

De nominum generibus. Lond. 1521. 24. &c. qu.

De preteritis & supinis. Lond. 1524. qu.

De nominum declinatione. Lond. 1522. qu.

De Heteroclitis. Lond. 1524. qu.

Syntaxis. Lond. 1524. qu.

Epistola ad Gul. Hormannum. Lond. 1521. qu.

Responsio contra Gul. Hormanni invectivam literas. Lond. 1521. qu. in long and short verses; with other things,

which may be seen in Baleus, who tells us, that he was *Clar.* in great renown for his learning in Fifteen hundred and 1530. thirty, (22. Hen. 8.) but when he died, or where he was buried, I cannot yet find. See more of him in W. Lilye, and Will. Horman.

ROBERT SHIRWODE received his first breath in the City of Coventry, whence being translated to the University of Oxon, made a considerable progress in Logicals, but more by far in the Hebrew and Greek Languages. Thence, in his mature Years, he went to Lovaine in Brabant, where about the Year 1519. he (a) succeeded Rob. Wakfeld an English Man in the reading the Hebrew Lecture to the Academians of that place. But he reading there only for a Month, went to other Univer-

(n) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 1. p. 65. a. b. (o) In cent. 8. num. 66. (p) Baleus ut sup. cent. 9. num. 6. & Theod. Petreus in Bib. Cartusiana, edit. col. 1609. p. 294. (q) Reg. cong. eg. Univ. Ox. notat. cum lit. G. fol. 173. b.

(a) Valer. Andreas in Fastis Acad. Lovain. Edit. 1650. p. 284.

fities, and had a Book of his composition published bearing this title.

Liber Hebraeorum Concionatoris, seu Ecclesiasticus, nuper ad veritatem Hebraicam recognitus, cum nonnullis annotationibus Chaldaicis, & quorundam Rabbinarum sententiis, restitutus obscuris aliquos literaliter explanantibus. Antw. 1523. qu. Dedicated to one *Job. Wele* (whom he calls *Monachorum Ideus*) Prior of the Monastery of the *Benedictines* at *Coventry*. In the title of which Book he is not stiled Doctor, and therefore I presume he had that degree conferred on him after that time, but in what University, I cannot yet tell. *Job. (b) Balens* and his follower (c) *Pisens* do stile him *Doctur Oxoniensis*, but the truth is, in all my researches, I cannot find that he took that degree there, unless under another name. He the said Dr. *Shirewood* hath also various Sermons extant, as those Authors report, who also tell us that he was in high esteem among learned Men in Fifteen hundred and thirty, but when he died, or where he was buried, I am altogether as yet ignorant.

Clar.
1530.

33. JOHN SKUISH a Cornish Man born, was conversant for a time among the Oxonian Mules, either in Exeter Coll. or in Hart Hall, but whether he took a degree, it appears not. However by the help of an happy Genie, accompanied with industry, prudence, and dexterity, he obtained a Name among Men, and was held in great esteem by several of the Nobility for his proficiency in various sorts of Learning. At length being received into the Family of the great Cardinal *Thomas Wolfey*, was by him entrusted with many matters of consequence. All which he performing with singular fidelity, was made one of his Cabinet Council, and by him promoted to places of trust. At leisure times he improved his natural Genie by the reading of Histories, as well Ancient as Modern; which at length being made easie to him by the help of a good memory composed (d) several little Books, as,

Chronicorum Epitome, in one Book.

Clar.
1530. *De bello Trojano*, lib. 1. and, as 'tis probable, other things in the time of *Hen. 8.* and before and after the said Cardinal's fall. The time when he surrendered up his last breath is yet unknown, as also the place of his Sepulture.

34. SIMON FISH, a zealous Man for the Reformation of abuses in the Church, was born in Kent, and after he had been instructed in Academical Learning, he retired to *Greys Inn* in *Holbourn* to obtain knowledge in the municipal Law. About which time one Mr. *Roe* or *Roe*, having composed a Play, wherein one part deeply reflected on Cardinal *Wolfey*, he undertook, when divers refused, to act it: For which being soon after forced to leave the Nation, he found out *Will. Tyndale* in Germany, with whom for a time he sojourned himself. In 1527, or thereabouts, he made a little Book entit.

The supplication of Beggars — The beginning of which is, *Most lamentably complaineth their woful misery, &c.* It containeth a great deal of bitter stuff against Bishops, Abbats, Priors, Monks, Fryers, &c. and indeed against the generality of the Clergy. In 1528, a Copy of it was sent to the Lady *Anne Bulleyne*; which, after perusal, she gave it to the King, who did not dislike it, and soon after were divers Copies scattered in London streets, which was complained of by the Cardinal to the said King. Afterwards the Cardinal being out of favor, the Author *Fish* was sent for home, and graciously countenanced by the King for what he had done. About which time he translated from Dutch into English, *The summe of the Scriptures*, which was also published and well approved. At length being overtaken by the Pest, died of it in Fifteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the Church of *St. Dunstan (in the West)*. Afterwards *James Baynham*, Son of Sir *Alex. Baynham* of *Glostershire* Knight, Married his Widow; which *James* being a zealous Protestant, suffered death soon after in the Flamines, as you may see in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, written by *Jo. Fox*.

35. JOHN BATMANSON, a Person most noted while

(b) In cent. 11. num. 90. (c) In Aet. 16. nu. 934. (d) Ib. in *Jo. Bal.* cent. 9. num. 19.

living, for his great Piety and Learning, did, after he had been instructed in Sophistry, enter into the most holy Order of the *Carthusians*, abiding in the House commonly called the *Charter-house* near to London. In his elder Years he became the Head or Prior of that House, and about that time, or rather before, was conversant in the Theological faculty with us, but whether he took a degree therein, (tho supplicate he did to oppose in Divinity) it appears not. This Person being intimate with Dr. *Edw. Lee*, afterwards Archbishop of *Tork*, did, at his intreaty, write,

Animadversiones in annotat. Erasmi in Nov. Testam. Which animadversions he retracted in another piece.

Tract. contra Doctrinam M. Lutheri. This also he retracted in another Book.

Comment. in } *Cantica Canticorum.*
 } *Proverbia Salomonis.*

Institutions for Novices.

Of the contempt of the World.

De Christo duodeni, a Homily. — Other things he hath written which *Jo. (e) Balens* and *Theod. (f) Petreus* do mention; the last of which saith that he died 16. Nov. in Fifteen hundred thirty and one, and that he was buried in the Chappel belonging to the *Charter-house*. *John Houghton* Prior of *Beauvale* in *Nottinghamshire*, sometimes a *Carthusian* of the said House, was elected Prior in his place, and about 4 Years after suffered death by hanging for denying the Kings Supremacy.

RICHARD KEDERMYSER, a *Worcestershire* Man born, taking his Sirname, as I conceive, from a Mercat Town so called in that County, was at 15 Years of Age received into the Monastery of *Benedictines* at *Winchcombe* in *Glostershire*, and at 19 sent to *Gloster Coll.* in the N. W. suburb of *Oxon.* to obtain Theological and other Learning, (in which College was an apartment belonging to the said Monastery, called *Winchcombe Lodging*) where spending three Years and an half, was sent for home, at which time being about 22 Years of Age; he was by the favour of his Patron and fautor of his Studies *John Twynnyng* Lord Abbat, and by the Decree of the Chapter, of the said Monastery of *Winchcombe*, made Scholar or Pastor thereof. In the 3. of *Hen. 7. Dom. 1487.* he was elected Lord Abbat on the Death of the said *Twynnyng*, and how he made it flourish like to a little University, you may see elsewhere (g). In the Year 1500, being then D. D. he travelled to *Rome*, where tarrying more than a Year, did improve himself much in learning and experience. Afterwards he became a frequent Preacher, and a great Man in the Court of King *Hen. 8.* In the seventh Year of that King, *Dom. 1515.* he Preached a Sermon at *Paul's cross*, while the Parliament sate, in maintenance of the exemption of the Clergy from temporal Judges: At which time were great agitations between the Clergy and Seculars concerning divers ecclesiastical liberties: whereupon (h) arising a great dispute between those Parties, one Dr. *Hen. Standish* Guardian of the Convent of the *Franciscans* in *London*, did, in an Assembly of Bishops, Judges, and others, maintain the contrary. Soon after there was a grand Committee of Bishops and Judges in the House of the *Black-Fryers* in *London* assembled, to discuss that matter; which being ended, Articles were exhibited against the said *Standish* for being a promoter of all evils. Many other things may be said of our Author *Kedermysier*, as they were noted by himself in his Life, written in the *History or Catalogue of the Abbats of Winchcombe*; (which History I shall anon mention) but that Book being burnt, and when I saw it, I did not in the least dream that I should write these *Athena Oxonienses*, they are therefore here omitted. The Books that he wrote are these.

Tractatus contra doctrinam M. Lutheri. Finished in the Year 1521. See in *Hist. & Ant. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 247, and lib. 2. p. 35. a. wherein is mention made of his Book *De venis*, which, I presume, is the same with that against *Luther*. I have also seen a register sometime belonging to *Winchcombe Abbey*, which was totally composed by our Author, an. 1523. containing first,

(e) Ib. cent. 9. nu. 14. (f) In *Bib. Cartus.* ut sup. p. 157. (g) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 248. a. (h) *Rob. Kestrey* in *Relationibus quorundam casuum select.* &c. fol. 181.

Historia fundationis Monasterii de Winchcomb, in com. Glouc. The beginning of the Preface to which is, *Quoniam antiqua testimonia de primis nostri Winchelcombenfis canonicis institutionibus, &c.* Which Preface, with part of the History, you may see in the first Vol. of *Monasticon Anglicanum*. p. 188. And secondly,

Catalogus, vel Historia Abbatum Monast. de Winchcomb in com. Glouc. This Cat. or History commences from one German, who was appointed Abbat of Winchcombe by S. Oswald Bishop of Worcester, in the 7 Year of K. Edgar, an. Dom. 988. and reaches down to the Author Rich. Kedermyser. In the said Register also (which contains these matters) lib. 1. fol. xi. is set down at large the story of the Life of St. Patrick, and of the antiquity of Glastenbury Abbey, which you may see in *Monast. Anglie*. vol. 1. p. 11. *Altera Renovatio privilegiorum, chartarum, ac aliorum munimentorum Monasterii de Winchcomb, &c.* This Register of Winchcombe, (in which these things are) containing at least 4 Books, or Parts, came after the dissolution of the Abbey there, into obscure hands. At length it being produced by an ordinary Farmer at an Assize held at Gloucester, for the proof of some matter then in question, at which Sir Will. Adorton Lord of the site of Winchcombe Abbey was present; he, by some device got it out of the Farmers hands, as belonging more properly to him, and kept it sometimes in his House at Kidlington in Oxfordshire, and sometimes in his Lodgings at Serjeants Inn in Fleetstreet London. But so it was, that the said Sir William, (who was one of the Justices of the Kings Bench) being in his Norfolk Circuit at what time the dreadful conflagration of London hapned (which was Sept. 2. 3. &c. 1666.) the said Book, with other of his goods, and the Inn it self was totally consumed to ashes. Whether there be any other Copy left, I am not certain: sure it is, that Dr. Sam. Fell of Ch. Ch. in Oxon. had a Copy of it (written either in Vellum or Parchment) about 1630, as by some notes taken thence (as then remaining in his custody) which I have seen, doth manifestly appear; but from whence he had it, or to whom it did afterwards return (for I think he borrowed it) I know not. Sir Will. Moreton also shew'd to me in his House at Kidlington several extracts made from that Copy which was sometimes in his hands, written by one of his Clerks, but, in many material things, false. Which extracts, I presume, are in the hands of his Son Sir James Moreton. As for our learned and curious Author Rich. Kedermyser, he gave way to fate, to the great reluctancy of all that knew the virtue and piety of the Man, in Fifteen hundred thirty and one, or thereabouts; and was buried in his own Church of Winchcombe Abbey: On which Church, he had before done great cost, and inclosed (i) the Abbey it self towards the Town with a main stone Wall, ex quadrato saxo.

1531. 37. RICHARD PAICE Pace or Pacey, so many ways I find him written, was one of the lights of learning in his time, and therefore commended (k) by Erasmus, (who among several things that he saith of him is, that he was *utrinque literatura callentissimus*) and all other Heroes of learning in that Age. When he was a Boy he became *a manu Minister* (as he himself (l) saith) to Tho. Langton Bishop of Winchester, and was trained up at School, with others, at his charge: Which Bishop also perceiving him to profit in Musick above his Years (for those under his patronage did learn, if capable, that faculty also) did often express to his Attendants about him, that seeing he did overcome Musick easily, his Genie therefore was born to greater Studies. In short time after, he sent him to Padua in Italy (which was then most flourishing in literature) to obtain, or rather advance himself in, good letters, and allowed him an yearly Pension to defray his Charges. While he was conversant with the Muses there, he was much instructed in his Studies by Cusbb. Tomstall, and Will. Latymer, whom he calls his *Præceptores*; and whether he took a Degree there, I find not. After his return into England, he retired to Oxon (where, as I conceive, he had studied for some time before he travelled) and settled for a time, as 'tis supposed, in Queens

Coll. (of which his Patron T. Langton had been Provost) and soon after was received into the service of Dr. (afterward Cardinal) Christopher Bainbridge, who succeeded his said Patron in that Provostship; as I have elsewhere (m) told you. From the service of the said Cardinal, he was received into the Royal Court, where his parts being soon discovered, and his accomplishments made known to the King, was by him made Secretary of State, and employed in matters of high concern. In the beginning of 1514, he was admitted Probendary of Bugsborge in the Church of York, in the place of Thom. Wolsey, consecrated Bishop of Linc. and on the 20. of May the same Year, he was made Archdeacon of Dorset, upon the resignation of Dr. Rob. Langton sometimes of Queens Coll. in this University. Afterwards he was sent in one or more Embassies by the King, which he performed with very great honor to himself and the English Nation. In 1519, he became Dean of St. Paul's Cathedral within the City of London, on the Death of Dr. Job. Colet, and about that time Dean of Exeter; but whether he was ever Dean of Salisbury it appeareth not. 'Tis true that Edward Lord Herbert of Cherbury doth say in the *Life and Reign of King Hen. 8.* (n) under the Year 1526. that Pet. Vannes then Archdeacon of Worcester, was not long before that time made co-adjutor to Rich. Pace Dean of Salisbury, being then thought commonly distracted and out of his Wits. But how that can be, I cannot find, for (1) it doth evidently appear from the Registers of that Church, that one Raymond Pade had that Deanery conferr'd upon him 19. Jan. 1522. (2) That in the said Registers no mention at all is made of R. Pace as Dean, and thirdly, that Pet. Vannes beforementioned became Dean of the said Church by virtue of the Kings Letters, on 3. Feb. 1529. in the place, as 'tis supposed, of the said Pade, at which time R. Pace had been dead 7 Years. In 1521, he being made Prebendary of Combe and Harnham in the said Church of Sarum, he shewed himself (*) serviceable to the University of Oxon; the Members of which, would then have had him to adorn their Lyceum with a degree, if certain customs belonging thereunto did not hinder him. Afterwards our Author Paice, who was then esteemed by all ripe in wit, learning, and eloquence, and very expert in Foreign Languages, was sent in the Kings Affairs Ambassador to Venice: which function there he so discharged, that it is hard to say, whether he procured more commendation or admiration among the Venetians, both for dexterity of his wit, and especially for the singular promptness in the Italian tongue, wherein he seemed nothing inferior, neither to Pet. Vannes here in England, the Kings Secretary for the Italian tongue, nor yet to any other, which were the best for that tongue in all Venice. For opinion and fame of learning he was so generally accepted, not only here in England with Lynacre, Grocin, Sir Tho. More and others, but also known and reported abroad in such manner, that in the great Volume of Erasmus his Epistles, he wrot almost to none so many, as he wrot to this our Author Paice. It must be now noted, that while he continued at Venice he grew much out of favour with Cardinal Wolsey, first for shewing his readiness to assist Charles Duke of Bourbon with Money, while the said Cardinal (who had little or no affection for that Duke) did under hand keep back a vast sum of Money, which K. Hen. 8. had sent to the said Duke to carry on his War near Pavia, against Francis 1. K. of France, and secondly for his negligence in advancing the said Cardinals designs to succeed in the Papacy P. Adrian the 6. who died 1523. I say for these two reasons especially, he was so much inflamed against Paice, that he forthwith took such causes, that for the space almost of two Years, he had neither writing from the King or Council how he should proceed in his Affairs at Venice, nor any allowance for his diet, notwithstanding he had sent Letters for the same to England very often. Upon this, and especially upon some private intimation from his Friends at home, he took such an inward thought and conceit that his wits began to fail him. It is (n) reported that the Venetian Ambassador residing in London repaired to the Cardinal, and desired to know of him, whether he would command any thing

(i) Job. Leland in his *Itineraries* in com. Glouc. MS. in Archiv. Bib. Bod. (k) Vide Epist. Erasmi lib. 11. ep. 3. &c. (l) In lib. *De fructu qui ex doctrina percipitur*, p. 27.

(m) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 116. a. (n) Printed at Lond. 1649 p. 405. (*) Lib. Epist. Univ. Oxon. FF. ep. 85. & in reg. Congreg. H. fol. 74. b. (n) See in Jo. Fox his Book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. in Hen. 8.

to the English Ambassador at Venice: Whereupon he made answer *Paceus decipit Regem*. Which words coming to Paice's knowledge, so deeply pierc'd his stomach, that he in a manner fell quite besides himself. Soon after his frensie, and the reason thereof, being made known to the King, he was forthwith sent for home, and by the Kings command he was so carefully attended by his Physicians, that in short time he came to his wits again, and began to study the Hebrew Language with Rob. Wakfeld. About that time the Cardinal being absent, Paice's Friends found such means, that he was brought to the King then residing at Richmond, where they had private discourse for two hours or more, not without great rejoycing to His Majesty, to see him so well amended in his senses. Afterwards the Cardinal hearing what had passed, and suspecting that he had disclosed somewhat to the King, which he would not have known, as also doubting the King would take Paice into favour again, began in short time after to quarrel, and to pick up matters to lay to Paice's charge; whereas he should have rather cleared himself of those things, which Paice laid unto him before the King, and then to have proceeded accordingly. But so it was, that when the King had willed the Cardinal to purge himself of those things, which Paice had rightly charged him withal, he sitting in judgment with the Duke of Norfolk, and other States of the Realm, not as a Defendant, but as a Judge in his own cause, did so bear out himself, and weighed down Paice, that he was forthwith commanded to the Tower of London as Prisoner; where he continuing for the space of two Years or thereabouts, was at length by the Kings command discharged. While he was in his disconsolate condition, he was so deeply sensible of his case, that he was more distracted in his wits than before, and so continued to his dying day, tho now and then, which was rarely, he would discourse very rationally. Some time before his Death, he resign'd up his Deaneries, viz. that of St. Paul, and that of Exeter, in the first of which succeeded, if I am not mistaken, Dr. Rich. Sampson, who was afterwards B. of Lichfield and Coventry, and in the other Reginald Pole. The Books which this our eminent Author hath written and translated are many, some of which, not all, follow.

De fructu qui ex doctrina percipitur liber. Basil. 1517. qu. dedicated to Dr. Jo. Coles Dean of Pauls. It was written by the Author at Constance, while he remained Ambassador in Helvetia. But therein inveighing much (as 'tis observed by (o) some) against drunkenness, as a great obstacle to the obtaining of knowledge, the Drunkards of Constance were so sensible of it, that they made a sharp answer to his Book, apologizing for themselves, and their customs in drinking.

Oratio de pace nuperrime composita & fadere percussio, inter Henricum Angliæ regem, & Francorum reg. Christianiss. in aede Pauli Lond. habita. Lond. 1518. qu.

Epistola ad Edw. Leeum Lond.

Ep. ad Erasmus Rot. 1520. qu.

These Epistles are in a Book entit. *Epistolæ aliquot eruditorum virorum*, &c. mentioned in Edw. Lee under the Year 1544.

Præfatio in Ecclesiasticen recognitum ad Hebraicam veritatem, & collatum cum translatione lxx Interpretum & manifesta explicatione causarum erroris ubicunque incidit. where printed or when, 'tis not expressed. In the writing of this piece, which is printed in quarto, he was assisted by Rob. Wakfeld.

Exemplum literarum ad Regem Hen. 8. an. 1526. See in the said Wakfelds Book entit. *Syntagma de Hebraeorum codicum incorruptione*. He also wrot a Book against the unlawfulness of the Kings Marriage with Catherine, the Wife of his Brother Prince Arthur, in 1527. in which Book he was also assisted by Wakfeld. Other things are mention'd by Baleus and Pitsens very tritely, and with little satisfaction to the Reader, (as they do all or most of the titles of Books belonging to the Writers, that they set down in their respective works) but such I have not yet seen. He hath also made several translations, among which is that from English into Latin of the Sermon of John Fisher B. of Rochester, which he Preached at London, on that day when the Writings of Martin Luther were

publicly burnt, on Feb. 15. 26. — Printed at Cambr. in Feb. 1521. qu. Before which is a large Epistle to the Reader, written by one Nich. Wilson of the University of Cambridge. He also made a translation from Greek into Latin of Plutarch's work *De commodo ex inimicis capiendis*; dedicated to Card. Bainbridge. At length this most excellent Person, who was admirably well vers'd in the Greek and Hebrew Tongues, in all kind of polite literature, and in civil Affairs, retiring to Stepney near London for healths sake, concluded his last day there, to the great reluctancy of all learned Men, in Fifteen hundred thirty and two, being then scarce 50 Years of Age: Whereupon his body was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, near to the great Altar, and had soon after an Epitaph put over his Grave, consisting of 12 Verses, which for brevity sake, I shall now pass by, as also that admirable and just encomium (p) which Jo. Leland his Friend made on his return from Venice. I find one John Pace, who, from Eaton School, was elected Scholar of Kings Coll. in Cambridge. 1529. or thereabouts, went away Fellow, became Jester to K. Hen. 8. for a time, and afterwards to the Duke of Norfolk, but what relation he had to Rich. Paice our learned Author, who, if I mistake not, was born at, or near, Winchester, I know not.

38. THOMAS LUPSET Son of Will. Lupset Citizen and Goldsmith of London, by Alice his Wife, was born in London, particularly in the Parish of St. Mildrid in Breadstreet, (where the Father lived when Thomas was born, but lived in his last days, and died in 1522, in the Parish of St. Vedastus in Cheep) taken into the care and protection of Dr. Job. Colet, and educated in Grammar learning under Will. Lilye; which is the reason why the said Doctor calls him in his last Will, his Scholar. But whether from W. Lilyes School he went to this University, or to that of Cambridge, is doubtful. Dr. Jo. Cay the (r) Antiquary doth tell you that he was educated in Pembroke Hall there, (tho Bale and Pits are silent in it) but what his Authority is for that report, he tells us not. Howsoever it is, sure I am, and shall be, till I am convinc'd to the contrary, that he took the Degree of Bac. of Arts at Paris, and soon after coming into England, he fixed in the University of Oxon, particularly in Corp. Chr. Coll. about the Year 1519, and soon after he succeeded Jo. Clement in the Rhetorick Lecture of Card. Wolsey. To which Cardinal, the University having had occasion to write, make this mention of our Author Lupset in an (u) Epistle dated 7. Id. May, 1521. — *Nam immortalis beneficii loco accepimus, quod benignissima tua beneficentia in communem rei literariae usum dignata sit Lupsetum ad nos remittere, quem etsi semper habuimus charissimum, nunc tamen quia à tua maiestate tam amanter commendatum, multis artius amplectimur.* Illud autem supra quam credi potest nos omnes exbileraverit, quod prudentissima tua auctoritas ex omnium animis abstulerit scrupulos quibus anxie alligabimur ordinariis lectionibus, quas jam prorsus extraordinarias utinam tua prudentia vel penitus ab omni ordine abigeret, vel in meliorem redigeret, &c. Sir Tho. More also in an Epist. to Erasmus, doth make (s) honourable mention of him, and his reading in both the Tongues at Oxon. But Lupset's desire being bent to proceed in Arts, he supplicated (n) the venerable Regents met in Congregation 2. June 1521. that whereas he had spent four Years in Study at Paris and in Oxon, it might be sufficient for him that he might be admitted to proceed in the faculty of Arts. Which supplication of his being granted, he was licensed to proceed on the 19. of the same Month, and on the 9. July following, he did really stand in the Act then celebrated. Afterwards he became famous in this University, and other places of Literature, (especially after he had performed the Office of Secretary to Rich. Paice, when he was Ambassador to the Venetian) and by his conversation with eminent Men, did make great progress in Sciences. He hath written,

A Treatise of charity.

An exhortation to young Men, persuading them to walk honestly.

(p) In Principum ac illustrium aliquot & eruditorum in Anglia virorum encomiis. — Lond. 1589. p. 25. (r) In Hist. Cantab. p. 59. (s) In reg. Epist. Univ. Oxon. F.F. Ep. 83. (t) Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 2. p. 36. a. (u) Reg. Congreg. H. fol. 63. b.

(o) Baleus & Pitsens, &c.

A Treatise teaching how to dye well. — These three little Books were printed at London, 1546. and 1560. in 8vo. He hath also translated into English, (1) *St. Chrysostomes Sermon* (or Homely) teaching that no Man is hurt but by himself. (2) *Sermon of St. Cyprian of the mortality of Man.* (3) *Picus Earl of Mirandula his rules of a godly life.* (4) *The gathered Councils of Isidore.* Which four translations were printed at Lond. 1560. in 8vo. He hath also written,

Epistolæ varia ad Edw. Leium, Nisenum & Paynellum. Written from C. C. C. in Oxon, as by their dates it appears. Those to *Edw. Lee* (Archb. of York) were written in behalf of *Erasmus*, (between whom and the said *Lee* were learned bickerings) and are printed in a Book entit. *Epistolæ aliquot eruditum virorum, ex quibus perspicuum, quanta sit Edwardi Lei virulentia.* Basil. 1520. qu. Which virulence was against *Erasmus*.

In Ciceronis philippicis.

1532. *Sermones ad Clerum:* Preached mostly at Calais. See the titles of other of his labours in *Pisew.* This *Tho. Lupset* submitted to the stroke of Death 27. Decemb. in Fifteen hundred thirty and two, aged 36 or thereabouts, (having two Years before been admitted Prebendary of *Roscombe* in the Church of *Salisbury*, on the Death of *John Fox* Archdeacon of *Winchester*) and was buried in the Church of *St. Alphagbe* or *Elphagbe* within *Cripplegate* in London. (which Church was translated afterwards, to the Church now called *St. Alphagbe* by *Sion Coll.*) Over his Grave, tho there be no memory of him by Inscription, yet *Job. Leland* celebrates him in his *Encomia, Trophæa, &c.* Near to his Grave was the body of *Alice Lupset* his Widow, buried in 1545.

39. **JOHN BOURCHIER** Lord *Berners*, Son of *Humph. Bourcier*, eldest Son of *Sir Job. Bourcier* Knight, Lord *Berners* of *Hertfordshire*, the fourth Son of *William* Earl of *Ewe*, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *Tho. de Wodestock* Duke of *Glocester*, the sixth Son of *K. Edw. 3.* was instructed in several sorts of learning in this University in the latter end of *K. Edw. 4.*; in whose Reign and before, were the Sons of divers of the English Nobility, educated in Academical literature in *Balliol Coll.* wherein, as 'tis probable, this our Author was instructed also. After he had left the University, he travelled into divers Countries, and returned a Master of several Languages and a compleat Gentleman. But that which made him first known to the World, was his valour shew'd in quelling the fury of the Rebels in *Cornwall* and *Devon*, under the conduct of *Michael Joseph* a Blacksmith, about 1495, whereby he greatly gained the favor of *K. Hen. 7.* In the 6. *Hen. 8.* he was made (*) Chancellor of the Kings *Exchequer* for life, and about that time attended the Lady *Mary*, (the Kings Sister) into *France*, in order to her Marriage with *K. Lewis 12.* Afterwards being made Lieutenant of *Calais*, and the *Marches* adjoining, in *France*, spent most of his time there, and wrot,

Of the duties of the Inhabitants of *Calais*.

Comedie called *Ite in vineam meam.* Usually acted in the great Church at *Calais* after vespers. He also translated into English (1) *The life of Sir Arthur an Armoric Knight* (2) *The famous exploits of Hugh of Bordeaux.* (3) *The castle of Love*, a Romance: And besides something of *Marc. Aur. Ant.* must not be forgotten that noted translation of his, which he performed at the command of *K. Hen. 8. viz. The Chronicles of France and England*, composed originally in the French Tongue by *Sir Job. Frofard* Canon and Treasurer of *Chinay*, Clerk and Servant to *K. Edw. 3.* as also to *Queen Philippa.* These Chronicles have been more than once, if I mistake not, printed in English, in an English Letter, in fol. This worthy Lord *Sir Job. Bourcier* died (a) at *Calais* beforemention'd

1533. 16. March in Fifteen hundred thirty and two, aged 63 or thereabouts. Whereupon his body was buried in the Parish Church of our Lady there; where was, if not still, a comely Mon. over his Grave.

40. **JOHN FRYTH**, Son of *Rich. Fryth* an Inholder of *Sevenoake* in *Kent* was born there, (some say (*) at *West-*

(*) *Baronage of England.* Tom. 2. p. 133. a. (a) *Bal. De Script. maj. Britan.* cent. 9. nu. 1. (*) See *Jo. Fox* in his *Append.* at the end of the *Acts and Mon. of the Ch.*

ram in the said County) and educated in *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* till he was Bachelaur of Arts. Afterwards being incited to go to *Oxon* for preferment, was for his towardly parts made one of the junior Canons of *Cardinal Wolsey's College*, and soon after, viz. in Dec. 1525. he was with other *Cantabrigians* incorporated in the same degree of Bachelaur. But before that time falling into the acquaintance of *Will. Tyndale* a zealous *Lutheran*, they conferred together privately about the abuses in Religion: So that in short time after he being by him converted to his opinion, *Fryth* made a publick profession of it. Whereupon being seized and examined by the Commissary of the University, he was imprisoned within the limits of the said College. At length being freed thence, in 1528, or thereabouts, he went beyond the Seas, where improving himself much in his religious opinions, returned into *England* about two Years after, leaving his Wife behind. But then again finding few Friends there that favoured his opinions, he wandred to and fro; and in fine, was taken for a Vagabond at *Reading* in *Berks.* set in the Stocks, and endured misery for want of relief. At that time his condition being made known to *Leonard Cox* the Schoolmaster of that Town, who presently understood the merits of the Person by his discourse, procured his releasment, refreshed his hungry stomach, and gave him money. Afterwards he went to *London*, where endeavouring to gain Profelytes, he was by the care of *Sir Tho. More* Lord Chancellor, seized and sent Prisoner to the Tower, where he had several disputes with *Sir Tho.* and others. At length being examined by the Bishops sitting in *St. Pauls Cath.* who perswaded him to recant his opinions but in vain, they condemned him to be burnt. So that being delivered to the L. Mayor and Sheriffs, was committed to *Newgate*, where he remained in the Dungeon till he was conveyed thence to be burnt. His works are,

Treatise of Purgatory.

Answer to *Joh. Rastal's Dialogues* of Purgatory. —

This *Jo. Rastal* was Son in-Law to *Sir Tho. More.*

Answer to *Sir Tho. More's Dialogue* concerning Heresies.

Answer to *Joh. Fisher B. of Rochester.*

The Subsidie or Bulwark to his first Book against *Jo. Rastal.*

His judgment upon *Will. Tracy* of *Todington* in *Glocestershire* his Testament, an. 1531.

Letter unto the faithful followers of *Christ's Gospel.* — Written from his Prison in the Tower, 1532.

A Mirror, or Glas to know thy self — Written in the Tower, 1532.

Mirror or Looking glass, wherein you may behold the Sacrament of Baptisme — Written 1533.

An Antithesis between *Christ* and the Pope.

Of the Sacrament of the body and blood of *Christ*, in answer to *Sir Thom. More's* letter, which he wrot against the first little treatise of *Fryth*, made concerning the Sacrament &c. an. 1533. Lond. 1548. oct.

Articles, wherefore he dyed — Written in *Newgate* Prison 23. June 1533. All which treatises, were reprinted at *London* in fol. an. 1573. He also translated into English *Patrick's places* written by *Patr. Hamilton.* At length after he had remained in the said Prison about a Fortnight or more, he was carried thence to *Smithfield* on the 4. July in Fifteen hundred thirty and three, 1533 where he suffer'd Death by burning. See more of him in *Jo. Fox* his Book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church, &c.* under the Year 1533, and in *Rob. Persons* his animadversions on *Fox's* words concerning *Fryth* in *The third part of a treatise* entit. *Of three conversions of England.* Chapt. 11. p. 45. 46, &c. as also in *Job. Gwynneth* among these Writers under the Year 1557.

JOHN ROPER born in *Berks.* in the Dioc. of *Salisbury*, was first a Semicommoner or Demy of *Magd. Coll.* and afterwards being M. of A. was admitted perpetual Fellow of that House, in 1483. When he was some Years standing in that degree, he was made Reader of Philosophy, and when Bach. of Divinity, Reader of the Sentences, or Divinity, in the said College. In 1502, he was confirmed *Margaret* Professor by the Foundrels of that Lecture, was afterwards Vicar of *St. Maries Church* in *Oxon*, Principal of *Salisbury*, and *George Hall* in that Parish,

Parish, Doctor of Divinity, Canon of the Coll. founded by K. Hen. 8. (now Ch. Ch.) in Oxon, to which he was admitted 1532, and Rector of Witney Church in Oxfordshire. This Person who was esteemed one of the eminent Theologists of this University, was appointed by the King in 1521. to write,

1534. *Tract. contra Doctrinam Mart. Lutheri.* Which, whether ever printed, I know not. He was a zealous Enemy against the Kings divorce from Queen Catherine, in the Year 1530, but did not dare to write openly, or publish any thing against it, tho Preach he did. This learned Person died in the Month of May, in Fifteen hundred thirty and four, and was, as I conceive, buried in Magd. Coll. Chappel.

42. JOHN ALLEN had his first Academical Education in this University, whence going to Cambridge, was there made M. of Arts, as 'tis said, tho I rather think Bach. of the Laws. Afterwards he was sent to the Pope at Rome, by Dr. Warham Archb. of Canterbury, about certain matters relating to the Church, where remaining about 9 Years, was in that time created Doctor of the Laws, either there, or in an University in Italy. After his return he became Chaplain to Cardinal Wolsey, who knew him, as I conceive, while he was in Oxon, was Judge of his Court as he was Legat à latere, (but in that Office he was thought to be a perjurd and wicked Person) and assisted him in visiting first, and afterwards in that great matter of dissolving, 40 little Monasteries at least, for the erection of his Coll. at Oxon, and that at Ipswich. In the latter end of the Year 1525, he was incorporated LL. Dr. of this University, on the 13. March 1528. he was consecrated Archb. of Dublin, and about that time was made Chancellor of Ireland. He hath Written,

Epistola de Pallii significatione activa & passiva. Penn'd by him when he received the Pall to be Archbishop.

1534. *De consuetudinibus ac statutis in iudiciis causis observandis.* Besides other things concerning the Church. At length being taken in a time of rebellion by Tho. Fitz-Gerald or Gerald, eldest Son to the Earl of Kildare, was by his command most cruelly (b) murder'd, by being brain'd like an Ox, at Tartaine in Ireland, 28. Jul. in Fifteen hundred thirty and four, aged 58. The whole story of which, several of the Irish Chronicles will tell you. See more among the Bishops under the Year 1534.

43. WILLIAM HORMAN was born within the City of Salisbury, educated in Grammar learning in Wykeham's School near Winchester, made true and perpetual Fellow of New Coll. in 1477. which place he resigning in 1485, (being then M. of A.) he became Schoolmaster and Fellow of Eaton Coll. near Windsor, and at length Vice-provost of the same College. In which place spending many Years in a pleasant retirement, became one of the most general Scholars of his time, as may appear by the diffusiveness of his Learning, and Books written in all faculties. All the Academical Education that he received was in the University of Oxon, where he also took the Degrees in Divinity: So that whereas Job. (c) Baleus and Jo. (d) Pitscus say that he was of Kings Coll. in Cambridge, is false, being led, I presume, into that error, from one Godfrey Harman a Cantabrigian; who, from being a Junior Canon of Cardinal Coll. in Oxon, was made Fellow of Eaton Coll. beforemention'd, where he died and was buried in 1533. As for our Author Will. Horman he hath written many things, of which I can only give you an account of some, as they follow.

Antibossicon ad Gul. Liliu. Lond. 1521. qu.

Apologeticon contra Rob. Whittingtoni Protovatis Anglie incivilem indoctamque criminationem. Lond. 1521. qu. part. 2. Before the said two Books is printed from a Wooden Cut the Picture of a Bear baited by six Dogs, and at the end is some of Whittington's poetry taken in pieces by Horman, and by him severely answer'd.

Vulgaria puerorum, &c. They are elegant sentences written in English and Latin, and dedicated to Will. Atwater Bishop of Lincoln.

Compendium Hist. Gul. Malmsburiensis.

(b) Jac. Waræus in *Comment. de præsulib. Hibern.* Edit. 1665. p. 118, 119. (c) In cent. 8. *Script. Maj. Britan.* num. 70. (d) In *Æt.* 16. e *ipt. Angl.* nu. 590.

Epitome Historiæ Job. Pici com. Mirandula.

Elegia in mort. Gul. Lili.

Anatomia membrorum hominis. In one Book.

Anatomia corporis humani. In two Books. The titles of the rest you may see in Jo. (e) Baleus; and therefore, I can say no more of our Author Horman, than this, that he paid his last debt to nature on the 12. Apr. in Fifteen hundred thirty and five, and was buried in the Chappel of Eaton Coll. beforemention'd. Over his Grave are certain Verses engraven on a brass plate, the two first of which run thus.

Hæc Hormannus humo requiescit amice viator,

Pene annos numerant lustra vicena suos.

The rest you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 135.

44. THOMAS MORE one of the greatest prodigies of Wit and Learning that this Nation ever before his time produced, Son of Sir Job. More Knight, one of the Justices of the Kings Bench, was born in Milk-street within the City of London, an. 1480. trained up in Grammar learning in St. Anthones School there, and afterwards received into the Family of Card. Job. Moreton Archb. of Canterbury, merely for the towardliness of his Person, and the great hopes that the pregnancy of his parts then promised. About the Year 1497. 'tis said by some late Authors (f) that that worthy Cardinal did send him to Canterbury College in Oxon, to obtain Academical Learning, but upon what grounds they report so, it appears not. Miles Windore (whom I shall mention among these Writers under the Year 1624.) who came to the University of Oxon, in the time of Queen Mary, doth (g) tell us more than once that he had his Chamber, and studied in the Hall of St. Mary the Virgin, and constant tradition doth say the like, and 'twas never reported to the contrary, before those two Authors here cited (Tho. More and J. H.) published their respective Books. What continuance Sir Tho. made in Oxon, or whether he took a Degree, it appears not, neither can we find means to resolve us, because the University Registers of that Age are deficient. However, this is certain, that at what time our Author studied in this University, Grocynus read publicly the Greek Tongue there; whom, he constantly hearing, became a great proficient in that Language, and other sorts of Learning by the helps of Lynacre his Tutor; then, if I mistake not, Fellow of Allsouls Coll. From Oxon he removed to an Inn of Chancery at London called New Inn, where continuing for a time according to the manner and custom of those that intended to make a proficiency in the municipal Laws, translated himself to Lincolns Inn, where easily conquering those Studies, was at length called to the Bar. Afterwards growing into great favour with K. Hen. 8. who highly valued him for his Learning, Wisdom, Experience, and extraordinary gifts of nature that he was endowed with, conferr'd these honors and employments successively upon him, viz. the Mastership of the Requests, the intrusting him in several Embassies, the honor of Knighthood, the Treasureship of the Exchequer, Chancellorship of the Duchy of Lancaster, the Embassage to the Emperor and French King, and at length upon the removal of Cardinal Wolsey, had the great Seal delivered to him 25. Oct. 21. Hen. 8. and then also declared High Chancellor of England; in which last office no Person ever before did carry himself more uprightly, or with greater liking to the generality of People, than he. On the 16. May 24. Hen. 8. he delivered up the great Seal to the King at his Mannour House called York-place near Westminster, in the presence of Thomas Duke of Norfolk, upon the foresight of some evil matters that were like to come to pass, and on the 20. of the same Month the said Seal was delivered by the King, in his Mannour of Pleasaunce, otherwise called East-Greenwyche to Sir Thomas Audley Knight. After this, Sir Thomas retired to his House (h) at Chelsey near

(e) In cent. 8. ut sup. num. 70. (f) Tho. More Gr. Grandson to Sir Thomas, in *The Life of Sir Tho. More*, printed about the Year 1627. cap. 1. p. 20. and J. H. in *The Life* (also) of the said Sir Tho. printed at Lond. in 8vo. an. 1662. p. 4. (g) In *collectaneis quibusdam ad rem Historic. & Antiq. pertinent.* MS. penes me A.W. Vide etiam B. Twynum in *Apol. Antiq. Acad. Oxon.* lib. 3. Sect. 311. (h) The same House where Sir Job. Danvers lately lived, where two Pyramids are at the gate.

London,

London, where continuing for a time in the enjoyment of his Muse, not without severe devotion, was at length, for not acknowledging the King's Supremacy over the Church of England, committed Prisoner to the Tower of London; where remaining several Months very close, to the endangering of his health, his Daughter Margaret, Wife of William Roper of Tenham and Eltham in Kent, wrote a Letter to Thomas Cromwell chief Secretary of State, (the contents of which I have (i) seen) intreating him to be good to her Father in Prison, kept so close that his health is utterly decayed. Another also I have seen from Dame Alice More his Wife to the aforesaid Cromwell, beseeching him to be good to her poor old Husband, whose close keeping destroys his body. Also to be good to her and hers, considering their necessity — 'For my good Master (saith she) as I would be saved before our Lord, I am driven to that point, that I am fain to make sale of certain employments and old stuff to find Mr. More, and me, and my poor household with, &c. with other like matters written by that whining Woman, which I shall now for brevity omit, and only at present tell the Reader that no Man was more patient, pious, and severe in the course of his life than he. He was also very meek, humble, charitable, and a despiser of the things of this World, and nothing was wanting in him to make a compleat Christian. His parts were great and profound, his skill in Divinity, municipal Laws, the Latin and Greek Languages, in Poësie, Mathematicks and what not, was excellent and without compare. All which endowments made him not only beloved of Kings and Nobles, but of the lights of Learning of his time, as Erasmus, Colet, Tonsil B. of Durham, Fisher B. of Rochester, Grocyn, Lynacre, Lilye, Paice, Elyot, Lupset, Leland, &c. most of which, especially Foreign Writers, have celebrated his Memory in their respective Works, and all ingenious Scholars at this time bear a great respect to his Name and Lucubrations. He hath written in English,

A merry jest how a Sergeant would learn to play a Fryer. — Written in Verse.

Verles on a hanging of a painted Cloth in his Fathers Houle. — Containing 9 Pagiants, and Verles in each.

Lamentation on the Death of Elizabeth Wife of King Hen. 7. An. 1503.

Verles on the Book of Fortune.

These four foregoing, being written in his Youth, are not numbred among his Works.

History of K. Rich. 3. — This, which was never quite finished, is the same, I presume, that is intituled *The tragical History of K. Rich. 3.* printed under Sir Thom. More's Name at London 1651. in 8vo. His Great Grandson (k) saith, that he did not only write elegantly the Life of Rich. 3. in English, (which is abroad in print tho corrupted and vitiated) but in Latin also, not yet printed.

Memorare novissima.

Dialogue concerning Heresies and matters of Religion.

Supplication of Souls, made against the supplication of Beggars. — This is sometimes called *The supplication of Purgatory*, written against that of Beggars, made by Sim. Fish of Greys Inn Gent.

The confutation of Tyndale's Answer to Sir Th. More's Dialogues.

The second part of the confutation — Written 1533.

Answer to Joh. Fryth's Book made against the Blessed Sacrament — Written the same Year.

An Apology — This was written against a Book intit. *A Treatise of the division between the spirituality and temporality.* Against which Apology, was published a Book called *Salem & Bizance*, written Dialogue-wise. Lond. 1533. oct.

The debellacyon of Salem and Bizance. Lond. 1533. oct.

Answer to the first part of the poisoned Book, which a nameless Heretick hath named, *The Supper of our Lord.*

Treatise upon the passion of Christ.

Godly instruction.

Godly meditation.

Devout Prayer.

Letter to his Lady his Wife.

Certain Letters written by him, after he had given over the Office of Lord Chancellor.

Certain Letters written by him while he was Prisoner in the Tower. — All which treatises were collected and printed in one Vol. at London, an. 1557. fol. Among them are,

A godly instruction — written in Lat.

His Epitaph — In Lat. See the Copy of it in *Job. Weevers* Book intituled, *Ancient funeral Monuments.* p. 522, 523, and in the beginning of *Maur. Channy* or *Chawney* his *Historia aliquot nostri seculi martyrum.* printed 1550. in qu. He hath also translated into English (1) *The life of Job. Picus Earl of Mirandula.* (2) *An exposition of a part of the passion of Christ.*

His Latin Works, besides those two little things before-mentioned are these.

De optimo respub. statu, deque nova insula Utopia, libellus aureus, &c. Basil. 1518. there again 1563, both in qu. and at Oxon 1663. in oct. Translated into English, with notes added to it in the Margin, by Ralph Robinson of C. C. C. — Lond. 1557. oct. Published also at the same place 1639. in oct. by one Bernard Alsop, who dedicates it to Cressacre More of More-place in Northmimes in Hertfordshire Esq. one of the posterity, and next in blood to our Author Sir Tho. More. The said *Utopia* also was published in Italian, at Venice 1548.

Epigrammata. Bas. 1518. 1563. oct. Lond. 1638, &c.

Progymnasmatia. Bas. 1563.

Responsio ad convitia Martini Lutheri. written in the Year 1523. This I take to be the same with *Vindicatio Henrici 8. Regis Angliæ & Galliæ, à calumniis Lutheri.* Lond. 1523. qu. published under the name of Gul. Rossium.

Quod pro fide mors fugienda non est. Written in the Tower of London, 1534.

Precationes ex Psalmis. Collected there the same Year.

Imploratio divini auxilii contra tentationem, cum insultatione contra Demones, ex spe & fiducia in Deum. Lugd. 1572. He also translated from Greek into Lat. *Dialogi Luciani,* with other matters of that Author — Bas. 1563. All which (except *Precationes ex psalmis*, beforementioned) together with his *History of K. Rich. 3.* and his *Expositio passionis Domini,* were printed at Lovaine, 1566.

Epistolæ. Bas. 1563. Lond. 1642.

Epistola ad Acad. Oxon. an. 1519. Ox. 1633. qu. See in *Tho. James* under the Year 1638.

History of the pitiful life, and unfortunate death of Edward 5. and the then Duke of York his Brother. Lond. 1651. oct. This last being in English, and published the last of all his Works; I do therefore put it here. At length this our worthy Author being brought to his trial in Westminster-hall, was there for Treason (for denying the King's Supremacy) condemned to be hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd. But that Sentence being mitigated by the K. he only lost his Head on Tower-hill 6. July, in Fifteen hundred thirty and five. Soon after his Body was buried in the Chappel belonging to the Tower called *St. Peter ad Vincula*, by the care of his Daughter Margaret, to which place, as 'tis said, she afterwards removed the Body of John Fisher B. of Rochester, who being beheaded for the same matter on 22. June going before, was buried in the Church-yard of *Allhallows Barkin.* But More's Body continuing not long in that Chappel, was by the said Margaret removed to Chelsey Church near London, and there deposited on the South side of the Choire or Chancel. Over it is a large Epitaph made by himself, after he had given up his Chancellorship, which is printed in several Books and by several Authors. As for his head, it was set upon a pole on London-bridge, where abiding about 14 days, was then privily bought by the said Margaret, and by her for a time carefully preserved in a leaden Box, but afterwards with great devotion, 'twas put into a Vault (the burying place of the Ropers) under a Chappel joyning to *St. Dunstons* Church in Camerbury, where it doth yet remain, standing in the said Box on the Coffin of Margaret his Daughter buried there. Much more, as 'tis probable, I could say of his Death and Burial, could I see a Book intit. *Expositio fidelis de morte Thomæ Mori.* Printed in 8vo. in the Year 1536. but the Book is very scarce, and I could never see no more of it than the bare title. One More of Hertfordshire (descended from him) had one of his Chaps, and was by him among other rarities carefully preserved till the Rebellion broke out in 1642. Jasper and Ellis Heywood, Jesuits, Sons of Job. Heywood the noted Poet in the time of Hen. 8. had one of the teeth of the said Sir Tho. More, bat

(i) In the Paper Office at Whitehall. (k) Tho. More in *The Life of Sir Tho. More*; at the latter end.

but they being loth to part with their right to each other, *the tooth (i)* fell asunder and divided of it self. The said Sir Thomas had issue by his first Wife Jane, the Daughter of John Cowls of Cowls Hall in Essex three Daughters, and one Son named John, who being little better than an Ideot, (as 'tis said) took to Wife in his Fathers life time Anne, Daughter and sole Heir of Edward Cressacre of Baronburgh in Yorkshire, by whom he had issue (1) Thomas, (right Heir of his Father and Grandfather) who had 13 Children, of which Five were Sons. The four eldest lived in voluntary contempt, and loathed the World, before the World fawned on them. The first was Thomas, born anew, and baptized on that day of the Year (6. July) on which Sir Thomas suffered death. This Thomas having the Estate come to him, married, (*) and had several Children, but being a most zealous Catholick, and constantly affected to the French Nation and Crown, did at his own cost and charge, with unwearied industry, assemble all the English Persons of note that were then in and about Rome to supplicate his Holiness for a dispatch of a contract between the K. of England and Henrietta Maria of France an. 1623. which being done, the said Thomas, who was the Mouth or Speaker for the said English Persons, died 11. April (according to the accompt followed at Rome) an. 1625. aged 59. and was buried in the middle almost of the Church of St. Lewis in Rome, leaving then behind him the life of his Gr. Grandfather Sir Tho. More's, incomparably well written, published (at London I think) in 4to, about 1627 and dedicated to Henrietta Maria beforementioned. Over the said Tho. Mores Grave, was soon after laid a monumental Stone at the charge of the English Clergy at Rome, and an Epitaph engraven thereon, a Copy of which was sent to me by I know not whom, (as several things of that nature are, from other places) running thus. D. O. M. S. Thomæ Moro dioc. Ebor. Anglo, magni illius Thomæ Mori Angliæ Cancellarii & Martyris pronepoti atq; hæredi, viro probitate & pietate insigni; qui, raro admodum, apud Britannos exemplo, in fratrem natu minorem, amplum transcripsit patrimonium, & presbyter Romæ factus, inde fuisse sedis Apostolicæ in patriam profectus, plusculos annos, strenuam fidei propagandæ navavit operam: postea cleri Anglicani negotia septem annos Romæ, & 5 in Hispaniâ P. P. Paulo 5to, & Gregorio 15 summa cum integritate & industria suisque sumptibus procuravit. Tandem de subrogando Angliæ Episcopo ad Urbanum 8 missus negotio feliciter confecto laborum mercedem recepturus, ex hac vita migravit, XI. Apr. An. 1625. æt. suæ 59. Clerus Anglicanus moerens P. The second Son of the said Job. More (Son of Sir Thomas) was Augustine, who dyed unmarried. The third was Thomas the second, or Thomas junior, born at Chelsey 8. Aug. 23. Hen. 8. who, when he came to mans Estate, (m) degenerated from the Catholick Religion, and lived and died a professed Minister, leaving Issue several Children, of whom the eldest Cressacre More (who was born at Baronburgh in Yorkshire 3. July 1572.) lived afterwards (n) in no commendable fashion. The fourth was Edward, (o) born after Sir Thomas his death, and having not his blessing as Thomas (the first) and Augustin had, degenerated from the Catholick Religion. The fifth was Bartholomew, who died young of the Plague in London. The Pictures of most of these Mores, mention'd here by me, viz. of Sir Job. More the Father, and his Lady, Sir Thomas the Son, and his Lady, John the Grandson, Margaret, Elizabeth, and Cicely, the Grand Daughters, &c. were most admirably well depicted by the curious hand of Hans Holbin, well known to, and acquainted with, Sir Thomas More. Which piece, being an original, remaineth to this day (1689) in the House of the Lembals at Besfills-Lee near to Abendon in Berks. Round which is an Inscription, shewing the names and matches of those that are there depicted, but now scarce legible. To conclude, if any curious Person is desirous to know more of this noted Author Sir Tho. More; who hath been, and yet is, wonderfully celebrated throughout the learned World, let him consult (1) His life (p) written by Will. Roper before-mention'd. (2) Dr. Tho. Stapleton his Book (q) entit. *De tribus Thomis*, mostly as to this Sir Tho. More, taken from that written by Roper. (3) His

life written by Thom. More before-mention'd, much of which is taken from the former two. (4) His life (r) written by J. H. (Hoddesdon I think) collected from Stapleton and More, especially the last, which was, and is scarce to be had. (5) A Book written by Maur. Channey or Channey, sometimes a Carthusian near London, intit. *Historia aliquot nostri sæculi*, &c. which Book, and its Author, I shall mention elsewhere. (6) His life intit. *The mirror of virtue in worldly greatness*. Paris 1616. in oct. (7) A MS. of his life (whether a Copy of that MS. written by Roper I know not) in the Library of the Free School at Colchester. The Reader is now to know that Will. Roper before-mentioned who married Margaret More, was born in Kent, and educated for a time in one of the Universities. Afterwards he succeeded his Father John Roper in the Office of Prothonotary of the Kings Bench; which, after he had kept and faithfully performed 34 Years, he resign'd it to his Son Thom. Roper. The said William was very bountiful both at home and abroad; merciful, meek, and a Staff to such that were poor, oppressed, and imprison'd. At length after he had lived a Widower 33 Years, and 82 in this vain World, he submitted to fate 4. Januar. 1577. Whereupon his body was buried next to that of Margaret his Wife, in a Vault under a Chapel joining to the Chancel belonging to the Church of St. Dunstan in Canterbury. The life of Sir Tho. More before-mentioned, written by this Will. Roper, I have several times perused, the beginning of which is, *Forasmuch as Sir Tho. More Knight, &c.*

HENRY STANDISH descended from a right Ancient Family of his Name in Lancashire, became, when young, a Franciscan or Greyfriar, but in what convent, I know not as yet, studied for some time in the convent of his Order at Oxon, and partly at Cambridge, proceeded D. of D. of this University, as a certain Register (a) belonging to his Order tells us, made Guardian of the Franciscan convent in London, Provincial of his Order, and in 1519. being nominated Bishop of St. Asaph, received consecration thereunto in the conventual Church of the Franciscans at Oxon before-mention'd, on the eleventh of July the same Year. In 1526, he, with Sir John Baker were sent Ambassadors to Denmark, and in 1530, he was one of the Bishops that assisted and directed Qu. Catherine in the sute concerning her divorce from K. Hen. 8. He was esteemed a learned Man of his time, and a most zealous favourer and assertor of the Catholick Religion; for which, had he lived longer, he would have suffer'd much. He hath written, Several Sermons preached to the People.

Treatise against Erasmus his translation of the New Testament. — With other things, as 'tis probable. He gave up the Ghost at London, in the beginning of August in Fifteen hundred thirty and five: Whereupon his body was buried in the Church of the Franciscans, commonly called Greyfriars in the said City, now known by the name of Christ-Church. Over his Grave was soon after a Tomb erected with the 13 l. 6 s. 8 d. which he bequeathed for that purpose. He gave (b) 40 l. to pave the Choir of the Cath. of St. Asaph, and for other necessities; five marks to the Franciscans of Oxon to be prayed for; ten marks also for the reparation of their Church, and for the building of an Isle joining to the said Church forty pounds. For exhibition of Scholars in Oxon forty pounds, besides legacies to Ralph Standish Lord of Standish in Lancashire his near Kinsman, to Agnes Worthington his Sister, and Will. Standish his natural Brother. See more of this H. Standish in Rich. Kedermyster, under the Year 1531.

JOHN KYNTON was by rule or order a Minorite or Greyfriar, and being a Man of parts, and noted for his proficiency in Divinity, the Society of Magd. Coll. made choice of him to be their Reader of that faculty within their House. Which Office he performing with great honour for several Years, the Doctors and Bach. of Div. of the University, elected him Margaret Professor in the place of Job. Roper, being then D. of D. and a Person of great note in the University. He wrot at the command of the King, an. 1521.

(i) Ib. in Sir Tho. Mores life before mention'd. (*) So he saith in the said life. (m) Tho. More in the life of Sir Tho. More, p. 361 (n) Ib. p. 361. (o) Ib. p. 360, 361. (p) MS. in archiv. bib. Bod. (q) Edit. Duac. 1588. & Col. Agrip. 1599.

(r) Printed at Lond. 1662. oct. (a) Reg. fratrum Minorum, Lond. MS. in bib. Cotton. sub Essig. Vitellii. F. 12, fol. 68. (b) Reg. Hogen in offic. prarog. Cantuar. Qu. 26.

Tract. contra doctrinam Mart. Lutheri. Whether this, or any thing else that he did write, were ever printed, I know not. He died in Fifteen hundred thirty and five, and was, as I conceive, buried in the Chappel of *Durham*, now *Trinitie*, College in *Oxon.* for on a little Grave-stone there, yet remaining, is written this. *Obiit Johannes Kynton Frater minor, sacre Theologie professor, 20. Januar. 1535.*

47. WILLIAM TYNDALE, otherwise called *Hitchins*, was born on the borders of *Wales*, brought up from a Child in Grammar, Logick, and Philosophy in this University, particularly for the most part in *St. Mary Magdalens Hall*; where, having sucked in the Doctrine of *Luther*, read it privately to certain Students, and to some of the Junior Fellows of *Magd. Coll.* adjoining. Whether he took a Degree, either by the name of *Tyndale* or *Hitchins*, it doth not appear in our Registers, and whether he was one of the Junior Canons of *Cardinal Wolfey's Coll.* as some think, there is no ground or footstep left to persuade us to it. From *Oxon* he went to *Cambridge*, where being well ripened in Gods word, he was entertained by one *Sir Job. Welch* a Knight of *Glocestershire*, and by him made Tutor to his Children. While he continued there, he shewed himself so much a friend to *Luther*, and foe to the Pope, before several Abbats, Doctors, and other Men of the Clergy living in the neighbourhood, that he was forced merely for the security of his Person to leave that place. So that journeying to *London*, he endeavoured to get into the Family of *Cuthb. Tonstall* Bishop thereof; but being frustrated of his design, he was desirous for the good of his Country to translate the New Testament into English, but finding no place to do it in *England*, he left his native Country and went into *Germany*, where setting on the work, he finished it in the Year 1527, which was the first translation of it made into English. Afterwards going on with the Old Test. He finished the five Books of *Moses* with sundry prologues before every one of them, besides other treatises written there. Which being sent into *England*, did, as esteemed by the then Clergy thereof, prove very mischievous to the whole Nation: Inasmuch, that the King was forced to put out a Proclamation, prohibiting the buying and reading the said translation or translations. Afterwards the King and Council, finding that he would do much harm if not removed out of the way, they sent to the Emperors Attorney at *Bruxels* to have him seized: Whereupon our Author who was then at *Antwerp*, being snap'd by two Catchpoles, appointed by one *Hen. Philipps* an English Man, sent thither on purpose to find him out, was, after examination, sent to Prison in the Castle of *Filford* 18 Miles distant from *Antwerp*, where continuing for some time, did at length suffer death, (notwithstanding great intercessions were made for him by the English Merchants abiding in that Country) as I shall tell you anon. He hath written,

Protestation touching the Resurrection of the Bodies, and the State of Souls after this life.

Preface to the five Books of *Moses* called *Genesis* — Written in the Year 1530. Jan. 17.

Prologue shewing the use of the Scripture.

Prologues to the five Books of *Moses*.

Certain hard words expounded in the first, second, and fourth, Book of *Moses*.

Prologue upon the Prophet *Jonas*, the four Evangelists, upon the Epistles of *St. Paul*, the Epistles of *St. Peter*, and the 3 Epistles of *St. John*.

The Parable of the wicked Mammon — Published 1527. May 8.

The obedience of a Christian Man, and how Christian Rulers ought to govern — Published 1528. Oct. 2. and 1561. in Oct.

An Exposition on the 5. 6. and 7 Chapters of *St. Matthews Gospel*.

Answer to *Sir Tho. Mores Dialogues*. — An. 1530.

The practice of papistical Prelates. — An. 1530. 'Tis about the divorce of *K. H. 8.*

A path way into the Holy Scriptures.

Exposition of the first Epistle of *St. John* — Published in Sept. 1531. in Oct.

Exposition on *Mr. Will. Tracies Will.* *Noremberg.* 1546. Oct.

Fruitful treatise upon Signes and Sacraments.

Two Letters to *Joh. Fryth* Prisoner in the Tower. All which were printed in one Vol. in fol. 1573. He is also supposed to be Author of,

The Supper of the Lord, after the true meaning of the 6th of *John*, and the eleventh of the 1. of *Cor.* And incidently in the exposition of the Supper is confuted, the Letter of *Sir Tho. More* against *Jo. Fryth* — Written Apr. 5. an. 1533. This Person *Will. Tyndale* was first strangled by the hands of the common Hangman, and then burnt near to *Filford Castle* before-mentioned, in Fifteen hundred thirty and six. See his Story at large in 1536. *Job. Fox* his Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, &c. and in *Rob. Persons* his answer thereunto in *The third part of a Treatise intit. of three conversions of England*, &c. Printed 1604 chap. 14 p. 170. 171.

DESIDERIUS ERASMUS ROTERODAMUS, a 48. great and wonderful light of Learning, and therefore invited and drawn by Kings and Princes into *Germany*, *Italy*, *England*, and other Regions of *Europe*, was born at *Rotterdam* in *Holland* 28. of Oct. 1467. This Person tho educated in all kind of Learning beyond the Seas, yet he must have a place in these *Athenae*, because he had studied in this University, particularly in *St. Maries Coll.* a place for Canon Regulars of the Order of *St. Austin* (whose great Gate is almost opposite to that of *New Inn*) in the Years 1497. 98, and part, if not all of 1499. and as some think in the Year 1518 or 19. when *Card. Wolfey* founded his Lectures in this University, at which time *Erasmus* read (c) certain Lectures in the publick refectory of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* The reason of his continuance and studying here, I have told (d) you elsewhere, and therefore all that I shall now say of him is, that his works are printed in 9 Volumes, in which are his dissertation *De radio & pavore Christi*, and certain Epistles, which he wrote in the said Coll. of *St. Mary*, and that dying at *Basil* in *Germany*, on the 12 of July in Fifteen hundred thirty and six, was buried in the Cathedral Church there: Soon after was a conspicuous Monument, with an Inscription, put over his Grave, the contents of which, I shall now for brevity sake omit. His life is twice, or more, written in Latin, tho not so well as it should be, and once or more in English, which is the reason that I have spoken but briefly of him in this place.

JOHN RASTALL was a *Londoner* born, and educated 49. for a time in Grammaticals and Philosophicals in this University. Afterwards returning to his native place, he set up the Trade of Printing, being then esteemed a profession fit for any Scholar or ingenious Man. This Person being noted for his Piety and Learning, became intimate with *Sir Tho. More*, whose Sister *Elizabeth* he took to Wife, and by dayly conference with that most learned Knight, he improved his knowledge in various sorts of Learning, besides what knowledge he before had gotten in the Mathematicks. He was a zealous Man for the Catholick cause, and a great hater of the proceedings of *King Hen. 8.* as to his divorce, and for his ejecting the Popes power from the Nation. His Writings are,

Natura naturata. 'Tis a large and ingenious Comedy containing a description of three parts of the World, viz. *Asia*, *Africa*, and *Europe*, adorn'd with Figures and Cuts.

Canones Astrologici.

Dialogues concerning Purgatory, in 3. Books.

Apology written against *Joh. Fryth*. — Which two last, were in vindication of *Job. Fisher B. of Rochester*, and *Sir Thom. More*.

The rules of a good life.

Anglorum Regum Chronicon. with others; but as for the Book of *Law terms*, said by (e) *Bale* to be written by this Author, is false; for they were written by his Son *William*, as I shall tell you under the Year 1565. This *Job. Rastall* died at *London*, in Fifteen hundred thirty and six, leaving behind him Issue *Will. Rastall* before-mentioned, and *John Rastall* a Justice of Peace, who had Issue a Daughter named *Elizabeth*, the Wife of *Rob. Lougher* L. L. D. Chancellor of the Dioc. of *Exeter*.

(c) Ut in notis quibusdam *Br. Twyni*, MS. (d) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 237. (e) In cent. 3. nu. 74.

50. JOHN RYCKS being much addicted in his Youth to Piety and Learning was entred into the Order of the Minorites or Grey friers, and among them in Oxon he did spend some time in good Letters. At length in his last days, (being then esteemed a placid old Man) when he saw the Pope and his Religion begin to decline in England, he became a zealous Protestant, and wrot in the English Tongue,

The image of divine Love.

- Against the blasphemies of the Papists. — And translated into English, *Prognosticon of Otto of Brunfeld*, which he dedicated to *Thomas Cromwell*. Other things he wrot as my (†) Author saith, who adds that he died at London in Fifteen hundred thirty and six, which was the eight and twentieth Year of K. Hen. 8.

51. FRANCIS BYGOD a Yorkshire Man born, spent some time among the Oxonian Muses, but whether he took a Degree, it doth not appear. Afterwards he received the honour of Knighthood from the King, and wrot,

A Treatise concerning impropriations of Benefices — The Epistle before which, dedicated to K. Hen. 8. is printed (or reprinted) at the latter end of Sir Hen. Spelman's *Larger work of Tithes*, by the care of *Jerem. Stephens*, an. 1647. The said Treatise seems to have been written after the breach which K. Hen. 8. made with the Pope, his Marriage with *Anna Bolein*, and the Birth of Q. Elizabeth, as 'tis conjectured by circumstances. The Author's purpose was chiefly bent against the Monasteries, who had unjustly gotten very many Parsonages into their possession, as it had been complained of long before his time, especially by Dr. Tho. (*) *Gascoigne* a Yorkshire Man born. The said Bygod translated also certain Latin Books into English, which I have not yet seen. At length being found very active in the commotions in Yorkshire called *The holy pilgrimage*, an. 1536, (at which time he with his party endeavoured to surpris *Hull*) was thereupon apprehended, imprison'd, and at length executed at *Tyburn* near to London, with other Knights and Esquires, in the Month of June in Fifteen hundred thirty and seven, which was the nine and twentieth Year of K. Hen. 8.

52. ROBERT WAKFELD, a Northern Man born, and the greatest Linguist of his time, was as he saith, (a) *ex fidelibus natus fidelis, ex Christianis Christianus*, and afterwards being fitted for the University, he was sent to Cambridge, where he took one or more degrees in Arts. But his desire being solely bent to improve his natural Genie in the Tongues, he went to travel, and in short time attained to a very considerable knowledge in the Greek, Hebrew, Chaldaic, and Syriac Tongues. About that time he read and taught the said Tongues at *Tubing* in Germany, at *Paris*, and in 1519, I find (b) him to be Hebr. Professor at *Lovaine* in Brabant, in the place of one *Matthew Adrian*: But continuing there only 4 Months, he returned into England, where being made known to the King by his great friend and admirer *Rich. Paice* Dean of *St. Pauls*, he was made one of his Chaplains, took the Degree of Bach. of Divinity, was beloved of many, and patroniz'd in his studies by *Thom. Bulleyn* Earl of *Wilts*. When the unlawfulness of Matrimony between the King and *Catherine of Spayne*, Widow of his Brother Prince *Arthur* was called into question, he began to defend the Queens cause, and therefore gained the love of many, but being afterwards courted by fair promises to change his mind, and the rather because of his great skill in the Tongues and Divinity, and therefore able to say more than another Man, he came over to the Kings Party, whereby he gained the hatred of many. I have seen (c) a Letter written by him to the King, dated from *Sion* in *Middlesex*, 1527. wherein he tells him, that he will defend his cause or question in all the Universities in Christendome, &c. and afterwards tells him, that, 'if the People should know that he, who began to defend the Queens cause, not knowing that she was carnally known of Pr. *Arthur* his Brother, should now write against it, surely he should be stoned of them to

death, or else have such a slander and obloquy raised upon him, that he would rather dye a thousand times than suffer it, &c. Afterwards upon the intreaty of the University of Oxon made to the King, *Wakfeld* was sent thither about 1530. and at his first coming he made a publick Speech in the Hall of the Coll. of K. Hen. 8. (since called *Ch. Church*) before the University, and afterwards read publickly the Hebrew Lecture there, as his Brother *Tho. Wakfeld* did at Cambridge by the Kings Authority, beginning to read there in 1540. In 1532, he was made by the King the twelfth or junior Canon of his College at Oxon, founded on the site of that of the Cardinal, and in the same Year, he was incorporated B. of Divinity. So that continuing there some Years after, and instructing many in the Tongues, I have therefore put him among the Oxford Writers. In 1536, when he saw the King make havock of Religious Houses, he carefully preserved divers Books of Greek and Hebrew, especially those in the Library of *Ramsay* abbey, which were partly composed by *Laur. Holbeach* a Monk of that place, in the Reign of Hen. 4. among which was his Hebrew Dictionary. As for the works of *Wakfeld* they are mostly these that follow.

Oratio de laudibus & utilitate trium Linguarum, Arabicæ, Chaldaicæ, & Hebraicæ, atque idiomatibus hebraicis quæ in utroque testamento inveniuntur. Printed by *Winand Worde* in qu.

Paraphrasis in librum Kabeleth (quem vulgo Ecclesiasten vocant) succincta, clara atque fidelis. Printed in a black char. in qu.

Kotser codicis, quo præter ecclesiæ sacrosanctæ decretum, probatur conjugium cum fratria carnaliter cognita, illicitum omnino, inhibitum, interdictumque esse tum naturæ jure, tum jure divino, legeque evangelica atque consuetudine catholica ecclesiæ orthodoxæ. Printed at Lond. (1528) in qu. This is the same with his Book entit. by *Bale* and *Piss*, *De non ducenda Fratria.*

Syntagma de hebraeorum codicum incorruptione. Printed in qu. In which Book are several things against *Job. Fisher* B. of *Rocheſter* concerning Matrimony, and the unlawfulness of the Kings Marrying with his Brothers Wife.

Oratio Oxonii habita in Coll. Regio. Printed with the former in qu.

De Laudibus Agriculturae.

Epistola ad D. Tb. Bulleyn comitem Wilts. Job. Fisherum Ep. Ross. Rich. Paceum, &c. Besides other things mentioned (c) elsewhere, which I have not yet seen. He died at London on the eighth day of Octob. in Fifteen hundred thirty and seven, leaving *Thomas* his Brother his Heir, but where he was buried I cannot yet tell. *Jo. Leland* in one (d) of his Books gives him the name of *Polypus*, noting thereby, by way of contumely, that he was a crafty man for craftily conveying away the Hebrew Dictionary before-mention'd. *Rich. Paice* Dean of *Pauls*, in a Letter (e) to K. H. 8. dat. at *Sion* 1527. saith that *Rob. Wakfeld* is a Person of excellent learning as well in Divinity, as in wonderful knowledge of many and divers Languages. The University of Oxon in an (f) Epistle to the said King, doth also say, that besides his various accomplishments, he gives place to none for his admirable knowledge in the Hebrew, Syriac and Arabick Tongues.

JOHN CLAYMOND, who used to write himself *Eucharistia servus*, because he frequently received the blessed Sacrament, and in the latter part of his life took it every day, was the Son of *Job. Claymond* and *Alice* his Wife, sufficient Inhabitants of *Frampton* in *Lincolnshire*, in which Town this our Author *Job. Claymond* received his first breath. From thence, when he was a Boy, he was sent to Oxon, where, after he had compleated his Grammar learning in the School near to *Magd. Coll.* great Gate, (being then within, and not without, the said Gate,) he was made Demie first, and in 1488, perpetual Fellow of that College. About that time entring into holy Orders, and becoming famous for his great learning, piety, and gravity, was constituted President of the said College, about 1504, took the Degree of Bach. of Divinity three Years after, and within three more after that time, sup-

(†) *Baleus*, in *Script. maj. Brit.* p. 101. post cent. 12. (*) Vide *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 220. a. & 242. (a) At the end of his *paraph. in Ecclesiast.* (b) In *Fastis Lovan. per Val. Andream*, Printed 1650. p. 283. (c) At the end of his *Kotser Codicis.*

(c) In *Bale* cent. 9. nu. 73. & in *Piss*, æt. 16. nu. 957. (d) In 4^{to} tom. collect. p. 328. (e) At the end of *Wakfeld's Kotser codicis*, &c. See also in *Rich. Paice* his Pref. in *ecclesiasten recognitum*, &c. (f) Vid. *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 38. b.

plicated the venerable Congregation of Regents, that he might be licensed to proceed in that faculty, but whether he was admitted it appears not. About that time several Dignities, and Ecclesiastical Benefices (a) were bestowed on him, among which were the Rectory of *West-mong-ton* in *Somersetshire*, (which he obtained by the resignation of the Honourable *Rich. Grey*, from *Richard* the Abbat, and the Convent of *Glastenbury* in the Month of *July* 1506.) the Prebendship of *Whitchurch* in the Cathedral Church of *Wells*, (to which belongs the Church of *Beningar* in *Somersetshire*) and the vicaridge of the Collegiate Church of *Norton* in the Dioc. of *Durham*, which he resign'd in 1518, reserving to himself an yearly pension from it of 20 Marks, to be paid by the Abbat and Convent of *Selby* (of the Order of *St. Bennet*) in *Yorkshire*. At length upon the desire of *Rich. Fox* Bishop of *Winchester*, he left his Presidentship of *Magd. Coll.* and was by him made President of that of *C. C.* when founded by him, *an.* 1516. Which place being of less value than the former, the said Bishop did in recompence, give him the rich Rectory of *Clyve* (called by some *Bishops Clyve*) in *Glocestershire*, which he kept to his dying day. He was a Person of great gravity, of most exact example in his life and conversation, very charitable and devout, and had nothing wanting in him to compleat a Theologist. And as he was esteemed a learned Divine by some, so a better Philosopher by others, as it appears by his Book intit.

Notæ & observationes in Plinii naturalem historiam. In 4. Volumes in MS. in C. C. Coll. Library. Of which Book and its Author hear what *Mich. Neander* (b) saith — *de quo nobis retulit aliquando Operinus noster, quod in totum Plinii opus eruditior commentarios scripserit, & ad se excudendos jam pridem miserit, cur autem non fuerint excusi ab Operino, puto sumptus ad tantum opus imprimendum defuisse, &c.* Dr. *Jo. Cay* the Antiquary of *Cambridge* doth (c) speak something to the same purpose, who styles them *Scholia eruditiss. viri Johan. Claymondi in omnes Cui Plinii Naturalis Historie libros, &c.* but adds that the *Scholia* on the two first Books were lost after his death. He (*Claymond*) also wrot,

Comment. in Aulii Gellii Noctes Atticas. } In MS, and not,
Com. in Plautum. } as I conceive,
Epistolæ ad Simon. Grinæum. } printed.

A Treatise of repentance — This is in MS. written with his own hand, in 4 sheets in fol. which I have in my Library of MSS. The beginning of it is, *It is the property and condition of every wise Man, &c.* At length arriving to a good old Age, paid his last debt to nature, 19. 1537. Nov. in Fifteen hundred thirty and seven, and was buried in the choir of C. C. Coll. under that very place where the Rectors of the choir sing the Psalm, intit. *Venite exultemus.* Over his Grave was soon after a Marble stone laid, with an Inscription thereon, provided and made by himself, with void spaces left for the day and year when he died, to be filled up by his Executor, or Overseer of his Will, but were never performed. The Copy of the Inscription, you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 244. b. his Character and Encomium in *Jo. (*) Leland*, and his benefactions to *Magdalen, Corp. Christi, and Brasenose, Colleges* in the aforesaid *Hist. & Antiq.*

54. JOHN HELYAR a *Hampshire* Man born, was admitted Probationer Fellow of *Corpus Ch. Coll.* 1. June 1522. and Bach. of Arts in *Jul.* 1524. But instead of having that degree compleated by Determination in the Lent following in the publick Schools, he had the Degree of M. of A. conferr'd upon him, being then taken into the patronage of the magnificent and generous Cardinal *Tho. Wolsey*, who held him in high value for his extraordinary sufficiencies in the Lat. Greek and Hebrew Tongues. In all which, especially in Poetry, and Humanity, he was so well vers'd, that he exceeded most, if not all Persons of his time. Whether the said Cardinal did afterwards promote him to a Canonry or Readers place in his new Coll. at *Oxon*, I know not. Sure I am that after his fall, our Author supplicated to be admitted to the reading of the sentences, and about the same time wrot,

(a) Vide ibid. lib. 2. p. 214. b. (c) In *Succincta explicatione Orbis terræ.* Lips. 1597. p. 410. (e) In lib. suo, cui tit. elt. *De libris suis propriis* — Lond. 1570. p. 13. a. (*) In *Encomiis, Trophæis, &c. illust. virorum, &c.* Lond. 1589. p. 43, &c.

Comment. in Ciceronem pro M. Marcello.

Scholia in Sophoclem.

Com. in Epistolas Ovidii.

Epitaphium D. Erasmi Roterodami. Written in Gr. and Lat. with other things, besides his translation from Greek into Lat. *St. Chrysostom's Tract. De providentia & fato, &c.* This our Author *Helyar*, who had acquaintance with the said *Erasmus*, was held in admiration by all the *Veriuosi*, 1537. in the 29. *Hen. 8.*

JOHN FOREST or *Forrest*, whose surname had, several Years before he was born, lived within the City of *Oxon*, (but whether of his Family I cannot yet tell) was from his Childhood educated in Piety and Learning. Afterwards when he attained to the 17th Year of his Age, he took upon him the habit of *St. Francis* at *Greenwich* in *Kent* as it seems, and at about 26 Years of Age, was instructed in Theological Studies for a time, among the Brethren of that Order living without *Watergate* in the South Suburb of *Oxon*. What Degrees he took here, it appears not; yet sure I am that in order for the taking of the Degree of Bach. of Div. he supplicated the Ven. Regents that he might be admitted to oppose in that faculty, but whether he was admitted, it appears not, and so consequently that he was not Bachelaur, much less Doctor, as some report, unless in another University beyond the Seas, for at *Cambridge* he had not that Degree conferr'd upon him, if the Tables at the end of *Antiquitates Britannicæ* are right. Afterwards he was taken into the Service of *Queen Catherine* the Consort of *King Hen. 8.* whose love being great towards virtue and learning, she made him her Confessor. About that time he was constituted the one and fortieth Provincial Minister of his Order, as an eminent (d) Brother thereof, doth really suppose from certain Writings relating to the quarrels between the Order and *Card. Wolsey*. Which Provincialship had before been enjoyed by *Steph. Baron* Confessor to *K. Hen. 8.* and sometimes a frequent Preacher in the University of *Cambridge*. Soon after, when that good Queen was to be divorced from the said King, this our Author *Forest* shew'd himself a zealous Enemy against it, and in few Years after, when the King was intent to eject the Pope and his power from *England*, he, out of a passionate zeal which he had for the Catholick Religion, did in secret confession declare to many of the King's Subjects, that the King was not Supreme Head of the Church, whereas before he had been sworn to the said Supremacy. These matters coming to the knowledge of the King's Council, he was examined by certain Persons appointed by them, to whom he made answer, that he took the Oath with his outward man, but his inward man never consented thereunto. Afterwards, being further accused of divers heretical Opinions, (as they were then called) he submitted himself to the punishment of the Church: So that his abjuration being sent to him to be read, he utterly refused it. Whereupon his confinement in the Prison called *Newgate*, being made more close, these Verses were wrot on him by a Protestant.

Forest the Fryer that obstinate Lier,

That willfully will be dead,

Incontinently, the Gospel doth denye,

The King to be Supreme Heade.

About the same time he took a great deal of pains in writing a Book (whether in English or Latin I know not) intit. by Latin Writers,

De autoritate Ecclesiæ & Pontificis Maximi. The beginning of which is this, *Nemo sibi sumat honorem, nisi fuerit vocatus a Deo tanquam Aaron, &c.* In which Book he inveighed (e) much against the pride and impiety of the King, because that without any call he did not scruple to intitle himself, *The Head of the Church of England*, and to take upon him that, which he was not capable of, whereas if he had thought himself a true Member of the Cath. Church, he should have given God thanks that he was so, and to have rested therein without endeavouring to tear it to pieces, &c. The contents of this Book (which was ready for the Press, but whether ever printed in *England* I cannot tell) coming to the knowledge of

(d) *Franc. à S. Clara* in *Supplemento Historiæ Provinciæ Angliæ*, Edit. Duac. 1671. p. 8. a. (e) See more in a Book intit. *Hist. Ecclesiastica de Martyrio Fr. ord. Minorum, &c.* per *Tho. Bouchier* edit. Ingolf. in 120. an. 1583. part. 2. fol. 26, 27.

certain inquisitors, and at length to the Kings ear, he was forthwith condemned to dye, and having some days allowed him to make his peace with God and all Men, he wrot,

Several Letters. — Some of which I have seen printed in Latin, as first, His *Answer to the Letter which Qu. Catherine sent to him*. (2.) *An answer to the Letter written to him by Elizab. Hammon Maid* (of honour) to the said Queen. (3.) *Answer to the Letter of Tho. Abell*, who was executed two Years after for denying the King's Supremacy, with several others, which he wrot to comfort the afflicted Catholicks. At length being drawn upon a Sledge from his Prison to Smithfield, where a pair of Gallows was set up to receive him, he was hanged thereon by the middle and arm-pits quick; and under the Gallows a Fire being made, he was burnt, and utterly consumed to ashes, 22. May in Fifteen hundred thirty and eight, aged 60, and in the 43 Year of his professed and religious estate. At the time he was to suffer, and before he went up the Ladder, Hugh Latymer B. of Worcester did from a Pulpit set up there, near to the Gallows, Preach a Sermon purposely to move him to repentance, but all availed nothing. He had then several discourses with that Bishop, which were *verbatim* taken by some of the Brethren of his order. In conclusion Latymer asked him what state he would die in. Whereupon Forest with a loud voice answered (f) if an Angel should come down from heaven to teach him any other Doctrine than he had received, and believed from his Youth, he would not now believe him; and that if his body should be cut joint after joint, or member after member, burnt, hanged, or what pain soever might be done to his body, he would never turn from his old profession, &c. and added, that seven years past, he (Latymer) durst not have made such a Sermon for his life. This being said, he was conducted from the place where he stood, which was erected above the People, to the Gallows and there suffered.

36. ANTHONY FITZHERBERT whose great Learning in the Wisdom of the Law, both the judicial Court of Pleas, wherein he sat Justice a long time, and also those exact Books of our Common Law by him exquisitely penn'd and publish'd, do sufficiently Witness, was born of, (being the Son of Ralph Fitzherbert, Esq.) and descended from, a right Ancient Family living at Norbury in Derbyshire, laid a Foundation of Learning in this University, on which he built a firm structure in after times, but in what House here, or in what Inn of Court afterwards, it appears not. Sure it is that having made a most fruitful progress in his Studies, he was constituted Serjeant at Law 18. Nov. 2. Hen. 8. Dom. 1510, one of the Kings Serjeants six Years after, (being about that time made a Knight) and in 1522. one of the Justices of the Common-pleas, and not of the Kings-bench, as one (g) doth falsely report. In which place, carrying himself with great prudence, justice, and knowledge, became at length the Oracle of the Law, and was admired by all for his profundity in it. His works are,

Grand abridgment of the common Law contained in the Year Books, and other Books of Law, Readings, and Records. Lond. 1516. 1565. fol. afterwards in qu. divided into several parts or vol. From which abridgment and others, Rich. Bellew of Lincolns Inn, did collect cases adjudged in the time of K. Ric. 2.

A Calender or Index. — See in Will. Raftall.

Magna charta, cum diversis aliis statutis. Lond. 1519. in 12.

Office and authority of Justices of Peace. Lond. 1547. and 63. qu. enlarged by Rich. Crompton Esq. — Lond. 1583. qu. &c.

Office of Sheriffs, Bayliffs, Escheators, Constables, Coroners, &c. — Printed several times with the former.

Of the diversity of courts. — Compiled 21. H. 8. So Sir Edw. Coke in his Reports Vol. 10. in the Proem.

Natura Brevium Novel. Printed at Lond. 26. Hen. 8. and afterwards several times in oct. and qu. corrected and revised, with a Table added, by Will. Raftall. Printed also several times in French in oct. &c. The same is also translated into English, and hath added thereunto the authorities in Law, and some other Cases and Notes, &c. See

(f) Job. Stow in his *Annals of England*, under the Year 1538. (g) W. Dugd. in *Chronica Ser.* at the end of Orig. Jurid.

more in Will. Raftall, under the Year 1565. This *Natura Brevium* is esteemed an exact work, excellently well penn'd, and hath been much admired by the noted Men in the common Law.

Of the surveying of Lands. Lond. 1567.

The Book of Husbandry very profitable and necessary for all Persons — Printed in the Reign of Queen Mary, and in the beginning of Queen Eliz. This Book I have seen more than once, under Anth. Fitzherberts name, yet there are not wanting some who say 'twas penn'd by his Brother Job. Fitzherbert. This famous Lawyer Ant. Fitzherbert, who had been an enemy to Card. Wolsey, paid his last debt to nature in the Summer time (before August) in Fifteen hundred thirty and eight, (30. Hen. 8.) whereupon his body was buried in the Church of Norbury before-mention'd. Soon after was a blew Marble-stone laid over his Grave, with an Inscription thereon, which is now remaining. His name and posterity are yet, as I conceive, living at Norbury, Tiffington and Somersal in Derbyshire, and elsewhere.

JOHN HILSEY or Hildesley (was of the same Family with those of Beneham in Berks. and they originally of the Hildesleys of Hildesley in the same County) who being much addicted from his Childhood to Learning and Religion, nothing was wanting in his sufficient Parents to advance them. Whereupon falling under the tuition of a Dominican, or Preaching, or Black, Friar, was entred in his manly Years among the Brethren of that Order at Bristol, and thence for a time was removed to the House of the Dominicans in the S. Suburb of Oxon, purposely to initiate him in the supreme faculty, and in some smattering of Philosophical Learning. In the Month of May 1527, he supplicated to be admitted to the reading of the sentences, but whether he was admitted it does not appear (through neglect) in the publick Register, and in Nov. 1532. he by the name and title of Pater Johannes Hylsey de ordine predicatorum & Bac. SS. Theol. supplicated to proceed in Divinity: Which being granted, he was admitted, but did not stand in the Act following to compleat that Degree. So that how it comes to pass, that a certain (b) Author of note should say, that he was Doctor of Divinity of Cambridge, I cannot perceive, seeing that his name doth not occur in the Catalogue of the Doctors of all faculties, who proceeded at Cambridge from 1500 to 1571. Printed at the end of the first Edition of *Antiquitates Britannicæ Ecclesiæ*. This Doctor Hilsey being elected Bishop of Rochester after the decollation of John Fisher, had restitution (i) made to him of the temporalities of that See, 4. Oct. 27. Hen. 8. Dom. 1535, where being settled he wrot,

A Manual of Prayers (or Primer) with the Epistles and Gospels. — Which Book being dedicated to Thomas Lord Cromwell, was at his command published at Lond. 1539. in 8. He also wrot,

De veri corporis esu in Sacramento. Ded. also to the said Cromwell. Of which Book and its Author, see in a piece of Lat. Poetry intit. *Diacosio-Martyrion* (k), written by Job. White Warden of the College near Winchester, afterwards successively B. of Linc. and Winchester. As for our Author Dr. Hilsey, I know not yet to the contrary, but that he hath written other things, having always been accounted a Learned Man, but what the titles of them are, I cannot tell; nor do I know any thing else of him, only that he dying towards the latter end of the Year Fifteen hundred thirty and eight, was, I presume, buried in the Cathedral of Rochester. In the said See succeeded Nicholas Heath, as I shall tell you elsewhere among the Bishops.

JOHN MAJOR was born at Haddington, within the Province of Lothbaine in Scotland, and trained up from his Youth in the Study of good Letters. For some time he heard Philosophy taught in the Universities of England, and in Cambridge by his own (a) confession he studied for three Months space in Christ's College, but upon what account he continued there no longer, he tell us not. In a certain note (b) under the hand-writing of

(b) Franc. Godwin ep. Landav. in *Comment. de presulibus Angl. in Ross.* (i) Pat 27. Hen. 8. p. 1. (k) Printed at Lond 1553 fol. 90. b. (a) In *Hist. Maj. Britan.* lib. 1. cap. 5. (b) In *Archiv. tur. Schol.*

our Antiquary *Brian Twyne*, it doth appear that he was conversant among the *Oxonian* Muses for a time, but in what House, unless in the Abbey of *Osney*, whose melodious ring of Bells he doth familiarly (c) commend, I cannot tell. After he had satisfied himself with the curiosities of both the Universities, he retired to that of *Paris*, settled in the College of *Montacute*, passed his course there, became Doctor of the Arts, and of the holy Writ, a most Scholastical Doctor of the *Sorbon*, and in Scholastical Divinity, Philosophy and Sophistry, equal with any of his time. His works are,

Liber fallaciarum, part. 2. Par. 1516. fol. The matter of this Book, which by certain Authors is called *Sophisticalia Parisiensia*, and by others his *Opera Logicalia*, was read and discussed in publick in the Coll. of *Montacute* before-mention'd.

In quantum sententiarum quæstiones utilissimæ, Par. 1516. and 19. fol. dedicated to *Gavin Douglas* Bishop of *Dunkeld* and *Rob. Cockbourne* B. of *Ross*.

Comment. in Mattheum. When printed I know not.

De auctoritate concilii supra Pontificem Maximum. Par. 1518. Excerpted from his comments on *Matthew*, and was reprinted in the first part of *Job. Gerson's* works at *Paris* 1606. fol.

In primum sententiarum. Par. 1519. fol. Dedicated to *George Hepburne* Abbat of *Arbroth*, and of the Privy Council to the King of *Scots*.

Historia Majoris Britanniae, tam Angliæ quam Scotiæ, lib. 6. Par. 1521. qu. Written in a *Sorbonick* and barbarous stile, yet very truly and with great liberty of spirit, not sparing the *Usurpation of Rome*, and taxing in divers places (d) the *laziness and superfluity of the Clergy*.

In quatuor Evangelia expositiones luculentæ, & disquisitiones & disputationes contra Hereticos plurimæ. Par. 1529. fol. He hath also written *Placita Theologica*, and *Sermones per an.* which I have not seen, and hath translated *Will. Caxton's* *Chronicle*, but whether into the *Scotch* or *English* Language I know not. At length after, or about, the Year 1530. he retired into his own Country, and professed Theology in the Coll. of *S. Salvator* at *S. Andrews*, whereof he was made *Provost*, and died there being of good Age, but when, I cannot yet find. *George Buchanan* was his Scholar and bestoweth (e) on him this Character, *in studio Theologia, magnum nomen me puero habuit*, yet in his *Epigrams* (f) he speaks slightly of him and his works. Besides this *Job. Major* I find two of both his names, one was Author of *In Psalmos Davidis Regis & Prophetæ, paraphrasis heroica versibus expressa*. *Witeberg*. 1574. oct. and another who was a *Licentiat* in Grammar of this University. an. 1452, but whether he hath written any thing in his faculty I know not.

Clar.
1539.

59. HENRY PARKER Son of *Sir Will. Parker* Knight, (living sometimes at *Halingbery morley* in the Diocess of *London*) by *Alice* his Wife Daugh. of *Will. Lovell* Esq; by *Alienour* his Wife Daugh. and Heir of *Rob. Lord Morley*, was with several other Nobles of his time, educated in most kinds of Literature in this University. Afterwards retiring to his Estate in *Northamptonshire*, became so much in favour with *K. Hen. 8.* that he had (n) summons to Parliament in the 21. Year of that King's Reign, by the title of *Lord Morley*, and in the 22. of the said Reign, *Dom. 1530.* being one of the Peers at that time sitting in Parliament, subscribed that Declaration then sent to *P. Clement 7.* whereby intimation was given to his Holiness, that unless he would comply with *K. Henry*, in the cause of his divorce from *Qu. Catherine*, the farther acknowledgment of his Supremacy in this Realm would be in danger; and in the 25. of the said King was judgment given on his behalf for taking place before the Lord *Dacres* of *Gilfland*. His younger Years were adorned with all kind of superficial Learning, especially with *Drammatick Poetry*, and his elder with that which was divine, and therefore worthily characterized (o) to be *vir literis clarus, ac genere nobilitate conspicuus*. His writings have been, Several Comedies and Tragedies.

Declaration of the Psalm 94. *Deus ultionum Dominus*. *London*. 1539. oct.

(c) Ibid. in *Hist. Maj. Brit.* lib. 3. cap. 1. *campanis canobis de Osneya nulle in Angliæ meliores putantur*. (d) Dr. *Job. Sporswood* in his *Hist. of the Church of Scotland*, lib. 2. sub. an. 1539. (e) In *Reverum Scotticarum Hist.* lib. 7. (f) Lib. 1. (n) *Baronage of England*, Tom. 3. p. 307. a. (o) *Baleus* ut supra p. 106. post cent. 12.

Lives of *Sectaries*. — With other things which I have not yet seen. He was living an *Ancient Man*, and in esteem among the Nobility in the latter end of *Henry 8.* The Reader is now to know that there was another *Hen. Parker*, who wrote a Book intit. *Dives & pauper. A compendious treatise* (an exposition) upon the ten Commandments. *London*. 1496. fol. There again in 1538, and 1586. oct. Which *Henry* being a *Carne* of *Dowcaster* in *Yorkshire*, and D. of D. of *Cambridge*, in the time of *Ed. 4.* must not be taken to be the same with the former.

EDWARD POWELL was born of British blood within the Principality of *Wales*, educated in Grammaticals, Logicals, and Philosophicals in *Oxon*, and was afterwards, if I mistake not, Fellow of *Oriel Coll.* for one of both his names occurs Fellow of that House in 1495. After he had taken the Degrees in Arts, he gave himself solely up to Divinity and in that faculty he became a noted Disputant. On the 2. of Nov. 1501. he was admitted to the rectory of *Bledon* in the Dioc. of *Wells* on the death of *Mr. Mich. Clyffe*, and afterwards took the Degrees in Divinity. In 1508. he, by the favour of *Bdm. Audley* B. of *Sarum*, was collated to the Prebendship of *Bedmyster* and *Radclyve*, having a little before been admitted *Preb.* of *Lyme* and *Halfstock*, in the said Church. This *E. Powell* was the Person, who for his great learning and undaunted courage, was entertained as an Advocate by *Qu. Catherine*, when *K. Hen. 8.* sought cause for a divorce from her; and the same, who before had shewed himself very zealous in disputing and writing against *M. Luther*, his Disciples, and Doctrine, for which the University of *Oxon* did not only congratulate (p) him for his pains, but also in an Epistle (q) to the said Bishop *Audley* they thus honorably speak of him — *res ea Oxoniensium quorundam ingenii discutienda permittitur, inter quos eximius ille Edoardus Powell, Theologiae candidatus, tunc Sarisburiensis Ecclesiæ (ut vocant) Canonicus, connumeratus est. Is enim ex quo res primum in Literarium certamen venit, tam assiduus semper fuit, tantum opera ac diligentia impendit, tam denique eruditè adversus eas hereses invehit, ut ex suis immensis laboribus, vigilantissimisque studiis nostra Academiæ nonnihil attribui laudis facile auguramur, &c.* Farther also when the University wrote to *K. Hen. 8.* to certify him of certain Doctors of Divinity of their own Body, that had lately written each of them a Book against *M. Luther*, they make this especial mention (r) of our Author *Powell* and his Book — *Editionem tamen Doctoris Powell, tanquam præcipuam, & lucidam quandam gemmam visum est nobis seligere; is siquidem ut est vir summa gravitate & eruditione, præter immensos labores, frequentiaque ejus itinera, tantam in hac re exhibuit vigilantiam, ut nisi eum eximia efferemus laude, videamur plane injurii aut potius inhumani. Hanc suam editionem in duos potissimum digestit libellos, quorum prior de summo extat pontifice Eucharistiæq; Sacramento. Posterior de reliquis sex Sacramentis. Hunc tunc celsitudini sic commendamus virum, ut quavis eum babeas perquam gratum, babeas (quæsumus) nostrâ tamen commendatione gratiam, &c.* As for the title of the said Book it runs thus.

Propugnaculum summi sacerdotii Evangelici ac septenariis sacramentorum, adversus Mart. Lutherum fratrem fumosum & Wiclefistum insignem. lib. 3. *London*. 1523. qu. Another Book of his making is intit.

Tract. de non dissolvendo Henrici Regis cum Catherine matrimonio. lib. 1. and other matters, as 'tis probable, but such I have not yet seen. At length for his denial of the King's Supremacy over the Church of *England* (whereby he displeased him far more, than before he pleas'd him by writing against *Luther*) he was committed to Prison, and having received sentence to dye, was on the 30. July in Fifteen hundred and forty, hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd in *Smithfield* near *London*, with *Tbo. Abel* whom I am about to name, and *Rich. Fotherston*, guilty of the same crime. This *Dr. Edw. Powell* (s) bestow'd at least 30 l. about the time when he was licens'd to proceed, for the making of a double roof with painting, gilded knots, and lead for the Congregation house, which is now the upper room in *St. Maries Church-yard*, joining on the North side to the Chancel of *St. Maries Church* 22. *Hen. 7.* *Dom. 1538.*

(p) In *Epist. Univ. Oxon.* FF. Ep. 88. (q) Ibid. ep. 87. (r) Ibid. ep. 89. (s) *Reg. Act. cur. Canc. Oxon.* notat eum lit. B. inverf. p. 18.

THO.

61. THOMAS ABEL or *Able* took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being completed 1516, but what Degrees in Divinity I cannot find. He was afterwards a Servant to Qu. Catherine the Confort of K. Hen. 8. and is said by a certain (†) Author to be *vir longe doctissimus, qui Regina aliquando in Muscorum tactu & unguis, operam suam navaret*. In 1529. and 30, he shewed himself a zealous Advocate against the divorce of the said Queen, and a passionate enemy against the unlawful doings of the King. At which time he wrot,

Tract. de non dissolvendo Henrici & Catherine matrimonio.
In 1534, he by the name of *Tho. Able* Priest, was attainted of Misprision, for taking part with, and being active in the matter of, *Elizabeth Barton* the holy Maid of Kent. Afterwards denying the King's Supremacy over the Church, was hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd in 1540. *Smithfield*, 30. Jul. in Fifteen hundred and forty, having before, as 'tis thought, written other things, but lost. I find another *Tho. Able*, who hath written against the *Gangrana* of *Tho. Edwards*, but he being a hundred Years later than the former, (for he lived in 1646.) he must not be taken to be the same Person.

62. CHRISTOPHER SEINTGERMAN called by some *Senyarmayn* or *Seyngerman*, Son of Sir *Hen. Seintgerman* Knight, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of *Tho. Tindale* Esq; was born, as I conceive, in *Warwickshire*, particularly at *Sbilton* near to the City of *Coventry*, in the Chappel or Church of which place, his Father and Mother (*) received Sepulture. In his juvenile Years he was educated in Grammatical and Philosophical Learning among the *Oxonians*, from whom, by the advice of his Parents, he was taken away and sent to the *Inner Temple*, where, by the benefit of his Academical Learning, certain instructors in the municipal Laws, and by his forward Genie, and industry, he became a Barrester and a Counsellor of note, being then esteemed eminent not only in the Common, but also in the Civil, Law; by which afterwards, he obtained immortal fame among the Citizens of *London*. Besides this his profound knowledge, he was admirably well read in Philosophy, and the liberal Sciences, which made his company desired by Scholars and Clergy. He lived always a single Man, was an adorer of Chastity and chaste Men, and shew'd himself generous in his profession to those that stood in need of it, for very seldom or never did he take a fee. What he got, and what he could spare out of his paternal estate, he expended in purchasing Books. So that several Years before he died, his Library exceeded any one or two, that belonged to a Person or Persons of his profession. Every night after his business was past, he read a Chapter in the Bible to those that belonged to him, and the Substance thereof he expounded to them. By the doing of which, and his interposing himself in matters relating to Religion and the Clergy, some R. Catholicks have thought that he halted in his Opinion, that is, that he was inclined to the way of Hereticks. His Writings are many, partly written in Latin and partly in English, the titles of some of which are these.

Dialogus de fundamentis Legum Angliæ & de conscientia. Lond. 1528. 1598. 1604. 1613, &c. oct. This is the Book which is commonly called *Doctor and Student*, being a Dialogue between a Doctor of Div. and a Student in the common Laws of England. With the edition of the said Book 1528. I have seen this Book following bound with several Copies of it. *Principia sive maxima Legum Angliæ, à Gallico illo (ut fertur) sermone collecta, & sic in Latinum translata, non solum generosis studentibus, verum etiam terrarum dominis & possessoribus summe necessaria.* — Printed by *Rich. Laut* 24. Dec. 38. Hen. 8. Dom. 1546. in oct. Whether this Book, which is printed in an English Character as the *Dialogue* is, was compiled by *Seintgerman* I know not: certain I am, that the English Copy of *Dialogus*, &c. called, *Doctor and Student*, &c. Printed at *Lond.* in oct. an. 1604. contains two Books of Dialogues, the first of which hath 32 Chapters (whereas the Latin impression of 1528, and 1604. contains but 24, and the second 55 Chapters. Among other things that the said *Seintgerman* hath written are,

Of the power of the Clergy according to the Law.
Treatise shewing that the Clergy cannot make Laws.
Treatise of the Church and the meaning thereof.
Treatise of the Sacraments thereof.
Apologie written to Sir Tho. More.

Dialogue concerning the power which belongs to the Clergy, and the power which belongs to the People. — With several other things which are (†) mention'd in another place. At length this worthy Person dying in *Sept.* (the 28 day saith *Baleus* (‡) who falsely adds 1539.) in Fifteen hundred and forty, was buried, not far from the 1540: Grave of *Tho. Lupset*, in the Church of *St. Albage* within *Cripplegate*, in the City of *London*. Which Church was afterwards translated to that Church now called *St. Albage* near *Sion College*. In the last will (*) and Testament of the said *Seintgerman*, dated 10. July, 32. Hen. 8. Dom. 1540, and proved 30. May 1541. it appears that he was not only a Benefactor to the Church of *Sbilton* before-mention'd, but also to that at *Laleford* (*Lawford*) in *Warwickshire*, and to the Church at *Cathorp* in *Leicestershire*, at which Towns, 'tis probable, he had Lands and Inheritances.

JOHN PALSGRAVE was born in *London*, and educated in Grammar learning there, studied Logic and Philosophy at *Cambridge* till he was Bach. of Arts. Afterwards he went to *Paris*, where spending several Years also in Philosophical and other learning, took the Degree of Master of the said faculty, and became so excellent in the French tongue, that he was thought fit to be Tutor to the Daughter of K. Hen. 7. called the Lady *Mary*, when she was about to be married to *Lewis* the 12. K. of *France*. But that King dying soon after, the said *Palsgrave* came with her into *England*, taught the French Language to divers of our young Nobility, and became well benefited. In 1531. he settled in *Oxon* for a time, and the next Year being incorporated Master of the faculty of Arts, was in few days after admitted to the reading of the Sentences, that is to the Degree of Bach. of Divinity, he being then Chaplain to K. Hen. 8. and esteemed the first Author of our Nation, or of the French Men, that had reduced the French tongue under certain rules, and the first in that kind of exercise that did begin to labour, as it plainly appears by his most laborious piece intit.

L'esclaircissement de la Language Francois. Lond. 1530. in three Books in a thick fol. Before which the Author hath a large Introduction in English; after which follows, (1) *A table of Substantives.* (2) *A table of Adjectives.* (3) *The Pronoun.* (4) *The Numerals, &c.* I never yet saw but one Copy of this Book, which being fill'd with Marginal Notes (by whom I know not) in a scribbling hand, was bought by the learned *Selden*, and in his Library at *Oxon*. I perus'd it. The said *Job. Palsgrave* hath also written *Several Epistles*, and published a translation of a Book intit. *Ecpbrastes Anglica in comadiam Acolasti.* Or, the Comedy of *Acolastus* translated into our English tongue, after such a manner as Children are taught in the Grammar School; first word by word as the Latin lyeth, and afterwards according to the sense and meaning of the Latin sentences, &c. Lond. 1540. in qu. The said Comedy was made by one *Will. Fullonius Hagensis*, an. 1529, and was living when it was put into English by *Palsgrave*, who was in great 1540: renown among Men for his Learning, in Fifteen hundred and forty, which was the two and thirtieth Year of King Hen. 8.

LEONARD COX, second Son of *Laurence Cox* (by *Elizab.* his Wife Daugh. of — *Willey*) Son of *Job. Cox* of *Monmouth*, was born in *Monmouthshire*, educated in *Cambridge* till he was Bach. of Arts, went to *Oxon* in 1528. where making some stay for the sake of study, was incorporated in the same Degree in the Year following, and intending to make a longer stay, he supplicated for the Degree of Master of Arts, but whether admitted it appears not. About the same time he was a Schoolmaster at *Reading* in *Berks.* and was there in much esteem when *Job. Fryth* the Martyr was taken for a Vagabond, and set in the Stocks; to whom, for his learning and nothing else, he shewed singular courtesies, as I have already told you in *John Fryth*. Afterwards he travelled into

(†) *Tho. Bouchier* in *Hist. Eccles. de Martyrio Frat. Ord. Minorum Divi Francisci* — Ingolf. 1583. in 12. part. 2. fol. 42. b. (*) In *Offic. Prætor. cant.* in reg. *Alinger* Qu. 29.

(†) In cent. 8. *Job. Balei De scriptorib. Maj. Britan.* num. 75. (‡) *Ibidem.* (*) *Ibid.* in reg. *Alinger*, ut supra.

France, Germany, Poland, and Hungary, taught there the Tongues, and became more eminent in Foreign Countries than at home; which *Job. Leland* the Antiquarian-Poet seems to intimate in these Verses (u) written to him.

*Inclita Sarmatica Cracovia gloria gentis,
Virtutes novit, Coxe diserte tuas.
Novit & eloquii Phœnix utriusque Melancthon,
Quam te Phœbus amet, pieriusq; chorus.
Præga tuas cecinit, cecinitque Lutetia Laudes,
Urbs ergo doctos officiosa viros.
Talia cum constant, &c.*

In the Year 1540. (32. Hen. 8.) I find that he was living at *Carleon* in his native Country, where I think he taught School, and the same Year to publish,

Commentaries on Will. Lily's construction of the eight parts of Speech. — Besides which, he had before in the said Year, translated from Greek into Latin, *Marcus Eremita de Lege & Spiritu*, and from Lat. into English, *The paraphrase of St. Paul's Epistle to Titus*, written by *Erasmus Roterod.* with whom he was well (w) acquainted. *Baleus* tells (x) us that the said Cox was from his Youth instructed in all liberal arts, that he was a Grammarian, Rhetorician, Poet, Divine, and a Preacher of God's word. Also that he had written against those, who in his time wrot of *Justification by works*, and that he was in high esteem among learned Men in Fifteen hundred and forty. All which works, besides Verses of divers kinds, and Epistles, were by him written before the end of that Year; as also *Latin Verses* occasionally set before Books that were published, particularly before *John Palsgrave's Lesclarcissement*, an. 1530. He was living in the Reign of *Ed. 6.* but when, or where, he died, I cannot yet tell. He left behind him a Son named *Francis Cox*, who proceeded D. of D. as a Member of *New Coll.* in the Year 1594, and he a Son named *William*, who was a Divine of *Chichester* in *Sussex*.

65. THOMAS WYATT the delight of the Muses and of Mankind, Son of *Henr. Wyatt* of *Allington* Castle in *Kent* Knight and Banneret, by *Anne* his Wife Daughter of *Job. Skinner* of *Surrey*, was born of an ancient and gentile Family in the said County of *Kent*, sent to *Cambridge* to be initiated in Academical Learning, transplanted thence to *Oxon* purposely to advance himself in knowledge by the hearing of the Cardinals Lectures, then lately settled there; but whether he took a Degree with us, or at *Cambridge*, I find not as yet. Afterwards he being sent to travel, he return'd an accomplish'd Gentleman, and was esteemed by all those that knew him to be a Person adorn'd with the endowments as well of body and mind, as of fortune. By the dayly and unwearied practice of the two former, while he was in his travels, and after his return, he became not only well skill'd in military matters, but also in several Arts and Tongues: And as esteemed strong and valiant in body, so powerful in mind and counsel. At length he with *Hen. Howard* or *Howard* Earl of *Surrey*, (who also had travel'd into *Italy*, and there tasted the sweet and stately measures and style of the Italian Poesie) being esteemed to be the first refiners of the English Tongue, *Wyatt* was introduced into the Court, was beloved of *K. Hen. 8.* who honored him with the Degree of Knighthood, and sent him in several Embassies beyond the Seas, which he very prudently performed with great trust to the honor of his Master. But that which is here to be in a special manner marked, was his admirable skill in Poetry, which in his first Years of reason he expressed in several amorous Songs and Poems: With which, as also his witty jests, the King himself being in an high manner delighted, they were so much admired by the Men of that, and the next Age, (tho I presume they are now lost) that some have not stuck to report, that as *Mecenas*, *Ovid*, *Tibullus*, &c. have been among the Latins most famous for Elegie; So *Sir Tho. Wyatt* the elder, *Henry Howard* Earl of *Surrey*, *Sir Franc. Brian* of the Privy Chamber to *K. Hen. 8.* (and a Traveller in 1528) *Sir Phil. Sydney*, *George Gascoigne* Esq; &c. have among the English been most passionate to bemoan the perplexities of Love. For

his translation also of *David's Psalms* into English meter, and other of his Poetry, *Leland* the Antiquarian-Poet (a) forbears not to compare him to *Dant* and *Petrarch* thus.

Bellum suo merito, &c. translated by another hand as followeth.

*Let Florence fair her Dantes justly boast,
And royal Rome her Petrarchs numbred feet;
In English Wyatt both of them doth coast
In whom all grateful eloquence doth meet.*

In his younger Years, as I have told you before, he composed.

Several Songs and Poems — Many of which are in the (b) *Songs and Sonnets* of *Hen. Howard* Earl of *Surrey*, Son of that victorious Prince, the Duke of *Norfolk*, and Father of that learned *Howard* (sometimes his most lively Image) *Henry* Earl of *Northampton*. Which incomparable Earl of *Surrey* (who entirely loved our Author *Sir Tho. Wyatt*) hath among other things translated *Virgil's Aeneids*; the first and second Book whereof, he hath admirably rendred almost line for line. *Sir Tho. Wyatt* also in his elder Years translated into English meter, (1) *The penitential Psalms*, in one Book. (2) *The whole Psalter of David*: in praise of which last, is an *Encomium* in the *Songs (c) and Sonnets* of the Earl of *Surrey* before-mention'd. At length our Author *Wyatt* being sent by the King towards *Falmouth* in *Cornwall*, to conduct *Montmorantius* firnamed *a Courriers* thence to *London*, (for he came from *Spain* in an Embassie) did, by endeavouring and labouring to please the King, rather than to consult his own health, make more halt than good speed: For by too much riding (which was not necessarily requir'd) in a very hot season, he fell into a violent Fever. Whereupon putting in at a Mercate Town call'd *Shirebourn* in *Dorsetshire*, was within few days after cut off from among the living in the 38 Year of his Age to the great reluctancy of the King, Kingdom, his Friends, and all that knew the great worth and virtues of the Person. He was buried in the great Church there, in Summer time, in Fifteen hundred forty and one, and the next Year was a little Book of Verses, published on his death by his great admirer *John Leland*, entit. *Nenia*. Before the first page of which, is *Sir Thomas's* face, with a long curl'd beard (like to a Man of 80 Years of Age) printed from a wooden cut, engrav'd from his face, which was painted by a Dutchman commonly call'd *Hans Holbin*. At the same time was an Epitaph made on him by the (d) Earl of *Surrey*, as it seems, another also by *Sir Tho. (e) Chaloner* in long and short Verses, and a third, which was a large one in Prose, by his entire Friend *Sir Job. Mason* (Chancellor of this University 1553.) a Copy of which I have seen, and in some things do follow it in my afore-said discourse. This *Sir Tho. Wyatt* left behind him a Son of both his names, begotten on the body of his Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Thom. Brook* Lord *Cobham*, who being a Commotioner in the Reign of *Qu. Mary*, lost his Head, and left issue by *Jane* his Wife Daughter and Co-heir of *Will. Hawte* of *Bourn* Kt. a Son named *Geor. Wyatt* of *Boxley* in *Kent* Esq; restored 13. *Elizab.* I find another *Tho. Wyatt* to have been a Student in *Cambridge* 1587, in which Year he had a Copy of Verses put into *Academia Cantabrigiensis Lacrymæ, tumulo D. Philippi Sydneii sacratæ*. Published by *Alex. Nevill*.

66. RICHARD TURPIN was descended from an ancient Family of his name living at *Knaptoft* in *Leicestershire* (extracted from that of the *Turpins* of *Whitchebster* in *Northumberland*) and educated for a time in Grammatical and Academical Learning in this University. Whence being taken before he was honored with a Degree, spent afterwards his chief time in Military Affairs at *Calice* in *France*, under King *Hen. 8.* He hath written,

A Chronicle — containing matters only of his time; 1541. and dying at *Calice* before mention'd in Fifteen hundred forty and one (33. Hen. 8.) was buried in the Church of *St. Nicholas* there, leaving then behind him the Character of a Worth Gentleman.

(a) In *Neniis in more Tho. Viati*, edit. Lond. 1542. p. 4. Vide etiam in *Encomiis suis illustr. virorum*, &c. p. 47. (b) Printed at Lond. in oct. an. 1565 and 1587. (c) Printed at Lond. 1587. fol. 16. (d) In the said *Songs and Sonnets* fol. 84. (e) In lib. suo cui tit. est, *De illustrium quorundam encomiis cum Epigram. & Epitaphis nonnullis*. Lond. 1579. qu. p. 358.

RICHARD

(u) In *Encomiis, Trophæis, &c. illustr. & erudit. virorum in Anglia*—Edit. 1589. p. 50. (w) Vide *Epist. Erasmi*. lib. 19. ep. 15. (x) In cent. 9. *Script. Maj. Britan. num.* 31.

67. RICHARD WHYTFORDE, who in his Writings styles himself *the Wretch of Sion* was educated for a time among the Oxonians, but whether he took a Degree, we have no record that shews it. Afterwards he was received into the Family of Rich. Foxe Bishop of Winchester, and by him was made his Chaplain about the latter end of Hen. 7. at which time he became acquainted with Sir Tho. More, then a Young Man, between whom was great amity. Afterwards Whytforde being minded to leave the World and all hopes of preferment, entred himself a Monk of the Order of St. Brigit in the Monastery called *Sion* near to Brentford in Middlesex. About which time being known to Scholars for his divine learning (for in Philosophy he was but little vers'd) and most sincere holiness, he became acquainted with that great light of learning Erasmus, who sometimes mentions him in his Epistles, and advises him thus, *Cura ut valeas teq; tua Philosophia oblectes*, &c. But such was his ill fortune, that he lived to see himself turn'd out of his Cell, and the Cell it self converted to a profane use. Whereupon one Will. Mountjoy descended of a noble race, received him into his Family, and made him his Confessor, which is all that I know of him at present, only that he wrot and translated these things following.

Work of preparation unto the Communion, and also for Housholders to govern their Families. Lond. in oct. When printed I know not; for the Copy that I saw was imperfect.

A Boke called the Pye or Tonne of the life of perfection. A work of the three Vows of Religion, contrary to the great Hereticks the Lutherans. Lond. 1532. qu. The reason of the title is this. The Author compares the life of perfection to precious Wine kept in a Pye or Tonne, made as it were of three plain boards, viz. the three Vows of Obedience, wilful poverty and chastity; which are bound together, as with hoops, by their rules, as of St. Austine, Benedict, Francis, Basil. Which hoops are knit, as with wykers, with the holy ceremonies of Religion, contained in the Statutes, Constitutions, Injunctions, and Customs of every Monastery. This allegory he seems to prosecute throughout the whole work. His main aim is to commend and defend the religious Orders, and those three monastick Vows, against the objections of the Lutherans.

Treatise of patience. Also a work of divers impediments and lets of perfection. Lond. 1541. qu.

The Martirloge after the use of the Church of Salisbury, and as it is read in Sion, with additions. Lond. in qu.

Solitary Meditations.

Psalter of Jesus — Printed several times in Engl. and French. He also translated from Latin into English. (1) St. Austine's rule. Lond. 1525. qu. to which also he put notes. This was done before by another hand, but being not well understood by the Nuns of Sion, they desired him to do it better, which he accordingly did, and dedicated it to them. (2) St. Bonaventure his lessons entitled *Alphabetum Religiosorum*. Lond. 1532. qu. with other things, as 'tis probable. The Reader is now to know that there was another Richard Whytforde, a wealthy Clerk, possessed of Lands in Hope, Hopedale, and Whytforde in Flintshire; as also of Lands in Farnworth and Widdows in Lancashire, who in his last days entring himself a Brother into the Monastery of Sion before-mention'd, died and was buried there 3. Hen. 8. Dom. 1511. But this R. Whytforde, who seems to have been born in Flintshire, was no writer, only Unkle to Rich. Whytforde before-mention'd; who upon his Unkles account, and because of his benefaction to Sion, was entred a Brother there, being originally, as I suppose, of Whytforde in Flintshire.

68. JOHN SHEPREVE or Shepery was born in, or near to, the (f) Parish of Radley, about a mile or two distant from Abendon in Berks; admitted Probationer-Fellow of Corpus Ch. Coll. in the Year 1528. aged 19 or thereabouts, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1533, about which time he was Greek Reader in the said College, and afterwards Hebrew Professor of the University, in the place of Rob. Wakfeld,

(f) His Surname and Family did live at Sugworth in the Parish of Radley in the time of Qu. Elizab. and before.

about 1538. Three Years after, he did, with leave from the chief Members of the University, begin to expound in the publick Schools the Book of Genesis in the Hebrew Language, and would have gone forward with the Books that follow, had not death prevented him. He was one of the skilfullest Linguists (his Age being considered) that ever was in Oxon before his time, and was thought to surpass Origen in Memory. So excellent a Poet also he was, that his equal scarce could be found, it having been an ordinary matter with him to compose 100 very good Verses every day at vacant hours, some of which are extant. Several Authors have celebrated his Memory in their respective Books of Poems, particularly John Leland in his (g) *Encomia illustrium & eruditorum in Anglia virorum*, &c. and in his (h) *Cygnia Cantio*; in the last of which he styles him *Decus utrinque linguae*: Also Dr. Job. White in his (i) *Diacosio-Martyrion*, who entitles him *trium Linguarum peritissimus*, and others. Among the Books that he hath written, these only I have seen, viz.

Summa & synopsis Novi Testamenti distictis ducentis sexaginta comprehensa. First of all published by John Parkhurst at Strasburgh about 1556. in oct. with some of his Serious Epigrams at the end, taken from his *Ludicra* or *Epigram. Juvenilia*, which I shall hereafter mention under him the said Parkhurst. Afterwards the said *Summa & synopsis* were printed at Lond. 1560. and at Oxon. 1586. in oct. which last edition was reviewed and corrected by Dr. Laur. Humphrey. They are also printed, if I mistake not, in a Book called *Gemma Fabri*. Lond. 1598. and were by the Author composed to no other end but to assist the memories of Novices and Candidates in Divinity.

Hyppolitus Ovidiana Phædra respondens. Before which, our Author hath a Preface to the Epistle of Hyppolitus to Phædra, contained in about 350 long and short Verses, written to one Mr. Guade a pious Priest and Chaplain to K. Hen. 8. This Preface with the Book it self, all in the like Verse, was published at Oxon. about 1584. in oct. by George Esberidge a Physician, sometimes Pupil to the said Job. Shepery.

Vita & Epicedion Johannis Claymonds Præsidis Coll. Corp. Cbr. MS. in C.C.C. Library: The beginning of which is, *Tristia quisquis ades*, &c. written in long and short Verses. He also translated from Greek into Latin several Books, as Euripides his *Hecuba*, and Seneca's *Hercules furens*, something of Basil, &c. besides compositions in Poetry and Prose, which after the Author's death came into the hands of George Esberidge before-mention'd; who promised in the Year 1584. to make them publick, but what hindered him, unless death, I know not. As for our Author Shepery he gave way to fate (k) at Agmundesham commonly called *Amerham* in Bucks. in the Month of July in Fifteen hundred forty and two, and was buried, I presume, in the Church there. Soon after, his death being known in Oxon, divers ingenious and learned Men made Verses to his memory in Greek and Latin, and caused them to be stuck up on St. Mary's Church doors, to be read by the Academians as they passed by. Some Persons, whether for the sake of his memory, or for Poetry I know not, got copies of them very greedily, and gathered all they could get, to the end that with the help of Esberidge they might be published. At length being put into the hands of Herman Evans a Stationer, for that purpose, he kept them till he could get more to be added to them, but what hindered their birth I know not.

69. WILLIAM THYNNE, otherwise Botevill, was, as it seems, a Solopian born, and educated among the Oxonians for a time. Afterwards retiring to the Court, became through several petite employments, chief Clerk of the Kitchen to K. Hen. 8. and is stiled by Erasmus (l) *Thynnus Aulicus*. This Person who was poetically given from his Youth, did make a search after all the works of Jeffery Chaucer the Prince of our English Poets, many of which were then in MS. At length having collected all the ancient Copies of that Author, he took great pains

(g) Edit. Lond. 1589. p. 81. (h) Edit. Lond. 1546. (i) Ed. ib. 1553. qu. fol. 89. (k) Geo. Edrycus vulgo Esberidge in Epist. ad Lectorem præfix. *Hypolit. Ovid. Phæd. resp.* (l) In Epist. lib. 15. Epist. 14.

to correct and amend them. Which being so done, he put notes and explanations on, and printed them altogether in one Volume in Folio, (not in double columns as they have been since) and dedicated them to K. Hen. 8. 1542. an. 1542, having been partly and imperfectly done several Years before by Will. Caxton. Afterwards Job. Stow the Chronologer did correct, increase and publish, them with divers ample notes collected out of several records and monuments. All which he delivering to his Friend Tho. Speght a Cantabrigian, he drew them into good form and method, mixed them with his own, and published them 1597. See more in Franc. Thynne, under the Year 1611, who was, as it seems, descended from him. Whether this Will. Thynne, whom I have mentioned before, be the same with Will. Thynne Esq; one of the Clerks of the Green-Cloth, and master of the Household of K. Hen. 8. (the same Will. Thynne, I mean, who died 10. Aug. 1546. and was buried in the Church of Allhallows Barkin in London) I am yet to learn. I find another Will. Thynne Esq; Brother to Sir John Thynne Knight, who after he had travell'd through most parts of Europe, return'd an accomplish'd Gentleman, and in the 1. Edw. 6. Dom. 1547. went into Scotland under the command of Edward Duke of Somerset, (to which Duke, his Brother Sir John, was Secretary) where as an *Eques catafractus* (that is a Chevalier arm'd cap a pee) he performed excellent service in the Battel at Muscelborough against the Scots. This Person I take to be the same, to whom K. Hen. 8. by his Letters Pat. dat. 8. May 38. of his Reign, Dom. 1546. gave the office of general Receiver of two Counties in the Marches of Wales, commonly call'd *The Earl of Marches Lands*. At length when the infirmities of Age came upon him, he gave himself solely up to devotion, and was a daily Auditor of divine service in the Abbey Church at Westminster. He surrendred up his Soul to him that gave it, 14. March 1584, and was buried in the said Church opposite to the door leading into the Cloister. Over his Grave was soon after erected a Monument of Alabaster, and 100 Years after, was another stately Monument erected near to it Westward, for one descended from Sir Job. Thynne beforemention'd, namely for Tho. Thynne of Langleat in Wilts. Esq; sometimes a Gent. Com. of Ch. Ch. who was barbarously murder'd in the Pall-mall by a German, Sweed, and Pole, on Sunday in the Evening 12. Feb. 1681. For whom was a large inscription made, to be engraved on the said Monument, but for certain passages therein, reflecting on Justice and I know not what, was not suffer'd to be put thereon.

70. JOHN HOKER was first Demie or Semicommoner, afterwards Fellow of St. Mary Magd. College, and in 1535. Master of Arts, being then accounted excellently well read in Greek and Latin Authors, a good Rhetorician and Poet, and much commended for his facete fancy. Leland is pleas'd to mention him in one of his works, and to stile (m) him, not without desert, *Nitor artium bonarum*. He hath written,

Piscator, or, the Fisher caught, a Comedy.

An Introduction to Rhetorick.

Poema de vero crucifixo.

- Clar. Epigrammata varia, and other things, which I have not yet seen. He was living in Magd. Coll. in Fifteen hundred forty and three, (being then Bach. of Divinity of three Years standing) as it appears in the Bursars accounts of that Houle. I presume he died shortly after, and not in 1541, as Bale and Pitts do tell you.

71. EDWARD LEE Son of Rich. Lee of Lee-magna in Kent Esq; Son of Sir Rich. Lee Knight, sometimes twice Lord Mayor of the City of London, was born in Kent, particularly (as I suppose) at Lee before-mentioned, sent to St. Mary Magd. Coll. about 1499, and took, as 'tis said, one Degree in Arts, but whether true, I cannot justly affirm, because the Register of that time and other writings, are imperfect. In the Year 1523, one Ed. Lee was admitted Bachelaur of Arts, but him I take to be too late for this Edw. Lee, whom we are further to mention. Afterwards he went to Cambridge, as one (n) reports, being probably driven hence by Pests that frequently then hap'ned in Oxon. Yet the Reader is to know, that he is

not reckoned among the Archbishops and Bishops, which have been educated in that University, by Dr. Matthew Parker, in his Catalogue of them, at the end of his Cat. of Chancellors, Proctors, &c. thereof, in his Edition of *Antiquitates Britannicae*, &c. Printed an. 1573. Howsoever it is, I shall not dispute it, only say, that afterwards he was made Chaplain to K. Hen. 8. and his Almoner, being then a violent Antagonist of Erasmus, but whether greater in Learning than he, or his equal, was then doubtful; yet there be not wanting some that say, that tho he was a learned Man, yet he was not a fit match for that polite Person. Not long after, the K. employed him in several Embassies, particularly in that to the Emperor with Sir Franc. Poinz, and in another with the Lord Morley, and Sir Will. Hufsey into Germany to Don Ferdinando Duke of Austria, with the Order of the Garter, an. 1523, and a third with Stokesley B. of London, and Thom. Earl of Wilts. to the Pope at Bononie, about the intricate matter of Marriage with Qu. Catherine, an. 1529. In which Year, in the beginning of Febr. he became Chancellor of the Church of Salisbury by the resignation of Thom. Winter, and was succeeded in that dignity by Edw. Farmer, in Decemb. 1531. After his return from the last Embassie, he was made Archbishop of York an. 1531. was incorporated D. of D. of this University in the latter end of October (which Degree he had received in a transmarine University, while he was an Embassador, by actual creation) and on the 5. of Dec. following, in the same Year, he had (o) restitution made to him of the temporalities belonging to that See. He was a great Divine, and very well seen in all kind of Learning, famous as well for his Wisdom as virtue, and holiness of life, a continual Preacher of the Gospel, a Man very liberal to the poor, and exceedingly beloved of all sorts of Men, who greatly mis'd and bemoan'd the want of him, when dead. He hath written,

Comment. in universum Pentateuchum Moys. MS. See in Reg. Aseham's Epistles, lib. 2. in an Epist. *Cuidam amico Eborac.*

Apologia contra quorundam calumnias. Lovan. 1520. in quarto.

Index annotationum prioris libri. Printed there the same Year.

Epistola nuncupatoria ad Desid. Erasmus. There the same Year.

Annotationum libri duo, alter in annotationes prioris editionis Novi Testam. D. Erasmi; alter in annotat. posterioris editionis ejusdem. Pr. there the same Year.

Epistola Apologetica, quæ respondet D. Erasmi Epistolas. There the same Year. In which Year also (1520.) was published a Book in qu. at Basil entit. *Epistolæ aliquot eruditiorum virorum, ex quibus perspicuum sit Edwardi Lei virulentia.* They were written to shew the great anger and spleen, that the said Lee bore against Erasmus and some of his Writings, mostly by Sir Tho. More, Tho. Lupset, Rich. Paice, Ulricus Huttenus Esq; and Jo. Sapidus.

Epistolæ Sexcentæ.

Epicedia clarorum virorum, besides other things which I have not yet seen. This Dr. Lee Archb. of York died 13. Sept. in Fifteen hundred forty and four, aged 62. and 1544. was buried in the middle of the South Isle, above the Choir of the Cath. Church there. Over his Grave, as there is a little Inscription to continue his memory at that place, so in the Windows of the Founders Chamber at Magd. College (over the great Gate leading into the quadrangle) are these two Verses set up under his Arms (impaled by those of the See of York) by Dr. Lawr. Humphrey, an. 1566.

Unus erat Leyus velut inter sydera Phæbus,

Sic vixit socios temporis ipse sui.

In the said Windows, Dr. Humphrey caus'd to be put up the Arms of all such Bishops that had been educated in Magd. Coll. even to his time, an. 1566. I have seen several Letters written by this Dr. Lee to K. H. 8. and in one he wonders, that the Popes Supremacy should be a cause for Martyrdom, and that Fisher Bishop of Rochester should dye in defence of it, when in other matters of faith, and errors against the same, he hath dissembled, and hath not been content with such as have written against them for the favor he bare to the Party, in whose Books they are found, &c.

(m) In Cygn. Cautione. (n) Fr. Godwinus in *Comment. de præsulib. Angl.* Edit. 1616, p. 86, in Eborac.

(o) Rot. Pat. 23. Hen. 8. p. 2.

72. JOHAN. LUDOVIC. VIVES was born at *Valencia* in *Spain*, educated in Grammar learning there, but in Logic at *Paris*, at which time all good Arts were banished thence, and the Students totally bent on Sophistical Cavils. Soon after being taken off from those vain babblings, he applied himself to the Study of Humanity, and became (his Age consider'd) noted for it. Afterwards he went to the University of *Lovaine*, where he seriously applied himself to Lat. and Gr. learning, and sought out all ways to be acquainted with polite and learned Men, being then, by that time, so polite himself, that in detestation of his former errors in following vain sophistry, he wrote a Book *Contra Pseudo-Dialecticos*. At riper Years he applied himself to the study of the Civil Law and of Divinity, and to the searching of the Writings of all the learned Doctors of the Church by the advice of *Des. Erasmus*, who had a particular respect for him for mending and correcting some of his Writings, and collecting his *Adagies*. On the 4. July 1517. he was made (being then at *Lovaine*) one of the first Fellows of *Corp. Chr. Coll. in Oxon.* by the Founder thereof. By which time his fame being spread over *England*, and the more for this reason that *Catherine of Spain*, the first Wife of *K. Hen. 8.* had a peculiar respect for him, and cherished his Muse, he was invited into *England* by Cardinal *Wolsey* (as it seems) in the Year 1523, and coming to *Oxon* in Aug. or Sept. did (p) read the said Cardinals lecture of Humanity in the Hall of the said College, and that (as 'tis said) of the Civil Law before the Members of the University. Farther also to add grace and honor to him, it pleased *K. Hen. 8.* Qu. *Catherine*, and the prime Persons of their Courts to be (as (q) some report) his Auditors about the latter end of the aforesaid Year, he having been solemnly incorporated Doctor of the Civil Law before, as he had stood in another University. While he remained here he wrote his Books *De ratione studii puerilis*, and *De consultatione*, and became so much admired by the Academians, for his great learning and eloquence, (and the more for this reason, that their studies were then wholly bent towards Humanity) that they revived the Degrees of Grammar, Rhetorick, and Poetry, which had been before much neglected. Afterwards he retired to *Bruges* in *Flanders* from whence he came, where, about that time he took to him a Wife, but the next Year, viz. in *March* 1524, he was at *Oxon* again, as it appears from an Epistle to *K. Hen. 8.* dated then thence, at which time, if I mistake not, he continued his Lectures either in Humanity or the Civil Law, and was constituted Tutor for the Latin tongue to the Young Lady *Mary* Dau. of *King Hen. 8.* His Writings are many, being mostly printed in two Tomes at *Basil* 1555, but least I should break the Method that I have hitherto followed, I shall make a recital of some.

Jesu Christi triumphans. Wrote at *Paris* in Apr. 1514.

De initiis, sectis, & laudibus philosophiæ lib. 1.

De tempore quo natus est Christus.

Virginis Deiparæ Oratio.

Fabula de homine.

Pompeius fugiens.

Liber in Pseudo-Dialecticos.

Veritas fucata, seu in triumphum prælectio.

Prælectio in somnium Scipionis apud Ciceronem. Written at *Lovaine* 1520.

Declamationes septem. Finished at *Bruges*.

In Suetonium quedam. Finished at *Lovaine*.

De consultatione. Fin. at *Oxon*. 1523.

De institutione femine Christianæ. lib. 3. Written to *Catherine* Qu. of *England* from *Bruges* 1523.

De ratione studii puerilis. Dedicated by his Epist. dat. at *Oxon*. non. Oct. an. 1523 to *Catherine* Qu. of *England* his only Patroness.

Introductio ad sapientiam. Written at *Bruges*, 1524.

Satellitium animi, vel symbola. Ded. to *Princels Mary* Dau. of *K. Hen. 8.* from *Bruges* 1524.

Epist. ad Hen. 8. dat. *Ox.* 12. Mar. 1525.

De concordia & discordia. lib. 4.

De subventionem pauperum.

Written and finished at *Lovaine*. 1518.

Written at *Lovaine*. 1519.

Written at *Bruges* 1526.

De passione Christi meditatio.

De sudore Jesu Christi, sacrum diurnum.

De corruptio artibus. Tom. 3.

De disputatione. lib. 1.

De ratione dicendi. lib. 3. At *Brug.* 1532.

De communione rerum ad Germanos inferiores. At *Bruges* 1535.

Exercitationes animi in Deum. At *Antw.* Aug. 1535.

Preces & meditationes diurnæ. At *Bruges* 1535.

Exercitatio lingua latina. Written at *Breda* 1538.

De anima & vita. lib. 3. At *Bruges*, 1538. With many other things, which for brevity sake I shall now omit. He also translated into Latin, *Isocrates* his *Nicocles*, dedicated to *Card. Wolsey*, by his Epist. dat. at *Oxon* 15. Dec. 1523, with other translations which I also shall omit. As to the time of this worthy Authors death, many Writers differ, and the just day or year is yet uncertain. *Anton. Possevin* saith he died at *Bruges* in *Flanders* 1536, or thereabouts, having left off writing in 1535. *Ludovic. Guicciard* in his description of *Bruges* reports it, an. 1540. *Thuanus* who saith he was a Professor at *Lovaine*, tells us that he died there 1541, and *Joh. Whyte* in his *Diacosio-Martyrion* printed 1553, would have it at *Bruxels* 1545. Which last Author being before all the former in time, and perhaps may know, or remember *Vives*, ought therefore to be believed before the rest. But these matters notwithstanding being uncertain, I shall venture to put his death under Fifteen hundred forty and four, which being at *Bruges*, was buried in the Church of *St. Donatus* there. See more of him in a Book intit. *Bibliotheca Hispanica*. Printed at *Rome* in two Tomes in fol. 1672. Tom. 1. p. 552, 553, &c. Both which Tomes were written by *Nicholaus Antonius Hispanensis*, J. C. Kt. of the Order of *St. James*.

73. ROBERT SHYNGLETON descended from a good Family of his name living in *Lancashire*, was always esteemed an ingenious Man while he resided in the University, but whether he was honored with a Degree, it appears not. Afterwards being a Priest and a Requent Preacher, he took occasion to reflect on the times, and certain Persons, in his Sermons. For which being called to an account and committed, was forced, with two other Persons, to make his *Palinode* before a Convention of certain Bishops at *London*, an. 1543. (35.H. 8.) His works are these.

Treatise { Of the seven Churches.

{ Of the Holy Ghost.

Comment on, or explanation of, certain Prophecies-- The two first were formerly, (perhaps still) in the *King's* Library at *Westminster*. The last giving high offence, as containing many treasonable matters, and most severe reflections, the Author was (*) hanged for it at *London* in Fifteen hundred forty and four. *Anton. Possevin* styles (†) him a Martyr for the *Rom. Cath. Cause*, and *Joh. Piseus* omits (‡) him as being an Heretick, or at least for the honorable mention made of him by *Jo. Bale*.

74. WILLIAM LATYMER became Fellow of *Allsouls* Coll. in 1489, whence, after he had spent some Years in Logicals and Philosophicals, he travelled into *Italy*, and settling at *Padoua* for a time, did much advance his learning, especially in the Greek tongue. After his return, he was incorporated M. of A. as it seems, became most eminent, and was worthily numbered among the lights of learning in his time by *Jo. Leland*, as I have elsewhere (r) told you. About the beginning of *Hen. 8.* he was Master or Tutor to *Reynold Pole* (afterwards Cardinal, and Archb. of *Canterbury*) by whose endeavours he had some preferment in the Church confer'd upon him. He was learned in all sacred and profane Letters, and, as *Erasmus* saith, was *verè Theologus integritate vitæ conspicuus*. 'Tis said also that he hath written several things, but what they are except,

Epistolæ ad Erasmus; I know not. However he with *Lynacre* and *Grocyn* did undertake the translation of all *Aristotles* works into Latin, but the latter being taken away by death before they were half finished, *Latymer* de-

(†) See *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 36. a. (q) *Brian. Trryn.* in *Apel.* lib. 3. §. 210. &c.

(*) *Jo. Baleus* in *Script. Maj. Britan.* p. 105. inter cent. 12. & 13. (†) In *Apparat. sac.* Tom. 2. in lit. R. (‡) In lib. *De illustr. Angl. script.* (r) Vide *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 263. b. & l. 2. p. 177. b. Vide etiam in *Lelandi Eucomiis*, p. 18.

1545. sifted and would not go any farther, as being perhaps terrified with the immense labour to be taken therein. He died very aged at his Rectory of *Seynburg* near to *Camden* in *Glocestershire*, (which he kept with that of *Wotton* under *Edge*, and a Prebendship in the Church of *Salisbury*) about the Month of *Sept.* in Fifteen hundred forty and five, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, dedicated to *St. Nicholas*. Over his Grave was a Marble-stone soon after laid, with a large Inscription on a brass plate, fastned thereunto, which hath been long since taken away and defaced. I have seen a Copy (1) of his Will, whereby he gave (with certain conditions) all his Greek and Lat. Books to *Allsouls*, and *Corp. Cbr. Coll.* in *Oxon*, yet whether they received them it appears not. I find one *Will. Latymer* D. D. to have been Dean of *Peterborough* (in the place of *Job. Boxhall* ejected, an. 1560) and Archdeacon of *Westminster*, who dying in the Summer time (after 29. July) 1583, was buried in the Chaire of the Cath. Ch. of *Peterborough* beneath the Pulpit; but of what kin he was to the former I know not. He was succeeded in the said Deanery by *Rich. Fletcher* D. D. of *Bennet Coll.* in *Cambridge*, afterwards B. of *London*.

75. THOMAS SOLME, called by some *Sulmo*, *Sowlman*, and *Solimont*, was born in the Isle of *Gernsey*, educated for a time in this University, and was afterwards Secretary of the French tongue to King *Hen. 8.* This Person who was much conversant in English History, wrot,

The acts and ghests of *St. Thomas* Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

1545. Select antiquities relating to Britain. — And dying in fifteen (1) hundred forty and five, was buried in the Monastery of the *Carmes* or *Carmelites* at *London*, leaving behind him the Character (u) of a learned Man. I find one *Tbo. Solme* to be Author of a Treatise entit. *The Lords Flaile*; being an exposition on the commandments. Printed at *Basil* in oct. but when, (unless in the time of *Qu. Mary*) the beginning or end of the Book shews not. One *Tbo. Somus* a Preacher in the time of *Ed. 6.* hath English Verses at the end of *Will. Turners* Book entit. *A preservative or Triacle*, printed in oct. an. 1551. Whether these two last be one and the same Person I know not; nor can I be positive in it, whether *Tbo. Solme* Author of the *Lords Flaile*, be the same with *Thom. Solme* the Historian.

76. THOMAS LANKET or *Lanquet*, whose place of nativity, or Hall or Coll. wherein he studied, being yet uncertain, I shall only say that he being a studious Young Man and curious searcher into ancient History, laid the Foundation of a great work, I mean a Chronicle consisting of two parts, reaching from the beginning of the World to the time of our *Saviour*, and was proceeding with a third part, but death preventing the compleating thereof, *Thom. Cooper* of *Magd. Coll.* finished and entituled it,

Lanquets Chronicle — See more in *Tbo. Cooper* under the Year 1594. *Lanquet* also wrot,

1545. Treatise of the Conquest of *Bulloigne* — When, or where printed I know not, nor any thing else of the Author, only that he (w) died at *London* in Fifteen hundred forty and Five; which was the seven and thirtieth Year of *K. H. 8.* but in what Church or Yard he was buried, I cannot tell.

77. THOMAS ELYOT was born (as 'tis said) of a Knightly Family in *Suffolk*, and educated (x) in Academical learning in the Hall of *St. Mary the Virgin*, where he obtained a considerable proficiency in Logick and Philosophy. The Year when he first began to salute the Muses, it cannot, through the deficiency of record, be well known, unless it should be about the Year 1514, for four Years after, an. 1518, I find (y) one *Tbo. Elyot* to be admitted *ad lecturam alicujus libri facultatis artium Logices Aristotelis*, which is the admission to the Degree of *Bach. of Arts*, and in the time of *Lent* the same Year,

he did compleat that Degree by *Determination* in *School-street*. It doth also (z) appear that the said *Tbo. Elyot* was in the beginning of *Aug.* an. 1524. admitted *ad lecturam alicujus libri Institutionem*, that is to the Degree of *Bach. of the Civil Law*. Now if we could find, that *Sir Tbo. Elyot* was about 50 Years of Age when he died, then we may certainly conclude that *Elyot* the *Bach. of Arts* and of the *Civil Law*, might be the same with him, otherwise we cannot well do it. After he had left the University, he travelled beyond the Seas, and upon his return was introduced into the Court: Whereupon being made known to the King, (a lover of Scholars) who found him to be a Person of good parts, conferr'd on him the honor of Knighthood, and employed him in certain Embassies beyond the Seas, particularly to the Emperor *Charles* the 5th. at what time his great Friend and Crony *Sir Tbo. More* was beheaded. He was a very good Grammarian, Grecian, Poet, Philosopher, Physician, and what not to compleat a Gentleman. He was admired by, and beloved of, Scholars, and his memory was celebrated by them in their respective works, particularly by (*) *Leland* his contemporary. The truth is, his Learning in all kind of knowledge, brought much honor to all the Gentry and Nobility of *England*. He hath transmitted to posterity,

The Castle of health. *London*. 1541. 1572. 80. 95. &c. in oct.

The Governor, in 3 Books. *London*. 1544. 47. 80. &c. in oct.

Of the Education of Children. *London*. in qu.

Banquet of sapience. *London*. in oct.

Preservative against the fear of death.

De rebus memorabilibus Angliæ. For the compleating of which, he had read and perused many old Monuments of *England*. See in *Rog. Ascham's Treatise of Archery*, in two Books. p. 28.

A Defence, or Apologie for good Women.

Bibliotheca Eliotæ. *Elyots Library*, or Dictionary. *London*. 1541. &c. fol. Which work, *Thom. Cooper* augmented, and enriched with 33000 words and phrases, besides a fuller account of the true signification of words. *Sir Tbo. Elyot* also translated from Greek into English, *The Image of Governance*, compiled of the Arts and Sciences by Emperor *Alexander Severus*. *London*. 1556, 1594, &c. oct. and from Lat. into Engl. (1) *St. Cyprians Sermon of the mortality of Man*. *London*. 1534. in oct. (2) *The rule of a Christian life*, written by *Picus* Earl of *Mirandula*. Printed there the same Year in oct. See more among the translations of *Tbo. Lupset*. numb. 38. This worthy Knight (who was a servant to the King) was buried in the Church of *Carleton* in *Cambridgeshire* (of which County he had been Sheriff) 25. March in Fifteen hundred forty and six, and had soon after a Monument put over his Grave. Besides several Mannors that he had in *Cambridgeshire*, he had one or more in *Hampshire*. 1546.

78. JOHN LONGLAND received his first breath in a Mercat Town called *Henley* in *Oxfordshire*, was first made a Semicommoner or *Demie*, and afterwards Fellow, of *Magdalen College*: About which time being Master of Arts and in Orders, he addicted himself very severely to study and devotion, and became famous for his exemplary life and conversation. In 1505, he was made Principal of *Magd. Hall*, in 1510 (2. *Hen. 8.*) he was admitted to the reading of the sentences, and in the Year after he proceeded in Divinity. In *Decemb.* an. 1514, he succeeded *Dr. Will. Atwater* in the Deanery of *Salisbury*, and in 1519, he was made Canon of *Windfore*: At which time he being in great favour with the King for his excellent way of Preaching, he did not only make him his Confessor, but also, upon the death of *Atwater*, Bishop of *Lincoln*, and about that time Lord Almoner. To the same See therefore he being consecrated 5. May 1521 had restitution (a) made to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto 26. June following. In 1528. or thereabouts, he was the first Man of account that mention'd a divorce to the King, to be between him and his Qu. *Catherine*; for which afterwards, when it was known, he was much blamed, and the more, because he took all occasions to forward, and not in the least to contradict, it. In 1532,

(1) In *Offic. Prærog. Cant.* in reg. *Pinningg*, Qu. 38. (2) *Bal. cent. 9. nu. 32.* (u) In *Encomiis illustr. virorum*, per *Jo. Leland* p. 31. (w) *Pies*, in *Æt. 16. num. 967.* (x) *Milo Windfore*, in *collectaneis suis ad rem Historic. pertinent.* MS. penes me. (y) In reg. *Congregat. H.* sub an. 1513.

(z) *Ibid* sub an. 1524. (*) In *Encomiis erudit. virorum*, ut supra, p. 83. (a) *Rot. pat. 13. H. 8. p. 1.*

he was elected Chancellor of the University of Oxon, which office he keeping to his dying day, shew'd himself a special Friend thereunto in maintaining its privileges, and in exhibiting (as he had done before) to the wants of certain Scholars, and in solely maintaining others. I have seen divers Epistles written to him from the venerable House of Regents and Non-Regents, wherein they, in an high manner, do proclaim his Religion and Doctrin, and do not stick to compare (b) him to Joseph the Patriarch. His writings are these.

Declamatio (five concio) *coram reverendiss. in Ch. patribus. Domino, D. Thomâ Rom. Ecclesiæ Presbytero Cardinali, Ebor. Archiep. &c. & Laurentio Cardinali, sedis Apost. de latere quoque Legato, principio visitationis Ordinis S. Benedicti apud Westmonasterium initæ, 10. Jan. 1519. in Gen. 18. Descendam & videbo, &c.*

Concio habita coram eruditiss. Oxoniæ Academicæ auditorio in faciendis collegii Cardinalis fundamento, an. 1525. in Prov. 9. Sapientia ædificavit sibi domum.

Concio habita coram celeberrimo conventu, tum Archiepiscoporum, cum Episcoporum, cateraque multitudinis in occidentalis cænobii (Westminster) Sanctuario, 27 Nov. 1527. in Psal. 101. Tu exurgens Domine misereberis Sion.

These three Latin Sermons before-mentioned, were printed at London in fol. by Rich. Pynson the King's Printer, and dedicated by the Author of them to Dr. Warham Archbishop of Canterbury.

Quinq; sermones sextis Quadragesimæ feriis, habiti coram R. Hen. 8. an. 1517. Prima in Ezech. 18. Anima quæ peccaverit, ipsa morietur. Reliquæ in Matth. 21. Regnum Dei dabitur genti facienti fructus ejus. — Printed by Rich. Pynson before-mention'd, and by their Author dedicated to Rich. Kedermyster Abbat of Winchcomb. All the said Sermons are in one Volume in fol. but not said when printed.

Expositio concionalis Psalmi sexti: an. 1518.

Expositio conc. 2di. Psalmi penitentialis, coram Regia Majestate. an. 1519. This is Psalm 31.

Conciones expositivæ in tertium Psalmum penitent. coram R. Maj. an. 1520. This is Psalm 37.

Conciones expos. in 50 Psal. penitent. coram Rege; an. 1521, & 1522.

All which Expositions and Sermons, were, except the first, printed at London in fol. by Rob. Redman 1532. But the Reader is to note, that all the Latin Sermons and Expositions that I have mention'd under this Author Longland, having been all or most preached in the English tongue, were translated into Lat. by Thom. Key of Allsouls Coll. as I shall tell you when I come to him.

Sermon before the King on Good Friday, on Heb. 13. 10. 11. 12. 13. Lond. 1538. qu. A Copy of which, or at least part, you may see in J. Fox's Book of the Acts and Mon. of the Church, &c. This Dr. Longland departed this mortal life on the 7. of May in Fifteen hundred forty and seven: Whereupon his body being opened, his bowels were taken out and buried in the Church of Wooburne in Bedfordshire, (where he died) his heart in the Cathedral of Lincolne, under the blessed Sacrament of the high Altar, and his body in the Chappel of Eaton Coll. near Windsor, of which probably he had been Fellow. Over his Grave was a Marble-stone soon after laid, with an Inscription thereon, a Copy of which is printed in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 193. b. 194 a. In the Cath. Church at Lincolne, near to the South door, (but somewhat Westward) was a fair Tomb of Marble, in the form of an Altar, built in an arch in the Wall for the said B Longland. On the Freeze above the same, is this Inscription, *Longa terra mensura ejus, Dominus dedit.* On the South side thereof is a beautiful Chappel, wherein hath been a Chantry for the said Bishop, as some think. He gave divers Books to Magd. Coll. Library, some to that of Oriel, and others to the Students of Durham (now Trinity) Coll. in Oxon. He gave also the second Bell at Wooburne of fine mettall silver found, which was always afterwards called Bishop Longlands Bell. He built an Alms house at the place of his nativity (Henley) Southward of the Chancel, but for how many poor People, or with what revenue he endowed it, (having been originally large) I know not. Sure I am that now seven Persons live therein, and have weekly but six pence a piece for their allowance, and is govern'd by the Corporation there.

(b) In reg. Epist. FF. ep. 93. 145. &c.

ARTHUR KELTON seems to have been born of a gentle Family in Shropshire, though said to be a Welsh Man; and, after he had made a considerable progress in Arts, applied his mind mostly to the reading of the Histories of Britain, wherein he much excelled in his riper Years. But being withal very poetically given, he must forsooth write and publish his Lucubrations in verse; whereby for rhyme sake, many material matters, and the due timing of them, are omitted, and so consequently rejected by Historians and Antiquaries, as his

Chronicle of the Brutes. Lond. 1547 in oct. Printed in an old English Character. The Preface of which, being also written in Verse, is by the Author directed to K. Ed. 6. At the end of the said Chronicle is,

A Genealogy of the Brutes— This is drawn from Ofiris the first King of Egypt down to K. Ed. 6. of England, and contains but about 32 Generations, which shews that the Author was ignorant in Genealogies. He hath also written another Book of Poetry in praise of the Welsh Men, dedicated to Sir Will. Herbert, but this I have not yet seen, nor other (if any) of his things in Prose. He was living at Shrewsbury in the time of King Ed. 6. and, for ought I know to the contrary died also, and was buried, there.

ANDREW BORDE, who writes himself Andreas Perforatus, was born, as it seems, at Pevensey commonly called Pensay in Suffex, and not unlikely educated in Wykeham's School near to Winchester, brought up at Oxford, (as (c) he saith) but in what house, unless in Hart-Hall I know not. Before he had taken a Degree, he entred himself a Brother of the Carthusian Order at, or near to, London; where continuing till he was wearied out with the severity of that Order, he left it, and for a time applied his Muse to the Study of Physick in this University. Soon after, having a rambling head, and an unconstant mind, he travelled through most parts of Europe (thorough and round about Christendom, and out of Christendom, as he (d) saith) and into some parts of Africa. At length upon his return, he settled at Winchester, where he practised his faculty, and was much celebrated for his good success therein. In 1541. and 42, I find him living at Mountpelier in France, at which time, I presume, he took the Degree of Doctor of Physick, and soon after being incorporated in the same Degree at Oxon, lived for a time at Pevensey in Suffex, and afterwards at his beloved City of Winchester; where, as at other places, it was his custom to drink water three days in a week, to wear constantly a shirt of hair, and every night to hang his shroud and socking or burial-sheet at his beds feet, according as he had done, as I conceive, while he was a Carthusian. He always professed Celibacy, and did zealously write against such Monks, Priests, and Friars, that violated their Vow by Marriage, as many did when their respective Houses were dissolv'd by King Hen. 8. But that matter being irksome to many in those days, was the reason, I think, why a Calvinistical (e) Bishop, (who was then, as it seems, married,) fell foul upon him by reporting (f) openly that under colour of virginity and strictness of life, he kept three Whores at once in his Chamber at Winchester, to serve not only himself, but also to help the Virgin Priests, &c. about 1547. How true this is I cannot say, (though the matter as the Bishop reports, was examined before several Justices of Peace) because the Book here quoted, contains a great deal of passion, and but little better language, than that of Foul-mouth'd Bale, not only against him (And. Borde) but also against Dr. Job. Storie, Dr. Th. Martin, &c. The first of whom, he saith, kept a Wench called Magd. Bowyer living in Grandpoole in the Suburbs of Oxon, and the other, another call'd Alice Lambe, living at the Christopher Inn in the said City. But letting these matters pass, (notwithstanding I have read elsewhere, that the said three Whores, as the Bishop calls them, were only Patients, that occasionally recurred to his house) I cannot otherwise but say, that our Author Borde, was esteem'd a noted Poet, a witty and ingenious Person, and an excellent Physician of his time; and that he is reported by some to have been, not only Physician to K. Hen. 8.

(c) In his Introduction to knowledge, cap. 35. (d) Ibid. cap. 7. (e) Job. Ponet B. of Winchester. (f) In his Apology fully answering, &c. Tho. Martins Book, &c. Printed 1555. p. 32. See more in Tho. Martin.

but also a Member of the College of Physicians at London, to whom he dedicated his *Breviary of Health*. He hath written,

A Booke of the introduction of knowledge, the which doth teach a Man to speak part of all manner of Languages, and to know the usage and fashion of all manner of Counties, and for to know the most part of all manner of coins of money. Lond. 1542. qu. Dedicated to the Lady Mary Daughter of K. Hen. 8. by an Epist. dat. at Mountpelier 3. May 1542. This Book is partly written in Verse, and partly in Prose, contain'd in 39 Chapters; every one of which hath in its beginning the Picture of a Man, sometimes two or three, Printed from a wooden cut. Before the first Chapter, which treateth of the natural disposition of an English Man, is the picture of a naked Man with a piece of cloath lying on his right arm, and a pair of Scissers in his left hand, with a Copy of Verses Printed under him, the two first of which are these,

*I am an English Man, and naked I stand here,
Musing in my mind, what rayment I shall wear.*

Before the seventh Chapter is the picture of our Author Borde standing in a Pew, with a Canopy over it, having a Gown on, with sleeves a little wider than an ordinary coat, a Laurel on his Head, and a Book before him on a desk, with this title of the said Chapter under him. *The VII. Chapter sheweth how the author of this Booke had dwelt in Scotland, and other Ilands, and did go thorow and round about Christendom and out of Christendom, declaring the properties of all the Regions, Countries, and Provinces the which he did travel thorow.* He hath also written,

The Breviary of health, wherein are remedies for all manner of sicknesses and diseases, which may be in Man or Woman, expressing the obscure terms of Greek, Lat. Barbary and English, concerning Physick and Chirurgery. Lond. 1547. 48. 57. 87. &c. in qu. in four Books. Dietary of health. Lond. 1576. oct. Sec. Edition.

The merry tales of the mad Men of Gotham — Printed at London in the time of K. Hen. 8. in whose Reign and after, it was accounted a Book full of wit and mirth by Scholars and Gentlemen. Afterwards, being often printed, is now sold only on the stalls of Ballad-singers.

A right pleasant and merry history of the Mylner of Abington, with his Wife and his fair Daughter, and of two poor Scholars of Cambridge — Pr. at Lond. by Rich. Jones in qu. Andr. Bords name is not to it, but the Copy of the Book which I saw, did belong to Th. Newton of Cheshire, whom I shall hereafter mention, and by him 'tis written in the title that Dr. Borde was the Author. He hath also written a Book of Prognosticks, another of Urines, and a third of Every Region, Country, and Province, which shews the Miles, Leagues, distance from City to City, and from Town to Town, with the noted things in the said Cities and Towns. This last, the Author lent to Thom. Cromwell of Bishops-Walsbam near to Winchester, written fairly with his own hand, but he afterwards being taken up with State-affairs, and matters of high concern, lost the Book to the great grief of the Author, otherwise he would have published it. At length after many rambles to and fro in this World, he was made (g) Prisoner in the close wards of the Fleet in London, (the reason why, I cannot justly say) where dying in the Month of Apr. in Fifteen hundred forty and nine, was buried, as I conceive, in the Church or Yard of St. Bride, otherwise St. Bridget, for in that Parish is the Prison called the Fleet situated. In his Will (h) dated the eleventh of Apr. an. 1549. and proved the 25. of the same Month and in the same Year, he did constitute one Ric. Matbew, (without the addition of Nephew, Kinsman, or natural Son) his Heir, left him his two tenements in the Sooke in the Town of Lynne in Norfolk, his tenements with appurtenances which he had by the death of his Brother, in Pevensy, and his House and Chattels in and near Winchester. Job. Bale in the very ill Language that he gives of Dr. Borde, saith (*) that the Brothelhouse which he kept for his Brother-Virgins being discovered, took physical poison to hasten his death, which was, as he saith, (but false) in 1548. This is the language of one who had been a Bishop in Ireland.

(g) In Reg. Populwell in offic. Prærog. Cant. Qu. 29. (h) Ibid. (*) In lib. De script. maj. Britan. p. 105. post cent. 12.

WILLIAM HUGH a Yorkshire Man (†) born, was 81. educated in Logick and Philosophy in C. Chr. Coll. but whether in the condition of a Chorister, Clerk, or Chaplain, I know not. In the Year 1543, he took the Degree of M. of Arts, being about that time compell'd to bestow in a manner all his time in teaching Young Scholars. Afterwards he was favour'd in his studies by the Lady Denny living at Court, to whom, I suppose, he was Chaplain. He hath written,

The troubled Mans Medicine, wherein we may learn patiently to suffer all kind of adversity. In two parts. Lond. 1567. oct. the 2. or 3. edit. He also translated into English, a Book intit. by him thus. *A Booke of Bertram the Priest intreating of the body and blood of Christ, written to Charles the Great 700 Years ago.* Lond. 1548. oct. This Book was reviewed and corrected by Tho. Wilcocks a Minister in Lond. printed at Lond. 1582. oct. published again with some alterations, refinements, and corrections from the errors of the former translation, with an addition of Two short discourses against purgatory and invocation of Saints. By S. D. — Lond. 1680. oct. To which is prefix'd the large Preface of Sir Humph. Lynd. and a dedicatory epistle of S. D. to Sir S. B. But these translations being esteemed by many not to be well done, Will. Hopkins Bac. of Div. and Prebendary of Worcester (sometimes of Trin. Coll. in Oxon) made and published another the same Year. See more in Humph. Lynd under the Year 1636. Our Author Hugh hath written, and translated, as 'tis said, other things, but such I have not yet seen, nor know I any thing more of him, than this, that he died by a rupture of a vein in Corpus Chr. Coll. before (i) the Feast of St. Michael in Fifteen hundred forty and nine. So that I presume he was buried in the Chappel or Cloyster belonging to the said House, if the Author saith true that he died therein.

THOMAS STERNHOLD was in all likelihood (k) 82. born in Hampshire, but whether educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, is as yet doubtful. Sure it is, that he having spent some time in this University, left it without the honor of a Degree, and retiring to the Court of K. Hen. 8. was made Groome of the Robes to him, and when that King died he left him in his Will 100 Marks. Afterwards he continued in that office under K. Ed. 6. at which time he was in some esteem in the Royal Court for his grave vein in Poetry, and other trivial Learning. But being a most zealous Reformer; and a very strict liver, he became so scandaliz'd at the amorous and obscene Songs used in the Court, that he forsooth turn'd into English meeter 51 of Davids Psalms, and caused musical notes to be set to them, thinking thereby that the Courtiers would sing them instead of their sonnets, but did not, only some few excepted. However the Poetry and Musick being admirable, and the best that was made and composed in those times, they were thought fit afterwards to be sung in all Parochial Churches, as they do yet continue. All those Psalmes which he put into rhyme, have the Letters T. S. set before, to distinguish them from others. What other Poetry, or what Prose this our Poet Sternhold hath composed, and left behind, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he died in London or Westminster, in Fifteen hundred 1549. forty and nine. By his last Will and (l) Testament dat. 22. Aug. and proved 12. of Sept. an. 1549, wherein he is stiled Groome of the Kings Majesties Robes, it appears that he died seized of Lands in Slacksted in Hampshire, of the Farmes of Conynger, Willersley, and Holgreaves in the same County, and of Lands in the Parish of Bodmin and elsewhere in Cornwall. Contemporary with Sternhold was Job. Hopkyns, who is stiled to be (m) *Britanicarum Poetarum sui temporis non infimus*, as indeed by the generality living in the Reign of Ed. 6. he was so, if not more, esteemed. He turn'd into Meeter 58 of David's Psalms, which are to this day sung in Churches; and in all editions of the said Psalms, his (which he translated) hath set before them the two Letters J. H. Whether this Poet, who was living in the 3. and 4. of Phil. and Mary, Dom. 1556, and after, was of this University of Oxon, I dare

(†) Ibid. cent. 9. num. 72. (i) Jo. Bale in lib. MS. De Scriptoris Anglicis, inter cod. MS. Selden. in bib. Bod. p. 201. b. (k) Vide Balam int. Script. maj. Britan. cent. 9. nu. 79. (l) In Offic. Prærog. Cant. in reg. Populwell. Qu. 37. (m) Baleus in Script. maj. Britan. p. 113. inter cent. 12. & 13.

not yet affirm. However the Reader is to know that one *Joh. Hopkyns* was admitted Bach. of Arts thereof 36. Hen. 8. Dom. 1544. which he compleated the same Year by Determination. I find also one *Joh. Hopkyns* of *Waldingfeild* in *Suffolk* Clerk, who dying in Octob. 1570, was buried in the Church-yard there, leaving then behind him a Son to be brought (n) up in learning. Besides these two, I find others to have had hands in making the said *Psalms* to run in meeter, as (1) *Will. Whittingham* afterwards the unworthy Dean of *Durham*, whom I shall hereafter mention; and (2) *Tho. Norton* of *Sharpenhaule* or *Sharpenhoe* in *Bedfordshire* a forward and busie Calvinist in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth's* Reign, who then was accounted eminent for his Poetry and making of Tragedies, as I shall tell you in *Tho. Sakvile* under the Year 1608. This *T. Norton*, who seems to have been a Barrester, made 27 of the said *Psalms* of *David* to run in rhyme, but whether he was educated in this University, is to me as yet uncertain. As for other works of his that are published, which are now in a manner lost, are these (1) *An Epistle to the Queens poor deceived Subjects of the North Country, drawn into Rebellion by the Earls of Northumberland and Westmorland*. Lond. 1569. oct. (2) *A warning against the dangerous practices of the Papists, &c.* (3) *A Bull granted by the Pope to Dr. Harding, &c. and others, by reconciliation, and assailing of English Papists to undermine faith and allegiance to the Queen; with a true declaration of the intention, &c.* (4) *A disclosing of the great Bull, and certain calves that be bath gotten, and especially the monster Bull that roared at my Lord Bishops gate.* (5) *An addition declaratory to the Bulls, with a searching of the maze.* All which five pieces, were printed at Lond. in oct. an. 1569. He also translated from Lat. into English. (1) *Epistle to Edw. Duke of Somerset*. Lond. 1550. oct. written by *Pet. Martyr*. (2) *Institutions of Christian Religion*. Lond. 1587. qu. written by *Jo. Calvin*. (3) *The larger Catechisme*. Lond. 1571. qu. written by *Alex. Nowell*, besides other things which I have not yet seen.

83. **JOHN HERON** a *Kentish* Man born, near of kin to *Sir Jo. Heron* Kt. Master of the *Jewel-house* to *K. Hen. 8.* and of the same Family with those of *Barmyng* in *Kent*, was elected Fellow of *Allsouls Coll.* in 1538, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1544; at which time he was in great esteem for his singular skill in the Latin Tongue, for in that Language *Baleus* tells (o) us, that he wrot several things, which he had not seen, and had translated others from the English into the Latin Tongue; one of which was *Explicatio petitoria adversus expilatores plebis*; written originally by *Rob. Crowley*, as I shall tell you when I come to him. I find one *Joh. Heron* of *Chiselmurst* in *Kent* to have been tampering much with Necromancy, to the great affrightment of his Neighbors. Whereupon being complained of to the higher Powers, he was bound in a (p) Bond of an 100 Marks an. 1540, not to practice again Necromancy, Astronomy, Calculations, and other experiments, &c. Whether this *Jo. Heron* be the same with the former, I know not. Sure I am that this *Heron* the Conjuror was not unknown to *Joh. Waller* and *Will. Cobbie* two young Fellows of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, who studied and were conversant in the Black art, in the Reign of *Ed. 6.*

84. **RICHARD SHERREY** or *Sbirrie* became a Demie or Semi-commoner of *Magd. Coll.* about the Year 1522, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1531. About which time he was either Usher or Master of the School joyning to the said College; but whether ever Fellow thereof, I find not. He was a Person elegantly learned, as (*) *Bale* saith, and hath written,

A Treatise of Schemes and Tropes. Lond. 1550. (oct.) gathered out of the best Grammarians and Orators. He hath also translated from Lat. into English. (1) *A declaration shewing that Children should from their Infancy be gently brought up in learning*. Lond. 1550. (oct.) (2) *Homilies on the sixth of St. John*. Lond. 1550. in oct. Written by *John Brennius*. (3) *The Letter of St. Basil the Great to Gregory Nazianzen*, shewing that many hundred years ago,

(n) Ib. in Off. Prærog. in reg. Lyon, Qu. 36. (o) Int. Script. Maj. Britan. ut sup. Cent. 9. nu. 59. (p) Papers of State, at Whitehall. (*) Int. Script. Maj. Britan. p. 107. int. cent. 12. & 13.

certain godly Men used the life commonly called monastical. *Clar.* Lond. in oct. This our Author *Sbirrie* hath written and 1550. translated other things, which made him to be much esteem'd by learned Men in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.*

JOHN GRIFFIN or *Griffith* a *Welsh* Man born, and 85. a Monk of the Order of *Cistercians* in the Monastery of *Hales Owen* in *Worcestershire*, was educated among those of his Order in the College of *St. Bernard* in the North Suburb of *Oxon*, but what degree he took I cannot yet find. Several of both his names, and of his time have taken Degrees in the Canon Law and Divinity, but which of them is this that I am now upon, I cannot say. He is reported to have been a pious and learned Man, but being unacquainted with the dealings of the World had like to have been drawn over to the Reformed Religion, but was in due time (m) fastned in his faith again to the great joy of the *Rom. Catholics*, who held him to be a most excellent Preacher, whether in the Lat. or English tongue. He hath published,

Conciones astuales.

Conciones byemales. With other things which I have *Clar.* not yet seen. As for the time of his death and place of 1550. burial, I cannot yet find, he having been several Years thrust out of his Monastery at the dissolution of Religious Houses. He was living in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* and perhaps in that of *Qu. Mary.*

NICHOLAS KRACH, or *Karche*, or *Chrach*, 86. *Kratcher*, or *Kratzer*, (so many ways I find him written) was born at *Munichen* in *Bavaria*, and educated in the Universities of *Colen* and *Wytttenberg* till he was Bach. of Arts: Afterwards coming into *England*, and at length to the knowledge of *Fox Bishop* of *Winchester*, was made by him Fellow of his College called *Corpus Christi*, and admitted thereunto on the fourth of *July* 1517. About that time he reading Astronomy in the University by the command of *K. Hen. 8.* was soon after made by Cardinal *Wolsey* his Mathematick Reader when he first settled his Lectures there. In *Feb.* 1522. he was incorporated Bach. of Arts, as he had stood at *Colen* and *Wytttenberg*, and in the same Month was licensed to proceed in Arts; which Degree he compleated in an *Act* celebrated 23. *March* following, being then esteemed — *ita (n) bonus & probus, ut majore quam Mathematicorum fortuna sit dignus, & ita sue Artis peritus, ut solus isthic artifex habere debeat.* He wrot at the desire of *Will. Tyler* one of the Grooms of *K. Hen. 8.* his *Bedchamber*.

Canones Horopti. MS. This Book which is dedicated to *K. Hen. 8.* is in *Corp. Chr. Coll.* Library; and no doubt there is, but that other Copies of it are in other places.

De Compositione Horologeorum. MS. in the said Library. This is generally said to be his, as the Annotation at the end, may in part prove it. He made the old Dial, which is at this day in *C. C. C. Garden*, and that standing on a Pillar in *St. Maries* South Church-yard in the *High Street* of the City of *Oxon*. On which, soon after, was hung up the Universities condemnation of the Doctrin of *Luther*. This famous Mathematician of his time, was living in the Year 1550. (4. *Ed. 6.*) and after his death, 1550. (which I think soon followed) many of his Books came into the hands of that eminent Mathematician *Dr. John Dee*, and some into those of *Dr. Rich. Forster* a noted Physician, and Mathematician also. See more of this *Nich. Kratzer*, in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 247. b. lib. 2. p. 35. b.

DAVID CLAPHAM the eldest Son and Heir of 87. *Joh. Claph.* and he the fourth Son of *Tho. Claph.* of *Beameley* in *Yorkshire* Esq; was born, as I conceive, in that County, and after he had spent some time in Trivials, did solely addict his mind to the study of the Civil Law, but whether he took a Degree in that faculty it doth not appear. Afterwards he retired to *Doctors Commons*, became a noted Proctor in the *Arches*, and for his ingenuity and good natural parts was beloved of *Sir Will. Cecill* Secretary of State to *K. Ed. 6.* and other noted Men of that time — *præter Legis peritiam, in qua plurimum excellabat* (as one (o) who knew him well tells us) in di-

(m) *Jo. Pitts.* in *Æt.* 16. nu. 933. (n) *Vid. præfat. ad Guidon. Bonatum de Astronomia*, edit. Bas. 1550. (o) *Joh. Bale* in cent. 9. nu. 44. versis

versis scientiis eruditus fuit. He hath translated from Latin into English. (1) *A Treatise of Nobility*. (2) *The excellency of Women-kind*. Both Printed at Lond. 1542. in oct. and written originally by Corn. Agrippa. (3) *The praise of Matrimony*. Lond. in oct. written by the said Agrippa and Erasmus. What other things he hath translated, or what he hath written I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that, after by his endeavors he had obtained a considerable Estate, he concluded his last day in his House near to *Doff. Com.* on the 14 of July in Fifteen hundred fifty and one. Whereupon his body was buried in the then now Church of *St. Faith* under part of the Cath. Church of *St. Paul* within the City of London, leaving behind him several Children which he had by *Joan* his Wife; the eldest of which was *Thomas*, whose posterity did lately remain at *Helpston* in *Northamptonshire*.

88. ANTHONY COPE (*) Son of *Will. Cope* or *Coope* of *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire* Esq; sometimes Cofferer to *K. Hen. 7.* by *Joan* his second Wife, Daughter and Heir of *John Spencer* of *Hodnell* (in *Warwickshire*) was educated in this University, but in what Coll. unless in *Oriel*, wherein studied several of his Surname in the time of *K. Hen. 8.* and *K. Ed. 6.* I know not. Afterwards he went into *France*, *Germany*, *Italy*, and elsewhere; in which places visiting the Universities, and joyning his company to the most learned Men of them, became an accomplished Gentleman, wrot several things beyond the Seas, as well as at home, as it appears from certain Authors, and from an Epigram made in his praise by *Job. Bapt. Mantuan.* Among them is only this (o) known to Authors.

Godly meditations on 20 select Psalms, necessary for them that desire to have the dark words of the Prophet declared. Also for those that delight in the contemplation of the spiritual meaning of them. Lond. 1547. qu. The twenty Psalms that the meditations are on, are the 1. 6. 12. 13. 23. 32. 49. 51. 73. 84. 90. 102. 103. 104. 116. 121. 130. 138. 139. 146. Afterwards he received the honor of Knighthood, and dying in Summer time in Fifteen hundred fifty and one, was buried in the Chancel of the Parish Church of *Hanwell* near to *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, leaving then behind him a Son named *Edward*. As for *Will. Cope* or *Coope* Cofferer to *K. Hen. 7.* before-mentioned, he purchased an Estate in, and near to, *Banbury*, and dying 7. Apr. 1513. was buried in the Church at *Banbury*. I find one *Michael Cope* to have been a zealous Calvinist at *Geneva* and other places, a frequent Preacher in the French Tongue and Author in the French Language of (1) *A faithful and familiar exposition on Ecclesiastes*, an. 1557. Which edition being amended and corrected, was published again at *Geneva*, 1563. in qu. (2) *A godly and learned exposition upon the Proverbs of Solomon*. When this last was first Printed, I know not. Sure 'tis, that being translated into English by one *Marcelline Outred* for the benefit of his Country-men, was Printed at *London* in 1580. in a thick qu. Whether this *Mich. Cope* was of the same Family with that of *Sir Anthony's* before-mentioned, or was educated in *Oxon*. I cannot yet tell.

89. JOHN REDMAN or *Redmayne*, descended from those of his name in *Yorkshire*, was near allied to *Cuthb. Tonstall* Bishop of *Durham*, by whose counsel and advice he became conversant from his Childhood in the Study of Learning. At the first Foundation of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* he was a Student (p) there for some time under the care and government of *Mr. J. Claymond* the first President: Thence he went to *Paris*, where he improved his Studies till he was 21 Years of Age. Afterwards returning to his native Country of *England*, he settled in *St. Johns Coll.* in *Cambridge*, where by his and *Job. Cheek's* example of excellency in learning, of godliness in living, of diligence in studying, of counsel in exhorting by good order in all things, were bred up so many learned Men in that one Coll. as 'twas thought by (*) one, the whole University of *Lorraine* in many Years was never able to afford.

(*) Ut inter Cod. MSS. Radul. Sheldon de Beoly in Coll. Armorum. Lond. num. 113. p. 56. (o) Ibid. in Bal. ut sup. cent. 11. num. 93. (p) Ut in quibusd. Excerptis sive collect. Tho. Cui Antiquarii Oxon. MS. quondam in bib. Tho. Allen. (*) Rog. Ascham in his School-master, &c. edit. 1589. fol. 19. b.

In 1537, he commenced Doctor of Divinity, and about that time was made Orator of that University, and afterwards the first Master or Head of *Trinity Coll.* and a Dignitary in the Church. But that which is most observable, is that when he came first to that University, being then very well vers'd in the Greek and Lat. tongues, and adorn'd with knowledge by the diligent reading of *Cicero*, it so fell out, that *Job. Cheek* and *Tho. Smyth* (being at that time young Men, but afterwards Knights) were stirred up with a kind of emulation of his parts, and the honor that was daily done unto him. Whereupon being very desirous to follow that which he had gained, and then did profess and teach; they threw aside their sordid barbarisms, and applied themselves to the Eloquence of *Plato*, *Aristotle*, and *Cicero*. The truth is, by *Redman's* profound knowledge in the Tongues, Humanity and Divinity, he obtained many admirers, and thereby gained Profelytes to the great advantage of the refinement of the Gr. and Lat. Tongues in the University of *Cambridge*. He hath written,

Opus de justificatione. Antw. 1555. qu.

Hymnus in quo peccator justificationem quaerens, rudi imagine describitur. Printed with the former work.

The complaint of Grace; containing in it much godly learning, and verity of matter. Lond. 1556. in oct. published by *Tho. Smith* Servant to *Qu. Mary*. This, I suppose, is the same Book with that which *Bale* and *Pitts* intitle *De gratia*, lib. 1. translated into English by *Job. Young* of *Cambridge*. This *Dr. Redman* also took pains in compiling the first edition of the *Liturgie*, or *Common-prayer*, in the Year 1549. and dying in the College of *Westminster* (of which he was Prebendary) was buried in the North Isle of the Abby-Church there dedicated to *St. Peter*, about the latter end of Nov. in Fifteen hundred fifty and one, aged 52. See more of him in *Leland's* (q) *Encomia*, and in the *Epistles* (r) of *Roger Ascham* his sometimes friend and crony, as also in *Job. Fox* his Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, &c. where you'll find (s) his conference or communication had with *Rich. Wilks*, 2. Nov. 1551 the Doctor being then sick at *Westminster*; and another conference with *Mr. Alex. Nowell* then Schoolmaster in *Westminster* and certain others, with notes of his censure and judgment touching certain points of Christ's Religion; which was made when the Doctor laid on his Death-bed. Whether this *John Redmayne* was Archdeacon of *Taunton*, and Preb. of *Mylverton* in the Church of *Wells*, in the time of *Ed. 6.* I cannot justly say, because he died in 1551, and that those Dignities were not fill'd up till May 1554. when then *John Fitz-James* was collated to them per mortem *Johannis Redmayne* See more in the *Fasti*, an. 1508. 1524. and 1543.

DAVID TOLLEY or *Talley* called by *Leland* the Antiquary *Tavelegus*, and by himself *Taulaus*, was born at a Mercate Town call'd *Kingsbridge* in *Devonshire*, became a Student of this University about 1517. (9. H. 8.) took the Degrees of Arts, as a Member of the Hall of *St. Mary the Virgin*, that of Master being compleated 1527. About that time he applyed his Genie to the faculty of Medicine, took the Degree of Bachelaur, and in 1534. and before, he was dispens'd with by the venerable Regents to proceed in the said faculty; but whether he was admitted or proceeded, it doth not appear. Sure I am, that he was then noted to be very able for the practice therein in this University, accounted also a good Latinist and Grecian, and to be a Person (*) *praeclari ingenii, atque optimarum artium cognitione locupletus*. He hath written,

Progymnasmatum Grammaticae Graecae. Written for the use of Prince *Ed.* and to him dedicated by the Author, with an Epistle before it beginning thus, *Octavus jam agitur annus*, &c.

Grammaticae Regiae.

Themata Homerica. With other matters pertaining to Grammar. In 1547. or thereabouts, I find this *David Tolley* to be made one of the senior Students of *Ch. Ch.* by the name of *David Towle*, (being then 41 Years of Age) after *K. Hen. 8.* had settled the Cathedral there; at which time and before, he taught Grammar to young Students of this University. When he died I know not, nor any

(9) Pag. 46. (*) Lib. 1. ep. 5. (r) In the Year 1551. (*) Ibid. in Bulco de Script. Maj. Britan. cent. 9. nu. 52.

thing else of him, only that his name occurs among the senior *Students* that were Theologists of that house, in the Years 1551. and 52. *Job. Bale* in his Manuscript (†) *De Scriptoribus Anglicis* styles this *Dav. Tolley*, *Anglie Papistarum Malleus*, being probably then (*temp. Ed. 6.*) so accounted, but in his Printed Book published at *Basil* 1559, he mentioneth no such matter, which makes me think that *Tolley* conform'd in the time of *Qu. Mary*, if he was then living.

91. JOHN MORWEN or *Morenus* as he writes himself, was a *Devonian* born, admitted Scholar of *Corp. Chr. Coll.* 23. Feb. 1535. and afterwards Fellow, and Master of Arts. About which time entering into holy Orders, he became noted soon after for his profoundness in Divinity, and his great knowledge in the Greek tongue, being in the latter end of King *Hen. 8.* Reader thereof in his College, and a private instructor of *John Fewell*, though afterwards a hater of his Opinions. In 1551, he was admitted *Bach. of Divin.* and about the same time studied Physick, as having no good wishes for reformation, which tended to the ruin, (as he thought) of the Church. He is styled by a learned (*) Author, not of his opinion, to be *homo Græcè doctus, sed idem Græcorum more leviculus & bibaculus*, &c. Afterwards he was patronized in his studies by *Will. Roper* Esq; whose Daughter, by *Margaret* his Wife, (Daughter of *Sir Thomas More*) he instructed in the Latin and Greek tongues. He hath written several things, but whether extant, I know not. Among them are,

Epistola ad D. Will. Roperum.

Epitaphia diversa.

- Opuscula Græcæ & Latine.* Written with his own hand, and said (†) to be (tho I cannot yet in all my searches find them) in the *Bodleian Library*. He also translated into English several of the Greek and Latin Orations, made by the said Daughter of *Will. Roper*, as by his *Epistles* it appears. What became of this *Job. Morwen* when 1551. *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown (if he lived to that time) I cannot tell, unless he was received into the Family of the said *Roper* a great lover of learning, and a reliever and comforter of distressed Catholics.

92. JOHN LELAND or *Layland*, that singular light and ornament of Great Britain, was born in London, but in what Parish, or Year, it appears not, howbeit the day of his Birth, he himself is pleased to tell (s) us. In his younger Years being depriv'd of his relations, he was taken into the protection of one *Tho. Myles* a great favourer of learning, who not only exhibited to his wants, but also took care to have him instructed in Grammar, and other juvenile learning, under the famous *Will. Lilye*. From his School he was sent to Cambridge, where, as he himself saith, he received the first seeds of Academical Learning in *Christ's College*, and from thence, as in another place he tells us, he went to Oxon, but to what College or Hall therein, he adds not. Howbeit by sure tradition from *Thom. Key* of *Allsouls College* to *Thom. Allen* of *Glocest. Hall*, it appears that he spent several Years in study in the said Coll. of *Allsouls*, which is also noted by *Will. Burton* the Antiquary of *Leicestershire* in the Collorary of some part of *Leland's* Life before the first tome of his Collections. After he had spent some time there, he journeyed to Paris, where he profited himself much by the reading and learning of *Budæus*, *Faber*, *Paulus Emilius*, and *Ruellus*. Returning thence he entred into Holy Orders, became Chaplain to *K. Hen. 8.* and Rector of *Poppeling* (sometimes written *Popering* and *Pepling*) in the *Marches of Calais*. Afterwards he became Library-keeper to that King, and had a Commission from him under the broad Seal, an. reg. 25. Dom. 1533. whereby he was empowered to make a search after England's Antiquities, and peruse the Libraries of all Cathedrals, Abbies, Priors, Colleges, &c. as also all places wherein Records, Writings, and secrets of Antiquity were reposed. Whereupon, in few Years after, obtaining a special (t) dispensation 12. Jul. 28. Hen. 8. to keep a Curate at *Poppeling*, and make his residence in England, or elsewhere at his

own liberty, he spent more than six Years in rambling to and fro in this Nation, and in making researches into the bowels of antiquity, undertaking so immense a task, that the very thoughts of completing it, did, as 'tis said, distract him. At the time of the dissolution of Monasteries, he saw with very great pity what havock was made of ancient Monuments of learning, and if no remedy should be taken, they would all perish. Whereupon, for prevention sake, he wrote a Letter (u) to *Cromwell* the prime Secretary, dat. 16. July, wherein he intreats him to give him aid and assistance in bringing to light many ancient Authors, and in sending them to the King's Library; who, he knew well, had no little esteem for them, and adds that — it would be a great profit to Students, and honour to this Realm; whereas now the Germans perceiving our deriduousness and negligence, do send daily young Scholars hither, that spoilish them, and cutteth them out of Libraries, returning home and putting them abroad as Monuments of their own Country, &c. On the 3. of Apr. 33. Hen. 8. Dom. 1542. he was (w) presented to the Rectory of *Hafely* near to, and in the County of Oxon; and in the beginning of the said Month 1543, the King (x) gave to him by the name of *Job. Leland Scholar*, and the King's Chaplain a Canonry or Prebendship of Kings College (now *Ch. Ch.*) in Oxon; and about that time the Prebendship of *East-Knoll* and *W. Knoll* near to *Salisbury* in *Wiltshire*; but the Canonry of *Ch. Ch.* he lost in 1545, upon the surrender of that College to the King, and in lieu thereof had no pension allow'd him as other Canons had, but preferment elsewhere. At length having made a grand collection of antiquities, he retired to his habitation in the Parish of *St. Michael in le Querne* in London, where spending about six Years more in composing such Books that he had promised to the King, did at length (upon a foresight that he was not able to perform his promise, or as the Roman Catholics say, that he had degenerated from the ancient Religion) fall distracted and lost his sense, being but a little before esteemed a Person of a clear judgment and of great insight to discern between substantial and superficial learning. This his distemper being made known to the King and his Council, His Majesty by Letters Patent (y) dat. 21. March 5. Ed. 6. Dom. 1550. did grant the custody of him by the name of *John Layland Junior*, of *St. Michaels Parish in le Querne*, London, Clerk, to his Brother *John Layland* senior, and for his maintenance to receive the profits of *Hafely*, *Poppling*, *E. Knoll*, and *W. Knoll* before-mentioned. He was esteemed by the generality of Scholars of his time an excellent Orator and Poet, learned in the Greek, Latin, French, Italian, Spanish, British, Saxon, Welsh, and Scottish Tongues, a most diligent searcher into antiquity, and a favourer and lover of all those that bent their minds that way. His enemies, or such that cared not for him, as *Pol. Virgil*, *Dr. Jo. Cay*, &c. did use to say that he was a vain glorious Person, and that he promised more than ever he was able to perform, and others, that his Poetical wit made him so conceited, that it was the chief reason of his frensie. He hath written,

Nenia in mortem Thomæ Viati equitis incomparabilis. Lond. 1542. 'Tis a Lat. Poem in one sheet and an half in qu.

Genethliacon illustriss. Eadverdi principis Cambriæ, Ducis Corinæ & Comitiss Palatini, &c. Printed 1543. A Lat. Poem in 4. sheets in qu.

Syllabus & interpretatio antiquarum dictionum, quæ passim per libellum (prædictum) lectore occurrunt. Printed with the former, an. 1543.

Affertio inclutiss. Arturii regis Britannie. Lond. 1544. qu.

Elencbus antiquarum nominum. Printed with the *Affertio* inc.

Cyanea Cantio. Lond. 1545. 'Tis a Lat. Poem in about 5 sheet in qu. There again 1658. in oct.

Commentarii in Cyg. cantionem indices Britannicæ antiquitatis locupletissimi. Printed with the two said Editions of *Cyg. Cant.*

Laudatio pacis. Lond. 1546. A Lat. Poem in 2 sh. in qu.

A New-years-gift to *K. Hen. 8.* (37 Year of his Reign) concerning his laborious journey and search for Englands antiquities. Lond. 1549. oct. Published with annotations thereon by *Job. Bale*, who hath added thereunto of his own. A register of the names of English Writers, whom

(†) Inter cod. MS. Selden. p. 33. b. (*) *Laur. Humph.* in *Vita Job. Fuelli*, p. 25. (†) *Rob. Hegge* in *Cat. Schol. & Soc. Coll. C. C. Ox.* MS. (s) In *Encomiis, trophæis*, &c. edit. 1589. p. 31. (t) Pat. 28. Hen. 8. part. 1.

(u) Among the Papers of State. (w) Pat. 33. Hen. 8. p. 6. (x) Pat. 34. Hen. 8. part. 3. (y) Pat. 5. Ed. 6. part. 6.

the second part of his work, *De Scriptorib. Britannia*, shall comprehend.

Principum ac illustrium aliquot & eruditorum in Angliâ virorum, Encomia, Trophæa, Genethliaca, & Epitaphia, &c. Lond. 1589. qu. Published by Tho. Newton of Cheshire.

These are all the Books composed by him, that are published. Those that he left behind him in MS. are these following:

Collectaneorum volumen primum. Collections from various Authors, viz. from Chronologies, ancient Charters, Leiger-Books, Histories, Annals, publick and private Writings, &c. — Written with Leland's own hand (mostly in Latin) in folio, containing 913 pages, and all collected from MSS. and nothing from Authors that were then Printed. There are in this Book many needless additions and illustrations put in by Will. Burton of Lindley, whom I shall anon mention, who hath written some part of the life of Leland before, and has made a useful index to it.

Collect. vol. 2. Collections from various Authors in MS. viz. Chronologies, Annals, &c. in fol. containing 382. pages.

Collect. vol. 3. Containing the Catalogues of MSS. in the Libraries of several religious Houses, Cathedrals, Colleges, &c. Collections also from Monkish Authors concerning the foundations, restaurations, &c. of religious places, and other matters of considerable moment. In p. 117, is part of an Itinerary through Devonshire, and p. 127, &c. is something of Kent. In p. 149, &c. is something of Herefordshire, and p. 204, of Lincolnshire. Afterwards follow the meaning and original of words from several old Dictionaries. This vol. contains in writing under Leland's hand 287 pages in fol. and hath at the end his *New-years-gift to K. Hen. 8.*

Collect. vol. 4. Containing the lives and characters of most of the eminent Writers of England; written in Latin with Leland's own hand, an. 1546. and containeth 354 pages in fol. One or more Copies of this Book, are in private hands.

An Itinerary throughout most parts of England. — In five volumes in qu. This *Iter* was began about 38. H. 8. Dom. 1538, and the volumes were written with his own hand; but by the negligence of those, who have had the custody of them, after the Authors death, most of them have taken wet and are not legible. About the Year 1631. Will. Burton before-mentioned caused all the said five volumes to be transcribed into one folio; which, with the originals, were, by him soon after, given to the publick Library of Oxon.

Collections concerning English Families and their originals, of relations of matters of antiquity from divers Persons, of Towns and religious Houses, (which he accidentally found in record, or by tradition) of Rivers in several Counties, and also collections from various MSS. &c. — All which, are contained in two quartoes under Leland's hand writing, and go under the names of the sixth and seventh volumes of his *Itineraries*, and stand and are mix'd with the other five, in the Archives of the publick Library.

Collectiones ex antiquissimis authoribus desumptæ, quæ ad Britanniam spectant. MS. in Cotton's Library under Julius C. 6.

Codrus sive liber contra Polydorum Virgilium de erroribus in scriptis suis. MS. An exemplar of which I have seen.

Nenia in mort. Hen. Duddelegi (Dudley) Equitis. MS. in qu.

Bononia Gallo-Mastix, in laudem victoris feliciss. Hen. 8. Anglici, Francici, Scottici, &c. MS. in qu. With other things, which you may see in *Baleus* and *Pisens*. All which MSS. and collections, with many other matters of moment, were, after Leland's death, taken (by command from Ed. 6.) into the custody of Sir John Cheek Tutor to the said King; who not long after gave the four tomes or vol. of his collections before-mentioned to Humph. Purefoy Esq; (afterwards of the Privy Council to Queen Elizabeth in the North parts of England) whose Son Tho. Purefoy of Barwell in Leicestershire, giving them to Will. Burton of Lyndley in the same County, in the Year 1612, came many Years after by his gift (when he had made use of them in compiling his *Description of Leicestershire*) to the Bodleian or pub. Library at Oxon, together with the *Itinerary* in five (with the other two) quartoes, where they yet (in the Archives of that Library) remain. As

for some other of his Collections, they came after the death of Sir John Cheek into the hands of Will. Lord Pagit, and Sir Will. Cecyll, but to whom, from them, I find not. Perhaps among the said Collect. were those that came afterwards into Sir Rob. Cotton's hands, and the *Itinerary* into those of Will. Burton before-mentioned. However it is, sure I am, that several eminent Antiquaries have made use of them, especially Job. Bale in his second edition of *British Writers*, but not in the same words that Leland wrot. For as he delivered things impartially and in smooth language, so Bale quite contrary, and full (*) of scurrilities. Camden also, though now and then he doth mention his Author Leland, yet he made (†) considerable use of his Collections in the composing of his *Britannia*. Sir Will. Dugdale hath perused them several times, and made great use of them in his *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, and in his volumes called, *The Baronage of England*, but withal quotes him honestly for every thing that he hath taken from them. To conclude, this great Antiquary J. Leland dying on the 18 day of April in Fifteen hundred fifty and two, was buried in the Church 1552. of St. Michaels in le Querne, in London. Which Church having been situated near to the old cross in West-cheap, and not far from the East part of St. Paul's Cathedral, was totally burnt down in the grand conflagration, an. 1666. So that soon after its Parish being united to another, the foundation of the said Church was level'd, and pitched with Stones, as the rest of the street adjoining was; and at the East-end where stood the Altar, or thereabouts, was erected a Conduit of stone to serve the inhabitants of the neighbourhood with water.

JOHN CLERKE, who is reported by a learned (a) 93. Author to be descended from famous and noble lineage, was educated in Grammaticals, Logicals, and Philosophicals among the Oxonians for a time, but in what House, I cannot as yet tell. Afterwards he travell'd into several Countries, fell into the company and acquaintance of Rich. Paice, (mention'd under the Year 1532.) studied together in Italy, and contracted between them such a faithful and constant friendship, that the like could not be read in any Author. All things were in a manner common between them, and what was by either read or observed, was forthwith communicated to each others great advantage. After his return to his native Country, he was highly esteemed for his accomplishments, especially for his exact knowledge in the Latin, French, and Italian, Tongues: Whereupon being taken into the service of Thomas the great and mighty Duke of Norfolk, was by him made his Secretary, (a place of credit and considerable profit) and introduced into the acquaintance of most of the Nobility that frequented the Court. He hath transmitted to posterity,

Opusculum plano divinum de mortuorum resurrectione & extremo judicio, in quatuor linguis succinctè conscriptum (viz. Lat. Angl. Ital. Gall.) — Lond. 1545. and 47. in qu.

Declaration of certain Articles, with a recital of the capital errors against the same. Lond. 1546. in oct.

Meditations on death.

De *Italica* } *declinatione verborum.*
De *Gallica* }

He hath also translated from French into English, A treatise of Nobility, with other things written and translated, which I have not yet seen. At length being clap'd up Prisoner within the Tower of London (whether for matters of Religion, or any other thing I know not) did to avoid publick shame, (as 'tis thought) hang himself in his Chamber with his girdle, on the tenth of May in Fifteen hundred fifty and two; leaving this character behind him by a Calvinistical (‡) Author, that he was an open Enemy to the Gospel and all godly Preachers. The Reader is to note that several of both his names occur in records, as first Job. Clerke a Berkshire Man born, who became Fellow of Magd. Coll. 1482. (2) Job. Clerke, of the same Coll. as it seems, who proceeded M. of A. 1516. (3) Job. Clerke a Cambridge Man, afterwards Bishop of B. and Wells, whom I shall elsewhere

(*) Vide Jo. Pitt. *De illustr. Angl. script.* p. 53. (†) See in Ralph Brooks *Discovery of errors in Camden's Britannia.* (a) Rich. Paice in lib. cuius est. *De fructu qui ex doctrina percipiuntur*, &c. Bas 1517. p. 24. (‡) Job. Fox in his *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, under the Year 1558.

mention. (4) *Job. Clerke*, who was originally of *Cambridge*, afterwards of *Cardinal College* in *Oxon*, and incorporated M. of A. 1525, but ejected the said Coll. soon after for *Lutherisme*. (5) *Job. Clarke* a *Benedictine Monk*, incorporated Bach. of Divinity 13. July 1538, as he before had stood at *Cambridge*, proceeded in that faculty at *Oxon* within few days after, and stood in an *Aët* to compleat that Degree 19. of the same Month in the said Year. But of all the said *Job. Clerks*, not one, as I conceive is *Job. Clerke* the writer, except you'll say the second.

94. ALEXANDER de BARKLAY, who seems to have been born at, or near, a Town so called in *Somersetshire*, was for a time educated in this University; particularly, as it seems, in *Oriel Coll.* of which his great Patron and Favourer of his studies, *Tbo. Cornish* Bishop of *Tyne* was then Provost. Afterwards he travel'd beyond the Seas, and at his return became, by the said Bishops endeavours (to whom he was Chaplain) one of the Priests of the College of *St. Mary* at *Otery* in *Devonshire*, founded by *Job. Grandison* B. of *Exeter*. But his Patron dying soon after, he entred into the Order of *St. Benedict* or into that of *St. Francis* (as one, (†) who gives him an ill report because he lived and died a single Man, tells us) but at what place I know not. Sure 'tis that living to see his Monastery dissolv'd, he being about that time Doctor of Divinity, became Vicar of *Much Badew* in *Essex*, and in 1546 Vicar of the Church of *St. Mathew* the Apostle at *Wokey* in *Somersetshire* on the death of Mr. *Rich. Eryngton*, which I think was all the preferment that he had to the time of his death. In his younger days he was esteemed a good Poet and Orator, as several specimens of his composition in those faculties shewed, but when Years came on, he spent his time mostly in pious matters and in reading the Histories of Saints. His works are,

The figure of our Mother Holy Church, oppressed by the French King — Printed at *London* by *Rich. Pynson* in qu.

The miseries, or miserable lives of Courtiers — Besides his answer to *Job. Skelton* the Poet and other things, which I have not yet seen. He translated from Lat. into English, *The lives of St. Margaret, St. Catherine, St. Esbeldreda, St. George, &c.* Several things also of *Jo. Bapt. Fiera Mantuan*, and other matters as *Baleus* (b) tells you. But above all must not be forgotten his translation out of Latin, French, and Dutch into the English Language, a Book intit. *The Ship of Fools*, an. 1508. Printed at *London* by *Pich. Pynson*, 1509. fol. and dedicated by the translator to the said *Tbo. Cornish* B. of *Tyne* and Suffragan Bishop of *Wells*. This translation is adorned with great variety of Pictures printed from wooden cuts, which could not be but very delightful to the Reader in those days. The original Author of that Book was one *Sebastian Brantius*, much famed in his time for his excellent works. As for his translator Dr. *Barklay* who also translated from French into English *The Castle of Labour*, lived to be an aged Man, and dying at a Mercat Town called *Croyden* in *Surrey* before the 10. of *June* (for on that day his (c) will was prov'd) in Fifteen hundred fifty and two, was buried in the Church there, leaving then behind him among

1552. some the character of a good Scholar.

95. EDWARD SEYMOURE, Son of Sir *Job. Seymoure* of *Wolfhall* in *Wils.* Knight, was educated in trivials, and partly in quadrivials for some time in this University, and whether he afterwards studied in *Cambridge* (of which he was Chancellour in the Reign of *Edw. 6.*) I cannot say. If so, 'tis very strange that one that had conversed with the Muses of both Universities, should be so unlearned (as one (*) who was an enemy to his memory reports) that he could scarce write or read. Afterwards *K. Hen. 8.* marrying his Sister *Jane*, he ascended to, and obtained great, honours and places in the Realm of *England*, as all Histories will tell you. While he was Lord Protector, there went under his name,

Epistola Exhortatoria ad pacem, missa ad nobilitatem ac plebem, universumque populum regni Scotiae. Lond. 1548. qu.

(†) *Jo. Bale* ut supra, cent. 9. num. 66. (b) In cent. 9. num. 66. ut supra. (c) In *Offic. prerog. Cant.* in reg. *Powell* Qu. 17. (*) *Rob. Parsons* in his *Treatise of three conversions*, Vol. 1. part. 1. ch. 12. §. 31.

In which Year also came out his *Expedition into Scotland*, written by another hand. After he was committed Prisoner to the *Tower of London* for divers miscarriages in his Government, he made very great shew of sanctity, and seemed not to omit any opportunity, whereby he might employ his time religiously, as it well appears by a Book that he then wrot entitled,

A spiritual and most precious Pearl, teaching all Men to love and embrace the cross as a most sweet and necessary thing, &c. Lond. 1550. oct. At that time, before, and after, he was much courted by *John Calvin* and *Peter Martyr*, as being the chief Person that carried on the reformation. The former wrot to him the said Protector, *An Epistle of godly consolation*, 22. Oct. 1549. Writ before the time and knowledge of his trouble. Which Epistle being delivered to him in the time of his trouble, was translated by him from French into English. — Printed at *Lond.* 1550. oct. The other (*P. Martyr*) wrot an Epistle to him about the same time in the Lat. tongue; which being much pleasing to him, was by his desire translated into English by that noted Zealot *Thom. Norton*. — Printed 1550. in oct. From which Epistles it doth plainly appear what great respects they (*Calvin* and *Martyr*) and their Parties had for him, and what solemn wishes and prayers they continually sent forth for his welfare and blessed proceedings in the Reformation then in hand. This great Person, who was also Duke of *Somerset*, died on *Tower-hill* near *London*, by the stroke of the ax, 22. January, in Fifteen hundred fifty and two, which was the sixth Year 1552. of *K. Ed. 6.* but where he was buried, I cannot yet tell.

NICHOLAS UDALL whom *Leland* (d) styles *Odo-vallus*, was born in *Hampshire*, and descended from those of his name, living sometimes at *Wykeham* in the said County, was admitted Scholar of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* in *June* 1520. aged 15 or more, Probationer Fellow in *Sept.* 1524. being then Bach. of Arts, and two Years after supplicated for the Degree of Master, but took it not at that time, being, as 'tis probable, denied, because he was much addicted to the opinions of *Luther*. Afterwards he obtained the Mastership of *Eaton School* near *Windfor*, and proceeded in Arts 1534, but in 1541 had like to have lost that place as being suspected to be conscious to a robbery committed by two Scholars of his School, who having stole images, plate, and other matters belonging to the College of *Eaton*, were with *Udall* examined (e) by His Majesties Council, in the beginning of *March* that Year. What became of the matter I know not; sure 'tis, that our Author *Udall* was made Canon of *Windfor*, in the beginning of *Edw. 6.* and is styled by a certain (f) Author to be *Elegantissimus omnium bonarum literarum magister & earum felicissimus interpres*. He hath written,

Flowers for Latin speaking, selected and gathered out of Terence, and the same translated into English, together with the exposition, &c. newly corrected — When this was first Printed I cannot tell. That Edit. which I have seen, was Printed at *Lond.* 1568. in oct. Which Book being esteemed good in its time, and very useful for young Scholars *Job. (g)* *Leland* and *Tbo. (h)* *Newton* wrot Verses in commendation of it, not only set before the Book, but Printed in their respective *Encomia's*, &c.

Commentary on the Apothegms of *Erasmus*.

Epistole & Carmina ad Gul. Hormannum.
Job. Lelandum.

Comedies, Epistles, and divers Verses. — He also translated into English at the request of *Qu. Cath. Parr* (1) *Paraphrase on the Gospels and the Acts of the Apostles*. Lond. 1551. fol. written by *Erasmus*. (2) *Pet. Martyrs Treatise, wherein he openly in the Univ. of Oxon. declared his whole and determinate judgment concerning the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper*. Lond. in qu. and (3ly.) *The Tragedy of Popery*, and other things, as *Bale* will tell you. When *Clar.* this our Author *Udall* died, I know not, nor any thing 1552. else of him, only that his Memory is celebrated by polite Verses, written by *Job. (i)* *Leland*, *Job. (k)* *Parkhurst*, and *Tbo. (l)* *Newton* of *Chestire*, to which I refer to the

(d) In *Encomiis, trophæis*, &c. ut supra, p. 12. 33. 62. (e) As in the *Papers of State*, in the Paper office at *Whitehall*. (f) *Jo. Baleus* ut sup. cent. 9. nu. 45. (g) In *Encom.* p. 61. (h) In *Encom. illustrum aliquot virorum*, edit. 1539. p. 128. (i) In *Encom.* ut sup. p. 12. 33. 62. (k) In *Epigram.* p. 61. &c. (l) In *Encom.* ut sup. p. 128. Reader.

Reader. I have seen (m) the Copy of a commission granted in the beginning of the Year 1572, to one Catherine Terbury, otherwise Udall, Daugh. of Nich. Udall of Fenne in Somersetshire, giving her power to administer the goods, debts, and chattels, of him the said Nich. Udall lately deceased: Whether this Nic. Udall be the same with him that was the Writer, the Reader is to judge.

97. RALPH RADCLIFF was born of, and descended from, an ancient Family of his name in Cheshire, received part of his Academical Education in this University, particularly, as I conceive, in Brasenose Coll. about the time of its first foundation, but whether he took a Degree it appears not. The genie of this Person being strangely addicted to the instruction of Youth, he obtained part of the Carme's House at Huchin or Hitchen in Hertfordshire, an. 1538. being about that time dissolved, wherein he not only opened a School, but framed out a lower room into a Stage for his Scholars to act Latin and English Comedies, to the end that they might be emboldened for speaking and pronuntiation. Which practice being used by them several Years, his School was in great renown, he grew rich and was had in much veneration in the neighbourhood. He had many Tragedies, Comedies, Epistles, Orations, &c. laying by him in the time of K. Ed. 6. which, as he would often tell his Friends, he would never publish till they had remained by him 9 Years: And whether they were ever published, I cannot yet learn. The titles of some of his labours were these.

Dives and Lazarus, a Comedy.
Patient Grefeld, Com.
Friendship of Titus and Gifippus, Com.
Chaucers Melibie, Com.
Job's afflictions, Trag.
Delivery of Susanna from the Elders.
The burning of Sodom.
Pugna nominis & verbi.
De puerorum institutione.
Epistola ad Tyrones.
Epigrammata, &c.

Clar. 1553. seen in (n) Baleus, who further tells us, that he was in great renown at Huchin in Fifteen hundred fifty and three, He lived several Years after, died and was buried there, but when, I cannot yet learn. One or more of his descendants, (for he was married and had issue) were Knights, particularly Sir Edw. Radcliff of Hitchen, living in the time of K. James I.

98. JOHN RHESE or ap Rife, or Prife, or Prifens, so many ways I find him written by Authors, was born of a gentile and ancient Family in Wales, but in what County, is yet uncertain, or in what House in Oxon educated, unless in the ancient hostle called Broadgates (now Pembroke Coll.) wherein several of both his names and time have studied. Among them was John Prife Bac. of the Civil Law, who in the Year 1530. supplicated for the Degree of Bac. of Can. Law, and two Years after John ap Rice a secular Chaplain, was admitted to the same Degree, which probably may be the same with Job. Price Bac. of the Civil Law. Farther also I find, that in 1523. one John Prife of Allsouls Coll. was admitted Bac. of the Civil Law, and that he died 1554. And in 1534. occurs another Job. Price (of Broadgates Hall I think) who was admitted Bac. of the Civil Law without any title added to it, which perhaps may be the Author, that I am further to mention; who being encouraged in his studies by William Earl of Pembroke, made great advances therein, especially as to the Histories and Antiquities of his own Country. In 1546. March 2. he, with many others, received the honor of Knighthood from the hands of Edward Lord Protector of England. About which time our Author observing the great and manifold errors, which were made by Pol. Virgil in his *Historie Anglica Libri 27*, wherein many things redounded to the dishonor of the British Nation, he thereupon published,

Fides Historie Britannicae.
Defensio Regis Arthuri. And wrote about the Year 1553. (1. Mar.) a Book intit.
Historie Britannicae defensio. But the Author dying before he could have it published, was at length, in the

Year 1573. put out in qu. under the name of Job. Prifens, by his Son Rich. Prife D. D. He the said Sir John did also write,

A description of Cambria, now called Wales. — Augmented and made perfect by Humph. Lloyd, and set before the History of Cambria: which was translated into English by the said Lloyd, and augmented, corrected, and published by Dav. Powell, an. 1584. The said Description of Cambria was Printed again at Oxon. 1663. in two sheets and an half in qu. under the title of *A description of Wales*, but it doth so much differ in words from the former, that many Readers are apt to take it for another thing.

Tractatus de Eucharistia. This I have not yet seen, only a bare mention of it by Baleus (o). Nor do I know any thing else of the Author, only that he died in Qu. Maries days. But where, or the particular Day, Month, or Year, when, I know not.

99. WILLIAM THOMAS, a Welsh Man born, or at least of Welsh extract, was educated in all kind of learning fit for a Gentleman, but what Degree he took I know not. One of both his names was admitted Bach. of the Canon Law, in the beginning of Dec. 1529. but whether the same, I dare not yet affirm. In 1544. he was constrained by some misfortune to abandon the place of his nativity, and in Feb. 1546. when the news of the death of King Hen. 8. came into Italy, he was at Bologna la Grassa, where being in the company of several Gentlemen, he entred into discourse in defence of the said King, whose honor there had been wrongfully touched. Which discourse he afterwards drew up by way of Dialogue, directing it to Pietro Aretino the well known Tuscan Poet, as famous for his Satyrical wit, as infamous for his life and death. Afterwards, if not before, he lived at Padua, where he gathered many materials for his *Italian Dictionary and Grammar*, and in 1549. I meet with him returned to London, where he wrote his short, but methodical History of Italy. About that time his name being highly fam'd for his travels through France and Italy, his knowledge in several of the modern tongues, and in other sorts of learning, he was made Clerk of the Council to K. Ed. 6. but upon his death, falling into the displeasure of Qu. Mary, and so consequently depriv'd of his place, and all hopes of other employment in the Court, he thereupon designed her murder, (one saith (p) that the design was against Steph. Gardiner Bishop of Winchester) for which he was sent Prisoner to the Tower of London, on the 20. Feb. 1553. in the company of Will. Winter, and Sir Nich. Throckmorton committed to that place also. On the 26. of the same Month, being much conscious to himself that he should suffer a shameful death, he endeavour'd to make away with himself, by thrusting a knife into his body under his paps, but the wound did not prove mortal. On the 9. of May 1554. he was arraigned and condemned at the Guild hall in Lond. and on the 18. of the same Month, he was drawn from the Tower to Tyburn; where after he had made a Speech in defence of himself, he told the company that he died for his Country. He was a Man of a hot fiery spirit, had suck'd in damnable principles, by his frequent conversation with Christoph. Goodman, that violent enemy to the rule of Women, and one of more misguided zeal, than true Religion and Wisdom. This Will. Thomas hath written,

The History of Italy; a Book exceeding profitable to be read, because it intreateth of the estate of many and divers Common-wealths, how they have been, and now be governed, Lond. 1561. qu. Dedic. to John Earl of Warwick, by an Epistle dated 20. Sept. 1549.

Principle rules of the Italian Grammar, with a Dictionary for the better understanding of Boccace, Petrarcha, and Dante. Lond. 1550. 1567. qu.

Le peregrynne — written at Bologna la Grassa. 'Tis a MS. in Bod. Lib. qu. D. 23. Th. fol. 71. The beginning of it is, Constrained by misfortune to abandon the place of my nativity, &c. In the title page are these Verses.

He that dyeth with honor, lyveth for ever.
And the defamed dead, recovereth never.

This Book called *Le peregrynne* is about to be translated into Lat. with a design to be remitted in the third Tome of *Fasciculus*, collected by Edw. Brown of Christ's College in Cambridge.

(m) In *Offic Prærog. Cant.* in lib. quodam *Administrationum* ibid. incipit. primo. Januar. 1571. (n) In lib. de *Script. Maj. Brit.* cen. 8. nu 98.

(o) Ibid. cent. 9. num. 47. (p) Ibid. in *Ba.* p. 110. inter cent. 12. & 13.

Common place of state — Written for the use of King Ed. 6. wherein 'tis discoursed whether it be expedient to vary with the time; with some others writings, which I once saw in the Cottonian Library under *Vespasians* head D. 18. The title of this Book with other matters relating to *Will. Thomas*, I did formerly communicate to *H. Foulis* when he was gathering materials for an *History of the Romish treasons*, not dreaming then that I should afterwards make use of them, as I have done now. I am verily persuaded, that there are in being other Books of this *W. Thomas*, either publick, or in MS. in private hands, which time, may hereafter produce. So that now I shall only say, that he suffer'd death at *Tybourne* before-mentioned by hanging, drawing, and quartering, 18. May in Fifteen hundred fifty and four, leaving then behind him the character by some, of a *Person of good parts*. What became of his quarters I know not.

100. THOMAS SWINERTON was descended from an ancient Family of his name living in *Staffordshire*, but whether born in that County, I cannot tell, and educated partly in *Cambridge*, but mostly in *Oxon* in all good arts, and in the tongues. Afterwards taking holy Orders, he began to see the light of the Gospel, while *Sir Tho. More* was Lord Chancellour of *England*, in whose time many Hereticks, as they were then called, were imprison'd and brought into trouble. Whereupon being resolved, to gain what Profelytes he could to his Religion, he changed his name to *Joh. Roberts*, and under that name, he not only taught God's word in several places, chiefly at *Ipswyck* in *Suffolk*, and *Sandwyck* in *Kent*, but also published and translated several things, as,

A muster of Sculmatick Bishops, otherwise naming themselves Popes. — Printed in oct.

The Plots of Papists — entituled by a certain (*) Author *De Papiculorum susurris*. And translated into English *The History of the life of Hildebrand called Gregory the 7. written in Latin by Beuo a Cardinal, and also The life of Hen 4. Emperour of Rome and Almaine*. Which *Henry* was imprison'd and deposed by the said Pope. Both these translations were Printed in oct. and much valued in the time when they were made extant. When *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, and Religion thereupon altered, our Author *Thom. Swinerton* fled beyond the Seas, but being overtaken with a certain distemper at *Emden* in *East Frisland* in Fifteen hundred fifty and four, died, and was there buried the same Year, to the great reluctancy of all those exiles that were there and in those parts.

101. JOHN HOPER or Hooper, noted to posterity for his manful and painful suffering of death for the Protestant Cause, received his first breath in *Somersetshire*, and his Academical Education in *Oxon*, but in what House there, unless in that of *Merton*, I cannot yet tell. He had an Uncle or near Kinsman of both his names, who was born in the Dioc. of *Wells*, made Master-Fellow of that House in the Year 1513, and this *Joh. Hoper*, whom we are further to mention, being sent to the University the Year following, might probably be put under his tuition in the said Coll. or at least in *St. Albans Hall*, of which he was then (notwithstanding Fellow of *Merton Coll.*) Principal. But these matters remaining yet uncertain, I shall proceed to what is extant on record. In the latter end therefore of 1518. he was admitted Bach. of Arts, which was the highest Degree he took in this University, and about the same time compleated it by *Determination*. What became of him afterwards I cannot justly say. Howbeit there is not wanting an Author (g) who reports that he was of the number of *Cistercians*, commonly called *White Monks*, and had so continued for some Years. Which report, I presume is true, because in all my searches, I cannot find him a Curat, Vicar, or Parson. But so it was that he being weary of that Order, he left it, and repairing to *Oxon*, was, as the R. Catholicks say, infected with *Lutherisme* by Books brought from *Germany*; and in short time became a thorow-pac'd Protestant, if not worse as they further add. In the Year 1539 or thereabouts, at which time the Statute of six articles came forth, he left what he had, and got himself into the service of *Sir John Arundel* a very Catholick Knight, (afterwards put to death with the Prote-

tor, by the Duke of *Northumberland* in *K. Edwards* days) and was his Chaplain and Steward of his House. But being discovered by him to be a Protestant, he was forced to leave that harbour, and to go into *France*: where staying for some time in dislike of many matters there, he returned into *England*, and lived with a Gentleman called *Seintlow*. But at length his living with him being known, he was sought after to be apprehended. Whereupon he put on a Mariners habit, made himself Master of a Boat and went into *Ireland*, and from thence took a larger journey into *Zuitzerland*, where he became acquainted with *Bullinger*, Scholar and Successor of *Zuinglius's* Chair, first at *Basill*, and afterward at *Zurich*, where also (r) by his Council and Doctrine, he married a Wife, which was a *Burgundian*, and applyed very studiously the *Hebrew tongue*. When *K. Ed. 6.* came to the Crown, he returned soon after into *England*, and settling for a time in *London*, Preached to the People there very frequently, and sometimes against pluralities. In 1549. he became an accuser of Bishop *Bonner*, when he was to be deprived of his Bishoprick, which made him fare the worse when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown. In 1550. he, by the help of his former Master *Sir Joh. Arundel*, who could do all at that time with the Earl of *Warwick*, (afterwards Duke of *Northumberland*) was nominated and elected Bishop of *Glocester*, but when he should come to be consecrated or invested by *Dr. Cranmer* Archb. of *Canterbury*, and *Rydley B. of London*, (who maligned him for his worse than Calvinistical Principles) they would not do it, except he would conform himself in all points to them, both in apparel and opinions, but he obstinately refusing a *Rochet*, was thereupon (*) confin'd to custody. At length by the Earl of *Warwick's* intercession to *Cranmer*, and the King's Letters to dispense with those matters and ceremonies (which *J. Fox* usually calls *trifles and superstitions*) he was consecrated Bishop of the said See, 8. March 1550. At which time (as 'tis said) *Hoper*, after much hanging off, did take (s) the Oath of Supremacy, and afterwards when he Preached at Court, he did once for formality sake appear in a *Shymar*, with a white linnen rochet under it, but much ashamed at the strangeness thereof, as *Fox* saith. Being settled in the See of *Glocester*, which was looked upon as a poor pittance for so great a Clerk, who had suffered so much for the Cause, the Earl of *Warwick* got for him another Bishoprick much better than the former, called *Worcester*; of which place being (t) declared Bishop, 20. May 6. Ed. 6. Dom. 1552. (the Bishop thereof *N. Heath* being then a Prisoner in the Fleet) had liberty then given to him to keep it in *Commendam* with *Glocester*. While he was Bishop he Preached often, visited his Diocesses, kept good hospitality for the poorer sort of People, and was beloved by many. But when *Qu. Mary* began to Reign, which was in July 1553, he was perswaded up to *London*, in the latter end of *August*, and on the first of *Sept.* following, was committed Prisoner to the Fleet; where remaining some Months, was at length examined several times, and required to recant his opinions. But standing constant and resolute to them, was condemned first to be burnt, in *Januar.* 1554, and then in *Feb.* following was degraded. The next day he was conducted towards *Glocester*, where being arrived, he suffered death soon after with great courage. He was a Person of good parts, well vers'd in the Greek and Hebrew tongues, a tolerable Philosopher, but a better Theologist, had not his Principles been too rigid and dissenting from the English Church, as appointed by *King Edw. 6.* His Writings are mostly these.

Answer to the Lord Winchester's Book, entit. *A detection of the Devils Sophesty*, wherewith he robbeth the unlearned of the true belief in the Sacrament of the altar, *Zurich* 1547. qu.

A declaration of Christ and his office. *Zur.* 1547. oct. Dedicated to *Edw. Duke of Somerset.* 8. Dec. 1547. Afterwards corrected by *Christoph. Rosdell*, and reprinted in twelves.

Lesson of the Incarnation of Christ. *Lond.* 1549. oct.

Sermons on *Jonas.* *Lond.* 1550. oct.

A godly confession and protestation of the Christian

(*) *Jo. Fox* in *Act. & Mon. Eccles.* sub an. 1555. (*) Brief discourse of the troubles at *Frankford*, &c. Printed 1575. p. 42. (r) *Vide Tert. part. tractatus de tribus conversionib. Angl.* cap. 6. (s) *Pat.* 6. Ed. 6. p. 1.

(*) *Baleus* in cent. 11. *Script. My.* Britan. num 99. (g) *John Scow* in *Life of* *Lond.* edit. 1623. p. 533.

Faith, wherein is declared what a Christian Man is bound to believe of God, his King, his Neighbour, and himself. Lond. 1550. oct.

Homelie to be read in the time of the pestilence, and a most present remedy for the same. — Print. 1553. qu.

Various Letters written in Prison — See in *John Fox's Book of The Acts and Monuments of the Church* under the Year 1555.

Epistola ad Episcopos, Decanos, Archidiaconos, & cat. Cleri ordines in Synodo Londinensi congregatos, an. 1554. The beginning is *Nem vos latet, &c.* Printed by *Jo. Fox* at the end of the *Book of Acts and Mon.*

Exhortation to patience, sent to his Wife Anne — See there in *Fox* under the Year. (1555.)

Certain sentences written in Prison. Lond. 1559. oct. Speech at his death.

An apologie against the untrue and slanderous report made of him, that he should be a maintainer and encourager of such that cursed the Queens Highness, that then was, Queen Mary, &c. Lond. 1562. oct. To which are added two or three of his Letters written in Prison.

Comfortable expositions on the 23, 62, 73, and 77 Psalmes. Lond. 1580. qu.

Annotations on the 13 Ch. to the Romans. Lond. 1582.

Twelve Lectures upon the Creed. Lond. 1581. oct.

Confession of the Christian Faith, containing 100 Articles, according to the order of the Creed of the Apostles. Lond. 1581. oct. 1584. qu. Annexed to *John Baker's Lectures on the Creed.* These 100 Articles were before Printed, viz. an. 1550. in oct.

Declaration of the 10 holy Commandments of Almighty God. Lond. 1550. and 88. oct. With other things which I have not yet seen, the trite or slender titles of which, you may see in (*) *Baleus.* He also translated from Lat. into English, *Tertullian's second Book so his Wife, concerning the choice of a Husband or Wife.* Lond. 1550. oct. and perhaps other things. At length he suffered death in the flames near to the College of Priests in the City of Gloucester, on Saturday the ninth of Febr. in Fifteen hundred fifty and four, (1. and 2. of Philip and Mary) being then near sixty Years of Age, and much lamented by those that pretended to Reformation.

102. EDWARD WOTTON, Son of *Rich. Wotton* superior Beadle of Divinity of this University of Oxon, by *Margaret* his Wife, was born within the City of Oxon. particularly, as I conceive, in the Parish of *St. Mary the Virgin*, wherein his Father lived and had Houses in *Cat-street.* After he had been educated in the Grammar School joining to *Magd. Coll.* he was first made Semicommoner or Demie of that House, and after he had taken the Degree of Bach. of Arts (which was 1513.) he was, as I conceive, made Fellow. At length upon the desire of *John Claymond*, and *Rob. Morwent*, who knew the singular virtues and learning of the Person, he left that Coll. and by the favour of that most worthy Person Bishop *Fox*, Founder of that of *Corp. Christi*, was made *socius compar* thereof, with leave to travel into *Italy* for three Years, an. 1520. So that after he had read the Greek Lecture there for some time, he journeyed into *Italy*, studied Physick, and took the Degree of Doctor in that faculty at *Padua.* After his return he was settled Greek Reader of his Coll. was incorporated in the same Degree in the latter end of 1525, was made Physician to *K. Hen. 8.* and not only became famous for his happy practice in that faculty in these parts, and afterwards in *London* (for he was one of the College of Physicians there) but also for his great knowledge in Philosophy and things natural. He hath transmitted to posterity,

De differentiis Animalium, lib. 10. Par. 1552. fol. By the publishing of which he obtained a famous name among learned Men, especially with *Mich. Neander*, who (†) saith that no Author hath written of Animals more learned and elegant than *Wottonus.* See more in *Thom. Mouffet* under the Year 1590. What other things the said *Wotton* hath published, I know not, nor anything else of him, or his, only (1) That he dying 5. Octob. in Fifteen hundred fifty and five, in the climacterical Year of his Age, (63) was buried in *St. Albans Church* in *Woodstreet*, in the City of *London* (2) That *Catherine* his Widow dying 4. Dec. 1558.

(*) In *lib. de Script. Maj. Britan. cent. 8. num. 85.* (†) In *Succinct. explicat. orbis terræ, &c.* Lips. 1597. p. 410.

was buried by him, and both had a stone, with an inscription thereon, laid over their Graves. But that part of it which remained an 100 Years after, was totally consumed in the grand conflagration of *London*, an. 1666. (3) That he is much celebrated by the Antiquarian Poet *John Leland* (a) under the name of *Eduardus Ododunus.* (4) That among the Children he left behind him, (for he had a numerous issue) *Brian Wotton* LL. Bach. and Fellow of *New Coll.* was one, who bequeathed his Body to be buried in the yard belonging to *St. Albans Church* before-mentioned. Another was called *Hen. Wotton*, first a Student of *Ch. Ch.* and afterwards Proctor of the University, Greek Reader and Fellow of *Corp. Chr. Coll.* who proceeding in the faculty of Physick an. 1567. became afterwards famous for the practice thereof.

NICHOLAS RYDLEY was born of an ancient and 103. gentile Family at *Wilsmondswyke* in *Northumberland*, educated in Grammatical Learning at *Newcastle upon Tyne*, in Academical at *Cambridge*, till he was Bach. of Arts. Afterwards going to *Oxon*, he was (b) elected into one of *Walt. Skyrlaw's* Fellowship of *University Coll.* 13. Apr. 1521. Which place he keeping but a little while (and therefore the Members of that House can hardly lay claim to him) he returned to *Cambridge*, where he became D. of D. and Master of *Pembroke Hall.* Afterwards he was made Chaplain to *K. Ed. 6.* and at length through *Rocheſter* (the temporalities of which See were (c) restored to him 27. Sept. 1547.) became Bishop of *London* 1549. He was a Person small in stature, but great in learning, and profoundly read in Divinity — *quo viro* (as (d) one who knew him saith) *nihil integrum, & omnibus egregiis dotibus ornatum Anglia nostra multis bisce retro sæculis habuit, &c.* Among several things that he wrote, were these.

Treatise concerning images, not to be set up, nor worshipped, in Churches. — Written in the time of *K. Ed. 6.*

Brief declaration of the Lords Supper — Printed 1555. and 1586. oct. Written by him while he was a Prisoner in *Oxon.* It was translated into Lat. by *Will. Whittingham*, bearing this title: *Affertio de cena Dominica.* Genev. 1556. Answered by another Book entit. *Confutatio Catholica Nich. Rydley de Eucharistia.* Par. 1556. qu. Written by *Alban Langdale* D. D. of *St. John's College* in *Cambridge.*

Certain godly and comfortable conferences between him and *Mr. Hugh Latymer*, during the time of their imprisonment. Lond. 1555. 56. and 74. in oct.

A friendly farewell, written during his imprisonment at *Oxford*, unto all his true Lovers, a little before his death. Lond. 1559. oct.

A piteous lamentation of the miserable state of the Church of England, in the time of the late revolt from the Gospel. Lond. in oct.

A comparison between the comfortable Doctrine of the Gospel and the traditions of Popish Religion. — Print. with the former.

An account of a disputation at *Oxford*, an. 1554. *Oxon.* 1688. qu. Written in Latin, and published from the Original MS. by *Gilb. Ironside* D. D. Warden of *Wadham Coll.* and then Vicechanc. of the Univ. of *Oxon.*

Treatise of the blessed Sacrament — The beginning of which is *Many things confound the real memory, &c.* published with the former, by the aforeſaid Person, from an original MS. to which he added, *A Letter written by Mr. Jo. Bradford the Martyr,* never before Printed.

Letter of reconciliation written to Bishop Hooper. Lond. 1689. qu. published by *Sam. Johnson*, Author of the *Short account of the life of Julian the Apostate.* Lond. 1682. oct. He the said Dr. Rydley had a hand also in the compiling of the *Common Prayer-Book*, now in use among us, has also disputations, arguings, communications, and conferences about matters of Religion, in the *Book of Acts and Monuments of the Church*, written by *John Fox.* In which Book under the Years 1554. and 55. you may see a full account of his sufferings, and afterwards of his burning near to *Balliol College* in *Oxon.* on the 16. of Oct. in Fifteen hundred fifty and five, which was the second and third Years of *K. Philip* and *Qu. Mary.* 1555.

(a) In *Encomiis, Trophæis, &c.* edit. Lond. 1589. p. 65. (b) Reg. actorum Coll. Univ. p. 3. (c) Pat. 1. Ed. 6. p. 1. (d) *Tho. Casus* in *Affert. Antiq. Acad. Oxon.* Lond. 1574. in qu. p. 27.

104. JOHN PHILPOT, Son of Sir Pet. Philpot Knight of the Bath, and twice Sheriff of Hampshire, was born at Compton in that County, educated in Grammaticals in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of New Coll. in the Year 1534, had a Civilian's place there, and took (as 'tis said) the Degree of Bach. of the Lawes, but whether in this University, it appears not in the registers thereof. However, he was then esteemed a good Civilian, and admirably well skill'd in the Greek and Hebrew tongues. In 1541, his Fellowship became void because of absence, being then (I presume) in his travels in Italy. After his return, retiring to Winchester, he read Lectures in the Cathedral there on the Epistle of St. Paul to the Romans: Which, tho they were done gratis, were not acceptable to the Catholick Clergy or Citizens of that place. In the time of Edw. 6. he became Archdeacon of Winchester in the place of one Will. Bolen, who succeeded Rich. Pates upon his resignation an. 1529. In 1553, he let drop certain passages in a convocation of the Clergy favouring of Heresie, as 'twas then (temp. Maria) accounted. Whereupon being imprison'd, he was after an Year and a half confinement, examined in points of faith by the Bishop of London, and his assistants; who finding him obstinate in his opinions, and past all recantation, was by them condemn'd to be burn'd. He hath written,

Epistola Hebraica. lib. 1.

De proprietate Linguarum. lib. 1.

An apology for spitting upon an Arrian, with an invective against the Arrians; and an admonition to all that be faithful in Christ to beware of them, and of other late sprung Heresies.—Printed at London in 3 Sheets in oct. at the end of *The examinations of John Philpot, &c.* which examinations were afterwards remitted by John Fox into the Book of *Aids and Mon. of the Church, &c.* but not the Apology.

Supplication to K. Philip and Qu. Mary.

Letters to the Lady Vane.

Letters to the Christian congregation.

Exhortation to his Sister.

Oration.—The beginning of which is, 'Tis a lamentable thing to behold at this present in England the faithless departing, &c. This is in MS. in Bodly's Library qu. D. 23. Tb. bound with John Bradford's (the Martyr) Treatise of predestination, with an answer to certain enormities calumniously gathered of one to slander Gods truth. MS. The said Job. Philpot hath also translated into English. (1) *Calvins Homilies.* (2) *Crisostome against Heresies*; with other things which I have not yet seen. He suffered death in Smithfield by burning, on the 18. Decemb. in Fifteen hundred fifty and five. See his story in Job. Fox before mentioned, under the Year 1555. and Rob. Parsons his answer to it in *The third part of a treatise intit. of three conversions of England, &c.* Printed 1604. chap. 16. p. 286. 287, &c. and elsewhere. In the Archdeaconry of Winchester, succeeded Mr. Philpot one Steph. Cheston LL. Bach. Prebendary of the same place, who dying 1571. Dr. Job. Ebdens Preb. of the said Church of Winton also succeeded.

105. ROBERT ALDRICH, or Aldrichus as some call him, was born at Burnham in Bucks. educated in Grammar learning in Eaton School, elected Scholar of Kings Coll. in Cambridge in the Year 1507, where he took the Degrees in Arts, and about that time was stiled by Erasmus in a certain Epistle, *blanda eloquentia juvenis*. Afterwards he became Proctor of the said University, Schoolmaster of Eaton, Fellow of the College there, and at length Provost. In 1529, he retired to Oxon, where he was incorporated Bach. of Div. as he had stood at Cambridge, and soon after performing his exercise for the Degree of Doctor in that faculty, he was licensed to proceed in April 1530. Which Degree being compleated by standing in the Act, which was shortly after celebrated, is the reason why I put him in these *Athenæ Oxon.* About the same time he was made Archdeacon of Colchester, and in 1534. May 7. he was installed Canon of Windsor, and in the same Year constituted Registrary of the most noble order of the Garter. In 1537, Jul. 18. he was (†) consecrated Bishop of Carlisle, in the place of Job. Kyte deceased,

from which time to that of his death, though there were many changes in the Church and State, yet he ran through all, and so consequently complied with them. His works are many, but all that I have seen, are only these.

Epistola ad Gal. Hormannum. — The beginning of which is *Suscipies Hormanne tue, &c.* 'Tis written in Lat. Verse, and is remitted into the Book called *Antibossicon*, mention'd in Will. Horman among these Writers, under the Year 1535.

Epigrammata varia, And certain matters against Rob. Whittington. He gave way to fate at Horncastle in Lincolnshire (where was then an house belonging to the Bishop of Carlisle) on the fifth day of March, in Fifteen hundred 1553. fifty and five, and was, as I suppose, buried there. John Leland the Antiquarian Poet was his familiar acquaintance, and therefore having had experience of his most admirable parts and learning, did, not without just desert, commend them to posterity in his *Encomia* (*) *Trophæa, &c. illustrum aliquot & eruditorum in Anglia virorum, &c.* to which I refer the Reader.

JOHN PROCTOR, a Somersetshire Man born, was 106. elected Scholar of Corpus Christi Coll. in Jan. 1536, and when Bach. of Arts, Fellow of Allsouls, with Job. Watson, who was afterwards Bishop of Winchester. This Person who was Master of Arts in 1544, I take to be the same John Proctor that was soon after School-Master of Tunbridge in Kent, who wrote and published,

The Fall of the late Arrian, Lond. 1549. oct.

History of Wyats Rebellion, and Conference with the degenerate and seditious, for the search and cause of their great disorder. Lond. 1554. 55. tw. In the beginning of the first Vol. of Rap. Holinsheds Chronicle, are the names of such 1555. Authors from whence he chiefly compiled that Chron. and among them is William Proctor's Book called the History of Wyat's Rebellion. Which should have been Job. Proctor.

JOHN STANDISH was born of, and descended 107. from, an ancient and gentile family of his name living in Lancashire, and at about 17 Years of Age, in 1524, he was by the care of his Uncle Dr. Henry Standish Bishop of St. Asaph sent to Brasenose College, where making great proficiency in Logick, was elected Scholar of that of Corp. Chr. in Januar. 1528. partly by the endeavours made in his behalf of one Mr. Edw. Standish Fellow of Brasenose (who was either his Brother or Uncle) and partly by the said Doctor. After he was settled in that Coll. he went through the usual classes of Logick and Philosophy with unwearied industry, became a most noted Disputant, took the Degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and drudging much in the faculty of Divinity, proceeded Doctor therein, an. 1542. at which time he was one of the Fellows of Whyttingdon Coll. in London; and having a Chamber in Brasenose, took Commons there when he receded to the University for conversation sake with Men and Books. In the time of K. Edw. 6. he seemed to be a zealous Reformer, was then, if not before, made Rector of Wygan in his own Country, and took to him a Wife, who lived not long with him, for when Qu. Mary came to the Crown they were separated. In 1550. Aug. 2. he was installed the second Canon of the eighth Canonry of the Church of Worcester in the place of Rog. Stanford deceased. When Qu. Mary ruled the Scepter, he wheeled about, and seeing what great mischief was like to follow upon the translation of the Bible into the English tongue in the time of K. Ed. 6. and before, bestirred himself so much about it, that he found means to have the matter proposed in Parliament, in the beginning of Queen Mary, that all such Bibles that were in the English tongue should be prohibited and burn'd. This being very displeasing to many, he was hated of them, and therefore one (e) after his usual manner calls him *Morio* and *Scurra*, and another (f) as foul-mouth'd as he, Dr. Inkpot and a *blenking Coxcomb*, who married against his conscience, (as he saith) more fit to make a riding fool, than Chaplain for a King. — This being the language of two zealous reformers, incited one (g) of another opinion, who was after them

(e) J. Baleus in lib. De Scriptorib. maj. Britan. p. 111. int. cent. 12. & 13. (f) Mich. Wood in his Epistle to the Reader before Stephen Gardiner's Oration De vera obedientia, Printed at Roan 1553. oct. (g) Jo. Pirs. De illustr. Angl. script. 2t. 16. num. 1001.

(†) Fr. Godwin in Com. de prefat. Angl. int. Episc. Carlol.

in time, to characterize our Author *Standish* to be *Vir doctus, pietate, fide, & divina gloria zelo conspicuus*. His works are,

A little treatise against the protestation of Rob. Barnes at the time of his death. *Lond.* 1540. oct. Which R. Barnes was burn'd in *Smithfield* 3. Jul. 32. Hen. 8. Dom. 1540. Soori after came out a confutation of the said little treatise, in oct.

Treatise of the Union of the Church. *Lond.* 1556. Written to Card. Pole.

1556. Treatise against the translation of the Bible in the vulgar Language — with other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. He paid his last debt to nature about the beginning of the Year Fifteen hundred fifty and six, but whether buried at *Worcester* or *Wygan*, I know not. In his Canonry succeeded one *Leonard Pollard* Bach. of Div. and Chaplain to Dr. Pates Bishop of *Worcester*, who having written *Five Sermons*, were, after they had been revised by Dr. Bonner B. of *Lond.* printed there 1556 in qu. This *Pollard* who was not of the University of *Oxon*, that I can find, died about the beginning of *March* the same Year, (1556) having enjoyed his Canonry but few Months. Of the same Family of *Standish*, I find another very active Person of his time named *Rich. Standish* LL. D. and Parson of *Standish* in *Lancashire*, (but his education had been in *Cambridge*,) who dying at *London* in his Lodging in, or near to, *Pater-noster-row*, in the Winter time 1552, was, as 'tis probable, buried in the Church of *St. Faith* under the Cathedral of *St. Paul*.

108. JOHN BYRDE received his first breath within the City of *Coventrie*, descended, if I mistake not, from the ancient Family of his name in *Cheeshire*, educated in Theologicals in the House or Coll. of the *Carmes* (he being one of that order) in the University of *Oxon*. where making considerable proficiency in his studies, was admitted to oppose in Divinity in the publick School of that faculty, in the beginning of *May* 1510, and in *June* following was admitted to the reading of the Sentences. In 1513, he proceeded in the said faculty, and three Years after was made Provincial of his Order throughout *England*. But he enjoying that office only three Years, was succeeded therein by one *Rob. Lesbury*, who keeping it till 1522, *Byrde* came in again and continued Provincial till the dissolution of Monasteries. When the Pope was like to lose his Power in *England*, he became a zealous Preacher for the King's Supremacy; for which, being rewarded with a Bishoprick in *Ireland*, as *Baleus* saith, (who calls it (b) *Episcopatus Penricensis*, tho *Waræus* remembers no such place) was translated thence to *Bangor* an. 1539, The temporalities of which See, he (i) received by the title of the King's Chaplain only, without that of *Episc. Penricensis*, on the 9. Sept. the same Year. In 1541, he was translated to *Chester*, made the first Bishop thereof, and paid his obedience to the Archb. of *York* 13. Apr. 1542, where he continued till the Reign of *Qu. Mary*. He wrote and published,

Lectures on *St. Paul*.

De fide justificante. lib. 1.

1556. Learned homelies — With an Epicede on one *Edmund* in Prose. At length when *Queen Mary* came to the Crown, he was (notwithstanding he complied with that time) deprived of his Bishoprick for being married, and living at *Chester* with his Wife, till Fifteen hundred fifty and six, then died but in an obscure condition. Whereupon his Body was buried in the Cathedral Church there. In the said See succeeded Dr. *George Coates*, as I shall tell you when I come to speak of the Bishops, under the Year 1555.

109. RICHARD MORYSINE or *Morison* was born in *Oxfordshire* as 'tis (k) reported; spent several Years in this University in Logicals and Philosophicals, took a Degree in Arts, afterwards travelled, and making great improvement in the Latin and Greek tongues, became an accomplish'd Gentleman, and well known among the great Men of his time. In 1537, Jul. 17. he being newly return'd from *Padoua*, was made Prebendary of *Yarmminster secunda* in the Church of *Salisbury*, on the pro-

motion of *Reginald Pole*: Which Dignity he keeping till 1539. Hen. Cole of *New Coll.* succeeded. At length being commended for a Person of worth and parts to K. Hen 8. was by him sent Ambassador to the Emperor *Charles* the 5. as he was (l) afterwards by K. Ed. 6. In whose Reign being a Person zealous for reformation, was by him appointed one of the number of such that were to reform this University of *Oxon*, an. 1549. At which time he shew'd himself a great friend to, and a Protector of, *Pet. Martyr*, when he encountered the *Triumviri* in a solemn disputation in the Divinity School. Afterwards having the honor of Knighthood conferr'd upon him, being then esteemed a great learned Man, he went into *Italy*, and in his return died in *Germany*, as I shall anon tell you. His works are partly these.

Apomaxis calumniarum convitiatorumque, quibus *Johan. Co-clæus* homo Theologus, exiguus artium professor, &c. Henrici 8. nomen obscurare, rerum gestarum gloriam sedare, nuper edita, non tam ad regem, quam in regis invidiam, epistola stultit. *Lond.* 1537. qu. Dedicated to *Tho. Cromwell* Secretary of State.

An exhortation to stir all English Men to the defence of their Country. *Lond.* 1539. oct.

Invective against the great and detestable vice, treason, &c. *Lond.* 1539. oct.

Comfortable consolation for the birth of Prince Edward, rather than sorrow for the death of *Qu. Jane*. — with other things which *Baleus* (m) mentions. He also wrote several Verses, which were sent by him to the *Oxonians*: Of which, and his published Books, (much esteemed by K. Hen. 8.) *John Leland* hath exercis'd his Muse in his *Encomia*. The said Sir *Rich. Morysine* hath also translated into English. (1) *The Epist. of Job. Sturmius* to the Cardinals and Bishops that were chosen by the Bishop of Rome to search out the abuses of the Church. *Lond.* 1538. oct. (2) *The Symboles of Lud. Vives*, much about the same time; with other matters which I have not yet seen. He gave way to fate at *Strasburgh* (being then there in voluntary exile for the Protestant Religion which he professed) on the 17. March, in Fifteen hundred fifty and six, but whether buried there, I know not. He left behind him a Son named *Charles*, begotten on the body of his Wife *Dame Bridget*, and a natural Son named *Marcellus Morysine*, besides two Daughters, begotten on the body of one, or more Concubines. *Job. Hales* a noted Scholar of that time (to whom he gave his Books) was one of his Executors, as having always been an entire friend to him. *Bernardine Ochine* also, with his Wife and Children, did taste sufficiently of his liberality: The same *Bernard*, I mean, who was Author of the *Dialogue of the unjust usurped primacy of the Bishop of Rome*, translated from *Latin* by *John Poner*, (afterwards B. of *Winchester*) *Lond.* 1549. qu. The said Sir R. Morysine had a fair (n) estate, most of which was obtained by his own endeavours, as the Mannour of *Whitesbury* or *Whitchbury* with all its appurtenances in *Wilt.* and *Hampshire*, the Mannour of *East-Chinnock* in *Somersetshire*, the Mannour of *Cashobury* in *Hertfordshire* (where he had began to build a stately House,) &c. All which descended to his Posterity.

110. JOHN HUNTINGTON was educated for some time in good arts, but whether he took a Degree here, it appears not, only that while he continued in this University he was noted among his contemporaries for a tolerable Poet. His works are,

Epitaphium Ricardi Pacæi. car. 1. The beginning of which is, *Nascitur omnis homo*, &c.

Humana vitæ deploratio. car. 1. The beginning is, *Nunc ubi magnanimi*, &c.

The Genealogie of Heresies.

De lapsu philosophiæ, besides several Sermons. In 1553. Decemb. 3. he was brought before her Majesties Council, for composing a rhyme against Dr. *Stokes* and the Sacrament, but making a recantation, and an humble submission for what he had done, with a promise to amend, as well in Doctrin, (for he was a godly Preacher) as in way of living, was suffer'd to depart. Afterwards he left the Nation, and lived mostly in *Germany* with *Job. Bale*, who 1556. calls him his beloved Son in Christ.

(b) *Baleus* ut sup. cent. xi. nu. 41. p. 61. (1) Pat. 31. Hen. 8. p. 3. (k) See in the Second vol. of *Chronicles* published by *Rap. Holinshed*, p. 1163.

(l) Vid. *Sleidan.* in *Comment.* lib. 24. 25. (m) In lib. *De Scripte*, ut sup. cent. 8. num. 91. (n) Ut in reg. *Wrightley* in offic. prerog. Cant. Qu. 28.

111. **RICHARD TRACY**, Son of *Will.* Son of *Hen. Tracy*, was born of, and descended from, an ancient and gentle Family living at *Todyngton* in *Glocestershire*, (the body of which *William* was taken out of the grave, and burn'd in the time of *Hen. 8.* for a Will that he made, then favouring of Heresie) was conversant among the Muses for a time, took a Degree in Arts, and became noted for his pregnant parts. Afterwards his learning being much improved in his elder years by reading and experience, he became noted for it, an enemy to the Roman Church, and a zealous Reformer, as it may partly appear by his Writings, the titles of which follow.

Of the preparation to the cross and to death, and of the comfort under the cross and death; in two Books. *Lond.* 1540. in oct. Dedic. to *Thom. Lord Cromwell*. Which Book, wrap'd up in canvas, being found in the belly of a Cod, when brought from *Lin-Regis* in *Norfolk* to *Cambridge* Mercat to be sold on Midsummer Eve 1626, it was reprinted soon after, (as 'tis said) under the name of *Job. Frythe*.

The profe and declaration of this proposition, Faith only justifieth—Not said when or where Printed. 'Tis in oct. and ded. to *K. Hen. 8.*

Treatise of the errors and blindness of the Popish Clergy.

Declaration of the Sacrament. *Lond.* 1548 oct.

- Confutation of the articles of Papisme.—With other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen, only know that some of them were prohibited to be read by the Proclamation of *K. Hen. 8.* The Author was living in an absconded condition in Fifteen hundred fifty and six, (which was the 3. and 4. of *Philip* and *Marie*) and perhaps was in being several years after.

112. **JOHN GWYNNETH** was a *Welsh* Man born, and tho of very poor parentage, yet of most excellent natural parts, and exceeding apt to embrace any kind of juvenile learning. But so it was, that he having little or nothing to maintain him in his studies at *Oxon*, he was exhibited to by an Ecclesiastical *Mecenas*, who well knew that his abilities were such, that in future time he might be an Ornament to the Cath. Church by writing against the Hereticks, as they were then called. The younger years of this *Gwynneth* were adorned with all kind of polite literature, and his elder, with the reading of the Scriptures, and conversation with Books, written by, and against the *Lutherans* and *Zwinglians*. At length perceiving full well what ground their Doctrine had gotten, he wrote,

Declaration of the state, wherein Hereticks do lead their lives. *Lond.* in qu.

Detection of that part of *Fryths* Book which he termeth *His foundation*. *Lond.* 1554. oct. Printed also, if I mistake not, before that time.

Against *Joh. Fryth*, on the Sacrament of the Altar. *Lond.* 1557. qu. Printed also, I think before that time.

- Declaration of the notable victory given of God to *Qu. Mary*, shewed in the Church of *Luton* (o) 22. July in the first Year of her Reign. *Lond.* (1554) oct. with other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. This *Job. Gwynneth*, I take to be the same with *Jo. Gwynneth* a Secular Priest, who for his great proficiency, and works performed, in the faculty of Musick, had the Degree of Doctor of the said faculty conferr'd upon him by the Members of this University, an. 1531. See more in the *Fasts* under that Year.

113. **WILLIAM PYE**, a *Suffolk* Man born, was elected Fellow of *Oriel* Coll. in 1529, and after he had continued in the Degree of Master some years, he studied Physick, became thrice Proctor of the University, and, as it seems, D. of *B.* On the 7. of Oct. 1545. he became Archdeacon of *Berkshire*, upon the resignation of *Dr. Jo. Crayford*, and in the Reign of *Ed. 6.* a pretender to reformation; but when *Qu. Mary* succeeded, he changed his mind, was in the beginning of her Reign, not only made Dean of *Chichester*, in the place, if I mistake not, of *Bartelm. Traheron*, but also (p) Prebendary of *Lytton* in the Church of *Wells*, upon the deprivation of *Will. Wrythiosley*, and Rector of *Cbedsey* in *Somersetshire*, on the deprivation also of

Mr. Nich. Mason. All that I have seen of his labours, are only these following.

Oratio coram patribus & clero habita, &c. in Oct. 1553. *Lond.* 1553. in tw.

Disputation with Archb. *Cranmer* and *B. Latymer* at *Oxon* — part of which you may see in the Book of *Acts and Mon.* by *Job. Fox*, under the Year 1554. When this learned Person and celebrated Preacher died, unless in Fifteen hundred fifty and seven, I know not, nor any thing else, only an Epigram written upon him by a Poet (*) of his time and acquaintance, which shall serve for his Epitaph.

*Cum pia vita fiet, pia cum decessusque popellum,
Fure videre mihi nomine, reque pius.*

In his Archdeaconry succeeded *Tho. Whyte* LL. D. of *New Coll.* 24 Sept. 1557, but who in his Deanery, I cannot justly tell.

WILLIAM PERYN of the same Family, as I conceive, with those of *Brockton* in *Sbroppshire*, who (*) are descended from a gentle Family of that name in *Derbyshire*, did spend some time, when he was young, among the Brethren of the Order of *St. Dominick*, commonly called *Black Fryers* in their Coll. at *Oxon*, of which Order he was a most zealous member. Afterwards retiring to the House of that Order in *London*, lived there, and became a violent Preacher against such that were called Hereticks, especially about the time when *K. Hen. 8.* renounced the Popes power in *England*; for which his zeal, he was forced to leave the Nation for some Years. In the beginning of 1543, he supplicated to be admitted to the reading of the Sentences; whose desire being granted, as it seems, he was about that time admitted Bach. of Divinity. In the Reign of *Ed. 6.* he either absconded, or retired beyond the Seas, but when *Qu. Mary* came to rule the Scepter, he appeared openly, was then (if not happily before) made Prior of the *Black Fryers* of *Great St. Bartelmew* in *Smithfield* so I find it mention'd, where he lived in great repute during her Reign. He hath written and published,

Three godly and most learned Sermons of the most honorable and blessed Sacrament of the Altar, Preached in the Hospital of *S. Anthony* in *London*, on *Hoc est corpus meum*, &c. *Lond.* 1546. 48. oct. dedic. to his special good Lord and Master *Edm. Bonner* B. of *London*.

Spiritual exercises and Goostly meditations, and a near way to come to perfection and life contemplative, &c. *Lond.* 1557, and at *Caen* in *Normandie* 1598. oct. dedicated by the Author to the devout and religious Sisters *Catherine Palmer* of the Order of *St. Briget* in *Dermount*, and to *Dorothy Clement* of the Order of *St. Clare* in *Louayne*. He published also a Book in defence, and for the frequent celebrating, of the *Mals*; but that I have not yet seen. At length when *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown (at which time he is said to be living) he was put to more trouble, and not unlikely did retire beyond the Sea again.

ROBERT RECORD received his first breath among the *Cambrians*, but in what County I cannot in all my searches find, notwithstanding he was descended from a gentle Family. About 1525, he first saluted the *Oxonian* Muses, and in 1531, he was elected Fellow of *Allsouls* Coll. being then Bach. of Arts, but whether he took the Magisterial Degree in that faculty, the publick Registers shew not. Sure I am that making Physick his Profession, he went to *Cambridge*, where he was honored with the Degree of Doctor in that faculty, an. 1545. and honored of all that knew him for his great knowledge in several Arts and Sciences. 'Tis said that while he was of *Allsouls* Coll. and afterwards when he retired from *Cambr.* to this University, he publicly taught Arithmetick, and the grounds of *Mathematicks*, with the art of true accompting. All which he rendred so clear and obvious to capacities, that none ever did the like before him in the memory of Man. The truth is, he was endowed with rare knowledge in Arithmetical and Geometrical proportions touching the statute of coynage, and the standard thereof; and for natural Philolophy, Astrology, Cosmography, &c. and other polite and unusual learning of that time, most Authors give him great commendations. He hath written,

(o) In *Bedfordshire*. (p) *Reg. Gilb. Bourne* Ep. B. & *Will.* (quod in cap. 20. Ap. 1551) sub an. 1554.

(*) Ut in *Offic. Armorum*, G. 5. fol. 103. (*) *Job. Parkurst* in *Ludicris* sive *Epigram.* — *Lond.* 1573. p. 93.

The grounds of Arts, teaching the perfect work and practice in Arithmetick in whole numbers and in fractions. — When this was first published I know not: Sure it is, that this Book coming into the hands of the famous Mathematician Dr. John Dee, he did correct and augment it. Afterwards it was augmented (1) By John Mellis a School-master. — Lond. 1590. oct. (2) By Rob. Norton. (3) By Rob. Hartwell practitioner in Mathematicks in London, and (4) by R. C. &c. All which augmentations or additions were printed together at Lond. in a thick oct. an. 1623. He also published the second part of Arithmetick intituled

The Whetstone of witte, containing the extraction of roots, the cockick practice, with the rules of equation and works of surde numbers. Lond. 1557. qu. &c.

The path way to knowledge, containing the first Principles of Geometry, as they may be most aptly applied unto practice, both for the use of instruments Geometrical, and Astronomical, and also for projection of platts in every kind. Lond. 1551. qu.

The castle of knowledge, containing the explication of the Sphere, both celestial and material, and divers other things incident thereunto, &c. Lond. 1556. fol. and 1596. qu.

1558. The urinall of physick, of the judiciall of Urines — Repr. at Lond. 1582. &c. oct. Many other things he hath written as *Baleus* and *Pisens* will tell you, as (1) *Of the Eucharist*. (2) *Of auricular confession*. (3) *The image of a true Common-wealth*. (4) *Of Anatomie*; with several other, but such I have not yet seen, and therefore cannot give you the true titles, or time when they (if ever) were printed. All that I can say of him more, is, that he concluded his last day in the Prison called the *Kings-bench* (being there I presume, detained for debt) in the beginning of the Year Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, but where he was buried, unless in the Church or Yard of St. George in Southwark, (wherein, I conceive the said Prison then was situated) I know not.

116. RICHARD CROKE, or *Crocus* as he writes himself, was a *Londoner* born, admitted Scholar of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* 4. Apr. 1506. went thence, during the time of his Scholarship, to *Oxon*, was a Scholar or Student in the Greek tongue under famous *Will. Grocyn*, and other *Oxford Men*; in which Language excelling, he went beyond the Seas, and became publick Reader thereof at *Lipsick* in *Germany*, being the first of all, as 'tis said, that taught the Greek tongue there. Afterwards, having first spent some time in other places, he was invited home, and by recommendations made to the King of his great sufficiencies in the Greek and Latin tongue, and in Oratory, he became great in favour with him and most of the Nobility that were learned. Afterwards upon the intreaties of *Jo. Fisher B. of Rochester* he returned to *Cambridge*, where he was made Orator about 1522, and Greek Professor next after *Erasmus*. So that in time, by his diligent teaching and instructing, the knowledge of the Greek tongue, or the true and genuine Greek was there, with much ado, planted. In 1524, he commenced D. of D. at *Cambridge*, being then, or about that time, Tutor to the Duke of *Richmond*, and beneficed, if not dignified in the Church. Afterwards, he was employed by the King to go to several places in *Italy*, especially to the University of *Padua*, to agitate about the matter of the unlawfulness of the Kings Marriage with his Brothers Widow. After his return, the University of *Oxford* (as a certain (*) Writer tells you) by great means and favourable friends and fair promises of large allowance, invited him thither to be their Reader. The time when he came to *Oxon*, was in the beginning of 1532, in which Year *K. Hen. 8.* by his Charter dated 18. Jul. did convert Cardinal *Wolsey's* College into that of *King's Coll.* or that founded by *King Hen. 8.* In which Year he was not only incorporated D. of D. as he had stood at *Cambridge*, but was made the third Canon of the twelve of the said foundation, but whether he was a Reader I cannot in all my searches find. In the latter end of the same Year the new Dean Dr. *Jo. Hygden* died, and thereupon the Canons wrot to *Tho. Cromwell* Secretary of State, that he would interceed with the King that Dr. *Croke* might succeed him, but for what reason it was, that he was put

aside, I cannot justly say. Sure I am, that Dr. *Croke* continued Canon of the said College, till it was about to be converted into a Cathedral, an. 1545, and then having an yearly pension of six and twenty pounds thirteen shillings and four pence, allowed to him in recompence of his Canonry, he retired to *Exeter Coll.* where he lived in the condition of a Sojournour many years, and was not at all made a Canon of the Cathedral founded by *K. H. 8.* He hath written,

Oratio de Græcarum disciplinarum laudibus. Dedicated to *Nicholas Bishop of Ely* by an Epist. before it dated cal. Jul. 1519. 'Tis Printed in qu. but where, or when, I cannot tell.

Oratio qua Cantabrigienses est hortatus, ne Græcarum literarum desertores essent. Printed with the former oration. Before, and at the end of the said two Orations, *Gill. Duchet* hath an Epistle in praise of *Croke* and his learning.

Introductiones ad linguam Græcam.

Elementa Gram. Græcæ.

De verborum constructione, besides translations made from Greek into Latin from *Theod. Gaza* and *Elysus Calentinus*. As for those things he wrot against *Leland* while he continued in *Oxon* as a certain Author tells us, are no more, as I suppose, than scoffs in Verse, or repartees made on him for changing his Religion, and thereupon dyed distracted, whereas Dr. *Croke* made no change, as 'tis said, but dyed in that Faith, which he in the beginning had received, in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight. A 1558. Copy of his last Will and Testament (†) which I have seen, dated 21. Aug. and proved 29. of the same Month, an. 1558. I find that he was Parson of *Long Buckby* in *Northamptonshire*, but cannot find the Church or Yard wherein he would have his body to be buried, only that he died in *London*, leaving behind him a Brother named *Rob. Croke* of *Water-Horton* in *Warwickshire*.

JOHN ROBYNS a *Staffordshire* Man born, became a 117.

Student in this University, an. 1516, or thereabouts, was elected Fellow of *Allsouls Coll.* 1520. and afterwards took the Degrees in Arts and holy Orders. But such was his vigorous genie, that by the force thereof being conducted to the pleasant studies of Mathematicks and Astrology, he made so great a progress in them, that he became the ablest Person in his time for those studies, not excepted his friend *Record*, whose learning was more general. At length taking the Degree of Bach. of Divinity in 1531, he was the Year following made by *K. Hen. 8.* (to whom he was Chaplain) one of the Canons of his College in *Oxon*, and in Decemb. 1543 Canon of *Windsore*, (upon the death of Dr. *Rich. Rawson*, who was also Archdeacon of *Essex*) and in fine Chaplain to *Qu. Mary*, who had him in great veneration for his learning. Among several things that he hath written relating to Astrology, I find these following.

De culminatione fixarum stellarum, &c.

De ortu & occasu stellarum fixarum, &c.

Annotationes Astrologicae, &c. lib. 3.

Annotationes de Edwardo VI.

Tractatus de prognosticatione per Ecclipsin. All which Books, that are in MS. were sometimes in the choice Library of Mr. *Tho. Allen* of *Glocester Hall*. After his death, they coming into the hands of Sir *Ken. Digby*, were by him given to the *Bodleian Library*, where they yet remain. 'Tis said also, that he the said *Robyns* hath written a Book intit. *De portentosis cometis*, but such a thing I have not yet seen, nor do I know any thing else of the Author, only that paying his last debt to nature 25. Aug. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, was buried in the Chappel 1558. of St. George at *Windsore*. Over his Grave was soon after a Marble-stone laid, with a large inscription thereon, part of which you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 178. b.*

WILLIAM STAUNFORD Son of *Will. Staunford* of 118. *London Mercer*, (*) (by *Margaret* his Wife, Daugh. and Heir of — *Gedney* of *London*) Son of *Rob. Staunford* of *Rowley* in *Staffordshire*, was born in the County of *Middlesex* 22. Aug. 1509. (1. Hen. 8.) received so much literature among the *Oxonians* that enabled him sooner than another Person to conquer the rudiments of the municipal Law

(*) *Tho. Hatcher* in cat. præposit. soc. & schol. Coll. Regal. Cant. MS. sub an. 1506.

(†) In Offic. prærog. Cant. in reg. Noodes, Qu. 28. (*) Int. cod. MS. Rad. Sheldon de Beoly in com. Wig. Arm. in coll. Armorum Lond. num. 133. p. 146.

in Greys-Inn near London. In the 36. of Hen. 8. he was elected Autumn Reader of that House, but did not read because of the pestilence then in those parts, yet in the Lent following he did perform that office with great credit and honor. In the 5. Ed. 6. he was Double-Reader of that Inn in the time of Lent, and the next Year was called by writ to be Serjeant at Law. In 1553, (1^o Maria) he was made the Queens Serjeant, and the next Year was not only constituted one of the Justices of the Common-pleas (some say of the Common-bench) but also dubb'd a Knight, being then in high esteem for his great abilities in his profession, especially for the Books that he about that time compos'd, taken then, especially in after Ages, into the hands of the most learned in the Law, which have ever since made him famous among them and others. The titles are,

Pleas of the Crown, divided into several titles and common places. Lond. 1557. qu. &c. In some impressions, they are divided into two Volumes.

1558. Exposition of the King's Prerogative, collected out of the abridgment of Anth. Fitzherbert, and other old Writers of the Laws of England. Lond. 1567. 68. &c. qu. Besides other Books which have not been yet Printed. This noted Lawyer, who was a zealous R. Cath. departed this mortal life on the 28. Aug. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight. Whereupon his body was buried in the Church of Hadley in Middlesex. I have seen a Copy of his (a) Will, wherein he styles himself one of the Justices of the Common-pleas under the King and Queen, and desires that his Body may be buried in the Parish Church of Islyngdon, Hadley or Houndsworth. His posterity remaineth in Staffordshire, Warwickshire, and elsewhere, to this day.

119. ROBERT TALBOT was very much esteemed in his time, and after, for his singular knowledge in the antiquities of England, and for his care in preserving and collecting antient Books and Monuments decayed by time. His cronie John Leland is full (b) of his praises; and not a little are Job. (c) Baleus, Job. (d) Cajus, Abr. (e) Ortelius, Camden and others; the last of which styles (f) him *Vir antiquitatis bene peritus, & in hac Angliæ parte (meaning in the Icenis, i.e. Norfolk, Suffolk, &c.) versatissimus*. He the said Talbot was born at Thorpe in Northamptonshire, but whether at Thorpe Mandevill or Thorpe Longa, I know not, and seems to be of the same Family with the Talbots of Grafton. He was educated in Grammaticals in Wykeham's School near to Winchester, in Logicals and Philosophicals in New Coll. of which he became Fellow (after he had served two Years of probation) an. 1523. and left it 5 Years after, being then only Bach. of Arts, supplicated for the Degree of Master 1529, but not admitted, as I can find in the Register of that time. However, that he was written Master and Doctor afterwards, it doth manifestly appear in various writings, so that I presume he took those Degrees elsewhere. On the 23. Jun. 1541 he was admitted to a Prebendship in the Church of Wells, called *Wedmer secunda*, and on the 9. Apr. 1. Ed. 6. Dom. 1547. the Dean and Chapter of Norwiche did by their Letters Pat. confer a Prebendship, or office of Treasurer of their Church on him, void by the death of one Will. Herydams. On the 27. Aug. 5. and 6. of Phil. and Mary, Dom. 1558. he gave to John Harpesfeld Dean, and to the said Chapter of the Cath. of Norwiche three Acres of Land in Lakenham, and soon after died, as I shall tell you afterwards. But that which is chiefly to be noted is, that during his abode at Norwiche, he wrote a Book thus intit.

Roberti Talboti Annotationes in eam partem Itinerarii Antonini quæ ad Britanniam pertinent. The beginning of which is, *Itinera hic sunt in Britannia numero xv. &c.* It endeth at the word *Luguvallu*, at the end of the fifth Itinerary, and goeth no farther. Which Book the learned Camden in his *Britannia*, and Will. Burton in his Commentary on *Antoninus his Itinerary*, and others, did much use. It is not Printed, but remains in MS. in obscure places: And for ought I know there are but three Copies of it in being, viz. one in the Library of Bennet Coll. in Cam-

bridge, another in that of Sir Job. Cotton at Westminster (which, if I mistake not, did sometimes belong to Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. Hall, got out of his hands by Rich. James of C. C. C. for the said Library) and a third in Bodley's Vatican. Our Author Talbot hath also written a Book called,

Aurum ex stercore, vel de Enigmaticis & propheticis. MS. collected from old Books of verses and rimes, that have been long since lost. The beginning of which is, *Certe non est rarum, &c.* In this Book are verses called *Magistrates*, every one of which was worth an ordinary Groat. Mr. Allen before-mention'd, had a Copy of, valued, it much and would often repeat verses thence at times of refection, but where that Copy is now, I know not. Sure I am, that one written in qu. in the archives of C. C. C. bound with the observations from humanity Authors made by John Twyne, was given thereunto by Brian his Grandson. Our Author Talbot hath also made choice Collections

1558. *De Chartis quibusdam Regum Britannorum*. MS. in the Library of Bennet Coll. in Cambridge. What else he hath written I know not, nor any thing more of him, only that he took his last farewell of this World a little after the 27. Aug. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, and was buried in the Cathedral Church there, as I have been instructed from the researches of Mr. (afterwards Dr.) Hump. Prideaux Prebendary of that Church, made from several Registers and Charters belonging thereunto. By Rob. Talbot's (g) Will dated 20. Aug. 1558, which is almost three Months before Qu. Mary died, he left the best and rarest of his MSS. to New Coll. in Oxon. Which MSS. did then lye at Thorpe and Cranesley; and maintenance also for an Anniversary to be kept at Thorpe for himself, Father, Mother, his Brother Job, and for his Uncle Sir Rich. Whitrys. Which Anniversary was to be performed for the present by Sir Christopher his Priest at Thorpe before-mention'd. But this last, I presume, was never performed. The Reader is to know, now I am got into the name of Talbot, that after Rob. Talbot's time lived one Tho. Talbot commonly called *Limping Talbot*, from a lameness in one of his legs, Son of John Talbot of Salebury in Lancashire Esq; (who died 30. Aug. 1551.) which Thomas being promoted to the Clerkship of the Records in the Tower of London, did at length, by the help of a good memory, become a most excellent Genealogist, and a Man of singular skill in our antiquities. Camden in his *Britannia* (h) doth acknowledg his help in the succession of the Earls of each County since the Norman conquest, and Tho. Abingdon the sometimes Antiquary of Worcestershire, in his MS. *History of the Bishops of Worcester* saith thus of him, — *But these first (meaning the first Bishops of Worcester) I had out of the Collections of an excellent Antiquary Mr. Thomas Talbot, who gathered the same out of a Leiger of the Priory of Worcester, which I think is now perished*. He left choice Collections behind him, some of which coming into the hands of Sir Rob. Cotton, he put them into his (i) Library as choice Monuments, and being bound in one Volume in fol. are thus intit. by a (k) late hand. *Analecta quamplurima diversi generis, viz. ex quibusdam chronicis, cartis, aliisque authenticis registris. Epitaphia, Genealogia & alia ad rem historiam spectantia*, besides several Collections of Antiquities in Yorkshire. I have seen also in the Sheldonian (l) Library, now reposed in the Herald's Office, divers of his Collections, viz. among them is a thin fol. intit. *Escaetorum inquisitiones de tempore Reg. Ed. 4. &c.* Now whether this Tho. Talbot, who was living, an. 1580, and for ought that I know, was living ten Years after, was of kin to Robert before-mentioned, I know not, nor can I safely believe that he is the same Thomas Talbot, who was admitted Bach. of Arts of Oxon. in July 1533. I find another Tho. Talbot to have been born in the said County of Lancashire, and entred into the Society of Jesus an. 1598. aged 26. who, after he had wrote several Books, died in 1652, but this Person was not, as I can yet learn, originally bred among us.

HENRY Lord STAFFORD the only Son of Edward Duke of Bucks. (attainted, and executed for treason in 1521.) was one of the most accomplished Persons of his

(a) In Offic. prerog. Cant. in Reg. Noodes, part. 2. Qu. 53. (b) In *Encom. illust. & eruditum virorum in Angl.* Lond. 1589. p. 75. & alibi. (c) In lib. Descript. cent. 9. nu. 49. (d) In lib. 2. Antiq. Cant. (e) In Synon. Geogr. in Sessoriacum. (f) In Britan. in Icenis. See also in Will. Lambards Perambulation of Kent, in Chesham, and elsewhere.

(g) In Offic. prerog. Cant. in reg. Lostes Qu. 6. (h) In fine cap. intit. Law courts of England. (i) Sub Effig. Vespasiani D. 21. (k) Sir Will. Dugdale, (l) Cod. MS. nu. 72 & 222.

time, and tho not the inheritor of his Fathers honours, yet he was a Man of great virtue, learning, and piety. In his younger years he received his education in both the Universities, especially in that of Cambridge, to which his Father had been a benefactor; where by the care of good Tutors he attained to a considerable knowledge in the Latin tongue; and in that language he wrote several things, as 'tis said, as well in verse as prose, but such I have not yet seen. He translated into English a Book intit. *De vera differentia regie potestatis & ecclesiasticæ, & quæ sit ipsa veritas ac virtus utriusq;* &c. Written by Edward Fox Bishop of Hereford. This translation was printed in oct. but when, it appears not in the Book. He also translated Erasmus his *Two Epistles, wherein is declared the brainsick headiness of the Lutherans*, &c. Lond. 1553. oct. and other things which I have not yet seen. This noble Lord gave way to fate (*) in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, but where buried I cannot yet tell, nor in what County born, unless in Staffordshire, wherein he was possessor of many Lands.

- 5121 ROBERT BROKE or Brook Son of Thom. Broke of Claverley in Shropshire, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter of Hugh Grosvenor of Farnot in the said County, was born, as I conceive, at Claverley, laid a foundation of Literature at Oxon; which was a great advantage to him when he studied the municipal Laws in the Middle Temple, where he became the compleatest Lawyer of his time. In 1542, he was elected Autumn or Summer Reader of that House, and in the latter end of the Year (in Lent) 1550, he was elected Double-Reader. In 1552, he was by writ called to be Serjeant at Law, and in 1553, being the first Year of Qu. Mary, he was made Lord Chief Justice of the Common pleas (and not of the Common-bench as some say) and about that time received the honor of Knighthood from that Queen: In whose Reign, and after, he was held in high value for his profound knowledge in the Law, and for his just and upright dealing in all matters relating to the profession thereof. He hath written, An abridgment, containing an abstract of the Year --- Bookes till the time of Qu. Marie. Lond. 1573. fol. 76, 86, &c. qu.

Certain cases adjudged in the time of K. Hen. 8. Ed. 6. and Qu. Marie, from 6. Hen. 8. to the 4. of Qu. Marie. Lond. 1578. 1604. 25. &c. in oct. The original title of this Book is in French *Ascuns novel cases*, &c.

1558. Reading on the Statute of limitations 32. H.8. c.2. Lond. 1647. oct. Printed I think before that time. This Sir Rob. Broke, who was a zealous Cathol. died, as it seems, in Aug. or Sept. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, but where buried I cannot yet tell. In his Will (m) proved 12. Oct. the same Yeat, he several times remembers the Church and Poor of Putney near London. I find another of both his names, who is written Esquire, Serjeant at Law and Recorder of London, under whose name was published, *Reading upon the statute of Magna Charta, chap. 16.* Lond. 1641. qu. before which time the Author was dead. Whether the same with Rob. Brook of Brasenose, who was admitted Master of Arts 1584. I think not. As for Sir Rob. Broke the Judge, he obtained a fair estate by his endeavours, which he left to his posterity, remaining at Madeley in Shropshire, and at one or two places in Suffolk.

122. PAUL BUSH was born of honest and sufficient Parents, became a Student in this University about the Year 1513, and five years after took the Degree of Bach. of Arts, being then numbred among the celebrated Poets of the University. Afterwards he applied his mind to the supreme faculty, entred into the Order of the Bonhom's, studied among the Fryers of the Order of St. Austin (now Wadham Coll.) in the North suburb of Oxon, and at length became Provincial of his Order, that is of Bonhom's. This Person being noted in his time for his great learning in Divinity and Physick, was by K. Hen. 8. made the first Bishop of Bristol, after he had placed an Episcopal See there, an. 1542, and by the name and title of *Paulus Bush capellanus Regis & S. Theologie Baccalaureus* had restitution (r) made to him of the Temporalities belonging to that See, 16. June in the same Year. But he taking to him

a Wife (whom one (r) calls a Concubine) in the days of K. Ed. 6. was deprived of his Bishoprick by Qu. Mary, an. 1553, whereupon he spent the remaining part of his days at Bristol. He hath written several things in Divinity and Medicine, as well in verse as prose; of which number these are some.

An exhortation to Margaret Burges, Wife to Jo. Burges Clothier of Kingswood in the County of Wilts. Lond. temp. Ed. 6. in oct.

Notes on the Psalm, beginning with *Miserere mei Deus*, &c.

Treatise in praise of the Cross.

Dialogues between Christ and the Virgin Mary.

Treatise of salves and curing remedies, — besides Poems of divers kinds, which I have not yet seen. At length taking his last farewell of this World on the eleventh of Octob. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, aged 68 years, 1558. was buried on the North side of the choir (near to the entrance leading into the North Isle) of the Cath. Church at Bristol. Over his grave was soon after erected a low altar tomb, and on it was fastned his statue in his Episcopal Robes lying on his back. On the 4 corners of the Tomb, were erected four small Pillars, bearing a Canopy; about which is this written. *Hic jacet D. Paulus Bush primus hujus Ecclesiæ Episcopus, qui obiit undec. die Octob. an. Dom. 1558. ætatisque suæ 68. cujus animæ propitiatur Christum.* About the tomb, beneath the statue, are certain verses engraven on three sides thereof, (the fourth joyning to the Wall) some of which follow.

Agnus qui primam nostrum sua tempora mitram

Indueret, jacet hic Bristolienſe decus.

A patre Bush dictus, Paulum baptisma vocavit,

Virtus implevit nomen uterque Paris.

Paulus, &c.

Ille animos verbis, impensos parvit egenos;

Hinc fructum arbusculo protulit ille suo.

Ut madidos arbuscula tegunt, sic fœdere rupto

Inter discordes pacificator erat.

This Monument was erected near to the stone, under which his sometimes Wife called *Edyth Ashley* was buried, who died 8. Oct. 1553.

ROBERT WARDE, a native of the Dioc. of Dur. 123. *ham*, was elected Probationer-Fellow of Merton College in 1536, he being then Masters standing or more, and three years after proceeded in Arts. About that time he became a shagling Lecturer in Philosophy before the University in the publick Schools, a profound Disputant in Philosophical matters, and *homo semper nimium Metaphysicus*, as one (o) doth deservedly stile him. He was the chief man that disputed with Bishop Rydley in the Divinity School, an. 1554. as I have elsewhere told (*) you. And Job. Fox who hath a full relation (p) of the said disputation, saith of this our Author thus. 'Mr. Ward amplified so largely his words, and so high he climbed into the Heavens with Duns his Ladder, and not with the Scriptures, that it is to be marvelled how he could come down again without falling, &c. But what Fox hath ironically said concerning this matter, is fully answered by one (q) of Wards perwasion. As for the works that this our Author hath written, I never saw any, and therefore cannot give you the titles, only say with our old, and later, Catalogue or Register of Fellows of Merton Coll. that he wrote,

Dialectica & Philosophica quedam, &c. --- Job. Fox before mention'd hath published,

His disputation with B. Nich. Rydley in the Divinity-School at Oxon. — Which you may see in the Book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, under the Year 1554. A little before Qu. Elizab. came to the Crown, Mr. Warde (who seems to have been then Bach. of Div.) travelled to Rome, where paying his last debt to nature on the 14. Oct. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, was there buried; but in what Church or Chappel I know not. Whereupon the report of it coming to Oxon his exequies were celebrated (r) by the Society of Merton College 17. Novemb. follow-

(*) Jo. Pitsens in lib. *De illust. Angliæ Scriporib.* æt. 16. num. 997.
(o) Laur. Humphredus in *Vita Jo. Fuelle*: edit. 1573. p. 105. (*) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 277. (p) In *Act. & Mon. Ecclesiæ* sub an. 1554. (q) Rob. Persons in his *Review of ten publick Disputations*: Printed 1604. cap. 4. p. 222. and cap. 5. p. 311. 312. (r) Reg. 1. Act. societ. coll. Merton. fol. 320. a.

(*) Baleus int. *Scripte. Maj. Britan.* pag. 112. int. cent. 12. & 13.
(m) lb. in *Offic. prærog. ut sup.* in reg. Noodes, part. 2. (s) Pat. 34. Hen. 8. p. 2.

ing, according to our account. Of the same Family (tho remote) was *Will. Warde*, alias *Walker*, alias *Slaugbter*, Son of Mr. *Rob. Warde* of the County of *Cumberland*, who having spent 7 years in studying the Arts in *Brasnose Coll.* travelled into *Spain* with one Mr. *Dutton* a R. Cath. and there became one of his opinion. Afterwards he returned into *England* to settle his concerns, went beyond Sea again, and upon a Commission received, he returned into his own Country a second time to convert Persons to his profession; but being taken after he had been a Priest 24 years, was imprison'd in *Newgate*. Soon after being tried for his life, he was executed at *Tybourne* on Munday 26. July 1641.

124. JOHN HOLYMAN, a most stout Champion of his time in his Preachings and Writings against the *Lutherans*, was born at *Codyngton* near to *Hadenham* in *Buckinghamshire*, educated in *Wykeham's School* near *Winchester*, made perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1512, took a Degree in the Canon Law, afterwards that of M. of A. left the Coll. about 1526. being then Bach. of Divinity and beneficed. But being desirous of the conversation of learned Men and Books, entred (†) himself in the condition of a Sojournour in *Exeter Coll.* where he continued for some time. At length he became a Monk of *St. Maries Abbey* at *Reading* in *Berks.* and in 1530 proceeded in Divinity, at which time *Hugh Abbat* of the said Monastery, wrot to the University an (‡) Epistle, wherein our Author is thus characterized — *Dominus Holymanus, non visâ minus quam eruditione Theologus insignis, Londini nuper è suggesto Paulino cencionatus est: tam frequenti hominum conventu, tantâ admiratione, tam magnâ apud omnes gratiâ, ut jamdudum nemo, qui christum sincere prædicat, majorem ab illo populo, vel laudem vel amorem consequutus est, &c.* The said Epistle was written, as I have (*) elsewhere told you, in the Year 1530. to the end that the University would be pleased to dispense with him from Preaching at *Oxon* for the Degree of D. of Divinity, and that instead thereof he might Preach at *London*, upon pretence that the City was much polluted with *Luther's Doctrine*. In 1535, he was ejected from his Abbey, because of the dissolution thereof for a profane use, and lived afterwards partly at *Hanborough* near to *Woodstock* in *Oxfordshire* (of which place he seems to have been Rector) and partly in *Exeter Coll.* In 1554, he was promoted to the See of *Bristol*, upon the deprivation of *Paul Bush* the first Bishop thereof; the Temporalities of which See being given (||) to him 28. Nov. the same Year, fate there to the time of his death in good repute. He hath written,

Tract. contra doctrinam M. Lutheri.

Defensio matrimonii Regine Catherine cum Rege Henrico octavo, lib. 1. with other things which I have not yet seen. This Person who was a most zealous Catholick, gave way to fate either in, or near to, *Oxon*, much about the time, when his Predecessor *P. Bush* died, and was according to his will, as I presume, buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Hanborough* before-mentioned, in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight. Mr. *Alexand. Belsire* sometimes Fellow of *New College*, afterwards the first President of that of *St. John Bapt.* who was his great Friend and Overseer of his last Will, was buried near to him, in 1567, being, while living, seldom from him. The said Bishop *Holyman* in his last (a) Will and Testament dated 4. June 1558, and proved 16. Feb. following, did give to the College near to *Winchester* the works of *St. Augustine*, *St. Jerome*, *St. Cyprian*, *St. Cecill*, *Tertullian*, *Ireneus*, &c. Which afterwards were chained in the Library there.

125. RICHARD TURNER, a *Staffordshire* Man born, was educated in *Magd. College*; of which house he became afterwards Fellow, and esteemed in the University, especially by the reformed party, a right godly and learned Man, and a good Preacher. Afterwards he belonged to the Church at *Windsore*, where he helped *Jo. Merbeck* in making the Concordance of the Bible. But when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown he fled beyond Seas, and settling at *Basil* in *Germany*, was a frequent Preacher

among the English exiles, for whose sake he composed,

An Exposition on the Epistle of {*Ephefians*.
St. Paul to the {*Hebrews*.

Expos. on the Gen. Epist. of St. James. — These expositions which were read at *Basil*, were fit for the Press in 1558, but whether they were ever afterwards Printed, I know not. In the said Year, *Baleus* tells (b) us, that he was living at *Basil*, and *Joh. Fox* doth further (c) inform us that he died in Exile. So I presume, that he concluded his last day between the beginning of Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, and the Month of *Novemb.* the 1558. same year; in which Month *Qu. Elizab.* came to the Crown of *England*, and soon after the exiles return'd to their Country.

126. REYNOLD POLE whose piety, learning, and integrity of life did make him more illustrious than the splendor of his royal blood, was a younger Son of Sir *Ric. Pole* Knight of the *Garter* (Cousin german to *K. Hen. 7.*) by *Margaret* his Wife, Daughter of *George Duke of Clarence*, younger Brother to *K. Ed. 4.* The birth of this most noble Person, was, as a learned (u) Author reports, at *Stoverton Castle* in *Staffordshire*, or as another (w) who was a Foreigner tells us, (but false, as I presume) at *London* in the Month of *March* 1500. His education in Grammatical learning was partly in the *Carmes House* (commonly called *White Friars*) in the North suburb of *Oxon*, and his Academical in the Coll. of *St. Mary Magdalen*, where continuing for some time, he was admitted to the reading of any of the Logical Books of *Aristotle*, that is to the Degree of Bach. of Arts, an. 1515. In which year he supplicated the venerable Congregation of Regents, that he might wear *panni pretiosi* and *pellure pretiosæ*, and be admitted to enter into the Library. How long he tarried in that Coll. after he had taken his Degree, or whether he took the Degree of Master of Arts, or a Degree in any other faculty, it appears not in our Registers. In the Year 1517. *March* 19. he was made Prebendary of *Roscombe* in the Church of *Salisbury*, in 1519. *Apr.* 10. Preb. of *Tatminster secunda* in the said Church, and on the 14. of *Feb.* 1523, he was admitted Fellow of *Corp. Chr. College* by command from the founder: Which place, I presume, he never enjoyed, being then absent, if not happily Dean of *Winbourne Minster* in *Dorsetshire*, from whence he was promoted to be Dean of *Exeter*. Afterwards, his life being chiefly spent in *Italy*, he became by the favour of the Pope, Cardinal of *St. Nereus* and *Achilleus*, afterwards of *St. Mary* in *Cosmedin*, and at length of *St. Prisca*, was employed also by him in several Embassies to the French King, and to the Emperor, and lastly after the said Popes death (*Paul 3.*) he was in the Conclave of Cardinals chose twice by them to succeed him, an. 1549. But he, upon some account, refusing both the elections, craved license to depart unto a certain Monastery in the Territory of *Verona*, there to spend the remainder of his days. To which place afterwards retiring, he exercis'd himself for some years, in great devotion and retiredness. At length the news of *K. Edw.* death being brought to him, and that *Qu. Mary* had obtained the Crown, he procured of *P. Julius 3.* license to be sent his Legat into *England*, to reconcile that Nation to the Romish See, and the rather for this cause, that being (x) not in holy orders, (tho a Cardinal) he might be in a capacity (being one of the three that were named) to marry the Queen. Soon after coming into *England* (the Queen being then married) he was elected Chancellor of this University, and was made Archb. of *Canterbury* in the place of *Crammer*; to which he was consecrated 22. *March* 1555. (being about that time (y) invested with the Temporalities of that See) and kept it to his dying day. He was a Person of great learning, eloquence and judgment, of singular piety, charity, and exemplary life, as several Writers tell us, who add also, that he was an excellent Canonist, and well read in the Laws of ec-

(†) Rot. comp. Rectorum Coll. Exon in scaccar. ibid. (‡) In lib. Epist. Univ. Oxon. FF. fol. 101. 102. (*) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 252. a lib. 2. p. 95 b. (||) Pat. 1. & 2. Pb. & Mar. p. 1. (a) In Offic. prælog. in reg. Wells, Qu. 38.

(b) Int. Script. Major. Britan. p. 113. (c) In his *Ant. and Mon. of the Church*, &c. in the story of *Joh. Merbeck*. (u) *Will. Camden* in *Britannia* in *Staffordsh.* (w) See in the third vol. of a Book intit. *Florum Historiæ sacri collegii S. R. E. Cardinalium* — Par. 1660. pag. 225. written by *Ludov. Doni D'atrichi*, &c. (x) See in the *History of the Council of Trent*, written by *Pietro Soave Polano*, and translated into English by *Sir Nath. Brent* — Lond. 1620. p. 384. (y) Pat. 2. & 3. Phil. & Mar. p. 1.

clefistical polity, as may partly be seen in the Books written by him, which are these.

Pro unitate ecclesiastica, ad Hen. 8. Rom. in fol.

Oratio ad Imperatorem, contra Evangelicos, cum Scholiis Athanasii. Print. 1554. in qu.

Oration or Speech in the Parliament House, 27. Nov. 1554.—The contents of which you may see in *John Fox* his Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, &c. under that year.

Letter to P. Julius 3. touching the restoring of the Realm of England—dated on the last of Nov. 1554. See there again under the same year.

Unitatis Ecclesiasticae defensio, &c. lib. 4. Argent. 1555. fol. Ingolst. 1587. oct.

Oratio in materia de pace. Ven. 1558. qu.

Reformatio Anglia ex decretis Reg. poli, an. 1556. Rom. 1562. qu. Lov. 1569. oct.

De concilio, lib. 1. Rom. 1562. qu. Lov. 1567. fol. & 69. oct. &c. This is printed in *Canones & Decreta concilii Tridentini*, published by Philip Labbe—Par. 1667. fol.

De Baptismo Constantini Imperatoris. Printed with the former Book.

De summi pontificis officio & potestate. Lov. 1569. oct.

A Treatise of Justification. Lov. 1569. qu. in two Books. This was found among the Writings of Card. Pole, remaining in the custody of Mr. Hen. Pynning, Chamberlain and receiver general to the said Cardinal, then lately deceased at *Lovaine*. With it were Printed and bound certain translations touching the said matter of justification, viz. (1) *The sixth Session of the generall Council of Trent, which is of justification, with the Canons of the same Session.* (2) *A Treatise of St. Augustin that famous Doctor, by him intit. Of faith and works, &c.*—Which translations were made by the Cardinal, who late several times in the said Council. (3) *A Sermon of St. Chrysostome, of praying unto God.* (4) *A Sermon of St. Basil of Fasting.* (5) *Certain Sermons of St. Leo the great, of the same argument.* (6) *A notable Sermon of St. Cyprian of Almshouses.* He also (Card. Pole) had been several years gathering and obtaining from divers learned Persons, the various readings, emendations, castigations, &c. of Cicero's works, with intentions to have published a compleat Copy of them, but death seizing on him unexpectedly, that good work was stopp'd, and what are become of the papers of corrections, I know not. This great Person who was in an high manner venerated by all Men (tho extremely hated by K. Hen 8.) yielded to nature 18. Nov. early in the morning, (being the very next day that Qu. Mary died) in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, aged 58. years: Whereupon his body being carried to *Canterbury* in the latter end of Decemb. following, was buried with solemnity in the Cathedral there, within the Chappel of St. Thomas the Martyr, being as yet (1689.) the last Archb. of that See that hath been there buried. See more of him in his life written in the Italian tongue by *Ludov. Bacatellus* sometimes Domestick to this great Cardinal, and afterwards advanced to the Archbishoprick of *Rhaguse* for his rare piety and learning; translated into Latin by *Andr. Dudithus Sbordellatus Episc. Tininiensis*—Ven. 1563. qu. Who afterwards left his Religion and became a Protestant and Socinian.

127. HUGH WESTON was a *Leycestershire* Man born, entered a Student in *Balliol Coll.* about 1526, took the Degree of Bach. of Arts 1530, about which time being chole Fellow of *Lincoln Coll.* (I mean into one of those Fellowships founded by *Edw. Darby*) he proceeded in his Faculty, studied Physick, and was afterwards one of the Professors of the University. In 1538, he was elected Rector of the said College, was admitted the year after to the reading of the sentences, and in 1540. he proceeded in Divinity. About which time he was made *Margaret* Professor, Archdeacon of *Colchester*, and Rector of *Cliff* in *Kent*. In the first of Qu. Mary he had the Deanery of *Westminster* bestowed on him, in the place of Dr. *Ric. Cox*, was made prolocutor of the convocation of the whole Clergy of the Diocels of *Canterbury*; where in speaking and acting he behaved himself with great commendation. The same year being forced to leave the said Deanery to make room for Dr. *Job. Fekenham* the former Abbat of *Westminster* and the Monks, had that of *Windfore* bestowed upon him, an. 1556. But being taken in adultery (as some say) was deprived of the said Deanery by Card. Pole

Archb. of *Canterbury*, in 1557. Whereupon looking on himself as much abused, did appeal to an higher Power. So that being about to take a journey to *Rome* to complain to his holiness, was seized, and clapt up Prisoner within the *Tower of London*, where as I conceive he died. *Jo. Leland* (a) gives him the character of a noted Preacher and Orator of his time, and seems to intimate that he had written several Books. *Jo. Bale*, who speaks well of few Men, saith (b) that he had been sore bitten with a *Winchester* gosse, and was not as yet (1554) healed thereof: And tells us of his old familiar *Mary Huckvale* of *Oxford* and of his provider *Goodwife Person*, and *Chrysian Thompson* the Widow, and I know not what. Another (c) equal with *Bale* in scurrilities, saith that *Hugh Weston* is a drunken burnt-tail man, a bawdy beast, a lecherous locust, a companion with curtezans of *Coleman* bedge—more meet to be coupled with his old play-fellow and pack-horse *Goodwife Hugfaile* at *Oxon*, at the tayle of a Cart, than to be revered and reputed a *Mayden Preist* in good *Queen Maries* Court. But to let pass this brutish language, more fit to be spoken at *Billingsgate* than by a Person that made Divinity his delight, I must tell you that there goes under this Dr. *Weston's* name,

Oratio coram patribus & clero habita 16. Oct. 1553. The beginning of which is *Cum Demosthenes totum Gracie lumen*, &c. Lond. 1553. oct.

Disputations with *Cranmer*, *Ridley* and *Latimer* in the *Divinity School* at *Oxon*. an. 1554.—At which time he was Moderator in the disputations of several Doctors had with them, as you may see at large in *Job. Fox* his Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, &c. wherein are also several conferences, and discourses of the said *H. Weston* had with other Persons. At length he giving way to fate within the *Tower of London*, (as it seems) in the Month of Decemb. in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, 1558. was buried before the image of the *Crucifix*, in the middle of the Church belonging to the Hospital of the *Sacrey*, situated in the *Strand* near to *London*. In his will dat. 26. Nov. 1558, made within the *Tower of London*, he bestowed most of his wealth on pious and publick uses, took a great deal of care about the ceremony to be performed at his burial, and for the praying for his Soul by several Persons in several places, as moneys for a *Dirige* and *Mass* to be performed (1) By the Master and Fellows of *Balliol Coll.* (2) By the Rector and Fellows of *Lincoln Coll.* (3) By the Chapl. or Priest of the University of *Oxon*. (4) By the Priest at *Islip* near *Oxon*. of which perhaps he had been Rector (5) By the Priest of *Burton Noverry* in *Leycestershire*, at which place (if I mistake not) he had received his first breath, because his Brethren lived there, &c. with many other things therein, which not only shew'd him to be a zealous Catholick, but also a Person of a publick spirit.

WILLIAM FORREST was related to *John Forrest* before-mentioned, but where born, I cannot justly say, 128. spent several years in study among the *Oxonians*, and was there a Student when the question was discussed among the Doctors and Masters concerning the divorce of *King Hen. 8.* from his Royal Consort Qu. *Catherine* in 1530, as in the life of the said Queen (which I shall anon mention) appeareth. He was a Priest, and had preferment in the Church, was well skill'd in Musick and Poetry, had a collection of the choicest compositions in Musick that were then in use: Which coming after his death into the hands of Dr. *Heather* founder of the *Musical Praxis* in this University, he gave them to the publick School thereof, where they yet continue, and are kept only as matters of antiquity. Among them are the compositions of *Job. Taverner* of *Boston*, sometimes Organist of *Cardinal Coll.* in *Oxon*; of *Job. Merbeck* Org. of *Windfore*, *Rob. Fairfax* a Doctor of Musick of *Cambridge*, Dr. *Christ. Tye*, *Job. Sheppard*, *John Norman*, &c. All the Books that our Author *Forrest* hath composed (which have as yet come to my view) were written in English Poetry, such as was commonly used in the Reigns of *Hen. 8.* and *Ed. 6.* The titles of which follow.

(a) In *Principum ac illustr. aliquot virorum, &c. Economis*, p. 86. & in *Cynda Caus. edit. Lond. 1638.* p. 22. (b) In his Declaration of *Edm. Bonners* articles—Lond. 1561. fol. 69. (c) *Mich. Wood* a Printer, in his epist. to the Reader before *Steph. Garsiners* Oration de vera obedientia, pr. at *Roan*, 1553.

A true and most notable History of a right noble and famous Lady, produced in Spayne, entituled the second Gryfield, practised not long out of this tyme, in much part tragedious, as delectable both to hearers and readers. — This is a MS. containing the life of Queen Catherine, the first Wife of K. Hen. 8. and is by the Author dedicated to Qu. Mary, he being then Chaplain to her. 'Tis a broad thin Folio, written very fairly on Vellam, and seems to be the very same (it being now my proper Book) that the Author presented to the said Queen. There be many things in it, that are very zealously written against the Hereticks of those times, as he calls them, which plainly shews him to be entirely devoted to the Church of Rome. And tho there be no great streins in it, yet the historical part of it is good, (if not too much partiality therein) and I have discovered from the said Book, many things relating to the Affairs of Oxon, acted during the time of the said divorce, which I could never see elsewhere. The beginning of the prologue to Qu. Mary is this, *As nature hath no inclination, &c.* and of the work it self, *Writers have many endeavoured their pains, &c.* Throughout the whole History, the Author makes use of the name of Gryfield the second for Qu. Catherine, and the name of Walter for K. Hen. 8. At the end of it (contained in 20 Chapters) is this written, 'Here endeth the Historye of Gryfild the seconde, dulle meanyng Qu. Catharine, Mother to our most dread Sovereigne Lady Qu. Mary, fynysched the 25. day of June, the Yeare of owre Lorde. 1558. by the symple and unlearned Syr Wylliam Forrest Preeiste, *propria manus.* — At the end of the said Historie, is written in verse also,

An Oration consolatory to Queen Mary — 'Tis contained in six leaves, and hath this beginning, *Among much inward profound perpending, &c.* This Book richly bound in laced Sattin, hath on every brask boss at each corner, this sentence embossed in an English Character, *Ave Maria, Gratia plena.* Our Author Forrest hath also written in old English verse,

The tragedious Troubles of the most chaste and innocent Joseph, Son to the holy Patriarch Jacob — MS. in two vol. in fol. dedicated to Thom. Howard Duke of Norfolk, written curiously on Vellam, and sometime in the Library of Job. Theyer of Coopershill near to the City of Gloucester, Gent. Which, with the rest of the MSS belonging to that person, coming by sale into the hands of Rob. Scot of London, Bookseller, he sold them for the use of the Kings Library at S. James. Robert Earl of Alesbury had a Copie of the said History of Joseph, but whether it was the very same that belonged to Mr. Theyer, I cannot justly say. He had also these following MSS written by the said Will. Forrest, viz.

Poems upon several Occasions — MS. fol.

Certain meditations and Prayers necessary of a Christian — MS. fol. in prose and verse.

Treatise of Hereticks and their properties.

Of faith, works, and justification.

Glas of charity on the seven penitential Psalmes.

Consolation against temptation.

Of Pennance.

Against desperation of the last judgment.

A Mirrour of Christianity.

That Hereticks are not to be disputed withal.

Several Tracts in defence of the Articles of the Church of Rome.

What other Books he hath written, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was in great esteem among the Rom. Catholicks in Fifteen hundred fifty and eight, which was part of the last Year of Queen Mary, and part of the first of Qu. Elizabeth.

129. JOHN FEILD a Londoner born, was, as it seems, educated in this University, because I find several of both his names and of his time to have taken one degree or more therein, and one John Feild to have supplicated for a degree in Arts in the month of July 1519. Afterwards leaving the University, he went to another, as 'tis probable, and at length retiring to his native place wrote and published,

Ephemeris pro an. 1557. To which is prefixed a Learned Epistle written by Dr. Jo. Dee.

Ephemerides trium annorum, an. 1558, 59. & 60, &c.

ex Erasmi Reinboldi tabulis accuratissime ad meridianum Civitatis Londinensis, supputatæ. Lond. 1558. Octob. 28. in qu.

Canon Ascensionum obliquarum cujusvis stellæ non excedentis 8 gradus Latitudinis confectus. Printed with the *Ephemerides.*

Tabula stellarum fixarum insigniorum, quæ & ortus, occasus, ac utriusque cæte meditationes earum ad oculum patebant, &c. Printed with the said *Ephemerides* also. What else he hath published I find not, nor any thing memorable of him besides, only that he was much in renown for his learning in the Reigne of Q. Mary, and beginning of Queen Elizabeth. I find another John Field or Feld, *Clar.* who was a Citizen of London, a zealous Protestant and a great enemy to Sir Thomas More, John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, and John Rastal; who having published certain matters, is numbred among the English writers by John Bale, (*) who tells us that he died at London, an. 1546. See another John Field under the year 1587.

JOHN PLOUGH Son of Christopher Plough of the Borough of Nottingham, and Nephew to John Plough Rector of St. Peters Church in the said Town, was born there, spent several years in obtaining Academical learning in this University, supplicated in the latter end of 1543. for the degree of Bach. of the Civil-Law, but whether he was ever admitted it appears not. At that time, if I mistake not, he was Rector of the said Church, the advouson of which for one turne, his Uncle bought for him of Thomas Hobson the Prior, and Convent, of Lenton, before the year 1538, for in that year the Uncle died. Afterwards our Author John Plough became a zealous Minister of Gods word in the time of King Edward VI. but flying beyond the Sea in Queen Maries Reigne, wrote one or more of the Books following at Basil, where he mostly resided.

An Apology for the Protestants — Written in answer to a Book against the English Protestants that was pen'd and published by one Miles Hogeard of London Ho-lier, the first Trader or Mechanick that appeared in Print for the Catholick cause, I mean one that had not received any Monastical or Academical breeding. Beside our Author Plough, wrote against him one William Keth an Exile at Frankford in the Reigne of Queen Mary, and Robert Crowley. The said Plough also wrote,

Treatise against the mitred men in the Popish Kingdom.

The sound of the doleful Trumpet — When or where, either of these three was printed, I cannot tell, for I have not yet seen them. He was living at Basil in great esteem among the Exil'd Protestants in the latter end of Queen Mary, and whether he lived to return when Queen Elizabeth succeeded, I cannot yet find.

GEORGE LILYE Son of William Lilye the famous Grammarian, whom I have before mention'd, was born, as I conceive, near to S. Pauls Cathedral within the City of London, educated for a time, as it seems, in Magdalen Coll. which house was seldom or never without a Lilye (understand me not that it bears Three Lilyes for its Arms) from the first foundation thereof to the latter end of Queen Elizabeth. After he had left the University without a degree, he travelled to Rome, where he was received with all humanity into the protection of Cardinal Pole, and became noted there for his singular parts in various sorts of Learning. Some time after his return he was made Canon of S. Pauls Cathedral, and afterwards Prebendary of Canterbury; which last dignity, he had, I suppose, by the gift of the said Cardinal when he was Archbishop of that place. While he was Canon of S. Paul he set up a Monument to the memory of his learned Father, in the Inscription of which, this George is stiled Canon of that Church. His writings are,

Anglorum Regum Chronices Epitome. Ven. 1548. Francof. 1565. qu. Bas. 1577. &c.

Lancastrii & Eboracensis de regno contentiones.

Regum Angliæ Genealogia.

Elogia Virorum illustrium.

Cat. sive Series Pontificum & Cesarum Romanorum, besides a Table or Mapp of Britaine, with other things

(*) In lib. De Script. Maj. Brit. p. 104. Inter cent. 12. & 13.

which

which I have not yet seen. At length taking his last farewell of this world in the beginning of the year, fifteen hundred fifty and nine, (which was the first year of Queen Elizabeth) was buried, as I suppose, near the body of his Father.

132. CUTHBERT TONSTALL a singular ornament to his native Country, and a person (notwithstanding the baseness of his birth, being begotten (a) by one Tonstall, upon a Daughter of the Commers, as Leland saith) of great learning and judgment, received his first breath at Hatchford in Richmonshire, in the year 1476. or thereabouts, became a Student in the University of Oxon. about 1491, particularly, as some (b) will have it, in Balliol College, and whether he took a degree, or degrees, we have no Register of that time to shew it. Afterwards, as 'tis farther added, he was forc'd to leave Oxon. because of a Plague that hapned in his time, and went to Cambridge, but making no long stay there, he travelled to the University of Padua in Italy, then most flourishing in Literature; where he became noted to all ingenious men for his forward and pregnant parts. After his return, being then, as it seems, Doctor of the Lawes, but not of Cambridge, he had divers dignities and places of trust confer'd upon him successively: Among which I find the Archdeaconry of Chester to be one, a Prebendship in the Church of York another, the Vicarship General to Dr. Warham Archbishop of Canterbury a third. Afterwards he was Master of the Rolles, keeper of the Privy Seal; was employed in one or more Embassies, made Dean of Salisbury in the place of Dr. Job. Longland, in the Month of June 1521, and at length Bishop of London, to which See he was consecrated 19. Octob. 1522. Whereupon his Deanery was bestowed on one Reymund Pade, in January following. Two years after, he, with Sir Rich. Wingfield Knight of the Garter and Chancellour of the Duchy of Lanc. were sent Embassadors into Spayne, and in 1530. he was translated to Durham. From which See being ejected for his Religion in the time of K. Ed. 6. was restored by Queen Mary in the beginning of her Reign, but thrust out thence again in 1559. when Qu. Elizabeth was settled in her Throne. He was a Man passing well seen in all kind of more polished literature, a Person very rare and admirable, and in whom, no Man in his time did reprehend any thing, but his Religion, except foul-mouth'd Bale, who calls him (d) *Melancholicus & Saturninus somnator atque excogitator omnium malorum*, and another (e) as bad as he, who run's upon the same strain — *a still dreaming Saturn — a plotter of mischief*, and I know not what. There was scarce any kind of good literature, in which he was not excellent. He was a very good Grecian and Ebrician, an eloquent Rhetorician, a skilful Mathematician, a noted Civilian and Canonist, and a profound Divine. But that which maketh for his greatest commendation, is, that Erasmus was his friend, and he a fast friend to Erasmus, in an Epistle to whom from Sir Thom. More, I find this character of Tonstall, that *As there was no Man more adorned with knowledge and good literature, no Man more severe and of greater integrity for his life and manners; so there was no Man a more sweet and pleasant companion, with whom a Man would rather choose to converse*. He hath written and published,

De arte supputandi, lib. 4. Lond. 1522. qu. dedic. to Sir Tho. More. Afterwards it was printed at several places beyond the Seas. I find honorable mention of it in the Preface of Sim. Gryneus to Euclid in Greek, with the Scholia of Theon on it. Which Book was published by the said Gryneus and dedicated to Tonstall.

In laudem matrimonii. Oratio habita in sponsalibus Mariae filiae Hen. 8. & Francisci Francorum Regis primogeniti. Lond. 1518. qu.

Sermon on Palm-Sunday before K. Hen. 8. on Philipians 2. from ver. 5. to 12. Lond. 1539. and 1633. qu.

De veritate corporis & sanguinis Domini in Eucharistia, lib. 2. Lutet. 1554. in qu. Concerning the printing, and authenticalness of the said Book, you may see at large in

(a) Will. Harrison in his *Historical Descrip. of the Island of Britaine*, lib. 1. cap. 24. (b) Brian. Twyne in *Ansig. Acad. Oxon. Apol.* lib. 3. sect. 242, & *Mil. Windfore Alumnus Coll. Ball.* in initio Mariae Reginae, in *Collectaneis suis*, MS. (d) In lib. *De illust. script.* cent. 9. nu. 34. (e) Mich. Wood in his Epist. to the Reader before his translation of Steph. Gardiner's Oration, *De vera obedientia*, Printed at Roan, 1553. in oct.

Dr. George Carleton's *Life of Bern. Gilpin*, printed at Lond. 1628. p. 12. 13. 31.

Compendium in decem libros Ethicorum Aristotelis. Par. 1554. oct.

Contra impios Blasphematores dei predestinationis opus. Antw. 1555. qu.

Godly and devout prayers in English and Lat. — Printed 1558. in oct.

His and the Letter of Joh. Stokesley B. of Lond. to Cardinal Reginald Pole. Lond. 1560. and 79. qu. The beginning is, *For the good will we have born to you, &c.* It shews the Bishop of Rome to have no special superiority over other Bishops. He hath also made two thousand faults and noted many corruptions in William Tyndales translation of the New Testament, and hath written several Epistles to Budew, and a Book against the Supremacy of the Bishop of Rome, as Bale saith; which, as I conceive, is his Letter to Card. Pole before-mentioned. But that, or his faults on Tyndale, or Epistles, I have not yet seen. At length being deprived of his Bishoprick of Durham (as I have before told you) about Midlomer, in 1559. was then, as 'tis said, committed to free custody at Lambeth with Matthew Archb. of Canterbury, but how that can be, seeing that the said Matthew was not consecrated Archbishop till 17. Dec. 1559. I cannot yet perceive. With him also, 'tis farther said, that he continued four Months, and that dying on the 18. of Nov. in Fifteen hundred fifty and nine (which was a full month before Dr. Matthew Parker was consecrated) was buried at the charges of the said Matthew in the Chancel of the Parochial Church of Lambeth in Surrey. Over his grave was a fair Marble stone soon after laid, with an Epitaph engraven thereon, made by Dr. Walter Haddon an admirer of his learning and virtues. Job. Leland who calls him *Dunofallus* hath bestow'd a collation (not without desert) upon him, as also upon his Friend Budew before-mention'd, which you may see in his *Encomia, Trophaea, &c.* p. 45.

133. JOHN BEKINS AU; a younger Son of Job. Bekinsau an inhabitant of Hampshire, but a native of Bekinsau in Lancashire, where his name was ancient and gentle, received his first breath at Broadchalks in Wilts. and his Grammatical education in Wykeham's School near Winchester. At which place being made soon ripe for the University, was sent to New Coll. where after he had served two Years of probation, was admitted perpetual Fellow, in 1520. In 1526. he compleated the degree of M. of A. being that year about to take a journey beyond the Seas for the sake of study, as one of the University registers informs me; at which time he was esteemed in his Coll. a most admirable Grecian. But whether he did then, or after, perform his journey, it doth not farther appear there. Sure I am that I find it entred upon (†) record that John Beconsau second Son of John Beconsau of Hartley-Wespeil in Hampshire, (born at Beconsau in Lancashire) was Reader of the Greek Lecture at Paris, and afterwards came over and died at Sherburne in Hampshire. In 1538. John Bekinsau left his Fellowship of New Coll. because he had then taken a Wife, but what preferment or employment he had afterwards, I know not. At that time he was acquainted with, and had in veneration by, the most learned Men of the Nation, among whom was John Leland the famous Antiquary and Historian, who in his (‡) Poetry doth speak several things to his honor, of his being bred in Oxon, and of his studying at Paris, with several other things, which shew him to have been a great Scholar. In 1546. when he saw that the Pope's power was quite exterminated, he wrote a Book entit.

De supremo & absoluto Regis imperio. Lond. 1546. oct. Printed also in the first vol. of *Monarchia S. Romani imperii*, &c. by Melchior Goldast. *Hemensfeldius*. — Franc. 1621. fol. The Author Bekinsau did dedicate it to K. Hen. 8. with whom, as also with K. Ed. 6. he was in some value; but when Qu. Mary came to the Crown, and endeavoured to alter all what her Father and Brother had done, as to the reformation of the Church; then did he wheel about, change his mind, and became a zealous Person for the Church of Rome, and a hater of Protestants. After Queen Elizabeth was settled in the Throne, he retired to an obscure Town called Sherbourne in Hampshire, where

(†) In *Offic. Armorum Londini* in Reg. vel lib. C. fol. 72. b. (‡) In *Encomiis, Trophaea, &c. eruditorum in Anglia virorum*. p. 91.

1559. giving way to fate in great discontent, was buried in the Church of that place 20. Decemb. in Fifteen hundred fifty and nine, aged about 63 years, leaving then behind him this character among the R. Catholicks, that *As he was a learned Man, so might he have been promoted according to his deserts, had his principles been constant.*

134. ALBAYN HYLL was a Britaine born, as (f) one that knew him tell us, partly educated in this, and partly in another University, (beyond the Sea, as it seems) where applying his studies to the faculty of Physick he proceeded Doctor, and became famous for it at London, not only for the Theoretic but practick part, and much beloved and admired by all learned Men, especially by Dr. John Cay and Dr. Job. Fryer two eminent Physicians of Cambridge. One (g) that lived in his time styles him *Medicus nobilissimus atque optimus, & in omni literarum genere maxime versatus*, and tells us, that he wrot several things on Galen, which are printed, and by others cited. This is all that I know of this learned Person, only that he died 26 Dec. 1559. in Fifteen hundred fifty and nine, and that he was buried not far from the grave of his friend and contemporary Dr. Edw. Wotton in the Church of St. Alban situated in Woodstreet in London; in which Parish he had lived many years in great respect, and was esteemed one of the chief Parishioners. Alice his Widow, who died on the last day of May 1580. was buried by him, and both had a substantial Grave-stone, with an inscription on it, laid over them, but that of it which was left part in 1666. was utterly consumed in the grand conflagration of London.

135. NICHOLAS BRIGHAM Esquire, was born, if I mistake not, at, or near to, Carversham in Oxfordshire, (where his elder Brother Thom. Brigham had lands of inheritance, and died there 6. Ed. 6. but descended from those of Brigham in Yorks.) received his Academical education in this University, particularly, as I conceive, in Hart Hall, wherein I find several of his Surname (without Christian names before them) to have studied in the time of Hen. 8. but whether he took a Degree, it doth not appear in our registers that are somewhat imperfect in the latter end of that King's Reign. When he continued in the University, and afterwards in one of the Inns of Court, he exercised his muse much in Poetry, and took great delight in the works of Jeffry Chaucer: For whose memory he had so great a respect, that he removed his bones into the South cross Isle or transept of St. Peters Church in Westminster, in the Year 1556. Which being so done, he erected a comely Monument over them, with Chaucers Effigies, and an Epitaph in Prose and Verse; which to this day remains against the East Wall of the said Isle. At riper years our Author Brigham addicted himself much to the study of the municipal Law, became noted for it, and without doubt had not death snatched him untimely away, he would have communicated some Specimen of that faculty to the World. His genie also was much inclin'd to English History, in which faculty he published a Book, which some (h) entitle,

De venationibus rerum memorabilium. It contains the discovery or finding out of several memories of eminent Men of, and things done in, England. Which being perused by John Bale, he hath cull'd out many things thence for his purpose, and quotes it when he hath occasion to mention several eminent Writers. See in his Book *De Scriptorib. Maj. Britan.* cent. 10. nu. 72. cent. 11. num. 6. 42. 52. 95. &c. and in cent. 12. nu. 24. 79. 82. 95. &c.

Memoires by way of Diarie, in 12 Books. — And wrot also in his youth.

Miscellaneous Poems. — with other things which I have not seen, being, as I suppose, irrecoverable and quite lost. This ingenious and curious Person, who was admirably well vers'd in Histories and Antiquities, yeilded up his last breath to the great regret of all those that knew his worth, within the City of Westminster in the month of Dec. in Fifteen hundred fifty and nine, (which was the second year of Queen Elizabeth) but where buried, unless near to the bones of Chaucer, I cannot tell.

(f) Job. Bale in lib. *De script.* cent. 9. nu. 38. (g) Bassian Lantus de Placentia, in *Anatomia corp. humani* lib. 2. cap. xi. (h) Job. Bale, & Job. Pitts.

JOHN WHYTE Brother to Sir Job. Whyte L. Mayor 136. of London an. 1563. Son of Rob. Whyte of Farnham in Surrey, Son of Job. Whyte of the same place; Son of Thom. Whyte of Parvyle in Hampshire, was born at Farnham before-mentioned, educated in Grammar learning in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of New Coll. in 1527, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in an Act celebrated 23 March 1534. left his Fellowship in 1534. being about that time Master of the said School, in the place of Rich. Tuckiner. Afterwards he was made Warden of the College near to Winchester, was elected Bishop of Lincoln upon the deprivation of Dr. Job. Tayler; the Temporalities of which were (i) restored to him 2. May 1554, he being then Bach. of Divinity. In the beginning of Octob. 1555. he was incorporated Doctor of his faculty, and soon after, upon the death of Dr. St. Gardiner he was translated to Winchester, the Temporalities of which, were also restored (k) to him, 30. May 1557. Of some of which gradual rises Dr. Christoph. Johnson one of his successors in the Mastership of Winchester School, made this distick.

Me puero custos, Ludi paulo ante Magister

Vitus, & hinc demum præsul in urbe fuit.

He was a Man of an austere life, and much more mortified to the World than Step. Gardiner his Predecessor. He was eminent also for piety and learning, was an eloquent Orator, a solid Divine, a nervous Preacher, & poetica facultate, ut tempora ferebant, tolerabilis, as Camden (l) tells us. His fame and actions did well answer his name, and so did all Men say, how contrary soever to him in Religion, only for one black Sermon that he made, he gave offence, yet for the colour, it may be said he kept decorum, because it was a funeral Sermon of a great Queen by birth and marriage, I mean Qu. Mary. The offence taken against him was this. His (m) Text was out of Eccles. 4. 2. *Laudavi mortuos magis quam viventes, & feliciter utroque judicavi qui nec dum damnatus est.* And speaking of Qu. Mary her high parentage, her bountiful disposition, her great gravity, her rare devotion, (praying so much, as, he affirmed, that her knees were hard with kneeling) her justice and clemency in restoring noble houses to her own private loss and hindrance, and lastly her grievous and patient death, he fell into such an unfeigned weeping, that for a long space he could not speak. Then recovering himself, he said she had left a Sister to succeed her, a Lady of great worth also, whom, they were now bound to obey; for saith he, *melior est canis vivus leone mortuo*, and I hope so shall Reign well and prosperously over us, but I must say still with my Text *Laudavi mortuos magis quam viventes*, for certain it is *Maria optimam partem elegit.* Afterwards Qu. Elizabeth taking just indignation, and, partly for his Sermon, and partly for that he was a zealous Man for the R. Catholick cause, and an enemy to the reformers of Religion, commit him to custody; and for threatening (as 'tis said) to excommunicate her, (as Watson Bishop of Lincoln did) was deprived of his Bishoprick, for which he paid yearly 1000 l. to Cardinal Pole to keep up his state and dignity. His works are,

Diacoso Martyrion, i. e. ducentorum virorum testimonia, de veritate corporis, & sanguinis Christi in Eucharistia, ante triennium, adversus Petr. Martyrem, ex professo conscriptum, sed nunc primum in lucem editum. Lond. 1553. qu. in Lat. versè.

Epistola Petro Martyri. This is printed with the former Book, and treateth mostly of Martyrs disputation at Oxon. in K. Edwards days, and is in vindication of Dr. Rich. Smith, who disputed with, and baffled, him.

Epigrammatum, lib. 1.

Carmina in Matrimon. Philippi Regis, cum Maria Regina Angliae.

Sermon Preached at the Funeral of Qu. Mary 13. Dec. 1558. on Eccles. 4. 2. — MS. in the Libr. sometimes of Rich. Smith Secondary of the Poultreys Compter. You'll find also several of his discourses in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. published by Job. Fox, and also his discourse with Bishop Rydley at Oxon 30. Sept. 1555, when he was about to be burnt, exhorting him to return from his Heresie, as he then term'd it. See also in *Rob. Persons*

(i) Pat. 1. R. Mar. p. 1. (k) Pat. 3. & 4. R. Phil. & Mar. p. 6. (l) Camden in *Annal. Elizab.* sub an. 1559. (m) See in the Brief view of the state of the Church of England, &c. by Jo. Harrington Knight, Lond. 1653. p. 59. 60.

his anathadversions on that discourse in *The third part of a treatise intit. Of three conversions of England, &c.* Printed 1604. Chap. 14. p. 209. At length our Author *Jo. Whyte* being deprived of his Bishoprick in June 1559. he retired to his Sisters house at *Southwambrorow* in Hampshire, where spending the little remainder of his days in great sanctity and recluseness, gave way to fate on the eleventh day of January following. Whereupon his body was soon after carried to *Winchester*, and buried in the Cathedral there according to his will, which partly runs thus — 'My desire is to be buried in that my Cathedral of *Winchester*, ut in *novissima die resurgam cum patribus & filiis quorum fidem teneo, &c.* While he was Warden of the Coll. near *Winchester*, and dream'd not in the least to be removed thence to a Bishoprick, he provided a Tomb-stone for himself to be laid on the ground in the Chappel belonging to the said Coll. with intentions to be buried under it, by the care of his Heir and Executor, whensoever it should please God to call him out of this transitory life, and caused to be engraven twenty long and short verses of his own composition, under his picture, engraven on a bras plate, and fastned to the said stone. The two first are these.

Hic tegor hic post fata Whitus propono jacere

Scriptor Johannis carminis ipse mei.

But being afterwards contrary to all expectation promoted successively to two Bishopricks by *Qu. Mary*, his mind was altered, as I have before told you. He gave to *Wykeham's Coll.* near *Winchester* his Miter and Crosier staff, a silver tankard gilt, a balon and eure of silver, a Turkey-carpet and other choice goods; and some years before his death he was a Benefactor to *New Coll.* as you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univers. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 131. b.

137. JAMES BROKES another most zealous Bishop for the Rom. Catholick cause, was born in Hampshire in the Month of May 1512, admitted Scholar of *Corp. Cbr. Coll.* 1528, and Fellow in Jan. 1531, being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in his faculty, he applyed his studies to Divinity, took the degrees in that faculty, that of Doctor being compleated 1546. The next Year he was made Master of *Balliol Coll.* and at length by *Qu. Mary* Bishop of *Glocester*; to which See being elected after the deprivation of *Job. Hoper*, had restitution (n) made to him of the Temporalities belonging thereunto, 8. May 1554, and in the Year following he was delegated by the Pope for the examining and trying of *Cranmer*, *Rydley* and *Latimer*, when they stood up for, and were ready to dye in defence of, the Protestant Religion. He was a Person very learned in the time he lived, an eloquent Preacher, and a zealous maintainer of the R. C. Religion, as well in his Sermons as Writings: Some of which are published, as,

Sermon at Pauls Crosse in the first Year of *Qu. Mary*, on *Matth. 9. 18.* Lond. 1553. 54 oct.

Oration in *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon.* 12. March 1555, to *Thom. Cranmer* Archbishop of *Canterbury* — The beginning is, *My Lord, at this present we are come to you as commissioners, &c.*

Oration in closing up the examination of *Th. Cranmer* Archbishop of *Cant.* — The beg. is, *Mr. Cranmer (I cannot otherwise, considering your obstinacy) I am right sorry, &c.* These two Orations are printed by *John Fox* in his Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church, &c.* (wherein you'll find some of his discourses with *Rydley*) after they had been published by themselves. What else is extant under his name, I know not, nor any thing of him besides, only that he dying in the beginning of Feb. (about *Candlemas*) 1562. in Fifteen hundred fifty and nine (which was the second year of *Qu. Elizabeth*) was buried in a stone Coffin in his Cathedral Church at *Glocester*, but hath no memory over his Grave.

138. ROGER EDGEWORTH another zealot, and a frequent Preacher against Protestants, called in his time Hereticks, was born at *Holt* castle within the *Marches* of *Wales*, became a student in *Oxon* about 1503, took a degree in Arts in 1507, and the Year after was elected Fellow of *Oriel College*, to which place he was a benefactor at the time of his death. Afterwards, proceeding in the said faculty, he took holy orders, and became a noted Preacher in the University and elsewhere. In 1519, he

was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and afterwards became very well dignified, as Canon of *Salisbury, Wells* and *Bristow*, (being then D. of D) Residentiary of the Cathedral of *Wells*, and Chancellour of the same Church. The last of which dignities was (p) conferr'd on him 30. Apr. 1554 upon the deprivation of *Job. Tayler* alias *Cardmaker*. Besides all these he was Vicar also of *St. Cuthberts Church* in *Wells*, to which he was admitted, 3. Oct. 1543, upon the death of *Job. Southwode* LL. D. When King *Hen. 8.* had extirpated the Popes power, he seemed to be very moderate, and also in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* but when *Qu. Mary* succeeded, he shew'd himself a most zealous Person for the Roman Catholick Religion, and a great enemy to *Luther* and Reformers. His works are,

Sermons fruitful, godly and learned. Lond. 1557. qu. containing (1) *A declaration of the seven gifts of the holy ghost.* (2) *A Homely of the articles of Christian Faith.* (3) *Homely of Ceremonies and of mans Laws.* (4) *A perfect exposition of St. Peters first Epistle in XX treatises or Sermons.* What other things he hath published I cannot yet find, neither should I have known any thing of the said *Fruitful Sermons*, had I not accidentally seen them in that choice collection of Books in *Balliol Coll.* Library, given thereunto by the no less curious, than learned *Sir Thom. Wendy Knight* of the *Bath*, sometimes Gentleman-commoner of the said House. This *Dr. Edgeworth* took his last farewell of this World in the beginning of the Year Fifteen hundred and sixty, and was directly buried before the choir door in the Cathedral Church at *Wells*: 1560. Whereupon *Dr. Gilbert Bourne* Bishop of that place, did present or collate to the said Chancellourship of the Church of *Wells*, one *Gilbert Bournford* Bachelaur of Divinity, on the second day of April in the same Year.

THOMAS PHAYER was born in *Wales*, particularly, as it seems, in *Pembroke-shire*, had his Academical education among the *Oxonians*, whom, after some years, he left, and retired to the Inns of Court, (*Lincolns Inn* as I conceive) where at length he attained to a considerable knowledge in the municipal Laws. Afterwards, being a Person of a mutable mind, he eagerly addicted his Muse to the study of Medicine, took the Degrees in that faculty in this University, that of Doctor being compleated in an Act celebrated 21. Mar. 1555. at which time he was much famed among the Academians for his sufficiencies in the Art of Poetry, which afterwards were made publick. He hath committed to posterity these Books following of his writing and translation.

Of the nature of Writts. — Whether the same with that written by the great Lawyer *Ambr. Fitzherbert*, who lived before *Phayers* time, I know not.

Exemplars of common places for the writing of several sorts of Instruments — It is the same which we now call *A Book of precedents*. I have a MS. lying by me written on parchment in the time of *H. 6.* or *Ed. 4.* containing Copies of all matters to be used by Lawyers, but who the compiler of it was, I cannot tell. In the beginning of it, is written in a pretty ancient character, *George Hardley*.

A goodly bryefe treatise of the pestylence, with the causes, signs and cures of the same. Lond. 1544. and 46. oct.

Declaration of the veynes of mans body, and to what dyseases and infirmities the opening of every one of them doe serve. — This is printed with the former Book, an. 1544. &c.

A Book of children — And this also, which treats of the grief and diseases of Children.

Remedies, or prescriptions of Physick for the Body. — Published by *Hen. Holland*, 1603. whom I shall mention at the end of *Hen. Holland*, under the Year 1615. He also translated from French into English, *The regiment of Life*. Lond. 1544. and 46. oct. and from Lat. into English, *Nine Books of Virgils Aeneidos*. The three first of which were by him finished in the Forest of *Kilgarran* in *Pembroke-shire*, in the Year 1555. The fourth at the same place, an. 1556. The fifth in 1557, being ended 3. May, just after the translator had undergone a great danger at *Caermarden*. The sixth and seventh were also finished by him

(n) Pat. 1. Reg. Marie, p. 1.

(p) Reg. Gilb. Bourne Ep. B. & Wells, quod incipit 30. Apr. 1551. H 2

in the same Year and in the same place. The eighth, there also in *Kilgarran* forest, an. 1558. The ninth was ended 3. Apr. 1560. The tenth was begun by him in the said Year, but died, as it seems, before he could go through it. Afterwards a young Physician named *Tho. Twyne* meeting with the aforesaid translations in MS. he finished the said tenth *Aneid*, 23. May, an. 1573. Which being done he translated the eleventh, twelfth, and thirteenth *Aneidos*, and published them altogether, an. 1584. as I shall tell you elsewhere: As for Dr. *Phaer* he ended his days at *Kilgarran* before-mentioned, after the 12. of Aug. (on which day his last will (q) and testament was dated) 1560. in Fifteen hundred and sixty, and was buried in the Parish Church of that place. Over his grave was a Marble-stone soon after laid, with an Epitaph engraven thereon, made and devised by his good friend Mr. *George Ferrers* of *Lincolns-Inn*, but what the contents of it are, I know not, nor of any other Epitaph made for him, only (r) that by Sir *Thom. Chaloner* a most noted Latine Poet of his time, who having been well acquainted with the Doctor, doth in a pathetical manner highly commend him for his learning and great skill in Physick. He the said Doctor left behind him a Widow named *Anne*, and two Daughters, *Eleanor* the Wife of *Gruffith ap Eynon*, and *Mary*.

140. THOMAS ROBERTSON was a *Yorkshire* Man born, (either at, or near, *Wakefield*) was originally, I think, of *Queens*, afterwards *Demie* or *Semicommoner* of *Magdalen*, College. Master of the School joyning to it in the place of *Job. Stanbridge*, Master of Arts 1525, at which time he was a great Oppugner (s) and Vilifier of the *Questionists* in the Univerfity, and at length Fellow of the said House. In 1539, he being about that time Treasurer of the Church of *Salisbury* in the place of Dr. *Rich. Sampson*, supplicated the venerab. congreg. of the Regents to be admitted to the reading of the Sentences, being then esteemed *Flos & decus Oxonii*, but whether he was admitted it appears not; and in 1540, he, by the favour of *Longland* Bishop of *Lincolne*, was made Archdeacon of *Leycester* in the place of *Will. More* Suffragan Bishop of *Colchester* deceased, in which dignity being installed 5. March the same Year, enjoyed it to 1560. as I shall anon tell you. In 1546. Jun. 3. he was instituted Vicar of *Wakefield* before-mention'd, on the death of Dr. *Tho. Knolles*, by the presentation thereunto of *Job. Chambre* M. D. Dean, and the convent, of the Kings Chappel of the *Virgin Mary* and *St. Stephen* within the Pallace of *Westminster*. Whereupon in the beginning of 1548. he gave up the Treasurership of *Salisbury*, in which Dignity *Thom. Stevens* succeeded, 28. May the same Year. He the said *Robertson* was an exact Grammarian and Humanitian, and went, as 'twas thought, beyond his two Predecessors in *Magd. College* School, in the education of Youth. In 1532, he Printed a Comment on the rules which *Will. Lilye* wrote in verse, and added thereunto *Quæ Genus*, and the verifying rules, dedicating it to Bishop *Longland* before mention'd, with reference to *Henley* School, which, some think, was founded, or at least enlarged, by *Longland*. From whose pains (I mean of *Robertson*) and also the variety of other mens labours in Grammar, of whom *Job. Stanbridge*, *Rob. Whittington*, *Job. Colet* and *Lilye* were of the number, sprang a great diversity in the course of teaching; which King *Hen. 8.* intending to reform, caused sundry learned Men (of whom Dr. *Rich. Cox* Tutor to K. *Ed. 6.* is supposed to be one) to reduce the former attempts in this kind into one body of Grammar, which they jointly did in 1545, being that now in use, and first authorized by K. *Hen. 8.* Howbeit soon after it was thought too prolix, for in the Reign of *Ed. 6.* *John Fox* of *Magd. Coll.* did set forth *Tables of Grammar*, subscribed in Print by eight Lords of the Privy Council; which Tables were quickly laid aside, as being far more too short, than K. *Hen. 8.* his Grammar was too long. Since which time many learned Men in *England*, and far more abroad, have spent much profitable study in this Art and the method thereof, as we well know. In the 3. of *Ed. 6.* Dom. 1549. he the said *Thom. Robertson* was one of the number appointed by the K. and his Council to compile and frame the Liturgy of the Church, which we now call the *Common-Prayers*, and in

the Year 1557. Jul. 23. he had the Deanery of *Durham* confer'd on him by the Queen, being then void upon the promotion of Dr. *Tho. Wasfon* to the See of *Lincoln*, (who had been instituted in the said Deanery by *Tonstall* Bishop of *Durham* 18. Nov. 1553. upon the deprivation of Dr. *Rob. Horne*) at which time being greatly in respect for his piety and learning, the Queen would have had him taken a Bishoprick, but he modestly refused it. His works are,

Annotationes in librum Guliel. Lili de Latinorum nominum generibus, de verborum præteritis & supinis, &c.

De nominibus heteroclitis opusculum, cum annotationibus.

De verbis defectivis append. interjectis etiam sparsim ubi opus videbatur, annotatiunculis.

Compendium sive de arte versificandi, cum annotationibus additis. All which Books were printed together at *Basil* 1532. qu. What other things he hath published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was forced first to leave the Deanery of *Durham* to make room for Dr. *Horne*, about the latter end of 1559, (who being soon after made Bishop of *Winchester*, *Robertson* might, if he would have taken the Oath of Supremacy, have come in again, but he refused it, whereupon *Ralph Skynner* of *Oxon* succeeded) and secondly to resign his Archdeaconry of *Leycester*, to prevent ejection: so that the said Dignity lying void for some time, *Rich. Barber* LL. D. was installed therein 24. Dec. 1560. What afterwards became of *Tho. Robertson*, or where, or when, he died, let others seek, for I am totally ignorant. *John Parkhurst* B. of *Norwich*, sometimes his Scholar, hath an Epigram on him in praise of his learning, which may serve instead of his Epitaph, if you think fit.

WILLIAM CHEADSEY, a *Somersetshire* Man born, 141. was admitted Scholar of *Corp. Chr. Coll.* 16. March 1528. aged 18. or thereabouts, Probationer-Fellow 13. Oct. 1531 and two years after compleat Fellow. In 1534, he proceeded in Arts, and in 1542, he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, being about that time Chaplain to Dr. *Bonner* B. of *London*; who having a special respect for his learning, and zeal for the R. Catholick Religion, he made him not only Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, but Prebendary of *St. Pauls Cathedral*. In 1546 he proceeded in Divinity, having about that time subscribed to the 34 Articles, and three years after did learnedly dispute with *Pet. Martyr* in the Divinity School. From which time (an. 1549) he seemed so moderate in his Religion in the remaining part of the Reign of K. *Ed. 6.* that the Protestants took him to be one of their number. In the beginning of Qu. *Mary* he was made Canon of *Windsore*, shewed himself a zealous Man against the Professors of Protestancy, and in 1557, had a Canonry of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon* confer'd on him after the death of *James Curthopp*. In 1558, he was elected President of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* and on the 15. Sept. in the same Year he was admitted thereunto, but removed from it the next Year by the Commissioners sent by Qu. *Elizabeth* to visit the Univerfity. About that time he was appointed one of the number of the R. Catholick Divines to repair to *London*, to dispute with those of the Protestant Party, when the said Queen was setting on foot a Reformation in the Church of *England*. He was by the Protestants accounted a very mutable and unconstant Man in his Religion, but by the Rom. Catholicks not, but rather a great stickler for their Religion and the chief prop in his time in the Univerfity for the cause, as it appeared not only in his opposition of *P. Martyr* but of the three Bishops that were burnt in *Oxon*. He was a learned Man, a deep Divine, an excellent Disputant, and a characterised by *John Leland* (t) to be *resonæ Scholæ columna*. His works are,

Serm. on *Matth. 22. 15.* — Printed 1545. in oct.

Disputatio de Eucharistiæ Sacramento in Univ. Oxon, habita contra D. Pet. Martyrem, 29. Maii & Jun. 1. an. 1549. Lond. 1549. qu. Which disputation hath also been printed once at least among *Pet. Martyrs* works, but whether true according to the Authors Copy, I leave it to others to judge. 'Tis also translated into English.

Disputation with *John Philpot* concerning the real presence in the Sacrament, in Octob. 1553.

Disp. with Archb. *Cranmer* at *Oxon*, an. 1554.

Communication with *B. Rydley*, an. 1555. — See

(q) In *Offic. præreg. Cant.* in reg. *Lofles*, Qu. 23. (r) In lib. suo cui tit. est *De illustrium quorundam encomiis & Epitaphiis nonnullis*, &c. Lond. 1579 qu. p. 356 357. (s) Reg. Univ. Ox. H. fol. 138. b.

(t) In *Cyg. Cant.* edit. Lond. 1658. p. 22.

more in the *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, &c. written by *Jo. Fox*, wherein you'll find several of his discourses with, and examination of, Protestant Martyrs. At length he was deprived of most, if not all, of his spiritualities, and committed a Prisoner to the Fleet in London; where, as 'tis supposed by some, he died soon after. However in my searches into obscure (*) Writings, I find that one *John Joanes* a Priest, living at, or near, *Thame* in *Oxfordshire*, did by his last Will dated 27. of Aug. and proved the 16. of Oct. following, an. 1574, bequeath to *Mr. Dr. Chessey* twenty shillings. By which it appears, that he was then living, but where, I find not, nor when he died.

142. **BARTHOLMEW TRAHERON** commonly called *Trabern*, was born in *Cornwall*, or at least originally descended from an ancient Family of his name living in that County, educated in *Logicals and Philosophicals* for the most part with us, either in *Exeter Coll.* or *Hart hall*, where he attained to some eminence in the *Lat. and Greek Tongues*. But being desirous to improve himself in greater matters, and to see the fashions of the World, he travelled into *Germany*, and thence into *Italy*, where he was an auditor and an admirer of many famous Men: By whose excellent Lectures, and his indefatigable industry, he became a compleat Person and much respected by Scholars. Afterwards he returned into his own Country, entered into holy Orders and was made Library keeper to *K. Ed. 6.* who, finding him to be a Person of Merit, conferr'd (u) the *Deanery of Chichester* on him, about 1551. But when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown he left his preferments, and as a voluntary exile went into *Germany*, where accompanying other English Exiles, that had fled thence for Religion sake, continued there till the death of *Qu. Mary*, and then returning, was restored to what he had lost, and without doubt was rewarded with more. While he was beyond the Sea, he exercised himself much in writing matters in verse and prose, in both which he wrot several things with great happiness, especially those to his Brother *Thomas* to embrace the true Doctrine of *Jesus Christ*, that is to leave the *R. Catholick Church*, turn Protestant and come over to him. Among many things that he wrot, were,

Parænesis lib. 1. Written to his Brother *Thomas*.

Carmina in mortem Henrici Dudley.

Analysis Scoparum Johannis Cocbleii.

Exposition of a part of *S. John's Gospel* made in sundry Readings in the English Congregation against the *Arrians* — Printed the second time in an. 1558. oct. The Readings were ten, and they were performed in the English Congregation beyond the Sea.

Exposition on the fourth Chapter of *S. John's Revelations*, which treateth of the providence of God, made before his Countrymen in *Germany* — Printed 1557. in oct. Lond. 1577. and 83. in oct.

Treatise of Repentance — besides other things, which are mention'd by *Jo. Bate*. He also translated into English *The Chirurgerie of Joh. de Vigo*. Lond. 1580. qu. 2 Edit. and the said *Vigo's Little Practice*. Lond. 1562. in octavo. In which year (which was part of the third and fourth of *Qu. Elizabeth*) *Barth. Traheron* was, if I mistake not, living.

143. **HENRY PENDLETON**, a zealous man for the *R. Cath. Cause*, was born in *Lancashire*, became a Student in *Braunose Coll.* about the year 1538; took the Degrees in Arts, and afterwards those in Divinity in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* he being then beneficed and dignified in the Church. In the Reign of *Qu. Marie* he shew'd himself so grand a Zealot for the Cause then professed in several Sermons by him preached, that when in one by him delivered at *Pauls Cross*, (which was very sharp against the Hereticks, as they were then called) a Gun was discharged at, but miss'd, him. Under his Name were these things following printed.

Homilies to be read in the Churches within the dioc. of London. Lond. 1554. 55. qu.

* In a certain Book of *Wills and Testaments*, beginning an. 1569. in the custody of *Mr. Ben. Cooper* Registrary to the Office belonging to the Bishop and Archdeac. of *Oxon.* (u) *Bal. de Script. maj. Britan.* cent. 8. nu. 94.

Communication between him and *Mr. Laur. Sanders*.

Disputation between him and *Mr. Job. Bradford*.

Protestants,
an. 1555.

The Contents or part of which Communic. and Disput. you may see in the book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. and also *Pendleton's Arguings with Bartlet Green*, and certain Protestant Martyrs. Other things he hath written, which I have not yet seen, and was always accounted a learned Doctor of his time, and so endeared to the Cath. Religion, that he made a solemn Protestation in *Qu. Mary's* Reign, that he would see the innermost drop of his Griefe molten away, and the last gobbet of his Flesh consumed to Ashes before he would forsake God and his truth. He lived after *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, and was imprisoned for a time, but when, or where he died, I know not.

PETER MARTYR who is to have a place in these 144. *Asbenæ*, was born (w) in the great and rich City of *Florence* in *Italy*, in Sept. (on the Nativity of the *Virgin Marie*) an. 1500, educated in several sorts of Learning in that City by the great care of his Father *Steph. Vermilius*, became a Canon regular of the Order of *S. Austin* at 16 years of age in the Coll. at *Fiesoli*, more than a mile distant from *Florence*. After he had spent three years there, he was sent to *Padua* to enlarge his Learning, that University then being in a flourishing Condition, and settling in the Monastery of *St. John de Verdera* of the same Order of *S. Austin*, spent almost 8 years in philosophical Studies, and all other Arts, especially in the *Greek Tongue* and *Poets*; which at length he conquered. At 26 years of age he began to preach, and the first time he performed that Office was in the Church of *St. Afra* in *Brescia*, and afterwards frequently in the most famous Cities of *Italy*. However, all the time that he could obtain from his Function was spent in sacred Learning, Philosophy, and in obtaining the *Hebrew Tongue*. At length being cried up for a celebrated Scholar, he was made Abbat of *Spoleto* in the Duchy of *L'Ombria* in *Italy*, where he continued three years. Thence he was translated to *Naples*, and there became Abbat of the Monastery of his Order called *St. Peter ad aram*, being of greater profit and a far more pleasant place than *Spoleto*. After he had been settled there for some time, he began to see the verity of the Gospel, especially after he had read some of the Works of *Bucer* and *Zwinglius*. Three years being spent there also, he fell into a dangerous Sickness, but the strength of Nature overcoming it, he was advised by his Physicians to take better Air than what *Naples* afforded. To that end therefore, that he might with convenience be absent from his Cure, the Fathers chose him General Visitor of their Order, that is of the Order of *S. Austin*, and soon after was elected Prior of *S. Fridian* within the City of *Luca*, which is a place of great dignity, having Episcopal Jurisdiction in the middle part of the said City. Being settled at that place, he instituted a most admirable way of Studies for the younger sort at *Luca*: but at length his Opinions, as to Heresie (then so called) being discovered, snares were laid for him, so that being not in a capacity to speak his mind, he, by the advice of certain Friends, committed the best part of his Library to the Custody of one of them, gave another part to the Coll. and forthwith left *Luca*, and went to *Pisa*; whence he wrote Letters to *Card. Pole* shewing the Reasons of his Departure. Afterwards he went into *Schweitzerlandt*, and fixed for some time at *Zurich*. Thence to *Strasburgh*, where for about five years he read and taught sacred Letters; in which time he took to Wife (he being near 50 years of Age) one *Cath. Dampmartin*, causing thereupon his Enemies to say that he left his Order and Monastic Vows purposely for the sake of a Woman. Which Wife, after she had lived with him about 8 years, died at *Oxon*, as I shall anon tell you. In 1547 he was invited into England by *Edward Lord Protector* and *Dr. Cranmer* Archb. of *Canterbury*, to the end that his Assistance might be used to carry on a Reformation in the Church. In the Month of Dec. the same year, he, with *Bernardine Ochine*, another Italian, arrived in England, and retiring to *Lambeth* were kindly received by Archb. *Cranmer*, and entertained

(w) *Joh. Sander in Vita & ob. Pet. Mart. Edit. Tig. 1563.*

there for some time. About the latter end of the same year, in Feb. or beginning of March, Martyr went to Oxon, was incorporated Doctor of Div. as he had stood at Padua, and tho addicted more to the Zwinglian than to the Lutheran Doctrines in point of the Sacrament, was in the beginning of the year following appointed by the King to read a public Lecture to the Academians in the Divinity School, and for his reward to have an Annuity of 40 Marks. What followed, and how he and his Adversaries behav'd themselves thereupon, I have largely told (x) you elsewhere. In the same year (1548) upon the receding from the University of Dr. Rich. Smyth the Kings Professor of Divinity, that Lecture, with the profits belonging thereunto, was confer'd by the King on Martyr, and in the year following, being much troubled with the R. Catholics (as in all the year before) he disputed publicly with three of the most eminent of them, as I have also told (y) you in the same place. In the year 1550 he had a Canonrie of Ch. Ch. bestowed upon him by the King, on the death of Mr. Will. Haynes, whereupon being installed 10 January the same year, entered into his Lodgings belonging to him, then joyning on the North side to Ch. Ch. great Gate leading into Fishstreet. With him also settled his beloved Wife Catherine, as the Wife of Dr. Rich. Cox did about the same time with him in the Deans Lodgings, being the first Women, as 'twas observ'd, that resided in any Coll. or Hall in Oxon. By whose Example, it was not only permitted that any Canon beside, might marry if he please, but also a Head of a Coll. or Hall, whereby other Women or idle Husbands were tolerated (if the said Head allowed it) to serve in them. Which act (beside their permitting of bawling Children to come among them) was looked upon as such a damnable matter by the R. Catholics and others too, that they actually stiled them Concubines, and the Lodgings that entertained them and their Children Stews and Cony-buries. While Martyr continued in the said Lodgings (whose Windows were next to Fishstreet) he continually, especially in the night time, received very opprobrious Language from the R. Catholics, as well Scholars as Laicks, and often had his Windows broken. So that his Studies and Sleep being often disturb'd, he changed his Lodgings, which were those belonging to the Canons of the first Canonry, for those in the Cloyster, which belonged to those of the second, being formerly the very same which belonged to the Prior of S. Frideswyde: in which being settled, he spent the remaining part of his Abode in Oxon in Peace. However, for the severer enjoyment of his Thoughts and Studies, he erected a Fabrick of Stone in his Garden, situated on the East side of his Lodgings, wherein he partly composed his *Commentary on the first Ep. to the Corinthians*, and certain Epistles to learned men, which were afterwards printed. This Fabrick, which contained two Stories, stood till the latter end of March 1684, at which time they were plucked down by that Canon that was Owner of the Lodgings to which the Garden and Fabrick appertained. About that time Martyr's Wife dying, she was buried in the Cathral Church, near to the place where S. Frideswydes Reliques had been reposed; but four years after, or thereabouts, her body was taken up, thrown out of the Church with scorn, and buried in a Dunghil; but when Qu. Elizabeth came to the Crown, the body was taken up again and reburied, as I have elsewhere (a) at large told you. After the death of K. Edward 6. and Religion alter'd when his Sister Mary was settled in the Throne, Pet. Martyr left Oxon, went to London and so to Lambeth: and obtaining his safe Conduct from the Qu. he left England and went to Strasburgh from whence he came, where he taught Philosophy and Divinity for some time. Thence he travell'd to Zurich an. 1556. where he met with Job. Juell and several exil'd Divines of England, and took to his second Wife one Catherine Merenda. While he continued there, Maximilian Celsus an exil'd Count, and the chief Minister of the Italian Church at Geneva died; whereupon being invited to take his place upon him, refused it for several Reasons. When Qu. Mary died, Queen Elizabeth invited him to return into England, and there to accept of what Preferment he

pleas'd; but he fearing another mutation, he modestly refused it. To pass by several other matters not now fit to be related, I shall give you the Titles of some of his Works, as they follow.

Comment. in Epist. S. Pauli ad Romanos. Bas. 1558. fol. translated into Engl. by H. B. — Lond. 1568. fol.

Com. in priorem ad Corinth. Epistolam. Written at Oxon. and ded. to K. Ed. 6. Printed several times at Zurich in fol.

Defensio doctrinae veteris & Apostolicae de Sacramento Eucharisticae adversus Step. Gardineri librum, sub nomine M. Antonii Constantii editum, &c. Printed in fol. 1562 in four parts.

Tractatio de Sacramento Eucharistiae habita Oxonii, cum jam absolvisset interpretationem xi Capituli prioris Epistolae ad Corinthios. Printed 1562. fol. Translated into English and printed at Lond. in qu.

Disputatio de Eucharistiae Sacramento habita in Schola Theol. Oxon. Printed 1562, and translated into English.

Com. in Genesim. Tig. 1579. fol.

Com. in lib. Judicum. Tig. 1582. fol. which is the second or third Impression. Translated into English and printed at Lond. in fol. 1564.

Com. in lib. duos posteriores Regum. Heid. 1599. fol.

Com. in Samuelis Prophetam libros duos. Tig. 1595. fol.

Loci communes sacrarum literarum. Tig. 1587. fol. Translated into English and printed at Lond. in fol.

De lib. arbitrio.

De providentia & predestinat. } Tig. 1587. fol.

An Deus sit causa & author peccati. } Ib. eod. an. fol.

An missa sit sacrificium. }

Theses propositae ad disputandum publice in Schola Argentinensi, an. 1543. Ib. eod. an. fol.

Oratio de Utilitate & dignitate sacri Ministerii. } Ib. eod. an. fol.

Oratio de Morte & Resurrectione Christi. }

These three last are also translated into English, and printed at Lond. in fol. 1583.

Sermo in xx cap. Johan. Christus die uno Sabbat. &c.

'Tis translated into English, and printed 1583.

Exhortatio ad sacrarum literarum studium. Translated also into English.

Oratio quam Tiguri primam habuit, cum in locum D. Conradi Pellicani successisset. Translated also into English.

Adbortatio ad cenam Domini Mysticam. Translated also.

Epistola Theologica. Some of which were written at Oxon. and also translated into English and published.

Note that P. Martyr's Common places, and all those things that follow, which I have said were translated, were put into the English Tongue by Anth. Marten Gentleman,

Sewer to her Majestie — Lond. 1583. fol. One Anth. Marten of London was Father to Sir Hen. Marten, as I

shall tell you among these Writers, an. 1641. Whether the same with the Translator, I cannot yet tell.

Præces ex Psalmis Davidis desumptæ. Tig. 1566. 8o.

Translated into Engl. by Charles Glemham Gent.

De votis monasticis & celeb. Sacerdotum.

Defensio sui, contra R. Smithæi duos libellos de calibatu sacerdotum & vot. monast. Bas. 1559. oct.

Aristotelis Ethicæ cum illis in Sacra Scriptura collatæ, &c.

Comm. in Lament. Jer. Prophet. Tig. 1629. qu. corrected and published by Job. Rodolph. Stuckius of Zurich, sometimes a Sojourner of Exeter Coll. He the said P. Martir also wrote an Epist. to Edward L. Protector of England;

translated into Engl. by Tho. Norton — Lond. 1550. oct.

Also of *The use and abuse of Dancing*; translated into Engl. by J. R. printed at Lond. in oct. and lastly, *An Exposition on the Creed*; translated by T. E. printed at Lond. in qu. At length after many Rambles and changes of Places (he having been, as it evidently appears, a person of an unsorted Brain) resigned up his last breath at Zurich on the 12th day of Nov. in fifteen hundred sixty and two, and was buried there with all the Solemnity fitting for so learned and great a Clerk as he was. 1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

1562.

(x) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 267. (y) Ib. p. 268.

(a) In Hist. & Antiq. Ox. lib. 1. p. 279. b.

(b) Bate de Script. cent. 9. n. 54.

Physick, it appears not. Afterwards he being noted for his extraordinary success in curing Diseases, was very much resorted to by great, as well as ordinary, People, especially by those of the reform'd Party, he being one himself, and a great Enemy to the R. Cath. Bishops; in spite and envy to whom, he wrot,

A History of the Treasons of the Bishops from the Norman Conquest to his time. — Whether this was printed, I know not, because had it been so, there's no doubt but inveterate *Prynne* would have found it, to gain matter thence, when he compos'd his Book of the same Subject. He also wrot,

An Herball.

Treatise against unskilful Alchymists.

Treat. of curing common Diseases.

Of the Ceremonies used by Popes. — besides other things, and had laid the Foundation of a little Book to shew the *Various States that Britanie hath been in*, which he divided into five Parts; but whether he compleated it, is uncertain. He lived after Qu. *Eliz.* came to the Crown, being then in his middle Age, but when he died it appears not. 'Tis said, that because divers Persons had meddled with the applying of dark Prophecies, purposely to advance the Fame and Glory of *Charles* then Emperour, so one *Tho. Gibson* did endeavour to do the like to promote the Glory of *Hen. 8.* of England; which *Th. Gibson* we are to understand to be the same with *Th. Gibson* before mention'd.

^{146.} PETER de SOTHO, or Soto, was born in a certain City in *Spaine* called *Cordova*, became, when young, a Dominican in the House or Coll. of that Order dedicated to *St. Stephen*, within the famous University of *Salamanca*, where prosecuting his natural Genie with unwearied industry in the Faculty of Divinity, became a Doctor thereof, and a most eminent ornament to his Order. Afterwards his fame being spread in the Royal Court, he became Confessor to the King of *Spaine*, and at length to *Charles* the Emperour of the *Romans*, with whom going into *Germany*, he shew'd himself in many respects very serviceable against such that were call'd Hereticks there. At length *Philip K.* of *Spaine* marrying with *Mary Qu.* of *England*, he was one of those noted Divines that came with him, having then obtained Eminency among the Learned for his Books written against *John Brentius*, accounted among the R. Catholics a Person very well vers'd in matters of controversie. Afterwards he, with *Joh. de Villa Garcia*, and one or more, being sent to the University of *Oxon* by publick authority to read, preach, and teach there, to the end that they might undo and invalidate all what *Pet. Martyr* and others had done in the Reign of King *Ed. 6.* he accordingly went, preached often, read Lectures on *St. Thomas*, whose works had been with scorn cast out from all, or most, Libraries in this University in the time of *Ed. 6.* and was ready upon all turns and occasions to instruct and resolve doubts, nay and for some time did read the publick Hebrew Lecture to the Academicians, while *Mr. Bruerne* the Reg. Professor was absent. In a word there was nothing wanting on his part, and tho he had no Canonry of *Ch. Ch.* or Headship bestowed on him, yet he had a considerable revenue allow'd him out of the Kings Exchequer. His works are,

Institutiones Christianae. Aug. 1548. Antw. 1557. in 16^o divided into 3 Books.

Adversus Joh. Brentium. Antw. 1552. in 16^o.

Defensio Catholica confessionis, & Scholiorum circa confessionem illustriss. Ducis Wirtembergensis nomine editam, adversus prolegomena Brentii. Antw. 1557.

Doctrinae Catholicae compendium, in usum plebis Christianae recte instituend. Diling 1560. in tw.

^{1563.} *De sacerdotum institutione. libri 3.* With other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. After the death of Qu. *Mary*, he return'd with *K. Philip* into *Spain*, and thence went, according to command, to the great Council or Synod held in the City of *Trent*, called commonly among Forreigners *Trento*, sometimes a part of *Italy*, but since of *Germany*, where by too much agitation and concernment, he contracted a disease, which brought him to his grave in that City, in the Month of *Apr.* in Fifteen hundred sixty and three. About three days before his death, and some time before, the Synod began to be troubled among themselves for a small cause,

and did give much matter of discourse. Which coming to the knowledge of *Sotbo*, he thereupon did dictate and subscribe a Letter to be sent to the Pope; in which, by way of confession, he declared his opinion concerning the points controverted in Council, and did particularly exhort his Holiness to consent, that residence and the institution of Bishops might be declared to be *de jure divino*. The Letter was sent to the Pope, and Frier *Ludov. Soto* his companion, kept a Copy of it; who thinking to honor the memory of his Friend, began to (*) spread it, which caused offence in some, and curiosity in others, to get a Copy of it, when called in. I find one *Frater Petrus a Soto Major*, who wrot a Book entit. *Prima secundae Divi Thomae, quam quarto nomas Junii interpretandum suscepit*, an. 1563. The beginning of which is, *Quaestio prima, quae est de ultimo fine hujus vitae in communi*, &c. But this *Peter* who was Author of the said Book (which is in MS. in *Bodley's Library*) must not be taken to be the same with the former *Peter*, whom I have at large mention'd, because, as 'tis before told you in the title, the said *Peter* began to write the said Book on the fourth of the nones of *June* 1563, which was some Weeks after the death of *Pet. de Soto*.

^{147.} RICHARD SMYTH the greatest pillar for the Roman Catholick cause in his time, was born in *Worcestershire*, admitted Probationer-Fellow of *Merton Coll.* in the beginning of the Year 1527, Master of Arts 1530, and the Year after was (on the resignation of *Rob. Taylor* Fellow of the said Coll.) unanimously chosen the publick Scribe or Registry of the University. Afterwards he became Rector of *Cuxham* in *Oxfordshire* for a time, Principal of *St. Albans* hall, Divinity Reader of *Magd. College*, the Kings Professor of Divinity in the said University and Doctor of that faculty. But being forced to leave his Professorship in the Reign of *K. Edw. 6.* to make room for *P. Martyr*, he went to *Louvaine* in *Brabant*, where being received (c) with solemnity, became publick Professor of Divinity there for a time, and read openly on the *Apocalips* of *St. John*. When Qu. *Mary* was advanced to the Crown, he was not only restored to his Professorship in the University of *Oxon*, but also was made one of the Chaplains to that Queen, and Canon of *Christ Church*. In 1559, Qu. *Elizabeth* being then in the Throne, he lost those, with other, preferments, (of which the Rectory or Headship of *Whittingden Coll.* in *Lond.* was one) and was committed to custody with *Matthew* Archbishop of *Canterbury*; by whose perswasions he recanted what he had written in defence of the celebracy of Priests. See more of this matter in a Book intit. *De antiquitate Britannicae Ecclesiae &c.* in *Matthaeo*. — Printed about 1572-3. being the first impression of that Book. Afterwards our Author *R. Smyth* giving *Matthew* the slip, he went to *Doway* in *Flanders*, and was constituted Dean of *S. Peters Church* at that place by *Philip K.* of *Spain*, who erecting an Academy there about that time, made him the first Kings Professor thereof. He was by those of his persuasion accounted the best Schoolman of his time, a subtle disputant, and admirably well read in the Fathers and Councils, which did evidently appear in his disputations in the Divinity School with *Pet. Martyr*, whom, as the R. Cath. Writers of his time say (d), he did in a most egregious manner baffle several times. The whole story of it you may see elsewhere (e), and therefore I shall not make a recital of it now, only say that the Protestant (f) Writers report, that he was more a Sophister than Divine, that he was non-plus'd several times by *Martyr*, and that he was a goggle-ey'd fellow and very inconstant in his Opinion. As for his Writings they are these.

Assertion and defence of the Sacrament of the Altar. *Lond.* 1546. oct.

Defence of the sacrifice of the Mass. *Lond.* 1546. oct.

An answer to all Martyn Luthers, and his Scholar, reasons made against the sacrifice of the Masse, &c. — Printed with the Defence before-mention'd.

Brief treatise setting forth divers truths necessary both to be believed of all Chrysten People and kept also, which

(*) Vide *Hist. Conc. Trident.* Lib. 7. per *Pet. Paul. Soave* pol. (c) *Valer. Andreas* in *Fastis Academicis studii generalis*, *Lovain.* edit. 1650. p. 85. (d) *Joh. Whyte* ep. *Wint.* in *Epist. ad Pet. Martyr.* in initio libri sui cui tit. est *Diacosio-Martyrion.* edit. 1553 & alii. (e) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 1. p. 267. (f) *Laur. Humphreus* in *Vita Jo. Juelli*, edit. 1573. p. 42. & alii.

are not expressed in the Scripture, but left to the Church by the Apostles tradition. *Lond.* 1547. oct.

Declaration upon his retraction made at Pauls cross 15. May 1547. *Lond.* 1547. oct. This retraction was for certain articles contained in two Books of his making, viz. one in *Defence of the sacrifice of the Masse*, and that called, as it seems, *A brief treatise &c.* wherein he endeavoured to prove, that unwritten verities ought to be believed under paine of damnation.

Diatriba de hominis justificatione contra Pet. Martyrem Lovain. 1550. oct.

Defensio calibathis sacerdotum contra P. Mart. Lov. 1550. oct. Printed also as it seems at *Paris* the same year.

Confutatio quorundam articulorum de votis monasticis Pet. Martyris Bili. These two last, being printed at *Lovaine* in one Vol. are very full of faults by the negligence of the Printer, and absence of the Author, who pretended they were printed against his Will, and wished afterwards that he had never made them, because he was then persuaded with himself, that the Priests of *England* made a vow (a religious vow) when they were made Priests; which he perceived afterwards was not true. This he told Dr. *Cranmer* Archb. of *Canterbury* in a certain (g) letter, when he heard that he the said *Cranmer* had made a Collection of (or answer to) the aforesaid Books *De calibatu & votis monasticis*.

Disputation with Bish. *Rydley* in the Div. School at *Oxon*; his Sermon at his and *Latimers* burning, with Speeches, Orations, &c. — See in *Joh. Fox* his Book of the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*.

A bucklar of Cath. Faith of *Christ's Church*, containing divers matters, now of late called into controversie by the new Gospellers. *Lond.* 1555. in two books or parts. The things controverted were (1) *Whether a man may keep Gods commandments.* (2) *Concerning works of supererogation.* (3) *Concerning purgatory.* (4) *The signe of the cross and crucifex, &c.*

Refutatio luculenta crassæ & exitiosæ hæresis Johannis Calvini & Christoph. Carlili Angli, qua astruunt Christum non descendisse ad inferos alios, quam ad infernum inferum. Printed 1562. The said tenet that *Christ* descended into hell was maintained in a Commencement held at *Cambridge*, in 1552. by the said *Carlile*, and opposed then in disputations by *Sir Joh. Cheek*: Whereupon *Smyth* wrote the *Refutation* before-mention'd. Afterwards *Christoph. Carlile* came out with a book entit. *Concerning the immediat going to Heaven of the souls of the faithful Fathers before Christ, and concerning his descent into hell, &c.* *Lond.* 1582. oct. (sec. edit) I find one *Christopher Carlile* to have lived for some time at *Barham* in *Kent*, whence removing to the Parish of *St. Botolph* near *Billingsgate* in *London*, died there in the beginning of the Year 1596, leaving then behind him a Relict called *Marie*. Whether this *Chr. Carlile* be the same with the former, I cannot tell. Another also of both his names lived in his time, whose warlike skill was sufficiently tried in the *Low Countries*, *France* and *Ireland*, and in *America* at *Carthage* and *Santo Dominico*, an. 1585: Which worthy Soldier died (*) about the Year 1593. *R. Smyth* hath also written,

De missæ sacrificio contra Melanctonum, Calvinum & alios. *Lov.* 1562. oct.

De Infantium baptismo, contra Calvinum. Printed there the same Year.

Defensio externi & visibilis sacerdotii, & propugnatio altarium, cum confutatione communionis Calvinianæ. Ibid.

Confutatio earum quæ Philip. Melancthon objecit contra propitiatorium missæ sacrificium. Ibid.

De libero hominis arbitrio contra Calvinum. *Lov.* 1563. oct. and other things, which you may see in *Pissem*. This learned Doctor gave way to fate on the seventh of the ides of *July* (according to the accompt followed at *Doway*) 1563. in Fifteen hundred sixty and three, aged 63. Whereupon his body was buried in the Chappel of our Lady joyning to the Church of *St. Peter* at *Doway* before-mentioned. Several of both his names have been Writers, but they being after him in time, I shall mention them in their respective places.

148. THOMAS PAYNELL, or Paganell, descended from

an ancient Family of his name living in *Lincolnshire*, was from his youth always exercised in virtue and good letters. While he was in his juvenile years he was made a Canon Regular of *Merton Priory* in *Surrey*, the Monasticks of which place having had interest in the College of *St. Mary the Virgin* situated in the Parish of *St. Michael* and *St. Peter* in the *Baylie*, (built purposely for the training up of young Can. Reg. in Philosophical, or Theological learning, or both) he was sent thither, where improving himself much in Divine learning, returned to his Monastery, and a little before the dissolution of that and others, became Prior of a certain Monastery of Canon Regulars near to *London* as *Baleus* (b) faith, tho the name of the place he tells us not. But being soon after ejected, when his Monastery was to be imployed for a laical use, had a pension allowed him during his life: Whereupon retiring to *London*, and sometimes to *Oxon*, had the more leisure to write and translate Books; the titles of which follow.

Pandicts of the Evangelical Law. *Lond.* 1553. oct.

The pithy and most notable sayings of all the Scripture, after the manner of common places, &c. newly augmented and corrected. *Lond.* 1560. oct.

A Table of many matters contained in the english works of *Sir Tho. More*. — This is set before the said works that were published by *Will. Rastell*, an. 1557.

A fruitful Book of the common places of all *St. Pauls* Epistles, right necessary for all sorts of People, &c. *Lond.* 1562. oct.

Preface to the Book of measuring of Land, as well of Woodland as Plowland — Printed at *Lond.* in the time of *Hen. 8.* in oct. The Book it self was written by *Sir Rich. de Benese* sometimes Canon of *Merton Priory*, but corrected and made fit for the press by *Paynell*. In the Year 1519. one *Rich. de Benese* a secular Chaplain supplicated the Ven. congregation for the Degree of *Bach. of Arts*, but whether the same with the writer, I cannot justly say, because he is written secular Chaplain. Neither can I say that *Rich. Benese* Clerk, Parson of *Long Ditton* in *Surrey* in the time of *H. 8.* be the same also; who in his last (i) Will and Test. dated 3. Nov. 1546. and proved 20. Oct. 1547. doth bequeath his body to be buried in the yard belonging to the Church there. Our Author *Thom. Paynell* did also translate from *Lat.* into *English* (1) *Of the contempt of the world.* *Lond.* 1533. oct. written by *Erasmus*. (2) *Of the Medicine Guacum and of the French disease, &c.* *Lond.* 1536. and 1539. oct. written by *Ulrich Hutten* a Knight of *Almaine*. It treateth of the wood called *Guacum* which healeth the French Pox, the Gout, Stone, Palsey, &c. (3) *Of the comparison of a Virgin and a Martyr.* *Lond.* 1537. oct. written by *Erasmus*. This translation is dedicated to *John Ramsey* Lord Prior of *Merton*. (4) *Sermon on the Lords Prayer.* *Lond.* 1539. oct. written by *St. Cyprian*. (5) *A faithful and true story of the destruction of Troy.* *Lond.* 1553. oct. written by *Danus Phrigius*. (6) *A devout prayer, expedient for those that prepare themselves to say Mass, &c.* *Lond.* 1555. oct. written by *St. Ambrose*. (7) *Brief Chronycle of all the Earls of Holland.* *Lond.* 1557. oct. written by *Hadrianus Barlandus*. (8) *Salerni sanit. regim. The Regiment of health, teaching all People how to govern them in health.* *Lond.* 1558. oct. (9) *Of the examples of virtue and vice.* *Lond.* 1561. oct. written by *Nich. Hannape*. (10) *Fruitful treatise of well living, containing the whole summe and effect of all virtue.* Printed at *Lond.* in oct. written by *St. Bernard*. (11) *The Precepts teaching a Prince or a noble estate his duty.* print. in oct. written originally in Greek by *Agapetus*. He also translated from French into English. (1) *The civility of Childhood, with the discipline and institution of Children.* *Lond.* 1560. oct. (2) *The assaults of Heaven.* *Lond.* in qu. besides other translations which you may see (*) elsewhere. In my searches I once saw a Will (k) without date, made for *Thom. Paynell* Priest, born at, or near to *Botby-Paynell* in *Lincolnshire*, afterwards Parson (as it seems) of *Cottingham* lying between *Hull* and *Beverley* in *Yorkshire*, to which place he was a Benefactor, and left considerable Legacies to 20 poor Maidens born, and dwelling, there. He gave to *St. Johns Coll.* in *Oxon* (wherein, as it seems, he had studied in his elderly years in the latter end of *H. 8.* and in the time of *Ed. 6.* at which time it was called *St. Bernards Coll.*) all

(g) See in the *Hist. of the reformation of the Church of England*, part. 2. pag. 208. numb. 54. (*) *Camden* in *Annal. Regin. Elizab.* an. 1593.

(b) In lib. de Script. cent. 9. nu. 71. (i) In *Offic. prærog. Cant.* in reg. *Alen.* Qu. 47. (*) In *Bal. ut sup.* (k) lb. in *Off. prærog. in reg. Stevensin* Qu. 7.

his Books in his Chamber at London, and desired that at his Funeral, a Sermon be Preached by a Catholick Doctor, or a Bach. of Divinity, &c. This will, which seems to have been made at London, was proved in the Prærogative Court of Canterbury, on the 22 of March (according to the English account) in Fifteen hundred sixty and three. I do, and always did, take it to be made for Thom. Paynell the writer, and conclude thence that he died in the Winter time 1563. but where buried I cannot tell.

1563.

149.

EDWARD FERRERS, a most ingenious Man of his time, was of the same Family with those of Baldeley-Clenton in Warwickshire, but the name of the particular place where he was born, or the name of the House in Oxon, wherein educated, I cannot justly say. Sure it is that he continued there several years, being then in much esteem for his Poetry, and about the time that he left the Univ. wrote,

Several Tragedies.

Com. or Interludes.

All which being written with much skill, and magnificence in his meeter, gave the King so much good recreation, (as the Author (†) of the *Art of English Poesie* saith) as he had thereby many good rewards, and adds farther, that for such things, as he hath seen, of his writing, and of the writing of Tho. Sackville, they deserve the price, &c. Our Author Ferrers hath also written these two Poems following, viz.

The fall of Rob. Tresilian Chief Justice of England, — and,

The unlawful murder of Tho. of Woodstok Duke of Gloucester — with several other things which I have not yet seen, and was Author, as one (*) or more writers say, of a Book intit. *A myrroure for Magistrates*. Lond. 1559. Published by Will. Baldwin, whom I shall anon mention. In which *Mirror* are involved the two Poems before mentioned, and other things of the composition of the said E. Ferrers, who was in great renown in Fifteen hundred sixty and four, being, if I mistake not, the same Edw. Ferrers of Baldeley Clenton, who died and was buried there, in that year, leaving behind him a Son named Henry, whom I shall mention under the Year 1633.

Clar.

1564.

150.

WILLIAM BALDEWYN, who seems to have been a Western Man born, spent several years in Logic and Philosophie in this University, being the same Will. Baldwin (as 'tis probable) who supplicated the venerable congregation of Regents that he might take a Degree in Arts, in Jan. 1532, but whether it was granted, or that he took such a Degree it appears not in the Register of that time. After he had left the University (being then accounted a noted Poet of that time) he became a School-master and a Minister, and a Writer of divers Books, the titles of which follow.

Of moral Philosophie, or the lives and sayings of Philosophers, Emperours, Kings, &c. — Several times printed at London in qu.

Precepts and Counsellors of the Philosophers.

Phraiselike declaration in English meeter, on the Canticles or Ballads of Salomon. Lond. 1549. qu.

The use of Adagies.

Similies and Proverbs.

Comedies.

When printed, or where, I cannot find.

A myrroure for Magistrates, wherein may be seen by example of others, with how greivous plagues, vices are punished, &c. Lond. 1559. qu. in an old English Character. It is a piece of historical poetry relating the Acts of unfortunate English Men, commencing with the fall of Rob. Tresilian Chief Justice of England, and ending with George Plantagenet third Son of the Duke of York, and hath added in the end from Jo. Skelton the Poet, the story in verse of K. Ed. 4. his sudden death in the midst of his prosperity. In the Epistle to the Reader, subscribed by the Author Baldwin, he tells us he had a second part to print, reaching down with his stories of unfortunate Men to Queen Maries time, but whether it was printed, I know not, for I have not yet seen it. This Book, or another bearing the same title, written by John

Higens, is commended by several Authors, particularly by him that wrote *Hypercritica* (1) for a good piece of poetry. Clar. 1564. As for Baldwin he lived, as 'tis said, some years after Qu. Eliz. came to the Crown, but when he died it appears not.

WILLIAM RASTALL Son of John Rastall of Lond. 151: don Printer, by Elizabeth his Wife, Sister to Sir Thomas More Knight, sometimes Lord Chancellour of England, was born in the City of London, and educated in Grammar learning there. In 1525 or thereabouts, being then in the year of his age 17, he was sent to the University of Oxon, where laying a considerable foundation in Logick and Philosophy, left it without a Degree, went to Lincolns Inn, and there by the help of his Academical education, he made a considerable progress in the municipal Laws of the Nation, and in 1. Edw. 6. he became Autumn or Summer Reader of that House. But Religion being then about to be alter'd, he, with his ingenious and learned Wife Wenefrid Daughter of Jo. Clement (of whom I shall speak in 1572.) left the Nation and went to the University of Louvaine in Brabant, where continuing all the time of that Kings Reign, returned when Qu. Mary came to the Crown, was made Serjeant at Law in 1554; and a little before the said Queens death, one of the Justices of the Common-pleas. At length Religion altering again after Elizab. became Queen of England, he returned to Louvaine before mention'd, where he continued till the time of his death. He hath written,

The Chartuary. Lond. 1534.

A Table collected of the years of our Lord God, and of the years of the Kings of England, from the first of Will. the Conquerour: shewing how the years of our Lord God, and the years of the Kings of England, concur and agree together; by which table it may quickly be accounted how many years, months, and days be past since the making of any evidences. Lond. 1563. oct. Continued by another hand and printed there again in oct. 1607. It was also printed there a third time 1639. in a large oct. corrected and continued by the famous Almanack-maker John Booker born at Manchester in Lancashire, 23. Mar. 1601. and bred a Clark under an Alderman of London; who, after he had published several matters of his Profession (of which *The bloody Irish Almanack*, was one, printed at London, 1646. in 11. Sh. in qu.) gave way to fate on the sixth of the ides of April an. 1667. and received sepulture in the Church of St. James in Duke-place, Lond. Whereupon a Marble-stone was soon after laid over his grave at the charge of his great admirer Elias Ashmole Esq. The said Table of years, is now involved and swallowed up in a Book entituled *Chronica juridicalia: or, a general Calender of the Years of our Lord God, and those of several Kings of England, &c. with a Chronological table of the Lord Chancellours and Lord Keepers, Justices of the Kings-bench, Common pleas, Barons of the Exchequer, &c.* Lond. 1685. oct. By whom this Book was transcrib'd, I know not yet: evident it is, that it consists only of Rastalls Tables, and Sir Will. Dugdale's *Chronica series*, &c. at the end of his *Origines juridicales*, &c. and published by some down-right plagiarism purposely to get a little money. Our Author Rastall hath also written and published,

Termes of the English Law: Or les termes de la ley — several times printed.

A collection in English, of the statutes now in force, continued from the beginning of *Magna Charta*, made 9. Hen. 3. to the 4 and 5 of Phil. and Mary. Lond. 1559. 84. fol. Continued by another hand to the 43 of Queen Elizab. Lond. 1607. 84. fol.

A collection of entries, of declarations, barres, replications, rejoinders, issues, verdicts, &c. Lond. 1566. 96. 84. fol. He also corrected and published a Book intit. *La Nouvel natura brevium Monsieur Anon. Fitzherbert, &c. des choses notables contenues en quel nouvelment*, &c. To which he also added a table. This Book was printed several times; one of which editions came out at Lond. 1598. oct. He also composed two tables, one of which contains the principal matters concerning pleas of the Crown, and the other of all the principal cases contained in a Book called, *The book of assizes and pleas of the Crown*, &c. and a Table to Fitzherbert's *Grand abridgment of the Law*.

(†) See more in *Theat. Poetarum*, written by Edw. Phillips, Pr. at Lond. 1675. p. 211. (*) Franc. Meres, in the second part of *Wits Commonwealth*.

(1) *Hypercritica: or a rule of judgment for writing, or reading our histories*. &c. Adde. 4. MS. penes me A. W.

Life of Sir Thom. More Knight. — Whether printed I cannot tell. Sure I am that *Rastall* collected all such works of Sir *Tho. More* that were wrot in English — Lond. 1557. fol. As for those things written against *Jewell*, which go under the name of *Rastall*, are not to be understood as written by this *Will. Rastall*, as a certain Author (m) would have it, but by *John Rastal* a Theologift, as I shall tell you under the Year 1600. This our Author *Will. Rastall*, who was accounted a most eminent Lawyer of his time and a grand zealot for the R. Catholick Religion, died at *Lovaine* before-mention'd 27. Aug. in 1565. Fifteen hundred sixty and five: whereupon his body was buried within the Church of *St. Peter* there, on the right hand of the Altar of the *Virgin Mary*, near to the body of *Wenefred* his Wife, who was buried there in July 1553. He had a Brother named *Job. Rastall* who was a Justice of the Peace, Father to *Elizabeth Rastall*, the Wife of *Rob. Longber* LL. D. as I have elsewhere told you.

152. JOHN PULLAYNE, a *Yorkshire* Man born, was educated in *New Coll.* of which he was either Clerk or Chaplain, or both successively, and in the Year 1547. being then 3 years standing Master of Arts and thirty years of Age, was admitted one of the Senior Students, of *Cb. Cb.* and much in esteem for his Lat. and English Poetry. About that time he became a frequent Preacher and a zealous Reformer, but when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he absconded and preached privately to the brethren in the Parish of *St. Michael* on *Cornhill* in *London*, where I find him in 1556. Afterwards he was forced beyond the Seas to *Geneva*, but returned when *Qu. Elizab.* was in the regal Throne, and had the Archdeaconry of *Colchester* bestowed on him, (lately enjoyed by *Dr. Hugb. Weston*) besides other spiritualities. He hath written,

1565. Tract against the Arrians. — And translated into English verse. (1) *The Ecclesiastes of Salomon.* (2) *Hist. of Susanna.* (3) *Hist. of Judith.* (4) *Hist. of Hester.* (5) *Testament of the 12. Patriarchs.* He went the way of all flesh, in Fifteen hundred sixty and five, which is all I know of him, only that after his death fell out a controversy among his Relations for his estate, under pretence that his Children were illegitimate, because he had taken to him a Wife in *K. Edwards* Reign. The Reader is to understand that there was one *John Pollayne* an *Oxfordshire* Man born, elected and admitted Prob. Fellow of *Merton Coll.* in 1507. but what he hath written I know not, he being altogether different from the former, notwithstanding *Baleus* is pleased to tell (n) us, that the said former *Pullayne* the Writer, was of *Merton Coll.* which is false.

153. THOMAS CHALONER Son of *Rog. Chaloner*, (by *Margaret* his Wife Daughter of *Rich. Middleton*) Son of *Tho. Chaloner*, second Son of *Rice Chaloner* of *Denbigh* in *Wales*, was born in *London*, educated in both the Universities, especially in that of *Cambridge*, where for a time he devoted himself to the Muses, as he did afterwards to *Mars*. After he had left the University, he travell'd beyond the Seas in the company of *Sir Hen. Knevet* Embassador from *K. Hen. 8.* to the Emperor *Charles 5.* Which Emperor, *T. Chaloner* did afterwards serve in the expedition of *Algier*, where being (*) Shipwrack'd, did, after he had swom till his strength and his armes failed him, catch hold of a Cable with his teeth, and so escaped, but not without the loss of some of them. In the beginning of *K. Ed. 6.* he received the honor of Knighthood in the camp besides *Rokesborough*, immediatly after the battel of *Musselborough*, (wherein he had shewed great valour) from *Edward Duke of Somerset* Lord Protector of *England*, 27. Sept. 1547. and soon after was by him made one of the Clerks of the Privy Council. In the time of *Qu. Mary* he mostly lived in a retir'd and studious condition, but in the very beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth* an. 1558. he went on an honorable Embassie to the Emperour *Ferdinand*, such esteem then had the Queen for his port, carriage and admirable parts, and about an year after was sent ordinary Embassador to *Philip K. of Spayne*, where he continued 4 years, in which time, at leisure hours, he wrot his Book of a *Commonwealth* (which I shall

anon mention) in elegant and learned verse, whilst (as he saith in his Preface to it) he lived in *Winter* in a stove, and in *Summer* in a barne. Soon after his return from *Spayne* he ended his days, as I shall tell you by and by, having before written several things, as,

A little Dictionary for Children.

De Rep. Anglorum instauranda, lib. 10. Lond. 1579. qu. Which Book was by him began 25. Dec. 1562. and ended 21. Jul. 1564.

De illustrium quorundam encomiis, cum epigram. & epitaphiis nonnullis. Printed with *De Rep. Angl.*

Voyage to *Algier* with the Emperour, an. 1541. — See in the first vol. of *R. Hakluyts voyages*. He also translated from Lat. into English. (1) *The office of Servants.* Lond. 1543. oct. written by *Gilb. Cognatum*: which translation is dedicated to *Sir H. Knevet* before-mention'd. (2) *The praise of folly.* Lond. 1549. qu. written by *Erasmus*. What other things he hath written and translated, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he died in his house in *St. Johns* near *London* on the nones of *Octob.* in Fifteen hundred sixty and Five, and was buried with a sumptuous Funeral according to his worth in the Cath. Ch. of *St. Paul* within the said City of *London*. His Son *Thomas* I shall mention among these Writers under the Year 1615. and his Grandson *Edward* under 1625. 1565.

JOHN HEYWOOD or *Heetwood*, a most noted Poet 154. and jester of his time, was born in the City of *London*, and notwithstanding he is said to be (o) *Civis Londinensis*, yet he laid a foundation of learning in this University, particularly, as it seems, in that ancient Hostle called *Broadgates* in *St. Aldates* Parish: But the crabbedness of Logick not suiting with his airie genie, he retired to his native place, and became noted to all witty Men, especially to *Sir Tho. More*, (with whom he was very familiar) wrot several matters of Poetry, and was the first, as some say, (but I think false) that wrot English plays, taking opportunity thence to make notable work with the Clergy. He had admirable skill also in instrumental and vocal Musick, but whether he made any compositions in either, I find not. He was in much esteem with *K. H. 8.* for the mirth and quickness of his conceits, and tho he had little learning in him, yet he was by that King well rewarded. After *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he was much valued by her, often had the honor to wait on, and exercise his fancy before, her; which he did, even to the time that she lay languishing on her death-bed. After her decease he left the Nation for Religion sake, and settled at *Mechlin* in *Brabant*, which is a wonder to some, who will allow no Religion in Poets, that this Person should above all of his Profession be a voluntary exile for it. He hath written,

The Play called the four PP. being a new and merry enterlude of a Palmer, Pardoner, Poticary and Pedler — Printed at *London* in an old Engl. character in qu. and hath in the title page the pictures of three Men (there should be 4) in old fashioned habits, wrought off from a wooden cut.

The Play { Of love.
Of weather.
Between John the Hus- } Interludes, printed
band and Tib the Wife. } at *London*.
Play between the Pardoner and the }
Fryer, the Curat and neighbor Pratt } Interludes, Printed
Play of gentleness and nobility in } at *Lond*.
two parts.

The Pinner of Wakefeld, a Comedie.

Philotas Scotch, a Com. — I have seen also an interlude of youth; Printed at *Lond.* in an old English. Char. temp. *Hen. 8.* but whether *Jo. Heywood* was the Author of it, I know not. He also wrot,

A Dialogue containing the number in effect of all the proverbs in the English tongue, compact in a matter concerning two manner of marriages, corrected and somewhat augmented by the Author. Lond. 1547. and 1598. in two parts in qu. All written in old English verse, and printed in an English Character.

Three hundred Epigrams upon 300 Proverbs. Lond. without date, and there again 1598. qu. All in old English character.

(m) *Job. Pits.* De illustr. Angl. Script. xet. 16. nu. 1014. (n) In lib. De script. cent. 9. nu. 83. (*) Camden in *Annal. R. Elizab.* an. 1565.

(o) *Baleus* p. 110. inter cent. 12. & 13.

The fourth hundred of Epigrams. *Lond.* without date, and there again 1598. qu.

The {Fifth} hundred of Epigr. *Lond.* 1598. qu.

The Spider and the Flie. A parable of the Spider and the Flie. *Lond.* 1556. in a pretty thick qu. and all in old English verse. Before the title, is the picture of *Jo. Heywood* from head to foot printed from a wooden Cut, with a fur-gown on, representing the fashion of that almost belonging to a Master of Arts, but the bottom of the sleeves reach no lower than his knees. On his head is a round cap, his chin and lips are close shav'd, and hath a dagger hanging at his girdle. After the Preface, which is in verse, follows a table of all the Chapters in the Book, then follows his picture again, as is before described. In the beginning of every chapter (in number 77.) is the Authors picture either standing or sitting before a table, with a Book on it, and the representation of a window near it, with cobwebs, flies, and spiders in it. 'Tis one of the first printed Books in the English tongue that hath many Cuts; and no doubt there is, but that it was in high value in *Qu. Maries* Reign, as the Author of it was, who ending his days at *Mechlin*, about Fifteen hundred sixty and five, was buried there, leaving behind him several Children, to whom he had given liberal education: among which were *Ellis*, and *Jasp. Heywood*, the former Bach. of the Civil Law, the other M. of Arts, of this University, and both afterwards noted Jesuits.

155. THOMAS HOBY of *Bysham* near to *Maydenhead* in *Berks.* Son of *Will. Hoby* of *Leonminster* commonly called *Lemster* in *Herefordshire*, was born, as I conceive, in *Herefordshire*, and after he had spent some time among the *Oxonian* Muses, he went beyond the Seas, lived in *France*, *Italy*, and other Countries several years, became a perfect Master of the Languages there spoken, and at length returned a compleat Gentleman, well furnished with learning, and for a time settled at *Bysham*. Afterwards being introduced into the Court, he became so much esteemed by *Qu. Elizabeth*, that she not only confer'd the honor of Knighthood upon, but sent him Embassador to the French King, *an.* 1565 or thereabouts; where acting too zealous for his Mistress, he was cut off in the prime of his years. What he hath written, I know not: Sure I am that he hath translated from Italian into English *Il cortigiano, seu de Aulico* written by *Baldessar Castiglione*, and from Lat. into English. (1) *Gratulation to the Church of England, for the restitution of Christian Religion.* *Lond.* in oct. without date: written in Lat. by *Martin Bucer*. (2) *Answer unto the two railing Epistles of Steph. Gardiner B. of Winchester concerning the married state of Priests and Cloysters.* *Lond.* in oct. without date: written also in Lat. by the said *Bucer*. They were both printed in an English character, after the Authors death, (as it seems) which hapning at *Paris* on Saturday (*) 13. July, between five and six in the morning (to the great reluctancy of all good Men, nay, to the Queen her self) in Fifteen hundred sixty and six, aged 36 years, his body thereupon was conveyed into *England*, and at length to *Bysham*, where resting till his Widow *Elizabeth*, Daughter of *Sir Anth. Coke* of *Geddy-hall* in *Essex* Knight, had built a Chappel on the South side of the Chancel there, was put into a Vault underneath it. Which being so done, the said Widow caused the body of his elder Brother *Sir Philip Hoby* a zealous Protestant in *Qu. Maries* Reign, (who dying issueless 31 May 1558. aged 53. made his Brother *Sir Tho.* before mentioned his Heir) to be removed from under the Chancel, and to be laid by it in the said Vault. That also being done, she at her own charges caused a fair Table Monument breast-high to be erected over them, with their statua's from head to foot laying thereon, and a large inscription in English prose and verse to be engraven, which for brevity sake I shall now pass by. This *Sir Tho. Hoby* left behind him several Children, of whom the eldest was *Edward*, as I shall tell you more hereafter in the latter end of the Year 1616.

156. RICHARD EDWARDS, a *Somersetshire* Man born, was admitted Scholar of *Corp. Cbr. Coll.* under the tuition of *George Etheridge*, on the eleventh of May 1540, Student of the upper table of *Christ Church* at its foundation

by *K. Hen. 8.* in the beginning of the Year 1547. aged 24, and the same Year took the Degree of M. of Arts. In the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, he was made one of the Gentlemen of her Chappel, and Master of the Children there, being then esteemed not only an excellent Musician, but an exact Poet, as many of his compositions in Musick (for he was not only skill'd in the practical but theoretical part) and Poetry do shew, for which he was highly valued by those that knew him, especially his associates in *Lincolns Inn* (of which he was a member, and in some respects an Ornament) and much lamented by them, and all ingenious Men of his time, when he died. He hath written,

Damon and Pythias, a Com. — Acted at Court and in the University.

Palamon and Arcyte, a Com. in two parts. — Acted before *Qu. Elizab.* in *Ch. Ch.* hall 1566. which gave her so much content, that sending for the Author thereof, she was pleased to give him many thanks, with promise of reward for his pains: And then making a pause, said to him and her retinue standing about her, these matters relating to the said Play, which had entertain'd her with great delight for two nights in the said hall. 'By *Palamon* — I warrant he dallieth not in love, when he was in love indeed. By *Arcyte* — he was a right martial Knight, having a swart countenance and a manly Face. 'By *Trecatio* — Gods pittie what a knave it is? By *Petrus* his throwing *St. Edwards* rich cloak into the funeral fire, which a slander by would have staid by the arm, with an oath, go fool — he knoweth his part I'll warrant you, &c. — In the said play was acted a cry of hounds in the quadrant, upon the train of a fox in the hunting of *Thebes*: with which, the young Scholars who stood in the remoter parts of the stage, and in the windows, were so much taken and surpriz'd (supposing it had been real) that they cried out, *there, there, — he's caught, he's caught.* — All which the Queen merrily beholding, said, O excellent! those boys in very troth are ready to leap out of the windows to follow the bounds. — This part being repeated before certain Courtiers in the lodgings of *Mr. Rog. Marbeck* one of the Canons of *Ch. Ch.* by the players in their gowns (for they were all Scholars that acted, among whom were *Miles Windfore* and *Thom. Twyne* of C. C. C.) before the Queen came to *Oxon*, was by them so well liked, that they said it far surpassed *Damon and Pythias*, than which, they thought, nothing could be better. Likewise some said that if the Author did proceed to make more plays before his death, he would run mad. But this it seems was the last, for he lived not to finish others that he had laying by him. He also wrot,

Several Poems in Engl. and Latine — Those that speak English are for the most part extant in a Book intit. *The paradise of dainty devises.* *Lond.* 1578. qu. Which Book being mostly written by him, was published by *Hen. D'isle* a Printer, with other Mens Poems mix'd among them. Among which, are those of *Edward Vere* Earl of *Oxford*, the best for Comedy in his time, who died an aged Man 24 June 1604. *Will. Hunnys* (a crony of *Tho. Newton* the Lat. Poet) who hath about nine Copies in the said collection; *Jasp. Heywood*, *Nich. Lord Vaux*, *Franc. Kynwelmersh* who hath about 8 Copies therein; *R. Hall*, *R. Hill*, *T. Marshall*, *Tho. Churchyard* a *Salopian*, *Lodowyke Lloyd*, one *Yloop*, and several others. At length this noted Poet and Comedian, *R. Edwards*, made his last Exit before he arrived to his middle age, in Fifteen hundred sixty and six, 1566. or thereabouts. When he was in the extremity of his sickness, he composed (*) a noted Poem called *Edwards Souleknell* or the *Soules knell*, which was commended for a good piece. Ohe *George Turberville* in his Book of *Epitaphs, Epigrams, Songs, Sonnets, &c.* (which I shall hereafter mention) printed at *Lond.* the second time 1570, hath an Epitaph on his death, made by *Tho. Twyne* of C. C. Coll. and another by himself.

ROBERT POINTZ to whom *Alderlie* in *Glocestershire* (where his Family was gentile) gave breath, and *Wykebams* School near to *Winebester* education, was admitted perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1554. took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being confer'd upon him in

(*) *Lib. Certif.* in *Coll. Armoium*, J. 13. fol. 77. a.

(*) *George Gascoigne* the Poet, in his Epit. to the young Gentlemen, set before his works. — *Lond.* 1587. qu.

1560, but went away before he compleated it by standing in the Comitia. Afterwards leaving his Relations, Country; and all future expectation, for Religion sake, settled at *Lovaine* in *Brabant*, as it seems, became a Student in Divinity, and published,

Testimonies for the real presence of Christ's body and blood in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, set forth at large and faithfully translated out of six ancient Fathers, which lived far within six hundred years. *Low.* 1566. oct.

Certain notes declaring the force of those testimonies, and detecting sometimes the Sacramentaries false dealing. Printed with the former book.

✓ *Clar.* 1566. Miracles performed by the Eucharist — This last with other things that he hath written, as 'tis said, I have not yet seen. An 100 years after this *R. Pointz* lived another of both his names, and of the same Family, a writer also; and a Knight of the *Bath*, whom I shall remember hereafter.

158. ANTHONY BROWNE Son of Sir *Weston Browne* of *Abbesford* and of *Langenbo* in *Essex* Knight, (by *Eliz.* his Wife one of the Daughters of *Will. Mordant* of *Turwey* in *Bedfordsh.* Esq;) Son (*) of *Rob. Browne*, (by *Mary* his Wife Daughter and Heir of Sir *Thomas Charlton*) Son of *Rob. Browne* of *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*, (by *Joane Kirkham* his second Wife) Son of another *Rob. Browne* of the West Country, was born in *Essex*, and being made soon ripe for the University, was sent thereunto; but before he had taken a Degree he was transplanted to the *Middle Temple*; of which, after he had been some years an Inner Barrester, he was elected Summer-Reader 1^o *Maria*, but did not read till the Lent following. In the 2 Year of the said Queens Reign he with several others were by writ called to the Degree of Serjeant at Law, and was the antientest of the call, and soon after was made Serjeant to the King and Queen. In oct. 1558. (5. and 6. of *Ph.* and *Mar.*) he was made Lord Chief Justice of the *Common-pleas*, but the said *Qu. Mary* dying soon after, and *Elizabeth* succeeding, she remov'd him thence and placed in his room Sir *James Dyer*. Whereupon *A. Browne* was made for a time (as it seems) a Justice of the *Common-pleas*, and soon after one of the Justices of the *Common-bench*, in which dignity he dyed; having, but an year before his death, received the honor of Knighthood from the Queen at the Parliament house. *Edm. Plowden* the famous Lawyer doth give this (a) testimony of him that he was a Judge of a profound genie and great eloquence: And all eminent Men of that Age did esteem him as able a Person as any that lived in *Qu. Elizabeth's* time, and therefore fit to have obliged posterity by his Pen, had not too much modesty laid in the way. What he did as to that, was concealed, and partly published under another name, as his *Arguments for Marie Queen of Scots her right of Succession to the Crown of England*, which were published by *Joh. Lesley* Bishop of *Rosse*, as I shall tell you in *Morgan Phillips* under the Year 1577. Besides which, there is a folio MS. at this day in a private hand entit.

A discourse upon certain points touching the inheritance of the Crown — conceiv'd by Sir *Anth. Browne* Justice. Which Book coming into the hands of Sir *Nich. Bacon* L. Keeper of *England*, was by him answered, and perhaps therein are contained the Arguments before-mentioned. Our Author Sir *Anthony* wrote a Book also against *Rob. Dudley* Earl of *Leycester*, as one (b) reports, but what the contents of it are, he mentions not. At length having always lived a R. Catholick, he gave way to fate (c) at his house in the Parish of *South-weld* in *Essex* on the 6. of May in Fifteen hundred sixty and seven; whereupon his body was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, on the tenth of June following. What Epitaph was put over his Grave, I know not: Sure it is, that these verses were made on him several years after his death, which may serve for one.

Elizabetha nonum regni dum transiebat annis
Gentis & Anglorum regia sceptrum tenet,
Antonium rapiunt Mali mala sidera Brownum
Legum qui vivus gloria magna fuit.

(*) Cod. MS. D. Will. Dugdale in Museo Apsmoleano. E.2 fol. 91.a.
(a) In his Commentaries or Reports of divers cases. Printed at Lond. 1599. fol. 356. a. (b) Dr. Matthew Patenson, in his Book intit. *Jerusalem and Babel, or the image of both Churches*. Lond. 1653. second edit. p. 587. (c) Lib. Gerriz. in Coll. Arm. ut sup. J. 5 fol. 150.a.

On the 9. Nov. in the same Year in which Sir *Anthony* died, *Joan* his Widow, Daughter of *Will. Farington* of *Farington* in *Lancashire* (and formerly the Widow of *Charles Bothe* Esq;) died, and the 22 of the same Month was buried near to the grave of her second husband Sir *Anthony* before-mentioned, who was Nephew to Sir *Humph. Browne* of the *Middle Temple*, made Serjeant at Law 23. Hen. 8. one of the Justices of the *Kings-bench* 34. Hen. 8. and continued in that place till 9. *Elizabeth* at which time he died, being about 33 Years after he was made a Serjeant.

WILLIAM SALESBURY, a most exact Critick in 159. British antiquities, was born of an ancient and gentle Family in *Denbighshire*, spent several years in Academical learning either in *St. Albans*, or *Broadgates*, hall, or both. Thence he went to an Inn of Chancery in *Holbourne* near *London*, called *Thavies* Inn, where he studied and made sufficient progress in the common Law; and thence, as 'tis probable, to *Lincolns* Inn. Afterwards he applied his mind to the searching of Histories, especially those belonging to his own Country, wherein he became so curious and critical that he wrote and published,

A Dictionary in English and Welsh, much necessary to all such Welshmen, as will speedily learn the English tongue, thought by the Kings Majesty very meet to be set forth to the use of his gracious Subjects in Wales. *Lond.* 1547. qu. whereunto is prefixed,

A little treatise of the English pronunciation of the Letters — From the said Dictionary, and treatise, Dr. *Joh. Davies* obtained many materials when he was making his *Dictionary Britannico-latinum*.

A playne and familiar introduction, teaching how to pronounce the Letters in the Brytish tongue, now commonly called Welsh, whereby an English Man shall not only with ease read the said tongue rightly, but &c. *Lond.* 1550. qu. Afterwards perused and augmented by the Author, *Lond.* 1567. in 7. sh. in qu.

Battery of the Popes bottereulx, commonly called the High Altar. *Lond.* 1550. in oct. He also published *The Laws of Howell Da*, and other things relating to his own Country, which I have not yet seen. He was living in the house of *Humph. Toy* a Bookseller in *St. Pauls* Ch. yard in *London*, in Fifteen hundred sixty and seven, (which was part of the ninth and tenth years of *Qu. Elizabeth*) being then esteemed a Person to be much meriting of the Church and British tongue, but when he died, I find not. *Clar.* 1567.

ARMIGELL WADE or *Waad*, a *Yorkshire* Man born, 160. spent some years in Logick and Philosophie, in *St. Mary Magd.* Coll. as it seems, took a Degree in Arts 1531, went afterwards to one of the Inns of Court, travelled into various Countries, and after his return became Clerk of the counsel to K. Hen. 8. and afterwards to K. Ed. 6. He is (f) characteriz'd thus — *Qui in maximarum artium disciplinis, prudentiaque civili instructissimus, plurimarum linguarum callentissimus, legationibus honoratissimus persunctus, & inter Britannos Indiarum Americarum explorator primus.* He made many observations in his travels, especially in *America*, (being the first English Man that discovered it) which are remitted into the Volumes of voyages collected and published by another hand. This Person, who was a Justice of Peace for the County of *Middlesex*, died at *Belfie* or *Belfie* in the Parish of *Hampsted* in the said County, 20. June in Fifteen hundred sixty and eight, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Hampsted*. Soon after was a fair Monument of Alabaster erected over his grave by Sir *Will. Waad* his eldest Son, Clerk of the Counsel to *Qu. Elizabeth*. 1568.

WILLIAM TURNER, a noted and forward Theologist and Physician of his time, was born at *Morpeth* in *Northumberland*, educated in *Cambridge* in Trivials, and afterwards for a time in the study of Medicine. This Person who was very conceited of his own worth, hot headed, a busie body, and much addicted to the opinions of *Luther*, would needs in the heigh of his study of Physick turn Theologist, but always refused the usual ceremonies to be observed in order to his being made Priest: And whether he had orders confer'd upon him according to the R. Cath. manner, appears not. Sure it is that while

(f) In his Epitaph, printed by *Joh. Norden* in his *Historical and Chorographical description of Middlesex*. *Lond.* 1593. in qu. p. 22.

he was a young Man, he went unsent for, through many parts of the Nation, and Preached the Word of God, not only in Towns and Villages, but also in Cities. In his rambles he settled for a time in Oxon, among several of his Countrymen that he found there, purposely for the conversation of Men and Books, which is one reason I put him here, the other I shall tell you anon. But whether he took a Degree in Arts or Medicine I cannot yet find. At the same time, and after, following his old trade of preaching without a call, he was imprison'd and kept in close durance for a considerable time. At length being let loose, and banished, he travelled into Italy, and at Ferrara he was made a Doctor of Physick, and as much there in esteem for his faculty, as after his return into England he was among the reformed party. In the latter end of K. Hen. 8. he lived at Colen and other places in Germany, where he published one or more Books: and returning to his native Country when K. Ed. 6. reigned, had not only the Prebendship of *Botevans* in the Church of York bestowed on him by the Archb. of that place, but a Canonry of *Windfore*, and the Deanery of *Wells* by the King. About which time, tho the day, or month, or scarce the Year appears, he was incorporated Doctor of Physick with us, which is another reason I put him here; for if I could have found the certain time, (which appears not because the Register of that Kings Reign is imperfect) I would have remitted him into the *Fasti*. About that time he procured a licence to read and to preach, as many Lay-men did that were Scholars, practised his faculty among the Nobility and Gentry, and became Physician to Edward Duke of Somerset, L. Protector of England. After Q. Mary came to the Crown he left the Nation once more, went into Germany with several English Theologists, thence to Rome and afterwards for a time settled in Basil. But when Qu. Eliz. succeeded, he return'd and was restored to his Deanery, and had other spiritualities, I presume, confer'd upon him, being then a Person had in much esteem for his two faculties, and for the great benefit he did by them, especially in his writings, to the Church and common-wealth. The titles of those Books published under his name are these.

The hunting of the Romish Fox, which more than 7 years hath been hid among the Bishops of England, after that the Kings highness had commanded him (*Turner*) to be driven out of his Realm. Basil. 1543. oct. Published under the name of *Will. Wraughton*.

Avium præcipuarum, quarum apud Plinium & Aristotelem mentio est, brevis & succincta historia. Colon. 1544. in tw.

Rescuing of the Romish Fox; otherwise called the Examination of the hunter, devised by Steph. Gardiner Doctor and defender of the Popes Canon Law, and his ungodly Ceremonies — Printed 1545. in oct. published also under the name of *W. Wraughton*.

The hunting of the Romish Wolfe — Printed beyond the Sea in oct.

Dialogue, wherein is contained the examination of the Masse, and of that kind of Priesthood, which is ordained to say Mass, and to offer up for the remission of sinne, the body and blood of Christ againe. Lond. in oct.

New Herball, wherein are contained the names of herbs in Greek, Lat. Engl. Dutch, French, and in the Apothecaries and Herbaries, with the properties, degrees, and natural places of the same. Lond. 1551. and 68. fol. It must be now noted, that after this violent and busie Person had got a licence to read and preach, it happened that in a Lecture of his delivered at *Thistleworth* near to London, he did therein inveigh much against the Poyson of *Pelagius*, which had then infected the People very much in all parts of the Nation. This Lecture of his being answered in print by one who was his auditor, he straightway came out with a reply entit.

A Preservative, or Triacle against the poyson of Pelagius, lately renewed and stirred up again, by the furious sect of the Anabaptists. Lond. 1551. in tw. which Book being dedicated to *Hugh Latimer* was usher'd into the world by several copies of Lat. and Eng. verses set before, and at the end of, it; made by *Nich. Grimoald* of *Merton* Coll. *Tho. Norton* of *Sharpenhoe*, *Randol Hurleston* or *Huddleston* and *Tho. Soame* a Preacher. Afterwards our Author *Turner* published,

A new Book of spiritual Physick for divers diseases of the Nobilitie and Gentlemen of England — Said to be

printed at Rome, but false, an. 1555. oct. by *Marcus Antonius Constantinus*, otherwise called *Thraso miles gloriosus*. 'Tis printed in an English Character, and in the title are 4 Lat. verses directed by *Turner*, ad nobilem Britannum.

The hunting of the Fox and the Wolfe, because they did make havock of the Sheep of Jesus Christ — printed in oct.

A Book of the natures and properties, as well of the Bathes of England, as of other Bathes in Germany and Italy. Collen 1562. in a thin fol. and in an Eng. Char.

Treatise of the Bath at Baeth in England — Printed with the former Book.

Of the nature of all waters — Printed with the former also.

The nature of wines, commonly used here in England, with a confutation of them that hold, that Renish and other small Wines, ought not to be drunken, either of them that have the stone, the rume, or other diseases. Lond. 1568. oct.

Of the nature and vertue of Triacle — Printed with the next Book going before.

The rare treasure of English Bathes. Lond. 1587. qu. — Several things in this Book, were published from his former Books of Bathes. He also translated into English, (1) *A comparison between the old learning and the new.* Printed in *Soutwarke* an. 1538. originally written by *Urb. Regius*. (2) *The Palsgraves catechismi.* Lond. 1572. oct. What else he hath written and translated, you may see in *Joh. Bale*, cent. 8. nu. 95. At length after all the rambles and troubles that our Author *Turner* had made and did endure, he did quietly lay down his head, and departed this life 7. July in Fifteen hundred sixty and eight. 1568. Whereupon his body was buried in the Chancel of the Church of St. Olaves in *Heristreet* in London, leaving then behind him several Children, of whom *Peter*, a Doctor of Physick was one, Father to *Samuel* and *Peter*; as I shall tell you elsewhere.

WILLIAM BARLOWE was bred a Canon Regular 162. of the order of St. *Austin* in the Monastery of St. *Osfub* in *Essex*, and partly among those of his order in Oxon (where besides a nursery for, was an Abbey and Priory of, that order) and there obtained a competency in Theology, of which faculty, as 'tis said, he was a Doctor. Afterwards he was made Prior of the Canons of his Order living at *Rysham* near *Moydenhead* in *Berkshire*, and by that name and title he was sent in an Embassie to Scotland, as I shall tell you elsewhere. About the time of the dissolution of his Priory, he was elected to the Episcopal See of St. *Asaph*; the temporalities of which being (i) delivered to him on the second day of Febr. 27. Hen. 8. Dom. 1535. he was consecrated (k) to the said See 22. of the same Month. Thence he was translated to St. *David's* in the Month of Apr. 1536. and thence to *Bathe* and *Wells* in 1547, being then a zealous Professor and Preacher of the reformed Religion. In 1553, upon Qu. *Maries* coming to the Crown, he was deprived of his Bishoprick for being married; whereupon retiring with many others into Germany under pretence of Religion, lived there in a poor and exile condition. At length when Qu. *Elizab.* succeeded, he was made Bishop of *Chichester*, in Decemb. 1559, (where he sat to the time of his death) and in 1560, he was made the first Canon or Probandary of the first stall, in the collegiat Church of St. *Peter* in *Westminster*, then founded by Qu. *Elizabeth*; which Dignity he held with his Bishoprick five years. His works are these.

A Dialogue describing the original ground of these Lutheran factions and many of their abules. Lond. 1553. in oct. Printed in an English Char.

Christian Homelies.

Cosmography — which two last I have not yet seen. He departed this mortal life in the Month of Aug. in Fifteen hundred sixty and eight, and was buried, as I suppose, in the Cath. Ch. at *Chichester*. After this *William Barlowe* had been a Prior and a Bishop, he took to Wife one *Agatha Wellasbourne*, by whom he had issue five Daughters that were all married to Bishops, viz. (1) *Anne*, who, after she had buried her first Husband named *Austin Brad-* 1568.

(1) Pat. 27. Hen. 8. p. 2. (k) *Er. Godw. in Com. de presul. Angl. inter Episc. Asaphenses.*

bridge of Chichester, sometimes Fellow of New College, married Harbert Westphaling Bishop of Hereford (2) Elizabeth Wife of Will. Day Dean of Windsor, afterwards Bishop of Winchester. (3) Margaret Wife of Will. Overton B. of Lichf. and Cov. (4) Frances, who after she had buried her first Husband named Matthew Parker a younger Son of Dr. Matthew Parker Archb. of Canterbury, was married to Tobie Mathew, who died Archb. of York. (5) Antonia the Wife of Will. Wykeham Bishop of Winchester. The said Will. Barlowe had also a Son of both his names, whom I shall mention in his proper place.

163. JOHN MAN being the next according to time to be mentioned, I must tell you that he was born in the Parish of Lacocke in Wiltshire, elected from Winchester School, Probationer of New Coll. in 1529, and was made perpetual Fellow two Years after. In 1537, he proceeded in Arts, was the Southern Proctor of the University three years after, and in 1547, he was made Principal of Whitehall, since involved into Jesus Coll. After Qu. Elizabeth was settled in the Throne, he became Chaplain to Dr. Parker Archb. of Canterbury, who having a respect for, did put, him in Warden of Merton Coll. 1562. upon a dissent among the Fellows in an Election of one for that office, as I have told (*) you at large elsewhere. In 1565, he was made Dean of Gloucester in the place of Will. Jennings deceased, (who from being a Monk of that place, was made the first Dean 1541.) and in 1567. in the Month of Aug. he was sent by the Queen her Ambassador to the K. of Spain, who the Year before had sent to our Queen his Ambassador called Goseman or Gooseman de Sylva, Dean (as 'twas said) of Toledo. Of which Ambassadors Qu. Eliz. used merrily to say, that as her Brother the K. of Spain had sent to her a Goos-man, so she had sent to him a Man goose. While he continued at Madrid in Spain in the quality of an Ambassador, he was accused (†) to have spoken somewhat unreverently of the Pope. Whereupon he was excluded from the Court, and afterwards thrust out of Madrid into a Country Village, his Servants compelled to be present at Mass, and the exercise of his own Religion forbidden; and this whether in more hatred to the Queen of England, or to Religion, I cannot say; whereas she in the mean time had shewed all kindness to Goseman the Spanish Ambassador, allowing him his own Religion. This Man-goose, hath (as I have been informed) written and translated several things, but none have I yet seen, only his translation from Latin into English of Common places of Christian Religion, gathered by Wolfg. Musculus, &c. Lond. 1563. fol. and 1573. in a thick qu. He paid his last debt to nature at London, 18. March 1565. in Fifteen hundred sixty and eight, and received sepulture in the Chancel of St. Anns Church near Aldersgate in the same City, leaving issue by his Wife Frances Dau. of Edm. Herenden of London Mercer, several Children; some of whose posterity, do now, or at least did lately, live at Hatfield-Braddock in Essex. In his Deanery of Gloucester succeeded Dr. Tho. Cooper, afterwards B. of Winchester, and in the Wardenship of Merton Coll. Dr. Tho. Bickley afterwards B. of Chichester. Besides this Jo. Man, I find another of both his names of New Coll. born at Writtle in Essex, who, being LL. B. was presented by the Warden and Fellows of the said Coll. to the rectory of Great Horwood in Bucks. an. 1551, where he died 1565.

164. EDMUND BONNER, a Person much esteemed by those of his profession for the zeal he bore to the R. Catholick cause, was the natural Son of George Savage Priest, Parson of Davenham in Cheshire, natural Son of Sir Job. Savage of Clifton in the said County, Knight of the Garter, and one of the counsel to K. Hen. 7. Which Geo. Savage Priest had seven natural Children by three sundry Women, viz. (1) George Savage Chancellour of Chester (2) Job. Wymesley Parson of Torperley in Cheshire, who was made Archdeacon of London by his Brother Ed. Bonner. (3) Randal Savage of Lodge in the said County. (4) Edm. Bonner (of whom we are to make further mention) begotten on the body of Elizab. Frodsham, who was the Wife (after Bonner had been begotten) of Edm. Bonner a Sawyer living with a Gentleman called Armingham of Posters Hanley in Worcestershire, besides three Daughters

named Margaret, Ellen, and Elizabeth. Our Author, who was called by his supposed Fathers name, Edm. Bonner, was born either at Elmeley, or at Posters-Hanley in Worcestershire, and in 1512 or thereabouts, became a Student of Broadgates hall, (now Pembroke Coll.) being then a noted nursery for Civilians and Canonists. Soon after, having made a sufficient progress in Philosophy and the Laws, he was on the 12. June admitted Bach. of the Canon, and on the 13. of July following, an. 1519. Bach. of the Civil, Law. About that time he entered into Holy Orders, and performed many matters, relating to his faculty, in the Dioc. of Worcester, by the appointment of the then Bishop. In 1525, he was licensed to proceed in the Civil Law, and about that time obtained the rectories of Ripple, Eledon, Dereham, Cheshwick, and Cherriburton (in Yorks.) Afterwards he was one of the Kings Chaplains, a favourer of the Lutherans, of the divorce between the K. and Catherine of Spain, a favourer of the Kings proceedings in expelling the Popes authority from the Kingdom of England, and Master of the Faculties under Dr. Crammer Archb. of Canterbury. In 1535, he became Archdeacon of Leicester in the place of Edw. Fox promoted to the See of Hereford (which Fox had been installed in that Archdeaconry, upon the resignation of Steph. Gardener LL. D. 27. Sept. 1531.) and by the endeavours of Thom. Cromwell Secretary of State, he was employed Ambassador to the Kings of Denmark and France, to the Pope, and to the Emperour of Germany, and made Bishop of Hereford 1538: the temporalities of which See were (a) restored to him by the K. 4. March the same Year. But before he was consecrated thereunto, he was elected Bishop of London 1. Oct. 1539, (being then in an Embassy) had restitution (b) made of the Temporalities belonging thereunto 18. Nov. following, and was consecrated 3. Apr. 1540. After the death of K. Hen. 8. and Religion being about to be reformed by K. Ed. 6. Bonner seemed at first to be forward for it, but recanting what he had done, he was enjoyn'd to preach a Sermon at Pauls cross, (to make farther trial perhaps of his humour) wherein leaving out the article of the Kings authority, was, upon the complaints of Job. Hooper and Will. (some call him Hugh) (c) Latimer Bach. of Div. and Parson of St. Laurence Pountney (who prosecuted him very zealously for it, and his slowness in forwarding reformation in his Diocels) first committed Prisoner to the Marshalsea 20. Sept. and in the beginning of Oct. following an. 1549. was depriv'd of his Bishoprick. Soon after which time, his Mother Elizab. Frodsham died and was buried at Fulham, at whose Funeral, Bonner, tho a Prisoner, gave to several Persons mourning coats. In the beginning of Aug. 1553. he was released out of the Marshalsea, and restored to his Bishoprick by Qu. Mary, in whose Reign he shew'd himself severe (being put upon it by publick authority) against the Protestants, as may be fully seen in Job. Fox his Book of the Acts and Mon. of the Church. As for the writings of the said Bonner, they are many, but all that I have yet seen, are only these, viz.

Preface to the oration of Stephen Bish. of Winchester concerning true obedience — Printed at London. in Lat. 1534. 35, and at Hamburg 1536. oct. Translated and imprinted by a most zealous enemy to the Papists called Mich. Wood, who wrote a bitter and libellous Epistle before, and a conclusion after, it, to the Reader — Print. at Roan 1553. oct. I have seen another translation of it (perhaps by the same hand) without the said lib. Epist. printed in oct. an. 1536. In the said Pref. written by Bonner are several matters against the Popes power in England, and in defence of the Kings divorce from Qu. Catherine.

Several Letters to the Lord Tho. Cromwell. an. 1538.

A declaration to the Lord Th. Crom. describing to him the evil behaviour of Steph. Bish. of Winchester, an. 1538. — These two last are mention'd in the Acts and Mon. of the Church, under that year.

Responsum & exhortatio. Lond. 1553. in oct. Which answer, and exhortation to the Clergy in praise of Priesthood, beginning Dum tacitus apud me considero, &c. were utter'd by our Author after Job. Harpesfield had finished his Sermon to the Clergy in St. Pauls Cath. in Lond. 16.

(*) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 1. p. 235. a. (†) Camd. in Reg. Elizab. sub an. 1569.

(a) Pat. 30. Hen. 8. p. 2. (b) Pat. 31. Hen. 8. p. 3. (c) One Will. Latimer was Dean of Peterborough, an. 1560, whether the same, I know not.

Oct. 1553, and the orations ended of *John Wymesley* Archdeacon of *London* before-mention'd, and of *Hugh Weston* Dean of *Westminster*. All which were printed and bound together in one volume.

Articles (in number 37.) to be enquired of in his general visitation exercised by him in the City and Dioc. of *London*. an. 1554. — These being very unusual articles, I do therefore here set them down, especially for this reason, that *Jo. Bale* hath commented on them with a great deal of raillery in a Book entit. *A Declaration of Edmund Bonners articles*. *London*. 1561. oct.

A profitable and necessary doctrine (or *Catechisme*) with certaine Homelies adjoynd thereunto, for the instruction and information of the People within the Dioc. of *London*. *London*. 1554. 55. qu. Or thus. *A necessary doctrine containing an exposition on the Creed, seven Sacraments, ten commandments, the pater noster, Ave Maria and the seven deadly sins*.

Various letters, declarations, arguings, disputes, &c. — As in the said Book of *Acts and Mon.*

After *Qu. Elizab.* came to the Crown, he was for denying the Oath of Supremacy deprived of his Bishoprick again, as he himself hath set it down in a spare leaf before *Eusebius* his *Ch. Hist.* with *Ruffinus* his commentary, printed at *Basil*, in the Year 1528. Which Book I, some years ago, bought for the sake of the note, which he had written, running thus. *Litera dominicali A. an. dom. MDLIX die Maii XXX vocatus ad concilium, recusavi prestare iuramentum, & omnino deprivatus*. Afterwards being committed to his former prison, the *Marshalsea* in *Southwarke* near *London*, continued there in a cheerful and contented condition till the time of his death: which therefore made those that did not care for him, say, that he was like *Dionysius* the Tyrant of *Syracuse*, who being cruel and peremptory in prosperity, was both patient and pleasant in adversity. 'Tis said that *Dr. Bonner* being sometimes allowed liberty, he would walk, as his occasions served, in the street, and sometimes wearing his tippet, one begg'd it of him (in scoff) *to line a coat, no (saith he) but thou shalt have a fools head to line thy cap*. To another that bid him *Good morrow Bishop quondam*, he streight replied *Farewel knave semper*. Which answers are Epigrammatiz'd by an admired (d) Mule of our Nation in histime. When another Person shew'd the said *Bonner* his own picture in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. commonly call'd the *Book of Martyrs*, on purpose to vex him, he merrily laugh'd and said *a vengeance on the fool, how could he get my picture drawn so right?* And when one asked him, if he were not ashamed to whip a Man with a beard, he laugh'd and told him, *his beard was grown since, but (saith (e) he) if thou hadst been in his case, thou wouldst have thought it a good commutation of penance to have thy bum beaten, to save thy body from burning, &c.* — He gave way to fate in the aforesaid Prison 5. Sept. in Fifteen hundred sixty and nine, and was at midnight buried near to the bodies of other Prisoners in the Cemetery belonging to *St. Georges Church* in *Southwarke*, in which Parish the *Marshalsea* is situated. He had caused formerly two of his Nephews (Sons of one of his Sisters before-mention'd) to be educated in *Broadgates hall*, one of which was named *Will. Darbyshire*, who, by his Uncles favour, became Prebendary of *St. Pauls Cathedral*, and dying in *Broadgates*, was buried in *St. Aldates Church* adjoining, 3. July 1552. The other was *Tho. Darbyshire*, who proceeded Doctor of Laws, as a Member of *Broadgates*, in 1555, under which year you may see more of him in the *Fasts*.

165. ANDREW KINGSMYLL Son of *John Kingsmyll* of *Sidmanton* in *Hampshire*, was born there, or in that County, elected Fellow of *Allsouls Coll.* from that of *Corp. Chr.* in 1558, studied the Civil Law, wherein he attained to a considerable knowledge, and was admitted to the reading of any Book of the Institutions in that faculty, in the beginning of the Year 1563. About that time also he exercised himself much in the Scriptures, and having a great memory, could readily rehearse memoriter in the Greek tongue *St. Pauls Epistles* to the Romans and Galatians, and *St. Johns first Canonical Epistle*, besides other Chapters of the Old and New Test. and several Psalmes.

(d) Sir *Joh. Harrington* in his *Epigrams*, lib. 4. Epig. 15. (e) See the same Author in his *Brief view of the state of the Church of England*, &c. *London*. 1653. p. 16.

He exercised himself also by writing of sundry matters that he might grow in judgment, readiness, and aptness to teach others, if at any time he should be called thereunto; whereof a little treatise entit. *A view of Mans estate*, &c. yieldeth some proof, which he wrot at about 22 years of Age. He esteemed not so much the preferment and profit, whereunto many ways he might easily have attained by the profession of the Law, as the comfortable assurance (which he usually urged) and blessed hope of life eternal. Wherefore to further himself therein, he sought not only the exact knowledge of the Greek and Hebrew tongues, but also for a time to live in some one of the best reformed Churches, where he might both by the doctrine and discipline of the Gospel, be dayly confirm'd in the true worship of God, and well prepared for the Ministry of the Church. For this end he settled in *Geneva*, where he remained the space of three years, being well liked by the learned and godly there. From thence he removed to *Lozanne*; where being too good for this world, ended this mortal life, leaving behind him a rare example of godliness among the Calvinistical Brethren there. He hath written,

A view of mans estate, wherein the great mercy of God in mans free justification is shewed. *London*. 1574. 1580 &c. oct.

A godly advice touching marriage. *London*. 1580. oct.

Excellent and comfortable treatise for all such as are any manner of way either troubled in mind or afflicted in body. *London*. 1578. oct.

Godly and learned exhortation to bear patiently all afflictions for the Gospel of *Jes. Ch.* (on *Gal. 6. 14.*)

Conference between a godly learned Christian and an afflicted conscience concerning a conflict had with Satan. All which, and I think a Sermon on *S. Job. 3. 16.* printed in oct. were published, after the Authors death, by his friend and contemporary *Franc. Mylls* a *Kenish Man*, M. of A. and Fel. of *Alls. C.* As for the Author, he surrendered up his last breath, in the prime of his years, at *Lozanne*, (and therefore the more lamented by the brethren,) in the Month of Sept. in Fifteen hundred sixty and nine, 1569: leaving behind him an excellent pattern of his virtues and piety, which all should, but few did, imitate. It must be now known that in the beginning of the Reign of Queen *Elizabeth*, the Univ. of *Oxon* was so empty (after the *R. Cath.* had left it upon the alteration of Religion) that there was very seldom a Sermon preached in the University Church called *St. Mary*, and what was done in that kind, was sometimes by *Laurence Humpfrey* President of *Magd. C.* and *Thom. Sampson* Dean of *Ch. Ch.* But they being often absent, a young Man of *Allsouls Coll.* would often step up and Preach to the admiration of all his auditors. This young Man, whom, as *Sir Hen. Savile* Warden of *Merton Coll.* (who came to the University in 1561.) use to stile the young *Bachelour of Alls. Coll.* I take to be *Andrew Kingsmyll* Bach. of Law, and none else.

WILLIAM TRESHAM Son of *Rich. Tresham* by *Rose* 166. his Wife, Daughter of *Tho. Billing* Esq; was born of, and descended from, a knightly Family of his name living at *Newton* in *Northamptonshire*, educated in Grammar and Logick in this University, elected Probat. Fellow of *Merton Coll.* in 1515, and at some years standing in the Degree of Master of Arts, he was unanimously chosen Registrar of this University, in the latter end of 1523. Afterwards he was made one of the Canons of the first foundation of the Coll. at *Oxon.* founded by *K. Hen. 8.* an. 1532, being about that time a Doctor of Div. and in great repute for his learning, as also much noted for his taking part with *K. Hen. 8.* in the matter of divorce from *Qu. Catherine*: And being also esteemed an active and forward Man, had the office of Commissary (the same now with that of Vicechancellor) of the University conferr'd upon him, which he executed with great commendation for several years. When *K. Hen. 8.* founded the Bishoprick of *Oxon*, and settled the Cathedral on the ruins of *Osney Abbey*, by his Charter dated the first of Sept. an. 1542 he made this *Dr. Tresham* one of the Canons, where continuing till the Cathedral was translated to his Coll. called *Ch. Church*, he was made the first Canon of the second Prebendship or Canonry there; and afterwards had under his name these things published.

Disputatio de Eucharistia sacramento in Universitate Oxon. habita contra Pet. Martyrem, 28. May 1549. *London*. 1549. qu.

Which

which disputation hath been printed once at least among *Pet. Martyrs* works, but whether true according to the MS. copy in *Corp. Ch. Coll. Library*, I doubt it. 'Tis also translated into English, and printed with the disputations of *Will. Cheadsey* and *Morg. Philipps* — Lond. 1568 fol. After this disputation was concluded to his great credit, we find him to have suffered imprisonment several times in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* After *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown he had

A disputation with *Archb. Cranmer*, *Bishop Ridley*, and *B. Latymer* in the Div. School at Oxon. an. 1554. — Printed for the most part in *Joh. Fox* his Book of the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. At length after *Qu. Eliz.* came to the Crown, he was, for denying the Oath of Supremacy, deprived of his Canonry of *Ch. Ch.* in 1560, and committed to custody at *Lambeth*, with *Matthew Archb. of Canterbury*. Afterwards being released thence, upon security given that he would not concern himself in word or action for the future against the Religion then established, he retired to his rectory of *Bugbrook* in *Northamptonshire*, (confer'd upon him by the King 1541.) and remained there for some time; but at length was deprived of that also, as the records of the Registraries office belonging to the Church of *Peterborough* do testify. He paid his last debt to nature in Fifteen hundred sixty and nine, and was buried in the middle of the Chancel of the Church at *Bugbrook* before-mentioned, (saith (f) one who lived near his time) tho upon search in the register belonging to that Church, his name (perhaps upon neglect) is not to be seen therein. Of this zealous Person for the R. Cath. cause, I have several times made mention in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 268. a. b. 275. a. and in lib. 2. p. 257. b. 258. a. 422. a. 426. a. b. &c.

167. WILLIAM ALLEY received his first breath at *Wycombe* (*Great Wycombe*) in *Bucks.* was educated in *Eaton School* near to *Windsore*, admitted into *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, in the Year 1528, took one Degree in Arts in that University, retired to *Oxon*, where he spent some time to make a farther progress in Academical studies. Afterwards he married, was beneficed, and became a zealous reformer: But when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he left his cure, travelled from place to place in the North parts of *England* where he was not known, and by his sometimes practising of Physick and teaching of youths, he obtained a comfortable subsistence for himself and his Wife. When *Qu. Eliz.* succeeded, he read the Divinity Lecture in *St. Pauls Cathedral* in *London*: which being admirably well performed, he was called thence to be Bishop of *Exeter*; to which See being consecrated 14. Jul. 1560. had the Temporalities thereof (*) given to him 26. Aug. following. In Nov. 1561 he supplicated the venerable congregation of Regents of this University that the Degree of *Bach. of Divinity* might be conferr'd on him: which being granted, he supplicated for that of Doctor; and that being granted also, he was admitted to them both successively, without any mention at all of Incorporation. He was a Person Universally learned, especially in Divinity and in the tongues, Preached almost every Holy-day, and read a Lecture every day while he lived at *Exeter*. He hath written,

The poor mans Library, a rapodie or miscellany, in two tomes. The first containeth seven Lectures upon the first Epistle of *St. Peter*, read publickly in *St. Pauls Cath.* in *London*, an. 1560. The second containeth 5. Lectures upon the said first Epist. read in the same place. Lond. 1571. fol.

Hebrew Grammar — Whether ever printed, I know not. He took his last farewell of this world on the 15. day of April in Fifteen hundred and seventy, and was buried in the middle almost of the Presbytery or Choire, (not far from that place where *Woolston* one of his Successors was afterwards buried) leaving behind him a Son named *Rog. Alley* Archdeacon of *Cornwall*. Soon after was a Mon. put over his grave, with an inscription thereon, wherein 'tis said that he was *acerrimus Evangelicæ veritatis propugnator, morum probitate præcelibris, bonarum disciplinarum mirabili scientia clarus*, &c.

168. JAMES CALFHILL, a *Shropshire* Man born, made

(f) *Leon. Hutten* in *Car. Dec. & can. Ed. ch. MS.* (*) *Pat. 2. Elizab. p. 14.*

his first entry into the University, an. 1545 or thereabouts, and after the last foundation of *Ch. Ch.* had been finished by *K. Hen. 8.* he was soon after made a Student thereof, an. 1548. aged 18. where going through the usual Classes of Logick and Philosophy, proceeded M. of Arts, and was Junior of the *Act* celebrated in *St. Maries Church*, 18. Jul. 1552. From the time that he was first made Student of *Ch. Ch.* he always gave great hopes that he would prove a considerable Person in his time, being composed from his youth to gravity, and endowed with an acute genie and a quick vigor of mind. In 1560 he was made the second Canon of the second Prebendship of the said Church, was admitted to the reading of the Sentences the Year following, and afterwards became Doctor of D. Dean or Rector of *Bocking* in *Essex*, Archdeacon of *Colchester* (in the place, as it seems, of *Joh. Pullayne* deceased) and at length upon the translation of *Dr. Edwyn Sandys* from *Worcester* to *London* in 1570 he was nominated by the Queen to succeed him, but before consecration thereunto, he died. He was in his younger days a noted Poet and Comedian, and in his elder, an exact Disputant, and had an excellent faculty in speaking and preaching. He hath transmitted to posterity,

Querela Oxoniensis Academia ad Cantabrigiam. Lond. 1552. qu. 'Tis a Lat. Poem written on the death of *Henry* and *Charles Brandon* Sons of *Charles Duke of Suffolk*, who died of the sweating sickness in the Bishop of *Lincolns* house at *Bugden*, 14. July 1551.

Historia de exhumatione Catherine nuper uxoris Pet. Martyris. Printed 1562. in oct.

Answer to *John Martial's* treatise of the cross: Lond. 1565. (qu.)

Progne, a Tragedy. — Written in Lat. but whether ever printed, I know not.

Poemata varia. This ingenious Person died at *Bocking* before-mention'd, (having a little before resign'd his Canonship of *Ch. Ch.*) and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, 22. Aug. in Fifteen hundred and seventy, saith the register belonging to that Church, which I suspect is false, because there was a commission (g) issued out from the *Prerogative Court of Canterbury* at *Lond.* to *Margaret* his Widow dated 21. Aug. 1570. to administer the goods, debts, and chattels of him the said *Dr. Jam. Calphill* lately Archd. of *Essex* (as there he is stiled) deceased. So I presume he died about the beginning of that Month.

JOHN BOXALL was born at *Bramshott* in *Hampshire*, educated in Grammar learning in *W. of Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* an. 1542, took the Degrees in Arts, being then accounted one of the subtlest Disputants in the University. Afterwards he entred into holy orders, but did not preach in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* When *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he was made Archdeacon of *Ely*, (in the place, as I suppose, of *Dr. Hen. Cole*) her Secretary of State, Prebendary of *Winchester*, and Warden of *Winchester Coll.* 1554, in the place of *Joh. Whyte* made B. of *Linc.* About that time being appointed one of the prime Preachers of the Nation to hold forth at *Pauls Cross* to revive the Catholick Religion, which had been eclipsed in *K. Edwards* Reign, had, while he was preaching, (as one (n) saith) a dagger flung at him, but I presume false, because the generality of writers say that that act was committed on *Gilb. Bourne*. In July 1557 he was made Dean of *Peterborough* in the place of *Jam. Curthopp* deceased, and on the 20. Dec. following he was installed Dean of *Norwich* in the place of *Joh. Christopherson* made B. of *Chichester*, and about the same time Dean of *Windsore*; in which place being installed, he was sworn Scribe or Registrary of the most noble order of the *Garter* 6. Feb. 1557. and the Year following was actually created D. of Div. and made Prebendary of *York*, and *Sarum*. After *Qu. Elizab.* came to the Crown he was depriv'd of the Deanery of *Windsore* (that of *Norwich* he gave up before *Qu. Maries* death) and *George Carew* succeeding him in 1559, he was admitted and sworn thereunto, 22. Apr. 1560. About that time he was also deprived of the Deanery of *Peterborough*, whereupon the Queen bestowed it on *Will. Latymer* D. D.

(g) In a Book of Administrations in the *Will-Office* near *St. Pauls Cath.* in *Lond.* beginning in Dec. 1559. fol. 162. a. (n) *Joh. Pits* in *Append. Cent. 2. nu. 86.*

1560, which, together with the Church it self, he had likely to have lost upon information given to the Queen that it was ruinous and no prayers said therein, but upon better information from *Latimer*, the great Peer that begg'd it withdrew, and nothing more was done in the matter. As for *Boxall*, he being thus deprived, he was committed to free custody in the Archb. house at *Lambeth*, with *Thirlby* B. of *Ely*, *Tonstall* B. of *Durham* and others; but soon after being overtaken with a dangerous feaver, had liberty to go over the water to *London*, and settling in the house of a near relation recovered, and enjoyed himself in great retiredness for some years after. He is said by a noted (o) Author to have been a Person of great modesty, learning, and knowledge, and by another, (p) greater than he, that there was in him *tantum à natura ingenta modestia comitasq; summa, qua quoscunque notos ad se diligendum astrinxit*. One (q) of his perswasion, who highly extolleth him for his eloquence and learning, saith that he wrot several things, but they perishing with the Author, never saw light. The truth is, that in all my searches I could never see any thing under his name but a *Latine Sermon*, which he preached, as it seems, in *London*, where it was afterwards printed in oct. but upon what subject I cannot tell, nor any thing else of the Author, only that he died in *London* towards the latter end of the Year Fifteen hundred and seventy, for on the 28. March 1571. there was a Commission (q) granted from the *Prerogative Court of Canterbury* to *Edmund* and *Rich. Boxall* natural and legitimate brothers of him the said *Job. Boxall* Clerk, lately deceased in the City of *London*, to administer his goods, debts, Chattels, &c.

170. HUMPHREY LHUYD or *Lloyd*, Son and Heir of *Rob. Lloyd* alias *Rossenball* of the ancient Borough of *Denbigh* in *Denbighshire*, by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter of *Lewis Pigott*, was born at *Denbigh* before-mention'd, but in what house of learning in *Oxon*, he first of all applied himself to Academical studies, I know not: Sure it is, that after he had taken the Degree of *Bach. of Arts*, which was in 1547, I find him by the name of *Humphrey Lloyd* to be a Commoner in *Brasenose Coll.* and in the Year 1551 to proceed in *Arts* as a Member of that House; at which time, as it seems, he studied *Physick*, being then ripe in years. Afterwards retiring to his own Country, lived mostly within the walls of *Denbigh Castle*, practised his faculty, and sometimes that of *Musick* for diversion sake, being then esteemed a well bred Gentleman. He was a passing right Antiquary, and a Person of great skill and knowledge in *British* affairs. The learned *Camden* styles (b) him a learned Britaine, and for knowledge in Antiquities reputed by our Countrymen, to carry, after a sort, with him, all the credit and honour, &c. He hath written,

An Almanack and Kalender, containing the day, hour, and minute of the change of the Moon for ever, and the sign that she is in for these three years, with the natures of the signes and planets, with dyvers other thyngs, as it doth plainly appeare in the Preface — This was the first thing that our Author published, as it appears in the said Preface, but when, or where, it was printed, the imperfect copy, (which is in oct.) from whence I had the title, shews not.

Commentarioli Britannicæ descriptionis fragmentum. Col. Agrip. 1572. in tw. Dedicated to his dear and intimate friend *Abr. Ortelius* of *Antwerp*, in the Year 1568. Translated into English by *Tbo. Twyne*, who entitles it *The Breviary of Britaine*. Lond. 1573. oct.

De Mona Druidum insula, antiquitati suæ restituta. Written in an Epistle to the said *Ortelius*, dated 5. Apr. 1568.

De Armamentario Romano. These two last are printed at the end of *Historia Britannicæ defensio*, written by *Sir Job. Prife* — Lond. 1573. qu.

Chronicon Walliæ, à Rege Cadwalladéro, usq; ad an. Dom. 1294. MS. in *Cottons Library*, under *Caligula, A. 6*. He also translated from *Lat.* into *English*. (1) *The judgment of Urines*. Lond. 1551. oct. (2) *The Historie of Cambria now called Wales*. Afterwards corrected, augmented, fi-

(o) In a Book entit. *The execution of Justice in England for maintenance of pub. and Christian peace*, &c. Printed at *London*, the second time in oct. an. 1583. p. 34. (p) *M. Parker* in *Antiq. Eccles. Britan.* edit. 1572. vel 73. in *Mathæo*. (q) *Jo. Pitts* ut supra. (r) In a Book of *Adm. illustrations* in the *Will-Office* near to *St. Pauls Cath.* beginning in Decemb. 1559. fol. 171. b. (h) In *Britan.* in cap. 1. *De primis incolis*, & in cap. 4. *De nomine Britan.*

nished and continued by *David Powell* — Lond. 1584. qu. (3) *The treasure of health containing many profitable Medicines*. Lond. 1585. oct. written by *Pet. Hispanus*. To which translation our Author *Lloyd* added the causes and signes of every disease, with the *Aphorismes of Hippocrates*. These are all, I think, that he hath written and translated, for among my searches I have seen no more, nor do I know any thing else of the Author, only that he paid his last debt to nature, about Fifteen hundred and seventy, and 1570. was buried in the Church of *Whitchurch* near *Denbigh* before-mention'd. Soon after was a Monument of *Alabaster*, set up in the wall, over his grave, to his memory: On which was portraied his Effigies in a praying posture, with a desk, and a book laying thereon, before him, a sword by his side, but nothing else military in his habit. Under his said Effigies is a plain free stone in the said wall, whereon are engraven eight barbarous English verses: The two first of which run thus.

*The corps and earthly shape doth rest. Here tomyd in your sight
Of Humphrey Lloyd Mr. of Art. A famus worthy Wight.*

In the last verse is mention made of an Epitaph annex'd, but where that was written, unless on the stone lying on his grave, (wherein probably the day and year of his death were set down) I cannot tell. Many years before his death he took to Wife *Barbara* Daughter of *George Lumley* and Sister to *John Lord Lumley*; by whom he had issue *Splendian* and *John*, who both died without issue, *Henry* an inhabitant of *Cheame* in *Surrey*, and *Jane* the Wife of *Rob. Coymore*.

LAURENCE VAUS, *Vaux* or *Vaulx*, so many ways I 171. find him written, was born near to *Blackrode* in *Lancashire*, received his Academical education in *Oxon*, partly, as it seems, in *Queens Coll.* but mostly in that of *Corp. Ch.* where he was either Clerk or Chorister, and much favoured by *Jam. Brokes* Fellow of that house. How long he continued there, or whether he took a Degree in *Arts* it appears not. About the Year 1540 he applied his studies to the Theological faculty and was made a Priest, being then esteemed (i) to be *Vir eximia doctrinæ pro instruendâ in fide catholicâ juvenute*. Afterwards he became Chaplain to the said *Brokes* when he was Bishop of *Glocester*, Warden of *Manchester Coll.* in his own Country on the death of *George Collier* (of the Family of the *Colliers* near to *Stone* in *Staffordshire*) in the beginning of the Reign of Queen *Mary*, and in 1556 he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences in this University. Upon the coming to the Crown of *Qu. Eliz.* and the reformation of Religion that followed, he left his preferment (in which *Will. Byreb* of the Family of *Byreb* hall in *Lanc.* succeeded 2. *Eliz.*) and went into *Ireland*, where he was dispoiled of all he had by thieves, and narrowly escaped death. Thence he went into the *Low Countries*, where, at *Lovaine*, he was made a Monk, as (k) one saith, of the order of *St. Dionyse*, meaning, I suppose, of the Cenobie of *St. Dionyse*, because there is no such order; where he wrot,

A Catechisme, or a christian doctrine necessary for Children and ignorant People. *Lov.* 1567. *Antw.* 1574. printed again 1583: 1599. &c. all in oct. and tw.

An instruction of the laudable customes used in the Cath. Church — This in some editions is entit. *The use and meaning of holy Ceremonies in Gods Church*.

Godly contemplations for the unlearned — These two last are printed with one, two, or more of the editions of the *Catechisme*.

Certain brief notes of divers godly matters — Printed with the *Catechisme* in 1583 — 99. oct. At length our Author *Vaux* making a return into *England* to propagate his, and strengthen others in, Religion, was apprehended, and imprisoned in the Gate-house at *Westminster*, where he (l) dyed in great necessity, about the Year, as I find (m) it reported, Fifteen hundred and seventy; but where 1570. buried, I cannot justly say, because the register of *St. Margarets Church* (wherein the Prison called the Gate-house before-mentioned is situated) makes no mention of him in that Year, three years before, or three years after, as I have been informed by the Letters of *Dr. Simon Patrick* Prebendary of *St. Peters Church* in the said Ci-

(i) Anon. MS. de quibusd. script. Angl. in manib. quondam Gul. Crowe Ludimag. Croydon. (k) *Job. Pitts*. De illustr. Angl. Script. æt. 16. nu. 1016. (l) In *Lanc. visit.* in the *Heralds off.* C. 37. at the end. (m) Ibid. in *Pitts*. ut supra.

ty, and Dean of Peterborough, afterwards Bishop of Chester.

172. RICHARD SHAGENS who is written in one of our registers *Schafines*, was born in Ireland, became Fellow of Balliol Coll. in 1556 being then Bach. of Arts, a noted disputant and an excellent Philosopher. In 1560 he took the Degree of Master, and four years after resigning his Fellowship, he retired into his native Country, where he gained a good report for his noted parts in speaking and penning. *Rich. Stanyburst* his countryman saith (r) that he was afterwards Schoolmaster in Ireland and a learned and a vertuous Man, but telleth us not what he hath written, and therefore I suppose that what he did of that nature, was after *Stanyburst* had given the said character of him. Contemporary with this *Shagens*, or a little before, were Students in Oxon, these Irish Men following (1) *Patrick Cusack* a Gentleman born, who, after he had left Oxon was a Schoolmaster in Dublin, where his (s) admirable learning gave great light to his Country, but employed his studies rather in instructing of Scholars than in penning of Books. He wrot in Lat. *Diversa Epigrammata*. (2) One *Dormer* a Civilian, who was born at *Rosse*, and wrot (t) in Ballad royal *The decay of Ross*. (3) One *Sheine*, who wrot (u) *De republica*. See more among the Bishops, under the Year 1582 and in the *Fasti*, 1523. (4) *Peter Lombard* a most learned Man of his time, but did not take any Degree. See more of him in *Pet. White* among the writers, under the Year 1590. (5) *Elias Sheth*, who wrote *Divers Sonnets*. (6) One *Taylor* a Bach. of Arts, who proceeded in the University and wrot *Epigrammata diversa*. What his Christian name was I cannot justly say, because many of his Surname and time did proceed Masters in this University, as *Tho. Taylor* in 1539. *Will. Taylor* 1541. and 1551. and *Tho. Taylor* of *Allf. Coll.* 1563. Whether this last be the same *Th. Taylor* who was a Lancashire Man born and chosen Fellow thereof 1557. or another, chosen in 1562, I know not. Many other Irish Men were also conversant in studies here, even till an University was founded at Dublin, after which time we had but few.

173. JOHN STORIE, a most noted Civilian and Canonist of his time, was educated in Philosophical learning, and in the rudiments of the Civil Law in an ancient hostle for Civilians called *Henxey* hall in *St. Aldates* Parish in Oxon; where making great proficiency, he was admitted Bach. of the Civil Law in 1531. In 1535 when *K. Hen. 8.* first founded certain Lectures in the University, he appointed *Joh. Storie* to read that of the Civil Law, and in 1537 he became Principal of *Broadgates* hall, being also about that time Moderator of one of the Civil Law Schools. In 1538 he proceeded in his faculty, and afterwards performing excellent service at the Siege of *Bologne* in *Picardie*, in the administration of the Civil Law under the *Lord Marshall* there; the King in consideration thereof, did renew his former grant of the said Lecture in form of Letters Pat. for the term of life of the said *John*, in the Year 1546 or thereabouts, joyning with him for his ease, *Mr. Rob. Weston* Fellow of *Allf. College*. When *Qu. Marie* came to the Crown, she renewed his patent again, but soon after resigning his professorship, because he had got greater preferment at London, and the Chancellourship of the Dioc. of Oxon. if I mistake not, became a zealous Man in the Religion then professed, and an eager enemy against the poor Protestants, as the Histories of those times will tell you. I find published under his name these things following.

Oration against *Th. Cranmer* Archb. of Canterbury, in 1556.

Discourse with *Joh. Philpot* the Martyr about matters of Religion, and with others.

Answer to Examinations during his imprisonment in the tower of London, in 1570.

Speech at his execution at Tybourne 1^o June 1571. — with other things (of which some relate to his profession) that I have not yet seen. When *Qu. Elizab.* came to the Crown, he was imprisoned, but soon after broke out, and going beyond the Sea, continued an enemy to the Protestants there, became (r) a sworn servant to the

Duke of *Alva* at *Antwerp*, and from him received a special commission to search the Ships for goods forfeited, and for English Books; in which service he did very great harm to the English Protestants. At length being invited under hand to search the Ship of one *Parker* an English Man, went unwarily therein: Whereupon *Parker* caulking the hatches to be shut when *Storie* was searching under deck, he hoisted sail and brought him Prisoner into England about the beginning of Decemb. 1570. So that being clap'd up close Prisoner within the Tower of London, did undergo there several examinations. At length being brought to a trial, and stedfastly denying to take the Oath of Supremacy (as he had done several times before within the Tower) he was drawn thence on a hurdle to Tybourne, on the first day of June in Fifteen hundred seventy and one, (having been prayed for and animated in his faith by *Joh. Feckenham* Prisoner in the said Tower) where, after he had spoken a large speech, which was unexpected, and therefore not interrupted, he was for a little time hanged; but before he was half dead, he was cut down, and when the Executioner cut off his privy members, he rose up with alacrity, and gave him a blow on the ear. But his bowels being soon after draw'd out of his belly, and his body quarter'd, his head was set upon London-bridge, and his quarters were hanged on 4 gates of the City. Several of his treasons and conspiracies against the English Nation you may see in a pamphlet printed in oct. an. 1571, bearing this title. *A copie of a letter sent by a Gentleman, student in the lawes of the realm, to a friend of his concerning Dr. Storie.* And what relates to him as praise worthy, you may see in *Concertatio (a) Ecclesie Catholicae in Anglicana*, taken from *Nichol. Sanders* his seventh Book *De visibili Monarchia*. His Martyrdom is imprinted, or represented (b) in the English Coll. at Rome, and he is called with the two Nortons, *Joh. Felton* and others, *Saints*. The Franciscans have a great respect for his memory also, because he had been a lay-brother of that Order, and had done several signal services for them.

174. JOHN JEWELL one of the greatest lights that the reformed Church of England hath produced, was born at *Buden* in the Parish of *Berinerber* in Devon. 24. May 1522. His Father was *Joh. Jewell*, and his Mother of the Family of the *Bellamies*, who sparing neither labour or charge for his education, was at length, by the care of *Joh. Bellamie* his uncle, educated in Grammar learning first at *Branton*, then at *Southmoulton*, and at length at *Barnstaple*, in his own Country, under one *Walt. Bowen*. In which last School being made ripe for the University, he was sent to Oxon. in July 1535 and being entred into *Merton* Coll. under the tuition of *John Parkhurst*, (afterwards B. of *Norwiche*) was by him made his Portionist, now called Postmaster, and by his care and severe tuition laid the foundation for greater learning that followed. In the Year 1539. after he (upon examination) had shew'd himself a youth of great hopes, he was admitted Scholar of C. C. Coll. 19. Aug. and the Year after was made Bach. of Arts. So that being put into a capacity by that Degree of taking Pupils, many resorted to him, whom he mostly instructed in private in Protestant principles, and in publick in Humanity, he being about that time Rhetorick reader in his Coll. In 1544 he was licensed to proceed in Arts, which he compleated in an Act celebrated 9. Feb. the same year. When *K. Hen. 8.* was dead, he shew'd himself more openly to be a Protestant; and upon *P. Martyr's* arrival at Oxon, to be an admirer and hearer of him, whose Notary he was when he disputed with *Tresham*, *Cheadsey* and *Morgan*. In 1550 he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and during the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* became a zealous promoter of reformation, and a Preacher and Catechiser at *Sunningwel* near *Abendon* in *Berks*. Soon after *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he was forced to leave the Nation, and retire first to *Frankfort* with *Henry* the eldest Son of *Sir Franc. Knollys*, *Rob. Horne*, and *Edwyn Sandys*, and afterwards to *Strasburgh* with *Joh. Poyner*, *Edmund Grindal*, *Joh. Cheek*, &c. After *Qu. Maries* death he returned in 1558, and in the Year following he was rewarded with the Bishoprick of *Salisbury* for his great learning and sufferings, being about that time appointed one of the Protestant Divines to encounter those of the

(r) In *Discript. Hibern.* cap. 7. (s) *Ibid.* (t) *Ib.* (u) *Ib.* (v) *Vide Annal. Camdens.* sub an. 1569. & 1571.

(a) Printed at Trier in Germ. 1594. qu. fol. 43. 44. (b) *Anthony Munday* in his *English Romayne life*—Lond. 1590. qu. p. 25.

Romish perswasion when Qu. Elizabeth was about to settle a reformation in the Church of England. In 1560 he preached at Pauls cross on the second Sunday before Easter, on 1. Cor. 11. 23. *For I have received of the Lord, that which also I have delivered unto you, &c.* In which Sermon he shew'd himself the first, who made a publick challenge to all the Rom. Catholicks in the world, to produce but one clear and evident testimony out of any Father, or famous writer, who flourished within 500 years after Christ, for any one of the many articles which the Romanists at this day maintain against the Church of England, and upon any good proof of any such one allegation to yield up the bucklers and reconcile himself to Rome. Now tho Thom. Hardyng and some others undertook him about the controverted articles, yet, as those of the reformed party say, they came off so poorly, and Jewell on the contrary so amaz'd them with a cloud of witnesses in every point in question, that no (c) one thing in that age, gave the papacy so deadly a wound as the said challenge at Pauls cross, so confidently made and bravely maintain'd. Thus say the Protestant writers; but let us hear what a grand (d) zealot for the Romish cause saith concerning the said matter — 'After this Man (meaning B. Nich. Rydley) stepped to Pauls cross in the beginning of Qu. Elizabeths days, about the Year 1559 and 1560 Mr. Job. Jewell, otherwise called Bishop of Salisbury, and he proceeded yet farther in this brag and fiction, (meaning that what the Fathers said, made for the Protestants) for he protested there, even with feigned tears, that if any one authority, place, sentence or asseveration of any one Father, Doctor, Council, or authentical History, within the first 600 years after Christ, could be brought forth by any man living for any one of those points of Catholick Religion (which he there recited) to be in controversy, that then plainly and sincerely he would subscribe. Against which vain and shameless bragg, when Dr. Hardyng and divers other learned men of our side, began to write from Louayne, and to bring forth authorities of all Fathers, Doctors, Councils and Histories in great abundance, the first effect of this challenge, that appeared to the world, was a severe proclamation, that no such book written in English by the Catholick party should be received or read in England, under great punishments. By which Provision Mr. Jewell thinking meetly well defended, he plyed the pulpit often, and renewed his challenges many times, and perceiving notwithstanding that Dr. Hardyngs confutation was come into England, he answered the same with a long volume of Rhetorical words, and stuffed the Margent thereof with the shew of infinite Authors, as tho the whole world had been for him, and none for the other side: And with this he deceived the People then, and doth to this day, such I mean that have not commodity or learning, or other means to examine those places, and to find out the manifold lyes and falsifications therein contained. And this was the gain by all likelihood that Mr. Jewell pretended to his cause by that work, knowing full well that this sort of Men is far the greater, which would be gained and settled in his doctrine before the learned sort (who are but few in comparison of the other) could have time, books, and commodity to discover and refute him, and when they should do it, they should hardly be believed &c. — How many learned Men lightly of our Nation have taken upon them seriously to go over that book of Mr. Jewells, and to examine it by the Authors themselves with any indifferency of mind, have for the most part been thereby converted to Catholick Religion, though never so great Protestants before: Of which sort I have heard relation of many, but of some I can testifie my self, for that I have heard it from their own mouths, who of earnest Protestants were made most zealous Catholicks by that means principally; of which number I think it not inconvenient to name here some two or three, omitting others, which for just respects may not be named. The first of them is Sir Tho. Copley, made Lord afterwards in his banishment by the King of France, who oftentimes hath related unto one, with much comfort of his soul, how that being a zealous Protestant, and very familiar to Robert the late Earl of Leycester in

the beginning of Qu. Elizabeths days, when Mr. Jewells book was newly come forth, he being also learned himself in the Latin tongue, took pains to examine certain leaves thereof, and finding many fallhoods therein, which were inexcusable (as they seemed to him) he conferred the same with the said Earl, who willed him that the next time Mr. Jewell dined at his table, he should take occasion after dinner to propose the same, which he did soon after: And receiving certain trifling answers from Mr. Jewell, he waxed more hot, and urged the matter more earnestly; which Jewell perceiving, told him in effect That Papists were Papists, and so they were to be dealt withal; and other answer he could not get. Which thing made the good Gentleman to make a new resolution with himself, and to take that happy course which he did to leave his Country and many great commodities, which he enjoyed therein, to enjoy the liberty of conscience, and so both lived and died in voluntary banishment, &c. The second example which I remember of mine own knowledge is Mr. Doctor Stevens, a learned Man yet alive, who being Secretary or Chaplain to Mr. Jewell, and a forward Man in the Protestant Religion at that time, espied certain false allegations in his Masters book, whilst it was under the print in London, whereof advertising him by Letters, (for that he supposed it might be by oversight) the other commanded notwithstanding the print to go forward, and passed it over as it was. Which this Man seeing, that had a conscience, and sought the truth indeed, resolved to take another way of finding it out: And having found it in the Cath. Church, where only it was to be found, he resolved also to follow it, and so he did, and went voluntarily into banishment for the same, where yet he liveth to this day in France, &c. — As for the third example, which is Will. Rainolds, I shall remember from my before quoted Author, when I come to speak of him, and in the mean time proceed to speak of Jewell. In the beginning therefore of the Year 1565, he, tho absent, was actually created Doctor of Div. and the year following, when the Queen was entertain'd by the Oxonian Muses, he shew'd himself a profound Theologist in moderating at Divinity disputations in St. Maries Church. The learned Camden (e) saith that he was a wonderful, great and deep Divine, a most stout and earnest maintainer of our reformed Religion against the adversaries, by his learned books. That he was a Man (f) of a singular ingenie, of exquisite erudition in Theologicals and of great piety. As for Jewells writings the titles of them follow.

Exhortatio ad Oxonienses. See in his life written by Laurence Humphrey, printed in 1573. p. 35.

Exhortatio in Coll. Corp. Ch. sive concio in fundatoris Foxi Commemorationem. See there again p. 45. 46. &c.

Concio in templo B. Mariae Virg. Oxon. an. 1550 in 1. Pet. 4. 11. preached for his Degree of Bach. of Div. A Copy of which is printed in his life, written by L. H. before-mentioned, p. 49. Translated into English by R. V. — Lond. 1586. oct.

Oratio in Aula C. C. Cbr. Spoken to the society, when he was ejected from among them, in 1554.

Epistola ad Scipionem Patritium Venetum de causis cur Episcopi Angliae ad concilium Tridentinum non convenirent, an. 1559. This also is printed in an appendix to the second edit. of the translation of the Hist. of the Council of Trent, made by Sir Nath. Brent — Lond. 1629. fol.

Letters between him and Dr. Hen. Cole upon occasion of a Sermon that Mr. Jewell preached before the Queen and her Council. Lond. 1560. oct. This Letter-Combat began 18. March 1559 and continued till 18. May 1560.

Sermon at Pauls cross the second Sunday before Easter an. 1560, on 1. Cor. 11. 23. Lond. 1560. oct. In which he gave out a bold challenge against the Papists, as I have before told you.

Apologia Ecclesiae Anglicanae. Lond. 1562. oct. Which book was so much esteemed by the Men of Zurich and all Protestants, that it was translated almost into all tongues, to the end that it might be generally known. The Council of Trent held at that time, saw, and censured, it, and appointed a Frenchman and an Italian to answer it, but they hung back, and would, or rather could, not. It

(c) Vide Godwinum De Praesul. Angl. in Sarisb. p. 409. (d) Rob. Persons in A relation of a trial made before the K. of France, an. 1600. between the Bishop of Euxen and the Lord Pleffis Mornay — Printed 1604. p. 53. 54. &c.

(e) In Britan. in Wiles, in Sarisb. ibid. (f) Idem in Annal. R. Elizabeth. sub an. 1571. ad fin.

was several times printed in *England*, and beyond the Seas, and in Greek at *Oxon.* 1614. oct. This book was, soon after its first publication, translated into English by *Anon.* with this title. *An Apologie or answer in defence of the Church of England concerning the state of Religion used in the same.* Lond. 1562. qu. But *Tbo. Hardyng* coming out with a confutation of it, our Author published,

A defence of the Apologie of the Church of England, containing an answer to a certaine book lately set forth by Mr. Harding, and entit. *A confutation, &c.* in 6 parts. Lond. 1564. 67. fol. Translated into Lat. by *Tbo. Braddock Bach.* of Div. and Fellow of *Christs Coll* in *Cambr.* — printed beyond the Seas 1600 fol. Soon after the first publication of the said Defence, *Hardyng* publishing *A detection of certaine errors in the said Defence*, our Author came out with,

An answer to Mr. Hardings book entit. *A Detection of certaine errors, &c.* Lond. 1565. Lov. 1568. Afterwards followed,

A reply to Mr. Hardings answer: By perusing whereof the discreet and diligent reader may easily see the weak and unstable grounds of the Rom. Religion, in 27. Articles. Lond. 1566. fol. Therein also is an answer to Mr. *Hardyngs* preface to his aforesaid answer. This reply of *Jewell*, is translated into Lat. by *Will. Whitaker* Fellow of *Trinity Coll.* in *Cambr.* — Genev. 1585. fol. and with it is printed his *Apologie*.

A view of a seditious Bull sent into England from Pius 5. Bishop of Rome an. 1569. Delivered in certain Sermons in the Cath. Ch. of Sarum, 1570. Lond. 1582. oct.

A treatise of the Holy Scriptures, gathered out of his Sermons preached at Salisbury 1570. Lond. 1582. oct.

Exposition on the two Epistles of the Apostle St. Paul to the Thessalonians. Lond. 1594. oct.

A Treatise of the Sacraments, gathered out of his Sermons. — Lond. 1583. oct.

Certaine Sermons preached before the Qu. Majestie at Pauls cross and elsewhere — They are in number at least 13, viz. on *Jesh. 6. 1. 2. 3.* — *Haggai, 1. ver. 2. 3. 4.* — *Psal. 69. (g) 9. &c.* All which Books, (the five first excepted) Sermons, and *Apologie*, are printed in one Vol. in fol. — Lond. 1609. with an abstract of his life set before them (but full of faults) written by *Dan. Fearly*. Besides them he hath left behind him these MSS, which, as I conceive are not yet printed, viz.

A paraphrastical exposition of the Epistles and Gospels throughout the whole Year.

A continue exposition of the Creed, Lords prayer, and 10 Commandements.

Commentary upon the Epistle to the Galathians.

Com. on the Epist. of St. Peter. — At length this worthy prelate paying his last debt to nature at *Monkton-Farley* 23. Sept. in Fifteen hundred seventy and one, was buried almost in the middle of the Chaire of his Cathedral at *Salisbury*. At which time *Giles Laurence* Archdeacon of *Wilts.* preached the funeral Sermon, and *Will. Holcot* of *Buckland* in *Berks.* (formerly a Lay-preacher) administered at the funeral. See more of *Joh. Jewells* works in *Joh. Garbrand* under the Year 1589.

175. DAVID WHITEHEAD, a great light of learning and a most heavenly professor of Div. of his time, was of the same family with those of *Tuderley* in *Hampshire*, and, when at ripe years, was educated in all kind of learning and virtue in this (b) University, but whether in *Brazenose* or *Alls.* Coll. as some surmise, I find not. What Degrees he took it doth not appear, or whether he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, because in the latter end of *Hen. 8.* and all the time of *K. Ed. 6.* the publick registers are very imperfect. In the time of *Hen. 8.* he was Chaplain to *Anna Bulleyne*, by whose means he had some preferment in the Church; and in the beginning of Qu. *Mary*, he among several zealous Protestants went to *Frankfort* in voluntary exile; where, being in great esteem with the English congregation wrot,

Lections and Homelies on St. Pauls Epistles — In *A brief discourse of the Troubles began at Frankfort in Germany, &c.* printed 1575. you'll find several of his discourses,

(g) This on *Psal. 69. ver. 9.* was reprinted by it self, an. 1641. in qu. with an answer of the same author to some frivolous objections against the government of the Church. (b) *H. Holland* in lib. cui tit. *et Herologia Anglica, &c.* edit. in fol. 1620. p. 195.

and answers to the objections of Dr. *Rob. Horne* concerning matters of discipline and worship. See there in p. 128. 129. &c. 146. 147. &c. After his return into *England*, he had a hand in the third edition of the English Liturgy, in 1559, and was chosen one of the Disputants against the R. Cath. Bishops. So that in his discourses shewing himself a deep Divine, the Qu. thereupon had so great an esteem for him, that she offer'd him the Archbishoprick of *Canterbury*, but he refused it, as about the same time he did the Mastership of the Hospital called the *Savoy* in the Strand near to *London*, affirming that he could live plentifully on the preaching of the Gospel without either. So that whether he had any spiritualities of note confer'd on him, is yet doubtful, he being much delighted in travelling to and fro to preach the word of God in those places, where he thought it was wanting. His life was spent in celibacy, as it became a true Theologist, and therefore the better esteemed by the Queen, who had no great affection for such Priests that were married. He was conducted by death to the habitation prepared for old age, in Fifteen hundred seventy and one, but in what Church, or Chappel buried, I know not. Take therefore this for his Epitaph, which was made by one (i) of his acquaintance.

Nominis unatui est Album, caput altera pars est:

Quadrant in mores scilicet ista tuos.

Candidius nihil esse potest nam moribus istis:

Dulce vocant omnes te lepidumq; caput.

THOMAS KEY or Cay, whose name, and the same 176. bearers of armes, tho they have continued for several generations at *Woodsome* or *Woderstone* and elsewhere in *Yorkshire*; yet I cannot say that this our Author was born there, because the statutes of *Allsouls Coll.* (of which he was Fellow) oblige the society to choose their Members from the Province of *Canterbury*. His Relations therefore having in his time (and perhaps before) lived in *Lincolnshire*, I shall appoint that County for his native place, but the house of Learning in *Oxon.* of which he was originally a student, I cannot assign, unless *University Coll.* Howsoever it is, sure I am, that he was in 1525 elected Fellow of *Alls.* Coll. being then about 3 years standing in the University, where running through the several Classes of Logick and Philosophy, took the Degrees in Arts, and made so great a proficiency in his studies, that he became an eminent Latinist, Grecian, Poet and Orator, excellent also for all kind of worth, and at length *antiquitatum nostratum plane belluo*, — as one (k) is pleased to stile him. In the Year 1534 he was unanimously chosen Scribe or Registrary of the University, being then esteemed most worthy of that place, because he had a command of his tongue and pen: For in his time, and long before, it was commonly the Registraries office to speech it before, and write Epistles (as the Orator doth now) to great personages. But as he was excellent in those matters, so to the contrary in the performance of his Registraries place. For whether it was upon a forelight of the utter ruin of the University, which was intended, as he thought, by the Reformers, (for he lived in the changeable times of Religion) or his being besotted with a certain crime, which he could not avoid till old age cured it, he became so careless in committing the acts of congregation and convocation to writing, that divers articles being publickly put up against him by the Masters, he was deprived of that place in 1552, and *Will. Standish* M. of A. of *Magd. Coll.* succeeded by virtue of the Kings Letters, sent to the University in Oct. 1543 for the next reversion of that office. In 1559 he was made Prebendary of *Stratton* in the Church of *Sarum*, by virtue of the Queens Letters, dated in Dec. the same year, in 1561 he was elected the Head or Master of *Univ. Coll.* (to which he was afterwards a considerable benefactor) and upon the death of *Pet. Vannes*, (whom I shall anon mention) which hapned in the beginning of 1563 he became Rector of the rich Church of *Tredington* in the County and Dioc. of *Worcester*: All which he kept to his dying day. He hath written.

Affertio antiquitatis Oxoniensis Academiae. Finished on the first of Sept. 1566, as a copie thereof under his own hand

(i) *Joh. Parkhurst* in *Epigram. juvenil.* — Lond. 1573. p. 61. (k) *Ric. Stanyhurst* in *prælat. ad Harmon. in Porphy. constitutiones* — Edit. 1570.

in my possession, attesteth. Which book being written within the space of seven days, was by him presented in MS. to Qu. *Elizab.* at her being entertain'd by the University in the said month of Sept. A copie of which book coming into the hands of *Job. Cay* Doctor of Physick of Cambridge, he wrot an answer to it in a book entit. *De antiquitate Cantabrigiensis Academiae*, and were both by him published (contrary to the knowledge of our Author *Cay* of Oxon) under the name of *Londinensis* — Lond. 1568. in oct. and there again under the name of *Job. Caim* an. 1574 in qu. Whereupon our Author being unwilling to sit down, and see himself so unworthily dealt withal, wrot a reply soon after the first edition of his *Affertio* was printed, bearing this title.

*Examen judicii Cantabrigiensis cujusdam, qui se Londinensem dicit, nuper de origine utriusque Academiae Lat. Before which is written an Apologie for himself why he wrot his Affertio, and why the said Reply. But this book being never printed, there only went about from hand to hand some MS. Copies of it; one of them Mr. Tho. Allen of Gloucester-hall, and another Mr. Miles Windfore of Corp. Ch. Coll. had in their respective libraries. From one of which Copies, I remember formerly I took some notes, being then in other hands, but where either of those Copies are now, in truth I cannot tell. Our Author *Tb. Key* translated from Lat. into English *Erasmus* his *Paraphrase* on *St. Mark*, being that part of the New Test. which he was desired to translate by Qu. *Catherine Parre*. Also from English into Lat. *The Sermons* of Dr. *Jo. Longland* Bishop of *Lincolne*; from Greek into Lat. *Aristotles* book *De mirabilibus mundi*, dedicated to the Archbishop of *Canterbury*; *Euripides* his *Tragedies*, and the third oration of *Isocrates*, called *Nicocles*; with other things which I have not yet seen. At length arriving to the age of Man, he concluded his last day in his Lodgings in *Univ. Coll.* about the middle of the month of May in Fifteen hundred seventy and two, and was buried on the 20 of the same month under the North wall of the alley or isle, joyning on the North side of the body of the Church of *St. Peter in the East*, near to, and within, the East gate of the City of *Oxon*. Over his grave, tho there was never any Epitaph to celebrate his memory, yet certain noted (l) Poets of his time have done it in their respective works, by *Encomia's* and *Epigrams*, to which I refer the curious reader, as they are cited in the margin. As for *Pet. Vannes*, whom I have before-mention'd, he was the Son of *Steph. de Vannes* of the City of *Luca* in *Italy*, was brought into *England* by *Andrew Ammonius* his Mothers brother, and made Secretary of the Latin tongue to *K. Hen. 8.* who sent him to *Rome* with *Steph. Gardiner* and others, to sollicite the Pope for a divorce from Qu. *Catherine*. In the Year 1527. March 5. he was made Prebendary of *South Grantsbam* in the Church of *Sarum*, upon the resignation of one *Will. Burbanke*, and in 1529. Dec. 4. Preb. of *Bedwyn* in the same Church, on the resignation of *Thom. Winter*. In 1534 he was made Archdeacon of *Worcester* in the place of Dr. *Will. Cleybroke* deceased, and the same year Feb. 25. was admitted Preb. of *Bool* in the Church of *York*. In Feb. 1539, he, by virtue of the Kings Letters, became Dean of *Salisbury*, but whether in the place of *Reymund Pade* who obtained that Deanery in Janu. 1522. I cannot tell, nor do I know yet to the contrary, but that he was deprived of that Dignity in the beginning of the Reign of *K. Edw. 6.* because that one *Tbo. Cole* is said (m) to be Dean of *Salisbury* in that Kings time. Howsoever it is, sure I am that *Vannes* was Dean in the time of Qu. *Mary*, and beginning of Qu. *Elizabeth*, and that several years before, viz. in 1543. March 12. he was made Preb. of *Sbipston* (*Sbipston under wood*) in the said Ch. of *Sarum*, on the death of Dr. *Job. London*, that in 1545 he occurs one of the Canons of the Coll. of *K. Hen. 8.* at *Oxon*, and soon after Rector of *Tredington* in the Dioc. of *Worcester*. On the sixth day of May 1563 he resigned his Deanery of *Salisbury*, and in few days after died either in *London* or *Westminster*, leaving then all his wealth to his heir called *Benedict Hudson* alias *Vannes*. This *Peter Vannes* being well known to *Job. Leland*, he is therefore by him (n) numbred among*

the famous Men living in the Reign of *K. Hen. 8.* He was also much in favour with Cardinal *Wolsey*, to whom he wrot divers letters while he continued in *Rome* an. 1528 giving him an account of the affairs of that place, and how matters went relating to the divorce between *K. H. 8.* and Qu. *Catherine*.

JOHN CLEMENT had his original education in 177. this University, but in what house, it appears no more, than the place where he was born, which is altogether, as yet, unknown to me. Afterwards being acquainted with Sir *Tbo. More* for the pregnant parts that were visible in him, was by him appointed to be tutor to his Children, and afterwards to *Margaret* his Daughter. About the Year 1519 he settled in Corp. Ch. Coll. being about that time constituted (n) by Card. *Wolsey* his Rhetorick reader in the University, and afterwards that of Greek; both which he performed with great applause to the benefit of the Academians. In the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* he being then one of the Coll. of Physicians at *London*, he left his native Country for Religion sake, and then, if I mistake not, he took the Degree of Doctor of Physick beyond the Seas. Afterwards, returning in the time of Qu. *Mary*, he practised his faculty with good success in *Essex* near *London*, but when Qu. *Elizab.* came to the Crown, and a reformation of Religion followed, he left *England* once more, and spent the remainder of his days beyond the Seas. He hath written,

Epigrammatum & aliorum carminum, lib. 1. And did translate from Gr. into Lat. (1) *The Epistles of Greg. Nazian.* (2) *The Homilies of Nicephorus Calixtus of the Greek Saints.* (3) *The Epistles of Pope Celestin the first, to Cyrill Bishop of Alexandria*, besides other matters which I have not yet seen. He died at *Mechlin* in *Brabant* (the place wherein he had lived several years, and had practised his faculty) on the first day of July in Fifteen hundred seventy and two, and was (o) buried near to the tabernacle in *St. Rumbolds Church* there, and close to the grave of his sometimes beloved Wife *Margaret*, who died 6. July 1570, I mean that *Margaret*, on whose Marriage with *Jo. Clement*, the Antiquarian (p) Poet hath bestowed a Song.

THOMAS HARDYNG was born at *Beconton* in 178. *Devonsh.* educated in *Wykeham's School* near *Winchester*, became true and perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* (after he had served two years of probation) an. 1536, took the Degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1542, at which time being esteemed a knowing Person in the Tongues, he was by the favour of *K. Hen. 8.* made Hebrew Professor of the University, and shortly after became Chaplain to *Hen. Grey* Marquess of *Dorchester*, afterwards Duke of *Suffolk*. In the Reign of *Ed. 6.* he was a Protestant, and seemed forward (*) for a reformation, but after his death and Qu. *Mary's* settlement in the throne, he wheeled about, became Prebendary of *Winchester*, proceeded in Divinity, and on the 17. Jul. 1555 was made Treasurer of the Church of *Salisbury*, in the place of *Rich. Arche*. After Qu. *Elizabeth* had for some time swayd the Scepter, he was deprived of his Treasurership, and *Tbo. Lancaster* (the same Person, I think, who had been deprived of the Bishoprick of *Kildare* in the Reign of Queen *Mary* for being married) was put into it in the beginning of Jan. 1559. So that our Author *Hardyng* relinquishing his other Spiritualities, (all matters being then involved in controversies) he upon pretence of some danger that was likely to ensue, went beyond the Seas to *Brabant*, where settling at *Lovaine*, he became the target of Popery, and a zealous assertor of his Religion in writing these Books following.

An answer to Mr. *Jewells* challenge. *Lov.* 1564. qu. Whereupon *Jewell* came out with a Reply.

Rejoynder to Mr. *Jewells* reply: By perusing whereof the discreet and diligent reader may easily see the answer to his insolent challenge justified, and his objections against the *Masse*, &c. *Antwerp.* 1566. in a thick qu.

Another rejoynder to Mr. *Jewells* reply against the sacrifice of the *Masse*. *Lov.* 1567. qu.

(l) *Job. Leland* in *Illustr. & eruditorum in Angl. Virorum Encomiis*, &c. Lond. 1589. p. 95. & in *Epigram. Job. Parkhursti* Lond. 1573. p. 79. & 121. (m) In *A brief discourse of the troubles began at Frankford*, &c. printed 1575. qu. (n) In *Encomiis*, &c. ut supra, p. 27.

(o) Vide *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 36. a. (p) *Jo. Pitts*, *De illustr. Angl. Scrip.* at. 16 nu. 1018. (q) *Jo. Leland* ut sup. in *Encom. Troph. Epithalamis*, &c. p. 38. (*) See more at large concerning that matter in *Laur. Humphreys* book intit. *Vita & mors Job. Jewells*, edit. 1573. p. 138. 139.

Confutation of a book called *An Apologie of the Church of England*. Ant. 1563. 65. qu. Which *Apologie* being written by Mr. Jewell, he came out with his *Defence*, as I have before told you.

Detection of errors and lyes in Mr. Jewells Book called *A Defence of the Apologie*, &c. Lov. 1564.

Answer touching certaine untruths which Mr. Jo. Jewell charged him with, in his late Sermon at Pauls cros, 8. Jul. 1565. Antw. 26. Jul. 1565 in qu. and oct. with other things which I have not yet seen. Most of the afore mentioned books, were by his Countryman Will. Rainolds turned into Latin, but money being wanting, their publication was therefore hindered. This learned Man Dr. Har. dyng died at Louaine in the sixtieth Year of his Age, or thereabouts, in Fifteen hundred seventy and two; whereupon his body was buried in the Church of St. Gertrude there, on the 16 day of Septemb. the same year. Soon after was a monument with a large inscription thereon, set over his grave; a Copy of which I have (q) seen, as also a great *Encomium* of him by one (r) who well knew him, which, for brevity sake, I shall now omit.

179. JOHN HALES or Hayles a younger Son of Tho. Hales of Halesplace in Halden in Kent, was born in that County, and commonly called Club-foot Hales, because in his younger days he had got that deformity by a wound from his own dagger at the bottom of his foot. This Person being very much addicted to Letters from his childhood, was sent to this University for a time, but to what Coll. unless to that of Brasnose (wherein several of his Sirname and time studied) I know not. Yet so it was that he having a happy memory, accompanied with incredible industry, became admirably well skill'd in the Lat. Greek, and Hebrew tongues, and at length in the municipal Laws, and in Antiquities; which made him admired by all ingenious Men of his time. In the Reign of K. Hen. 8. he was Clerk of the Hamper for several years, obtained a fair estate in Warwickshire and elsewhere upon the dissolution of Monasteries and Chantries, founded a Free-School at Coventry, and for the use of the youth to be taught there, did write,

Introductiones ad Grammaticam. — partly in Engl. and partly in Latin. He wrot also,

High way to Nobilitie. Lond. in qu. And about that time translated into English *Precepts for the preservation of good health*. Lond. 1543. oct. written by Plutarch. When Qu. Mary came to the Crown he fled beyond Sea as a voluntary Exile, and settling at Frankfort in Germany we find him a zealous Man for the uniting of the Exiles there in peace. See more in a book entit. *A brief discourse of the troubles at Frankford in Germany*. printed 1575. in qu. p. 44. 45 &c. 92. &c. When Qu. Elizabeth succeeded he returned, and the first thing that made him then to be noted was,

An Oration to Qu. Eliz. at her first entrance to her Reigne, an. 1558. — It was not spoken, but delivered in writing to her by a certain noble Man. The beginning of it is, *Albeit there be innumerable gifts*, &c.

He also wrot a little book in favour of the house of Suffolk, especially of the Children of Edw. Seymour Earl of Hertford, eldest Son of Edward Duke of Somerset, who was married to the Lady Cath. Grey, Dau. of Hen. Duke of Suff. (of near alliance in blood to the Queen) in his house in Chanon row within the City of Westminster, in Oct. 1560. The effect of which, was to derive the title of the Crown of England, in case Qu. Eliz. should die without issue, to the house of Suffolk. This Marriage, notwithstanding the Archb. of Cant. did by his sentence pronounce unlawful, yet our Author Hales, who was esteemed a Man very opinotive, tho otherwise very learned, did maintain in the said book that *their sole consent did legitimate their conjunction*. Which pamphlet flying abroad, came straight way to the Court: Whereupon the Queen and the Nobles being highly offended, the Author was quickly discovered, and forthwith imprison'd in the Tower of London. Soon after Sir Nich. Bacon then Lord Keeper was presumed to have had a finger in it, for which he was like to have lost his office, if Sir Ant. Browne who had been L. Ch. Justice of the Common-pleas in Qu. Maries time, would have accepted of it; which her Majesty of-

fer'd to him, and the Earl of Leycester earnestly exhorted him to take it; but he refused it, for that he was of a different Religion from the State; and so Sir Nic. Bacon remained in his place, at the great instance of Sir Will. Cecil, (afterwards L. Treasurer) who, tho he was to be privy to the said book, yet was the matter so wisely laid upon Hales and Bacon, that Sir Will. was kept free, thereby to have the more authority and grace to procure the others pardon, as he did. Soon after Jo. Lesley Bishop of Ross, a great creature of Mary Queen of Scots, did answer that Book, for which he got the good will of many, tho, of others, not. As for our Author Hales, he gave way to fate on the fifth of the calends of January in Fifteen hundred seventy and two; whereupon his body was buried in the Chancel of the Church of St. Peter's poor in London. He died without issue, so that his estate which chiefly laid in Warwickshire, of which his principal house in Coventry, call'd Hales place, otherwise the White Fryers was part, went to John, Son of his Brother Christopher Hales, (sometimes also an Exile at Frankfort) whose posterity doth remain there to this day.

ELIZE HEYWOOD sometimes written Ellis Hee. 180. wood, Son of Job. Heywood the famous Epigrammatist, was born in London, and by the indulgence of his Father was carefully educated in juvenile learning in that City, and in Academical in Oxon. In 1547 he was elected Probationer-Fellow of Allsouls Coll. where spending some time in Logicals and Philosophicals, he applied his genie to the study of the Laws, in which faculty he took one degree, an. 1552, being the sixth year of K. Ed. 6. Afterwards he travelled into France and Italy, continued for some time at Florence, being patroniz'd by Card. Pole; and became such an exact Master of the Italian tongue, that he wrot a book in that Language entituled,

Il Moro, lib. 2. Fiorenz. 1556 in octavo. This book which is dedicated to the said Cardinal contains a discourse, fancied to be in the house of Sir Tho. More sometimes L. Chanc. of England, and in consolation with him. Besides this book, he wrot, as 'tis said, other things in Italian, or in Lat. or in his mother tongue, which being printed beyond the Sea, we seldom or never see them in these parts. About that time our Author receiving instructions concerning matters of faith from an English Man called Hall, he went into the Low Countries, and at Antwerp performed the office of Preacher, and Prefecthip of the spirit. Thence he went to Louaine, where he died in the twelfth year, after his ingress into the society of Jesus; which was about Fifteen hundred seventy and two. 1572. He had a younger brother named Jasper, bred also in Oxford, and leaving the Nation for Religion sake, entred himself into the said Society, as I shall tell you under the Year 1597. num. 295.

NICHOLAS GRIMALD, or Grimald received his 181. first being in this world in Huntingdonshire, and his first Academical education in Christs Coll. in Cambridge, where taking the Degree of Bach. of Arts, went to Oxon, and was incorporated there in the said Degree in Apr. 1542. In the next month he was chosen Probationer-Fellow of Merton Coll. he being then in the 23 year of his age. In 1544 he proceeded in Arts, and 1547 when the Coll. of King Hen. 8. was to be settled and replenished with Students, he was put in there as a Senior, or Theologist, (accounted then only honorary) and the rather for this reason, because he about that time, did read a publick Lecture to the Academians in the large refectory of that place. All that I have yet seen of his writings are these.

Archipropheta, Tragedia, jam recens in lucem edita. Colon. 1548. in oct.

Oratio ad Pontifices, Londini in ede Paulina, an. 1553. 17. Id. Apr. in Synodo publica. Lond. 1583. oct.

In P. V. Maronis quatuor libros Georgicorum in oratione soluta paraphrasis elegantissima, Oxonii in Aede Christi, 2. Ed. 6. confecta. Lond. 1591. oct.

Fama, com.

Troilus Chauceri, com. — with several such like things, which you may see in (r) Baleus, who also tells (s) us elsewhere that he wrot in English a Book intit. *Vox populi*; or, *The Peoples complaint*, &c. which was against Rectors,

(q) In Jo. Pitts, ut sup. æt. 16. nu. 1019. (r) Jo. Leland in *Encom.* ut sup. p. 73. vide etiam in Cyg. Cant. script. per eund. Lelandum.

(r) In cent. 8. nu. 99. (s) In lib. suo MS. *De Scriptores Angli-* ci; inter cod. MS. Selden. in bib. Bod. p. 135. b.

Vicars, Archdeacons, Deans, &c. for living remote from their Flocks, and for not performing the duty belonging to their respective offices. He hath also divers Lat. and English copies of verses, occasionally printed before, and in commendation of, other Mens works; and has also translated from Lat. into English, *Cicero's three books of duties to Marcus his Son*. Lond. 1558. oct. with other things from Greek. He was in great esteem among Men in the fifteenth year of Qu. Elizabeth.

182. LEWIS EVANS was a Monmouthshire Man born, as it seems, and mostly educated in Oxon: Afterwards being a forward and zealous Man for the R. Cath. Religion at London (where he had got some employment) was brought into trouble by Dr. Grindal Bishop of that place. So that being forced to fly, he went beyond the Sea, and settled for a time at Antwerp: where to shew his zeal for the cause, he translated a Book from Lat. into English, entitled *Certaine tables set forth by Will. Bishop of Rurimund in Gelderland, wherein is detected and made manifest the dotting dangerous doctrine, and baynous heresies of the rash rablement of the hereticks*. This book was by Lew. Evans entit.

The betraying of the beastliness of the Hereticks, &c. Antw. 1565 in tw. Afterwards the said Evans being reconcil'd to the Ch. of England by some of his friends; did, to shew his zeal for the love he had to it, write and publish a book as full of ill language against the Roman Catholics, as the other was as full of good for them, entitled.

The Castle of Christianity, detecting the long erring estate, as well of the Rom. Church, as of the Bishop of Rome. Lond. 1568. oct. Which being dedicated to Queen Elizabeth. he saith in his Epistle to her, that *he himself had once drank of the puddle of ignorance, of the mud of idolatry, of the pond of superstition, &c.* whereupon great distast being taken by the R. Catholics, the common report flew abroad by their endeavours, that he was gone over again to the Church of Rome, in which being settled, he died in great ease and content. These reports being often told to Evans while he was in Oxon, by the learnedest there, he soon after published a book entit.

The hateful hypocrisie and rebellion of Romish Prelates. Lond. 1570 in tw. to which he added these two treatises following:

A view of certaine rebellions and their ends.

Four paradoxes. First a Bishop and a Minister is all one. (2) A Bishop, &c. — Afterwards, if I mistake not, our Author Evans was a Schoolmaster, and was the same Person, I think, that revised and increased with phrases and necessary additions, *A short dictionary for young beginners*, compiled at first by John Wubals, and by him published at Lond. 1566. in qu. but when the additions of Evans came out, I find not. Afterwards the said Dictionary was augmented with more than 600 rythmical verses (whereof many are proverbial) by Abr. Flemmyng a native of London, printed at Lond. 1594. qu. In my travels and searches I find one Lew. Evans a Flintshire Man, to be a Student of Ch. Ch. in the time of Ed. 6. and to have taken the Degrees in Arts, (that of Master being compleated 1557) but this Person, I presume, is not the Author, because the Author doth not stile himself in his Books Bach. or Master of Arts. Another Lew. Evans a Brecknockshire Man, became Fellow of Oriel C. an. 1566, Mast. of Arts 1570 and resign'd his Fellowship 1577. A third, who was a Monmouthshire Man, was matriculated as a Member of Gloc. hall, 1574, aged 28. And a fourth also I find to be a Minister of God's word, who in the 31 year of his age, or more, was matric. as a member of the same Hall, and as a Native of Monmouthshire, an. 1581. and in 1585 took the Deg. of M. of A. Whether either of these was the Author before-mentioned, is to me as yet doubtful, or whether the same with Lew. Evans, who, by the favour of Dr. Pier. B. of Sarum became Prebend of Warmister, in that Church, an. 1583, (which he resigned in May 1598) I cannot tell: or whether the same with Lew. Evans Clerk, Parson of Westmeane in Hampshire, who died there, about the beginning of 1601, leaving then behind him a Wife and Children, and houses in Winchester.

JOHN PARKHURST Son of George Parkhurst, was born at Guildford in Surrey, sent, when very young, to Oxon, where he was educated in Grammar learning in the School joyning to Magd. Coll. common gate, under

the famous (†) Mr. Thom. Robertson, was elected Probationer-Fellow of Merton Coll. in 1529, and three years after proceeding in Arts, entred into holy orders, tho better then for poetry and oratory, than Divinity. At length he became Rector of the rich Church of Cleve (called by some Bishops Cleve) in Gloucestershire, where he did a great deal of good by his hospitality and charity. After the death of K. Ed. 6. he left all for Religion sake, and went into voluntary exile to Zurich, where remaining till the death of Qu. Mary, not without great dangers and afflictions, returned when Qu. Eliz. succeeded, and was by her made Bishop of Norwiche: To which See being elected 13. Apr. was consecrated on the first of Sept. and installed by John Salisbury Dean of that Church, 27 of the same month, an. 1560, and about six years after was made D. of D. He hath written and published,

Epigrammata in mortem duorum fratrum Suffolciensium, Caroli & Henrici Brandon. Lond. 1552. qu. They were the Sons of Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolke, and died of the sweating sickness. Some of which Epigrams were afterwards published in his *Ludica*, which I am now to mention.

Ludica sive Epigrammata juvenilia. Lond. 1573. qu. Which book tho written in his younger days, and contains therein more obscurity than the Epigrams of Martial (as some say, tho I my self cannot perceive it) yet while he was Bishop he must needs have it printed, alledging that he would not be like Heliodorus to lose his Bishoprick for it. He also view'd, took pains about, and published John Shepreve his *Disticks on the New Test.* and added thereunto of his own,

Epigrammata Seria. Lond. 1560. oct. Most of which seem to be taken from his former book, while it remained in MS. See more in *Job. Shepreve*, under the Year 1542. At length this Bishop yielded up his last breath in Fifteen hundred seaventy and four, and was buried in the body or middle Isle of the Cath. Ch. at Norwiche. Over his grave was soon after a fair monument of marble raised between two pillars on the S. side of the said middle Isle: on which Mon. was his proportion engraven on bras, with a gown and square capon, holding his hands together in a praying posture, with this inscription engraven on bras also, but taken away in the civil war. *Johannes Parkhurstus Theologiae professor, Gylfordiae natus, Oxoniae educatus, temporibus Mariae Reginae pro nitida conscientia Tigurinae vixit exul voluntarius. Postea praesul factus, sanctissime hanc rexist ecclesiam 16 annis, & mortuus est secundo die Februarii, an. 1574. aetatis suae 63.* Another inscription which is on one of the said pillars runs thus. *Viro bono, docto ac pio Johanni Parkhursto Episcopo vigilantissimo, Georgius Gardiner posuit hoc.* Which George (*) Gardiner, who was D. of D. was installed Dean of Norwiche 24. Dec. 1573, in the place of John Salisbury deceased. Ralf Gualter, Father and Son, both of Zurich, and entirely beloved of this our Author Parkhurst have written (a) Epicedes on his death; which, if they could be procured, (being very scarce) might satisfy a curious reader concerning some actions of him the said Parkhurst.

LEONARD DIGGES second Son of James Digges 184. of Digges Court in the Parish of Berham in Kent, by Philippa his second Wife Daughter of John Engbam of Chart in the said County, was born in the Province of Kent, particularly, as it seems, at Digges Court, educated for a time in this University, (but in what house, unless in Univ. Coll. I know not) where laying a foundation of greater learning, departed without a Degree, and afterwards became a most excellent Mathematician, a skilful Architect, and a most expert surveyour of Land. At length left it should be thought that he studied only for himself, and not for the benefit of others, he published a book entit. *Tetragonicon*: Briefly shewing the exact measuring, and speedy reckoning of all manner of lands, squares, timber, stones, steeples, &c. Lond. 1556. qu. Augmented, and published again by his Son Tho. Digges — Lond. 1592. qu.

(†) Vide in *Epigram. Jo. Parkhurst*, p. 28. (*) The said Dr. Gardiner was buried on the S. side of the South ile of the Cath. Ch. of Norwiche; over whose grave was this inscription put in an arch of the wall. *Georgius Gardiner Barvici natus, Cantabrigiae educatus primo minor canonicus, 2º Praebendarius, 3º Archidiaconus, Nordovic, & demum 28. Nov. an. 1573 factus est sacellanus D. Reginae & Decanus hujus Ecclesiae, in quo loco per 16 annos arexit.* He died in winter time, 1589. (a) Edit. Tiguri 1576. in qu.

Printed there again 1647 qu. Our Author *Leon. Digges* wrot also,

A Geometrical practical treatise named *Pantometria*, in 3. bookes. — Which being attempted in his younger years, his said Son *Thomas* supplied such parts of it after his death, as were left obscure and imperfect, adjoining thereunto, *A discourse Geometrical of the five regular and Platonical bodies, containing sundry Theoretical and Practical propositions arising by mutual conference of these solides, Inscription, Circumscription, and Transformation.* Lond. 1591. fol.

Prognostication everlasting, of right good effect: or, choice rules to judge the weather by the Sun, Moon, Stars, &c. Lond. 1555-56. and 64. qu. corrected and augmented by his said Son *Thomas*, with divers general tables and many compendious rules — Lond. 1592. qu. what else he wrot, I find not, nor certainly when he died, unless about the Year Fifteen hundred seventy and four, or whether his death was at *Eltham* in *Kent*, or at another place. There is some memory of him and his Family (in whose veines hereditary learning doth seem to run) on a Monument in *Chilham* Church in *Kent*, not to shew that he was buried there, but to shew the genealogie of his Family, set up by his Grandson *Dudley Digges* (of whom I shall make mention in 1638) which being too long for this place, I shall pass it by at present for brevity sake.

185. **RICHARD WILLS** who in his books writes himself *Willeius*, which is the reason why some call him *Willey*, was a *Western* Man born, educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham* School near to *Winchester*, and in Academi- cal for a time, in his Coll. at *Oxon*, but before he took a Degree, or was made Fellow, he left the University, and travelled into *France*, *Germany* and *Italy*; where spending some years in several Universities, return'd an accom- plish'd Gentleman: And being noted for his admirable dexterity, and honorable advance in the Latine Empire, as *Joh. Brownswerd* was at the same time, wrot and published,

Poematum liber ad Gul. Baronem Burgh-
leium.

De re poetica disputatio.

In suorum poemat. Librum Scholia.

Lond.

1573. oct.

With other things, as 'tis probable, but such I have not yet seen. In the Year 1574 Apr. 24. he by the name and title of *Rich. Wills Master of Arts of the University of Mentz in Bavaria*, supplicated the ven. congregation of Regents that he might be incorporated into the same De- gree in this University; but the said Regents suspecting his opinions, did grant his desire conditionally. (1) That he produce a testimony of his creation under the seal of the University of *Mentz*. (2) That he render a testimo- ny of his faith before the Vicechanc. and Proctors, and

Clar. 1574. (3) That he acknowledge the Queen to be his legitimate Governess, or Monarch of all *England*, &c. whether he performed these conditions, or was really incorporated, appears not in any of the registers.

186. **RICHARD TAVERNER** Son of *Joh. Taverner* of *Brisley* in *Norfolke*, was born at *Brisley*, or else in that County, in the Year 1505, descended from an ancient Family of his name living sometimes at *North Elmham* near to *Brisley* before-mentioned, educated for a time in Logick in *Bennet* Coll. in *Cambridge*, but before he had consummated an year and an half there, did, with others of that University go to *Oxon*. for preferment about the same time that *Card. Wolsey* did begin his Coll. there. At length being admitted one of the Junior Canons of that Coll. he took the Degree of Bach. of Arts in the Year 1529 and about that time obtaining a competent know- ledge in Philosophy, the Greek tongue and Divinity, left *Oxon* some time before the said Coll. came into the Kings hands by *Wolseys* fall, and forthwith went to an Inn of Chancery near *London* call'd *Staire* Inn, otherwise *Strond* Inn, (pulled down when *Edw. D. of Somerset* built *Somerset* house in the *Strond* or *Strand*) and thence to the *Inner Tem- ple* (for before his time and some years after, students were not admitted into the Inns of Court, before they had read the ground of Law in one of the Inns of Chancery) where his humour was to quote the Law in Greek, when he read any thing thereof. In 1534 he went to the Court, and was there taken into the attendance of *Tho. Cromwell*

then Principal Secretary to *K. Hen. 8.* by whose commen- dation, he was afterwards made by the said King one of the Clerks of the Signet in ordinary, an. 1537. Which place he kept till the first of *Q. Mary*, having been in good repute not only with *K. Hen. 8.* but also with *K. Edw. 6.* and most of all with *Edw. Duke of Somerset* Lord Prote- ctor. In 1552, he, tho a mere Lay-man, obtained by the name of *Rich. Taverner Master of Arts* (being Master of Arts of both the Universities) a special licence sub- scribed by *K. Ed. 6.* to Preach in any place of his domi- nions, and the more for this reason because the scarcity and slackness of Preachers was so great, that some of the Kings Chaplains were appointed to ride circuit about the Kingdom to preach to the People, especially against Po- pery. I have been informed by some notes of him, writ- ten by his (b) Grandson, that he preached before the King at Court, and in some publick places in the King- dom, wearing a velvet bonnet or round cap, a damask gown, and a chain of gold about his neck; in which ha- bit he was seen, and heard, preaching several times in *St. Maries* Church in *Oxon*. in the beginning of *Qu. Eliz.* In like manner other Lay-Gentlemen, such that had been educated in the Universities, did either preach, or else write books concerning controversies in Religion, or else make translations from Divinity books. *Will. Holcot* of *Buckland* in *Berks.* Esq; (whom I have mention'd in *Joh. Jewell*) sometimes of *Univ. Coll.* was often seen in the same habit in Pulpits in *London*, and in his own Country, and would often give the printed Catechismes in the book of *Common-Prayer* to Children as he walked in *London* streets to learn without book, and would after call out those children and examine them, and for encouragement would give, especially to the poorer sort of them, money, silk points, ribbands, &c. Sir *Tho. More* also, after he was called to the bar in *Lincolns* Inn, did for a considerable time read a publick Lecture out of *St. Austin De civitate Dei*, in the Church of *St. Laurence* in the *Old Jewrie*, to which the learned sort in the City of *London* would re- sort. Afterwards also, when he was *L. Chanc. of Eng- land*, he wrot treatises against the *Lutherans*, and when at home on Sundays he would sit in the choir in a surplice and sing service. But to return; as for our Author *Rich. Taverner*, he, for security sake when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, did recede to his house called *Norbiton* hall in *Surrey*, where he mostly continued all her Reign. But when *Qu. Elizab.* succeeded, he presented to her a gratu- latory Epistle in Latin; by which being made more known to her than formerly, she had so great respect for, and confidence in, him, that she not only offer'd to him the Degree of Knighthood, but put him into the com- mission of peace for the County of *Oxon*, (wherein he had several mannors that had belonged to religious houses) entrusted him with a considerable share of the concerns thereof, and in the 12 Year of her Reign, *Dom. 1569* made him High Sherriff of the said County. In which office he appeared in *St. Maries* Pulpit with his sword by his side (as 'tis said) and a chain of gold hanging about his neck and preached to the Scholars a Sermon (there be- ing then a great scarcity of Divines in the University) beginning thus. *Arriving at the mount of St. Maries, in the stony (c) stage where I now stand, I have brought you some five biscuits; baked in the oven of charity, carefully conserv'd for the chickens of the Church, the sparrows of the spirit, and the sweet swallows of salvation, &c.* Which way of preach- ing was then mostly in fashion, and commended by the generality of Scholars. This *Rich. Taverner* hath written and published,

The sum or pith of the 150 Psalmes of David, redu- ced into a forme of prayers and meditations, with other certaine godly orisons, &c. Lond. 1539. oct.

Recognition or correction of the Bible after the best exemplars. Lond. 1539 fol. Allowed to be publicly read in Churches in the English tongue, with an Epist. dedic. to the King, whose servant *Taverner* then was. But after the death of the Lord *Cromwell* the Kings Secretary, an.

(b) *Franc. Taverner* of *Hexton* in *Hertfordsh.* Esq. in a fol. MS. by him written, an. 1636. entit. *The genealogie of the family of the Ta- verners of Northelmham in Norfolk, faithfully collected out of records and private evidence, &c.* (c) *St. Maries* Pulpit was then of fine carved Ashler stone, joyning to the upper pillar of the South side of the body of the Church: which Pulpit was taken away when *Dr. Joh. Owen* was Vicechanc. about 1654, and a framed pulpit of wood was set on the pedestal that upheld the frame of stone.

1540, the Bishops caused the Printers of the Bible in the Engl. tongue to be imprison'd and punished, and this our Author for his labours was committed Prisoner to the Tower of London; but he so well acquitted himself, that he was shortly after released, and restored to his place in Court and in the Kings favour.

The Epistles and Gospels, with a brief postill upon the same, from Advent to Low Sunday (which is the Winter part) drawn forth by divers learned Men for the singular commoditie of all good Christian Persons, and name- lie of Priests and Curats. Lond. 1540. qu.

The Epist. and Gosp. with a brief postill upon the same, from after Easter till Advent (which is the summer part) set forth, &c. Lond. 1540. qu.

Fruite of faith, containing all the prayers of the holy Fathers, Patriarchs, Prophets, Judges, Kings, renowned Men, and Women in the Old and New Test. Lond. 1582. in tw. Various Poems in Latine and English.

Hortus sapientiae. lib. 2. } These are mention'd by Jo. *Sententiarum flores*. } Bale (d), but I have not yet *In Catonis disticha*. lib. 4. } seen any of them, and there- *In Minum publicanum*. } fore I cannot tell you whether *Catechismus fidei*. } they are in Engl. or Lat.

He also translated from Lat. into English (1) *Rob. Capito* (Grosthead) his prayers on the Psalms. Lond. 1539. oct. (2) *Confession of the Germans* exhibited to the Emperour Charles 5. in the Councell of Augusta in the Year 1530, to which is added, *The Apologie of Melancton of the said confession*. Lond. 1536 in oct. Translated at the command of the Lord Cromwell Lord Privy Seal, (3) *Common places of Scripture orderly and after a compendious forme of teaching*, &c. Lond. 1577. oct. Written by *Erasmus Sarcerius* (4) *An introduction to a Christian concord and unite in matters of Religion*. Translated from *Erasm. Roterd. De sciendi ecclesiae concordia*. Which translation was done by our Author upon K. Hen. the eighth, his coming into the Parliament house an. 1545, at which time he exhorted the members thereof (of which number R. Taverner our Author was one) to charity, unity and concord. At length after he had lived beyond the age of Man, and had been a zealous promoter of reformation and the Protestant Religion, laid down his head in peace, and willingly resign'd up his last breath at Wood-eaton near to, and in the County of, Oxford, in the man- nour-house now standing there, (which he did build from the ground, about 1544) on the 14 day of July in Fif- teen hundred seventy and five. Whereupon his body be- ing conveyed to the Church there by two Heralds or Of- ficers of Arms about 5 days after, was buried in the Chan- cel with great solemnity near to the body of his first Wife Margaret. Soon after the said Officers caused to be hung up, on the North wall of the said Chancell, an helmet, standard, pennon and other cognisances belonging to Es- quires. All which continued there several years after the Restauration of K. Ch. 2. and then were pulled down by Mr. Job. Nourse the Lord of that manour, to make room for a monument and banners for his Relations. He the said Rich. Taverner had married two wives; the first was Margaret Dau. of Wals. Lambert Esq. by whom he had se- veral Sons, whose male issue is now, as I conceive, worn out, except that of Peter his second Son of Hexton in Hert- fordsh. His second Wife was Mary Daughter of Sir Job. Harcourt, of the noble and antient family of the Harcourts of Stanton-Harcourt in Oxfordshire, by whom having only one Daughter that survived, named Penelope, she was married to my Grandfather (by the Mothers side) nam- ed Robert La Petite, commonly called Pettie, of Wisford near to Henlie, and of Costesford near Bister, in Oxford- shire Gentleman, a younger Son of Job. Pettie of Tetsworth and Stoke-Talmache near Thame in the said County Esq. The next Brother in order to the said Rich. Taverner, was named Roger, born in Norfolk also, and educated for a time in Cambridge, afterwards Surveyour general on this side of the river Trent of the Kings woods to Hen. 8. Ed. 6. and Qu. Elizabeth, who in the Year 1560 wrot a (e) book *De fame*, viz. of the means to prevent famine in this land, dedicated to Qu. Elizab. who delivering it to Dr. Parker Archb. of Canterbury, he gave it afterwards with many

other MSS. to Bennet Coll. Library in Cambridge, where it now remains, and hath had this testimony given of the writer by some of that house in the beginning of Ch. 1. that tho the Author was no professed Scholar, yet he was competently learned, well versed in the affairs of the Commonwealth, and of the Estates of Kingdoms in For- eign parts, and that the book was worthy of publication. He died at Upminster in Essex (where he had a fair Estate) and was buried in the Church there, in 1582, leaving be- hind him a Son named John, who in 1600 publish'd a little treatise concerning *The making of ponds, breeding and feeding of fish, and planting of fruits*, &c. printed several times. Which John succeeded his Father in the survey- ourship before-mention'd, and dying in 1606 was, as I con- ceive, buried by his Father, leaving then behind him a Son named Roger, living 1636.

HENRY BULL, a Warwickshire Man born, became Demie of Magd. Coll. in 1535 or thereabouts, perpetual 187. Fellow in 1540. being then Bach. of Arts, and afterwards a zealous (*) Man for reformation in K. Edw. days, an exile in the time of Qu. Marie, and a double, if not a treble, beneficed Man in the Reign of Qu. Eliz. He hath transmitted to posterity,

Christian prayers and holy meditations, as well for pri- vate as publick exercise, gathered out of the most godly learned of our time — Printed at Lond. several times; one edit. bears date 1584. another 92. a third in 1605. and all either in oct. or 16°.

Lydlies prayers, with certaine godly additions. — He also translated from Lat. into English *A commentary upon the 15 Psalms called Plalmi Graduum, that is Psalms of degrees, from Psal. 120 to Psal. 133, faithfully copied out of the Lectures of Dr. Mart. Luther*. Lond. 1577. qu. &c. Pub- lished with an Epistle before it by Job. Fox the Martyrolo- gist, at which time the translator had been dead about two or three years, for if I mistake not, he gave way to fate about Fifteen hundred seventy and five. One of both 1575. his names, who was a rich Physician of London, died there in June (or thereabouts) in 1577, but of what kin to the former, I know not.

NICHOLAS WHITHALK, a Theologist of Lofan- 188. ne, studied several years in Merton Coll. for the sake of the Warden thereof Dr. Bickley, with whom he had con- tracted an acquaintance while he was an Exile in the time of Qu. Mary, but whether he took a degree, tho suppli- cate he did for one, it appears not. He hath written,

Christianae fidei ac verae religionis compendium, in locos communes digestum, & nunc primum in vulgus emissum. Lond. 1575. oct. Dedic. to Sir Will. Cecil Lord Burleigh. No doubt 1575. there is but he hath published other things, but such I have not yet seen.

LAURENCE NOWELL the third Son of John Now- 189. ell of Great Meerley in Lancashire (where his ancestors had lived several generations before him) by Dowabell his Wife, Daughter of Thomas Hesketh of Rufford in the said Coun- ty Esq. was born, as I conceive, at Great Meerley before- mentioned, or at least in the said County, sent to Bras- nose Coll. to obtain Academical learning, about 1536, where applying his Muse to the study of Logick for a lit- tle while, went to Cambridge, where taking the Degree of Bach. of Arts, return'd to Oxon. and was incorporated in the said Degree in July 1542. In the year following he was licensed to proceed in Arts, and about that time being in sacred orders became Master of the Free-school at Sutton-Colfield in Warwickshire, where he continued for some years. In the Reign of Qu. Mary he absconded for a time in the house of Sir Job. Perrot called Carew Castle in Pembroke-shire, where, besides that Knight, he found two of his perswasion, viz. Mr. Perrot (Sir Johns Unkley) who had been reader of the Greek tongue in the Reign of K. Ed. 6. and another Gent. called Banister: But before that Queen died, he went into Germany, where finding out his Brother Alexander Nowell, sorted himself among the English Exiles there. After Qu. Elizabeth came to the Crown he was made Archdeacon of Derby and Dean of Lichfield, which he kept (with one or more benefices, besides the Prebendship of Ampleford in the Ch. of York, which he obtained upon the resignation of Will. Day Bach.

(d) In cent. 8. num. 96. (e) See in Dr. Tho. James his *Ecloga Oxo- nic-Cantabrig.* printed at Lond. 1600. p. 94. num. 343, who there en- titles the book *De fame*; and saith it was written by Robert (instead of Roger) Taverner: Followed by Job. Pitt in append. ad lib. *De illustr. Angl. Scriptorib.* p. 903.

(*) See *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 271.

of Div. 27. May 1566.) to his dying day. He was a most diligent searcher into venerable antiquity, a right learned Clerk also in the Saxon Language, and was one of the first that recalled the study thereof. When he abode in *Lincoln Inn*, in the lodgings of one of his brethren, who was a Counsellour of note there, he was a tutor in those studies to *Will. Lambard* the Antiquary of *Kent*, who was esteemed the second best in them, and made use of his assistance and notes when he compiled his book *De pris- tis Anglorum legibus*. Our famous Antiquary *Will. Camden* tells (f) us that he (Laur. Nowell) was a Man of good note for his singular learning, and was the first in our age that brought into ure againe, and revived the Language of our Ancestours the Saxons, which through disuse lay forlet and buried in oblivion. He hath written,

Vocabularium Saxonum, or a Saxon English Dictionary.--- Written in 1567. 'Tis a MS. in qu. and was sometimes in the hands of the learned *Selden*, but now in *Bodlies Library*. *Franc. Junius* who maketh honourable mention of the Author, had a Copy of it, and *Will. Somner* the Antiquary of *Canterbury* made use of the original when he compiled his *Saxon Dictionary*. He also (L. Nowell) made several collections from antique historical MSS. which, as rarities, are kept to this day in the *Cottonian Library*. One of them is thus entituled.

Collectanea ex Chronicis Gregorii Caerquent Monachi Cæno- bii Glocestrensis, ab an. 681. ad an. 1290. 'Tis under *Vespasians* head A. 5. with other collections out of the Registers of *Worcester* and *Glocester*. This eminent Antiquary died, as 1576. it seems, in Fifteen hundred seventy and six, (his will being dated 7. Oct. the same year) aged 60 or more, but where buried unless in the Cath. Ch. at *Lichfield* I cannot tell. He left behind him a Son of both his names, who was a Commoner of *Brasnose Coll.* 1590. aged 18, and had, if I mistake not, for his successor in his Deanery one *George (*) Bulleyn D. D.* who dying in *Januar.* 1602, was succeeded by *Dr. Will. Tooker*. One *Hen. Boleyn D. D.* was sometimes Chauntor and Residentiary of *Lincolne*, Archdeacon of *Chichester* and Rector of *Borneford*, who dyed 1491. but what relation *George* had to this *Henry*, I know not.

190. GERARD LEGH Son of *Hen. Legh* or *Leigh* of *London*, natural or base Son of *Randal Legh*, (by his Concubine one *Woodroffs Widow* of *Derby*) second Son of *Sir Edm. Legh* of *Baguly* in *Cheshire* Knight, (living 39. H. 6.) was born in *London*, where being trained up for a time in Grammaticals, was sent to *Oxon* to compleat them, and to obtain so much of the Logicals that he might the better conquer the rudiments of the municipal Law; for, if I am not mistaken, he studied for some time in one of the Inns of Court. But such was the vigour of his natural genius to Heraldry, Genealogies, and History, that he postpon'd those beneficial studies and totally gave himself up to those of honor and less benefit. All that he hath published is that fruitful and worthy treatise, entit.

The Accedence of Armorie. *Lond.* 1568. and 1612. in qu. Which being the first book of that nature that was ever printed in the English tongue, was a pattern or plat- form to those that came after, viz. to *Will. Wyrley* in his *True use of Armory*. Printed 1592. qu. to *Job. Boswell* when he wrote his *Works of Armory* in 3 books. *Lond.* 1597. qu. and to others. In the beginning of *Apr.* 1577. there was some dispute made among the relations of the said *Ger. Legh* who should administer his goods, debts, chattels, &c. So that I presume he died in Fifteen hundred seventy and six; (18. *Elizab.*) which is all that I yet know of him, or his works.

191. WILLIAM BLANDIE was born at *Newbury* in *Berk- shire*, educated in *Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*, elected Probationer-Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1563, took one Degree in Arts three years after, and the same year was removed thence by the Bishop of *Winton* in his visita- tion of that Coll. but for what reason, unless for Pope- ry, I cannot tell. About the same time he went to *Lon- don*, became Fellow of the *Middle Temple*, and afterwards translated from Lat. into English *The five Books of Hiero- nimus Oserius*, containing a discourse of Civil and Christian

Nobility. *Lond.* 1576. qu. What other things he hath trans- lated, or whether he hath written of any Subject I can- 1576. not tell.

ANTHONY RUSSHE, a florid and frequent Preach- 192. er of his time, was born in the Diocess of *Norwiche*, ad- mitted Probationer-Fellow of *Magd. Coll.* in *July* 1554, did compleat the Degree of Master of Arts 1558, and soon after quitting his Fellowship, became Chaplain to *Qui. Elizabeth*, Dean of *Chichester* (in the place perhaps of *Barth. Traber*) Doctor of Divinity, and in the Year 1567 Canon of *Windsore*. He hath written,

A President for a Prince: wherein is to be seen by the testimonie of antient writers, the duty of Kings, Princes and Governours. *Lond.* 1566. in qu. and other things, as I conceive, but such I have not yet seen. He paid his last debt to nature on the first day of *April*, in Fifteen hun- 1577. dred seventy and seven, aged 40 or more, and was buried in the Chappel of *St. George* at *Windsore*. Over his grave is an Epitaph containing a great Elogie of him, which for brevity sake I shall now omit, and in the mean time proceed to the next writer in order to be mentioned.

RALPH GUALTER Son of the famous *Ralph Gual-* 193. ter was born at *Zurich* in *Helvetia*, spent several years in this University, (mostly in *Merton Coll.*) took the De- gree of Master of Arts in 1573, and then returning to *Zu- rich* became Minister of *St. Peters Church* there, where he was held in great admiration for his quick and forward parts. He hath written,

Elegia de militia Christianorum in his terris adversus sata- nem, carnem, & mundum militantium.

Epitaphium in Hen. Bullengeri obitum. written in Greek.

Epicidium in obitum Job. Parkhursti Episcopi Nordovicensis.

Tigur. 1576. qu.

Argos Helvetia. Sive carmen de Tigurinorum navigatione Tiguro Argentoraturn usq; uno die confecta.

Carmina in imagines Doctorum nostri seculi virorum.

Varia Epigrammata & Epitaphia. At length having spent his short life in learning and virtuous industry, sur- rendred up his pious Soul to him that gave it, in Fifteen 1577. hundred seventy and seven, aged 25 or thereabouts. Where- upon his body was buried, as 'tis said, in *St. Peters Church* before-mention'd; at which time the chief Scholars there did much bewail his loss by their Poetry. A certain (*) Author tells us that this *Ralph Gualter* the Son, hath writ- ten *Homilies on the lesser Prophets*, but such I have not yet seen. The Father hath, and therefore I suppose there is a mistake in the matter.

MORGAN PHILIPPS or *Philip Morgan* a *Monmouth-* 194. shire Man born in the Dioc. of *Landaff*, became a student in the University in 1533 or thereabouts, made so great a progress in Logick and Philosophy, and became so quick and undermining a Disputant, that when he was Bach. of Arts, he was commonly called *Morgan the Sopbister*. In the Year 1538 he was elected Fellow of *Oriel Coll.* being then an year standing in the Degree of Bachelaur, and taking that of Master of Arts, he entred into the sacred function. In 1546 he was made Principal of *St. Maries Hall*, and three years after was one of the *Triumviri* that undertook a publick disputation in the Divinity School with *Pet. Martyr*. In 1550 he resign'd his Principality, being then Bach. of Div. and in the beginning of *Qui. Maries* Reign he became Chauntor of *St. Davids Cathedral*. Whereupon, and because of his absence from *Oriel Coll.* for more time than was allowed, he was denounced non- socius in 1554. In the beginning of *Qui. Elizabeth* he left his preferment, friends, and country for Religion sake, spent most of his time at *Lovaine* and *Dorway*, and wrote several books, as 'tis said, but I have seen only these follow- ing, which go under his name, viz.

Defence of the honour of *Mary Queen* of Scotland, with a declaration of her right, title, and interest to the Crowne of England. *Leig.* 1571. in 2 books in oct.

A treatise shewing that the regiment of Women is con- formable to the Law of God and nature, in one book. *Ib.* 1571. oct.

These two treatises, containing three books, were published under his name, but written as a noted

(f) In *Britannia* in *Cornwall*. (*) The said *George Bulleyn* be- came Rector of *Bangor* on the translation of *Will. Chaderton* from the See of *Chesier* to *Line.* in June, an. 1575.

(*) *Edward Leigh* in his *Treatise of religion and learning*, &c. p. 216.

(g) Author tells us by *Job. Lesley* Bishop of *Rosse* in *Scotland*, upon occasion of sundry Pamphlets that came out against the marriage of *Mary Qu.* of *Scots* to be had with the Duke of *Norfolk*, and the right by which she claimed to become heir unto *England*. Which Bishop, as 'tis farther added, did afterwards ingeniously acknowledge in his *Commentaries*, that he had his arguments for her right of succession secretly from Sir *Anth. Browne* Chief Justice of the *Common-pleas*, and from Serjeant *Job. Carryll* an excellent common Lawyer of the *Inner Temple*. So that if *Morg. Philipps* was not the Author of the said treatises, I cannot justly say that he wrote any thing else, only his,

Disputatio de Eucharistiae Sacramento in Univ. Oxon habita contra D. Pet. Martyrem, 31. Maii, an. 1549. Lond. 1549. qu. 8cc. See more in *Pet. Martyran*. 1562. and in *Will. Tresham* 1569 &c. But let our Author *Camden*, and his follower here quoted, say, what of *Lesley's* being the Author of those books, and others judge of the matter, as he, and they, please; while I tell you that a writer (b) before *Camden* in time, and equal with him in learning, as to the studies he professed, reports, that the said *Morgan Philipps* a Man of good account for learning among those that knew him, was thought to have written the said treatises (divided into three books) by the advice and assistance of Sir *Anth. Browne*: which thing is made the more credible by the many authorities of our common Law, which there are alledged. The first book doth endeavour to clear *Mary Q. of Scots* for the murder of the Lord *Darley* her Husband, which by many was laid against her. The second doth handle her title to the Crown of *England*, and the third doth answer the book of *Job. Knox* the Scot, entit. *Against the monstrous government of Women*. But not long after the said book was published, *John Lesley* Bishop of *Ross* in *Scotland* (who at that time was Embassador for the said Qu. of Scots in *England*) did more largely handle in the second book of a treatise which he published, her title to the Crown of *England*, &c. Thus he; so that according to this Authors opinion here quoted, *Lesley* had no hand in the said treatises, but in another different from them, which I think is most true. At length, after our Author *Morg. Philipps* had suffered about 17 years exile, died at *Louvaine*, or rather at *Doway* in Fifteen hundred seventy and seven; for on the 15. Feb. the same year, was a Commission (i) granted from the *Prerogative Court* of *Canterbury* to *George Farmour* of *Estnepton* in *Northamptonshire* Esq. to administer the goods, debts, chattels, &c. of *Morgan Philipps* Clerk, sometimes Chauntor of the Cath. Ch. of *St. David*, who lately died in parts beyond the Seas.

195. **THOMAS DORMAN** was born at *Berehamstede* in *Hertfordsh.* partly educated in the Free-School there under Mr. *Rich. Reve* a Protestant, by the care and exhibition of his Uncle *Tho. Dorman* of *Agmondesham* alias *Amerham* in the County of *Bucks.* and partly in *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*. At length being made full ripe for the University, he was elected Probationer-Fellow of *New Coll.* but leaving that house before he was made compleat Fellow, (upon what account I know not) was after Qu. *Mary* came to the Crown, elected Fellow of *Allsouls Coll.* in 1554, where following his studies with indefatigable industry, was admitted in the University to the reading of any book of the institutions of the Civil Law, an. 1558. But upon the alteration of Religion which soon followed in the beginning of Qu. *Eliz.* he left all he had in the University, his friends, country and patrimony, and went to *Antwerp*, where being encouraged in his studies by Dr. *Tho. Hardyng*, then an Exile in those parts, (and therefore zealously took his part against *Jewell*.) became Bach. and at length Doctor of Divinity. He hath written,

A proof of certaine articles in religion denied by Mr. *Jewell*. *Antw.* 1564. qu.

A request to Mr. *Jewell* that he keep his promise made by solemn protestation in his late Sermon at *Pauls cross*, 15 June 1567. *Lond.* 1567. oct.

(g) *Camden* in *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1569. & *Gul. Udall* qui illum sequitur in *Hist. Vitæ & mortis Mariæ Scotorum Regine*—*Lond.* 1636. Angl. oct. p. 145. (b) *R. Doleman* alias *Rob. Persons* in his conference about the next succession to the Crown of *England*, part. 2. cap. 1. (i) *Reg. of Administrations* in the *Will-Office*, *Lond.* which begins 1. Jan. 1571. fol. 141. b.

Disproof of Mr. *Alex. Nowells* reproof. *Antw.* 1565 qu. Besides other things, which being printed beyond the Seas, we seldom see them in these parts. As for the death of this our learned and pious Author, which hapned at *Tournay* in the *Low Countries* about Fifteen hundred seventy 1577. and seven, this note following written in a MS. remaining in the *English Coll.* of *Seculars* at *Doway*, doth intimate thus of it. *Thomas Dormannus vir doctus, qui unum aut alterum librum edidit contra Hæreticos, postea fuit pastor in civitate Tornacensi, & ibidem obiit circa an. 1577.*

GEORGE GASCOIGNE an Esquire and an *Essex* 196. Man born, had his education in both the Universities, chiefly, as I conceive, in *Cambridge*; whence being translated to *Greys Inn* to study the municipal Law, made less progress in that profession than in *Logick*, which was but little, for having a rambling and unfixed head he left that place, went to various Cities in *Holland*, and became a Soldier of note, which he afterwards professed as much, or more, as learning, and therefore made him to take this motto *Tam Marti quam Mercurio*. From thence he went into *France* to visit the fashions of the royal Court there, where he fell in love with a Scottish Dame. At length being weary of those vanities, and his rambles in other Countries, he returned into *England*, and retiring to *Greys Inn* again, was esteemed by all ingenious Men there, to be a Person of breeding, eloquent, and witty, the most passionate among them to bewail and bemoan by his dexterous Pen the perplexities of love, and the best of his time for his activity in advancing the stage part. Afterwards receding to his patrimony at *Walshamstow* in the *Forest*, within the Province of *Essex*, (at which place if I mistake not he was born) he published several matters, among which are these that follow.

Flowers — Poems so called. The first of which is entit. *The anatomy of a Lover*. The second *The arraignment of a Lover*. The third *The passion of a Lover*; and the last is, *The Lover encouraged by former examples, determineth to make virtue of necessity*. Several of these Poems are contained in those made by him called *The Devises*.

The delectable historie of sundry adventures passed by *Dan Barthelmew* of *Bathe* — This is written in verse.

The Reporter, or the Reporters conclusion — This is also a Poem.

Fruits of War, written upon this Theame, *Dulce bellum inexpertis*. — Began to be written at *Delft* in *Holland*.

Hearbs — Poems so called. In which are several translations as I shall tell you anon, and several copies of verses that are in *The Devises*.

Weedes — Poems so called, with several things intermix'd in prose.

The Divises — These are also Poems; among which are various copies of verses made by our Author on certain Theams given by several Gentlemen, among which are *Francis* and *Anthony Kynwelmersh*, *Essexians* and noted Poets of their times, (the former having had several Poems printed in a Book entit. *The paradise of dainty Devises*. *Lond.* 1578) *Alex. Nevill* of *Cambridge*, *Richard Courttop*, &c.

The Steele Glas. A Satyre. *Lond.* 1576. qu. Before which is the Authors picture in armour, with a ruff and a large beard. On his right hand hangs a musquet and bandileers, on his left stands books and inkhorn, and under him is written *Tam Marti quam Mercurio*. Among several commendatory verses set before it, *Wals. Rawley* of the *Middle Temple* hath one.

The complaynt of *Phylomene*. An Elegie. *Lond.* 1576. qu. This Elegy was begun in Apr. 1562, continued in Apr. 1575, and finished the 3 day of the same month 1576.

Discourse of the adventures of Mr. F. J. (*Freeman Jones*) — Written mostly in prose, about 1572.

Glas of government. A tragical comedie so entit. because therein are handled as well the rewardes of virtue, as also the punishment for vice. *Lond.* 1575. qu. Written partly in rhyme, but mostly in prose.

Princelie pleasures at *Kenilworth* castle — A mask written in verse and prose. 'Tis a relation of the entertainment of Qu. *Elizabeth* given to her there by *Robert Earl of Leycester*, 9. 10. 11. &c. of July 1575.

Certaine notes of instruction concerning the making of verse or rime in English — This is written in prose. He also translated from Italian into English (1) *The supposes*, a Co.

a Comedy. Originally written by *Aristo*. This Com. was set out by *Gascoigne*, and publicly acted at *Greys Inn*, in 1566. 'Tis among his Poems called *Hearbes* (2) *The pleasant fable of Ferdinando Feronimi and Leonora de Valesco*. Transl. from the riding tales of *Bartello*. 'Tis among *Gascoignes* Poems called *Weedes*: And from Greek into English, *Jocasta*, a Tragedie; written by *Euripides*. This also was set out by *Gascoigne* and publicly acted in *Greys Inn*, 1566. In this translation the said *Gascoigne* had the assistance of *Francis Kynwelmer* before mention'd, who translated about half of it. The Epilogue was written by an ingenious Gentleman of the said Inn called *Christoph. Telverton*, afterwards an eminent Counsellour, a Knight and a Judge, who dying at *Easton Maudit* in *Northamptonshire* 1607 left behind him several Sons, of whom *Henry* was the eldest, afterwards a Knight and a Judge also, as I shall tell you elsewhere. This Trag. is among *Gascoignes* Poems called *Hearbes*. All which poems and translations being gathered together, were printed in an English character in two vol. in qu. One of which was printed at *London* about 1577, and the other there (after the Authors death) an. 1587, at which time it was usher'd into the world by various copies of verses written by the Poets of that time. As for the Author of them, he made his last exit, or yielded to nature, in his middle age, at his house in *Walsbamstow* before mention'd, in Oct. or Nov. in 1578. Fifteen hundred seventy and eight, and was buried, as I suppose, in the Church there. I find another *George Gascoigne* Esq. but later in time than the former, of whom, I know nothing, only but that he was of the *Middle Temple*, and that he dyed about 1619.

197. JOHN HARPESEILD, a grand zealot for the Rom. Cath. Religion, was born in the Parish of *St. Mary Magdalen* (in *Old Fishstreet*) within the City of *London*, educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1534, took the Degrees in Arts, holy Orders, was made Chaplain to *Bonner Bishop* of *London*, and left his Fellowship about 1551, being then beneficed in *London*. About 1554 (he being then D. of D.) he was made by his Patron Archdeacon of that place, in the room of *Job. Wyntesley* of less activity by far than *Harpesfeild*; and it was then (*temp. Maria Reg.*) observed that as *Dr. Bonner B. of London* shew'd himself the most severe of all Bishops against Hereticks, as they were then called, so our Author *Harpesfeild* of all Archdeacons, which was the reason he fared the worse for it upon the change of Religion. In 1558, some months before *Qu. Mary* died, he became Dean of *Ch. Ch.* in *Norwyche*, upon the resignation of *John Boxall*, but forced to leave that dignity in the beginning of 1560 to make room for *John Salisbury* suffragan Bishop of *Thetford*, who had been ejected in the first year of *Qu. Mary*. I find published under this Doctor *Harpesfeild's* name these things following.

Concio ad clerum in Ecclesia S. Pauli, 16. Oct. 1553 in *Act. cap. 20. 28.* *London*. 1553. oct.

Homelies to be read in Churches within the dioc. of *London*. *London*. 1554-55. At the end of *Bonnors Catechisme*.

Disputations for the degree of Doctor of Divinity, 19. Apr. 1554. — Printed in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, by *Job. Fox*: In which disputation Archb. *Cranmer* bore a part.

Disputes, talkings, arguings, examinations; letters, &c. — Printed also in the said book of *Acts and Mon.* After *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, he was committed Prisoner to the *Fleet*, where continuing for an year or more, was released upon security given that he should not act, speak, or write against the doctrine of the Church of *England*. Whereupon retiring to the house of a near relation of his, dwelling within the Parish of *St. Sepulcher* in the Suburb of *London*, spent the remainder of his days in great retirement and devotion. At length paying his last debt to nature in Fifteen hundred seventy and eight, was buried, as I conceive, in the Church of that Parish. On the 5. Dec. in the same year, one *Anne Worsop* the nearest of kin to him, had (a) a Commission granted to her from the *Prerogative Court* of *Canterbury* to administer the goods, debts and chattels of *Job. Harpesfeild* D. D. of the Parish of *St. Sepulcher* in *London*. lately deceased; so that I presume

(a) In a book of *Administrations* in the *Will. office*, beginning 1. Jan. 1571.

he died either in Oct. or Nov. going before. He had a brother named *Nicholas*, whom I shall remember under the Year 1583.

JOHN FOWLER was born in the City of *Bristol*, educated in *Wykeham's School* near *Winchester*, admitted Fellow of *New Coll.* after he had served two years of probation, in 1555, resigned it in 1559 and the year after took the Degree of Master of Arts, but did not compleat it by standing in the *Comitia*. About that time leaving *England*, he took upon him the trade of printing, partly at *Amwerp* and partly at *Louvaine*, whereby he did signal service for the R. Catholics in printing their books for the vindication of their cause against the Protestants in *England*. He was well skill'd in the Greek and Latin tongues, a tolerable Poet and Orator, and a Theologist not to be contemn'd. So learned he was also in Criticisms, and other polite learning, that he might have passed for another *Robert*, or *Henry*, *Stephens*, Printers. He did diligently peruse the Theological sums of *St. Thomas of Aquine*, and with a most excellent method did reduce them into a *Compendium*. To which he gave this title,

Loca communia Theologica, &c. lib. 1. He wrot also, *Additiones in Chronica Genebrandi*.

A Pfalter for Catholics. — Answered by *Tho. Sampson* sometimes Dean of *Ch. Ch.*

Epigrams and other verses — He also translated from Lat. into English, *The Epistle of Orosius*; and *The oration of Pet. Frarin of Antwerp* against the unlawful insurrections of the Protestants under pretence to reform Religion. Antw. 1566. oct. answered by *Will. Fulke* of *Cambridge*. At length giving way to fate at *Newmarck* called by some *Krainburg* in *Germany*, 13. Febr. in Fifteen hundred seventy and eight, was buried in the Ch. yard of *St. John the Evangelist* there, near to the body of *John Harrys*, sometimes Father to *Alice* his Wife.

GEORGE FERRERS seems to have been born at or near to *St. Alban* in *Hertfordshire*, was educated for a time in *Oxon.* whence going to *Lincolns Inn*, did, after he was Barrester, become as eminent for the Law, as before he was for his Poetry, having been as much celebrated for it by the learned of his time as any. This Person, tho he hath not writ much, as I can yet find, yet he is numbered among the (b) the illustrious and learned Men of the Age he lived in, by *Job. Leland* the Antiquary. He hath written,

Miscellany of Poems. — And translated from French into Latin *The Statutes* called *Magna Charta*. The beginning of which is *Hic habes candidè lecto, leges*, &c. He ended his days at *Flamsted* in *Hertfordshire*, in the beginning of the Year Fifteen hundred seventy and nine, and was, as I conceive, buried there. You may see more of him, his character and employments in the Author before quoted. In the Year 1542 I find one *George Ferris* Burgess for *Plymouth* to sit in a Parliament then held; whether the same I know not.

WILLIAM WHITTYNGHAM Son of *Will. Whittyngham* Gent. (by his Wife the Daughter of *Haughton* of *Haughton Tower*) Son of *Will. Whittyngham* of *Over*, Son of *Seb Whittyngham* of *Swanlow* in *Cheshire*, was born in the City of *Chester*, became a Commoner of *Braunose Coll.* in the sixteenth year of his age 1540 or thereabouts, where being put under a careful Tutor, did make great proficiency in learning. In 1545 he was elected Fellow of *Allsouls College*, being then Bach. of Arts, in which faculty proceeding two years after, was made one of the Senior Students of *Ch. Church*, at what time it was founded by *K. Hen. 8.* and endeavoured by him to be replenish'd with the choicest Scholars in the University. On the 17. May 1550 he had leave granted to him to travel for 3 years by the Dean and Canons of the said house; whereupon he went into *France*, and remaining in the company of learned Men there for some time, had intentions to go into *Italy*, but being prevented by sickness (which took him at *Lyons*) he spent some time among the Students in *Paris*, but chiefly in the University of *Orleanse*. About that time, if I mistake not, he took to Wife *Catherine* the Daughter of *Lewis Jacqueine*, by his Wife, the

(b) *Job. Leland* in *Principum ac illustrium aliquot & eruditorum in Anglia virorum, Encomia, Trophæis*, &c. Edit. *London*. 1589. p. 99. heir

heir of Gousteron Lord of Inghram and Turvoyle near to the said City of Orleans. After he had spent more than an year there, he went to certain Universities in Germany, and thence to Geneva, where tarrying till towards the latter end of K. Ed. 6. he returned into England. But that King dying, and Religion seeming to put on another face, he went with other company into France, where hearing soon after that certain Protestant Divines of England were for Religion sake fled to Frankfort, and were about, with license from the Magistrate, to settle a Church there, did hasten thither and entred himself into their association: But they dissenting among themselves concerning matters pertaining to Religion, were forced to disjoyn, and those that did best like of the forms of government of the Church of England in the days of K. Ed. 6. were to remain at Frankfort, and those that liked better the order and discipline of the Church at Geneva, were to go to that place, among whom Whittingham was one and the chiefeft, as you may farther see in a book entit. *A brief discourse of the troubles begun at Frankford 1554*--- Printed 1575, wherein the opposit and restless humour of this Person may easily be discern'd. Soon after their settlement at Geneva, John Knox a Scot, Minister of the English congregation there, was to leave that place and return to his Country; so that Whittingham being look'd upon as the fittest Person to succeed, was earnestly desired by Joh. Calvin to take that employment upon him, but he alledging that in his former travels and observations, with the learning of several languages, he had fitted himself more for state employment than that, he modestly denied it. At length Calvin urging him farther, he was thereupon made a Minister according to the Geneva fashion and then took the employment upon him. Soon after Miles Coverdale, Christoph. Goodman, Amb. Gilby, Tho. Sampson, W. Cole of C. C. Coll. and this our Author Whittingham undertook the translation of the English Bible, but before the greater part was finished, Qu. Mary died. So that the Protestant Religion appearing again in England, the exil'd Divines left Frankfort and Geneva and returned into England. Howbeit Whittingham with one or two more being resolv'd to go through with the work, did tarry at Geneva an year and an half after Qu. Elizab. came to the Crown. At the same time also he turned into meter those Psalmes that we to this day sing in our Churches, inscribed with W. W. They are in number five, of which the 119 Psalme is one, as large as 22 other Psalmes, as also the ten commandments, and a prayer, at the end of the book of Psalmes. At length Whittingham returning into England, he was appointed to go in company with Francis Earl of Bedford to condole the death of the French King, an 1560, and soon after to go with Ambrose Earl of Warwick to Newhaven to be preacher there, while the said Earl defended it against the French. Where, tho he shew'd himself ready in his function, yet he spared not to perswade the English from Uniformity, and observance of the rites and ceremonies of the Church. Notwithstanding this, so great a respect had the said Earl for him, that upon writing to his Brother Robert Earl of Leycester, he procured for him from the Queen the Deanery of Durham, in 1563, in the place of Ralf Skinner. Which Deanery the Queen having partly promised Dr. Tho. Wilson one of the Secretaries of State, was forced by the over-intreaties of the said Earl to give it to Whittingham, who enjoying it about 16 years, was then succeeded by the said Wilson, who enjoyed it not two years. After Whittingham had remained there for some time, Sir Will. Cecil Secretary of State was made Lord Treasurer, in whose place Whittingham was among others nominated, and had he stirred in it and made interest with his friend Robert Earl of Leycester, he might have obtained it. About the same time the order of the sacerdotal vestures being generally established for Church-men, and so pressed that they that would not use the same, should not be permitted to exercise their Ministry, he then, and not before, submitted himself thereunto. And being upbraided therewith for so doing by one that had been with him at Geneva, he answered that he, and others, knew, and had heard John Calvin say that for external matters of Order, they might not neglect their Ministry, for so should they for tithing of Mint, neglect the greater things of the Law. And as concerning singing in the Church, Whittingham did so far allow of it, that he was very careful to provide the best songs and anthems that could be got out of the Queens

Chappel to furnish his choire withal, himself being skilful in Musick. To pass by the good service he did his Country against the Popish rebels in the North parts of England in 1569, and his Church of Durham in repelling the Archbishop of York his visiting it, an. 1578, I shall only take notice that whereas he is stiled by certain Authors (c) the false and unworthy Dean of Durham, was because he was only Master of Arts, the statutes of the Ch. of Durham requiring that the Dean thereof should be Bach. of Divinity at least, that he was not a Minister according to the form of the Church of England, but of Geneva, and that he was but a luke-warm conformist at the best. The publick works that he hath done as to learning are, (1) His Translation of the Geneva Bible (2) His turning into Meter several of the Psalmes of David, as I have before told you. (3) His translation into Latine the Liturgie of the Church of Geneva. (4) Nich. Rydleys Declaration of the Lords Supper. Genov. 1556. To which Whittingham put (d) a Preface of his own making. (5) N. Rydleys protestation: This I have not yet seen, and know nothing more of it. (6) His translation from Lat. into English of The Book of prayer, or the English Liturgie: See more in *A brief discourse of the troubles begun at Frankford, 1554, &c.* Printed 1575. p. 34. 35. He also wrot the Preface to Christoph. Goodmans book entit. *How superior powers ought to be obeyed, &c.* with several other things, which are not yet, as I conceive, published. As for the works of impiety that he performed while he sate Dean of Durham, were very many; among which I shall tell you of these. Most of the Priors of Durham, having been buried in coffins of stone, and some in marble, and each coffin covered with a plank of marble, or free-stone, which laid level with the paving of the Church (for anciently Men of note that were laid in such coffins, were buried no deeper in the ground, than the breadth of a plank, to be laid over them even with the surface of the pavement) he caused some of them to be plucked up, and appointed them to be used as troughs for horses to drink in, or hogs to feed in. All the marble and free-stones also that covered them, and other graves, he caused to be taken away and broken, some of which served to make pavement in his house. He also defaced all such stones as had any pictures of bras, or other imagery work, or chalice wrought, engraven upon them; and the residue he took away, and employed them to his own use, and did make a washing-house of them at the end of the Century-garth. So that it could not afterwards be discerned that ever any were buried in the said Century-garth, it was so plain and straight. The truth is, he could not (e) abide any thing that appertained to a goodly religiousness, or Monastical life. Within the said Abbey-church of Durham were two holy-water stones of fine marble, very artificially made and engraven, and bossed with hollow bosses, upon the outer-sides of the stones, very curiously wrought. They were both of the same work, but one much greater than the other. Both these were taken away by this unworthy Dean Whittingham, and carried into his kitchen, and employed to profane uses by his Servants, steeping their beef and salt fish in them, having a conveyance in the bottoms of them to let forth the water, as they had when they were in the Church to let out holy water, &c. He also caused the image of St. Cuthbert (which before had been removed from its proper place by Dean Rob. Horne, who also had a hand in such impieties) and also other antient monuments to be defaced, and broken all to pieces, to the intent that there should be no memory of that holy Man, or of any other who had been famous in the Church and great benefactors thereunto (as the Priors, his Predecessors were) left whole and undefaced. I say it again that he did this to the end that no memory or token of that holy Man St. Cuthbert should be left, who was sent, and brought thither by the power and will of Almighty God, and was thereupon the occasion of the erection of the monastical Church of Durham, where the Clergy and Servants have all their Livings and Commodities from that time to this day. At length after his many rambles in this world, both beyond

(c) Rich. Bancroft in his *Dangerous positions* lib. 2. cap. 1. and others. (d) *Bal. cent.* 8. num. 87. in append. (e) See a book entit. *The ancient rites and monuments of the monastical and Cath. Ch. of Durham* Lond. 1672. in oct. p. 101. Which book was written by Anon. (one that had belonged to the choire of Durham, at the dissolution of Abbeys) and published by Jo. Davies of Kidwelly.

and within the Seas, and his too to forward zeal for the promoting his Calvinistical (if not worse) opinion, whereby much mischief hapned to the Church of England, he did unwillingly (being then full of worldly troubles) submit himself to the stroke of death, on the tenth day of June in Fifteen hundred seventy and nine, and was buried in the Cath. Church of *Durham*. Soon after was a tomb-stone laid over his grave, with an Epitaph of 12 long and short verses engraven on a bras plate, fastned thereunto; which, with most if not all of the monuments which were set up after his time, were miserably defaced by the Scots when they invaded England in 1640. The first four verses run thus.

*Quæ Whittinghami cernis monumenta sepulsi,
Et vitæ & mortis sunt monumenta piæ.
Anglia testis erat, testis quoque Gallia vitæ
Exilis, hæc vidit Præfatus illa decus.*

So that as he before had in a woful manner violated the monuments of his predecessors and others, so was his by Invaders, and nothing now left to preserve his memory, or Person to shew the place where his carcase was lodg'd.

201. HENRY COLE, a zealous maintainer for a time of the Rom. Cath. Religion, was born at *Godshyll* in the Isle of *Wight* in *Hampshire*, educated in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1523, studied the Civil Law, travelled some years after into *Italy*, was at *Padua*, where he advanced his studies, and afterwards, notwithstanding all this, he did acknowledge *K. Hen. 8.* to be the supreme head of the Church in England. In 1540, he being then returned and settled in *London*, he took the Degree of Doctor of the Civil Law, and the same year resign'd his Fellowship, being then an Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, Prebendary of *Salisbury*, and about that time Archdeacon of *Ely* in the place (as it seems) of *Rich. Cox*. In 1542 he was elected Warden of *New Coll.* and in 45 he was made Rector of *Newton Longvill* in *Bucks*. Soon after when *K. Ed. 6.* came to the Crown, he was altogether for reformation, was an admirer of *Pet. Martyr*, was a frequenter of Protestant service and a receiver of the holy communion according to their way, did after preach up reformation in the Church of *St. Martin* commonly called *Carfax* in *Oxon*, did approve of the proceedings of *King Ed. 6.* and other matters as a learned and puritannical (*) Author tells you. In 1551. (5. *Ed. 6.*) he resigned his Wardenship, and the year after the aforesaid Rectory. In 1554 (2. *Maria*) he was made Provost of *Eaton Coll.* (in the place of *Tho. Smith LL. D.* of *Cambridge*) of which house he had been Fellow, and the same year had the Degree of Doct. of Div. confer'd upon him. Soon after he was appointed one of the Commissioners to visit the University of *Cambridge*, became Dean of *St. Pauls* Cathedral on the removal of *Feckenham* to *Westminster* an. 1556, Vicar general of the spiritualities under *Card. Pole* Archb. of *Cant.* and in 1558 one of the overseers of the said Cardinals will. I find extant under *Dr. Coles* name these things following.

Letters to *Joh. Jewell* Bishop of *Salisbury*, upon occasion of a Sermon that the said Bishop preached before the Queens Majesty and her honorable Counsell, an. 1560. *Lond.* 1560 in a pretty thick oct. It was afterwards remitted into *Jewells* works. I find also that divers letters of *Dr. Cole* were sent to Bishop *Jewell* after he had preached at *Pauls* cross on the second Sunday before *Esther* in the year 1560, which are also printed.

Disputation with Archb. *Cranmer* and Bish. *Rydley* in the Div. School at *Oxon*, an. 1554—Printed in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*.

Funeral Sermon at the burning of *Dr. Tho. Cranmer* Archb. of *Canterbury*.—He hath also other things extant, which I have not yet seen. After *Qu. Elizab.* came to the Crown, he, with *Jo. Whyte B.* of *Winchester*, and five more most zealous Cath. Divines, did dispute with as many Protestant Divines concerning matters of Religion, when *Qu. Elizab.* was about to make a reformation in the Church of England. But that disputation coming to nothing, he was depriv'd of his Deanery to make room for *Dr. Will. May* Master of *Trin. Coll.* in *Cambridge*,

who dying about the beginning of 1561. *Alex. Nowell* succeeded him. About that time *Dr. Cole* was imprison'd, but where I cannot tell: Sure I am that he died in or near to the Compter in *Woodstreet* within the City of *London*, in the month of *Decemb.* in Fifteen hundred seventy and 1579. nine, but where buried by his Executor *Humph. Moseley* Secondary of the said Compter, I know not. *Job. Leland* the Antiquary was *Dr. Cole's* acquaintance, and having had experience of his learning, hath eterniz'd his memory among other learned Men of our Nation and of his time, in his book of *Encomia's* (f), to which the curious reader may recur if he please, wherein he'll find a just character of this our Author *Dr. Cole* and his learning.

PETER MORWYN or *Morwyng*, a zealous reformation of his time, was born in *Lincolnshire*, made perpetual Fellow of *Magd. Coll.* in 1552, being then Bach of Arts, and in the year after supplicating some few days before *K. Edwards* death that he might proceed in that faculty, did obtain his desire: But that King then dying and *Morwyn* foreseeing that Religion would alter, he was not presented to that Degree. Soon after, he, and others of his society, consulting how to withdraw themselves in private, obtained leave to be absent for a time, but to what place *Morwyn* went beyond the Seas (for he was a voluntary exile in Germany) I find not. Sure it is that after *Qu. Elizab.* came to the Crown, he retired to his Coll. and in 1559 was presented to the Degree of Master, and became renowned among the Academians for his great knowledge in the Lat. and Greek tongues and poetry. When *Dr. Bentham* was promoted to the See of *Lichfield* he made him his Chaplain, and upon the next vacaney, Prebendary and Canon of the said Church, and well benefited near to that place. He hath translated into English. (1) *A compendious and most marvellous history of the latter times of the Jews commune weale, beginning where the Bible and Scriptures leave, and continuing to the utter subversion and last destruction of that Country and People.* *Lond.* 1558-61. and 1593, in oct. Written in Hebrew by *Joseph Ben. Gorion*. (2) *The treasure of Enonimus containing the wonderful hid secrets of nature, touching the most apt times to prepare and distill Medicines.* *Lond.* 1565. qu. besides other books, which I have not yet seen. He was living at, or near to, *Lichfield* in the month of *May*, in Fifteen hundred seventy and nine, in which year he was appointed one of the administrators of the goods, chattels, &c. of the said Bish. *Bentham*, but how long he lived after that year, I cannot tell, nor where his reliques were lodg'd.

JOHN LISTER was descended from those of his name in *Yorkshire* spent some years among the *Oxonians*, and wrot,

A rule to bring up children; wherein is declared how the Father opposeth the Son in the Holy Scripture, whereby all Parents may be taught how to bring up their Children—Printed at *Lond.* in oct. about 1580. What other things he hath written and published I cannot yet

JOHN ROGERS called by some *Job. Rogers the second*, because one of both his names (of *Pembr. Hall* in *Cambr.*) was a writer in the Reign of *Ed. 6.* and a Martyr for the Protestant cause in the time of *Qu. Mary*, was educated for some years in this University, but whether in *Qu. Coll.* where one of both his names was Fellow and proceeded Master of Arts, in 1556, or another *Job. Rogers* (of *Mert. Coll.* I think) who was admitted Master in 1576, I cannot justly say. Sure I am that *Job. Rogers* of *Oxon.* wrot and published these treatises following.

The displaying of an horrible sect of gross and wicked hereticks, naming themselves the Family of Love, &c. *Lond.* 1579. oct.

The lives of the Authors of the Family of Love.—Printed with the former.

Answer to certaine Letters maintaining the opinions of those of the Family of Love—Printed also with the former, and in the same year. What else this Author hath published I cannot yet find, nor when, or where he died. I find one *John Rogers* to be a Senior Student of *St. Alban's* hall 1569, which perhaps may be the same with him

(*) *Laur. Humphredus* in *Vita & Mort. Jo. Juelli*, printed 1573. p. 129. 130. 131.

(f) In *Principum ac illustrium, &c. in Anglia virorum encomia, trophæis, &c.* *Lond.* 1589. p. 79.

of Mert. Coll. because that when any Postmaster, or Student there, taketh the Degree of Bach. of Arts, they commonly receede to the said Hall, which joyns to the Coll. of Merton.

205. ALAN COPE to whom the City of London gave his first breath, was made perpetual Fellow of Magd. Coll. in 1549, and Master of Arts in 52, being that year Senior of the Art celebrated 18. July. In 1558 he was unanimously chosen Senior Proctor of the University, and in less than two years after, when he saw that the R. Cath. Religion would be silenced in England, he obtained leave to absent himself for a time from the said College. Whereupon waiting for a prosperous gale, ship'd himself beyond the Seas, and at length went to Rome; where, tho he before, had for the space of 5 years, studied the Civil Law in this University, he was actually created, (as 'tis said) Doctor or Bach. of Div. and became one of the Canons of St. Peters Church there. *Vir fuit eximii ingenii, (as one (g) faith) qui post magnos in Ecclesiâ dei per fide Catholicâ tuendâ susceptos labores, scripsit opus quoddam insigne intitulat.*

Historiæ Evangelicæ veritas. Seu singularia vitæ Domini Jesu Christi, eo ordine quo gesta fuerunt recensita, & ipsius quatuor Evangelistarum verbis contexta, &c. Lov. 1572, and at Doway 1603. qu. He also published under his name,

1580. *Sex Dialogi, &c.* Antw. 1566. But those Dialogues were written by Nich. Harpesfeld; as I shall tell you in my discourse of him. As for A. Cope he surrendered up his last breath at Rome about Fifteen hundred and eighty, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to the English Hospital or Coll. there, leaving behind him, a most admirable exemplar of vertue, which many did endeavor to follow, but could not accomplish their desires.

206. DAVID de la HYDE was admitted Probationer-Fellow of Merton Coll. 1549, proceeded Master of Arts four years after, being then admired and much adored for his most excellent faculty in disputing, which he exercised as well in the publick Schools, as at home. Soon after he was licensed by the Society of his Coll. to study the Civil Law, but took no Degree therein in this University: And being ejected the Coll. for denying the Queens Supremacy over the Ch. of England in 1560, he went thereupon into Ireland; where, if I mistake not, he was born, and prosecuting his studies there, as he had done in Oxon. became an exquisite and profound Clerk, well read in the Greek and Lat. tongues, expert in the Mathematicks, a proper Antiquary, and an exact Divine. *His pen was not lazie (as one (b) faith) but daily breeding of learned books.* He wrot,

Schemata Rhetorica in tabulam contracta. And an oration also entit.

- Clar. 1580. *De Ligno & Feno.* Spoken in praise of Mr. Jasper Heywood, who was in the time of Qu. Mary Rex regni fabarum in Merton College; which was no other than a Christ-mas Lord, or a Lord or King of misrule. He hath written many other things, which being done and printed beyond the Seas, we see them but seldom, or never, in these parts.

207. JAMES WALSH an Irish Man born, was educated in this University, but what Degrees he took there, I find not. In the Year 1572 and belike before, he had a Chamber, and took his commons in Hart hall, being then a Student in Divinity with Mr. Leonard Fitz-Simons his Countryman. Both whom are entituled *Magistri* that year in the (i) *Matricula* of the University, under *Aula cervina*. The said *Jam. Walsh* hath written,

Epigrammata diversa. With other things of the like nature, and translated into English *The Topography of Ireland*, written in Lat. by *Silv. Giraldus*. Which translation with *Scholia's* was made also much about the same time by *Job.*

- Clar. 1580. *Hooker* alias *Vowell* of the City of Exeter, as you may see elsewhere. In the time of this *Jam. Walsh*, studied in Hart hall also, divers of his Country men of Ireland, some of whom having been afterwards Men of note, or else writers, you shall have their names as they follow. (1) *Da-*

vid Clere, Bach. of Arts 1565. (2) *Nich. Clere* of the County of Kilkenny, matriculated 1567. aged 19. (3) *David Sutton* a Gentlemans Son of Kildare, 1571 aged 16. (4) *Pet. Nangle* a Gent. Son of Dublin, 1571. aged 15. (5) *Rich. Walsh* a Merchants Son of Waterford, aged 15. an. 1572. (6) *Rob. Boteler* a Merch. Son of the said City aged 22. an. 1572. (7) *George Sberlock* the Son of a Merchant all of the same City, et. 17. an. 1572. (8) *Rich. Mafferson* a Gent. Son of Wexford. et. 15. an. 1573. (9) *Nich. Gaydon* an Esq. Son of Dublin, et. 19. an. 1574. (10) *Tho. Finglas* a Gent. Son of Finglas near to Dublin, et. 18. an. 1571. (11) *Will. Nugent* a Gent. Son of Meath, or of the County of Meath, et. 21. an. 1571. With several others of a later date, as *Alex. Barrington* a Gentlemans Son of Ireland, et. 18. an. 1583. &c.

LEONARD FITZSIMONS was born in the Diocess 208. and County of Dublin in Ireland, admitted Scholar of Trinity Coll. (from that of Corp. Ch. of which he was Clerk) 17 June 1558, aged 17, and the next year was made Fellow, being then Bach. of Arts. In 1563 he proceeded in that faculty, but being a R. Cath. in his heart, and therefore unwilling to take holy Orders according to the Church of England, left his Fellowship and retired to Hart hall about 1571. At length going into his own Country, had some employment confer'd upon him, and was in his latter years, as I conceive, a Rom. Priest. He is characterized by one (k) who knew him, to be *profundus clericus, qui utraq; linguas, Theologiam & Mathematicam admodum caluit & coluit.* And there is no doubt but that he hath written and published several Books, which being printed beyond the Sea, we seldom see them in these parts. He was famous and noted for his learning in Ireland in Clar. Fifteen hundred and eighty, but when he died, or where 1580. his relicks were lodg'd, I cannot tell. One *Hen. Fitzsimons*, a famous Jesuit was also educated in Hart hall, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

JOHN SECURIS, a Wiltshire Man born and a most 209. noted Person for his admirable parts while he studied in New Coll. in the time of Ed. 6. (but not in the condition of a Fellow) did retire to Paris for the improvement of his studies, where applying his muse to the faculties of Physick and Astronomy, became a diligent hearer of the Lectures of Dr. *Jacobus Silvius* of high learning and famous memory, the reader of the Physick lecture in that University, who usually had a thousand auditors every time he read. After he had compleated his studies there, he returned into England and settled within the City of Salisbury, where he was much frequented for his great knowledge in Medicine, and wrot,

Several Prognosticons — One of which for the Year 1580 I have seen, and to it is joyned

A *compendium*; or, brief instruction how to keep a moderate diet — In the title of the said Prognosticon he writes himself Master of Arts and Physick, but whether he took those Degrees in Oxon. I cannot tell, because the register containing the acts of Congregation and Convocation, is almost totally neglected during the Reign of Ed. 6. In the Preface to the said *Compendium*, he tells us that in his time fell near to Salisbury hailstones as big as a childs fist of 3 or four years old. Our Author *Securis* hath also written,

A detection and querimonie of the daylie enormities and abuses committed in Physick, concerning the three parts thereof, that is of the Physicians part, the part of Surgeons and the part of Poticians. Lond. 1566. in oct. Dedicated in a Lat. Epist. to both the Universities, Oxford (of which he faith he was an *Alumnus*) and Cambridge. After which follows a Preface to the reader in old English verse, and at the end of the book is a peroration to both the Universities. Contemporary with this noted Author *Securis*, was another Astrologer called *Evans Lloyd* a Welsh Man, educated in Logicals and Philosophicals in Oriel Coll. but took no Degree here. Afterwards retiring to the great City, wrot several *Ephemerides*, which were much valued in their time; one of them written for the Year 1582. I have seen, supputated especially for the elevation and meridian of London, but may generally serve for all England. It was printed there the same year, and

(g) Anon. MS. quondam in manibus Gul. Crome. Lucimagistri Crodouensis. (h) Rich. Stanyhurst in *Descrip. Hybern. cap. 7.* (i) Reg. Matric. P. pag. 545.

(k) Ric. Stanyb. ut sup. cap. 7.

approved by Dr. *John Dee*, with whom, as also with *Securis*, he had acquaintance.

210. **NICHOLAS QUEMERFORD** was born in the City of *Waterford* in *Ireland*, took a Degree in Arts 1562 after he had spent at least 4 years in this University in pecking and hewing at Logick and Philosophy: Which Degree being compleated by *Determination*, he went into his own Country, entred into the sacred function and had preferment there, but turned out from it becaule of his Religion. He wrot in English a pithie and learned treatise, very exquisitely penn'd as one (l) saith, entitled.

Answers to certaine questions propounded by the Citizens of *Waterford*.—Also

- Divers Sermons.—Soon after he left his Country for the sake of Religion, went to the University of *Lovaine* in *Brabant*, where he was promoted to the Degree of Doctor of Divinity 23. June 1576, and afterwards, as 'tis said, 1580. wrot and published divers other things. See more in *Peter White*, under the Year 1590. To him I now add his great friend and countryman *Rob. Garvey* of the Diocess of *Kilkenny*, who was elected Fellow of *Oriel Coll.* 1563, proceeded Master of Arts three years after, and became noted for his skill in both the Laws, and for a volubility in the English and latin tongues, as my Author (m) an Irish Man tells me, but whether he published any thing I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he died in *Ireland* about 1579.

211. **MAWRICE CHAWNEY**, *Chamney*, *Chancy*, or *Chanmy*, so many ways I find him written, was from his juvenile years a *Carthusian* Monk in the house of that order near *London*, (now called by some the *Charter-house*, and by others *Suttons Hospital*) the Brethren of which place, as of others in *England*, did commonly study in an ancient place of Literature near to *London Coll.* alias *Burnells Inn* within this University, and no doubt there is but that this *M. Chawney* did receive instruction in Theological matters therein, or at least in some other house of learning in *Oxon*. But so it was, that at the dissolution of religious houses by *K. Hen. 8.* he, with his brethren (18 in number) being committed to custody for denying the Kings Supremacy over the Ch. of *England*, did at length with much difficulty escape out of prison, and so consequently death, which all the rest suffered at several times, before the Year 1539. At length settling himself at *Bruges* in *Flanders* became Prior of some of his English Brethren (of the same order) there: And from him do our English *Carthusians* beyond the Sea at *Neoport* in *Flanders* derive their succession in the said house near *London*, to this day, having always been by them esteemed a most devout and pious Person. He hath written a book entit.

Historia aliquot nostri sæculi Martyrum cum pia, tum lætu jucunda nunquam antehæc typis excusa. Printed (at *Mentz* in *Bavaria* as it seems) an. 1550 in qu. and dedicated by *Vitus à Dulken* Prior of the *Carthusians* of *St. Michael* near to *Mentz* and *William à Sittart* Procurator of the said house, to *Theodore Lober à Stratis* Prior of the *Carthusians* house of *St. Marie the Virgin* in *Buxia* near to *Memmingen* in *Schawben* a Province of *Germany*. This book contains (1) *The Epitaph of Sir Tho. More*, written by himself in Latin, fixed over his grave in *Chelsey Church* near to *London*. (2) *The captivity and martyrdom of John Fisher B. of Rochester*. (3) *The capt. and mart. of the said Sir Tb. More*, sometimes *L. Chanc. of England*. (4) *The martyrdom of Reynold Brigitt a pious Divine, and of others*. (5) *The passion of 18 Carthusians of London*, beginning with the life and passion of *John Houghson* the Prior of them all, contained in 14 Chapters, &c. This passion and martyrdom of the said *Carthusians* was by the care of our Author represented (n) in figures; and being afterwards engraven on copper, were printed at *Colom. Ub.* about 1608. He also reviewed, corrected, and put some additions to a book entit. *Vita Carthusiana*, written by *Peter Sutor* Prior of the *Carthusians* at *Paris*, an. 1522. Which being so done, he wrot the Epistle dedicatory before it; all printed together at *Lovaine*, 1572. in oct. Our Author *Chawney* (as he writes himself in that book) was then living in his Cell at *Bruges* before-mention'd, with several English *Carthusians* under

his government. I have seen a MS. written by our Author *Chawney*, bearing this title,

The divine clowde of unknowing — The beginning of which is, *Goostly frende in God, I pray the and beseech the that thou wilt have a besy beholding to the course and mannr of thy calling, &c.* It containeth 75 Chapters, and with i is bound his Epistle of private counsel, the beginning of which is, *Goostly frende in God, as touching thy inward occupation, &c.* And at the end of the book is this written. *Liber domus Salvatoris beatissime virginis Mariae juxta London Ordinis Carthusiani, per M. Chawney, quem exaravit secundum Willmum Exmense.* The said *Exmense* or *ex Mewe*, who had been bred in *Christs Coll.* in *Cambridge* did enter himself a *Carthusian* of the said house near *London* in the 28 year of his age, being then sufficiently versed in the Gr. and Lat. tongues. Afterwards he was made Vicar, and thence removed to be Procurator thereof: And being one of the number that denied the Kings Supremacy, suffered death by hanging, drawing and quartering, 19. June 1535. As for our Author *Chawney* he submitted to fate on the 12. July in Fifteen hundred eighty and one, according to the account followed in *Flanders*. Whereupon his body was buried, as I suppose, in the Chappel belonging to the *Carthusians* at *Bruges* before-mention'd. He hath left behind him a most celebrated name for his rare piety, which is preserved among those of his profession at *Bruges*, *Neoport* in *Flanders*, and at other places. Neither is it denyed by any knowing and moderate Protestants but that his name is worthy to be kept in everlasting remembrance.

- RICHARD DAVYES**, a *Welsh* Man born, was educated, as it seems, in *New Inn*, but what Degrees he took in Arts, it appears not. In *Qu. Mariæ* Reign he retired beyond the Seas upon account of Religion, whence returning in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, was elected Bishop of *St. Asaph* on the deprivation of *Tbo. Goldwell*; the temporalities of which See he receiving (o) 29. March 1560, was the year following translated to the See of *St. David*, and in 1566 was actually created Doctor of Divinity. He hath published several things, among which are,

Epistle to all the *Welsh*, especially within his Diocess, wishing a renewing of the ancient Cath. faith by the light of the Gospel of Christ. — Printed and bound with the New Test. in *Welsh*, an. 1567. It was printed also among other things, and published by *Charles Edwards* a *Welsh* Man. — Ox. 1671. in oct.

Funeral Sermon preached 26. Nov. 1576. in the Parish Church of *Caermerthen* at the burial of *Walt. Earl of Essex*, on Rev. 14. 13. *Lond.* 1577. qu. Whereunto is added a genealogical Epitaph with memorials on the said Count, but these were made by other Men. This Bishop paid his last debt to nature about the month of Octob. in Fifteen hundred eighty and one, aged about 80 years, and 1581. was buried in the Parish Church of *Abergwilly* in *Caermerthenshire*, leaving then behind him a Widow called *Dorotbis*, and several Children.

- JOHN TWYNE** Son of *William*, Son of *John*, Son of *Nicholas*, Son of *Sir Brian Twyne* of *Long Parish* in *Hampshire* Knight, was born at *Bolsingdon* in the same County, educated, as it seems, in *New Inn*, where applying his studies to the Civil Law, was admitted to the reading of any of the Books of Institutions, an. 1524. at which time the said Inn was replenished, and did excellently flourish with Civilians. After he had left the University he became supreme Moderator of the Free-school within the cemetery gate at *Canterbury*, and in 1553 Mayor of that City. At length growing rich (for his School was very much frequented by the youth of the neighbourhood, many of which went afterwards to the Universities) he purchased Lands at *Preston* and *Hardacre* in *Kent*, which he left to his posterity. He was a Person well read in Greek and Lat. Authors, in the histories and antiquities of our Nation, and much valued for his abilities in other matters by the learned Men of his age, particularly by his acquaintance (p) *Job. Leland*, who numbers him among the illustrious worthies of his time. He hath written,

De rebus Albionis, Britannicis atq; Anglicis commentariorum libri duo. *Lond.* 1590. in oct. written to his Son *Thomas*;

(l) Idem ibid. (m) Id. ib. cap. 7. (n) *Theod. Petreus* in *Biblioth. Carthusiana*, edit. Col. 1609. p. 245, 246.

(o) Pat. 2. *Elizabeth*. p. 14. (p) In *Principum ac illustrium, &c.* in *Anglia virorum eucommis, trophæis, &c.* *Lond.* 1589. p. 83.

who afterwards, with an Epistle, made it publick. Our Author *John Twyne* hath also written and collected divers things of antiquities, which are dispersed in several hands, and some of them descending to his Grandson *Brian Twyne*, he gave them at his death to the Library of C. C. Coll. At length our Author arriving to a good old age, gave way to fate 24. *Novemb.* in Fifteen hundred eighty and one, and received sepulture in the Chancel of the Church of *St. Paul* within the City of *Canterbury*. Over his grave is an inscription, wherein he is stiled *Ar-miger*, and said to have been Mayor of *Canterbury* in the time of *Wyatts* rebellion, in the beginning of *Qu. Mary*. This Epitaph being written in verse, I shall now omit, and commend you to that just *Encomium* of him given by *Leland* before-mentioned. By *Alice* his Wife (who died 20. *Oct.* 1567. aged 60 and in the 43 year of her Wedlock) Daughter of *Will. Piper* of *Canterbury* he had issue divers Sons. The first was *Laurence Twyne* who was Fellow of *Allsouls* Coll. and Bach. of the Civil Law, an ingenious Poet of his time, as several copies of verses, set before books, written in commendation of their respective Authors, do sufficiently attest. He was a married Man, lived at *Hardacre* in *Kent*, and left issue behind him at his death several Children. The second was *Tho. Twyne* before-mention'd, whom I shall mention under the Year 1613. The third was *John Twyne* whose ingenuity also is scatter'd in several copies of verses before books in the time of *Qu. Elizabeth*; and the fourth was *Nicholas*, of whom I know nothing.

214. RICHARD COXE was born, as 'tis (q) said, at *Whaddon* in *Bucks.* elected from *Eaton* School, Scholar of *Kings* Coll. in *Cambridge*, in 1519, where taking the Degree of Bach. of Arts, went to *Oxon* for preferment, was made one of the junior Canons of the *Cardinal* Coll. and in *Decemb.* 1525, was, with other *Cantabrigians* incorporated in the same Degree. About that time he supplicated that he might answer at the *Austin Fryery* (now called *Disputations in Austins*) and answer the Masters in formal disputations, which was granted conditionally that he also oppose at the said *Fryery*. This exercise being by him performed in order to the taking of his Masters Degree, he was licensed to proceed in Arts, 8. *Feb.* following, and accordingly did proceed in an *Act* celebrated 2. *July* 1526. Soon after being notoriously known to be a follower and abettor of the opinions of *Luther*, he was forced to leave *Oxon*, and some years after became Master of *Eaton* School near to *Windfore*, where by his diligent instruction, the boys profited much. About the Year 1537 he proceeded D. of D. at *Cambridge*, became Archdeacon of *Ely*, in the room, as it seems, of *Tho. Thirlby* promoted to the See of *Westminster*, and afterwards was incorporated at *Oxon* in the Degree of Doctor. In 1543. *Jan.* 8. he was made Dean of the new erected Cathedral of *Osney* near *Oxon*, and in 1546 when that See was translated to *Cb. Cb.* he was also made Dean there. In 1547 he was chosen Chancellor of the University of *Oxford*, being in great favour with the then *K. Ed. 6.* By which election it fell out, that as the *Oxonians* enjoyed one that had been partly educated in *Cambridge*, so it was with the *Cantabrigians* in former time by their election of *John Bromyard* an *Oxonian* and an eminent writer in the Reign of *Rich. 2.* and since by their election of *Dr. Thomas Rutil* in the Reign of *Hen. 7.* But what mad work this *Dr. Coxe* did in *Oxon* while he sat Chancellor, by being the chief Man that worked a reformation, I have elsewhere (r) told you. In 1548. *July* 16. he was installed Canon of *Windfore* in the place of *Dr. Thomas Magnus*, who resigned that dignity in 1547, and about that time was made one of the *Privy Council*, Almoner to the King and Dean of *Westminster*: But when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he, among others, fled to *Frankfort* in *Germany*, where he shewed (s) himself among the English Exiles a zealous Man for the Common Prayer, as used in the days of *K. Ed. 6.* against *Job. Knox* a *Scot* and a violent Calvinist. When *Qu. Elizabeth* succeeded in the Empire, he was appointed the chief of the Protestant Divines to encounter those of the Rom. persuasion in a disputation, when that Queen was about to

settle a reformation in the Church of *England*. But that disputation coming to nothing, he was made Bishop of *Ely*, to which See he was consecrated 21. *Dec.* 1559; yet, whether it was for his retiredness, or small hospitality, or the spoil he was said to make of his woods and parks, feeding his Family with powdered venison, he was but in little favour with the said Queen. At *Cambridge* he was esteemed a good Scholar, and a better Poet than *Dr. Wal. Haddon*, who call'd him Master, as having been either his Scholar or Servant. There goes under this *Dr. Coxe's* names,

Oration at the beginning of the disputation of *Dr. Tresham* and others with *Pet. Martyr*.

Oration at the conclusion of the disputation. — These two orations, which are in latine, were printed 1549. in qu. and afterwards among *Pet. Martyrs* works. *Dr. Coxe* also had a considerable hand in framing the first Liturgy of the Church of *England*, and a hand in the third an. 1559, and also turned into metre the Lords Prayer, at the end of the *Psalmes of David*, besides other works not yet remembred by publick Authors. He yielded up his last breath (22. *Jul.*) in Fifteen hundred eighty and one, and 1581. was buried in the Cath. Church of *Ely* near to the monument of Bishop *Goodrich*. I find another *Rich. Coxe* who was living (and a writer) in the time of the former, but that *Rich. Coxe* which *Job. Leland* the Antiquary and Poet doth so much (t) celebrate for his faith and integrity in a copy of verses written to *Thom. Legh* of *Adlington* Esq. must be understood of Bishop *Coxe* before mention'd.

NICHOLAS SAUNDERS the most noted defender 215. of the R. Cath. cause in his time, was born at *Charlewood* in *Surrey*, educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* an. 1548, Bach. of the Laws 3 years after and about 1557, Shagling Lecturer, or as he himself (u) saith *tantumquam regius professor juris canonici*. But Religion putting on another face in the beginning of *Q. Eliz.* he left *England* about 1560, and going to *Rome* was made Priest and D. of D. and soon after went with Cardinal *Stanislaus Hosius* to the Council of *Trent*, where he shew'd himself to be a Man of great parts by his several disputations and arguings. Which Cardinal having an especial respect for, made him his individual companion in his journey into *Poland*, *Prussia* and *Lithuania*. As for the chief actions of his life that followed, his Sisters Son *John Pitts*, will tell (w) you. But that which I must not forget now to let you know, is, that when he was a Nuntio from *P. Gregory* 13 into *Ireland* (where he, with 3 Ships full of Spaniards landed at *Smerwick* in *Kerrey*, about the first of *July* 1579) to encourage the *Irish* there to take up arms and rebel against *Qu. Elizabeth*, was (after they, with the said Spaniards had been overcome by the English) forced to abscond in caves, dens, woods, &c. At length after two years time, being not able to hold out longer, did miserably perish by hunger and cold, at the same time as my Author saith (but as it seems false) that *Gerald Fitzgerald* Earl of *Desmond* chief captain of the rebels was taken in a poor cottage and kill'd. Of which matter hear what the learned *Camden* (x) tells us — 'The principal of whom (meaning the priests that persuaded the said Earl to forfeit his allegiance to his Prince) was *Nich. Saunders* an English Man, who, very near at the same instant of time, was miserably famish'd to death, when, forsaken of all, and troubled in mind for the bad success of the rebellion, he wandred up and down among woods, forests and mountains, and found no comfort or relief. In his pouch were found several speeches, and letters, made and written to confirm the rebels, stuffed with large promises from the Bishop of *Rome* and the Spaniard. Thus the divine justice (if a Man may judge) stopped that mouth with hunger, which had been always open to encourage rebellions, and to belch forth malicious lies and slanders. For (to omit other things) he was the first Man that broached that abominable lye concerning the birth of *Qu. Elizabeth's* Mother, which no Man in those days (though the hatred and the malice of the Papists was then fresh against her, and might remember it) ever knew, *England* in full forty years after never heard of, the computation of time doth egregiously convince of

(q) In *Cat. preposit. soc. & schol. coll. Regal. Cant.* MS. sub an. 1519.
(r) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 269. 270. 271. &c.
(s) Brief discourse of the troubles begun at *Frankford*, 1554 — Printed 1575. p. 38. 39.

(t) In *Encomiis, trophæis*, &c. ut supra, p. 89. (u) In *visib. Monarchia Eccles.* lib. 7. num. 1833. (w) In *illustr. Angliæ scriptorib.* xt. 16. num. 1025. (x) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1583.

'fallshood and vanity; and he, forgetting himself, (which a liar should not do) doth himself plainly confute, &c. The things that he hath written are mostly these.

The supper of our Lord set forth according to the truth of the Gospel and Cath. Faith, with a confutation of such false doctins, as the *Apologie of the Church of England*, Mr. Al. Nowells challenge or Mr. Jewells reply have uttered touching the real presence of Christ in the Sacrament. In seven books. *Louvain*. 1566 in a thick qu. Answered by *Will. Fulke* of Cambridge.

A Treatise of the images of Christ, and of his Saints; and that it is unlawful to break them, and lawful to honour them. With a confutation of such false doctrine as Mr. Jewell hath uttered in his reply concerning that matter. *Lov.* 1567. oct.

Brief declaration, which is the true Church of Christ-- This is written by way of preface to the *Treatise of the images*, &c.

The rock of the Church, wherein the primacy of St. Peter and of his Successours the Bishops of Rome is proved out of Gods word. *Lov.* 1567, and *St. Omer* 1624. in oct. Answered by the said *W. Fulke*.

Brief treatise of Usurie, *Lov.* 1568. oct.

De typicâ & honorariâ imaginum adoratione, lib. 2. *Lov.* 1569. oct.

Sacrificii missæ ac ejus partium explicatio. *Lov.* 1569. oct.

Tractatus utilis, quod Dominus in sexto capite Johannis de sacramento Eucharistiæ propriè sit locutus. *Antw.* 1570. in tw.

De visibili Monarchiâ Ecclesiæ, lib. 8. &c. *Lov.* 1571. *Antw.* 1581. *Wiceburg* 1592. fol. In which book, written before the Author went into Ireland, he doth avow the Bull of P. Pius 5. against Qu. Elizabeth to have been lawful, and affirmeth that by virtue thereof, one Dr. Nich. Moreton an old English fugitive and conspirator was sent from Rome into the north parts of England to stir up the first rebellion there, whereof Charles Nevile Earl of Westmorland was a head captain. And thereby it may manifestly appear to all Men how the said Bull was the ground of the rebellions both in England and Ireland.

De clave David, seu regno Christi lib. 6. contra calumnias Acleri pro visibili Ecclesiæ Monarchiâ. *Wiceburg.* 1592. fol.

De origine ac progressu schismatis Anglicani, lib. 3. quibus historia continetur maxima ecclesiastica, annorum 60 lectu dignissima, &c. *Col. Agrip.* 1585. *Rom.* 1586. *Ingolst.* 1588. *Col. Agrip.* 1590. &c. oct. Which book being left in many places imperfect, was supplied, augmented and corrected by *Edw. Rishton*. Afterwards the book being translated into French, and printed 1673--4, gave occasion to *Gilbert Burnet D.D.* to write his two volumes of *The Historie of the reformation of the Church of England*. In the appendix to the first of which, you may read more of *Saunders* and his work *de Schismate*, as also of *Edw. Rishton* and his corrections and additions of, and to, that book.

De justificatione contra colloquium Altenburgense lib. 6. in quibus, &c. *Aug. Trev.* 1585 in a thick oct. This sometimes goes under the title of *De Lutheranorum dissidiis circa justificationem*. *Col. Ag.* 1594. oct.

De militantis Ecclesiæ Rom. potestate. *Rom.* 1603. qu.

De martyrio quorundam temp. Hen. 8. & Elizabeth. printed 1610. oct. with other things which I have not yet seen, the titles of which you may see in (a) *Joh. Pitseus*, who tells us that he died in Ireland about 1580. yet *Edw. Rishton* who was his contemporary and knew him well, saith in the preface to the first edition of the book *De orig. & progressu schism.* printed at *Col. Agrip.* 1585 that he died in Ireland (in the County of Kerrey) in Fifteen hundred eighty and one. So that how it comes to pass that *Camden* should say (b) that he died in 1583, I cannot justly tell, unless his information was, that he died at that instant of time (as is before said) when the E. of Desmond was killed, which was (c) 1583 as he saith. The reader must now know, that whereas *Camden* (whom I follow in some things) tells us that our Author N. Saunders was miserably famish'd to death, seems to be contrary to what a certain (d) Author of *Camdens* time reports, but he being one of *Saunders*'s perswasion may perhaps not be believed by ma-

(a) In lib. *De illustr. Angl. script.* æt. 16. nu. 1025. (b) In *Annal. Reg. Elizabeth.* sub an. 1583. (c) Ibid. & in *Hibernia*, in com. *Kerrria*. (d) *Philip O'Sullivan Bearrus Hibernus*, in lib. cui tit. elt. *Historiæ Cohelice Hiberniæ compendium*. *Ulyssippon*, 1621. in oct. Tom. 2. lib. 4. cap. 16.

ny. He tells us that before the end of the said war, wherein *Desmond* was kill'd, *Saunders* was overtaken with the flux, (a usual disease with strangers in Ireland) and tho he was strong, and in the judgment of all near to him, far from the approach of death, yet in the beginning of the night he desired *Cornelius* the Bishop (titular) of *Killa-loa* to give him the extreme unction, for, saith he, this night I shall die, having received a call from my Creator. Whereupon *Cornelius* made answer that there was no need of it, seeing that his body was strong, and no sign of death near it. Notwithstanding this, his disease pressing forward, he was anointed in the middle of the night, and about the time of Cock-crowing he surrendered up his Soul to God. In the night following he was carried to his grave by 4 Irish chevaliers, whereof *Dermotius O'Sullivan* (father to the Author, whom I here quote) was one, and was buried by certain Priests according to their manner, his body having been exposed to the sight of certain Persons as well of England as of Ireland, who for privacy sake, were prohibited their presence at his funeral. Afterwards *Cornelius* went into Spain and died at *Lisbon*, an. 1617. Thus in effect the said Author, who tells us not the name of the place where he died, or was buried, neither the time when.

EDMOND CAMPIAN another stiff defender of the R. Cath. Religion, was born in London on St. Pauls day in Jan. 1540. educated in School-learning among the blew coats in Ch. Ch. Hospital within the said City, spoke an eloquent oration before Qu. Mary there at her first coming to the Crown, an. 1553, put in Scholar of St. Johns Coll. by the worthy founder thereof at its first foundation, took the Degree of Master of Arts in 1564, and was Junior of the Art celebrated on the 19. of Feb. the same year; at which time speaking one or more most admirable orations, to the envy of his contemporaries, caused one (*) of them, who was afterwards an Archbishop to say, that rather than he would omit the opportunity to shew his parts and *dominare in una atque altera concupiscula*, did take the oath against the Popes Supremacy, and against his conscience. Soon after, if not before, he took holy orders according to the Church of England from the hands of Rich. Cheyney Bishop of Gloucester, (who had encouraged him in his studies) and became a florid Preacher. In 1566 when Qu. Elizabeth was entertained by the University of Oxon, he did not only make an eloquent oration before her at her first entry, but also was Respondent in the Philosophy Art in St. Maries Church, performed by him with great applause from that Queen and the learned auditory. In 1568 he was the junior Proctor of the University, being the first of his Coll. who did undergo that office, and in the Year following he took a journey into Ireland, where improving his time very industriously, did, by the help of his admirable parts, write in short time a history of that Country; but then he being discovered to have left the Church of England and to labour for Profelytes, was seized, and detained for a time; but getting loole from his keepers, did with much ado obtain footing on the British shoare, an. 1571, where making but short stay, took shipping again and went into the Low Countries, and settling for a time in the English Coll. at Doway made an open recantation of his heresie, as they there still'd it, studied Divinity and had the Degree of Bach. of that faculty conferr'd upon him. Thence he went to Rome, where he was admitted into the Society of Jesus, in 1573, and being esteemed by the General of that order to be a Person every way compleat, was sent into Germany, where living for some time at Brune and afterwards at Vienna, compos'd a Tragedy called *Nectar & Ambrosia*, acted before the Emperor with great applause. Soon after settling at Prague in Bohemia, where had been newly erected a College for Jesuits, taught there, for about 6 years time, Philosophy and Rhetorick and became amongst them a constant Preacher in the Latin tongue. At length being called thence to Rome, was, with Father Persons, sent at the command of P. Gregory 13 into England, in 1580, where arriving at Dover, on the day next following that of St. John Baptist, was the day after that received with great joy by the Catholics in London. Afterwards he printed privately and by stealth his neat well penn'd book called *Rationes decem*, of which many copies were disper-

(*) *Tob. Mathew* in *Coneione Apologet.* edit. Oxon. 1638. p. 61.

fed in St. Maries Church at an *Ast*-time, an. 1581. by one who was sometimes a Member of St. Johns Coll. (in the time of *Campion*) named *Will. Hartley* a R. Priest, a native of *Nottinghamshire*, and a learned Man, who being taken in short time after, was imprison'd, and in Feb. 1584 being released, was (with other Priests and Jesuits) put on Ship-board at *Tower-wharf*, and thence at the Queens charge was wafted over the Seas to *Normandy*, where he and his company were left to their shifts. Afterwards it being commonly known that *Campion* was in *England*, great inquisition was made after him. At length at the desire and insinuation of *Walsingham* Secretary of State, one *George Eliot* a Priest-catcher (sometimes a zealous Catholick) undertook, for a considerable reward, to find him out. But all his searchings in *London* availing not, he did at length, upon some intimation received, go into *Berks.* where with his attendants, making great enquiries, did with much ado find him out (disguised like a Royster, as 'tis said) in the house of *Edw. Yates* Esq. at *Lyford*, a little before which time *Persons* the Jesuit, who had been with, and accompanied, him in his travels to and fro, had left him, and diverted his course towards *Kent*. So that being carried as a Prisoner with triumph through *Abendon*, *Henly*, *Colebrooke*, and so through part of *London* with a paper fastned to his hat, and a writing thereon to shew to the People that he was *Edm. Campian* a most pernicious Jesuit, was clap'd up a close Prisoner within the *Tower of London*, where he did undergo many examinations from several People, abuses, wrackings, tortures and I know not what; but scarcely answered the expectation raised of, when certain Divines disputed with him. About which time a little Pamphlet was published in oct. containing a discourse of his apprehension, which I have not yet seen. All writers, whether Protestant or Popish, say that he was a Man of most admirable parts, an elegant Orator, a subtle Philosopher and disputant, and an exact Preacher whether in English, or Lat. tongue, of a sweet disposition, and a well-polished Man. A certain (f) writer saith he was of a sweet nature constantly carrying about him the charms of a plausible behaviour of a fluent tongue and good parts, and another (g) who was his most beloved friend, saith that he was upright in conscience, deep in judgment, and ripe in Eloquence. As for the works by him written, and published under his name, they are these.

Nectar & Ambrosia, Trag. — Much praised by *Greg. Martin*.

Rationes decem oblatis certaminis in causa fidei, redditae Academicis Angliae. Printed first of all privately in the house of one *Stonor* a Cath. Gent. living near to *Henly* in *Oxfordshire*, an. 1581, afterwards, at least five times, publicly beyond the Seas, (of which once was at *Aug. Trev.* 1583 in *Concertat. Eccles. Cath.*) and at length were translated into English — *Lond.* 1687. qu. These reasons were very learnedly answered by *Will. Whistaker* of *Cambridge*, and replied upon by *John Durey* a Scot; which *Durey* was answered by *Dr. Laur. Humphrey*.

Nine articles directed to the Lords of the Privy Council, an. 1581 — See more in *Mer. Hammer*, under the Year 1604, and in *Rob. Persons*, an. 1610.

Various conferences concerning Religion, had with Protestant Divines in the *Tower of London*, on the last of Aug. and on the 18, 23, and 27. of Septemb. 1581. *Lond.* 1583. qu. Among those Divines that he disputed with, were *Alex. Nowell* Dean of *St. Pauls Cath.* and *Will. Day* Dean of *Windsore*.

The History of Ireland, in two books — Written 1570. The MS. or original of which, being in the *Cottonian* (b) Library, was afterwards published by *Sir James Ware* of *Dublin* Knight — *Dubl.* 1633. fol.

Chronologia Universalis. Much commended by *Greg. Martin* before-mention'd.

Narratio de divortio Hen. 8. Regis ab uxore Catharina. Printed at the end of *Nic. Harpesfield's Ch. History*, at *Doway*, by the care of *Rich. Gibbon* a Jesuit, who also added thereunto a Lat. translation of *John Speeds Catalogue* of religious Houses, Colleges, and Hospitals in *England* and *Wales*.

Orationes.

Epistole.

Tractatus de imitatione Rhetoricæ.

} Ingolft. 1602. oct.

(f) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Ch. Hist.* lib. 4. p. 114. (g) *Rich. Stanyhurst* in *Describe. Hybern.* (b) Sub effig. *Vitellii*, F. 6.

Among which orations, are those (as I suppose) which he made at the funeral of *Sir Tho. Whyte*, and of the Lady *Amey Roberts* the first Wife of *Robert Earl of Leycester*, whose body having been at first buried in *Common Church* near *Abendon*, (for there she died, or rather was murdered, in the mannon house there belonging to *Ans. Forster* Gent. 8. Sept. 1560) was taken up, and reburied in the Church of *St. Mary the Virgin*, in *Oxon*.

Litteræ ad Rich. Chenaum Episc. Glocestr. The beginning of which is, *Non me nunc & alium*, &c.

Letters to *Everard Mercurian*, General of the Society of Jesus, giving an account of his proceedings in *England*, an. 1580. — Printed in Lat. in *Concertatio Eccles. Cath. in Anglia*, part 1. p. 3. and elsewhere. Besides all these, are other things of our Author *Campion*, which I have not yet seen, that were collected and published among some of his works by *Silvester à Petra Sancta* a Jesuit of *Italy*, printed at *Antw.* 1631. in tw. but those things being scarce and rare to be had, I can make no farther report of them, nor their Author, only that he, with other Rom. Priests, having been found guilty of treason according to the Act of 25. Ed. 3. and of adhering to the Bishop of *Rome*, the Queens Enemy, and of coming into *England* to disturb the peace and quiet of the Realm &c. were executed at *Tybourne* near *London* on the first of Decemb. in Fifteen hundred eighty and one, but what afterwards became of 1581. *Campions* carcals I know not. *Paul Bombin* a Jesuit hath written his *Life and Martyrdom*, published at *Antw.* 1618. in 12°. and afterwards at *Mantua* an. 1620. in oct. But that Pamphlet, which I have several years look'd after, but in vain, is the Report of the death and martyrdom of *E. Campian*, *R. Sherwyn* and *A. Briant*, printed in English, in oct. soon after their death. The two last of which I am now about to mention.

RALPH SHERWYN, where born unless in the *We.* 217.

Stern parts of *England* I know not, was made Fellow of *Exeter Coll.* by *Sir Will. Petre* a principal benefactor thereunto, in July 1568, went through with great industry the several classes of Logick and Philosophy, and in 1574 proceeding in Arts, was made Senior of the *Ast* celebrated 26 July the same year, being then accounted an acute Philosopher, and an excellent Grecian and Hebræian. Afterwards he, (with *Job. Currey* M. of A. and Fellow of the said Coll.) obtaining leave to travel beyond the Seas in July 1575, left the University, utterly renounced the Religion, in which he had been mostly educated, went to *Doway*, spent some time in the study of Divinity in the *English Coll.* there, and was made Priest with *Laur. Johnson* (who afterwards was hanged by the name of *Richardson*) 23. March 1577. In that place (and for a time in the *English Coll.* at *Rome*) he continued in making progress in divine studies till about the beginning of 1580, and then instead of going into *England* with certain Persons of his society into the Mission, he went to *Rheims* upon publick concerns to be had with *Thom. Goldwell* Bishop of *St. Asaph* then there, who being at that time in a sickly condition, and therefore not able to serve *Sherwin* and his Brethren as to Episcopal confirmation and other matters relating to the mission, he waited upon the said Bishop in the quality of a Chaplain during his sickness. Afterwards being well, and sent for to *Rome*, *Sherwin* went into *England*, and before he was quite settled in *London*, he was taken in the house of one *Roscarriot* or *Roscarrock*, committed Prisoner to the *Marshalsea*, and had fetters fastned to his legs. While he continued there he had notice once or twice that he should prepare himself to dispute with certain Protestant Divines; whereupon shewing himself very ready to encounter them, he was translated to the *Tower of London*, where, after he had many questions proposed to him concerning *Campion*, *Persons* and other Priests, he shew'd himself afterwards to be a Man of parts, and one that needed not to be asham'd of his education in *Exeter College*. At length after he had continued there more than an year in great misery, was at length tried for his life, and refusing several times the Oath of Supremacy and going to hear service in the Protestant Churches, was condemned to die. His writings are,

Discourse in the tower of London with *Edm. Campian* the Jesuit.

Account of the disputations in *Wisbich Castle* between *Will. Fulk* of *Cambridge* and certain R. Priests who were

were Prisoners there. — These two are not printed, but kept in MS. as choice reliques among R. Cath. beyond the Sea. Where, or else in the Tower, Rich. Stanyhurst saw them.

Epistles and Letters to divers Persons — Two of which are in a book entit. *Concertatio Ecclesie Catholice*. Aug. Trev. 1594. fol. 71. 72. &c. See more of him in the latter end of *Pet. White*, under the Year 1590. At length being found guilty of high treason, was hang'd, drawn, and quartered at Tyburn 1. Decemb. in Fifteen hundred eighty and one. At the same time suffered Edm. Campian before-mentioned, who was much pittied by all learned Men, especially by his contemporaries in Oxon, as *Sherwyn* was, who had been very often a companion with Campian in his travels. Alex. Briant also (whom I am now about to mention) did suffer at the same time, and tho not so much commiserated by Scholars, yet by many others, because he was, as the character went on both sides, *juvenis pulcherrimus, vultu innocens & prope angelico*, &c. Contemporary with Ralph Sherwyn was one Martin Ayray, who, after he had left this University, was one of the first that was brought up in the English Coll. at Rome, and was companion there with the said Sherwyn. Afterwards he became a good workman in England and of great edification for divers years (as those of his opinion say) both before he was taken, and afterwards in Prison. He was living in 1602 which was the last year of Qu. Elizab. at which time he was Provost of the English Church and residence of St. George in St. Lucar of Spain.

218 ALEXANDER BRIANT received his first breath in Somersetshire, was admitted a Student of Hart hall about Lent-term in 1573 aged 17 or more, where being trained up under a tutor sufficiently addicted to Popery, left the University and went to Rheimes and afterwards to Doway: At the last of which places taking the Priesthood on him, he returned into his own Country, an. 1579. and settling for a time in Somersetshire, converted the Father of Rob. Persons the Jesuit, to the R. Cath. Religion. On the 28. Apr. 1581 he was taken in the night time in his Lodging by one Norton, who took away 3 l. in money from him, besides cloathes, and conducting him to a Magistrate, was after examination, committed close Prisoner to the Compter in London, where enduring great misery till the morrow after the Ascension, was removed to the Tower of London, and there (as (k) 'tis reported) he was tormented with needles thrust under his nayles, racked also otherwise in cruel sort, and specially punished by two whole days and nights with famine, which they did attribute to obstinacy, but indeed (sustained in Christs quarrel) it was most honorable constancy. While he was in Prison he wrot (l),

Litteræ ad reverendos patres societatis Jesu in Anglia degentes. The beginning of which is, *Quoties mecum cogito reverendi patres, &c.* They were written purposely that they would be pleased to receive him into the Order of Jesus before he died, which accordingly they did to his great comfort.

Several Letters to his friends, and afflicted Catholicks. — Whether extant I know not. At length being found guilty of high treason at a Sessions in London, he was hang'd, drawn, and quartered at Tyburn, on the first day of Dec. in Fifteen hundred eighty and one; whereupon his quarters were hanged up for a time in publick places. He had for his Tutor in Hart hall (after he had continued there for some time) one Rich. Holtbie born at Fraiton in Yorkshire, educated for a time in Cambridge, and afterwards going to Oxon, settled in the said hall, an. 1574 aged 21. and more; but departing without any Degree in this University, he went beyond the Seas to Doway, then to Rheimes and other places, became a noted Jesuit and spun out his time to a fair age. The reader is now to know, that during the principality of Philip Rondell of Hart hall, who had weathered out several changes of Religion (tho in his heart he was a Papist, but durst not shew it) many Persons who were afterwards noted in the Rom. Church, were educated under him, but they having not exercised their pens upon any subject that I can

yet find, I can claim no pretence to set them down among such writers that that ancient house of learning hath sent into the learned world.

JAMES DYER second Son of Rich. Dyer of Wymanul-ton in Somersetshire Esq. by his Wife the Dau. of one Wai-ton of the said County, was born, as I conceive, at Wymanul-ton, but in what house he was educated in Oxon (for he was a Commoner for some time there) it appears not, notwithstanding tradition tells us in Broadgates hall. From thence, without the honor of a Degree, he went to the Middle Temple, where making great proficiency in the municipal Laws, was, after he had continued for some time in the Degree of Barrester, elected Autumn, or Summer, Reader of that house 6. Ed. 6. and about the same time was by writ called to the Degree of Serjeant at Law. In the Reign of Qu. Marie he was made a Justice of the Common-pleas, (being about that time a Knight and Recorder of Cambridge) and in the beginning of Qu. Elizabeth Lord Chief Justice of that Court, in the place of Sir Anth. Browne, and not Lord Ch. Justice of the Kings-bench as one (m) doth falsly report. As for his writings which shew him a great and eminent Sage of the Law, and a Person of great abilities are these.

Reports: or, a collection of Cases, with divers resolutions and judgments given upon solempne arguments, &c. and the reasons and causes of the said resolutions and judgments, in the Reigns of K. Hen. 8. Ed. 6. Phil. and Mary and Qu. Eliz. Lond. 1601. 1621. &c. fol. Abridged by Sir Tho. Ireland of Greys-Inn, (the same Person who abridged the Eleven Books of Reports of Sir Edw. Coke) and by another, with a table made to them: printed by Rich. Totbill.

Learned reading upon the useful statute of 32. Hen. 8. chap. 1. of Wills, and of 34 and 35. Hen. 8. chap. 5. for the explanation of that statute. Lond. 1648. qu. At length this great Lawyer having arrived to a good old age, paid his last debt to nature at Stowton in Huntingdonshire (where he had purchased an estate) on the 24. March in Fifteen hundred eighty and one, whereupon his body was buried 158. in the Parish Church of Much Stowton in the said County, near to that of his Wife, on the 9 day of Apr. 1582. His said Wife was named Margaret Dau. of Sir Maurice Abarrow of Hampshire Knight, Widow of Sir Tho. Eliot of Carleton in Cambridgeshire, (by whom she had 3 Sons but all died without issue) which Margaret (n) died 25. Aug. 1569, but having had no Children by Sir James went after his death to Richard, Son of his Brother Laurence Dyer, whose posterity are at this time Baronets in Somersetshire.

RICHARD BRISTOW another most zealous Person 220. for the R. Cath. cause, was born of honest Parents within the City of Worcester, educated in Grammar learning under one Rog. Golbourne M. A. (the same I think who was a Reader in St. Bernards Coll. in the Year 1540) was saluted the Oxonian Muses in 1555, but whether he was then entered into Exeter Coll. I know not. One Bristow I find to be Chaplain of Ch. Ch. in 1549. 50. and 51. but him I cannot take to be the same with the former, because he of Ch. Ch. seems then to be Master of Arts. As for our R. Bristow he took the Degree of Bach. of Arts in the beginning of the Year 1559, that also of Master in 1562, and was Junior of the Aet celebrated 13 of July the same Year, at which time he was entered in the Proctors book as a member of Ch. Ch. About that time, having obtained great credit among the Academians, for his admirable speeches spoken while Junior of the Aet, he applied himself to the study of Divinity, became noted in the University for his acute parts, and being recommended therefore to that singular lover of learning Sir Will. Petre, was by him promoted to one of his Scholarships or Fellowships in Exeter Coll. in July 1567, where exercising himself much in Theology, did in a set disputation in the Divinity School put the Kings Professor (L. Humphrey) to a non-plus, as those of our Authors perswasion do report. At length being convinced that he had erred in his opinion, left the Coll. in 1569, his Religion, and the Kingdom, went to Lovaine and became acquainted with Dr. William Allen, who made him the first Moderator (or Prefect of studies) in the English Coll. by him founded at Doway,

(k) Card. Will. Allen in his Modest defence of Engl. Cath. that suffer for their faith, &c. written against The execution of Justice, p. 11.
(l) *Concertatio Ecclesie Catholice in Anglia adversus Calvinos papistas*, &c. Aug. Trev. 1583. p. 229. Ibid iterum 1594 fol. 74. 75.

(m) Sir Will. Dugdale in his Chron. series at the end of Orig. Jurid. sub an. 1559. (n) Lib. Certif. in Coll. Arm. Lond. J. 5. fol. 14.

took upon him the Priesthood, being the first in that Coll. that did so, and read the publick lecture of Divinity there. In 1573 his said Scholarship or Fellowship of Ex. Coll. being pronounced void, because he had been absent several years, John Petre Son of Sir W. Petre before-mention'd did put into his room Mr. Oliver Whiddon Archdeacon of Totnes 27. Oct. but resigned it in the latter end of Nov. following. Afterwards upon Dr. Allens instituting another Seminary at Rheims, Bristow was sent for, and the care of that place was committed to him also, in 1579, while another was his substitute at Doway: About which time he took the Degrees in Divinity, partly at Doway and partly at Louvaine, and became famous in those parts for his Religion and learning. He hath written,

A brief treatise of diverse plaine and sure wayes to find out the truth in this doubtful and dangerous time of heresie, containing sundry motives unto the Cath. Faith; or, considerations to move a Man to believe the Catholics, and not the Hereticks. *Antw.* 1599. in tw. and before, at another place. Dr. W. Allens testimony of this treatise is prefixed, dat. 30. Apr. 1574, wherein he saith that the said book contains with great perspicuity, order, and art divers most excellent works, whereby to discern in Religion the true judgment of the Catholick Church from the false vanity of the Hereticks, &c. that it is also in all points Catholick, learned and worthy to be read and printed. These motives were answered by Dr. Will. Fulke of Cambridge.

Reply to Will. Fulke, in defence of Dr. Allens scrowle of articles, and book of Purgatory. *Lov.* 1580. qu. Whereupon Dr. Fulke came out with a rejoinder the Year following.

Anti-Heretica Motiva, omnibus catholica doctrina orthodoxis cultoribus pernecessaria. Atrebat. 1608. in two tomes in qu. This large book, which contains most, if not all the former motives, was translated into Lat. by Thom. Worthington a Secular Priest (afterwards a Jesuit) an. 1606. and by him published at Arras two years after.

Demands (51 in number) to be proposed by Catholics to the Hereticks. — Several times printed in oct. This also was answered in a book entit. *To the seminary Priests late come over, some like Gentlemen, &c.* Lond. 1592. qu.

A defence of the Bull of P. Pius 5. — He also collected and for the most part wrote *Annotations on the New Testament*, translated into English at Rheims. And was also as it seems Author of,

Veritates aureae S. R. ecclesiae auctoritatum vet. patrum, &c. Printed 1616. qu. for the name of R. Bristow Anglus is set to that Book. At length after our Author had lived at Rheims about two years, went privately into England (by his Physicians advice) for healths sake in 1581, and going to London, was kindly received by, and entertain'd in the Family of, one Bellamie, (Rob. or Jerome Bellamie as it seems) a sincere and constant Lover of R. Catholics and their Religion. But his distemper being gone too far, dyed the year following, and was by Bellamie buried 1582. privately, but where, unless near to Harrow on the hill in Middlesex, where the Bellamies had a seat and Lands, I know not. In the Year 1682 I received a note from one of the English Coll. in Doway, whereby I was instructed that Rich. Bristow was made D. of D. at Doway, from whence he was sent into England, where he died not far from London 18. Oct. 1581. But this note I reject, because that what I have said already of his death, I had from the writings of one that knew him, viz. Tho. Worthington, who published his *Motives*.

221. GREGORY MARTIN received his first breath at Macksfield near to Winchelsey in Suffex, was put in one of the original Scholars of S. Johns Coll. by the Founder thereof Sir Tho. White, in 1557, where going thro the usual forms of Logick and Philosophy with incredible industry, took the degree of Master of Arts, 1564. Afterwards he was taken into the Family of Thomas the great and mighty Duke of Norfolk to be Tutor to his Son the Lord Philip (afterwards Earl of Surrey) and his Brethren; where continuing for some years, it hapned in that time that the said Duke came to Oxon, and giving a visit to S. Johns Coll. had an eloquent Speech delivered before him by one of that Society, wherein, of Gr. Martin, he said thus — *Habes illustrissime Dux, Hebraeum nostrum, Graecum nostrum, Poetam nostrum, decus & gloriam nostram.* After he had done with his service in the said Dukes Family, and received sufficient rewards for his pains, he

went beyond the Seas, and renouncing his Religion openly, (for before he was but a Catholick in private) he retired to Doway, where applying his mind to the studies of Divinity, was made a Licentiat in that Faculty, in 1575. Afterwards going into Italy, he went to Rome to do his Devotions to the places and Temples of the Apostles, but making no long stay there, he went to Rheims in France, where fixing his station in the English Coll. became publick Professor, and one of the Divinity-Readers there. He was a most excellent Linguist, exactly read and vers'd in the Sacred Scriptures, and went beyond all of his time in humane literature, whether in Poetry or Prose. As for those things he hath written, they have been, and are, taken into the hands of Men of his profession, but all that I have seen of them, are only these.

A treatise of Schisme, shewing that all Catholics ought in any wise to abstaine altogether from heretical Conventicles, viz. their Prayers, Sermons, &c. *Doway* 1578. oct.

A discovery of the manifold corruptions of the Holy Scripture by the Hereticks of our days, especially the English Sectaries, and of their foul dealing herein by partial and false translations, &c. *Rheims*, 1582. oct. Answered in a book entituled, *A defence of the sincere and true translations of the Holy Scriptures into the English tongue, &c.* Lond. 1583. oct. Written by Will. Fulke D. D. Master of Pembroke hall in Cambridge.

Treatise of Christian Peregrination and relicks — Printed 1583. oct.

Epistles to certain of his friends — The last of which (which is the largest) dat. 15. Oct. 1575. was written to Dr. Tho. Whyte then lately Warden of New Coll. touching his following the world, and dissembling in Religion against his conscience and knowledge.

Of the love of the soul, with questions to the Protestants — Printed at Roan in Normandy. He hath also written other books which remain in MS. in several Libraries beyond the Sea, as I conceive, treating of Divinity. In the Year 1584 was set forth a certain book which one (*) calls a *horrid piece of Popish malice* against Queen Elizabeth. wherein her Gentlemen were exhorted to act the like against the Queen, as Judah had done with applause and commendations against Holofernes. The Author was never discovered, but the suspicion lighted upon Gregory Martin, (one very learned in the Greek and Lat. tongues) as my Author before quoted saith, but how he could be Author, having been dead two years before that time, I cannot say. He also was the chief Man that translated the New Testament; printed at Rheims 1582, for which work his name remains precious to this day among those of his party. He also made other translations, which are preserved in MS. in certain Libraries, among which is the *Tragedy of Cyrus King of Persia*, which is, as some say, in the Library of St. Johns Coll. in Oxon. See the titles of other books, which are remembered by one (o) that knew him, while I in the mean time tell you, that our Author dying 28. Octob. in Fifteen hundred eighty and two, was 1582. buried in the Parish Church of St. Stephen at Rheims. There is an Epitaph over his grave comprehended in 16 verses, the two first of which are these.

Quem tulit umbrosis tenerum Scythia sylvia,

Gallica qua spectat regna Britannus ager.

The rest I shall now omit for brevity sake and proceed to the next in order, who was a Romanist also.

WILLIAM HART, a most zealous young Man for 222. the R. Cath. cause, was born in Somersetshire, entred in his puerile years into Lincoln Coll. an. 1572, where after he had been instructed in Grammar and Logick, left it without a Degree, his relations and Country, and going beyond the Seas to Doway, compleated his studies in Philosophy. Afterwards he travelled to Rome, studied Divinity and was there made a Priest. At length being sent into the mission of England before he was 24 years of age, settled in Yorkshire, where he administred comfort to the afflicted Catholics for a considerable time, with little or no interruption. At length being taken and imprison'd at York, he wrote,

Letters to certaine Catholics.

Letters to his spiritual Sons.

(*) Gul. Camden in *Annal.* sub. an. 1584. (o) Jo. Pi-few in lib. *De illustr. Angl. script.* at. 16. nu. 1031.

Letters

Letters to the afflicted Cath. and to those that suffer in Prison.

Letters to a noble Matron — All which, at least 10 in number, were as I presume written by him in the English tongue. The Latine copies, with many things of their Author, you may see in a book entit. *Concertatio Ecclesiæ Catholica in Anglia*, p. 104. mention'd in *Job. Bridgewater* among the writers following, under the Year 1594. This *Will. Hart* was hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd, for being a R. Priest, at *York*, on the 15 of *March* in Fifteen hundred eighty and two, and his quarters afterwards hanged up in publick places. In his time were several young Scholars of *Lincoln Coll.* educated, and afterwards professed themselves openly to be R. Catholics, having received instructions from some of the Fellows that were inclined that way, but chiefly from the Rector thereof *Job. Bridgewater* before-mentioned, who always was in his heart a R. Catholic, and resign'd at last his Rectory to prevent expulsion. Some of them I shall mention, as they lay in my way.

223. **NICHOLAS HARPESEILD** an eminent Theologist, well skill'd in both the Laws, and in Greek, History, and Poetry; in all, or most of which faculties, having written very well, do report him renowned by those of his own perswasion. His first being in this World, he received in the Parish of *St. Marie Magd.* (in *Old-Fishstreet*) within the City of *London*, and his Grammaticals in *Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*. In 1536 he was admitted true and perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* (after he had served 2 years of probation there) about which time having with great industry gone through all the parts of Philosophy, he applyed himself to the study of the Civil and Canon Law, wherein he became very eminent. In 1544, he being then Bach. of the Civ. Law of about an year standing, was admitted Principal of an ancient hostle (mostly for Civilians) called *White hall* (on the Site of which, *Jesus Coll.* was afterwards partly built) and in 1546 he was appointed by *K. Hen. 8.* to be the Kings Professor of the Greek tongue in the University. In 1553 he left his Fellowship, took the Degree of Doctor of his faculty, and had then considerable practice in the *Court of Arches*. In 1554 he was made Archdeacon of *Canterbury* in the place of *Edm. Cranmer*, (Brother to the Archb.) deprived for being married, and in the beginning of *Qu. Elizab.* he was one of the 7 R. Cath. Divines who were to dispute with those of the Protestant party concerning matters of Religion, when *Qu. Eliz.* was setting on foot a reformation in the Church of *England*. But that matter coming to nothing, he was soon after imprison'd for defying the Queens Supremacy over the Church, and thereupon had opportunity given to write several books, some of which follow.

Dialogi sex, contra summi pontificatus, monasticæ vitæ, sanctorum, sacrorum imaginum, oppugnatores & pseudo-Martyres. Antw. 1566. qu. Which book being put into the hands of his friend *Alan Cope*, he put it out under his name, lest danger should befall the Author in Prison. See before in *Alan Cope*, an. 1580. Our Author *Harpesfeild* wrote also,

Historia Anglicana Ecclesiastica, à primis gentis susceptæ fidei incunabilis, ad nostra fere tempora deducta. Duac. 1622. fol. published by *Rich. Gibbon* a Jesuit. 'Tis a book no less learnedly, than painfully performed, and abating his partiality to his own interest, he well deserves of all posterity. The original of this Ecclesiastical history, written with the Authors own hand, is in the *Cottonian-Library*, under *Vitellius. C. 9. num. 12.* and a copy of it in two volumes is in the *Archbishops Library* at *Lambeth*, L. 3. and 4. But in that copy in the *Cottonian*, are several things expunged by the Licenser, and not at all remitted into the printed copy. Among which are these to be in p. 422. cap. 2. lin. 4. and to come in between the words *inter exitialem*, and *Qui omnis*, &c. — *Non ignoro magna Innocentium Romanum pontificem invidia propter Johannem* (meaning *K. John* of *Engl.*) *apud quosdam laborare (quæ de re non est hic discipulandi locus, neque ego quidem idoneus arbiter, neque volo eam mihi quam non habeo, jurisdictionem prorogare) qui ut non forsitan omni culpa immodicaque cupiditate libranda sit, ita certe Johannes, qui, &c.* Allo in the same page and chapter, in the last line from the bottom, saving one, are these words omitted between *Innocentio suggerente* and *Stephanum Langtonum* — *aut ut quidam tradunt pontificiarum dirarum*

terroribus exprimente — There are many other things of the like nature omitted in the printed copy, which the MS. in *Cottons Libr.* had in it before they were expunged, especially matters that laid open the discords, broiles, and ambitious poverty of the begging Fryers.

Historia hæresis Wicliffianæ. Published by the said *Gibbon* with the former book; a MS. copy of which is also in *Lambeth Library*, l. 5.

Chronicon à diluvio Noë ad an. 1559. Written in lat. verse, and is at this time in the *Cottonian Library*, under *Vitellius C. 9. nu. 11.*

Impugnatio contra Bullam Honorii papæ primi ad Cantabrigiam. MS.

A treatise concerning marriage, occasion'd by the pretended divorce between *K. Hen. 8.* and *Qu. Catherine*. In 3 books — MS. in *New Coll. Library*. The beginning of the Epistle to the Reader is, *It is an old saying, &c.* and of the work it self; *Forasmuch as this matter is incident to the life and doings of Sir Tho. More, &c.* At the end of the said book is this note. *This copy was taken from the original, which was found by Mr. Topcliff in the house of William, sometimes servant to the said Dr. Harpesfeild, who confessed that two lines of the said original, were of his said Masters own hand writing.* What other things, he hath written, whether published, or in MS. I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that after he had been a Prisoner in *London*, more than 20 years, he gave way to fate in Fifteen hundred eighty and three, having had this *Encomium* given to him by the Antiquarian-Poet (p) *Job. Leland* — *Atticæ Linguae interpres facilis, disertus, aptus.* I find (q) another *Nich. Harpesfeild* who was bred in *Oxon.* and being 24 years of age 1496 became about that time Minister of *Uphill* in *Somersetshire* by the presentation of *Joan* the relict of *Edward Viscount Lisle*, and Rector of *Ashrengney* alias *Ryngesash* in the Dioc. of *Exeter*; but what relation the former I had to this, know not. 1583.

JOHN NICOLLS, a busie and forward *Welsh Man*, 224. was born near to *Dunraven*, or, as the R. Cath. writers say, at *Cowbridge*, in *Glamorganshire*, did first of all apply his muse to Academical learning in *White hall* where *Jesus Coll.* now stands, in the Year of his age 16. where spending one year, he translated himself to *Brasenose Coll.* and continued there till he was Bachelours standing. Afterwards leaving the University without a Degree, he went into his own Country, where at first he taught a Gentlemans Children, and then became Curat of *Witchcomb*, under one *Mr. Jones* Vicar of *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*. From thence he removed to *Whitestanton*, where he exercised his function till 1577, at which time being possessed with certain motives, left the Church of *England*, went to *London* and ship'd himself for *Antwerp*, where tarrying for some time, he went to *Rbeimes* and at length to *Rome*. So that as soon as he was settled, and had gained an opportunity, he offered himself to the inquisition, made a recantation of his heresie, as 'tis there call'd, and forthwith was not only received into the bosome of the holy Cath. Church, but also as a member into the *English Coll.* at that place; where, after he had continued about two years, did, under pretence of going to *Rbeimes*, return into *England*, was seized on at *Islington* by *London*, sent Prisoner to the *Tower*, and there recanted his R. Cath. opinions before *Sir Owen Hopton* Lieutenant thereof, several courtiers, and others. After which he published these books.

His pilgrimage, wherein is displayed the lives of the proud Popes, ambitious Cardinals, lecherous Bishops, fat bellied Monks, and hypocritical Jesuits. Lond. 1581. oct.

Declaration of his recantation, wherein he desireth to be reconciled, and received as a member into the true Church of Christ in *England*. Lond. 1581. oct. Soon after came out *A confutation of Job. Nicolls his recantation*, &c. written by *Anonymus*, but answer'd by an old puritan call'd *Dudley Fenner*, Lond. 1583. qu. Which *Fenner* a noted dissenter from the Church of *England* died at *Middleborough* in *Zeland*, in the winter time, an. 1589.

Oration and Sermon pronounced before the Cardinals, an. 1578. — or as another title saith. *An oration and sermon made at Rome by commandment of the four Cardinals and the Dominican inquisitor, &c.* Lond. 1581. oct. After which the R. Catholics taking these things as unworthily and falsely done, one of them named *Rob. Persons* a Jesuit pub-

(p) In *Cogn. Cant.* (q) Reg. act. O *Kyng* ep. B. & *Well*.

lished a book against him entit. *A discovery of Jo. Nicolls Minister, misreported a Jesuit*. Printed 1581. in oct. After which, *Nicolls* to vindicate himself, published,

An answer to an infamous libell maliciously written and cast abroad against him. Lond. 1581. oct. Notwithstanding which, and the endeavours of D. Fenner and other Puritans, who laboured to strengthen him in his Faith, yet he went beyond the Sea again, but upon what account I know not, tho I am apt not to think, upon any design of turning Mahumetan, as N. Saunders or rather his continuator *Rishon* is pleased to tell (r) us. However it is, sure I am, that being got as far as *Roan* in *Normandy*, he was there seized on, clapt up in Prison, an. 1582 and like to pay for his old tales against the Romanists. Soon after came out a Pamphlet entit. *A report of the apprehension and imprisonment of Jo. Nicolls Minister, at Roan, and his confession, &c.* Printed 1583 in oct. In this perplexity and restraint, the said *Rishon* tells us how *Nicolls* recanted all that he formerly had uttered against them, protesting that what he had formerly divulged, was either through vain glory, envy, fear, or hopes of reward. About that time he also wrot,

Literæ ad D. Gul. Alanum. Printed at the end of *Saunders* his third book *De schism. Anglican.* Col. Agr. 1590 and

Literæ aliæ ad eundem Alanum, 19. Feb. 1583. Printed there also in the same edition. After which follows,

Confessio publica Joh. Nicolai; qua fatetur se multa mendacia contra summum Pontificem, Cardinales, & Catholicos Anglos protulisse eo tempore, quo in Angliâ versabatur, &c.

Clar. 1583. What became of him afterwards I cannot find, nor do I know any more of him only this, that it doth appear from his writings that he was an inconstant Man in his Religion, timorous, vain-glorious, and a meer braggadocio. I find another *Joh. Nicolls*, who was born in *Norwycb*, educated in *Cambridge*, and from the Popish Religion wherein he was trained up, became a zealous Protestant, but he lived and died before the time of the former *Jo. Nicolls*. See more in *Jo. Bale*, cent. 9. nu. 26.

225. THOMAS HETH, or *Heath* well known to, and respected by, Dr. *Job. Dee* and Mr. *Tho. Allen*, was born in the City of *London*, admitted Probationer-Fellow of *Allsoul's Coll.* in 1567, proceeded in Arts 1579, being then in great repute for his admirable skill in Astronomical and Physicall affairs. The products of which are,

A manifest and apparent confutation of an Astrological discourse lately published to the discomfort (without cause) of the weak and simple sort.

Brief Prognostication, or Astronomical prediction of the conjunction of the two superiour Planets, Saturne and Jupiter, which shall be in 1583. Apr. 29. &c. — Printed with the former book. Both these were written 25 March the same year, to Sir George Carey Knight, Knight-Marshal of her Majesties most honorable household, who was a cherisher of the muse of our Author, and printed at Lond. 1583. oct. The said Astrological discourse, which our Author answer'd, was written in the beginning of January, an. 1582. upon the great and notable conjunction of the two superior Planets, Saturne and Jupiter, which was to happen 28 Apr. (*Heib* saith 29.) 1583, by *Rich. Harvey* a native of *Saffron-Walden* in *Essex*, Brother to Dr. *Gabr. Harvey*, and a Student in *Cambridge*, particularly, as I conceive, in *Trinity hall*, afterwards a professed Divine, and a Man of note. Upon the coming out of the said Astrological discourse, the common sort of People were driven out of their wits, and knew not what to do. But when nothing hapned, which was therein predicted, they fell to their former security, and condemned the discoverer of extreme madnels and folly. Whereupon *Tom Nash* did register (s) down the infinite scorn that the whole realm entertained it with, the adages also that ran upon it, with *Tarltons* and *Eldertons* *nigrum thesa* set to it. What became of our Author *Tho. Heath* I know not, nor of another *Tho. Heath* Bach. of Arts of *Magd. hall*, an. 1570, whom my friend takes to be the Astronomer, and not him of *Alls. Coll.* but mistaken, as I conceive, for certain reasons, not necessary to be now set down. *Heath* the Astronomer was in great renown among those of his profession in Fifteen hundred eighty and three, but when he died, or where he was buried, I cannot justly say. As for *Rich. Harvey* be-

fore-mention'd, it was the very self-same Person who read the Philosophy Lecture at *Cambridge*, and the same whom the whole University biffat, if you'll believe that noted Buffoon (t) *Tho. Nash* his contemporary there; who farther adds, that *Tarlton* at the theater made jests of him, and *W. Elderton* consum'd his ale-cramm'd nose to nothing, in bear-baiting him with whole bundels of ballads. 'Twas the same *Rich. Harvey* also that set *Aristotle* with his heels upward on the School-gates at *Cambridge*, and asses ears on his head, a thing that the said *Tom* did in perpetuam rei memoriam (u) record: And the same Person who coming to take one *Smiths* (a young Bachelor of *Trinity Coll.*) questions, cried out, when he durst not venture on them, *Aquila non capit muscâ*; and so gave them to him again. Whereunto, the other (being a lusty big-bon'd fellow, and a *Goliath* or *Behemoth* in comparison of him) strait retorted, *nec eliphas mures*, and thereupon parted. The same *Dick Harvey* also, of whom *Christoph. Marlo* was wont to say that he was an asse and good for nothing but to preach of the iron age. But to let pals other matters which these vain Men report of *Rich. Harvey*, it is fit that the reader should know some of the other works that he hath done, which shew him quite another Person than what they make him to be, as (1) *A discourse of the eclipse of the Sun which hapned in 1582*, as also *A compendious table of pblebotomie*. Both printed at the end of the Astrological discourse. Lond. 1583. oct. (2) *Ephemeron, five Pæan, in gratiam propurgatæ, reformatæque Dialecticæ*. Lond. 1582. oct. (3) *Theological discourse of the Lamb of God, and his enemies. Containing a brief commentary of Christian faith; together with a detection of old and new barbarisme*. Lond. 1590. qu. and fourthly was, as I conceive, the Author of another book entit. *Philadelphus; or, a defence of Brutes and the Brutans history*. Lond. 1593. qu. This *Rich. Harvey* had a Brother named *John Harvey* a Cambridge Man also, who wrot *An addition to the late discourse upon the great conjunction of Saturn and Jupiter*. Lond. 1583. oct. which discourse, as I have told you before, was written by his Brother *Richard*, and thereunto was adjoyn'd by *John* his translation of *Hermes Tresmagistus* his *Jatromathematica*, and was afterwards Author of *A discursive problem concerning prophecies, how far they are to be credited, according to the surest rules of Div. Phil. Astrol. and other learning, &c.* Lond. 1588. qu.

THOMAS MARTYN, a younger Son of *Tho. Mar-* 226.
tyn Gent. was born at *Cerneley* commonly called *Cearne* in *Dorsetshire*, educated in *Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* after he had served two years of probation, an. 1539, where applying his genius to the faculty of the Civ. Law, made great proficiency therein. At length obtaining leave to travel, went as a Tutor to certain young Gentlemen into *France*, where making his chief residence in the University of *Bourges*, took the Degree of Doctor in the same faculty there. Of whose behaviour and manner of life, while he continued there, is a testimony (w) extant, written by *Francis Baldwin* of *Arras*, Doctor of the Civ. Law and publick Reader at *Bourges*. But forasmuch as the said *Baldwin* was an ill natur'd, turbulent and quarrellous Man, as I understand from other places, and *Jo. Bale* the publisher of the said testimony (full of ill language) as bad almost as he, and one that speaks well of no R. Catholic, not so much as of Sir *Tho. More*, *Cuthb. Tonstal* Cardinal *Job. Fisher*, &c. especially of those that wrot against Priests marriages, as our Author *Thom. Martyn* did, they therefore, I presume, are not to be believed, tho there is no doubt but that *Martyn* had his faults as well as they. Besides what is in that testimony, *Bale* calls him (x) a known pedant or paederafter, the subtle (y) summoner of *Berkshire* and the clark protector of the Popes Sodomites under *Winchester* a polytick (z) Gentleman that runs with all winds — the great (a) Hercules and mighty defender of stinking buggeries, &c. besides other ill language (b) elsewhere. But if you'll consult *Pisens* you'll find him quite another Man, as others also of his perswasion make him, which I shall now omit. In 1553 he resigned his Fellowship, being then in good practice in the Court of *Arches* and an officer in the

(r) In lib. 3. de schism. Angl. (s) In his *Apology of Peirce Pennile's*, or strange news, &c. Printed 1593. in qu.

(t) Ibid. (u) See *Th. Nasbes* book intit. *Have with you to Saffron-Walden*, &c. (w) In *Jo. Bales Declaration of Edm. Bonners articles, concerning the Clergy of London Diocess*, &c. Lond. 1561. in oct. fol. 42. 43. &c. 46. 47. &c. (x) Ibid. fol. 76. b. (y) lb. fol. 39. a. (z) lb. (a) lb. fol. 15. a. (b) In lib. *De script. Maj. Brit.* cent. 9. nu. 98.

Archdeacons Court of *Berks*. In the Year 1555 he was incorporated Doctor of the Civil Law in this University, about which time being in favour with Dr. Bonner Bishop of London and with Gardiner B. of Winton, became Chancellor to the last, and of noted repute during the Reign of Qu. Mary, who had so great a respect for him and his abilities, that she commissioned him with Dr. Storie to go to Oxon to trie and examine Archb. Cranmer. He published,

A treatise proving that the marriage of Priests and professed Persons, is no marriage, but altogether unlawful. Lond. 1554. qu. Whereupon Job. Ponet or Poynt Bishop of Winton, came out with an answer thus entit. *An apology fully answering by Scriptures and antient Doctors a blasphemous book gathered by Dr. Steph. Gardiner, Dr. Rich. Smyth, Albertus Pigbius and other Papiſts, as by their books appears, and of late set forth under the name of Tho. Martyn Doct. of the Civ. Law, &c.* Printed beyond the Sea, an. 1555—56. in oct. In which book, fol. 9. Ponet saith thus—'Thy book hath betrayed thee Martyn, for thy fondness was not known before it came abroad, but as soon as that shewed it self in Mens hands, they might easily perceive that in playing the Christmas Lords minion in *New Coll.* in Oxon in thy fools coat, thou didst learn thy boldness, and began to put off all shame, and to put on all impudence. By the aforesaid title we are given to understand, as if B. Gardiner, Dr. Smyth, &c. were Authors of, or at least had considerable hands in, it; with whom agrees *Baleus* (e) before-mention'd, who styles Martyn, *Winchesters voice*, but whether true I cannot say it. The book hath been commended by many learned Persons, and no doubt but he had helps in it; but whether by any of the former, is doubtful. About the same time came out another answer entit. *A defence of Priests marriages, established by the imperial laws of the Realm of England, &c.* printed in qu. To which tho no name is set to it, yet it is (*) said to be written by Dr. Matthew Parker, who was afterwards Archb. of Canterbury. The same year Tho. Martyn put out,

A confutation of Dr. Joh. Poyntes book entit. *A defence for the marriage of Priests, &c.* Lond. 1555 (qu) He hath also extant,

Oration to Dr. Cranmer Archbishop, 12 March 1555.—The beginning of which is, *Albeit there are two governments &c.*

Discourse between him and Archbishop Cranmer concerning conscience and matters of Religion.—The beginning is *Mr. Cranmer you have told here a long glorious tale, &c.* Which oration and discourse you may see in the *Acts and Mon. of the Cb.* by Jo. Fox, under the Year 1555, besides *Examinations and Conferences*, under the Year 1556.

Vita Gul. Wicami Wintoniensis Episc. Lond. 1597. Ox. 1690 in a large qu. Printed after the death of the Author, who took much of his matter from the life of the said Bishop written by Tho. Chaudler (d) sometimes Warden of New Coll. There is a copy of this book in the Library of the said Coll. and in a leaf before the title, are curiously delineated with a Pen the effigies of the said W. Wykeham setting in a chaire. On the right hand is Chicheley founder of Alls. and on the left, Waynfleet of Magdalen, College; both holding the pictures of their respective Colleges in their hands, and presenting them, as 'twere, to the founder of New Coll. they having had their education therein. As for our Author Tb. Martyn, he concluded his last day in Fifteen hundred eighty and four, for in that year several books, of his gift, or bequest, were sent to New Coll. Library, to be there reposed for the use of the Fellows thereof. In my former searches among records I (†) found one Joann the relict of Tho. Martin lately of Isfield in Suffex, to have received a commission from the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, dated 26. June 1584 to administer the goods, debts, chattels, &c. of the said Tb. Martin lately deceased, but without the addition of Doctor of Civil Law, or of that of Gent. or Esq. However he may be the same with the Doctor, because, as I have observed, many whose names have been odious among some, or have re-

tired in private because of their Religion, their names in wills or administrations are barely written without addition of a title, or town sometimes, only in general of the County.

EDMUND PLOWDEN Son of Humph. Plowden by Elizab. his Wife, Daughter of Job. Sturey of Rossball in Shropshire, was born of an ancient and gentile Family at Plowden in the said County, spent 3 years in the study of Arts, Philosophy and Medicine at Cambridge, and afterwards, as I conceive, was entred into the Inns of Court. Soon after coming to Oxon, he spent 4 years more in the same studies there, and in Nov. an. 1552 he was admitted to practice Chirurgery and Physick by the Ven. Convoc. of the said University. But as about that time Dr. Tho. Phaer did change his studies from common Law to Physick, so did our Author Plowden from Physick to the common Law, being then about 35 years of age. In 1557 he became Autumn or Summer reader of the *Middle Temple*, and three years after Lent reader, being then a Serjeant at, and accounted the Oracle of the Law. He hath written in old French,

The Commentaries or Reports of divers cases, being matters in Law, and of arguments thereupon; in the times of the Reigns of K. Ed. 6. Qu. Mary and Qu. Elizabeth: In two parts. Lond. 1571. 78. 99. &c. fol. To which was a table made by Will. Fleetwood Recorder of Lond. They are esteemed exquisite and elaborate commentaries and are of high account with all professors of the Law. Afterwards they were abridged in the French tongue—Lond. 1659. oct. (and several times before) translated by Fabian Hicks Esq. and printed also in oct. There goes also under our Author Plowdens name,

Plowdens Queries, or a moot-book of choice cases useful for the young Students of the common Law—This was several times printed, and afterwards translated from French into English, methodised and enlarged by H. B. of Lincolns Inn Esq.—Lond. 1662. oct. At length, as this famous Lawyer Plowden mostly lived a R. Cath. in his heart, so he dyed in that faith, on the sixth day of Feb. in Fifteen hundred eighty and four, and was buried in the Church belonging to the Temples between the body of Catherine his Wife (Dau. of Will. Sheldon of Realy in Worcestershire Esq.) and the North wall, near the East end of the choir; leaving then this character (†) behind him, (which shall serve instead of his Epitaph, notwithstanding there is one already over his grave) that *ut in juris Anglicani scientia, de qua scriptis bene meruit, facile princeps; ita vitæ integritate inter homines suæ professionis nulli secundus.* He left behind him a fair estate in lands lying at Plowden before-mention'd, at Sbiplake in Oxfordshire, and at Burfield in Berks, as also a Son of both his names to enjoy it, who dying in less than two years after his Father, did bequeath (*) his body to be buried in the Chappel of the Bow built and erected by his ancestors (wherein some of them were buried) joyning to the Church of North Lydbury (near to which place is the Village called Plowden situated) in Shropshire. The name and posterity of this Edm. Plowden do now remain at Sbiplake in Oxfordshire.

PATRICK PLUNKET Baron of Dunsanie in Ire. 218. land, Son of Rob. Plunket Baron of the same place (who died 1. Elizab.) was educated in Grammar learning at Ratough (e) under one Stagbews, and from thence was sent to Oxon to obtain Logicals and Philosophicals, but to what house there, unless to Gloucester hall, (where many of his Countrymen, and some of his Sirname studied in the time of Qu. Elizab. as I shall anon inform you) I cannot justly tell, or whether to Univ. Coll. when Richard Stanyhurst (who calls him his Brother) studied there, I am as yet ignorant. Howsoever it was, sure I am, that by the care of his Father-in-law Sir Christoph. Barnwell Kt. he was maintained according to his condition for some years in this University, where profiting much in several sorts of learning, tho honored not, or was honored with, any Degree, did afterwards compose several things fit for the press, which (f) by reason of his bashfull modesty, or modest bashfulness were wrongfully imprisoned, and in a manner stifled in shadowed couches—I doubt not, (as my Author

(b) In lib. De script. Maj. Brit. cent. 9. nu. 98. (c) In his Declaration of Bonners articles, as before, fol. 15. a. 57. b. 71. b. 76. b. (*) See Dr. Jo. Cofin's book intit. *Apologie for sundry proceedings by jurisdiction Ecclesiastical, &c.* Printed 1593. in qu. part 2. chap. 12. p. 109. (d) Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 134. a. (†) In a book of Administrations in the Will-Office near Pauls Cath. in London, beginning in Januar. 1580. fol. 108. b.

(†) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab. pro Gul. Camd. an. 1584.* (*) In reg. Rutland in offic. prerog. Cant. Qu. 1. (c) Ric. Stanyhurst in *Descript. Hibern. cap. 7.* (f) Ibidem.

(g) adds

(g) adds) but what by his fame and renown in Learning, he shall be answerable to his desert and value in writing, &c. This worthy Baron who was of ancient extract in Ireland, and of the R. Cath. Religion, was a Person noted in his Country for his great possessions there, for his good natural parts, and renowned therefore among the learned in Fifteen hundred eighty and four: In which year, and after, he had books dedicated to him, as being not only a learned Person himself, but also a Patron of learning and learned Men. While he studied in this University, were eight of his Countrymen of Glouc. hall matriculated in 1574, having been Students there some years before, as *Walter, Henry, and Job. Talbot* of gentile extraction, the first of which was then 21 years of age, and the other two 20. *Edw. Plunket* a Gentlemans Son, of 20 years of age; *Christoph. Galway* and *John Martill*, Sons of Plebeians, the former 19, the other 20, years of age; and one *Pendergast* and *Whitty* the Sons of Gent. the former 22, the other 21, years of age. Besides these were several other Irish Men matriculated as members of that Hall during the Reign of Qu. *Elizab.* as (1) *Rich. Whyte* a Gentlemans Son, aged 21. an. 1578. (2) *Giles Hovenden* of *Leis* in *Kings County*, the Son of a Gent. an. 1582. aged 26. (3) *Gerard Salwey* of (*Dromore*) an Esq; Son, the same year, aged 14. with others, to the beginning of K. *James* his Reign, which for brevity sake I now omit. Of the said Baron *Plunkets* Family was descended that most ven. and religious Dr. *Oliver Plunket* titular Primate of *Ireland*, who being found by some Persons to have been deeply engaged in the Popish Plot in *Ireland*, an. 1678. 79, was brought over into *England*, where receiving sentence to die in *Westminster* hall, was accordingly hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd at *Tyburn* on the first day of *July* 1681; whereupon his quarters only (not his head) were buried in the yard of *St. Giles Church* in the *Fields* near to *London*, by the bodies of the five Jesuits, that were a little before executed, and buried under the North wall of the said Yard. In the said place *Plunkets* quarters continuing till the fanatical plot broke out in 1683, they were taken up and conveyed beyond the Sea to the Monastery of the *Benedictines* (of which order he was a Brother) at *Lamb-spring* in *Germany*, where they were with great ceremony and devotion re-buried. Before I speak of the next writer, the reader may be pleased to know farther of this *Plunket*, that when the Lady *D. D.* had borrowed 200 Crowns of an Irish Priest at *Bologna*; she, rather than repay that sum procured the Archbishoprick of *Armagh* (to which the Primacy of *Ireland* is annex'd) for the said *Plunket* by the means of Cardinal *Rospigliosi*; who, tho he would not be at the congregation that day, wherein that matter was to be done, yet he made Card. *Chigi* do it; and when Card. *Barbarini* opposed the nomination, *Chigi* told the said Cardinal that it must be so: This was about 1669.

229 JOHN de FECKENHAM was so called because he was born of poor Parents living in a cottage, or poor house, joyning to the Forest of *Feckenham* in *Worcestershire*, tho his right name was *Howman*. While he was a Child, he was very apt to learn, having a natural genie to good letters, and to any thing that seemed good; which being perceived by the Priest of his Parish, he was by the endeavours and persuasions of one or more considerable Persons taken into *Evesham* Monastery in the said County, the Abbat and Monks of which, were of the Order of *St. Benedict*. When he arrived to the age of about 18 he was sent by his Abbat to *Glocester Coll.* in this University, where there was a particular apartment for the young Monks of that Abbey to lodge in, and to continue there for certain years, purposely to obtain Academical, or at least Theological, learning. Afterwards, he being called home by his Abbat to make room for other Monks to succeed in the said apartment, his Abbey was soon after dissolved, viz. 17. Nov. 1535 at which time he had an allowance (b) made to him from the Exchequer of an annual pension of 100 florens during his natural life. Whereupon retiring to the said Coll. of *Gloc.* again, I find (i) him there in 1537, in which year he subscrib'd by the name of *John Feckenham* to a certain composition then made between

Rob. Joseph Prior of the said Coll. and 29 Students thereof on the one part (of which number *Feckenham* was one of the Seniors) and three of the Senior Bedells of the University on the other; and in the Year 1539 he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, being about that time Chaplain to Dr. *John Bell* Bishop of *Worcester*. But that Bishop giving up his place in few years after, our Author *Feckenham* was entertained by Dr. *Bonner* B. of *London*, with whom continuing till 1549 (at which time he was deprived of his Bishoprick and put into the *Marshalsea*) he was committed Prisoner to the *Tower of London*, occasion'd, as 'tis said, by Mr. *Rob. Horne*, afterwards B. of *Winchester*. Soon after he was released, or rather borrowed thence for a time by Sir *Philip Hobie*, for no other reason but to dispute about matters of Religion to satisfy Protestants, who then thought that their Religion could not be denied. The first disputation that he had with the chief of that party was at the *Savoy* in the house of the E. of *Bedford*. The second in the house of Sir *Will. Cecill* in *Canon row*, and the third in that of Sir *John Cheeke* at the *Carmes* (or *White fryers*) lately dissolv'd. These three disputations which were well carried on with great vigour and dexterity, especially by *Feckenham*, were prorog'd to other places, as first to *Pershore* in *Worcestershire*, in which town was then lately a famous Monastery of the *Benedictines* standing, and in the said County was *Feckenham* then beneficed. At which place, I say, *Hooper* Bishop of *Glocester* and *Worcester* did dispute with him, he being then in visiting his Diocese, and received satisfaction from what he then said. The next was in the Cath. Ch. of *Worcester*, where *Jo. Jewell* did, as 'tis reported, (but I think false) oppose him. When these things were done he was remanded to his Prison in the *Tower*, where continuing till the first year of Q. *Mary*, was then released, and not only made Dean of *St. Pauls Cathedral*, but soon after (in Nov. 1556) Abbat of *Westminster* and Chaplain to that Queen. In 1554 he was in *Oxon* and openly disputed with *Cranmer*, *Ridley*, and *Latimer* about matters of Religion before they were to sacrifice their lives in the fire, and in the beginning of 1556 he was actually created Doctor of Divinity, being then in wonderful esteem for his learning, piety, charity, humility and other virtues. All the time of Qu. *Maries* Reign he employed himself in doing good offices for the afflicted Protestants from the highest to the lowest, and did interceed with the Queen for the Lady *Elizabeth*, for which he gained her displeasure for a time. After the said Lady *Elizab.* came to the Crown, and Religion about to be altered, he denied the Queens Supremacy over the Church of *England*, in 1559. About that time he planted the elmes, which do yet, or did lately, grow in the garden belonging to the Coll. of *Westminster*. But the Queen having a very great respect for his learning and virtuous life, as also for his former tenderness of her, sent for, and had private discourse with him; but what it was, none yet do positively know, tho there be not wanting some that say, that she offer'd to him the Archbishoprick of *Canterbury*, if he would take the oath and conform to the Church of *England*, which he refused. The year after, he was committed Prisoner again to the *Tower*, and about that time did undergo several disputes with Protestant Divines about Religion, but was not suffered to be one of those that were publickly to dispute with the said Divines when the Queen was setting on foot a reformation in the Church of *England*. In the winter time 1563 he was committed to free custody with Dr. *Horne* B. of *Winchester*, who, as the R. Catholics say, did deal uncivilly and falsely with him: But tarrying with that Bishop only one Winter, he was sent to the *Tower* again, thence after some time to the *Marshalsea*, then to a private house in *Holbourn*, and in 1580 to *Witch castle* in *Cambridgeshire*, where he remained to the time of his death in great devotion and sanctity of life. Under his name, do go these things following.

A conference dialoguewise held between the Lady *Jane Dudley* and Mr. *Jo. Feckenham* four days before her death, touching her faith and belief of the Sacrament and her Religion. Lond. 1554. oct. There again 1625. qu. *Jo. Fox* entitles this little book *A communication between Mr. Feckenham and the Lady Jane Grey*, before she was so beheaded, 12. Feb. 1553.

Speech in the House of Lords, an. 1553.

Two Homelies on the first, second, and third article of the Creed. Lond. in qu.

N

Oratio

(g) Ibid. (b) *Clem. Reyner De Antiq. Ord. Bened. in Angl. &c. Tract. 1. Sect. 3. p. 233, 234.* (i) In reg. Act. cur. Canc. Ox. notat. in dorf. cum lit. B. invert. fol. 194. b.

Oratio funebris in exequiis Ducissæ Parmæ, Caroli quinti filia & Belgii Gubernatricis.

Sermon at the Exequy of Joan Queen of Spayne, &c. on Deut. 32. 28. 29. Lond. 1555. oct.

The declaration of such scruples and staies of conscience touching the Oath of Supremacy, delivered by writing to Dr. Horne Bishop of Winchester. Lond. in qu. Answered by the said Horne, an. 1566. qu. refuted by Tho. Stapleton the year after.

Objections or Assertions made against Mr. Joh. Gough's Sermon preached in the Tower of London, 15. Jan. 1570. — Soon after was published by the said Gough, *An answer to certain assertions of Mr. Fecknam, which of late he made against a godly Sermon &c.* Lond. 1570. oct.

Caveat Emptor — This I have not yet seen.

Commentarii in psalmos Davidis. This was seen in MS. in the hands of the Author (while he was a Prisoner at London) by Rich. Stanyhurst, but lost with other things, (as 'tis conceived) among which was his *Treatise of the Eucharist*, written against Job. Hooper. At length after our Author had seen many changes in Religion and had continued stedfast in that, wherein he was educated, surrendered up his pious Soul to him that gave it, within the precincts of Wisbich castle before-mention'd, in Fifteen hundred eighty and five; and soon after, was buried, but where, unless in the Parish Church there, I cannot tell; leaving then behind him this character, that he was a Person full of offices of piety and humility, and was always ready, tho of a contrary opinion, to do good to the Protestant party, especially in the Reign of Q. Mary when they suffered. Our celebrated Antiquary W. Camden tells (k) us that he was a learned and good Man, lived a long while, did a great deal of good to the poor, and always solicited the minds of his adversaries to good will.

230. RICHARD CALDWALL or Chaldwell, a Staffordsh. Man born, was educated in Brasenose College, of which he was afterwards Fellow, took the Degree of M. of Arts, entered upon the Physick line, and in the 32 year of his age became one of the Senior Students of Ch. Ch. a little after its last foundation by K. Hen. 8. an. 1547. Afterwards he took the Degrees in the said faculty and became so highly valued for his learning, and happy practice therein, that he was examined, approved and admitted into the Physicians Coll. at London and made censor of it in one and the same day. Six weeks after he was chosen one of the Elects of the said Coll. and in 1570 President thereof. He hath written several matters relating to his profession, but whether extant I cannot tell. All that I have seen of his labours is his translation into English of *The tables of surgery, briefly comprehending the whole art and practice thereof*, &c. Lond. 1585. fol. Written originally by Horatio More, a Florentine Physician. As for his death, which 1585. happened in Fifteen hundred eighty and five, and other of his works, let the learned Camden tell (l) you in these words — *Nec inter hos, licet minoris notæ, silendus hoc etiam anno fato functus Richardus Chaldwellus à Coll. Ebor. Nati Oxonie Med. Doctor, qui ut de reipub. bene mereretur (adscito in partem honoris Barone Lumleio) lectionem Chirurgicam bonesto salario in Medicorum collegio Londini à Thoma Linacro fundato instituit. Juxtaque ad Sancti Benedicti inhumatur, in monumento laqueis, plumbis, & carbibus, scanno Hypocratis, glossocomis & aliis chirurgicis ex Brihasio & Galeno medicamentis exornato.* The Coll. of Physicians was then in Knight-riders street in London, not far from the Church of St. Benedict near Pauls Wharf.

231. EDWARD RISHTON, of a right ancient Family in Lancashire, became a Student in the University about 1568 particularly, as it seems, in Brasenose College, where after he had spent some years in Philosophy and Mathematics, supplicated the Ven. congr. of Regents in Apr. 1572 for the Degree of Bach. of Arts, having performed all exercise requisite thereunto, but whether he was admitted it appears not in the University registers. Afterwards he left his native Country and Friends, and went to Doway, where studying for some time in the English Coll. was made M. of A. Thence he went to Rome in 1577 and after he had consummated certain studies in Divinity, was made (m) a Priest in 1580 or thereabouts. Soon after he was sent

into the Mission of England, but before he was quite settled, he was taken and kept close Prisoner in the Tower of London and elsewhere 3 or 4 years. At length being released, his life spared, and he condemned to banishment with Jam. Bosgrave a Jesuit, John Hart and others, he went into France, and settled for a time in the University of Pont-à-mousson in Loraine to the end that he might proceed in the study of Divinity and take a Degree or Degrees therein; but the plague being then there and he careless to avoid it in time, was infected therewith and soon after died. This is that Edw. Rishton, qui impie ingratus (as one (n) saith) in Principem cui vitam debuit, publicatis scriptis malitiæ virum illico evomuit. The titles of the said writings are these.

Synopsis rerum ecclesiasticarum, ad an. chr. 1577. Whether in Engl. or Lat. I know not, for I have not yet seen it.

Profession of his faith made manifest, and confirmed by 24 reasons (or motives) — It must be now known that Nich. Saunders left behind him at his death two imperfect books *De schismate Anglicano*; with the beginning of the third, commencing with the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, which coming into the hands of our Author Rishton after he had suffered imprisonment for some time in England, he supplied what was defective in them, corrected and caused them to be published at Colen. 1585. to which he added of his own composition, besides the third book, which was in a manner all his,

Rerum pro religione catholica ac in turri Londinensi gestarum ab an. 1580. ad an. usque 1585 indiculus seu diarium, with a preface to it.

Religiosorum & sacerdotum nomina, qui pro defensione primatus Rom. Ecclesiæ per Martyrium consummati sunt, sub Henrico 8. Angliæ rege, &c. Mostly taken out of Saunders his book *De visibili Monarchia Ecclesiæ*, &c. These additions, with the book *De Schismate*, having undergone several impressions, as I have told you elsewhere, have been since added to them (1) *An appendix*, which makes a fourth book, excerpted from certain of the works of Peter Ribadeneira a Jesuit (2) *Summarium rationum, quibus Cancellarius Angliæ & Prolocutor Puckeringsius Elizabethæ Angliæ Reginae persuaserunt occidendum esse Mariam Stuartum Scotiæ Reginam, &c.* Which being published in English were translated into Latine, and had added thereunto, *Supplicium & mors Regiæ Scotiæ, &c.* by the labour of Romoald Scot (3) *Epistola Doctoris Johannis Pistorii Nidani ad D. Jacobum Gryneum Ministri verbi Ecclesiæ Basiliensis.* (4) *Mariæ Stuartæ Reg. Scotiæ innocens à eade Darlema, &c.* written by Obertus Barneſapoliſ. Which four things being added to Rishtons additions to Saunders book *De Schismate*, were all printed together at Colen 1628 in a thick oct. What other things our Author Rishton hath extant, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he dying near to St. Manbou after, or about, Fifteen hundred 1585: eighty and five (in his flight from Pont-à-mousson to avoid the pest) was buried there by the care (o) of Job. Barnes an English exile, the same, I suppose, with John Barnes the Benedictine Monk, whom I shall mention elsewhere. I find one Edw. Risden a Secular Priest of the English Coll. at Doway in this Mans time, who was afterwards of the Order of Carthusians, but he being descended from the Risdens or Risdons of Devonshire, must not be taken to be the same (as some are apt to do) with Edw. Rishton before-mention'd. I find also one Edw. Risden or Risdon a Devonian to have been Fellow of Exeter Coll. and Master of Arts 1566, which probably may be the same with the Carthusians; sed Qu.

HENRY SIDNEY who was learned in many languages, and a great lover of learning, was born of, and descended from, a noble Family of his name living at Cranleigh in Surrey, became a Student in New Coll. (as it seems) in 1543 or thereabouts, but making no long stay there, he went to the Court, where he became a companion to Prince Edward (afterwards King Ed. 6.) and by him much esteemed. In the third year of that Kings Reign he received the honour of Knighthood, and was forthwith, being then about 22 years of age, sent Embassadour into France, where he behaved himself far beyond his years. In the 2 and 3 of Phil. and Mary he was made general Governour of all the Kings and Queens revenues, within the Realm of Ireland, and about two

(k) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1559. (l) *Ibid.* sub an. 1585. (m) *Jo. Puss. De illustr. Aug. script. Æt. 16. num. 1035.*

(n) Camden ut sup. sub an. 1584: (o) *Jo. Pitt. ut sup.*

years after Lord Justice thereof. In the 2 of Qu. Elizabeth, he was (q) appointed Lord President of the *Marches of Wales*, and 4 years after was made Knight of the honorable order of the *Garter*, having before been employed in one or more Embassies. In 1568, in the month of Apr. he was constituted Deputy of *Ireland*, and in Aug. the same year, being then at *Oxon*, he was actually created Master of Arts. Afterwards he was Lord Justice again and twice Deputy of the said Kingdom, &c. This Person hath written many things, which chiefly continue at this time in MS. All that I have seen are,

A godly letter to his Son Philip. *Lond.* 1592. oct. Since which time have been other letters of his to the said Person made extant; two of which I have (r) seen without date, as that which begins thus, *Son Philip I have received two letters from you.* And the other *My Son, the virtuous inclination of thy matchless mother, &c.* He hath also written,

Miscellanies of Irish affairs — MS. and caused also the Statutes of *Ireland* to be first published in print. He paid his last debt to nature in the Bishops Pallace at *Worcester* in his return from *Ludlow*, on (s) the fourth day of May 1586. in Fifteen hundred eighty and six, and was buried 21. of June following in the Church at *Penshurst* in *Kent*, he having some years before obtained the manour thereof to him and his posterity for ever. The character given of him by one (t) that knew him in *Ireland*, I shall here insert for a conclusion of those things I have said of him, which is this. 'He was stately without disdain, familiar without contempt, very continent and chaste of body, no more than enough liberal, learned, and a great lover of learning, perfect in blazoning of Arms, skilful of Antiquities, of wit fresh and lively, in consultations very temperate, in utterance happy, which his experience and wisdom hath made artificial, a preferer of many, a Father to his Servants, and both in war and peace of commendable courage.

233. WILLIAM GOOD was born in the ancient Town of *Glastenbury* in *Somersetshire*, educated in Grammar learning there, admitted Scholar of C. C. Coll. 26. Feb. 1545, afterwards Fellow, Master of Arts 1552, and about that time Humanity reader in the said College. After Queen Mary came to the Crown, being then a most zealous R. Catholick, he was promoted to an Ecclesiastical Benefice in his own Country called *Middle Chinnock*, and to a little Prebendship in the Church of *Wells* called *Comba octava*, in Nov. 1556, besides the rectory of a School in the said City. All which he keeping till Qu. Elizabeth came to the Crown and for some time after, he voluntarily left them, and his native Country for Religion sake, and retiring to *Tourney* in *Flanders*, entred himself there into the Society of *Jesus*, in 1562 aged 35. After he had served his probationship, he went into *Ireland* with Father David the titular Archbishop of *Armagh*, who left no stone unremoved there for the settling of that Kingdom in the Catholick faith and obedience. Four years being spent in that Country, not without some danger, he went to *Louvaine*, where he met with Rob. Persons about to enter into the said Society, whom he strengthened with many arguments in order thereunto. In 1577 he was called to *Rome* to take upon him the profession of the four vows; which being done, he went into *Sweden* and *Poland* in the company of Anth. Possevin to settle certain affairs relating to the society. Two years after he returned to *Rome*, and became Confessor to the English Coll. there, newly converted from an Hospital dedicated to the Holy Trinity, to a Seminary for the educating the youth of *England* that profess the R. Cath. Religion. *Vir fuit probatæ virtutis & doctrinæ*, (as one (u) of his society saith) *atque imprimis in historiis Sanctorum Angliæ optime versatus, quorum res gestas in templo collegii Anglicani curavit coloribus exprimi, quæ subinde in æs incisæ prodierunt tacito ipsius inscriptæ,* *Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ Trophæa.* Robnæ 1584. fol. In the

(q) Raphael Holinshed in his *Descript. and Chron. of England* p. 1550. &c. See in the third tome of *The Baronage of England* p. 411. a. (r) See in the *Collection of Letters* at the end of Archb. *Ughers* life, printed in fol. at *Lond.* 1636. num. 15. 16. (s) So in an old book of *Funeral certificates*, communicated to me by Sir Hen. St. George Kt. *Clar. K. of Armes*, fol. 63. a. (t) Edm. Campian in his *Hist. of Ireland*, lib. 2. at the end, p. 138. (u) Pet. Ribadeneira in *Bib. scriptorum soc. Jesu* in Lit. G.

Library also of the English Coll. at *Rome* there is extant a Manuscript digested according to the years of Christ and Kings of *Britaine* containing the Acts of the Saints of *Britain*. Which book is said there among those of *England* to have been composed and written by our Author Good, who dying at *Naples* 5. July (according to the account there followed) in Fifteen hundred eighty and six, was buried in the College of the *Jesuits* there, who have yet a great respect for his name: One or more of whom have promised me a copy of his Epitaph, if there be any, but no answer have I yet received.

PHILIP SIDNEY, the short-liv'd Ornament of his noble Family, and the *Marcellus* of the English Nation, hath deserv'd, and without dispute or envy enjoyed, the most exalted praises of his own and of succeeding Ages. The Poets of his time, especially *Spencer*, reverenc'd him not only as a Patron, but a Master; and he was almost the only Person in any age (I will not except *Mecenas*) that could teach the best rules of Poetry, and most freely reward the performances of Poets. He was a Man of a sweet nature, of excellent behaviour, of much, and withall of well digested, learning; so that rarely wit, courage, breeding, and other additional accomplishments of conversation have met in so high a degree in any single Person. It is to be wish'd that his life might be written by some judicious hand, and that the imperfect essay of Sir Fulk Grevill L. Brook might be supply'd; In the mean time I am forc'd to consider him only as an Author, and to give him these short notes of his life and education. He was Son of Sir Hen. Sidney before-mention'd by the Lady Mary his Wife, eldest Daughter of Job. Dudley Duke of *Northumberland*, was born, as 'tis supposed, at *Penshurst* in *Kent*, 29. Nov. 1554, and had his Christian name given to him by his Father, from K. Philip, then lately married to Qu. Mary. While he was very young, he was sent to *Christ Ch.* to be improved in all sorts of learning; and was contemporary there with Rich. Carew Author of *The Survey of Cornwall*, where continuing till he was about 17 years of age, under the tuition of Dr. Tho. Thornton Canon of that house, he was in June 1572 sent to travel, for on the 24 Aug. following, when the Massacre fell out at *Paris*, he was then there, and at that time, (as I conceive) he, with other English Men, did fly to the house of Francis Walsingham Embassadour there from the Queen of *England*. Thence he went through *Lorraine*, and by *Strasbourg* and *Heydelburg* to *Frankfort* in Sept. or Oct. following, as his said (w) life written by Sir Fulk Grevill his companion and friend attesteth. But what is added there, that Hubert Languet accompanied him in the whole course of his 3 years travels, is a great mistake, as will appear by *Languet's* Epistles to our Author Philip Sidney, printed more than once. For so it was, that in the next spring in May 1573, Languet removed to *Vienna*, where our Author met him again, and stayed with him till September, when he went into *Hungary* and those parts. Thence he journied into *Italy*, where he continued all the Winter following, and most of the Summer, an. 1574, and then he returned into Germany with Languet, and next spring he returned, by *Frankfort*, *Heydelberg*, and *Antwerp* home into *England*, about May 1575. The like mistakes are in the said life (x) concerning Languet coming into *England* in February. 1578, at which time, 'tis said, he was about 66 years of age, whereas he was but 61; that also he and Sidney parted at Sea, which could not be, for Duke John Casimire, with whom he came, went away so suddenly, that Languet could not take leave of him. In the Year 1576 he was sent (y) by the Queen to Rodolph the Emperour to condole the death of Maximilian, and also to other Princes of Germany, at which time he caused this inscription to be written under his Arms, which he then hung up in all places where he lodged. *Illustriss. & generosiss. viri Philippi Sidneii Angli, Proregis Hiberniæ filii, Comitum Warwici & Leycestriæ nepotis, sereniss. Reginæ Angliæ ad Cæsarem Legati.* The next year, in his return, he saw that gallant Prince, Don John de Austria Vice Roy in the Low-countries for the K. of Spain, and William Prince of Orange or Orange; by the former of which, tho at first he was

(w) Printed at *Lond.* 1652 in oct. cap. 1. p. 8. 9. (v) Pag. 11. &c. (y) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1576.

lightly esteemed, upon the account of his youth, yet after some discourse he found himself so stricken with him, that the beholders wondred to see what tribute that brave and high minded Prince paid to his worth, giving more honour and respect to him, in his private capacity, than to the Embassadors of mighty Princes. In the Year 1579, he, tho neither Magistrate or Counsellour, did shew himself, for several weighty reasons, opposite to the Queens matching with the Duke of Anjou, which he very pithily expressed by a due address of his humble reasons to her, as may be fully seen in a book called (a) *Cabala*. The said address was written at the desire of some great personage, his Uncle Robert (I suppose) Earl of *Leycester*; upon which a great quarrel happened between him and *Edw. Vere* Earl of *Oxford*. This, as I conceive, might occasion his retirement from Court next Summer, an. 1580, wherein perhaps he wrot that pleasant Romance called *Arcadia*. In 1581 the treatise of marriage was renewed, and our Author *Sidney* with *Fulk Grevill* (b) were two of the tilers at the entertainment of the French Embassador; and at the departure of the Duke of *Anjou* from England in Febr. the same year, he attended him to (c) *Antwerp*. On the 8. Janu. 1582 he with *Peregrine Bertie* received the honour of Knighthood from the Queen, and in the beginning of 1585 he designed an expedition with Sir *Francis Drake* into *America*, but being hindred by the Queen (in whose opinion he was so highly prized that she thought the Court deficient without him) he was in Octob. following made Governour of *Flushing*, about that time delivered to the Queen for one of the cautionary towns, and General of the Horse. In both which places of great trust, his carriage testified to the world wisdom and valour, with addition of honour to his country by them; and especially the more, when in July 1586 he surprised *Axil*, and preserved the lives and honour of the English Army at the enterprise of *Gravelin*. So that whereas (through the fame of his high deserts) he was then, or rather before, in election for the Crown of *Poland*, the Queen of *England* refused to further his advancement, not out of emulation, but out of fear to lose the jewel of her times. What can be said more? He was a Statesman, Soldier, and Scholar, a compleat Master of matter and language, as his immortal Pen shews. His Pen and his Sword have rendered him famous enough. He died by the one, and by the other he'll ever live, as having been hitherto highly extolled for it by the Pens of Princes. This is the happiness of art, that although the sword doth achieve the honour, yet the arts do record it, and no Pen hath made it better known than his own, in that book called *Arcadia*. Certain it is, he was a noble and matchless Gentleman; and it may be justly said without hyperboles of fiction, as it was of *Cato Uticensis* that he seemed to be born to that only which he went about. His written works are these.

The Countess of *Pembroke's Arcadia*—Several times printed at *London* in quarto and fol. Which being the most celebrated Romance that was ever written, was consecrated to his noble, virtuous and learned Sister *Mary*, the Wife of *Henry* Earl of *Pembroke*, who having lived to a very fair age, dyed in her house in *Aldersgate-street* in *London* 25. Sept. 1621. whereupon her body was buried in the Cathedral Church of *Salisbury* among the graves of the *Pembrochian* Family. This *Arcadia*, tho then, and since, it was, and is, taken into the hands of all ingenious Men, and said by one living at, or near, the time when first published, to be a book most famous for rich concept and splendor of courtly expressions, yet the Author was not so fond, a *B. Heliodorus* was of his amorous work, for he desired (e) when he died (having first consulted with a Minister about it) to have had it suppressed. One who writes himself *G.M.* (f) wrot the second and last part of the first book of the said *Arcadia*, making thereby a compleat end of the first History—*Lond.* 1613. qu. And in the eighth edit. printed at *Lond.* 1633. Sir *W. A. Knight* made a supplement of a defect in the third part of the History, and *R. B. of Linc. Inn Esq;* added then a sixth book thereunto. In 1662

came out the said *Arcadia* again, in 6 books; with several of his other works added to them. In 1624 it was printed in French, in 3. vol. or parts in oct. and hath, as I have been informed, undergone several impressions in France. It hath been also printed once or more in the Dutch language and in others. Sir *Philip* also wrot,

A dissuasive Letter to Queen *Elizab.* her marriage with Monfieur of France, &c. — 'Tis in a book called *Scrinia Cecilians* *Lond.* 1663. qu.

Astrophel and Stella; wherein the excellencie of sweet poesie is concluded. *Lond.* 1591. qu. Said to be written for the sake of one whom he entirely loved, viz. the Lady *Rieb*, by whom was understood *Philoclea* in the *Arcadia*.

An Apologie for poetry. *Lond.* 1595. qu. in prose. There is a book in being called *The Art of English Poesie*, not written by *Sidney*, as some have thought, but rather by one *Puttenham* sometimes a Gentleman Pensioner to Qu. *Elizab.*

Sonnets. } At the end of the 11th. edit. of
Remedie for love. } *Arcadia*, *Lond.* 1662. fol.

Ourania, a Poem. *Lond.* 1606. published by *N. B.*

An Essay upon valour — so I find it mention'd in *Cottoni posthuma*, yet others say it was written by Sir *Thom. Overbury*. *Quare.*

Almonzor and Almanzaida, a Novel. *Lond.* 1678. oct. This book coming out so late, it is to be enquired, whether Sir *Philip Sidney's* name is not set to it for sale-sake, being a usual thing in these days to set a great name to a book, and to enhance the price of it by the esteem of the supposed Author.

Englands Helicon; or, a collection of Songs — Sir *Philip Sidney's* name is also put to it, as being the Author of most of the said Songs. 'Twas printed at *Lond.* in qu.

Instructions describing what special observations are to be taken by Travellers in all nations, states, and countries — This book which is printed in 12°, hath the names of *Robert* Earl of *Essex* and Sir *Philip Sidney* put to it, but may be question'd whether either had a hand in it. He also translated from French into English, *A work containing the trueness of Christian Religion against Atheists &c.* written originally by *Philip Morney*. But the said translation being left imperfect by *Sidney*, *Arthur Golding* finish'd it. — *Lond.* 1587. qu. He also (*Sidney*) turn'd the *Psalms* of *David* into English verse, which are in MS. in the Library of the Earl of *Pembroke* at *Wilton*, curiously bound in a crimson velvet cover, left thereunto by his Sister *Mary* Countess of *Pembroke*. At length Sir *Philip* being wounded in the battle at *Zutphen*, while he was getting up the third horse (having had two slain under him before) on the 22. Septemb. in Fifteen hundred eighty and six, he was carried to *Arnhem*, where languishing under his wound 25 days or thereabouts, he died on the sixteenth of October following. This was that *Sidney*, whom, as Gods will was, he should be therefore born into the world, even (g) to shew unto our age a sample of ancient virtues: so his good pleasure was, before any looked for it, to call for him again, and take him out of the world as being more worthy of Heaven than Earth. Soon after his death, his body was brought to *Flushing*, and being embarked with great solemnity on the first of November, landed at *Tower Wharf* on the sixth day of the said month. Thence 'twas conveyed to the *Minorities* without *Aldgate*, where it lay in state for some time till his magnificent funeral in *St. Pauls Cathedral* 16. of Feb. following; which, as many Princes have not exceeded in the solemnity, so few have equalled in the sorrow for his loss. He was buried near to that place which his Father-in-law Sir *Francis Walsingham* had designed (as I have heard) to be entombed in, without any monument or inscription save only a copy of English verses written on a wooden table, that were divers years after his death put over his grave. When his said Father-in-law was buried in that place afterwards, there was a fair tomb designed for them both, and epitaphs composed by Dr. *Jo. Rainolds*, a copy of which for *Sidney* you may see (b) elsewhere. *James* King of *Scotts*, afterwards of *England* honored him with an Epitaph of his composition. The muses of *Oxon* also lamenting

(a) Part. 3. p. 201. (b) Vid. *Annal. Camdeni*. sub an. 1581. (c) Ibid. an. 1582. (e) See *Edw. Leigh's Treatise of religion and learning* — *Lond.* 1656. fol. lib. 5. p. 324. (f) Perhaps *Gervase Markham*, qu.

(g) *Camdeni Britan.* in Kent. (h) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 2. p. 265. b.

much for his loss, composed verses to his memory; (printed at Ox. 1587. qu.) among which I find Cardinal *Wolsey's Daughter* lamenting the loss of her *Alumnus*. Those of *New Coll.* in their *Peplus* (i) *Sidnei*, dedicated to *Henry Earl of Pembroke* (who married Sir *Philip's* Sister) as having been formerly of that house, did bewail his death. The most ingenious of *Cambridge University* did also exercise their fancies; made publick by *Alex. Nevill* a member thereof — *Lond.* 1587. qu. besides several private Persons, among which, was *L. B.* who wrote a pastoral *Elegie* and *Eglogue* on his death, entit. *Astrophel*, printed at the end of *Edm. Spencers* Poetry called *Colin clouts*, &c. *Lond.* 1595. qu. The said Sir *Philip* left behind him a Daughter named *Elizabeth*, who being born in 1585, *Scipio Gentilis* an eminent *Civilian* wrote a *Lat. Poem* on her nativity entit. *Nereus, sive de natali Elizabethæ, illustriss. Philippi Sydnei filia* *Lond.* 1585. in one sh. in qu. She was afterwards married to *Rog. Mannours* Earl of *Rutland*, but died without issue by him.

235. THOMAS BOURCHIER was descended from those of his name who were Earls of *Bathe*, but in what County born, I cannot yet tell, received some parts of literature in this University, particularly, as I conceive, in *Magd. Coll.* yet took no Degree there, unless in the Reign of *Edw. 6.* when the common register of the University was in a manner totally neglected. Afterwards upon pretence of being weary of the heresie, as he call'd it, that in his time was practis'd in *England*, he went beyond the Seas, settled in *Paris*, took upon him then, if not before, the habit of *St. Francis*, and lived as a Brother in the house of that order there, where also others of his Country lived, and at length became Doctor of Divinity of the *Sorbon*, at which time he was held in great esteem for his Religion and learning. Afterwards going to *Rome* he lived among those of his order in the Monastery called by Latin Authors *Ara celi*, and at length became Penitentiary to the Church of *St. John Lateran* there. He hath written,

Historia Ecclesiastica de Martyrio fratrum ordinis Minorum Divi Francisci de observantia, qui partim in Anglia sub Henrico 8. Rege, partim in Belgio sub Principe Auriaco, partim & in Hybernia tempore Elizabethæ regnantis Reginae, passi sunt ab an. 1536. ad an. 1582. Par. 1582. and 1586. in oct. Ingolst. 1583. in tw. The names of those English Men that suffered Martyrdom in *England*, were Father *Anton. Brorbe*, or, as some call him, *Brockby*, *Tho. Cortt*, *Thom. Belchiam* and Father *John Forest*. All which were executed in 1537. and 38. What other things our Author *Bourchier* hath written, I cannot tell, nor any thing else of him,

- 1586 only, that he departed this mortal life (*) about Fifteen hundred eighty and six, and was buried either in the Church of *St. John Lateran*, or in that belonging to the Monastery called *Ara celi* before-mention'd.

236. THOMAS BRASBRIDGE, a *Northamptonshire* Man born, was elected Demie of *Magd. Coll.* by the endeavours of *Peter Morwyn*, an. 1553, aged 16, where after he had continued a sedulous Student for some years, was elected Probationer-Fellow of *Allsouls College* in 1558. Thence also he returned to *Magd. Coll.* of which he became Fellow in 1562, and soon after proceeding in Arts, applied his mind partly to Divinity and partly to Physick. In 1574 he supplicated to be admitted to the reading of the Sentences, but whether he was really admitted it appears not. The next year he resign'd his Fellowship, having a spiritual cure, or School, or both, conferr'd on him at, or near to, *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, where, as it seems, he practis'd Physick. His works are,

The poor Mans Jewell, viz. a Treatise of the pestilence. To which is annexed a Declaration of the virtues of the hearbes *Cardus benedictus* and *Angelica*, &c. — *Lond.* 1578. and 91. in oct.

- Clar. 1586. *Questiones in Officia M. T. Ciceronis*, &c. *Oxon.* 1615. oct. Dedicated to Dr. *Laur. Humphrey* President of *Magd. Coll.* an. 1586. What other things he published, I cannot yet tell, nor any thing of his latter end.

237. JOHN FOX the noted Martyriologist, was born at

(i) Edit. Ox. 1587. qu. (*) *Jo. Pisew* in lib. *De illustr. Angl. script.* et. 16. num. 1036.

St. Botolphs town commonly called *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, an. 1517, became a Student of *Brazenose Coll.* at about 16 years of age under the inspection and patronage of Mr. *Job. Hawarden* Fellow thereof. Afterwards he was elected Fellow of *Magd. Coll.* and proceeded Master of Arts in 1543, which was the highest Degree he attained to in this University, being then esteemed eminent for his learning and knowledge in the three tongues. About that time King *Hen. 8.* setting up a mongrel Religion in the Land, which our Author did not like by shewing his opinion in several respects, especially by absenting himself from the Chappel, did, with others of the same mind, resign his Fellowship about *St. Mary Magd.* day in 1545, meerly as 'twas thought to prevent expulsion. Afterwards he was entertain'd for a time in the house of Sir *Thom. Lucy* in *Warwickshire*, where, as 'tis said, he took to him a Wife, and then went to *Riegate* in *Surrey* to be tutor and teacher to the children of the Duke of *Norfolk*; where remaining for some time, was the first Man (as 'tis said) that ever preached the Gospel in that place, even when the Roman Catholick Religion was in great strength. But *Gardiner* Bishop of *Winchester* having notice of, caused search to be made after, him. Whereupon the said Duke being careful of, sent him safely into *Germany*; where, in the City of *Basil* he became a most painful labourer at his Pen in the house of *Operinus* a learned Printer. Being then about 30 years of age, he had read over all that either the Greek, or Latin Fathers had left in their writings, the Schoolmen in their disputations, the Councils in their Acts or the Consistory in their Decrees, and acquired no mean skill in the Hebrew tongue. After King *Hen. 8.* had been dead some time, he returned to *Magd. Coll.* whence, after a little stay, he went again to his charge at *Riegate*, and there remaining till after Queen *Mary* came to the Crown, left *England* once more, and retired to his old Landlord at *Basil*, where continuing a severe drudge at his book till Queen *Elizabeth* was settled in the Throne, he returned to his Country and was received by the said Duke, then living at his manour place called *Christ Church* in *London*, who very bountifully entertain'd him. From that house he travelled weekly every Munday to the house of *John Day* the Printer to consummate his *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, and other works in English and Latin. But as for the preferments he then enjoyed, (for he was offer'd to accept in a manner what he pleased) were only the Prebendship of *Shipton* in the Church of *Salisbury* (which he obtained on the death of *Peter Vannes*, in the month of *May* 1563) and as some say, the Vicaridge of *St. Giles* near *Cripplegate* in *London*, but this last, I suppose, he kept (if he had it at all) but a little while in the beginning of Queen *Elizabeth*, being always averse to subscribe to the Canons, (tho tendred to him by *Parker* Archbishop of *Canterbury*) and to the ceremonies, in some part, of the Church. He was a Person of good natural endowments, a sagacious searcher into historical antiquity, incomparably charitable, of exemplary life and conversation, but a severe Calvinist and a very bitter enemy in his writings (exceeding the rules of charity, as 'tis conceived by some) against the Rom. Catholick party. He hath written,

De Christo triumphante, Comædia. *Lond.* 1551. *Bas.* 1556. oct. &c. Written at *Basil* in the house of *Operinus* before-mention'd, translated into English by *Rich. Day* or *D'asia*, Son of *John Day* the noted Printer in Queen *Elizabeth's* Reign, with this title, *Christ Jesus triumphant, wherein is describ'd the glorious triumph and conquest of Christ, over sin, death and the Law*, &c. *Lond.* 1579 and 1607 oct. Which *Rich. Day*, by the way it must be noted, was bred a Scholar in *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, and afterwards exercis'd the place of Minister at *Riegate* in *Surrey*, in the room of our Author *Fox*, but soon after leaving that profession, followed the trade of Printing, and lived several years near to *Aldersgate* in *London* where his Father had lived before. In 1672 it was published again at *Lond.* in oct. and dedicated to all Schoolmasters, to the end that it might be admitted into their respective Schools for the eminent elegance of its style, by *T. C. Mast.* of Arts of *Sydney Coll.* in *Cambridge*.

De censurâ seu excommunicatione ecclesiasticâ, interpellatio ad Archiep. Cantuar. *Lond.* 1551. oct. Tables of Grammar. *Lond.* 1552.

Commem.

Commentarii rerum in Ecclesia gestarum, maximarumque per totam Europam, persecutionum à Wiclevi temporibus, ad hanc usque ætatem descripti. Argent. 1554. oct. in one book. To which the Author added 5 more books; all printed together at Basil 1559. fol.

Articuli, seu Aphorismi aliquot Joh. Wiclevi sparsim ex variis illius opusculis excerpti per adversarios Papicolas, ac concilio Constantiensi exhibiti.

Collectanea quedam ex Reginaldi Pecoki Episc. Cicestrensis opusculis exustis conservata, & ex antiquo psegrate transcripta.

Opisthographia ad Oxonienses. These three last are printed with his *Commentarii*.

Locorum communium Logicalium tituli & ordinationes 150, ad seriem prædicamentorum decem descripti, &c. Bas. 1557. qu.

Probationes & resolutiones de re & materia sacramenti Eucharistici. Lond. 1563. or thereabouts.

Acts and Monuments of matters most special and memorable; hapning in the Church, with an universal historie of the same. Wherein is set forth at large the whole race and course from the primitive age to these latter times of ours, &c. — Lond. 1583. in two vol. in fol. the 4th. edition. There again 1596, &c. Printed also in 3. Volumes 1632, &c. In the Year 1684 the said book came out again in 3 volumes with copper cuts, the former editions having only wooden. The undertakers of which impression had in a manner obtained a promise from King Charles 2. to revive the order in Queen Elizabeths time of placing the said book of *Acts and Monuments* in the common Halls of Archbishops, Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, Heads of Colleges, &c. according to the Canons of Dr. Matthew Parker Archbishop of Canterbury, an. 1571, to the end that they might not be losers by the said impression, &c. As our Author Fox hath taken a great deal of pains in the said volumes and shew'd sometimes much judgment in his labours, so hath he committed many errors therein, by trusting to the relations of poor simple People, and in making such Martyrs that were living after the first edition of his book came forth, tho afterwards by him excused and omitted. Nay Father Parsons, if he may be believ'd, tells us of his wilful corruptions and falsifications of Authors, particularly Ven. Bede, of his tergiversation, impertinent and ignorant arguments, contempt of antiquity, his rejection of our ancient Historiographers and I know not what. But these matters being beyond my Province to mention, I shall only refer the reader to the two parts of conversions in the first volume of those three called, *A treatise of three conversions of England*, &c. where he may not only find much discourse concerning the said book, or volumes of *Acts and Mon.* but also of the Author of them, as the index at the latter end will direct him. See also the said Parsons his *Relation of a trial held in France about religion*... Printed 1604. p. 59. 60.

De Christo crucifixo: Concio in die Paracev. in 2. Cor. cap 5. ver. 20. 21. Lond. 1571. qu. Printed also in English — Lond. 1609. oct.

De Olivæ Evangelica: Concio in baptismo Judæi habita Londini 1. Apr. cum narratione capitis x1. D. Pauli ad Romanos. Lond. 1578. Translated into English by Jam. Bell. To which Latin Sermon is an appendix *De Christo triumphante*, which is the same I have mentioned before.

Concerning mans election to salvation. Lond. 1581. oct.

Certain notes of election, added to Beza his treatise of predestination. Lond. 1581. oct.

De Christo gratis justificante, contra Jesuitas Lond. 1583. oct.

Disputatio contra Jesuitas & eorum argumenta, quibus inhaerentem justitiam ex Aristotile confirmant. Rupell. 1585. oct.

Eicasmī, seu meditationes in Apocal. S. Johannis Apostoli & Evangelistæ. Lond. 1587. fol. Genev. 1596. oct.

Papa confutatus: vel sacra & Apostolica Ecclesia papam confutans. Translated into English by James Bell a great admirer of Joh. Fox — pr. at Lond. in qu.

Brief exhortation, fruitful and meet to be read in the time of Gods visitation, where Ministers do lack, or

otherwise cannot be present to comfort them. Lond. in oct. He translated also from English into Latin. *Concio funebris in obitum Augustæ memoriæ Ferdinandi Caesaris recens defuncti, in Eccles. Cath. S. Pauli habitæ 3. Oct. 1564.* Also from Latin into English. (1) *A Sermon of Joh. Oecolampadius to young Men and Maidens.* Lond. in tw. (2) *An instruction of Christian Faith, how to lay hold upon the promise of God and not to doubt of our salvation.* Or otherwise thus. *Necessary instructions of faith and hope for Christians to bold fast, and not to doubt, &c.* Lond. 1579. sec. edit. in oct. Written by Urbanus Regius. He finished also and completed *An answer Apologetical to Hierome Olorius his slanderous invective.* Lond. 1577. and 1581. qu. (began in Latin by Walt. Haddon LL D.) and published, *The four Evangelists in the old Saxon tongue, with the English thereunto adjoynd.* Lond. 1571. qu. What else he wrote and translated you may see in (*) *Baleus*; but the reader is to understand that several of those books that he mentions, were never printed. At length after our Author had spent 70 years or more in this vain and transitory world, he yielded to nature on the 18. Apr. in Fifteen hundred eighty and seven, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of St. Giles without Cripplegate before-mention'd. Over 1587. his grave is set up an inscription to his memory on the South wall, a copy of which you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2 p. 195.* but not one word of him (which is a wonder to me) is mention'd in the *Annals of Elizab.* written by Will. Camden, or by any Epigrammatist of his time, only Joh. Parkhurst, who was his acquaintance in this University. He left behind him a Son named Samuel, born in the City of Norwych, made Demie of Magd. Coll. 1576. aged 15, afterwards Fellow of that House and Master of Arts, who about 1610 wrote *The life of his Father Joh. Fox*, which is set in Latin and English before the second Volume of *Acts and Monuments*, printed at Lond. 1641. I find one Joh. Fox to be Author of *Time and the end of time, in 2 discourses*, printed at Lond. in 12°, but that Joh. Fox was later in time than the former. While Joh. Fox the Martyriologist was Prebendary of Sarum, he settled the Corps belonging thereunto (which is the impropriation of Shipton Underwood near Burford in Oxfordshire) on his Son: whose Grand-daughter named Anne, Heir to her Father Tho. Fox, was married to Sir Ric. Willis of Ditton in Essex Knight and Baronet, sometimes Colonel-general of the Counties of Linc. Nottr. and Rutland, and Governour of the Town and Castle of Newark, who, or at least his Son Tho. Fox Willis, enjoyeth it to this day. an. 1690.

JOHN FIELD was a noted Scholar of his time in this University, but in what house he studied, I cannot yet tell. One of both his names was admitted Fellow of Lincoln Coll. in the Year 1555, but took no Degree, if the register saith right. Another took the Degree of Bach. of Arts 1564, and that of Master three years after. And a third Jo. Field took the Degree of Bach. of Arts only, in 1570. Which of these three was afterwards John Field the famous Preacher and Minister of St. Giles Cripplegate in London (who saith in one of his books, which I shall anon mention, that he was educated in Oxon) I cannot justly say, unless it be he that was Mast. of Arts. The works of that Joh. Field, who saith that he was of the Univ. of Oxon. are these,

Prayers and meditations for the use of private families, and sundry other Persons according to their divers states and occasions. Lond. 1581. 85. 1601. &c. in tw.

Caveat for Persons, Howlet and the rest of the dark brood. Lond. 1581. oct.

Exposition of the Symbole of the Apostles. Lond. 1581. oct.

Godly Exhortation by occasion of a late judgment of God shewed at Paris garden, 13. Januar. 1583. upon divers Persons, whereof some were killed, and many hurt at a Beare-baiting, &c. Lond. 1583. oct. Printed there again 1588 with this title. *A declaration of the Judgment of God shewed at Paris garden, &c.* The said Jo. Field also hath translated into English. (1) *A treatise of Christian righteousness.* Lond. 1577. oct. Written in French by Mr. J. de

(*) In lib. De script. Maj. Britan. cent. 9. num. 92.

L'espine. (2) *Notable treatise of the Church, in which are handled all the principal questions that have been moved in our time concerning that matter*. Lond. 1579. oct. Written in French by *Pbil. de Mornay*. (3) *Sermons on Jacob and Esau, on Gen. 25. ver. 12. to the 28. verse of 27. of Gen.* Lond. 1579. qu. Written by *Joh. Calvin*. (4) *Four Sermons entreating of matters very profitable for our time, (the first of which is on Psal. 16. 3.) With a brief exposition of the 87 Psalm.* Lond. 1579. qu. Written in French by *Joh. Calvin*. (5) *Second part of questions which is concerning the Sacraments.* Lond. 1580. Written by *Theod. Beza*. (6) *Com. on the Creed.* Lond. 1582. oct. Written by *Gasp. Olevian*. (7) *Prayers used at the end of the readings upon the Prophet Hosea.* Lond. 1583. in 16. Which prayers were made and written by *J. Calvin*. (8) *Christian Meditations, on the 6. 25 and 32 Psalmes.* Lond. in 16. written by *P. Pilesson*, &c. besides other things which I have not yet seen. At length our Author *Field* dying about his middle age, in the latter end of the year (after the 16. Febr.) Fifteen hundred eighty and seven, was buried in the Church of *St. Giles* before-mention'd, leaving behind him several Children, of which the eldest was named *Theophilus Field*, educated in *Cambridge*, afterwards Chaplain to King *James the first*, Bishop of *Landaff* and at length of *Hereford*, as I shall more at large tell you elsewhere.

239. **WILLIAM HARRISON** was a *Londoner* born, educated in Grammar learning at *Westminster* under *Mr. Alex. Nowell* in the latter end of King *Hen. 8.* or beginning of King *Edw. 6.* sent to *Oxon* to obtain Academical learning, but to what house therein, unless *Ch. Ch.* I cannot justly tell. From *Oxon* he went to *Cambridge*, and making some stay there, became at length domestick Chaplain to *Sir Will. Brook* Knight, Lord Warden of the *Cinque ports* and Baron of *Cobham* in *Kent*; who, if I mistake not, preferr'd him to a benefice. He hath written,

Historical description of the Island of Britain: with a brief rehearsal of the nature and qualities of the People of England, and such commodities as are to be found in the same. In 3. books — They were first published in the first and second volume of *Chronicles* that go under the name of *Raphael Holinshed*, printed at *Lond.* 1577. in fol. and there again in 1587 with augmentations by *Jo. Hooker* alias *Vowell*. The collection is made from divers choice Authors, many of which were then in MS.

A Chronologie. — Gathered and compiled with most exquisite diligence, after the example of *Gerardus Mercator*, and other late Chronoligers: So saith *Raph. Holinshed* in his Preface to the third volume of *Chronicles*. What he hath written besides, I know not, nor any thing else, but that he was living in Fifteen hundred eighty and seven. I find one *Will. Harrison* born in the Dioc. of *London*, elected Bachelaur-Fellow of *Merton Coll.* 1557, admitted M. of Arts in 1560, being then beneficed near to *Northampton*, but he dying 1564 cannot be understood to be the same with the writer. Another *Will. Harrison* I find to be installed Canon of *Windsore*, 1586. being about that time Rector of *Radwynter*, (in *Essex*) who dying 1593 was buried at *Windsore*, leaving behind him several Children which he had by his Wife *Marian* Daughter of *Will. Isebrand* of *Anderne* near to *Guisnes* in *Picardie*. Whether this *Will. Harrison* be the same with the writer, I cannot tell.

240. **WILLIAM WATKINSON** was educated in *Ch. Ch.* became Prebendary of *Milverton* in the Church of *Wells* after he had taken the Degree of *Bach. of Arts*, afterwards he was one of the Proctors, and *Bach. of Divinity* of this University. He hath translated into English. (1) *Of the happiness of this our age, and the ingratitude of Men to God for his benefices.* Lond. 1578. qu. Written by *Joh. Rivius*. (2) *Meditations on the 32. Psalm.* Lond. 1579. oct. and other things, which I have not yet seen. How long he lived beyond Fifteen hundred eighty and seven (29. *Elizab.*) in which year he took the Degree of *Bach. of Div.* I know not.

441. **ULPIAN FULWELL**, a *Somersetshire* Man born, and a Gentlemans Son, became a Commoner of *St. Maries Hall*, in the Year 1578 aged 32 but whether he took any Degree among us, it appears not. While he continued in the said House, where he was esteemed a Per-

son of ingenuity by his contemporaries, he partly wrote,

The eighth liberal science, called *Ars adulandi*, or, the Art of flattery — Printed 1579. qu. Afterwards having learned the art of Poetry among the Academians, he wrote and published,

A pleasant enterlude, intit. *Like will to like, quoth the Devil to the Collier.* Wherein is declared what punishment follows those that will rather live licentiously, than esteem and follow good counsel. Lond. 1587. qu. Written in rime, *Clar.* and printed in an English Character. The name of *Ulp.* 1587. *Fulwell* stands quoted by *Jo. Speed* in his life of *K. Ed. 6.* in his *Chronicle*, and therefore, I suppose he hath other things printed, for I cannot conceive that *Jo. Speed* should quote him for any thing out of the two former books.

ROBERT CROWLEY, or *Crolem* as he writes him- self, a very forward Man for reformation in the time of *K. Ed. 6.* and *Qu. Elizab.* was (a) born in *Glocestershire*, became a Student in the University about 1534, and was soon after made Demie of *Magd. Coll.* In 1542, he being then *Bach. of Arts*, was made Probationer-fellow of the said House by the name of *Rob. Crule*, but whether he took the Degree of Master of Arts it appears not; for likely it is, that he left the University when *K. Hen. 8.* began to settle a mongrel Religion in the Nation. When *K. Ed. 6.* began to Reign, he exercised the profession of Printing in *Ely rents* in *Holbourn* near to *London*, sold books, and at leisure times exercised the gift of Preaching in the great City and elsewhere: But upon the succession of Queen *Mary*, he, among several English Protestants, left the Kingdom, went to *Frankfort* in *Germany* and settled there purposely to enjoy the Religion which had been practised in *England* in the days of *K. Ed. 6.* After her decease he returned, and had several benefices bestowed on him, among which was the Vicaridge of *St. Giles* by *Criplegate* in *London*, (of which Church he wrote himself Vicar 1566.) where continuing his pretended gifts in preaching, was followed and respected by the neighbourhood of those parts, and by others for his skill in rimes and poetry. He hath written,

The Supper of the Lord after the true meaning of the sixth of *John*, and the xi of the i Epist. to the *Corinthians*, &c. And incidently in the exposition of the Supper, is confuted the Letter of *Mr. Tho. More* against *Joh. Frith* — Printed 5. Apr. 1533 in a small oct.

Confutation of *Nich. Shaxton* Bishop of *Sarum*, his recantation of 13 Articles, at the burning of *Mistris Anne Askew.* Lond. 1546. (oct.)

Explicatio petitoria (ad Parliamentum) adversum expilatores plebis. — Printed in the Engl. tongue 1548 in oct. Translated into Lat. by *John Heron*.

Confutation of *Miles Hoggard's* wicked ballad made in defence of transubstantiation of the Sacrament. Lond. 1548. oct.

The voice of the last Trumpet blown by the seventh Angell, &c, containing 12 several lessons. Lond. 1549. oct. Written in meter.

Pleasure and pain, heaven and hell. Remember these four and all shall be well. Lond. 1550 51. in oct. Written in meter.

Way to wealth, wherein is plainly taught a most present remedy for sedition. Lond. 1550. oct.

One and thirty Epigrams, wherein are briefly touched so many abuses, that may, and ought to, be put away. Lond. 1550. in tw. This was printed by the Author (*Crowley*) in his house in *Ely rents* before-mention'd.

An apologie of those English Preachers and Writers, which Cerberus the three-headed dog of hell, chargeth with false doctrine under the name of Predestination. Lond. 1566. qu. Of which book you may see more in *Canterburies doome*, written by *Will. Pryune*, p. 169.

Of the signes and tokens of the latter day. Lond. 1567. oct.

A setting open of the subtile sophistry of *Tho. Watson* D. D. which he used in his two Sermons preached before *Qu. Mary* in Lent 1553 concerning the real presence in the Sacrament. Lond. 1569. qu.

(a) Reg. 3. electionum soc. C. Magd. an. 1542.

Sermon in the Chappell at Gilde hall in London 29. Sept. 1574. before the Lord Mayor and the whole state of the Citie, on Plalme 139. ver. 21. 22. 23. 24. &c. Lond. 1575. oct.

Answer to Tho. Pound his six reasons, wherein he sheweth that the Scriptures must be judged by the Church. Lond. 1581. qu.

Brief discourse concerning those four usual notes whereby Christs Catholick Church is known, &c. Lond. 1581. qu.

Replication to that lewd answer which Frier Joh. Francis (of the Minimies order in Nigeon near Paris) hath made to a letter that his Mother caused to be sent to him out of England. Lond. 1586. qu.

Deliberate answer to a Papist, proving that Papists are Antichristian Schismatics, and that religious Protestants are indeed right Catholics. Lond. 1587. qu.

The Schoole of vertue and book of good nurture, teaching Children and Youths their duties. Lond. 1588. oct. &c. This book is composed in Engl. meter, hath at the end of it certain prayers and graces, and is at this day commonly sold at the stalls of Ballad singers.

Dialogue between Lent and Libertie, wherein is declared that Lent is a meer invention of Man. Lond. in oct. He also translated into English the *Psalter of David*; *The Lany with Hymnes*, and turned into meter *Dauids Psalmes*. All printed in the time of Ed. 6. in qu. an. 1549. &c. He also first of all published *The Visions of Pierce Plowman*. Lond. 1550. qu. Which hath since, been once or twice made extant with corrections. At length this most zealous Person having lived to a fair age, mostly spent in continual action for the settlement and propagation of the Protestant Religion, submitted to the stroke of death in Fifteen hundred eighty and eight, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church dedicated to St. Giles, situated and being near to Cripplegate in Lond. Over his grave was soon after a monumental stone laid, with this inscription engraven on a brass plate fastned thereunto. *Here lyeth the body of Robert Crowley Clerk, late Vicar of this Parish, who departed this life the 18 day of June, an. dom. 1588.*

243. GEORGE ETHRYG, or Etheridge, or, as he writes himself in Latine, *Edrycus*, was born in a mercate town in Oxfordshire called *Thame*, admitted Scholar of C. C. Coll. in Nov. 1534, being then put under the tuition of *John Shepreve*, and in Feb. 1539 was made Probationer-Fellow. In 1542 he was licensed to proceed in Arts, and two years after was admitted to the reading of any of the Books of Aphorismes of *Hypocrates*. At length being esteemed by all to be a most excellent Grecian, he was made the Kings Professor of that language in the University about 1553, and kept that lecture till some time after Qu. *Elizab.* came to the Crown; and then, because he had been a forward Person against the Protestants in Qu. *Maries* Reign, was forced to leave it. So that following the practice of his faculty of Medicine with good success in, and near, *Oxon*, especially among those of his opinion, gained a considerable stock of wealth. He mostly lived, and kept a Family in an antient decayed place of literature called *George* hall opposite almost to the South end of *Caststreet* in *St. Maries* Parish in *Oxon*, in which he took to him (in the condition of Sojournours) the Sons of divers Catholick Gentlemen to be instructed in several arts and sciences; among whom was *Will. Gifford* afterwards Archbishop of *Rheimes*, who received from him rudiments in Grammar, Musick, and partly in Logick. He constantly adher'd to the R. Catholick Religion, wherein he had been zealously educated, for which he suffer'd at the reformation by losing his lecture (perhaps his Fellowship too) and by continual imprisonments to the great impoverishment of his health and estate. In a word, he was esteemed by most Persons, especially by those of his opinion, a noted Mathematician, well skill'd in vocal and instrumental Musick, an eminent Hebrician, Grecian, and Poet, and above all an excellent Physician, as it appears in certain books of his composition, the titles of which follow.

Musical compositions.

Diversa Carmina.

} MS.

Acta Henrici octavi, carmine Græc. Presented in MS. (†) to Qu. *Elizabeth* when she was in *Oxon*. 1566.

(†) Vide *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 1. p. 289. a.

Hypomnemata quadam in aliquot libros Pauli Aegineta, seu observationes medicamentorum quæ hæc ætate in usu sunt. Lond. 1588. oct. He also turn'd the *Psalmes of David* into a short form of Hebrew verse, and translated most, if not all, of the works of *Justin Martyr* from Greek into Latin, with other things, which I have not yet seen. He was living an antient Man in fifteen hundred eighty and eight, but when, or where he died, I know not, nor where buried unless in the yard of *St. Maries* Church in *Oxon*, in which his Father and Mother were before buried. *John Leland* who was his familiar friend did celebrate his memory (*) by verse while he lived, and told him thus.

Clar.
1588.

*Scripsisti juvenis multa cum laude libellos,
Qui Regi eximie perplacuerunt meo.*

PETER LEVENS or *Levins* was born at, or near, 244. *Eske* in *Yorkshire*, became a Student in the University, an. 1552, was elected probationer-Fellow of *Madg. Coll.* into a *Yorkshire* place 18. Jan. 1557. being then Bach. of Arts, and on the 19. Jan. 1559, was admitted true and perpetual Fellow. In 1560. he left his fellowship, and one *Thomas Dunne* M. A. succeeded him, but whether our Author *Levens* proceeded in Arts, or took a degree in Physick, or was licensed to practise that Faculty, it appears not in our Registers. Afterwards he taught a Grammar-School, and practised Physick, which is all I know of him, only that he wrot and published these things following.

A Dictionary of English and Latine words, &c. the English going before the Latine; necessary for Scholars that want variety of words, and for such as use to write in English metre. Lond. 1570. in 18. sh. in qu.

A right profitable book for all diseases called the *Path-way to health*; wherein are most excellent and approved medicines of great vertue, as also notable potions and drinks, and for the Distilling of divers waters, and making of Oyles and other comfortable receipts, Lond. 1587. qu. The Author is stiled in the title page *Master of Arts of Oxon. and Student in Physick and Chirurgie*. This Book was afterwards several times printed with corrections; and one Edition came out at Lond. 1664. what else *Peter Levins* hath written I cannot yet tell.

Clar.
1580.

THOMAS SAMPSON was born about the year 1517 educated in Grammar and Academical learning amongst the *Oxonian* Muses, afterwards studied the municipal Laws in one of the *Temples*, where being converted to the Protestant Religion, did shortly after, as 'tis said, convert *John Bradford* the Martyr. Whereupon they both taking Orders from *Nich. Ridley* Bishop of *London*, became noted Preachers in the Reign of Ed. 6, and about that time *Sampson*, as 'tis said, was made Dean of *Chichester*. In the beginning of Qu. *Mary* he absconded, at which time being well acquainted with one *Rich. Chambers* a zealous Protestant, they collected moneys in the City of *London* from the well affected there, to be distributed among such poor Scholars of each University, that were haters of the *Roman* Catholick Religion. Which matter being at length discovered, he, with his wife the Neice of *Hugh Latimer* were forced with *Chambers* to go beyond the Seas to *Strasburge*, where wholly applying himself to the study of Divinity, was much advanced in the knowledge thereof by his often associating himself with learned *Tremelius*. After Queen *Elizabeth* came to the Crown he returned to his native country, and became a frequent Preacher in *London* and much followed by the reformed party there, and afterwards in the north parts of *England*. In 1560. the Queen design'd him to be Bishop of *Norwich*, but he altogether refused it, for no other reason, as 'twas suppos'd, but that he was much disaffected to the Hierarchy and Ceremonies of the Church of *England*. In the latter end of the said year (in the beginning of *March*) he supplicated the venerable congregation of Regents of this University, that whereas he had for the space of 16 years studied Divinity he might be admitted to the reading of *Epistles of S. Paul*, that is to the degree of Bach. of Divinity which was before the time of Reformation, to the reading of the *Book of Sen-*

245.

(*) In *Princ. & illustr. aliquot & erudit. in Angl. virorum encomiis*, &c. Lond. 1589. p. 111.

sences.

tences. This Supplicat was granted by, notwithstanding he had taken no Degree before among, them, as it appears from the publick Registers. In the same congregation he supplicated also that after he was admitted Bach. of Divinity he might have liberty to proceed in the same Faculty; but to that no answer was given. Afterwards he supplicated that he might not only use the habit of Master of Arts in the time of his admission to the Degree of Bach. of Divinity, but afterwards also while he continued in that state. Which request, though granted *simpliciter*, yet it doth not appear that he was admitted to that Degree. In *Michaelmas* term, 1561. he was installed Dean of *Christ Church* in *Oxon*, in the place of *Dr. George Carew*, and soon after in the month of *November* he supplicated the congregation of Regents, that it might be lawful for him to Preach within the limits of the University in a doctoral habit. Which desire, being, as they thought, unreasonable, yet because he was a Dean they granted it only to continue till the *Aut* following. At that time there being a great scarcity of Divines in the University, and but very few Masters, he the said *Sampson* and *Laur. Humphrey* of *Magd. Coll.* another severe Calvinist, preached by turns every Lords day either at *St. Maries* or elsewhere to the Academians, and soon after got another brother of *Allsouls Coll.* (as 'tis said) to joyn with them, but who that was, unless *Andrew Kingmyll* LL. B. who afterwards out of pure sanctity went to *Geneva*, I know not. But *Sampson* being too severe a Calvinist, if not worse, to govern such a noted Coll. as *Cb. Cb.* (for he was an enemy to Organs, ornaments of the Church, clerical vestments, the square cap, (he always in imitation of *Humphrey* wearing the round cap) and rather a perfwader from, than encourager, to use them) he was at length, after a great many of admonitions from authority to conform, and entreaties from certain Bishops so to do, removed from his Deanery by the sentence of *Matthew Archbishop* of *Canterbury*, an. 1564. Afterwards he obtained the Mastership of the Hospital of *Will. de Wygston* at *Leycester*, (besides the Penitentiaryship, or the Prebend of *St. Pancras* in the Cathedral Church of *St. Paul*) where continuing for some time in teaching, he was by the leave and favour of the Queen permitted to be a Theological Lecturer in *Whittingdon Coll.* in *London*: but before he had enjoyed that place 6 years, he was taken with the palfie. Whereupon retiring to his hospital spent the remaining part of his days in preaching and writing. Those works that go under his name are these.

Letter to the professors of Christs Gospel, in the Parish of *Allhallows* in *Bredstreet*, *Lond.* *Straisburg* 1554. oct.

A warning to take heed of *Fowlers Psalter.* *Lond.* 1578. oct. See in *John Fowler* under the Year 1578.

Brief collection of the Church and Ceremonies thereof. *Lond.* 1581. oct.

Prayers and meditations Apostolike: gathered and framed out of the Epistles of the Apostles, &c. *Lond.* 1592. in 16°. He also corrected, and caused to be published *Two Sermons, the first of repentance, the other of the Lords Supper.* *Lond.* 1581. oct. written by his friend *Job. Bradford*, with other things of that Author. At length *Tbo. Sampson* having lived beyond the age of Man in a perpetual motion (as 'twere) for the carrying on of the holy cause, laid down his head, and gave up the ghost on the 9. *Apr.* in 1589. Fifteen hundred eighty and nine, whereupon his body was buried in the Chappel of the Hospital of *Will. de Wygston* before-mention'd. Over his grave was a monument soon after fastned to the South wall thereof, with an inscription on it, erected by his Sons *John* and *Nathaniel Sampson*. A copy of which, with other matters of the said Author, which I have not here mention'd, you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 2. p. 254. From this *Tbo. Sampson*, is, if I mistake not, descended *Tbo. Sampson* a pretender to Poetry, Author of *Fortunes fashion portrayed in the troubles of Lady Elizab. Gray, Wife of Edw. 4.* *Lond.* 1613. qu. a Poem, dedicated to *Henr. Pilkington* of *Gadsby* in *Leicestershire*.

246. JOHN BROWNSWERD or *Brunswerdus* as he writes himself, a most noted Master of the Latin Tongue, was born, as I conceive, in *Cheshire*, and had a considerable part of his education in this University, but mostly, as 'tis thought, in *Cambridge*, where, I presume, he took one, or more Degrees. After his retreat thence, he settled at

Macclesfield in *Cheshire*, where he taught the Free-school with very good success, and having obtained a good report, and honourable advancement in the Latin Empire, was deservedly numbred amongst the best Latin Poets that lived in the Reign of *Qu. Elizab.* His works are,

Progymnasmata aliquot poemata. *Lond.* 1590. qu. with other things which I have not yet seen. He took his last farewell of this world on the 15. *Apr.* in Fifteen hundred 1589. eighty and nine, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Macclesfield* before-mentioned. In which year *Tbo. Newton* his sometimes Scholar did publish a book of *Encomia's* of certain illustrious Men of *England*, in which he hath this Distick of *Brownsward*.

Rhetora, Grammaticum, Polyhistora teque poetam

Quis negat: is lippus, luscus, obesus, iners.

And soon after, the said *Newton*, whose respect to his memory was great, set up a Monument on the South wall of the said Chancel, with an inscription thereon, stiling *Brownsward, Vir pius & doctus*, and concluding with these two verses.

Alpha poetarum, Coryphaeus Grammaticorum,

Flos Pædagogorum hac sepelitur humo.

GEORGE PETTIE, a younger Son of *John le Petite* 247. or *Pettie* of *Tetworth* and *Stoke-Tatmach* in *Oxfordshire* Esq; was born in that County, and at about 16 years of age, an. 1564 was a Scholar or Student of *Cb. Cb.* under *Mr. Tbo. Barnard* Canon thereof, and took one Degree in Arts as a member of that house in the latter end of the Year 1568. Soon after he left the University, travelled beyond the Seas, and at length became excellent for his passionate penning of amorous stories, equal for poetical invention with his dear Friend *Will. Gager*, and as much commended for his neat stile as any of his time. He hath written a book intit.

A *Pettie* pallace of *Pettie* his pleasure, containing many pretty stories in comely colours and most delightful discourses—Printed at *Lond.* twice at least in an English character, one of which editions bears date, 1608. in qu. written in imitation of a book intit. *The pallace of pleasure beautified, adorned and well furnished with pleasant histories and excellent Novells, &c.* *Lond.* 1569. qu. written by *Will. Painter* Clerk of the ordinance and armory within the *Tower of London*. The aforeaid *Pettie pallace, &c.* I have in my study, and for the respect I bear to the name of the Author (he having been uncle to my Mother *Maria la Petite*) I will keep it, but 'tis so far now from being excellent or fine, that it is more fit to be read by a School-boy, or rustical amoratto, than by a Gent. of mode or language. The said *George Pettie* translated from French into English, (with a preface of his own put to it,) *The civile conversation of M. Stephen Guazzo*, in 4. books. —*Lond.* 1586. qu. written originally in the Italian tongue, which I have also. Three of the said books were translated by the said *Pettie*, the fourth was begun by him, but finished by *Barthelm. Young* of the *Middle Temple* Gentleman, being the same *Barthelmew*, as I think, who lived afterwards at *Alhurst* in *Kent*, and died there in 1621. What other matters *G. Pettie* hath written, or translated, I cannot tell, nor do I know any thing material of him besides, only that he died in the prime of his years at *Plymouth* in *Devonshire* (being then a Captain and a Man of note) about the latter end of *July* in Fifteen hundred eighty and 1589. nine, and was buried, as I have been told, in the great Church there. The Lands which he had by his Fathers gift in *Aston-Rovant*, in *Kingston* in the Parish thereof, and at *Tetworth* in *Oxfordshire*, he gave to his Brother *Christopher Pettie*.

JOHN GARBRAND alias *Herks* Son of *Garbrand* 248. *Herks* a Dutch Man and Bookseller living sometimes in *St. Maries* Parish in *Oxon*, was born within the City of *Oxon*, educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* an. 1562, being esteemed then a good Poet. Afterwards, he, by the favour of Bishop *Jewell* (who had been well acquainted with his Father while he lived in the University) became Prebendary of *Yatesbury* in the Church of *Salisbury*, on the resignation of *Tbo. Whyte* LL. D. in Nov. 1565, being then only Bach. of Arts, and Prebendary of *Minor pars Alisara* in the said Church. In 1567 he left his Coll. and on the 18. of *March* 1568 he was made Preb. of

of Chute and Cheesbury in the said Church of Sarum, on the deprivation of Job. Fuller, Garbrand being then Rector of North-Crowley in Bucks. In 1582 he took the Degrees in Divinity, was then accounted an eminent Theologist and a noted Preacher, but withal a severe Puritan. He hath gathered together, corrected and compleated several things of the said B. Jewell, whom he in a marvellous manner had admired, as (1) *A view of a seditious bull sent into England from Pius 5. Pope of Rome*, an. 1569. (2) *A short treatise of the Holy Scriptures*. Lond. 1582. oct. Both which Jewell delivered in divers Sermons in the Cathedral Church of Salisbury, an. 1570. (3) *An exposition on the two Epistles to the Thessalonians*. Lond. in oct. (4) *Certain Sermons preached at Pauls Cross*. Lond. 1583. oct. They are in number fix. (5) *Treatise of the Sacraments, gathered out of certain Sermons preached at Salisbury*. Lond. 1583. oct. This Dr. Garbrand died in the Winter time 1589. (about Christmas) in Fifteen hundred eighty and nine, and was buried in the Church of North-Crowley before-mention'd. He gave by his will several books to New Coll. Library: And all such books and papers that were given to him by B. Jewell, as also all such loose sheets which he the said Garbrand had drawn for common places, gathered out of that Bishops books, he gave to Rob. Chaloner and John Rainolds Doctors of Divinity.

249. LAURENCE HUMPHREY, or *Humphredus* as he sometimes writes himself, was born at a mercate Town called Newport Paynell in Bucks. educated in Latine and Greek learning at Cambridge, made Demie of Magd. Coll. in Oxon, 1547, perpetual Fellow two years after, (being then Bach. of Arts) and Master of the said faculty in 1552. About that time he was made Greek reader of his Coll. took holy orders and became a zealous and forward student in the Theological faculty. In June 1555 (2. and 3. of Phil. and Mary) the President, Vicepresident, Deans, &c. of that Coll. gave leave (*) to the said Humphrey, who in the opinion of all was much commended for his life and conversation, as also for the excellency of his learning and wit, that he might freely for the cause of study travel into trasmarine parts for one year, conditionally that he contain himself from those places that are suspected to be heretical or favourers of heresie, and that also he refrain from the company, who are, or were authors of heresie or heretical opinions, &c. Which leave being procured, he went forthwith to Zurich and associated himself with the English exiles there, that had fled from the Nation for Religion sake. After the death of Qu. Mary he returned to his Coll. and was restored to his Fellowship, having been expelled thence because he did not return thereunto, after his time of leave was expired. In the Year 1560 he was constituted the Queens Professor of Divinity in the University of Oxon, being then about 34 years of age, at which time was a very great scarcity of Theologists throughout the body of Students, and in the year following he was elected President of his Coll. In 1562 he took the Degrees in Divinity, and in 1570 he was made Dean of Gloucester upon the promotion of Dr. Tho. Cooper to the See of Lincoln. In 1580 he was constituted Dean of Winchester in the place of Dr. Job. Watson promoted to the See of Winchester, which was the highest preferment he had among the Clergy; and the reason for it (as 'twas guessed) was, because that in matter of ceremony or indifferency, he altogether consented not to the Church of England. For the truth is, that from the City of Zurich (remarkable for the Preachings and death of Zwinglius) and the correspondence that he had at Geneva, he brought back with him at his return into England so much of the Calvinian both in doctrine and discipline, that the best that could be said of him was, that he was a moderate and conscientious Nonconformist. Whence 'twas that by his being many years President of Magd. College, publick Professor of Div. in the University and several times Vice-chancellor, he did not only, upon advantage issuing from those places, stock his Coll. with a generation of Nonconformists, which could not be rooted out in many years after his decease, but sowed also in the Divinity School such seeds of Calvinisme, and labored to create in the younger sort such a strong hatred against the Papists, as if nothing but divine truths were to

be found in the one, and nothing but abominations were to be seen in the other. This was the opinion of several eminent Divines of the Church of England, yet one (a) that lived in his time and knew him, saith that he and Dr. Will. Fulke of Cambridge, whom he stiles *standard bearers* for a long time of the Nonconformists, did grow conformable in the end, as they grew ripar in experience and sager in judgment: Howsoever it was, sure it is, that Humphrey was a great and general Scholar, an able linguist, a deep Divine, and for his excellency of stile, exactness of method and substance of matters in his writings, he went beyond most of our Theologists. An eminent (b) Archbishop who knew him well saith that he (Dr. Humphrey) had read more Fathers, than Campian the Jesuit ever saw, devoured more than he ever tasted, and that he had taught more in this University, than he either had learned or heard. Dr. Humphrey hath written,

Epistola de Græcis literis, & Homeri lectione & imitatione, ad Praesidem & Socios Coll. B. Mar. Magd. Oxon. Set before a book intit. *Cornu copiae*, &c. written by Hadrian Junius--Baf. 1558. The beginning of the said Epistle is *Patriæ communis nostræ*, &c.

De religionis conservatione & reformatione deque primatu Regum. Baf. 1559. oct.

De ratione interpretandi authores. Baf. 1559. oct. At the end of which is the Prophecy of Obadiab in Hebr. and Lat. and *Philo de judice* in Greek and Latine; done by our Author Humphrey.

Optimates sive de nobilitate, ejusque antiquâ origine, natura, officiis, disciplina, &c. lib. 3. Baf. 1560. oct. At the end of which is Humphries translation from Greek into Lat. of *Philo Judæus* his book *De nobilitate*. *Optimates* was afterwards translated into English by Anon. and printed at Lond. 1563. oct.

Oratio Woodstockiæ habita ad illustriss. R. Elizab. 31. Aug. 1572. Lond. 1572. in 3 sh. or more in qu.

Johannis Juelli Angli, Episc. Sarisburiensis vita & mors, ejusque vera doctrina defensio, &c. Lond. 1573. qu. From which is taken an abstract of the said Bishops life, published in oct. in the English tongue, by one who writes himself a Person of quality, an. 1685, put at the end of a translation into English of Jewells Apologie and his Epistle to Scipio.

Orat. in Aula Woodstoc. hab. ad illustr. R. Elizab. an. 1575. Lond. 1575. qu. The beginning is *Eloquar an sileam*, &c.

De fermento vitando: concio in Math. 16. Marc. 8. Luc. 12. Jesus dixit illis, videte & cavete a fermento Phariseorum. Lond. 1582. Rupel. 1585. oct.

Jesuitismi pars prima: sive de praxi Rom. curiæ contra republ. & principes, &c. Lond. 1582. in a large oct.

Jesuitismi pars secunda: Puritano-papismi, seu doctrina Jesuiticæ aliquot rationibus ab Edm. Campiano comprehensæ, & a Job. Duraeo defensæ, confutatio, &c. Lond. 1584. in a large oct.

Apologetica Epistola ad Academiæ Oxoniensis Cancellarium. Rupel. 1585. oct.

Seven Sermons against treason on 1 Sam. cap. 26. 8. 9. 10. 11, &c. Lond. 1588. oct.

Concio in die Cinerum. Pr. in oct. He also (with Rob. Crowley) hath written a book against that of Miles Hoggeard, published in Qu. Maries Reign against the Protestants, and other things which I have not yet seen: And reviewed, corrected and published Job. Shepreves book intit. *Summa & Synopsis N. Testamenti, &c.* At length after Dr. Humphrey had spent most part of his time in a studious and retired condition, tho with little comfort of his Wife and male Children, he departed this mortal life on the kalends of Febr. in Fifteen hundred eighty and nine, aged 63, and was buried at the upper end of the inner Chappel of Magd. Coll. Soon after was a comely mon. set over his grave, in the South wall; which, when the said Chap. was adorn'd, and paved with Marble, was removed, and set up on the S. wall of the outer Chappel: The inscription of which, you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 208. b. and some things said of him in lib. 1. p. 287. a. 288. a. b. 292. a. 304. a. 310. a. &c. He took to Wife in the beginning of Qu. Elizabeth one Joan the Daughter of Andr. Inksfordby of Ipswycb in Suffolke by whom

(a) Gabr. Harvey LL. D. Oxon. in his *Pierce's superarrogation*, &c. Lond. 1573. qu. p. 92. (b) Tob. Matthew in *Conc. Apologetica*, edit. Oxon. 1638. p. 75.

(*) Reg. act. Coll. Magd. fol. 11. a.

he had 7 Sons and 5 Daughters, She dyed 27. Aug. 1611. aged 74 and was buried in the Chancel of *Steeple-Barton* Church in *Oxfordshire*; over whose grave her eldest Dau. called *Justina* the Wife of *Caspar Dormer* of the said place Esq; erected a fair Monument, as she had before done over that of her Father in *Magd. Coll. Chappel*.

250. **JOHN BANISTER** was born of honest and wealthy Parents, but in what County I know not; studied *Logicals* for a time in this University; afterwards entering upon the *Physick* line, solely gave himself up to the study of that faculty and *chirurgery*. In 1573 he was licensed by this University to practice *Physick*; about which time being settled in the antient borough of *Nottingham* lived there many years in great esteem, and was wonderfully followed by all sorts of People for his happy practice in that and *chirurgery*. His works are,

A needful, new, and necessary treatise of *chirurgery*, briefly comprehending the general and particular curation of *ulcers*. *Lond.* 1575. oct.

Certain experiments of his own invention, &c.

History of Man, sucked from the sap of the most approved *Anatomists*, &c. in 9 books — *Lond.* 1578. in a thin fol.

Compendious chirurgerie, gathered and translated especially out of *Wecker*, &c. *Lond.* 1585. in tw.

- Antidotary *chirurgical*, containing variety of all sorts of *Medicines*, &c. *Lond.* 1589. oct. What other books he hath published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was in great renown in the middle of the Reign of *Qu. Elizabeth*. Several years after his death came out his works in six books, as

- 1 Of Tumours
- 2 Of Wounds
- 3 Of Ulcers
- 4 Of Fractures and Luxations, (5) Of the curation of Ulcers, and (6) Antidotarie, beforemention'd. All which six books were printed at *Lond.* 1633. qu.

251. **THOMAS RANDOLPHE** Son of *Avery Randolphe* of *Badlesmere* in *Kent*, was born in that County, made *Student* of *Ch. Ch.* when *K. Hen. 8.* turn'd it into a Cathedral, admitted *Bach.* of the *Civil Law* 1547 and about that time was made a publick notary. In 1549. *Nov. 20.* he succeeded *Rob. Weston* in the principality of *Broadgates hall*, which he kept till 1553, and then *Tho. Stempe LL. D.* was admitted into his place. In the Reign of *Qu. Elizabeth* he being then Doctor of his faculty, he was (c) employed in several *Embassies*, as thrice to the *Peers* in *Scotland*, thrice to *Q. Mary* of *Scotland*, after her return from *France*; seven times to *K. James* the 6. of *Scotland*, thrice to *John Basilides* Emperor of *Russia*, once to *Charles* the 9. of *France* and again to *Hen. 3.* The Queen of *England*, who knighted him, rewarded these his services with the *Chamberlaines* office in the *Exchequer*, heretofore a place of great honour and worth, the *Mastership* or office of *Comptroller* general of the *Post* horses, and with some small Land. He hath written,

An account of his *Embassage* to the Emperor of *Russia*, an. 1568. — Remitted into the first vol. of *Rich. Hakeluyts voyages*. *Lond.* 1598. He then (in 1568) procured privileges from the Emperor of *Russia* for the English Merchants trafficking there.

- Instructions given to, and notes to be observed by, *James Bassendine*, *Jam. Woodcock* and *Rich. Browne* for the searching of the Sea, and border of the coast, from the river *Pechora*, to the Eastwards, an. 1588. — There was then a commission granted to *Sir Thom. Randolphe* for the searching of those parts, but he entrusted the matter with the 3 Persons before-mention'd. See more in the said vol. of voyages by *R. Hakeluyt*. At length after *Sir Thomas* had painfully spent his time in fundry and frequent *Embassies*, and in continual services of his Prince and Country, at home and abroad, he quietly surrendered up his last breath in his house at *St. Peters hill* near to *Pauls Wharf* in 1590. *London*, on the 8. of *June* in Fifteen hundred and ninety, aged 67, (leaving then behind him several Children that he had by two Wives) whereupon his body, accompanied by one or two *Heralds* of armes, was buried 6. *July* following in the Church of *St. Peter* near to the said *Wharf*. Besides this *Tho. Randolphe* a Statesman, hath been another of both his names of a later date, and a most celebrated

Poet of his time; of whom, by the way, I desire the reader to know these matters following, viz. that he was born at *Newnham* near to *Daintry* in *Northamptonshire*, 15 June 1605, Son of *Will. Randolphe* of *Hams* near to *Lewis* in *Sussex* (Steward to *Edw. Lord Zouch*) by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Dau. of *Tho. Smith* of *Newnham* before-mentioned, educated in *Westminster-School*, and went thence (being one of the *Kings Scholars*) to *Trinity Coll.* in *Cambridge* 1623, of which he became Fellow. Afterwards he commenced *Master of Arts*, in which Degree he was incorporated at *Oxon*, became famous for his ingenuity, an adopted Son of *Benj. Johnson*, and accounted one of the most pregnant wits of his age; the quickness of which was first discovered when he was about 9 or 10 years old, when then he wrote the *History of the incarnation of our Saviour*, in verse, which is at this day preserved in MS. under his own hand writing. When he arrived to *Mans Estate*, and perhaps before, he wrote (1) *Poems*. (2) *The Muses Looking-glass*, a Comedy. (3) *Amyntas* or *the impossible dowry*, a Pastoral. (4) *Aristippus*, or *the jovial Philosopher*, &c. Trag. presented in a private show. (5) *The conceited Pedler*; presented in a strange shew. — *Lond.* 1630. qu. (6) *Jealous Lovers*, Tr. Com. (7) *Hey for honesty, down with knavery*. Com. Translated out of *Aristophanes* his *Plutus*: Augmented and published by *F. J.* *Lond.* 1651. qu. All which, except the last, were gathered together, and printed in one vol. by the care of his Brother *Rob. Randolphe* Student of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*. being then commended to the world by divers Poets of the said University. Several other things of the like nature, were expected from the said young Poet *Th. Randolphe*, but by indulging himself too much with the liberal conversation of his admirers (a thing incident to Poets) brought him untimely to his end, in the House of *Will. Stafford* of *Blaberwyke* in *Northamptonshire* Esq. (having spent some time in that of his Father at *Little Houghton* in the said County in his delightful studies) Whereupon his body being buried in an Isle, joyning to the Church at that place (among those of the *Staffords*) on the 17 day of *March*, an. 1634, had soon after a Monument of white Marble, wreathed about with laurel, erected over his grave, at the charge of *Sir Christopher* (afterwards Lord) *Hatten* of *Kirby*. The inscription on which, in Lat. and Engl. ver. was made by the Poets Friend *Pet. Hausted* of *Cambridge*.

DAVID POWELL, a learned searcher into the bowels of venerable antiquity, and the most skilful Person in British histories that his time produced, was born in *Denbighshire*, entred a Member of this University in 1566 or thereabouts, but in what Coll. or Hall resident, I know not. Sure 'tis that as soon as *Jesuw Coll.* was founded (1571) he translated himself thereunto, took the Degrees in Arts as a Member thereof, holy Orders, and at length was made *Vicar* of *Ruabon* in his own Country. About that time he had confer'd on him a Dignity in one of the Cathed. in *Wales* (*St. Asaph* I think) grew famous for his learning, and soon after took the Degrees in Divinity. His works are,

Annotiones in itinerarium Cambriae, scriptum per *Silv. Giraldum Cambrensem*. *Lond.* 1585. oct. *Franc.* 1603.

Annot. in Cambr. descriptionem, script. per *Silv. Giraldum*.

De Britannica historia recte intelligenda, *Epistola ad Gui. Fleetwoodum civis Lond. Recordatorem*. Which two last books

are printed with his *Annotiones in Itin. Cambr.* He also took a great deal of pains in making a *Welsh Dictionary*, but died before he could perfect it; corrected also and published *Historia Britannica*, written by *Ponticus Vironius*, in 6 books, — *Lond.* 1585. oct. And amended and augmented *The History of Cambria now called Wales*; which was translated into English by *Humph. Lloyd* Gent. — *Lond.* 1584. qu. This *History of Cambria* was originally written in Latin by *Caradoc*

a Monk of *Lancarvan*, and by him continued till the Year 1156. Afterwards being yearly augmented by several hands, was, as I have told you, translated into English by *H. Lloyd*

as you may see under the Year 1570, but he dying before he could come near to the end of it, 'twas finished by our Author *D. Powell*, and by him published. What else he hath

transmitted to posterity, I find not, nor any thing more of him, only that he was buried in his Church of *Ruabon* (as the Antients there say, tho the register not, because 'tis imperfect) about Fifteen hundred and ninety, and that

his Son *Sam. Powell* succeeded him in the Vicaridge of that Village. They add also that he had left behind him several things fit to be printed, but what became of them after his death they could not tell. The next that I must mention

(c) *Camd. in Annal. Elizabeth. an. 1590.*

tion is one, who was accounted an eminent Scholar of his time, as by the generality of writers is confess'd.

253. DANIEL ROGERS, a most accomplished Gent. of his time, who puts in some of his writings the addition of *Albimontanus* to his name, was the Son of *John Rogers* (by his Wife *Adriana Pratt* alias *de Weyden*) Son of *Job. Rogers* of *Deryend* in the Parish of *Aston* in *Warwickshire*, was by his Fathers care strictly educated in juvenile learning, but at the coming to the Crown of *Q. Mary*, being then about 13 years of age, he went with his Father, as it seems, beyond the Seas for Religion sake; where settling at *Frankfort*, obtained great knowledge in humane learning, especially in the Greek tongue. After his return in the beginning of *Q. Elizabeth*, he was sent to *Oxon*, but to what particular Hall or Coll. therein, I know not. In July 1561 he was admitted Bach. of Arts, and in the beginning of Aug. following was licensed to proceed in the same faculty; the first of which Degrees he compleated not by *Determination*, nor the other by standing in the *Comitia*. Afterwards taking to Wife *Susan* Dau. of *Nicasius Yetswiert* Secretary of the French tongue to *Q. Eliz.* and one of the Clerks of the signet, was introduced into the Court, where his most admirable parts being quickly discerned, he became one of the Clerks of the Council to that Queen, and often employed by her in (d) Embassies, as into the *Netherlands* an. 1575, to *Don Job. of Austria* 1577, and to the K. of *Denmark* in 1588. He was a very good Man, excellently well learned, a good Lat. Poet, and one that was especially beloved by the famous Antiquary and Historian *W. Camden*, for whose sake he had laid the foundation of,

A discourse concerning the Acts of the Britains, the form of their Common-wealth, and the order and laws by which they lived—Which discourse he intended to communicate to the said *Camden*, to have it inserted in his *Britannia*, but he died (e) before 'twas finish'd. He wrot also,

Ode, Epigrammata, Epitaphia, &c. in laudem & mortem Johannis Juelli Episc. Sarisbur. See at the end of the said *Jewells life* written by *L. Humphrey*. He hath also published certain Latin Poems, which are quoted by the said *Camden* in his discourse (f) of the City of *Salisbury*, and Poems in English mentioned by other Persons with great commendation, but these I have not yet seen. He hath also Lat. verses occasionally printed in other Authors, as before *Ortelius* his *Theatrum orbis terrarum*, and an Epigram to the University of *Oxon*, in *Ralph Agas* his *Accurate description* (or Type) of the said University, an. 1578. He yielded up his last breath to him that gave it, on the 11th of Febr. in Fifteen hundred and ninety; whereupon his body accompanied by an Herald or two, was buried on Shrovetuesday the 16 of the same month near to that of *Nicas. Yetswiert* before-mention'd in the Church of *Sunbury* near to *Hampton-court* in *Middlesex*. I find another *Dan. Rogers* later in time than the former, who among several things that he hath published are, (1) *David's cost*, wherein every one who is desirous to serve God aright, may see what it must cost him. Lond. 1619. oct. being the effect of certain Sermons. (2) *A practical Catechisme*. Lond. 1633. (3) *Lectures upon the History of Naaman the Syrian, his disease and cure*. Lond. 1642--50. fol. (4) *Matrimonial honour, or the crown and comfort of marriage, &c.* Lond. 1642. qu. with other things which I have not yet seen. But this *D. Rogers* who was a Man of most rare parts, was educated in *Christs Coll.* in *Cambridge*, afterwards a Minister and Bach. of Div. and I think the same, who was Parson of *Haversham* in *Bucks.* qu.

1592.

254.

ARTHUR FAUNT, a most noted Jesuit of his time, Son of *Will. Faunt* of *Foston* in *Leicestershire* Esq. was born of an antient and gentile Family living at that place, an. 1554, and being very studious and delighted in Letters while he was a Child, became fit for Academical studies at 14 years of age. Whereupon being sent to *Merton Coll.* in 1568 he was committed to the tuition of the most noted Philosopher of that house named *Job. Potts*; who, tho he had been before ejected by Mr. *Jo. Man* the Warden, yet was he permitted to attend his Pupil, whom he before had instructed in Grammar in the Country. But the said *Potts*

(d) Ibid. in *Annalib. Camdeni*, an. 1575. 77. & 88. vide *Jac. Aug. Thuan.* in *Historiarum sui temp. lib. 89.* p. 264. (e) Idem *Camden* in *Britannia* in cap. de morib. & consuetudinibus Britannorum. (f) lb. in *Belgis*.

being a R. Cath. or else an hearty well-wisher to the Popish Religion, he took away his Pupil from the said Coll. with the advice of his relations (who were Catholics also) and in the beginning of 1570 conducted him to *Lo-vaine* in *Brabant*, where entering him into the Coll. of the Jesuits the same year, left him and went into *Ireland*. In the said Coll. he continued till he was Bach. of Arts; at which time, having a desire to travel, he went to *Paris*, where he remained for a time. Thence he went to *Mynchen* or *Munchen* a City and University in *Bavaria*, where *William Duke* of that Province, did, for the towardliness that he saw in him, choose him for his Scholar, and maintained him in the said University. While he continued there, he took the Degree of Master of Arts, and then having an ardent desire to study Divinity, he departed thence in the Year 1575, went to the *English Coll.* of Jesuits at *Rome*, made a very forward progress in that faculty, and changed his name to *Laurence Arthur Faunt*. Not long after, he was constituted Divinity reader in the said Coll. and was in very great favour with *P. Greg. 13.* who, had he lived a little longer, would, as 'twas then supposed, have honoured our profound Author *Faunt* with a Cardinals cap. However in token of his love, he gave him, on his humble desire, license to make a seal, that by virtue of it, which should be set to a writing to be drawn up by him, any of his Countrymen (whose welfare he ever tendred) might with safety pass through any Country, without peril of the Spanish inquisition, or any danger else whatsoever. In the mean time the K. of *Poland* having settled a Coll. for Jesuits at *Posna*, a City in his Dominions, our Author was sent by the said Pope to be Governour thereof. So that leaving *Rome* in order for that employment 10. June 1581, he was not long after received there with ceremony. Where, for his great learning, gravity, wisdom, and his religious life and conversation, he was held in great esteem by the spiritual and temporal estates of that Nation. While he remained there, he wrot several books, among which these following are some.

Doctrina Catholica de Sanctorum invocatione, & veneratione, &c. Posnan. 1584. oct.

Cena Lutheranorum & Calvinianorum oppugnatio. part. 2. Posnan. 15986. qu.

Catholica Eucharistiae defensio. Printed with *Cena*, &c.

Apologia Libri sui de invoc. & venerat. Sanctorum contra falsas Danielis Tossani criminationes, &c. Col. Agrip. 1589. in oct. He also wrot without his name set to it,

Tractatus de controversiis in ordinem ecclesiasticum & secularem in Polonia. Print. an. 1592. in qu. With other things which the *Bib. script.* of his society will tell you. This worthy Person, who was much celebrated in his time, gave way to fate at *Vilna* the chief City of the Province of *Lithuania* in *Poland*, on the 28. Febr. according to the account there followed, in Fifteen hundred ninety and one, (which is ninety with us) after he had religiously served in the society of *Jesus* about 25 years, to their great renown and honour. The next Person in order to be mention'd is one, as famous in his way, as the former, but of the reformed Religion.

THOMAS MOUFET or *Muffet* was born in *London*, in or near *St. Leonards Shoreditch*, as I conceive, because his name and relations lived in that Parish, and one *John Muffet* died there in 1596. After he had been educated in Grammar learning in that City, he spent some time in this University, afterwards travelled into divers Countries in *Europe*, where he became known to the most eminent Men, especially Physicians and Chymists of that time, and was doctorated in Physick in some noted University in his travels. After his return, he fell into very great practice within the City of his nativity, became much honoured and beloved by *Peregrine Bertie Lord Willoughby* of *Eresbie*, and esteemed the famous ornament of the body of Physicians, and the true pattern of all polite and solid Literature. He hath written,

De jure & praestantia Chemicorum Medicamentorum dialogus Apologeticus. Francof 1584. Ursell. 1602. oct. and in the first volume of *Theatrum Chemicum*, Argent. 1623. oct. pag. 70.

Epistolae quinque Medicinales. Most of which were written to one whom the Author calls *Philaethes* a German Chymist. They were printed with the former book in that impression of 1602, and I think elsewhere.

Nesomantica Hippocrateas; sive Hippocratis prognostica tunc et, ex omnibus ipsius scriptis methodice digesta, &c. Franc. 1588. oct. in 9 books. He also, by his great labour and charge, did enlarge, and finish, *Insectorum sive minimorum Animalum Theatrum*; olim ab Edw. Wottono, Conrado Gesnaro, Thomaz Pennio inchoatum. Which Book the Author leaving behind him in MS. at his Death, it came some years after into the hands of Sir Theod. de Mayern, Knight, who published it in Fol. at Lond., 1634. with an Epistle Dedicatory before, and Preface to, it: But before that time some imperfect Copies of it were published by Laur. Scholzius, an. 1598, &c. This Book was published in the English Tongue at Lond. 1658. Fol. by J. R. M. D. Dr. Monset hath written also,

Healths improvement; or, Rules comprising and discovering the nature, method, and manner of preparing all sorts of Food used in this Nation.—This was corrected and enlarged by Christoph. Bennet—Lond. 1655. 4to. What else our Author Monset hath written, I know not, nor any thing more of him, only that in his latter days he lived much at Bulbridge, near Wilton in Wilts. as a retainer to the Pombrochian Family; from which he had an yearly Pension allowed to him to his last day, mostly by the favour of that incomparable Lady, Mary Countess of Pembroke. He concluded his last day towards the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, and was, as I have been credibly informed by one or more ancient Men that belonged to the said Family, buried at Wilton. Contemporary with him was Joh. Securis an eminent Physician of Sarum, whom I have mentioned before.

Clar.
1590.

256.

PETER WHITE, noted for his excellency in Humane Learning while he continued in the University, was born in the Diocess of Waterford in Ireland, elected Fellow of Oriel Col. An. 1551. and in the year 1555. was admitted Master of Arts. About the beginning of Queen Elizabeth's Reign he returned to his Native Country, and became the Happy Schoolmaster of *Waterford*, and Dean of *Waterford* for a time. From which last place being ejected for his Religion, about 1565. he continued notwithstanding in his beloved Faculty of Pedagogy, which was then accounted a most excellent Employment in Ireland by the Catholics; especially for this Reason, that the Sons of Noblemen and Gentlemen might be trained up in their Religion, and so consequently keep out Protestantism. His School was, during his time, in a flourishing condition, and by his care and industry many learned Persons issued thence. Among such (not that I shall mention Rich. Stanyhurst, of whom I shall speak hereafter) was one Peter Lombard born in Waterford, who afterwards studied at Louaine in Brabant; where, after he had spent two years and an half in Philosophy, he was chosen (g) when he proceeded Master of Arts, *Primus Universitatis*, by the uniform consent of the Four Principals; which preferment did not happen in such sort for many years before. About that time the said Lombard wrote *Carmen heroicum in Doctoratum Nicolai Quemerfordi*, with other things afterwards, which were much valued at Louaine; but such I have not yet seen. See another Pet. Lombard in my discourse of Will. Camden. As for P. White, he hath written,

Epitome copia Erasmi. lib. 1.

Epit. figurarum Rhetoricarum. lib. 1.

Annotationes in Orat. pro Archid. poetâ.

Annot. in Orat. pro T. A. Milone.

Epigrammata diversa. lib. 1. He lived, as I guess, to the latter end of Q. Elizabeth; but the particular time when he died, I find not. Equal in time with the said Pet. White, was another of both his Names, an English-Man born, and a severe Calvinist; who, among several things that he hath written, published a Book, intitled, *An Answer to certain crabbed Questions, pretending a Real Presence in the Sacrament, together with a discovery of the Jesuitical Opinion of Justification, guissfully uttered by Sherwin at the time of his Execution.* Lond. 1582. oct. Also *A Sermon against Idolatry*, on Apoc. 1. 12, 13. Lond. 1581. oct. &c. Whether he was an Oxford Man, I cannot yet find.

Clar.
1550.

257.

THOMAS NEALE was born at Yeate in Gloucestershire, sped a Child into the College near Winchester, by the endeavours of his Mother's Brother Alex. Belfire

Fellow of New College, where profiting exceedingly in Grammer Learning in the School there, was chosen Probationer of New College in 1538. and two years after was admitted true and perpetual Fellow of the said House. Afterwards prosecuting his Studies with great industry, took the degree of Master of Arts, in 1546. Holy Orders, and soon after became an able Theologist, and admirably well skill'd in the Greek and Hebrew Languages; the last of which he read to several young Scholars in the University, particularly to Bern. Gilpin of Queen's College. About that time Sir Tho. Whyte (who was afterwards Founder of S. John's College) having had notice of his pregnant Parts and Vertues, did for an encouragement allow unto him an yearly Pension of 10*l.* In the beginning of Q. Mary he became Chaplain to Dr. Bonner Bishop of London, and in 1556. being newly returned from Paris, and other places in France, he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, being then Rector of *Thenforth* in Northamptonshire. But when Q. Elizabeth came to the Crown, and he thereupon bereft of his Lord and Patron Bonner, he betook himself to Oxon; and in 1559. he was made the Queen's Professor of the Hebrew Lecture, entred himself a Commoner of Hart Hall, and built little Lodgings opposite thereunto, joyning to the West end of New Col. Cloister, wherein he lived several years; but his Religion being more Catholick than Protestant, he left Oxon, as he had done his Lecture before; and being of a timorous Nature, and always dreading of being called into Question for his seldom frequenting the Church, and receiving the Sacrament, he retired to an obscure Village, called *Cassington*, distant from Oxon, North-West, about 4 miles, where purchasing an House, at the end thereof next to *Einsham*, spent the remainder of his Days in Study and Devotion. As he was accounted by many an eminent Theologist and Linguist, so by some a tolerable Philosopher, Poet, and Geographer. He hath written,

Dialogus in adventum sereniss. Regina Elizabetha gratulatorius, inter eandem Reginam & D. Rob. Dudleyum comitem Leicestria, & Acad. Oxon. Cancellarium. Tis a 4to. MS. (h) written in 1566. in long and short Verses, and hath this beginning, *Siccine chara tuus, &c.* In this Book are contained, besides the said Dialogues, the Pictures, or Effigies of all the Colleges and Schools then in being, with long and short Verses under them, shewing by whom they were founded, and when.

A Table, or Map, describing the Colleges and Halls in Oxon, with Verses underneath each.—This Map was hung up for two or three days on St. Mary's Church door, when Q. Elizabeth was entertained at Oxon, in Sept. 1566. which she several times viewed. I take it to be the same, containing the pictures of the Colleges and Halls, which one Mr. Will. Nisburne, sometimes Commoner of St. John's Col. gave thereunto, and the same which usually hung in the President's Lodgings; but by a decree (i) made by that Society, 28 Aug. 1616. it was given to Sir Tho. Lake Secretary to his Majesty King James I. and one of the Privy Council; whereupon Sir Thomas gave to that College 20*l.* towards the reparation of their Buildings, situated between their Common Hall, and their Publick Gate. Our Author Th. Neale made a translation also of all the Prophets out of the Hebrew, which he presented to Q. Elizabeth, when she was entertained at Oxon, in 1566, and translated from that Tongue several of the Rabbins into Latin, which he dedicated to the great Cardinal Pole: What else he hath performed, either in writing or translating, I cannot tell, neither any thing material of him besides; only, (1) That he is noted by some Writers, to be the Original Reporter of the Consecration of Matthew Parker to the See of Canterbury, at the Nags-Head-Tavern in Cheapside, which since is manifestly made a meer Forgery, and (2) That in the year fifteen hundred and ninety, he being then seventy one years of age, did put up a Monument for himself, with an inscription on a Brasse plate fastned thereunto, at the upper end of the Body of Cassington Church, over the Seat which belonged to the House where he lived, (for he sometimes went to Church,) with intentions to be buried under the said Seat; but when he died, or was buried, the Register of that place, which is very imperfect, tells us not. The Copy of the inscription is printed in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 139. a. One Tho. Neale of Yeate in Gloucestershire (where

Clar.
1590.

(g) Ric. Stanyhurst in *Descript. Hibern.* cap. 7.

(h) In *Archivis bib. Bod.* (i) *Reg. Secund. col. S. Joh.* p. 601.

our Author was born) dying in 1590. his Widow named *Christiana* had a Commission granted (k) to her to administer the Goods, Debts, and Chattels of him the said *Thomas* lately deceased, dated 23 Sept. the same year. Whether it be meant of our Author, I cannot justly say, because I could never learn that he was ever married.

258.

ANTHONY de CORRO, or *Antonius Corranus*, or *Corrano*, Son of *Ant. Corranus* Doctor of the Laws, was born at *Sevil* in *Spain*, educated there from his Childhood in the *R. Catholick Religion*, and was at length an Ascetic, but whether a Monk or Fryer, I know not. Afterwards he left his Order and Religion, and being desirous to embrace the Reformed Doctrine, fled from his Country, went into *England*, in 1570. or thereabouts, and at length to *London*, where he became a frequent Preacher. In 1571. he was made Reader of Divinity in the *Temple*, by the favour of *Dr. Edwin Sandys* Bishop of *London*; in which Office he continued about three years. In the beginning of *March*, 1575. he was (l) recommended to the University of *Oxon*, by *Rob. E. of Leicester* Chanc. thereof, to the end that he might proceed Doctor of Divinity at the next *Aët*, have the charges of his Degree remitted, and that he be dispensed with for taking the Degrees in order. In the beginning of *April* following a Convocation was solemnized, wherein the Chancellor's Letters being read concerning the said matter, a Dispensation was proposed, that he, the said *Corranus*, might proceed; but the House demurring upon it, was at length granted with this condition, that he purge himself of Heretical Opinions before the next *Aët*. This they did for this cause, that the Chancellour had design'd him to read Divinity in the University, and to allot him a Catechist Lecture, upon some consultation (as twas pretended) for the utter extirpation of the *R. Catholick Religion* from the University. This being the seeming design, as it was afterwards the real intention of the Queen's Council, and High Commissioners, to plant him among the Academicians; you cannot imagine what Fears and Jealousies were raised in the Heads of the old Puritanical Doctors and others, who were fully bent to root out the dregs of Popery in the University, lest that which they laboured in, should be frustrated by a Stranger. I have seen a Copy of a Letter written by *Jo. Rainolds* of *Corpus Christi* College, to *Dr. Laur. Humphrey* then Vice-chancellor, dated *June 7*. wherein several things being said of *Corrano* and his Doctrine, you shall have the Contents only. (1) That if *Corrano* be settled in the University, it is to be feared that it will raise such Flames therein, that they will not easily be quenched. (2) 'Tis requisite that it be really known, whether he be able to shew that he be lawfully called to the Ministry of the Gospel, and charge of teaching publicly, either by the order of any Christian Church beyond the Sea, or by the Authority of the Church of *England*, or whether Ordain'd by a Bishop; of which matters there be some that doubt. And if he be not, how can he read? And if he be, it would be well if it be known. (3) That he is evilly thought of for Heresie of the French Church and others: And *Beza* doth publicly (m) charge him of it in an Epistle of his that is extant. (4) That he is supposed to be tainted with *Pelagianism*, which partly appears from certain *Tables* which he brought with him, and afterwards scattered abroad. On which, a certain Person of sound judgment made such Notes, that from thence one may evidently perceive, that *Corrano's* obscure speeches in the said *Tables*, do give just suspicion of very great Heresies, about Predestination and Justification by Faith, two the chief Points of Christian Religion, &c. And therefore it is hoped, that as you were a means to remove *Franc. Puccius*, so you will endeavour to stop *Corrano* from coming among us, who is thought to be a Master of *Puccius*, &c. Thus in brief from *Jo. Rainolds*. But notwithstanding all the endeavours to keep him out, he was at length admitted, after he had freed himself from Heresie, and became Reader of Divinity to the Students in *Gloucester*, *St. Mary's*, and *Hart*, Hall, lived as a Student in *Ch. Ch.* in 1579. if not before, of which House he occurs *Censor Theologicus*, in 1581, 82, 83, 84, and 85. being then also Prebendary of the Prebend of *Harlesten*, belonging to the Cathedral

(k) Book of Administrations in the Will-Office before quoted, beginning in *Jan.* 1586. (l) Reg. Univ. Oxon. KK. fol. 207. (m) *Beza* Epist. 58. 59.

of *St. Paul*. In 1579. he stirred again for the Degree of Doctor of Divinity; but I cannot yet find that he was admitted, (notwithstanding he styles himself Doctor of that Faculty, in his *Dialogus Theologicus*, an. 1574.) and in the year 1582. in *April* he laid under the censure of Heresie again, upon which arose some trouble, but soon after quieted, and he restored to the good Opinion of the generality of Scholars and others. His Works are these:

An Epistle, or godly Admonition, sent to the Pastors of the Flemish Church in *Antwerp*, exhorting them to concord with other Ministers.— This was originally written in Latin; but the Copy of it I have not yet seen. Translated into English by *Geofry Fenton*—*London*. 1570. oct.

Tabula divinorum operum, de humani generis creatione.— Printed 1574. &c. oct. Translated also into English, under the Title of *Tables of God's Works*, &c.

Dialogus Theologicus, quo Epistola D. Pauli Apost. ad Romanos explanatur: Collect. ex praelectionibus Corran. *London*. 1574. oct. printed in English there, 1579. oct.

Articuli fidei orthodoxa, quam ille perfectus est. Printed with *Dial. Theol.*

Supplication to the King of Spain; wherein is shewed the Sum of Religion, for the Profession whereof the Protestants do suffer Persecution in the Low Countries. *London*. 1577. oct. 'Twas written in Latin and French; but who put it into English, I know not, unless the Author.

Nota in concionem Solomonis de summo hominis bono, quam Hebraei cohelet, Graeci & Latini Ecclesiastem vocant.—*London*. 1579. and 81. in oct. The version of which into Latin was done by *Corranus* also. The said Notes were adorn'd with a learned *Analasis* by *Abrah. Scultet.* Printed at *Francf.* 1618. oct.

Sermons on *Ecclesiastes*.—Abridged by *Thomas Pitt*—*Oxon.* 1585. oct. which is called by some *Pitt's Paraphrase on Ecclesiastes*.

A Spanish Grammer, with certain rules, for teaching both the Spanish and French Tongues.—Put into English by *Jo. Thorius*, as I shall tell you when I come to him. Printed at *London*. 1590. qu. What other things *Corrano* hath written, I find not, nor any thing else of him; only that he dying at *London*, *March 30.* or thereabouts, in one thousand five hundred ninety and one, aged 64. 1591. was buried in the Church of *S. Andrew*; but whether in that in *Holbourn*, or in that by the *Wardrobe*, I know not, (perhaps in the last) leaving then behind him a Wife of no good repute, and a Daughter named *Susan*; which, if the same that was at *Woman's Estate* in *Oxon*, a little before her Father's Death, was (if any credit might be given to a Libel of that time, made by an *Oxf. Scholar*) of a light reputation.

JOHN MOLYNS, *Molens* or *Mullins*, so many ways I find him written, was born in *Somersetshire*, elected *Probat. Fellow* of *Magd. College* in 1541. and afterwards being *Bach. of Divinity*, became a zealous Man for Reformation. In the Reign of *Q. Mary* he left the Nation for Religion sake, and settled at *Zurich*, where he was esteemed (*) a learned Man of credit and Authority, being there, as it is said, Greek Reader among the Natives of *England*: But when *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, he returned, was made *Archdeacon* of *London*, in the place of *Jo. Harpesfield* depriv'd, and Canon of the Cathedral Church of *St. Paul*, where he was much revered for his great Learning and frequent Preaching. One (†) that knew him well gave this Character of him. *Johannes Molinsus Archidiaconus Ecclesiae Paulinae, qui nulli injuriam fecerat, qui prodesse omnibus studuerat, qui Philosophiae, Theologiae, Linguarum studio se totum tradiderat, qui nihil committeret nisi quod, ut Aristides, justus, ut olim Christiani veteres, & nunc (meaning in the beginning of Q. Mary's Reign) misse interesse recusaret, eandem & ancipitem fortunam subire compulsus est*; meaning also that he was forced to leave his Fellowship of *Magd. College*, and seek his Fortune elsewhere, with *Arth. Saul*, *Pet. Morwin*, and other learned and pious Fellows of that House, who soon after went as voluntary Exiles into *Germany*. He hath written and published several Books; yet in all my searches I can only find extant,

Carmina Lat. & Graec. in mortem duorum fratrum Suffol-

(*) Preface to the Brief Discourse of the troubles began at *Francfort*, An. 1554. Printed in 4to. An. 1575. (†) *Laur. Humphredus in Vita & Mori. Jo. Juellii*. Edit. 1573. p. 73.

ciensum Henrici & Caroli Brandon, &c. Printed 1552. In two sheets, in qu.

1591. Sermons, &c. He concluded his last day on the eleventh of the Cal. of June, in one thousand five hundred ninety and one, and was buried in the North Isle, joyning to the Choire of the Cathedral Church of St. Paul, within the City of London, leaving then behind him a Daughter named Mary, Wife of Walt. Chetwind of Ingestry in Staffordshire. Over his Grave was soon after a flat stone laid, with his Image thereon, engraven on a Brasse plate, and an Epitaph under it, the beginning of which runs thus,

*Clarus Johannes vite moderamine Mullins,
Doctrina insignis plenusque senilibus annis.
Qui, &c.*

He gave by Will 200 l. to purchase Lands worth 12 l. per An. for an exhibition to be given to two Scholars of Magd. College in Oxon, each to have 6 l. which, if I mistake not, continueth to this day. In his Archdeaconry of London succeeded Theophilus Aylmer, Son of Dr. Jo. Aylmer Bishop of London.

260. CHRISTOPHER HATTON, Son of Will. Hatton of Holdenby in Northamptonshire, Son of John, Son of Hen Hatton, by Eliz. his Wife, Sister and Heir of Will. Holdenby of Holdenby before-mentioned, was born at Holdenby, became a Gentleman-Commoner of S. Mary's Hall, in the Reign of Q. Mary, at which time Will. Alan (afterwards a Cardinal) presided it. Thence, without a Degree, he went to the Inner-Temple; afterwards became successively one of the Queen's Gentlemen Pensioners, Gentleman of the Privy Chamber, Captain of the Band of Pensioners, a Knight, Vice-chamberlain of the Queen's Household, one of the Privy Council, Lord Chancellor of England, Knight of the Garter, and Chancellor of this University. He was 'a Man (n) to say nothing of him, but that which in truth is due, for Religion and Godliness right devout, of approved faithfulness to the State, of incorrupt Equity, for Alms deeds of all others most bountiful, and one (which is not the least part of his praise) that was most willing and ready to support and maintain Learning, &c. He was also somewhat (o) enclined to the Popish Party, by reason his Natural Clemency could not be drawn into a Persuasion, that in case of Religion, Men should be burnt, hang'd, or quartered. And therefore it was that one (p) reporteth that he always was in animo Catholicus; and another (q) that he was of such credit and favour in Rome, as if he was the greatest Papist in England. He wrote, as it is said, several things pertaining to the Law, but none of them are extant; only this, if I may say it is his, and not his Name set to it for sale sake.

A Treatise concerning Statutes, or Acts of Parliament, and the Exposition thereof. Lond. 1677. oct. Whether ever before printed, I know not.

1591. Speeches spoken during the time of his Chancelorship—MS. This great and worthy Person dyed on the 20th. of November in one thousand five hundred ninety and one, aged 51. and was buried in the upper part of St. Paul's Cathedral in London, on the 16th. of December following. Soon after came out a little Book of Verses made on his Death, by several Hands, intit. *Musarum plangores*. Christopher Lord Hatton, Son of John Hatton, the nearest Kinsman of the Male Line to the aforesaid Sir Christopher, was not of St. Mary's Hall, but of Jesus College in Cambridge, and afterwards a Doctor of the Civil Law of Oxon, as I shall elsewhere tell you. He published the *Psalms of David, with Titles and Collects*, according to the matter of each Psalm. Printed at Oxon, 1644. in oct. and afterwards enlarged and published several times. These Collects or Prayers at the end of every Psalm, were compiled by Dr. Jeremiah Taylor, and so were the *Devotions for the help and assistance of all Christian People*, which are at the end of every impression of the aforesaid Book; yet notwithstanding they go all under the Name of the aforesaid Christop. L. Hatton, (having his Arms in the Title of them,) who dying 4. July 1670. being then, or lately, a Member of the Privy Council to his Majesty, was buried in a private Chappel of the Collegiate Church at Westminster (dedicated to St. Peter) opposite to the Capella Regum, on the North side. See more in Jer. Taylor, under the year 1667.

(n) Camden in Britan. in com. Northamp. (o) Idem in Annal. Reg. Elizab. sub An. 1591. (p) Pet. Ribadeneira in Append. ad N. Sanderum de Schism. Anglic. (q) See in Leycester's Commonwealth, printed 1641. p. 149.

BARTHELMEW CHAMBERLAINE^{261.}

was born of, and descended from an ancient and gentile Family in Oxfordshire, admitted Scholar of Trinity Col. 7. June 1563. aged 17 years, Probationer in 67, and Fellow the year after. About that time entering into Holy Orders, he became a noted Preacher in these parts, took both the Degrees in Divinity, that of Doctor being completed 1579. before which time he was beneficed and dignified in the Church, but where, I cannot justly say. He hath written and published,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *The Passion of Christ, and benefits thereby*, on Heb. 9. 28. Lond. 1581. and 1613. oct. (2) *Concio ad Academicos Oxonienses in Comitibus*, An. 1576. Lond. 1584. qu. (3) *Sermon at Pauls, on Amos 3. 6.* Lond. 1589. oct. (4) *Sermon at Farington in Berks, Clar.* on— Lond. 1571. oct. with others, which I have not yet seen. Between the time of the first coming of the said Barth. Chamberlain to Trinity College, to the year 1578. I find seven of his Surname to be Students in the said College, and some after; but cannot in all my searches find out George Chamberlaine, who was afterwards Bishop of Ypre, and whether he ever abode in this University in the condition of a Student, I cannot justly say it. The said George Chamberlaine was the eldest Son of George Chamberlaine Esq; (by his Wife, the Daughter of Moses Pring of Gaunt in Flanders) and he the second Son of Sir Leonard Chamberlaine of Oxfordshire Knight, Governor of the Isle of Guernsey, who dyed there 2. Eliz. From which Sir Leonard are the Chamberlains of Sherburn in the said County descended; the Heirefs general of which Family, named Elizabeth, was married to John Nevile, Baron of Abergavenny. The said George Chamberlaine who was Bishop of Ypre, was born at Gaunt before-mentioned, An. 1576. and being bred up to Learning and Religion, became successively Canon, Archdeacon, and Dean of St. Bavo in Gaunt, and at length, in 1626. was made Bishop of Ypre within the Province of Machlin in Brabant, on the Death of Antonius de Henning, where being settled he became much admired (as he was partly before) for his great Piety, for his voluble Preaching in five Languages at least, and beloved of Kings and Princes, &c. Had I time, and room allowed, I would give you a Copy of an Epitaph made on, by one that knew and much admired, him; wherein, no doubt, but that high character of his Piety, Learning, and Worth, is justly said; but I must hasten, and tell you that he dying, to the reluctancy of all that knew him, on the 19. Dec. according to the account followed at Ypre, in 1634. aged 58 years, one month, and 19 days, was buried in his own Cathedral. Some years before his Death he came into England, purposely to resign up his Heirship of his Estate at Sherburn before-mentioned, and elsewhere, which belonged to the noble Family of the Chamberlains, sometimes Barons of Tanqueruil in Normandy, he being the first and true Heir: And this he did for Religion sake, and purposely to avoid the incumbrances of earthly things. See more of him in *Atbena Belgica*, &c. written by Franc. Sweertius, printed at Antwerp, 1628. where you will find several things that he had written and published.

ROBERT GWINN, a Welsh Man born, took^{262.} one degree in Arts, 1568. and in 1571. leaving the University, went with Thom. Cromther another Batchelaur, to Downay, where being admitted into the English College, made very great progress in Divinity. Afterwards Gwin returning into England, and settling in Wales in the condition of a Secular Priest, did write several Pious Works in the Welsh Tongue, as Anton. Possivinus tells (*) us, but the Titles of them he omits; and also translated from the English into the Welsh Language, *A Christian Directory or Exercise guiding Men to Eternal Salvation*, commonly called the Resolution: Written by Rob. Persons the Jesuit. which Translation was much used and valued, and so consequently did a great deal of good among the Welsh People. See more in Jo. Davies under the year 1634.

WALTER BAILEY or Bailey, Son of Henry^{263.} Bailey of Warnwell in Dorsetshire, was born at Portsmouth in that County, educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted perpetual fellow of New Colledge after he had served two years of probation, an. 1550, tok the

(*) In Appar. Sac. de Scriptorib. Ecclesiasticis, Edit. Col. Agrip. 1608. Tom. 2. p. 342.

degrees in Arts, entred upon the Physick line, was admitted to practice that faculty while he was Proctor of the University, in the year 1558, and about that time was made Prebendary of *Dulcote* alias *Dulcot*, &c. in the Church of *Wells*, which he resign'd in 1579. In 1561 he was made the Queens Professor of Physick in this University, proceeded in that faculty two years after, and at length became Physician to Qu. Elizabeth, and much resorted to for his practice. He hath written,

A discourse of three kinds of Pepper in common use—Printed 1588, in oct. dedicated to Sir Jo. Horsey, Knight.

Brief Treatise of the preservation of the Eye-sight—Printed in the Reign of Qu. Eliz. in tw. and at Oxon 1616, and 1654 in oct. &c. In that Edition of 1616 was printed another or second *Treatise of the Eye-sight*, collected from *Fernelius* and *Riolanus*, but by whom, I know not. They both now go under the name of *Bailey*, who hath also written,

Directions for health, natural and artificial; with Medicines for all diseases of the Eyes—Printed 1626, in qu.

Explicatio Galeni de potu convalescentium & senum, & præcipue de nostra Ala & Biria paratione, &c. MS. in qu. sometimes in the Library of Robert Earl of Aylesbury. He the said Dr. Bailey surrendered up his last breath, March 3. in fifteen hundred ninety and two, aged 63, and was buried in the inner Chappel of New Coll. whose Epitaph you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 152. b.* His posterity do live at this day at *Ducklington* near to *Witney* in *Oxfordshire*, some of whom have been Justices of the Peace for the said County.

264. FRANCISC. PUCCIUS *Filidinus* was born of the noble and renowned family of the *Puccii* at *Florence*, from which had sprung before his time three Cardinals; educated from his Childhood in good Letters and in the R. Cath. Religion, exercis'd the trade of Merchandize at *Lyons*, where many differences and disputes arising concerning Religion, which were not then quite sopited, our Author *Puccius*, who was only a Spectator, laid aside his trade, and totally applied himself to the study of Sacred Letters, to the end that he might perfectly understand the grounds of his belief, and what was professed by the Protestants. At length being satisfied in Conscience that those of the Ro. Church were in an error, he left *France* and *Italy*, retired into *England*, and being seemingly a Protestant, he went to the University of *Oxon*, got himself, thro commendations of his sincerity, to be entred into a Coll. or Hall, wherein he studied Philosophy and Divinity very severely, and took the degree of Master of Arts, an. 1574. About which time, maintaining certain opinions contrary to those of the *Grande*s of the said University, (which were Calvinistical) especially *de fide in deum, quæ & qualis sit*, had many private disputes with Theologists there, and at length publick. Which disputes being altogether displeasing to them, who esteemed them ridiculous, and the author no better than an arrogant and an opinionative person, they found means to remove him from the University, much about the same time that he was endeavouring to be a Theol. or Catechistical Lecturer, lest his Doctrine should take root among the juniors. For at that time they being very zealous for a thro Reformation, were jealous of all strangers that came among them, and particularly of him, whom they well knew to have been a zealous Papist, and then no well-grounded Protestant. From *Oxford* he went to *London*, had several disputes there also, and became acquainted with *Ant. Corrano*, who living about that time in *Oxon* also, his person could never be well relisht among them. Afterwards *Puccius* went (a) to *Basil* in *Germany*, upon the invitation of *Francisc. Beatus* a Roman, then living there; where meeting also with *Faustus Socinus*, they had many discourses concerning the adventures of *Puccius* in *England*, and at length had several disputes (*) there with *Socinus* himself; with which, he seeming not to be well satisfied, *Puccius* wrote ten arguments *de immortalitate naturali primi hominis ante peccatum*. All which being answered by *Socinus*, were by him, with several disputations that had passed between them, made pub-

lick. Afterwards *Puccius* was forced to leave *Basil*, because he had printed certain *Theses* to be disputed on, in which he asserted *universum humanum genus in ipso matris utero efficaciter particeps esse beneficiis Christi & vite immortalis & beatæ, &c.* Whereupon he went into *England*, and so to *London*, where he began to publish his paradoxical opinions, and that with such confidence, as if, *Orphæus*-like, he meant to charm all to follow him; but his waters being narrowly watch'd, he was seiz'd on, imprison'd, and suffered several calamities, otherwise *Oxford* would have once more tasted of his Doctrine. Afterwards, being let loose, he went into *Flanders* and *Holland*, where he corresponded by Letters with *Socinus*. From *Holland* he went to *Antwerp*, where he did the like, and had several cavilling disputes not only with such that he esteemed heterodox, but with those of his own opinion. Thence he removed to *Cracaw* in *Poland*, where he had frequent disputes with the Jesuits, and others, nay and with some of his own persuasion, (*Socinus* being there also) and wrote several matters in the *Italian Tongue* against the Church of *Rome*, in 1585. While he continued in the said City of *Cracaw*, it hapned that he became acquainted with two persons that had come to that place with *Albertus Alaskie*, Prince (or Vaywood) of *Sirad*, when he left *England*. Their names were *John Dee* and *Edward Kelley*, Magicians; who having partly known *Puccius* in *England*, did entertain (b) and admit him into their secrets, with great hope of some good to be done by his fellowship; and in August the same year, he was actually with them at *Prague* in *Bohemia* (to which place they conveyed him) while certain Spirits appeared to them, *Kelley* being then Seer, and *Dee* an observer or writer down of what was said by the Spirits, and *Kelley's* seeing and interpreting. At length *Puccius* did not deal truly and sincerely with them, which much troubled *Dee*; and thereupon he desired to be rid of him. *Puccius* therefore perceiving it, wrote a large and submissive Letter to the said *Dee* and *Kelley*; and among other things, gave him a very punctual account of what had passed between *Philip* Bishop of *Placentia* (who was sent by the Pope, as his Nuncio, to have the said Magicians banished, or else sent to *Rome*) and himself, concerning their cause, apparitions, high attempts, &c. But so it was, that whither by the persuasions of the said Nuncio, or some things utter'd by the Spirits, that all the World should at length come to the Church of *Rome*, he forthwith recanted before certain *Rom.* Priests, and became a zealous Papist, and at length a Priest. All that I have seen of his works, besides what are already mentioned, are,

De Christi Salvatoris efficacia in omnibus & singulis hominibus, quatenus homines sunt, assertio Catholica, &c. Goudæ 1592. oct. Ded. to P. Clem. 8.

Epistola ad Jo. Dee & Edw. Kelly. Dat. at *Prag.* 15. Cal. oct. 1585. 'Tis a large Epistle in *Latin*, and is the same with the submissive Letter before-mentioned. After the year fifteen hundred and ninety two, he went to *Rome*, and became Secretary to Cardinal *Pompeius Arragon*, from whom he expected great matters, but death snatching him untimely away, in the midst of his aspiring thoughts, about the year 1600, was buried in the Church of *St. Onuphrius* in *Rome*. I have more than twice sent to that place for the day and year of his death, with a copy of his Epitaph, but as yet I have received no answer. Therefore take this Epitaph made for him, which I have met (c) with elsewhere.

*Inveni portum, spes & fortuna valet,
Nil mihi vobiscum, ludite nunc alios.*

HENRY SALESBURY, born of, and descended from, a right ancient family of his name living in *Denbighshire*, became a commoner of *S. Albans* hall in 1581, aged 20 years, took one degree in Arts, and no more, in this University, entred on the Physick-line, practiced afterwards in his own country, and was esteemed by the learned not only an eminent Physician, but a curious Critick, especially as to matters relating to the Antiquities and Language of his country. He hath written, *Dictionarium Britannicum*. Which being left imperfect in MS, came into the hands of *Job. Davies*, who made great use of it when he was composing his *Dictionarium* in

(a) Vide in *Epistolis Faust. Socini ad amicos*—*Racov.* 1618. in oct. Ep. 3. ad *Math. Radecium*, p. 102, &c. (*) These disputes are remitted into the *Bibliotheca Fratrum Polonorum*, with this title, *De statu primi hominis ante lapsum disputatio, quam Faust. Socinus per scripta habuit, cum Franc. Puccio.* per *Florentino* an. 1578.

(b) See the Relation of what passed for many years between Dr. Job. Dee and some Spirits, &c. *Lond.* 1659. fol. p. 409, 410, 413, 419, 434, &c. (c) *Franc. Smeertius* in *Select. Christiani orbis delicias*, Col. Agrip. 1626. p. 106. Vide *Nath. Chytraum* in *Variorum in Europa Itinerum delicias*, Edit. 1606.

Clar. *British and Lat. and in Lat. and British.* What our author
1592. Salesbury hath written besides, or when he died, I find
not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was of the
same family with, and very nearly related to, *Will. Sales-*
bury, whom I have mentioned under the year 1567,
from whose endeavours this *H. Salesbury* found divers ma-
terials when he was composing his Dictionary before-
mentioned, and perhaps had received instruction from
his own Person, in matters relating to *British* affairs.

166. ISAAC COLFE, fourth Son of *Amandus Colfe*
alias *Coult* of *Callis* in *France*, and of the City of *Canter-*
bury in *England*, was born in *Kent*, particularly, as I suppose,
in the said City, become a Commoner of *Broadgates Hall*
in the beginning of the year 1576. took the Degrees in
Arts, Holy Orders, and was afterwards beneficed, if not
dignified, in his own Country. His Works are,
Sermon 17. Nov. 1587. on *Psal.* 118. 22. to the end
of 26. *Lond.* in oct.

Clar. A Comfortable Treatise of the Temptation of Christ.
1592. *Lond.* 1592. in oct. with other things, as 'tis probable,
which I have not yet seen. His eldest Brother *Rich. Colfe*
was born at *Callis*, educated in *Ch. Ch.* in this University,
and was afterwards Doctor of Divinity, as I shall else-
where tell you. He left behind him several Sons, among
whom were *Isaac* of *Ch. Ch.* and *Jacob* of *All Souls Col.*

167. JOHN PENRY or *ap Henry*, that is the Son of
Henry, better known by the Name of *Martin Marprelate*,
or *Marpriest*, as having been a Plague to the Bishops and
Ministers of his time than by his own; was born and bred,
as he used to say, in the Mountains of *Wales*; particularly,
as others say, in the County of *Bracknock*, became a Sub-
fizer of *Peter House* in *Cambridge*, about 1578. At which
time (as one (d) saith) he was as arrant a Papist as ever came out
of *Wales*, and that he would have run a false Gallop over his
Beads with any Man in *England*, and help the Priest, for a
shift, to say *Mass* at midnight, &c. In 1583. or thereabouts,
he took a Degree in Arts in that University; and after-
wards did perform some, or most, of the Exercise requi-
site for Master; but leaving the said University abruptly,
(for what cause I know not) he retired to *Oxon*; and
getting himself to be entred a Commoner of *St. Alban's*
Hall, (notwithstanding the vigour of Puritanism did then
Reign among the Heads of the University, which makes
me to think that *Penry* was not then inclined to Popery)
he continued there for some time, finished the remaining
part of his Exercise, and in the beginning of July 1586.
he was licensed to proceed in Arts, as a Member of the
said Hall, and on the eleventh of the said Month com-
pleted that Degree in an *Act* celebrated in the Church
of *St. Mary*. About that time he took Holy Orders, did
Preach in *Oxon*, and afterwards in *Cambridge*, and was
esteemed by many a tolerable Scholar, an edifying
Preacher, and a good Man; but being a Person full of
Welsh Blood, of a hot and restless Head, did, upon some
discontent, change the course of his Life, and became a
most notorious Anabaptist, (of which Party he was in
his time the *Corruptus*) and in some sort a *Brownist*, and
the most bitter Enemy to the Church of *England*, as any
that appeared in the long Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*. He
hath written,

A view of some part of such Publick Wants and Disor-
ders as are in the Service of God, within her Majesty's
Country of *Wales*; with an Humble Petition to the High
Court of Parliament for their speedy redress. — Printed
1588. in oct. Therein is shewed not only the necessity
of Reforming the State of Religion among that People;
but also the only way, in regard of substance, to bring
that Reformation to pass.

A defence of that which hath been written in the
questions of the ignorant Ministry, and the communicating
with them. — Printed 1588. in oct. written against
Rob. Some, D. D. of *Cambridge*, who published the same
year, *A Treatise* deciding several questions concerning the
Ministry, Sacrament, and Church. *Lond.* in qu. As also
A confutation of some of Mr. Penry's Errors. About that
time *J. G.* of *Oxon* published a Book entit. *Mr. Some*
laid open in his Colours; wherein the indifferent Reader may
easily see, how wretchedly and loosely he hath handled the Cause
against *Mr. Penry*. — Printed in oct. *Penry* hath also written,

(d) *Cuthb. Curry-Knave* in his *Almond* for a parrot, printed at *Lond.*
in Qu. fol. 14. a

Exhortation unto the Governours and People of her Ma-
jesty's Country of *Wales*, to labour earnestly to have the
Preaching of the Gospel planted among them. — Printed
(1588.) in oct.

Theses Martiniana, i. e. certain demonstrative conclu-
sions set down and collected by *Martin Marprelate* the
Great, serving as a manifest and sufficient confutation of
all that ever the College of *Catercaps*, with their whole
Band of Clergy-Priests, have, or can bring, for the defence
of their ambitious and Antichristian Prelacy. — Published
by *Martin Junior*, 1589. in oct. and dedicated to *John Kan-*
terbury; that is, *John Archbishop* of *Canterbury*. At the
end of which Book *Martin Junior* hath an Epilogue.

The just censure and reproof of *Mart. Marprelate* to
Martin Junior. — Printed with the former.

Protestation of *Mart. Marprelate*: Wherein, notwith-
standing the surprizing of the Printer, he maketh it known
unto the World, that he feareth neither proud Priest,
Antichristian Pope, Tyrannous Prelate, nor godless
Catercap, &c. — Printed (1589.) in 12°. by stealth,
and very full of faults.

Dialogue, wherein is plainly laid open the tyrannical
dealings of the Lords Bishops against God's Children. —
Printed (1589.) in qu. Therein are several reflecting
stories on *Dr. Martin Culpeper* Warden of *New College*,
and on *Dr. Nich. Bond* of *Magd. College*, and on his ex-
cellent dancing. This scandalous Dialogue, (which was
reprinted when the Long-Parliament began, *An.* 1640. pur-
posely to spite *Archbishop Laud* and the Bishops) was,
with other like stuff of the said *Mart. Marprelate*, an-
swered by *T. C.* that is, *Thom. Cooper*, in his *Admonition* to
the People of *England*, &c. See more in *Tho. Cooper* under
the year 1594.

Treatise wherein is manifestly proved, that Refor-
mation, and those that sincerely favour the same, are un-
justly charged to be Enemies unto her Majesty and the
State. — Printed 1590. in qu. This was answered in
a Book, intit. *Pasquils Apology*, the first part, wherein he
renders a reason of his long silence, and gallops the Field with the
Treatise of Reformation. Printed where I was, and where
I shall be ready by the help of God and my Muse, to send
you a may-game of *Martinism*, *An.* 1590. qu.

Ha'y any work for a *Cooper*, &c. — This was
written against *Dr. Tho. Cooper* before-mentioned, and
said to be printed in *Europe*, not far from some of the
bouncing Priests, *An.* 1590. qu.

Epitomy of the first Book of *Dr. John Bridges*, against
the Puritans. — Printed in qu.

Oh! read over *Dr. Joh. Bridges*, for it is a worthy
Work. — This was written against *Dr. Bridges*, Bishop of
Oxon, and said to be printed over Sea in *Europe*, within
two furlongs of a bouncing Priest, at the cost and charges
of *Mart. Marprelate*, Gent. in qu.

Epistles to the terrible Priests in the Convocation
House. — in qu.

The State of the Church of *England*. — in oct.

Petition for Peace. — in oct.

His Apology. — This I have not yet seen.

Of Prelatich Ministry. — Printed 1609. in qu.

History of *Corah*, *Dathan*, and *Abiram*, *Numb.* 16. Ch.
Applied to the Prelacy, Ministry, and Church-Assemblies
of *England*. — Printed 1609. qu. This Book being left
imperfect by the Author when he was seized and impris-
oned, was published by one of his Persuasion, who
saith in the Title that it was written by *Joh. Penry*, a Martyr
of *Jesus Christ*; and in the Epistle to the Reader, That he
was a godly Man, learned, zealous, and of a most Christian
carriage and courage. — That with all godly care and labour,
he endeavoured to have the Gospel preached and planted among
his poor Country Men, whose Case he greatly pitied, and had com-
passion of, in that they wanted the means of Salvation among them.
After all this, God using him as a farther Instrument for the
more clear manifestation of the Truth; he was hardly treated,
imprisoned, condemned, and executed, and so suffered Martyr-
dom for the Name of *Christ*, &c. These Books, whose
Titles I have here set down, are all that have come to my
knowledge, if not too many to have been repeated. The
Author of which did in most of them so vilifie the Church
of *England*, and its Members, that as one (*) saith, The
Roman Catholics, in disgrace of our Prelacy, have cited several

(*) *Sir Edwin Sandys* in his *Europe Spectator*, &c. *Lond.* 1573.
p. 101.

of them in their Books, and Marprelate for a grave Author and Witness, &c. But this the Reader is to understand, that the learned and sober Men did answer most, or all of the said Books, (which were printed by stealth, partly in that nest of rigid Puritans and Schismatics at Fawley in Northamptonshire, and partly at Coventry, and elsewhere,) because they knew Penry to have more than ordinary Learning in him; yet they did not so much work on the Author and his Disciples, make them ridiculous, and put him and them to silence, more than those Answers which were written in a buffooning stile; as (1) that written by Tom Nash, intit. *Pappe with an hatchet: alias, A Fig for my God-Son: Or, Crack me this Nut: Or, A Country Cuff; that is, A sound Box of the Ear for the Idiot Martin to hold his Peace: Written by one that dares call a Dog, a Dog.* — Imprinted by John Ancke, &c. And are to be sold at the Sign of the Crab-tree Cudgel in Thwack-coat-Lane. (2) That intit. *Martin's months mind, &c.* pr. 1589. in qu. (3) That called, *The return of the renowned Cavaliero Pasquill of England, from the other side of the Seas; and his meeting with Marforius at London upon the Royal Exchange, &c.* Lond. 1589. qu. against Martin and Martinism. (4) Another intit. *A countercuff given to Martin Junior, &c. by the Pasquill of Engl. Cavaliero, &c.* Lond. 1589. qu. (5) That intit. *The first part of Pasquill's Apology, which I have before mention'd.* (6) A certain Oxford Scholar, under the Name of Cuthbert Curry-Knave; who in his Book called, *An Almond for a Parrot, or an Alms for Mart. Marprelate, &c.* Printed in qu. doth most egregiously run Martin down. I say, that these Buffoonries and Pasquils did more non-plus Penry and his Disciples, and so consequently made their Doctrine more ridiculous among the common sort, than any grave or learned Answer could do; as in some part did A. L. who entitles himself *Anti-Martinus*, in his *Monitio ad adolescentes utriusque Academia.* Lond. 1589. qu. At length our Author Penry being apprehended at Stepney, near to London, (after his return from beyond the Sea,) for his writing and publishing infamous Books and Libels, and the Religion then established, was (after condemnation to die for the same) hang'd at St. Thomas à Waters, on the 29. May, in fifteen hundred ninety and three. He was adjudged at the King's Bench, by Sir Jo. Popham, Knight, L. Ch. Justice of that Court, and the rest of the Judges there assembled, on the 25. of the said Month of May, but was not executed on the next day after judgment, as it was expected, nor the second, nor the third day after; But when Men looked least for the same (as one (*) faith) then was he brought forth, being at dinner, (as I have heard,) by a Warrant under the Hands of John Archbishop of Canterbury, Sir John Puckering Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and Sir John Popham aforesaid; and the matter being carried after a close manner, he was suddenly conveyed to the place of Execution, where he was as hastily bereaved of his Life, and not suffered (though he desired it) to make declaration of his Faith towards God, or of his Allegiance to her Majesty, &c. Thus by the Death of this forward and zealous Person, with the condemnation of John Udal, and Henry Barrow before that time, the neck of the Plots of the fiery Non-conformists were broken, and their brags turned into Preaching of Preces and Lachryma, as the only means for Christian Subjects.

228. WILLIAM FLEETWOOD was born of, (being a natural Son) and descended from, the Fleetwoods of Penwortham, and they from those of Heslyn, in Lancashire; educated for a time in this University, (either in Brasnose Coll. or Broadgates Hall) left it without a degree, and retired to the Middle-Temple, where by continual industry, advanced by good natural parts, he attained to the name of an eminent Lawyer. In 5 of Eliz. he was elected Autumn or Summer-Reader of that house, and in the year following Autumn-Reader again; but he omitting one of those times to read, he was in the 11th year of the said Queen, elected Double Reader thereof in Lent. About that time being made Recorder of London, he was afterwards by Writ, called to the degree of Serjeant at Law, An. 1580. and in 1592. he was made the Queen's Serjeant. He was a learned Man and a good Antiquary; but of a marvelous, merry, and pleasant conceit: And as touching his Learning, Justice, and Eloquence, I cannot better describe them, than a Poet

(*) Author of the Preface to Corah, Dathan, and Abiram, &c.

(e) of those days hath done in certain Verses, beginning thus,

*Ipse forem brevibus gyaris & carrere dignus,
Culleolo insutus, si te mea musa sileveret, &c.*

As for his Writings they were many, but none of them (only one) were published till after his Death, some of which are these.

Elenchus Annalium Regum Edwardi 5. Rich. 3. Hen. 7. & 8. Lond. 1579. and 1597. in tw. Dedicated to Sir Tho. Bromley Lord Chancellor of England. This is called among the Lawyers, *Table to the Annals*, (or Year-Book) of Edw. 5. Rich. 3. &c.

The office of a Justice of Peace: Together with instructions how, and in what manner, Statutes shall be expounded. Lond. 1658. Oct.

Observations upon the Eyte of Pickering, Lambert's Areheion, &c. MS. Fol. sometimes in the Library of Rich. Smith Secondary of the Poultry-Compter, with other things which I have not yet seen. This eminent Lawyer did mostly dwell in London, in a street called Noble-street, within Aldersgate-ward, in an house which himself newly built, wherein he dyed, but was buried, as I suppose, in the Church at Great Missenden in Buckinghamshire, (where he had purchased an estate) in the latter end of fifteen hundred ninety and three, for on the 7th of March that year, was a commission (f) granted from the Prorogative Court of Canterbury, to Mariana his Widdow (daughter of Joh. Barley of Kingsley in the said county) to administer the goods, debts, and chattels of her Husband Will. Fleetwood, lately deceased. He left behind him two Sons, whereof Sir Will. Fleetwood, Knight, was one, who succeeded him in the Estate at Missenden, and the other was Sir Thomas of the Middle-Temple, afterwards Attorney to Prince Henry. He had also divers Daughters, one whereof was married to Sir David Foulis Knight and Baronet, and another to Sir Tho. Chaloner Tutor to the said Prince, Son of the learned Sir Tho. Chaloner Knight.

JOHN WOOLTON was born at a Market Town in Lancashire, called Wigan or Wiggen, entred (g) a Student in Brasnose Col. 26. Oct. 1553. aged 18, or thereabouts, having perhaps wore a Gown in the University before that time, supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Arts, in the beginning of 1555. but it doth not appear that he was admitted. Afterwards, as it is said, he went to, or with, his Uncle Alex. Nowel into Germany; to which place several Protestants of England had receded as voluntary Exiles. In the beginning of Q. Eliz. he returned, and in 1563. being about that time Canon Residentiary of Exeter, he was admitted by the Name of John Wolton, Bach. of Arts to the Church of Spaxton in the Diocess of Wells. In April 1574. he supplicated the vegerable congregation of Regents, that he might be admitted to the reading of the Sentences; but whether his desire was granted, or he admitted, it appears not. In May 1575. being then Warden of Manchester College in his own Country, he supplicated under the Name of John Walton a Minister of God's Word, and sometimes a Student of this University, that he might be licensed to proceed in Divinity; but whether that also was granted, it doth not appear. Sure it is, that he being then the designed Bishop of Exeter, was consecrated thereunto in the beginning of August following. He was a Person of great Piety and Reason, and an earnest assertor of conformity against the Opposers thereof, for which he was blamed by many, but commended by more, after his Death. He hath written,

The armour of proof; shewing the firm fortrefs of defence and haven of rest, in these troublesome times. Lond. 1576. oct.

Of the immortality of the Soul; wherein is declared the Origin, Nature, and Power of the same, &c.

Christian Manual: Or, the Life and Manners of true Christians; wherein is declared how needful it is for the Children of God, to manifest their Faith by their Works.

Castle for Christians, and Fortrefs for the Faithful, besieged and defended now almost 6000 years.

(e) Tho. Newton in *Illustrum aliquot Anglorum Encomiis.* Lond. 1589. p. 121. (f) In a Book of Administrations in the Will-Office, near Paul's in Lond. beginning in Jan. 1591. fol. 90. (g) Reg. antiq. coll. Ænean. fol. 90. b.

New Anatomy of the whole Man, as well of his Body, as of his Soul; declaring the condition and constitution of the same, in his first creation, corruption, regeneration, and glorification.

Discourse of the conscience; wherein is declared the unspeakable joys and comfort of a good conscience, and the grief of an evil conscience.—All which six Treatises were printed at London, in oct. An. 1576. At length he having sat Bishop about 14 years with great commendations, dyed on the 13th. of March, in fifteen hundred ninety and three, and was buried in his Cathedral Church at Exeter, on the South side of the Presbytery or Chaire, leaving then a Son behind him named John, Fellow of Allsoul's college, Master of Arts, and a Graduat in Physick. Over his Grave was a Monument soon after erected, with an inscription thereon, containing six Verses, two of which run thus:

*Ingenium, genium, mores, pietatis honore,
Eloquiumque pium busta perusta tegent.*

270. THOMAS WATSON a Londoner born, did spend some time in this University, not in Logick and Philosophy, as he ought to have done; but in the smooth and pleasant studies of Poetry and Romance, whereby he obtained an honourable Name among the Students in those Faculties. Afterwards retiring to the Metropolis, studied the Common Law at riper years, and for a diversion wrote,

Ecloga in obitum D. Francisci Walsingham Eq. aur. Lond. 1590. in two sheets in qu.

Aminta Gaudia. Lond. 1592. qu. Written in Lat. Hexameter, and dedicated to the incomparable Mary Countess of Pembroke, who was a Patroness of his Studies. He hath written other things of that Nature or Strain, and something pertaining to Pastoral, which I have not yet seen, and was highly valued among ingenious Men, in the latter end of Q. Elizabeth. I shall make mention of another Tho. Watson (who in his younger years was a Poet also) in the Fasti following, among the Incorporations of the year 1554.

271. HENRY SMITH, Son of Erasmus Smith of Bosworth, Son of John Smith, alias Harrys of Withcock, in Leicestershire, was matriculated (b) as a Member of Lincoln Col. in 1575. thus, *Henricus Smithe Leicestrensis generosus, Aetat. 15.* What stay he made in the same House; or whether he was the same Hen. Smyth, who received (i) the Benefaction of Jo. Claymond, in Bras. Col. An. 1574. or took the Degree of Batchelaur of Arts, it appears not. Sure it is, that having some Ecclesiastical employment conferred upon him, was absent from the University for some time; and at length, in 1583. did take the Degree of Master of Arts, as a Member of Hart Hall, being then esteemed the Miracle and Wonder of his Age, for his prodigious Memory, and for his fluent, eloquent, and practical way of Preaching. Afterwards he became Lecturer of St. Clements Danes without Temple-Bar, near London, where being much frequented by the Puritanical Party, was by them esteemed (as he was by the generality) the prime Preacher of the Nation, which his Sermons, taken into the Hands of all People, did shew. Some of them were printed in 1591, 92, and 93, while he lived; but after his Death, 40 or more were collected into one Volume, and printed at London in 1594. in qu. Among them are (1) *A preparative to Marriage.* (2) *Treatise on the Lord's Supper.* (3) *Examination of Usury.* (4) *Benefit of Contentation.* (5) *Affinity of the Faithful.* (6) *Christians Sacrifice.* (7) *Trial of Spirits.* (8) *Wedding Garment.* (9) *Way to walk in.* (10) *Pride of Nebuchadnezzar, &c.* There hath been also printed, of late times, a Quarto Volume, containing 53 Sermons, besides Discourses, Prayers, Letters, &c. Among which is *God's Arrows against Atheists, &c.* which hath been translated and printed in Lat. at Openheim, beyond Sea, An. 1614. oct. All written by the said Henry Smith; among which are those numbred, that were printed 1594. This Person was in very great renown among Men in fifteen hundred ninety and three; in which year, if I mistake not, he died, aged 34. but where he was buried, the Register of St. Clements before-mentioned, tells us not; for his Brother, who lived to about the time of the Restauration of King Charles 2. did

assure my Friend, that he retired for Health's sake out of the said Parish, and dyed in another more remote.

THOMAS COUPER, or Cooper, was born 272. within the City of Oxon, educated in Grammer Learning in the School joyning to St. Mary Magd. Col. being then a Chorister of that House; where with very great industry, making proficiency beyond his years, was elected Probationer in 1539. and in the year following perpetual Fellow of the said House. Afterwards proceeding in the Faculty of Arts, he was made Master of the School wherein he had been educated; left his Fellowship about 1546. and gave himself solely up to the studies of Humanity and Medicine. In the Reign of Q. Mary, he being then inclined to the Protestant Religion, he took, as it seems, a Degree in Physick, and practiced that Faculty in Oxon; but when she was dead, he re-assumed his former Faculty of Divinity, became a frequent Preacher, took the Degrees in that Faculty in the latter end of 1566. being about that time made Dean of Ch. Ch. in Oxon, and was several years after Vice-chancelour of the University. In 1569. he was made Dean of Gloucester, in the place of John Man deceased, and in 1570. Feb. 24. he was consecrated Bishop of Lincoln. In 1584. he was translated to Winchester; where, as in most parts of the Nation, he became much noted for his Learning and sanctity of Life. I have heard some reverend and ancient Divines of this University say, (as they had heard it from others who knew the Man,) that at what time Dr. Cooper was to leave Oxon, to go to the See of Lincoln, he did humbly confess, in his farewell Sermon to the University, That he was born of very mean Parents in Cat-street, (k) that he had undergone several mean and servile Offices in Magdalen College, till by the favour of Friends he was advanced to be Fellow and Schoolmaster, &c. And so going forward with a recital of the chief parts of his Life, did, in conclusion, humbly acknowledge God's great providence towards him, praying withal That he would be pleased to prosper him in that great Employment, which was put upon him, &c. Of this Person much may be said, and perhaps some wrong might redound to his memory, if I should say little; for he was indeed a reverend man, very well learned, and exceeding industrious, as it appears by that great Dictionary, which yet bears his Name, and was the cause of his preferment; the foundation of which was taken from Sir Tho. Eliot's Dictionary, and the materials, for the most part, from Rob. Stephens's Thesaurus, and Job. Frisius's Lat. and Germ. Dictionary. The course of his Life in Oxon, was very commendable, and, in some sort, Saint-like, if it be Saint-like to live unreprieveable, to bear a cross patiently, and to forgive great Injuries freely, this Man's example was without pattern. The Truth is, he being little acquainted with the World of Men, he did unhappily marry an Oxford Woman, who proved too light for his gravity, and in the end became so notorious for her ill living, that the Libels that then came forth, did found out her infamy; especially that made by Th. Bulkeley of Alls. col. which tells us, That a certain Person (l) did so much frequent her Company, that at length he was bound in a bond of 100 l. not to come near her. Nay, another (*) tells us, That the whole University in reverence of the Man, and indignity of the matter, offered him to separate his Wife from him by publick Authority, and to set him free, being the innocent Party. But he would by no means agree thereto, alledging, he knew his own infirmity, that he could not live unmarried, and to divorce, and marry again, he would not charge his conscience with so great a scandal. He hath written,

The Epitome of Chronicles, from the 17th. year after Christ, to 1540. and thence afterwards to the year 1560. Lond. 1560. qu. The Reader is to note that one Th. Lanquet, a young Man of 24 years of Age, had composed a Chron. consisting of two parts, reaching from the beginning of the World to the time of our Saviour; and was proceeding on a third part; but death cutting him off in his eager pursuit of the work, in 1545. our Author Cooper undertook to finish it; and his part, which is the third, contains almost thrice as much as the two parts of Lanquet. All which being finished, a third Person, contrary to the

(k) His Farther was a poor Taylor, living in Catstreet, mostly situated in St. Mary's Parish. (l) Tho. Day Cant. of Ch. Ch. sometimes Fellow of Alls. Col. (*) Sir Jo. Harrington in his Brief view of the State of the Church of England, &c. Lond. 1653. oct. p. 64.

(b) Lib. Matric. F. p. 389. (i) Reg. antiq. coll. Aen. fol. 38.

Mind of Cooper, published all the parts, under the Title of *Lanquet's Chronicle*, an. 1559. which being very full of faults, our Author made a view and correction of, and published, them in the year following, under the general Title of *Cooper's Chronicle*, &c. with a running Title of *Lanquet's Chronicle* at the top of every leaf of the first and second part, and *The Epitome of Chronicles* at the top of every leaf of the third part, which, as I have told you, was composed by Cooper; who hath further written,

Theaurus linguae Romanae & Britannicae, &c. Lond. 1565. in a large fol. This is commonly called *Cooper's Dictionary*, which was so much esteemed by Q. Elizabeth, that ever after she endeavoured to promote the Author as high in the Church as she could. Of this Dictionary see more in *Tho. Eliot*, under the year 1546.

Dictionarium Historicum & Poeticum. Printed with the former Book.

A brief exposition of such Chapters of the Old Testament, as usually are read in the Church at Common Prayer, on the Sundays throughout the year. Lond. 1573. qu.

Sermon at Lincoln 1575. on Matth. 16. 26, 27. Lond. in oct.

Twelve Sermons on Rom. 1. 16. Matth. 7. 15, 16. on 1 Cor. 10. 1. 3. 5. Matth. 13. 3. 5. and Joh. 8. 46. Lond. 1580. qu.

An admonition to the People of England; wherein are answered, not only the slanderous untruths, reproachfully uttered by Martin the Libeller, but also many other crimes by some of his Brood, objected generally against all Bishops, &c. Lond. 1589. qu. This Book was written after *Mart. Marprelate* had writ his Libel, which some (playing with *Martin* at his own weapon) answered pleasantly both in Rhime and Prose. But this our Author, the Bishop, with Authority and Gravity confuted him soundly in this Book; whereupon *Martin* replied in a Book entit. *Ha's any Work for a Cooper*, &c. At length this reverend and holy Bishop paying his last Debt to Nature at Winchester, 29. Apr. in fifteen hundred ninety and four, was buried on the South side of the Chaire, a little above the Bishop's Seat, belonging to the Cathedral there. Over his Grave was soon after laid a flat Marble, with an inscription thereon in Prose and Verse, a Copy of which you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 197. a. He left behind him a Widow named *Amev*, and two Daughters, one of which, named *Elizabeth*, was the Wife of Dr. *Joh. Belly*, sometimes Provost of *Oriel Col.* afterwards Chancelour of the Diocese of *Lincoln*, the other was *Mary* the Wife of *John Gouldwell* Gent.

273. WILLIAM RAINOLDS, second Son of *Rich. Rainolds*, a sufficient Farmer, third Son of *Rich. Rainolds*, was born at *Pynhoe* alias *Pynhawes* (the Seat of his Ancestors) near to the City of *Exeter* in *Devonshire*, educated in School learning in *Wykeham's Coll.* near *Winchester*, elected Probationer of *New Coll.* in 1560. and two years after was admitted perpetual Fellow. In that House, where then was a severe Discipline kept up, he became a most noted Philosopher, a quick Disputant, and one much noted for his sincere love to the Protestant Cause. In 1566. he proceeded Master of Arts, and about that time he took Holy Orders. In 1572. he left his Fellowship, and retiring to *Hart Hall*, lived there in the quality of a Commoner: All which time he was earnest for Reformation, while *John* his Brother of *C. C. Coll.* stood affected to the Roman Catholick Religion, as it is said. This difference in judgment proved a fireball of Contention between, and engaged, them in a strong Duel, and set Disputes; whereupon both being strengthened by each others Arguments, our Author *William* turned a zealous Catholick, and *John* a strong Puritan. Whereupon Dr. *Will. Alabaster* a learned Divine, and an excellent Poet, made an Epigram on them, a copy of which you may see (m) elsewhere. This is the reason commonly received among Protestants, for each others conversion, but false; for the dispute was, if you will believe one that then lived, between *John*, and *Edmund*, Rainolds of *C. C. Coll.* as I have told (n) you elsewhere. So that now there being no pretence left for *William's* conversion by disputing with his Brother *John*, you may take this reason following, different from the other, if your charity will

permit you to believe a R. Catholick (o) Author, as he had received it from the mouth or Pen of *Will. Rainolds*; which is this. — *Mr. William Rainolds* being first an earnest Professor and Preacher of the Protestant Religion in England, and much engaged among the Puritans in *Northamptonshire*, (as he was wont to tell,) he fell in the end to read over *Mr. Jewel's Book*, and did translate some part thereof into Latin; but before he had passed half over, he found such stuff, as made him greatly mistake of the whole Religion, and so he, leaving his hopes and commodities in England, went over the Sea, and the last year of Jubilee, to wit, 1575. he came to Rome, and brought that Book with him, and presented both himself and it to the Tribunal of the Inquisition, of his own free motion and accord, where I guess the Book remaineth still, if it be not burned; and himself after absolution received for his former Errors (which he with great humility and zeal required, and my self also at that time spake with him in that place) he returned into France and Flanders, and there lived many years, with singular edification for his rare Vertue and Learning, &c. Thus a zealous Romanist, whom I have here quoted in the Margin. Afterwards our Author *Will. Rainolds* went to *Rheims* in France, where being kindly received by Dr. *Will. Allen* President of the English College there, was shortly after made Professor or Reader of Divinity, and of the Hebrew Tongue. Afterwards he went to *Antwerp*, where he wrote, mostly under the Name of *Will. Rossus*, these things following:

Refutation of Mr. W. Whittaker's Cavils against the Annotations of the New Testament. Par. 1583. oct.

De justa republica Christiana in reges impios & hereticos Authoritate. Antw. 1592. oct. &c.

Catholick Faith concerning Christ's last Supper, against Berengarius and Bruce. Antw. 1593. oct. This Bruce was the same, as it seems, with Rob. Bruce a Scotch Minister.

Paraphrase on the New Testament — MS. in the English coll. of Benedictines at *Deinward* in *Lorraine*.

Calvino-Turcismus, i. e. Calvinistica perfidia cum Mahumetanâ collatio, & dilucida utriusque sectæ confutatio. Antw. 1597. Col. Agr. 1603. oct. in four Books. Which Books being left imperfect, were corrected, finished, and published, out of his Notes, by his dear Friend *Will. Gifford* Dean of *St. Peter's Church* at *Lisle*. This Book endeavours to prove that Calvin's Religion is worse in condition, and less probable in reason, than that of the Turks, and hath less ground and substance therein, than the other. The copies of which, stealing over the Sea into England, were answered by one who writes himself T. M. S. in a Book bearing this Title, *De Turco-Papismo. Hoc est de Turcorum & Papistarum adversus Christi Ecclesiam & fidem* conjuratione, eorumque in Religione & moribus consensione & similitudine. Lond. 1598, 99. qu. ibid. 1604. in oct. To which Book are added 4 more against the said *Calvino-Turcismus*. In the Preface to the first that came forth, the Author saith, that *Will. Rainolds* his going over to the Church of Rome, was because he was not compos mentis, as being somewhat distracted for the love of the Wife of one M. a famous Women of Oxon, &c. The said Rainolds also translated from English into Latin all the Works of *Tho. Harding*, with a large Preface to them, as I have elsewhere told you; but for want of Money they could not be Printed: Also Dr. *Will. Allen's* Book entit. *A true, sincere and modest defence of English Catholics*, &c. which Book *W. Rainolds* did also much increase. And what else he hath written, *Piscus* will (*) tell you, who adds that he deceasing at *Antwerp* in *Flanders*, in fifteen hundred ninety and four, was buried in the Chancel of the Church of the *Bigwins* there, on the South side of the Altar. Soon after was a stone laid over his Grave, with this inscription thereon. *Honorabili Domino D. Gulielmo Reginaldo, alias Rescio pio exuli Anglo, viro doctissimo, & hujus Ecclesie Minist. Obiit 24. Aug. 1594, &c.* This *W. Rainolds* had five Brothers, the eldest of which was named *Hierom* Fellow of *C. C. College*, and Master of Arts in 1557. who continuing in the Roman Catholick Religion, practised Physick in the beginning of Q. Elizabeth's Reign; but soon after left the University, and whether he went beyond the Seas, and was Doctorated there, I cannot tell. Under this *Hierom Rainolds*, our Author *William*, who was the next Brother, did receive most of his tuition, while he

(m) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 139. a. (n) Ibid. lib. 1. p. 300. b.

(o) Rob. Persons in A relation of a trial made before the K. of France, between the Bishop of Eux and the Lord Pleiss Mornay. Printed 1604. p. 57. 58. (*) In lib. Dr. illustr. Angl. Script. Æt. 16. nu. 1040.

was a Junior in Oxon. The third Brother was *Edm. Rainolds* before-mentioned, Fellow of C. C. College also, who leaving that House because he was in animo Catholicus, retired to *Glocester Hall*, where living many years in the condition of a Tutor, dyed a wealthy Man. The fourth Brother was *James Rainolds*, Master of Arts, and Fellow of *Exeter Coll.* The fifth and youngest was *Nicholas*, who lived at *Pynhams* on the Lands of his Ancestors, Father to *Will. Rainolds* of *Cassington* near to *Woodstock* in *Oxfordshire* Gentleman, sometimes a Member of *Glocester Hall*, (under his Uncle *Edmund*.) from whom I formerly received a writing under his hand, concerning his Ancestors and Relations for three Generations above him, part of which is here mentioned.

274.

WILLIAM ALLYN *Allen* or *Alan*, so many ways I find him written, was the second Son of *John Allen*, (by *Joanet* or *Jennet Lyster* his Wife, Sister of *Tho. Lyster* of *Westby* in *Yorkshire*.) the Son of *George Allen* of *Staffordshire*, who having an Uncle, or near Kinsman, called *Allen* Abbat of *Delawise*, settled at *Rossal* in *Lancashire*, by the endeavours of the said Abbat, who demised to him divers Lands there, which belonged to his Monastery. At that place (*Rossal*) was *Will. Allyn* or *Alan*, whome we are farther to mention, born; and being arrived to about the fifteenth year of his age, was sent to *Oxford* in 1547. entered into *Oriel Coll.* and committed to the tuition of *Morgan Philips*, the chiefest Tutor then in that House; under whome having profited to a miracle in *Logick* and *Philosophy*, was unanimously elected Fellow of that Coll. in 1550. (4. Ed. 6.) Four years after he proceeded in Arts, and stood in that *Art*, wherein proceeded *Tho. Hardyng* and *Nich. Harpsfield*, two noted Writers, the former being then a Proceeder in Divinity, and the other in the Civil Law. In 1556. or thereabouts, he became Principal of *St. Mary's Hall*, and in that and the year following, one of the Proctors of the University. In 1558. or thereabouts, he was made Canon of *York*; but soon after upon the coming to the Crown by *Q. Elizabeth*, and the alteration of Religion that followed, he left his Country and Preferment about 1560. and going beyond the Seas, he retired to *Louvaine*, then an eminent Academy, especially for the study of Divinity, to which place did several eminent Theologists repair for a time, (as *Saunders*, *Harding*, *Dorman*, *Rasfal*, &c.) purposely to avoid the places infected with Heresie, as they called it. While he continued at *Louvaine*, he wrote (*) a Book in the English Tongue against *Mr. Jewel*, treating of Purgatory, which afterwards was Printed. About that time falling into a grievous disease, by too careful attending a Pupil of his of gentile extraction in England, had advice given him by his Physicians to retire to his Native Country for Health's sake. Whereupon returning into England, he kept himself unknown till he had recovered his former strength; and then endeavouring to reconcile People to the Church of *Rome*, and to terrifie them from going to the Meetings of Hereticks, as he stiled them, was forced by the Magistrates to leave that harbour, *Lancashire*. So that going to a certain place near *Oxon*, he practiced the like, and wrote two Books in English, one *Of the Authority of the Priesthood*, and the other *Of Indulgences*. From thence he removed his Quarters to the County of *Norfolk*, and lived sometimes in the House of the Duke of that Name, and sometimes near it, where he wrote *Certain brief Reasons concerning Catholick Faith*; whereby the vanity of Heresie, and excellency of Catholick Faith (as therein it is said) were evidently set down, purposely to settle such who were wavering in their Opinion. Afterwards, tho advantage was given to him to return to *Louvaine*, by the opportunity of a Ship then going from England; yet he neglected it, and went near to *Oxon* again, went to the University, and meeting with one of his Contemporaries, did work so much upon him by his discourse, that he promised him to abstain for the future from Protestant Company, and their Meetings. Which act of his, being made known to the Parents of the said Contemporary, they prosecuted *Allyn* so close that he was forced to leave England, after he had continued there about three years. So that retiring to a certain Monastery at *Mechlin* in *Brabant*, became a Divinity Reader there; which Office he performed with great commendations for some time. Afterwards

being desirous to go to *Rome*, in the company of *Dr. Jo. Vendivile*, the King's Professor at *Doway* (afterwards Bishop of *Tournay*) did make some advance that way; but for certain Reasons that then passed between them, *Allyn* turned his Face and went to *Doway*, (at which place an Academy was settled about 1562.) where he studied Divinity, became Doctor of that Faculty, and so much esteemed for his rare and active Parts, that he was made Canon of the Church of *Cambray*. Afterwards by his endeavours he began a Seminary at *Doway*, about 1568. to receive all such learned English Catholics that had fled their Country for Religion sake, where soon after they framed for themselves a common Discipline, after the manner of a College, and got the Pope to assign them an yearly Pension. Soon after our author *Allyn* being made Canon of *Rheims*, he procured another Seminary to be erected there by the *Guises*, Kinsmen to *Mary Q. of Scots*: For the *Netherlands*, wherein *Doway* is situated, being run into confusion, the English Fugitives or Scholars were banished thence, by the command of *Don Lewis de Requesens*; so that thence going to *Rheims* they settled there for a time. Afterwards our active Author began another Seminary at *Rome*, and two in *Spain*, to the end that English Youths might be trained up, purposely to keep up the Roman Catholick Religion in England. At length for these his great and indefatigable labours, he was created a Priest Cardinal of *St. Martin in montibus*, by Pope *Sixtus 5.* on the 28. July, according to our account, An. 1587. and two years after was made Archbishop of *Mechlin*, or *Machlin*, the Metropolis of *Brabant*. The character given of this Man, by several of our English Authors of the reformed Party, is, That he, with R. Persons the Jesuit, and others, did (q) lay in continual wait for the destruction of Prince and People of England, and who by exciting both Foreigners abroad, and natural Subjects at home, plotted the reduction of the R. Religion to its antient vigour, &c. Farther (r) also, That after he had put off both his love to his Country, and his obedience to his Prince, he incensed the Spaniard and the Pope of *Rome* to assault England: And to that purpose adjoined himself to all pernicious consultations about that matter, after that Pope *Sixtus 5.* had bestowed on him the title of Cardinal, and the Spaniard had gave him an Abbacy in the Kingdom of *Naples*, and nominated him Archbishop of *Machlin*. When the Bull of Excommunication against *Q. Elizabeth*, at that time that the great Navy was provided for England, came forth, he brought it into the Low Countries, and caused it to be printed in English. Withal he wrote an Admonition to the Englishmen, that they should stick to the Pope and Spaniard; but being deceived of all his hopes, he returned again back to *Rome*, where, being wearied with the discords, hatreds, and dissensions of the English Run-aways, both Scholars and Nobles, at last he dyed in the 63 year of his Age, &c. Another (s) saith, That he was so ill deserving to be accounted English, as that like another *Herostratus*, he endeavoured to raise a combustion in the Church and State, &c. But let Writers say what they please; certain it is, that he was an active Man, and of great parts, and high prudence: that he was Religious and Zealous in his Profession, restless till he had performed what he had undertaken, that he was very affable, gentle, and winning, and that his personage was handsome and proper, which with an innate gravity, commanded respect from those that came near, or had to do with, him. His Works as to learning, are these,

A defence of the Doctrine of Catholics concerning Purgatory, and Prayers for the Dead. *Antw.* 1565. in oct.

Brief Reasons concerning Cath. Faith.

Treatise made in defence of the lawful Power and Authority of Priesthood to remit Sins. *Lov.* 1567. oct.

The People's duty for confession of their Sins to God's Ministers. — Printed with the *Treatise made*, &c.

The Churches meaning concerning Indulgences, commonly called Pope's Pardons. — Printed also with the *Treatise made*, &c. Which three last were answered by *Dr. Will. Fulke* of *Cambridge*.

{ *Sacramentis in genere.* }

De { *Sacramento Eucharistia.* }

{ *Sacrificio Ench.* }

{ *Antw.* 1576. qu.

Apology and true declaration of the institution and endeavours of the two English Colleges, the one in *Rome*, the other now resident in *Rhemes*; against certain siniste,

(q) Vide *Camd. Annal. A. Elizab.* sub An. 1589. (r) *Ibid.* sub An. 1594. (s) *Fr. Godwinus* in *com. de prefat. Angl.* ad finem, inter Cardinales.

(*) *Nic. Fitzberbert*, in *Epist. Vit. Card. Alani*, p. 39.

informations given up against the same. — Printed at Mounts in Hereault, 1581. in a large oct. This Book is said by (r) one to be a princely, grave, and flourishing piece of natural and exquisite English.

Apologia pro sacerdotibus Societatis Jesu, & Seminariorum alumnis contra Edicta Regia. Printed in a Book entit. *Concertatio Ecclesia Catholica, &c.* Aug. Trev. 1583. in oct. & 1594. in qu. part. 3.

Piissima admonitio & consolatio verè Christiana ad afflictos Catholicos Angliæ. Printed also in the said Book.

A true, sincere, and modest defence of the English Catholics that suffer for their Faith both at home and abroad, against a slanderous Libel entit. *The Execution of Justice in England.* — Not expressed where, or when, Printed; but by the character and some passages therein, is shew'd that it was Printed beyond the Seas, about 1583. in oct. Printed also in Latin, at Ingolst. 1584. in oct. and in a Book entit. *Concertat. Eccles. Cath. in Anglia, &c.* 1594. This defence was answered by Dr. Tho. Bilson, in the third part of his Book of the Supremacy, or in that Book called, *The true difference between Christian Subjection, and Unchristian Rebellion.* As for *The Execution of Justice*, which the defence answers, was written, as it was then, and since, reported, by Sir Will. Cecil Lord Burleigh. The second impression of which, made at Lond. 1583. in five sheets in oct. I have, and bears this Title, *The execution of Justice in England for maintenance of Publick and Christian Peace, against certain stirs of sedition, and adherents to the Traytors and Enemies of the Realm, without any persecution of them for questions of Religion, as is falsely reported, &c.*

Epistola de Daventria ditione. Cracov. 1588. in oct. Printed also about that time in English. It must be noted that in 1587. Will. Stanley, and Rowl. York, Englishmen, did traiterously deliver up a Fort near Zutphen, and the strong Garrison of Daventry to the Spaniard; whereupon our Author Dr. Allyn, did (being provoked by the Bull of Pius 5. against Q. Elizabeth) not only commend the Treason, but excited others, in the said Epistle to the like exploit or perfidiousness, as if they were neither bound to serve nor obey an excommunicated Queen. At which time the said Allyn dispatched away divers Priests to Rowl. York, whose Regiment of 13 hundred consisted all of English and Irish, to be Chaplains and Confessors to them. In the year 1588. our author Allyn compiled a Book to be published when the Spaniard should arrive into England, to stir up all the English Papists to take up Arms against the Queen. The first part of the said Book was intit.

A declaration of the Sentence of Sixtus 5. — Grounded on the said Pope's Crusado, whereby he gave plenary Indulgence and Pardon of all Sins to all that gave their helping hand to deprive Q. Elizabeth of her Kingdom. The second part was entit.

An admonition to the Nobility and People of England. — Which Book, or Books, coming straightway to the knowledge of the Queen, she dispatched away (u) D. Val. Dale to the Prince of Parma, Vice-Roy of the Low Countries for the King of Spain; who being introduced into his presence, he did mildly expostulate with him about the said Book or Books, written by Allyn, wherein, as Dale said, he exhorted the Nobility and People of England and Ireland to joyn with the Spanish Forces under him, the said Prince, to invade England, &c. but he pretended he knew nothing of such a Book, and so sent him away unsatisfied. However so it was, that presently upon the overthrow of the great invincible Armado, under their heroical Adalanto, certain Roman Catholics procured the whole impression to be burned, saving some few that had been sent abroad beforehand to Friends, and such as had otherwise been conveyed away by the Printer, and others in secret wise. What else our Author Allyn hath written, Joh. Pitsen, who (w) speaks very honorably of him, will tell you; who adds that he gave up the ghost on the 6. of Octob. according to our account, in fifteen hundred ninety and four, and was buried in the Church or Chappel of the English Colledge at Rome, where there is an Epitaph for him, which being printed by two several Authors at least, I shall now pass it by. The Jesuits triumphed openly (as one (x) saith) at his Death, and among

other of the calumniation against him, they said, *That God had taken him away in a good time; for if he had lived longer he would have disgraced himself, and lost the credit which he had got.* In one or more Books containing the lives, or at least characters, with the Arms, of the Popes and Cardinals of Rome, it appears that the Arms of Cardinal Allyn, are *Argent 3 Cornies or Rabbits passant Sable*; yet the ancient Arms belonging to the Allens or Allens of Staffordshire (from whom he is descended) are *Parted per Chevron Gules and Ermine two Lyons heads erased, in the upper part, or.* The next Card. that the English Nation hath been honoured with, is Philip Howard, third Son of Henry Earl of Arundel, and younger Brother to Henry Earl of Norwich and Duke of Norfolk; who at this day is living at Rome. He was born in Arundel House, in the Parish of St. Clement Danes without Temple-Bar near London, an. 1629. and there educated under several Tutors, till he was 14 years of age. At length, upon the eruption of the Civil War, he left the Nation, and travelled with his Grandfather Thomas Earl of Arundel into Italy, and at 15 years of age became a Dominican, or Black-Frier, at Cremona. After several years spent there, he returned into England, and upon the Marriage of King Charles 2. with Katherine the Infanta of Portugal, he became Lord Almoner to her, and continued in her service several years. Afterwards, upon the People's being exasperated against Popery, he quitted that Noble Office, and went to Bornheim in Flanders, where having a Convent of English Fryers of his Order, had not continued there long, but at the desire of his sometimes Tutor, then Confessor to Pope Clement 10. had a Cardinals Cap sent to him by the said Pope in the month of May, 1675. by his Messenger Seignior Con, at which time Father Howard was at Antwerp with the Bishop of that place. By virtue of which, and the instrument with it, he was made Cardinal Priest, *Sub st. Ecclesia S. Maria supra Minervam*: which Church was in most ancient time built upon the ruins of the Temple of Minerva at Rome, where the said Card. is now generally stiled *The Cardinal of Norfolk*, and by some *The Cardinal of England*. Afterwards taking his journey towards Rome, he was attended by his Uncle William Viscount Stafford (beheaded in 1680. upon account of being engaged in the Popish Plot) Mr. John Howard Son of the said William, Lord Thomas Howard Nephew to the said Cardinal, and younger Brother to the present Duke of Norfolk, Seignior Con before-mentioned, Dr. Joh. Laybourne President of the English or Clergy College at Doway, then Secretary or Auditor to the Cardinal, and others. He took his journey through Flanders to Doway, where he was with great solemnity received and lodged in the said Coll. The next day he designing to visit the College of English Benedictines at that place, he was received by the whole Convent in their Church, in a solemn procession with Copes, a *Te Deum*, and other Ceremonies, as appointed in the Ritual, for such receptions. From the Church he was conducted into the Cloyster, and entertained with a banquet, and a Panigyrick spoken to him, by a Student of that college. All which was so well performed, that Visc. Stafford was pleased to say, that it was the only fit reception his Eminence had met with in all his journey. Afterwards his Eminence went to Paris, where he continued for some time incognito. At length, with other Nobility and Persons of Quality added to the former company, he journeyed to Rome, and made his entry: for the defraying of which and his journey, he had the assistance of the Pope, and not of King Charles 2. and Queen Katherine, as the common report then went.

ADAM HYLL, a most noted and eloquent Preacher of his time, was elected Fellow of Balliol Coll. in 1568. being then Bachelaur of Arts, stood in the Art to compleat the degree of Master of that Faculty in 1572. and on the 12. of Jan. following, he resigned his Fellowship. About that time, he being noted for his practical way of Preaching, he became Vicar of Westbury in Wilts, (in which County he was, as it is probable, born) Parson of Gosage in Dorsetshire, and at length Prebendary of Gillingham Minor in, and Succentor of, the Cath. Church of Salisbury. In 1591. he took the degrees in Divinity, and had he not been untimely snatched away by Death, he would have been advanced to an high degree in the Church. He hath written and published,

Several Sermons: Among which are, (1) *Godly Sermon shewing the Fruits of Peace and War*, on 2 Cor. 10. 1. Lond. 1588.

(r) Anon. in lib. cui tit. *Hypercritica, or a rule of Judgment, &c.* MS. address 4. Sect. 2. (u) *Camd. ut sup. in Annal. sub An. 1588.* (w) In lib. *De illustr. Angl. Script. Æt. 16.* Nu. 1041. (x) Tho. Bell in his *Anatomy of Popish Tyranny*, lib. 2. cap. 2. parag. 1.

1588. oct. (2) *Serm. on Gen. 18. 21, 22.* — Lond. 1593. oct. (3) *Serm. concerning Christs descent into Hell*, Preached 28. Feb. 1589. but on what Subject I cannot tell, for I have not yet seen it. It was answered by *Alex. Hume a Scot*; whereupon our Author *Hyll* came out with a Book intit.

A defence of the Article, Christ descended into Hell, with an Answer to the arguments objected against the truth of the said Doctrine, by one *Alexand. Hume, &c.* — Lond. 1592. (qu.) Afterwards *Hume* came out with *A Rejoinder*, wherein the answer to Dr. *Hylls* Sermon is justly defended. Printed 1593. qu. But before our author *Hyll* could come out with another answer, he gave way to fate; which hapning at *Salisbury* about the 16. of Febr. in fifteen hundred ninety and four, was buried in the Cath. Church there, on the nineteenth day of the same Month. Soon after his dignity or dignities in the said Church were bestowed on one *Tho. Crump*. As for the said *Alex. Hume* he was Master of Arts of the University of *St. Andrew* in Scotland, was incorporated here, as I shall tell you in the *Fasts*; and wrote, besides what is before mentioned, (a) *A Treatise of Conscience*, &c. (2) *Treatise of the Felicity of the World to come*, &c. (3) *Four discourses of praises unto God*, &c. All which were printed at London in 1594. in oct.

276. JOHN THORIE or *Thorius*, Son of *John Thorius* Doctor of Physick, who intitles himself, *Balliolanus Flandrus*, was born in London, matriculated in this University, as a Member of *Ch. Ch.* 1 Oct. 1586. aged 18. but whether he took a degree, it appears not, though in one of his Books he writes himself a *Graduat of Oxford*. He was a Person well skilled in certain Tongues, and a noted Poet of his time, as several pieces of his, then published, shew. All the things that I have seen of his writing or translating are these.

A Spanish Dictionary. Lond. 1590. qu. Added to his translation into English of a Spanish Grammar, written by *Anth. de Corro*; which Dictionary contains the explication of all the Spanish Words cited in the said Grammer, and is as a Key to open every thing therein.

Letters and Sonnets to *Gabr. Harvey*, An. 1593. — See at the end of a book, entit. *Pierces Supererogation*; written by the said *Harvey*: And at the end of another called, *Have with you to Saffron Walden*, &c. written by *Tho. Nash* a noted Poet of his time, and a Dramatick Writer, as his published Comedies shew. Our author *Thorius* also translated from Spanish into English, a book entit. *The Councellour: A Treatise of Councils and Councellours of Princes*. Lond. 1589. qu. written by *Barth. Philip L.L.D.* and another entit. *The Serjeant Major*; or, a Dialogue of the Office of a Serjeant Major. Lond. 1590. qu. Written in Spanish by *Francisco Valdes* Master of the Camp. I shall make mention of another *Joh. Thorius* in the *Fasts*, 1627. and of the Name of *Thoris* in other years there, and elsewhere; but whether the *Thories* of *Boston* and *Ingoldmells* in *Lincolnshire*, who lived there in the time of Queen *Elizabeth* and King *James I.* and after, were of Kin to the afore-said *Joh. Thorie*, I know not. Besides all these, I find one *Raphael Thorius*, commonly called *Thoris*, a Frenchman, whom I shall set down among the Writers under the year 1625.

277. JOHN BRIDGWATER, or *Aquepontanus* as he writes himself, was born (a) in *Yorkshire*, as the Reg. here quoted saith, but descended from those of his name in *Somersetshire*, applied his Muse to Accademical Studies, at his first coming to *Oxon*, in *Hart Hall*; whence translating himself to *Brafenose* soon after, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1556. and about that time entred into Holy Orders. In 1562. May 1. he was admitted (b) to the Rectory of *Wotton-Courtney* in the Diocess of *Wells*; and on the 14. Apr. 1563. he was elected Rector of *Lincoln College*, on the resignation of Dr. *Francis Babington*. On the 23. of May following he was (c) admitted Rector of *Luccomb*, in the said Diocess of *Wells*, being then also Archdeacon of *Rocheſter*, (and soon after being made Canon Residentiary of *Wells*, was admitted Rector (d) of *Porlock* in the Diocess thereof, 16. Apr. 1565. In 1570. Nov. 28. he was (e) admitted Master of the Hospital of *St. Catherine* neay to *Bedmystre*,

and in 1572. March 29. to the (f) Prebendship of *Bishops Compton* in the Church of *Wells*. In 1574. he resigned his Rectory of *Lincoln College*, to prevent, as I presume, expulsion, because he was actually, or very near it, a Roman Catholick, and had given great encouragement, during his Government, to the Students under him, to embrace his Religion. The same year he left *Oxon*, carried away with him several Goods belonging to the said College, and taking with him certain young Scholars, left all his preferments, acquaintance, and relations, and went beyond the Sea to *Rheimes*: Where continuing for a time, did at length (as it is said) enter himself into the Society of *Jesús*. He was esteemed by those of his Profession a good Scholar, and well read in various Authors, as many of his Writings shew; all which being published beyond the Sea, I have only seen these following:

Confutatio virulenta disputationis Theologicae, in qua Georgius Sohn professor Academiae Heidelbergensis conatus est docere Pontificem Romanum esse Antichristum à Prophetis & Apostolis pradiſtum. Aug. Trev. 1589. qu. It must be now known that one *Joh. Gibbon* a Jesuit, and *John Fenne*, having taken a great deal of pains in writing the lives and sufferings of several Popish Martyrs, with other matters relating to the Roman Catholick cause; their labours were published under this Title, *Concertatio Ecclesiae Catholicae in Anglia adversus Calvino-Papistas & Puritanos, &c.* Aug. Trev. 1583. in a pretty thick oct. But many things therein being wanting, or defective, our author *Bridgwater* took more pains in enlarging, and adding to it other matters, with an account of 100 or more Popish Martyrs, which were partly written by the said *Gibbon* and *Fenne*; which being so done, it was printed with this Title, like almost to the former, viz.

Concertatio Ecclesiae Catholicae in Anglia adversus Calvino-Papistas & Puritanos sub Elizabetha Regina, quorundam hominum doctrina & sanctitate illustrum renovata & recognita, &c. Aug. Trev. 1594. in a thick qu. and divided in 3 parts: The Preface to it, dedicated to *John Archbishop of Trier*; was writ by our author, who subscribes himself at the end, by the Name of *Joh. Aquepontanus*, who hath also written,

Apologia Martyrum, qua ipsorum innocentia variis rationibus demonstratur, &c. Printed in the third part of the said *Concertatio Ecc. Cath.*

De persecutione Anglicana. — So *Pet. Ribadeneira*; (b) but his continuatour *Phil. Alegamb* doth (*) attribute that work to *Rob. Persons*, entitling it *De persecutione Anglicana Epistola, &c.* It is printed in the first part of *Concertatio Ecclesiae Catholicae*.

A Treatise or Discourse against the six articles, which are wont to be proposed to Martyrs. — This I have not yet seen; nor do I know any thing more of the author, only that he was living in great esteem at *Trier* in Germany, in fifteen hundred ninety and four. From the said *Concertatio Eccles. Cath.* did *Thom. Worthington* take most of his materials when he composed his *Catalogus Martyrum pro religione in Anglia occisorum, &c.* Which, though but a six penny book when it first came forth, yet eleven shillings and more was given for it in a certain Auction, An. 1682. as I shall tell you when I come to speak of the said *Worthington*. Clar. 1594.

GEORGE TURBERVILLE (*de turbida villa*) 278. a younger Son of *Nich. Turberville* of *Whitchurch* in *Dorsetshire*, Son of *Hen. Turb.* of the said place, and he the fifth Son of *Joh. Turberville* of *Bere Regis* (a right ancient and gentile Family) in *Dorsetshire*, was born at *Whitchurch* before-mentioned, educated in *Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*, became perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* 1561. left it before he was graduated the year following, and went to one of the Inns of Court, where he was much admired for his excellencies in the art of Poetry. Afterwards being esteemed a Person fit for business, as having a good and ready command of his Pen, he was entertained by *Tho. Randolph Esq;* to be his Secretary, when he received commission from Queen *Elizabeth* to go Embassador to the Emperour of *Russia*. After our author's arrival at that place, he did at spare hours exercise his muse, and wrote,

(a) Reg. antiq. coll. Aenean. fol. 88. b. (b) Reg. Gilb. Berkley ep. B. & Wells, An. 1562. &c. (c) Ibid. (d) Ibid. (e) Ibid.

(f) Ib. sub an. 1572. (b) In Cat. illustr. scriptorum soc. Jesu. Lugd. 1609. P. 111. (*) In Bib. Script. soc. Jesu. in lit. R. in Rob. Persons.

Poems describing the places and manners of the country and people of Russia, an. 1568. — Written to *Edw. Dancie*, *Edm. Spencer*, &c. at London. See in the *Voyages of R. Hakeluyt*, printed 1598. vol. 1. p. 384, 385, &c. After his return he was esteemed a most accomplished Gentleman, and his company was much sought after and desired by all ingenious men; especially upon his publication of his Labours, entit.

Epitaphs, Epigrams, Songs, and Sonnets. Lond. 1570. oct. Some, if not most, of which were published a little before that time. This Book was the same, as I conceive, which was printed with additions, under his name, in oct. An. 1587. with this Title, *Tragical Tales, Epitaphs, and Sonnets*, &c. He also translated in English, *The Eglogues of John Bapt. Fiera Mantuan*. Lond. 1594. Which Eglogues *Turberville* turned in English Verse, and added an argument to every Eglogue: Also about the same time, he translated into English Verse, and set out, *The Heroical Epistles of the learned Poet, Pub. Ovid. Naso: with Aul. Sabinus Answers to certain of the same*. Printed in oct. twice as it seems, one edition whereof came out at Lond. 1600. The said Eglogues were afterwards translated by another hand; but not without the help of that translation of *Turberville*, though not acknowledged. The person that performed it was *Tho. Harvey*, who writes himself Gent. But whether the same *Tho. Harvey* who was Master of Arts, the first Master of *Kington School* in *Herefordshire*, (founded 1620.) and the author of *The Synagogue*, in imitation of divine *Herbert*, I know not. As for *George Turberville* he lived and was in great esteem among ingenious men, in fifteen hundred ninety and four, (36. Reg. Elizab.) but when he dyed I cannot yet learn. I find one *George Turberville* to be author of (1) *Essays politick and moral*. Printed 1608. in oct. (2) *The noble art of Venerie, or hunting and hawking*. Printed with figures in 1611. in qu. &c. Whether *George Turberville* before-mentioned was the author of the said two books, or another of both his names, who was a *Dorsetshire* man born, and a Commoner of *Glouc. Hall*, An. 1581. aged 18. or a third *G. Turberville* who was born in the said County, and became a Student in *Magd. Hall* 1595. aged 17. I cannot justly tell you, unless I could see and peruse the said two books, of which I am as yet totally ignorant.

279^a HENRY WALPOOLE elder Brother to *Mich.* and *Rich. Walpole* Jesuits, was born in the County of *Norfolk*, educated in both the Universities, but in what College or Hall in *Oxon*, it doth not appear, because not matriculated; so that his stay here being, I presume, but short, nothing occurs memorable of him, only that he was inclined to Puritanism, which made *Pasquil* in his Apology (i) to challenge *Oxford* men to enquire and tell him, whether the said *Walpole* was not a Puritan when he forsook them. Soon after his retirement from the University, he became so zealous a Roman Catholic, that endeavouring to persuade others to his Opinion, he was forced to leave his station: whereupon going to *Rome*, he was entred into the Society of *Jesui*, in 1584. aged 25 years; where continuing for some time, he went afterwards into *Spain*, and when he had spent certain years there, he journeyed into *Holland*, where he suffer'd much upon account of Religion. In 1593. he was sent into *England*, was seized on at his first entry therein, and carried to *York*, where he was imprisoned for denying the Queen's Supremacy over the Church of *England*. The next year he was sent to *London*, and committed Prisoner to the *Tower*, where he suffered much misery. After an years durance there, (in which time several Ministers were with, to persuade him to recant, but in vain,) he was sent back to *York*, where he suffered death, as I shall tell you anon. He hath written in English Verse,

295^a The Martyrdom of *Edm. Campian* the Jesuit. — and other things that are not printed, having been secured, by certain Protestants, when the author was imprisoned at *York*; at which place, he was hanged, drawn, and quartered for Treason, on the 17. Apr. in fifteen hundred ninety and five. See more of him in a book intit. *Bibl. Script. Soc. Jesu*, written originally by *Pet. Ribadeneira*. — Lugd. 1609. in oct. continued by *Philip Alegambe*. — Antw. 1643. fol. and at length by *Nath. Sotvellus*, commonly

(i) The first part of *Pasquill's Apology*, written against *Jo. Penry's Treatise of Reformation*. — Printed at Lond. in qu. An. 1590. fol. 5.

called *Southwell*, of the Family of the *Southwells* in *Norfolk*. — Rom. 1676. fol. See also in *Historia Provincia Anglicana Soc. Jesu*. lib. 5. nu. 33, 34. written by *Henry More* an English-man, a descendant from *Sir Tho. More*, sometimes *L. Chanc. of England*. Which *Hen.* tells us, that the said *Hen. Walpole* was educated in *Cambridge*, without any notice taken of *Oxon*. The learned *Camden* in his *Annals of Queen Elizabeth*, doth make mention of one of the *Walpoles*, an. 1598. but which, I cannot yet tell.

JOHN HARTE was educated in most kinds of literature in *Oxon*; but in what College or Hall I cannot find. One *Mr. Harte* was a Sojournour of *Exeter College*, An. 1551. (5. Ed. 6.) but him I take to be too soon for our author, who was but a young Man when he encountered *Dr. Jo. Rainolds* in a disputation. What degrees he took here, it appears not, though those of his Profession (the Jesuits) tell (k) us, that he was Bachelaur of Divinity of *Oxon*; yet upon the strict perusal of our Registers, I cannot find the least authority for it. After he had left this University, being then, and before, very unsettled and wavering in mind, he went beyond the Seas, changed his Religion, took priestly Orders, and was sent into the Mission of *England*; but soon after taken and committed to Prison, to a filthy dungeon, as a noted (l) author tells us; who adds that after he (whom he calls the happy young Confessor) had been often by Famine tormented, was unexpectedly brought out to encounter *John Rainolds* before-mentioned, An. 1583. or thereabouts. Which disputation being smartly held on both sides, those of *Harte's* Persuasion say that *Rainolds* was foiled; though, the opposite, not; upon some years after was published,

The sum of a conference between *Joh. Rainolds* and *Jo. Hart*, touching the Head, and the Faith of the Church, &c. Lond. 1588. qu. See more in *Jo. Rainolds*, under the year 1607. Afterwards our Author *Harte*, who is stiled by a learned (m) Author, *Vir praeteris doctissimus*, being banished with divers other R. Priests, in 1584. he went to *Verdune*, where he entred into the Society of *Jesui*. Thence he was called to *Rome*, where making some stay till authority commanded him thence, he went into *Poland*, and settled for a time at *Jareslaw*. At length giving way to Fate on the 14. of the Cal. of Aug. in fifteen hundred ninety and five, or thereabouts, was buried at *Jareslaw*, or *Joreslaw*. Seven years after his Body was taken up, and translated to another place belonging to the Jesuits, who had an high esteem for his Person while living, sanctity of Life and Learning, and when dead for his memory. I find another *John Hart*, who was *Chester Herald*, and wrote and published, *An Orthography, containing the due Order and Reason how to write or paint the Image of Man's Voice, most like to the Life or Nature*. Lond. 1569. And another *Jo. Hart* of later time, who, among other Books, did publish, *The burning Bush not consumed, wherein one may judge whether he be the Child of God or not*. Lond. 1641. 2. fourth edit. But whether this last, who was a zealous Puritan, (if not worse,) or the former, who was an Herald, were of this University, I know not as yet.

THOMAS DIGGES, Son of *Leonard Digges*, 281. mentioned before under the year 1574. by *Sarah* his Wife, Sister to *Jam.* and *Tho. Wilford*, two most valiant Knights of *Hartridge* in the Parish of *Crainbrook* in *Kent*, was born in that County, and for a time educated among the *Oxonian* Muses, but in what House I cannot yet tell, neither whether he be the same *Mr. Digges* which the famous Lampoon or Libel, made by *Th. Bulkeley*, in the time of *Q. Elizabeth*, (on several Scholars and others of *Oxon*.) points at. However, of this I am sure, he the said *Tho. Digges* did spend his younger years, even from his Cradle, in the Liberal Sciences; especially in searching the most difficult and curious demonstrations Mathematical, by the assistance of the practices, observations, monuments, and conferences of his Father. He was a Person of great Piety, well skilled in matters relating to Soldiers, and War, (having been Muster-master General of all *Q. Elizabeth's* Forces in the Low Countries,) and learned to a miracle in Mathematical Sciences, which made him

(k.) Vide *Hen. Morum* in *Hist. Provinc. Angl. Soc. Jesu*. lib. 4. num. 13. (l.) *Card. Will. Alan* in his Answer to the Libel, intit. *The Execution of Justice*, p. 14. &c. (m.) *Gul. Camden* in *Annal.* R. Eliz. part. 3. sub an. 1584.

much

much esteemed by *Job. Dee*, *Tho. Allen* and others. He hath transmitted to Posterity,

Alcive scale Mathematica. Lond. 1573. qu. Of which Work *Tycho Brahe* (n) giveth a favourable and ingenious censure.

An Arithmetical Military Treatise, containing so much of Arithmetick, as is necessary towards Military Discipline. Lond. 1579. qu.

Geometrical Treatise named *Stratiaticos*, requisite for the perfection of Soldiers. Lond. 1579. qu. This was first of all attempted by his Father, but finished by this our author *Thomas* his Son; afterwards corrected and amended, and sundry additions put to it. — Lond. 1590. qu.

Perfect description of Celestial Orbs, according to the most ancient Doctrine of the Pythagoreans, &c. Lond. 1592. qu. set at the end of his Fathers Prognostication.

Humble motives for association to maintain Religion established. — Printed 1601. in oct. To which is added his Letter to the same purpose to the Archbishops and Bishops of England.

England's Defence: a Treatise concerning Invasion: or, a brief discourse of what orders were best for the repulsing of Foreign Enemies, if any time they should invade us by Sea in Kent, or elsewhere. — Written 1599. but not printed till 1686. which was at Lond. in 5 sheets in fol. Besides these and his *Nova corpora*, &c. he had several Mathematical Treatises lying by him, which were fit for the Press, and by him intended for publick view; but being diverted by Law-sutes, his intentions were not only stopped, but the happy Society of the Mathematical Mules were discontinued. He concluded his last day on the 24. of Aug. in fifteen hundred ninety and five, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *S. Mary the Virgin* in *Aldermanbury* in the City of London. On the North wall of the said Chancel was soon after set up a fair monument to his memory; which continuing till 1666. was in the beginning of Sept. in that year, consumed with the Church it self in the dismal conflagration that then happened in London. You may see more of this *Tho. Digges* in my discourse of his Father *Len. Digges* under the year 1574.

1595.

EDWARD KELLEY otherwise *Talbot* was born in the City of *Worcester*, at about 4 of the clock in the afternoon, on the first day of Aug. in 1555. (3 of *Q. Mary*) whose Nativity being afterwards calculated, it did appear that he was born to be a man of clear understanding, quick apprehension, of an excellent wit, and of great propensity to Philosophical studies and the mysteries of Nature. This Person, being about 17 years of age, at which time he had attained to a competency of Grammar Learning at *Worcester* and elsewhere, he was sent to *Oxon*, but to what House I cannot tell. However I have been informed by an ancient Bach. of Divinity, who in his younger years had been an *Ammensis* to Mr. *Tho. Allen* of *Gloucester Hall*, that he (*Kelley*) had spent some time in that House: Whereupon I recurring to the *Matricula*, could not find the name of *Kelley*, only *Talbot* of Ireland, three of which Name were Students there in 1573. — 74, &c. about which time Mr. (afterwards Sir) *John Davies* was instructed in the Mathematicks by the said *Allen*. But this relation having been somewhat dubiously delivered to me, I must tell you, that *Kelley* having an unsettled mind, left *Oxon* abruptly, without being entred into the *Matricula*, and in his rambles in *Lancashire*, committing certain foul matters, lost both his Ears at *Lancaster*, and about that time caused, by his incantations, a poor Man that had been buried in the yard belonging to *Law-church*, near to *Walton* in the dale, to be taken out of his grave, and to answer to such questions that he then proposed to him. The story of which, being to me incredible, I shall refer you to the Writer (o) of it, who is too credulous in many matters. About that time our author *Kelley* became intimate with Dr. *John Dee* the famous Mathematician, with whom continuing several years in Philosophical Studies, and Chymical Experiments, they both became very famous among Scholars, and therefore noted by Persons of high and noble extraction, one for the Mathematicks, and the other for Chymistry; for though *Dee* was the most eminent man in his time for the first, yet

(n) In lib. suo *De nova Stella*, lib. 1. cap. 9. (o) *Jo. Weever* in his *Discourse of ancient Funeral Monuments*. Lond. 1631. fol. p. 45, 46.

Kelley went far beyond him in the latter, as by the sequel it will appear. 'Tis reported by a certain (p) Rosacru- cian that they were so strangely fortunate, as to find a very large quantity of the *Elixir* in some part of the ruins of *Glastenbury Abbey*, which was so incredibly rich in virtue, that they lost much in making projection, by way of tryal, before they found out the height of that medicine. In the beginning of 1583. Dr. *J. Dee* having contracted with certain Spirits to act and converse with them, he appointed his Friend *Kelley* to be his Seer or Skryer, or Speculator, that is to take notice what the Spirits said, and to tell it to *Dee*, while he wrote down in a Book what was dictated to him. Soon after *Dee* and *Kelley* being made known to, and acquainted with, the learned and most noble Polonian, named *Albert Alaskie Prince* of *Sirad*, who was come into England to see the fashions of the Court, and to admire the Wisdom of the Queen, he thereupon had so great respect for them, (himself being a Mathematician,) that in Sept. following when he left England he took them and their Wives with him in the same Ship, and travelling with him afterwards by Land, he saw them safely conveyed to *Cracow* in Poland. Where continuing for some time, they removed to *Prague*; and at length, in Sept. 1586. to *Trebona* in Bohemia: at all which places tho *Kelley* was several times troublesome, inconstant, and false to *Dee*, yet he mostly performed the office of Skryer. And further, that notwithstanding *Dee* took the said Spirits to be Angelical, yet *Kelley* not, but rather meer delusions of the Devil, which hath been since confirmed by Dr. *Merie Casaubon*, who published the Relation of Dr. *Dee's* conversing with Spirits. At *Trebona* *Kelley* (q) made projection 9. Dec. 1586. with one small grain of the *Elixir* (in proportion no bigger than the least grain of sand) upon one ounce and a quarter of common Mercury, and it produced almost an ounce of most pure Gold. At another time he made projection upon a piece of mettall cut out of a Warming-pan, and without his touching or handling it, or melting the metal, (only warming it in the fire,) the *Elixir* being put thereon, it was transmuted into pure Silver. The said Warming-pan and piece were sent to *Q. Elizabeth* by her Embassador then residing at *Prague*, that by fitting the piece, with the place whence it was cut out, it might exactly appear to be a part of the said Warming-pan. At another time *Kelley*, who was openly profuse beyond the modest limits of a sober Philosopher, did give away in Gold-wyer-rings (or rings twisted with three Gold-wyers) at the Marriage of one of his Maid Servants, to the value of 4000 l. but this I think was acted after *Dee* had left him at *Trebona*, (which was in May 1589.) otherwise it had not been done, and so consequently *Rodolph 2.* Emperor of Germany (who had a great respect for him and *Dee*) would not for his Prodigality, or open management of the secret, or rather, as some say, for a chymical cheat put upon him, have committed him to close custody. The Writings of *Kelley* that are made publick are these,

Poem of Chymistry. — Pr. in *Theat. Chemic. Britannicum*. an. 1652.

Poem of the Philosophers-Stone. — Written to his Friend *G. S. Gent*. Printed there also.

De lapide Philosophorum, Hamb. 1676. in oct. 2u. Whether this be not falsely fathered on him. He hath also several Lat. and Engl. discourses in a Book intit. *A true and faithful relation of what passed, for many years, between Dr. Joh. Dee and some Spirits*, &c. Lond. 1659. fol. Published by Dr. *Merie Casaubon* before-mentioned. At length our author *Kelley* (who had been Knighted by the Emperor, as it seems) being imprisoned the second time (at *Prague*) by the aforesaid Emperor, after he had been at Liberty for some Months, and in a manner had crept into his favour, attempted an escape out of an high Window by tying his sheets together, after he had divided each into two parts at least; but he being too weighty for them, he fell to the ground before he was half way down; so that bruising his Body and breaking his Legs, he (r) dyed soon after, in Octob. as it seem, in fifteen hundred ninety and five; for on the 25. Nov. following the news of his death came to Dr. *Dee* then in England, which he inserted in his Diary thus, Nov. 25. an. 1595. news that Sir E. K. was slain. *Jo. Weever* before quoted tells (s) us otherwise. viz. That

1595.

(p) *Elias Astmole* in his *Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum*. Lond. 1652. qu. p. 481. (q) Ibid. (r) Ibid. (s) In his *Discourse* before-mentioned.

2. Elizabeth sent very secretly Capt. Peter Gwinne with some others, to perswade Kelly to return back to his Native Country; which he was willing to do; and thinking to escape away in the night, by stealth, as he was clambering over a wall in his own House in Prague, (which bears his name to this day, and which sometimes was an old Sanctuary,) he fell down from the battlements, broke his Legs, and bruised his Body, of which hurts within a while after he dyed, &c. Thus Weever before-mentioned, a Lancashire man born, educated in Queens coll. in Cambrige, under the tuition of Dr. Rob. Pearson Archdeacon of Suffolk, afterwards a great traveller beyond the Seas, and collector of several Epitaphs of English-men that he met with in his rambles. Soon after his return, he travelled through most parts of England, for the obtaining of English Antiquities, and through some of Scotland, being encouraged thereunto by those excellent Antiquaries Sir Rob. Cotton and Joh. Selden. At length after he had arrived to the 56 year of his age, his little body being then in a manner worn out with continual motion, he yielded to nature in his house in Clerkenwell close near to London, an. 1632. Whereupon his body was buried towards the west end of the Church of St. James in Clerkenwell. As for Edw. Kelley before-mention'd you may see more of him before, in Franc. Puccius, and afterwards (under the year 1651.) in Arth. Dee.

283.

ROGER WILLIAMS Son of Tho. Williams of Penrose in Monmouthshire, by Elianour his Wife, daughter of Sir Will. Vaughan Knight, was born in that County, of a Family rather ancient than wealthy, and being from his childhood more given to Military, than Scholastical, matters; yet for form sake he was sent to the University; but to what house therein, unless to Brasenose, whereof one of both his Names, and a Welsh-man, was a Student in 1554. (2. of Q. Mary) I know not. Soon after he left Oxon, became a Souldier of Fortune under the Duke of Alva, ran through all the degrees of Military Offices, was a Colonel in the French and Belgick Wars, and might have been sided with the best of those times, if his discretion could have but well tempered his hot furious valour, which was the reason that Q. Elizabeth would not commit any place, or Employment, of great trust to his care. In 1586. he had the Honour of Knighthood conferr'd upon him, was then beloved of all Souldiers, and so much noted for his martial prowess, that he went beyond the commendation of Panegyrick, which was specified in the said year, when at midnight he assaulted the Camp of the Prince of Parma near Venlow, slew some of the Enemies, and pierced the Tent of the General, as a noted (t) author tells us. He hath written,

The Actions of the Low Countries. — Printed at Lond. in time of Q. Eliz. as it seems, and 1618. qu. The author being unlearned, and only tutored by experience, hath penn'd the said History with very exquisite judgment, he being an actor in the said Actions or Wars.

A brief discourse of War, with his opinion concerning some part of martial discipline. Lond. 1590. qu. In this excellent book the author defends the military art of his, against that of former, days; but to the great envy then, and discontent of some old-beaten Souldiers, and the Lovers of Archery. He paid his last debt to Nature in his House in the Parish of St. Benedicth, near to Pauls Wharf in London, in the month of Decemb. in fifteen hundred ninety and five, and was buried on the 23. of the same month, by the care of Tho. Powell of Usk in Monmouthshire, and Gellie Merick of the Parish of St. Clements without Temple-Bar, Gent. (his Kinsmen) within the Cath. Ch. of St. Paul; at whose Funeral Rob. Earl of Essex, and all the warlike men of the City of London mourned. Whether any Epitaph was ever set over his grave, I know not: Sure it is that one (u) who knew him, hath commended to Posterity a learned Epigram on him, the beginning of which is,

*Quid tumultum lachrymis violas, & murmure venas
Fortissimi manes Ducis? &c.*

You may be pleased to satisfy your self concerning this valiant Colonel, in a Book intit. *A true discourse historical of the succeeding Governors of the Netherlands, and the Civil Wars there began in the year 1565. &c.* Translated and collected by Tho. Churchyard Esq; and Rich. Ro. out

(t) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Eliz.* sub an. 1586. vide etiam sub an. 1581. (u) Jo. Stradlingus in lib. 1. Epigram. p. 31.

of the reverend E. M. of Antwerp his 15 books of his *Historia Belgica, &c.* Lond. 1602. I find another Rog. Williams later in time than the former, an inhabitant of Providence in New England, and author of (1) *A Key to the Language of New England.* Lond. 1643. oct. (2) *The hireling Ministry none of Christs: or, a discourse of the propagation of the Gospel of Christ Jesus.* Lond. 1652. qu. &c. But of what University the said Williams was, if of any, I know not; or whether a real Phanatick or Jesuit.

HENRY UNTON was born of an ancient and ^{284.}gentile Family at Wadley near Faringdon in Berkshire, educated in Oriel coll. under Mr. Rich. Pygot one of that Society, left it without a degree and travelled. After his return, being esteemed a Person well qualified, had some Employment under Sir Christopher Hatton L. Chancelour, who quickly finding him to be a man of business and experience, commended him to the Queen, who in 1586. not only conferred on him the Honour of Knighthood, but sent him afterwards twice in the quality of an Ambassador to the King of France, where he behaved himself right stoutly in behalf of his Mistress, particularly for some injury done to her by the Duke of Guise, an. 1592. This person, who was actually created M. of A. of this University, before he went into France, hath written,

An account of his Embassy: or, a Diary containing his Commission, Instructions, Expences, and Transactions; as also Letters from, or to, him, from July 13. an. 1591. to June 12. an. 1592. — MS. in bib. Bod. He also made a Diary for his last Embassy, which continued to the time of his Death, but that I have not yet seen. He gave way to Fate in the King of France's Camp, lying before Lafore, on the 23. March in fifteen hundred ninety and five; whereupon his Body being conveyed into England, ^{1596.} was buried on the 8. July following, in a Chappel joyning to the North side of the Church of Faringdon before-mentioned. Soon after was a noble Monument set over his grave, with this inscription, containing certain matters relating to him, which I have not yet mentioned. *Virtuti & honori Sacrum. Henrico Untono Eq. Aurato, Edovardi Untoni Eq. Aur. filio, ex Anna Comitissa Warwici, filia Edovardi de Sancto Mauro Ducis Sommersetti & Anglia Protectoris, qui optimarum artium studiis a primâ aetate in Academia Oxon institutus, magnam orbis Christiani partem per-lustravit, ob virtutem bellicam in Zutphania obsidione, dignitate equestri donatus, propter singularem prudentiam, spectatum fidem, & multiplicem rerum usum iterum Legatus à Sereniss. Anglia Regina ad Christianiss. Regem missus in Galliam, è qua ad celestem patriam migravit 23. Mart. an. 1596. &c.* The Muses of Oxon had so great a respect for the memory of this most worthy Person, that a book of Verses on his death, came out soon after under their name, intit. *Funebria nobiliss. ac prestantiss. Eq. D. Henrici Untoni ad Gallos bis legati regii, &c. à Musis Oxon apparata.*

WILLIAM MIDDLETON, the third Son of ^{285.}Rich. Middleton of Denbigh, (by Jane his Wife, Daughter of Hugh Dryhurst of the same place,) fourth Son of Foulk Middleton of Denbigh before-mentioned, the third Son of Dav. Middleton of Gwenoek, Recorder of North-Wales, was born in Denbighshire, and educated for a time among the Oxonians, but whether in Jesus coll. at its first foundation, as probably it might be so, or whether he took more than one degree, I know not. Afterwards he travelled into various parts of the World, exercised himself in feats of Arms, became the most noted Bard of his Country; and tho a Souldier and a Captain by profession, (having had the command of a Ship for several years,) yet all the time he got, was bestowed in exercising his Poetical fancy. The Works of him that I have seen are these.

Bardoniaeth: or, the Art of Welsh poetry. Lond. 1593. qu. in 3 sh. and half. This book which is written in Welsh, he styles the first book, or part, as if there was a second to be published. He also translated into the Welsh tongue the *Psalms of David*, running in excellent Meter. Which noble work he performed *apud scutum insulam occidentaliū Indorum*, and finished it there 24. Jan. in fifteen hundred ninety and five. This translation ^{Clar.} coming into the hands of his Country-man Tho. Salisbury, ^{1595.} was, with the help of his Friend Tho. Middleton Citizen of London, and kinsman to the author, published at Lond. 1603. qu. Before which time the author, as it seems, was dead,

dead. In my searches I find another *Will. Middleton Bach.* of Divinity and Minister of *Hardwick* in *Cambridgeshire*, author of *Papisto mastix: or, the Protestants Religion defended*, &c. Lond. 1606. qu. and of other things, but what relation there was between the former and this (who seems to have been educated in Cambridge) I know not.

286.

JOHN SMYTHE, or *Smith*, Son of Sir *Clem. Smythe* of *Little Badew* in *Essex*, by *Dorothy* his Wife, Sister to *Edw. Seymour* Duke of *Somerset*, (whose Sister *Jane Seymour* was the third Wife of *K. Hen. 8.*) was born as it seems, in *Essex*, and laid the foundation of Literature in *Oxon*, but in what house, 'tis difficult to find, because both his Names are very common. Afterwards being martially inclined, he travelled into various countries, exercised himself in feats of arms, and became as well a compleat Souldier, as Gentleman. At length he was made a Knight by *Qu. Elizabeth*, and by her sent Embassador into *Spain*, in 1576, as being a person of a Spanish port and demeanour, and well known to the *Spaniard*, who held him, as their King did, in high value, and especially for this reason, that he was first cousin to *K. Ed. 6.* His works are,

Discourse concerning the forms and effect of divers Weapons, and other very important Matters Military; greatly mistaken by divers of our men of War in their days, and chiefly of the *Musquet*, *Calyver* and *Longbow*, &c. Lond. 1589. and 1590. qu.

Certaine Instructions, Observations, and Orders Military, requisite for all Chieftains, Captains, higher and lower Officers. Composed 1591. Lond. 1594. 95. qu.

Instructions for Enrolling and Mustering—Printed with *Certain Instructions*, &c. What other books of his are published, I cannot yet find, nor exactly when he died, only that he was living and in great esteem among Souldiers and learned men in fifteen hundred ninety and five. Besides this, was another Sir *Job. Smyth* equal in time with him, eldest Son of *Tho. Smyth* of *Ostinganger* in *Kent* Esq. and brother to Sir *Thomas* of *Bidborough* in the same County, whom I shall mention elsewhere. Which Sir *John* dying in the beginning of 1609. was buried in *Ashford* Church in the said County, leaving Issue, as it seems, *Tho. Smyth* of *Ostinganger*, afterwards Knight of the *Bath* and Viscount *Strangford* in *Ireland*; who dying 30. June 1635. was buried in his Chappel joyning to the said Church of *Ashford*. But this Sir *John* was no writer, nor of the same Family, because he was descended from the *Smyths* of *Corsham* in *Wiltshire*; whereas Sir *John* who was the Writer and Souldier, was Grandson to *Tho. Smyth* of *Ravinhall* in *Essex*, and he a Discendant from *John Carrington*, who fled for a time from *England*, and changed his Name to *Smyth*, for adhering to the deposed King *Rich. 2.* Further also I find another *John Smyth* commonly called Captain *Smyth*, who wrote (1.) *A Map of Virginia, with a Description of the Country, the Commodities, People, Government, and Religion.* Oxon. 1612. qu. (2.) *New Englands Trials*, &c. Lond. 1620. qu. (3.) *General History of Virginia*, &c. Lond. 1624. qu. (4.) *Travels in Europe*, &c. Lond. 1630. with other things, but this Captain *Smyth* was a *Cheshire* man, and whether he had received any Education in this University of *Oxon*, I cannot say to the contrary.

287.

JOHN PRIME, Son of *Rob. Prime*, a *Fletcher*, was born in the Parish of *Halwell* in the North Suburb of *Oxford*, received his Grammatical Literature in *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New Col.* in 1570. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders and became a noted puritanical Preacher in the City of his Nativty, and much favoured by *Dr. Cooper* Bishop of *Winchester*. In 1589. he proceeded in Divinity, being at that time Vicar of *Adderbury* alias *Eabburbury* in *Oxfordshire*, where he became much followed for his edifying way of preaching. He hath written,

A short treatise of Sacraments generally, and in special of Baptism, and of the Supper. Lond. 1582. oct.

Treatise of nature and grace. Lond. 1583. oct.

Sermon briefly comparing the State of King *Solomon* and his Subjects together with the condition of Queen *Elizabeth* and her People, preached at *S. Maries* in *Oxon*. 17. Nov. 1585. on 1 Kings 10. 9. Oxon. 1585. oct.

Exposition on the *Galathians*. Ox. 1587. oct.

The consolations of *David* applied to Queen *Eliza-*

beth, in a Sermon at *S. Maries* in *Oxon*. 17. Nov. 1588. on *Psal. 23. 4.* Oxon. 1588. oct. These, as I think, were all the books and Sermons that he hath published, tho he intended more had he not been cut off in his middle Age. At length after he had been Vicar of *Adderbury* about 7 years, he concluded his last day there about the 12 of April in fifteen hundred ninety and six, and was 1596. buried in the Church of that place, but hath neither Epitaph or Inscription over his Grave.

FRANCIS KNOLLIS, Son of *Robert Knollis* of *Rotherfield-Gray*, commonly called *Grays*, near to *Henley* in *Oxfordshire*, did receive for a time his Grammatical and Dialectical Education in this University, particularly, as it seems, in *Magd. coll.* Afterwards he retired to his patrimony, and at length to the court, and became one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to *K. Hen. 8.* in the latter end of his reign. When a reformation was set on foot by King *Ed. 6.* he was so zealous for the religion then professed, as that, when *Qu. Mary* began to reign and grow severe towards the Reformed party, he (*) fled into *Germany*, where he sorted himself for a time among several of the English Divines that went away about the same time for conscience sake. After the death of that Queen, he returned, and became so much in esteem by *Q. Elizabeth* (who stood totally affected to the reformation) as that in the first year of her reign, he was made choice of, for one of her privy Council, and shortly after that, she made him Vice-chamberlain of her household, and employed him in matters of concern beyond the Seas. In 1566. he was actually created Master of Arts, being then chief Steward of the City of *Oxon*, Captain of the Halbertiers, and about that time (†) Treasurer of the Queens Chamber in the place of Sir *John Mason* deceased. Afterwards he was trusted with the custody of *Mary Qu. of Scots*, while she was a prisoner in *Bolton-castle* in *Yorkshire*, and in the 29. *Elizab.* being then a Knight, he was one of those, who by commission sate in judgment upon the said Queen at *Fotheringey*. At length he was made Treasurer of her Majesties Household, and Knight of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, being always by many accounted a faithful subject, an honest and learned man, and a person of great prudence and wisdom; and by others so a great a friend to *Calvin* in his heart (whose principles he embraced while he lived at *Geneva*) that he was never a cordial friend to Episcopacy, but rather a patron of the *Non-conformists*, which appeared by several of his actions while he was a privy Counsellour. His writings are these.

Treatise against the usurpation of Papal Bishops—Printed 1608. in oct. some attribute it to *Jo. Rainolds* the famous Divine.

A General Survey of the Isle of Wight, with all the Castles and Fortresses near adjoining—This is a MS. in fol. and was sometimes in the Lib. of *Arthur E. of Anglesey*: From whence we may suppose that the author had some office in, or relating to, the said Isle, but what, in truth I cannot tell. I have seen also several of his speeches spoken in Parliaments, letters of state, and letters written by him to the said *Jo. Rainolds*, between whom there was great amity and intercourse, but few or none, of those letters or speeches, I think, are printed. At length paying his last debt to nature in the Summer time (before *Septemb.*) in fifteen hundred ninety and six, was, as I presume, buried at *Grays* before mentioned. By his Wife *Catherine* daughter of *Will. Cary* Esq; by *Mary* his Wife, daughter of *Thom. Bolein* Earl of *Wiltshire*, as also Sister to the Lady *Anne Bolein* second Wife to *K. Hen. 8.* he had issue *Henry* his Eldest Son, bred in the Free-School joyning to *Magd. College* under the care, as it (*) seems, of *Tho. Robertson*. Afterwards he went with his Father and others into *Germany*, and at his return, if not happily before, became a Commoner of the said College, where he obtained so much literature as afterwards to gain the character by a learned (†) Author of *homo virtute & animi dotibus non infimus*, and of *homo religionis studiosissimus & liberalissima literatura egregie ditatus*, &c. But he dying without issue, the estate went to the next Son called *William*, afterwards Earl of *Barbury*. He had another Son named *Francis*, a Knight, whom I

(*) *Camden* in *Annal. Reg. Eliz.* sub an. 1556. vide etiam in *Baronag. Angl.* To. 3. p. 412. (†) *Ib.* in *Cand.* an. 1566. (*) *Vide* *Pisf. De illustr. Angl. Script.* et. 16. nu. 966. p. 732 (†) *Laur. Ham-fred.* in *Vita & morte Jo. Juellii*, edit. 1573. p. 87, 88.

shall mention elsewhere, as also a fourth, who was a member of the said College; and all four admired by some, and envied by others, for their great virtue and towardliness.

289. JOHN SMITH was a Berkshire man born as it seems, became Fellow of St. Johns coll. in the Founders time, Master of Arts in 1569. and afterwards Schoolmaster at, and Vicar of the Church of St. Laurence in Reading in the aforesaid County. He hath written,

The Doctrine of Prayer in general for all men, that is universally for all Mankind, &c. Lond. 1595. qu. What else he hath published I know not, being a difficult matter to distinguish his Works from others of both his names and time: And whether he was author of *The use of the Gospel*, printed 1580. in qu. which is said to be written by Jo. Smith, I cannot tell. The said Joh. Smith of Reading, did give way to Fate there, and was buried in his Church of St. Laurence; but when, it appears not; leaving then behind him a Son of both his Names, Scholar of St. Johns coll. an. 1600. which he left after he was M. of A. to prevent expulsion. I find another John Smith, who hath published, (1) *The bright Morning Star*; or, the resolution and exposition of the 22 Psalm. Cambr. 1603. in tw. (2) *A pattern of true Prayer*, being an exposition or commentary on the Lords Prayer, &c. Lond. 1605. and 1624. oct. besides other things. But in his Epistle Dedicatory, before the said Exposition, it appears that he was then (1605, and before) a Lecturer in the City of Lincoln, and that he had received part of his education in Cambridge. I shall make mention of another Joh. Smith of St. Johns coll. under the year 1616.

290. PETER BALES (*Balesius*) a most dextrous Person in his profession, to the great wonder of Scholars and others, spent several years in Sciences among the Oxonians, particularly, as it seems, in Gloucester hall. But that study which he used for a diversion only, proved at length an employment of profit. His Works are these.

The art of Brachygraphy, that is to write as fast as a man speaketh treatably. Lond. 1597. in tw. 2 edit.

The order of Orthography.

The Key of Calygraphy; } Printed with the former.
that is of fair Writing.

Before these Treatises are 18 copies of Verses made in praise of them; four whereof, or more, were made by the Students of Glouc. hall, (among whom Edw. Mychilbourne a most noted Poet of his time hath two) and three, or more, by the Students of St. Johns Col. who are proprietaries of that hall. What afterwards became of the said Balesius, (who was engaged in the Earl of Essex his treasons, An. 1600.) I cannot tell, nor whether he published any other matters. I find one of both his Names, a Divine, who published (1.) *The Lords prayer pleading for better entertainment*. Lond. 1643. qu. 'Tis a Sermon as it seems, on Luke 11. 2. (2.) *Infirmities inducing to Conformity*, on Jam. 3. 2. Printed 1650. qu. and other things. Whether this Peter Bales was Son or kinsman to the former, I cannot tell.

291. FRANCIS CLERKE, or Clarke, was originally of Oxon, but making little stay there, he retired to Doctors Commons in London, and for about 40 years practiced the Civil Law in the most famous Courts in England, as in the Court of Arches, Admiralty, Audience, Prerogative, and Consistorial of the Bishop of London, besides his employment divers times in the Ecclesiastical Causes of the delegated Power of the King, and chief Commissioners. In 1594. he having then practiced his Faculty 35 years at London, had the degree of Bach. of Civil Law conferred upon him, by the venerable Convocation of Doctors and Masters, not by way of creation, but, as the Register saith, by admission to the reading of the imperial institutions, tho no exercise he did for it in this University. The reason for this their Civility, was, that he had performed the part of chief Proctor for the said University, by virtue of Letters and their common Seal, in all their concerns in the aforesaid Courts. He hath written,

Praxis tam jus dicentibus, quam aliis omnibus, qui in foro Ecclesiastico versantur, apprime utilis. This book was finished by the Author, and made ready for the press, in April 1596. but what diverted him from the publication thereof (unless death) I know not. Afterwards several

imperfect Copies of it flying abroad, one, supposed to be true, came into the hands of Tho. Bladen, D. D. Dean of Ardort in Ireland and Chaplain to the Duke of Ormond, who caused it to be printed at Dublin in 1666. qu.

Praxis curie Admiralitatis Anglie. Dubl. 1666. qu. published by the said Doctor. But the Copy from whence that Edition was published, being, as 'twas pretended, false in many matters, a better Copy was published at London, 1667. in 8vo. by E. S. One Sir Franc. Clerke of Bedfordshire Knight, was a benefactor to Sydney Col. in Cambridge, tho not educated there, whom I take to be the same with Sir Francis Clerke of Merton Priory or Abby in Surrey (Son of Barthol. Clerke mentioned in the Fasti under the year 1574.) quite different from the Writer.

JOHN MARTIAL, a zealous man for the R. Cath. Cause, was born at Dalysford in Worcestershire, near Chippingnorton in the County of Oxon; educated in Grammatical learning in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted perpetual Fellow of New coll. after he had served two years of probation, an. 1551. took the degree of Bach. of the Civil Law five years after, about which time he was made Usher, or second Master, of the aforesaid School under Tho. Hide, whom I shall anon mention. In the beginning of Q. Eliz. he left his Employment, Fellowship, and at length the Kingdom, and going beyond the Seas to Lovaine, he made proficiency there in the studies of Divinity, and at length by the procurement of Lewis Owen Archdeacon of Cambray, (afterwards Bishop of Cassano) he was made Canon of St. Peters Church at L'isle in Flanders. Which place he keeping eight years, resigned it, (being then D. of D.) to the end that he might give himself solely up to his devotions, and prepare himself for another World. He hath written,

A Treatise of the Cross, gathered out of the Scriptures, Councils, and ancient Fathers of the primitive Church. Antw. 1564. in oct. Whereupon Jam. Calfhill of Ch. Ch. making an answer to it, our Author came out with a reply intit.

A reply to Mr. Calfhills blasphemous answer against the Treatise of the Cross. Lov. 1566. qu. Afterwards he wrote,

Treatise of the tonsure of the Clerks.—Left imperfect and therefore never printed. He departed this mortal Life at L'isle beforementioned, (to the great grief of the R. Catholicks,) in the Arms or Embraces of Will. Gifford Dean of that Church, on the 3. of Apr. (a) in fifteen hundred ninety and seven, and was buried in the Collegiate Church of St. Peter before-mentioned. At his death he bequeathed a rich ring, with a stone in it, to adorn a piece of our Saviour's Cross, in the Cathedral there. Whose Will being performed by the said Gifford, that bequest was esteemed as a Trophy of Victory over Calfhill, and is at this day, as I have been informed, preserved as a choice relic there.

THOMAS HIDE, a noted Rom. Priest of his time, was born at a Market Town called Newbury in Berks. Descended from the ancient and gentile Family of his Name in that County, educated in Wykeham's School, admitted perpetual fellow of New Col. 1543, took the degrees in Arts, that of master being completed 1549. In the year after he left his Fellowship, was made Prebendary of Winchester, and in 1552. succeeded Will. Everard in the chief mastership of the said School, where continuing till Qu. Elizab. came to the Crown, he left all he had, and all he pretended to, for Conscience sake, and going beyond the Seas, spent the remainder of his time partly at Doway and partly at Lovaine. He was a Person of a strict life and conversation, as those of his (b) Perswasion say, of great gravity and severity, and a lover of virtue and vertuous men. He hath written,

A consolatory Epistle to the afflicted Catholicks. Lov. in oct. and other things as I have been told, but such I have not yet seen: which if printed, few or no copies come into England. He dyed at Doway in Flanders in the house of Alice Fowler, the Widdow of John Fowler an Englishman, on the 9. May in fifteen hundred ninety and seven, and was buried in the Chappel of the Virgin Mary within the Church of St. James there, near to the horn of the Gospel; leaving then behind him this character, that he

(a) Jo. Pitt. in lib. De illustr. Angl. Scriptorib. Æt. 16. nu. 1045. (b) Ibid.

was a most fierce hater of Vice and a capital Enemy to Sects and Heresies.

194. CHRISTOPHER JOHNSON, a most excellent Latin Poet, Philosopher and Physician of his time, was born at Kidderley in Derbyshire, educated in Wykeham's School before-mentioned, made perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1555. (2. and 3. of Ph. and Mar.) left it. after he was M. of Arts, and in 1560. became chief Master of the said School, in the place of Tho. Hyde; where, by his industry and admirable way of teaching, were many good Scholars sent to the Universities. All the time that he could get at vacant hours, he spent upon his beloved study of Physick, which he practiced in the City of Winchester, but not to the neglect of his School. At length taking the degree of Doctor of that Faculty, did shortly after resign his School, and repairing to London practiced with good success in the Parish of St. Dunstons in the West, where being accounted eminent, was admitted, as it seems, a Member of the Coll. of Physicians. He hath written and published,

Ortus atque vita Gul. Wykehami Winton Episcopi. Written in 140 long and short Verses, 14. Dec. 1564. — Printed (1) on the broadside of a sheet of Paper, with Wykeham's Arms encompassed with the Garter before them. (2) At the end of the Latin Poems of Rich. Willelmus, Lond. 1573. And (3) in a Book intit. *A brief view of the State of the Church of England, as it stood in Queen Elizabeth's and King James's Reign, &c.* Lond. 1653. oct. p. 37, 38. Written by Sir Jo. Harrington Knight, an. 1608. and made publick by Joh. Chetwind his Daughter's Son, then no Friend to the Church of England.

Custodum five Præsidum Coll. Winton. Series. Written in Verse also, and put at the end of the said Lat. Poems.

Didasculorum Coll. Wint. omnium Elenchus. In Verse also, at the end of the said Poems.

Counsel against the Plague, or any other infectious Disease. Lond. 1577. oct.

Question, Whether a man for preservation may be purged in Dog-days or no? — Printed with the Counsel, &c.

Ranarum & murium pugna, Latino versu donata ex Homero. Lond. 1580. in about 3 lh. in qu. with other things as it is probable, but such I have not yet seen. See more of him in Rich. White, under the year 1612. This Dr. Johnson died in the beginning of July, in fifteen hundred ninety and seven, within the Parish of St. Dunstan before-mentioned; whereupon his Body was buried in the Church there, (as it seems,) situated and being in Fleetstreet. He dyed wealthy, left several Sons and Daughters behind him, and Mr. Joh. Heath his Son in Law, a Student in Physick, his Executor, who had all his Physical and Philosophical Books, and succeeded him in his Practice.

295. JASPER HEYWOOD a quaint Poet in his younger days, Son of Joh. Heywood the Famous Epigramatist of his time, was born in London, sent to the University at about 12 years of age, an. 1547. educated in Grammar, as well as in Logic, there, took a degree in Arts in 1553. and forthwith was elected Probationer-Fellow of Merton coll. where remaining about 5 years, (in all which time he bare away the Bell in disputations at home and in the publick Schools,) did, upon a third admonition from the Warden and Society of that house for several misdemeanors, (for he and his Brother Ellis Heywood were for a time very wild, to the great grief of their Father,) resign his Fellowship, to prevent expulsion, on the 4. Apr. 1558. In June following he took the degree of Master, and in Nov. ensuing, he was elected Fellow of All. coll. where abiding for a little while, left the University, and soon after England, and entered himself into the Society of Jesus. But before he left us he wrote and translated these things following.

Various Poems and Devises. — Some of which are Printed in a Book intit. *The Paradise of dainty Devises.* Collected and Printed by Hen. Disle of London Printer, an. 1573. in qu. He also translated into English Verse (1) *Thieftes*, the second Tragedy of Seneca. Lond. 1560. oct. Published again with other Tragedies of that author, by Thom. Newton. — Lond. 1581. qu. as I shall tell you when I come to him, in an. 1607. (2) *Hercules furens*, another Trag. of Seneca: And (3) *Troas* a third, published also by the said Newton, 1581. qu. In 1561. our Poet left England, and was made a Priest after the R. Cath. fashion, and in

1562. being then at Rome, he was entered into the Society of Jesus 21. May, in the then professed house of the Jesuits there. After he had spent two years in the study of Divinity among them, he was sent to Diling in Switzerland, where he continued about 17 years in explaining and discussing controverted questions among those he called Hereticks, in which time he was promoted to the degree of D. of Divinity, and of the four Vows. At length P. Gregory 13. calling him away in 1581. he sent him, with others the same year, into the mission of England, and the rather, because the Brethren there told his Holiness, *That the Harvest was great, and the Labourers few.* Being settled then in the Metropolis of his own Country, and esteemed the Chief or Provincial of the Jesuits in England, it was noted (c) by all that knew him, *That he kept many Men, Horses, and Coaches, that also his port and carriage was more Baron-like than Priest-like, &c.* At length going into France about publick matters relating to the Order, was, when ready to land in Normandy, drove back by a contrary wind on the English shore; where being taken and examined, was, with 19 more R. Priests put into a Ship, and set on shore in France, in Feb. 1584. Upon his being taken and committed to Prison, and the Earl of Warwick's offer thereupon to relieve his necessity, he made a copy of verses, mentioned by a noted (d) Poet of his time, concluding with these two:

— Thanks to that Lord that will me good;
For I want all things saving Hay and Wood.

Afterwards he went to the City of Dole, where he was troubled much with Witches, thence to Rome, and at length fixed in the City of Naples, where, as at Rome, he became familiarly known to that zealous R. Catholick Joh. Pissens, who speaks by the by very honourably of him. What he wrote or published after he became a Jesuit, I know not. Sure it is, if one (e) says true, that this our author was most critical in the Hebrew Language, and that he did make and digest an easie and short method (reduced into Tables) for Novices to learn that Language; which I suppose was a *Compendium* of a Hebrew Grammar. He paid his last debt to Nature at Naples on the 9. of Jan. according to the accompt there followed, in fifteen hundred ninety and eight, which is 97 with us, and was buried, as I have been informed, in the college of the Jesuits there. He left behind him several of his Labours in writing, some of which are preserved as rarities; but whether any of them have been since printed, I cannot justly tell. His elder Brother Ellis Heywood, I have mentioned before, under the year 1272. num. 180.

HENRY PERRY a Welsh-man born, was educated in Gloucester hall, took the degrees in Arts, was benefited in his own Country, and as a Member of Jesus coll. took the degree of Bach. of Div. 1597. He hath written,

A Brittain Dictionary. MS. — Involved in *Dictionary Clav. Britannico-Latinum*, published by Dr. Joh. Davies, who 1597. faith in the Preface to that Book, that this our author Perry was *Vir Linguarum cognitione insignis*, which is all I know of him.

CHARLES PINNER an eminent Preacher in 297. the time of Q. Elizabeth, received his first breath in the ancient Borough of Southampton in Hampshire, educated in Wykeham's School, made perpetual Fellow of New coll. 1575. took one degree in the Civil Law, and soon after became Minister of Wooten-Basset in Wiltshire, where being much resorted to for his edifying way of Preaching, (especially by the Puritan,) did, for the satisfaction of the neighbourhood and others, publish

Several Sermons, as (1) *Sermon upon the Words of St. Paul the Apost. unto Tim. Ep. 1. 4. 8.* Oxon 1597. oct. (2) *Honour all Men, love brotherly Fellowship*, on 1 Pet. 2. 17. Oxon 1597. in oct. (3) *Serm. at Marlborough in Wilts.* on 1 Tim. 4. 16. — Printed in oct. about the same time. Besides these, it is said he hath published more, but such I have not yet seen, nor do I know any thing else of the author, only that he was much in esteem in the latter end of Q. Elizabeth.

(c) See in Tho. Bell's *Anatomy of Popish Tyranny*. Lond. 1603. lib. 1. p. 9. and in lib. 2. p. 25. (d) Sir Jo. Harrington in his *Epigrams*, lib. 3. Epig. 1. (e) Hen. Morus in *Hist. Trov. Angl. Soc. Jesu*. lib. 4. nu. 11. sub an. 1585.

298. **PHILIP FERDINANDUS**, a *Polonian* born originally (as it seems) a Jew, afterwards a R. Catholick, and at length a Protestant, entered into this University in a poor and obscure condition, initiated in Academical learning by the exhibition of certain Doctors, of whom Dr. *Ayres* and Dr. *Rainolds* were of the number, who perceiving that his excellency lay in the Hebrew Language, put upon him the Office of teaching it privately in several colleges and halls. At length being registred among (f) the Students of the University, after he had taken the Oath of Supremacy, and the usual Oath to the University, did translate into Latin, *Hæc sunt verba dei, &c. præcepta in Monte Sinai data Judæis sunt 613, quorum 365 negativa, & 248 affirmativa; collecta per Pharisæum Magistrum Abrahamum filium Kattani; & impressa in bibliis Bombergiensibus, anno à Mundo creato 5288. Venetiis, ab autore Vox Dei appellata.* Afterwards *Ferdinandus* went to Cambridge, where the said translation was printed in qu. 1597. he being then about 42 years of age, and an instructor, as I suppose, of the Hebrew Language, which is all that I know of him and his Works.

299. **WILLIAM SHEPREVE**, or *Shepery*, (who writes himself in Latin *Scepreus*.) Nephew to *John Shepreve*, mentioned under the year 1542. *num. 68.* was born near *Abendon* in *Berkshire*, admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. in Feb. 1554. aged 14 or thereabouts, Probationer in Nov. 1558. and Bach. of Arts the year following, which was the highest degree he took in this University: For being a zealous Catholick he left it before he was Master, went beyond the Seas; and at length, settling in *Rome*, was exhibited to by Cardinal *Gabr. Paleot* Archb. of *Bononia*, in whose Family he lived several years. He had the degree of D. of Div. conferred upon him at *Rome*, as it seems, where he was accounted the most skilful person in divers Tongues of his time, and the worthy ornament of the English Exiles. He hath written,

Miscellanea celeberrimæ sententiarum Sacra Scriptura. vol. 1. MS.

Commentarii in Epist. D. Pauli ad Rom. ex Latino, Græco, Syriaco, Æthiopico. vol. 1. MS.

Nota in omnes Epistolas D. Pauli & canonicas, de differentiis textus Latini & Græci & Syriaci. vol. 1. MS.

Expositio locorum difficilium in officio B. Mariæ. vol. 1. MS.

Connexio literalis Psalmorum in officio B. Mar. Virg. & eorum corroboratio ex variis linguis Græc. Hebr. Syriac. Chald. Arab. Æthiop. &c. Rom. 1596. qu. What else this curious, most critical and learned person hath written I know not, nor any thing more of him, only that dyed at *Rome*, in adibus *S. Severiani*, to the very great reluctance of those that knew him, in fifteen hundred ninety and eight, and was buried,

1598. as I presume, either in the Church of that Parish, wherein the said house was situated, or in the Chappel of the English coll. there. The Reader is now to know that one *Will. Shepreve*, or *Shepery*, who was elected Probationer of *Exeter* coll. 17. Octob. 1559. was admitted perpetual Fellow thereof 16. Nov. the next year: And being admitted Bach. of Arts in the beginning of Dec. 1561. took no higher degree, but left his Fellowship in 1568. This *William Shepreve* I take to be quite different from the former, and tho of kin to him, and a good Scholar, yet I know nothing that he hath published.

300. **THOMAS STAPLETON**, the most learned R. Catholick of all his time, Son of *Will. Stapleton*, was born of a gentile Family at *Henfield* in *Sussex*, obtained the first rudiments of Grammar at *Canterbury*, under *John Twyne* a noted Master there, compleated them at *Wykeham's School* near *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1554. made *Prebendary* or *Canon* of *Chichester* a little before *Q. Mary* dyed, being then but Bach. of Arts. But when *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, and Religion thereupon began to put on another Face, our author not only, but his Father and Family, left the Nation, and went to *Louvain*; where being settled, our author (the Son) applied himself with great zeal to the study of Theology, and in short time making great proficiency therein, he went to *Paris* to compleat his knowledge in the sacred Tongues. Afterwards for devotion sake he journeyed to *Rome*, and in short time after returning to *Louvain* he settled himself there for a time, to answer Bishop *Jewel*, and to translate *Bede's*

Ch. History into English, to the end that *Q. Elizabeth* (to whom he dedicated it) might see and understand the ancient Faith and Religion of our Ancestors, with other things. A little before that time an University being erected at *Doway*, he hastned thither at the desire of Dr. *Will. Allen*; and for a time performed the Office of Catechist Reader at *Anchin* near to that place. Afterwards taking the degrees in Divinity, as Bachelaur, Licentiat, and Doctor, under *Matthew Gallen* Provost of the Church of *St. Amoure*, and Chancellor of the University at *Doway*, had a Canonry bestowed on him in the said Church by *Gallen*; and was made the King's Professor of Divinity of the said University. Afterwards being minded to put himself into a Religious Order, he renounced his Canonry and Professorship, and entered into the Society of *Jesui* at *Doway*. But after a long and diligent probation, finding that Order not to agree with his genie and course of Life, he left it and returned to his former way of teaching, to the great joy of many, and became a Canon once more of the said Church of *St. Amoure*. At length being called to *Louvain*, he was made the King's Professor of Divinity, and wrote there several matters against Dr. *W. Whittaker* of Cambridge: so that his Fame in short time being over all those parts, and he in great esteem with the King of Spain, had the Deanry of the Church of *Hilverbeck* in *Kampenland* in *Brabant* bestowed on him, little enough, God wot, for such a rare and most learned Clerk as he was. In all kind of literature he obtained such perfection that he was numbred among the most learned men of that age. And it was generally thought that he deserved a Cardinals cap before *Allen*; but so it was that his ability being eclipsed by the activity of the other, he did not rise higher than a Dean. Pope *Clement 8.* was so much delighted with his learned Works, that he commanded them to be read dayly at times of his refection, and invited him to *Rome* with a desire to confer on him the place of Apostolical Protonotary, and, as some say, to make him a Cardinal. Cardinal *Perron* also, who was very knowing in the controversies of his time, was wont to postpone all Writers of controversies in comparison of those of *Stapleton*, which he took to be the best of his time, and before. To pass by all commendations given of him by men of his persuasion, I shall conclude with those of his Antagonist *Whittaker*, who (b) saith, *Stapletonus hanc causam (de traditionibus) omnium acutissime ac accuratissime tractavit, &c.* And elsewhere (*) speaking of the opinion as well of Papists as Protestants in divers matters, saith modestly that he (*Whittaker*) differed as much from *Stapleton* in many things as to knowledge, as *Troilus* from *Achilles*. He hath written and translated many things, most of which were printed in four large volumes in fol. at *Paris* 1620. The Titles of them are these.

De principiis fidei doctrinalibus, lib. 12. Par. 1579. and 82. &c.

Defensio successionis Ecclesiasticæ, lib. 1.

Relectio principiorum fidei doctrinalium. Antw. 1592.

Defensio autoritatis Ecclesiasticæ contra Gul. Whittakerum Anglo-Calvinistam.

Triplix pro Ecclesiæ auctoritate adversus eundem Whittakerum.

These five Treatises before-mentioned are printed in the first vol. of his Works.

De universa justificationis doctrinâ hodie controversâ, lib. 12.

Speculum pravitatis heretica per orationes quasi ad oculum demonstrata. Duac. 1580.

Orationes fœnebres. Antw. 1577.

Orationes Academica Miscellanea. Some of which were published 1602.

Orationes Catechetica sive manuale peccatorum de septem peccatis capitalibus. Antw. 1598.

De magnitudine Romanæ Ecclesiæ, lib. 2. Antw. 1599. qu.

Fortress of Faith first planted amongst us Englishmen, &c. Antw. 1565. qu. Which learned Treatise the author wrote upon occasion of his translating of *Bede's Ch. History* into English, wherein he endeavours to shew that the same Faith was professed in the primitive times as in his. When the learned *Usher* of *Ireland* was Bach. of Arts, he read over this book several times, and mistrusting the quotations of ancient authors therein, did put (†) him upon reading the Fathers.

(b) In cont. 1. q. 3. cap. 3. (*) In epist. ded. lib. *De Scriptura.* (†) *Nic. Bernard* in his *Life and Death of Dr. Jam. Usher*, printed 1656. p. 28.

(f) *Lib. Matris. P. pag. 707.*

The horn-blast: or, a reply to the answer of Rob. Horne the false B. of Winchester: In 4 Books. *Lov.* 1567. Discourse of Protestancy, and the first authors of it. These 9 Treatises immediately going before, are in the second vol. of his Works.

Antidota Evangelica
in *Masheum*.

In } *Marcum*.
 } *Lucam*.
 } *Johan.*

Antw. 1595.

Antidota Apostolica in *Act. Apost.* Tom. 1. *Antw.* 1595.

In *Epist. Pauli ad Romanos*. Tom. 2. *Ibid.* 1595.

In *duas Epistolas ad Corinthios*. Tom. 3. *Ib.* 1598. & 1600.

These before-going are in the third vol. of his Works.

Promptuarium in Evangelia { *pars Hyemalis*. { *Antw.* 1521.
 } *pars Aestivalis*. { *Venet.* 1594.

Prompt. Catholicum in Evangelia Dominicalia totius anni.
Col. 1592. &c. 1602.

Prompt. Cath. super Evang. serialia totius Quadrages.

Prompt. Cath. sup. Evang. in festis SS. totius anni.

Tres Thoma, seu res gesta S. Thoma Apost. S. Tho. Archiep. Cant. & Tho. Mori Anglia Cancellarii. *Duac.* 1588. &c.

These five last are in the fourth vol. of his Works.

De justificatione. *Par.* 1582.

Return of untruths against Mr. Jewel. (*Antw.* 1566.)

He also translated from Lat. into English, *The History of the Church of England*. *Antw.* 1565. qu. written by *Ven. Bede*. Which translation (with some notes added in the margin by *Stapleton*) is (1) censured by the learned *Selden* as not altogether true. He translated also *Fred. Staphyles* large vol. *De fidiis Hæreticorum*. *Antw.* 1565. but this I have not yet seen. At length after our author *Stapleton* had arrived to the sixty third year of his age, did end his days at *Louvain*, to the great grief of all learned Catholics, on the 12. Oct. (according to the account there followed) in fifteen hundred ninety and eight, and was buried in the Church of *St. Peter* there. Soon after was put over his grave a monument, with a large inscription thereon, containing in brief the succession of his Employments in the Universities and Church, here and beyond the Seas; a copy of which you may see (m) elsewhere. The next, according to time, that is to crave a place among these Writers, was a learned Sage of the Law.

301. THOMAS OWEN Son of *Rich. Owen* Gent. by *Mary* his Wife, one of the Daughters and Co-heirs of *Tho. Oteley* of *Shropshire* Esq; was born at, or near to, *Condover* in that county, and for some time was conversant among the Muses either in *Broadgates* hall, or in *Ch. Church*. From thence (having first taken a degree in Arts as it seems) he retired to *Lincoln's Inn*, where by his unwearied industry, advanced by a good natural genie and judgment, he became a noted Councillour, and much resorted to for his advice. In 25. *Elizab.* dom. 1583. he was elected *Lent-Reader* of that house, in 1590. he was by Writ called to the degree of *Serjeant at Law*, and about that time made the *Queen's Serjeant*, and at length one of the *Justices of the Common Pleas*, and not of the *King's Bench* as one (n) falsely tells us; which last place he executed for 5 years with great integrity, equity, and prudence. He was a learned man, and a great lover of learning and those that professed it; but all the Writings which I have seen of his that are extant, are only

Reports in the *Common Pleas*, wherein are many choice Cases, most of them thoroughly argued by the learned *Serjeants*, and after argued and resolved by the grave *Judges* of those times, with many Cases, wherein the differences in the *Year-books* are reconciled and explained. *Lond.* 1656. fol. What else is published under his Name I know not, nor any more of him, only that he dying 21. *Decemb.* in fifteen hundred ninety and eight, was buried on the S. side of the *Choir* of *St. Peter's Church* in *Westminster*. Over his grave was soon after erected a noble monument of *Alabaster*, *Marble*, and divers coloured stones, adorned with *Arms*, and gilt with *Gold*, with his Image in *scarlet robes* lying thereon, which remains to this day. He left behind him a Son named *Roger*, who was a *Knight*, and (o) for his manifold learning, a right *Worthy Son* of so *Good a Father*. This *Sir Roger*, who had been a *Gent. Com.* of

(1) See in *Seldens* Pref. to the *Decem Scriptorum*, printed at *Lond.* 1652. p. 9, 10. (m) In *Fo. Pitts. De illustr. Angl. Script.* *Æt.* 16. nu. 1046. (n) *Will. Dugdale* in *chronica serie*, at the end of *Orig. Jurid.* (o) *Camden*, in *Britan.* in *Salop.*

Ch. Church, and a great Friend to the Clergy, by vindicating them when aspersed in open Parliament, 11 *Jac.* 1. dyed in a distracted condition, to their great reluctancy, 29. *May*, being *Holy Thursday*, in 1617.

MICHAEL MASCHIART, a most excellent 302. Latin Poet of his time, was born in the Parish of *St. Thomas* within the City of *Salisbury*, educated in *Wykeham's School*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* 1562. became Vicar of *Writtle* in *Essex* in 1572. being then *Bach.* of the *Civil Law*, and two years after proceeded Doctor of that Faculty, at which time he was not only esteemed an able Civilian, but also excellent in all kind of Humane learning. He hath written,

Pœmata varia. This book I have not yet seen, and therefore know not whether that be the true title. Nor indeed should I have known that he had written any thing, had not the learned *Camden* told me so in his *Britannia*, wherein are by him inserted several Verses taken from *Maschiart* to adorn his discourse of *Clarindon Park* in *Wiltshire*. This learned Doctor dyed at *Writtle* before-mentioned, in the latter end of the year (about *Christmas*) of fifteen hundred ninety and eight, and was buried in the Church there, as I have been informed. In that Vicarage succeeded a learned Doctor of Divinity named *John Lloyd*, whom, and his Works, I shall mention among these Writers under the year 1603.

STEPHEN GOSSON, a *Kentish* man born 303. was admitted Scholar of *C. Ch. coll.* 4. *Apr.* 1572. aged 16. or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts four years after, left the University without completing that degree by *Determination*, and went to the great City, where he was noted for his admirable penning of Pastorals, being so excellent therein, that he was ranked with *Sir Ph. Sidney*, *Tho. Chaloner*, *Edm. Spencer*, *Abrah. Fraunce*, and *Rich. Bernfield*, noted Poets of their time. Thence, as he saith, he went to a worshipful Gentleman in the Country to teach his Sons, where he continued till he shewed his great dislike of Plays, having his mind then quite alienated from them. So that the Gentleman being weary of his company, *Gosson* left him, took Orders, and at length became Parson of *Great Wigborow* in *Essex*. He hath written and published,

The School of abuse, containing a pleasant invective against Poets, Pipers, Players, Jesters, and such like Caterpillars of the Common-wealth, &c. *Lond.* 1579. and 1585. in oct. dedicated to *Sir Ph. Sidney*.

Plays confuted in five actions; proving that they are not to be suffered in a Christian Common-wealth: By the way, both the cavils of *Tho. Lodge*, and the Play of Plays, written in their defence, and other objections of Players Friends, are truly set down, and directly answered.—Dedicated to *Sir Franc. Walsingham*, but when printed it appears not.

The Trumpet of War, *Serm.* at *Pauls Crofs* 7. *May* *Clar.* 1598. on 2 *Chron.* ch. 20. ver. 20. *Lond.* 1598. oct. As for 1598. the Pastorals, Comedies, Tragedies, or Poetry, (some of which he hath written,) I have not yet seen, either printed, or in Manuscript.

JOHN LYLIE, or *Lylly*, a *Kentish* man born, be- 304. came a Student in *Magd. coll.* in the beginning of 1569. aged 16. or thereabouts, and was afterwards, as I conceive, either one of the *Demies* or *Clerks* of that house; but always averse to the crabbed studies of *Logic* and *Philosophy*. For so it was that his genie being naturally bent to the pleasant paths of Poetry, (as if *Apollo* had given to him a wreath of his own Bays, without snatching or struggling,) did in a manner neglect *Accademical* studies, yet not so much but that he took the degrees in Arts, that of *Master* being completed 1575. At which time, as he was esteemed in the University a noted Wit, so afterwards was he in the Court of *Q. Elizabeth*, where he was also reputed a rare Poet, witty, comical, and facetious. His Works are these.

Gallathea.

Love's Metamorphosis.

Midas.

Endimion, or the man in the Moon.

Mother Bomby.

Maids Metamorphosis,

Sapho and *Phao*.

Woman in the Moon.
Warning for fair Women.
Alexander and Campaspe.

All which are Comedies, and most of them having been published in the Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*, six were re-printed at *London* in oct. an. 1632. by the care of *Hen. Blount* Esq; afterwards a Knight, under the title of *Court Comedies*, which before had crowned the author with applause, and the Auditors of them with pleasure.

Euphues and his *England*; containing his voyage and adventures, mixed with sundry pretty discourses of honest love, the description of the Country, the Court, and the manner of that Isle, &c. *Lond.* 1580. and 82. in two parts, in a large oct. The first part is dedicated to *Edw. Vere* E. of *Oxon*, a noted Poet, and encourager of learning in his time, and the last to the University of *Oxon*. These two parts were published again with corrections and amendments at *Lond.* 1606. and 1636. qu.

Euphues: The Anatomy of Wit, or the delights of Wit in Youth, &c. *Lond.* 1581. qu. corrected and amended *Lond.* 1606. 1623. and 30. qu. To these books of *Euphues*, 'tis said, that our Nation is indebted for a new English in them, which the Flower of the Youth thereof learned. All the Ladies then were Scholars to them and their author, and that Beauty in Court which could not parly *Euphuism*, was as little regarded, as those now there that cannot speak French. What other Books, Comedies, or Trag. our author hath written, I cannot find, nor when he dyed, or where buried, only that he lived till towards the latter end of *Q. Elizabeth*, if not beyond, for he was in being in 1597. when the *Woman in the Moon* was published. It is said also that he wrote something against *Mart. Marprelate*, in defence of *Dr. Cooper* Bishop of *Winton*, but what, I cannot tell, unless it be any of those answers, which I have mentioned in *John Penry*, alias *M. Marprelate*, under the year 1593. *Quere.*

Clar.
1598.

305. RICHARD HAYDOCK was born at *Grewel* in *Hampshire*, educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1590. took the degrees in Arts, and travelled for some time beyond the Seas. At his return he studied Physick, took one degree in that Faculty, and in 1605. left the college, and settling in the City of *Salisbury* practiced Physick there many years. He hath translated from Italian into English, *A Treat containing the Arts of curious Painting, Graving, and Building.* *Oxon.* 1598. fol. Written originally by *Job. Paul Lomatius*. This translation, which hath in the title page the picture of *Ric. Haydock*, is by him dedicated to *Tho. Bodley* Esq; a favourer of his Muse, as *Dr. Job. Case*, and other chief men of the University then in being were; not only for his learning, but for his great curiosity in painting and engraving, for which among many he was esteemed eminent. This is that *Rich. Haydock*, whom a certain (*) author reports, that he would practice Physick in the day-time, and Preach in his sleep in the night, about the beginning of the Reign of *K. James 1.* The whole story of which, being too large for this place, I shall refer the Reader to him, who errs in several particulars of it, especially in that, that when *Haydock* had ingeniously confessed the cheat to the King, (who made a discovery of it,) his Majesty thereupon gave him preferment in the Church. He was not in Orders, but lived always a Physician of good repute at *Salisbury*, and retiring for a time to *London*, dyed and was buried there, a little before the Grand Rebellion broke out, as I have been informed by those that knew the Man. The Reader is now to note that one *Ric. Haydock* translated from Italian into English, *An ample declaration of the Christian Doctrine.* *Doway* 1604. intw. written by *Card. Rob. Bellarmine*. But this person, who was a Doctor of Divinity, a Rom. Catholick, and had spent most of his time beyond the Seas in the English Seminaries, must not be taken to be the same with the former, who was a Physician, as some have done.

306. REYNOLDE SCOT, a younger Son of Sir *John Scot* of *Scots-hall*, near to *Smeeth* in *Kent*, by his Wife, Daughter of *Reynolde Pimp* of *Pimps-court* Knight, was born in that County, and at about 17 years of age was sent to *Oxon*, particularly, as it seems, to *Hart hall*, where several of

his Country-men and name studied in the latter end of *K. Hen. 8.* and in the Reign of *Ed. 6. &c.* Afterwards he retired to his native Country without the honour of a degree, and settled at *Smeeth*, where he found great encouragement in his studies from his kinsman Sir *Tho. Scot*. About which time taking to him a Wife, he gave himself up solely to solid reading, to the perusing of obscure authors that had by the generality of Scholars been neglected, and at times of leisure to husbandry and gardening, as it may partly appear from these books following.

A perfect platform of a Hop-garden, and necessary instructions for the making and maintenance thereof, with notes and rules for reformation of all abuses, &c. *Lond.* 1576. qu. the 2. edit. as it seems.

The discovery of Witchcraft; wherein the leud dealing of Witches, and Witchmongers is notably detected, the knavery of Conjurers, the impiety of Inchantors, the folly of Southsayers, &c. With many other things are opened, which have long been hidden, howbeit very necessary to be known. *Lond.* 1584. qu. in 16 books.

Discourse upon Devils and Spirits. — In this, and the former, both printed together, it plainly appears that the author was very well versed in many choice books, and that his search into them was so profound, that nothing slip'd his Pen that might make for his purpose. Further also in the said *Discovery* and *Discourse*, though he holds that Witches are not such that were in his time, and before, commonly executed for Witches; or that Witches were, or are not; yet they, which were written for the instruction of all Judges and Justices of that age, (being the first of that nature that were published in the Mother tongue,) did for a time make great impressions in the Magistracy and Clergy, tho afterwards condemned by *James King of Scots* (the same who succeeded *Qu. Elizabeth* in the Monarchy of *England*) in his Preface to *Demonology*, printed under his Name at *Edinburgh* in 1597. qu. and by several others since, among whom was *Rich. Bernard of Batcomb*, in his *Epist. Ded.* before his *Guide to Grand Jurymen*, &c. *Lond.* 1627. in oct. What else our author *Scot* hath written, I cannot yet tell, nor any thing else of him, only but that he dyed in *Sept.* or *Oct.* in fifteen hundred 1599. ninety and nine, and was buried among his Ancestors in the Church at *Smeeth* before-mentioned. In the time of the said *Reynold Scot* and before, have been conversant among the Muses in *Hart hall*, the *Sackvilles* of *Sussex*, the *Colepepers* of *Kent* and *Sussex*, the *Sedlies* of *Kent*, and the *Scots* before-mentioned, with others of inferiour note of the said Counties.

ROBERT TURNER was born at *Barnstaple* in 307. *Devonshire*, (to which place, if I mistake not, his Father came from *St. Andrews* in *Scotland*;) and educated for a time in *Exeter coll.* But leaving the University without a degree, (wherein he (a) saith he spent his time in trifles and toys,) and afterwards his Country and Parents for Religion sake, went first into *France*, afterwards into *Italy*, and at length to *Rome*, where he spent some time in the Liberal Arts in the *German coll.* there. Afterwards being made Priest he applyed himself more severely to the study of Divinity, and in fine was made Doctor of that Faculty. This person hath several times confessed that he had been Scholar to *Edm. Campian* the Jesuit, but whether in *St. Johns coll.* or in that of the *English* at *Rome*, is yet uncertain. Sure it is, that for the great respect he had to his memory, he published not only several of his Works after his death, but also his Life. At length, after many travels, and services done for the Cause, he was made Professor of Eloquence and Ethicks in, and afterwards Rector of, the University of *Ingolstadt* in *Bavaria*, and in short time after one of the Privy Council to *William Duke* of that place, but falling into his displeasure, he left him, and retired for a time to *Paris*. About an year or two after, he returned into that Country again, was made Canon of *Breslaw* in *Silesia*, and afterwards Secretary for the Latin Tongue to *Ferdinando* of *Gratz*, who had an especial esteem for him, as all others of his persuasion had. His Works are these.

Commentarii in quadam S. Scriptura loca.

Vita Edm. Campiani. This I have not yet seen.

Vit. & Martyrium Maria Reg. Scotia.

(*) *Arthur Wilson* in his *History of Great Britain, or of the Reign of K. Jam. I.* *Lond.* 1653. p. 111.

(a) In *Epist. suis*, nu. 78. p. 480.

Orationes Septendecem.

Tractatus Septem.

Epistolarum centuria dua.

Oratio & Epistola de vita & morte D. Martini à Schamberg

Episcopi Eustad. Ingol. 1590.

Ingoldstad. 1602. &c. oct.

1599. *Funeris oratio in Principem Estensem.* Antw. 1598. with other things, as one (b) who knew him well tells you, who adds, that he dyed at Gratz in Istria 28. Nov. in fifteen hundred ninety and nine, and was buried there. I find one Rob. Turner who (among several things) wrote *A description of the little World, or Body, of Man*; which being printed in oct. an. 1654. must not be taken as written by the former Robert, because there is 54 years distance between them.

308. JOHN CASE, more esteemed beyond, than within, the Seas, was born at a Market-Town in Oxfordshire called Woodstock, educated there in the English, but in the Latin Tongue partly in New college School, and partly in that at Ch. Church, of both which places he was successively a Choirister. In 1564. he was elected Scholar of St. Johns coll. and was afterwards Fellow, Master of Arts, and the most noted Disputant and Philosopher that ever before set foot in that college. But so it was, that being Popishly affected, he left his Fellowship and married, and with leave from the Chancellour and Scholars of the University, he read Logic and Philosophy to young men (mostly of the R. C. Religion) in a private house in St. Mary Magd. Parish, particularly in his latter days in that large tenement situated on the North side of the Inn called the George; wherein, having had disputations, declamations, and other exercises, as in colleges and halls, many eminent men issued thence. He wrote several Treatises for their use, which afterwards he published, as commentaries on Aristotle's Organon, Ethicks, Politicks, Economicks, and Physicks, which were taken into the hands also of most of the Juniors of the University, tho since slighted and looked upon as empty things. As for his knowledge in the Faculty of Medicine, (of which he became Doctor, 1589. he being made that year Prebendary of North-Aulton in the Ch. of Sarum) he was much respected, and by his practice therein and reading to Scholars obtaining a fair Estate, he bestowed much of it on pious uses, as I have elsewhere told (c) you. He was a man of an innocent, meek, religious, and a studious Life, of a facete and affable conversation, a lover of Scholars, beloved by them again, and had in high veneration. His Works are,

Summa veterum interpretum in Universam Dialecticam Aristotelis. Lond. 1584. Ox. 1592. and 98. qu.

Speculum moralium questionum in Univers. Ethicam Aristot. Ox. 1585. qu.

Sphaera civitatis sive de politia. Ox. 1588. &c. qu. in eight books. It was then printed by Joseph Barnes Printer to the University of Oxford; but the said book undergoing several impressions afterwards beyond the Seas, Barnes put up (d) a Petition to the University in 1590. desiring that every Bachelour of Arts that should hereafter determine, should take off one copy of the said book from his hands, which was granted.

Apologia Musices tum vocalis quam instrumentalis & mixta. Ox. 1588. oct. I have a book in my Library, intituled, *The praise of Musick*; wherein, besides the Antiquity and Dignity, &c. is declared the sober and lawful use of the same in the Congregation and Church of God. Ox. 1586. oct. It was written by an Oxford Scholar then lately deceased, but what was his Name, I cannot in all my searches find. 'Twas printed and published by the said Joseph Barnes, who putting a Dedic. Epist. before it to Sir Walt. Raleigh, with his name subscribed, he is therefore in several Auction Catalogues said to be the author of it.

Thesaurus Oeconomiae, seu commentarius in Oeconomica Arist. &c. Ox. 1597. qu. in two books.

Appendix Thef. Oeconom. Printed with the former book.

Reflexus speculi moralis, seu comm. in magna moralia Arist. Ox. 1596. oct.

Lapis Philosophicus, seu comm. in octo libros Physicorum Arist. Ox. 1599. qu.

Ancilla Philosophiae, seu Epitome in 8. lib. Arist. Ox. 1599. qu.

Apologia Academicarum. } MS.

Rebellionis vindicta.

(b) Joh. Pitts. in lib. *De illustr. Angliae Script.* Aet. 16. nu. 1404. (c) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 309. a. & in lib. 2. p. 303. b. 311. a. (d) Reg. Univ. Oxon. L. fol. 246. a.

What other things he hath written or published, it doth not yet appear to me, tho there is no doubt but something in MS. hath escaped my sight. At length our author, after he had attained to about the sixtieth year of his age, surrendered up his last breathings in his house in Magd. Parish before-mentioned, 23. January in fifteen hundred ninety and nine; whereupon his Body was solemnly interred in the Chappel of St. Johns coll. before-mentioned, and had soon after a comely Monument set over his Grave the inscription on which, you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 312. b. The said Dr. Case (whose picture did hang many years after in that house, where he dyed) married Elizabeth, the Widdow of one Dobson the Keeper of Bocardo Prison, 30. Dec. 1574. whose Daughter Ann Dobson (for Dr. Case had no Children by her) was married to Barthelm. Warner Doctor of Physick of St. Johns coll. 30. Sept. 1583. who having none but Daughters by her that surviv'd, one was married to Tho. Clayton Dr. of Physick, and Master of Pemb. coll. another to John Speed, Dr. of the said Faculty, of St. Johns coll. (Son of Joh. Speed the Chronologer,) a third to Will. Taylor Dr. of Physick of the said coll. and a fourth to Anthony Clopton D. D. of C. C. coll. and Rector of Childrey in Berks.

GEORGE PEELE was, if I mistake not, a Devonian born, whence being sent to Broadgates hall, was after some time, made Student of Ch. Ch. 1573. or thereabouts, where going through the several forms of Logic and Philosophy, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1579. At which time, as he was esteemed a most noted Poet in the University, so afterwards in the Metropolis, where he knew also what belonged to the Stage part as well as any there. His Comedies and Tragedies were often acted with great applause, and did endure reading, with due commendation, many years after their author's death. Those that I have seen are only these following.

The famous Chronicle of K. Ed. 1.

Sirnamed Edw. Longshank.

Life of Llewellyn Rebel in Wales.

The sinking of Q. Elinor at Charing-cross, and of her rising again at Potters-Hith, now named Queen-Hith. Lond. 1593. qu. This, and a Ballad of the same subject, are now usually sold by Ballad-fingers or Ballad-mongers.

The love of K. David and fair Bethsheba, with the Tragedy of Absalon, &c. Lond. 1599. qu.

Alphonfus Emperor of Germany, Trag.—Besides these Plays, he hath several Poems extant, as that entit.

A farewell to Sir Joh. Norrys and Sir Fr. Drake. Lond. in qu. and some remnants of Pastoral Poetry extant in a collection intit. *Englands Helicon*, but such I have not yet seen, nor his book of *Jests or Clinches*, which at length was sold on the stalls of Ballad-mongers. This person was living, in his middle age, in the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, but when, or where he dyed I cannot tell; for so it is, and always hath been, that most Poets dye poor, and consequently obscurely, and a hard matter it is to trace them to their Graves.

FABIAN à NIPHO, Son of James à Nipho, was born in Italy, left his Country for Religion sake, went to London, where obtaining Letters of recommendation (e) from Robert Earl of Leicester, Chanc. of this Univ. dat. 19. Oct. 1581. he retired to Oxon for relief. So that by virtue of those Letters, wherein the Members thereof found, that he was a person recommended to them for his great skill in Physick and Philosophy, they were pleased to confer on him the degree of Bachelour of Physick in January following, and permitted him to read a Shagling Lecture in that Faculty, to gain contributions from the Students thereof. How long he continued with us, I know not, nor how long he read that Lecture. Sure it is (if you'll believe him) That he having suffered oppression by the wickedness of certain People in England, (upon what account he tells us not, unless we suppose that they suspected him to be a Papist, and so dealt with him accordingly,) he retired to Leyden in Holland; where, (as it farther appears) after he had made himself to be believed, that he was an honest man, the States encouraged his Studies, and forthwith he wrote a book, which he dedicated to them, bearing this title:

(e) Reg. congr. & Convoc. Oxon. KK. fol. 244. a.

Opinion

Clar. 1599. *Ophius, seu de celesti animarum progenie divinitio.* Lugd. Bat. 1599. qu. There is no doubt but that he hath published other things, but such I have not yet seen; neither do I yet know to the contrary, but that he made a return again to this University.

311. THOMAS WILCOCKS, or *Wilcox*, a grave and reverend Divine in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, was originally of St. Johns coll. but whether ever Fellow thereof, their Register shews not. His Name stands in the (*) *Matriculæ* of the University, sub tit. coll. S. Jo. Bapt. in the year 1564. but I cannot find him Graduated in the publick Register, of that time, belonging to the University. One *Tho. Wilcocks* a Kentish man, was, as a Member of St. Albans hall, admitted Master of Arts in Febr. 1589. But this I cannot affirm to be the same with the former, unless we suppose him to be about 40 years of age when he took that degree, as many did in those times at that age, after they had been Parsons or Dignitaries many years. As for *Tho. Wilcocks*, whom we are farther to mention, he retired to London, after he had left the University, where he became a very painful Minister of God's Word, a frequent Writer and Translator, and was much reformed to, by wavering and dubious Persons, for relief and settlement of their Consciences. His Writings are,

Exposition on the book of Canticles, or Solomon's Song. Lond. 1585. qu.

Exposition on certain Verses of the 8. Chap. of the Rom. namely upon Vers. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23. Lond. 1587. oct.

Short and found Commentary on the Prov. of Solomon. Lond. 1589. qu.

Expof. on the whole book of Psalms, wherein is contained the division and sense of every Psalm, &c. Lond. 1591. qu. All these were reprinted in one fol. at Lond. 1624. by the care of Dr. Jo. Burges, who married the author's Daughter, and had this general Title put to them, *The Works of the Reverend Divine Mr. Tho. Wilcocks.*

Summary and short meditations touching certain points of Christian Religion. Lond. 1579. oct.

Concordance, or Table, containing the principal words, and matters, which are comprehended in the New Testament. Lond. 1579. oct.

Answer to Banister the Libertine. Lond. 1581. oct.

Glas for Gamesters, and namely for such as delight in Cards and Dice, wherein they may see not only the vanity, but also the vileness of those Plays, plainly discovered and overthrown by the Word of God. Lond. 1581. oct.

Form of preparation to the Lord's Supper. Lond. in oct.

On the substance of the Lord's Supper, shortly and soundly set forth, together with, &c. Lond. 1581. oct.

Comfortable Letter for afflicted Consciences, written to a godly man greatly touched that way. Lond. 1584. in tw.

Three large Letters for instruction and comfort of such as are distressed in Conscience, &c. Lond. 1589. oct.

Narration of a fearful Fire at Wooburn in Bedfordsh. Lond. 1595. oct.

He also translated into English, (1) *A Catechism.* Lond. 1578. oct. originally written by Joh. Fountein. (2) *Three propositions, the first on the 1. Chap. of St. Joh. ver. 1. to 5. &c.* Lond. 1580. written by Jo. Calvin. (3) *Treatise of the Church, wherein the godly may discern the true Church from the Romish, &c.* Lond. 1582. oct. written by Bertrand de Loques. (4) *Discourse of the true visible marks of the Cath. Church.* Lond. in oct. written by Theod. Beza. (5) *Two Sermons on the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.* Lond. 1588. oct. written by the said Beza; whereunto is added, *The substance of the Lord's Supper, mentioned before.* (6) *Bertram the Priest concerning the Body and Blood of Christ, &c.* Lond. 1582. oct. See more in Will. Hugh under the year 1549. (7) *Meditations on Psal. 101.* Lond. 1599. oct. written in French by Phil. Mornay Lord of Plessis. What else our author hath written and translated I know not, nor any thing of him beside; only that he was living and much in esteem in fifteen hundred ninety and nine. Two or more of his Surname (g) studied in Broadgates hall in the time of K. Ed. 6. whose Christian Names being not in a possibility to be discovered, I cannot judge farther of them.

Clar. 1599.

RICHARD HOOKER, that rare and admirable Theologist, was born in, or near to, the City of Exeter, about the time of Easter, an. 1554. (of which City some of his Name and Family have been Mayors,) was exhibited to while a School-boy by John Jewel B. of Sarum; became one of the Clerks of C. C. coll. in 1567. Scholar 24. Dec. in 73. Fellow and Master of Arts in 77. Deputy-Professor of the Hebrew Language in the University 14. July 1579. entred into Orders, and became a frequent Preacher, married a clownish silly Woman and withal a meer Xantippe, became Rector of Drayton-Beauchamp in Bucks. an. 1584. Master of the Temple in the year following, in the place of Rich. Alvey Bach. of Div. deceased, (who was the first Canon of the fifth stall in the collegiat Church of St. Peter in Westminster,) Rector of Boscomb in Wiltshire, Sub-dean of the Church of Salisbury, and Prebendary of Netherhaven in the same Church, (both which he obtained by the resignation of Dr. Nich. Balgay, in July 1591.) and at length Rector of Bishops-Bourne near Canterbury, by the presentation thereunto of the Queen, in 1595. There hath been no learned college in the World, that hath yet yielded at one time almost, and from one County three such Divines as Jewel, Hooker, and Rainolds, of the second of which hear I pray what the learned (b) Camden saith. In this year (meaning 1599. which is false,) dyed too many in that one Rich. Hooker, born in Devonshire, and bred in C. C. coll. in Oxford, a Divine very moderate, temperate, and meek, and vertuous even to the best imitation; and besides very famous for his learned works, as his Books of Ecclesiastical Policy, set forth in the English, but worthy to speak Latin, do testify of him, &c. At Boscomb he continued till he had finished four of his eight proposed books of the Laws of Ecclesiastical Policy, which were entred into the Register in Stationers hall, 9. March 1592. and afterwards came out with this Title.

The Laws of Ecclesiastical Polity, in four books. Lond. 1594. fol. To which he added a fifth book, (which is larger than the first four,) printed by its self at Lond. 1597. fol. Part of the first four being read by Dr. Tho. Stapleton, in Latin, to P. Clement 8. who before had heard much in their commendation, he the said Pope in conclusion said thus, *There is no learning that this Man hath not searched into, nothing too hard for his Understanding: This man indeed deserves the Name of an Author. — His books will get reverence by age, for there are in them such seeds of Eternity, that if the rest be like this, they shall last till the last Fire shall consume all learning, &c.* At the same time K. James of Scotland (afterwards of England) did put an high esteem upon the said books, and usually said, *They were the pictures of a Divine Soul in every page of Truth and Reason.* King Ch. 1. had read them over several times, was well vers'd in, and commended, them to be read by the Prince, (afterwards K. Ch. 2.) and his other Children, next to the Bible. The learned Usher Primate of Ireland, Morton B. of Durham, Hales of Eaton, &c. had the same high opinion of the author and his Works, and Gauden Bishop of Worcester said, he had been highly esteemed of all prudent, peaceable, and impartial Readers. But before the fifth book had been extant two years, was published a Pamphlet intit. *A Christian Letter of certain English Protestants, unfeigned Lovers of the present state of Religion, authorized and professed in England, unto that reverend and learned man Mr. Hooker, requiring resolution in certain matters of Doctrine expressly contained in his five books of Ecclesiastical Polity.* — Printed 1599. in qu. which matters of Doctrine, as they say, seem to overthrow the foundation of Christian Religion, and of the Church among us. But therein it doth appear, that their ignorant malice hath done him great honour; who in an argument so distastful by them, and coming with a proud confidence to reprehend, have only carped fillily at some things, neither of moment or importance, whereof humility and charity would have craved no answer. But these being willing and desirous to find something to oppose, have only discovered Mr Hookers great, mature, and grave judgment, and their own small, undigested and shallow learning. Soon after came out an answer to the said letter, intit. *A just and temperate defence of the 5 books of Ecclesiastical polity, &c. against an uncharitable letter of certain English protestants, &c.* Lond. 1603. qu. written and published by Will. Covel D. D. born in Lancashire near the place where Dr. Chaderton B. of Lincoln received his first breath, bred in Christs and Queens coll. in Cambridge,

(*) Reg. P. pag. 235. (g) Reg. Univ. GCI. p. 76.

(b) In *Annal. Reg. Elizabeth* sub an. 1599.

and a writer of other books that came out soon after. As for the other three books of *Ecclesiastical Policy*, which our author *Hooker* compleated before his death, they with the consent of his unucky Widdow, were seized on in his study soon after his decease, by *Will. Charke* a noted Puritan, and another Minister that lived near to *Canterbury*; who making the filly Woman believe that they were writings not fit to be seen, did either burn them in the place, or convey them away secretly: So that the foul copy being only remaining, with many interlinings, *Dr. Joh. Spenser* of C. C. coll. in *Oxon*, his ancient and entire Friend, got it into his hands, who using the assistance of *Hen. Jackson* of the said coll. as an *Amantissis*, and otherwise, did compleat it as much as could be, and kept it by him till his latter end, with an intent that it should be published, but upon what account he was hindred I cannot tell. Sure it is, that when he lay on his death-bed, he bequeathed the said copy, (containing the three last books) fairly transcribed by the hand of the said *H. Jackson*, to *Dr. Jo. King* B. of *London*. After his death the copy rested in the hands of his Son *Henry* (who became B. of *Chichester* 1641.) till *Dr. Abbot* Archb. of *Canterbury* commanded them out of his custody, authorizing *Dr. Joh. Barcham* to require and bring them to him to *Lambeth*, which accordingly was done. The said Archbishop esteeming them as rarities, did put them into the Library there, where remaining till the decollation of Archb. *Laud*, were then by the Brethren of the predominant Faction, given, (i) with the Library, to that most notorious Villain *Hugh Peters*, as a reward for his remarkable service in those sad times of the Churches confusion. And though they could hardly fall into a fouler hand, yet there wanted not other endeavours to corrupt and make them speak that Language for which the Faction then fought, which was to subject the Sovereign Power to the People. From the said copy several transcripts were taken, not only, I presume, while it remained in the said Library, but while it continued in the hands of *Peters*, differing much in words. There was a copy of the sixth and eighth books published at *London* in 1648. in qu. and said by the Editor of them to be collected and compared with five copies, viz. with that in *Bodley's* Library, that at *Lambeth*, that in *Bish. Andrews's*, that in *Archb. Usher's* Library, and in that of the Lord *Edw. Conway* at *Ragley*; but whether the publisher may be believed I know not. Sure I am that the said three last books, which are said to be true and genuine, (but from whence obtained I cannot tell,) were published by *Dr. Joh. Gauden* under this title.

The Works of Mr. *Rich. Hooker* (that learned, godly, judicious, and eloquent Divine) vindicating the Church of England as truly Christian and duly reformed, in eight books of *Ecclesiastical Polity*, now compleated, as with the sixth and eighth, so with the seventh, &c. out of his own MSS. never before published, with an account of his holy Life and happy Death. *London*, 1662. fol. But whether the said MSS. were of his own hand-writing, we have good reason to question, as also the greater part of his Life, which he the said *Gauden* hath falsely written; who with great confidence hath used divers arguments to satisfy the World, that the before-mentioned three books were pen'd by Mr. *Hooker*, notwithstanding those poysonous assertions against the Regal Power, which are to be found in them. Now altho this is generally confessed, that the said three books are not genuine, yet some Nonconformists, and among these chiefly Mr. *Rich. Baxter*, do (k) urge seemingly probable reasons to induce a belief that these posthumous books, as published by *Dr. Gauden*, are to be accounted the true and authentick Writings of Mr. *Hooker*; yet this must be known, that the reason why the said Mr. *Baxter* contends so eagerly for their genuineness, is because the said three books, but more especially the eighth, do contain certain popular and false Principles, concerning the true Nature of the Legislative Power, the Original of Government, and the Office of Kings it self, as derived from the People. And on this account it is, that he seems to take a more than ordinary delight in so often telling the World, that the Abettors of these seditious positions have so great a Church-man, (l) as our author was justly esteemed, on

their side. It was these and such like Prelatist's principles as he (m) saith (meaning, I guess, *Bish. Jewell*, but chiefly *Bish. Bilson* in his book of *Christian Subjection*, &c. which he frequently cites as defending the resistance of Superiours in some cases, and such like pernicious tenets, and whom he usually joyns with Mr. *Hooker* in quotations of (n) this kind) that led him to what he did, and wrote in the book of *Holy Commonwealth*, which he hath retracted. And that he may charge these destructive Assertions home on our author, he (o) saith, if any do causlessly question whether the eighth imperfect book be in those dangerous passages above-mentioned his own, let them remember that the sum of them is in his first book, which is old, and highly honoured by the Prelatists: And after all this, to shew himself an Enemy to the above-named Principles, he examines and confutes (p) the first and eighth books so far, as they make for popularity, (with some strictures intermixed on *Bishop Bilson's* false Notes of subjection,) whereby he makes but a scanty satisfaction for the malignant influence those many traiterous opinions, with which his *Political Aphorismes* are fraught, have had on the minds of many giddy People, towards the withdrawing them from yielding cheerful obedience to their lawful Superiours; and this, notwithstanding he hath sometime since, called this piece in. The eighth book is commonly supposed to have been first published, together with the sixth and seventh, by *Bish. Gauden*, yet Mr. *Baxter* (q) affirms that the said eighth book was in print long before that time; which is true, for the sixth and eighth were printed at *London*, 1648. in qu. nay all the eight books, with certain Tractates and Sermons, together with the author's Life, were published in two vol. in fol. 1617. As for the other Books and Sermons, that our author *Hooker* hath written, are these following.

Answer to a supplication preferred by Mr. *Walt. Trauers* to the H. H. Lords of the Privy Council. *Oxon*. 1612. qu.

Causes of contention concerning Church-Government. *Oxon*. 1641. qu.

As for his Sermons they are these, (1) *Discourse of Justification, Works, and how the foundation of Faith is overthrowen*, on *Abak. 1. 4.* *Oxon*. 1612. qu. (2) *Of the Nature of Pride*, on *Abak. 2. 4.* *Oxon*. 1612. qu. (3) *Remedy against Sorrow and Fear*: Fun. Sermon on *Joh. 14. 27.* *Ox.* 1612. qu. (4) *Of the certainty and perpetuity of Faith in the Elect*, on *Abak. 1. 4.* (5) *Two Sermons upon part of St. Jude's Epistle*, viz. ver. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21. *Oxon*. 1614. qu. All which Sermons (with *Wickliff's Wicket*) were published by *Henry Jackson* Fellow of C. C. coll. reprinted at *London* (the *Wicket* excepted) an. 1622. fol. at the end of the five books of *Ecclesiastical Policy*, &c. and again at the end of the eight books, *London*. 1682. fol. (6) *Serm. on Matth. 7. 7.* Found in the study of *Dr. Andrews* Bishop of *Winchester*, and published by *Isaac Walton*, at the end of *Dr. Sanderson's Life*. *London*. 1678. oct. What other things our most renowned author *Hooker* hath extant, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that paying his last debt to Nature on the second of *Nov.* in sixteen hundred, (leaving then behind him the character of *Schismaticorum Mallens*.) was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Bishops-Bourne* in *Kent* before-mentioned. Over his Grave was, 35 years after, a Monument erected by *Will. Comper* Esq; with the Statua or Bust of the Defunct to the middle part of his Body. From which Statua was taken the picture of him, set before his Life, written by the said *Isaac Walton*, of whom by the way I desire the Reader to know, that he was born in the ancient Borough of *Stafford*, in *Aug.* 1593. that he was by Trade a Sempster in *Chancery-lane* in *London*, where continuing till about 1643. (at which time he found it dangerous for honest men to be there,) he left that City, and lived sometimes at *Stafford*, and elsewhere, but mostly in the Families of the eminent Clergy-men of *England*, of whom he was much beloved. He hath written the lives of *Dr. Joh. Donne*, *Sir Hen. Walton*, *Mr. Rich. Hooker*, *Mr. George Herbert*, and of *Dr. Rob. Sanderson* sometimes B. of *Lincoln*: All which are well done, considering the education

(i) *Dr. Hen. King* in his Letter to *Is. Walton*, 13. Nov. 1664. set before Mr. *Hooker's* Life published in 1665. by the said *Walton*. (k) *Fascicul. Literarum*, &c. by *Jo. Hinkley*. *London*. 1680. in oct. p. 107. (l) *Ib.* in *Fasc.* p. 102, 103, 104, 105, 106. and in the Second part of the *Nonconformists plea for peace*, &c. *London*. 1680. in qu. p. 54. 64. and elsewhere in the said Book.

(m) *Ib.* p. 100. (n) *Nonconformists plea for peace*. *London*. 1679. in oct. in the 4. pag. of the Pref. and in 124 of the book. See *Fascic. Liter.* ut sup. p. 100, 101, 102. and in the *Apol. for Nonconformists Ministry*, &c. *London*. 1681. qu. p. 146. (o) In his Pref. to the 4. part of his book called *Christian Directory*, or a sum of practical Theology. Which 4. part is by him intit. *Christian Politicks*. *London*. 1673. fol. (p) In the fourth part of *Christian Directory*, chap. 3. (q) In *Nonconformists plea for peace*, p. 124.

of the author; as also *The compleat Angler, or the contemplative Man's recreation, &c.* He ended his days (in the great Frost) at Winchester, in the house of Dr. Will. Hawkins, Prebendary of the Church there, (who had married his Daughter,) on the 15. Dec. 1683. and was buried in the Cath. Ch. at that place.

313. **GEORGE CRANMER**, a Gent. sometimes of singular hopes, eldest Son of Tho. Cranmer, Son of Edm. Cranmer Archdeacon of Canterbury, (who died in the beginning of 1571.) Brother to Tho. Archb. of that place, was born in Kent, admitted Scholar of C. Ch. coll. 10. Jan. 1577. aged 13. or thereabouts, and was then, or soon after, put under the tuition of the famous Mr. Rich. Hooker; who found him afterwards very useful to him when he was compiling the books of Ecclesiastical Policy. In 1583. he was admitted Probationer-Fellow of that house, and six years after was licensed to proceed in Arts. About which time he betook himself to the service of Will. Davison Esq; one of the Secretaries of State: After whose removal he went in place of Secretary with Sir Hen. Killebrew in his Embassy into France, and after his death he accompanied that worthy and learned Gent. Sir Edwyn Sandys in his travels into France, Germany, Italy, and other parts, for the space of three years. After his return he was sought out by the most Noble Charles Blount, Lord Mountjoy, with whom he went into Ireland in the quality of Secretary, where he remained until his unfortunate Death. He hath written,

Letter to Mr. Richard Hooker concerning the new Church-discipline, Feb. 1598. Lond. 1641. 42. qu. Remitted into the Life of R. Hooker, written by If. Walton. —Lond. 1670. p. 123. Our author Cranmer hath written other things, as I have heard Mr. Walton say, but are kept private to the great prejudice of the publick. He was slain in a Battle near Carlingford in Ireland, between the English and the Rebels there, on the 13. of Nov. in sixteen hundred, as it is attested by (r) Camden, speaking of the said Battle, thus—*Cecidit tamen ex Anglis, præter alios, Cranmerus Prorege ab Epistolis, vir eruditissimus, & ipsi eo nomine longè charissimus.* I find another George Cranmer, who was born at Wingham in Kent, admitted perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1559. and died in 1563. but he hath written nothing.

314. **JOHN RASTELL**, a most noted Enemy in his writings to B. John Jewell, was born within the City of Gloucester, trained up in Wykeham's School, admitted perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1549. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1555. and about that time Sacred Orders. In 1560. he left his coll. (wherein he had always been accounted an excellent Disputant,) his Friends, and native Country, and went to Louvain, where, and at Antwerp, he published certain books against B. Jewell, being then a candidate of the Fac. of Theology. Afterwards he went to Rome, and in 1568. he was, with his Brother, or near Kinsman, admitted into the Society of Jesus. Whereupon, because a way had not then been opened for the Jesuits into England, he went into Germany to perform offices pertaining to his Order. But being initiated in the Priesthood before his ingress into the Society, and having performed the office of Confessor in the place of one Hall, was sent to Auspurg, and at length became Rector of the coll. of Jesuits at Ingolstadt. He hath written,

Confutation of a Sermon pronounced by Mr. Jewell at Paul's Cross. Antw. 1564.

Copy of a challenge taken out of the confutation of Mr. Jewell's Sermon. Antw. 1565. oct.

Reply against an answer (falsly intit.) *A defence of the Truth.* Antw. 1565. oct.

Brief view of the false waies packed up in the nameless Apology of the Church of England. Lov. 1567. oct.

Treatise intit. *Beware of Mr. Jewell.* Antw. 1566. oct. This Jo. Rastell, who perhaps hath written other things; died in a good old age at Ingolstadt about the year sixteen hundred, and was buried in the coll. of the Jesuits there. Several of these books before-mentioned, are attributed by a certain (s) author to Will. Rastell a Judge, but false. See more under the year 1565. where you will justly find what belongs to him.

(r) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1600. (s) Jo. Pitt. in lib. De illustr. Angl. Script. Ait. 16. pp. 1014.

HENRY PRICE was born in London, became 315. Scholar of St. John's coll. in 1584. aged 18. afterwards Fellow, M. of A. and Chaplain to Sir Hen. Lea of Oxfordshire. At length taking the degree of Bac. of Div. became Rector of Fleetmarston in Bucks, a noted Preacher, and an elegant Lat. Poet. His Works are,

Epicedium in obitum Henrici Comitiss Derbeiensis. Oxon. 1593. qu.

The Eagles flight; Sermon at Pauls Cross, on Luke 17. 37. Lond. 1599. oct. He died at Woodstock in Oxfordshire, 2. Feb. in sixteen hundred, aged 34. or thereabouts, and was buried in St. John's coll. Chappel. Over his Grave was a Mon. soon after erected, at the charge of the President and Society, who were his Heirs; a copy of the inscription on which you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univers. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 312. He left behind him several Sermons, which were esteemed by some, worthy of the Press, one of which I have (t) seen, written on Rom. 7. 24. Preached an. 1594.

THOMAS WILLIAMS, a Welsh-man born, 316. did spend several years among the Oxonians, but whether in Brasenose coll. where one of both his Names took the degree of Master of Arts in 1573. I cannot tell. Afterwards he entred on the Physick line, but took no degree in that Faculty, retired into his Country and practiced there. This person who was also a curious Critick in his mother-tongue, wrote,

Dictionarium Latino-Britannicum. A work of many years labour; which being left imperfect in some places, was reviewed and corrected by Dr. Jo. Davies, and by him published in 1632. who tells us that the said Williams was much encouraged in his studies by the Father of Sir Rich. Wynne Knight and Baronet, to whom he did intend to dedicate, had he lived to have finished, it. He tells us also that the said Th. Williams was living and in great renown in his own Country in sixteen hundred, but when he died he adds not. I find another Tho. Williams who was elected Prob. Fellow of Merton coll. in 1562. studied Physick several years, took the degree of Bach. of that Faculty in 1575. and died in his coll. 1579. being then accounted a learned Physician. But this person was no author, and whether a Welsh-man, I cannot yet find. A third Tho. Williams was of Broadgates hall, and as the eldest Son of an Esq; took the degree of Bach. of Arts, in the beginning of July in 1592. besides several others of a later date, and another before, who wrote *Rules of the Italian Grammar.* Lond. 1567. &c.

HENRY CUFF a most excellent Grecian, is said by 317. an Historian (u) of no great note, to be base by Birth; meaning, I presume, that his birth was mean. If so, then let it be known from the (w) Records in the Coll. of Arms, that his birth was gentile in Somersetshire, that his Predecessors for 4 Generations before him lived at Creech near to Taunton in the said County in good esteem, and that his Ancestor Joh. Cuff, who lived sometimes at Ilchester, and sometimes at Creech, where he had good inheritances, had a Coat of Arms granted to him and his posterity by Christop. Barker Garter King of Arms, 36. Hen. 8. and so consequently was made a Gentleman. At 26 years of age, in 1586. he the said Hen. Cuff was chosen Prob. Fellow of Merton coll. (having a little before been forced to resign his Fellowship of Trin. coll. for speaking certain matters (tho true) that redounded to the great discredit of the Founder Sir Tho. Pope,) and two years after, was not only made Master-Fellow, but also M. of A. In which time he occasionally shewed himself a rare Grecian, Philosopher, and Disputant. Afterwards he was Greek Professor, and Proctor of the University, and at length Secretary to that unfortunate Count Robert Earl of Essex. As he was a person of good parts, so was he ambitious withal, and pretended to be well seen in the rules of Policy, believed by many that he was so, (because smothered under the habit of a Scholar,) especially by his great Patron, which brought him the sooner to the block. He wrote in the year 1600,

The differences of the ages of man's life. Lond. 1607. and 1633. in oct.

(t) In bib. D. Tho. Barlow, MS. (u) Will. Sanderfon in *The lives of Mary Q. of Scots and K. Jam.* Printed 1656. p. 238. (w) In the *Visitation Book of Somersetshire*, made 1573.

The

The original, causes, progress, and end of Man's life. — Printed with the former book, and other things which he left fit for the Press, but never published. Afterwards he being found guilty of Treason for conspiring with the said Rob. E. of Essex, to seize on the Queen and change the Government, he was hang'd at Tyburn near London, 30. March in sixteen hundred and one: So that his body being afterwards buried obscurely without a Memorial or Epitaph, be pleased to take this for him, made by (x) one that knew him well.

Doctus eras Græcè, felixque tibi fuit Alpha?

At fuit infelix Omega, Cuffe, tuum.

The execution of which person, and his unhappy end, is brought in by a certain author (y) as a very proper and suitable instance to verifie the great reasonableness of one of his advices to his Son, thus, — *Mingle not your interest with a great Man's, made desperate by debt, or Court-injuries, whose breaking out prove fatal to their wisest followers and friends: averred in the last Earl of Essex but one, where (z) Merick his Steward, and Cuff his Secretary, tho of excellent parts, were both hanged. For such unconcocted Rebellions turn seldom to the hurt of any, but the parties that promote them; being commonly guided by the directions of their Enemies, as this was by (a) Cecil, whose creatures persuaded Essex to this inconsiderate attempt, &c. that is, to seize the Queen and change the Government.* Thus far Francis Osborn here quoted, of whom and his Works the Reader may please by the way (if not too tedious) to know these things, That he was younger Brother to Sir Pet. Osborn, and both the Sons of Sir John Osborn of Chickland near Shefford in Bedfordshire; which Sir John and his Father did both enjoy a quiet, happy, and plentiful Fortune under Q. Elizabeth: That he was bred mostly at home, not so much as in a Free-School or University, being altogether void of such kind of Faculties that Universities afford. At ripe years he frequented the Court, became a Servant in the Pembroke Family, and at length Master of the Horse to that most Noble Count William Earl of Pembroke. In 1641. he ran with the times, having been Puritanically educated, had publick employments then, and under Oliver, conferr'd upon him; and in his last days lived in Oxon purposely to Print certain books of his composition that then laid by him, and to have an eye on his Son John, whom he got by the favour of the Parliamentary Visitors, to be Fellow of All Souls coll. 1648. Those things of his, which I have seen extant, are these, (1) *A seasonable expostulation with the Netherlands, declaring their ingratitude to, and the necessity with their agreement with, the Commonwealth of England.* Ox. 1652. qu. in two sh. and half. (2) *Persuasive to mutual compliance under the present Government.* Ox. 1652. qu. in two sh. (3) *Plea for a Free State compared with Monarchy.* — Printed with the former, in 4 sh. qu. (4) *The private Christians non ultra; or, a plea for the Lay-man's interpreting the Scriptures.* Ox. 1656. in 3 sh. and half, in qu. There is no name to it, only strongly reported to be Fr. Osborn's. (5) *Advice to a Son,* in two parts. The first was printed at Ox. in oct. an. 1656. and within 2 years after were five more impressions of it. The second part was printed at Ox. 1658. oct. but being not so well liked as the first, I cannot justly say whether it had a second impression. Both, especially the first, being greedily bought up, and admired in Oxon, especially by young Scholars, it was then noted among the Godly Ministers, that they did instill principles of Atheism into them. Whereupon a publick complaint being put up against the said books to the then Vicechanc. Dr. Jo. Conant, there was a proposal made to have them publicly burnt. But it taking no effect, it was ordered 27. July 1658. that no booksellers, or any other persons should sell the books; which afterwards made them sell the better. (6) *Political reflections upon the Government of the Turks; to which are added in the same book or vol. A discourse upon Nich. Machiavell. — Observations upon the K. of Sweden's descent into Germany. — Discourse upon Piso and Vindex, who both conspired the death of Nero. — The greatness and corruption of the Court of Rome. — Discourse upon the election of P. Leo XI. — Political occasions of the defection from the Church of Rome. — Discourse in vindication of Mart. Luther.* All these were printed at Ox. in oct. at least 3 times. (7) *Traditionall Memoires on*

(x) Jo. Owen. In lib. 1. Epigr. ad Hen. Principem Cambr. nu. 107. (y) Fr. Osborn in his first part of *Advice to a Son*, chap. 4. (z) Gelly Merick, Son of Dr. Rowl. Merick sometimes Bish. of Bangor, which Gelly was Knighted by the said E. of Essex at the sacking of Cadix, an. 1596. (a) Sir Rob. Cecil, afterwards Earl of Salisbury.

the Reign of Q. Eliz. Lond. 1658. oct. (8) *Trad. Mem. on the Reign of K. James.* Lond. 1658. oct. (9) *Miscellany of sundry Essays, Paradoxes, and Problematical Discourses, Letters, and Characters.* Lond. 1659. oct. (10) *Deductions from the History of the Earl of Essex, who was executed for Treason under the Reign of Q. Eliz.* Lond. 1659. oct. These are all that I have seen, and whether he hath any others published, I cannot say. After his death appeared in publick a book intit. *A modest plea for an equal Commonwealth against Monarchy, &c.* with other things added to it, as, *An Apology for younger Brothers,* and *A list of Tythes.* All printed twice in 1659. in qu. and oct. These three Treatises, tho they were published by another person as his, yet some Scholars, more envious than prudent, did not stick to say, that the publisher found them among the papers of Fr. Osborn (with whom he had intimate acquaintance) after his death, and disguising the Language, or making some alterations in, published, them as his own. However all that knew him well and were intimate with him, (as the writer of these matters was,) knew him able to write such a book as that was. As for Fr. Osborn he died at Nether-worton near to Deddington in Oxfordshire, in the house of Will. Draper Esq; (an Oliverian Colonel) whose Sister he had married, on the eleventh of Feb. 1653. aged 70. or thereabouts, and was buried in the Church there. Over his Grave is a Monument, with an inscription, but the contents I know not yet.

RICHARD LATEWAR, a Londoner born, 319. educated in Merchant-Taylors School, became Scholar of St. Johns coll. 1580. and eight years after M. of Arts, and a noted Preacher. In 1593. he was elected one of the Proctors of the University, being about that time Rector of Hopton in Suffolk. Afterwards he became Rector of Finchley in Middlesex, D. of D. and at length Chaplain to the illustrious Heroe, Charles Lord Mountjoy, Lieutenant of Ireland. He was a most ingenious Latin Poet, as his Epigrams, and copies of Verses, occasionally printed in books published in his life-time, do shew. He composed, *Carmen apostolicum* Coll. S. John Bapt. Which was restored and augmented by Rich. Andrews, M. D. and Fellow of the said coll.

Conc. Lat. ad Academicos Oxon. 1594. It was Preached when he was admitted Bac. of Div. but upon what subject, or when printed, I know not, for I have not yet seen it. What other things of his are published I cannot find; neither is there any need to be said more of him, than what the learned (b) Camden hath delivered of the overthrow of the Rebels in Ireland, near to Carlingford, given by the L. Mountjoy before-mentioned, thus, *On the English side (saith he) there were slain Latewar D. of Div. and Chaplain to the Deputy, and Cranmer his Secretary, both most learned men, and for that much beloved of him, besides some others also, &c.* But the time that he appoints for his death is false, for whereas he saith it was in 1600. it was not till the year following, being then buried in the Church at Armagh. Soon after 1601. was erected an honorary Monument for him in St. Johns coll. Chappel, with a handsome inscription thereon; (a copy of which you may see (c) elsewhere.) But whereas it is said, that he died on the 27. July 1601. aged 41. is false, as it seems; for (d) one that was upon the place when he received his death's wound, tells us, that he was shot at Benburb, July 16. and died the day following, an. 1601. See more in the *Affania* of a celebrated Lat. (e) Poet of his time, named Fitz-Geffry, wherein, among the Cenotaphs, at the end, you will find one upon this Latewar, which without flattery, was justly written.

HUGH LLOYD, a most admired Grammarian 319. of the age he lived in, was born at Llyn in Caernarvonshire, educated in Wykeham's School, admitted perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1564. promoted to the Chancellourship of Rochester in 1578. being then Bach. of the Civil Law. Afterwards he was made chief Master of Wykeham's School near Winchester before-mentioned, was admitted Doctor of his Faculty in 1588. being then noted to be not only eminent in Divinity and the Civil Law, but also for his admirable sufficiencies in the Greek and Lat. tongues. He

(b) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1600. (c) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 313. a. (d) *Fines Morison* in his book, intit. *The Rebellion of Hugh Earl of Tyrone in Ireland.* Lond. 1617. lib. 2. cap. 1. an. 1601. (e) *Car. Fitz-geoffridus ex aul. Lat. Port.*

hath written several books, but all that I have seen are only these following, viz.

Phrases Elegantes ex Caesaris Commentariis, Cicerone aliisque, in usum Scholæ Winton. Oxon. 1654. in a large oct.

Dictata. Printed with the former. Both which were published by John Lamphire M. of A. sometimes Fellow of New coll. afterwards Dr. of Physick, History Professor and Principal of Hart hall. The said Dr. Lloyd departed this mortal life, on the 17. Octob. in sixteen hundred and one, and was buried in New coll. outer Chappel. See his Epitaph in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 153.* He had a Brother named Joh. Lloyd who was Fellow of All. coll. Doctor of the Civil Law, and Judge of the Admiralty; but whether he was of any kin to Hugh Lloyd D. D. of Barton-Segrave in Northamptonshire, who succeeded Dr. Will. Swadon in the Archdeaconry of Worcester, 18. Aug. 1623. and died in July 1629. I know not.

EDWARD GRANT or Graunt the most noted Latinist and Grecian of his time, was educated in Grammar learning in the coll. School at Westminster, spent several years in the study of Logick and Philosophy, either in Ch. Ch. or Broadgates hall, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being completed in 1572. and about that time became the learned Master of the said School; whence, by his sedulous endeavours, many persons went away well grounded in learning, who were afterwards eminent in Church and State. In 1577. he was made Canon or Prebendary of the twelfth and last Stall in the collegiate Ch. at Westminster, in the place of Tho. Wats D. D. (who had succeeded in that Stall Gabr. Goodman 1561. in which year the said Goodman was made Dean,) and about that time being admitted Bach. of Div. of Cambridge, was incorporated in that degree with us, in the year 1579. He was afterwards Doctor of that Faculty, but not of this University, was esteemed a most noted Latin Poet, as several of his copies of verses, printed in various books, shew, and was well skill'd in all kind of humane literature. He hath written,

Greca lingua specilegium, &c. Lond. 1575. qu. Contracted by his learned Usher Will. Camden. He also collected, viewed, and received and corrected all *Rog. Aschams Epistles and Poetry*, and at the end added of his (Graunt's) composition,

Oratio de vita & obitu Rogeri Aschami, ac dictionis Elegantio, cum adhortatione ad Adolescentulos. Lond. 1577. oct. What else he hath published I know not, nor any thing material of him besides, only (1) That here resigning his Mastership of Westm. School about the Month of Feb. 1592. was succeeded therein by Will. Camden. (2) That dying in Sept. or Octob. in sixteen hundred and one, was buried in St. Peters Church at Westminster; whereupon his Canonry was bestowed on Will. Barlow D. D. Now I am got into the Name of Graunt, I cannot without the guilt of concealment, but to let you know some things of the most ingenious person (considering his education and employment) that his time hath produced. His name is Joh. Graunt, born at the sign of the Seven Stars in Birch-lane, within the Parish of St. Michael-Cornhill in London, between 7 and 8 of the clock in the morn. of the 24. of Apr. 1620. (Son of Hen. Graunt a Hampshire man,) educated while a boy in English learning, bound an Apprentice to a Haberdasher of small wares, which Trade he mostly followed, tho free of the Drapers company. Afterwards he went through all the Offices of the City, as far as a Common-Council-man, bearing that Office two years. He was also Captain of the Trained-band several years, and Major of it two or three, and then laid down his Trade, and all publick Employments upon account of Religion. Fortho he was Puritannically bred, and had several years taken Sermon-notes, by his most dextrous and incomparable faculty in short-writing, and afterwards did profess himself for some time a Socinian, yet in his latter days he turned Rom. Catholick; in which Persuasion he zealously lived, for some time, and died. He hath written, (1) *Natural and Political Observations, made upon the Bills of Mortality, &c. Lond. 1661. and 62. in qu.* afterwards in oct. with several additions; done upon certain hints and advice of Sir Will. Petty. (2) *Observations on the advance of Excise.* And (3) something about Religion, but these two are not yet printed. He died on the 18. of April (being Easter-Even) 1674. and was buried four days after in St. Dunstons Church in Fleetstreet, in the body thereof,

under the Pews, towards the Gallery on the North side, London. At which time his body was attended with a great number of ingenious persons; and among others (with tears) was that great Vertuoso Sir Will. Pettie before-mentioned. The said Joh. Graunt was an ingenious and studious Person, generally beloved, was a faithful Friend, a great Peace-maker, and one that had often been chosen for his prudence and justness an Arbitrator: But above all his excellent working head was much commended, and the rather for this reason, that it was for the publick good of learning, which is very rare in a Trader or Mechanick.

JOHN HOOKER alias Vowell, sometimes written ^{321.} Vowell alias Hooker, was born within the City of Exeter, educated in Grammar and Logick for a time in this University, either in Exeter, or C. C. coll. but whether he took a degree, our Registers, which are in the time of K. Ed. 6. very imperfect, shew not. Afterwards retiring to his Native place, he became the first Chamberlain thereof, an. 1554. about which time applying himself to the study of Astronomy, and English History, became noted in his time for them; especially after he had published his labours for the benefit of Posterity in these books following.

Order and usage of keeping the Parliaments in England. Lond. 1572. qu.

The Events of Comets, or blazing Stars, made upon the sight of the Comet Pagonia, which appeared in the month of Nov. and Dec. 1577. Lond. in oct.

An addition to the Chronicles of Ireland from 1546. where they ended, to the year 1568. Lond. 1587. fol. This addition is in the second vol. of the *Chronicles*, first collected and published by Raphael Holinshead, Will. Harrison and others. The said *Chronicles of Ireland* did begin, an. 1186. about which time Giraldus Cambrensis concluded his *Irish History*, and were continued by several hands to the said year 1546.

A Catalogue or History of the Bishops of Exeter, from Werestan (as he calls him) to John Woolton, an. 1579. Remitted into the third vol. of *Ra. Holinshead's Chronicles*, Lond. 1587. fol. pag. 1300. He also translated into English the *Irish History of Giraldus* before-mentioned, and put *Scholias* to the same; which being by him dedicated to Sir Walt. Raleigh with a large Epistle, were remitted into the second vol. of the *Chronicles of Ra. Holinshead, Will. Harrison and others. Lond. 1587. fol.* He also took great pains in augmenting and continuing to the year 1586. the said first and second vol. of *Chronicles*, which were also printed at London 1587. fol. The first impression of the said *Chronicles* were made at Lond. 1577. in fol. by the said R. Holinshead, descended from those of his name that lived at Boseley in Cheshire, educated in one of the Universities, was a Minister of God's Word, as I have heard, and died at Bramcote in Warwickshire, towards the latter end of 1580. Whereupon all or most of his notes, collections, books, and MSS. came into the hands of Thom. Burdet Esq; an inhabitant, if not Lord, of the said Town of Bramcote. As for our author John Hooker, he lived to a fair age, and dying in Nov. in sixteen hundred and one, was buried at Exeter. ^{1601.} He gave up his Chamberlains place about a quarter of a year before he died, and was succeeded therein by Will. Tickell. There hath been two of the Hookers that have been Mayors of Exeter, viz. Joh. Hooker in 1490. and Rob. Hooker in 1529. from one, or both, of which, I presume, our author Joh. Hooker was descended, as also Rich. Hooker the eminent author of *Eccles. Policy*.

CROMWELL LEA a younger Son of Sir Anth. ^{322.} Lea or Lee of Burston in Bucks. Knight, (by his Wife the Daughter of Sir Thomas Wyat Knight,) descended from the Lees of Quarendon in the said County, was educated in all inferiour Arts in this University, and afterwards travelling and spending several years in Italy, he attained to so great knowledge in the common Language of that Country, that at his return he wrote,

A Dictionary in Italian and English. — Which tho it reaches but to the Word *Tralinguato*, and so consequently wanteth the following Letters to the end of the Alphabet, yet it is as big as a Church-Bible. This book the author giving in MS. to the Library of St. Johns coll. in this University, (of which coll. he had been sometimes a Commoner, about its first foundation,) the Society did so highly value it, that one of them named Tho. Poticarie, M. of A. and Bach. of the Civil Law, did transcribe it in a very fair

fair character. Which being so done, it was reposed in their Library as a choice thing, and is at this day among the printed books, B. 31. This *Crom. Lea*, who had married *Mary*, the Relict of *Rich. Taverner*, mentioned under the year 1555. died at his house in *Halywell*, in the North Suburb of *Oxon*, about the beginning of Winter in sixteen hundred and one, but where buried I know not. Whereupon this Epitaph was made on him by an *Oxford* Scholar,

Here lyeth old *Cromwell*,
Who, living, lov'd the Bum well.
When he dy'd he gave nothing to the poor,
But half to his Bastards, and half to his Whore.

323. **JOHN CHARDON** or *Charlton* a *Devonian* born, became a Sojourner of *Exeter* coll. in 1562. or thereabouts, made Probationer thereof, 3. March 1564. perpetual Fellow in *Octob.* two years after, entred into Holy Orders in *Aug.* 1567. being then Bach. of Arts, and resigned his Fellowship on the 6. Apr. in the year after. About that time being beneficed in his own Country, particularly within the City of *Exeter*, he proceeded soon after in Arts, became a noted Preacher, and wonderfully followed for his edifying Sermons. In 1581. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, (or the *Epistles* of *St. Paul*, as it was then among the Puritans stiled,) proceeded in Divinity five years after, and in 1596. in May, he was consecrated Bishop of *Down* and *Connor*, in the Church of *St. Patrick* at *Dublin* in *Ireland*. All that are extant of his writing, are only,

Several Sermons, Preached in the Churches of *St. Peter* in *Exeter*, *St. Maries* in *Oxon*, and at *S. Pauls-Cross* in the City of *Lond.* viz. (1) *Sermon of the World*, on *Luke* 21. 25. *Lond.* 1580. oct. (2) *Serm. at S. Mar. in Ox.* on *Joh.* 9. 1, 2, 3. *Ox.* 1586. oct. (3) *Serm. at S. Mar. Ox.* 11. Dec. 1586. on *Joh.* 9. 4, 5, 6, 7. *Lond.* 1587. oct. (4) *Serm. at Pauls-cross* 29. May 1586. on *Matth.* 6. 19, 20, 21. *Lond.* 1586. oct. (5) *Fun. Serm.* on 1 *Thes.* 4. from 13. to 18. verse. *Ox.* 1586. oct. He hath another Sermon extant on *Isay* 1. ver. 1, 2. *Lond.* 1595. but this, and others, which he hath printed, as I conceive, I have not yet seen nor do I know any thing of him besides, save only that he died in *Ireland*, in sixteen hundred and one; but where buried, unless in his own Cath. Church, I cannot tell. The next in order, according to time, to be mentioned, is a most reverend and learned Divine, and an ornament to his profession in the long Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*.

324. **ALEXANDER NOWELL**, the second Son of *John Nowell* of *Great Moorley* in *Lancashire*, was born in that County in 1511. and at 13 years of age became a Commoner of *Brasnose* college, where profiting much in Grammar, Logick, and Philosophy, took the degree of Bach. of Arts in 1536. He was afterwards Fellow of that house, Master of Arts, and grew very famous for Religion and Learning. In the Reign of *Ed. 6.* and perhaps before, he taught School at *Westminster*, where he very zealously trained the Youth up in Protestant principles; but when *Q. Mary* began to Reign, he, among other Divines, much averse to the R. Cath. Religion, did leave the Kingdom for Conscience sake, and lived, as opportunity served, in *Germany*. Upon the coming of *Q. Elizabeth* to the Crown, he returned, and was made the first Canon of the seventh Stall in the collegiate Church of *St. Peter* in *Westminster*, an. 1560. and soon after about the beginning of the year 1561. he was made Dean of *St. Pauls* Cathedral in the place of *Will. May*, L. L. D. Master of *Trin.* coll. in *Cambr.* (the same, who in 1549. had a hand in compiling the first Edition of the Common Prayer, and in correcting the third Edit. in 1559.) So that *Nowell*, being settled in the Deanry of *Pauls*, resigned *Westminster*, and afterwards became a frequent and painful Preacher, and a zealous writer against certain English Catholics that had fled their Country upon account of Religion. For 30 years together he Preached the first and last Sermons in the time of Lent before the Queen, wherein he dealt plainly and faithfully with her, without dislike. In 1594. Apr. 28. he was installed Canon of *Windsor*, in the place of *Rich. Reue* Bach. of Div. deceased, in the year after, Sept. 6. he was elected Principal of *Brasnose* coll. and in Oct. following he was actually created D. of Divinity, with allowance of Seniority over all the Doctors then in the University, not only in regard had to his age, but Dignity in the Church.

He was, in the time he lived, a learned Man, charitable to the poor, especially if they had any thing of a Scholar in them, and a great comforter of afflicted Consciences. His Works are,

A reproof of a book intit. *A proof of certain Articles in Religion, denied by Master Jewel*, set forth by *Tho. Dorman* Bach. of Div. *Lond.* 1565. qu.

Reproof of Mr. Dormans proof continued, with a defence of the chief authority of Princes, as well in causes Ecclesiastical, as Civil, within their Dominions, by Mr. Dorman maliciously impugned. *Lond.* 1566. qu.

Confutation as well of Mr. Dormons last book intit. *A defence, &c.* as also of Dr. Saunders *Causes of Transubstantiation*. *Lond.* 1567. qu.

Catechismus, sive prima institutio disciplinae pietatis Christianae, Latine explicata. *Lond.* 1570, 71, 74, 76. qu. There again 1590. 1603. &c. oct. Translated into English by *Tho. Norton*, *Lond.* 1571. and into Greek by *Will. Whittaker* an. 1575. &c.

Catechismus parvus pueris primum, qui ediscatur, proponendus in Scholis. *Lond.* 1574. 78. oct. &c. Written in Lat. and Greek. Translated also into English by another person. — *Lond.* 1587. oct. &c. and into Hebrew by *Anon*, but this last I have not yet seen.

Conference had with *Edm. Campian* Jesuit, in the Tower of *Lond.* ult. Aug. 1581. *Lond.* 1583. qu. See more in *Joh. Redman* under the year 1551. This reverend Dr. *Nowell* died in a good old age, on the 13. Feb. in sixteen hundred and one, and was buried in the Chappel of the Virgin *Mary* within the Cathedral of *St. Paul*. Soon after was a comely Monument set over his Grave, with an inscription thereon in Prose and Verse, a copy of which you may see in *Joh. Stow's Survey of London*, and elsewhere: And of his benefaction to *Brasnose* coll. and other matters you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 2. p. 214. b. 225. b. In his Deanry of *St. Paul* succeeded *Joh. Overhall*, the King's Professor of Div. in *Cambridge*, a general learned Scholar, preferred to it by the commendations (to the Queen) of Sir *Fulk Grevill* his Patron.

325. **HARBERT WESTPHALING**, Son of *Harbert Westphaling*, Son of *Harbert* a Native of *Westphalia* in *Germany*, from whom, by a popular Error, the Son who lived mostly in *Lond.*, and this his Grandson, were called *Westphaling*. At 15 years of age, in 1547. which was the year after *K. Hen. 8.* had put his last hand to the foundation of *Ch. Church*, he was made one of the Students thereof, took the degrees in Arts, (that of Master being compleated in 1555.) applied his studies to the Supreme Faculty, was admitted to the reading of the Sentences in Dec. 1561. and in the beginning of March following he was installed Canon of the said Church, being about that time Rector of *Brightwell* near *Watlington* in the County of *Oxon*. In 1565. he was licensed to proceed in his Faculty, in the year following he learnedly (a) disputed before *Q. Elizabeth* in *S. Maries* Church, and in the beginning of 1577. he was installed Canon of *Windsor*, in the place of Dr. *Ant. Russh* deceased. In 1585. Dec. 12. he was consecrated Bishop of *Hereford*, (in which County he had several Lands and Inheritances,) where, as throughout the Nation, he was esteemed a person of great gravity, integrity, and most worth of his Function. He hath written,

Treatise of Reformation in Religion, divided in seven Sermons, Preached in *Oxford*, on *Matth.* 21. 12, 13. *Lond.* 1582. qu.

Two Sermons touching the Supper of the Lord, on 1 *Cor.* 11. 28, 29. and on *Matth.* 26. v. 26, 27, 28. *Lond.* 1582. qu. and perhaps other things, but such I have not yet seen. He paid his last debt to Nature on the first day of March in sixteen hundred and one, and was buried in the North transept of the Cath. Ch. at *Hereford*. In his Will he bequeathed the Mannour of *Batche* in *Herefordshire* to *Jesús* coll. for the maintenance of two Fellows and two Scholars, conditionally that his kindred be preferred to the said places before all others. His picture is painted on the Wall in the School-Gallery at *Oxon*, next to that of Dr. *Eedes*, as having in his time been a famous Theologist.

326. **CHRISTOPHER GOODMAN** was born in *Cheshire*, particularly, as I conceive, within the City of *Chester*, became a Student in *Brasnose* coll.

(a) See *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 305. b.

1536. aged seventeen or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts, but was never, as I can yet find, Fellow of that House. In 1544. he proceeded in that faculty, and three years after was constituted one of the Senior Students of Ch. Church, being then newly founded by K. Hen. 8. In the year 1551. or thereabouts, he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, at which time he was (as 'tis said) Reader of the Divinity Lesson in the University, but whether of that founded by the Lady Margaret, or by K. H. 8. seems as yet doubtful. In the beginning of Q. Mary he left the University, and went with several Academians beyond the Sea for Religion sake, but dissenting from the chief body of them assembled at Frankfort, he did with Whittingham, Knox, Gilby, &c. retire to Geneva, as may be farther seen in a book intit. *A brief discourse of the troubles began at Frankfort, &c.* printed 1575. qu. wherein, as in other places, the turbulent spirit of this person may be discern'd. A noted (b) author tells us that he was a most pernicious fellow, for that he not only practiced against the life of Q. Mary, but wrote also that most seditious known Libel against the regiment of Women, &c. This Goodman (I say) being a furious hot spirit, and guilty in conscience of wicked attempts (but especially, as was thought, of the conspiracy with Will. Thomas, that would have killed Q. Mary) ran out of England to Geneva, in the beginning of Q. Maries reign, and there joined with Joh. Knox (as quiet a spirit as himself) that was the firebrand of his country of Scotland, &c. The truth is, Goodman was a most violent Nonconformist, and for rigidness in opinion, he went beyond his friend Calvin, who remembers, (c) and mentions, him in his Epistles, 1561. There was no man more ready than he, (as Knox was for Scotland) to oppose in the beginning of Q. Eliz. the settlement of the Ch. of England according to the way used in the time of K. Ed. 6. What his preferments were, when the said Queen came to the crown, and where (if any) they were, unless at Chester, or in the county, I know not. Sure I am that when Sir Hen. Sydney was Deputy of Ireland, and had much to do with the popish rebels there, Goodman shewed his faithful diligence in that service. His works are these:

How superiour powers ought to be obey'd of their subjects, and wherein they may be lawfully by Gods word, be disobey'd and resisted. *Genev.* 1558. in tw. &c. W. Whittingham hath a preface to it.

The first blast of the trumpet against the monstrous regiment of Women—Printed beyond Sea 1558. oct. wherein Qu. Mary is called a wicked woman, traitress, bastard, Proserpine, &c. But most of his doctrines in the said two books, being destructive to the sacred persons of princes, and their state and government, were not only (d) condemned by the Episcopal Clergy of England in the time of Q. Elizab. and after, but also by the judgment and decree of the University of Oxon. past in their convocation held 21. Jul. 1683. Nay, The first blast of the trumpet, &c. was esteemed by all, especially the R. Catholics, a wicked, seditious and base book, and not fit to be taken into the hands of a Christian, and the rather for this reason, because as a (e) Poet of that time saith,

No Queen in her Kingdom, can or ought to sit fast,
If Knocks or Goodmans books blow any true blast.

He hath also written,

A commentary on Amos—This I have not yet seen: Nor can I say any thing else of him, only that when he laid on his Death-bed at Chester, in sixteen hundred and two, he was visited by Mr. Jam. Usher (afterwards Archb. of Armagh) at what time he came from Ireland into England to buy books for Dublin Library; several of whose stories he heard with great delight, which he would afterwards, when an ancient man, repeat to his friends. He the said Goodman died that year, and was, as I have been informed by some of his relations, buried in the Church of St. Werberg in Chester. His sometimes friend and crony Joh. Parkhurst hath an (f) Epigram upon him, which you may take instead of an Epitaph.

Nemo bonus, Servator ait, sed solus Olympum

Qui regit, is bonus est: Gudmane, nemo bonus.

Yet an English Presbyterian (g) who saith that Goodman

(b) Rob. Persons in his second Vol. of *Three conversions of England*, &c. printed 1604. p. 220. (c) Lib. Epist. Jo. Calv. num. 306. (d) See *Dangerous positions*, &c. Lond. 1591. lib. 2. cap. 1. (e) See at the end of Pet. Fravins Oratic against the unlawful insurrections of the Protestants, &c. Antw. 1566. (f) In Epigram. Juvenil. Lond. 1573. p. 57. (g) Edw. Leigh in his *Treatise of religion and learning*, lib. 4. cap. 2.

was a learned Scotch Divine; was according to his name good and holy.

WILLIAM HARRYS became Fellow of Lin. 327. coll. about 1567. being then Bach. of Arts: Afterwards taking the degree of Master, he left the Coll. his friends, religion, and the little all he had, and went to the English College then newly erected at Doway, where spending divers years in the study of Theology, was at length made a Priest. Afterwards returning to his native country to serve the afflicted Catholics and gain Profelytes, lived there several years, and composed a large volume intit.

The Theatre or Mirrour of the most true and ancient Church of Great Britaine, founded by Apostolical men, and propagated from generation to generation, even to our time, by most holy Doctors and Catholics, in 10 books—What else he wrote I find not, nor any thing material of him besides, only that he died in England in sixteen hundred and two. Contemporary with him was Thomas Marshall, Bach. of Arts 1562. and about that time Fellow of the said college; but soon after leaving his Fellowship, he went to Louaine, where he entred into the Society of Jesus. Afterwards he went to Doway, where he spent 9 years in reading and explaining Philosophy, and at length became Confessor to the English coll. at Rome, where he died in 1589. leaving behind him the character of a learned person.

HAYWARD TOWNSHEND eldest Son 328. of Sir Hen. Townshend Knight, Justice of Chester, by Susan his first Wife, daughter of Sir Rowland Hayward of London Knight, was a Shropshire man born, became a Gentleman Commoner of St. Maries Hall, about the beginning of the year 1590. took one degree in Arts, being about that time a Student in the Municipal Law in Lincolns-Inn, and was afterwards a Barrester. In 1601. he was elected a Burgess for Bishops Castle in his own country, to serve in that Parliament which began at Westminster 27. Oct. the same year, where shewing himself an observing man, made an Historical collection of the proceedings therein, to which adding other collections for three Parliaments preceeding, viz. (1.) For that which began 4. Feb. 1588. (2.) For that which began 19. Feb. 1592. and thirdly, for that which commenc'd 9. Feb. 1597. he made a compleat collection in folio. At length when the press was open, and the author had been dead many years, his labours were published under this title:

Historical collections: or, an exact account of the proceedings of the four last Parliaments of Q. Elizabeth, wherein is contained the compleat Journals both of Lords and Commons, taken from the original records of their Houses. As also the more particular behaviours of the worthy Members, during all the last notable sessions, &c. Lond. 1680. fol. In the title of which book the publisher hath set down Heywood, instead of Hayward, Townshend: whose time of death tho unknown to me, yet sure I am that he died without Issue, some years before 1623. See more in Will. Monson under the year 1606. In 1681. was published in octavo a book intit. *The connexion, being choice collections of some remarkable passages in K. James his reign, &c. which may supply the vacancy between Townshend and Rushworths collections*; but who the author of it was I cannot tell. 'Tis a trite thing.

WILLIAM FULBECK a younger Son, if I 329. mistake not, of Thom. Fulbeck who died in his Mayoralty of the City of Lincoln 1566. was born in that City, particularly, as it seems, in the parish of St. Benedict, wherein his Father lived and died, became a commoner of St. Albans Hall in 1577. aged 17. admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 23. January 1579. took the degree of Bach. of Arts two years after, and then translated himself to Gloucester Hall: Where continuing a severe Student till he had taken the degree of M. of Arts, and had compleated it by standing in the Aet 1584. he went to Greys-Inn in Holbourn near to London, where he addressed himself to the study of the Municipal Laws; and as 'tis said, had the degree of Doctor of the Civil Law conferr'd on him elsewhere, but at what place, or by whom, I cannot yet find. He hath written,

Christian Ethicks: or, Moral Philosophy, containing the difference or opposition of vertue and voluptuousness. Lond. 1587. oct.

An historical collection of the continued Factions, Tumults and Massacres of the Romans and Italians, during the space of 120 years, before the peaceable Empire of Augustus Cæsar, &c. Lond. 1600. oct. and 1601. in qu.

A parallel or conference of the Civil Law, the Canon Law, and the Common Law of this Realm; wherein the agreement and disagreement of these three Laws, and the causes and reasons of the said agreement are opened and discussed in sundry Dialogues. Lond. 1602. qu. in 2 parts. But this book lying dead on the Bookfellers hands, he put a new Title to the first part, as if the whole had been reprinted at London 1618. but to the second not, leaving the old Title bearing date 1602.

The Pandects of the Laws of Nations; or, the discourses of the Matters in Law, wherein the Nations of the World do agree. Lond. 1602. qu. What else he hath written I know not, nor when, or where, he died. One ^{Clar.} ^{1602.} Henry Fulbeck, related to the said William, hath published, *A direction or preparation to the study of the Civil Law; wherein is shewed what things ought to be observed, and what ought to be eschewed and avoided.* Printed at Lond. in oct. much about the time that the former was.

^{330.} SAMPSON ERDESWICKE, Son of Hugh Erdeswicke Esq; was born at Sandon in Staffordshire, studied in the condition of a Gent. Com. in Brasnose coll. (b) in 1553, and 54. (1. and 2. of Q. Mary,) where he laid the foundation of some learning that advanced him to greater in future times. Afterwards he retired to his Patrimony at Sandon, where applying his Muse to that kind of learning which his genie led him to, became at length a Gentleman well accomplished with many vertuous qualities. He was very well vers'd in Histories, but more in Antiquities, especially in those of his own County; and therefore stiled by the learned Camden, (i) *A very great Lover and diligent Searcher of venerable Antiquity*, adding, that in this regard he is no less worthy of remembrance, than for that he is directly in the Male-line descended from Sir Hugh Vernon, Baron of Shipbrook, the name being changed, by the use of that age, according to sundry habitations, first into Holgrave, and afterwards into Erdeswicke. At length for the tender respect he had to his Native Country, and desiring much the honour of it, wrote,

A short view of Staffordshire, containing the Antiquities of the same County.—MS. The beginning of which is, *Sir, having disposed with my self to take a farther view of the Shires of Staffordshire and Chester, &c.* It was began about the year 1593. and continued by him to his death, from ancient Evidences and Records, with brevity, clearness, and truth. The original of this, or at least a copy, is in the hands of Walt. Cherwind of Ingestre in Staffordshire Esq; who is, and hath been several years, in the collecting of the Antiquities of that County.

Collections of Genealogies, Monuments, Arms, &c.—MSS. Some of which are in the hands of the said W. Cherwind, and elsewhere, and have been used by divers Antiquaries. It is said also that our author Erdeswicke wrote a book intit. *The true use of Armory*, published under the name of Will. Wyrley, an. 1592. (as I shall more at large tell you hereafter,) but let that report remain with its author, while I tell you that Erdeswicke submitted to the stroke of death on the eleventh of Apr. in sixteen hundred and three, and was buried under a goodly Monument of Free-stone, with his proportion thereon, erected by himself in his life-time, in the Church of Sandon before-mentioned. Which Church was, a little before, new glazed and repaired by him. See more of him in William Wyrley among these Writers, under the year 1617.

^{331.} THOMAS D'OYLIE descended from a right ancient Family of his name living in Oxfordshire, was born in that County, elected Probationer-Fellow of Magd. coll. an. 1563. and after he had taken the Magisterial degree, entred on the Physick line, travelled and became Doctor of his Faculty in the University of Basil. Afterwards settling in London, he became one of the College of Physicians, and much frequented for his successful Practice in his Faculty. He had a chief hand in a book intit.

Bibliotheca Hispanica; containing a Grammer with a Dictionary in Spanish, English, and Latin. Lond. 1591. qu. in two parts. This book was published by one Rich. Percy-

(b) Reg. 1. coll. Anean. fol. 91. a. (i) In Britannia, in com. Staff.

vall Gent. who had another hand in it, yet with the advice and conference of Dr. D'oylie, who dying in the beginning of the year sixteen hundred and three, was buried in the Church of Little S. Barthelmew in London, leaving then behind him a Son named Francis, born 8. Feb. 1597. and a daughter married to Hugh Cressy a Counsellour, Father to Hugh Cressy a Benedictine Monk.

WILLIAM GILBERT, Son of Hierom Gilbert of Colchester in Essex, was born there, and educated in both ^{332.} the Universities, but whether in Oxon first or in Cambridge, I cannot justly tell. Afterwards he travelled beyond the Seas, where, I presume, he had the degree of Doctor of Physick conferred upon him, and at his return being famed for his learning, depth in Philosophy, and admirable skill in Chymistry, became one of the Coll. of Physicians in Lond. and Physician in Ord. to Q. Elizabeth, who had so high a value for him, that she allowed him an annual Pension to encourage his studies. He hath written,

De magnete magneticisque corporibus & de magno magnete tellure; Physiologia nova. Lond. 1600. fol. To which book the author added an Appendix of 6 or 8 sheets, but whether printed I cannot tell.

De mundo nostro sublunari, Philosophia nova. Amstel. 1651. qu. Published from a MS. in the Library of the Famous Sir Will. Boswell Knight. He also was the first that invented the making, description, and use of the two most ingenious and necessary instruments for Sea-men, to find out thereby the Latitude of any place upon the help of the Sun, Moon, and Stars. Which invention was published by one Tho. Blondeville,—Lond. 1602. qu. This Dr. Gilbert gave way to fate in the Summer time in sixteen hundred ^{1603.} and three, having always lived a single life: Whereupon his body was buried in the Parish Church of the Holy Trinity in Colchester, in which Parish he was born, and accounted the chief person thereof. By his last Will and Test. he gave all his books in his Library, his Globes, Instruments, and Cabinet of Minerals to the Coll. of Physicians; which part of his Will was exactly performed by his Brethren, viz. William (so he is written in his Will) a Proctor in the Arches, Hierom, Ambrose, and George, who participated of his Estate. The picture of this famous Doctor, drawn to the life, is hanging in the School-Gallery at Oxon, which shews him to have been of stature tall, and of a cheerful complexion.

JOHN LLOYD, or Lhwyd, nearly related to ^{333.} Humph. Lhwyd, mentioned under the year 1570. was born in the ancient Borough of Denbigh in Denbighshire in Wales, educated in Wykeham's School, admitted perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1579. took the degrees in Arts, was Junior of the Art in 1585. and soon after became an eminent Preacher. In 1595. he proceeded in Divinity, became Vicar of Writtle in Essex, on the death of Dr. Maschiart, 1598. and was in high esteem there, in the Neighbourhood, and the University, for his rare Learning and excellent way of Preaching. He hath published,

Interpretatio Latina, cum Scholiis in Flav. Josaphum de Macabæis, seu de rationis imperio, &c. Oxon. 1590. oct. Done by the help of an excellent Exemplar, more corrected and compleat than ever before. He also was the first that published Barlaamus de Papa Principatu, Græcè & Latine. Oxon. 1592. What other things he hath written and published, I know not, nor any thing else material of him, only this, that he paid his last debt to Nature at Writtle before-mentioned, in sixteen hundred and three, and was buried ^{1603.} in the Church there. He was succeeded in that Vicaridge by Matthew Davies Doct. of Div. by the gift of the Warden, and the Society of New college, of which he was Fellow, and continued there to the time of his death, an. 1624. Soon after succeeded Dr. Joh. South the King's Professor of the Greek Tongue in this University.

EDWARD PHILIPS was entred a Student ^{334.} into Broadgates hall (now Pembroke coll.) in 1574. took the degrees in Arts, and became a Preacher at St. Saviours in Southwark near to London, where he was by those of his large Auditory (mostly zealous Puritans) esteemed *A person zealous of the truth of God, powerful in his calling, faithful in his message, powerful in his Speech, careful of his flock, peaceable and blameless in his life, and comfortable and constant in his death.* While he lived, it doth not appear that he published anything, but after his death a certain Gentleman of

of *Greys-Inn* named *Hen. Yelverton* (afterwards a Judge) Son of Judge *Christopher Yelverton*, published,

Two and thirty godly and learned Sermons. *Lond.* 1605. qu. The first of which is on *Matth. 1. ver. 1. (2.)* On *Matth. 1. 18, 19, 20, 21, &c.* All which Sermons were taken from the authors mouth by the pen of the said *Yelverton*. This *Edm. Philips* who was a zealous Calvinist (as *Yelverton* then was, and both bitter enemies to popery) died, as I guess, in sixteen hundred and three, or thereabouts, and received sepulture in the Church before mention'd. Whether any thing else, besides the said Sermons were published after *Philips* his death, that were of his speaking or writing, I cannot tell.

335. HUMPHREY ELY brother to *Will. Ely* sometimes president of *S. Johns* coll. was born in *Hersfordshire*, and from being a Student in *Brasnose*, was chose Scholar of *S. Johns* coll. before mention'd, in 1566. But before he took a degree, or (as I think) was made Fellow, he left that place, and giving a farewell to his friends, country, and religion, he crossed the Seas, settled at *Doway*, studied the Civil Law and became Licentiat therein. Afterwards he went to *Rome*, with his great friend *Dr. Will. Allen*, where being made Doctor of his faculty, he returned into *France*, and settling at *Rheimes*, was wholly taken up for a time in the correcting and printing the said *Allens* books. At length upon the breaking out of the civil dissentions in that country, he was called into *Lorraine* in 1588. About which time he was made the publick and the Dukes professor of the Civil Law in the University of *Pont à Mousson*, where he continued till the day of his death. He was by those of his religion esteemed a wise and learned Priest, of sincere honesty, void of dissimulation, full of zeal to the truth, and equity, &c. But that which is mostly to be noted of him, is that upon a controversie that (k) arose among the English popish Clergy concerning the receiving of an Archpriest into *England*, and the power that was to be allotted to him, he wrote, with a long preface to it,

Certain brief notes upon a brief apology set out under the name of the priests, united to the Archpriest. *Paris* about 1602-3. in tw. and oct. which book (written against *Fa. Persons*) I once saw among many other rarities of the like nature in *Balliol* coll. Library, given thereunto by that curious collector of choice books *Sir Tho. Wendy of Haselingsfield* in *Cambridgeshire*, Knight of the *Bath*, sometimes Gentleman commoner of the said House. Our author *Ely* hath written other books, as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen, nor can I say any more of him at this time, only that he dying at *Pont à Mousson* on the Ides of March in sixteen hundred and three, was buried there in the church of the Nuns called *Clarisse*, that is of the order of *S. Clare*. Over his grave was soon after a monument put, with a large inscription thereon, which for brevity sake I shall now omit.

336. THOMAS FLOYD a *Welsh*-man became a Butler or Commoner of *New Inn* in the beginning of 1589. took one degree in Arts, which being compleated by Determination, he translated himself to *Iesus* coll. and as a member and fellow of that house took the degree of Master, and afterwards wrote,

The picture of a perfect Commonwealth, describing as well the offices of Princes and inferiour Magistrates over their Subjects, as also the duties of Subjects towards their Governours, &c. *Lond.* 1600. in tw. He hath written, as 'tis probable, other things, but what, I cannot tell, only certain Latine Poety scattered in several books, particularly in that intit. *Academia Oxoniensis pietas erga Jacobum Regem an. 1603.* I find three or more of both his names, his contemporaries, and *Welsh*-men also of *Iesus* college, but whether either of them hath any thing extant I cannot tell.

337. JOHN CHAMBER a person for his life and learning worthily honoured by all that knew him, was born in *Yorkshire*, and in the year 1569. was, tho *Merton* coll. had then no Lands in that county, chosen purely for his merits, by the consent of all the Society, Probationer-Fellow of the said house. In which place, as also in that of *Bach*. fellow, he went beyond all of the same election for subtile disputations, and knowledge in the Greek

tongue. After he had taken the degree of Master, in 1573. he applied his Muse to the study of Medicine and Astronomy; about which time he read publicly on the *Almagest* of *Ptolomy*. In the year 1582. he became fellow of *Eaton* coll. near to *Windsore*, being then in holy orders, and two years after supplicated the congregation of *Ven. Regents*, that he might be admitted to the reading of any of the books of *Hypocrates*: But whether he was admitted, it appears not in any of the registers of that time. In 1601. he being then fam'd for his learning, he was made canon of *Windsore* in the place of *Rog. Browne* B. D. (sometimes of *Kings* coll. in *Cambridge*) deceased; which, with *Eaton*, he held to his dying day. He hath written,

Scholia ad Barlaami Monachi Logisticam Astronomiam. *Par.* 1600. qu. Which book he also translated from Greek into Latin,

Treatise against Judicial Astrology. *Lond.* 1601. qu. In which book having done no less than a christian learned man ought to have done, he had reason to look for another reward of his labours than he found. For instead of thanks and commendation for his labours so well placed, he was roughly entertain'd by *Sir Christop. Heyden* Knight (sometimes of *Cambridge* University, afterwards High-Steward of the Cath. Ch. of *Norwyck*) in his *Defence of judicial Astrology.* *Cambr.* 1603. qu. a work full of no common reading, and carried on with no mean arguments. But our author not living to see his reply published, he was some years after defended by his friend *George Carleton*, as I shall tell you under the year 1628. As for *Sir Cristop. Heyden*, who was a man of parts, and had been Knighted at the sacking of *Cadiz* by *Rob. Earl of Essex* in 1596. was of *Baconsthorpe* in *Norfolk*, and died (in the winter time as it seems) in 1623. The reply which our author wrote, but could not live to put it in the press, hath this title:

A confutation of Astrological Dæmonology, or the Devils School, in defence of a treatise intit. *Against judiciary Astrology*; and oppugned in the name of *Sir Ch. Heyden* Knight.—This is a MS. very fairly written in fol. richly bound and gilt, dedicated by the author to *K. James*, with an Epistle dated from *Windsor* Chappel 2 Feb. 1603. The beginning of which is, *In the midst of all my pains and labours (most puissant and renowned Prince) &c.* and the beginning of the work it self is, *In the setting down and delivery of Arts, Galen, in his book intit. Ars Medicinalis, &c.* 'Twas the very same book, as it seems, that was given to the King, which coming into the hands of *Sir Hen. Savile*, he gave it to his *Mathematical Library* in *Oxon.*

Astronomia encomium, ante annos 27. peroratum, quo tempore Ptolomei Almagestum, in Universitate Oxon enarravit. *Lond.* 1601. in Lat. and Engl. These I think are all the things that our author *Jo. Chamber* hath either written or published; and therefore I have nothing more to say, only that he yielding up his last breath at *Windsore* on the first of August, in sixteen hundred and four, was buried on the north side of the entrance into the Chaire of *S. Georges* Chappel there. Over his grave was soon after a plain marble laid, whereon is insculpt'd the figure of a man in a mantle, bearing an Escutcheon of *S. Georges* arms, with this inscription under him. *Johanni Chamber, Socio primum collegii Mertonensis, an. 1569. dein Etonensis, an. 1582. postremum canonico hujus Ecclesie, an. 1601. Theologo, Medico, Mathematico insigni. Henricus Nevill & Henricus Savile Milites posuere. Natus apud Swillington in Com. Ebor. an. 1546. Mense Maio, obiit Etona an. 1604. ineunte Augusto; corpus hoc marmore humatum jacit. Prater alia Legavit moriens collegio Mertonensi Mille Libras.* The said thousand pounds were by him given to *Merton* coll. to purchase Lands in *Yorkshire*, on this condition, that two Scholarships of the said college should be supplied out of *Eaton* School by the nomination and election of the provost of *Kings* coll. in *Cambridge*, and the provost of *Eaton*. This gift was soon after settled, and the two Scholars were successively added to the number of the 12 Postmasters of the said house of *Merton*.

MEREDITH HANMER Son of *Tho. Hanmer*, commonly called *Ginta Hammer*, of *Porkington* in *Shropshire*, was born in that county, but descended from the *Hammers* of *Hanmer* in *Flintshire*, became chaplain of *C. C.* coll. in *Apr.* 1567. took the degrees in Arts, and after some yeas spent in that house, was made Vicar of *S. Leonards Shoreditch* in *London*: Among the inhabitants of which place he left an ill name, for that he converted the brass

(k) *Jo. Pius. De illustr. Angl. Script. Æt. 17. nu. 1053.*

of several ancient monuments there, into coin for his own use, as an observing (a) author tells us. In 1581. and 82. he took the degrees of Divinity; about which time he went into Ireland, and at length became Treasurer of the Church of the Holy Trinity (now called Ch. Church) in Dublin, which he kept to his dying day. He was esteemed an exact Disputant, a good Preacher, Grecian, and excellent for Ecclesiastical and Civil Histories. He hath written,

Confutation and answer of the great braggs and challenge of Mr. Campion the Jesuit, containing 9 articles, by him directed to the Lords of the Privy Council. Lond. 1581. oct.

The Jesuits banner, displaying their original and success, their vow, and other their hypocrisie and superstition, their doctrine and positions. Lond. 1581. qu.

A confutation of a brief censure upon two books, written in answer to Mr. Campion's offer of disputation—Printed with *The Jesuits banner*, &c. soon after came out *A defence of the Censure*, &c. See more in *Rob. Persons* under the year 1610.

The Chronicle of Ireland, in two parts—The second of which was printed at Dublin in 1633. fol.

Sermon at the baptizing of a Turk, on Math. 5. 15. Lond. 1586. oct.

An Ephemeris of the Saints of Ireland.

A Chronography, with a supputation of the years from the beginning of the World unto the birth of Christ, and continued from the birth of Christ (where Eusebius chiefly, Socrates, Evagrius and Dorotheus, after him do write) unto the twelfth year of the reign of Mauritius the Emperour, being the full time of 600 years, wanting five, after Christ. All chiefly collected out of Eusebius, Socrates and Evagrius, Lond. 1585. 8c. fol. Besides these, he hath translated from Greek into English (1) *The ancient Ecclesiastical histories of the first six hundred years after Christ, originally written by Eusebius, Socrates and Evagrius*. Lond. 1577. 85. 8c. fol. (2) *The lives, ends and Martyrdoms of the Prophets, Apostles, and 70 disciples of Christ, originally written by Dorotheus Bishop of Tyrus*—Printed with the former translation. This Dr. Hanmer, as it appears, had translated all the Church Historians except Eusebius his four books concerning the life of Emperour Constantine, and the two orations subjoined thereunto, which were afterwards done by Wye Saltonstall, and printed in a fifth edition of *Hanmers translation*—London 1650. fol. At length Dr. Hanmer being suddenly bereft of his life by the plague raging in Dublin, before he attained to the sixtieth year of his age, in sixteen hundred and four, was, as I presume, buried in the Church of the Holy Trinity there. *Joh. Weever*, whom I have here quoted, tells us (b) that he ended his days in Ireland ignominiously, but what his meaning is to say so, I cannot tell, unless the plague came upon him as a judgment for the sacrilege he committed while he was Vicar of S. Leonards Church before mentioned. Qu.

339. RICHARD EDES whose name, and brothers posterity did lately, if not still, live at Sewell in Bedfordshire, was born perhaps in that county, and being made full ripe for the University in Westminster School, was elected Student of Ch. Church in 1571. where going thro the usual Classes of Logick and Philosophy, proceeded in Arts in 1578. being then Junior in comitiis, or, of the Act that year. About the same time taking the sacred function on him, he became a most noted and celebrated preacher, was admitted to the reading of the sentences in 1584. (being that year installed Preb. of Yatminster prima in the Church of Sarum) made chaplain to Q. Elizabeth, Canon of Ch. Ch. in the latter end of 1586. and in 89. Doct. of Divinity. In the latter end of 1596. he was made Dean of Worcester in the place of Dr. Franc. Willys deceased, being then and ever after, to his death (for he was also chapl. to K. James 1.) held in great admiration at Court, not only for his preaching, but most excellent and polite discourse. His younger years he spent in poetical fancies and composing of plays, (mostly Tragedies) but at riper, he became a pious and grave Divine, an ornament to his profession, and a grace to the pulpit. No two men were ever more intimate than he and Tob. Mathews Dean of Ch. Ch. for they intire-

ly loved each other for vertue and ingenuity sake: and when Mathews was to remove to the Deanery of Durham in 1584. our author Eedes intended to have him on his way thither for ones days journey; but so betrayed were they by the sweetness of each others company, and their own friendship, that he not only brought him to Durham, but for a pleasant pennance (c) wrote their whole journey in latin verse, intit. *Iter boreale*, several copies of which did afterwards fly abroad. Then also, and before in their youthful acquaintance, passed so many pretty apothegms between, that if a collection had been made of, them, they would have fill'd a manual. His works are,

Iter boreale. MS. The beginning of which is *Quid mihi cum Musis? quid cum borealibus oris?* A copy of this written by an unknown hand, I have in my little Library.

Various Poems—MS. in Lat. and Engl.

Six learned and godly Sermons, preached some of them before K. James, and some before Q. Elizabeth. Lond. 1604. oct. The two first are called, *The duty of a King*, on Micah. 6. 8. (3) *A fruitful Meditation upon the sickness*, on Micah. 6. 13. (4) *The principal care of Princes to be nurses of the Church*, on Isay 49. 23. (5) *Of the difference of good and evil*, on Isay 5. 20. (6) *Of heavenly conversation*, on Phil. 3. 20, 21.

Three Sermons. Lond. 1627. qu. One of which is on Ephes. 2. ver. 19. to 33. Another on Eph. 5. 15, &c. This learned Doctor dyed at Worcester, on the nineteenth of Nov. in sixteen hundred and four, and was buried in the chappel at the east end of the choir, leaving behind him a Widdow named Margaret, daughter of Dr. Harb. Westphaling Bishop of Hereford; who soon after was at the charge of putting a monument over his Grave, with an inscription thereon, containing a dialogue in verse between the Passenger and the Monument; a copy of which, you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 266. b. In his Deanery of Worcester succeeded James Mountague D. D. of Cambridge, who being made Bishop of B. and Wells, was succeeded in the said Deanery by Arth. Lake D. D. 23. Apr. 1608. who succeeded him also in B. and W. as I shall tell you elsewhere.

THOMAS STORER Son of John Storer a 340.

Londoner, was elected Student of Ch. Ch. 1587. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1594. at which time he was had in great renown for his most excellent vein in poesie, not only expressed in verses printed in several books, made occasionally by the members of the University, but for that writ in English verse intit.

The life and death of Tho. Wolsey Cardinal. Divided into 3 parts; his aspiring, triumph and death. Lond. 1599. in ten sheets in qu. Which book being perused by the learned Dr. Alberic. Gentilis, he doth occasionally make (d) this mention of Wolsey and our author—*Atq; o utinam &c. quod Wolso, edificatori magnificentissimi collegii Christi, praestitum ab ingenioso poeta est, &c.* The truth is Storer obtained from the then Academians great credit for that work, (particularly from his friend Ch. Fitzgeoffry (e) the poet of Broadgates hall) but more among others for his Pastoral Aires and Madrigalls—which were afterwards remitted into a book called *Englands Helicon*. What other things this ingenious person hath extant, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he died in the parish of St. Michael Basinghaugh within the City of London, in November, in sixteen hundred and four, and was, as I conceive buried in the Church there. Divers copies of verses were made on his death by his acquaintance in this University and elsewhere, but are not, as I conceive, printed.

RICHARD TURNBULL was born in 341.

Lincolnshire, admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 9. Nov. 1566. aged 16. or thereabouts, and was afterwards made Fellow, M. of Arts and a Priest. At length being beneficed in London, where he was much followed for his edifying way of preaching, wrote and published,

An exposition on the canonical Epistle of St. James. Lond. 1591. oct. in 28 Sermons.

(a) *Joh. Weever* in his *Ancient funeral Monuments*, &c. printed 1631. p. 427. (b) *Ibid.* ut Sup.

(c) See *A brief view of the State of the Church of England*, &c. by Sir Joh. Harrington—Lond. 1653. oct. p. 197. (d) In lib. cui tit. est. *Laudes Academiae perusinae & Oxoniensis*—Hannon. 1605. p. 41. (e) In *Affanis*, &c. Oxon. 1601. lib. 2.

Exposition on the Canon. Epist. of St. Jude.--- In 10 Sermons. Printed there the same year in oct.

Four Sermons on Psal. 15.--- Which Sermons, with the former Expositions, were printed in quarto at Lond. 1606. the author being then dead. I find that one *Will. Turnbull* L. L. Bac. was installed Preb. of Worcester 1557. which he resigned in 1558. being then Parson of Fladbury in Worcester-shire, and that he died in Jul. or Aug. 1573. Whether this *William* was a writer, or had any relation to *Richard* before-mentioned, it doth not yet appear to me.

342. WILLIAM HUBBOCKE was born in the County Palatine of Durham, elected from Magd. hall to be Scholar of Corp. Ch. coll. in the Month of Octob. 1581. aged 21 years, took the degrees in Arts, and was afterwards benefited, and in great repute for his learning. He hath written and published,

An Oration gratulatory to K. James 12. of Febr. when his Majesty entered the Tower of London in order to his Coronation, &c. Oxon. 1604. qu. The Title is in English, but the Oration is in good Latin.

Clar. 1604. Several Sermons. --- One of which is on 1 Pet. 3. 21, 22. What other things he hath published, I know not, nor the time, or place, when, and where, he died.

343. EDMOND ANDERSON a Cadet of a gentle Family living in the Parish of Broughton in Lincoln-shire, as being a younger Son of Thomas Anderson (descended from the Addersons of Scotland,) who lived first in Northumberland, and afterwards at Broughton before-mentioned, did spend some time in Oxon, (in Linc. coll. as it seems,) from whence being sent to the Inner Temple, did, by his indefatigable study, obtain great knowledge in the Municipal Laws. In the 9. of Q. Eliz. he was either Lent, or Summer, Reader of that House, in the 16. Double Reader, and in the 19. of the said Queen's Reign Serjeant at Law. In 1582. he was made L. Ch. Justice of the Common Pleas, in the place of Sir Jam. Dyer deceased; and in the year following he was made a Knight, being then esteemed a zealous promoter of the established discipline of the Church of England, as afterwards a severe prosecutor, in his Circuits, of the Brownists. In 1586. he sat in judgment on Mary Q. of Scots, at which time he was Chief Justicer of the Bench, as a certain (f) author styles him, being then a learned Man of the Law. He wrote much, but nothing is printed under his name, only,

Reports of many principle Cases argued and adjudged in the time of Q. Elizabeth in the Common Bench. Lond. 1664. fol.

Resolutions and judgments on the cases and matters agitated in all the Courts at Westminster in the latter end of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth.--- Collected by Joh. Goldefburg Esq; and by him published at Lond. in qu. This Sir Edm. Anderson died at London on the first of August in sixteen hundred and five, and on the 5. of Sept. following, his Funerals were solemnized (g) at Eymouth or Eworth in Bedfordshire, (where he had an Estate,) leaving issue several Sons, whose Posterity remaineth there, and elsewhere, to this day. In the place of Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas (h) succeeded Sir Francis Gandy of the Inner Temple.

344. RALPH WARCUPP, Son and Heir of Cutbb. Warcupp of English in Oxfordshire Esq; descended from those of Warcupp in Yorkshire, became a Student of Ch. Ch. in 1561. or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts, went to travel, and became in time the most accomplished Gentleman of the age he lived in, and Master of several Languages. Afterwards settling in his Native Country, he became Justice of Peace, and a Parliamentary Knight for Oxfordshire, in that Convention met at Westminster 43. Eliz. In the beginning of K. James's Reign, he was by him designed Ambassador either to France or Spain, and had gone, but was prevented by death. He hath written and translated several things, as 'tis said, but I have only seen his translation of Prayers on the Psalms. Lond. 1571. in sixteens, written originally by August. Marlorat. He died much lamented in the sixtieth year of his age, on the Ides of Aug. in sixteen hundred and five, and was buried in the Chan-

(f) Camden in Annal. Reg. Elizab. sub an. 1586. Vide in Chron. serie per Gul. Dugdale sub an. 1582. (g) Lib. Certif. in Offic. Armorum, J. 16. p. 212. (h) Camden in Annal. Reg. Jac. 1. MS. sub an. 1605.

cel of Nuffield near to English before-mentioned. Soon after came out a little (i) book of verses on his death, made by sixteen of the Members of New coll. (of which Will. Kingmill his Kinsman was one, and the chief,) from whence may be collected that the said R. Warcupp was the most compleat Esquire of his time.

FRANCIS TRESHAM Esq; Son of Sir Tho. 345. Tresham Knight, (who died 11. Sept. 1605.) and he the Son of Sir John Tresham of Rushton in Northamptonshire, was born in that County, where his Family was ancient, gentle, and knightly, educated either in St. Johns coll. or Gloc. hall, or both; in which he laid the foundation of some learning, that he afterwards improved by experience. He hath written, as 'tis supposed,

A Treatise against Lying and fraudulent Equivocation.--- MS. among those given by Dr. Laud Archb. of Canterbury to Bodlies Library. See more in George Blackwell under the year 1612. After the Gunpowder Treason was discovered, the said book was found by Sir Edm. Coke in a Chamber in the Inner Temple where Sir John Tresham used to lie, 5. Dec. 1605. The said Fr. Tresham wrote.

De Officio Principis Christiani. In which he maintains the lawfulness of deposing Kings, an obstinate Heretick having no right to Dominion. At length this person, who was a strict R. Catholick, being deeply engaged in the Gunpowder-Treason, (as he had before been in that of Robert Earl of Essex, in 1600.) was taken and committed Prisoner to the Tower of London, where he died of the Stranguary say some, others, that he murdered himself; yet a venerable (*) author tells us, that he being sick in the Tower, and Dr. Will. Butler the great Physician of Cambridge coming to visit him, as his fashion was, gave him a piece of very pure Gold to put in his mouth; and upon taking out of that Gold, Butler said he was poisoned. He died on the 20. of Nov. in sixteen hundred and five, aged 38. or thereabouts. Whereupon his head being cut off, and set with the rest of the heads of the Conspirators on London Bridge; his body, I suppose, was buried within the Precincts of the Chappel of St. Peter ad vincula within the Tower of London. Quere. This Francis Tresham was the person who (†) wrote the Letter to the Lord Mount-Eagle, who lived then at Bednall green near Algate, who communicating it to the Secretary of State, and he to the King, the Plot for blowing up the Parliament House was thereupon discovered. See in Tho. Habington under the year 1647.

CHARLES TURNBULL, a Lincolnshire man 346. born, was admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 24. Dec. 1573. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1581. about which time he was made Fellow of the said coll. and became Famous for his admirable knowledge in the Mathematick Science. He hath written,

A perfect and easie Treatise of the use of the Celestial Globe, written as well for an introduction to the unskilful in Astronomy, as for the use of such as be exercised in the art of Navigation. Lond. 1597. oct. Which I think was the second Edition. He also built and made those several sorts of Dials that stand upon a Pillar in the middle of C. C. coll. Quadrangle, an. 1605. What other things he wrote, or when he died, I cannot yet find. See more in Rob. Hegge, an. 1629.

ÆGEON ASKEW, a person as well read in the 347. Fathers, Commentators, and Schoolmen, as any man of his age in the University, was born in Lancashire, became a Student in the University in 1593. aged 17. or thereabouts, Chaplain of Queens coll. in 98. being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that Faculty he became a noted Preacher, and a great admirer of Dr. Jo. Raynolds, and Ric. Crakenthorpe. In the beginning of the Reign of K. James he left the college, and retiring to Greenwich in Kent, became Minister, I think, of that place. His works are,

Of brotherly reconciliation, in several Sermons Preached in Oxon. Lond. 1605. qu. The author then lived at Greenwich.

An Apology, of the use of the Fathers and secular learning, in Sermons.--- In which two books is shewed much

(i) Printed at Oxon. 1605. (*) Godf. Goodman Bish. of of Gloc. in his Review of the Court of K. James by Sir A. W.--- MS. in bib. Bodl. 75. 76. (†) Ibid. p. 73.

reading

clar. 1605. reading in ancient authors of the Church, and indeed beyond his age. What became of him, when he left Greenwich, I know not, for he died not there, as I have been informed by an ingenious person (i) who lives in those parts.

348. THOMAS KINGSMILL born of, and descended from, an ancient and gentle Family of his name, living at Sidmanton in Hampshire, became a Student in this University in 1555. or thereabouts, and Fellow of Magd. coll. in 1560. being then Bachelaur of Arts. In 1565. he was elected Publick Orator, and in 69. he was made Hebrew Professor of the University. In 1572. he was a candidate for the degree of Bachelaur of Div. but whether he was really admitted, I find not. Soon after being distempered in brain by too much lucubration, the famous Mr. Rich. Hooker of C. C. coll. supplied his place of Professor in 1579. and for some years following. What became of him afterwards, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he recovering his Senses, wrote and published,

A complaint against Security. Lond. 1602. oct.

Classicum Penitentiale. Ox. 1605. qu.

clar. 1605. Traictatus de Scandalo. Printed with the Classicum. There was another Tho. Kingsmill who was M. of A. Preacher of God's Word at Hyth, one of the Cinque Ports in Kent, an. 1631. and the publisher of a Sermon called *The Drunkard's Cup*, on Prov. 23. 21. Lond. 1631. oct. but whether he hath published any thing else, or was of this University, I cannot justly say it.

349. THOMAS CAREW descended from an ancient and gentle Family of his name living in Devonshire and Cornwall, was educated for a time, either in Broadgates hall, or Exeter coll. but took no degree here: Afterwards taking upon him the Sacred Function, became a Minister of God's Word, a frequent Preacher, and a publisher of,

Several Sermons, as (1) *Serm. on Psal. 90. 12.* (2) *Serm. on S. Jo. 3. 3. called Necessity of Mans renovation.* (3) *Serm. on 1 Tim. 3. 16.* (4) *On 1 Pet. 3. 3. 4.* (5) *On Jam. 5. from ver. 1. to 5.* Which five Sermons were published in oct. an. 1603.

clar. 1605. Four godly Sermons, viz. (1) *Against Popery, or false Religion, on Matth. 16. 18. 19.* (2) *Against Atheism, the Enemy to Religion, on Psal. 53. 1.* (3) *Against Hypocrisie, the counterfeite of Religion, on Matth. 7. 5.* (4) *Against Apostasie, the falling from Religion, on Matth. 12. 31. 32.* Which four Sermons were published at Lond. in oct. an. 1605. and dedicated by the author to Sir George Carew Baron of Clopton, Lord President of Mounster, Vice-Chamberlain and Receiver-general to the Queen's Majesty, and Lieutenant of the Ordinance.

350. FRANCIS TRIGGE, a noted and godly Preacher, did first begin to be conversant among the Oxonian Muses in University coll. an. 1564. aged 17. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, entered into the Sacred Function, and at length became Rector of Welbourne near to Beekingham in Lincolnshire; in which County, if I mistake not, he was born. His Works are,

An Apology shewing that the days wherein we live are more good and blessed, than those of our Forefathers. Lond. 1589. qu.

Analysis capituli 24 Evangelii secundum Matthaeum, &c. Oxon. 1591.

Comment. in cap. 12. ad Rom. Ox. 1590.

Comment. in Rev. S. Joh. Printed 1590.

Serm. Preached at Grantham, an. 1592. on Isay 24. 1. 2. 3. Ox. 1594. oct.

Touchstone of Cath. Faith. — Printed 1599. qu.

1606. The true Catholick formed, according to the truth of the Scriptures. Lond. 1602. qu. At length paying his last debt to Nature at Welbourne before-mentioned, was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, on the 12. of May, in sixteen hundred and six. He was the first Founder of the Library at Grantham in Lincolnshire, on the wall of which are these Verses written, which you shall have instead of his Epitaph.

*Optima Franciscus donavit Biblia Triggus,
Welbournia quondam concionator amans.*

(i) Joh. Evelyn of Sayer Court Esq.

*Plurima permultis largitus munera Sanctis,
Thesaurum nobis condidit usque Sacrum.
Sic pie talis opus voluit, sic pignus amoris,
Sic Christum coluit, sic docet esse piwm.*

Beside the said Benefaction, he, and his Wive's Mother named Elizab. Hussey of Hunnington, gave to the poor of Grantham, 3. lib. 6. fol. 8. den. per an. and for so doing they are entred among the Benefactors. There goes about those parts a memorable story, concerning the prediction of the death of this our author, (a very strict Puritan in his times;) but whether any credence may be given to it, forasmuch as 'tis propagated by dissenting Brethren, I doubt it, and therefore I shall now pass it by.

JOHN ARGALL, third Son of Thom. Argall by 351¹⁴ Margaret his Wife, Daughter of John Talkarne of the County of Cornwall, was born in London, entred a Student in Ch. Ch. in the latter end of Q. Mary, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1565. and was Senior of the Aet, celebrated the 18. of Feb. the same year. Afterwards he studied the Supream Faculty, was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and at length became Parson of a Market Town in Suffolk called Halesworth. He was always esteemed a noted Disputant during his stay in the University, was a great Actor in Plays at Ch. Ch. (particularly when the Queen was entertained there 1566.) and when at ripe years a tolerable Theologist and Preacher. But so much was he devoted to his studies, that being wical unmindful of the things of this World, he lived and died like a Philosopher. He hath written and published,

De vera penitentia. Lond. 1604. oct.

Introductio ad artem Dialecticam. Lond. 1605. oct. In which book (very facete and pleasant) the author faith of himself in the *Postpredicaments* (a) under *Simul tempore*, that whereas the great God had raised many of his Cronies and Contemporaries to high dignities in the Church, as Dr. Tho. Bilson to the See of Winton, Mart. Heton to Ely, Hen. Robinson to Carlile, Tob. Mathews to Durham, &c. yet he an unworthy and poor old Man, was still detained in the chains of poverty for his great and innumerable sins, that he might repent with the Prodigal Son, and at length by God's favour obtain Salvation. What other things he hath written, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was reputed, by the neighbouring Ministers of Halesworth, a great Scholar, and that being at a Feast at Cheston (a mile distant from that Town) he died suddenly at the Table. Afterwards his body being carried to Halesworth, it was buried in the Church there 8. Octob. in sixteen 1606. hundred and six. Now I am got into the name of Argall,

I must let the Reader know, that in my searches I find one Rich. Argall to be noted in the Reign of K. Jam. 1. for an excellent divine Poet, having been much encouraged in his studies by Dr. Jo. King Bishop of London, but in what house educated in Oxon, where he spent some time in study, I cannot now tell you. He wrote and published, (1) *The Song of Songs, which was Solomons, metaphrased in English heroicks, by way of dialogue.* Lond. 1621. qu. dedic. to Hen. King, Archd. of Colchester, Son to the Bishop of Lond. (2) *The Brides ornament; Poetical Essayes upon a Divine Subject.* In two books. Lond. 1621. qu. The first dedic. to Jo. Argall Esq; the other to Philip, Brother to Henry, King. (3) *Funerall Elegy consecrated to the memory of his ever honoured Lord John King late B. of London, &c.* 1621. He also wrote a Book of *Meditations of Knowledge, Zeal, Temperance, Bounty, and Joy.* And another containing *Meditations of Prudence, Obedience, Meekness, God's Word, and Prayer.* Which two books of Meditations were intended by the author for the Press, at the same time with the former Poetry: But the ever lamented loss of his most honoured Lord (which did change all his Joys into Sorrows, and Songs to Lamentation) did deferr their publication, and whether they were afterwards published, I know not.

HENRY BILLINGSLEY, Son of (b) Roger Billingsley of the City of Canterbury, did spend some time among the Muses in this University, as others did who were afterwards Traders in London, particularly (*) *Benedict Burnham* of St. Albans hall, afterwards a rich Citizen, Sheriff, and Alderman of London. But before our

(a) Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 2. p. 266. b. (b) See in Stow's Survey of London, in the chap. or part of temporal Government.

(*) See Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 2. p. 343. b.

author *Billingsley* had continued there three years, (in which time, as 'tis probable, he became known to an eminent Mathematician called *Whytehead*, then, or lately, a Fryer of the Order of *St. Augustine* in *Oxon*;) he was taken thence and bound an Apprentice to an Haberdasher, as it seems, in *London*. Afterwards setting up for himself, he became so rich, that he was made successively Sheriff, Alderman, one of the Queen's Customers in the Port of *London*, and at length 1596. Lord Mayor thereof, and a Knight. But the chief matter which I am to let the Reader know concerning him, is, that when the said *Whytehead* was put to his shifts, after the demolition of his house in the latter end of *Hen. 8.* he was received by *Billingsley* into his Family, and by him maintained in his old age in his house in *London*. In which time he learned Mathematicks of him, and became so excellent in them, that he went beyond many of his time, whether Lay-men, or profess'd Scholars. When *Whytehead* died he gave his Scholar all his Mathematical observations that he had made and collected, together with his notes on *Euclid's Elements*, which he had with great pains drawn up and digested. Afterwards our author *Billingsley* translated the said *Elements* into English, and added thereunto plain Declarations and Examples, manifold additions, Scholias, annotations, and inventions from the best Mathematicians, both in time past, and in the age he lived in. Which being done, he published them under this title.

The *Elements* of Geometry of the most ancient Philosopher *Euclide* of *Megara*, faithfully translated into the English tongue: Whereunto are added certain Scholias, annotations, &c. *Lond.* 1570. fol. To which book Dr. *Joh. Dee* did put a large Mathematical Preface, containing a great deal of Learning pertaining to that Science. As for *Billingsley* he departed this mortal life in a good old age, 22. Nov. in sixteen hundred and six, and some weeks after his body was buried in a little Vault under his Pew in the Church of *S. Catherine Colman* in *London*. What, or where, was the end of *Whytehead*, I cannot tell, yet thus much I know, that what I have said relating to him and *Billingsley* concerning Mathematicks, I had from the Mathematical observations (c) of our Antiquary *Brian Twyne*, and he from the information of that noted Mathematician *Mr. Th. Allen* of *Glowe* hall, and he from an eminent Physician called *Rob. Barnes* M. D. who was elected Fellow of *Merton* coll. 29. *Hen. 8. dom.* 1537. and remembred, and had some acquaintance with, *Whytehead* and *Billingsley*. I find also one *Rob. Billingsley*, who was not long since a teacher of Arithmetick and Mathematicks, and author of a little book of Arith. and Algebra, called *An Idea of Arithmetick*, &c. Whether he was descended from, or related to, *Sir Henry*, I know not.

553. JOHN SAVILE, (elder Brother to *Sir Henry*) Son of *Henry Savile* of *Over-Bradley* in *Staneland* near to *Eland* (not far from *Halifax*) in *Yorkshire*, Esq; was born in that County, particularly, as it seems, at *Over-Bradley*, became a Commoner of *Brasnose* coll. in 1561. or thereabouts; where laying a considerable foundation of Acad. learning, was taken thence before he could attain to a degree in the University, and sent to the *Middle-Temple*, where making great proficiencie in the Municipal Laws, was called to the Bar, fell into considerable Practice, became Autumn-reader of that house, 28. *Elizab. dom.* 1586. Steward of the Seigniorie or Lordship of *Wakefield* in his own Country, called to the degree and honour of the Coif in 1594. made one of the Barons of the *Exchequer*, 58. and about that time one of the Justices of Assize. When *K. James* came to the Crown, he not only continued him in his Barons place 4. *Apr.* but also conferred on him, just before his Coronation, the honour of Knighthood, 23. *July* following, *an.* 1603. being then one of the Judges that was to attend that Solemnity. He left behind him, at his death, certain things fit for the Press, of which only this following is as yet made publick.

1607. Reports of divers special Cases, as well in the Court of Common Pleas, as of the *Exchequer*, in the time of *Q. Elizabeth*. *Lond.* 1675. in a thin fol. Printed in old French in a black character, and published by *John Richardson* of the *Inner-Temple*. *Sir Jo. Savile* paid his last debt to nature at *London* on the 2. of *Feb.* in sixteen hundred and six, aged 61. whereupon his body was buried in the Church

of *St. Dunstons in the West* in *Fleetstreet*, *London*, and his heart carried to *Medley* in *Yorkshire*, where it was buried in an Isle joyning on the South side of the Church belonging to that place. Soon after was a very fair Monument erected over it, with the Effigies thereon of the Defunct in his Judges Robes, (cut out from stone,) laying thereon. The Reader is to know, that there was one *John Savile* a great pretender to Poetry, in the beginning of the Reign of *K. James 1.* patronized in his studies by his kinsman, (a young Spark,) called *George Savile*, Son of *Sir George Savile* Knight: which *John* wrote among several things, *K. James his entertainment at Theobalds, with his welcome to London, and a salutary Poem.* *Lond.* 1603. qu. This I thought fit to let the Reader know, lest Posterity may take him to be the same with *Sir Jo. Savile* before-mentioned. The Name and Family of the *Saviles* are numerous in *Yorkshire*, and pretend to be descended from the *Savelli* in *Italy*, a Family accounted by some to be the ancientest in the World; having been in *Italy* about 3000 years; some of which have been Consuls before, and after, the time of our Saviour. But how any of our *Saviles* in *England* can make it out, that they are descended from the said Family of the *Savelli*, I cannot in the least conjecture, (being the name of a Town,) nor can I believe it, no more, than that the *Corbets* of *Shropshire* are descended from the *Corvini*, another ancient Family in *Italy*.

GEORGE CORYAT received his first being in this World in the Parish of *St. Thomas* within the City ³⁵⁴ *Salisbury*, educated in Grammaticals in *Wykehams* School, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1562. took the degrees in Arts, and in *June* 1570. became Rector of *Odcombe* in *Somersetshire* on the death of *Tho. Reade*, and at length Bach. of Divinity. In 1594, he was made Prebendary of *Wartbill* in the Church of *York*, and had some other Dignity, but what I cannot tell. He was a person much commended in his time for his fine fancy in Latin Poetry, and for certain matters which he had written, quoted by *John (d) Case* the Philosopher, *Jam. (e) Middendorp*, *Joh. (f) Cay* and others. All that I have seen of his composition, are only these things following.

Poemata varia Latina. *Lond.* 1611. qu. Published by his Son *Thomas* after his death, and by him intit. *Posthuma fragmenta Poematum.*

Descriptio Anglia, Scotia, & Hibernia. Written in Lat. verse as it seems, and dedicated to *Q. Elizabeth*. He died in the Parsonage house at *Odcombe*, on the fourth of *March* in sixteen hundred and six: whereupon his Son *Tom*, upon some design, preserving his body from stench above ground, till the 14. of *Apr.* following, was then buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Odcombe*; at which time one *Gibbs Gollop* M. A. who was admitted to that Rectory, 23. *Mar.* 1606. did officiate. *Gertrude* Widdow of the said *G. Coryat* lived many years after at *Odcombe*, and near to it, where dying, was buried near to the Reliques of her Husband, on the 3. *Apr.* 1645. (21. *Car. 1.*) as I have been informed by the searches, by *Mr. Humph. Hody* M. A. of *Wadham* coll. a Native of *Odcombe*. At the same time that *George Coryat* was elected Prob. Fellow of *New coll.* was elected also one *John Munday*, born at *Maperton* in *Dorsetshire*, who being a Civilian, and not conforming himself to the Protestant Religion, was ejected thence by the B. of *Winchester* in his Visitation of that coll. 1566. Afterwards he went beyond the Seas, was made a Seminary Priest, and sent into the Mission of *England*: But being taken on *Hounslow-heathe*, in his journey from *Winchester* to *London*, was by *Sir Fr. Walsingham* Secretary of State committed to Prison. Afterwards being convicted according to the Law against Seminaries, was (with 4 other Priests) executed at *Tybourne* 12. *Feb.* 1582. See more in a book intit. *Concertatio Eccles. Catholica in Anglia.* Printed at *Trier* 1594. fol. 140, 141.

WILLIAM BURTON, a Native of the City ³⁵⁴ of *Winchester*, was educated in *Wykehams* School there, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* 1563. and left that house after he had taken one degree in Arts. This person I take to be the same *Will. Burton* who was a Minister in *Bristow*, and afterwards at *Reading* in *Berks.* And author of these things following.

(d) In *Speculo Moralium*, lib. 4. cap. 2. (e) In octavo libro *De celeberrimis Academ.* Col. Agrip. 1602. p. 450, 451. (f) In lib. 1. de *Aniq. Acad. Cant.* p. 45. & alibi.

(c) MS. in Archiv. coll. c. c.

Several Sermons, as (1) *Sermon Preached at Norwich* 21. of Dec. 1589. on Jer. 3. 14. Lond. in oct. (2) *David's Evidence*; or, the assurance of Gods love, in 7 Sermons on Psal. 41. 11, 12, 13. Lond. 1592. oct. 1602. qu. (3) *A Caveat for Sureties*, two Sermon. at Bristow on Prov. 6. from 1. to the 5. verse. Lond. 1593. oct. 1602. qu. (4) *The rousing of the Sluggard*, in 7 Sermons, on Prov. 6. from 6. to the 11. verse. Lond. 1595. oct. (5) *Sermons on the Churches Love to Christ her Husband*, on Cant. 3. 1, 2, 3, 4. Lond. 1595. oct. and 1602. qu. These Sermons are intit. *Gods Wooing his Church*. (6) *David's Thanksgiving for the arraignment of the Man of Earth*, two Sermons on Psal. 10. 17, 18. Lond. 1598. oct. dedicated to Sir Will. Periam Knight, Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, a favourer of the authors Muse. (7) *Ten Sermons*, on Matthew 5. 3, 4. Lond. 1602. qu. (8) *The Anatomy of Beliel*, in 10 Sermons on Prov. 6. 12, 13, 14, 15. Lond. 1602. qu. dedic. to Ralph Warrupp of English in Oxfordshire Esq; a great favourer of the author.

Catechism containing certain Questions and Answers concerning the knowledge of God, and the right use of the Law. Lond. 1591. oct.

Conclusions of Peace between God and Man, containing comfortable meditations for the Children of God, on Prov. 7. 1, 2. Lond. 1595. oct. and 1602. qu.

Exposition of the Lords Prayer, drawn into Questions and Answers. Lond. 1594. oct. 1602. qu.

Certain Questions and Answers concerning the attributes of God. Lond. 1602. qu. second edit.

Questions and Answers concerning the right use of the Law of God. Lond. 1602. qu.

An Abstract of the Doctrine of the Sabbath, briefly, yet fully and plainly, set forth. Lond. 1606. oct. These are all, and enough, which I have seen published by Will. Burton a Minister in Bristow, and afterwards in Reading. Whether he be the same Will. Burton of the Parish of St. Sepulchre without Newgate in Lond. Clerk, who (h) died in that Parish in Oct. or Nov. in 1612. (16. Jac. 1.) and left behind a Widdow called Dorothy, I know not.

356. WILLIAM MONSON, a Lincolnshire Man born, a Knight's Son, and of the same Family with those of South Carleton in that County, was a Gent. Com. or at least a Commoner of Balliol coll. where he continued for at least two years. But his mind being more Martial than Mercurial, he applied himself to Sea-service, wherein he attained to great perfection, was a Captain (i) in several Expeditions against the Spaniard, Vice-Admiral and Admiral. In 1594. he was actually created Master of Arts, and in 1596. he received the Honour of Knighthood from Robert Earl of Essex at the Sacking of Cadix. In 1602. when Ireland was cleared of the Spanish Forces, he was appointed Vice-Admiral under Sir Rich. Levison Admiral to carry on the War by Sea against the Spaniard, lest they should invade England, wherein he performed most admirable Service, especially in the taking of a great Carack of 1600 Tun from them at Cezimbria against Barbarum, the Promontory of Portugal. This heroical person left behind him at his death, written with his own hand,

A true and exact account of the Wars with Spain, in the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, being the particulars of what hapned between the English and Spanish Fleets, from the year 1585. to 1602. shewing the expeditions, attempts, &c. Lond. 1682. fol. dedicated to his Son John Monson. In some copies of this book the Title runs thus, *A particular and exact account of the last xvii. years of Q. Elizabeth's Reign, both Military and Civil*. Lond. 1682. fol. The first written by Sir Will. Monson, the other by Heywood Townshend. This worthy Knight was in great renown in the beginning of the Reign of K. James 1. and the last time I find him mentioned in his Sea-service, is in 1605. in which year he conveyed over Sea Edward the old Earl of Hertford, when he was sent Embassador to the Archduke for the confirming of a Peace: In which Voyage, it is observed by a certain (k) person that the Royal Ships of England did then (being the first time as he saith) suffer an indignity and affront from a Dutch Man of War, as he passed by them without vailing. Of the same Family was Will. Monson a Knight or Esq; (Father to Will. Monson Visc. Castlemaine) who died

(b) Book of Administration. In the Will-Office near S. Pauls Cath. beginning in Jan. 1614. (i) Camd. in Annal. Reg. Eliz. an. 1597. 1602. &c. (k) Sir Ans. Welden in The court and character of K. James. Lond. 1650. oct. p. 48, 49.

in the Parish of St. Martins in the Fields near London, in January, or thereabouts, 1642.

EDWARD FORSET, a Gentlemans Son of 357. Lincolnshire, and of the same Family with the Forsets of Billesby in that County, became a Commoner of Line. coll. in 1590. or thereabouts, aged 18. but leaving that house without the honour of a degree, retired at length to his Patrimony, and wrote,

A comparative discourse of the bodies natural and polittick. Wherein, out of the principles of nature, is set forth the true form of a Common-weal, with the duty of the Subjects, and the right of the Sovereign, &c. Lond. 1606. oct. qu. and other things as 'tis probable, but such I have not yet seen. The next person that must begin the year of 1607. was in his time esteemed a most excellent Latinist and Poet, as was by all acknowledged.

THOMAS NEWTON, the eldest Son of Edw. 358. Newton of Butley in the Parish of Presbury in Cheshire (descended originally from the Newtons of Newton) by Alice his Wife, was born in that County, educated in Grammaticals under John Brownswerd, (whom I have mentioned under the year 1589.) sent while very young to Oxon, but making little stay there, he went to Cambridge, where he settled in Queens coll. and became so much renowned for his Latine Poetry, that he was numbred by Scholars of his time among the most noted Poets in that Language. Afterwards taking Oxon in his way, (where he continued for some time,) he retired to his own Country, taught School at Macclesfield, or near it, with good success, practiced Physick, and was encouraged in his undertakings by Robert Earl of Essex. At length being benificed at Ilford in Essex, taught School there also, as it seems, and continued at that place to the time of his death. This person hath written several things, and translated more, the titles of which, such that have come to my hands, you shall have, tho' he is rather to be numbred among the writers of Cambridge than of Oxon.

A notable History of the Saracens, &c. drawn out of August. Curio, in 3 books. Lond. 1575. qu.

A summary or brief Chronicle of the Saracens and Turks, continued from the birth of Mahomet, to an. 1575.—Printed with the former book.

Approved Medicines and cordial Precepts, with the Nature and Symptoms, &c. Lond. 1580. oct.

Illustrum aliquot Anglorum Encomia. Lond. 1589. qu. At the end of Jo. Letands Encomia, Trophæa, &c.

Atropoion Delion: Or, the death of Delia, with the tears of her Funeral. A poetical excusive discourse of our late Elizabeth. Lond. 1603. qu.

A pleasant new History: Or, a fragrant Posie made of three flowers, Rosa, Rosalynd, and Rosemary. Lond. 1604. He also viewed and corrected Embryon relinatum, written by Joh. Stanbridge, and was author, as a certain (m) writer saith, of two Tragedies, viz. of the first and second parts of Tamerline the great Scythian Emperor, but false: For in Tho. Newtons time the said two parts were performed by Christop. Marlo, sometimes a Student in Cambridge; afterwards, first an actor on the stage, then, (as Shakespeare, whose contemporary he was,) a maker of Plays, tho' inferior both in fancy and merit. This Marlo, by the way it must be known, was author (besides the said two Tragedies) of (1) The rich Jew of Malta. Trag. published at Lond. by Tho. Heywood. (2) The tragical History of the life and death of Dr. Jo. Faustus, several times printed. (3) Lusts dominion, &c. Trag. Lond. 1661. oct. then published by Franc. Kirkman, Junior, a Bookseller, and a great Trader in Plays. From which Tragedy was another stolen, or at least the better part, intit. Abdelazer, or the Mores revenge. Lond. 1677. published under the name of Mistris Aphora Behn. (4) Trag. of K. Ed. 2. (5) Trag. of Dido Qu. of Carthage. In the compofure of which Tom Nash joyned with him. But in the end, so it was, that this Marlo giving too large a swing to his own wit, and suffering his lust to have the full reins, fell to that outrage and extremity, as Jodelle a French tragical Poet did, (being an Epicure and an Atheist,) that he denied God and his Son Christ, and not only in word blasphemed the Trinity, but also (as 'twas credibly (n) reported) wrote divers discourses against it, affirming

(m) Edw. Phillips in his Theatrum Poetarum, or collect. of Poets, &c. Lond. 1675. oct. p. 182. among the modern Poets. (n) See in Tho. Beards Theatre of Gods Judgments, lib. 11. chap. 23.

our Saviour to be a deceiver, and Moses to be conjurer: The holy Bible also to contain only vain and idle stories, and all religion but a device of policy. But see the end of this person, which was noted by all, especially the Precisian. For so it fell out, that he being deeply in love with a certain Woman, had for his Rival a bawdy serving man, one rather fit to be a Pimp, than an ingenious Amoretto as Marlo conceived himself to be. Whereupon Marlo taking it to be an high affront, rush'd in upon, to stab him, with his dagger: But the serving man being very quick, so avoided the stroke, that with all catching hold of Marlo's wrist, he stab'd his own dagger into his own head, in such sort, that notwithstanding all the means of surgery that could be wrought, he shortly after died of his wound, before the year 1593. Some time before his death he had began and made a considerable progress in the Poem called *Hero and Leander*, which was afterwards finished by George Chapman, who fell short (as 'tis said) of the spirit and invention of Marlo in the performance thereof. It was printed at Lond. 1606. in qu. and whether before that time, I know not. But all this I speak by the by. Our author *Tho. Newton*, whom and his works I am further to mention, hath also translated from Latine into English. (1) *A direction for the health of magistrates and students, namely, such as be in the consistent age, or near thereunto.* Lond. 1574. in tw. written by Gul. Gratarolus. (2) *Commentary or exposition upon the two Epistles general of S. Peter and that of S. Jude; gathered out of the lectures and preachings of Dr. Martin Luther by Anonymus.* Lond. 1581. qu. (3) *Touchstone of Complexions, containing most easie rules, and ready tokens, whereby every man may know as well the exact state, habit, disposition and constitution of his body outwardly, as also the inclinations, &c. of the mind inwardly.* Lond. 1581. oct. written by Levinus Lemnius. (4) *Third Tragedy of L. Ann. Seneca, entit. Thebais.* Lond. 1581. qu. in old verse, and printed in an English character. Note that the fourth, seventh, eighth (o) and tenth Tragedys, of the said author, were in the like manner translated by John Studley of Trin. coll. in Cambridge, a noted Poet in Qu. Elizabeth's time. The fifth called *Oedipus* was translated by Alex. Nevill of Cambridge, the same person I mean, who was author of *Kettus, sive de furoribus Norfolciensium*, &c. lib. 1. an. 1582. The 9th Trag. was translated by Tho. Nuce, contemporary with Studley and Nevill, and three more by Jasp. Heywood, as I have told you elsewhere. (5) *Of christian friendship, &c. with an invective against Dice-play and other prophane games.* Lond. 1586. oct. written by Lamb. Danaus. (6) *Trial and examination of a mans own self, &c.* Lond. 1587. tw. by Andr. Hiperius. (7) *Herbal of the Bible, containing a plain and familiar exposition of such similitudes, parables, &c. that are borrowed and taken from Herbs, Plants, &c.* Lond. 1587. oct. by Levinus Lemnius. These are all the translations, as I conceive, that Tho. Newton hath made. At length having gotten a considerable estate by his endeavours, concluded his last day at Little Ilford in Essex in the month of May in sixteen hundred and seven, and was buried in the Church belonging to that Village, leaving behind him a Son named Abell, and a Legacy to the parishioners of the said place to buy ornaments for their Church.

1607.

59. JOHN RAINOLDS, called by Latine writers *Reginaldus*, the fifth Son of Rich. Rainolds, and he (who was younger Brother to Thom. Rainolds D. D. and Warden of Merton coll.) the third Son of another Richard, was born at Pinhoe, alias Pinhawes near to the City of Excester in Devonshire, became a Student in Merton coll. 1562. aged 13. or thereabouts, admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 29. Apr. 63. Prob. Fellow 11. Oct. 66. and six years after proceeded in Acts, being then Senior of the Art, and about that time Greek reader in his college. In 1579. he was admitted to the reading of the sentence, and six years after proceeded in Divinity, being then in great esteem for his profound learning. In 1598. he was made Dean of Lincoln in the place of one Ralph Griffyn; about which time he lodged and studied in Queens coll. But being unwilling to part with an Academical Life, he changed that Deanery in the year following, with Will. Cole for the Presidency of C. C. coll. where being settled he had more leisure to follow his studies and have the communication of learned men, than at Lincoln. So temperate then were

(o) The eighth Trag. called *Agamemnon* was first of all published by the said Jo. Studley, at Lond. 1566. in tw.

his affections, notwithstanding of very severe conversation, that he made choice rather to be Head of that House, than to be made a Bishop, which Queen Elizabeth offered to him. He was a person of prodigious reading (p) and doctrine, and the very treasury of erudition: and what Tully spoke of Pompey's noble exploits in War, that they could not be matched by the valiant acts of all the Roman Commanders in one year, nor in all years, by the prowess of one Commander; so it might be truly said of Jewell, Hooker and this our author Rainolds that they could not be parallel'd by the Students of all countries, brought up in one college, nor the Students in all Colleges, born in one County. The two former mainly opposed the enemies of the doctrine, the third, of the discipline, of the Church of England with like happy success, and they were all three in several kinds very eminent if not equal. As Jewell's fame grew from the Rhetorick Lecture, which he read with singular applause, and Hooker's from the Logic, so Rainolds from the Greek, in C. C. coll. The Author that he read was Aristotle, whose three incomparable books of Rhetorick he illustrated with so excellent a Commentary so richly fraught with all polite literature, that as well in the Commentary, as in the Text, a man may find a golden river of things and words, which the Prince of Orators tells us of. As for his memory also, it is most certain (q) that he excelled to the astonishment of all that were inwardly acquainted with him, not only for S. Augustins Works, but all classick Authors. So that in this respect, it may be truly said of him, which hath been applyed to some others, that he was a living Library and a third University. I have heard it very credibly reported, that upon occasion of some Writings which passed to and fro, between him and Dr. Gentilis then Professor of the civil Law, in the University of Oxon, that he publicly avow'd that he thought Dr. Rainolds had read and did remember more of the civil and canon Law, than himself, tho' they were his profession: Dr. Hall also Bishop of Norwich reports (r) that he alone was a well furnish'd Library, full of all faculties, of all studies, of all learning; — the memory and reading of that man were near to a Miracle, &c. The truth is he was most prodigiously seen in all kind of Learning, and had trun'd over all Writers Profane, Ecclesiastical, and Divine, all the Councils, Fathers and Histories of the Church. He was also most excellent in all Tongues, of a sharp and nimble wit, of mature judgment, indefatigable industry, exceeding therein Origen surnamed Adamantius, and so well seen in all Arts and Sciences, as if he had spent his whole time in each of them. The learned Cracanthorp tell (s) us also, that for vertue, probity, integrity, and which is above all, piety and sanctity of life, he was so eminent and conspicuous, that as Nazianzen speaketh of Athanasius, it might be said of him, to name Rainolds is to commend virtue it self. In a word, nothing can be spoken against him, only that he with Tho. Sparke were the pillars of Puritanisme, and grand favourers of Nonconformity, as the general part of writers say, yet (t) one of late date reports that Rainolds professed himself a Conformist, and died so. His works are,

Sermon of the destruction of the Idumæans, on Obad. ver. 5, 6. Lond. 1584. oct.

Sex Theses de S. Scriptura & Ecclesia. Rupellæ 1586. Lond. 1602. oct. printed in English at London 1598. qu. with a defence of such things as Tho. Stapleton and Greg. Martin have carp'd at therein.

Sermon preached to the publick assembly of Scholars in the University of Oxon. ult. Aug. 1586. upon occasion of their meeting to give thanks for the late detection and apprehension of Traytors, who wickedly conspired against the Queens Majesty, &c. on Psal. 18. 48, 49, 50, 51. Oxon. 1586. oct.

Orationes duæ in coll. Corp. Ch. Ox. 1587. oct.

Summ of a conference between Joh. Rainolds and Joh. Hart, touching the Head and the Faith of the Church, &c. Lond. 1588. 98. and 1609. qu. approved (as 'tis said) by Joh. Hart to be a true conference, and translated into Latin by Hen. Parry of C. C. C.

De Romana Ecclesia idolatriâ, in cultu Sanctorum, Reliquiarum, Imaginum, &c. lib. 2. Oxon. 1596. qu.

(p) Dan. Feaily in Funebri orat. D. Rainoldi. (q) See in Dr. George Hakewill's Apol. of the power and prov. of God in the governm. of the world, printed 1635. p. 154. (r) In his First Decad. ep. 7. (s) In Defens. Eccles. Angl. &c. cap. 69. (t) See The friendly debate betw. a Conformist and Non-conformist, part 2. Lond. 1669. 5th edit. p. 201.

The

The overthrow of Stage-Plays, by way of controverſie betwixt Dr. Gager and Dr. Rainolds, wherein all the reaſons that can be made for them, are notably refuted, &c. — Finished 1593. and ſaid to be printed at Middelberg in 1599. qu. Printed alſo at Ox. 1629. qu. whereunto are added certain latin Letters between him and Dr. Alb. Gentilis, concerning the ſame matter. See more in Will. Gager, under the year 1610.

Apologia Theſium de Sacra Scriptura & Eccleſia. Lond. 1602. oct.

Epistle to Tho. Pye — at the end of Rob. Burhills book intit. *In controverſiam &c. in ſex commentationes.* Oxon. 1606. qu. written upon Pyes ſubmitting his lat. Epistle againſt Dr. Hoſon's Theſis, to his cenſure and approbation. It contains alſo ſeveral emendations and corrections of Pyes Epistle, before it went to the Preſs. See more in Tho. Pye, under the year 1609.

Defence of the judgment of the reformed Churches, that a man may lawfully, not only put away his wife for her adultery, but alſo marry another: wherein Rob. Bellarmine the Jeſuits latine treatiſe, and an Engliſh pamphlet of a nameleſs author, maintaining the contrary, are confuted — printed 1609. qu.

Cenſura librorum Apocryphorum veteris Teſtamenti, adverſus Pontificios, imprimis Robertum Bellarmin, &c. Oppenheim 1611. Tom. 2. Which book was conſulted by Matthew Poole when he compoſed his third volume of *Synopſis*, who ſaith that the ſaid *Cenſura*, &c. was written *multijugâ & ſtupendâ eruditione*, &c. which is very true, for the author was ſeven years in writing and compoſing it.

The propheſie of Obadiah, opened and applyed in ſundry learned and gracious Sermons, preached at Allhallows and S. Maries in Oxon. Oxon. 1613. qu. Published by Will. Hinde of Queens coll.

Letter to his friend containing his advice for the ſtudy of Divinity, dat. 4. Jul. 1577. Lond. 1613. in tw. in one ſheet.

Orationes duodecem in C. C. C. Oxon. 1614. and 28. in oct. Among which are the two before mention'd, printed. The reſt were corrected and published by Hen. Jackson Bach. of Divinity. The firſt of thoſe which Jackson published, which is the third of the ſaid twelve, and hath this beginning *Si quis adſit in hoc conventu*, &c. was tranſlated into Engliſh by Joh. Leyceſter of Cheſhire, for the uſe all ſuch that affect the ſtudies of Logick and Philoſophy — Lond. 1638. in tw.

Epistoſa ad Guliel. Rainoldum fratrem ſuum, Guliel. Whitakerum, & Elizab. Reginam. Printed with *Orationes duodecem.*

The diſcovery of the man of ſin, a Sermon on 2 Theſ. 2. 3. Ox. 1614. qu. published by Will. Hinde before mentioned.

Letter to Sir Franc. Knollys concerning ſome paſſages in Dr. Rich. Bancrofts Sermon at Pauls croſs, 9. Feb. 1588. Lond. 1641. qu.

The original of Biſhops and Metropolitans briefly laid down. Ox. 1641. qu. 'Tis but a little thing, and included in Archb. Uſher's diſcourſe of that matter. Other titles have it thus. *Dr. Rainolds his judgment touching the original of Episcopacy, more largely confirmed out of antiquity by James Uſher Archbiſh. of Armagh.*

Judgment concerning Episcopacy, whether it be Gods ordinance. In a Letter to Sir Franc. Knollys Kt. 19. Sept. 1598. Lond. 1641. qu. which Sir Franc. was Son of Sir Fr. Knollys Knight.

Propheſie of Haggai interpreted, and applyed in 15. Sermons. Lond. 1649. qu. Published by Edw. Leigh Eſquire, who had the Copy from Nath. Hinde a Miniſter of Straffordſhire, Son of Will. Hinde before mention'd, who had view'd and perfected it. What elſe is printed under Rainolds name, unleſs a Treatiſe againſt the *Racovian Catechiſm* (as ſome ſay, which I doubt) I know not. Among the MSS. which he left behind him, I find theſe.

Commentarii in tres lib. Aſtor. de Rhetorica.

Answer to Nich. Saunders his books *De Schiſmate Anglicano*, in defence of our reformation, &c.

Defence of our Engliſh Liturgy againſt Rob. Browne his Schiſmatical book. — This Browne, who was a Knights Son of Rutlandſhire, and educated in Cambridge, and afterwards Father of the Sect called *Browniſts*, did uſe to ſay that the true Proteſtants had no Church in England, yet afterwards he found the way into their Church and became Paſtor of a place in Northamptonſhire called *Aychurch*: *Bonum nomen, bonum omen, & quantum mutatus ab illo.* And then he uſed to

ſay that there was no Church in England but his, and that was *A Church*. He died in Priſon in Northampton (after he had been in very many before) about the year of his age 80. and the year of our Lord 1630: or, as ſome ſay, 34.

Treatiſe of the beginning and progreſs of Popiſh errors, and that for the firſt 300. years after Chriſt, Biſhops ruled their own Dioceſes, without ſubjection to the Pope.

Colleſanea quadam, potiſſimè Theologica. MS. in the Libr. of Dr. Tho. Barlow.

Colleſanea continent. diverſa Rhetorica & Theologica. MS. in oct. in the ſame Library: Where alſo I have ſeen ſome of his Orations and Declamations, which have not been yet printed. He alſo tranſlated into Latin *Plutarchs* two books, viz. (1) *De utilitate ex hoſtibus capienda.* (2) *De morbis animi & corporis.* This laſt was alſo tranſlated by the before-mentioned Hen. Jackson, ſome time after Rainolds's death, but differs much, by the comparing, which I have made, between them. Our author Rainolds alſo tranſlated into Latin *Maximus Tyrius* his *Three Diſputations*: Which Tranſlations, with his Epistles to his Brother William, Will. Whitaker and Q. Elizabeth, are printed at the end of his *Orationes duodecem.* — Oxon. 1628. oct. The tranſlation of *Plutarchs* two books, were alſo printed at Ox. 1614. in oct. At length after he had lived many years a ſevere Student, and a mortified devout perſon, he ſurrendered up his laſt breath to him that firſt gave it, on Thursday next after the Aſcenſion, being then the 21. of May, in the year ſixteen hundred and ſeven. On the Monday following his corps was carried to S. Maries Church, where a Funeral Sermon was Preached by Dr. Hen. Aſray the Vicechancellor. Which being ended, the corps was removed into the Chancel of the ſaid Church, where *Iſaac Wake* the Orator of the University made an elegant Oration in praiſe of the Deſunct. Which being ended alſo, it was carried to C. C. coll. where (the Chappel being not ſpacious enough) an Oration was excellently well delivered from a Pew, covered with mourning, in the middle of the Quadrangle, by Dan. Featley Fellow of that houſe, containing a brief Hiſtory of the life and death of our moſt admired author. He was buried in the inner Chappel of the ſaid coll. under the North wall, and had a Monument, with his buſt, faſtned to the ſaid Wall, by Dr. Joh. Spenſer his Succeſſor in the Preſidentſhip of the ſaid coll. with an inſcription thereon in golden letters; a copy of which you may ſee in *Hiſt. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 244. b.

THOMAS COGAN, a *Somerſetſhire* Man born, 360. of the ſame Family with thoſe of *Chard*, was elected Fellow of *Oriel* coll. 1563. being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that Faculty, he entred on the Phyſick line, and took a degree in that Faculty 1574. The year after he reſigned his Fellowship, being about that time chief Maſter of the School at *Mancheſter* in *Lancashire*, where alſo he practiſed his Faculty with good ſucceſs. He hath written,

The Haven of Health, made for the comfort of Students, and conſequently for all thoſe that have a care of their health, &c. Lond. 1586. qu. there again 1605. and 1612. qu.

A preſervative from the peſtilence, with a ſhort cenſure of the late Sickneſs at Oxford. — Printed with the former. The ſaid Sickneſs hapned in. 1575.

Epistoſarum familiarium Ciceronis Epitome, ſecundum tria genera libro ſecundo Epist. 3. propoſita. Cantab. 1602. oct.

Epistoſa item alia familiares Ciceronis ad tria cauſarum genera, demonſtrativum, deliberativum, & judiciale redacta.

Orationes aliquot faciliores Ciceronis, in eadem tria genera Rhetoribus uſitata, depoſita. What other things he wrote, I know not, nor any thing elſe of him, only that he deceaſed at *Mancheſter*, in ſixteen hundred and ſeven, and was buried in the Church there 10. June, leaving behind him the character of an able Phyſician and Latinist, a good Neighbour, and an honeſt Man.

JOHN POPHAM, ſecond Son of Edw. Popham³⁵¹ Eſq; of the ancient and gentle Family of his Name living at *Hunworthy* in *Somerſetſhire*, ſpent ſome time in ſtudy among the *Oxonians*, particularly, as it ſeems, in *Balliol* coll. being then obſerved to be given at leiſure hours to many Sports and Encounters. Afterwards he retired to the

the *Middle-Temple*, lived a loose life for a time, but taking up soon after, his juvenile humour was reduced to gravity. So that making great proficiency in his studies, became a Barrester, Summer or Autumn-reader of the said Inn, an. 1568. Serjeant at Law soon after, Solicitor General in 1579. Attorney General two years after, and Treasurer of the *Middle-Temple*. In 1592. he was made L. Ch. Justice of the *Kings Bench*, as (a) *Camden* tells us, (tho' others (b) say of the *Common Pleas*) in the place of *Sir Christop. Wray* deceased, and the same year hereceived the honour of Knight-hood from her Majesty. While he held that honourable office of L. Ch. Justice, he administred it towards Malefactors with such wholsome and available severity, that *England* was beholding unto him a long time for a part of her private Peace and home Security. For the truth is, the Land in his days did swarm with Theeves and Robbers, (whose ways and courses he well understood when he was a young Man,) some of whom being condemned by him to die, did gain their Pardons, not from *Qu. Elizabeth*, but from *K. James*; which being soon discovered to be prejudicial to Justice, and the Ministers thereof, this our worthy Judge complained to the King of it: Whereupon granting of Pardons were not so often afterwards issued out. His works that are extant are these.

Reports and Cases adjudged in the time of *Q. Elizabeth*. Lond. 1656. fol. To which are added *Remarkable Cases and Reports* of other learned Pens since his death. These Reports were afterwards printed again.

Resolutions and Judgments upon Cases and Matters agitated in all Courts at Westminster in the latter end of *Qu. Elizabeth*. Lond. in qu. collected by *John Goldeshurg Esq*; one of the Protonotaries of the *Common Pleas*. At length our author *Popham* dying on the 10. of June in sixteen hundred and seven, aged 76 years, was buried in the South Isle of the Church at *Wellington* in *Somersetshire*: Which Town, he had, for several years before, graced by his habitation. By his last Will and Test. dated 21. Sept. 1604. and proved 17. June 1608. (wherein he styles himself *Chief Justice of the Pleas*;) he makes provision for an Hospital to be at *Wellington* for 6 Men, and 6 Women, and for other works of Charity. Afterwards was a noble Monument erected over his grave; with a short inscription thereon, wherein he is said to have been *Privy Councillor to Queen Elizabeth and King James*.

362. HENRY LYTE Esq; Son of *John*, Son of *Tho. Lyte*, was born of, and descended from, an ancient Family of his name living at *Lytes-Carey* in *Somersetshire*, became a Student of this University in the latter end of *Hen. 8.* about the year 1546. but in what coll. or hall, I know not as yet, or whether he took a degree, the Registers of that time, and in *Ed. 6.* being very imperfect. After he had spent some years in Logick and Philosophy, and in other good learning, he travelled into Foreign Countries, and at length retired to his Patrimony, where, by the advantage of a good foundation of literature made in the University and abroad, he became a most excellent Scholar in several sorts of learning, as by these books following it appears, most of which I have seen and perused.

Records of the true original of the noble Britains that sprang of the remains of the Trojans, taken out of Oblivions treasure—MS. The beginning of which is *Isis the principal river of Britaine*, &c. The copy of this that I saw, was written with the authors own hand very neatly, an. 1592, the character small, lines close, some words in red Ink, and others only scored with it.

The mystical Oxon. of Oxonford, alias a true and most antient record of the original of Oxford and all Britaine. Or rather thus. Certain brief conjectural notes touching the original of the University of Oxon; and also of all Britaine called *Albania* and *Calydonia Sylva*.—MS. The beginning of which is, *The antient City and famous University of Oxford in Britayne*, &c. The copy also of this that I saw was written with the authors own hand in 1592. like the former. The said two books being written in a small character and very close, are contain'd but in a little quantity of Paper. In the last of which, are many pretty fancies which may be of some use as occasion shall serve, by way of reply for *Oxon*, against the far fetch'd antiquities of

Cambridge. They were both sometimes in the library of *Miles Windfore* formerly fellow of C. C. coll. after whose death they came into the hands of *Br. Twyne*, and after his, to the University of *Oxon*.

The light of Britaine, being a short summe of the old English History—Dedicated to *Qu. Elizabeth*. He also translated from French into English, *The History of Plants*, wherein is contained the whole discourse and perfect description of all sorts of Herbs and Plants, &c. Lond. 1578. fol. written by *Rembert Dodonaus*. It was then printed with Sculptures from wooden cuts; and without Sculptures by *Ninion Newton*—Lond. 1589. qu. printed the third time in fol. at Lond. 1619. This book which hath been taken into the hands of curious Physicians, had an Epigram (*) made on its first edition by that noted Poet *Tho. Newton*, friend to the Translator. What else our author *Hen. Lyte* hath written and translated I know not, nor any thing of him besides, only that paying his last debt to nature in sixteen hundred and seven, aged 78. was buried in the north Isle of the Church of *Charlton-Makerel* in *Somersetshire*; which Isle belongs to the *Lytes* of *Lytes Carey*. He left behind him two Sons, (or more) one was named *Thomas*, of whom I shall speak elsewhere, and the other *Henry Lyte* Gent. a teacher sometimes of Arithmetick in London, who published a book entit. *The art of Tens and Decimal Arithmetick*, Lond. 1619. oct.

GABRIEL POWELL, Son of *Dav. Powell* men³⁶³. tioned under the year 1590. was born at *Ruabon* in *Denbighshire* (of which place his Father was Vicar) and baptized there 13. Jan. 1575. educated in Grammar learning in those parts, entred into *Jesus* coll. in Lent term 1592. took the degree of Bach. of Arts, and then departed for a time. It must now be known that *Gabr. Goodman* Dean of *Westminster* having founded a Free School at *Ruthyn* in *Denbighshire*, in 1595. he appointed one *Rob. Griffith* to be the first Master thereof. To him succeeded *Rich. Parry*, afterwards Dean of *Bangor* and B. of *St. Asaph*, and to him, as 'tis said, *Gabr. Powell* our author, but in what year, I find not. Sure 'tis, that while he remained in the Country, he did exercise himself much in the reading of the Fathers, and in the studies of Philosophy, and laid a foundation for several books that he intended afterwards to publish. But being not in a possibility of completing his endeavours where he remained, he therefore retired to *Oxon*, became a Commoner of *St. Maries* hall, published certain books while he was there, and supplicated to be Bach. of Divinity, but whether really admitted, it appears not. So that his name being famous for those things he had published, especially among the Puritans, *Dr. Rich. Vaughan* B. of *London* called him thence, and made him his domestick Chaplain, gave him a Dignity, and would have done much for him had he lived, but he dying in 1607. our author lived not long after. He was esteemed a Prodigie of Learning in his time, being but a little above 30 years of age when he died; and 'tis thought, had he lived to the age of man, he would have gone beyond *Jo. Rainolds* or any of the learned Heroes of that age. His works are these.

The resolved Christian, exhorting to resolution, &c. Lond. 1602. oct. third edit. There again 1616. &c.

Prodromus. A Logical resolution of the first Chapter of the Epist. of *St. Paul* to the *Rom.* Lond. 1600. Ox. 1602. oct. Printed there again in Lat. 1615. oct.

Theological and Scholastical Positions concerning Usury.—Pr. with *Prodromus*.

The Catholicks supplication to the King for toleration of Catholick Religion, with Notes and Observations in the Margin. Lond. 1603. qu.

A Supplicatory parallel-wife, or Counterpoise of the Protestants to the said King.—Printed with the *Cath. supplic.*

Reasons on both sides for, and against, toleration of divers religions—pr. with the *Cath. suppl.*

A consideration of Papists reasons of state and religion, for a toleration of Popery in England, intimated in their supplication to the Kings Maj. and the state of the present Parliament. Oxon 1604. qu.

The unlawfulness and danger of toleration of divers religions, and connivance to contrary worship in one monarchy or kingdom. printed 1605. qu.

(a) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* an. 1592. vide etiam in *Britannia* in com. Som. (b) *Dugdale* in *chron. serie ad finem Orig. jurid.* an. 1592. & alii.

(*) In *illustrum aliquot Anglorum encomiis*, p. 1314

Refutation of an Epistle Apologetical, written by a Puritan-Papist to persuade the permission of the promiscuous use and profession of all sorts of Heresies, &c. Lond. 1605. qu.

Consideration of the deprived and silenced Ministers arguments for their restitution to the use and liberty of their Ministry, exhibited in their late supplication to this present Parliament. Lond. 1606. qu.

Disputationes Theologicae de Antichristo & ejus Ecclesia, lib. 2. Lond. 1605. 66. oct. In the Preface to this book, dedicated to the University of Oxford, the author doth enumerate all those of the said University that have wrote or acted against the Pope and Court of Rome. But therein having fixed most of them on certain colleges and halls, as if they had studied and been educated in them, hath committed many errors. Among them are, (1) That *Gualo Britannus* studied in the Kings hall in Oxon, before 1170. (2) That *John Baconthorpe* was of Oriel college, which cannot be, because he was a Carme, and was in great renown before that coll. was founded. (3) That Cardinal *Philip Repington* was of Merton coll. whereas it appears from Record that he was of Broadgates hall, now Pemb. coll. (4) That *Pet. Payne* and *Hen. Parker* were of Alls. coll. whereas they were in great renown, and far in years before that coll. was erected, &c.

De Adiaphorisis theses Theologicae & Scholasticae, &c. Lond. 1606. Translated into English by T. J. of Oxon.—Lond. 1607. qu.

Rejoinder unto the mild defence, justifying the consideration of the silenced Ministers supplication to the Parliament.

Comment on the Decalogue.— Printed in oct. This I have not yet seen, and other things, which probably he hath written. He departed this mortal life at London, in sixteen hundred and seven, but where buried, I know not yet. His Patron Dr. *Vaughan* Bishop of London died in the beginning of that year, and *Gabr. Powell* died very shortly after, as I have been informed by one or more ancient Divines that remembered him.

364. JAMES BISSE, a Somersetshire Man born, was elected Demy of Magd. coll. in 1570. aged 18. made Fellow when Bach. of Arts, in 74. and proceeding in that degree three years after, became a noted Preacher here and at London, Subdean and Canon Residentiary of Wells, where he was much followed for his fluent and eloquent way of Preaching, and well benefited in that Diocess. This person who proceeded D. of D. in 1596. hath published several Sermons, and perhaps other things, but all that I have hitherto seen are only,

Two Sermons: One at Pauls Cross, on John 6. 27. The other at Ch. Ch. in London on the same subject. Lond. 1585. oct. He died about the beginning of Dec. in sixteen hundred and seven, and was buried, as I presume, at Wells. He had a Son, or near Kinsman, of both his names, who became Rector of *Crocombe* in the said Dioc. 1623. on the death of *Will. Rogers*.

365. RICHARD PARKS, a Lancashire Man born, was chosen Scholar (Kings Scholar) of Brasnose coll. 1574. aged 16. entered into Holy Orders when Bach. of Arts, and proceeding in that degree 1585. became a godly Divine, a noted Preacher, and admirably well read in Theological and Polemical authors. His works are,

An Apology of three Testimonies of Holy Scripture, concerning the Article of our Creed, [He descended into Hell] first impugned by certain objections sent in writing by a Minister unto a Gent. in the Country, and lately seconded by a printed Pamphlet, under the name of *Limbo-mastix*. Lond. 1607. qu. Answered by *Andr. Willet* of Cambridge in his *Loidromastix*.

A second book containing a Rejoinder to a reply made against the former book, lately published in a printed Pamphlet intit. *Limbo-Mastix*. Lond. 1607. qu. The same year was published at Cambr. in qu. *A Scourge for a Railer*, written by the said *Willet*, against our author *Parks*. What else he hath written, it appears not, nor any thing besides.

366. THOMAS LEYSON, an eminent Poet and Physician of his time, received his first breath at Neath in Glamorganshire, was educated in Grammaticals in the famous School of *Will. of Wykeham*, admitted perpetual Fel-

low of New coll. 1569. took the degrees in Arts, entered on the Physick line, and in 1583. was Proctor of the University, in which year he shewed himself an exact Disputant before *Alb. Alaskie* Prince of *Sirad*, when he was entertained by the *Oxonian* Muses. About that time taking one degree in Physick, he settled within the City of Bath, where he became as much noted for his happy success in the practice of Physick, as before he was for his Lat. Poetry in the University. He wrote in Lat.

Poem describing the site and beauty of St. Donats Castle in Glamorganshire.— Which Poem coming to the sight of Dr. *John David Rhese* his worthy acquaintance, who styles it *Veneratum Poema*, he turned it into Welsh, and gave the author of it this character, *Vir cum rei medica, tum Poetices meritisissimus*. I have seen much of his Poetry scattered in several books; which, if gathered together, might make a pretty Manual. Sir *John Harrington* the famous Epigrammatist, had an especial respect for his learning, and so had Sir *Edw. Stradling* of St. Donats Castle, who never failed in all his life-time to encourage learning and ingenuity. *Job. Stradling* also, whom I shall anon mention, hath several Epigrams written unto him, one (*) especially, upon the sending to him a Poem of a Crott, which was paraphrased by *Charles Thynne*. This Mr. *Leyson* died at Bath, and was buried in St. James's Church there, near to the body of his Wife; but the year when, I cannot tell. I have been credibly informed by several Scholars of Wales, that he hath written divers other things, but what, they could not justly tell me.

SIMON HARWARD, whose native place is 367: to me as yet unknown, became one of the Chaplains of New coll. in 1577. was incorporated Bach. of Arts the same year, as he had stood elsewhere, but in what Univ. or Academy, it appears not. Afterwards he proceeded in Arts as a Member of the said coll. left the University soon after, and became a Preacher at *Warrington* in Lancashire. Thence he removed to *Bansted* in Surrey about the latter end of Q. Elizabeth, and thence, having a rambling head, to *Tanridge* in the same County, where I find him in 1604. to be a Schoolmaster, and, as it seems, a practitioner in Physick. His works are these.

Two godly Sermons Preached at Manchester in Lanc. The first containeth a reproof of the subtle practices of dissembling Neuters, and politick Worldlings, on Rom. 10. 19. The other, a charge and instruction to all unlearned, negligent, and dissolute Ministers, on Luke 20. 2. Lond. 1582. oct.

Exhortation to the common People to seek their amendment by Prayer with God.— Printed with the two Sermons before-mentioned. He purposed then also to write the second part of the aforesaid Text on Rom. 10. 19. but because he had occasion to intreat more at large of that article of Justification in another work, which he did determine to publish, he then thought good to omit it for that time.

Sermons, viz. one Preached at Crowhurst, on Psal. 1. ver. 1.— Lond. 1592. oct. and another on 1 Sam. 12. 19.— Printed 1590. in octavo. &c.

Solace for a Soldier and Sailor, containing an Apology out of the Word of God, how we are to esteem of the valiant attempts of Noblemen and Gent. of England, which incur so many dangers on the Seas to abridge the proud Power of Spain. Lond. 1592. qu.

Phlebotomy: or, a Treatise of letting Blood. Lond. 1601. oct.

Discourse concerning the Soul and Spirit of Man, wherein is described the Essence and Dignity thereof, &c. Lond. 1614. oct.

Discourse of the several kinds and causes of Lightning: Written by occasion of a fearful Lightning, 17. Nov. 1606. Which in short time burnt the Spire-steeple of Blechingley in Surrey, and in the same, melt into infinite fragments a goodly ring of Bells. Lond. 1607. in three sh. in qu.

A most profitable new Treatise from approved experience of the art of propagating Plants. Lond. 1623. qu. This was published after the authors death (as it seems) by one *Will. Lawson*, at the end of his *New Orchard and Garden*, &c. What other things our author *S. Harward* hath written, I cannot yet find; nor do I know how to trace

(*) In lib. 1. Epigram.

him to his grave, because he died not at *Tamridge*, as a worthy Knight of that Town (Sir *W. Hayward*) hath informed me, but removed thence to another place, which I think was *Blechingley* before-mentioned.

368. **THOMAS SACKVILE**, a person born to good Letters, received his first being at, or near, *Withyham* in the County of *Sussex*, educated in this University in the time of *Q. Mary*, (in *Hart hall*, as it seems,) where he became an excellent Poet. Afterwards he retired for a time to *Cambridge*, where he had the degree of M. of A. conferred upon him. About the same time, being a Student in the *Inner Temple*, he became a Barrister, travelled into Foreign parts, and was detained (c) for a time a Prisoner in *Rome*; whence, his liberty was procured for his return into *England*, to possess the vast inheritance left to him by his Father, an. 1566. The next year he was advanced to the degree and title of the Lord *Buckhurst*; and after he had been employed in several Embassies, (particularly into *France* 1571.) he was incorporated M. of A. of this University in Jan. 1591. having a little before been chosen Chancellor thereof. In the 41. of *Q. Elizabeth* he was constituted Lord Treasurer of *England*, and in the beginning of *K. James* was created Earl of *Dorset*. From his puerile years to his last, he was a continual favourer and furtherer of learning: And having been in his younger days poetically inclined, did write, while he continued in *Oxon*, several Latin and English Poems, which tho published, either by themselves, or mixed among other Mens Poems, yet I presume they are lost or forgotten, as having either no name to them, or that the copies are worn out. He had also an excellent faculty in composing Tragedies, and was esteemed the best of his time for that part of the Stage. But what remains of his labours in that way, that are extant, I could never see but this following.

The Tragedy of *Ferrex* and *Porrex* Sons to *Gorboduc* King of *Brittain*. — Acted before the Queen by the Gentlemen of the *Inner Temple*, at *White-hall*, 18. Jan. 1561. It was printed at *Lond.* without the consent of the authors, and so consequently very imperfectly, an. 1565. Afterwards being made perfect, it was printed there again in 1570. or thereabouts, and after in qu. In the composition of this Tragedy (written in old English rhyme) our author *Sackvile* had the assistance of *Tho. Norton*, who made the three first Acts, I mean the same *Norton* who made some of the *Psalms* of *David* to run in rhyme, as I have told you before. However *Sackvile* being afterwards a noted Man in the Eye of *Q. Elizabeth*, (to whom he was an Allie,) and in the State, the composition of the whole was attributed to him, and the ingenious men of that age did esteem the said Tragedy to be the best of its time, even in *Sir Philip Sidney's* judgment, who tells (d) us, that it is full of statey Speeches, and well sounding Phrases, climbing to the height of *Seneca's* stile, and as full of notable morality, which it doth most delightfully teach, and so obtain the very end of Poetrie; yet in truth it is very defective in the circumstances, &c. Our author *Sackvile* also wrote,

Induction to the *Mirror of Magistrates*. — Not to that *Mirror* published by *Will. Baldwin*, but to that, I suppose, which was published by *Job. Hicens* an eminent Poet of his time, whom I shall farther mention in *Rich. Nicolls*, an. 1615. Which Induction, with the *Mirror* it self, were highly valued by Scholars in the time of *Q. Elizabeth*. What else this Noble Person hath made publick, I know not, nor any thing besides material of him, only that dying suddenly at the Council board (being one of the Privy Council to *K. James*) on the 19. of Apr. in sixteen hundred and eight, was buried in the Church of *Withyham* before-mentioned. From him is lineally descended *Charles Sackvile*, now Earl of *Dorset* and *Middlesex*, a person that hath been highly esteemed for his admirable vein in Poetry, and other polite learning, as several things of his composition, while Lord *Buckhurst*, shew,

369. **LAURENCE TOMSON** was born in *Northamptonshire*, elected Demy of *Magd. coll.* 1556. aged 17. and soon after being a great proficient in Logick and Philosophy was admitted Probationer, 11. Sept. 1559. and the year after perpetual fellow of the said coll. In 1564. he

proceeded in Arts, was with *Sir Tho. Hoby* in his Embassie to *France*; and in 1568. he resigned his fellowship. What became of him afterward, let his Epitaph following speak, while I tell you that he translated from Lat. into English (1) *Sermons on the Epistles to Timothy and Titus*. Lond. 1579. qu. written by *John Calvin*. (2) *Version and annotations on the New Test.* Lond. 1589. in oct. Which version and annot. were made in lat. by *Theod. Beza*. He also translated from French into English (1) *A Treatise of the excellency of a Christian man*. Lond. 1576. and 85. in oct. written by *Monsieur Peter de la Place* one of the Kings Council, and chief President of the Court of *Aides* in *Paris*. (2) *The life and death of Per. de la Place*, &c. Lond. 1576. and 85. in oct. What other things he hath translated, or what he hath written, I cannot tell. He concluded his last day in sixteen hundred 1608. and eight, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Chertsey* in *Surrey*. Over his grave was this Epitaph soon after fastned on the east wall of the said chancel. *Laurentio Tomsono honesta Tomsoniorum familia in agro Northamptoniensi oriundo, in collegio Magdal. Oxon. educato, perigrinatione Suevia, Russia, Dania, Germania, Italia, Gallia nobilitato: duodecem linguarum cognitione instructo; Theologia, juris civilis & municipalis nostri, totiusque literatura politioris scientie claro: ingenii acumine, disputandi subtilitate, eloquenti suavitae & lepore, virtute omni pietateque insigni: lingua Hebraica publica Geneva professione celebri: accurata Novi Testamenti translatione notabili: In politicis apud Walsinghamum Elizabethae Reginae Scribam principum diu multumque exercitato: post cujus mortem vita privata umbratilisque jucunditate annos XX. (e) continuos Lalamia Middlessexia perfuncto, & septuagenario placidissime religiosissimeque defuncto quarto calendis Aprilis an. 1608. Uxor Jana, & Jana filia ex quinque una superstes filiabus amoris ergo posuerunt & pietatis. The report at Chertsey is, that he built the House which now stands on the top of *S. Anns-hill* in *Chertsey* parish, out of the ruins of *S. Anns-chappel*, and on the very place where that chapel stood; having a prospect into several Counties: In which House, the Inhabitants of the neighbourhood will tell you that this learned author died.*

WILLIAM WARFORD received his first 370. breath in that part of *Bristow* which is in *Somersetshire*, was admitted a Scholar of *Trinity coll.* 13. June 1576. probationer two years after, being then Bach. of Arts, Fellow 1579. and Master of Arts in 82. But having more a mind to the Ro. Cath. religion, in which he was partly educated, than to Protestancy, he left the college, his friends and the nation, went to *Rome*, and obtaining entrance into the *English coll.* there, profited very much in Divinity. At length being ordained Priest, he was sent into the mission of *England*, where making but little stay, he returned to *Rome*, and in the year 1594. he was entred into the society of *Jesuss*. Afterwards being sent by his Superiors into *Spain*, he spent the remainder of his time in the *English Seminaries* there. He hath written,

A short institution containing the chief mysteries of Christian religion, collected from the holy Scriptures and Fathers. *Sevil* 1600. and at *S. Omers* in 1616. Translated into Latine by *Tho. More* a Jesuit, descended from the famous *Sir Tho. More*, sometimes L. Chancellor of *England*; — Printed at *S. Omers* in 1617. The said *Warford* also translated into English several of the *Histories of Saints*, written by *Pet. Ribadeneira*, but died, before he could finish them, at *Valladolid* in *Spain* on the 3. Nov. (according the accompt there followed) in sixteen hundred and eight, and was buried 1608. in the college of the *Jesuits* there, leaving behind him other matters, which were in a manner fit for the Press, and the character among those of his profession of a godly and learned man.

WILLIAM WILKES, a most excellent preacher 371. in the Court of *K. James* 1. was born within the diocess of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, elected Probationer-fellow of *Merton coll.* in 1572. entred into the sacred function when Master of Arts, and in 1580. became Vicar of the Church of *S. Peter in the East*, within the City of *Oxon*, by the presentation thereunto of the Warden and Society of the said coll. where for his excellent Sermons he was much frequented by Scholars and Citizens. Afterwards taking the degrees in Divinity he resigned the said Church, being

(c) *Tho. Mills* in his *Cat. of Honour*, p. 412. (d) In his *Apology for Poetry*. Lond. 1595. qu.

(e) *Sir Fr. Walsingham* died 1590. and therefore he lived not there 20. years.

well beneficed in *Wiltshire*, and dignified. After *K. James* came to the English Crown, he was made one of his Chaplains in ordinary, preached often before him to his great content, and wrote

Of obedience or Ecclesiastical union: *Lond.* 1605. oct.

A second memento for Magistrates, directing how to reduce all offenders; and being reduced, how to preserve them in the Unity and Love both in Church and Commonwealth. *Lond.* 1608. (oct.) As for the first memento I have not yet seen, unless it be meant of the book *Of Obedience*, &c. He died at *Barford S. Martins* in *Wiltshire*, of which he was Rector, leaving behind him one only daughter named *Mary*, who was married to *John Marston* of the City of *Coventry*, Gentleman. Which *John* dying 25 June 1634. was buried in the Church belonging to the *Temples* in *London*, near to the body of *John Marston* his Father, sometimes a Councillour of the *Middle Temple*.

Clar.
1608.

372.

JEREMY CORDEROY, a Gentlemans son of *Wiltshire*, of the same family with those of *Chute* in that County, became a Commoner of *S. Albans-hall*, in 1577. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, studied Divinity many years, and being a frequent preacher in *Oxon*, was made one of the Chaplains of *Merton coll.* in 1590, at which time, and during his stay in *Oxon*, (which was at least 13 years after) his life and conversation was without exception. He hath written,

A short dialogue, wherein is proved, that no man can be saved without good works. *Oxon.* 1604. in tw. sec. edit. The dialogue is between a Gallant and a Scholar. He wrote another book also, intit.

A warning for worldlings, or a comfort to the godly and a terror to the wicked, in a dialogue between a Scholar and Traveller. *Lond.* 1608. in tw. At which time tho the author was a deserving person, yet he was not preferred to a living, and whether he was afterwards, (he being scrupulous of taking one) I know not, nor of any other books that he hath published.

Clar.
1608.

373.

BARNABE BARNES, a younger son of *Rich. Barnes* Bishop of *Durham*, was a *Yorkshire*-man born, and at about 17. years of age 1586. became a student in *Brafn.* coll. but left the University without a degree, and what became of him afterwards I know not. His works are these.

A divine Century of spiritual Sonnets. *Lond.* 1595. dedicated to *Tob. Matthews B.* of *Durham*.

Four books of Offices; enabling private persons for the special service of all good Princes and policies. *Lond.* 1606. Fol.

The Devils charter: a Trag. containing the life and death of *P. Alex. 6.* *Lond.* 1607. oct. One *Barnabe Barnes* of the City of *Coventry* died in the time of the civil War (about 1644.) leaving behind him a widow named *Margery*, but what relation there was between this and the former *Barnabe*, or whether the same, I cannot tell.

Clar.
1608.

374.

WILLIAM OVERTON, one of the prime preachers in the reign of *Q. Elizabeth*, was born in *London*, became Demy or Semicommoner of *Magd.* coll. 25. Jul. 1539. aged 15, Perpetual-fellow in 1551. being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that faculty, he took holy orders, left the coll. and absented himself during the reign of *Q. Mary*. In 1565 he took the degrees in Divinity, being then well beneficed and dignified, and in 1579. was made Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, where he was much commended for his hospitality to the poor, and the good reparation he kept of his house, which a married Bishop, as he was, seldom did, or doth. He hath published,

Sermon against discord, on *Rom.* 16. vers. 17. *Lond.* in oct.

Oratio doctiss. & graviss. habita in domo capitulari Lichfield ad Præbendarios & reliquum clerum in visitatione Ecclesie sue cathedralis congregatum, an. 1600. *Lond.* 1600. He died in a good old age in the beginning of April, in sixteen hundred and nine, and was buried in the Church of *Eccles-hall* in *Staffordshire*, near to the bodies of his two Wives. In the See of *Lichfield* succeeded *Dr. Rob. Abbot*, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

1609.

375.

EDWARD STRADLING, son of *Sir Tho. Stradling* Knight by *Cath.* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Tho. Ga-*

mage of *Coyty* Knight, was born of, and lineally descended from, an antient and Knightly family of his name living at *S. Donates castle* in *Glamorganshire*, educated in several sorts of learning in this University, but before he took a degree, he left it, travelled into various Countries, spent some time at *Rome*, returned an accomplished Gentleman; and retiring to his Patrimony, which was large, did build a firm structure upon that foundation of literature that he had laid here and elsewhere. In 1575. or the year after, he received the Honour of Knighthood, was made a Justice of Peace, became a very useful Man in his Country, and was at the charge of such *Herculean* (a) works for the publick good, that no Man in his time went beyond him. But above all he is to be remembered for his singular knowledge in the British Language and Antiquities, for his eminent encouragement of learning and learned Men, and for his great expence and indefatigable industry in collecting together several Monuments and ancient Manuscripts of Learning and Antiquity. All which with other books were reduced into a well ordered Library at *St. Donates*, to the great credit and renown of that place and his Family. He hath written,

A Welsh Grammar. — When or where printed I know not. Of which book, written mostly in Latin, one of his (b) Country-men gives this character. *He institutiones Grammaticæ admodum concinnæ sunt compositæ, & omnibus suis numeris absoluta, ut nec eis addi quicquam, nec ab eis demi (meo judicio) quicquam poterit; nisi secundam hujus operis author in posterum editionem maturet.* He hath also written,

The winning of the Lordship of *Glamorgan* or *Morgannwe* out of the Welsh-mens hands, &c. — Of which book you may see more in *The History of Cambria*, now called *Wales*, &c. Printed 1584. p. 122. and 141. This learned and worthy person hath written other things, but such I have not yet seen, nor can I say more of him, only that he paid his last debt to nature in the Summer time, in sixteen hundred and nine, aged 80. or more, and was buried in a Chappel built by his Father, (dedicated to the *Virgin Mary*.) joyning to the Parish Church of *St. Donate*, between the bodies of his Great-Grandfather and Grandmother on the North side, and the body of his Father on the South side. He died without Male Issue, whereupon the Estate went to his next Kinsman *Sir John Stradling* Knight, who was soon after made a Baronet: From whom was descended *Sir Edm. Stradling* Baronet, (a Colonel in the Army of *K. Ch. 1.*) buried in *Jesus coll.* Chappel, 21. June 1644.

MICHAEL RENNIGER, commonly called *376.* *Rhanger*, received his first being in this World in *Hampshire*, became perpetual Fellow of *Magd.* coll. in 1547. afterwards Master of Arts, and a Preacher in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* being then esteemed by those that knew him a person truly pious, and of singular erudition. But when *Q. Mary* came to the Crown, he, with others of the said coll. voluntarily left the Land for Religion sake, and lived mostly at *Strasburg* in *Germany*. After her death he returned, was made one of the Chaplains to *Q. Elizabeth*, became a zealous assertor of the Protestant Religion, but refusing considerable preferments that were then offered to him, he accepted only of a Prebendship in the Church of *Winchester* for the present, as also the Rectory of *Cramley* near to the said City. In the year 1573. he took the degrees in Divinity, and in 75. was upon the resignation of *Dr. Joh. Ebdon* made Archdeacon of *Winchester*. His Works are,

Carmina in mortem duorum fratrum Suffolciensium Henrici & Caroli Brandon, &c. *Lond.* 1552. qu.

De Pii V. & Gregorii XIII. furoribus contra Elizabetham Reginam Angliæ. *Lond.* 1582. oct.

An Exhortation to true Love, Loyalty, and Fidelity to her Majesty. *Lond.* 1587. oct.

Treatise against Treasons, Rebellions, and such Disloyalties. — Printed with the Exhortation to, &c.

Syntagma hortationum ad Jacobum Regem Angliæ. *Lond.* 1604. oct. and translated from English into Latin, *An apology or defence of Priests Marriages*, written by *Joh. Poynt* or *Ponet B.* of *Winchester*. The other Works, done by him, may be seen in a certain (*) author who knew

(a) See in *Jo. Stradlings* Epigrams, lib. 4. p. 151. 161. &c.
(b) *Humph. Prichard* in his Pref. to *Dr. Jo. Dav.* Rhes his book, intit. *Cambrobritanica Cymeracave lingue institutiones, &c.* *Lond.* 1592.
(*) *Joh. Balcan*, in cent. Script. Maj. Brit. 9. nu. 73.

Rhenniger well, which made him therefore say of him, —
In omni bonarum literarum ac linguarum genere ita se exercuit,
ut famam non vulgarem inde meruit. He died on the 26. of
 1609. Aug. in sixteen hundred and nine, aged 89 years. and was
 buried in the Chancel of his Church at Crawley before-
 mentioned, under the Communion Table. Over his
 Grave was soon after a Marble Stone laid, with an in-
 scription thereon in prose and verse; a copy of which you
 may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 197. b. This
 Dr. Rhenniger died rich, left a fair Estate, (some of which
 laid in *Lincolnshire*;) and a Son named *Samuel* to enjoy it.
 In his Archdeaconry of *Winchester* succeeded Dr. *Ranulph*
Barlow of *Cambridge*.

377. THOMAS SMITH was born of sufficient
 Parents in a Town called *Abendon* in *Berkshire*, edu-
 cated in Grammar learning there, (in the Free School
 founded by *Joh. Royse*, Citizen and Mercer of *London*, an.
 1563.) became a *Student* of *Ch. Ch.* in 1570. took the
 degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 78.
 and six years after was elected one of the Proctors of the
 University. About that time, he being esteemed a religious
 and a discreet Gentleman, was made Secretary to that po-
 pular Count *Robert* Earl of *Essex*, who had an especial
 respect for him. So that being thereupon introduced in-
 to the Court, raised himself meely by his own merits to
 considerable eminency, as first to be Clerk to the High
 Court of Parliament, afterwards to be one of the Clerks
 of the Council, a Knight in 1603. Secretary of the Latin
 Tongue, and one of the Masters of the *Requests*. 'Tis
 supposed by some, and confidently reported by others that
 are learned, that tho he lived not to publish any thing,
 yet several matters he left behind him fit for the Press,
 but of what Subject or Faculty they treat, I could never
 learn. He deceased in the prime of his years (whereby
 a stop was given to his farther promotion) at his house
 called *Parsons Green* near to *London*, 28. Nov. in sixteen
 1609. hundred and nine; whereupon his body was buried in the
 Parish Church of *Fulham* in *Middlesex* on the 7. of Dec.
 following. Over his grave was soon after erected a come-
 ly monument by his disconsolate Widdow *Frances* the
 Daughter of *William* Lord *Chandois*, (afterwards the Wife
 of *Thom.* Earl of *Exeter*;) by whom he had a Son named
Robert, who was entred a Gent. Com. of *Ch. Ch.* in *Mich.*
Term, an. 1620. aged 15. and became an Inheritor for a time
 several Lands which his Father left to him, particularly
 the Mannor of *Barnwick* upon *Tease* in *Yorksh.* The said
 Sir *Thomas* (a) bequeathed a considerable sum of Money
 to this University to buy books for the new or East part
 of the Publick Library, as also a Mathematical instrument
 gilt, besides 100 l. to the poor of *Abendon* for their re-
 lief. All which was accordingly done and fetled by his
 younger Brother *Rich. Smith*, sometimes a Member of *Ch.*
Ch. also, who had been prime Mourner at his Brother's
 Funeral.

I find another Sir *Tho. Smyth* to have been of *Bidborough*
 in *Kent*, second Son of *Tho. Smith* of *Ostentanger* in the
 same County Esq; (who dying (b) 7. June 1591. was
 buried in the Church of *Ashford* adjoining) Son of *John*
Smith of *Corsham* in *Wilts.* Gent. Which Sir *Thomas* (who
 had (c) farmed the Customs in the Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*,
 and therefore by some called *Customs Smith*) was so much
 in favour with *K. James* that he sent him Embassador (d) to
 the Emperour of *Russia* 19. Mar. 1604. From whence re-
 turning he was made Governour of the Society of Mer-
 chants trading to the *East-Indies*, *Muscovie*, the *French* and
Summer Islands, and Treasurer for the Colonies and Com-
 panies of *Virginia*. There goes under this Man's name a
 book intit. *Sir Thomas Smith's voyage and entertainment in*
Russia, with the tragical ends of two Emperours, and one Empress,
within one Month, during his being there, &c. Lond. 1605. qu.
 But him I take not to be the author, because it was pub-
 lished unknown to him, and without his consent. What
 else I find of him is, that his fair and magnificent house
 at *Deptford* near to *London* was burnt (e) on 30. Jan. 1618.
 and that upon several complaints against him for certain
 frauds used by him, in withdrawing sums of Money in
 his Rectorship, and place of Treasurer, before-mentioned,
 he was (f) removed from those employments, in Apr.

(a) Reg. Dorset in Offic. prerog. Cant. Q. 1. 113. (b) Lib. Certif. in
 Offic. Arm. J. 10. fol. 33. (c) Vid. Camd. in Annal. Reg. Elizab. an.
 1590. (d) Idem Camd. in Annal. Reg. Jac. 1. MS. sub an. 1604.
 (e) Ib. sub an. 1619. (f) Ib. eod. an.

1619. His eldest Son, Sir *Joh. Smith*, married *Isabel*
 Daughter of *Rob.* Earl of *Warwick*, and another the Na-
 tural Daughter of *Charles Blount* Lord *Mountjoy*, with-
 out the consent of his Father, in Nov. 1618. but in the
 middle of July following, he, upon some discontent,
 left (g) *England* without taking leave of his Father or
 Wife.

Besides these two, I find another famous Sir *Tho.*
Smith, who went before them, not only in time, but
 eminence. His native place was *Saffron-Walden* in *Essex*,
 his Parents *John Smith* of the same place, and *Agnes* the
 Daughter and Heir of one *Charnock* Gent. and the place
 of Academical education, *Queens coll.* in *Cambridge*, where
 at riper years he was made choice of (such was his pro-
 ficiency in learning) to be sent into *Italy* at the King's
 charges, and there to be educated in certain kinds of
 learning, which our Universities at home could not then
 yield, or rather for the compleat polishing of his parts
 and studies. After his return he became so eminent for
 his acquired learning, that he was not only made the pub-
 lick Orator of *Cambridge*, but also the King's Professor of
 the Greek Tongue, and at length the King's Professor of
 the Civil Law, in which Faculty he was incorporated
 Doctor at *Cambridge*, in 1542. and afterwards at *Oxon*,
 but the particular time when, it appears not, through the
 imperfectness of the Registers of that time. In the Reign
 of *Ed. 6.* he found so much favour with the Duke of *So-*
merfet, that he was made one of the Secretaries. (Sir *Will.*
Cecil being the other) to that King, a Knight, Steward
 of the Stanneries, and Dean of *Carlisle* in the place of one
Lancelot Salkeld then ejected. About the same time also
 he (h) became Provost of *Eaton coll.* whereof he had very
 well merited, but when *Q. Mary* came to the Crown she
 deprived him of those dignities, assigning him an 100 l. per an.
 Pension for his Life, howbeit on condition that he should
 not depart the Realm. In the beginning of *Q. Elizabeth*,
 he was called again to the service of the Commonwealth,
 was restored to his Deanery, was present with the Divines
 at the correcting of the English Liturgy, and afterwards
 with great commendations performed several Embassies.
 At length being one of the Secretaries of State again, and
 Chancellour of the Order of the *Garter*, and several times
 a Parliament-man, became very beneficial to the Common-
 wealth of learning, by procuring the Laws concerning Corn
 for the colleges of Students in both the Universities. This
 person who was a noted Orator, Grecian, and Civilian,
 and worthy to be remembered for other learning, hath
 written, (1) *The Commonwealth of England, and the manner*
and government thereof, in 3 books. Printed in an old Engl.
 character at *Lond.* 1583. 94. in qu. and several times in
 oct. notwithstanding it was left unfinished by the author.
 Translated into Lat. by Dr. *Jo. Budden*, who caused it to
 be printed at *Lond.* in oct. 'Twas also published in Lat.
 by *Joh. Laet* of *Antwerp*, at *Leyden* 1630. in tw. (2) *De*
recta & emendata lingue Græcæ pronuntiatione, ad Gardinerum
Ep. Winton. Epistolæ. Lutet. 1568. qu. (3) *De recta &*
emendata lingue Anglicæ scriptione. Printed dialogue ways
 with the former book. (4) *De re nummaria.* (5) *The*
Authority, form and manner of holding Parliaments. This book
 being lately (1685.) published, may be doubted whether
 Sir *Tho. Smith* was the author of it. He hath also extant
Many Letters in the Compleat Embassador, &c. collected by
 Sir *Dudley Digges*. He departed this mortal life in the cli-
 metrical year of his age, in the month of July 1577. and
 was buried in the Church of *Theydon-Mount*, or *Theydon* at
Mount in *Essex*. All his Latin and Greek books he gave
 to *Queens coll.* in *Cambridge*, as also a great Globe of his
 own making, besides maintenance for two Scholars to
 come from *Saffron-Walden* to that house. There was a
 very fair monument ordered to be put over the bodies of
 him and his Wife, and no doubt there is but that it was
 done accordingly, yet what the Inscription on it is, I can-
 not yet learn, nor any thing else of him, only that *Jo. Leland*
 doth highly extol him, in his (i) *Encomia* of illustrious and
 learned men of *England*.

JOHN SANSBURY, or *Sandsbury*, an eminent 378.
 and ingenious Latin Poet, was born in *London*, educated
 in *Merchant-Taylors* School, became Scholar of *S. Johns coll.*

(g) Ibid. (h) Camd. in Annal. Reg. Eliz. sub an. 1577, (i) In
 Principum ac illustrium aliquot & eruditorum Angliæ virorum encomiis, &c.
 Lond. 1589. qu. p. 87.

in *Midfomer Term*, an. 1593. aged 17. took the degrees in Arts, became Vicar of the Church of *S. Giles* in the North Suburb of *Oxon*, 1607. and the year after was admitted Bach. of Divinity. He hath written,

Illum in Italiam. Oxonia ad protectionem regis sui omnium optimi filia, pedi sequa. Oxon. 1608. oct. In the said book are the Arms of each coll. and verses under them.

Tragedia diversa. MS. Acted several times by the Scholars of the aforefaid coll. in their common refectory in the time of *Christmas*. He was buried in the Church of *S. Giles* before-mentioned, in the month of *Jan.* in sixteen hundred and nine. The next writer, according to time, that is to be mentioned is one, that had learning enough to be a Dean or Bishop, yet could never rise higher than a Vicar and Pedagogue. His name is,

379. THOMAS PYE, born at *Darlaston* near *Wednesbury* in *Staffordshire*, educated for the most part in *Logicals* and *Philosophicals* in *Merton* coll. of which he became one of the Chaplains in 1581. being then esteemed among the learned to be one of them. Afterwards taking the degrees in Divinity as a Member of that house, he became Vicar and Schoolmaster of *Bexhill* near *Hastings* in *Sussex* about 1590. being then, and before, accounted an eminent Linguist, excellent in Sacred Chronology, in Ecclesiastical Histories and Polemical Divinity. His works are,

A computation from the beginning of time to Christ, by ten Articles. *Lond.* 1597. qu.

A confirmation of the same for the times controverted before Christ: As also that there wanteth a year after Christ in the usual computation.— Printed with the former book, and both under the general title of *An Hour-glass*.

Epistola ad ornatiss. virum D. Joh. Howsonum S. T. D. Acad. Oxon. Procancelarium, qua dogma ejus novum & admirabile de Judaeorum divortio refutatur & suis SS. Scripturae nativus sensus ab ejus glossematibus vindicatur. *Lond.* 1603. qu.

Epistola responsoria ad clariss. virum D. Alb. Gentilem. MS. 'Tis on the same subject with the former, and are both answered by *Rob. Burhill*.

Scholastical determination of Usury. *Lond.* 1604. qu.

Answer to a Treatise written in defence of Usury.— Printed there the same year. He gave way to fate at *Bexhill*, in the latter end of sixteen hundred and nine, at which time, he by his Will (dated 20. Dec. and proved 20. March, an. 1609.) desired that his body might be buried in the School house at *Bexhill* before-mentioned, lately repaired and new paved by him. In his said Will he leaves certain Monies to the poor of *Brightling* near *Battle* in *Sussex*, at which place, as 'tis probable, he had a Cure. About two years before his death he bestowed much money in building the *Campanile* or Tower at *Darlaston* before-mentioned, which before was built of timber.

380. JOHN AGLIONBY was born of a gentile Family in *Cumberland*, became a Student in *Queens* coll. in 1583. where, after he had gone through the servile duties several years, was made Fellow; whereupon entering into Holy Orders became a most polite and learned Preacher. Afterwards travelling, he was introduced into the acquaintance of Cardinal *Bellarmino*, who shewing to him the picture of the profound *William Whittaker* of *Cambridge*, which hung up in his Library, told him, pointing to the picture, that he was the most learned Heretick that ever he read, or to that effect. After his return he was made Chaplain in Ordinary to *Q. Elizabeth*, took the degree of D. of D. in 1600. was made Principal of *S. Edmunds* hall the year after, being about that time Rector of *Islip* near to, and in the County of, *Oxon*, and soon after Chaplain in Ord. to *K. James* 1. He was a person well accomplished with all kind of learning, profoundly read in the Fathers, and in School-Divinity, an exact Linguist, and of an aquiline acumen, as one (a) who is profuse in his praise tells you. What he hath published I find not; however the reason why I set him down here, is, that he had a most considerable hand in the translation of the New Testament, appointed by *K. James*, in 1604. which is all that I know material of him, saving only that he dying at *Islip*, to the

very great reluctance of all learned and good men, on the 6. Febr. in sixteen hundred and nine, aged 43. was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. Soon after was set up an Inscription, to his memory, on the East wall of the said Chancel, (by his Widdow I think,) wherein being nothing of him, but what I have mentioned already, I shall pass it by for brevity sake.

JOHN DAVID RHESE, or *Jo. David* or *381. Davis*, was born at *Lanvaethley* in the Isle of *Anglesey*, elected Student of *Ch. Ch.* after he had been conversant among the *Oxonians* for 3 or more years, in the month of Dec. 1555. aged 21. travelled beyond the Seas before he took a degree in this University, became Doctor of Physick of *Senes* or *Sienna* in *Tuscany*, and publick Moderator of the School at *Pistoia* in that Country, whose Language there, which is Italian, he understood as well as any native. Afterwards he returned to his Country, where he practised his Faculty with admirable success, and was held in high esteem by learned men, for his exquisite knowledge in all kind of literature, especially for Physick, Poetry, the Grammatical part of the *Welsh* Tongue, and curiosity in various Criticisms; yet by the generality, he being not understood, his rare parts and curious learning was in a manner buried where he lived. He hath written in the *Florentine* Language,

Rules for the obtaining of the Latin Tongue.— Printed at *Venice*: And in Latin these two books following.

De Italica lingua pronuntiatione. Printed at *Padua*. Both which were, in their time, held in great repute by the Italians, and the last by Strangers that occasionally travelled into Italy.

Cambro-Britannica Cymraecae lingua institutiones & rudimenta, &c. ad intelligend. Biblia sacra nuper in Cambro-Britannicum sermonem eleganter versa. *Lond.* 1592. fol. Written to Sir *Edw. Stradling* of *S. Donats* Castle in *Glamorganshire*, a great favourer and furtherer of learning, as I have elsewhere told you. Before which book is a large Preface, written by *Humph. Prichard* of *Bangor* in *North Wales*, sometimes an *Oxford* Scholar. Our author *Rhese* hath also written in the *Brittish* Language.

Compendium of Aristotles Metaphysics.— MS. formerly in *Jesus* coll. Library. In which book the author faith that the *Brittish* Language is as copious in expressing congruous terms, as the Greek, or any Language whatsoever. He hath written other excellent things, but are lost, as I have been assured by *Olor Iscannus*, and therefore I cannot say any thing else of him, only that he died a *Rom. Cath.* (as he had lived) at, or near, *Brecknock*, (where he mostly dwelt and practised Physick) in the Reign of *K. James* 1. Scil. about sixteen hundred and nine, and that he is much celebrated by (b) *Stradling*, the Epigrammatist for his learning, while he lived, who stiles (c) him *Novum antiquae linguae lumen*, and by *Camden* who calls him, (d) *Clariss. & eruditissimus linguae vir D. Johannes David*. See more of him in *Tho. Leyson* under the year 1607.

ROBERT PERSONS, or *Parsons*, a most noted and learned writer of his time, and the ornament of the English Nation in the opinion of those of his Society, must according to time have the next place to be mentioned. Concerning whom several R. Priests and others, who have written bitterly against, and scurrilously of, him, have peremptorily said, (as *Tho. (e) Bell* and *Tho. (f) James* from them hath done the like,) that he was basely born of mean parentage at *Stokersley* in *Somersetshire*, that his supposed Father was a Blacksmith, his right, the Parish Priest of *Stokersley*; by means whereof he was binominous, sometimes called *Rob. Parsons*, sometimes *Rob. Cowbuck*, &c. that he was (g) one of the dregs of the Commonalty, a Fellow of a most seditious disposition, a Sycophant, an Equivocator, and one that would set Kingdoms to sale, &c. But these things, with many other, not now to be named, having been

(a) *If. Wake* in lib. cui tit. *Rex Platonius*, in aet. Secundae diei.

(b) In lib. 1. Epigram. (c) In lib. 1. De vita & morte contentend. (d) See in the Additional collection of Letters, at the end of *Dr. Jam. ushers* life, printed in fol. 1686. let. 1. p. 2. (e) In the Anatomy of Popish Tyranny. *Lond.* 1603. lib. 2. chap. 5. sect. 1. (f) In the Life of *Father Parsons*, at the end of *The Jesuits downfall*. *Ox.* 1611. p. 52. (g) See *Camdens Annals* of *Q. Eliz.* under the year 1602. and in *Watsons Quodlibets* of State.

written out of malice against him, I shall by no means follow, or embrace them for truths, but recede to that collection of his life, which I have made partly from his own writings, partly from records, and partly from impartial Writers. Born therefore he was (n) at *Stowey* commonly called *Nether-Stowey* near to *Bridgewater* in *Somersetshire*, an. 1546. His Father was a Plebeian of honest repute, and an enemy to the Church of *Rome*, but by *Alex. Bryant* reconciled thereunto. His mother was a known grave Matron living divers years in flight and banishment for Religion, dyed therein at *London*, very aged, about 1599. The Son *Robert* being a child of very great towardliness and exceeding apt to learn, was by his Fathers endeavours trained up in the English tongue, and having a good memory, could repeat what he had read once or twice, very readily. About that time it hapned that one *John Hayward* a vertuous good Priest, who before had been a *Canon Regular* in *Devonshire*, became Vicar of *Nether-Stowey*, who perceiving that *Robert* had pregnant parts, did teach him the Latin tongue, and after had a special affection for him; for he living to the beginning of the year 1575. endeavoured to get him into *Balliol* coll. did exhibit unto him, as 'tis said, and was not against the resignation which he made of his fellowship. In the latter end of 1563. our author *R. Parsons* being fitted for Academical learning was sent to the said coll. but whether he was at his first coming a Servitour, or Scholar, I know not. Sure it is, that by the help of good natural parts, accompanied with unwearied industry, he became in short time a smart Disputant, not only in the coll. but publick Schools, as occasion served. In the latter end of May 1568. he was admitted Bach. of Arts, and the same year Probationer-Fellow of the said college; which being terminated, he was made Chaplain-Fellow, and so consequently (I presume) went into Orders, being then a noted Tutor in the coll. In *Michaelmas-Term* 1572. he was admitted Master of Arts, stood in the *MT* celebrated 12. Oct. 1573. and on the 13. of Feb. following he resigned his Fellowship of his own accord (as the Register of *Bal. coll.* (o) saith, tho certain authors tell us, that he resigned to prevent Expulsion) being then, if not before, about to change his Religion. In June 1574. he left *England*, went to *Calis* and thence to *Antwerp*; at which place after he had continued for some weeks, he diverted himself for a time with a journey to *Louvaine*, where being no sooner arrived, but he fell into the company of Father *Will. Good* his Country man, by whom he was kindly received, and with him spent some days in spiritual exercise. So that whereas then, and before, he had addicted his mind to the study of Physick, and did intend to prosecute it at *Padua*, (to which place he had then intentions to go) he, by *Goods* advice, made some doubt of that matter. At length he went there, and was for some time not only conversant in that faculty, but also in the Civil Law. Upon second thoughts he relinquished those studies, went to the *English* coll. at *Rome*, was there admitted into the Society of *Jesus* 4. July 1575. went thro the several Classes of Divinity, and in 1580. journeyed into *England* with *Edm. Campian* and others to advance the Romish affairs, with power then given by *P. Greg.* 13. for moderating the severe Bull of *P. Pius* 5. While he continued there, which was in the quality of a Superior, he travelled up and down in the Country to Gentlemens houses, disguised in the habit sometimes of a Souldier, sometimes like a Gentleman, and at other times like a Minister and an Apparator. And being a person of a seditious and turbulent spirit and armed with a confident boldness, rampered (p) so far with the R. Catholics about deposing *Qu. Elizabeth* that some of them (as they afterwards confessed) thought to have delivered him up into the Magistrates hands. About which time *Campian* being seized and committed, he made haste out of *England* for fear of being snap'd also, and forthwith went to *Rome*, where making profession of the four vows, he was constituted Rector of the *English* coll. there, an. 1587. Afterwards he went into *Spain*, where by his great learning expressed in disputing, writing, and promoting the Cause, he became known to, and respected

by, the King of that place. About 1597. he returned to *Rome*, in hopes of a Cardinals Cap, but missing it, died, as 'tis said, with grief. He was a restless active man, and tho of a violent fierce nature and rough behaviour, yet he was more zealous for the promoting of the *Jesuits* interest than any of, and perhaps before, his time; witness his unwearied endeavours of instituting Novices of the Society at *Sevill*, *Valladolid*, *Cadiz*, *Lisbon*, *Doway*, *S. Omers*, and at *Rome*. Also his continual publishing of books, as well in the Latin, as in the English, tongue, which did no great good to the Church of *England*, and the noted professors thereof. And lastly his endeavours of keeping *Spain* and *England* in difference, and of his inciting the Spaniard to invade *England* or *Ireland* again, of breaking the lawful Succession of the Crown, by confirming the right of it to a Daughter of *Spain*, and what not to promote the interest of that Country and his Society. As for those books which he hath written (published either without a name, or else in the names of other persons,) I shall here give you the titles of as many that have come to my hands, and they are these.

A brief discourse containing the reasons, why Catholics refuse to go to Church—Said to be Printed at *Doway*, but really at *London*, 1580. in oct. Published under the name of *Jo. Howlet*, and dedicated to *Q. Eliz.* with a large Epist. subscribed by the said *J. Howlet*. See more in the *Fasti*, 1569. I have seen a book in *Bodlies Lib.* (being one of the Copies which was seized before the title page was printed) intitled in the first page of the book it self, thus, *Reasons that Catholics ought in any wise to abstain from heretical conventicles*. The running title at the top of every leaf of the book is *A Treatise of Schisme*. Printed at *London* by *Will. Carter*, (executed for Treason in the year 1584.) who confessed, when that book came to be seized on in his house on *Tower-hill* near *London*, that there had been printed 1250. Copies of the said book. At that time the Searchers found the original, sent from *Rheimes*, and allowed under Dr. *Will. Allens* own hand to be truly Catholic and fit to be published. This book without doubt is the same which a certain (q) author stiles *Nine reasons why Catholics should abstain from heretical Conventicles*, said by him to be written by *Rob. Parsons*. The same year that the *Brief discourse* containing, &c. was published, came out an answer to it intit. *A check to Mr. Howlets Shreechings to her Majesty*, &c. but whether any reply followed I know not. The next books that *F. Parsons* wrote were,

Reasons for his coming into the mission of *England*, with a proffer or challenge to dispute with the Protestants.—This book or Treatise, tho afterwards put under the name of *Rob. Parsons* in the *Bib. Soc. Jesu*, yet in the answer to it made by *Mer. Hammer* and *Will. Charke*, it is by them said to be written by *E. Campian*.

Brief Censure given upon the two books of *W. Charke* and *M. Hanmer*, written against the *Reasons* and *Proffer*. *London*, 1581. (oct.) To which *W. Charke* made a reply, Printed in oct.

A discovery of *Joh. Nichols* Minister, misreported a Jesuit—Printed 1581. in octav. Answered by *Tho. Lupton* in a book intit. *Answer against a Jesuits book*, entit. *A discovery*, &c. *London*, 1582. qu. See more in *Joh. Nicholls* an. 1583.

A defence of the Censure, given upon two books of *Will. Charke* and *Meredith Hanmer* Ministers, which they wrote against Mr. *Edmund Campian* Priest, of the Society of *Jesus* and against his offer of disputation—Printed 1582. oct. Taken in hand since the death of *Campian*. Against this book came out another intit. *A treatise against the defence of the censure*, &c. *Cambr.* 1586. oct.

De persecutione Anglicanâ Epistola. Quâ explicantur afflictiones, arumna & calamitates gravissima, &c. *Rom.* & *Ingolst.* 1582. Printed also in a book intit. *Concertatio Ecclesie Catholica in Angliâ*, &c. *Aug. Trev.* 1583. in oct. p. 79. Both which editions, the former I am sure, were published under the name of the *English* coll. at *Rome*. See more in *Joh. Bridgewater*, an. 1594.

A Christian directory or exercise guiding men to eternal Salvation, commonly called *The Resolution*—First published in 1583. in oct. From which edition and book, were framed two more, published *An.* 1584. One of

(n) *Rob. Parsons* in his *Manifestation of Folly*. Printed 1602. fol. 89. b. cap. 7. (o) *Reg. Actor coll. Ball.* p. 125. See the whole story of his expulsion, which was no other than an resignation in *Fa. Parsons* *Brief Apology*, fol. 192, 193, 194. &c. (p) *Camden* in *Annal. Reg. Eliz.* Sub an. 1580.

(q) *Ant. Possivius* in *Apparat. Sac. Tom.* 2. In *Rob. Parsons*.

which

which was done by a catholick Gent. living at *Roan* in *Normandy*, full of errors, but in sense the same. Another by *Edm. Bunny* of *Merton* coll. in *Oxon*, but all altered to the Protestant use, as may be seen in the Preface to *Rob. Persons's* edition of the same book in the year 1585.

The second part of a Christian directory or exercise, &c. *Lond.* 1592, 92. in tw: Printed also in 1650. in a large oct. But these two parts, as it seems, being falsly printed at *London*, the author came out again with them, bearing this title,

A Christian directory, guiding men to their Salvation; divided into three books. The first thereof pertaining to *Resolution*, is only contained in this volume, and divided into two parts, and set forth now again with many corrections and additions by the author himself, with reproof of the falsified edition lately published by *Mr. Edm. Bunny*. *Louvaine* 1598. in a thick oct. &c. These books of *Resolution*, won our author (*Persons*) a great deal of praise, not only in the judgment of *R. Catholics*, but of very learned Protestants. Yet not to heap more praises upon him than he justly deserves, his Enemies, and those of the Protestant party, say, that he was but a Collector or Translator at most, and that the book was not of his own absolute invention, but taken out of other authors. They say farther also, that his praise was for well translating, close couching, and packing it up together in a very smooth stile, and singular good method; and add, that the platform of the said *Resolution* was laid to his hand, by *L. de Granada*, who gave him the principal grounds and matter thereof, and the penning by one *Brinkley*, &c.

Responsio ad Elizabethæ Regine edictum contra Catholicos. *Rom.* 1593. in oct. &c. Published under the name of *Andr. Philopater*.

A conference about the next succession of the Crown of England, in two parts. — Printed 1593, 94. in oct. under the name of *N. Doleman*, and is known by the name of *The book of titles*. The first part is for chastising of Kings, and proceeding against them, &c. and was reprinted before the time that *K. Ch. 1.* was beheaded, by *Rob. Ibbotson* living in *Smithfield*, under this title, *Several Speeches made at a conference, or Several Speeches delivered at a conference concerning the power of Parliament to proceed against their King, for misgovernment*. The second part was to prove that the *Infanta* of Spain was the legal Heir to the Crown of England; the penning whereof did much endear him to the *K. of Spain*. But so soon as this book peeped forth, which was accounted a most hainous and scandalous thing, the Parliament enacted 35. *Elizab.* that whosoever should be found to have it in his house should be guilty of *High Treason*. And whether the Printer of it was hang'd, drawn, and quartered (as some say he was) I cannot affirm it. *K. Charles 1.* in his (a) *Messages for Peace*, doth mention and insist upon that book called *Several Speeches*, &c. and *Mr. W. Pryne* in his Speech to the Committee 4. *Dec.* 1648. affirmed (b) that he himself and others did complain of it, but nothing was done to vindicate the houses from that gross imputation, &c. The said Conference about the next Succession, &c. put out under the name of *Doleman*, was answered by *Sir Joh. Hayward* Knight, LL. D. an. 1603. under this title, *The right of Succession asserted*, &c. Which answer was reprinted for the satisfaction of the zealous promoters of the *Bill of Exclusion*. — *Lond.* 1683. oct. The Conference it self also was reprinted at *Lond.* 1681. oct. purposely to lay open the author's pernicious Doctrines in that juncture of time when the Parliament was zealously bent to exclude *James D.* of *York* from the Imperial Crown of England. And how much some of the then Fanatical applauded pieces in Politicks have traded with, and been beholding to, that Conference, written by *Doleman* alias *Persons*, (notwithstanding their pretendedly great hatred of, and seeming enmity to, Popery,) by asserting many of the self same most damnable and destructive Principles, laid down therein, is at large, by a just and faithful comparing of them together, made apparent in a piece intit. *The Apostate Protestant, in a Letter to a Friend occasioned by the late reprinting of Doleman*. *Lond.* 1682. in 8 sh. in qu. Said to have been wrote by *Edw. Pelling* Rector of *S. Martins Church* near *Ludgate* in *London*, Chaplain to the Duke of *Somerset*, and a *Wiltshire* man born. Among the said Fanatical applauded pieces in Politicks before-mentioned,

must be reckoned a Pamphlet intit. *A brief History of Succession, collected out of the Records, and the most authentick Historians*. Written for the satisfaction of *George Earl of Halifax*, in 5 sh. in fol. To which, tho no place or time was set, to shew when or where 'twas printed, yet, as I then observed, 'twas published in 1680. It was answered by *Rob. Brady* Doctor of Physick, Master of *Gonvil and Caius* coll. and the Kings Professor of Physick in the University of *Cambridge*, and Burgefs for that University to sit in the Parliament that began at *Oxon.* 21. *March.* 1680. in a book intit. *The great point of Succession discussed*, &c. *Lond.* 1681. in a thin fol. and by another excellent tract written by *Anon*, called *Religion and Loyalty supporting each other*. Another Pamphlet also, which was mostly borrowed from *Doleman* alias *Persons* was that intit. *The great and weighty considerations relating to the Duke of York, or Successor of the Crown, &c. considered*. *Lond.* 1680. in 9 sh. in fol. which is quoted also in the *Brief History of Succession*, before-mentioned. Which *Great and weighty considerations, &c. considered*, were reprinted at *Lond.* 1682. in oct. and annexed to the second edition of the *Postscript*, written by *Thom. Hunt* of *Grays Inn* Esq; who, therein, tho he makes use of *Doleman's* Principles, yet in a new Epistle before the said second edition of the *Considerations*, he owns them to be his. This person (*Tho. Hunt*) who had an ingenious Pen, and was commonly called *Postscript Hunt*, was forced to leave England in the Fanatical Plot, which broke out 12. *June* 1683. Afterwards settling at *Utrecht* in *Holland*, we heard no more of him till *Sept.* 1688. and then an express coming to my hands, dated 13. of that month, I was thereby instructed that he then died lately at *Utrecht* before-mentioned, being big with expectation of returning shortly after to his native Country, under the conduct of the Prince of *Orange*, then about to make his expedition into England. But to return, I find other noted Pamphlets, which were about that time published by some ill designed Scriblers, who are shewn to have taken many of their dangerous tenets thence, I mean from *Doleman* alias *Persons*, which is a well furnished common-place-book for such turbulent authors to enlarge on, as their respective projects and interests should suggest. Also that *John Bradshaw's* long Speech spoken at the condemnation of *K. Ch. 1.* and also the *Treatise concerning the broken Succession of the Crown of England* (c) &c. to make way for *Oliver* the Usurper, were mostly taken out of *Doleman* alias *Persons*, may be seen in *Dr. George Hick's* Sermon (d) on the 30. *Jan.* 1681. before the *L. Mayor* of *London*. The truth of this, as to the last, a note placed at the end of the said *Treatise*, hath put beyond all doubt. At length several positions in the said Conference written by *Persons*, being looked upon as dangerous and destructive to the Sacred Persons of Princes, their State and Government, by the University of *Oxford*, particularly that which saith, *Birthright and Proximity of Blood do give no title to Rule or Government*, &c. the Members thereof condemned them, and that in particular, by their judgment and decree passed in Convocation 21. *July* 1683. Which being so done, they caused the book it self to be publicly burnt in their School-quadrangle. As for the other books that our author *Rob. Persons* hath written, are these following.

A temperate Wardword to the turbulent and seditious Watchword of *Sir Franc. Hastings* Knight, &c. — Printed 1599. qu. under the name of *N. Dolman*, that is *Vir dolorum*, in respect of the grief and sorrow that *Fa. Persons* bore in his heart for the affliction and calamity of his Country, as a certain author tells me, tho (e) others say that the reason why he put the name of *Doleman* to some of his books, was because he bore great malice to, and hated him, *Card. Allen*, and *Sir Fr. Inglesfield* as bitter Enemies. Of this *Nic. Dolman*, who was a grave Priest, and of a mild disposition, you may read in a book intit. *A relation of a Faction began at Wisbich*, 1595, &c. p. 12, 13, 14, &c. 32. 47, &c.

A copy of a Letter written by a Master of Arts of *Cambridge*, to his Friend in *London*, concerning some talk passed of late between two worshipful and grave men, about the present state, and some proceedings of the Earl of *Leicester* and his Friends in England, &c. — Written in 1584. but the certain year when printed, unless in 1600.

(c) Printed at *Lond.* 1655. qu. (d) Printed at *Lond.* 1682. first edit. p. 28. (e) Vide *Camdenum* in *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1584.

(a) Printed by *R. Royston*, p. 125. (b) p. 108, 109.

I cannot tell. It was also printed in oct. (as the other was) in 1631. and hath this running title on the top of every leaf of the book, *A Letter of State of a Scholar of Cambridge*. The first edit. and perhaps the second, was printed beyond the Seas, and most of the copies being sent into England bound, with the outside of the leaves coloured with green, the book was commonly called *Father Persons Green-coat*. 'Tis the same book with that intit. *Leicesters Common-wealth*, being a dialogue between a Scholar, a Gent. and a Lawyer. Lond. 1641. qu. This book, tho' commonly reported to be *Persons*, (and that he had most of his materials for the composition thereof from Sir Will. Cecil Lord Burleigh,) which, I presume, did arise from Dr. Tho. James his affirmation (f) that he was the author of it, yet *Persons* himself saith in his Preface to the *Warnword to Sir Franc. Hastings Wastword*, that he did not write *Leicesters Common-wealth*. And certainly if he had been the author it, *Pitfeus*, and *Ribadeneira* with his Continuators, would have mentioned it in their respective Catalogues of our author's works, whereas they are altogether silent in that matter.

Leicesters Commonwealth. Lond. 1641. oct. written in verse. This is a small thing, and containeth not the same sense with the former.

Leicesters Ghost. — in verse also. To both which, tho' the name of *Rob. Persons Jesuit*, is set in the title, yet I cannot any where find that he was the author.

Apologetical Epistle to the Lords of her Maj. Council, in defence of his Resolution in Religion. — Printed 1601. oct.

Brief apology or defence of the Catholick Ecclesiastical Hierarchy and Subordination in England, erected these later years by P. Clem. 8. and impugned by certain Libels printed and published of late, &c. S. Omer 1601. in oct. Soon after were certain notes wrote on this by *Humph. Ely*.

Manifestation of the folly and bad spirit of certain in England, calling them Secular Priests — Printed 1602. qu. This is called a Libel in a Reply made to it by W. C. printed 1603. qu. And it was animadverted upon by A. C. in his *Second Letter to his dis-jesuited Kinsman*, concerning the appeal, state, Jesuits, &c. Printed 1602. qu.

A Decachordon of 10 Quodlibetical Questions, about the contentions between the Seminary Priests and the Jesuits. — Printed 1602. qu.

De perigrinatione lib. 1. Printed in tw. This I have not yet seen, and therefore know not whether it be in Lat. or Engl.

The *Warnword to Sir Franc. Hastings Wastword*. — Pr. 1602. in oct.

Answer to O. E. whether Papists or Protestants be true Catholicks. — Pr. (1603.) in oct.

Treatise of the three conversions from Paganism to Christian Religion — Published under the name of N. D. that is *Nic. Doleman*, in three Volumes in oct. The first Vol. which containeth two parts of the said treatise, was printed at S. Omers an. 1603. The second Vol. which containeth the third part of the treatise, and an *Examen* of the Kalender or Catalogue of Protestant Saints, Martyrs, and Confessors, devised by *Job. Fox*, &c. for the first six months, was printed at the said place in 1604. And the third Vol. which containeth also the third part of the treatise, and an *Examen* of the said Kalender of *John Fox* for the last six months, was printed at the same place in the same year, under the initial Letters of N. D. When the said three Volumes were first published, they were sold in *Oxon* for 20 shillings, but some years after the Restoration of K. Ch. 2. I bought them for 3 sh. The same year (1604) came out *Around answer to Parsons*, alias *Doleman the Noddy*, in qu. but whither to any of the former treatises, I know not.

A relation of a trial made before the K. of France, upon the year 1600. between the Bishop of Eureux and the Lord Plessis Morhay; about certain points of corrupting and falsifying authors, whereof the said Plessis was openly convicted. S. Omers 1604. in oct. Published under the initial Letters of N. D.

A defence of the precedent relation of a conference about Religion — Printed with the *Relation of a Trial*, &c.

Review of ten publick disputations or conferences, held within the compass of four years, under K. Ed. and

Q. Mary, concerning some principal points in Religion, especially of the Sacrament and Sacrifice of the Altar. S. Omer 1604. in oct. under the name of N. D.

Fore-runner of Bells downfal; or an answer to Tho. Bells downfal of Popery. — Pr. 1605. in oct.

An answer to the fifth part of Reports lately set forth by Sir Edw. Coke Knight, the Kings Attorney Gen. &c. S. Omer 1606. in qu. Published under the name of a Cath. Divine.

De Sacris alienis non aduendis, quæstiones due: Ad usum praximq; Angliæ breviter explicata. Audomar 1607. in oct.

Treatise tending to mitigation towards Cath. Subjects in England, against Tho. Morton — Pr. 1607. qu. The said Morton was afterwards Bishop of Durham.

The judgment of a Catholick Gent. concerning K. James his Apology for the oath of Allegiance. S. Omer 1608. in qu. Answered by Will. Barlow Bishop of Lincoln.

Sober reckoning with Mr. Tho. Morton — Pr. 1609. qu.

Discussion of Mr. Barlowes answer to The judgment of a Catholick Englishman concerning the Oath of Allegiance. S. Omer 1612. This book being almost finished before *Persons*'s death, was afterwards compleated and published by Tho. Fitzherbert. See more in Tho. Fitzherbert under the year 1640.

The Liturgy of the Mass, of the Sacrament of the Mass — Pr. 1620. in qu.

A memorial for reformation: or, a remembrance for them that shall live when Catholick Religion shall be restored in England, in 3 parts. — 'Tis the same, I suppose, that is called *The high Court or Council of Reformation for England*. The author of it, tho' twenty years (as 'tis said) in compiling it, (all which time and after, it was secretly kept) yet it was never printed in his time. 'Twas finished by him 1596. and, as I have been informed, 'twas published some years after his death. At length a copy of it coming into his hands of Edw. Gee Rector of S. Benedict, near Paul's Wharf in Lond. and Chaplain in Ord. to K. Will. and Qu. Mary, he published it under this title: *A Memorial of the Reformation of England; containing certain notes and advertisements, which seem might be proposed in the first Parliament, and National Council of our Country, after God of his mercy, shall restore it to the Catholick Faith, for the better establishment and preservation of the said Religion*. Lond. 1690. oct. To which the said Edw. Gee hath put before it an Introduction, and added some Animadversions.

Controversia nostri temporis in Epitomen redacta. MS. in Baliol coll. Library, written with the authors own hand. In the front of which is this written: *Compiler hujusce Epitomes est Robertus Personius, ut patet ex Johanne Rainoldo in censura librorum Apocryphorum, prælectione secunda, pag. 22. ex editione Hieronimi Galleri in nobili Openhemio.* He also translated from English into the Spanish tongue, *A relation of certain Martyrs in England*. Madrid 1590. oct. At length after he had spent his life in continual agitation for the cause, gave up the ghost at Rome 15 Ap. according to the accompt there followed, which is the fifth day of the same month with us, in sixteen hundred and ten, and was buried in the Church or Chappel belonging to the English coll. there. Soon after was a monument put over his Grave, with a large inscription thereon, which for brevity sake I shall now pass by. In the Rectorship of the said English coll. succeeded Tho. Owen a Welsh-man.

RICHARD KNOLLES of the same family 31: with those of his name, living at Cold-Ashby in Northamptonshire, made his first entry into this University, in 1560. or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts four years after, and then was elected Fellow of Lincoln college, where, after he had proceeded in that faculty, did purpose to perform (if God granted him life) something that might be profitable to the Christian Commonwealth, as in time God should give him means and occasions. In the mean while Sir Peter Manwood of S. Stephens near to Canterbury, Knight of the Bath, minding to be a favourer of his studies, called him from the University, and was by him preferred to be Master of the Free-School at Sandwich in Kent, where being settled, he did much good in his Profession, and sent many Young men to the Universities. And tho' he was there in a world of troubles and cares, and in a place that afforded no means of comfort to proceed in great works, yet he performed much for the benefit of History at his vacant hours, upon the desire of the said Sir Peter, as it doth appear by these his works following.

The history of the Turks, Lond. 1610. &c. fol. which book

(f) In the life of *Fa. Persons*, printed at the end of *The Jesuits Downfal*, an. 1612. p. 55, 56. &c.

book he composed in about 12 years time. And tho it all goes under his name, yet some there be that think he was not the sole author of it, because therein are found divers translations of Arabick Histories, in which Language he was not at all seen, as some that knew him have aver'd. In other editions of this book, for there have been at least five, it beareth this title, *The general History of the Turks, from the first beginning of that Nation, to the rising of the Ottoman Family, &c.* It hath been continued from *Knolles's* death by several hands; and one continuation was made from the year 1628. to the end of the year 1637. collected out of the dispatches of Sir *Pet. Wyche* Kt. Embass. at *Constantinople*, and others, by *Tho. Nabbes* a writer (for the most part comical) to the English Stage in the Reign of *K. Ch. 1.* A continuation of the *Turkish Hist.* from 1623. to 1677. was made by *Paul Rycaut* Esq; late Consul at *Smyrna*—*Lond.* 1679.

The Lives and Conquests of the Ottoman Kings and Emperours, to the year 1610. *Lond.* 1621. Continued from that time (1610.) to 1621. by another hand.

A brief discourse of the greatness of the Turkish Empire, and where the greatest strength thereof consisteth, &c.

Grammat. Latine, Græcæ & Hebr. compendium, cum radicibus. *Lond.* in oct. He also translated from the French and Lat. copies into English, *The six books of a Commonwealth.* *Lond.* 1606. fol. written by *Joh. Bodin* a famous Lawyer. At length this our author *Knolles* dying at *Sandwich*; before he had quite attained to the age of Man, in sixteen hundred and ten, was buried in *St. Maries Church* there, on the second of *July* the same year, leaving behind him the character of an industrious, learned, and religious person.

384. FRANCIS HASTINGS, fifth Son of *Francis* Earl of *Huntingdon*, was born, as it seems, in *Leicestershire*, where his Father mostly lived, educated in *Madg. coll.* under the tuition of *Dr. Laur. Humphrey*, in the beginning of *Q. Elizabeth's* Reign, from whom sucking in many Calvinistical Opinions, proved, when he was ripe in years, a severe Puritan and Predestinarian, (as his elder Brother *George* was, who was trained up at *Geneva* under *Theod. Beza*;) and a most zealous Man for the reformed Religion. Two other Brothers also were as zealous for the Church of *Rome*, yet all for a time lived friendly together. Afterwards our author *Francis* was Knighted by *Q. Elizabeth*, and being several times chosen a Parliament-man in her Reign, became a frequent Speaker in them, and at first a violent Man against the Papists, tho afterwards a favourer, especially at that time when he and *Sir Rich. Knightly* of *Northamptonshire* presented a Petition to the Parliament for favour, or a toleration to be given to them. Whereby it appeared then to the observer, that the Puritan could joyn with the Papist against the Church of *England*. He was a learned Gentleman, well read in authors, especially in those relating to the controversies between the Protestants and Papists, as it appears by his works, the titles of which follow.

The Watchword to all true-hearted English-men. *Lond.* 1598. oct. Which title did imitate that belonging to a book printed at *Lond.* in qu. an. 1584. running thus, *A Watchword to England to beware of Traitors, and treacherous practices, &c.* But the *Watchword* of *Sir F. Hastings* being answered by *Nic. Doleman* alias *Rob. Persons* in his *Temperate Wardword*, our author came out with,

An apology or defence of the Watchword, against the virulent and seditious Wardword, published by an English Spaniard under the title of *N. D.* *Lond.* 1600. qu. In which year came out also another book in defence of *Hastings*, intit. *A brief reply to a certain odious and scandalous Libel, lately published by a seditious Jesuit calling himself, N. D.* &c. intit. *A temperate Wardword.*—Printed at *Lond.* in qu. but who the author of it was, I know not. Another also who writes himself *O. E.* published a second reply the same year against the said *Temperate Wardword*. Against which, or another book relating to the said controversy, came out, *A confutation of a vaunting challenge made by O. E. unto N. D.* *Pr.* 1603. in oct. written by *W. R.* a Rom. Catholic. Our author *Sir Francis* also wrote,

The Watchword, &c.—*Pr.* at *Lond.* 1601. oct. Answer'd by *Persons's* book called *The Wardword*, an. 1602.

Meditations.—Printed several times in 160.

Several Speeches in Parliament.—Some of which are printed in *H. Townshends Collections*.

Remonstrance to his Majesty and Privy Council on the behalf of persecuted Protestants, setting forth his Maj. interest, laying safely in protecting them, and encouraging the preaching of the Gospel, and in being more watchful against the Papists.—*MS.* in qu.

Discourse of Predestination.—*MS.* in the hands of the present Earl of *Huntingdon*, with other things. All or most of which books were written at *North-Cadbury* in *Somersetshire*, where he mostly lived after he was married, being also a Justice of Peace for that County. He died in the month of *Sept.* in sixteen hundred and ten, and was buried 1610. on the 22. of the said month in the Chancel of *N. Cadbury Church*, near to the body of his Lady, who died 14. *June* 1596. To the memory of whom, *Sir Francis* put up a Monument in the wall over her grave, with an inscription thereon, engraven on a Brass plate, leaving then a blank for his own Name to be put after his death, but was never performed.

NATHANIEL POWNOLL, a *Kentish* Man, 385. born, (in, or near, *Canterbury*;) was entred a Butler of *Broadgates* hall in *Michaelmas-Term*, an. 1599. aged 15. and two years after was made a Student of *Ch. Ch.* where being an indefatigable plodder at his book, and running through with wonderful diligence all the forms of Philosophy, took the degree of *M. of Arts*, an. 1607. His life, as it deserved well of all, so it was covetous of no Man's commendation, himself being as far from pride, as his desert was near it. He lived constantly in the University 10 years, in which time he learned eight Languages, watched often, daily exercised, always studied, insomuch that he made an end of himself in an over fervent desire to benefit others. And tho he had, out of himself, sweat all his Oyl for his Lamp, and had laid the Sun a-bed by his labours, yet he never durst adventure to do that, after all these studies done and ended, which our young Novices, doing nothing, count nothing to do; but still thought himself as unfit, as he knew all men were unworthy, of so high an Honour, as to be the Angels of God. And since in him so great examples of piety, knowledge, industry, and unaffected modesty have been long since fallen asleep, there is no other way left but to commend the titles of his Monuments to posterity, which are these.

The young Divines Apology for his continuance in the University.

Meditations on the Sacred Calling of the Ministry.

Comment or Meditation on the first seven Penitential Psalms of David.

His daily Sacrifice.—All which were printed at *Cambridge*, an. 1612. and the two first at *Oxon.* 1658. oct. He died in the prime of his years, to the great grief of those who well knew his piety and admirable parts, about the year sixteen hundred and ten, but where buried, unless 1610. in the Cath. of *Ch. Ch.* I know not. One *Nathaniel Pownoll* of the City of *Bristol* Gent. Registrarie of the Diocese of *Bristol* died 28. *March* 1611. and was buried in the Chancel of *Little S. Austins Church* there, but of what kin he was to the former, I know not.

NICHOLAS HILL, a native of the City of 386. *London*, was educated in Grammaticals in *Merchant-Taylors School*, in Academics in *St. Johns coll.* of which he became Scholar in 1587. and in that of his age 17. In 1592. he took a degree in Arts, being then Fellow of that house, left it before he proceeded in that Faculty, and applying himself to the study of the *Lukian* doctrine, became most eminent in it. About that time he was a great favourite of *Edward* the poetical and prodigal Earl of *Oxford*, spent some time with him, while he consumed his Estate beyond the Sea and at home. After that Count's death, or rather before, he was taken into the retinue of that most noble and generous person *Henry* Earl of *Northumberland*, with whom he continued for some time in great esteem. At length being suspected to comply with certain Traytors against *K. James 1.* fled beyond the Seas and there died. He hath written a book intit.

Philosophia Epicurea, Democritiana, Theophrastica, proposita simpliciter, non edocta. *Par.* 1601. Col. *Allobr.* 1619. oct. &c. Dedicated to his little Son *Laurence Hill*. With the last edit. and perhaps with others, is printed, *Angeli Politiani prelectio, cui tit. Panepistemon.* He left behind him in the hands

hands of his Widdow, various matters under his own hand-writing, but nothing that I can learn, fit for the Press. Among them are imperfect papers concerning the Eternity, infinity, &c. of the World, and others of the Essence of God, &c. Some of which coming into the hands of William Backhouse of Swallowfield in Berks. Esq; from the Widdow of the said Nich. Hill, living behind Bow Church in London, about 1836. various copies were taken of them, and Edm. Earl of Mulgrave about that time having a copy, another was taken thence by one Dr. Joh. Everard, part of which I have seen under another hand. This is all, of truth, that I know of Nich. Hill, only that his name is mentioned by (*) Ben. Johnson thus.

Those Atomi ridiculous,
Whereof old Democrite, and Hill Nicholis,
One said, the other swore, the World consists.

There are several traditions going from Man to Man concerning this Nich. Hill, one of which is this, that while he was Secretary to the Earl of Oxford before-mentioned, he, among other accompts, brought in this to him, *Item for making a man, 100. — 0 — 0.* Which, he being required to explain by the Count, he said he had meerly out of charity given that sum to a poor man, who had several times told him, that *ten pounds would make him a man.* Another is this, which I had from Dr. Joseph Maynard, sometimes Rector of Exeter coll. (younger Brother to Sir Joh. Maynard Serjeant at Law,) who had it from Mr. Rob. Hues author of the book *De Globis*, (an intimate acquaintance of Hill,) while he continued in Oxon in his last days, that is to say, *That he was one of those learned men who lived with the Earl of Northumberland, that he fell into a Conspiracy with one Bassett, who pretended some right to the Crown. Upon which he was forced to fly into Holland, where he settled at Rotterdam, with his Son Laurence, and practiced Physick. At length his said Son dying there of the Plague, did so much afflict him, that he went into an Apothecaries shop, swallowed poison, and died in the place, &c.* which by several is supposed to be about sixteen hundred and ten. But leaving these reports to such that delight in them, and are apt to snap at any thing to please themselves, I shall only say that our author Hill was a person of good parts, but humorous, that he had a peculiar and affected way, different from others, in his writings, that he entertained fantastical notions in Philosophy, and that as he had lived most of his time in the Romish Persuasion, so he died, but cannot be convinced that he should die the death of a Fool or a Madman.

387. WILLIAM GAGER was elected a Student of Ch. Church from Westminster School in 1574. took the degrees in Arts, and afterwards entering on the Law line, took the degrees in that Faculty also, in 1589. About which time, being famed for his excellencies therein, became Chancellour of the Diocess of Ely, and much respected by the Bishop thereof Dr. Martin Heton. He was an excellent Poet, (especially in the Lat. tongue, as several copies of verses, printed occasionally in various books, shew,) and reputed the best Comedian of his time, whether it was Edward Earl of Oxford, Will. Rowley the once ornament for wit and ingenuity of Pembroke hall in Cambridge, Rich. Edwards, Joh. Lylie, Tho. Lodge, Geor. Gascoigne, Will. Shakspeare, Tho. Nash, or Joh. Heywood. He was also a man of great gifts, a good Scholar, and an honest person, and (as it should seem by Dr. Joh. Rainolds's several answers and replies to what this Doctor hath written,) hath said more for the defence of Plays than can be well said again by any Man that should succeed or come after him. The cause for the defence of Plays was very wittily and Scholarlike maintained between the said two Doctors for some time, but upon the rejoinder of Rainolds, Gager did let go his hold, and in a Christian modesty and humility yielded to the truth, and quite altered his judgment. He hath written several Plays, among which are,

Ulysses redux.

Rivales. Both which were several times acted in the large Refectory, of Ch. Ch. but whether ever printed, I cannot yet tell. The last was acted before Albert Alaskie Prince of Sirad, a most learned Polonian, in June 1583. in which year he purposely came into England, to do his devotions to, and admire the wisdom of, Queen Elizabeth. After he had beheld and heard the Play with great

delight in the said Refectory, he gave many thanks in his own person to the author.

Meleager, Trag. Written also in Latin, as the two former were, and acted publicly in Ch. Ch. hall, an. 1581. or thereabouts, before the Earl of Pembroke, Rob. Earl of Leicester Chanc. of the Univ. of Ox. Sir Ph. Sidney, and many other considerable persons. This Tragedy giving great delight, was shortly after acted there again, and at length in 1592. 'twas printed at Oxon in oct. to the great content of Scholars. A copy of the said Tragedy, with two letters, being sent by the author to Dr. Jo. Rainolds, (in which letters, as I conceive, were many things said in defence of Theatre fights, Stage-plays, &c.) the said Doctor drew up an answer, dated at Queens coll. 10. Jul. 1592. Whereupon our author Gager making a reply, with a desire to Rainolds to forbear any farther writing against him; yet Rainolds came out with a rejoinder in July 1593. As for Gagers letters and reply, I think they were not printed, for among my searches, I could never see a copy of them. The answer of Rainolds with his rejoinder, I am sure were printed under the title of, *The overthrow of Stage-plays, &c.* This is all that I know of our author Gager, only that he was living in, or near to, the City of Ely, in sixteen hundred and ten, and that he wrote the *Latine Epistle* before the book of verses made by the University of Oxon. intit. *Exequia D. Philippi Sidnai.* Oxon. 1587. qu. In which book also he hath copies of verses on the death of that famous Knight; who, while he was in being, had a very great respect for the learning and virtues of Gager; of whom you may see more in Joh. Rainolds, under the year 1607. and in Will. Heale, who next follows. In 1615. was published a book at London in qu. intit. *A refutation of the Apology for Actors*, but by whom written I know not, for only the two letters J. G. are set to it.

WILLIAM HEALE, a zealous maintainer of the honour of the Female Sex, was a Devonian born, being originally descended from an ancient and gentile Family of his name, living at South-Heale in the same County, became a Sojourner of Exeter coll. in 1599. aged 18. took the degrees in Arts, and became Chaplain-Fellow of that house, wherein he wrote and compiled,

An apology for Woman: Or, an opposition to Mr. Doctor G. (Gager) his assertion, who held in the Act at Oxon. an. 1608. That it was lawful for Husbands to beat their Wives. Oxon. 1609. qu. What preferment he afterwards had in the Church, or whether he wrote any thing else, I find not. He was always esteemed an ingenious Man, but weak, as being too much devoted to the fem. Sex.

ALBERICUS GENTILIS, the most noted and famous Civilian, and the grand ornament of the University in his time, Brother to the eminent writer Scipio Gentilis, and both the Sons of Matthew Gentilis Doctor of Physick, by Lucretia his Wife, was born at La Chastell St. Genes in a Province of Italy called La Marca d'Ancona, educated mostly in the University of Perugia, where being made Doctor of the Civil Law, in 1572. aged 21. soon after left his Country for Religion sake, with his Father and younger Brother Scipio before-mentioned. The Father and Scipio settled in Germany, but Albericus going into England found relief from several persons in London, and, by recommendations, obtained the patronage of Robert Dudley Earl of Leicester, Chancellour of the University of Oxon. But our learned author being desirous to lead an Academical life, he procured the Chancellours letters for that purpose, dated 24. Nov. 1580. wherein it appears, that he left his Country for Religion sake, and that his desire was to bestow some time in reading and other exercises of his profession in the University, &c. Soon after the date of the said letters, he journeyed to Oxon, and by the favour of Dr. Dan. Donne Principal of New Inn, and his successor Mr. Price, he had a convenient Chamber allowed to him in the said Inn, and not only Monies given towards his maintenance by several Societies, but soon after 6 l. — 13 s. — 4 d. per an. from the common Chest of the University. In the latter end of 1580, he was incorporated Doctor of the Civil Law of this University, as he had stood before in that of Perugia; and after he had continued some years in the said Inn, where he wrote certain books, and laid the foundation of others (of which the Students thereof have gloried in my hearing) he receeded either to C. C. coll. or to Ch. Ch. and became the flower of the University for his profession.

(*) In his Epigrams numb. 134.

In 1587. the Queen gave (a) him the Lecture of the Civil Law for his farther encouragement, which he executed for about 24 years with great applause. As for the books by him published, which speak him most learned beyond the Seas, were all written in the University of Oxon; the titles of which are these.

De juris interpretibus, dialogi sex. Lond. 1582. qu. Dedicated to Rob. E. of Leicester, being the authors first fruits of his lucubrations.

Lectio et Epistolarum quæ ad jus civile pertinent lib. 1. Lond. 1583. oct.

De legationibus lib. 3. Lond. 1585. qu. Hannov. 1607. oct.

Legalium comitorum Oxoniensium actio. Lond. 1585. oct.

De nascendi tempore disputatio. Witeberg. 1586. oct.

De diversis temporum appellationibus libri. Witeberg. 1586. oct.

Conditionum lib. unus. Lond. 1587. oct.

De jure belli commentatio prima. Lugd. Bat. 1588. qu. &c.

De jure belli com. sec. Lond. 1588. qu. &c.

De jure belli com. ter. Lond. 1589. qu. &c.

De injustitiâ bellicâ Romanorum ælio. Ox. 1590. qu. Before which is an Epistle dedic. to Rob. Earl of Essex, wherein the author saith, that he had then lying by him fit for the Press, *Defensio Romanorum, & disputatio de ipsorum justitiâ bellica.* But whether afterwards printed I cannot tell.

De Armis Romanis, libri duo. Hannov. 1599. oct. &c.

Disputationes duæ. 1. De Actoribus & Spectatoribus fabularum non notandis. 2. De abusu mendacii. Hannov. 1599. oct. &c.

Dua litera ad Joh. Rainoldum de Ludis Scenicis. Middleb. 1599. Ox. 1629. qu. They are at the end of a book called, *The overthrow of Stage-plays.* See more in Joh. Rainolds and Will. Gager.

Ad primum Macbeorum disputatio. Franc. 1600. qu. It follows the notes of Joh. Drusius made on the said book.

De linguarum mixturâ, disputatio parergica. This disputation, with the other immediately going before, are remitted into the fifth vol. of *Criticks*, p. 8073, 8093.

Disputationum de nuptiis libri vii. Hannov. 1601. oct. &c.

Lectio Virgiliana varia liber. Hannov. 1603. Written to Rob. Gentilis his Son.

Ad tit. cod. de Maleficiis & Math. de ceteris similibus commentarius. Hannov. 1604.

Item Argumenti ejusd. commentatio ad lib. 3. cod. de professoribus & medicis. Han. 1604.

Laudes Academiae Perusiana & Oxoniensis. Hanov. 1605. oct. Dedicated to Dr. Ralph Hutchinson President of S. Johns coll. by Rob. Gentilis his Son, then a Student in that house.

Disputationes tres. 1. De libris juris Canonici. 2. De libris juris Civilis. 3. De latinitate veteris Bibliorum versionis male accusatâ. Hannov. 1605. oct.

Disp. 3. 1. De potestate Regis absolutâ. 2. De unione Regnorum Britannia. 3. De vi Civium in Regem semper injustâ. Lond. 1605. qu.

In Titulos codicis, si quis Imperatori maledixerit, ad legem juliam majestatis, disputationes decem. Hannov. 1607.

Epistola ad Joh. Howsonum S. T. P. In which Epistle our author doth learnedly interpose his judgment concerning Dr. Pyes book of divorce. Printed at the end of Dr. Burhills book intit. *In controversiarum, &c.* an. 1606. qu. See more in Tho. Pye, an. 1609. and in Rob. Burhill, an. 1641. The Reader is to note, that besides the answers of Pye and Gentilis, one Joh. Dove did prepare a third answer, but whether it was ever printed, I cannot tell.

Hispanica advocacionis libri 2. Hannov. 1613. qu.

Comm. in tit. Digestorum & verborum significatione. Hannov. 1614. qu.

Discourse of Marriages by proxy— Written to Eger-ton L. Chancellour of England. These are all, and enough too, that I have seen written by this eminent Doctor Gentilis, and whether any title is omitted, I cannot justly say it. He concluded his last day in the beginning of the year (either in the latter end of March, or beginning of Apr.) in sixteen hundred and eleven, but where buried, unless in the Cathedral of Ch. Ch. in Oxon, is yet uncertain. I have seen a copy of his (*) Will, written in Italian, dat. 14. June 1608. wherein he desires his body to be buried in the place, and in such manner, as his Fathers was, as deep and as

(a) Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 40. (*) In Offic. prerog. in Reg. Cope, part. 2. qu. 12.

near to him as may be, &c. Where his Father Maith. Gentilis died, or was buried, it doth not yet appear to me. Sure it is, if the information of Sir Giles Sweit, LL. D. who well remembred Alb. Gentilis, be right, it is evident, that he the said Alb. Gentilis died in Oxon. He left behind him a Widdow named Hester, who afterwards lived at Rickmansworth in Hertfordshire, where she died in 1648. (wh. Car. 1.) and two Sons Robert and Matthew, the first of which, being afterwards a translator of books, I shall elsewhere remember.

RICHARD MULCASTER, Son of Will. 390.

Mulcaster of Carlisle in Cumberland Esq; was born in that City, or at least in the County, educated in Grammaticals in Eaton School near Windfore, elected Scholar of Kings coll. in Cambridge, in 1548. took one degree in Arts there, retired afterwards to Oxon, where he was elected Student of Ch. Ch. an. 1555. and the next year being incorporated Bach. of Arts here, was licensed to proceed in that Faculty in Dec. 1556. Which degree being compleated by his standing in the *Art* celebrated 5. Jul. in the year following, he became eminent among the Oxonians for his rare and profound skill in the Greek tongue. Afterwards spending more than 4 years in Oxon, in a continual drudgery at his book, made so great proficiency in several sorts of learning, which was exceedingly advanced by his excellencies in Grammar, Poetry, and Philology, that he was unanimously chosen Master of the School erected in London 1561. in the Parish of St. Lawrence Pountney by the worshipful Company of the Merchant-Tailors of that City. In which place exercising his gifts in a most admirable way of instruction, till 1586. (28. Elizab.) in all which time it happily prospered under his vigilancy, St. Johns coll. in Oxon was supplied with such hopeful plants, that it soon after flourished, and became a fruitful Nursery. In 1596. he succeeded one Joh. Harrison in the chief Mastership of St. Pauls School in London, (being then Prebendary of Tatesbury in the Church of Sarum,) and soon after (if not happily before) had the rich Parsonage of Stanford-Rivers in Essex bestowed on him by Q. Elizabeth, which he kept to his dying day. He hath written,

Positions, wherein those primitive circumstances be examined, which are necessary for the training up of Children, either for skill in their book, or health in their body. Lond. 1581. 87. qu.

The first part of the Elementary, which intreateth chiefly of the true writing of the English tongue. Lond. 1582. qu. Whether there was a second part published I know not, for I have not yet seen such a thing.

Catechismus Paulinus, in usum Scholæ Paulinae conscriptus. Lond. 1599. 1601. &c. oct. Written in long and short vers. He died at Stanford-Rivers before-mentioned, 15. Apr. in sixteen hundred and eleven, (having resign'd Pauls School 3 years before,) and was buried 26. of the same month in the Chancel of the Church there, under a stone, which he two years before had laid for his Wife Katherine, on which he caused to be engraven, that she was Wife to Richard Mulcaster, by ancient parentage and lineal descent an Esquire born, who by the most famous Q. Elizabeths prerogative-gift was made Parson of this Church, &c.

JAMES COOK, who writes himself Cocus, received his first breath at Chale in the Isle of Wight, his Grammatical education in Wykehams School, his Academical in New coll. of which he became perpetual Fellow in 1592. being then accounted a good Latin Poet, as several of his copies, which afterwards were printed, testify. In 1608. he proceeded in the Civil Law, being about that time Rector of Houghton in Hampshire, and in good esteem for his profession and excellencies in the Greek tongue. His works are,

Juridicum trium questionum ad majestatem pertinentium determinatio, in quarum primâ & ultimâ processus judicialis contra H. Garnetum institutus ex jure civili & canonico defenditur, &c. Oxon. 1608. qu. Dedicated to Bilson Bishop of Winchester, to whom he was then Chaplain.

Poemata varia. He gave up the ghost in sixteen hundred and eleven, but where buried, unless in his Church of Houghton, I know not. One James Cook of Warwick Chirurgeon, and a pretender to Physick, hath published certain matters relating to Physick and Chirurgery, in the Reign of Oliver and after; and therefore not to be taken for the same with the Civilian.

392. JOHN BLAGRAVE, the second Son of *John Blagrove of Bulmarsh Court, near to Sonnyng in Berkshire*, by *Ann* his Wife Daughter of *Sir Anth. Hungerford of Downe Ampney in Gloucestershire* Knight, was born in *Berks.* educated in School-learning at *Reading*, in Philosophical among the *Oxonians*, particularly, as it seems, in *St. John's* coll. about the time of its first Foundation. But leaving *Oxon* without the honour of a degree, retired to his Patrimony which was at *Southcote Lodge* in the Parish of *S. Mary at Reading*, and prosecuted with great Zeal his Mathematical Genie to so considerable an height, that he was esteemed the flower of Mathematicians of his age. He hath written and published these books following.

A mathematical Jewel, shewing the making and most excellent use of an Instrument so called: the use of which Jewel, is so abundant, that it leadeth the direct pathway through the whole art of Astronomy, Cosmography, Geography, &c. *Lond.* 1585. fol.

Of the making and use of the *Familier Staff* so called, as well for that it may be made usually and familiarly to walk with, as for that it performeth the Geometrical mensurations of all altitudes, &c. *Lond.* 1590. qu.

Astrolabium Uranicum generale. A necessary and pleasant Solace and Recreation for Navigators in their long journeying, containing the use of an Instrument or general Astrolabe, &c. compiled 1596. — Printed in qu.

The Art of Dyalling in two parts. The first shewing plainly, &c. *Lond.* 1609. qu. with other things as 'tis probable which I have not yet seen. This worthy Mathematician, who had a most generous love for his kindred, gave way to fate in sixteen hundred and eleven, and was buried in the Church of *S. Laurence* within the antient Borough of *Reading*. Soon after was a fair Monument erected in the Wall (with his Bust to the middle) over-against the Desk there, where his Mother was before buried. Part of the Epitaph which is engraven under his said Bust or proportion, runs thus. *Johannes Blagravius totus Mathematicus, cum matre Sepultus: Obiit 9. Aug. 1611.*

*Here lies his Corps, which living had a Spirit,
Wherein much worthy knowledge did inherit.
By which, with zeal, one God he did adore,
Left for Maid-Servants, and to feed the Poor, &c.*

From one of the brethren of this Mathematician, was descended *Daniel Blagrove* a Counsellour at Law, who running with the rout in the beginning of the Rebellion, was chosen a Burgess for *Reading*, to serve as a Recruiter in the Parliament, began at *Westminster* 3. Nov. 1640. About the same time he was made Steward of *Reading* and Treasurer of *Berks.* and had given to him the Exegenters Office of the *Common Pleas*, then esteemed 500*l.* per an. Afterwards he was one of the Judges of *K. Ch.* 1. bought the Kings Fee-Farm of the great Mannor of *Sonnyng* before-mentioned, and other Estates at very easie rates, was Master extraordinary in *Chancery*, a constant Rumper, and a great persecutor of the ministers in and near *Reading*, especially when an Act of Parliament issued out for the ejection of such, whom they then (1654.) called *Scandalous, ignorant and insufficient Ministers and Schoolmasters.* At length upon the approach of his Majesties Restauration, in 1662 he fled from the justice, retired to *Acon* in *Germany*, where living some years under a disguised name, died in an obscure condition, an. 1668. and was buried in a certain piece of ground, somewhat distant from that City, appointed to receive the bodies of such whom they there call Hereticks.

393. RALPH BUCKLAND, an Esquires Son, was born of, and descended from, an antient and gentile family of his name (living at *West-Harptre*) in *Somersetshire*, became a Commoner of *Mag. coll.* in *Mich.* term, 1579. aged 15 or thereabouts, but before he took a degree, he went to *London* and studied the municipal Laws for some time. At length being inflam'd with a love to the Rom. Cath. Religion, he left his Parents, Country, and the prospect of a fair Inheritance, (for he was the first Heir to his Father) and went forthwith (by the instigation without doubt of some Priest) to the *English* coll. at *Rheimes*; in which place, and at *Rome* he spent about 7 years in the eager obtaining of knowledge in Philosophy and Divinity. Afterwards being made Priest and sent into the mission of *England*, lived chiefly, I presume, in his own Country, and spent above 20. years in doing offices

belonging to his profession. The things that he hath written and published are these.

Seven sparks of the enkindled Soul.

Four lamentations, which composed in the hard times of *Qu. Elizabeth*, may be used at all times, when the Church happeneth to be extremely persecuted.

Drawn out of the holy Scriptures after the form of *Psalms.* — Printed in twelves.

In the Title, or end, of these two little things (with which was printed *A Jesus Psalter*, but by whom written, or published it appears not) there is no place or time mentioned, where, or when, they were printed, neither is the Epistle dedicatory to his Mother *B. B.* dated: However that they were printed after *K. James 1.* came to the Crown of *England*, appears in the first Psalm p. 12. thus *By the hand of thy great Servant James, Shake off our Yoke: that we may find him an honourable Comforter, — Beautifie him with a name, more precious than his Crown: by the true name of a good King, &c.* A Copy of the said two little things, which contain Ejaculations very full of most fervent devotion for the reconciliation of *England* and *Scotland* to the Rom. Church, coming afterwards into the hands of the most learned *Dr. Usher* Primate of *Ireland*, he took occasion in a (*) Sermon preached in *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon*, 5. Nov. 1640. to tell the learned Auditor then present, that the said two books having been printed at *Rome* in 1603. or thereabouts, the *Gunpowder-Treason* which was discovered two years after in *England*, was then there known, and Prayers sent up to God Almighty for a prosperous success thereof, from certain passages therein (drawn, as 'tis said in the title, out of the holy Scripture) which he then publicly read before them, some, it not all, of which are these. — Psalm 2. p. 25 confirm their hearts in hope: for the redemption is not far off. The year of visitation draweth to an end: and jubilation is at hand. — Psalm 2. p. 32. But the memory of novelties shall perish with a crack: as a ruinous house falling to the ground. — Ibid. p. 33. He will come as a flame that burneth out beyond the Furnace, &c. His fury shall fly forth as Thunder. — Psalm 4. p. 54. The crack was heard into all Lands; and made Nations quake for fear. — Ibid. p. 66. In a moment canst thou crush her bones, &c. All which passages, delivered from the Pulpit, by that learned and godly Archbishop, being then generally believed, I must make bold to tell the Reader, being an eager pursuer of Truth, that by the several Copies of the said Books which I have seen, it doth not appear at all, that they were printed at *Rome*, or elsewhere: and if it may really be guessed by the make or mould of the Letter, where-with they were printed, I should rather take them (as one or more Doctors of this University do the like) to have been printed, either at *Rheimes* or *Down*, or not unlikely at *Antwerp*; for at *Rome* there were seldome before that time, then, or since, such fine or clear letters used, as, by multitudes of Books, which I have seen, that were printed at that place, appears, nor indeed ever were, or are, any English Books printed there. Our author *Buckland* hath also written,

An Embassage from Heaven, wherein our Lord Christ giveth to understand his indignation against all such, as being catholickly minded, dare yeild their presence to the rites and publick prayers of the Malignant Church — Printed in octavo, but where, or when, it appears not, either in the beginning, or end, of the said Book. He also translated from Lat. into English a Book entit. *De persecutione Vandelica.* lib. 3. Written by *Victor* Bishop of *Biserte* or *Benserte* in *Africa*. Which Bishop was in great renown according to *Bellarmino* (†) an. Ch. 490. Also the six Tomes of *Lawr. Surin* entit. *De vitis Sanctorum.* Which translation I have seen often quoted, under the name of *Robert* (instead of *Ralph*) *Buckland*. What else our zealous Author hath written and translated, I find not as yet, nor any thing else of him, only that he dying in sixteen hundred and eleven, was buried, I presume, in his own Country near to the Graves of his Ancestors, who were all zealous R. Catholics, but since not. He left behind him among the Brethren the character of a most pious and seraphical person, a person who went beyond all of his time for fervent devotion.

(*) MS. in bib. *Too. Marshall* nuper Rect. coll. *Lin.* (†) In lib. cui tit. est. *De Scriptoribus Ecclesiasticis* — Col. *Agrip.* 1631. p. 156.

394

FRANCIS THYNNE was lineally descended from *Thom.* at the *Inne*, otherwise *Thynne*, of *Stretton* in *Shropshire*, Son of *Ralph Botevill* of the same place, descended from an ancient and gentle Family of his name living elsewhere, was educated in Grammaticals in *Tunbridge School* in *Kent*, (in which County, as it seems, he was born,) where being fitted for higher learning by *Jo. Proctor* Master thereof, (whom I have mentioned elsewhere,) was thence sent to this University, at which time several of his Surname of *Wylts*, studied there, and one of both his names, and a Knight's Son of the same County, was a Commoner of *Magd. coll.* in 1577. Whether our author *Franc. Thynne* went afterwards to *Cambridge*, or was originally a Student there before he came to *Oxon*, I cannot justly say it. Sure it is, that his Genie tempting him to leave the crabbedness of Logick and Philosophy, and to embrace those delightful studies of Histories and Genealogies, he became at length one of the Officers of Arms, by the title of *Blanch-Lyon*, and afterwards Herald by that of *Lancaster*, which he kept to his dying day. His works are,

The Annals of Scotland in some part, continued from the time in which *Ra. Holinshed* left, being an. 1571. unto the year 1586. *Lond.* 1586. fol. There are also the catalogues of the Protectors, Governours or Regents of Scotland during the King's Minority, or the Minority of several Kings, or their insufficiency of Government. There are also the catalogues of all Dukes of Scotland by creation or descent, of the Chancellours of Scotland, Archbishops of *St. Andrews*, and divers writers of Scotland.

Catalogue of English Cardinals.—Set down in *R. Holinshed's Chron.* at the end of *Q. Mary*: Used and followed in many things by *Francis* Bishop of *Landaff*, in his *Cat.* or *Hist.* of them, at the end of his book *De Prasubibus Anglia Com.*

Cat. of the Lord Chancellours of England.—MS. From which, as also from the endeavours made that way by *Rob. Glover* sometimes *Somerset* Herald, and of *Tho. Talbot* formerly Clerk of the Records in the Tower of London, *John Philpot*, *Som.* Herald, did frame his *Cat.* of the *Chanc.* of England, &c. *Lond.* 1636. qu.

The perfect Embassador, treating of the antiquity, privileges and behaviour of men belonging to that function, &c.—This was published in 12°. in the times of the late Usurpation, and therefore is supposed to be very imperfect.

A discourse of Arms, wherein is shewed the blazon, and cause of divers English, Foreign, and devised Coats, together with certain Ensigns, Banners, Devices, and Supporters, of the Kings of England.—MS. sometimes in the Library of *Ralph Sheldon* of *Beoly Esq.* now (by his gift 1684.) among the books of the College of Arms near *St. Pauls Cath.* in London. The beginning of this MS. written to *Sir Will. Cecyll* Lord *Burghley*, is this, *I present unto your rare judgment (right honourable and my singular good Lord) no vulgar conceit of Armory, &c.* The discourse is dated from *Clarkemwell Green*, 5. Jan. 1593.

Several collections of Antiquities, notes concerning Arms, monumental Inscriptions, &c.—MS. in *Cottons Lib.* under *Cleopatra. C.* 3. p. 62.

Miscellanies of the Treasury.—MS. written to *Tho. Lord Buckhurst*, an. 1599.

Epitaphia, five monumenta Sepulchrorum Anglicæ & Latinæ, quam Gallicæ.—MS. in a thin fol. in the hands of *Sir Henry St. George* Clarenceaux K. of Arms. The said Inscriptions, with Arms and Epitaphs, were collected in his travels through several parts of England, and through some of France, and have been ever acceptable to such curious men, and Antiquaries, that have had the happiness to see them. Several of his collections were transferred to obscure hands, which without doubt would be useful if they might be perused; but 'tis feared by some, that they are turned to waste paper. I have seen divers collections of Monuments, made by him from *Peterborough Cath.* in 1592. several of which Mon. were lost and defaced before *Sir Will. Dugdale*, or *Sim. Gunton* made their respective surveys of that ancient Edifice, an. 1640. 41. What other things our author *Thynne* hath written I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he died in sixteen hundred and eleven. But that which I have forgotten to let the Reader know farther of him, is, that he had several Notes on, and corrections of, *Chaucer's Works* lying by him; with the helps of which, he did intend to put out that author, with a

comment in our English tongue, as the Italians have *Petrark* and others in their language. But he having been taken off from that good work, he did assist *Tho. Speght* of *Cambridge* with his notes and directions, as also with considerable materials for the writing *Chaucer's life*. Whereupon the said *Speght* published that author again in 1602. (having in the former edition 1597. had the notes and corrections of *Job. Stow* the Chronologer for his assistance,) whereby most of *Chaucer's* old Words were restored, and Proverbs and Sentences marked. See more in *Will. Thynne*, under the year 1542. from whom, if I mistake not, this *Francis* was descended.

THOMAS HOLLAND was born at *Ludlow* 395. in *Shropshire*, elected *Socius Sacerdotalis*, commonly called Chaplain Fellow of *Balliol coll.* 13. Jan. 1573. being then Bach. of Arts, and a most noted disputant in that house, and in 1575. proceeding in that Faculty, he became a solid Preacher. Afterwards he took the degrees in Divinity, left his Fellowship in 1583. succeeded *Dr. Humphrey* in the Divinity-chair 1589. and *Glasier* in the Rectory of *Exeter coll.* an. 1592. In which house continuing almost 20 years, appeared in sight under him at one time these noted Scholars, *Edw. Chetwind*, *Dan.* and *Samp. Price*, *Rich. Carpenter*, *Tho. Winniff*, *Job. Flemmyng*, *Job. Standard*, *Job. Whetcombe*, *Job. Prideaux*, &c. all Doctors of Divinity. *Sim. Baskervill*, *Rob. Vilvaine*, &c. eminent Physicians, with others, to the great credit of our common Mother. This learned *Dr. Holland* did not, as some, only sip of learning, or at the best drink thereof, but was *mersus in Libris*; so that the Scholar in him, drown'd almost all other relations. He was esteemed by the precise men of his time, and after, another *Apollo*, mighty in Scriptures, and so familiar with the Fathers, as if he himself was a Father, and in the Schoolmen, as if he had been a Seraphical Doctor. He hath published,

Oratio cum Henricus Episc. Sarisburiensis gradum Doctoris suscepisset habita. *Oxon.* 1599. qu.

Serm. on *Matth.* 12. 41. *Oxon.* 1601. qu. He had also a considerable hand in the translation of the Bible, appointed by *K. Jam.* 1. an. 1604. and left behind him at his death, several things fit for the Press. He departed this mortal life on the 17. of March in sixteen hundred and eleven, and was on the 26. of the said month (an. 1612.) buried in the Chancel of *St. Maries Church* in *Oxon*; where being then present all the degrees of the University, *Dr. Kilbie* Rector of *Linc. coll.* laid open to them, in a Sermon, the great learning and vertues of him the said *Dr. Holland*.

JOHN FENNE, a noted translator from Lat. 396. and Ital. into English, and from English into Latin, was born at *Mountacute* near *Wells* in *Somersetshire*, educated in the rudiments of Grammer and Musick, in the condition of a Chorister within the Precincts of the Cathedral there. Afterwards at riper years he was sent by his Relations to *Wykeham's School* near *Winchester*, to the end that he might be fitted for the University. Where, in a short time making great proficiency, he was elected Probationer of *New coll.* in 1550. (4. Ed. 6.) and two years after being made perpetual Fellow, was then appointed one of those that were to study the Civil Law, which the statute of that house stiles *Civilista*, but whether he took a degree in that Faculty, it doth not appear in the University Registers. In the Reign of *Q. Mary* he became Schoolmaster of *St. Edmundsbury* in *Suffolk*; where, by his excellent faculty in teaching, the boys were advanced very much in Grammatical learning. But upon the alteration of Religion in the beginning of *Q. Elizab.* he was forced thence by the giddy zeal of two Scots, that were then settled in those parts. At length he gave a farewell to England, went into the Low Countries, and afterwards into Italy, where spending 4 years in study, returned to the Low Countries again, where, partly at *Lovaine* (at which place he was at length made Confessor to the English Nuns) and partly in the Cities adjacent, he spent about 50 years, as an exil'd person, doing extraordinary benefit in the way he professed. He hath written,

Vita quorundam Martyrum Angliæ.—Which, with other matters by him written, may be seen a book intit. *Concertatio Eccles. Catholica in Angliæ, &c.* See more in *Job. Bridge-water*, an. 1594. He also translated from English into Latin several of the Books of Cardinal *Job. Fisher*, as,

(1) *Commentary on the Seven Penitential Psalms.* Which book *Fisher* wrote at the desire of *Margaret Countess of Richmond*.—Pr. 1509. in qu. (2) *Sermon of the Passion of our Saviour.* (3) *Serm. concerning the justice of the Pharisees and Christians, &c.* Also from Lat. into Engl. (1) *The Catechism of the Council of Trent.* (2) *A learned and very eloquent treatise, written by Hieron. Osorius, Bishop of Sylva in Portugal, wherein he confuteth a certain answer, made by Mr. Walt. Haddon, against the Epistle of the said Bishop unto the Queens Maj.* Lov. 1568. oct. in 3 books. And lastly from Italian into English, (1) *The life of the Blessed Virgin S. Catherine of Siena.*—Print. 1609. oct. originally written by Dr. *Caterinus Senensis.* (2) *Treatise of tribulation.* Written by *Caccia Guerris.* (3) *The 15 Mysteries of the Rosarie.* Written by *Gasp. Loart.* And, lastly, collected from divers ancient English books, *Spiritual Treatises*, for the use of the Nuns of the Order of *St. Bridgit*, and other things which I have not yet seen. He ended his days at *Louvaine*, after the year sixteen hundred and eleven, and was, as I presume, buried within the precincts of the Monastery belonging to the English Nuns there. He had a younger Brother named *Rob. Fenne*, who was admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1555. but removed thence, by the Queen's Commis-sioners, for being a R. Catholick an. 1562. having a little before been honoured with the degree of Bach. of the Civil Law. Another Brother also he had, called *James Fenne*, who was first a Chorister of *New coll.* and afterwards Scholar of that of *C.C.* an. 1554. but put aside from the degree of B. of Arts, and from his place in the said coll. for refusing to take the Oath of Supremacy. Afterwards he settled in *Glocester hall*, where he had several Pupils committed to his charge, and was had in great respect by the Seniors of that house. Thence, being forced, he retired to his native Country, (*Somersetshire*) where he taught a private School, and soon after married. But his Wife dying, he went beyond the Seas, settled at *Rheimes* for a time, and was made a Priest. Afterwards returning into *England*, he settled in his native Country, but being soon after apprehended, was conveyed to *London*, and there kept in prison several weeks. At length being condemned to die, according to the Statute against Seminaries, was executed at *Tybourne* with *George Haddock*, *Tho. Emerford*, and *Joh. Nutter*, 12. Febr. 1583. All which are inrolled among the R. C. Martyrs, that suffered during the Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*.

397. JOHN CARTWRIGHT, who seems to have been descended from the *Cartwrights* of *Washbourne* in *Glocestershire*, received his Academical education in *Magd. coll.* but whether he took a degree in this University, it appears not. Afterwards he travelled, was, as it seems, in holy Orders, and after his return published these books following.

The Preachers travels: Wherein is set down a true Journal to the confines of the E. Indies through the great Countries of *Syria*, *Mesopotamia*, *Armenia*, *Media*, *Hircania*, and *Parthia*, &c.

A relation of *Sir Anth. Sherley's* entertainment in the Court of the K. of *Persia*.

Description of the Port in the Persian Gulf commodious for the East-India Merchants of *England*.

Rehearsal of some gross absurdities in the Turkish Alcoran.—Which four Treatises were printed in one vol. at *London*, 1611. in qu. At which time the author of them was living in *Southwark* near *London*. Afterwards the said treatises being contracted, were remitted into *Sam. Purchas's* second part of *Pilgrims*, lib. 9. p. 1422.—*London*. 1625. fol.

358. JOHN BOND (*Bondius*) a most noted critick in Greek and Latin learning of his time, was born in *Somersetshire*, educated in Grammaticals in *Wykeham's* School near *Winton*, became a Student in this University about the nineteenth year of his age, an. 1569. took a degree in Arts 4 years after, being either one of the Clerks or Chaplains of *New coll.* and much noted for his proficiency in Academical learning. In 1579. he proceeded in Arts, and had soon after the Mastership of the Free-School of *Taunton St. Mary's* *Madg.* in his own Country conferred on him by the Warden and Society of *New coll.* At which place continuing many years, he did exercise such an admirable way of teaching, that many departed thence so excellently well grounded in humane learning, that they

proved afterwards eminent either in Church or State. At length being in a manner worn out with the drudgery of a School, he did for diversion, I cannot say profit, practice Physick, tho he had taken no degree in that Faculty in this University, and became at length Chief Secretary to the Lord Chancellor of *England* (*Egerton*) if one (*) of his admirers may be credited. As for his writings, which are used by the Juniors of our Universities, and in many Free-Schools, and more admired and printed beyond the Seas, than in *England*, they are these.

Commentarii in Poemata Q. Horatii Flacci. Printed 1606. oct. and several times after beyond the Sea, and at *London*.

Comment. in sex Satyras A. Persii. *London*. 1614. oct. published after the author's death by *Rog. Prowse*, who married his Daughter *Elizabeth*. He hath at least written, if not published, other things, but such I have not yet seen. He yielded up his last breath on the third of *Aug.* in sixteen hundred and twelve, (being then possessed of several lands and tenements in *Taunton*, *Wilton* near *Taunton*, and in *Newenton*.) and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Taunton* before-mentioned. Over his grave was this Epitaph soon after put.

Qui Medicus doctus prudentis nomine clams,

Eloquii splendor, Pieridumque decus.

Virtutis cultor, pietatis vixit amicus,

Hoc jacet in tumultu spiritus alta tenet.

The Reader is now to know that there was another *John Bond*, but after the time of the former, Son of *Dennis Bond* of *Dorchester* in *Dorsetshire*, who having been educated in his youthful years under *John White*, commonly called *The Patriarch of Dorchester*, and from him sucked in most dangerous principles, was sent to *Cambridge*, and placed, I think, in *S. Johns coll.* where he took the degree of Bach. of Civ. Law. Afterwards he was made a Lecturer in the City of *Exeter*, and carried himself conformable for a season. But when the times turned, in 1641. and he saw that the Puritan began to be uppermost, then did he Preach very seditiously, and published what he had said under this title, *A door of Hope: Also holy and loyal activity. Two Treatises delivered in several Sermons in Exeter.* The first on *Psal.* 126. 1, 2. and the other on *Exod.* 17. 11.—*London*. 1641. qu. Both which do contain most scandalous and rebellious stuff, besides what he preached in a Serm. in the said City before the Deputy-Lieutenants.—*London*. 1643. qu. So that having thus began his pranks, and shewed himself a zealous Brother for the Cause, and a rank Covenanteer, he was made Preacher or Minister of the *Savoy* in the Strand near *London*, (in the place of *Joh. White* before-mentioned, when he passed over the water to *Lambeth*, to take possession of the Rectory there, belonging to *Dr. Dan. Featly*.) one of the *Assembly of Divines*, and about that time Doctor of the Laws. This *J. Bond*, by the way you must know, being scarce warm in the Pulpit, but he began to threaten Heaven with some of his Divinity, by telling the auditory with great zeal, that they ought to contribute, and pray, and do all they were able to bring in their Brethren of *Scotland*, for the settling of Gods Cause; I say this is Gods Cause, and if ever God had any Cause, this is it; and if this be not Gods Cause, then God is no God for me, but the Devil is got up into Heaven, &c. About the same time he became a frequent Preacher before the *Long Parliament*, and hath 3 or more Sermons preached before the Members thereof published, as, (1) *Salvation in a mystery*, &c. on *Jer.* 45. 25. *London*. 1644. qu. It was a Fast Serm. pr. before the H. of Commons, 27. Mar. 1644. (2) *Ortus occidentalis, or a dawning in the West*, &c. on *Isa.* 25. 9. *London*. 1645. qu. 'Twas a Thanksgiving Serm. for the Parliament Forces their gaining of *Bathe*, *Bridgwater*, *Sherborne Castle*, &c. preached before the H. of Commons 22. Aug. 1645. and on the eleventh of Dec. following the said *J. Bond* was made Master of the Hospital called the *Savoy* under the great Seal. (3) *A Thanksgiving Serm. before the H. of Com.* on *Psal.* 50. 23. *London*. 1648. qu. preached on the 19. Jul. 1648. In which year he had a Serm. published, intit. *Grapes among Thornes*, preached before the H. of Commons. In all which Sermons, as in others, which he delivered in *London* and *Westminster*, are contained many strange positions, rebellious doctrines, religious cantings,

(*) *Tho. Coryat* in his *Letters from the Court of the Great Mogul*, &c. *London*. 1616. p. 45.

and I know not what. About that time he was made (*) Master of Trinity hall in Cambridge, which Mr. Jo. Selden refused, and in 1654. he was made an assistant to the Commissioners of Middlesex and Westminster, for the ejection of such, whom they then called *scandalous and ignorant Ministers and Schoolmasters*. These things I thought fit to let the Reader know, that posterity may distinguish between the said two Bonds, the first a polite and rare crick, whose labours have advanced the Common-wealth of learning very much; and the other an impudent, canting, and blasphemous person; who by his doctrine did lead People to Rebellion, advance the cause of Satan much, and in fine, by his, and the endeavours of his Brethren, brought all things to ruine, meerly to advance their unfatiable and ambitious desires. He lived, as I conceive, to the Restauration of K. Ch. 2. an. 1660. being then about 49 years of age; but when, or where he died, I cannot yet learn. His Father Dennis Bond before-mentioned, who was Son of Joh. Bond of Luton in Dorsetshire, and he the Son of Dennis of the same place, was bred up to the Trade of a Woollendrapery in Dorchester; being then a constant hearer and admirer of Jo. White aforesaid, was elected Burgess (with Denzil Hollis) for the Borough of Dorchester (of which he was then Alderman) to serve in that unhappy Parliament which began at Westminster 3. Nov. 1640. In which, shewing himself an active person, first under the opinion of a Presbyterian, and afterwards of an Independent, was design'd and prick'd down for one of the Judges of K. Ch. 1. an. 1648. but whether he fate, when Sentence was pass'd upon him, I cannot justly say it, notwithstanding one or more authors say, that he did then sit, and was numbred among the Judges. On the 14. Feb. next following the decollation of that King, he was appointed one of the 30 persons for the Council of State, and ever after shewed himself a Devoto to Oliver's interest. On the 30. of Aug. 1658. being then Monday, and the windiest day that had before hapned for 20 years, he paid his last debt to nature, being then tormented with the Strangury and much anxiety of Spirit. At which time, as the then vulgar talk was, the Devil came to take away Oliv. Cromwell, who then lay on his death-bed, but being not prepared for him, he gave Bond for his future appearance, and accordingly on Friday following being the 3. of Sept. he made good his promise. The carcase of Dennis Bond was buried in the Abby Church of St. Peter at Westminster, where continuing about three years, was (with the bodies of other Cromwellians) taken up in the month of Sept. 1661. and buried in St. Margarets Church-yard adjoining, before the back-door of the lodgings belonging to one of the Canons of Westminster. I find one John Bond to be author of a Pamphlet intit. *A whip for the Judges, Bishops, and Papists, &c.* Lond. 1641. Of another also called, *The downfal of the old Common-Counsel-Men.*—Pr. there the same year, and of a third intit. *The Poets recantation.* Lond. 1642. qu. but I take this John Bond to be different from the other Joh. who was a Presbyterian, and afterwards an Independent. I find another John Bond later than all the former, who is now, or at least was lately, a Barrester of Grays-inn, who wrote and published, *A compleat Guide for Justices of the Peace, &c.* in two parts. Lond. 1685. in oct.

399.

RICHARD WHYTE, or Vitus as he writes himself, the Son of Henry (†) Whyte of Basingstoke in Hampshire, (by Agnes his Wife, Daughter of Rich. Capelin of Hampshire,) the Son of Tho. Whyte, the Son of Jenkin (sometimes called John) Whyte, (who had almost half the Town of Basingstoke in his own possession,) the Son of Tho. Whyte of Purvyle in Hampshire, (which Thomas was Gr. Grandfather to John Whyte sometime Bishop of Winton.) was born in the Town of Basingstoke before-mentioned, trained up in Grammar learning in Wykeham's School, admitted perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1557. took one degree in Arts, but before he had that of Master conferred on him, he absented himself from his college, and the time limited for his absence being spent, his place was pronounced void in 1564. A little before that time he went to Louaine, and afterwards to Padua in Italy, where applying his Muse to the study of the Civil and Canon Law, became Doctor

of them. At length going to Doway he was constituted the King's Professor of those Laws, (in which place he continued above 20 years,) married two rich Wives, (of which one was an Inheretrix) grew wealthy, was made by order of the Pope *Magnificus Rector*, tho out of his ordinary turn, and about the same time was created *Comes Palatinus*. Which title is commonly conferred by the Imperials on their Professors. At length having buried two Wives, he was by the dispensation of P. Clem. 8. made a Priest, and about the same time had a Canonry in St. Peters Church in Doway bestowed on him. The first thing that made him known to curious Scholars, was his exposition of an ancient enigmatical Epitaph, which was in his time remaining near to Bononia, the title of which is,

Elia Lalia Crispis.—Epitaphium antiquum in agro Bononiensi adhuc videtur; à diversis hætenus interpretatum variè: novissimè autem a Ric. Vito Basingstochio, amicorum precibus explicatum. Patav. 1568. in 6 fh. and a half in qu. dedicated to Christoph. Johnson chief Master of Winchester School. Afterwards he wrote and published,

Orationes quinque, de circulo artium & Philosophia—De eloquentia & Cicerone.—Pro divitiis Regum,—Pro doctoratu,—De studiorum finibus, cum notis. Attrebat. 1596. oct. The two first, which were spoken at Louaine, were published by Christoph. Johnson before-mentioned, about 1564. and commanded by him to be read publickly in the said School near Winton. by the Scholars.

Nota ad leges Decem-virorum in xii. tabulis. Attrebat. 1597. oct.

Historiarum Britannia libri, 1. Ab origine ad Brutum. 2. Ab illo ad Malmutinum. 3. Ab hoc ad Heliam. 4. Ab isto ad Lucium. 5. Ab eo ad Constantium, cum notis antiquitatum Britannicarum. Attrebat. 1597. oct.

Historiarum Britannia liber sextus. Quo vis armorum in campis, & autoritas literarum in Scholis, atque religio Christiana in orbe terrarum publicata, demonstratur: cum notis. Duac. 1598. oct.

Histor. Britan. lib. 7. Quo versus ad eam insulam Saxoniam ingressus, & permansio declaratio; cum notis. Duac. 1600. oct.

Hist. Brit. lib. 8. Quo vera causa excidii, regni Britonum in insula demonstratur; cum notis. Duac. 1600. oct.

Hist. Brit. lib. nonus. Quo fundamenta regni & Ecclesia Anglorum in insula Brit. exponuntur, cum notis. Duac. 1602. oct. After this last was published, all the nine books were bound together, and had this general title put to them. *Historiarum Britannica Insula ab origine mundi ad annum Domini octingentesimum, libri novem priores.* Duac. 1602. in a thick oct. Before the Preface to the Reader is the author's picture, and before the beginning of the work it self, are his arms, viz. Parted per chevron embatled arg. and gul, three roses, leaved vert, counter-changed of the field, on a chief of the second, a Lyon passant, or; all within a bordure Ermine. The creast is, A Stork or Crane standing, resting its right foot on the top of an hour-glass. With this Motto under all, *Pius vigila.* Allowed to our author Count Rich. Whyte, with two Dragons for the Supporters, by Sir Will. Dethick, Garter, principal King of Arms, in allusion to the Arms of his Kinsman, Dr. John Whyte sometimes Bishop of Winton, whose Arms are quite different from those of his Brother, Sir Joh. Whyte Lord Mayor of London, an. 1563.

Explicatio brevis privilegiorum juris & consuetudinis circa ven. sacramentum Eucharistia. Duac. 1609. oct.

De reliquiis & veneratione sanctorum. Duac. 1609. and other things as you may elsewhere (†) see. At length this learned person dying at Doway, in sixteen hundred and twelve or thereabouts, was buried in the Parish Church of St. James there. Contemporary with him in New coll. was one Will. Pomerell Chaplain of that house, who taking the degree of Bach. of Arts in 1557. went afterwards to his native Country of Ireland and became beneficed in Drogheda. From thence he went to Louaine, where by continual hearing of Lectures and Disputations, more than by private study he obtained great knowledge in Divinity, gaining thereby (as 'twas usually said of him) all his learning by hearsay. He died at Louaine in 1573. being then Bach. of Div.

(*) One Joh. Bond Doct. of the Law, was a Recruiter in the Long-Parliament for Melcombe Regis in Dorsetshire, and so he continued till 1653. (†) The said Hen. Whyte died in the Siege of Bulloigne, an. 1544.

(†) In Jo. Pits. De illustr. Angl. Script. æt. 17. nu. 1057.

400. **NICHOLAS FITZHERBERT**, second Son of *John Fitzherbert*, second Son of Sir *Anth. Fitzherbert*, Knight, (the great Lawyer,) Son of *Ralph Fitzherbert* of *Norbury* in *Derbyshire* Esq; was a Student in *Exeter* coll. and exhibited to by Sir *Will. Petre*, about 1568. but what continuance he made there, I know not. Sure 'tis, that his bare name stands in the Register called *Matricula*, under the title of *Coll. Exon*, in 1571. and 72. he being then the Senior Under-graduat of that College. About that time he left his native Country, Parents and Patrimony for Religion sake, and went beyond the Seas as a voluntary Exile. At first he settled at *Bononia* in *Italy*, purposely to obtain the knowledge of the Civil Law, and was living there in 1580. Not long after he went to *Rome*, took up his station there, and in the year 1587. began to live in the Court of *Will. Alan* the Cardinal of *England*, (whose person and vertues he much adored,) and continued with him till the time of his death, being then accounted eminent for his knowledge in both the Laws, and for humane literature. His works are,

Oxonienfis in Anglia Academia descriptio. Rom. 1602. in 3 sh. and a half, in oct.

De antiquitate & continuatione Catholica Religionis in Anglia. Rom. 1608. in oct.

1612. *Vita Cardinalis Alani Epitome*. He also translated from the Italian, into the Latin tongue, *Joh. Casa Galatemi de moribus*. Rom. 1595. He was drowned in a journey taken from *Rome* in sixteen hundred and twelve, but where, or in what Church, buried, I know not, nor what his employment was after the death of the said Cardinal, notwithstanding I have sent more than once to the *English* coll. at *Rome* for resolution, but have received no answer.

401. **GEORGE BLACKWELL**, a *Middlesex* Man born, was admitted Scholar of *Trinity* coll. at 17 years of age, 27. May 1562. Probationer in 65. being then Bach. of Arts, perpetual Fellow the year following, and Master of his Faculty in 67. But his mind being more addicted to the Catholick, than Reformed, Religion, he left his Fellowship, and retired to *Gloucester* hall for a time, where he was held in good repute by *Edm. Rainolds* and *Th. Allen*, the two learned Seniors. Afterwards going beyond the Seas, where he spent some time in one of the *English* Seminaries, newly erected to receive exil'd Catholicks of the *English* Nation, was at length in the year 1598. constituted by *Henry* Cardinal *Cajetane* Protector of the *English* Nation at *Rome*, (with leave first obtained from *P. Clem. 8.*) the Superiour of the of the *English* Clergy, with the Power and Name of *Archpriest* of *England*, and by the said Pope made Notary of the Apostolick Seat. This matter being taken very ill by the Ecclesiastical Papists of our Nation, and the rather for this reason, that *Blackwell* was altogether at the beck of *Henr. Garnet* Provincial of the *Jesuits* of *England*, they fell (a) together by the Ears in their own Country in a most grievous manner. For the *Jesuits* against the *Secular* Priests fought continually with sharp pens, poisoned tongues, and contumelious books, insomuch that they detracted in an high degree from *Blackwells* authority. Hereupon he degraded them of their Faculties, so that afterwards they appealing to the Pope of *Rome*, he caused them in a book to be declared Schismatics and Hereticks. This aspersions they soon wiped off, having the censure of the University of *Paris* approving the same, which was answered by *Blackwell*, as I shall tell you anon. The office of *Archpriest* he kept till 1607. at which time *George Birket* a learned Priest succeeded. And the reason of the change was, because our author having been taken near *Clerkenwell* by *London* 24. June the same year, was committed first to the Gatehouse in *Westminster*, and afterwards to the *Clink* in *Southwark*, and consequently deprived of liberty required to act in his Office. Soon after, upon his taking the oath of Allegiance, he was freed from the *Clink*, and set at liberty. Concerning which matter there was a book published intit. *The examination of George Blackwell, upon occasion of his answering a Letter sent by Cardinal Bellarmine, who blamed him for taking the oath of Allegiance*. Lond. 1607. qu. As for those things which were written by our author *Blackwell*, who was by those of his persuasion, and others too, accounted

a learned and pious Man, and a good Preacher, the titles of them follow.

Letter to Card. *Cajetane* in commendation of the *English* *Jesuits*.—Written 1596.

Answers upon sundry Examinations, while he was a Prisoner. Lond. 1607. qu.

Approbation of the Oath of Allegiance.

Letters to the *Romish* Priests touching the lawfulness of taking the Oath of Allegiance.

Printed with the Answers upon, &c.

Another to the same purpose.

Epistola ad Anglos Pontificios. Lond. 1609. qu.

Epistola ad Rob. Card. Bellarminum See more in the third tome of the works (b) of *Melch. Goldasti Haiminsfeldii*. from pag. 565. to 605.

Answer to the Censure of *Paris* in suspending the *Secular* Priests obedience to his authority.—dat. 29. May 1600. Replied upon by *Joh. Dorel* or *Darrel* Dean of *Agen*, the same year. See more in a book intit. *Relation of a Faction begun at Wisbich*, in 1595. &c. Printed 1601. in qu. p. 81. Afterwards was a book printed intit. *In Geor. Blackwellum quaestio bipartita*, written by *Joh. Milson*.—Lond. 1609. but whether it relates to the said controversie, I cannot tell, for I have not yet seen it.

A Treatise against Lying, and fraudulent Dissimulation.—MS. among those given to *Bodlies* Lib. by Archb. *Land*, 40. E. 45. At the end of which is the approbation of the book written by the hand of *Blackwell*, and subscribed by him as fit for the Prefs. So that no other name being put to it, hath caused our Librarians to insert him in the Catalogue of MSS. as the author of it; whereas he was not, but rather *Franc. Tresham*, as I have told you elsewhere. He, the said *Blackwell* died suddenly (having been much troubled with swooning fits) on the 12. of *Januar.* in sixteen hundred and twelve, and was buried, as I conceive, in some Church in *London*. This next person according to time and order that must crave place, is one, who, tho no writer worth the remembrance, yet hath he been the greatest promoter of learning that hath yet appeared in our Nation.

402. **THOMAS BODLEY**, another *Protonotary*, eldest Son of *John Bodley* of the City of *Exeter* (by *Joan* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Rob. Hone* of *Otterie S. Mary* in *Devon*, Esq;) Son of *Joh. Bodley* of *Tiverton*, second Son of *John Bodley* of *Dunscumbe* near *Crediton* in *Devon*. Gent. was born in the said City of *Exeter*, 2 Mar. 1544. partly educated in Grammar learning in the said City, but mostly in *Geneva*, while his Father lived there as a voluntary Exile in the time of *Q. Mary*; where, tho he was then very young, yet he was an auditor of *Chevalierius* in Hebrew, of *Berealdus* in Greek, of *Calvin* and *Beza* in Divinity, and of some other professors in the University there, (then newly erected,) besides his domestical teachers in the house of *Philebertus Saracenus*, a famous Physician in that City, (with whom he was boarded,) where *Rob. Constantinus*, that made the *Greek Lexicon*, read *Homer* to him. After the death of *Q. Mary* he returned into *England* with his Father, and was sent to *Magd.* coll. in 1559. where making great proficiency in Logick and Philosophy under Mr. *Laur. Humphrey*, was admitted Bach. of Arts in Jul. 1563. and soon after being elected Probationer of *Merton* coll. determined in the Lent following. In 1565. he, by the persuasion of some of the Fellows of that house, and for his private exercise, did read publicly for some years a Greek Lecture in the hall of that coll. without expectation of any reward or stipend for his labour. Nevertheless it pleased the Society to allow him soon after, of their own accord, four Marks by the year. In 1566. he was admitted Master of Arts; which degree being completed, he read Nat. Philosophy for an year in the Pub. Schools then situated on the East side of *Schoolstreet*. In 1569. he was elected Junior Proctor of the University; which office he performing with great commendations, bestowed some time in the study of sundry Faculties, without any inclination to profess any one above the rest. At length being desirous to travel beyond the Seas, for the obtaining of knowledge of some special modern tongues, and for the increase of his experience in the managing of affairs, (to no other end but to employ himself,

(a) Vide *Camd. Annal. Reg. Eliz.* sub an 1602. See also *A relation of a Faction begun at Wisbich*, an 1595. &c. Printed 1601. p. 57.

(b) *Francos.* 1613: in fol.

and all his cares, in the publick Service of the State,) did with leave from the Warden and Society of his coll. depart England, with the allowance belonging to a traveller, an. 1576. and continued near 4 years in Italy, France, and Germany. Afterwards returning to his coll. he remained there for some time in studying politicks and historical affairs, and in 1583. he was made Esquire of the Body to Q. Elizabeth. At length in 1585. having about that time married Anne the Daughter of . . . Carew of the City of Bristol, (the rich Widdow, as I have heard, of one Ball) was employed by the Queen to Frederick K. of Denmark, Julius Duke of Brunswyke, William Lantgrave of Hesse, and other German Princes. Which employmnet being faithfully performed, he was sent to K. Hen. 3. of France, at what time he was forced by the Duke of Guise to leave Paris. In 1588. he was sent to the Hague for the better conduct of the Queen's affairs in the United Provinces; where making his residence for some years, was admitted one of their Council of State, took place in their Assemblies next to Count Maurice, and gave a suffrage in all that was proposed. In 1593. he returned into England for a time, to look after his private Estate, but was soon after remanded to the Hague again by the Q. where continuing near one year, returned again to deliver some secret overtures to her, and to perform thereupon an extraordinary service. Soon after, (the applauding the fruit of his discoveries, he was presently commanded to return to the States, with charge to pursue those affairs to performance, which he had secretly proposed. At length, all things being concluded, and brought to the desired issue, he procured his last revocation, in 1597. At his return, as before in his absence, Burleigh the Lord Treasurer, did several times tell the Queen, that there was not any Man in England so meet as Bodley to undergo the office of Secretary, by reason of his well-tryed Wisdom in the Low-Country affairs. intending that he should be Colleague with his Son Rob. Cecil. But the Earl of Essex commending him also to the Queen in a higher manner, not without biting calumniation of Cecil, Burleigh found means to divert the Queens mind from him, supposing that Essex endeavoured to gain him to his party against Burleigh and Cecil. So that Mr. Bodley being eased of ever expecting that troublesome office, he retired from the Court, and wholly commended himself to the care and provision for learning, worthy indeed the care of the greatest King. For about that time setting up his staff at the Library door in Oxford, did restore, or rather new found it; the particulars of which I have (*) elsewhere told you. After K. Jam. came to the Crown, he received the Honour of Knight. from him, and a few years before his death, wrote,

His Life,—an. 1609. Which being kept as a choice rarity in the archives of his Library was published at Oxon. 1647. qu. But this little thing, is not the reason that I put him among the Oxford Writers, but because by his noble and generous endeavours, he hath been the occasion of making hundreds of publick Writers, and of advancing in an high degree the Commonwealth of learning; in which respect he should have craved the first place, but I have put him here, according to the time of his death, which is the method I observe.

Letters of State.—Some of which I have seen published, not in one vol. but scatteredly.

Letters relating to Books and Learning. Written to Mr. Tho. James—MS. in his Lib. He paid his last debt to nature 28. Jan. in sixteen hundred and twelve, and was buried with very great solemnity at the upper end of Merton coll. Choire. The manner of which you may see at large in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 320. The Reader may be pleased now to understand that Dr. Joh. Morris Canon of Ch. Ch. did bequeath to the University of Oxon. a Rent-charge of 5 l. per an. to be given to a Master of Arts that should make and speak a Speech in praise of Sir Tho. Bodley, every year on the 8. of Nov. (on which day the Visitation of his Library is commonly made,) to be nominated by the Dean of Ch. Ch. and confirmed by the Vicechancellour for the time being. But the said gift was not to take place till the death of his Widdow. At length upon her decease, which was at Great Wolford in Warwickshire, 11. Nov. 1681. (he being then the Wife of Tho. Keyt of that place Gent.) the said annuity fell to the University. Whereupon the year

following, Dr. Fell Dean of Ch. Ch. nominating one of his own house, (Tho. Sparke M. A.) there was a solemn Speech made by him in the Schola Linguarum, on the 8. Nov. 1682. Which Speech is yet continued by Ch. Ch. (c) men, without any regard had to those of Allsoul's coll. wherein Dr. Morris had much of his education, and had been Chaplain thereof, or to any Master of another coll. or hall. The said Sir Thom. Bodley had a younger Brother named Josias Bodley, who having received part of his education in Merton coll. became afterwards a Soldier of note in Ireland, a Knight, and Overseer of the Trenches when the English laid Siege to Kingsale, Baltimore, Berehaven, and Castlehaven in Ireland, holden against them by the Irish, assisted by the Spaniard, an. 1601. at which time Bodley behaved himself bravely both in their Works and Battle. He left behind him to posterity, (1) Observations concerning the Fortresses of Ireland, and the British Colonies of Ulster. MS. fol. sometimes in the Library of Sir Jam. Ware, now perhaps in that of Henry E. of Clarendon. (2) A jocular description of a journey by him taken to Lecale in Ulster. an. 1602. MS. Sometimes in the same Library.

WILLIAM WARMINGTON a Dorsetshire Man ⁴⁰³ born, was, as a Member of Hart hall, (then presided by one, who was always in animo Catholicus,) matriculated, 20. Dec. 1577. aged 21. or more, having been there a Student for some time before. Shortly after he left the Nation, and his Religion, and spending some years in a Seminary, in Philosophical and Theological studies, was made a Priest, and sent into the Mission of England; but being soon after taken, he was with others conveyed on Shipboard in the Month of Feb. 1584. and sent beyond the Seas with great menaces of utter ruine, if they return again. Afterwards being noted in Foreign Countries by those of his own Nation for his learning and piety, he was made Chaplain to Cardinal W. Alan, with whom continuing till about the time of his death, did return again into England, being then, as he styles himself, An Oblate of the holy Congregation of S. Ambrose, and did execute his Function very zealously among the Brethren. At length being apprehended by two Pursevants 24. Mar. 1607. and committed Prisoner to the Clinke in Southwark, the next day, according to the English accompt, by the Bishop of London's order, he entred somewhat more deeply into consideration of the controversie about the Oath of Allegiance, than he had done before, while at liberty. So that in the end making sufficient proof of his Loyalty towards his Majesty, by accepting of the Oath, when it was required of him, he did thereupon premeditate and provide reasons for so doing; and at length reducing into method, for the help of his memory, certain notes in scattered papers that he had collected concerning that matter, did frame thence a compleat discourse. At length, after it had laid by him for some time, did publish it under this title, tho he knew 'twould displease his Holiness, who in his breves had either admonished or prohibited all Rom. Catholicks to take the Oath of Allegiance, or to teach the lawfulness of it.

A moderate defence of the Oath of Allegiance: Wherein the author proveth the said Oath to be most lawful, notwithstanding the Pope's Breves, &c.—Printed by permission of the Superiours, in 1612. qu. Whereunto is added, The Oration of P. Sixtus 5. in the Consistory of Rome, upon the Murther of K. Hen. 3. the French King, by a Fryer.

Strange Reports, or News from Rome.—Printed with the former book. Upon the publishing of these things, the Friends of the author Warmington, and his kindred of the Rom. Perswasion, became his Enemies, and withdrew from him all the benevolence they used to allow him. Warmington therefore being put to his shifts for maintenance, for this his Loyalty and Obedience, petitioned (d) the King for some allowance. His petition thereupon was received, and he commended by his Majesty to Dr. Bilson Bishop of Winchester, with order to take him to himself to his own house, there to provide for him. The Bishop obeyed, Warmington lived with him, wanted nothing, had his liberty as he pleased, and freedom of his Religion.

(c) Viz. Zachaeus Isham, an. 1683. Char. Hickman, 1684. Tho. Newey, 1685. Tho. Burton, 1686. Will. Bedford, 1687. Rich. Blakeway, 1688. Rog. Alham, Jun. 1689. Edw. Wake, 1690. (d) Rog. Widdrington in his Disputatio Theologica de jur. fidel. cap. 10. Sect. 4. p. 397.

ROB.

(*) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 308. lib. 2. p. 50. 51.

404. **ROBERT WOLCOMBE** or *Wollocombe* born of, and descended from, the antient and gentile family of the *Wollocombs* of *Wollocombe* in *Devonshire*, was educated for a time in *Exeter* coll. left the University without a degree, and became beneficed in his own Country, where he was much resorted to, especially by the precise Party, for his frequent and edifying way of Preaching. His works are,

Sinners Salve, which applied and practiced, as well of impenitent, may be moved to conversion, as the penitent armed against disputation. Lond. 1595. in tw.

Armour for the Soul against the assaults of Death. Printed with *Sinners Salve*, &c.

A glass for the Godly; containing many comfortable Treatises to perswade man from the love of this World, to the love of the world to come, &c. Lond. 1612. oct. in two Parts. The first dedicated to Sir *Edw. Seymour* of *Bury-pottery* in *Devon*, containeth 7 Treatises, which are no other than the effect of Sermons. The first is entit. *The seeking of Heaven*, on Mat. 6. 33. The second part dedicated to Sir *Edw. Giles* Kt. containeth likewise 7 Treatises, the first of which is entit. *Spiritual balm for the afflicted*, on Joh. 16. 20.

A Letter to a pensive friend — Printed and bound with the former parts. He also translated from Lat. into English *The restitution of a Sinner*, entit. *The restoring again of him that was fallen*. Lond. 1581. oct. Written by St. *John Chrysostome*. What other things he hath written and translated, I cannot tell, nor when he died. I find one of both his names, a Ministers Son of *Devonshire*, to have been matriculated as a member of *Exeter* coll. an. 1584. aged 16. which I take to be Son to the Writer.

405. **THOMAS TWYNE**, Son of *Joh. Twyne* mention'd under the year 1581. was born in the City of *Canterbury*, admitted Scholar of *C. C.* coll. 6. Jul. 1560. and Probationer 9. Nov. 1564. being then Bac. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in his Faculty, he applyed his Muse to the study of Medicine, retired to *Cambridge*, where he continued for a time, and then settling at *Lewes* in *Sussex* where his Patron *Tho. Lord Buckhurst* lived, practiced his faculty and became successful therein. In 1593. he was admitted Bac. of Physick of this University, and afterwards being doctorated at *Cambridge*; was famed not only for Medicine, but Astrology, and much respected by *Dee* and *Allen*. He hath written,

Almanacks and Prognostications for divers years — Printed in the time of *Qu. Elizabeth*, and then much valued, as *Dee's* were.

The garland of godly flowers, carefully collected out of the Garden of the holy Scripture, &c. Lond. 1589. in tw. And did also translate from Lat. into English (1) *The breviary of Britayne*, &c. containing a learned discourse of the variable estate and alteration thereof. &c. Lond. 1573. oct. written by *Hump. Lhuyd*. This translation being esteemed very good of its time, was usher'd into the world by the copies of Verses of *Thom. Brown* Prebendary, and *Edw. Grant* Schoolmaster, of *Westminster*, *Lodowick Lhuyd*, *Laurence* and *Joh. Twyne* brethren to the Translator. (2) *The dialogue of witches, in fore-time called Lot-tellers, now commonly called Sorcerers*. Lond. 1575. oct. written by *Lamb. Danaus*. (3) *Christian natural Philosophy concerning the form, knowledge, and use of all things created*, &c. Lond. 1578. qu. written by the said *Danaus*. (4) *New counsel against the Plague*. Lond. in oct. written by *Pet. Droet*. (5) *The Tragedies of Tyrants, exercised upon the Church of God from the birth of Christ, to 1572*. Lond. 1575. oct. written by *Hen. Bullenger*. (6) *Physick against fortune, as well prosperous as adverse*. Lib. 2. Lond. 1579. qu. written by *Franc. Petrark*. (6) *The eleventh, 12. and 13. books of Virgils Aeneids*. Lond. 1584. and 1620. qu. Which translation shews him (*Tho. Twyne*) to be a tolerable English Poet. The nine first Books of the said author were translated by *Thom. Phaer*, as I have before told you, under the year 1560. the tenth also was began by him, but he dying before he had done half of it, was taken in hand by our author *Twyne*, and by him finished 23. May 1573. At length after he had obtained a considerable Estate by his practice at *Lewes* in *Sussex* before mention'd, died there on the first of Aug. in sixteen hundred and thirteen, aged 70. whereupon his body was buried in the Chancel of the Church, usually called *S. Anne*, but more properly *S. Peter* and *S. Mary Westont* in *Lewes*.

Over his Grave was soon after a bras fixed to the East wall of the said Chancel, having engraven thereon 14 verses; a copy of which, you may read in *Hist. & Amiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 238. a.

JOHN WILLIAMS, A *Caermarthenshire* man, born, became a Student in the University 1569. was elected Fellow of *Allsouls* coll. in 1579. being then Master of Arts. Afterwards he was made Parson of *Llanderico*, *Margaret* Professor, Dean of *Bangor* (in the place of *Rich. Parry* promoted to the See of *S. Asaph*) Doctor of Div. and at length Principal of *Jesus* coll. He hath written,

De Christi justitia & in regno spirituali Ecclesie pastorum officio, concio ad clerum Oxon. in cap. 10. Rev. verfi. 1. *Oxon.* 1597. qu. He also published *Rog. Bacon's* book *De retardandis senectutis accidentibus, & sensibus confirmandis*. *Oxon.* 1590. in oct. He died on the fourth of Sept. in sixteen hundred and thirteen, and was buried, as I suppose, in the Church of *S. Michael* in *Oxon.* In his *Margaret* Professorship succeeded *Dr. Seb. Benefield*, in his Deanery *Edm. Griffith*, and in his Principality *Griffith Powell*, of all whom, mention shall be made in their respective places.

THOMAS OVERBURY, Son of *Nich. Overbury* of *Boorton* on the hill near to *Morton* in *Marsh* in *Gloucestershire* Esquire, by *Mary* his Wife Daughter of *Giles Palmer* of *Compton-Scorsen* in the Parish of *Ilmington* in *Warwickshire*, was born at *Compton-Scorsen* in the house of his Mothers Father, and educated partly in Grammar learning in those parts. In *Michaelmas* Term an. 1595. he became a Gent. Commoner of *Queens* coll. in the year of his age 14. where by the benefit of a good Tutor and severe discipline, he made great proficiency in Logick and Philosophy. In 1598. he, as a Squires Son, took the degree of Bac. of Arts, which being compleated by *Determination* in the Lent following, he left the University, and settled for a time in one of the *Temples*, where he had before been entred in order to study the municipal Laws. Afterwards he travelled for a time, and returned a most accomplished person, which the happiness of his Pen both in Poetry and Prose doth declare. About the time of the Coronation of *King Jam. 1.* he became familiar with *Sir Rob. Carre* Kt. of the *Bathe*, who perceiving him to be a person of good parts and abilities, and withal sober and studious, did take him nearer to, and made, him his bosome friend. Soon after *Carre* being in great favour with the King, he not only procured *Overbury* to be Knighted at *Greenwich* 19. June 1608. but his Father to be made one of the Judges in *Wales* about that time. But so it was that a familiarity being made between *Carre* then Viscount *Rocheester*, and the Lady *Frances* Daughter of *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk* and Wife of *Robert E.* of *Essex*, it did so much distaste *Overbury*, who knew her to be a Woman of no good reputation, that he endeavoured out of pure affection and friendship to diswade *Carre* from her company, fearing withal (upon very good grounds then on foot) that he might in the end marry her, and so consequently ruin his honour and himself, adding, that if he went on in that business, he would do well to look to his standing. Which advice *Carre* taking impatiently, because thereby he had touch'd the Lady in her honour, discovered all to her. Whereupon she thinking that he might prove a great obstacle to their enjoyment of each other, and to the marriage then design'd, she never ceased, till she had procured his overthrow. It happening therefore about that time, that *Overbury* being designed to be sent Embassador into *Russia* by the King, which was proposed to him by the Lord Chancellor, and the Earl of *Pembroke*; *Carre*, (whose counsel he asked) advised him to refuse the service, by making some fair excuse. Which advice he followed, supposing that it did proceed out of kindness; but for his refusal he was committed to the Tower 21. Apr. 1613. Soon after he being closely confin'd, she by her instruments endeavoured to work his ruine by Poyson, (the particulars of which are now too many to enumerate) but Nature being very strong in *Overbury*, it was repell'd by breaking out in botches and blaynes on his Body. At length by a poyson'd Clifter given to him under pretence of curing him, he was dispatch'd in Sept. following.

But

But before two Months were past, all being discovered, his death was closely examined, and several persons being found guilty of, and consenting to, it, were afterwards executed, viz. Sir *Jervise Elwaies* Lieutenant of the Tower consenting, *Rich. Weston* and *James Franklin*, who attended *Overbury* in his Chamber, and gave him the Meats and Broaths wherein the poyson was mingled, and *Anne Turner Widdow*, the preparer of them, actually concerned in the matter. Some time after, *Carre*, then Earl of *Sommerfet*, and his Lady *Frances* before-mentioned, were brought to their trials for contriving his death, and hiring others to make him away; who being both found guilty, had the sentence of death passed on them, but through the clemency of the King being spared, they were only banished the Court. As for our author *Overbury*, who in learning and judgment excelled any of his years, (which, as 'twas generally thought, made him while living in the Court to be proud, to overvalue himself, undervalue others, and affected, as 'twere, with a kind of insolence,) hath written,

A Wife. Being a most exquisite and singular Poem of the choice of a Wife, &c.—Printed several times at *Lond.* while the author lived. In 1614. it was printed there again in qu. being the fourth or fifth impression, bearing this title, *A Wife, now the Widdow of Sir Tho. Overbury, being, &c.*

Characters: Or, witty descriptions of the properties of sundry persons. — Which Characters, as 'tis observed, were the first that were written and published in *England*. To them are added, (1) *Certain Edicts from a Parliament in Eutopia*; written by the Lady *Southwell*. (2) *Newes from any whence; or old truth under a supposal of novelty*, occasioned by divers Essays and private passages of Wit, between sundry Gentlemen upon that subject. (3) *Paradoxes*, as they were spoken in a Mask before his Majesty at *Whitehall*. (4) *The Mountebanks Receipts*. (5) *Songs*.

Of the remedy of Love: In two parts. A Poem. *Lond.* 1620. in about 2 sh. in oct.

Observations in his travells upon the state of the 17. Provinces, as they stood, an. 1609.—Printed 1627. qu. This goes under his name, but doubted by some, whether he wrote it.

Observations upon the Provinces united. And on the state of France. *Lond.* 1651. oct. with his picture before it, an. etat. 32. This also is doubted, whether ever he wrote it.

The arraignment and conviction of Sir *Walt. Raleigh* at the King's Bench Bar at *Winchester*, 17. Nov. 1603. &c. *Lond.* 1648. in 5 sh. in qu. Said to be copied by Sir *Tho. Overbury*, but doubtful. He yielded up his last breath, occasioned by poyson, as I have before told you, on the 15. Sept. in sixteen hundred and thirteen, and was buried, as some authors say, presently and very unreverently in a pit digged in an obscure and mean place. But the Register of the Tower-Chappel, dedicated to *S. Peter ad vincula*, faith he was buried in the said Chappel 15. Sept. (being the day of his death) an. 1613. as I have been informed by the Letters of that learned Gent. Sir *Edw. Sherburne* Knight, late Clerk of his Maj. Ordinance and Armories within the Kingdom of *England*. Over his Grave tho no memory by writing was ever put, yet *Ben. Johnson's* Epigram (a) written to him will eternize it, and other verses by the Wits of his time, set before his Poem called *A Wife*, and in particular that Epigram written by *Owen* (b) the *Welsh* Bard, running thus.

*Uxorem angelico describis carmine talem,
Qualem oratorem Tullius, ore potens.
Qualem describis, quamvis tibi nuberet Uxor,
Aequalis tale non foret illa viro.*

Our author Sir *Tho. Overbury* had a Nephew of both his names, a Knight, and Justice of the Peace for the County of *Gloucester*, who lived, and enjoyed the inheritance of the *Overburys* at *Boorton* on the hill before-mentioned. He wrote, (1) *A true and perfect account of the examination, trial, condemnation, and execution of Joan Perry and her two Sons John and Rich. Perry, for the supposed Murder of Will. Harrison Gent.* &c. *Lond.* 1676. in 4 sh. and half in qu. Written

(a) In the first vol. of his works, Epigr. 113. (b) In Epigram. ad Hen. Princ. Wall. &c. nu. 48. See also in *Char. Fitz-Geoffrey's Affa-*nia. &c. lib. 1.

by way of Letter to *Thom. Shirley* Doctor of Physick in *London*. (2) *Queries proposed to the serious consideration of those who impose upon others in things of divine and supernatural revelation, and prosecute any upon the account of Religion; with a desire of their candid and christian resolution thereof.* Printed 1677. Answered by *George Vernon* Rect. of *Boorton* on the water, the same year, in his *Ataxia obstaculum*. Whereupon Sir *Tho.* came out with a reply intit. *Ratiocinium vernaculum: or a Reply to Ataxia obstaculum.* Being a pretended answer to certain *Queries* dispersed in some parts in *Gloucestershire*. *Lond.* 1678. oct. This Sir *Tho. Overbury* was not educated in any University, only was a great Traveller in parts beyond the Seas, and afterwards a favourer of Protestant Dissenters; which is all I know of him, only that he sold his Inheritance at *Boorton* on the hill to *Alex. Popham* Esq; about 1680. and afterwards retiring to an Estate that he had at *Adminton* in *Queinton* Parish in *Gloucestershire*, died there 28. Feb. 1680. and was buried in *Queinton* Church.

JOHN HARMAR, a most noted Latinist, Gre-^{408.} cian, and Divine, was born at a Market Town called *Newbury* in *Berks*, educated in Grammaticals in *Wykehams* School, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* 1574. took the degrees in Arts, was made the Kings Professor of the Greek Tongue in this University, 1585. (being then in holy Orders,) one of the Proctors thereof two years after, chief Master of *Winchester* School for nine years, Warden of the coll. there 17 years, and at length Doctor of Divinity, being always accounted a most solid Theologist, admirably well read in the Fathers and Schoolmen, and in his younger years a subtle Aristotelian. The chief actions of his Life, an account of his travels, of his disputing at *Paris* with the great Doctors of the Rom. Party, and also of the things that he had written and published, his Nephew *John Harmar* (whom I shall mention under the year 1670.) promised to give unto me a full narration in writing; but sickness, and death soon after, following, prevented him. He hath published, (1) *Chrysostomi Archiep. Constant. Homelia sex, ex MSS. cod. in bib. coll. Novi.* *Oxon.* 1586. (2) *Chrysostomi Homelia ad populum Antiochenum, omnes, excepta prima, cum Latina versione Homelia decima nona, qua in latinis etiam exemplaribus haecenus desiderata est.* *Lond.* 1590. He also translated from French into English, *Sermons on the three first Chapters of the Canticles.* *Ox.* 1587. qu. Written by *Theod. Beza*: And from Lat. into English, *Sermons on the 10. Commandments.* *Lond.* 1581. qu. written by *Job. Calvin*; and had a prime hand in the translation of the New Testament into English, at the command of *K. Jam. I.* an. 1604. At length paying his last debt to nature on the eleventh of Oct. in sixteen hundred and thirteen, 1613. was buried at the upper end of *New coll.* Choir. His Epitaph you may read in a book intit. *Historia & Antiquit. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 152. a. He was a considerable Benefactor to the Libraries of both *Wykehams* colleges.

EDWARD BREREWOOD, Son of *Rob.* ^{409.} *Br. Wet-Glover*, thrice Mayor of the City of *Chester*, was born, and educated in Grammar learning, there; applied his Muse to Academical studies in *Brazenose* coll. in the latter end of 1581. aged 16. or thereabouts, where continuing an indefatigable Student several years, took the degrees in Arts, and then, as 'tis said, translated himself to *St. Maries* hall. In 1596. he became the first Astronomy Professor in *Gresham* coll. in *London*; wherein, as in *Oxon*, he always led a retired and private course of Life, delighting with profound speculations, and the diligent searching out of hidden verities. It was also observed, that tho he never published any thing, while he enjoyed this earthly Tabernacle, yet to avoid the fruitless curiosity of that which some take upon them, to know only that they may know, he was ever most ready in private, either by conference or writing to instruct others, repairing unto them, if they were desirous of his resolution in any doubtful points of learning, within the ample circuit of his deep apprehension. The things that he wrote were many, the first of which that was published, was, as I conceive, this.

De ponderibus, & pretiis veterum nummorum, eorumque cum recentioribus collatione, lib. 1. *Lond.* 1614. qu. Published by his Nephew *Rob. Brerewood* of *Chester*, who was Commoner of *Braf.* coll 1605. aged 17. Remitted into

the eighth vol. of the *Criticks*, and in the *Apparatus* before the first vol. of the Polyglot Bible. He also wrote,

Enquiries touching the diversity of Languages, and Religion, through the chief parts of the World. *Lond.* 1614. 23. 35. &c. qu. and in 1647. &c. in oct. published by the said *Rob. Brenewood*, who, if I mistake not, hath written a large and learned Preface to it.

Elementa Logica in gratiam studiosæ juventutis in Acad. *Oxon.* *Lond.* 1614. and 15. &c. in oct.

Tractatus quidam Logici de Prædicabilibus & Prædicamentis. *Oxon.* 1628. 37. &c. oct.

Treatise of the Sabbath. *Oxon.* 1630. qu. Which coming in MS. into the hands of *Nich. Byfield* a Minister in *Chester*, and by him answered, was replied upon by our author in,

A second Treatise of the Sabbath. *Ox.* 1632. qu. The Puritans, it seems, then (before our authors death 1613.) did verily think there was a Plot against the power of godliness, but could never be pulled down, whilst the Sabbath stood upright, and therefore the Patrons of impiety (as they said) did rightly project to take that out of the way, which stood so much in theirs. *Rich. Byfield* did vindicate his Brother against *Brenewood*, and *Joh. Ley* wrote partly against him in his *Sunday a Sabbath*. An old and zealous Puritan named *Theophilus Brabourne*, an obscure Schoolmaster, or, as some say, a Minister of *Suffolk*, was very stiff for a Sabbath in his books published 1628. and 31. and endeavoured to take off all objections that might be said against one; yet by maintaining the indispensable morality of the fourth Commandment, and consequently the necessary observation of the Jewish Sabbath, did incline several of his Readers to Judaism. *Tho. Broad*, who was esteemed an Anti-Sabbatarian, did write almost to the same effect that *Brenewood* did, tho *Brenewood's* first book did dissent from his opinions in those points, opposed by *George Abbot* in his *Vindicia Sabbathi*, wherein are also surveyed all the rest that then had lately written on that subject concerning the Sabbath, viz. *Francis White B. of Ely*, *Pet. Heylyn D. D.* and *Christop. Dowe*, whose several treatises on the said subject, he calls Anti-Sabbatarian.

Tractatus duo, quorum primus est de meteoris, secundus de oculo. *Oxon.* 1631. Published by *Tho. Sixsmith M. A.* and Fellow of *Bras* coll.

Commentarii in Ethica Aristotelis. *Ox.* 1640. qu. Published by the said *Sixsmith*, and 'tis called by some *Brenewood de moribus*. The original MS. of which, written with his own hand, in the smallest and neatest character, that mine eyes ever yet beheld, was by him finished 27. Oct. 1586.

The Patriarchal Government of the ancient Church, declared by way of answer unto four questions, &c. *Ox.* 1641. qu. He ended his days in *Gresham* coll. of a Fever, to the great reluctancy of all good men, that knew the learning and the excellencies of the person, on the fourth of Nov. in sixteen hundred and thirteen, and was buried the eighth day of the same month, near to the Readers Pew, in the Chancel of the Church of *Great S. Helen*, within the City of *London*. In his Lectureship of Astronomy in the said coll. succeeded *Edm. Gunter*, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

410. **WILLIAM WESTERMAN** was entred a Commoner of *Gloucester* hall, in the latter end of 1583. took one degree in Arts, translated himself to *Oriel* coll. proceeded in that Faculty, and by continual study and unwearied industry, he became a proficient in Divinity, and Minister of *Sanbridge* in *Hertfordshire*. Afterwards his merits introducing him to the knowledge of *Dr. Abbot* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was by him made his Chaplain, so that taking the degree of Doctor of Div. was also by him preferr'd to a Dignity. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as; (1) *A prohibition of revenge*, on *Rev. 12. 19.* *Lond.* 1600. oct. (2) *Sword of maintenance*, on *Amos 5. 15.* *Lond.* 1600. oct. (3) *Faithful Subject, or Mephibosheth*, on *2 Sam. 19. 29, 30.* *Lond.* 1608. oct. (4) *Salomons Porch, or a Caveat, &c.* on *Eccles. 4. 17.* *Lond.* 1608. oct. (5) *Jacobs Well*, on *Joh. 4. 6.* *Lond.* 1613. oct. &c. What other things he hath published, I know not, nor any thing else of the author.

JOHN DUNSTER, born of a Family of his^{411.} name living at *Doneat* near to *Ilminster* in *Somersetshire*, was made Demy of *Magd. coll.* in 1598. aged 16. perpetual Fellow 1602. afterwards Master of Arts, Proctor of the University 1611. and at length Chaplain to Archb. *Abbot*, who bestowed on him a Benefice or Dignity about 1613. in which year *Dunster* resigned his Fellowship. He hath published,

Cæsar's Penny, *Serm. on 1 Pet. 2. 13, 14.* *Oxon.* 1610. oct.

Prodromus. Or a literal exposition of the 79 Psalm, concerning the destruction of Jerusalem. *Lond.* 1613. oct. in *Clar.* his younger days, being esteemed a noted Poet by his^{1613.} Contemporaries, had several copies of verses printed in various books, especially in that made by the Society of *Magd. coll.* on the death of a noble young Man of that house named *Will. Grey*, Son of *Arth. Grey* Baron of *Wilton*, who died 18. Feb. 1605.

WILLIAM SYMONDS, an *Oxfordshire* Man^{412.} born, was elected Demy of *Magd. coll.* in 1573. and perpetual Fellow six years after, but whether he was M. of A. it appears not. About the time that he was made Fellow, he entred into holy Orders, and had a Spiritual Cure bestowed on him at *Halton Holgate* in *Lincolnshire*, by *Sir Rob. Bertie* Lord *Willoughby*; where continuing several years, was called thence and became at length Preacher at *S. Saviours Church* in *Southwarke*, and D. and D. 1613. He was a person of an holy life, grave and moderate in his carriage, painful in the Ministry, well learned and of rare understanding in Prophetical Scriptures. He hath written,

Pisgah Evangelica, according to the method of the Revelation, presenting the History of the Church, and those Canaanites over whom she shall triumph. *Lond.* 1605. qu.

Virginia. *Serm.* at White-chappel in the presence of many honourable and worshipful, the Adventurers and^{Clar.} Planters for *Virginia*, 25. Apr. 1609. on *Gen. 12. 1, 2, 3.* 1613. *Lond.* 1609. qu. What other things he published, I cannot yet find, nor to what year he lived.

WILLIAM CHEEKE, who writes and en-^{413.} titles himself *Austro-Britannus*, became a Student in *Magd. coll.* in the beginning of the year 1592. took one degree in Arts, as a Member of *Madg. hall*, in Lent Term 1595. which being compleated by *Determination*, he left the University, and afterwards wrote and published certain matters, of which, one is intit.

Anagrammata & Chronogrammata Regia. *Lond.* 1613. oct. *Clar.* In which book are several copies of Latin and Greek^{1613.} verses, which shew the author to have been a good Poet in the time he lived.

ROBERT HOVEDEN, a *Kentish* Man born, was elected Fellow of *Allsouls coll.* in 1565. took the de-^{414.} grees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1570. and in the year following, being then 27 years of age, he was elected and confirmed Warden of the said coll. About the same time entring into holy Orders, he was made Domestick Chaplain to *Matthew* Archb. of *Canterbury*, afterwards Prebendary of the Cath. there, Prebendary of *Henstridge* in the Church of *Wells*, Prebendary of *Clifton* in the Church of *Lincoln*, and at length Doctor of Div. He hath written,

Henrici Chicheleii Cantuar. Archiepiscopi, collegiique Omnium Animarum apud Oxonienses fundatoris vita. Written in Dec. 1574. and hath this beginning, *Henricus Chicheleius in pago prope Northamptoniam, &c.* It is a short thing, and is kept in MS. under the authors hand in *Allf. coll.* and served as an *Apparatus* of a larger life, written by *Dr. Arth. Duck*.

Catalogus Custodum & Sociorum coll. Om. Animarum.—MS. It commences at the foundation of the college, and reaches down to *Hoveden's* days, and by others continued to these times. This Catalogue, tho it is trite and slender, and now and then faulty, yet it hath instructed me in many things, when I was in composing this and a preceedent work. It is commonly in the custody of the Warden, and hath in the beginning of it the life of the Founder before-mentioned. This worthy Doctor died on the 25. of March in sixteen hundred and fourteen, and was buried towards the upper end of *Allf. coll.* chappel. A^{1614.} copy

copy of his Epitaph you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univers. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 185. a.*

415. JOHN SPENSER, a *Suffolke* man born, was originally one of the Clerks of C. C. coll. and being Bach. of Arts in 1577. was elected Greek Reader of the same, 9. *June* in the year following, not without great opposition of Mr. *Joh. Rainolds* whose resignation it was. On the 7. *May* 1579. he was admitted Fellow, and the year after took the degree of Master of Arts. So that entering into Orders he became a noted Preacher, Chaplain to K. *Jam. 1.* and a great admirer of *Rich. Hooker* and *Rainolds* before mention'd. On the death of the last he was elected President of the said coll. and revered by all good men for his knowledge, learning and piety. At the time of his death he left several things fit for the Press, among which was a Sermon publish'd by *Hamlet Marshall* his Curate, bearing this title.

A learned and godly Sermon at Pauls Crofs on Esay 5. 2. 3. *Lond. 1615. qu.* But this is not all that he is to be remembred for, for, for several years before his death, he took extraordinary pains, together with a most judicious and compleat Divine named *R. Hooker* before mention'd, about the compiling of a learned and profitable work, which he published, (I mean some of the books of *Ecclesiastical Policy*) yet would not he be moved to put his name to tho he had a special hand in, it, and therefore it fell out that *tulit alter honores.* Our Author *Spenser* also, did about four years after *Hooker's* death publish the five Books of *Eccles. Policy* together in one Volume, with an Epistle before them, subscribed by *J. S.* and reprinted at *London* with some of his smaller works (which had been before published) by *Hen. Jackson*, an. 1622. fol. He the said Dr. *Spenser* gave way to fate 3. *Apr.* it sixteen hundred and fourteen, and was buried in *Corp. Ch. coll. Chappel.* Over his Grave is a fair Monument, with his bust, and an inscription; a copy of which you may read in *Hist. & Antiq. Univers. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 244. b.* His Picture is painted on the Wall of the School gallery in *Oxon*, among our eminent English Divines.

416. WILLIAM BATHE, was born within the City of *Dublin* in *Ireland*, Studied several years in this University with indefatigable industry, but whether in any of the three houses wherein *Irish* men of his time studied, viz. in *Univ. coll. Hart*, or *Glocester-hall*, or whether he took a degree, I find not. Afterwards, under pretence of being weary with the Heresie professed in *England* (as he usually call'd it) left the Nation, the Religion that he was brought up to, and entred himself into the Society of *Jesuss*, in 1596. being then between 30. and 40. years of age. After he had spent some time in that order, he was sent from *Flanders* to *Padua* to increase his studies: which being compleated, he went into *Spain*, where at *Salamanca* he presided the Seminary of that Nation ad formationem spiritus. He was endowed with a most ardent zeal for the obtaining of Souls, and was beloved of, and respected by, not only those of his own Order, but of other Orders for his singular vertues and excellencies of good conditions. He hath written

Introduction to the Art of Musick, wherein are set down exact and easie rules, with arguments and their solutions, for such as seek to know the reason of the truth: which rules, he means, whereby any by his own industry, may shortly, easly, and regularly, attain to all such things, as to this Art do belong. *Lond. 1584. qu.* This book he wrote while he was a young Student in *Oxford*, being then much delighted in the faculty of Musick.

Janua linguarum: seu modus maxime accomodatus, quo parefit aditus ad omnes linguas intelligendas. *Salam. 1611.* Published by the care of the *Irish* Fathers of the *Jesuits* Order living at *Salamanca*, and is used at this time there for the instruction of Youth. He also wrote in the Spanish Tongue,

Preparation for the administring of the Sacrament, with greater facility and fruit of repentance, than hath been already done. *Millan. 1604.* Published by *Joseph Creswell* under the name of *Pet. Manrique.* He also (*W. Bathe*) wrote in English, but his name not put to it,

A methodical institution concerning the chief mysteries of Christian Religion.

Method for the performing of general Confession.— At length our author taking a journey to *Madrid* in *Spain*

about several concerns of the Order, died there 17 *June* in sixteen hundred and fourteen (according to the account 1614. there followed) and was buried, I presume, among the brethren in their house there, who had a most entire respect for him and his learning, while he was living.

JOHN REINOLDS, the most noted Epigrammatist next to *Joh. Owen* and Sir *Joh. Harrington* of his time, 417. received his first being in this world at *Tuddington* in *Bedfordshire*, was elected Probationer of *New coll.* from *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*, in 1600. and two years after was admitted Perpetual fellow, being then noted for a good Grecian, Orator, and Poet. Afterwards he took the degree of Bach. of the Civil Law, and wrote and published,

Disticha classis Epigrammatum, five carminum inscriptorum. Centuria duæ. The first part was printed at *Oxon* 1611. in oct. and contains an 110. Epigrams concerning the British and English Kings, each Epigram consisting but of two Verses. The other part was printed at the same place in 1612. in oct. Besides which Epigrams, he hath much of his Poetry printed in divers books, particularly in that made by certain fellows of *New coll.* on the death of *Ralph Warcup, Esq;* an. 1605, wherein he flourishes in his Greek Poetry. He ended his days in the prime of his years in sixteen hundred and fourteen, and was buried, as it seems, in *New coll. Cloyster.* I find another of both his names and equal almost in time with him, who was born within the City of *Excester*, and by the books that he published, had gained a famous name among the vulgar Scholars, Gentlemen, and Women of love and mode. The titles of them are (1) *The triumphs of Gods revenge, against the crying and execrable sin of Murder, &c.* *Lond. 1621. qu.* the first book. Five more came out afterwards at several times, mostly taken from French printed copies, which he had gathered in his Travels into *France.* All the six books, were printed at *London* in one fol. 1635. and several times after. At length the sixth edition being adorned with Cuts, was published at *Lond. 1679. fol.* by *Sam. Pordage* of *Lincolns Inn*, Son of *Joh. Pordage* Rector of *Bradfield* in *Berks.* and formerly Head Steward of the lands to old *Philip* Earl of *Pembroke.* (2) *Gods revenge against the abominable sin of Adultery, containing ten several Histories.* *Lond. 1679. fol.* This being never printed before, was illustrated with Cuts, and published by the said *Sam. Pordage* with the former book. (3) *The flower of fidelity: Displaying in a continue history, the various adventures of three foraigne Princes.* *Lond. 1650. oct.* Dedicated to his Father-in-law *Rich. Waltham Esq;* Justice of Peace of *Devon.* and other things which I have not yet seen. Among the translations that he hath made from French into English is *A Treatise of the Court*, written by *Monfieur de Refuges*, and by the Translator dedicated to Prince *Charles*, afterwards K. Ch. 1. Whether the said *John Reynolds* was ever a Student in *Oxon*, I cannot in my searches yet find. However some of the Antients of *Exeter coll.* who knew the man, have averred it several times, that he had received some Accademical education, but before he could take a degree, was call'd away to travel into *France.* He was living in the times of Usurpation, but whether in those of the restauration of K. Ch. 2. I cannot tell.

ARTHUR HOPTON, fifth Son of Sir *Arth.* 418. *Hopton* Knight of the *Bathe*, (by *Rachell* his Wife, daughter of *Edm. Hall* of *Gretford* in *Lincolnshire*) Son of Sir *Owen Hopton*, sometimes Leivtenant of the Tower near *London*, was born in *Somersetshire*, (at *Wytham* as it seems) became a Gent. Commoner of *Lincoln coll.* in *Michaelmas* Term, an. 1604. aged 15. or more; where falling under the tuition of a noted and careful Tutor, became the miracle of his age for learning. In 1607. he was admitted Bach. of Arts, and then left the University to the great sorrow of those who knew the wonderful pregnancy of his parts. Afterwards he settled in *London*, in one of the Temples as I conceive, where he was much admired and beloved by *Selden* and all the noted men of that time, who held him in great value not only for his antient and gentile Extraction, but for the marvellous forwardnets of his Mathematical genie, which led him to perform those matters at one or two and twenty years of age, which others of forty or fifty could not do, as in these

these Books following of his composition may appear.

Baculum Geodaticum sive Viaticum. Or, the Geodetical Staff containing eight books. Lond. 1610. in a pretty thick qu.

Speculum Topographicum. Or, the Topographical Glafs; containing the use of the Topographical Glafs, Theodelitus, plain Table and Circumferentor, &c. Lond. 1611. qu.

A Concordancy of years; containing a new, easie, and a most exact computation of time, according to the English accompt. Lond. 1616. oct. To which were additions made by *Joh. Penkethman.* Lond. 1635. in qu. in one sh. and half. He hath also divers copies of verses scattered in books, which shew that he was a tolerable Poet of his time. He ended his days in the prime of his years, within the Parish of *St. Clements Danes*, without *Temple-Bar* near to *London*, in the month of *Nov.* in sixteen hundred and fourteen, and was buried (if I mistake not) in the Church there. His untimely death, as I have been informed by those that remember him, was much regretted by all those, who were acquainted with him, and knew his extraordinary worth. His Nephew *Ralph Hopton*, Son of his Brother *Robert*, was a *Gent. Com.* also of *Linc. coll.* and after the Rebellion brake out in 1642. he was a General of an Army under *K. Ch. 1.* and by him made a Baron.

ROBERT COOKE, who writes himself *Cocus*, was born at, or near to, *Beefston* in *Yorkshire*, was entred a Student in *Brazenose coll.* in 1567. aged 17. or thereabouts, where, with unwearied diligence, travelling through the various *Classes* of *Logick* and *Philosophy*, he became the most noted Disputant of his time. On the 2. *Dec.* 1573. he was unanimously elected Probationer-Fellow of that coll. and three years after took the degree of *M. of A.* About which time entring into Holy Orders, and being noted for his admirable learning, was therefore elected one of the Proctors of the University: In which office he behaved himself so admirably well, that his house gained credit by it. In 1584. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and in the beginning of *June* 1590. resigning his Fellowship, retired to his new obtained Vicaridge of *Leedes* in *Yorkshire*; where making the best advantage of his time, became a Man learned in the Church, singularly well studied in the disquisition of antiquity, especially for the discerning of the proper works of the Fathers from the forged and counterfeit, as it may appear in a book which he wrote, intit.

Censura quorundam Scriptorum quæ sub nominibus Sanctorum, & veterum auctorum, à Pontificiis passim in eorum Scriptis, sed potissimum in questionibus hodie controversis citari solent. Lond. 1614. and 23. qu. Which is all I think he hath published. He gave way to fate at *Leedes* before-mentioned, on the first of *Jan.* in sixteen hundred and fourteen, and was buried the day following in the Church there. *Alex. Cooke* his Brother, whom I shall mention under the year 1632. succeeded him in the Vicaridge of *Leedes*, and there died.

MATHEW SLADE, second (a) Son of *Joh. Slade* of the West Country, Son of *Joh. Slade* of *Roughley* in *Staffordshire*, the second Son of *Joh. Slade* of the ancient and gentile Family of the *Slades* of *Norton-Slade* in *Lancashire*, was born in *Devonshire*, became a *Batler* of *St. Albans hall* in 1584. and in that of his age 17. took a degree in Arts four years after, and about that time was a candidate for a Fellowship of *Merton coll.* but what put him by, unless the want of Friends, for *Philosophy* he had sufficient, I know not. Afterwards he retired to his native Country, taught School for a time, and Married, as I shall anon tell you. At length upon an invitation, he went to *Amsterdam* in *Holland*, where by the High and Mighty States he became Rector of the learned Academy or *Gymnasium*, situated and being in the old part of that famous City; where he was esteemed, by all that knew him, an excellent Latinist, a good Grecian, one well read in profound authors, a stiff Enemy to the Socinians, and a walking Library. His works are these:

(a) So I find it in the Pedegree of the *Slades* (of 17. or more generations,) sent to me from *Amsterdam* by some of the *Slades* living there, in *Ap.* 1690.

Cum Conrado Vorstio S. T. D. de blasphemis, hæresibus, & atheis mis à Jacobo Rege Anglia 1. in ejusd. Vorstii de dei tractatu, &c. Scholastica disputationis pars prima. In qua fides Orthodoxa de verâ immensitate & infinitate triumini dei opponitur, &c. Amstel. 1612. qu.

Appendix prioris disceptationis. Amstel. 1614. qu. Which is set before this book following.

Disceptationis cum Conrado Vorstio S. T. D. pars altera de immutabilitate & simplicitate dei: Qua docetur R. Jac. 1. juste & merito notasse blasphemum Vorsti dogma. Deum esse mutabilem & accedentibus subjectum adferentis. Amstel. 1614. qu.

C. Vorstii & F. Socini concentus, sive Bicinii exemplum: cum rerum, verborum atque testium Syllabo. Printed with the former, viz. *Disceptationis altera pars.* These things were replied upon by *Vorstius*, in 1615. but whether our author *Slade* put out a rejoinder, I know not as yet, or any thing else that he hath published. He took to Wife *Alethea* Daughter of *Rich. Kirford* of, or near to, *Honiton* in *Devon.* on the 20. of *Sept.* 1593. by whom he had Issue *Cornelius Slade* born in *Amsterdam* 14. of *Oct.* 1599. and made Rector of the *Gymnasium* there, (perhaps on the death of his Father) on the 9. of *May* 1628. who taking to Wife *Gertrude* the Daughter of *Luke Ambrose* a Preacher of *Amsterdam*, begot on her, among other Children, *Mathew Slade* born 9. of *June* 1628. and being strictly educated in learning, became a Doctor of Physick and a learned Man, and thereupon often mentioned with honour by *Swammerdam*, as also by *Scrader*, who dedicates a book to him. This *Mathew Slade* did publish, under the borrowed name of *Theodorus Aldes* (*Slade*) *Anglus*, a book intit. *Dissertatio Epistolica de Generatione Animalium contra Harveium.* Amstel. 1666. in tw. Reprinted with other Anatomical Works at *Francfort*, twice in the year 1668. in qu. and is extant in the *Bibliotheca Anatomica.* The Collectors of which have unveiled him, and put him down under his true name *Mattheus Sladus Amstelodamensis M. D.* He hath also written *Observationes in Ovum.* Amstel. 1673. in tw. which is also in the said *Bibliothèque*, and *Sciagraphia nutritionis Fœtus in utero; & de ejus urinâ.* Ibid. At length coming into *England* in *Sept.* or *Oct.* 1689. retired to *Oxon* in *Dec.* following to see it, the Colleges, Libraries, and learned Men there: And after he had tarried at that place about a fortnight, went in the Stage-coach towards *London*, but being taken suddenly with an Apoplectical fit on *Shotover hill*, two miles distant from *Oxon*, died thereof before he came to *Wheatley*, on *Friday* the twentieth day of the same month, being the Eve of *St. Thomas* the Apostle. Whereupon his body being lodged in a common Inn there, was, by the care of *James Tyrrell Esq;* and *Dr. Edw. Bernard* one of the *Savilian* Professors, conveyed thence the next day to the *Angel Inn* in *Oxon*, where lying till the day following, was buried in the yard (near to, and behind the West door leading therein,) belonging to the Church of *St. Peter* in the *East*; at which time were present certain Doctors of, and Graduates in, Physick, and Masters of Arts.

THOMAS FREEMAN, a *Gloucestershire* Man ^{411.} born, of the same Family with those of *Batsford* and *Todenham* near to *Morton* in *Marsh*, became a Student in *Magd. coll.* an. 1607. aged 16 years, or thereabouts, and Bach. of Arts four years after. At length retiring to the great City, and setting up for a Poet, was shortly after held in esteem by *Sam. Daniel*, *Owen* the Epigrammatist, *Dr. Joh. Donn*, *Shakspeare*, *George Chapman*, *Tho. Heywood* the Playmaker and others. To some of whose judgments he submitted these his two books of Epigrams following.

Rubbe, and a great Cast. In 100 Epigrammes. Lond. 1614. qu.

Runne, and a great Cast. The second bowle, in an 100 Epigrammes.—Printed with the former Epigrams, and both dedicated to *Thomas Lord Windfore*, who seemed to patronize his studies. The reason for *Rubbe* and *Runne*, he gives in these four verses.

*Sphæra mihi; calamus, mundi sunt crimina nodi,
Ipse sed est mundus, Sphæromachia mihi.
Sive manere iubes, Lector, seu currere speram
Lusori pariter, curre mæneque placent.*

THOMAS CHALONER, Son of Sir *Thom. Chaloner* Knight, by *Ethelreda* his Wife, Daughter of *Edward Frodsham* of *Elton* in *Cheshire*, was educated in *Magd. coll.* ^{412.}

coll. where he was held in esteem for his Poetry; but taking no degree, travelled beyond the Seas, and at his return became a compleat Gentleman. In 1591. he received the honour of Knighthood, and being esteemed a learned, prudent, and sober person, when K. James the first came to the English Crown, he therefore by him was appointed Tutor (and afterwards Chamberlain) to his Son Prince Henry the lively joy and delight of Britain, and about that time was actually created Master of Arts, as in the *Fasti*, under the year 1605. I shall tell you. This person, who was a learned searcher into Nature's Works, did first discover an Allum-mine near to *Gisburgh* in *Yorkshire*, (being possessed of Land there,) about the latter end of Q. Elizabeth; but being adjudged to be a Mine-Royal, was rented by several, and little benefit came to Sir Thomas. At length the Long Parliament which began in 1640. voted it a Monopoly, and restored the benefit thereof to the former Proprietaries. He hath written several things, but all that I have seen is only,

1615. The Virtue of Nitre, wherein is declared the sundry cures by the same effected. Lond. 1584. qu. and other matters pertaining to Virtuosity, and something, as it seems, to Pastoral, but whether extant, I cannot tell. He died about the 17. Nov. in sixteen hundred and fifteen, and was buried in the Parish Church of *Cheswick* in *Middlesex*, near to the body of Elizabeth his first Wife, Daughter of Will. Fleetwood, sometimes Recorder of London, by whom he had Issue Will. Chaloner of *Gisburgh* in *Yorkshire*, soon after his Father's death made a Baronet, Thomas, James, &c. which two last were of the number of Judges that sat in Judgment on King Charles 1. of Blessed Memory, as I shall tell you at large. He had also several Children by his second Wife Judith, Daughter of Will. Blount of London, some of whose Posterity (as I think) liveth at, or near, *Steeple-Claydon* in *Bucks*, where Sir Thomas had a fair Estate.

423. JOHN DRUSIUS, or Driesshus, commonly called Vander Driefche the most noted Critick, Linguist, and Theologist of his time, was born at *Oudenard* a City of *Flanders*, situated between *Gaunt* and *Tourney*, 28. June 1550. educated in Grammar learning in *Gaunt*, in Academical in the University of *Lovaine*, where he took the degree of Bach. of Arts. About which time his Father Clement Driefche, being proscribed for Religion, and deprived of his Estate, fled into *England*, and took this his Son with him. When he came to London he met with Anth. Cevalierius a Professor at *Caen* in *Normandy*, exceeding skilful in the Hebrew Tongue, who reading there to several Scholars and Laicks, our author attended him, went also with him to *Cambridge*, where he read the said Language, and afterwards for a time into *France*, and by his diligence became an exact proficient in the Hebrew, as well as in the Greek, Language. Soon after he returned to London, and when he purposed to go back into *France* he heard of the Massacre at *Paris*, which made him alter his mind. So that turning his course to *Oxon*, in the beginning of the year 1572. he was entertained by the Society of *Merton* coll. admitted to the degree of Bach. of Arts, as a Member of that house, in July the same year, and in the beginning of Aug. following had a Chamber set apart (a) for him by the Society; who then also decreed that he should have forty shillings yearly allowed to him, so long as he read a Hebrew Lecture in their common Refectory. For 4 years, at least, he lived in the said house, and constantly read (as he did sometimes to the Scholars of *Magd.* coll. upon the desire of Dr. Laur. Humphrey President thereof) either Hebrew, Chalde, or Syriack Lectures. In 1573. he was, as a Member of the said house of *Merton*, licensed to proceed in Arts, and in the year following was (b) recommended by the Chancellour of the University to the Members of Convocation, that he might publicly read the Syriack Language in one of the publick Schools, and that for his pains he receive a competent stipend. Soon after, upon consideration of the matter, they allowed him twenty marks to be equally gathered from among them, and ordered that the same respect be given to him, as to any of the Lecturers. In 1576. he left *Oxon*, and in the year following the States of *Holland* chose him to be the Professor in Hebrew, Chalde,

and Syriack in the University of *Leyden*. Soon after, being Married, the States of *Friesland*, who had erected an University at *Franeher*, invited him thither to be a Professor; where continuing many years, was held in high esteem of all Scholars and Foreigners, that repaired thither. He was an excellent Hebrician, and well versed in the Rabbines, and hath given great light to a large part of the Scriptures, as these books following shew; most of which are remitted into the several Tomes of the *Criticke*.

Comm. ad Voces Hebraicas Novi Testum. viz. pars prior.
Com. ad Voc. Hebr. N. Test. viz. pars posterior. Antw. 1582. qu. Both printed together at *Franeke*. 1616. fol.
Questionum Hebraicarum libri 3. In quibus varia S. Scriptura explicantur. Lugd. 1583. oct.
Animadversionum lib. 2. Lugd. 1585. oct.
Com. in librum Esther. Lugd. Bat. 1586. oct. Additiones Apocryphae latine versa, cum Scholiis.
Miscellanea locutionum Sacrarum. *Franeke*. 1586. oct.
Versio & Com. in lib. Ruth, ejusque translatio Græca cum notis ad eandem. *Franeke*. 1586. oct. &c.
Alphabetum Hebraicum vetus, & veterum Gnomæ Heb. Lat. *Franeke*. 1587.
Parallela, seu locorum vet. Testamenti quæ Novo citantur, conjuncta commemoratio. *Franeke*. 1588. qu.
Proverbiorum sacrorum classes 2. seu explicatio Proverb. Salomonis. *Franeke*. 1590. qu.
Lectiones in Amos, Nahum, Habuc, Sophoniam, Joel, Jonam, & Abdiam. Lugd. Bat. 1591. oct. &c.
Liber Tobias Græcè, cum castigationibus. *Franeke*. 1591. qu.
Lectiones in Jonam. Lugd. Bat. 1591. oct.
Observationum Sacrarum lib. 16. *Franeke*. 1594. oct.
Carmina Hebraica in obitum Jos. Scaligeri. *Franeke*. 1591. qu.
De quaestis per Epistolam. Printed 1595. oct.
Ecclesiastices Græcè, cum versione & notis. *Franeke*. 1596. qu.
Versio & Scholia ad Proverbia Ben-Syra. *Franeke*. 1597. qu.
Adagiorum Hebraicorum Decurie aliquot, cum Scholiis.
Quæst. Hebr. lib. 3. *Franeke*. 1599. oct.
Lectiones in Hoseam. Lugd. Bat. 1599. oct.
Versio & nota ad librum Hasmonæorum seu priorem Machabeorum. *Franeke*. 1600. qu.
Grammatica Chaldaica ex tabb. Merceri descripta. *Franeke*. 1602. oct.
De Hasidais. *Franeke*. 1603. oct.
De nomine Elohim. *Franeke*. 1604. oct.
De nomine Tetragrammato, cum Scholiis in Pauli Burgenfis 12. questionibus de eodem subiecto. *Franeke*. 1604. oct. Amst. 1634. qu.
Comm. de 3 sectis Judæorum, contra Serarium. *Franeke*. 1605.
Comm. de sectis Judaicis, viz. de Hasidais, & de 3. sectis Judæorum, & spicilegium Trihæresii Nic. Serarii. *Franeke*. 1603. and 1605. oct. Arnh. 1619. qu.
Respons. ad Nic. Serarii Aninerval. *Franeke*. 1606. oct.
Notæ ad Sulpitii Severi historiam sacram. *Franeke*. 1607. oct.
Opuscula Grammaticalia. *Franeke*. 1609. qu.
Annot. in Nov. Test. sive præteritorum libri 10. *Franeke*. 1612. qu. &c.
Annot. pars altera. *Franeke*. 1616. qu.
Apothegmata Hebræorum ac Arabum, ex variis authoribus collecta, Lat. *Franeke*. 1612. qu. &c.
De Patriarchâ Henoch & ejus libro: ubi etiam de libris in S. Scriptura memoratis qui nunc interciderunt. *Franeke*. 1615. qu.
Comm. in difficiliora loca Pentateuchi. *Franeke*. 1617. qu.
Comm. in difficiliora loca Josuæ, Judicum, & Samuelis. *Franeke*. 1618.
Vet. Gr. Interp. fragm. in vetus Test. cum notis. Arnh. 1622. qu.
Com. seu Lectiones in 12 Prophetas Minores. Amstel. 1627. Published with additions and amended by Sixt. Amama.
Annot. in librum Kohéleti seu Ecclesiasten. Amstel. 1635.
Versio & Scholia in lib. Job. Amstel. 1636.
Veterum Interpretum Græcorum fragmenta in Pentateuchum, cum notis.
Conjectanea in Græcam editionem τὸν ΙΧΧ.
Tetragrammaticon: sive de nomine dei proprio, &c. Amstel. 1634. qu.
Historia Ruth Græcè ad exemplar Complutense cum Latina versione ex Ebræo, & cum comment. Amstel. 1632. qu.
Animadversionum libri duo pro emendatione dictionum Ebr. & veterum Interpr. in plurimis locis S. Scripturæ. Amstel. 1634. qu.
Grammatica linguæ sanctæ. *Franeke*. 1612. qu.

Catechesis

(a) Reg. 2. Act. coll. *Merton*, p. 27. 35. 47. 53, &c. (b) Reg. Univ. *Oxon*. KK. fol. 177. b.

Catechesis religionis christiana Heb. Gr. & Lat. pr. 1591. oct. Other things, as 'tis probable, he hath published, but such I have not yet seen. He surrendered up his pious soul to God: on this 12. of Feb. in sixteen hundred and fifteen, and was buried, as I suppose, at *Franeker*, after he had lived there a most severe student, and in continual labour for the good and benefit of Literature about 31. years. He left behind him a Son of both his names, bred partly in this University, but not to be numbred among most learned men, especially such as was his Father, as also a Daughter named *Agnes*, the wife of *Abel Curiander* author of the Latin life of his Father-in-Law *Job. Drusius*, printed at *Franaker*. 1616. qu. In which the Reader may see more of his life and works, than are here set down by me.

424. THOMAS ROGERS, a most admirable Theologist, an excellent Preacher, and well deserving every way of the sacred Function, was born, as I conceive, in *Cheshire*, and came full ripe to the University before 1568. About which time being made one the Students of *Ch. Ch.* took holy Orders very early, and afterwards the degree of Master of Arts, *Scil. an.* 1576. before which time, he was a sedulous and constant Preacher of Gods word. What his preferments were successively afterwards, I know not, only that he was Chaplain to Doctor *Bancroft* Bishop of *London*, and at length Rector of *Horninger* near to *S. Edmonds Bury* in *Suffolke*, where and in the neighbourhood, he was always held in great esteem for his learning and holiness of life and conversation. His works are these.

A Philosophical discourse, entit. *The Anatomy of the mind.* Lond. 1576. oct. Before which is a copy of Verses in praise of it, written by his Contemporary *Will. Camden* of *Ch. Ch.*

Of the end of the world, and second coming of Christ, &c. Lond. 1577. qu.

The English Creed; wherein is contained in tables an exposition on the articles which every man is to subscribe unto. Where the articles are expounded by Scripture, and the confessions of all the reformed Churches and Heresies are displayed. Lond. 1579. and 85. fol.

General Session, containing an apology of the comfortable doctrine concerning the end of the world and second coming of Christ. Lond. 1581. qu.

The English Creed; consisting with the true ancient Catholique and Apostolick Church in all the points and articles of Religion, which every christian is to know, and believe, that would be saved, &c.—In two parts. The first printed at *London* in 1585. the second there 1587. and both in fol.

An Exposition on the 39 Articles of the Church of England. Lond. 1586. &c. qu. Which book, at the first appearance, met not with that welcom entertainment, which seemed due to the authors endeavours. For besides the two extreams, Papists and Schismatics, who were highly enraged, many Protestants of a middle temper were much offended thereat. Some conceived it presumption for a private Minister to make himself the mouth of the Church, to render her sense in matters of so high-concernment. Others were (*) offended, that his interpretation confin'd the charitable latitude, formerly allowed in these Articles. Howsoever it was, sure it is, the work in some years, wrought it self in good esteem, as dedicated to, and countenanced by, Dr. *Bancroft* before-mentioned.

A golden Chaine taken out of the rich treasure house of the Psalms of David. Lond. 1587. in tw.

The Pearles of *K. Solomon*, gathered into common places—Taken from the Proverbs of the said King, printed with the former book.

Historical dialogue touching Antichrist and Popery; drawn and published for the comfort of our Church, &c. Lond. 1589. oct.

Serm. on 12. Rom. ver. 6. 7. 8. Lond. 1590. qu.

Miles Christianus, Or, a defence of all necessary writings and writers, written against an Epistle prefixed to a Catechism made by *Miles Moses*. Lond. 1590. qu. This *Miles Moses* was Bach. of Div. and published besides the former

things, *The arraignment of Usury in six Sermons.* Lond. 1595. qu.

Table of the lawful use of an oath, and the cursed state of vain Swearers. Lond.

Two dealogues. Lond. 1608. He also translated into English. (1) *A discourse of the end of the world and second coming of Christ.* Lond. 1577. 78. oct. written by *Scheltro & Geveren* of *Emden* in *Friesland*. (2) *General discourse of the damnable sect of Usurers, &c.* Lond. 1578. qu. written by *Philip Casar*. To which is added, *A treatise of the lawful use of riches*: written by *Nich. Heming*. (3) *The profession of the true Church, and Popery compared.* Lond. 1578. oct. (4) *Exposition on the 84. Psalm.* Lond. 1581. oct. written by *Nic. Heming* for the instruction of the ignorant in the grounds of Religion; and confutation of the Jewes, Turks, &c. (5) *S. Augustins heavenly meditations*, call'd, *A private talke with God.* Lond. 1581. in tw. Purified by our Translator *T. Rogers*, and adorned with annotations of Scripture. (6) *Of the foolishness of men and women in putting off the amendment of their lives from day to day.* Lond. 1583. and 86. oct. written *Job. Rivius*. (7) *Of the imitation of Christ*, Lond. 1584. 89. in tw. written in three books by *Tho. de Kempis*; and for the worthiness thereof oft since translated into sundry Languages. Now newly translated by *Tho. Rogers*, corrected, and with most ample Texts and Sentences of holy Scripture illustrated. (8) *A method to Mortification*, called heretofore *The contempt of the World*, &c. Lond. 1586. in tw. written by *Didac. Stella*. (9) *S. Augustins Prayers.* Lond. 1591. in tw. &c.

Purged by our Translator (*T. Rogers*) from divers superstitious points, and adorned with manifold places of Scripture. (10) *A manual containing special and picked meditations and godly prayers.* Lond. 1591. in tw. with corrections by the Translator. (11) *Enemy of security; or, a daily exercise of godly meditations.* Lond. 1580. and 91. in tw. written by *Job. Avenar* publick Professor of the Hebrew tongue in the University of *Witeberge*. (12) *Enemy to Atheism: or, christian godly prayers for all degrees.* Lond. 1591. in tw. written in the German Language by *Jo. Avenar*, translated out of Lat. by our author *T. Rogers*. (13) *Soliloquium anime: The fourth book of the imitation of Christ.* Lond. 1592. in tw. written by *Th. de Kempis* before mentioned. What other thing our author hath written and translated, I know not; Nor any thing else of him, only that he was a zealous opposer of the doctrine of the Sabbath, and the first that publickly stood up against Dr. *Nich. Bownds* opinion of it in his Preface to the *Exposition on the 39. Articles*, &c. which made the other party, (the Puritan) angry, and so far to be enraged, as maliciously to asperse and blemish him. Whereupon he wrote a vindication of himself in MS. now in the hands of a near relation of his. At length after a great deal of pains taken for the benefit of the Church, he gave up the Ghost at *Horninger* before mention'd, otherwise called *Horninghearth*: whereupon his body was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, under a rough, unpolished and broken Gravestone, without name or Epitaph, 22. Febr. in sixteen hundred and fifteen, as the Register of that Church tells us; which, I presume, follows the

English account, and not the common, as many country Registers do. I find one *Tho. Rogers* a *Cheshire* man born, to have been admitted Student of *Ch. Ch.* 1547. aged 24. or more, being then Bac. of Arts, and soon after made Master. What relation he had to the former *Th. Rogers* I know not. Another *Tho. Rogers* I find, who was born in *Glostershire*, in, or near to, *Tewksbury*, lived mostly in his latter days, in the Parish of *S. Giles* in the fields near *London*, and published a Poem entituled *The tears or lamentations of a sorrowful Soul.* Lond. 1612. qu. written by *Sir Will. Leighton* Knight, one of his Majesties band of Pensioners. To which, the said *Tho. Rogers* added of his own composition, a Poem called *Glosters mite*. But this *Tho. Rogers* is quite different from the Divine before mention'd.

RICHARD NICCOLLS, esteemed eminent 425. for his Poetry in his time, was born of Gentile Parents in *London* and at 18 years of age, an 1602. was entred a Student in *Mag. coll.* in *Michaelmas-Term*, but making little stay there he retired to *Mag. hall* and took the degree of Bach. of Arts in 1606. being then numbred among the ingenious persons of the University. After he had remained there for some time, he retired to the great City,

(*) See *Tho. Fulkers Ch. Hist.* lib. 9. ar. 1584.

City, obtained an employment suitable to his faculty, and at length honoured the Devoto's to Poetry, with these things following.

The Cuckow, a Poem. Lond. 1607. in qu. Dedicated to Mr. (after Sir) Thom. Wroth a favourer of his Muse.

The fall of Princes. Lond. 1610. qu.

A winter nights Vision. Lond. 1610. qu. being an addition of such Princes, especially famous, who were exempted in the former History, meaning in the History called *The mirror of Magistrates*, written in Verse by John Hicens of Wincham, an. 1586. qu. This mirror, which was esteemed the best piece of Poetry of those times, (if *Albions England*, which was by some preferred, did not stand in its way) contained the lives of some of our Kings and Queens, and was exceedingly admired by ingenious Scholars and others.

Clar. 1615. *Momodia*, Or Walthams complaint upon the death of the most vertuous and noble Lady, late deceased, the Lady Honor Hay. Lond. 1615. oct. I find another Rich. Niccolls who is stiled the Elder, and of the Inner Temple Gent. who wrote (1) *A Treatise setting forth the mystrie of our Salvation*. (2) *A day Star for dark wandring souls: shewing the light by a christian controversie*. Both which were published after the authors death, at Lond. 1613. in oct. But whether this R. Niccolls the Elder, was ever of this University, I find not as yet.

426. EDWARD EVANS, a noted preacher of his time in the University, was born in Denbighshire, applied his eager mind to Academical studies in Ch. Ch. an. 1598. aged 16. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1607. and afterwards published,

Clar. 1615. *Verba dierum*: Or the days report of Gods glory, in four Sermons or Lectures upon one text in the University of Oxon. on Psal. 19. 2. Oxon. 1615. qu. Another of both his names I find to have been born at Westmeane in Hampshire, admitted fellow of New coll. 1595. and that he took the degree of M. of A. 1602. But this person leaving his fellowship in 1604. and so consequently the University, he is not to be taken for the same, who published the four Sermons before mention'd.

427. JOHN HEATH, more famous for his Poetry than the former for his preaching, was born at Stalls: (whether a hamlet or House I know not) in Somersetshire, educated in Wykeham's School, admitted Perpetual fellow of New coll. 1607. aged 22. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1613. and three years after left his Fellowship. But before that time, when he was Bach. of Arts, he wrote and published,

Clar. 1615. Two centuries of Epigrams. Lond. 1610. in tw. and had verses printed in several books that occasionally were published, particularly in that on the death of Sir Th. Bodley Kt. He hath also made a translation from Spanish into English, which I have not yet seen, and wrote other matters fit for the Press, but whether ever printed I cannot tell.

428. THOMAS BILSON, Son of Harman Bilson, (the same, I suppose, who was fellow of Merton coll. an. 1536) Son of Arnold Bilson, son and heir of Arnold Bilson a Native of High Germany, by his Wife, the Daughter (natural or legitimate, I know not) of the Duke of Bavaria, was born in the City of Winchester, fitted for the University in Wykeham's School there, admitted Perpetual fellow of New coll. after he had served two years of Probation, an. 1565. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders and became a most solid and constant preacher in these parts and elsewhere. Afterwards he was Schoolmaster, (say some) then Prebendary of Winchester, Warden of the coll. there, Doctor of Divinity, and at length Bishop of Worcester; to which See being consecrated 13. June 1596. was translated thence to Winchester in the year following, and made one of his Majesties Privy Counsellours. He was as reverend and learned a Prelate as England ever afforded, a deep and profound Scholar, exactly read in Ecclesiastical authors, and with Dr. Rich. Field of Oxon. (as Whittaker and Fulke of Cambridge) a principal maintainer of the Ch. of England, while Jo. Rainolds and Tho. Sparke were upholders of Puritanism and Non-

conformity. In his younger years he was infinitely studious and industrious in Poetry, Philosophy and Physicks, and in his elder in Divinity. To which last his genie chiefly inviting him, he became so compleat in it, so well skill'd in Languages, so read in the Fathers and Schoolmen, so judicious in making use of his readings, that at length he was found to be no longer a Souldier, but a Commander in chief in the spiritual warfare, especially when he became a Bishop, and carried prelature in his very aspect. His works are,

Of the true difference between Christian subjection and unchristian rebellion, wherein the Princes lawful power to command and bear the Sword, are defended, against the Popes Censure, and Jesuits Sophismes in their *Apology and defence of English Catholicks*. Also a demonstration that the things reformed in the Church of England by the Laws of this realm, are truly Catholick, against the late Rhemish Testament. Oxon. 1585. Lond. 1586. in 4. parts, in a thick oct. In the third part of which, is answer'd Dr. Will. Allens Defence of Engl. Cath. before mention'd. It must be now noted that whereas in England the interest of the State had a great influence upon the doctrine of Obedience, Qu. Elizabeth therefore conceiving it convenient for her worldly designs to take on her the protection of the Low-Countries against the King of Spain, did employ our author Bilson to write the said book of *Christian subjection*, &c. In which, to justify the revolt of Holland, he gave strange liberty in many cases, especially concerning religion, for Subjects to cast off their obedience. But this book which served her designs for the present, did contribute much to the ruine of her Successor K. Ch. 1. (which one (*) calls a just judgment of God) For there is not any book that the Presbyterians have made more dangerous use of against their Prince (Ch. 1.) than that which his predecessor commanded to be written to justify her against the King of Spain. However our authors (Bilson) Successor in Winchester, I mean Dr. Morley (a) saith that the Bishop Bilson was in an error, yet he was not so much for the resisting of Kings, as Mr. Rich. Baxter is.

Of the perpetual government of Christ his Church, wherein are handled, the fatherly superiority which God first established in the Patriarks, and after continued in the tribe of Levi, &c. Also the points in question at this day touching the Jewish Synedrion, &c. Lond. 1593. qu. &c. Printed in Lat. at Lond. 1610.

The effect of certain Sermons touching the full redemption of mankind by the death and blood of Ch. Jesus; wherein besides the merit of Christs sufferings, the manner of his offering, the power of his death, the comfort of his Cross, the glory of his Resurrection are handled, &c. Lond. 1599. qu. The clearing of certain objections made against the aforesaid doctrine.—The said Sermons being preached at Pauls Cross, made great alarms among the puritanical brethren. Whereupon they mustering their forces and comparing their notes, sent them to Hen. Jacob an old Dessenter, to have them published, with his collections, under his own name. But the matter of the controversie coming to the Queens knowledge, (he being at Farnham castle belonging to the B. of Winchester) she signified her pleasure to Bilson, that he should neither desert the doctrine, nor suffer the Function, which he had exercised in the Church of England, to be trodden and trampled under foot by unquiet men, who both abhorred the truth and despised authority. Upon which command, the Bishop did set himself upon the writing of that learned Treatise (chiefly also delivered by him in Sermons) entituled,

A survey of Christs sufferings and descent into Hell. Lond. 1604. fol. See more in Hen. Jacob. He also published,

Sermon at Westm. before K. and Qu. at their Coronation S. James day, 28. Jul. 1603. on Rom. 13. 1. Lond. 1603. oct. and wrote,

Orationes.

Carmina varia.

Vulgaria, &c.

} MS. in my Libr.

(*) Hug. Paul. de Cressy in his *Exomologesi*, &c. cap. 11. (a) In his *Vindication of himself against divers scandalous reflections made upon him by Mr. Rich. Baxter*, cap. 3. Sect. 6.

He also, with Dr. Miles Smith, added the last hand in the translation of the Bible, commanded by K. James 1. At length after he had gone through many employments, and had lived in continual drudgery, as 'twere, for the publick good, surrendred up his pious soul to God on the 18. of June in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried saith (*) one, on the south side of Westminster Abbey Church near to the Monument of K. Rich. 2. or as the Register hath it, near to the entrance into S. Edmunds Chapel. One John Dunbar a Scot, who writes himself *Megalobritannus*, hath a learned Epigram (b) on him, which may serve for his Epitaph.

439. JOHN PITS. or *Pitsons* as he writes himself, a grand zealot for the Ro. Cath. cause, Son of Hen. Pitts by Elizabeth his Wife, sister to Dr. Nich. Saunders, was born at a market Town called Antton in Hampshire, educated in juvenile learning in Wykeham's School near to Winton, admitted Probationer-fellow of New coll. in 1578. being then about 18. years of age, but leaving that house before he was admitted perpetual Fellow, which was to be in 1580. he went beyond the Seas as a voluntary Exile, and going to Doway was kindly received there by the learned Tho. Stapleton, who then gave him advice what course to take relating to his studies. Thence he went to Rheimes, and after one year spent in the English college he was sent to Rome and continued in the English coll. there also in the zealous prosecution of the studies of Philosophy and Divinity for seven years, and was made a Priest. Thence he returned to Rheimes where he taught Rhetorick and Greek for two years. But troubles arising in France, he withdrew himself into Loraine, and took the degree of Master of Arts (which before he had neglected) at Pont-a-mousson, and was soon after made Bach. of Divinity. Thence taking a journey into High Germany, he continued at Trier an year and an half, where after he had performed certain exercise, he was made a Licentiat of Divinity. Thence, after he had seen several of the best Cities in Germany, he removed to Ingolstadt in Bavaria; where remaining 3 years, did in that time, after he had performed solemn disputations, take the degree of Doctor of his faculty. So that by that time having viewed several parts of Italy and Germany and had learned their Languages, he returned to Loraine; where, by Charles Cardinal of Loraine he was made Canon of Verdun. After two years spent there, he was called thence by the illustrious Princess Antonia, Daughter to the Duke of Loraine and Wife to the D. of Cleve, and was by her made her Confessor. And that he might be the better serviceable to her, he learned the French Tongue most accurately; so that it was usual with him afterwards to preach in that Language. In her service continuing about 12 years, he had leisure to turn over the Histories of England, whether Ecclesiastick or Republick. Whence making several collections and observations, he wrote and digested four great Volumes. One was of the Kings, another of the Bishops, a third of Apostolical, and a fourth of illustrious and learned, men of this Nation. At 12 years end the said Dutches dying, he went a third time into Loraine, where by the favour of John Bishop of Toul sometimes his Scholar, he was promoted to the Deanery of Liverdun of considerable value; which, with a Canonry, and an Officialship of the said Church, he kept to his dying day. He hath written,

De legibus, Tract. Theologicus. Trev. 1592.

De beatitudine; Tr. Th. Ingolf. 1595.

De Peregrinatione, lib. 7. Dusseld. 1604. in tw. dedicated to Antonia Dutches of Cleve.

Relationem Historicarum de Rebus Anglicis, tom. 1. quatuor partes complectens, &c. Par. 1619. in a thick qu. published by Dr. Will. Bishop, of whom I shall speak elsewhere. This book is the same with that *De illustribus Angliæ Scriptoribus*, commonly called *Pitsons de Scriptoribus*. And hath in the beginning of it certain prolegomina, containing (1) *De laudibus Historia.* (2) *De antiquitate Ecclesiæ Britannicæ.* (3) *De Academiis, tam antiquis Britonum, quam recentioribus Anglorum.* This is the first part. The second part containeth the lives and characters of English Writers. The third

containeth an Appendix, of which I shall speak more anon; and the fourth, fifteen indices, which are, as 'twere, the Epitomy of memorable things of the said first tome. Concerning which, I shall make these observations following. (1) That according to the time wherein 'twas written, things are expressed in eloquent Latine. (2) That the most part thereof, especially concerning the Writers is taken from Joh. Bale's book *De Scriptoribus majoris Britannicæ*, notwithstanding he declares (c) an abhorrence of him and his book. (3) That therein he omitts Wyclave and all the Wyclavists, Irish, and Scotch Writers, which Bale for the most part commemorates; and in their room he gives us an account of R. Cath. Writers, such for the most part, that had left their Country upon the reformation of religion made by Q. Elizabeth, and after, which is the best and most desired part of his book. (4) That several Writers in the Appendix, are taken from a book entit. *Ecclogia Oxonio-Cantabrigensis*, written by Tho. James of New coll. Of which book also he makes use, when he tells you in what Libraries the MSS. of certain authors, which he mentions, are preserved. (5) That tho he pretends to give you an account only of R. Cath. Writers, especially about the time that reformations were made, or endeavoured to be made, yet he sets down (for want of full information I presume) some that were sincere Protestants, or at least more Protestants than Papiests, as Sir Anth. Cope who died 1551. Joh. Redman who died the same year. Tho. Key or Cay Master of Univ. coll. who died 1572. Joh. Leland the Antiquary, Rob. Record Mathematician, Dr. Alb. Hyll an intimate acquaintance with Jo. Bradford the Martyr, Joh. Cay the Antiquary of Cambridge, Pet. Morwyn or Morwyn of Magd. coll. &c. and in the Appendix George Coriat, rather a Puritan, than a true Son of the Church of England, Robert (for Roger) Taverner, whom I have mention'd in Rich. Taverner, an. 1575. Timothy Bright of Cambridge Doct. of Physick, and Rector of Methley in Yorkshire, by the death of Otho Hunt, in July 1591. Tho. Monffes. a Doctor of Physick contemporary with the former, Joh. Huntington a zealous reformer and the beloved Son in Christ of Joh. Bale. See among the Writers under the year 1556. &c. (6) That whereas he pretends to follow Joh. Leland his *Collectanea de Scriptoribus Angliæ*, (for very many times he familiarly mentions and quotes them,) 'tis only that he may avoid the naming of Bale, for whom all R. Catholicks, nay zealous Protestants have little or no kindness at all, because his book is stuff'd with revilings and such Language that befits rather a Huckster at Billingsgate, than the meanest or worst of Scholars. The truth is our author Pitts never saw the said *Collectanea*, he being but 20 years of age, or little more, when he left the Nation, neither was it in his power afterwards, if he had been in England, because they were kept in such private hands, that few Protestant Antiquaries, and none of those of the Church of Rome, could see or peruse them. (7) That in the said tome are very many errors, misnomers, &c. and so consequently in Bale, whom he follows, too many now to reckon; and how he and Bale are most egregiously deceiv'd in what they mention of Amphibalus (d) Junior, and of Gildas Badonicus you may at large see in the learned Usserius, in his book *De primordiis Ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*, &c. printed in qu. an. 1639. p. 539. 533. 477. 539. 557. and 1144. (8) That whereas Pitts pretends to set down in the said book or tome, only English Writers, he hath mix'd among them some that are out landish; among which are these. Herbertus Lofinga, num. 182. born, as he saith, in Suffolke, but false, for the MS. which I follow in my marginal notes and additions of, and to, the Bishops of Norwich, mentioned by Franc. Bishop of Landaff in his book *De Prasulibus Angliæ Commentarius*, saith that he was born in Pago Oxinnensi, or Oximensi in Normannia. — Jo. Erigena, nu. 133. said by him, and many others to be born in the City of S. David in Wales, but the generality say in Ireland. &c. At the end of the book of illustrious Writers, our author Pitts hath,

Appendix illustrium scriptorum trecentorum octoginta circiter, ordine alphabetico per centurias continens. Made up mostly from Bale, and partly from Dr. Tho. James his *Ecclogia* before-mentioned. But therein are many authors put, which are

(*) Fr. Godwin in *Append. ad. Com. de prasul. Angliæ.* (b) In lib. *Epigr.* Lond. 1616. in oct. cent. 2. Epig. 40.

(c) In prima parte *Relat. Historic.* p. 53: 54. &c. (d) Vide Pitts nu. 56. qu. 59.

before in the work it self, *De script. illust. Anglia*, as (1) *Godfridus Historicus*, cent. 2. num. 94. p. 844. is the same with *Godfridus Arturinus*, or *de Monmouth*, in the body of the work, nu. 212. (2) *Gualt. Cepton*, cent. 2. nu. 4. p. 846. the same with *Walter Catton* in the body, nu. 550. (3) *Guliel. Califord*, cent. 2. nu. 18. p. 851. is the same with *Gul. Cockisford*, nu. 653. (4) *Guliel. de Dunelmo* cent. 2. nu. 27. is the same with *Gul. Shirwood* in the body of the work, nu. 348. (5) *Gul. Worcestrius*, c. 2. nu. 53. the same with *Gul. Buttonerus* in the work it self, nu. 848. p. 648. (6) *Joh. Anglicus*, cent. 2. nu. 78. seems to be the same with *Joh. Hoveden*, nu. 396. p. 356. (7) *Joh. de Alton*, cent. 2. nu. 94. seems to be the same with *Joh. Alton*, nu. 416. p. 372. (8) *Joh. Torcus*, cent. 3. nu. 10. is the same with *Joh. Eboracensis* in the same Appendix, p. 874. nu. 1. (9) *Joh. Uton*, cent. 3. nu. 35. is the same with *Joh. Stone* in the body of the work, nu. 862. p. 657. (10) *Rich. de Montibus*, cent. 3. nu. 80. seems to be the same with *Will. de Montibus*, nu. 302. p. 285. (11) *Rich. Russ*, c. 3. nu. 92. the same with *Rich. Russus*, nu. 380. p. 348. (12) *Rob. Bridlington*, c. 3. nu. 100. the same with *Rob. Scriba*, nu. 244. p. 242. (13) *Rob. Cestrensis* c. 4. nu. 2. the same with *Rog. Cestrensis*, nu. 514. p. 438. (14) *Miserorum Simplissimus*, c. 3. nu. 52. seems to be the same with *Joh. Wehamstede*, nu. 818. p. 630. (15) *Rob. Dominicanus*, c. 4. nu. 8. the same with *Rob. Holcot*, nu. 333. p. 463. (16) *Rob. Herefordiensis*, c. 4. nu. 11. the same with *Rob. Foliot B. of Hereford*, nu. 236. p. 236. (17) *Robertus Prior*, c. 4. nu. 13. is the same with *Rob. Canutus*, nu. 234. p. 234. Which *R. Canutus* also is supposed to be the same with *Rich. Greckladesis*, p. 397. nu. 448. and that *Rich.* to be the same with *Rob. Greckladesis*, mentioned by *Leland* in vol. 3. collect. p. 36. where 'tis said that the said *Rob.* wrote 40 Homilies, and a Tract *De connubio Jacob*, which makes me think that the said *Robert Prior*, may be the same with the said *Rob. Grecklade*, and the same *R. Grecklade* to be the same with *Rob. Canutus*. (18) *Rog. Junius*, c. 4. nu. 23. seems to be the same with *Rog. Herefordiensis*, nu. 238. p. 237. See more fully in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 53.* (19) *Roger Varro*, c. 4. nu. 27. seems to be the same with *Gul. de Waria*, nu. 384. p. 349. (20) *Simon Dominicanus*, c. 4. nu. 35. is the same with *Sim. Henton*, nu. 591. p. 486. (21) *Steph. Anglicus*, cent. 4. nu. 38. seems to be the same with *Steph. Langton*, nu. 326. p. 302. (22) *Tho. Wicket*, c. 4. nu. 68. the same with *Tho. Wiccus*, nu. 425. p. 379. (23) *Anonymus alter*, c. 1. nu. 20. the same with *Rich. Canonicus*, nu. 283. p. 267. &c. And as our author *Pitts* hath repeated many writers in the said Appendix, which were before in the work it self, so hath he mixed a great many outlandish writers among them, supposing them to be English, among whom are, (1) *Alacenus*, cent. 1. nu. 8. who was an Arabian, as from his works may be gathered. (2) *Anonymus Sacerdos*, c. 1. nu. 26. who hath written, *In Apocalypsim S. Johannis. lib. 8.* Which book divers writers do attribute to *Peter Scaliger Bishop of Verona*. (3) *Joh. de Muriis*, c. 2. nu. 97. Who was a French man of *Paris*. (4) *Joh. Major*, c. 3. nu. 15. he was a Scot born. (5) *Joh. Mearus*, c. 3. nu. 18. whom I take to be *Joh. de Meara* an Irish man. (6) *Guido Folla Episc. Eliensis*, c. 2. nu. 13. He is the same with *Guido Elnensis* in *Majorica*, who sometimes writes himself *Guido Perpinian Elnensis*. No *Guido Folla* was ever Bish. of *Ely*. (7) *Gilla Lincolnensis*, c. 2. nu. 93. He was an Irish Man, was Bishop of *Limerick*, and died about 1139. (8) *Anton. Pacinus*, c. 1. nu. 28. he was an Italian, &c. At length after our author *Jo. Pitts* had spent most of his time in rambling, and but little at *Liverdune*, he gave way to fate there, on the 17. Octob. according to the account there followed, in sixteen hundred and sixteen, whereupon his body was buried in the collegiate Ch. at that place, and had soon after this inscription put over his grave: *Hic jacet D. Pittz, quondam Decanus, Officialis, & Canonicus hujus Ecclesie, Doctor SS. Theologie, qui decessit ex hac vita 17. Oct. an. 1616.* As for the other volumes, which our author saith he hath written, viz. a vol. of the Kings, another of the Bishops, and a third of Apostolical men, of *England*; they were not buried with him, as he desired, in case he should not live to finish them, but were saved, and are to this day preserved as rarities in the Archives of the Coll. or Church at *Liverdune*. One of the said volumes, if not more, were used and quoted by *Edward Maibew* a Benedictine Monk, sometimes Scholar to our author *Pitts*, in a book which he published at *Rheims*, an. 1619. intit. *Congregationis Anglicane Ordinis S. Benedicti Trophaea*. Which *Maibew* was a *Salisbury* Man born, and a professed Monk of the Con-

gregation at *Cassino*, called by the French *Mount-Cassin*, about 48 miles distant from *Naples*. The other book of Bishops, which our author wrote, and often refers to, in his book *De scriptoribus*, is chiefly a collection taken from the Catalogue of the Bishops of *England*, published by *Francis Godwin* Sub-Dean of *Exeter*, an. 1601. as I have been informed by one that hath seen and perused the book.

HENRY AIRAY was born in *Westmorland*, edu-⁴³⁰ cated in Grammatical learning by the care of *Bernard Gilpin* the northern Apostle, and by him sent to *S. Edmunds hall*, an. 1579. aged 19. or thereabouts, of whose benefaction he did not only then participate, but also of his Legacies in his last Will, dated 27. Oct. 1582. Soon after our author *Airay* was translated to *Queens coll.* where he became *Pauper Puer Serviens*, that is, a poor serving Child that waits on the Fellows in the Common hall, at Meals, and in their Chambers, and do other servile work about the College. After he was Bachelours standing, in 1583. he was made *Pauper Puer*, or *Tabardus* or *Tabardarius*; that is, a Tabarder or Tabitter, (so called because anciently they wore Coats, or upper Gowns, much according to the fashion of those belonging to Heralds,) and in the year 1586, Master of Arts and Fellow. Which servile work belonging to *Pauper Puer Serviens*, when Under-graduates, all are to undergo before they can be Fellows. About the time he was Master, he entred into Holy Orders, and became a frequent and zealous Preacher in the University, particularly in the Church of *S. Peter in the East*, joyning to *Queens coll.* and taking the degree of B. of Div. in 1594. was four years after chose Provost of his College. In 1600. he proceeded in Divinity, and six years after did undergo the office of Vicechancellor, wherein, as always before, he shewed himself a zealous Calvinist, (e) and a great maintainer of such that were of his mind, which then went beyond the number of those that were true English Ch. men. He is reported by those of his party, especially such that had an admiration for him, that he condemned himself to obscurity, and affected a retired and a private life, but being generally noted and esteemed for his holiness, integrity, learning, gravity, and indefatigable pains in the discharge of his Ministerial Function, &c. he could not hide himself from the eyes of the World. Also that by his singular wisdom and dexterity in the Government of his College, many learned Ministers were sent thence into the Church, and many worthy Gentlemen into the Commonwealth, &c. To pass by other commendations, which are needless now to repeat, I shall only tell you of his writings, which were published after his death, viz.

Lectures upon the whole Epistle of *St. Paul* to the *Philippians*. Lond. 1618. qu. Which Lectures having been Preached in the Church of *S. Peter in the East* in *Oxon*, were published after his death by *Christop. Potter* Fellow of *Queens coll.* with an Epistle before them of his composition.

The just and necessary Apology touching his suit in Law for the Rectory of *Charlton on Otmore* on *Oxfordshire*. Lond. 1621. oct. Published also by the said *Potter*, a great admirer of this author and his doctrine.

Treatise against bowing at the Name of *Jesus*.—When printed I know not, for I have not yet seen it. *Tho. Beacon*, an old Calvinist, had long before written on that subject, and about *Airay's* time *Dr. W. Whittaker*, and *Andr. Willer*, did the like. As for our author he died in *Queens coll.* on the sixth of the Ides of *Octob.* in sixteen hundred and sixteen, aged 57. and was buried in the inner Chappel of the said coll. Over his grave was soon after put two Monuments, one on the ground, and another in the South wall, with inscriptions on both of them, the copies of which you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 124. b.*

FRANCIS TATE, Son of *Barthelm. Tate* of ⁴³¹ *Delapre* in *Northamptonshire* Esq; was born there, or at least in that County, became a Commoner of *Magd. coll.* in 1577. aged 17. where laying a foundation of learning, for a greater structure to be erected thereon, departed without a degree to the *Middle Temple*, and in time became a noted Counsellour, a person of great learning in the Law, and eminent for his knowledge in Antiquities, and in the Saxon Language. In the latter end of *Q. Elizabeth*

(e) See *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 300. b. 309. b. 312. b.*
Z he

he was a Parliament Man, and in the 5. Jac. 1. he was Lent-Reader of the *Middle Temple*, and about that time one of the Justices Itinerant for *S. Wales*. He hath written several matters relating to Antiquity, which being crept into private hands, the publick is thereby rob'd of the benefit of them. However some of them I have seen, which bear these titles.

Nomina Hydarum in com. Northampton.—MS. much used by *Augustine Vincent* Son of *Will. Vincent* of *Wellingborough* and *Thingdon* in *Northamptonshire*, in his intended *Survey* or *Antiquities* of *Northamptonshire*. I have a copy of this lying by me.

Explanation of the abbreviated words in *Domsday* book.—Used also the by said *Vincent*, who after he had been *Rouge Croix* and *Windfore* Herald, as also had published, *A discovery of Errors in two Editions of the Catalogue of Nobility*, written by *Raphe Brook*, did yield to nature on the 11. Jan. in 1625. and was buried in the Church of *St. Bennet* near to *Pauls Wharf* in *London*. The said two MSS. of *Franc. Tate* were reserved as rarities in the Library of *Christop. Lord Hatton* of *Kirkly* in *Northamptonshire*, but where they are now, I know not.

His opinion touching the antiquity, power, order, state, manner, persons, and proceedings of the High Court of Parliament in England.—See more in *Job. Doderidge*, under the year 1628.

Learned Speeches in Parliaments, held in the latter end of Q. Elizab. and in the Reign of K. Jam. 1.—with other things which I have not yet seen. He lived a single Man, and dying so on the (f) 16. Nov. in sixteen hundred and sixteen, was buried, I suppose, in the Church belonging to the *Temples*. He had a Nephew, Son of his elder Brother *Sir William Tate* of *Delapre*, called *Zouch Tate*, who became a Gentleman Com. of *Trinity* coll. in 1621. aged 15. but took no degree. In 1640. he was chosen a Burgess for *Northampton* to serve in that unhappy Parliament, which began at *Westminster* 3. Nov. the same year, where siding with the Factious Crew, took the Covenant, and became a zealous Enemy to the King and his Cause. Two or more Speeches of his are printed, one of which was spoken in a Common Hall at *London* 3. Jul. 1645. containing *Observations on the King and Queens Cabinet of Letters*.—*Lond.* 1645. qu. Which Speech, with that of *John Lisle* and *Rich. Browne*, were animadverted upon by *Tho. Browne* of *Ch. Ch.* as hereafter it shall be told you. There were also Annotations printed at the end of the said *Cabinet of Letters* taken at *Naseby* Battle, where the King was worsted.—Printed at *Lond.* 1645. qu. but who the author of them was I cannot tell.

^{432.} **RICHARD FIELD**, received his first being in this World in the County of *Hertford*, was entred a Student in *Magd. coll.* in 1577. where continuing in drudging at his book, till he was about Bachelours standing, retired to *Magd. hall*, took the degrees in Arts, and afterwards for about 7 years was not only a daily Reader of Logick and Philosophy, but also a Moderator, and every Sunday a discusser of controversies against *Bellarmino*, and other Pontificians, before his Fellow-Aularians and many others. Afterwards being Bach. of Divinity, he became first a Reader thereof in the Cath. Church of *Winchester*, and afterwards in *Lincolns Inn*; and when Doctor, Chaplain in Ordinary to *Queen Elizab.* and after her death to *K. James*; the last of whom not only gave him a Prebendship of *Windfore*, on the death of *Jo. Chamber*, an. 1604. but also the Deanry of *Gloucester*, in 1609. in the place of *Dr. Tho. Morton* promoted to the Deanry of *Winchester*. Both which he kept, with the Rectory of *Burcleere* or *Burrowcleere* in *Hampshire*, and all little enough for the encouragement of so right learned a Man as this our author *Dr. Field* was, who in his time was esteemed a principal maintainer of Protestantcy, a powerful Preacher, a profound Schoolman, exact Disputant, and so admirable well knowing in the Controversies between the Protestants and the Papists, that few or none went beyond him in his time, as it doth plainly appear in these his labours.

Of the Church, four books. *Lond.* 1606. fol. To which he added a fifth book.—*Lond.* 1610. fol. with an Appendix containing, *A defence of such passages of the former books that have been excepted against, or wrested, to the maintenance of the*

Romish Errors. All which were reprinted at *Oxon*, 1628. fol. He also published,

A Sermon Preached before the King at *Whitehall*, on Jude ver. 3. *Lond.* 1604. qu. He surrendered up his pious Soul to the great God that first gave it, on the 21. Nov. in sixteen hundred and sixteen, (being then reviewing the 1616. said books, and about to give answer to such that had opposed them,) and was buried in the outer Chappel of *St. George* at *Windfore*, a little below the Chaire. Over his grave was soon after laid a plank of black Marble, and thereon this inscription engraven on a Copper plate fastned thereunto. *Richardus Field* hujus olim coll. canonicus, & Ecclesia Glocestrensis Decanus, verè Doctor Theologia, & author librorum quinque de Ecclesia. Una cum Elizabetha Harrisia Sanctissima & Charissima conjuge, ex qua sex reliquit filios, filiam unicam. Hic sub communi marmore expectant Christi reditum, qui felicitatem, quam ingressi sunt, adventu suo perficiat, ac consummet. Obierunt in Domino, ille an. sal. 1616. ætatis sue 55. Hac an. sal. 1614. ætatis sue 41. In *Dr. Field's* Deanry of *Gloucester* succeeded *Dr. William Land*, and in his Canonry of *Windfore*, *Edm. Wilson* Doctor of Physick and Fellow of *Kings coll.* in *Cambridge*.

RICHARD HAKLUYT was born of, and descended from, an ancient and gentile Family of his name ^{433.} living at *Yeston* in *Herefordshire*, elected Student of *Ch. Ch.* from *Westminster* School, in 1570. took the degrees in Arts, lived for some time in the *Middle Temple*, where, I presume, he studied the Municipal Law. Afterwards he entred into holy Orders, and at length became Prebendary of the fourth stall in the Church of *Westminster*, in the place of one *Dr. Rich. Webster*, an. 1605. and Rector of *Wetheringset* in *Suffolk*. But that which is chiefly to be noted of him is this, that his Genie urging him to the study of History, especially to the Marine part thereof, (which was encouraged and furthered by *Sir Francis Walsingham*;) made him keep constant intelligence with the most noted Seamen at *Wapping* near *London*. From whom, and many small Pamphlets and Letters, that were published and went from hand to hand in his time, concerning the Voyages and Travels of several persons, he compiled a book intit. *English Voyages, Navigations, Trafficks, and Discoveries*. *Lond.* 1598. 99. and 1600. in three vol. in fol. Which work being by him performed with great care and industry, cannot but be an honour to the Realm of *England*, because possibly many Ports and Islands in *America*, that are base and barren, and only bear a name for the present, may prove rich places in future time.

Notes of certain Commodities in good request in the East Indies, the Molucoes, and China.—MS. among those given by *Seldens* Executors to the Pub. Lib. at *Oxon*. He also illustrated by diligent observation of time, and with most useful notes, *Peter Mart. Anglericus* his eight Decades *De novo orbe*. Par. 1587. oct. and corrected and much amended, and translated into English, *The discoveries of the World from the first original, unto the year of our Lord 1555*. *Lond.* 1601. qu. briefly written in the Portugal tongue; by *Anth. Galvano*, Governour of *Ternate*, the chief Island of the *Molucoes*: As also from the said Language into our English tongue, *Virginia richly valued*, by the description of the main Land of *Florida*, her next Neighbour. *Lond.* 1609. qu. He paid his last debt to nature, 23. Nov. in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in the Abbey Church of *West-* 1616. *minster*, dedicated to *S. Peter*, on the 26. of the same month, leaving behind him a Son named *Edmund*, begotten on the body of *Frances* his Wife, to whom he left his Mannor of *Bridgeplace*, and several tenements in *Tuttlestreet* within the City of *Westminster*. *Oliver Hakluyt*, Brother to the said *Richard*, was a Student of *Ch. Ch.* also, and being graduated in Physick had an happy hand in the practice of it. In *R. Hakluyts* Prebendship of *Westminster* succeeded *Job. Holt* of *Cor. Ch. coll.* as I shall tell you elsewhere.

JOHN SMITH was born in *Warwickshire*, elected ^{434.} Scholar of *S. Johns coll.* into a *Coventry* place, an. 1577. aged 14. and at length was made Fellow, and highly valued in the University for piety and parts, especially by those that excelled in both. Soon after he grew to that note, that he was chosen (being then Bach. of Div.) to be Lecturer in *S. Pauls Cathedral* in *London*, in the place of that great Man *Dr. Lauc. Andrews*, which he discharged not only to the satisfaction, but applause of most judicious and learned hearers, witnessed by their frequency and attention. Not long after he was removed to a Pastoral Charge at *Clavering* in

(f) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Jac. 1.* MS. sub. an. 1616.

in *Essex*, where being fix'd, he shined as a Star in its proper sphere, and was much revered for his Religion, learning, humility, and holiness of Life. He was skilful in the original Languages, an excellent Text-man, well read in writers that were of note in several ages of the Church, which may partly appear from these things following, that he wrote, viz.

The Substance and Pith of Prayer: or, a brief, holy, and heavenly Exposition on the Lord's Prayer, being the Summ and Marrow of divers Sermons, &c. on Matth. 6. 9. Lond. 1629. qu.

The *Essex Dove* presenting the World with a few of her Olive branches, &c. delivered in three several Treatises, viz. 1. The Grounds of Religion. 2. An Exposition on the Lord's Prayer. 3. A Treatise of Repentance. Lond. 1629. qu.

The poor Penitent: or, the Doctrine of Repentance, Preached in divers Sermons, &c. Lond. 1629. qu. in 14 Lectures, published by John Hart.

Exposition on the Creed. Lond. 1632. fol.

Explanation of the Articles of our Christian Faith. —

Which two last books were delivered in 73 Sermons. He concluded his last day in the month of Nov. in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in the Church of *Claverley* before-mentioned, leaving then, by his Will, several books to St. Johns coll. Library. I have mentioned several John Smiths in this work, that were Divines. See under the year 1596. and elsewhere.

435. THOMAS SPARKE received his first breath in *Lincolnshire*, (at *South-Somercote*, as it seems,) became perpetual Fellow of *Magd. coll.* in 1570. in which year he was admitted Bach. of Arts. Soon after, by the favour of *Arthur Lord Grey*, he was preferred to the Parsonage of *Bletchley* in *Bucks*, where he was held in great esteem for his piety. In the year 1575. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, without ruling in Arts, and about that time was Chaplain to Dr. Cooper Bish. of *Linc.* who, that year, bestowed the Archdeaconry of *Stow* on him, in the place of *Rog. Kelke* Bach. of Div. who had succeeded *Joh. Harrison* in that Dignity, 1563. In 1581. he proceeded in Divinity, being then in great renown for his learning. But his Dignity being remote from his Cure, and therefore could not well attend it, he gave it up out of Conscience sake, in 1582. and contented himself only with *Bletchley*; whereupon *Joh. Farmer*, B. D. succeeded him therein. This Dr. Sparke was the person, who, being noted for a great Nonconformist, and a Pillar of Puritanism, was, by Letters from the King's Council, called to the Conference at *Hampton-Court*, an. 1603. where appearing in the behalf of the Millinaries, (as 'tis said,) or rather, with *Jo. Rainolds*, as a Proctor for the precise Party, not in a Priests Gown, or Canonical Coat, but such that *Turky Merchants* wear, received then so great satisfaction from his Majesty's most ready and apt Answers to the Doubts and Objections there and then proposed, that he (tho he spoke not one word) did not only, for the time following, yield himself in his practice to Universal Conformity, but privately by word and writing, and publickly by his brotherly perswasion. He was a learned Man, a solid Divine, well read in the Fathers, and so much esteemed for his profoundness, gravity, and exemplary life and conversation, that the Sages of the University thought it fit, after his death, to have his picture painted on the wall in the School-gallery among the English Divines of note there, viz. between that of Dr. *Joh. Spenser* of C. C. coll. whom I have mentioned under the year 1614. and that of Dr. *Rich. Eedes* of Ch. Ch. He hath written,

A comfortable Treatise for a troubled Conscience. Lond. 1580. oct.

Brief Catechism, with a form of Prayer for Householders. — Taken, as it seems, from the *Catechism of Ursinus*.

Sermon Preached at *Cheyneys* in *Bucks*, at the burial of the E. of *Bedford*, 14. Sept. 1585. on *Apoc.* 14. 13. Lond. 1585. oct. &c.

Treatise to prove that Ministers publickly, and Householders privately, are bound to Catechise their Parishioners and Families, &c. Oxon. 1588. oct.

Answer to Mr. *Joh. de Albines* notable discourse against Heresies. Oxon. 1591. qu.

Serm. at the Funeral of the Lord Grey, on *Esay* 57. 1, 2. Ox. 1593. oct.

The High-way to Heaven by the clear Light of the Gospel, &c. against *Bellarmino*, and others, in a Treatise made upon 37, 38, and 39 verses of the 7. of *John*, &c. Lond. 1597. oct.

A brotherly perswasion to Unity and Uniformity in Judgment and Practice, touching the received and present Ecclesiastical Government, and the authorized Rites and Ceremonies of the Church of England. Lond. 1607. qu. Answered by *Anon.* in a book intituled, *The second part of the defence of the Ministers Reasons for refusal of Subscription and Conformity to the Book of Common Prayer, &c.* Printed 1608. qu. And by another *Anon.* in a book intit. *A dispute upon the question of kneeling in the act of receiving the Sacramental Bread and Wine, &c.* Pr. 1608. qu. Our author also (I mean Sparke) had in Q. Elizabeth's time wrote a book of Succession. For which being brought into trouble, King James, who before had received intimation of the matter, sent for him the next day after the Conference at *Hampton-Court*, and talking with him about it, the King at length was so well satisfied with what he had done, that he then gave him his most gracious countenance. He died at *Bletchley* before-mentioned, in the Winter time, in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in the Church there, leaving then behind him three learned Sons, which then, or soon after, had been trained up in the Schools of the Prophets, viz. *Thomas* Fellow of *New coll.* in *Oxon*, *Andrew* of *Peter house* in *Cambridge*, and *Will. Sparke* of *Magd. coll.* whom I shall mention hereafter.

ROBERT TINLEY, a *Kentish* Man born, became a Commoner of *Magd. hall* in the latter end of 1578. aged 17. or thereabouts, was translated soon after to *Magd. coll.* of which he became Demy, and at length Fellow. In 1595. he was elected one of the Proctors of the University, being then esteemed a Man of parts, and an eloquent Preacher. Afterwards being made Vicar of *Wytham* or *Widham* in *Essex*, as also, if I mistake not, Minister of *Glemsford* in *Suffolk*, and at length Archdeacon of *Ely*, took the degrees in Divinity, and had then the general character of a person well read in the Fathers, but withal, a most bitter Enemy to Papists. He hath written and published,

Of the mischievous subtilty and barbarous cruelty of the Romish Synagogue, on *Psal.* 124. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8. Lond. 1609. qu.

Of the false Doctrines and refined Heresies of the Rom. Synagogue, on *Matth.* 7. 15, 16. — Printed there the same year. In the first are examined divers passages of that English Libel, written by a certain Fugitive against the *Apology of the Oath of Allegiance*. In the other are answered many of the arguments published by *Rob. Chambers*, Priest, concerning *Papish Miracles*. He hath written other things, as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen, nor do I know any thing else of him, only that he concluding his last day in sixteen hundred and sixteen, was buried, as I presume, at *Wytham* before-mentioned, leaving then behind him a Son named *Martin Tinley*, afterwards a Member of Ch. Ch. in this University.

HENRY PARRY, Son of *Hen. Parry*, Son of *Will. Parry* of *Wormbridge* in *Herefordshire* Gent. was born in *Wils.* 20. Dec. or thereabouts, an. 1561. admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 13. Nov. 1576. and Probationer 23. Apr. 86. being then Master of Arts. Afterwards he was Greek Reader in that coll. Chaplain to Q. Elizabeth, Doctor of Divinity 95. Dean of *Chester* in 1605. in the place of Dr. *Will. Barlow* promoted to the See of *Rocheſter*, and at length through *Gloucester*, was made Bishop of *Worceſter*, an. 1610. He was reputed by all of his time an able Divine, well read in the Fathers, a thro-pac'd Disputant, and so eloquent a Preacher, that K. James 1. always professed he seldom heard a better. The King of *Denmark* also, who was sometimes present at our King's Court, gave him a very rich ring for a Sermon that he Preached before him and K. James at *Rocheſter*, an. 1606. He hath published,

Concio de regno dei, in *Matth.* 6. 33. Lond. 1606. qu.

Concio de victoria Christiana, in *Apoc.* 3. 21. Oxon. 1593. 94. Lond. 1606. He also translated from English into Latin, *The summe of a Conference between Joh. Rainolds and Joh. Hart*, touching the Head and the Faith of the Church. Oxon. 1619. fol. Also from Lat. into English, *A Catechism*, wherein are debated and resolved the questions of whatsoever moment, which

which have been, or are, controverted in Divinity. Oxon. 1591. oct. Which Catechism was originally written by Zach. Ursinus. This worthy Bishop died of a Palsey at 1616. Worcester, 12. Dec. in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in a little Chappel joyning to the north side of the Door of the Cathedral Church at Worcester. In his Epitaph over his Grave (a copy of which you may see in Hist. & Antiq. Univer. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 238.) he is characterized to be *trium linguarum cognitione, assidua verbi divini predicatione, provida Ecclesia gubernatione, mentis pietate, morumque integritate spectatissimus, &c.*

438. EDWARD HOBY, a person much noted in his time to all learned Men, for his eminent endowments of mind and body, was the eldest Son of Sir Tho. Hoby Knight (mention'd under the year 1566.) by Elizab. his Wife, Daughter of Sir A. Coke Kt. was born in Berks particularly, as I conceive, at Bysham near to Maydenhead, became a Gentleman-Commoner of Trinity coll. in the beginning of 1574. aged 14. years, where, after he had spent 8 Terms in the study of Logick under a noted tutor, he became so great a proficient, that he was admitted in the latter end of the year 1575. Bach. of Arts of the University. The next year he proceeded in that faculty and was the Senior Master in the Comitia (whom we usually call *The Senior of the Art*) celebrated the same year. Afterwards spending some time in France, and in other Countries, as I suppose, was, some time after his return, honoured with the degree of Knighthood, an. 1582. made Constable of the Castle at Queenburg in the Isle of Shepy, was an Officer at the taking of Cadiz, a Parliament-man several times in the latter end of Qu. Elizabeth, and upon K. James his coming to the Crown (if not happily before) was made one of the Gent. of the Privy-Chamber. He was a person of great reading and judgment, especially in the controversies between Protestants and Papists, a singular lover of Arts, substantial Learning, Antiquities, and the Professors thereof, particularly the Learned Camden, who had sufficiently received of his bounty, as he himself (a) acknowledgeth, having dedicated his *Hibernia* (b) to him, and publickly told (c) the world that he had polished his excellent wit with learned Studies. He hath written,

A letter to Mr. Theoph. Hyggons late Minister, now a Fugitive, in answer to his *First motive*, Lond. 1609. qu.

A counter-snarl for Ishmael Rabschach a Cecropedian Lycaonite, being an answer to a R. Catholick, who writes himself J. R. Lond. 1613. qu. In which book, or in another, which I have not seen, our author treating of Purgatory, was answered by Joh. Floyd commonly called Father Fluda a Jesuit, in a book which he published under the name of Daniel à Jesu, printed at S. Omer in 1613. quarto.

Curry-comb for a Coxcombe: Or Purgatories Knell. In answer to a Libel by Jebal Rachel against Sir Edw. Hobies Counter-snarle, intituled *Purgatories Triumph over hell*. Lond. 1615. qu.

Several motions, speeches and arguments in the four last Parliaments in Queen Elizabeth — Published in the *Historical collections* of Hayw. Townsend Esq. He translated from French into English, *Politique discours upon truth and lying: An instruction to Princes to keep their faith and promises*. Lond. 1586. qu. Composed by Sir Mart. Cagnet Knight, one of the Privy-Council to the most Christian King, master of the Requests to his Household, and lately Embassador to the Cantons of Zwiszers and Grisons. And also from Spanish into English, *The Origine and practise of War*. Lond. 1597. oct. Written by Don Bernard de Mendoza. At length he giving way to fate in Queenburgh Castle on the first day of March (St. David's day) in sixteen hundred and sixteen, his body was conveyed to 1617. Bysham before mentioned, and buried there in a Chappel called Hoby's Chappel on the south side of the Chancel of the Church there, near to the body of his Father Sir Thomas. The said Sir Edward left behind him a natural Son named Peregrin Hoby, born of the body of one Katherin Pinkney, an. 1602. From which Peregrin are the Hobys now of Bysham descended.

(a) In his *Britannia*, in Berks. (b) Edit. Lond. 1587. oct. (c) In *Brisan*, in Kent. in Queenborough.

THOMAS EGERTON, the natural Son of Sir 439. Rich. Egerton of Ridley in Cheshire, was born in that County, applied his Muse to learning in this University, about 1556. particularly, as 'tis said, in Brasnose coll. of which he was a Commoner, in the year of his age 17 or thereabouts, where continuing about 3 years, laid a foundation whereon to build profounder learning. Afterwards going to Lincolns-Inn he made a most happy progress in the municipal laws, and at length was a Counsellour of note. In 1581. June 28. he was constituted (d) by the Queen her Solicitor General, and soon after he became Lent-reader of the said Inn. In 1592. June 2. the said Queen made him her Attorney General, in 1594. (he being then a Knight) he was made Master of the Rolls, and two years after Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. In which eminent office he continued during the whole remainder of Qu. Elizabeth's happy Reigo. On 21. of Jul. 1603. he was raised to the degree of a Baron of this Realm, by the title of L. Ellesmere, and upon the 24. of the said Month, he was made Lord Chancellor of England. In the beginning of Nov. 1610. he was unanimously elected Chanc. of the University of Oxon. and in 14. Jac. 1. dom. 1616. he was advanced to the dignity of Vicount Brackley. He was a most grave and prudent man, a good Lawyer, just and honest, of so quick an apprehension also, and profound judgment, that none of the Bench in his time went beyond him. He hath written,

Speech in the Exchequer Chamber, touching the *Post-nati*. Lond. 1609. in qu. in 16. sheets.

Certain observations concerning the office of Lord Chancellor. Lond. 1651. oct. and left behind him at his death four MSS. of choice collections, fit to be Printed, concerning (1) *The prerogative Royal*. (2) *Priviledges of Parliament*. (3) *Proceedings in Chancery*. (4) *The power of the Starr-chamber*. He resigned up his last breath, in York-house in the Strand near London 15. March in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in the Church of 1617. Dodelston in Cheshire. His memory was much (e) celebrated by Epigrams while he was living, and after his death all of the long Robe lamented his loss. We have his Picture drawn to the life in the habit of Lord Chancellor, setting in a Chair, hanging in the Gallery belonging to the Bodleian Library, called the School-gallery.

WILLIAM MARTYN, Son of Nich. Martyn 440. of the City of Exeter, (by his first Wife Mary Daughter of Leonard Yeo of Hatherley in Devon) Son of Rich. Martyn of the said City, and he the second Son of William Martyn of Athelhampton in Dorsetshire Knight, was born, and educated in Grammar learning, within the said City of Exeter: where making early advances towards Academicall learning, was sent to Broadgates hall (now Pemb. coll.) an. 1579. aged 17. In which place falling under the tuition of a noted Master, laid an excellent foundation in Logick and Philosophy. Afterwards going to the Inns of Court, he became a Baster, and in 1605. was elected Recorder of Exeter in the place of John Hele Serjeant at Law. But his delight being much conversant in the reading of English Histories, he composed a book of the Kings of England, as I shall tell you anon. Upon the publication of which K. James (as 'tis said) taking some exceptions at a passage therein, either to the derogation of his family, or of the Realm of Scotland, he was thereupon brought into some trouble, which shortned his days. He hath written,

Youths instruction. Lond. 1612. qu. dedicated to his Son Nich. Martyn then a Student in Oxon. In the said book is shewed a great deal of reading, and consequently that the author was no loser of his time.

The History and Lives of the Kings of England, from William the Conquerour to K. Hen. 8. Lond. 1616. and 28. fol. usher'd into the world with the copies of Verses of Nicholas, William and Edw. Martyn the Sons of the author, and by Pet. Bevis his Son-in-Law. To this History was afterwards added the History of K. Edw. 6. Qu. Mary and Qu. Elizabeth, by B.R. Master of Arts — Lond. 1638. fol. At the end of all the impressions was Printed,

(d) *Baronag. Tom. 3. p. 414.* b. (e) Vide in *Epigram. Jo. Stadling*, lib. 3. p. 99. lib. 4. 141. & in *Epigram. Johannis Dunbari Megalo Brivanni*, Cent. 2. *Epigram. 52.*

The succession of the Dukes and Earls of this Kingdom of England, from the Conquerour, to the 12. of James 1. with the then Viscounts, Barons, Baronets, &c. — which was drawn up by the author, and continued after his death by R. B. before-mention'd. What other books the said *Will. Martyn* hath either written or published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was buried in the Church of *S. Petrock* in the City of Exeter 12. Apr. in sixteen hundred and seventeen. The inscription which was on the Stone, supposed to be laid for him, is worn out, and a new inscription cut thereon for one of the same family buried there. The next who must follow according to time was a severe Puritan, as *Martyn* was.

441. FRANCIS BUNNRY, Younger brother to Edmund, whom I shall anon mention, was born in an ancient House called the *Vache* in the Parish of *Chalfont S. Giles* in *Bucks*, on the 8. of May 1543. became a Student in the University in the latter end of the Reign of *Q. Mary*, an. 1558. and perpetual Fellow of *Magd. coll.* in 1562. being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that faculty he took holy Orders, and began to preach Gods word on the first of Nov. 1567. Whose Sermons being noted among many, he became soon after Chaplain to the Earl of *Bedford*, but continuing with him not long, he left his Fellowship in 1571. and retiring into the north parts of England, where he preached the word of God very constant, as his brother Edmund did, was inducted into a Prebendship of *Durham* 9. May 1572. made Archdeacon of *Northumberland*, on the resignation of *Ralph Lever*, 20. Oct. 1573. and on the eleventh of Sept. 1578. he was made Rector of *Ryton* within the Bishoprick of *Durham*. This person was very zealous in the way he professed, was a great admirer of *J. Calvin*, a constant preacher, charitable, and a stiff enemy to Popery. He hath written and published,

Survey and tryal of the Popes Supremacy. Lond. 1590. qu. Written against Card. *Bellarmino*.

Comparison between the antient faith of the Romans and the new Romish Religion. Lond. 1595. qu. This is commonly called *Truth and Falshood*.

Answer to a popish Libel, called *A petition to the Bishops, preachers, and Gospellers*. Oxon. 1607. oct.

Exposition on the 28. verse of the third Chapt. of the Epistle to the Romans, wherein is manifestly proved the doctrine of justification by faith, &c. Lond. 1616. qu.

Plain and familiar Exposition of the ten Commandments, by questions and answers. Lond. 1617. oct.

In *Joelis prophetiam enarratio*. Written by the author an. 1595. and by his Epistle dedicated it to *Tobie* Bishop of *Durham*, in which he saith he hath preached Sermons at *Berwick* about 20. years before that time, upon *Joel*, of which this book is the summ: And if printed, (for 'tis in MS.) would contain about 3 quire of Paper. He departed this mortal life, at *Ryton* before mention'd, 16. Apr. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, near to the Graves of 4 of his Sons, which he had by *Jane* his Wife. Daughter of *Henr. Priestly*. Over his Grave was soon after, set up in the Wall adjoining, a table or plate of Brasse, whereon are engraven certain trite Verses. The first Stanza runs thus.

*My bark now having won the haven
I fear no stormy Seas,
God is my hope, my home is heaven,
My life is happy ease, &c.*

By his will, he bequeathed to the University of *Oxon.* 100 l. towards their building of the New Schools, and 33 l. to *Magd. college*.

442. HENRY SAVILE, Sometimes of *Shawhill* in *Yorkshire*, commonly called *Long Harry Savile*, was born of an antient family of his name, living at *Banke* near *Hahfax* in that County, entred a Student in *Merton coll.* (of which his kinsman Mr. *Hen. Savile* was Warden) in 1587. and was soon after made one of the Portionists, commonly called *Postmasters*. After he had taken the degree of Bach. of Arts, he left it, and retired to *S. Albans hall*, and as a member thereof, he took the degree of M. of Arts, in 1595. All which time being under the inspection of his kinsman, he became an eminent Scholar, espe-

cially in the Mathematicks, Physick, (in which faculty he was admitted to practice by the University) Chemistry, Painting, Heraldry and Antiquities. Afterwards, for the compleating and advance of his knowledge, he travelled into *Italy*, *France*, and *Germany*, where spending his time very profitable, returned the most accomplished person of his time, and therefore his company was desired, and sought after by all learned and vertuous Men. He had written several things fit for the Press, but whether ever published, I find not as yet. It must be now known that this *Henr. Savile* being an intimate friend with the learned *Camden*, he (f) communicated to him the antient exemplar of *Affer Menevensis*, which contains the story of the discord between the new Scholars that *Grimbald* brought with him to *Oxon*, at the restauration of the University by *K. Alfred*, with the old Clerks that the said *Grimbald* found when he came to that place. Which exemplar being discovered to be genuine, by the said *Camden* (who afterwards (g) stil'd it *Optimum exemplar Afferii*) he did therefore make it publick, an. 1602. But so it was, that as soon as it peep'd forth, certain envious *Canabrigians* did not stick to report that the said story concerning the diffention between the old, and new Scholars, was foisted into *Affer* by the said *Long Harry Savile*, and which is more, that passage also, was put by him into the printed History of *Ingulphus*, which maketh much for the Antiquity of the University of *Oxon*. *Ego Ingulphus, &c. pro literis addiscendis in teneriore atate constitutus, primum Westmonasterio, postremo Oxoniensi studio traditus sum, &c.* But for the clearing of the said vain reports, much hath been (h) said already: and therefore I shall trouble the reader no more, but only tell him, that after the said *Long Harry* had lived for some years after his return from foreign Countries, within the Parish of *S. Martin* in the *Fields* near *London*, died there, to be the great reluctancy of all learned men, on 29. Apr. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, aged 49. Whereupon his body being buried in the Chancel of the Church of that Parish, had soon after a Monument set over his Grave, on the north Wall, with his bust to the middle, carved out from stone and painted. The reader is now to know that there was one *Hen. Savile Esq;* who was employed as a Captain in one of her Majesties Ships, called the *Adventure*, under the conduct of *Sir Franc. Drake* and *Sir John Hawkyns* against the Spaniard in the *West Indies*. Which *Henry* wrote a book intit. *A Libel of Spanish lies found at the Sack of Cales, discouraging the fight in the West Indies between the English and the Spaniard, and of the death of Sir Franc. Drake, with an answer confuting the said Spanish lies, &c.* Lond. 1596. qu. But this Capt. *Henry Savile* must not be understood to be the same with *Long Harry*, or with *Sir Hen. Savile* Warden of *Merton college*, but another of the same House, as I conceive, for three *Hen. Saviles* of *Yorkshire*, were articulated as members of that coll. in the time of *Qu. Elizabeth*, viz. one, who is written the Son of a Plebeian, 1588. a second, the Son of an Esq; in 1593. and a third an Esq; Son also, in 1595. The said Capt. *Savile*, or else *Long Harry*, was engaged in the Earl of *Essex* his treasons; for which, he was forced to abscond and withdrew for a time.

WILLIAM JAMES, Son of *Joh. James* of *Little On* in *Staffordshire*, by *Ellen* his Wife, Daughter of *Will.* 443. *Bolt* of *Sanabach* in *Cheshire*, was born at *Sanabach*, admitted Student of *Ch. Ch.* in 1559. or thereabouts, and took the degrees in Arts. Afterwards entring into holy Orders, he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences 1571. being then Divinity Reader of *Magd. coll.* The next year he was elected Master of *Univ. coll.* and in 1577. Aug. 27. he became Archdeacon of *Coventry*, on the death of *Thom. Lewes*. In 1584. he was made Dean of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, and in 96. June 5. he was installed Dean of *Durham*, after that place had laid void for some time, upon the promotion of *Tob. Mathew* to the See of *Durham*. In 1606. he succeeded the said *T. Mathew* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, to which See he was consecrated 7. Sept. the same year. Whereupon *Sir Adam Newton*, afterwards a Baronet, was installed Dean of *Durham* 27. of the same month. Which Deanry he keeping till 1620. did for

(f) Vide *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 1. p. 9. 10. (g) In *Eri-*
tannia, in *Debutis*. (h) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* ut sup.

a certain sum of money (i) resign it, and thereupon Dr. Rich. Hunt Prebendary of *Canterbury* was installed in his room 29. May the same year. Dr. W. James hath published,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *Sermon before the Q. Maj. at Hampton Court, 19. Feb. 1578. on Ezra 4. 1, 2, 3. Lond. 1578. oct.* (2) *Sermon at Pauls Cross, 9. Nov. 1589. on 1 Cor. 12. 25, 26, 27. Lond. 1590. qu. and others, as 'tis said, which I have not yet seen. He died on the 12. of May 1617. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in the Ch. of the Cath. Ch. of Durham. He had a younger Brother named Francis James Fellow of All. coll. whom I shall mention in the Fasti 1587. and a Son of both his names by his first Wife, (named Katherine an Abendon Woman,) who was Student of Ch. Ch. and Orator of the University, an. 1601. Another Son also he had, named Francis James, begotten on the body of his third Wife, named Isabel; which Francis was Student of Ch. Ch. also, afterwards a Minister and well beneficed. He published *A Proclamation to the King*, in a Sermon Preached 15. June 1647. before his Maj. on *Jonah 3. 7, 8. Lond. 1647. qu.* About which time loosing all his Spiritualities, lived poor and bare, till the Kings return, 1660. There was another Fr. James, whom I shall mention in the Fasti 1612.*

444. EUSEBIUS PAGET was born at Cranford in Northamptonshire, sent to Oxon at 12 years of age in the Reign of Q. Mary, was made Choister, and afterwards, as it seems, Student of Ch. Ch. where making a considerable progress in Logick and Philosophy, departed without a degree, (tho a noted Sophister,) and at length became Rector of the Parish Church of St. Anne and St. Agnes within Aldersgate, in London, where he continued many years a constant and faithful Preacher of Gods word. He hath written and published,

The History of the Bible, briefly collected by way of Question and Answer.— When first printed I know not. Sure 'tis, that one edition of it came out at London 1627. oct. In the title of which, 'tis said, that it was corrected by the author. Another edition came out in 1657. in tw. and one or more afterwards.

Serm. of Tithes, on Gen. 14. 20, 21. Lond. 1583. oct.

Serm. of Election, on Gen. 25. 23. Lond. in oct.

1617. Catechism. Lond. 1591. oct. He also translated from Lat. into English, *Harmony on Matth. Mark, and Luke*, written by Joh. Calvin. Other things, as 'tis said, he hath either written or translated, but such I have not yet seen. He died in a good old age, either in the latter end of May, or beginning of June, in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in his Church of SS. Ann and Agnes before-mentioned, leaving then behind him a Son named Ephraim Paget, (whom I shall hereafter mention,) a godly and learned Minister, and one that suffered by the Presbyterians, in the beginning of the Grand Rebellion raised by them.

445. RICHARD KILBY received his first breath from a Plebeian Family in Warwickshire, and his juvenile education there, at the cost and charges of Rob. Olney of Tachbrook in that County. Thence he was sent to Gloucester hall, where he spent near four years in Logick and Philosophy. Afterwards he went to Emanuel coll. in Cambridge, where taking the degrees in Arts, he taught a School in Kent. About that time taking holy Orders, (an. 1596.) he became Curate of Southfleet there, where he was much followed for his familiar way of Preaching. At length he removed, and was first made Minister of S. Aikmonds, then of Allhallows, in the ancient Borough of Derby. He hath written,

The burthen of a loaden Conscience, or the Misery of Sin. Lond. 1608. Camb. 1614. &c. in all, at least six editions, in oct.

1617. The unburthening of a loaden Conscience.—Printed with the former book. With other things which I have not yet seen. He died 21. Oct. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Allhallows in Derby before-mentioned. Over his grave is a brass plate fastned to the midst of the North wall of the said Chancel, with eight home-spun verses engraven thereon, the four first of which, run thus:

Loe Richard Kilby lyeth here,
Which lately was our Minister.
To th' Poor he ever was a Friend,
And gave them all he had at's end, &c.

ROBERT TIGHE was born at Deeping in Lincolnshire, received part of his Academical education, as it seems, in Magd. coll. whence going to Cambridge, he took the degrees in Arts there, and then returning to the said coll. again, was not only incorporated in that degree, but admitted to the reading of the Sentences, in 1596. Afterwards he went to Cambridge again, took the degree of D. of D. being about that time Vicar of Allhallows Barkin near to the Tower of London, and going to Oxon again, was incorporated there, an. 1610. at which time, he was Archdeacon of Middlesex. He was an excellent Textuary, and a profound Linguist, which was the reason (as 'tis said) why he was imployed by King James I. in the translation of the Bible, in 1604. What else he translated, or wrote. I know not, nor any thing besides, only that he died about the beginning of Nov. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, after he had been Vicar of the said Church from 1604. to the beginning of 1616. leaving behind him a Widdow named Mary. In his Archdeaconry succeeded Dr. Will. Goodwin Dean of Ch. Ch. Oxon.

JOHN FLAVELL, a native of Bishops-Liddiard 447. in Somersetshire, was entred a Student in Trinity coll. in 1610. aged 14. and soon after became the forwardest Youth in that house, for his quick and smart disputations in Logick and Philosophy. At length the Foundress of Wadham coll. having been often told of the pregnancy of his parts, she made him one of her first Scholars thereof, in 1613. In the year following, he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, and became very useful among the Juniors by his frequent reading of Logick Lectures, and presiding in Philosophical disputations in the publick Refectory. In 1617. he proceeded in Arts, being then esteemed a good Greek and Lat. Poet, was Senior of the Art that year, and chose publick Professor of Grammar in the University, in which Faculty he was excellent and took great delight. He hath written,

Tractatus de Demonstratione methodicus & polemicus. Oxon. 1619. &c. oct. in 4 books, not intended for the Prefs, only for the use and profit of private auditors. But so it was, that after his death, his notes coming into the hands of Alex. Huish of the same coll. he put them into order, digested, and sent them to the Prefs, which since hath been taken into the hands of all Juniors, and have undergone several impressions.

1617. *Grammat. Græc. Enchyridion.* in oct. This goes under the name of Joh. Flavell, but whether written by the former, I know not, for I have not yet seen it. He died in the flower of his youth on the 10. Nov. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in Wadham coll. Chappel. I find another Joh. Flavell, after the former in time, author of a little thing intit. *A Prayer or Treatise of God's mighty power and protection of his Church and People, &c. Lond. 1642.* and another (if not the same) author of *Husbandry spiritualized, &c. Lond. 1669. qu.* of *A Saint indeed, &c. Lond. 1670. oct.* and of several other things, but whether he was ever of this University, I know not. He occurs Minister of Dartmouth in Devon. 1672. and several years after.

THOMAS CORYATE, Son of George Coryate, 448. mentioned under the year 1606. was born in the Parsonage house at Odcombe in Somersetshire, became a Commoner of Gloucester hall in the beginning of the year 1596. aged 19. where continuing about three years, he attained, by the help of a great memory, to some competency in Logick, but more by far in the Greek tongue, and in humane learning. Afterwards he was taken home for a time, then went to London, and was received into the Family of Henry Prince of Wales. At which time falling into the company of the Wits, who found him little better than a Fool in many respects, made him their Whetstone, and so became *notus nimis omnibus*. In the beginning of the year 1608. he took a Voyage into France, Italy, Germany, &c. and at his return published his travels under this title.

(i) Camden in *Annal Jac. 1.* MS. sub an. 1620.

Crudities hastily gobbled up in five Months travels in France, Savoy, Italy, Rhetia, Helvetia, some parts of High Germany and the Netherlands. Lond. 1611. qu. Which book was then usher'd into the world by an *Odombian banquet*, consisting of near 60 copies of excellent verses made by the Poets of that time: (which did very much advantage the Sale of the book) Among them were *Ben. Johnson*, Sir *Jo. Harrington* of *Kelston* near *Bathe*, *Dudl. Digges* afterwards Master of the Rolls, *Rich. Martin* Recorder of *London*, *Laur. Whittaker*, *Hugh Holland* the traveller, *Jo. Hoskyns* Sen. *Inigo Jones*, the surveyour, *Christop. Brook*, *Rich. Corbet* of *Ch. Ch.* *John Chapman*, *Thom. Campian* Dr. of *Phys.* *Jo. Owen* the Epigrammatist, *Sam. Page* of *C. C. C.* *Tho. Bastard* of *New coll.* *Tho. Farnaby* sometimes of *Mert.* coll. *Jo. Donne*, *Mich. Drayton*, *John Davys* of *Hereford*, *Hen. Peacham*, &c. In the year following (1612) after he had taken leave of his Countrymen by an oration spoken at the Cross in *Odcombe*, he took a long and large journey, with intentions not to return to his native Country, till he had spent 10 years in travelling to and fro. The first place he went to (a) was *Constantinople*, where he took special notice of all things there observable. In which place he found very great respect and encouragement from *Sir Paul Pindar* then and there Embassadour. Being there for some time he took his opportunities to view divers parts in *Greece*; and in the *Helespont* he took special notice of those two Castles directly opposed each to other, called *Sestos* and *Abydos*, which stand on the several banks that bound that very narrow Sea. Which places *Musæus* makes famous in his very antient Poem of *Hero* and *Leander*. He saw *Smyrna* famous at that time for trade, but not religion, and what then remain'd of the ruins of sometimes great *Troy*, but the very ruins of that place were almost all gone to ruine. From *Smyrna* he found a passage to *Alexandria* in *Egypt*, and there, near *Grand Cairo* (antiently called *Memphis*) he observed what remain'd of the once famous *Pyramids*. Returning thence back to *Alexandria* he found a passage by Sea to *Joppa*, and travelling thence 20 English miles, he arrived at *Jerusalem*, but found it a very solitary, rocky and uncomfortable way, full of danger, by reason of the wild *Arabs*, who keep about those passages, to make poor travellers their prey and spoil. In *Jerusalem* he saw *Mount Calvary* (where our Saviour suffered) then enclosed within the Walls, *Bethlem* where he was born, about 5 English miles from *Jerusalem*; and *Mount Olivet*, whence he ascended. From *Jerusalem* he took his way to make a view of the *Dead Sea*, the place where *Sodom* and *Gomorrhah*, and *Admah* and *Zeboim* once stood. Thence he went to have a sight of the *River Jordan*, which dischargeth it self into that most uncomfortable Lake, and from thence he journied north-east through the *Ten Tribes*, till he came to *Mount Libanus*. Thence back to *Sidon*, where he got a passage by Sea unto *Alexandretta*, now called *Scanderoon*, which is one of the most unwholesome places in the world. Thence he took his way to *Aleppo* in *Syria*, about 70. miles distant from *Scanderoon*, where he was kindly received by the English Consul, and tarried with him till he could get the benefit of a Caravan, which consists of a great multitude of people from divers parts, which get and keep together travelling in those parts, for fear of the incursions and violences by Thieves and Murderers, which they would undoubtedly meet withal, if they travelled single, or but few together. With these, he after set forward towards, and to that City antiently called *Nineveh* in *Assyria*, which we find in the Prophecy of *Jonah* was sometimes a great and excellent City of three days journey, but then so exceedingly less'n'd and lodg'd in obscurity, that passengers could not say this was *Nineveh*. From thence he journied to *Babylon* in *Chaldea*, situated upon the *River Euphrates*, once likewise so great, that *Aristotle* called it a Country, not a City, but now very much contracted. From this place he proceeded through both the *Armeniaes*, and either did, or else he was made to, believe, that he saw the very mountain *Ararat*, whereon the ark of *Noah* rested after the flood. From thence he went forward towards the Kingdom of *Persia*, and there to *Uspahan* the usual place of residence for that great King. Thence to *Seras*, antiently called *Shushan*, where the great King *Ahasuerus* kept his Royal and most Magnificent Court. Af-

terwards to *Candahor*, the first Province north-east, under the subjection of the *Great Mogul*, and so to *Lahore* the chiefest City but one, belonging to that great Empire, of very great trade, wealth, and delight. From *Lahore* he went to *Agra*, which is 400 English miles, planted with great Trees on both sides, which are all the year cloathed with leaves, exceeding beneficial unto travellers for the shade they afford them in those hot climes. At *Agra* he made an halt, being there lovingly received in the English Factory, where he staid till he had gotten to the Turkish, and Morisco or Arabian Languages, some good knowledge in the Persian and Indostan Tongues, in which study he was always very apt, and in little time shewed much proficiency. The first of those two, the Persian, is the more quaint; the other, the Indostan, is the vulgar Language spoken in *East India*. In both these he suddenly got such a knowledge and mastery, that it did exceedingly afterwards advantage him in his travels up and down the *Moguls* Territories, he wearing always the habit of that Nation; and speaking their Language. In the first of these, the Persian Tongue, he made afterwards an Oration to the *Great Mogul*, as I shall tell you anon, and in the Indostan he had to great a command, that he undertook a Landry-woman (belonging to the English Embassador in that Country) who had such a liberty and freedom of speech that she would sometimes scould, brawle and rail from Sun-rising to Sun-set: I say that *Tom Coryate* undertaking her in her own Language he did so silence her by eight of the clock in the morning, that she had not one word more to speak, to the great wonder and mirth of those present. After he had visited several places in that Country and had been courteously received by *Sir Tho. Roe* Embassador there for the K. of *England*, he went at length to *Surat*, lying on the banks of *Swally Road*, which is in *E. India* under the Empire of the *Gr. Mogul*, where he ended his days as I shall tell you anon. He was a man of a very coveting Eye that could never be satisfied with seeing, tho he had seen very much, and yet he took as much content in seeing, as many others in the enjoying of great and rare things. He had got (besides the Latine and Greek) the mastery of many hard Languages, in which, if he had obtained wisdom to husband and manage them, as he had skill to speak them, he had deserved more fame in his generation. But his knowledge and high attainments in several Languages made him not a little ignorant of himself, he being so covetous and ambitious of praise, that he would hear and endure more of it than he could in any measure deserve; being like a Ship that hath too much sail, and too little ballast. However had he not fallen into the smart hands of the Wits of those times, wherein he lived, he might have passed better. That itch of fame which engaged this man to the undertaking of those very hard, long, and dangerous travels, hath put thousands more (and therefore he was not alone in this) into strange attempts, only to be talked of. 'Twas fame, without doubt, that stirred up this man unto these voluntary, but hard undertakings, and the hope of that glory which he should reap after he had finished his long travels, made him not at all to take notice of the hardship he found in them. That hope of name and repute for the time to come did even feed and feast him for the time present. And therefore any thing, that did in any measure eclips him in those high conceivings of his own worth, did too too much trouble him; which you may collect from these following instances. Upon a time (b) one Mr. *Rich. Steel* a Merchant, and servant to the *East-India* company, came to *Sir Tho. Roe* the Embassador at *Mandao*, the place then of the *Moguls* residence, at which time our author *Tho. Coryate* was there. This Merchant had not long before travelled over land from *E. India*, through *Persia*, and so for *Constantinople*, and so for *England*, who in his travels homeward had met with *T. Coryate* as he was journeying towards *E. India*. Mr. *Steel* then told him, that when he was in *England*, *K. James* (then living) enquired after him, and when he had certified the King of his meeting him on the way, the K. replied is that fool living? which when our Pilgrim *Coryate* heard, it seemed to trouble him very much, because the K. spake no more nor no better of him, saying that Kings would speak of poor men what they pleased. At another time when he was ready to depart from *Mandao*, *Sir Th. Roe* the Embassador gave him a Letter, and in that a Bill to receive ten pounds at *Aleppo* when he should

(a) See in *Edward Terry's Voyage into East-India*, printed at Lond. 1655. in oct. p. 60. &c.

(b) Ibid. p. 73.

return thither. The Letter was directed to Mr. Libbens Chapman there Consul at that time, in which, that which concern'd our traveller was thus. *Mr. Chapman when you shall hand these Letters, I desire you to receive the bearer of them Mr. Tho. Coryate, with courtesie, for you shall find him a very honest poor wretch; and further I must intreat you to furnish him with ten pounds, which shall be repayed, &c.* Our Pilgrim liked the gift well, but the language by which he should have received it, did not at all content him, telling his Chamber-fellow Mr. Terry, that my Lord Embassador had even spoiled his courtesie in the carriage thereof; so that if he had been a very fool indeed, he could have said very little less of him than he did, honest poor wretch! and to say no more of him, was to say as much as nothing. Furthermore also he told him that when he was formerly undertaking his journey to Venice, a person of honour, wrote thus in his behalf to Sir Hen. Wotton then and there Embassador, *My Lord, good wine needs no Bush, neither a worthy mans Letter commendatory, because whethersoever he comes, he is his own Epistle, &c.* This did so much please the Pilgrim, that there (said he) was some language in my behalf, but now for my Lord to write nothing of me by way of commendation, but honest poor wretch, is rather to trouble me, than to please me with his favour. And therefore afterwards his letter was phras'd up to his mind, but he never lived to receive the money. By which his old acquaintance might see how tender the poor man was to be touched in any thing that might in the least measure disparage him. O what pains he took to make himself a subject for present and after discourse! being troubled at nothing for the present, unless with the fear of not living to reap that fruit, he was so ambitious of in all his undertakings. And certainly he was surprized with some such thoughts and fears (as he afterwards told the company) when upon a time he being at Mandoa with the English, and there standing in a room against a stone-pillar, where the Embassador was, upon a sudden he fell into such a swoon, that they had very much ado to recover him out of it, but at last he came to himself, and told them, that some sad thoughts had immediately before presented themselves to his fancy, which, as he conceived, put him into that distemper; like *Fannius* — *Ne moriere mori*. For he told them that there was great expectation in England of the large accounts he should give of his travels after his return home, and that he was now shortly to leave them, and he being at present not very well, if he should dye in his way towards Surat, whether he was then intending to go (which place he had not yet seen) he might be buried in obscurity, and none of his friends ever know what became of him, travelling then, as usually he did, alone. Upon which the Embassador willed him to stay longer with him, but he then thankfully refused that offer, and turned his face presently after towards Surat, which was 300. miles distant from the place where the Embassador was, and he lived to come safely thither. But there being over-kindly used by some of the English, who gave him Sack, which they had brought from England, he calling for, as soon as he first heard of, it, and crying Sack, Sack, is there such a thing as Sack? I pray give me some Sack, and drinking of it moderately (for he was very temperate) it increased his flux which he had then upon him: and this caused him within few days after his very tedious and troublesome travels, for he went most on foot) at that place to come to his journeys end, as I shall anon tell you. What became of his notes and observations, which he had made in his long journeys, I know not, only these following which he sent to his friends in England, who printed them in his absence.

Letters from Asmere, the Court of the Great Mogul, to several persons of quality in England, concerning the Emperor and his Country of E. India. Lond. 1616. qu. In the title of which is our authors Picture, riding on an Elephant. The first letter is written to Sir Edw. Philips of Montague in Somersetshire Kt. Master of the Rolls.

A Letter to his Mother Gertrude, dated from Agra in E. India, ult. oct. 1616. containing a speech that he spoke to the Gr. Mogul in the Persian Language—See in the *Pilgrimages of Sam. Purchase*, part 1. book 4. chap. 17. and also at the end of his Letters from Asmere before mentioned. 'Tis reported (c) that in an Oration which our author Coryate did speak to the said Mogul he brought in that story of the Queen of Sheba, 1 Kings 10. (in which parts of that sacred History the Mahumetans have some knowledge) and

(c) Ibid. in Ed. Terry, p. 70.

told him that as the Queen of Sheba having heard of the fame of K. Solomon, came from far to visit him; which when she had done, she confessed that tho she had heard very much of him, and many things beyond her belief, yet now seeing what she did, acknowledged that she had not heard half of that which she now saw concerning the wisdom, and greatness, and revenue, and riches of Solomon: So our Orator Coryate told the Mogul, that he had heard very much of him before he had the honour to see him (when he was very far off in his own Country) but now what he beheld did exceedingly surmount all these former reports of him, which came to his Ears at such a distance from him. Then larding his short speech with some other piece of Flattery, which the Mogul liked well, concluded. Afterwards the Mogul gave him one hundred Roopus, which amounts to value of 12 l. 10 s. of our English money, looking upon him as a Dervese, or Votary, or Pilgrim, (for so he called him) and such that bear that name in that Country seem not much to care for money, and that was the reason (I conceive) that he gave him not a more plentiful reward.

Certain observations from the Moguls Court and E. India.—See in *Purchase* before-mention'd.

Travels to, and observations in, Constantinople and other places in the way thither, and in his journey thence to Aleppo, Damasco and Jerusalem. Ibid. part. 2. lib. 10. cap. 12.

His Oration, *præus, putus Coriatus*; quintessence of Coryate—Spoken extempore when Mr. Rob. Rugg dub'd him a Knight on the ruins of Troy, by the name of Thomas Coryate the first English Knight of Troy. Ib. cap. 12.

Observations of Constantinople abridged. Ib. cap. 12.

Divers Lat. and Greek Epistles to learned men beyond the Seas.—Some of which are in his *Cruditities*, as those to Gasp. Waserus, Radolp. Hospinian, Hen. Bullinger, descended from the famous Henry Bullinger, Marc. Buelerius, &c. At length our author Coryate giving way to fate, occasion'd by a Flux, at Surat in E. India before-mention'd, in the month of December in sixteen hundred and seventeen, was buried there under a little Monument, like to one of those that are usually made in one of our Chyards. *Sic exit Coryatus*: (Hence he went off the Stage, and so must all after him, how long soever their parts seem to be. For if one should go to the extremest part of the world East, another West, another North, and another South, they must all meet at last together in the field of Bones, wherein our traveller hath now taken up his lodging, and where) I leave him, to make way for the next, as eminent almost for the Law, as he for his Travels.

FERDINANDO PULTON alias Poulton 419. (Son of Giles Pulton Esq; who died 1560.) was born at Deusborough in Northampton-shire, became (*) commoner of Brasnosc coll. in the beginning of Q. Marys Reign, laid there a foundation of Academical literature, which he found useful to him afterwards when he grew eminent in the common Law. But leaving that house before he took a degree, he went to Lincolns Inn, studied the said Law, took the usual degrees, and became eminent for the knowledge in, and practice of, it, not only in London, but the usual place of his residence in the country, viz. at Borton in the Parish and County of Buckingham. He hath written and published,

An abstract of all the Penal Statutes which be general. Lond. 1600. qu. Digested alphabetically according to the several subjects they concern.

Abridgment of the Statutes of England, that have been made and printed from *Magna charta* to the end of the Session of Parliament, 4. Jac. 1. Lond. 1606. and 12. 8c. fol.

Collection of Statutes repealed and not repealed. Lond. 1608. fol.

De pace regis & regni, declaring which be the general offences and impediments of Peace. Lond. 1610. and 15. fol.

Collection of sundry Statutes frequent in use: with notes in the Margent, and reference to the book, Cases and books of Entry and Registers, where they be treated of. Lond. 1618. in two vol. in fol. there again 1632. fol. 8c. which collection reaches from 9. H. 3. to 7. Jac. 1.

The Statutes at large, concerning all such Acts which at any time heretofore have been extant in print from *Magna Charta*, to the 16. of Jac. 1. 8c. divided into two vol.

(*) Reg. 1. coll. Aenean. fol. 92. a.

with marginal Notes, &c. Lond. 1618. 8c. fol. He departed this Life, on the 20. January in sixteen hundred and seventeen, aged 82. and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Densborough*, before-mention'd. Over his grave was a large plain Stone soon after laid, with an Epitaph engraven thereon, wherein 'tis said that he was *Vir omni virtutis & doctrinarum genere, (&c) quondam illustrissimus necnon sedulus scriptor & propagator legum hujus regni*. But if you are minded to read his English Epitaph, see in Sir *Joh. Beaumont's* *Tast of the variety of Poems*, at the end of his *Bosworth-field*. Lond. 1629. oct. The said *Ferdinando Pulton* left behind him several Sons, whereof two were R. Cath. Priests.

450. WILLIAM WYRLEY, Son of *Augustin Wyrley* of *Netherfeile* in *Leicestershire* (by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Walt. Charnells*) Son of *Will. Wyrley* of *Handsworth* in *Staffordshire*, descended from an antient family of his name, sometimes living at *Rowley* in the said County, was born (a) in *Staffordshire*; and in those parts educated in Grammar learning. This person, whom we are farther to mention, having from his childhood had an excellent Genie for Arms and Armory was entertained in the family of *Sampson Erdeswyke* of *Sandon* Esq; (mentioned under the year 1603.) called then by some the *Antiquary of Staffordshire*, where making a considerable progress in Heraldical and Antiquarian studies under his inspection, published a book under his own name entitled, *The true use of Armory, shewed by History and plainly proved by example, &c.* Lond. 1592. qu. Reported by some to be originally written by the said *Erdeswyke*, but he being then an ancient man, thought it fitter to have it published under *Wyrley's* name than his. However the reader is not to think so, but rather to suspend his thoughts (being only a bare report that came (b) originally from *Erdeswyke's* mouth; and to know this, that *Wyrley* was an ingenious man, and fit to compose such a book, and that *Erdeswyke* being often times crazed especially in his last days, and fit then for no kind of serious business, would say any thing which came into his mind, as 'tis very well known at this day among the chief of the college of Arms. Soon after the publication of that book, *Wyrley* left him, and retired to *Balliol* coll. purposely to obtain Academical learning, where being put under the tuition of a good tutor, and in great hope to obtain the grounds of the said learning, was matriculated in the University (c) as a member of that house in Act term, an. 1595. he being then about 29. years of age. How long he continued there, or whether he took a degree, it appears not. However for diversion sake, he employed his time so admirably well during his abode in that house that he made several (d) collections of Arms from Monuments and Windows in Churches and elsewhere in and near *Oxon*, which have given me much light in my searches after things of that nature, in order to the finishing the great work that I have been many years drudging in. He also made divers remarks and collections from various Leiger books, sometimes belonging to Monasteries in these parts, and elsewhere. The Original of which, written with his own hand, I have in my little Library, which tho partly perished by wet and moisture, yet I shall always keep them as monuments of his industry. On the 15. May, 2. Jac. 1. dom. 1604. he was (e) constituted *Rouge-Croix*, Officer or Pursivant of Armes. Which place he holding several years, was always reputed among those of the coll. of Arms, a knowing and useful person in his profession; and might, had a longer life been spared, have published several matters relating thereunto, but being untimely cut off in the midst of his endeavours, about the beginning of Feb. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, we have enjoyed only (besides the printed book and collections already mentioned) various collections of Arms and Inscriptions made in, and from (which several Churches and Gentlemens habitations in his own Countie, *Leicestershire* have assisted *Burton* the Antiquary thereof) and in other Counties, and from Churches in, and near to, *London*. Some of which I have seen and perused in the *Sheldonian*

Library, I mean in that Library which belonged sometimes to that most worthy and generous person, (my friendly acquaintance never to be forgotten) *Raphe Sheldon* of *Boely* Esquire, the same *Raphe* (for there are several of his family of both his names) who died on Midsummer-day, an. 1684. aged 61. or thereabouts. Which Library, the MSS. only, to the number of about 300. besides very many Parchment rolls and Pedegrees, he bequeathed to the Coll. of Arms situated on *Bennet-hill* near to *St. Paul's Cathedral* in *London*, where they yet remain. As for the body of *Wyrley*, 'twas buried, as I have been informed, in the Church of *S. Bennet* near to *Pauls Wharff*.

EDMUND BUNNEY, elder brother to *Francis* 451
Bunney before mentioned, was the Son of *Rich. Bunney* of *Newton*, otherwise called *Bunney-hall* in the Parish of *Wakefield*, and of *Newland* in the Parish of *Normanton*, in *Yorkshire* Esq; by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter and coheir of *Edw. Restwold* of the *Vache* near to *Chalfont St. Giles* in *Bucks.* (who died 1547.) descended from *Richard* and *Philipp de la Vache*, Knights of the illustrious Order of the Garter in the time of *K. Rich. 2.* These Bunneys (by the way it must be known) pretend that their Ancestours, descended from the Bunneys of *Bunney*, a Town so called, near to the ripe of the River *Loir* by *Orleans* in *France*, came with *William* the Conquerour into *England*, and settled themselves at a place in *Nottinghamshire* called from them *Bunney rise*; but how they can make that out, seeing their name is not in the original and genuine Copy of *Battle-Abbey* roll, I cannot yet understand. This our author *Edm. Bunney*, whom I am farther to mention, was born at a house called the *Vache* before mention'd, (being then imparted) an. 1540. sent to this University at 16 years of age in the fourth year of *Q. Mary*, and about the time he took the degree of *Bach. of Arts*, he was elected Probationer Fellow of *Madg. coll.* being then noted to be very forward in *Logick* and *Philosophy*. Soon after he went to *Staple Inn*, and thence to *Greys Inn*, in either of which he spent about two years, for his Father, intended him for the Common-Law, being his eldest Son, but he resolving for Divinity, was cast off by his Father, (tho a good man, as he the Son (f) saith, and one that fled for his Religion in *Qu. Mary's* days) so that returning to *Oxon*, he took the degree of Master in the latter end of 1564. and in the year following was elected fellow of *Merton coll.* at which time *Hen. Savile* was elected Probationer. For which a act, tho the Society had no precedent, yet there was a necessity for it, because there was not one then in that Society, that could, or would, preach any publick Sermon in the college turn, such was the scarcity of Theologists, not only in that House, but generally throughout the University. In the year 1570. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and about that time became Chaplain to *Dr. Grindall* Archb. of *York*, who gave him a Prebendship of that Church and the Rectory of *Bolton Percy*, about six Miles distant thence. Which Rectory after he had enjoyed 25. years, he resigned, and maintaining himself with the profits of his Prebendship, (being also Subdean of *York*) and other Dignities, mention'd in his Epitaph following, he preached and catechized where there was most need. I have heard *Dr. Barten Holyday* say, that when he was a Junior in the University, this our author *Bunney* (who had a bulkey body and a broad face) did several times come to *Oxon*, accompanied with two men in black Liveries with horses, and did preach or catechize in some Churches there, and near to it, where was none to do that office, particularly in *Allsaints Church*, to whom many resorted and took Notes. Also that whatsoever he had given to him by way of gratuity, he would bestow on his men; and farther added that by his seeming holiness of life and soundness of doctrine, many Scholars (particularly himself) were induced afterwards to take holy Orders. He would travel over most parts of *England* like a new Apostle, and would endeavour to act as the Apostles did. So that being blamed for it by many, as if there were none to be found to do that office but he, and looked upon by others as a forward, busie and conceited man, he therefore wrote his *Defence of his labour in the work of the Ministry*, and dispersed several copies of it abroad among his friends and acquaintance. The truth is he was the

(a) Reg. Matric. Univ. Oxon. P. pag. 447. (b) See Sir *Will. Dugdale's* book entit. *The antient usage and bearing of such Ensigns of honour, as are called Armes, &c.* Oxon. 1681. and 82. in oct. p. 4. (c) Ib. in reg. matric. ut sup. (d) In manibus *D. Hen. St. George* Clare: t. Arg. Arm. (e) Pat. 2 Jac. 1. p. 1.

(f) In the Defence of his labour in the work of the Ministry MS.

most fluid Preacher in the Reign of Qu. Elizabeth, for he seldom or never studied for what he was to deliver, but would preach and pray *extempore*, as our beloved Saints did in the time of the rebellion under K. Ch. 1. and after; in-fomuch that many were pleased to say he was troubled with the Divinity *squirt*. I have heard some of our An-cients, who remember him, report, that he was a severe Calvinist, and that by the liberty he took, did a great deal of harm by his Preaching in Corporation-Towns, as ma-ny then did; and some Gentlemen also, with Licenses obtained from the Queen under pretence of a scarcity of Divines. He hath written,

The sum of Christian Religion, in two parts. The first intreateth of the Trinity, and the second of the Com-mandments. Lond. 1576. oct.

Abridgment of Jo. Calvin's Institutions. Lond. 1580. oct. Translated into Engl. by Edw. May.

Scepter of Judah, or what manner of Government it was, that unto the Commonwealth, or Church of Is-rael, was by the Law of God appointed. Lond. 1584. oct.

Of the Coronation of K. David, wherein out of that part of the History of David, that sheweth how he came to the Kingdom, we have set out what is like to be the end of these troubles that daily arise for the Gospels sake. Lond. 1588. qu.

Necessary admonition out of the Prophet Joel, con-cerning that hand of God that of late was upon us, and is not clean taken off as yet, &c. Lond. 1588. oct. The Reader is to understand that Rob. Persons a Jesuit did put out a book intit. *Christian Exercise appertaining to Resolution*, &c. in two parts. The first of which coming forth be-fore the other, our author Bunney did correct, alter, and made it fit for the use of Protestants, adding thereunto of his own composition,

A Treatise of Purification. Lond. 1584. or thereabouts, in oct. But the Jesuit in the next edit. of the said *Refo-lution*, did much complain of our author for assuming to himself the labours of another person, and of spoiling his work and the impression thereof. Whereupon our au-thor put out another book intit.

A brief answer unto those idle and frivolous quarrels of R. P. against the late edition of the *Resolution*. Lond. 1589. oct. He hath also written,

Of Divorce for Adultery, and Marrying again, that there is no sufficient Warrant so to do. Oxon. 1610. qu. At the end of which is a note to shew that Rob. Persons was many years since answered.

The corner Stone: Or, a form of teaching Jesus Christ out of the Scriptures. Lond. 1611. fol.

A defence of his labour in the work of the Ministry. — MS. written 20. Jan. 1602. He also translated, as some say, into the English tongue, or as others, perverted it, that excellent book of Joh. Gerson, or rather of Tho. de Kempis, intit. *Of the imitation of Christ*; but whether true I know not, for I have not yet seen such a thing. He ended his days at Camood in Yorkshire 26. Febr. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in the south Isle joyning to the choir of York Cathedral. Over his grave is a fair Monument in the wall, with his Effigies carved from stone, and this inscription by it. Edmundus Bunneus ex nobili Bunnaorum familia oriundus, S. Th. Bac. coll. Mer-tonensis in Oxon. olim Socius, Parochia de Bolton-Percy Pastor, Ecclesiarum (*) B. Pauli London, B. Petri Eborum, & B. Mariae Carleol. Præbendarius dignissimus; concionator fre-quentiss. vicatim & oppidatim prædicando multos annos con-sum sit, cum ob amorem christi hereditatem paternam fratri Ri-char to juniori reliquisset. Obiit die mensis Febr. 26. an. 1617.

Hæc senis Edmundi Bunney est quem cernis imago,

A quo Bunnei villula nomen habet.

Clavus erat tanti, tumuit neque sanguinis æstu,

Hæres patris erat profuit esse nihil.

Denotat ætatem gravitas, resolutio mentem,

Zelum Scripta, aciem Pulpita, facta fidem.

Vasa sacro librosque dedit post funera templo,

Et bona pauperibus, cætera seque deo.

452. ROBERT ABBOT, the eldest Son of Maurice Abbot Sherman, (who died 25. Sept. 1606.) by Alice March his Wife, was born at Guildford in Surry, in an house now

an Ale-house, bearing the sign of the *Three Mariners*, by the Rivers side near to the Bridge, on the North side of the Street, in St. Nicholas Parish; educated in the Free School there, (founded by K. Ed. 6. 1551.) under Mr. Franc. Tayler Schoolmaster thereof, became a Student in Balliol coll. 1575. aged 15 years, elected *Socius Sacerdotalis* of that house 16. Jan. 1581. took the degree of M. A. in the year following, became a noted Preacher in the Uni-versity, and a constant Lecturer at St. Martins Church in the *Quadrivium*, and sometimes at Abendon in Berks. Afterwards being made Lecturer in the City of Worcester and Rector of Allsaints Church there, he resigned his Fel-lowship 8. March 1588. and not long after became Rector of Bingham in Northamptonshire by the favour of Joh. Stanhope Esquire, and afterwards took the degrees in Divinity, that of Doctor being compleated in 1597. In the begin-ning of the Reign of K. James 1. he was made Chaplain in Ordinary to him, in the year 1609. he was unani-mously elected Master of Balliol coll. and in the beginning of Nov. 1610. he was made Prebendary of Normanton in the Church of Southwell. In 1612. he was appointed Doctor of the Theological Chair, usually called the Kings Pro-fessor of Divinity, by his Majesty; and in 1615. he was nominated by him to be Bishop of Salisbury, meerly, as 'tis said, for his incomparable Lectures read in the Divi-nity School concerning the Kings Supream Power, against Bellarmine and Suarez, and for his *Antilogia* which he a little before had published. So that being consecrated thereunto on the third of Dec. the same year, late there till the time of his death, which was soon after. He was a person of unblameable life and conversation, a profound Divine, most admirably well read in the Fathers, Coun-cils and Schoolmen, and a more moderate Calvinian than either of his two Predecessors (Holland and Hum-phrey) in the Divinity-chair were; which he expressed by countenancing the Sublapsarian way of Predestination. His works are,

The Mirrour of Popish Subtilties; discovering certain wretched and miserable evasions and shifts, which a secret cavilling Papist in the behalf of one Paul Spence Priest, yet living, and lately Prisoner in the Castle of Worcester, hath gathered out of Saunders and Bellar-mine, &c. concerning the Sacraments, &c. Lond. 1594. qu.

The Exaltation of the Kingdom and Priesthood of Christ. Sermons on 110 Psalm, from the 1. to the 7. ver. Lond. 1601. qu.

Antichristi demonstratio, contra fabulas Pontificias, & ineptum Rob. Bellarmini de Antichristo disputationem. Lond. 1603. qu. 1608. oct.

Defence of the Reformed Catholick of Mr. Will. Perkins lately deceased, against the Bastard Counter-Catholick of Dr. Bishop Seminary Priest. The first part. Lond. 1606. qu. The second part was printed at the same place, 1607. qu. and the third part, 1609. qu.

The old way: Serm. at S. Maries Oxon, on Act-Sunday 8. July 1610. on Jerem. 6. 16. Lond. 1610. qu.

The true ancient Rom. Catholick, being an Apology against Dr. Bishops Reproof of the defence of the Reformed Catholick. Lond. 1611. qu. See more in Will. Bishop, an. 1624.

Antilogia adversus apologiam Andrea Endemon-Johannis Je-suitæ pro Henrico Garnetto Jesuitâ proditore; quâ mendacissime, &c. Lond. 1613. qu.

Exercitationes de gratiâ & perseverantiâ Sanctorum, &c. Lond. 1618. qu.

In Richardi Thomsoni Angli Belgici deatribam, de amissione & intercessione justificationis & gratiæ, animadversio brevis. The former of which two, viz. *Exerc. de gratiâ, &c.* was printed at Francfort 1619. under this title, *Exercitationes Academicae de gratiâ & perseverantiâ Sanctorum, itemque de in-tercessione justificationis*. in oct. As for Rich. Thomson you may see more of him in the *Fasti*, an. 1596.

De supremâ potestate regiâ, exercitationes habita in Acad. Oxon. contra Rob. Bellarminum & Franc. Suarez. Lond. 1619. qu. He also wrote a most accurate Commentary (in La-tin) upon the Epistle to the Romans, with large Sermons upon every verse, in which he handled, as his Text gave him occasion, all the controverted points of Religion at this day. This Commentary, which is in 4 volumes in MS. was given to Bodlies Library by Dr. Edw. Corbet Rector of Haseley in Oxfordshire, who married Margaret, the Daughter of Sir Nath. Brent Knight, by his Wife

Maria

(*) Preb. of Oxgate in the Church of St. Paul.

1617. *Martha* the only Daughter and Heir of the said Dr. Rob. Abbot. Other matters also he left behind him fit for the Press, but whether they were all printed I know not. At length through a too sedentary life, which brought him to the terrible disease of the Stone in the Kidneys, he gave way to fate on the second of *March* in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in the Cath. Church of *Salisbury*, over against the Bishops seat, having in less than two years before, married a second Wife, for which he gained the great displeasure of his Brother Dr. Geo. Abbot Archb. of *Canterbury*. I find another Rob. Abbot, who was a frequent writer, but after the former in time. He was originally of *Cambridge*, and afterwards a Minister of God's Word, first in *Kent*, then in *Hampshire*, and at length in *London*, as I shall more at large tell you in the *Fasti*, 1607.

453. **WALTER WYLSHMAN**, a *Cornish* man born, educated in *Exeter* coll. took the degrees in Arts, stood as a Member of *Broadgates* hall in an *Act* celebrated 1594. to compleat it, being about that time Minister of *Dartmouth* in *Devonshire*, and much resorted to for his frequent and practical way of Preaching. He hath written and published,

Clar. 1617. The sincere Preacher: Proving that in whom is adulation, avarice, and ambition, he cannot be sincere: Delivered in three Sermons in *Dartmouth*, upon 1 Thes. 2. 5, 6. *London*, 1616. oct.

454. **THOMAS BASTARD**, a most ingenious and facetious person of his time, was born at a Market Town in *Dorsetshire* called *Blandford*, educated in *Wykeham* School, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New* coll. in 1588. and two years after Bach. of Arts. But this person being much guilty of the vices belonging to Poets, and given to libelling, he was in a manner forced to leave his Fellowship, in 1591. So that for the present being put to his shifts, he was not long after made Chaplain to *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk*, Lord Treasurer of *England*, by whose favour and endeavours he became Vicar of *Beer-Regis*, and Rector of *Amour* or *Hamer* in his native Country, being then M. of A. He was a person endowed with many rare gifts, was an excellent Grecian, Latinist, and Poet, and in his elder years a quaint Preacher. His discourses were always pleasant and facete, which made his company desired by all ingenious men. He was a most excellent Epigrammatist, and being always ready to versifie upon any subject, did let nothing material escape his fancy, as his compositions running through several hands in MS. shew. One of which made upon his three Wives runs thus,

*Terna mihi variis ducta est aetatibus uxor,
Hac juveni, illa viro, tertia nupta seni.
Prima est propter opus teneris mihi juncta sub annis,
Altera propter opes, tertia propter opem.*

The things that he hath written and published are many, but all that I have seen are only these.

Epigrams. — Which being very pleasant to the Reader, that noted Poet Sir *Joh. Harrington* of *Kelston* made one (*) or more Epigrams, dedicated to the author of them.

Poema, intit. *Magna Britannia*, lib. 3. *London*, 1605. qu. Dedicated to *K. Jam.* 1.

Five Sermons. *London*, 1615. qu. The three first on *Luke* 1. 76. are called, *The Marigold and the Sun*. The two last on *Luke* 7. 37, 38. are intit. *The Sinners Looking-glass*.

1618. Twelve Sermons. *London*, 1615. qu. The first on *Ephes.* 4. 26. is intit. *A Christian exhortation to innocent anger*. The second on *Exod.* 3. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5. is, *The calling of Moses*, &c. This Poet and Preacher being towards his latter end crazed, and thereupon brought into debt, was at length committed to the Prison in *Allhallows* Parish in *Dorchester*, where dying very obscurely, and in a mean condition, was buried in the Church-yard belonging to that Parish, on 19. *Apr.* in sixteen hundred and eighteen, leaving behind him many memorials of his Wit and Drollery. In my collection of Libels or Lampoons, made by divers *Oxford* Students in the Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*, I meet

with two made by this author. One of which is intit. *An admonition to the City of Oxford*: or his Libel intit. *Marprelates Basterdine*. Wherein he reflects upon all persons of note in *Oxon* that were guilty of amorous exploits, or that mixed themselves with other Mens Wives, or with wanton Huswives in *Oxon*. Another also, was made after his expulsion, wherein he disclaimeth the aforesaid Libel, beginning thus: *Jenkin why Man? Why Jenkin? sie for shame*, &c. But the Reader must know that none of these were printed.

JOHN DOVE, a *Surrey* Man born of Plebeian Parents, was elected from *Westminster* School a Student of *Ch. Ch.* an. 1580. aged 18. and after he had taken the degrees in Arts became a Preacher of note in the University. In 1596. he proceeded in Divinity, being at that time well beneficed, if not dignified, but where I cannot yet tell. His works are,

A perswasion to the English Recusants to reconcile themselves to the Church of Rome. *London*, 1603. (qu.)

Confutation of Atheism. *London*, 1605. and 1640. oct.

Defence of Church-Government, wherein the Church Government in England is directly consonant to the Word of God, &c. *London*, 1607. qu.

Defence of the Cross in Baptism, as 'tis used in the Church of England. — Printed with the Defence.

Advertisement to the English Seminaries and Jesuits, shewing their loose kind of writings, and negligent handling the cause of Religion, &c. *London*, 1610. qu.

The conversion of Salomon. A direction to holiness of life, handled by way of Commentary upon the whole book of Canticles, &c. *London*, 1613. qu.

Sermons, on *Ezek.* 33. 11. and *S. Matth.* 19. 9. *London*, 1597. 1601. oct. &c. See more in *Alb. Gentilis*, an. 1611. where you will find him author of another book, but whether printed I know not. He concluded his last day in *Apr.* (about the 19. day) in sixteen hundred and eighteen, but where buried I know not as yet. I find one *John Dove* to be author of *Polydorian*, or a miscellany of Moral, Philosophical and Theological Sentences. Printed 1631. oct. But whether he was the same with the Doctor, or another, I cannot tell, unless I see the book itself, which I have not yet done.

RICHARD MOKET, was born in *Dorsetshire*, in the Dioc. of *Salisbury*, elected from *Brasnose*, to be Fellow of *Allsoul*, coll. in 1599. being then near four years standing in the degree of Bach of Arts. Afterwards he proceeding in that Faculty, took on him the Sacred Function, became Domestick Chaplain to *George* Archb. of *Canterbury*, Warden of *Allsoul*, Rector of *Monks-Risborow* in *Bucks*, and of *Newington* near *Dorchester* in *Oxfordshire*, D. of D. and one of the Kings Commissioners concerning Ecclesiastical Affairs. He published in the Latin tongue,

The Liturgy of the Church of England.

Greater and Lesser Catechisms.

Thirty nine Articles.

Book of ordination of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons. *London*, 1616. fol.

Doctrinal points extracted out of the Book of Homilies.

To which he added his own book, written in Latin, intituled,

De politia Ecclesie Anglicana. Reprinted at *London*, 1683. oct. Which collection he published in a pious zeal for gaining honour to the Church of England amongst Foreign Nations. But this his zeal was so little accompanied in the Constitutions of the said Church, or so much byassed towards those of *Calvins* Platform, that it was thought fit not only to call it in, but to expiate the errors of it in a publick flame. And the true cause which was conceived why the book was burn'd, was, that in publishing the twentieth Article concerning the authority of the Church, he totally left out the first clause of it, viz. *Habet Ecclesia ritus & caeremonias statuendi jus, & in controversiis fidei auctoritatem*. By means whereof the Article was apparently falsified, the Churches authority disowned, and consequently a wide gap (a) opened to dispute her power in all her Canons and Determinations of what sort soever. He yielded

(*) In his *Witty Epigrams*, in 4 books. *London*, 1618. lib. 2. Epig. 64. See also Epig 84 in lib. 2.

(a) See in *Arch. Lauds Life*, by *Per. Heylin*, lib. 1. an. 1617.

up his last breath, (with grief, as 'tis thought, for what had been done to his book) on the day before the nones of July, in sixteen hundred and eighteen, and was buried at the upper end of *Allsouls* coll. chappel, just below the steps leading to the high Altar. In his Wardenship succeeded *Richard Astley* D. of D. who dying in Febr. 1635. was succeeded by *Gilb. Sheldon*, who was afterwards Bishop of London, and at length Archbishop of Canterbury.

457: JOHN GOLDESBURG, descended originally from those of his name, living at Goldesburg in *Yorkshire*, was born 18. oct. 1568. spent some time among the *Oxonians* for form-sake about 1584. went thence to the *Middle Temple*, where after he had continued in the degree of Barrester, and for some years been resorted to in matters relating to his profession, was made one of the Prothonotaries of the Common Pleas. He wrote and left behind him fit for the Press,

Reports, or, collection of cases and matters agitated in all the Courts in Westminster, in the latter years of the reign of Qu. Elizabeth, with learned arguments at the Barr, and on the bench. Lond. 1653. 8c. qu. Published by *Will. Sheppard* Esq. Upon which cases and matters *Sir Edm. Anderson* and *Sir Jo. Popham*, Judges, wrote *Resolutions* and *Judgments*. Our author Goldesburg concluded his last day on the 9. oct. in sixteen hundred and eighteen. Whereupon his body was buried near to the high Altar of the Church belonging to the *Temples*. He left behind him other things, as 'tis said, fit for the Press, but in whose hands they are, I could never learn.

458. WALTER RALEIGH, a person in his time of a good natural wit, better judgment and of a plausible tongue, Son of *Walt. Raleigh* Esq. by *Catherine* his Wife Daughter of *Sir Philip Champernoon* Kt. was born at a place called *Hayes* in Parish of *East-Budeleigh* in *Devonshire*, an. 1552. Which *Hayes* is a farm, and his Father having had a remnant of a Lease of 80 years in it, came after the expiration thereof to one *Duke*: unto whom afterwards, our author *W. Raleigh* having a desire to purchase it, wrote a Letter dated from the Court 26. July 1584. wherein he says that for the natural disposition he has to that place, being born in that house, he had rather seat himself there, than any where else, &c. His Father was the first of his name that lived there, but his ancestors had possessed *Furdell* in the same County for several Generations before, where they lived in (b) gentile estate, and were esteemed antient Gentlemen. In 1568. or thereabouts he became a Commoner of *Oriel* coll. at what time *C. Champernoon* his kinsman studied there, where his natural parts being strangely advanced by Academical learning under the care of an excellent Tutor, became the ornament of the Juniors, and was worthily esteemed a proficient in Oratory and Philosophy. After he had spent about 3. years in that house, where he had laid a good ground and sure foundation to build thereon, he left the University without a degree, and went to the *Middle-Temple* to improve himself in the intricate knowledge of the municipal Laws. How long he tarried there, 'tis uncertain, yet sure I am, from a Epistle, or copy of Verses of his composition, which I have seen, that he was abiding in the said Temple, in Apr. 1576. at which time his vein for ditty and amorous Ode, was esteemed most lofty, insolent and passionate. As for the remaining part of his life, it was sometimes low, and sometimes in a middle condition, and often tossed by fortune to and fro, and seldom at rest. He was one that fortune had pickt up out of purpose, of whom to make an example, or to use as her Tennis-Ball, thereby to shew what she could do; for she tost him up of nothing, and to and fro to greatness, and from thence down to little more than to that wherein she found him, (a bare Gentleman) not that he was less, for he was well descended and of good alliance, but poor in his beginnings, and for the jest (c) of *Edm. Earl. of Oxon.* (the Jack, and an up-start Kt.) all then knew it favoured more of emulation, and his humour, than of truth. France was the first School,

wherein he learn'd the rudiments of War, and the Low Countries and Ireland (the military Academies of those times) made him Master of that discipline: for in both places he expos'd himself afterwards to Land-service, but that in Ireland was a Militia, which then did not yield him food and raiment, nor had he patience to stay there, tho shortly after (in 1580.) he went thither again, and was a Captain there under *Arthur Lord Grey* who succeeded *Sir Will. Pelham* in the Deputy-ship of that Kingdom. Afterwards gaining great credit, he was received into the Court, became a person in favour, and had several boons bestow'd on him afterwards, particularly the Castle of *Shireborne* in *Dorsetshire*, taken from the See of *Salisbury*. In the latter end of 1584. he discovered a new Country, which he, in honour of the Queen, called *Virginia*, received the honour of Knighthood from her, and was afterwards made Captain of her Majesties Guards, Sencefchal of the Duchies of *Cornwall*, and *Exeter*, Lord Warden of the Stanneries of *Devon*. and *Cornwall*, Lord Leivtenant of *Cornwall* and Governour of *Fersey*. In 1588. he shew'd himself active against the invincible Armada of the Spaniards, and in 1592. being about that time a Parliament man, wherein, as in other Parliaments in the latter end of Q. Eliz. was he a frequent Speaker, he went to America with 15. men of War to possess himself of *Panama*, where the Spaniards Ship their riches, or to intercept them in their passage homewards, but returned successles, and was out of favour for a time, not only for that but for divirginating a maid of Honour (*Elizabeth* Daughter of *Sir Nich. Tractmorton*) whom he afterwards married, and for some few months being kept under custody, was at length set free, but banished the Court. Afterwards to follow the directions of of his own Genie, that was always inclined to search out hidden regions, and the secrets of nature, he undertook a navigation to *Guiana* that bears Gold, in 1595. purposely for the improvement and honour of his Country, both by getting store of wealth, and by molesting the Spaniard, within the inward coasts of America, which he thought would be more profitable than on the Sea coasts, where there are never any Towns laden with any riches, but when they are conveyed thither to be carried over into Spain. He set out from *Plymouth* (d) on the 6. of Febr. and arrived at the Island *Trinidad* 22. March. There he easily took a little City called *S. Joseph*, and the Governour thereof *Don Antonio de Bereo*, but found not so much as a piece of Silver there. Having enquired many things of this *Antonio* about the mines of Gold in *Guiana*, he left his Ship in *Trinidad* and entred the vast River *Orenoque*, with little Barks, and some hundred Souldiers. He searched up and down *Guiana* for the space of 4 Miles among the crooked and short turnings of the water several ways: where, being parched with the reflecting beams of the Sun, just over his head, and too much wet sometimes with Showers, and having long wrestled with such like difficulties, he yet continued so long, till that it growing wintry cold in Apr. the waters all over-spread the earth; insomuch that now he could pass away in no less danger of the waters, than he came thither in danger of his enemies. After his return he was constituted one of the (e) chief persons in the expedition to *Cadiz*, where he performed notable service, and obtained to himself at home a great name. In 1603. he presented to K. James at his entrance to the Crown of England a Manuscript of his own writing, containing valid arguments against a peace to be made with Spain, which was then the common discourse. But the King being altogether for peace, was rejected, and the same year, just after he had been deprived of the Captainship of the Guard, (which K. James bestowed on *Sir Tho. Erskin* Viscount *Fenton* in Scotland) we find him in a plot against the King, generally called *Sir Walter Raleighs Treason*, for which being brought to his Tryal (with others) at *Winchester* in 1603. was at length found guilty and condemn'd to die. But being reprieved, he was committed Prisoner to the Tower of London for life, where he improved his confinement to the greatest advantage of learning and inquisitive men. In Apr. 1614. he (f) published the *History of the World*, a book, which for the exactness of its Chronology, curiosity of its contexture and learning of all sorts, seems to be the work of

(b) See in *Jo. Hooker's* Epistle dedicated to *Sir Walt. Raleigh*, set before his translation of *Girald Cambrensis* his *Irish History*. Printed in the 2. vol. of *Reph Holirsheds Chvor*. — Lond. 1587. fol. (c) *Fragm. Regalia*, &c. by *Sir R. Norton*, printed at Lond. in 1650. p. 57.

(d) *Comden* in *Annal. R. Elizab.* an. 1595. (e) *Vide* *ibid.* an. 1596. (f) *W. Camden* in *Annal.* Jac. 1. N. S. lib. an. 1614.

an Age. In 1617. power was granted to him to set forth Ships and men for the undertaking an enterprize of a golden Mine in *Guiana*, in the southern parts of *America*, and on the 28. March in the year following he left *London* in order for that Voyage, notwithstanding *Didacus Sarmiento de Acuna* Earl or Count of *Gundamore* the Spanish Embassador to the K. of *England*, endeavoured to hinder him with many arguments proposed to his Majesty. But at length Sir *Walter* going beyond his Commission in taking and sackling the Town of *St. Thome*, belonging to the Spaniard, which was much aggravated by *Gundamore*, the K. on the 9. June 1618. published his Royal Proclamation for the discovery of the truth of *Raleigh's* proceedings and for the advancement of justice. Whereupon, when *Raleigh* arrived at *Plymouth*, Sir *Lewis Stenkeley* Vice-Admiral of the County of *Devon*. seized him, and brought him up to *London* 9. Aug. following. But *Raleigh* finding the Court wholly guided by *Gundamore*, as 'tis said, (notwithstanding I find elsewhere (g) that he left *England* 16 July going before) he could hope for little mercy. Whereupon wisely contriving the design of an escape, was betrayed by *Stenkeley*, taken on the *Thames* and committed to a close Prison. Afterwards being often examined by the Lord Chancellor and Privy-Council, was at length on the 24 Oct. warned by them (as they had been commanded by the King) to prepare for death. The particulars of which proceedings, as also of his Voyage to *Guiana*, you may see at large in a book intit. *A Declaration of the demeanour and carriage of Sir W. Raleigh Knight, as well in his Voyage, as in, and since his return; and of the true motives and inducements which occasion'd his Majesty to proceed in doing justice upon him.* Lond. 1618. in 8 sh. in qu. On the 28. of the month of Oct. he was conveyed to the Court called the Kings-Bench in *Westminster*, where it being proposed to him what he had to say for himself, why the sentence of death, pronounced against him in 1603. should not be put in execution, he fell into a long discourse, and vindicated himself so much, that most wise men thought then (and all Historians since) that his life could not be taken away upon that account. Afterwards being conveyed to the Gatehouse, suffered death the next day, notwithstanding *David Noion* Lord of *Chefne* acted much to save him. Authors are perplex'd (as some are pleas'd to say) under what topick to place him, whether of Statesman, Seaman, Souldier, Chymist, or Chronologer; for in all these he did excell. And it still remains a dispute, whether the age he lived in was more obliged to his Pen or his Sword, the one being busie in conquering the new, the other in so bravely describing the old, World. He had in the outward men, (as an observing (h) writer saith) a good presence, in a handsome and well compacted person, a strong natural wit, and a better judgment, with a bold and plausible tongue, whereby he could set out his parts to best advantage; and to these he had the adjuncts of some general learning, which by diligence he enforced to great augmentation and perfection; for he was an indefatigable reader, whether by Sea or Land, and none of the least observers both of men and of the times: And I am confident that among the second causes of his growth, that variance between him and the Lord Grey, in his descent into *Ireland*, was a principal, for it drew them both over to the Council Table, there to plead their cause, where he had much the better in telling of his tale; and so much that the Qu. and the Lords took no slight mark of the man and his parts: for from thence he became to be known, and to have recess to the Qu. and the Lords; and then we are not to doubt how such a man would comply and learn the way of progression, &c. He had gotten the Queens ear at a trice, and she began to be taken with his elocution, and loved to hear his reasons to her demands: And the truth is, she took him for a kind of an Oracle, which nettled them all; yea, those that he relyed on began to take his sudden favour for an allurum, and to be sensible of their own supplantation and to project his.—So that finding his favour declining, and falling into recess, he undertook a new peregrination to leave that Terra infirma of the Court, for that of the Wars, and by declining himself, and by absence, to expect his, and the passion of his Enemies, which in Court was a strange device of recovery, &c. The truth is he was unfortunate in nothing else but the greatness of his wit and advancement: his eminent worth was such, both in domestick Policy, foreign expeditions, and discoveries, Arts and literature,

both practive and contemplative, that they seem'd at once to conquer both example and imitation. Those that knew him well esteem'd him to be a person born to that only which he went about, so dextrous was he in all, or most of, his undertakings, in Courts in Camp, by Sea, by Land, with Sword, with Pen: witness in the last, these things following, tho some of them, as 'tis credibly believed, were written by others, with his name set to them for sale sake.

Discovery of the large, rich and beautiful Empire of *Guiana*, with a relation of the great and golden City of *Manoa*, and of the Provinces of *Emeria*, *Arromaia*, *Amapaia*, &c. performed in the year 1595. Lond. 1596. qu. Printed at *Francos*. and *Norib*. in Latine 1599. qu. This book of *Guiana*, with the authors Prefatorie Epist. to the *Hist. of the World*, are (as 'tis said) full of proper, clear, and Courtly graces of speech.

History of the world in 5 books. Lond. 1614. &c. fol. Abbreviated and animadverted upon by *Alex. Ross* a Scotchman, in a book entit. *The marrow of History.* Lond. 1662. oct. 2d. edit. But of *Raleigh* and his History hear what an ingenious (i) writer saith—*Hos autem sequi possunt nonnulli ex recentioribus: quos inter, principem locum obtinere meretur Gualterus Raulens nostras, eques auratus, vir clari nominis, & ob singularem fortitudinem ac prudentiam meliori fato dignus. Is universalem historiam ab initio mundi usque Macedonici imperii, sive tertia monarchia occasum, ex probatissimis auctoribus coagmentavit, nostra quidem gentis idiomate vernaculo, sed accurato admodum judicio, metodo, perspicua, stylo eleganti ac virili, &c.* He was delivered of that Exquisite *Minerva* during his tedious imprisonment in the Tower of *London*; for being clapt up there for Treason during his Life, as I have before told you, did improve his confinement, far better than his enlargement. He had composed a second part, which reached down to the time he lived, but he burnt it a little before his death. Afterward *Alex. Ross* before mentioned continued it in a book intit. *The History of the World, the second part in 6. books, being a continuation, &c. beginning where he left, viz. at the end of the Macedonian Kingdom, and deduced to these later times, that is from the year of the World 3806. or 160. years before Christ, till the end of the year 1640. after Christ, &c. together with a Chronology of those times, &c.* Lond. 1652. fol. Here having made twice mention of *Alexand. Ross*, I desire the reader to observe by the way these things of him: that he was D.D. and a native and minister of *Aberdene* in *Scotland*, which Country he leaving, (upon what account I know not) came into *England*, succeeded *Tho. Parker* (Son of *Robert*) author of the book *De translatione peccatoris* in the Mastership of the free School at *Southampton*, and was Chaplain in ordinary to K. Ch. 1. a little before the civil war began. He hath written many books in Latine and English, and in Prose and Verse, the titles of which are now too numerous to insert. He died in the Park-house at *Bramsell* in *Hampshire*, belonging to one *Henley* one of the Prothonotaries, in the beginning of the year 1654. aged 64. or thereabouts; at which time he bequeathed many rich legacies by his (k) Will, (dat. 21. Feb. 1653. and proved 19. Apr. 1654.) among which were 200 livers to the Senate of *Aberdene* to remain for ever towards the maintenance of two Scholars, that shall be born in the town of *Aberdene*, and educated in Grammer there, 50 l. to the town of *Southampton*, for the better maintenance of the Schoolmaster, 50 l. to the poor household keepers of *All-saints* parish there, 50 l. to the publick library at *Cambridge*, 5 l. to that of *Oxon*, &c. *Andrew Henley* son of the aforesaid *Henley* was his Executor, who had his library remaining at *Bramsell*, wherein, mostly in the books, he found, as I have been credibly informed, about a thousand pound in gold. I shall now proceed to give you a farther account of Sir *W. Raleigh's* works.

The Prerogative of Parliaments in *England*, proved in a dialogue between a Counsellour of State and a Justice of Peace. *Middleburg* (some copies have it *Hamburge*) 1621. Lond. 1640. qu.

Instructions to his son and posterity. Lond. 1632. 36. 1651. oct. 56. in tw.

(i) *Deg. Wheare*, in lib. suo *De ratione & methodo Legendi historias*. Sect. 6. (k) In the Will-office near to *S. Paul's Cath.* in *Reg. Altit.* part 2. Qu. 93.

(g) *Ibid.* an. 1618. (h) *R. Naunton* in *Fragm. Ripal.* ut sup. p. 59.

The life and death of Mahomet, the conquest of Spaine, together with the rising and ruin of the Sarazen Empire. Lond. 1637. in tw. In another title printed the year following 'tis called *The History of Mahomet*.

The Prince, or Maxims of State. Lond. 1642. in 7 sh. in qu. there again in 51. and 56. in tw. 'Tis the same with his *Aphorisms of State*. Lond. 1661. oct. published by John Milton.

The Sceptick or Speculations.
Observations of the magnificency and opulency of Cities.
State of Government.
Letters to the King, and others of quality.
Demeanour before his Execution.
His Pilgrimage, in verse.
Certain verses.

Observations on the first invention of shipping, or invasive War, the Navy-Royal, and Sea-service. Lond. 1650. 1667. oct.

Apology for his Voyage to Guiana.—Printed with the *Observations*, &c. 'Twas by him penned (at Salisbury) in July 1617. I have a copy of it in MS. bound with his *Confession*, which is in MS. also, and begins thus, *I thank God of his infinite Goodness that he hath sent me to die in the light, and not in the dark knes, &c.*

Observations touching Trade and Commerce with the Hollanders and other Nations, as it was presented to King James. Lond. 1653. 56. in tw.

The Cabinet-Council, containing the chief Arts of Empire and Mysteries of State. Lond. 1658. oct. This book was published by John Milton before-mentioned; of whom you may see more in the *Fasti*, an. 1635.

Historical and Geographical description of the great Country and River of the Amazons in America, &c. Lond. 1661. published by W. H.

Wars with Foreign Princes dangerous to our Commonwealth. Or Reasons for Foreign Wars answered.—When printed I know not.

Various Letters.—See in the *Cabala*, or *Screnia Sacra*. Lond. 1663. fol.

Divers Speeches and Arguments in several Parliaments towards the latter end of Q. Elizabeth.—See in H. Townsend's *Historical Collections*. Lond. 1680. fol.

The Sons advice to his Father.

The great Cordial.—Upon which N. le Febvre hath written an English discourse. Lond. 1664. oct. I have seen a book in MS. containing Sir Walt. Raleigh's Speech at the time of his death; and His Ghost, or a conference between Sir Gundamoure his Maj. Embassadour of Spain, the Fryer Confessor, and Father Baldwyn the Jesuit, at Ely House in Holbourne, in 1622. but whether ever printed I know not. However the Reader is to understand that Sir Walter's Ghost before-mentioned is not the same with his Ghost or Apparition to his intimate Friend, willing him to translate into English the learned book of Leonard Lessius, intit. *De providentia animæ & animi immortalitate*. Lond. 1651. in tw. translated in compliance with Sir Walter's late request, because he had been often foully aspersed for an Atheist. There is also a MS. going about from hand to hand, said to have been written by our author Sir Walter, which is concerning,

The present state of Spain, with a most accurate account of his Cath. Majesty's power and riches, &c.—Whether this, or his

Discourse touching a consultation about Peace with Spain.—MS. (sometimes in the Lib. of Arthur Earl of Anglesey,) were ever printed, I know not. He hath also written,

The life and death of Will. the Conquerour.—MS. sometimes in the Library of Sir Ken. Digby, afterwards in that of George Earl of Bristow.

Of Mines and trials of Minerals.—MS. &c. with other things which I have not yet seen. But I say it again, that I verily think that several of those things before-mentioned, which go under his name, were never written by him. At length he was beheaded in the old Pallace-yard in Westminster, on 29. Octob. in sixteen hundred and eighteen, aged 66. Whereupon his body, (which he sometimes designed to be buried in the Cath. Church at Exeter,) was conveyed to St. Margarets Church in the said City of Westminster, and buried in the Chancel there, at the

upper end almost, near to the Altar. Over whose grave, tho there was never any Epitaph put, yet this following, among others, was made for him:

Here lieth hidden in this pit,
The wonder of the World for wit.
It to small purpose did him serve,
His wit could not his life preserve.
He living, was belov'd of none,
Yet at his death all did him moan.
Heaven hath his Soul, the World his fame,
The Grave his Corps, Steukley his shame.

Some writers in the long Rebellion under K. Ch. 1. especially such who were not well-wishers to Monarchy, have reported that his death was no less than a downright Murder, having had his blood spilt upon a Scaffold meerly to satisfy some unworthy ends, and the revenge of the Spaniard. Nay, and farther, they have not stuck to say that the Conspiracy of Gowry, seemed rather a Conspiracy of the K. of Scots against Gowry, as many of that Nation have declared. The said Sir Walt. Raleigh left behind him a Son named Carew Raleigh, born in Middlesex, (in the Tower of London, as it seems, while his Father was Prisoner there,) became a Gent. Com. of Wadham coll. in 1620. aged 16. but proved quite different in Spirit from his Father. Afterwards he was Gent. of the Privy Chamber to K. Ch. 1. who honoured him with a kind token at his leaving Hampton Court, when he was jugled into the Isle of Wight, cringed afterwards to the Men in Power, was made Governour of Jersey, by the favour of General George Monk, in the latter end of January 1659. and wrote a book (as 'twas generally reported) intit. *Observations upon some particular persons and passages in a book lately made publick*, intit. *A compleat History of the Lives and Reigns of Mary Q. of Scotland, and of James K. of England*, written by Will. Sanderson Esq. Lond. 1656. in 3 sh. in qu. I have seen also some Sonnets of his composition, and certain ingenious discourses, but whether ever printed I know not. I have seen also a Poem of his, which had a Musickal composition of two parts set to it, by the incomparable Hen. Lawes Servant to K. Ch. 1. in his publick and private Musick. Sir Hen. Wotton gives (*) him the Character of a Gentleman of dextrous abilities, as it appeared in the management of a publick concern in Sir Henries time; and so by others he is with honour mentioned; but far, god wot, was he from his Fathers parts, either as to the Sword or Pen. He was buried in his Fathers grave in the month of Decemb. (or thereabouts,) an. 1666. leaving Issue behind him a Daughter.

RICHARD MARTIN, Son of Will. Martin, 157. (by Anne his Wife, Daughter of Rich. Parker of Suffex,) fourth Son of Rich. Martin of the City of Exeter, second Son of Will. Martin of Athelhampton in the Parish of Puddletowne in Dorsetshire, Knight, was born at Otterton in Devonshire, became a Commoner of Broadgates hall (now Pembroke coll.) in Michaelmas Term 1585. aged 15. and not in Trinity coll. as I have formerly by a mistake told (m) you,) where by natural parts, and some industry, he proved in short time a noted disputant. But he leaving the said house before he was honoured with a degree, went to the Middle Temple, where, after he had continued in the state of Inner Barrister for some years, was elected a Burgess to serve in Parliament 1601. was constituted Lent-Reader of the said Temple, 13. Jac. 1. and upon the death of Sir Anth. Benn was made Recorder of the City of London, in Sept. 1618. Which place he enjoying but little more than a month, was succeeded therein by Sir Rob. Heath. There was no person in his time more celebrated for ingenuity than R. Martin, none more admired by Selden, Serjeant Hoskins, Ben. Johnson, &c. than he; the last of which dedicated his Comedy to him called *The Poetaster*. K. James was much delighted with his facetiousness, and had so great respect for him, that he commended him to the Citizens of London to be their Recorder. He was worthily characterized, by the vertuous and learned Men of his time, to be, *Princeps (n) amorum, Principum amor, legum lingua, lexque dicendi, Anglorum alumnus, Præco Virginiae ac Parens, &c. Magna orbis os, orbis minoris corculum. Bono suorum natus, extinctus suo, &c.* He was a plausible Linguist, and eminent for

(*) In his Letters printed 1672. p. 481. (n) In Hist. et Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 296. a. (n) By which he is to be understood, that he had been Prince D'Amour of the Middle Temple in the time of Christmas.

several Speeches spoken in Parliaments, for his Poems also and witty discourses. All that I have seen of his are,

Speech and Discourses in one or more Parliaments in the latter end of Q. Elizab.

Speeches delivered to the King, in the name of the Sheriffs of London and Middlesex. Lond. 1603. 1643. qu.

1618. Various Poems.— He died to the great grief of all learned and good men, on the last day of Octob. in sixteen hundred and eighteen, and was buried in the Church belonging to the Temples. Over his grave, was soon after a neat Alabaster Monument erected, with the Effigies of the Defunct kneeling in his Gown, with 4 verses engraven thereon, under him, made by his dear Friend Serjeant Hoskins before-mentioned; a copy of which you may see (a) elsewhere. This Monument was repaired in 1683. when the Choir and Isles adjoining, belonging to the Temple Church, were new-wainscoted and furnished with seats. He gave by Will to the Church of Otterton, where he received his first breath, 5 l. and to the Church of Culliton-Raleigh in Devon, where his House and Seat was 5 l.

460. ROBERT MANDEVILL, a Cumberland Man born, was entred either a Butler or Servitour of Queens coll. in the beginning of the year 1595. aged 17. where remaining a severe Student till he was Bach. of Arts, he retired to St. Edmunds hall, and as a Member of it, proceeded in that Faculty. In July 1607. he was elected Vicar of Abby-Holme, commonly called Holm-Cultram in his own County, by the Chancellour and Scholars of this University. Where being settled, he exercised with great zeal his parts in propagating the Gospel against its Oppugners, not only by Communication and Preaching, but by his exemplary course of Life, and great Piety. He shewed himself also a zealous Enemy against Popery, and the breaking of the Lords day by prophaning it with merchandizing and sports, and endeavoured as much as in him lay, (for he was a zealous Puritan,) to perswade his Parishioners and Neighbours to do those things on Saturday, which they used to do on the Lords day. The truth is, he was, in the opinion of those of his Perswasion, a great Man in his profession, for he solely bent himself to his studies, and discourses for the promotion of Religion and the word of God. He hath written,

Timothy's Task; two Sermons Preached in two Synodall Assemblies at Carlile, on 1 Tim. 4. 16. and on Acts 20. 28. Oxon. 1619. qu. published by Tho. Vicars Fellow of Qu. coll.

2618. Theological Discourses.— He died in sixteen hundred and eighteen, and was buried at Holm-Cultram before-mentioned. Here you see I have given you a character of a zealous and religious Puritan. The next in order who is to follow, is one who was a most zealous R. Catholick, but far more learned than the former, and not to be named or compared with him.

461. RICHARD STANYHURST, Son of James Stanyhurst Esq; was born within the City of Dublin in Ireland, (of which City his Father was then Recorder,) educated in Grammar learning under Peter Whyte, mentioned under the year 1590. became a Commoner of University coll. in 1563. where improving those rare natural parts that he was endowed with, wrote Commentaries on Porphyry at two years standing, being then 18 years of age, to the great admiration of learned men and others. After he had taken one degree in Arts, he left the College, retired to London, became first a Student in Furnivals Inn, and afterwards in that of Lincoln, where spending some time in the study of the Common Law, he afterwards went into the Country of his Nativity for a time. But his mind there changing, as to his Religion, he went beyond the Seas, (being then a Married Man,) and in the Low Countries, France, and other Nations, he became famous for his learning, noted to Princes, and more especially to the Archduke of Austria, who made him his Chaplain, (his Wife being then dead,) and al-

lowed him a plentiful Salary. He was accounted by many (especially by those of his Perswasion) an excellent Theologist, Grecian, Philosopher, Historian, and Orator. Camden styles (a) him, *Eruditissimus ille Nobilis Rich. Stanyhurstus*; and others of his time say, that he was so rare a Poet, that he, and Gabr. Harvey, were the best for Iambicks in their age. He hath written and transmitted to Posterity,

Harmonia, sive catena Dialectica in Porphyrianas constitutiones. Lond. 1570. fol. Which book being communicated to Edm. Campian of St. Johns coll. before it went to the Press, he gave this character (b) of the author, *Mirificè latatus sum, esse adolescentem in Acad. nostra, tali familia, eruditione, probitate; cujus extrema pueritia cum multis laudabili maturitate viris certare possit.*

De rebus in Hibernia gestis. lib. 4. Antw. 1584. qu. Dedicated to his Brother P. Plunket Baron of Dunsany.

Rerum Hibernicarum appendix, ex Silvestro Giraldo Cambrensi collecta, cum annotationibus adjectis.— Printed with *De rebus in Hib. &c.*

Descriptio Hibernie. Translated into English, and put into the first vol. of Raphael Holinsheds books of Chronicles. Lond. 1586. fol.

De vita S. Patricii Hybernia Apostoli. lib. 2. Antw. 1587.

Hebdomada Mariana, ex Orthodoxis Catholica Rom. Ecclesia Patribus collecta; in memoriam 7. festorum Beatiss. Virginis Mariæ, &c. Antw. 1609. oct. In the front of which book our author writes himself, *Serenissimorum Principum Sacellanus*, meaning Duke Albert and Isabell his Princesses.

Hebdomada Eucharistica.— Duac. 1614. oct.

Brevis præmunio pro futura concertatione cum Jacobo Usserio Hiberno Dubliensi. Duac. 1615. in about 3 sheets in oct. You must note that Dr. James Usher's Mother, Margaret Stanyhurst, was Sister to our author Ric. Stanyhurst; who being a zealous Romanist, and Usher (afterwards Primate of Ireland) a zealous Protestant, passed several learned Letters between them concerning Religion, Stanyhurst endeavouring to his utmost to gain him to his Opinion; but 'tis thought, and verily believed by some, that Usher was too hard for his Uncle in controversial points relating to Divinity.

The Principles of Cath. Religion.— This I have not yet seen and therefore I cannot tell you when, or where, it was printed. He also translated into English heroical verse, *The first four books of Virgils Æneis.* Lond. 1583. oct. Dedicated to Plunket before-mentioned, the learned Baron of Dunsany, at which time the translator was then living at Leyden in Holland. This translation being accounted well performed for that age, yet because the verses do not rhyme, doth cause a noted (c) writer, and a professed Buffoon of his time, to say, that Mr. Stanyhurst (who otherwise learned) trod a soul lumbring boisterous wallowing measures in his translation of Virgil.— He had never been praised by Gabriel Harvey for his labour, if therein he had not been so famously absurd. Our author Stanyhurst also translated into English, *Certain Psalms of David* (the four first) according to the observation of the Latin verses; that is without rhyme; printed at the end of the translation of *Virgils Æneis* before-mentioned. And at the end of the aforesaid Psalms are of his composition,

Poetical Conceits. Lond. 1583. in Latin and English, as also

Certain Epitaphs, framed as well in Lat. as English.— The first of which (in Latin) is on James Earl of Ormond and Ossory, who did at Ely house in Holbourn 18. Oct. about 1546. and was buried in the Church of St. Thomas Acres. Another on the authors Father James Stanyhurst Esq; who died at Dublin 27. Dec. 1573. aged 51. &c. But as for the Epitaph of our author (which he should have made while living) none doth appear there, neither at Bruxells, (as I can yet learn,) where he died in sixteen hundred and eighteen. I find one Will. Stanyhurst, who was born in the said City of Bruxells, an. 1601. and entred into the Society of Jesus, in 1617. whom I suppose to be Son to our author R. Stanyhurst. He was a comely person, endowed with rare parts, and a writer and publisher

(a) See Orig. Jurid. by Sir W. Dugdale, in his discourse of the Temples.

(a) In Hibernia, in com. West-Meath. (b) In Epist. suis, edit. Ingoldst. 1602. p. 50. (c) Tho. Nashe in The Apology of Pierce Peniless. Or strange News, &c. Lond. 1593. qu. not paged.

of several things, as *Nat. Southwell* tells you in his (*) supplement to *Bib. Soc. Jesu*, who adds that the said *Stranyhurst* died in January 1665.

452. EDWARD GEE, was a *Lancashire* man born, entered a Servitor of *Merton* coll. in Lent-Term 1582. aged 17, elected fellow of *Brasenose* coll. when he was about two years standing in the degree of Bach of Arts, and after some standing in that of Master, was unanimously elected Proctor of the University 1598. Two years after he was admitted Bach. of Divinity, and in 1603. he resigned his fellowship, being about that time Rector of *Tedbourne S. Maria* in *Devonshire*. In 1616. he proceeded in Divinity, having been before that time made one of the Society of *Chelsey* coll. founded by Dr. *Marth. Sutcliffe*, and Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty. He was a person well known for his sincerity in conversation, generality of learning, gravity of judgment and soundness of doctrine. He hath written,

Steps of ascension to God: Or a ladder to heaven, containing prayers and meditations for every day in the week, and for all other times and occasions—Printed at least 27 times, mostly in a manual, or in a vol. called *Twenty fours*: The 27th edit. came out in 1677.

The curse and crime of Meroz, Sermon at an Assise holden in Exeter, on Judg. 5. 23. Lond. 1620. qu.

Sermon of patience; preached at S. Maries in Oxon. on James 5. 7. Lond. 1620. qu. Both which Sermons were published by his brethren *John* and *George Gee* Ministers, who had his notes of his death; which hapning 1618. in winter time, in sixteen hundred and eighteen, was buried, as I conceive, in his Church at *Tedbourne* before mention'd. He left behind him a widdow named *Marie*, and a son, I think, of both his names. See more in *Joh. Gee* under the year 1625.

463. JOHN DAVIES, who writes himself of *Hereford* because he was born in that City, was, from the Grammar School there, sent to this University, but to what house of learning therein, I know not. After he had remained with us for some years, without the taking of a degree, he retired for a time to his native Country, having then, among Scholars, the character of a good Poet, as by those Poems, which he then made, and were shortly after published, was manifested. Sir *Joh. Davies*, whom I shall mention under the year 1626. was more a Scholar, than a Lawyer; but this *Joh. Davies* was more a Poet than a Scholar, and somewhat enclined towards the Law; which hath made some unwary readers take the writings of one for the other. But our author, finding not a subsistence by Poetry, he set up for a writing-master, first in his own Country, and afterwards in *London*, where at length he was esteemed the greatest Master of his Pen that *England* in his age (d) beheld, first for fast-writing, (2) fair writing, which looked as if it had been printed, (3) close writing, (4) various writing, as Secretary, Roman, Court and Text hand. In all which he was exceeded after his death, by one *Gething* his Countryman and Scholar. Sometimes he made pretty excursions into Poetry and could flourish matter with his fancy, as well as letters with his pen, the titles of which do follow.

Mirum in modum. A glimpse of God's glory and the Soules shape. Lond. 1602. and 1616. oct. a Poem.

Microcosmus. The discovery of the little world, with the government thereof. Oxon 1603. qu. a Poem. Ushered into the world by the verses of *Jo. Sanford* of *Madg.* coll. *Charles Fitz-Geffry* of *Broadgates* and *Rob. Burhill* of C.C. coll. Which last wonders why *Davies* our author, who was lively (as he saith) *Oxonia vates*, should write himself of *Hereford*, as if *Oxon* was a disgrace to him.

The holy roode of Christs Cross, containing Christ crucified, described in speaking picture. Lond. 1609. qu.

Sonnets—printed with the former Poem, and both contained in 10 sheets.

S. Peters complaint, newly augmented with other Poems. Lond. in qu. But when printed it appears not. With this is commonly bound up *S. Mary Madg. Blush*, and therefore I suppose 'twas written by the same hand.

(*) Edit. Rom. 1675. fol. (d) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Worthies*, in *Herefordshire*.

Humours heaven on earth, with the civil Wars of death and fortune, &c. London 1609. A Poem in (oct.)

The triumph of death, or the picture of the plague according to the life, as it was in an. 1603.—Printed with *Humours heaven and earth*, &c.

Wits pilgrimage (by poetical essayes) through a world of amorous Sonnets, soul-passions and other passages, divine, philosophical, and poetical. Lond. in a pretty thick qu. but not expressed when printed. 'Tis dedicated to *Philp Earl of Montgomery*.

Muses sacrifice, or divine meditations. Lond. 1612. in tw.

The muses tears for the loss of their hope; heroick and never too much praised Henry Prince of Wales. Lond. 1613. qu.

Times sobs for his (*Pr. Hen.*) untimely loss, with Epitaphs—Printed with *The Muses tears*.

Consolatory strains to wrest nature from her vent in immoderate weeping—Printed with that also.

Ecclogues. Lond. 1614. oct. They are at the end of *The Shepards Pipe*, written by *Will. Brown* of the *Inner Temple*.

A select second husband for Sir Tho. Overburys wife, now a matchless widdow. Lond. 1616. oct. Dedic. to *Will. E. of Pembroke*.

Elegies on the death of Sir Tho. Overbury. Printed with the former book 1616. oct.

Speculum Proditori.

Several copies of verses of his, are also published in other books, as a large copy before *Ph. Hollands* translation of *Camdens Britannia*, another in the *Odombian banquet*, &c. He

died about the year sixteen hundred and eighteen and was buried, as one (e) tells us, within the precincts of S. Giles ch. in the *Feilds*, near *Lond.* I find one *Joh. Davies* Gent. to

have lived in the parish of S. Martin in the *Feilds*, who dying in the beginning of July (or thereabouts) in 1618. was buried near to the body of *Mary*, his sometimes wife, in the church of St. Dunstan in the West. Whether the same with the Poet I cannot justly tell, because may author here quoted (*Tho. Fuller*) saith, but upon what authority I know not, that he was buried at S. Giles in the *Feilds*. One *John Dunbar* a Latine Poet of Scotland, hath an (f) Epigram on *J. Davies* the Poet, which may serve for an Epitaph, wherein he tells us that he was another *Mari-all*, and that he out-stript in Poetry *Sam. Daniel*, *Josh. Silvester* the Merchant adventurer &c.

THOMAS THOMPSON, a very noted preacher in the time he lived, was born in the County of *Cumberland*, wedded to the Muses in *Queens* coll. in Mich. Term 1589. aged 15, made a poor serving child of that house in the year following, afterwards Tabarder, and in 99. Fellow, being then Master of Arts. About that time addicting his mind severely to the studies of the superiour faculty, became a noted Disputant, Schoolman and very familiar with the Fathers. At length leaving the coll. about the time he was admitted Bach. of Div. (which was 1609.) he became one of the publick preachers in the City of *Bristow*, and Minister of S. Thomas Church there, where he was much followed and admired for his edifying and orthodox doctrine. Afterwards leaving that City, in 1612. (upon what account I know not) he became Minister in the town and liberties of *Montgomery* in *Wales*; where, if I mistake not, he continued till the time of his death. He hath written and published,

Concio ad clerum de clavibus regni celorum, habita pro forma Oxon. intemplo B. Maria 16. Feb. an. 1609. in *Matth.* 16. ver. 19. Lond. 1612. oct.

De votis monasticis. Theses disputata sub presidio Tho. Holland Reg. prof. Printed with the former *Lxx. Sermon*.

Besides these two things, he hath.

Several Sermons in English, as (1) *A diet for a Drunkard*, in two Sermons in the Church of S. Nich. in *Bristow*, on *Ester* 18. Lond. 1612. qu. (2) *Friendly farewell to a faithful flock*, taken in a Sermon preached in S. Thomas Church in *Bristow*, on Easter Tuesday, 6. Apr. 1612. on 2 Cor. 13. ver. 14. Lond.

(e) Ibid. in *Th. Fuller*. (f) In *Epigrammat* ib. edit. Lond. 1616. in oct. cent. 3. nu. 20.

Clar. 1616. qu. (3) *Antichrist arraigned*, Sermon at Pauls Crofs, on 1 Joh. 2. 18, 19, 20. Lond. 1618. qu. (4) *The trial of Guides by the touchstone of Teachers*, &c. Sermon on Luke 6. 39, 40. Lond. 1618. qu. dedicated to Richard Bishop of St. Asaph, his Patron. These are all that I have seen going under his name, and all that I yet know of the author.

455. SAMUEL DANIEL, the most noted Poet and Historian of his time, was born of a wealthy Family in *Somersetshire*, and at 17 years of age, in 1579. became a Commoner of *Magd. hall*, where he continued about three years, and improved himself much in Academical learning by the benefit of an excellent Tutor. But his Genie being more prone to easier and smoother studies, than in pecking and hewing at Logick, he left the University without the honour of a degree, and exercised it much in English History and Poetry, of which he then gave several ingenious *Specimens*. After his departure, I find nothing memorable of him for several years, only that at about 23 years of age he translated into English the worthy tract of *Paulus Jovius*, containing a *Discourse of rare inventions both military and amorous called Imprese*. Lond. 1585. oct. To which he hath put an ingenious Preface of his own writing. He was afterwards, for his merits, made Gentleman Extraordinary, and afterwards one of the Grooms, of the Privy Chamber to Anne the Queen Consort of King James I. who being for the most part a favourer and encourager of his Muse, (as she was of Jo. Florio, who married Sam. Daniel's Sister,) and many times delighted with his conversation, not only in private, but in publick, was, partly for those reasons, held in esteem, by the men of that age, for his excellencies in Poetry and History, and partly in this respect, that in (a) writing the *History of English affairs*, whether in Prose or Poetry, he had the happiness to reconcile brevity with clearness, qualities of great distance in other authors. This is the opinion of a late author; but one (b) who lived in Samuel Daniel's time tells us, that his works contain somewhat a flat, but yet withal a very pure and copious English, and words as warrantable as any mans, and fitter perhaps for Prose than Measure. Our author Daniel had also a good faculty in setting out a Mask or a Play, and was wanting in nothing that might render him acceptable to the great and ingenious men of his time, as to Sir Joh. Harrington the Poet, Camden the learned, Sir Rob. Cotton, Sir H. Spelman, Edm. Spencer, Ben. Jonson, John Stradling, little Owen the Epigrammatist, &c. He hath written,

The complaint of Rosamond. Lond. 1594. 98. 1611.

and 23. qu.

Various Sonnets to Delia.— Wherein, as *Parthenius Nicens* did excellently sing the praises of *Arete*, so our author in this piece, hath divinely sonneted the matchless beauty of his *Delia*.

Tragedy of Cleopatra. Lond. 1594. 98. qu.

Of the Civil Wars between the Houses of Lancaster and York. Lond. 1604. 09. oct. and 1623. qu. Written in eight books in verse, with his picture before them.

The Vision of the twelve Goddeses, presented in a Mask, &c. Lond. 1604. oct. and 1623. qu. Some copies have it, *The wisdom of the 12 Goddeses in a Mask at Hampton-Court* 8. Jan.

Panegyrick congratulatory delivered to K. James at Burleigh-Harrington in Rutlandshire. Lond. 1604. and 23. qu.

Epistles to various great Personages in verse. Lond. 1601. and 23. qu.

Musophilus, containing a general defence of learning.— Printed with the former.

Tragedy of Philotas. Lond. 1611. &c. oct.

Hymens Triumph. A pastoral Trag.-Com. presented at the Queens Court in the Strand, at her Maj. magnificent entertainment of the Kings Maj. being at the Nuptials of the Lord Roxborough. Lond. 1623. qu. second edit.

(a) Fuller in his *Worthies in Somersetsh.* (b) The nameless author of *Hypercritica: or a rule of judgments for writing or reading our Histories*, MS. in my Library. Address. 4. Sect. 3.

Muso, or a defence of Ryme. Lond. 1611. oct.

The Epistle of Octavia to M. Antonius. Lond. 1611. oct.

The first part of the History of England, in 3 books. Lond. 1613. qu. reaching to the end of King Stephen, in Prose. To which afterwards he added a second part, reaching to the end of K. Ed. 3.— Lond. 1618. 21. 23. and 1634. fol. continued to the end of K. Rich. 3. by Joh. Trussel, sometimes a Winchester Scholar, afterwards a Trader and Alderman of that City.— Lond. 1638. fol. &c. Which Trussel did continue in writing a certain old MS. belonging to the Bishops of Winton, containing, as it were, an History of the Bishops and Bishoprick, which continuation was made by him to Bishop Curles time. He also wrote, *A description of the City of Winchester, with an historical relation of divers memorable occurrences touching the same*. fol. Also a Preamble to the same *Of the Origin of Cities in general*. MS. Sam. Daniel also wrote,

The Queens Arcadia. A pastoral Trag.-Com. presented to her Majesty and her Ladies, by the University of Oxon, in Christ Church, in Aug. an. 1605. Lond. 1623. qu.

Funeral Poem on the death of the Earl of Devon. Lond. 1623. qu. Towards the end of our authors life, he retired to a Country-Farm which he had at Beckington near to Philips-Norton in *Somersetshire*, (at, or near to, which place he was born,) where, after he had enjoyed the Muses and religious Contemplation for some time with very great delight, surrendered up his Soul to him that gave it, in sixteen hundred and nineteen, and was buried in the Church of Beckington before-mentioned. On the wall over his grave was this inscription afterwards put. *Here lies expecting the second coming of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, the dead body of Samuel Daniel Esq; that excellent Poet and Historian, who was Tutor to the Lady Anne Clifford in her youth, she that was Daughter and Heir to George Clifford Earl of Cumberland, who in gratitude to him, erected this monument in his memory, a long time after, when she was Countess Dowager of Pembroke, Dorset, and Montgomery. He died in Octob. an. 1619.* By the way it must be noted that this Anne Countess of Pembroke was the same person who lived like a Princess, for many years after, in *Westmorland*, was a great lover and encourager of learning and learned men, hospitable, charitable to the poor, and of a most generous and publick temper. She died 22. Mar. 1675. aged 86. or thereabouts, and was buried under a splendid monument, which she in her life-time had erected, in the Church of Appleby in *Westmorland*. It must be also farther noted that there was one Sam. Daniel Master of Arts, who published a book intit. *Archiepiscopal Priority instituted by Christ*. Printed an. 1642. and another, if I am not mistaken, called, *The Birth, Life, and Death of the Jewish Unction*. But whether he was of the University of Oxon, I cannot yet find.

JOHN PANKE was a very frequent and noted ^{466.}

Preacher of his time, and well read in Theological authors, but withal a very zealous Enemy in his Writings and Preachments against the Papists, but in what College or Hall educated, I cannot as yet find. After he had left the University he became Minister of Broadhinton, afterwards of Tidworth, in *Wilts.* and at length, had some Cure in the Church of *Salisbury*. His works are,

Short Admonition, by way of Dialogue, to all those, who hitherto, upon pretence of their unworthiness, have dangerously, in respect of their Salvation, withdrawn themselves from coming to the Lords Table, &c. Oxon. 1604. oct.

The fall of Babel, by the confusion of tongues, directly proving against the Papists of this, and former ages, that a view of their writings and books being taken, it cannot be discerned by any Man living, what they would say, or how be understood, in the question of the Sacrifice of the Mass, the Real Presence, or Transubstantiation, &c. Oxon. 1608. qu. Dedicated to the Heads of Colleges and Scholars of the University of Oxon.

Collelancea, out of S. Gregory the Great, and S. Bernard the Devout, against the Papists, who adhere to the Doctrine of the present Church of Rome, in the

most fundamental points between them and us. *Oxon.* 1618. oct. With other things, as 'tis probable, but such I have not yet seen, nor do I know any thing else of the author.

467. **DERMITIUS MEARA**, or *de Meara*, who was born at *Ormond* in *Ireland*, whence being sent to this University, continued there in Philosophical studies several years; but whether in *Univ. coll. Glouc.* or *Hart. hall*, (receptacles for *Irish* men in his time,) I know not. For tho he writes himself in the first of his books which I shall anon mention, *lately a Student in the University of Oxon.* yet in all my searches I cannot find him matriculated, or that he took a degree. Some years after his retirement to his native Country, he wrote in Latin verse, having been esteemed a good Poet during his conversation among the *Oxonians*, these things following,

Ormonius five illustriss. herois ac domini, D. Thomæ Butler Ormonia & Osoria Comitiss, Vicecom. de Thurles, Baronis de Arcklo, &c. Prosapia laborumque præcipuorum ab eodem pro Patria & Principe susceptorum commemoratio heroico carmine conscripta. Lond. 1615. oct.

Epicedion in obitum Tho. Butler Ormonia & Osoria Comitiss, &c.

Anagrammaton, Acrosticon & Chronologica in eundem Tho. Butler. These two last were printed with *Ormonius*, and are dedicated to *Walt. Butler* Earl of *Ormond* and *Offory*. Much about the time when these Poetical things were printed, the author practiced Physick in his own Country, and gained great repute for his happy success therein. In that faculty he wrote several books, but all that I have seen is only this.

- De morbis hæreditariis tractatus Spagyrico-dogmaticus.* Clar. 1619. oct. He was Father to *Edm. de Meara* an *Ormonian* born, sometimes a Practitioner in Physick in the City of *Bristol*, being the same person who answered *Dr. Tho. Willis's* book, intit. *Diatribæ duæ Medico-Philosophicæ, &c.*

468. **SABIN CHAMBERS**, a *Leicestershire* Man born, took the degrees in Arts, as a Member of *Broad-gates hall*, that of Master being compleated 1583. at which time he had the vogue of a good disputant. But soon after being dissatisfied in many points relating to the Protestant Religion, he entred into the Society of *Jesús* at *Paris*, an. 1588. aged about 30. Afterwards he taught Divinity in the University of *Doll* in *Burgundy*, and at length was sent into the Mission of *England*, to labour in the Harvest there. He hath written,

The Garden of the Virgin Mary. St. Om. 1619. oct. Which contains certain Prayers and Meditations. Other matters, as 'tis said, he hath written, but being printed beyond Sea, we have few copies of them come into these parts.

469. **LEWIS THOMAS**, a frequent Preacher in his time, became a poor Scholar or Exhibitor of *Brafnose coll.* in 1582. or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts, holy Orders soon after, and at length was beneficed in his native County of *Glamorgan*, and elsewhere. His works are,

Certain Lectures upon sundry portions of Scripture, &c. Lond. 1600. oct. Dedic. to *Sir Tho. Egerton*, Lord Keeper of the great Seal, who was one of his first promoters in the Church.

Seaven Sermons, or the exercises of Seaven Sabbaths. The first intit. *The Prophet David's Arithmetick*, is on *Psal.* 90. 12. The second called *Peter's Repentance*, is on *Matth.* 26. 75. &c. Which Seaven Sermons were printed at *London* several times in the latter end of *Q. Elizabeth*, once in the Reign of *K. James* (1619.) and once in the Reign of *K. Ch. 1.* (1630.)

A short treatise upon the Commandments, on *Rev.* 22. 14. Lond. 1600. &c. oct. This is sometimes called *A Comment on the Decalogue*. I find another *Lewis Thomas* of *Jesús* college, who took the degree of *Bach.* of Arts, as a Member of that house 1597. and that of

- Clar. 1619. Master, as a Member of *St. Edm. hall*, 1601. But what relation he had to the former, or whether he hath published any thing, I know not.

JOHN NORDEN, was born of a gentile Family, but in what County, unless in *Wilt.*, I cannot tell, became a Commoner of *Hart hall* in 1564. and took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1573. This person I take to be the same *John Norden* who was author of these books following, some of which I have perused, but therein I cannot find that he entitles himself a Minister of Gods word, or Master of Arts.

Sinful Mans Solace, most sweet and comfortable for the sick and sorrowful Soul, &c. Lond. 1585. in oct.

Mirrour for the Multitude, or a *Glas*, wherein may be seen the violence, the error, the weakness, and rash consent of the multitude, &c. Lond. 1586. in oct.

Antithesis, or contrariety between the Wicked and Godly, set forth in form of a pair of Gloves, fit for every man to wear, &c. Lond. 1587.

Pensive Mans Practice, wherein are contained very devout and necessary Prayers for sundry godly purposes, &c. Lond. 1591. in tw.—Printed there again 1629. in tw. which was the fortieth impression.

Poor Mans rest, founded upon motives, meditations, and prayers, &c. Printed several times in oct. and tw. The eighth edit. was printed at Lond. 1620. in tw.

Progress of Piety, whose *Jesses* lead into the Harbour of heavenly Harts-ease, to recreate the afflicted Souls of all such as, &c. Lond. in tw.

Christian comfort and encouragement unto all English Subjects, not to dismay at the Spanish threats. Lond. 1596.

Mirrour of Honour, wherein every Professor of Arms, from the General, to the inferiour Souldier, may see the necessity of the fear and service of God. Lond. 1597. qu.

Interchangeable variety of things. Lond. 1600. qu.

The Surveyors Dialogue, very profitable for all men to peruse, but especially for Gentlemen, Farmers, and Husbandmen, &c. in 6 books. Lond. 1607. 10. and 18. in qu.

Labyrinth of Mans life: Or Vertues delight, and Envyies happines. Lond. 1614. qu. 'Tis a Poem dedic. to *Rob. Carr* Earl of *Somerset*.

Loadstone to a Spiritual life. Lond. 1614. in fixt.

Pensive Souls delight: Or, a devout Mans help, consisting of motives, meditations, and prayers, &c. Lond. 1615. in tw.

An Eye to Heaven in Earth. A necessary Watch for the time of death, consisting in meditations and prayers fit for that purpose. With the Husband's Christian Counsel to his Wife and Children left poor after his death. Lond. 1619. in tw. &c.

Help to true blessedness.

Pathway to patience in all manner of afflictions, &c. Lond. 1626. oct. This *John Norden* lived at *Hendon* near *Acton* in *Middlesex* in most of the Reign of *King James 1.* being patronized in his studies by, or as some say was Servant to, *Will. Cecil* Lord *Burleigh*, and *Rob. Earl of Salisbury* his Son. I take him to be the same *John Norden* Gent. who hath written *Speculum Britannia*, or, *an Historical and Chorographical description of Middlesex.* Lond. 1593. in about 7 sh. in qu. And of *A Chorographical description of Hertfordshire.* Printed much about the same time in 4 sh. in qu.

JOHN BUDDEN, Son of *Joh. Budden* of *Can.* 471. *ford* in *Dorsetshire*, was born in that County, entred into *Merton coll.* in *Mich. Term*, 1582. aged 16. admitted Scholar of *Trinity coll.* 30. of *May* following, took the degree of *Bach.* of Arts, and soon after was translated to *Glouc. hall*, for the sake, and at the request, of *Mr. Tho. Allen*, where being mostly taken up with the study of the Civil Law, yet he took the degree of *M. of Arts*, as a Member thereof. At length he was made Philosophy Reader of *Magd. coll.* proceeded in the Civil Law 1602. made Principal of *New Inn* 1609. the Kings Professor of the Civil Law soon after, and Principal of *Broad-gates hall*. He was a person of great Eloquence, an excellent Rhetorician, Philosopher, and a most noted Civilian. He hath written and published,

Gulielmi Patteni cui Wagnsteti agnomen fuit, Wintoniensis Ecclesie Praefectus, & coll. B. Mariae Magd. apud Oxon fundatoris, vita obitusque. Oxon. 1602. qu. Reprinted in a Book intit. *Vita selectorum aliquot virorum, &c.* Lond. 1681. in a large qu. Published by Dr. Will. Bates a Cambridge Man, a learned and moderate Nonconformist, living then at Hackney near London, an eminent writer, and worthy of much praise.

Reverendiss. Patris ac Domini Johannis Mortoni Cantuariensis olim Archiep. Magni Angliae Cancellarii, trium Regum Consiliarii, vita obitusque. Lond. 1607. in 3 sh. in oct. He also translated from English into Latin, (1) *Sir Tho. Bodley's Statutes of the Publick Library*, which is remitted into the body of the Statutes of the University. (2) *Sir Tho. Smith's book intit. The Commonwealth of England, and the manner and Government thereof*, in 3 books. Printed at Lond. in oct. and beyond Sea in tw. Also from French into English, *A discourse for Parents Honour and Authority over their Children.* Lond. 1614. oct. written by Pet. Frodin a renowned French Civilian. This Dr. Budden died in Broadgates hall, on the eleventh of June in sixteen hundred and twenty. From which place his body being carried to the Divinity School, Rich. Gardiner of Ch. Ch. the Deputy-Orator delivered an eloquent Speech in praise of him, before the Doctors, Masters and Scholars of the University. Which being done, the body was conveyed thence to St. Aldates Church near to the hall of Broadgates, and there in the Chancel was interred on the 14. of the same month. In the Professorship of the Civil Law succeeded Dr. Rich. Zouch, and in the Principality of Broadgates Dr. Tho. Glayton.

472. SAMUEL SMITH, a Gentleman's Son, was born in Lincolnshire, entred a Commoner in Magd. coll. in Michaelmas Term 1604, aged 17. became Fellow of Magd. coll. 1609. Proctor of the University in 1620. being then Bach. of Physick, and accounted the most accurate Disputant, and profound Philosopher in the University. He wrote divers things pertaining to Logick and Philosophy, but none of them were printed only,

Aditus ad Logicam, in usum eorum qui primò Academiam salutant. Oxon. 1613. 21. 27. 33. 39. &c. oct. He died much lamented 17. June (according as he himself had foretold it some weeks before he died) in sixteen hundred and twenty, being then newly entred on his Proctorship, and was buried in Magd. coll. Chappel. I find another Sam. Smith equal in time with the former, a frequent Preacher and Writer, who living many years after, is not to have a place among these writers, till the year 1663.

473. GRIFFITH POWELL, a younger Son of Tho. Powell of Llanfawell in Caermarthenshire Esq; was born there, entred a Commoner of Jesus coll. 1581. aged 20. became the first Fellow of the said coll. by election, took the degrees in Arts, and one in the Civil Law, and at length (after some controversies had passed) was settled Principal of his College in 1613. being then accounted by all a most noted Philosopher, or subtile Disputant, and one that acted and drudged much as a Tutor, Moderator, and Adviser in studies among the Juniors. He hath transmitted to Posterity,

Analysis Analyticorum posteriorum seu librorum Aristotelis de Demonstratione, cum Scholiis. Oxon 1594. oct.

Analysis libri Aristot. de Sophisticis Elenchis. Ox. 1594. and 1664. oct. Concerning which two books these verses were made,

Griffith Powell, for the Honour of her Nation,

Wrote a Book of Demonstration.

And having little else to doe,

He wrote a Book of Elenchs too.

He also wrote several other matters of Philosophy, which would have been very useful for Novices, but the author being taken up too much with his charge, he could not spare time to put them in order for the Press, much less to publish them. He paid his last debt to nature, 28. June in sixteen hundred and twenty, and was buried in the Church of St. Michael (in Jesus coll. Isle I think) near to the North Gate of the City of Oxon. By his nuncupatory Will he left all his Estate to that Coll. amounting to 648 l. — 17 s. — 2 d. with which, and certain Monies, were Lands purchased for the maintenance of one Fellow of the said Coll.

RICHARD CAREW, the Son of Tho. Carew 474 by Elizab. Edgcombe his Wife, was born of an ancient and gentile Family at East Anthony in the East parts of Cornwall, an. 1555. became a Gent. Com. of Ch. Ch. very young, but had his Chamber in Broadgates hall, much about the time that his Kinsman George Carew (afterwards E. of Totnes) and Will. Camden studied there. At 14 years of age he disputed *ex tempore* with the matchless Philip Sidney, (while he was a young Man, I suppose.) in the presence of the Earls of Leicester, Warwick, and other Nobility, at what time they were lodged in Ch. Ch. to receive entertainment from the Muses. After he had spent 3 years in Oxon, he retired to the Middle Temple, where he spent 3 years more, and then was sent with his Uncle in his Embassage unto the King of Poland; whom, when he came to Dantz, he found that he had been newly gone from thence into Sweden, whither also he went after him. After his return, and a short stay made in England, he was sent by his Father into France with Sir Hen. Nevill, who was then Embassadour Leiger unto K. Hen. 4. that he might learn the French tongue, which by reading and talking he overcame in three quarters of an year. Some time after his return he married Juliana Arundell of Trerice, an. 1577. was made Justice of the Peace 1581. High-Sheriff of Cornwall 1586. and about that time was the Kings Deputy for the Militia. In 1598. he was elected a Member of the Coll. of Antiquaries, and about that time he made an historical survey of his native County, which was afterwards printed, he being then accounted a religious and ingenious Man, learned, eloquent, liberal, stout, honest, and well skill'd in several Languages, as also among his Neighbours the greatest Husband, and most excellent manager of Bees in Cornwall. He was intimate with the most noted Scholars of his time, particularly with Sir Hen. Spelman, who, in an Epistle (a) to him concerning tithes, doth not a little extol him for his ingenuity, vertue, and learning. *Palmam igitur cedo* (saith he) *& quod Græci olim in Caria sua gente, admirati sunt, nos in Caria nostra gente agnoscimus, ingenium splendidum, bellarumque intentionum facundissimum, &c.* Further also for the book he wrote and published, intit.

The Survey of Cornwall, &c. Lond. 1602. qu. the learned Camden is pleased to honour (b) him with this character, — *Sed hæc, &c. But more plainly and fully, instructed are we in these points, by Rich. Carew of Anthony, a Gentleman innobled no less in regard of his parentage and descent, than for his vertue and learning; who hath published and perfected the description of this County (Cornwall) more at large, and not in a slight and mean manner, whom I must needs acknowledge to have given me much light herein.* Our author Carew hath also written,

The true and ready way to learn the Lat. tongue; in answer to a Quere, whether the ordinary way by teaching Latin by the rules of Grammar, be the best way for youths to learn it? — This is involved in a book published by a Dutch-man called Sam. Hartlib. Esq; intit. *The true and ready way to learn the Lat. tongue, &c.* Lond. 1654. qu. Our author Carew translated also from Italian into the English tongue, *The examination of Mens Wits.* In which, by discovering the variety of Natures, is shewed for what profession each one is apt, and how far he shall profit therein. Lond. 1594. and 1604. qu. written by Joh. Huarte. But this translation, as I have been informed by some persons, was mostly, if not all, performed by Tho. Carew his Father; yet Richard's name is set to it. He died on the sixth day of Nov. in sixteen hundred and twenty, and was buried in the Church of East Anthony among his Ancestors. Shortly after he had a splendid Monument set over his grave, with an inscription thereon, written in the Latin tongue; which being too large for this place, I shall now omit, as also the Epigram made on him by his (c) Countryman, and another by a (d) Scot. Which last stiles our author Carew another Livie, another Maro, another Papinian, and highly extolls him for his great skill in History, and knowledge in the Laws. Besides this Rich. Carew, was another, but later in time, author of *Excellent helps by a warming-stone.* Printed 1652. qu.

(a) In his Apol. of the Treatise *De non temerandis Ecclesiis, &c.* Lond. 1646. qu. (b) In *Britannia*, in the latter end of his discourse of Cornwall. (c) Carol. Fitzgeffry Cornub. in *Affaniis*, lib. 3. (d) Joh. Dunbar Megolo-Britannus in *Epigrammatib. suis*, edit. in oct. apud Lond. 1616. cent. 6. num. 51.

475. **RICHARD KILBYE** was born at Radcliff on the River *Wreake* in *Leicestershire*, elected Fellow of *Lincoln* coll. 18. Jan. 1577. being then about three years standing in the University. Afterwards he took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and became a noted Preacher in the University. In 1590. he was elected Rector of his College, took the degrees in Divinity, was made Prebendary of the Cath. Ch. at *Lincoln*, and at length Hebrew Professor of this University. He hath written,

Commentarii in Librum Exodi. Part. 2. MS. in the hands sometimes of *Will. Gilbert* Fellow of *Linc.* coll. The chief part of which is excerpted from the Monuments of the Rabbins and Hebrew Interpreters. He also continued *Jo. Mercers* notes on *Genesis*, and would have printed them, but was denied; had a hand also in the translation of the Bible, appointed by K. *Jam.* 1. an. 1604. and did other very laudable matters relating to learning.

Serm. in S. Maries Church Oxon, 26. Mar. 1612. at the Funeral of *Tho. Holland* the King's Professor of Divinity in this Univ. on 1 Cor. 5. 55, 56, 57. — Oxon. 1613. qu. He, the said Dr. Kilbye, was buried in that Chancel in *Allsaints* Church in Oxon. which is commonly called *The College Chancel*, (because it belongs to *Linc.* coll.) on the 17. Nov. in sixteen hundred and twenty, aged 60. or thereabouts. Whereupon *Paul Hood* Bac. (afterwards D.) of Divinity succeeded him in his Rectorship, and *Edward a Meeterk* Bach. of Div. of Ch. Ch. in his Professorship. Besides this *Rich. Kilbye* was another of both his names, and a writer too, as I have, under the year 1617. told you.

476. **JOHN CARPENTER** received his first breath in the County of *Cornwall*, was entred a Bachelor in *Exeter* coll. about 1570. where going thro the courses of Logic and Philosophy for the space of four years or more, with unwearied industry, left the University without a degree, and at length became Rector of an obscure Town called *Northleigh* near to *Culliton* in *Devon*. He hath written and published,

A sorrowful Song for sinful Souls, composed upon the strange and wonderful shaking of the Earth, 6. Apr. 1586. Lond. in oct.

Remember Lots Wife, two Sermons on Luke 17. 32. Lond. 1588. oct.

Preparative for Contentation. Lond. 1597. qu.

Song of the Beloved concerning his Vineyard; or, two Sermons on *Isay* 5. 1. Lond. 1599. oct.

Christian Contemplations, or a Catechism. Lond. 1601. oct.

K. Solomon's Solace. Lond. 1606. qu.

1620. Plain Man's Spiritual Plough. Lond. 1607. qu. He gave up the ghost at *Northleigh* before-mentioned in the latter end of the year, viz. in March, in sixteen hundred and twenty, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, before the 25. of the said month, as it doth partly appear in the Register of that place; leaving then behind him a Son named *Nathaniel*, whom I shall mention under the year 1628. I find another *Job. Carpenter* who wrote a book of *Keeping Merchants Accounts*, by way of *Debtor and Creditor*. Printed 1632. fol. but him I take not to be an Academician.

477. **WILLIAM TOOKER**, second Son of *Will. Tooker*, (by *Honora Erescy* of *Cornwall* his Wife,) Son and Heir of *Rob. Tooker*, was born in the City of *Exeter*, educated in *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New* coll. in 1577. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1583. in which year he shewd himself a ready Disputant before *Albertus Alaskie* Prince of *Sirad*, at his being entertained by the *Oxonian* Muses in S. Maries Church. In 1585. he left his Fellowship, being about that time promoted to the Archdeanconry of *Barnstaple* in his own Country. Afterwards he was made Chaplain to Q. *Elizabeth* and Prebendary of *Salisbury*, took the degrees in Divinity 1595. became Canon of *Exeter*, and at length Dean of *Lichfield*, on the death (as it seems) of Dr. *George Boleyn*, in the latter end of 1602. He was an excellent Grecian and Latinist, an able Divine, a person of great gravity and piety, and well read in curious and critical authors, as may partly appear by these books following, which he wrote and published.

Charisma, sive donum Sanationis, seu explicatio totius questionis de mirabilium Sanitatum gratia, &c. Lond. 1597. qu. In this book he doth attribute to the Kings and Queens of England a power derived unto them, by Lawful Succession, of healing, &c. Which book is reflected upon by *Mart. Anton. Delrinus* the Jesuit, who thinks it not true that Kings can cure the Evil. With him agrees most Fanaticks.

Of the Fabrick of the Church and Church mens livings. Lond. 1604. oct.

Singulare certamen cum Martino Becano Jesuita, sutiliter refutante apologiam & monitoriam praefationem ad Imperatorem, Reges, & Principes, & quaedam Orthodoxa dogmata Jacobi Regis Magnae Britanniae. Lond. 1611. oct. This learned author, Dr. Tooker, died at *Salisbury* on the 19. of March, or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. there 21. of the said month, in sixteen hundred and twenty, leaving behind him a Son named *Robert Tooker* of *East-Grinstead* in *Surrey*. In June following Dr. *Walt. Curle* of *Cambridge* succeeded him in the Deanry of *Lichfield*, and him Dr. *Augustin Lindsell* another *Cantabrigian*, an. 1630. 1620.

HENRY SWINBURNE, Son of *Thomas* 478. *Swinburne* of the City of *York*, was born there, spent some years in the quality of a Commoner in *Hart* hall, whence translating himself to that of *Broadgates*, took the degree of Bach. of the Civil Law, married *Helena* Daughter of *Barthelm. Lane* of *Oxon*, and at length retiring to his native place, became a Proctor in the Archbishops Court there, Commissary of the *Exchequer*, and Judge of the *Prerogative Court* at *York*. He hath written,

Brief Treatise of Testaments and last Wills. In 7 parts. Lond. 1590. 1611, 35. 40. 77. &c. qu.

Treatise of Spoufals, or Matrimonial Contracts, &c.

Lond. 1686. qu. In which two books the author shews himself an able Civilian, and excellently well read in authors of his Faculty. He paid his last debt to nature at *York*, and was buried in the North Isle of the Cathedral there. Soon after was a comely Monument fastned to the wall near to his grave, with his Effigies in a Civilians Gown kneeling before a deske, with a book thereon, and these verses under. 1620.

Non Vidua caruere viris, non Patre Pupillus,

Dum stetit hic Patria virque paterque suae.

Ast quod Swinburnus viduarum scripsit in usum,

Longius aeterno marmore vivet opus.

Scribere supremas hinc discat quisque tabellas,

Et cupiat qui sic vixit, ut ille mori.

There is no day or year on the Monument to shew when this *H. Swinburne* died, neither any Register belonging to the Cathedral, and therefore I have put him under the year 1620. wherein he was in great esteem for his learning.

MICHAEL WIGMORE was born (*) of a 479. gentle Family in *Somersetshire*, entred a Commoner in *Magd.* hall 1602. aged 14. elected when Bach. of Arts (as a native of the Dioc. of *Gloucester*) Fellow of *Oriel* coll. an. 1608. After he had proceeded in his Faculty, he took upon him the Sacred Function, and became a painful and zealous Preacher, and a publisher of,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *The holy City discovered, besieged, and delivered*, on *Ecclef.* 9. 14, 15. Lond. 1619. qu.

(2) *The way of all flesh*, on *Prov.* 4. 1. Lond. 1619. qu. Clar.

(3) *The good adventure*, on *Rev.* 4. 2. 3. Lond. 1620. qu. &c. 1620.

one *Mich. Wigmore* was author of a Serm. intit. *The dissection of the brain*, on *Isa.* 9. 15. Printed 1641. which person I take to be the same with the former. When our author *Mich. Wigmore* of *Oriel* died, or where he was beneficed, I cannot yet tell. Quere.

ROBERT STAFFORD, a Knight's Son, was 480. born within the City of *Dublin* in *Ireland*, entred a Sojourner in *Exeter* coll. under the tuition of Mr. *Job. Prideaux*, an. 1604. aged 16. but took no degree as I can yet find. He published,

A Geographical and Anthological description of all the Empires and Kingdoms, both of Continent and Islands in this Terrestrial Globe, &c. Lond. 1618. and 34. qu. Clar. Usher'd into the World by the commendatory verses of 1620. *Tho. Rogers*, *Caspar Thomannus* of *Zuricke* (sometimes an *Oxf.* Student) *Job. Glanvill* and *Job. Prideaux*. Which last was supposed to have had a chief hand in the com-

(*) Reg. Matric. P. pag. 522.

piling the said book, as the tradition goes in *Exeter* coll. The said *Rob. Stafford* lived afterwards in *Devon*, (at *Dowton*, I think) and had a Son of the same coll.

481. **GEORGE GYFFARD** or *Gifford* was a Student in *Hart* hall several years before 1568, (10. *Elizab.*) at which time did also study there others of his Surname and allies, as *Humphrey*, *Walter*, and *Rob. Gifford*, but whether our author *George* was originally of this University, or that he took a degree in Arts, Law, Physick, or Divinity therein, it doth not at all (perhaps by the imperfectness of the registers) appear. Several persons in his time and before, did, tho they were beneficed, retire to this University purposely to improve themselves in learning and by conversation, and 'tis supposed that this *Gifford* did the like. Afterwards he became Minister of *Maldon* in *Essex*, a very noted preacher, and one most admirably well vers'd in several sorts of learning, which were rare and much in esteem in his time, but withal a great Enemy to Popery. His works are, -

Country divinity, containing a discourse of certain points of Religion, which are among the common sort of Christians, with a plain confutation thereof. *Lond.* 1581. oct.

Dialogue between a Papist and a Protestant, applied to the capacity of the unlearned. *Lond.* 1583. oct.

Against the Priesthood and Sacrifice of the Church of Rome, wherein you may perceive their impiety, in usurping that office and action, which ever appertaineth to Christ only. *Lond.* 1584. oct.

Catechism, giving a most excellent light to those that seek to enter the path-way to salvation. *Lond.* 1586. oct.

Discourse of the subtle practices of Devils by Witches and Sorcerers, &c. *Lond.* 1587. qu.

Short treatise against the Donatists of England, whom we call Brownists; wherein by answer unto their writings, their heresies are noted. *Lond.* 1590. qu.

Plain declaration that our Brownists be full Donatists, by comparing them together from point to point out of the writing of *Augustin*. *Lond.* 1591. qu. Reply to Mr. *Joh. Greenwood* and *Hen. Barrow* touching read Prayer, wherein their gross ignorance is detected — These two last are dedicated to Sir *Will. Cecil* Lord *Barleigh* Chanc. of *Cambridge*.

Dialogue concerning Witches and Witchcrafts. In which is laid open how craftily the Devil deceiveth, not only the Witches, but many other, &c. *Lond.* 1593. and 1603. qu.

Treatise of true fortitude. *Ibid.* 94. oct.

Comment. or Sermons on the whole book of the Revelations *Ibid.* 96. qu.

Exposition on the Canticles. *Lond.* 1612. oct. Besides all these books he hath,

Several Sermons extant, as (1) *Sermon on the parable of the Sower* on *Math.* 13. ver. 1. to 9. *Lond.* 1581. oct. (2) *Sermon on 2 Pet.* ver. 1. to 11. *Lond.* 1584. oct. (3) *Sermon on Jam.* 2. ver. 14. to 26. *Ibid.* 86. oct. (4) *Sermon on the first four chapt. and part of the 5. of Ecclesiastes*, &c. Pr. at the same place 1589. oct. (5) *Serm. at Paul's cross*, on *Psal.* 133. *Lond.* 1591. oct. (6) *Two Sermons on 1 Pet.* 5. 8, 9. wherein is shewed that the Devil is to be resisted only by a stedfast faith, &c. *Lond.* 1598. oct. (7) *Four Sermons upon several parts of Scripture*. *Lond.* 1598. oct. The first Sermon is on *1 Tim.* 6, 17, 18, 19. &c. (8) *Fifteen Sermons on the Song of Solomon*. *Lond.* 1620. oct. He also translated into English *Prelections upon the sacred and holy Revelations*. *Lond.* 1573. qu. Written in latin by Dr. *Will. Fulke* of *Cambridge*. This *George Gifford* hath written, and translated other things, which I have not yet seen, and lived to a good old age, but when he died it appears not.

482. **LUDOVISIO PETRUCCI**, or à *Petrucchioli*, or, as he writes himself, *Ludovicus Petruccius infelix Eques*, Son of *Ariodant* or *Aridante Petrucci*, was born at *Sienna à Petigliano* in *Tuscany*, educated partly in juvenile learning in his own country, but before he had made proficiency in Academicals, he became a Souldier of fortune, first in *Creet* for the *Venetians* where he was Sarjeant-major, in 1602. secondly in the *Hungarian* wars, where he was Captain of a Foot-company in the regiment first of Count *Salma* and afterwards in that of Colonel *Ferdinand de Colonisch*, serving for the Emperour, and at length in the services of the Prince of *Brandiburg* and *Nuburgh*. But being unfortunate in all his undertakings, he left the trade of war, and retiring into *England*, took a journey to *Oxon.* in 1610. and

was entred into the publick Library in the beginning of the year following. About that time he was a Commoner of *S. Edmunds* hall, as he was afterwards of *Ball.* coll. wore a gown, spent four years or more in Academical learning, and frequented the Prayers and Sacraments according to the Church of *England*. But being notwithstanding suspected for a Papist, or at least popishly affected, and to keep intelligence with that party, were several objections made against him for the inconveniency and evil consequence that might happen for his long continuance in the University. Whereupon he was forced, or at least desired, to depart, such were the jealousies of the puritanical party in the University. He hath written,

Farrago Poëmatum, diversis locis & temporibus conscriptorum, &c. *Oxon.* 1613. in Ital. and Lat. in qu.

Oratio ad D. Joh. Bapt. Bernardum Pratorem Patavinum & universam curiam, in Vigiliis Paschatis. Printed with the former book.

Apologia contra calumniatores suos. *Lond.* 1619. qu.

Emblemata varia, dedicata Regibus, Principibus & Magnatibus.

Epistola ad D. Georg. Abbot Archiep. Cantuar. Domino Franc. Bacon supremo Angl. Canc. & Gulielmo comiti Pembrochia.

Poëmata varia.

Oratio composita quando statuit relinquere Academiam Oxon. *Clar.* 18. Aug. 1614. Which four last things were printed with his *Apologia*, &c. 1619. what other books he hath published, I cannot justly tell. However from those before mention'd, it appears that the author was a phantastical and unsettled man, and delighted, as it seems, in rambling.

CHRISTOPHER NEWSTEAD, third son 483 of *Tho. Newstead* of *Somercotes* in *Lincolnshire*, was born in that County, became a Commoner of *S. Albans* hall in 1615. aged 18 years or thereabouts, continued there till after he was Bachelours standing and wrote,

An Apology for women: or the womans defence. *Lond.* 1620. oct. Dedicated to the Countess of *Bucks*. Afterwards he retired into the Country, studied Divinity, had a benefice conferr'd upon, and tho he never took any degree in Arts in this University, yet he took that of Bach. of Div. 1631. which is all I know of him.

JOHN KING, Son of *Philip King* of *Wormenhale*, 484 commonly called *Wornal*, near to *Brill* in *Bucks*. (by *Elizabeth* his wife, Daughter of *Edm. Conquest* of *Houghton Conquest* in *Bedfordshire*) Son of *Thom. King*, brother to *Rob. King* the first Bishop of *Oxon*, was born at *Wornal* before mention'd, educated in Grammar learning partly in *Westminster* School, became Student of *Ch. Church* in 1576. took the degree in Arts, made Chaplain to *Q. Eliz.* as he was afterwards to *K. James*, installed Archdeacon of *Nottingham* 12. Aug. 1590. upon the death of *Joh. Lowth*, (successor to *Will. Day* 1565.) at which time he was a Preacher in the City of *York*. Afterwards he was made Chaplain to *Egerton* Lord Keeper, proceeded D. of D. 1602. had the Deanary of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon* conferr'd upon him in 1605. and was afterwards several years together Vicechanc. of this University. In 1611. he had the Bishoprick of *London* bestowed on him by *K. James I.* who commonly called him the King of preachers, to which being consecrated 8. Sept. the same year, had (a) restitution of the temporalities belonging to that See. made to him 18 of the same month, at which time he was had in great reverence by all people. He was a solid and profound Divine, of great gravity and piety, and had so excellent a volubility of speech, that *Sir Edw. Coke* the famous Lawyer would often say of him that he was the best speaker in the *Star-Chamber* in his time. When he was advanced to the See of *London*, he endeavoured to let the world (b) know that that place did not cause him to forget his Office in the Pulpit, shewing by his example that a Bishop might govern and preach too. In which office he was so frequent, that unless hindered by want of health, he omitted no Sunday, whereon he did not visit some Pulpit in or near *London* — *Deus bone, quam canora Vox*, (saith (c) one) *vultus compositus, verba selecta, grandes sententiae. Allicimur omnes lepore verborum, suspendimur gravitate sententiarum, orationis impetu & viribus flellimur*, &c. He hath written,

Lectures upon *Jonas*, delivered at *York*. *Lond.* 1594. Ox. 99. &c. qu.

(a) *Pat.* 9. Fac. 1. p. 3. (b) *Ch. Hist.* by *Th. Fuller*. lib. 10. an. 1621. (c) *Will. Hall* D. D. in his *Epist. dedic. to Joh. King* B. of *London* before his book, entit. *The barbaunt's guest*, &c. *Lond.* 1614. qu.

Several

Several Sermons, viz. (1) *Sermon at Hampton-Court*, on Cantic. 8. 11. Ox. 1606. qu. (2) *At Ox.* 5. Nov. 1607. on Psal. 46. from ver. 7. to 11. Ox. 1607. qu. (3) *At White-hall* 5. Nov. 1608. on Psal. 11. 2, 3, 4. Ox. 1608. qu. (4) *At S. Maries in Ox.* 24. Mar. being the day of his Maj. inauguration, on 1 Chron. ult. 26. 27, 28. Ox. 1608. qu. (5) *Vitis palatina*. Sermon appointed to be preached at White-hall upon the Tuesday after the marriage of the Lady Elizab. on Psal. 28. 3. 3. Lond. 1614. qu. (6) *Sermon at Pauls cross for the recovery of K. James from his late sickness*, preached 11. of Apr. 1619. on on Esay 28. 17. Lond. 1619. qu. (7) *At Pauls cross* 26. Mar. 1620. on Psal. 102. 13, 14. Lond. 1620. qu. Besides these he published others, as one on 2 Kings 23. 25. printed 1611. Another on Psal. 123. 3. and a third on Psal. 146. 3. 4. &c. printed all in qu. but these three I have not yet seen. He paid his last debt to nature 30. March (d) in sixteen hundred twenty and one, aged 62. having before been much troubled with the Stone in the reins and bladder, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of S. Paul in London. A copy of his Epitaph you may see in the History of that Cathedral written by Sir Will. Dugdale Knight. Soon after Bishop Kings death, the Rom. Catholicks endeavoured to make the world believe that said Bishop died a member of their Church; and to that end one of them named Gregory Fisher alis Musket did write and publish a book intit. *The Bishop of London his Legacy. Or, certain motives of Dr. King, late B. of London, for his change of religion, and dying in the Cath. and Rom. Church, with a conclusion to his brethren the Bishops of England.* Printed by permission of the superiours, 1621. But concerning the falsity of that matter, his son Hen. King, not only satisfied the world in a Sermon by him preached at Pauls cross soon after, but also Dr. Godwin Bishop of Hereford in his Appendix to his *Commentarius de Presulibus Anglia*, printed 1622. and Joh. Gee in his book called *The foot out of the Snare*, cap. 12. The reader is to know that there was one Joh. King contemporary with the former, who published a Sermon intit. *Abels offering*, &c. on Gen. 4. ver. 4. printed at Flushing 1621. qu. and other things. But this Joh. King was Pastor of the English Church at Hamburgh, and whether he was of this Univ. of Oxon. I cannot yet tell.

485. JOHN GUILLIM, or Agilliams son of John Williams of Westbury in Gloucestershire, received some Academical education in Oxon. but in what house I am uncertain. I find one of both his names, who was a student in Brasnose coll. in the year 1581. aged 16, and another of Glouc. hall 1598. aged 25. Both which were, according to the *Matricula*, born in Herefordshire, in which County the author of *The worthies of England*, places Jo. Guillim the Herald, (of whom we now speak) who afterwards retired to Minsterworth in Gloucestershire, was soon after called thence, and made one of the Society of the coll. of Arms. commonly called the *Heralds Office* in London by the name of Portsmouth, and on (e) the 26 Feb. 1617. Rouge Croix Purfevant of Arms in Ordinary. He published, *The display of Heraldry.* Lond. 1610. &c. fol. Written mostly (especially the scholastical part) by John Barcham of C. C. coll. in Oxon. In 1660. came out two editions of it in fol. with many insignificant, superfluous, and needless additions to it, purposely to gain money from those, whose coates of Arms the publishers added, without any consideration had to the spoiling of the method of the book. One of the said editions was put out by Alexander Nowers a Herald-painter, burned in his bed (to which he went drunk) in his house about Loshbury, behind the Exchange, within the City of London, by a fire that occasionally happened in those parts 25. July 1670. The other edition was put out by Rich. Bloome, then a kind of an Arms Painter (but originally a ruler of books and paper) who hath since practiced for divers years propping tricks in employing necessitous persons to write in several arts and to get contributions of Noble men to promote the work. What he hath done as to the Arms, Crests, and supporters of the Nobility is most egregiously erroneous, and false also in the quarterings. In 1679. he set forth the said book again, (which is the 5 edition) with the pictures at large, of several of the Nobility, whereby the book is so much disguised, that I verily believe if the author, or authors of it, were living they could scarce know it. To the said edition is added *Analogia honorum: or, a treatise of*

honour and nobility, &c. in two parts. Said by Bloome to have been written by Capt. John Logan of Idbury in Oxfordshire, but Qu. This person Bloome, is esteemed by the chiefest Heralds a most impudent person, and the late industrious Garter (Sir W. D.) hath told me that he gets a livelihood by bold practices, and that he is the pretended author of a book called *Britannia*, Or, a Geographical description of the Kingdom of England, Scotland and Ireland, &c. Lond. 1673. fol. Scribled and transcribed from Camdens *Britannia* and Speeds *Mapps*, as also the publisher of *Cosmography* and *Geography*, in two parts, &c. As for Jo. Guillim the Herald, he died on the 7. of May sixteen hundred twenty one, but where buried unless at Minsterworth, I know not, for 1621. the register belonging to the Church of S. Bennet near to Pauls wharff (in which parish the *Heralds Office* is situated) doth not mention any thing of his burial there.

THOMAS HARIOT, or Harriot tumbled out of 486. his mothers womb into the lap of the Oxonian Muses, an. 1560. but in what parish I cannot yet tell. All the registers that begin before that time (namely that of S. S. Ebbe, S. Aldate, S. Thomas, which begins that year, S. Michael, All-Saints and S. Peter in the East) I have searched but cannot find his name. That of S. Maries parish, wherein I suppose this our author was born, hath been lost several years, and there is no register remaining, that goes above the year 1599. After he had been instructed in Grammar learning within this City of his birth, became either a Batler or Commoner of S. Maries hall, wherein undergoing the severe discipline then, and there, kept up by Rich. Pygot and Thom. Philipson the Principals thereof, he took the degree of Bac. of Arts in 1579. and in the latter end of that year did compleat it by determination in School-street. Soon after coming to the knowledge of that heroick Knight Sir W. Raleigh, for his admirable skill in the Mathematicks, he entertain'd him in his family, allowed (g) him an yearly pension, and was instructed by him at leisure-hours in that art. In 1584. he went with the said Knight, and first Colony, into Virginia, where being settled, he was employed in the discovery and surveying thereof, and to make what knowledge he could of the commodities it yielded, and concerning the inhabitants and their manners and customs. After his return into England Sir Walter got him into the acquaintance of that noble and generous Count Henry Earl of Northumberland, who finding him to be a gentleman of an affable and peaceable nature, and well read in the obscure parts of learning, he did allow him an yearly pension of 120 l. About the same time Rob. Hues and Walter Warner two other Mathematicians, who were known also to the said Count, did receive from him yearly pensions also, but of less value, as did afterwards Nich. Torperley, whom I shall mention elsewhere. So that when the said Earl was committed prisoner to the Tower of London in 1606. to remain there during life, our author, Hues, and Warner were his constant companions, and were usually called the Earl of Northumberlands three Magi. They had a table at the Earls charge, and the Earl himself did constantly converse with them, either singly or altogether, as Sir Walter then in the Tower, did. Our author Harriot was a great acquaintance with Sir Tho. Aylisbury Kt. a singular lover of learning and of the Mathematick arts. To whom Dr. Rich. Corbet sending (h) a Poem when the blazing Star appeared, dated 9. Dec. 1618, doth by the way mention our author thus.

Now for the peace of God and Men advise,
(Then that hast wherewithal to make us wise)
Thine own rich studies and deep Harriots Mine,
In which there is no dross, but all refine.

But notwithstanding his great skill in Mathematicks, he had strange thoughts of the Scripture, and always undervalued the old story of the creation of the world, and could never believe that trite position *Ex nihilo nihil fit*. He made a *Philosophical Theology*, wherein he cast off the Old Testament, so that consequently the New would have no foundation. He was a Deist, and his doctrine he did impart to the said Count, and to Sir Walt. Raleigh when he was in compiling the *History of the World*, and would controvert the matter with eminent Divines of those times, who therefore having no good opinion of him, did look on the manner of his death (which I shall anon mention) as a judgment upon him for those matters, and for nullifying

(d) Camden in his *Annals* of K. Jam. 1. MS. saith he died on the 29. March. (e) Pat. 15. Jac. 1. p. 10.

(g) Pref. R. Hakluyt ad Orbem novum, scriptum per Mart. Angler Par. 1587. (h) In his *Poems*, printed at Lond. 1672. p. 58.

the Scripture. When he was a young man he was stiled by an (i) author of note, *juvenis in illis disciplinis* (meaning in the Mathematicks) *excellens*. When in his middle age, by (k) another *homonatus ad artes illustrandas*, &c. and when dead by a (l) third of greater note, *Mathematicus insignis*. His Epitaph which was made, or caused to be made, by his Executors, or those to whom he left his goods, books, and writings, viz. Sir T. Aylesbury before mention'd and Rob. Sidney Viscount Lisle, saith that *Omnes scientias calluit, & in omnibus excelluit; Mathematicis, Philosophicis, Theologicis veritatis indagator studiosissimus, Dei Trinitatis cultor piissimus*, &c. As for his Writings they are these.

A brief and true report of the New-found Land of Virginia; of the commodities there found to be raised, &c. Lond. 1588. qu. Put into Latine by C. C. A. and published and adorned with many admirable Cutts, by Theodore de Bry of Liege—Francof. ad Moenum 1590. fol. The English copy is mostly, if not all, involved in the third Vol. of R. Hakluyts voyages, p. 266. &c.

Ephemeris Chyrometrica. MS. in the Library at Sion coll. Lond.

Artis Analytica praxis ad equationes Algebraicas nova expedita & generalis methodo, resolvandas, tractatus posthumus, &c. Lond. 1631. in a thin fol. and dedic. to Henry E. of Northumberland. The sum of this book coming into the hands of Aylesbury before-mention'd, Walt. Warner did undertake to perfect and publish it, conditionally that Algernon eldest Son of the said Henry E. of Northumb. would, after his Fathers death, continue his pension to him during his natural life. Which being granted at the earnest desires and entreaties of Aylesbury made to that Lord, Warner took a great deal of pains in it, and at length published it in that sort as we see it now extant. By the way it must be known that this Walt. Warner was a Leicestershire man born, but whether educated in this University, I cannot as yet find, that he was esteemed as good a Philosopher as Mathematician, that he made and invented a Logarithmical table, i. e. whereas Briggs's table fills his Margin with numbers encreasing by unites, and over against them sets their Logarithms, which, because of incommensurability, must needs either be abundant or deficient, Mr. Warner (like a Dictionary of the Latine before the English) fill'd the Margin with Logarithms encreasing by Unites, and did set to every one of them so many continual meane proportionals between one and 10. and they for the same reason must also have the last figure incomplete. These after the death of Warner came through the hands of one Tovey sometimes Fellow of Christs coll. in Cambridge, (afterwards beneficed in Leicestershire and took to Wife the Niece of Warner) into those of Herbert Thorndyke Prebend of Westminster, sometimes Fellow of Trin. coll. in Cambridge, and from him after his death (which happened in July 1672.) into those of Dr. Rich. Busby Prebend of the said Church. They were in number ten thousand, but when John Pell D. D. sometimes a member of Trin. coll. in Cambridge became acquainted with Warner, they were by him, or his direction, made an hundred thousand, as the difference of hands will shew in the MS. if Dr. Busby will communicate it. He also (I mean Warner) wrote a *Treatise of Coynes and Coynage, in relation to Mint-affairs*; a copy of which John Collins Accomptant to the Royal Fishery Company had in his possession, but what became of it after his death, I know not. The sixth book of *Optiques* in *Marfennus* is generally said to be his, and the seventh is *Hobbes's of Malmsbury*. He also did make it appear (m) in a MS. of his composition, that the blood in a body did circulate, which he communicating to the immortal Harvey, he took his first hint thence concerning that matter, which he afterwards published as the first inventor. I have been informed by those that knew Warner well, that he had but one hand, and was born so, that as he received a pension from the Earl of Northumberland, so did he, tho smaller, from Sir Tho. Aylesbury, and lastly that he died at the *Wolfstable* near the waters-side, not far from Northumberland house, (which is near Charing Cross) where he commonly winter'd (but kept his summer with Sir Thomas in Winsore-Park) much about the time when the Long Parliament began, in Nov. 1640. or rather in the latter end of that year, leaving behind him a brother, who was High-

Sheriff of Leicestershire, or at least prick'd for that office, in the beginning of the rebellion that hapned under K. Ch. 1. As for our author Harriot, who for some time lived in Sion coll. near to London, died 2 July in sixteen hundred twenty and one; whereupon his body was conveyed to S. Christophers Church in London, by the brethren of the Mathematical faculty, and by them committed to the earth with solemnity. Over his grave was soon after erected a comely Monument, with a large Inscription thereon, but destroyed with the Church it self, by the dreadful fire that hapned in that City, in the beginning of Sept. in 1666. This person tho he was but little more than 60 years of age, when he died, yet had not an unusual and rare disease seized upon him, he might have attained, as 'tis thought, to the age of 80. The disease was an ulcer in the Lipp, and Dr. Alex. Rhead was his Physician, who, tho he had cured many of worser, and more malignant, diseases; yet he could not save him. In the treatise of ulcers, in the said Rheads (n) works, is this mention of him: *Cancerous Ulcers also seize on this part (the Lipp) &c. This grief hastned the end of that famous Mathematician Mr. Harriot, with whom I was acquainted but short time before his death. Whom at one time, together with Mr. Hues, who wrote of Globes, Mr. Warner and Mr. Torp-ley, the Noble Earl of Northumberland the favourer of all good learning, and Mecænas of learned men, maintained whilst he was in the Tower for their worth and various literature.*

RICHARD TILLESLEY, Son of Tho. Tillesley of Eccleshall in Staffordshire by Catherine his Wife⁴⁸⁷ Daughter of Rich. Barker of Shropshire, was born in the City of Coventry, entred a Commoner in Ball. coll. in Lent-Term 1597. aged 15, elected Scholar of S. Johns coll. two years after, took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders and became Chaplain to Dr. Buckridge Bishop of Rochester, whose Niece he marrying (viz. Elizabeth Daughter of George Buckridge) was thereby a way made for his preferment. In 1613. he was admitted Bach. of Divinity; about which time being Rector of Kuckstone and Stone in Kent, he resigned his Fellowship. Soon after he proceeded in his faculty and was by the favour of the said Dr. Buckridge made Archdeacon and Prebend (some say Dean but false) of Rochester in the place of Dr. Tho. Sanderson; and higher would he have been promoted had he not unexpectedly been cut off by death. He was a person of great reading and learning, as his writings shew. He was also very devout in the strict observance of all the Church ceremonies, the reasonableness of which, he convinced many that retired to him for satisfaction. He was one of three that undertook to answer Seldens *Hist. of Tithes*, he and Montague the Law-part and St. Nettles the Rabinical or Judaical. As for that which our author published, it bears this title.

Animadversions on Mr. Seldens History of Tithes, and his review thereof. Lond. 1619. and 21. qu. What else he hath written and published, it appears not, nor any thing besides, only that he dying, to the great reluctancy of all learned men, in the month of Nov. in sixteen hundred twenty and one, was buried in the Choire of the Cath. Church of Rochester, leaving then behind him a Son¹⁶²¹ named John, who was an Infant in 1619. One *Elisens Burges* whom I shall mention elsewhere, was installed Archdeacon of Rochester in his room, on the 24. of the said month of Nov. in 1621. who continued in that Dignity till the grand rebellion broke out, and after.

FRANCIS MORE, Son of Edw. More Gent. by Elizab. his Wife, Daughter and Heir of one Hall of Tile-⁴⁸⁸berst in Berks, received his first breath at East Hildesley or Hildesley near to Wantage in the said County, where his name yet continues, educated in Grammar learning at Reading, entred a Commoner in S. Johns coll. 1574. or thereabouts, continued there till near Bachelours standing, and then he retired to the *Middle Temple*; where, after severe encounters had with the crabbed parts of the municipal Laws, he became a Barrester and noted for his great proficiency in his profession and integrity in his dealings. In the latter end of Qu. Elizab. and beginning of K. James he was several times elected a Burges in set in Parliaments, in which he was a frequent Speaker. Afterwards he was Counsellor and under-steward for several years to this University, the members of which confer'd upon him the de-

(i) Hakluytus ut sup. in Præf. (k) Nath. Torp-ley in Præfat. ad *Declides calometricas*, &c. an. 1602. (l) Camden in *Annal. Jac. 1.* MS. sub. an. 1621. (m) So used to say Dr. G. Morley sometimes B. of Winton, and Dr. Joh. Pell.

(n) Printed at Lond. 1650. Treat. 2. Lect. 26.

gree of Master of Arts in 1612. Two years after he was made Serjeant at Law, and in 1616. March 17. received the honour of Knighthood at *Theobalds* from his Majesty K. James 1. After his death some of his works were published, which bear these titles.

Cases collected and reported. Lond. 1663. fol. printed from the original in French, that then remained in the hands of Sir Jeff. Palmer Attorney General to K. Ch. 2. which is the same, as I take it, written fairly with the authors own hand in fol. that was lately in the Library of Arth. E. of Anglesey. These cases were abridged by Will. Hughes Esq;—Lond. 1665. oct.

His learned reading 4. Jac. 1. in Middle Temple hall concerning charitable uses, abridged by himself. Lond. 1676. fol. published by George Duke of the Inner Temple Esq;. Our author F. More was a member of that Parliament, as it seems, wherein the Statute concerning charitable uses was made, and was, as 'tis farther added, the Penner thereof. At length paying his last debt to nature on the 20. Nov. in sixteen hundred twenty and one, aged 63. was buried in a Vault under the Church of Great Fawley near to Wantage before-mention'd, in which Vault his posterity (who are Baronets living in that Parish) have been since, and are hitherto interred, as I have been instructed by his Grandson Sir Hen. More Bt. I find another Franc. More to have published certain matters, among which is *The sinners guide, or the regiment of a Christian life*. Printed 1614. qu. and certain Sermons, but whether this person who was a Divine, was of Oxford University I know not as yet.

489

FRANCIS MASON, who is worthily stiled *Vindex Ecclesie Anglicanae*, was born in the County Palatine of Durham and there educated in Gram. learning, began to be conversant with the Oxonians in the beginning of the year 1583. aged 17, and making a hard shift to rub out till he was Bach. of Arts, being the Son of a poor Plebeian, was elected probationer-Fellow of Merton coll. in the latter end of 1586. After he had proceeded in his faculty, he entred into the sacred function, and when full standing, he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences in 1597. About which time he was made Rector of Orford a Market Town near to the Sea-side in Suffolk, Chaplain to K. James 1. (who usually stild him a wise builder in Gods house) and at length upon the death of Rich. Stokes LL. Bach. was installed Archdeacon of Norfolk 18. Decem. 1619. which Dignity the said Stokes had held from the month of Apr. 1587. Our author Mason hath written,

The authority of the Church in making Canons and constitutions concerning things indifferent, &c. Sermon on 1 Cor. 14. 40. Lond. 1607. Ox. 1634. qu. From which, as also from the Epist. dedic. before it, made to his patron Rich. Archb. of Cant. it appears that the author was a zealous conformist to the Ch. of Engl. This Sermon was answered by Anon. in a book entit. *The second part of the defence of the Ministers reasons for refusal*, &c. See in Tho. Hutton, an. 1639.

Vindication of the Church of England concerning the consecration and ordination of the Bishops, &c. as also of the ordination of Priests and Deacons, in five books. Lond. 1613. fol. Framed in form of a conference between Philodox a Seminary Priest and Orthodox a Minister of the Church of England. From which book it appears that the author was a general-read-Scholar, thorough-pac'd in the councils, and all sorts of Histories, whether divine, civil, or profane. The next year, he, as a greatful Son, sent a copy of it to be reposed in the Library of his tender Parent Mert. coll. with this note at the end of it written with his own hand, —Whereas Mr. (a) Fitzherbert hath lately sent a book from Rome against the most rev. Bishop (b) of Ely, to which he hath annexed an appendix concerning the records and registers by me produced, desiring that some of their discreet Catholics might view and consider whether they be true, or counterfeit: Know therefore that upon the 12. of this present May. an. 1614. his Grace of Canterbury sent for Mr. (c) Colleton the Archpriest, Leake (d) a secular Priest, as also one Jesuit called (e) Lathwait, &c. and shewed unto them the register and other records of his predecessor Matth. Parker, which they perused over and over, and found that the said Parker was (f) consecrated in Lambeth Chappel (and not at the Nags head in Cheapside) by cer-

(a) Tho. Fitzherbert. (b) Dr. Lans. Andrews. (c) Job. Colleton. (d) Tho. Leake. (e) Tho. Lathwait. (f) See more of this matter in Godwin De praesidio Angliae. Lond. 1616. lat. p. 219.

tain Bishops that had been ejected in Qu. Maries reign, &c. This book of the Vindication of the Church of England, coming at length into the hands of Anthony Champney an English man born, a Rom. Cath. Priest and a Doctor of the Sorbon, was by him answered in English and dedicated to George Archb. of Canterbury not without some reproaches and scoffes given to him in the Epistle. But afterwards Champney recollecting himself, thought that he had not sufficiently consulted his own reputation by publishing his answer in English. Wherefore he translated it into Latine, (intit. *Traclatus de vocatione Ministrorum*. Par. 1618. in oct.) that his pretended victory over Mason, might by this means be spread over all Europe. Soon after our author, to be even with him, translated his own book also, and entitled it *Vindicia Ecclesie Anglicanae*, &c. and therein interweaves answers to Thom. Fitzherbert Priest, Hen. Fitzsimons Jesuit, Dr. Matth. Kellison, A. Champney, &c. and withal dedicated it to Hen. de Gondy Bishop of Paris, without any aspersions at all thrown upon him. All this he did in the year 1619. or 20. at farthest, but before he could conveniently put it in the Press, he died. Whereupon at the desire of the Archbishop of Cant. Dr. Nath. Brent Warden of Mert. coll. did review it, examine the quotations, compare them with the originals, and at length printed the copy as he had found it under the authors hand, an. 1625. fol. printed again at Lond. 1646. fol. The said author also wrote,

Two Sermons preached at Court concerning Davids adultery and his publick practices, on 2 Sam. 12. ver. 13. Lond. 1621. oct.

The validity of the ordination of the ministers of the reformed Churches beyond the Seas, maintained against the Donatists. Oxon. 1641. qu. Taken, I presume, by the publisher from our authors book intit. *A vindication*, &c. At length our author Mason surrendring up his pious soul to him that first gave it, (not without the great grief of those who well knew his learning and piety) in the month of Dec. in sixteen hundred twenty and one, was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Orford before-mentioned. Over his grave was soon after a Monument put, with an Inscription thereon, which, for brevity sake, I shall now pass by. In his Archdeaconry of Norf. was installed Tho. Muriel M. A. 30. Dec. 1621. After him was installed Writhington White 19 Oct. 1629. and after him Rob. White Bach. of Div. 23. Sept. 1631. who dying in the times of usurpation, Philip Tenison was installed in his place 24. Aug. 1660. who dying, Edw. Reynolds M. A. and Son to Dr. E. Reynolds B. of Norwich was installed therein 15. Apr. 1661.

HENRY JACOB, was a Kentish man born, entered a Commoner or Butler in S. Maries hall 1579. aged 16, took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders and became beneficed in his own Country, particularly, as I have been informed, at Cheriton, but upon search into that Parish register, wherein are the names of all the Rectors of that Church set down since 1591. H. Jacob. occurs not, as having been perhaps Rector before that time. He was a person most excellently well read in Theological authors, but withal was a most zealous Puritan, or as his Son Henry used to say the first Independent in England. His writings against Francis Johnson a Brownist (exile for Jesus Ch. as he stiles himself) and Tho. Bilson Bishop of Winton. speak him learned. With the former he controverted concerning the Churches and Ministers of England, and with the other concerning Christs sufferings and descension into Hell. Which controversy, though eagerly bandied to and fro between them, yet it was afterwards plyed more hotly in both the Unities, in 1604. and after; where Bilsons doctrine was maintained and held up, yet publicly opposed by many of our Zealots, both at home and abroad. At home by Gabr. Powell a stiff Puritan (mentioned under the year 1607.) and abroad by Hugh Broughton and Rob. Parker, I mean that Robert a Divine, sometimes of Winton in Wilts, who leaving the Nation for conscience sake, died at Denstourgh in Gelderland, in Autumn time or after, an. 1630. leaving behind him a Widdow named Dorothea, and a Son named Thomas, author of *De translatione peccatoris*. There were two more brethren at least of the separation, who opposed Bilson's doctrine, but their names I cannot now justly tell you. The works of our author Hen. Jacob are these.

Treatise of the sufferings and victory of Christ in the work of our redemption, &c. written against certain errors in these points publicly preached in Lond. 1597. Lond. 1598. oct. The points were (1) That Christ suffered for

us the wrath of God, which we may well term the pains of Hell, or hellish sorrows. (2) That Christ after his death on the Cross, went not into Hell in his Soul.

Defence of the Church and ministry of England, against Francis Johnson Brownist. *Middleburg* 1599. qu. They had several disputes in *Amsterdam* about the Church of England being a true Church.

Defence of a treatise touching the sufferings and victory of Christ in the work of our redemption—Printed 1600. qu.

Reasons taken out of Gods word and the best humane testimonies, proving a necessity of reforming our Churches of England, &c.—Printed 1604. qu.

A position against vain glorious, and that which is falsely called, learned, preaching—Printed 1604. oct.

The divine beginning and institution of Christs true visible and material Church. *Leyden* 1610. oct.

Plain and cleer exposition of the second commandment.—Printed 1610. oct.

Declaration and opening of certain points, with a sound confirmation of some others, in a treatise entit. *The divine beginning*, &c. (as before)—*Middleburg* 1611.

1611. He hath written and published other things, as the *Counter poison*, &c. which being printed by stealth, or beyond the Seas, are rare to be either seen, or procured. He departed this mortal life, in sixteen hundred twenty and one, or thereabouts, aged 60. years, or more, but where buried, unless in *London*, where he began to gather a congregation in the year 1616. I cannot tell. He left behind him a Son of both his names, who was afterwards Fellow of *Mert. coll.* and a prodigy for curious and critical learning, as I shall tell you at large when I come to him.

491. HENRY SAVILE, second Son of *Hen. Savile* (by *Elizab.* his Wife Daughter of *Rob. Ramsden Gent.*) second Son of *Joh. Savile* of *New hall* in *York sh.* Esq; was born at *Bradley* alias *Over-Bradley* near to *Halifax* in the same County, on the last day of *Nov. an. 1549.* (3. Ed. 6.) made his first entry into this University in the beginning of the year 1561. and then, according to the fashion, had a Tutor to teach him Grammar, and another Dialect, or else one and the same person did both. In the beginning of *Lent 1565.* he was admitted *Bach. of Arts*, and forthwith determined to the admiration of his Auditors, who ever after esteemed him a good Philosopher. About that time an election of *Bach. Fellows* of *Merton coll.* (then in a very poor condition for good Scholars, as most places in the University were,) being made, he was chosen one of the number, as was *Edm. Bunney*, afterwards a learned Theologist. In 1570. our author *Savile* proceeded in his faculty, and read his Ordinaries on the *Almagest* of *Ptolemy*. Whereby growing famous for his learning, especially for the *Gr. tongue* and *Mathematicks*, (in which last he voluntarily read a Lecture for some time to the *Academians*;) he was elected *Proctor* of the University for two years together, with *Joh. Underhill* of *New college*, afterwards *Rector* of that of *Lincoln*, and *Bishop* of *Oxon*. For then, and after, those that executed the *Procuratorial* office, were elected by the *Doctors* and *Masters* of the University for learning, worth, experience, and magnanimous Spirits; but when the *Caroline Cicle* was made, in 1629. they were elected in their respective *Coll.* by a few notes. In 1578. he travelled into *France* and other Countries; and thereupon improving himself in learning, languages, and the knowledge of the World and Men, became a most accomplished person at his return. About that time he was instituted Tutor to *Q. Elizab.* for the *Gr. tongue*, who taking a liking to his parts and personage, was not only the sooner made *Warden* of *Merton coll.* tho a noted person. (*Bunney* before-mentioned) was elected with him and presented to the *Archb. of Cant.* for confirmation; but also, by her favour, was made *Provost* of *Eaton coll.* in the year 1596. upon the promotion of *Dr. Will. Day* to the See of *Winton*. While he governed the former, which was 36 years, *Summâ curâ* (as *tis (a)* said) & *diligentiâ fere plusquam humanâ perdis & pernox*, he made it his chief endeavours, (tho troubled with the cumbrances of Marriage) to improve it with riches and literature. For the effecting of the last, he always made choice of the

best Scholars at the usual elections of *Bach. Fellows*. In the first that he made after he was *Warden*, which consisted but of four persons, were *Hen. Cusse* and *Franc. Mason* elected, both noted for their learning, tho the first was unfortunate. In the last, about three years before his death, which consisted of six; four of them (whereof two were afterwards *Bishops*) were esteemed eminent, namely *Dr. Reynolds* of *Norwich*, *Dr. Earl* of *Salisbury*, *John Doughty* and *Alex. Fisher*: the last of which, tho he hath published nothing, yet in some respects he was as able as any of the rest so to do, had not a weak and timorous Spirit stood in his way. Our author *Savile* also took as much care as he could to place noted men in *Eaton college*; among whom were *Tho. Allen*, *Joh. Hales*, *Tho. Savile*, and *Jonas Mountague*, all of *Mert. coll.* the last of which (whom he made *Usher* of the School there) helped him, as *Allen* and *Hales* did, in the edition of *St. Chrysostome*, as I shall tell you elsewhere. When *K. Jam. 1.* came to the Crown he had a great respect for *Mr. Savile* and his learning, and as I have heard our *Ancients* say, he would have advanced him to a higher place, either in Church or State, but he refused it, and only accepted of the Honour of *Knight-hood* from him at *Windsore*, 21. Sept. 1604. Much about which time *Henry* his only Son and Heir dying, and no hopes left of propagating his Name, and of settling a Family, he bestowed much of his wealth in publishing books, and in founding two Lectures in this University, which will make his memory honourable not only among the learned, but the righteous for ever, even till the general conflagration shall consume all books and learning. Many are the *Encomiums* given of him by divers authors, which, if I should enumerate, may make a Manual. In one (b) place he is stiled, *Musarum Patronus, Mœcenas literarum, fortunarumque Mertonensium verè Pater, &c.* In another (c) he is characterized by a zealous *Rom. Cath.* who seldom or never speaks well of a *Protestant*, (or at least by *Dr. W. Bishop* the publisher of his book,) to be *Vir Gracè & Latine perinde doctus, veneranda Antiquitatis (ut videtur) tam exquisitus indagator tam ingenuus & liberalis editor*. To pass by the noble and generous characters given of him by *Isaac (d) Casaubon*, *Joh. (e) Boysius*, *Josiah (f) Mercerus*, *Marc. (g) Meibomius*, *Jos. (h) Scaliger* and others, (among whom must not be forgotten the learned *Rich. Mountague*, who stiles (i) him, *The Magazine of all Learning*;) I shall proceed to make mention of those things that he hath published and written, which are these following.

Learned notes on, and a translation into English of, *Corn. Tacitus* his (1) *End of Nero* and beginning of *Galba*. (2) *Four books of Histories*. (3) *Life of Agricola*. *Lond.* 1581. 98. &c. fol. A rare translation it is, and the work (k) of a very great Master indeed, both in our tongue, and that story. For if we consider the difficulty of the original, and the age wherein the Translator lived, is both for the exactness of the version, and the chastity of the language, one of the most accurate and perfect translations, that ever were made into English. The said notes were put into Latin by *Jf. Gruter*, and printed at *Amsterdam*, 1649. in tw.

A view of certain Military Matters, or Commentaries concerning Roman Warfare. *Lond.* 1598. &c. fol. Put into Lat. by *Marq. Fraberus*, printed at *Heidelberg* 1601. in oct. and at *Amsterd.* by *Jf. Gruter* 1649. in tw.

Fasti Regum & Episcoporum Angliæ usque ad Willielmum Seniores. These *Fasti* are at the end of the writers which *Sir Hen. Savile* published, intit. *Rerum Anglicarum Scriptores post Bedam præcipui, &c. viz. Gul. Malmsburiensis, Hen. Huntingdon, Rog. Hoveden, &c.* *Lond.* 1596. fol. The best copies of which authors he collected, viewed, reviewed and corrected. In his *Epist. dedic.* before which, (made to *Q. Elizab.*) speaking of the History of England, delivereth these matters, after he had condemned *Pol. Virgil—Nostri ex face plæbis Historici, &c.* Our Historians being of the dregs of the common People, while they have endeavoured to adorn the Majesty of so great a work, have stained and defiled it with most fustj

(b) Ibid. (c) *Jo. Pufcus* in lib. *De illustr. Angl. Scriptorib.* *Æt.* 14. nu. 563. p. 471. (d) In *Append. ad Epist. Vide etiam in r ipias Epistolæ, Ep. 100. Script. ad Hen. Savile.* (e) In *Not. ad Homel. in Gen. int. opera S. Chrysoj.* (f) In *Not. ad Corn. Tac.* (g) In *Pref. ad Gaudentii introduct. harmonic.* (h) In 3. lib. *Epistol. Epist. 232. Script. ad Ric. Thomsonum.* (i) In his *Pref. to his Diarib* upon the first part of the *Hist. of Tiber.* (k) *Hypercritica. Or, a Rule of judgment for writing and reading our Histories.* MS. Ad dref. 4. Sect. 2.

(a) *Reg. 2. Act. Societ. coll. Merton. p. 171.*

fooleries. Whereby, tho I wot not, by what hard fortune of this Island, it is come to pass, that your Ancestors (most gracious Queen) most puissant Princes, who embracing a great part of this our World within their Empire, did easily overgo all the Kings of their time in the Glory of great atchievements, now destitute of (as it were) the light of brave Wits, do lie unknown and unregarded, &c. These words being uttered by a Gent. excellently learned, to a Sovereign Queen excellently understanding, and in print, were then understood, and with'd for, by Historians and curious Men, to have this meaning, That the Majesty of handling our History might once equal the Majesty of the argument. This was their opinion, and the publisher (Great Savile) gave hopes to them that he should be the Man that would do it. All the learned of England were erected, and full of expectation, but at length were grieved to find it vain. Somewhat notwithstanding he is said to have attempted in that argument, by making searches in the Tower of London for furniture out of the Records; but, if he did any such thing, whether impatient of the harsh and dusty rudeness of the subject, or despairing that he could deal so truly as the honour and splendour of his name, and as the nature of the work, required; he desisted, converting all his cares to the edition of St. Chrysostome in Greek. Thus was he carried away by speculation of things Divine, as it were in a Chariot of fire, from this other immortal office to his native Country. He also carefully collected the best copies of books, written by St. Chrysostome, from various parts of the World, and employed learned men to transcribe, and make annotations on, them. Which being done, he printed them at his own charge in a most beautiful edition, bearing this title, *S. Johannis Chrysostomi opera Græcè, octo voluminibus*. Printed in Eaton coll. 1613. fol. On several parts of which he put learned notes, besides what the profound *Joh. Boyse*, *Andr. Downes*, *Tho. Allen*, &c. had done. The whole charge of which edition, and for the payment of certain Scholars employed beyond the Seas for the obtaining of the best Exemplars of that author, cost him more than 8000 l. But the copy as soon as 'twas finish'd, coming into the hands of a learned French Jesuit, named *Fronto Duceus* of *Bordeaux*, he mostly translated it into Latin. Which being so done, he printed it in Gr. and Lat. at *Paris* in 5 volumes, at the charges of the Bishops and Clergy of France, an. 1621. The sixth vol. was put out by him in 1624. and the other volumes (four in number) came out before at different times at *Heidelberg*, by other hands, as it seems. Sir *Hen. Savile* also procured six Manuscript copies of *Bradwardins* book, *De causa Dei*, to be compared and corrected to his great charge: and afterwards published a true copy thereof under this title, *Thoma Bradwardini Archiep. olim Cantuariensis, De causa Dei, contra Pelagium, & de virtute causarum, ad suos Mertonenses. lib. 3.* Lond. 1618. fol. Before which Sir *Henry* put of his own writing,

Vita Thoma Bradwardini Archiep. olim Cantuariensis. He also wrote and was author of,

Prælectiones tresdecem in principium elementorum Euclidis Oxonia habitæ, an. 1620. Oxon. 1621. qu. Some of which Lectures he read when he was a Junior Master, as I have before mentioned.

Oratio coram Reg. Elizab. Oxonia habitæ, an. 1592. Oxon. 1658. qu. Published by Mr. (afterwards Dr.) *Tho. Barlow* of *Queens* coll. from the original in the *Bodleian* Library, and also by Dr. *Joh. Lamphire* in the second edit. of *Monarchia Britannica*. Oxon. 1681. oct.

Tract of the original of Monasteries.

Orations.

Tract concerning the Union of England and Scotland, at the command of K. James I.

MSS. in the Bodleian Lib.

Concerning the last of these, *John Thornborough* B. of *Bristow* did write a book about the same time. Our author *Savile* also did publish *Nazianzen's Stelitenticks*, *Zenophon's Institution of Cyrus*, &c. and had many choice Exemplars in his Library, which were by others published as from *Bibliotheca Saviliana*. He also translated into elegant Lat. K. James the first his *Apology for the Oath of Allegiance*: Which flying in that dress as far as *Rome*, was by the Pope and the Conclave sent to *Francis Suarez* at *Salamanca*, with a command to answer it. When he had perfected the work, which he calls *Defensio fidei Catholica*, &c. cum responsione ad *Apologiam pro juramento fidelitatis*, &c. it was transmitted to *Rome* for a view of the Inquisitors, who blotted out what they pleased, and added whatsoever might advance the Pope's power. Which matter *Joh. Salkeld*, his

his Assistant when he wrote at *Salamanca*, did often profess when he came over to the Church of England, and lived for some time in the House of Dr. King Bishop of London, that the good old Man *Suarez* (whose piety and charity he magnified much) did not only disavow, but detest it. However printed it was, (at *Colen*, I think, an. 1614.) but so soon as any of the copies came into England, one was burnt in detestation of the fact, by publick command. Sir *Hen. Savile* also made several notes with his Pen in many of his books in his choice Library, particularly on *Eusebius* his *Ecclesiastical History*, made use of by *Hen. Valesius* in his edition of that History, an. 1659. as he'll tell you more at large, if you'll consult the Preface to that elaborate work. He also made several notes on those books which he gave to the *Mathematical* Library in the *School-Tower*, and on others which I have seen. Divers of his Tracts of various subjects in MS. were greedily procured after his death (sometimes also while he lived) by industrious and ingenious Scholars, which do now, or at least did lately, go from hand to hand. At length, after he had lived beyond the age of Man, and had done many noble and generous works for the benefit of learning, he departed this mortal life in *Eaton* coll. near to *Windsore*, on the nineteenth day of Febr. in sixteen hundred twenty and one, and was buried in the Chappel there, near to the body of *Henry* his Son, (who died 1604. aged 8 years,) leaving behind him one only daughter named *Elizabeth*, (begotten on the body of his Wife *Margaret*, Daughter of *George Dacres* of *Cheshunt* in *Hertsfordshire*;) who was married to Sir *Jo. Sedley* of *Kent* Baronet. Soon after, the News of his death being sent to *Oxon*, the Vicechancellour and Doctors ordered a Speech to be publickly spoken to the Academians in memory of so worthy a Benefactor and Scholar as Sir *Henry* was. Which being accordingly done by *Tho. Goffe* of *Ch. Ch.* the Speech was shortly after made publick, with many copies of verses made by the best Poets of the University, added to it, with this title, *Ultima Linia Savilii*. Oxon. 1622. qu. These things being done, was a black Marble stone laid over his grave on the south side of the Communion Table in the said Chappel of *Eaton* coll. and a most sumptuous honorary monument to his memory, on the south wall, at the upper end of the Chaire of *Merton* coll. the inscription on which you may see (a) elsewhere. In the Provostship of *Eaton* coll. succeeded *Tho. Murray* a Scot, Tutor and Secretary to Prince *Charles*, (afterwards K. Ch. 1.) who died, as one (b) observes, on the first day of Apr. 1623. being then newly cut for the Stone, and was buried in the Chap. of that Coll. whose Epitaph there saith that he died on the ninth day of the same month, aged 59 years. Afterwards the King designed (c) Sir *Will. Beecher* to succeed, but by Friends, and many intreaties, Sir *Hen. Wotton* had that place conferred on him. In the Wardenship of *Mert.* coll. succeeded *Nath. Brent* LL. D. afterwards a Knight, who minding wealth and the settling a Family more than generous actions, that College did nothing near so well flourish as under the Government of Sir *Henry*.

ROGER HACKET, an eminent Theologist in the time he lived, was born in the Parish of St. James within the City of London, educated in *Wykeham's* School, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New* coll. in 1577. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and soon after was cried up for an eminent Preacher. In 1591. or thereabouts, he was made Rector of *North-Crowley* in *Bucks* And four years after proceeded in Divinity. All that I have yet seen of his writing or publication, are only

Several Sermons, viz. (1) *Serm. at Pauls Cross*, on 1 Sam. 11. 5, 6, 7. Oxon. 1591. oct. dedic. to the Lord *Norris*. (2) *Serm. on 2 Cor. 5. 20, 21.* Lond. 1593. oct. (3) *A Marriage present*, on Gen. 2. 22. Lond. 1607. qu. (4) *Sick mans glass*, on Isaiah 30. 1, 2, 3. Lond. 1607. qu. (5) *Serm. on Psal. 122. 6.* &c. He concluded his last day in sixteen hundred twenty and one, or thereabouts, (for in 1622. were several books conveyed into the publick Library at *Oxon*, by his bequest,) and was buried, as it seems, in his Church of *North-Crowley* before-mentioned.

(a) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon, lib. 2. p. 89. b. (b) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Jac. I.* MS. sub an. 1623. (c) Ibid.

493.

HERBERT CROFT, Son of *Edw. Croft Esq;* descended from an antient and gentile family of his name living at *Croft Castle* in *Herefordshire*, was educated in *Academicals* in *Ch. Ch.* as his Son *Col. Sir Will. Croft* use to say, tho his name occurs not in the *Matricula*, which makes me think that his stay was short there. Afterwards he married, was a Parliament man in the latter end of *Qu. Eliz.* and in 1603. received the honour of Knighthood from *K. Jam. 1.* at *Theobalds*, being then a person of repute in his own country. At length being full weary of the vanities and fooleries of this world, did retire to *Doway* in *Flanders*, and there was by letters of confraternity, dated in the beginning of *Feb.* (1617) received among the Brethren in the coll. of *English Benedictines*: who appointing him a little cell within the ambits of their house, spent the remainder of his days therein in strict devotion and religious exercise. After his settlement there he wrote,

Letters perswasive to his wife and children in England, to take upon them the catholick religion.

Arguments to shew that the Rom. Church is a true Church—written against *Dr. R. Field* his *Four books of the Church*.

Reply to the answer (c) of his Daughter *M. C. (Mary Croft)* which she made to a Paper of his sent to her, concerning the Rom. Church. At the end of it is a little thing entit. *The four ministers of Charinton gag'd by four propositions made to the Lord Baron of Espicelliere of the religion pretended: And presented on S. Martins day to du Moulin in his house, and since to DuRand and Mestrezat.* All these were published by *Sir Herb. Croft* at *Doway*, about 1619. in tw. containing 255. pages. There were but eight copies printed, viz. one for himself, now in the libr. of the *English Benedictines* at that place, formerly sent to me by a (d) Brother of that order, purposely to be perused for a time, and then to be returned: who for religion sake, and in contempt of the world hath denied the inheritance of an Estate of at least three thousand pounds *per. an.* Another copy was printed for *Sir Herberts* wife and the rest for his children, but all without a title, only dedicated to his wife and children, with a short Epistle before them beginning thus. *I would have you know that although this ensuing discourse cometh to you in print, &c.* The beginning of the book it self is this, *When it had pleased almighty God, in his great mercy, even after above 53. years of my mispent life, &c.* At length after he had macerated his body with fasting, hardship, and devotion, surrendered up his pious Soul to the Almighty, on the 10 Apr. (according to the account there followed) in sixteen hundred twenty and two, and was buried in the Chappel or Church belonging to the said *English Benedictines* at *Doway*. Soon after was a monument put over his grave, with an inscription thereon, (a copy of it you may (e) elsewhere see) in which he is stiled *vir prudens, fortis, nobilis, & patria libertatis amantissimus, &c.* He left behind him a Son of both his names, sometimes a *R. Catholick*, but afterwards a zealous Protestant and a Bishop, of whom I shall hereafter make mention in his due place.

494.

JOHN RANDALL, sometimes a frequent and painful preacher in the City of London, was born at *Missenden* in *Bucks* sent by his relations to *S. Maries* hall, in 1581. being then very young, where spending some time in Trivial learning, was afterwards translated to *Trinity* coll. and, as a member thereof, took the degree of *Bach. of Arts*, which he completed by determination. In 1587. July 6. he was elected Fellow of *Lincoln* coll. and two years after proceeded in his faculty. About that time entering into the sacred function, he became one of the most noted preachers in the University. In 1598. he was admitted *Bach. of Divinity*, and the year after resigning his fellowship, was made about that time Rector of the Church of *S. Andrews* Hubart in *Little Eastcheap* in London; where, after some time, he became so great a labourer in Gods vineyard by his frequent and constant work in the ministry, as well in resolving of doubts and cases of conscience as in preaching and lecturing, that he went beyond his brethren in that City to the wonder of all. But greater was the wonder, especially to those of his parish and neigh-

bourhood, that this poor man, who was for the most part strangely afflicted with sickness, should undergo his duty so strictly, and preach so many Sermons as he did for comfort and support in troubles. This indeed did sound highly to his merit, and plainly shewed that his great learning and parts could not be subdued with the pitiful afflictions here below. He was accounted a judicious, orthodox, and holy man, and by some a zealous and innocent puritan, of a harmless life and conversation, and one that was solely fram'd to do good acts. His works are these.

Several Sermons as (1) *The necessity of righteousness*, on *Mat. 5. 20.* Lond. 1622. and 1640. qu. (2) *Description of fleshly lusts*, on *1 Pet. 2. 11, 12.* Lond. 1622. and 40. qu. (3) *S. Pauls triumph*, &c. eleven Sermons on *Rom. 8. 38. 39.* Lond. 1623. &c. qu. published by *Will. Holbrook* preacher.

The great mystery of godliness: or, a treatise opening unto us what God is and Christ is. Lond. 1624. qu. there again 1640. third edit.

Treatise concerning the Sacraments. Lond. 1630. qu. &c.

Catechistical Lectures (in number 23.) upon the Sacrament of the Lords Supper. Lond. 1630. qu. &c.

Nine and twenty lectures of the Church, for support of the same in these times, &c. *Ibid.* 1631. &c. qu. besides other things fit for the press, as one, shewing what a true visible Church is, and another what Predestination is. He concluded his last day in the beginning of June in sixteen hundred twenty and two, being then about 54. years of age, and was buried in the Church of *S. Andrew* before mentioned. By his last will and testament, he bequeathed a tenement to *Linc. coll.* called *Ship hall*, situated on the west side of that Street, antiently called *Schediars Street*, now commonly called *S. Mary hall lane*, in *Oxon.* The picture of this *Mr. Randall* drawn to the life when he was fellow of *Linc. coll.* is, or at least was lately, hanging in the Common room of that house.

JOHN OWEN, or *Audoenus* as some call him, the most noted Epigrammatist in the age he lived, was born⁴⁹⁵ at *Armon* in *Caernarvonshire*, educated in *Wykeham's* School, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* after he had served two years of Probation there, in 1584. took the degree of *Bach. of Civil Law* in 1590. and leaving his fellowship the year after, taught School (as some of his antient country men that remember him, have told me) at *Tryleg* near to *Monmouth*, and at *Warwick* (as the tradition goes there among the Schoolmasters) in the School founded by *K. Hen. 8.* in the place of one *Tho. Hall*, about the year 1594. He was a person endowed with several gifts, especially with the faculty of Poetry, which hath made him famous for those books of Epigrams, that he hath published, wherein an ingenious liberty of joking being by him used, was, and is now with some, especially foreigners, not a little pleasing and delightful. But that which I must farther note of him is, that being always troubled with the disease that attends Poets (indigence) he was received into the patronage of his countryman and Kinsman *Dr. Jo. Williams* B. of *Lincoln* and *L. Keeper* of the great Seal, who for several years exhibited to his wants. He hath written,

Epigrammatum lib. 3. ad Mariam Nevill comitis Dorcestria filiam dicati. Lond. 1606. oct. printed twice that year.

Epigrammatum lib. singularis; ad doctiss. Heroinam D. Arbellam Stewart.

Epigram. lib. 3. ad Hen. Principem Cambriae duce; ad Carolum Ebor. unius.

Epigram. ad tres Mæcenates libri tres. Ad Car. Noel Eq. & Baronetum, unius. Ad Gul. Sedley Eq. & Bar. alter. Ad Rog. Owen Eq. aur. tertius.

Monastica quædam Ethica & Politica veterum sapientum.

All which coming out as successive additions to the several editions of the three first books of Epigrams, were at length published all in one vol. in oct. and twelves, not only in England but beyond the Seas. In the year 1619. *Joh. Vicars* Usher of *Ch. Church* hospital in London and a puritanical Poet having selected many of them from several of the books that were then extant, did translate them into Engl. verse and were that year printed at London in oct. *Thomas Pecke* also of the *Inner Temple* Gent. did translate 600. of the said Epigrams in Eng. verse, which were printed with *Martial de spectaculis*, or of the rarities to be seen in Rome, and with the most select Epigr. of *Sir Th. More*: To which is annexed a *Century of Heroick Epigrams*, &c. All published under the general title of *Parnassi puerperium*, at Lond.

C C 2

1659.

(c) The said Answer, as *Sir Herb. Crofts* saith, was penned for her by a Protestant Minister. (d) *Edw. Sheldon* second Son of *Will. Sheldon* of *Boely Esq;* (e) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 2. p. 269. b.

1659. in oct. And lastly *Tho. Harvey* hath Englished most, or all of them; but these I have not yet seen. The first Latin impressions of the author *Owen*, being greedily bought, and taken into the hands of all ingenious Scholars, and forthwith conveyed beyond the Seas, they came at length into the hands of the Romish Inquisitors after Heretical matters in printed books, who finding dangerous things in them, especially these two verses following, the book was put into the *Index expurgatorius*.

An Petrus fuerit Roma, sub iudice lis est.

Simonem Roma, nemo fuisse negat.

For which verses, and others of the like nature, *Owen's* Uncle, who was a Papist, or at least Popishly affected, (from whom he expected Legacies,) dashed his name out from his last Will and Testament; which was the chief reason, that he ever after lived in a poor condition. He died in sixteen hundred twenty and two, and was buried in *St. Pauls Cathedral* within the City of *London*, at the charge of the before-mentioned *Dr. Williams*; who also, soon after, caused a monument to be erected to his memory on a pillar next to the Consistory stairs, with his Effigies (a shoulder-piece in brats) crown'd with Laurel, and six verses to be engraven under it. The two first of which runs thus:

Parva tibi statua est, quia parvaatura, supellex

Parva, volat parvus magna per ora liber.

The rest you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 144. a.* where the Reader is to note that by the error of the Printer, 'tis said that *Joh. Owen* died 1623. and not in 1622. as before 'tis told you. As for the generosity of *Dr. Williams* done to the memory of this little Poet, *Richard Bruch* hath an Epigram in his *Epigrammatum Hecatomtades dug.* Lond. 1627. oct. num. 3. But that which I must note of him farther is, that whereas he had made many Epigrams on several People, so but few were made on, or written to, him. Among which few, one was written by *Joh. (a) Stradling*, and another by *Joh. Dunbar (b) a Scot.*

495. **CLEMENT EDMONDS**, Son of *Sir Tho. Edmonds* Comptroller of the Kings household, was born in *Shropshire*, (at *Shrawardine*, as 'tis said,) became either Clerk or Chorister of *Allsouls coll.* in 1585. aged 19. took one degree in Arts, and then was chosen Fellow of that house 1590. Four years after he proceeded in that Faculty, and then leaving the coll. was mostly by his Fathers endeavours, made successively Secretary, as 'tis said, for the French tongue to *Q. Elizab.* about 1601. Remembrancer of the City of *London*, Master of the Requests, Muster-Master at *Brill* in *Zeland*, one of the Clerks of the Council, and in 1617. a Knight. He was a learned person, was generally skill'd in all Arts and Sciences, and famous as well for military, as for politick affairs, and therefore esteemed by all an ornament to his degree and profession. He hath written and published,

Observations upon the five first books of *Cæsars* commentaries, &c. Lond. 1600. fol.

Observat. on the sixth and seventh book of *Cæsars* com. Lond. 1600. fol.

Observat. on *Cæsars* com. of the Civil Wars, in 3 books Lond. 1609. fol. On which, or the former observat. *Ben. Johnson (c)* hath two Epigrams. All, or most of, these observations, are reprinted with an addition of an eighth commentary on the Wars of *Gallia*, written by *A. Hircius Panfa*, beginning where *Cæsar* left, and deducing the History to the time of the Civil Wars; with our authors (*Edmonds*) short observations upon them. — Printed at the *Survey*, in the Strand, near to *London*, 1677. fol. Before which edition is the life of *Cæsar* (with an account of his Medals) revised, corrected, and enlarged. In 1565. *Arthur Golding* of *London* published an English translation of *Cæsars* commentaries, but whether he made any observations or notes on them, I have now forgot. Our learned author *Sir Clem. Edmonds* died within the Parish of *St. Martin in the Fields* near to *London*, on the twelfth (d) day of *Octob.* in sixteen hundred twenty and two, and was buried in the little Chappel belonging to his Mannour of *Preston* near to the ancient Borough of *Northampton*. Over his grave is a comely mon. erected, having an English and a Lat. epitaph in-

1622.

scribed thereon. The last of which being already (e) printed, you shall therefore have the other, as most proper for this place. Here lyeth *Sir Clement Edmonds Knight*, one of the Clerks of his Majesties most Honourable Privy Council. His dextrous Pen made him worthily esteemed excellent in his own vocation; and in the art Military, by *Cæsars* confession, an understanding Souldier. He lived faithfully, industrious in his place, and died religiously constant in the belief of the resurrection, &c. One *Sir Tho. Edmonds Knight* (a Member of the Privy Council) died in Nov. 1639. and left behind him a Daughter named *Muriel*, the Wife of *Rob. Mildmay Esq.* Which *Sir Thomas*, I take to be the same with *Tho. Edmonds*, (Brother to *Sir Clem.*) who being made Treasurer of the Kings household 19. of Jan. 1617. was about that time sent by his Majesty Embassadour to *Bruxells*, and elsewhere.

NICHOLAS BYFIELD, Son of *Rich. Byfield*, 499: (who became Minister of *Stratford upon Aven*, in Jan. 1596.) was born (f) in *Warwickshire*, became a Butler or a Servitor of *Exeter coll.* in Lent-Term, an. 1596. aged 17. at least, continued under a severe discipline more than 4 years, but never took a degree. Afterwards entering into the Sacred Function, he left the University, and had intentions to go into *Ireland* to obtain preferment in the Church, but at *Chester*, in his way thither, he was, upon the delivery of a noted Sermon at that place, invited to be Pastor of *St. Peters Church* there: Which invitation being esteemed by him as a great providence, he willingly accepted. So that continuing there several years a constant Preacher, was much followed and admired by the precise party, who esteemed his preaching profitable, and his life pious. He was a strict observer of the Lords day at that place, and preached and wrote for the sincere observance of it, which caused some Pens to be active against him, particularly that of *Edm. Breerwood*, who being a native of that City, was sometimes his auditor. At length being called thence, he had the Benefice of *Istleworth* in *Middlesex* confer'd on him, where he remained to his dying day. He was a person, in the opinion of the Zealots, of profound judgment, strong memory, sharp wit, quick invention, and of unwearied industry. Also that in his Ministry he was powerful, and that unto all turns and upon all occasions, not only at *Chester*, but at *Istleworth*, where his preaching and expounding were very frequent, &c. The books that he hath written are these.

An Essay concerning the assurance of Gods love and of mans Salvation. Lond. 1614. oct.

Exposition on the Epist. to the Colossians, &c. Lond. 1615. and 28. &c. in fol. 'Tis the substance of near 7 years week-days Sermons at *Chester*.

Directions for the private reading of the Scriptures, &c. Lond. 1618. &c. oct.

Treatise shewing how a godly Christian may support his heart with comfort against all the distresses, which by reason of any affliction or temptation can befall him in this life. Lond. in oct. This was published afterwards again, in the Marrow of the Oracles of God.

Beginning of the Doctrine of Christ, or a Catalogue of Sins. Lond. 1619. 20. in tw. Sometimes bound in two vol.

The Marrow of the Oracles of God. Lond. 1620. &c. and 1660. in tw. Which edit. of 1660. containeth these six treatises following, viz. (1) The principles or the pattern of wholesome words, &c. Printed the first time at Lond. 1618. oct. (2) The spiritual touchstone: or, the signs of a godly man, &c. Lond. 1620. and 37. in tw. (3) The signs of a wicked man. Lond. 1620. in tw. (4) The promises: or, a treatise shewing how a godly Christian may support his heart with comfort, &c. See before. (5) The rules of a holy life towards God, men, and our selves. Lond. 1619. 20. in tw. (6) The cure of the fear of death, &c. Lond. 1618. oct.

Commentary or Sermons on the 2 chap. of the 1 Epist. of *S. Peter*. Lond. 1623. qu.

The principal grounds of Christian Religion, — Several times printed.

Sermons on the first ten verses of the third chap. of the 1 Epist. of *S. Peter*. Lond. 1626. qu. Which Sermons with the Commentary or Sermons before-mentioned, came out afterwards with additions, intit. A commentary upon the three first chapters of the first Epistle of *S. Peter*, &c. in fol. In

(a) In lib. 4. Epigr. p. 159. (b) In cent. 4. Epigram. Lond. 1616. oct. num. 66. (c) In the first vol. of his works, in his Epigr. p. 34. num. 110. 111. (d) Lib. certif. in Offic. Armorum, I. 22. fol. 62. b.

(e) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 181. b. (f) Reg. Mathematic. Univ. Oxon. P. pag. 148.

1637. (if not before) came out a *Com. upon the whole first Epistle*, in fol. under the name of *Nic. Byfield*.

Answer to Mr. Breerwoods treatise of the Sabbath. *Oxon.* 1630. 31. Written by him while he was at Chester.

Exposition on the Apostles Creed. *Lond.* 1626. qu.

Light of Faith and way of Holiness. *Lond.* 1630. oct.

Signs of Gods love to us. *Ibid.* 1631. oct.

The practice of Christianity: or, an Epitome of Mr. Rich. Rogers's seven treatises. — The said Treatises were published by Mr. Rogers 1610. and were epitomized by this *Nicholas*, (as it seems,) and not by *Richard, Byfield*, as some think.

Several Sermons. As (1) On Psal. 72. 18, 19. (2) On Joh. 5. 28, 29. &c. 'Tis commonly reported that this person died at *Istleworth* before-mentioned, in sixteen hundred twenty at two: Which, if true, his writings and works shew him (being not then above 44 years of age) to have been a person of great parts, industry and readiness. He left behind him a Son named *Adoniram Byfield*, a most zealous and forward Brother for the Cause, of whom I shall make mention in *R. Byfield* in the 2 vol. of this work.

NICHOLAS FULLER, the most admired Critick of his time, Son of *Rob. Ful.* a French-man born, (or at least a borderer on *France*, and by profession a Carver of wood or stone,) by *Catherine* his Wife, descended from the ancient and worshipful house of the *Cressets* of *Shropshire*, was born in the ancient Borough of *Sou-thampton*, educated in Lat. and Gr. in the Free-School there, first under *John Hurloke*, then under *Dr. Hadrian Saravia*. At length being made ripe for the University, he was taken from School into the Family of *Dr. Rob. Horne B.* of *Winchester*, where spending some time in study, was by him made his Secretary, and after his death was continued in that office under *Dr. Joh. Watson* his Successor, at the request of *Dr. W. Barlow* Brother-in-Law to *Horne*. But *Watson* dying also after he had sat three years, our author *Fuller*, as being weary of civil affairs, retired to his home with a resolution to follow those studies which his Genie did then very much direct him to. But before he was settled, he was invited to instruct in juvenile learning *Henry, William, and Oliver, Wallop*, the Sons of a Knight of *Hampshire*. With the two former he afterwards went as a Tutor to this University, and in the beginning of *Mich.* Term, 1584. they were all matriculated as Members of *St. Johns* coll. our author *Fuller* being then 27 years of age. But his Pupils remaining there but a little while, *William* receded to his home, and our author with *Hen. Wallop* transited themselves to *Hart hall*; where, without any neglect of his precious time, he improved his studies to a miracle; took both the degrees in Arts, and then retired to his own Country. At length taking the Sacred Function upon him, he became Rector of a small Village called *Aldington* alias *Allington* near to *Amesbury* in *Wils.* but so small was his Benefice, that it could not maintain an ingenious person in common necessities. Here he was as a *Candle put under a Bushel*, so private was his place and employment, yet so dear were his studies to him, that by passing through all difficulties, he attained to so great a proficiency in the Tongues, and was so happy in pitching upon useful difficulties, tending to the understanding of the Scripture, that he surpassed all Criticks of his time. Afterwards he was made Prebendary of *Ulfcomb* in the Church of *Salisbury*, and Rector of *Bishops-Waltham* in *Hampshire*: Which last he obtained, as 'tis said, by the gift of *Dr. Andrews B.* of *Winton*. This most renowned person hath written these things following.

Miscellanea Theologica. lib. 3. *Heidelb.* 1612. oct. To which he added a fourth book, published with the former three at *Oxon.* 1616. and at *Lond.* 1617. qu. But these *Miscellanies* coming soon after into the hands of *Joh. Drusius* an old Belgian Critick, (whom I have before mentioned,) he grew angry and jealous, as one (*) tells us, that he should be out-shined in his own sphere. Whereupon he spared not to cast some drops of ink upon him for being his Plagiary, and taking his best notes from him without any acknowledgment. But our author knowing himself guiltless, as having never seen *Drusius* his works, added a fifth and sixth book to the former, intit.

(*) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Worthies*.

Miscellanea Sacra, cum Apologia contra V. Cl. Joh. Drusium. *Lugd. Bat.* 1622. qu. and at *Argent.* 1650. &c. All which *Miscellanies* are remitted into the ninth vol. of the *Criticks*, and scattered and dispersed throughout the whole work of *M. Poole's Synopsis*. He hath also written,

Exposition of Rabbi *Mordochie Nathans* Hebr. roots, with notes upon it. — MS. in the Archives of *Bodley's* Library. Which book doth shew his excellent skill in the Hebrew, and in other Philological learning.

Lexicon. — MS. Which, had he lived, he would, with his Exposition, have published. At length breathing out his divine Soul at *Allington* before-mentioned, about the tenth day of *Febr.* in sixteen hundred twenty and two, 1623, was buried in the middle of the Chancel of the Church there, on the 13. of the same month, and thereupon his Prebendship of *Sarum* was conferred on one *Tho. Clerk*, 28. *Apr.* 1623. Besides this *Nich. Fuller*, was another of both his names and time, Son of *Nich. Fuller* of the City of *London* Merchant, younger Son of *Thom. Fuller* of *Neats hall* in the Isle of *Shepy*; which *Nich.* having received education in one of the Universities, (in *Cambridge* as it seems, where he was a Benefactor to *Eman. coll.*) went afterwards to *Grays Inn*, of which he was at length a Counsellour of note, and a Bencher. But being always looked upon as a noted Puritan, and Champion of the Nonconformists, pleaded in behalf of his two Clients *Tho. Lad* and *Rich. Maunsell*, (who had been imprisoned by the High Commission,) and endeavoured to prove that the Ecclesiastical Commissioners had no power by virtue of their Commission to imprison, to put to the Oath *ex officio*, or to fine any of his Majesty's Subjects. Whereupon a legal advantage being given to *Archb. Bancroft*, *Fuller* was imprisoned by him, and continued in custody several years. He hath written, *An argument in the case of Tho. Lad and Rich. Maunsell his Clients*, proving that Ecclesiastical Commissioners have not power by virtue of their Commission to imprison, to put to the Oath *ex officio*, or to fine any of his Majesty's Subjects. *Lond.* 1607. and 1641. qu. He died in durance on the 23. of *Feb.* 1619. aged 76 years, and was buried towards the east end of the south Isle joyning to the Church of *Thatcham* in *Berks*, (in which Parish his Seat called *Chamber-house* is situated,) leaving then behind him two Sons, *Nicholas* and *Daniel*, besides Daughters. *Nicholas*, who had been a Student in *Queens* coll. in this Univ. of *Oxon*, was a Knight while his Father lived, but dying 30. of *July* 1621. was buried near to the grave of his said Father.

JOHN COMBACH (*Combachius*) was born in 499. *Weiteraw* a part of *Germany*, educated in the Academy of *Marpurg* within the dominion of the *Landgrave* of *Hesse*, retired to *Oxon* to compleat that learning which he had begun in his own Country, about 1608. and the next year I find him a Sojournour of *Exeter* college, where he was then noted to be a very good Philosophical Disputant, and a great admirer of *Holland* and *Prideaux*, especially the last. After he had laid the foundation of one or more books there, he retired to *Marpurg*, of which, being M. of A. he became Ordinary Professor of Philosophy thereof, and much fam'd for the books that he published in that Faculty. Among which are some of these following.

Antidotum oppositum M. Joh. Hesselbeinio, in quo eprisce Philosophia & Scholasticorum doctrina, 1. Formarum divisio eruitur. 2. Propriorum communicatio destruitur, &c. *Marpurg.* Catorum 1608. oct.

Antidoti lib. 2. circa doctrinam partium integranium. *Marp.* Cat. 1608. oct.

Metaphysicorum lib. singularis. *Marp.* Cat. 1613. 20. oct. &c. Dedicated, by the first Epistle before it, to the Vichancellour, Heads of Colleges and Halls in *Oxon*, and the rest of his favourers there. The 2 Epist. is written to his honoured Friend *Dr. Joh. Prideaux* Rector of *Exeter* coll.

Liber de homine. *Marp.* 1620. oct.

Disquisitio de { *Casu.* *Divinationibus & Astro-* } Printed with the
 { *logia judiciaria.* } former book 1620.

Physicorum libri xv. juxta sensum Aristotelis & Peripateticorum. *Marp.* 1620. oct.

Actus solennis promotionis xiii. Marpurgen. Philosophiae, habitae in Acad. Marpurgenfi, &c. *Marp.* 1621. oct. Other things, as 'tis probable, he hath published, but such I have

have not yet seen. While he studied in *Exeter* college (where he contracted friendship with *Will. Helme* the Subrector, a man of rare piety, and with *G. Hakewell R. Vilmaine* and others) studied also one of his Countrymen, a quick Disputant, who writes himself *Henr. Petreus*, afterwards a learned man, Doctor of Philosophy and Physick and Dean of the faculty of Philosophy at *Marpurg* for a time, about 1613.

500. WILLIAM PEMBLE, the Son of a minister of Gods word was born in *Kent*, (at *Egerton* as I have been informed) sent to *Magd. coll.* in the beginning of the year 1610. aged 18 where continuing a severe student (under the tuition of *R. Capell*) till after he had compleated the degree of Bach. by determination, which was in Lent 1613. he retired to *Magd. hall* adjoining, became a noted reader and a tutor there, took the degree of M. of A. entred into sacred Orders, made Div. reader of that house, became a famous preacher, a well studied Artist, a skilful Linguist, a good Orator, an expert Mathematician and an ornament to the Society among whom he lived. All which accomplishments were knit together in a body of about 32 years of age, which had it lived to the age of man, might have proved a prodigy of learning. *Adrian Heereboord* sometimes professor of Philosophy in the University of *Leyden*, is very profuse in his commendations of this our author and his works; and good reason he hath for so doing, for in his book entit (g) *Maletemata Philosophica* (wherein he takes upon him to confute the commonly entertained and old *Aristotelian* opinion asserting the substantiality of the vegetative and sensitive Souls to be different and distinct from that of matter) he hath taken a great quantity from them, especially in his four disputations *De formis*, which are mostly composed from our author *Pemble's* book *De formarum origine*. The works of the said *W. Pemble* are these.

Vindicia gratia: A plea for grace, more especially the grace of faith. *Ox.* 1629. qu. (sec. edit.)

Vindicia fidei: A treatise of justification by faith. *Ox.* 1625. qu. published by *Joh. Gere* sometimes M. A. of *Magd. hall*. Our authors mind did run so much upon this subject, that he said, when he was upon his death bed, that he would dye in it, viz. in his perswasion of justification by righteousness of Christ.

Treatise of the providence of God.

The book of Ecclesiastes briefly explained.—Printed 1628. qu.

The period of the Persian Monarchy, wherein sundry places of *Ezra*, *Nehemiah* and *Daniel* are cleared. *Lond.* 1631. qu.

Exposition on the first nine chapters of *Zacharie*. *Lond.* 1629. qu.

Five godly and profitable Sermons. *Lond.* 1628, 29. qu.

Fruitful Sermons upon the 1 Cor. 15. 18, 19. *Lond.* 1629. qu.

Introduction to the worthy receiving of the Sacrament of the Lords Supper. *Lond.* 1628. 29. *Lond.* 1639. oct.

De formarum origine. Ibid. 1629. in tw. dedic. to Dr. *Accepted Frewen*. Printed also at *Camb.* in tw.

De sensibus internis. *Lond.* 1629. *Ox.* 1647. in tw.

Enchiridion oratorium. *Ox.* 1633. qu. &c.

A summ of moral Philosophy. *Oxon.* 1630. qu. All which books or Treatises (those only that were written in English) were remitted into one volume, and printed severall times. The third impression was at *Lond.* 1635. and the fourth impression at *Ox.* 1659. both in fol.

1623. Introduction to Geography. *Ox.* 1685. qu. At length our author (a zealous Calvinist) retiring to the house of the before-mention'd *Rich. Capell* minister of *Eastington* alias *Easton* near to the City of *Gloucester* to make some continuance there for the sake of study and health, died of a burning Feaver in sixteen hundred twenty and three, and was buried in the yard under the great Yew-Tree, on the north side of *Eastington* Church. Over his Grave was a stone soon after laid, with these words engrav'd thereon. Here lyeth the body of William Pemble master of Arts and preacher, who died 14 Apr. an. 1623.

501. JOHN SPRINT, Son of Dr. *Joh. Sprint*, descended from those of his name living in the City of *Bristol*, was born, as I conceive, there, or in *Glocestershire* near to it, elected Student of *Ch. Ch.* in 1592. took

the degrees in Arts, and some time after became Vicar of *Thornbury* in the said county. Thence he removed to *London*, was cried up by the Citizens for a godly and frequent preacher and by them much followed, but was cut off in the prime of his years when great matters were expected from him. He was a grave and pious Divine, yet for the most part disaffected to the ceremonies of the Church of *England* while he continued at *Thornbury*. At length upon the gentle perswasions of Mr. *Sam. Burton* Archdeacon of *Glouc.* he did not only conform, but was a great instrument in perswading others to do the like by a book that he wrote and published call'd *Cassander Anglicus*, which I shall anon mention. His works are these.

Propositions tending to prove the necessary use of the Christian Sabbath, or Lords day, &c. *Lond.* 1607. qu. and in 1635. in tw. or oct.

The practice of that sacred day, framed after the rules of Gods word — printed with the former.

The summ of Christian religion by way of question and answer. *Lond.* 1613. oct.

Cassander Anglicus: shewing the necessity of conforming to the prescribed ceremonies of our Church, in case of deprivation. *Lond.* 1618. qu. dedic. to *Sam. Burton* Archd. of *Glouc.* Whereupon came out a brief and plain answer to the first reason of it, which was replied upon by *Sprint*, but I have not yet seen it.

The Christians sword and buckler; or, a letter sent to a man seven years grievously afflicted in conscience and fearfully troubled in mind, &c. *Lond.* 1638. oct. These are all the pieces I think that he hath written, which are published, and therefore I shall only let the reader know that he was buried within the precincts of the Church of *S. Anne* situated in the place called the *Blackfriars*, in *London* (of which he seems to have been Minister or Lecturer) on the seventh of May in sixteen hundred twenty and three. See more of him in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ.* 1623. *Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 309. b. His Father Dr. *Sprint*, who was Dean of *Bristol* and a frequent preacher (but a Calvinist) I shall mention more at large in the *Fasts*, under the year 1574. not as a Writer but as a D. of D. and rich Dignitary.

PHILIP CLIVER, (*Cluverius*) the Son of a maker or coynor of money, was born at *Danzick* the chief town of the province of *Prussia* in *Poland*, but descended from an ancient and gentile family of his name living in the Dutchie of *Bremen* in *Lower Saxony*, instructed in his puerile years at home, in his youthful in the royal Court of *Poland*, where he learned among the Courtiers the exact speaking of the Polish tongue and their manners. Thence his Father sent him into *Germany*, where he received a command from him to apply his mind solely to the study of the Civil Law. Whereupon he journeyed to *Leyden* in *Holland* and did endeavour to follow it; but his Genie being naturally enclined to Geography, he followed for altogether that study, especially upon the perswasions of *Joseph Scaliger*, who had perused his *Table of Italy*, which he had composed while he was a youth in *Poland*. Thence, partly to see the world, but more for the conversation of *Just. Lipsius*, he took a journey into *Brabant*, but missing him, was dispoiled by thieves, who left him in a manner naked. Thence he returned to *Leyden*, and afterwards went into *Bohemia* and *Hungarie*, where coming to the knowledge of one *Popel* a Baron who had been closely confined by the Emperor for some misdemeanours, did translate his *Apologie* (written in his own defence) into the Latine tongue. Which coming to the ear of the Emperour, *Cluver* was thereupon imprisoned. Afterwards, being set at liberty, he travelled into *Scotland*, *England*, *France*, *Germany* and *Italy*. In *England* his chief place of residence was in this University, particularly in *Exter* coll. of which he became a sojournour for the sake of *Holland* and *Prideaux* in 1609. age 29, where being settled he wrote his book *De tribus Rhæni alveis*, as I shall tell you anon. In *Italy* he became acquainted with some of the Cardinals, who held him in great esteem for his curious and exact knowledge in Geography, the Greek and Latine tongues, and for his marvellous knowledge in the Dutch, German, French, Italian, Bohemian, Hungarian, Polonian and British Language. Afterwards he returned to *Oxon* again, being then highly valued by Mr. *Prideaux* for one or more of his things then published; and had offers of promotion tender'd unto him. But *Leyden* being the place of his delight, he retired thither, and tho he could get no place of benefit there, yet the curators of that

(g) Printed at Amsterdam 1665. in qu.

that University gave him an yearly stipend for the encouragement of his studies, as being a person repleated with all humane literature, antient Histories, and Geography. He is stiled by a certain (b) author *vir stipendie lectionis & cura*, and by (i) another *princeps atatis nostra Geographus*, and (k) *magnum Germania ornamentum*. His works are,

De tribus Rheni alveis & ostiis; item de quinque populis quondam accolis, &c. Lugd. Bat. 1611. qu. This book was written in Oxon, with the helps of the publick Library, in the register of which place, as also in one of the publick registers of this University, the author is written *Philippus Cluverius Generosus Borussus*.

Germania antiqua libri 3. Lugd. Bat. 1616. fol.

Vindelicis & Noricum. Printed there also the same year, with the next book going before.

Sicilia antiqua, cum minoribus insulis ei adjacentibus lib. 2. Lugd. Bat. 1619. fol.

Sardinia antiqua. } Printed with the former.

Corfica antiqua.

Italia antiqua, &c. Lugd. Bat. 1624. Printed in two Tomes in fol. (with his picture before the first) containing four books.

Introductionis in Universam Geographiam, tam veterem quam novam, libri sex. Lugd. Bat. 1624. qu. &c.

Disquisitio de Francis & Francia. Printed in *Andr. du Chesne his Historie Francorum scriptores coetanei*. Lut. Par. 1636. p. 175. Our author Cluverius died (*) of a Consumption, about the month of June, at Leyden in sixteen hundred twenty and three, and in that of his age 43. leaving then behind him a Son named *John Sigismund Cluver*, who was matriculated as a member of *Exeter coll.* in 1633. aged 18. a *Londoner* born, and as Son of *Philip Cluverius* a Priest. The same year he was admitted Scholar of *C. C. coll.* in this University, in a *Surrey* place, and afterwards became a learned man, but is not to be understood to be the same with *Joh. Cluver* author of *Historiarum totius mundi Epitome*, &c. Lugd. Bat. 1631. qu. for he was born in the province of *Stormaren* in *Denmark*, was D.D. of the Academy of *Sora* in the Island of *See-lands* in the said Kingdom and afterwards superintendent of *South Dithmarsh*.

1623. **SIMON WISDOME**, was born in *Oxfordshire*, being of the same family with whose of his surname, who lived at *Burford*, was entred a Student of this University about 1566. and took the degree of Master of Arts as a member of *Glouc. hall*. Afterwards retiring to his Estate at *Shipton under wood*, near to *Burford*, lived as a Gentleman there many years, and employed his time (being a zealous and harmless Puritan) in vertuous industry and piety. He hath written several books, as I have been informed by persons of his neighbourhood, but I have not seen any, only

1623. An abridgment of the holy history of the old Testament, from Adam to the incarnation of Christ. Lond. 1594. oct. He died in July or Aug. in sixteen hundred twenty and three, and was buried, as I conceive, at *Shipton* before-mention'd, where in the Ch. yard at the East end of the Chancel were some of his Surname buried before his time. I find one *Sim. Wisdome* to have been Alderman of *Burford* before-mention'd, and to have given constitutions and orders for the government of a Free-School in the said Town, 13 *Elizab.* Whereupon he was then, as he is now, reputed the Founder of the said School. He died at *Burford* in 1587. leaving behind him a brother named *Tho. Wisdome*, a nephew named *Ralph*, and a grandson called *Simon*, Son of his Son, called *Will. Wisdome*. Which *Simon*, if he be not the same with the writer, may be the same with another *Simon* of *S. Albans hall* in the latter end of *Qu. Elizab.*

1604. **THOMAS SUTTON**, a most florid preacher in the time he lived, was born in the Parish of *Bampton* or *Banton* in *Westmoreland*, made a poor serving child of *Queens coll.* in 1602. aged 17, afterwards Tabarder, and when M. of A. perpetual Fellow, an. 1611. About that time being in holy orders, he was made Lecturer of *S. Helens Church* in *Abendon* in *Berks*, and minister of *Culham* near to that Town. At both which places he was much fol-

lowed, and beloved of all for his smooth and edifying way of preaching, and for his exemplary life and conversation. After he had taken one degree in Divinity (for he was Doctor of that fac.) he was made Lecturer of *S. Mary-Overhee* in *Southwark*, where also he was much followed and admired. At length being desirous to finish a work of charity which he had began, took a journey into his own Country, in 1623. and there at his native place put his last hand to the finishing of a Free-School, which he before had began, as his Son *Tho. Sutton* sometimes of *C. C. coll. Oxon.* hath told me, but in his return from *Newcastle to London* by Sea, was unfortunately drown'd, as I shall tell you anon. He was a person esteemed by all that knew him to have been furnished with many rich endowments, and as a true servant of God, to have employed his talent faithfully and fruitfully. His works are only,

Sermons and Lectures, as (1) *Englands summons*, Sermon at *Pauls Cross*, on *Hosea 4. 1, 2, 3.* Lond. 1613. oct. (2) *Engl. second summons*, preached at the same place on *Rev. 3. 15, 16.* Lond. 1615. oct. These two were reprinted in one vol. at *Lond.* 1616. in oct. (3) *The good fight of faith*; Sermon before the Artillery company, on *2 Tim. 6. 12.* Ibid. 1626. qu. published by *Francis Little* Student of *Ch. Ch.* whose Sister, the Daughter of *Francis Little* of *Abendon* Brewer and Inholder, Dr. *Tho. Sutton* our author had taken to Wife while he was Lecturer there. (4) *Jethroes counsel to Moses: or, a direction for Magistrates*, Sermon at *S. Saviours* in *Southwark* 5. Mar. 1621. before the honourable Judges, on *Exod. 18. 21.* Lond. 1631. qu. Printed by a certain Bookseller, who, as 'tis said, took it in short-hand from Dr. Suttons mouth.

Lectures upon the eleventh chapt. to the Romans. Lond. 1632. qu. Published by *Joh. Downham* Bac. of Div. (brother to Dr. *George Downham* B. of *London-Derry* in *Ireland*) who married the widdow of the author Sutton, and promised in his Epistle to the Reader, set before them, that if the said Lectures took with the men of the world, to put forth Lectures on the 12. chapt. to the Romans, and on a great part of the 119. Psalm, which Dr. Sutton had left behind him in MS. He died in the Ocean, (as I have already told you) before he had attained to high noon of perfection, on *S. Barthelmews day* (24 Aug.) in sixteen hundred twenty and three; at which time, many besides being cast away, some of their bodies were taken up, among which that of Dr. Sutton, was (as is supposed) one, and forthwith buried in the yard belonging to the Church of *Aldborough* a Sea-port Town in *Suffolke*. As soon as the news of this great loss came to *London* one *Rob. Drurie* who was first a R. Catholick, afterwards a Protestant and at length a Jesuit, did much (a) rejoyce at it, as a great judgment befallen on Dr. Sutton for his forward zeal in preaching against the Papists; but the 26. of Octob. following he the said Drurie was suddenly slain by the fall of the floor at an assembly of R. Catholicks in the place called the *Blackfriars* in *London*. 1623.

WILLIAM CAMDEN, surnamed the learned, 505. Son of *Sampson Camd.* a Native of the City of *Lichfield*, Citizen and one of the Society of Painter-stainers of *London*, by his Wife, descended (b) from the ancient family of the *Curmens* of *Wirkington* in *Cumberland*; was born in the *Old Baily*, situated partly in the Parish of *S. Sepulchre* and partly in *S. Martin* near *Ludgate* in the said City, on the second day of May, 5. Edw. 6. Dom. 1551. When this most eminent person (of whom I shall be more particular than of another author) was a child, he received the first knowledge of letters in *Ch. Church* hospital in *London*, then newly founded for Blew-coated children, where being fitted for Grammer learning, he was sent to the Free-school, founded by Dr. *Colet* near to *S. Pauls Cathedral*. About which time (1563.) he being infected with the Plague, was sent to *Islington*, where he remained for some time to the great loss of his learning. In 1566. (8. Elizab.) he was sent to *Oxford*, and being placed in *Madg. coll.* in the condition of a Chorister or Servitour, did perfect himself in Grammer learning in the Free-School adjoining, then lately presided by Dr. *Tho. Cooper*, afterwards Bishop of *Linc.* But missing, as 'tis said, a Demies place of that coll. tho of great desert, and partly grounded in Logick, he was transplanted to an anti-

(b) *Joh. Mich. Dilber* in *Disputat. Acad.* (i) *Ger. Jo. Vossius* De *Hist. Gracis* (k) *Idem* in *Hist. Pelag.* (*) *Joh. Meursus* in *Athen. Batav.* Lugd. Bat. 1625. lib. 2. p. 291. vide etiam *Dan. Hensum* in *Orat. sua in obitu Ph. Cluverij*. Lugd. Bat. 1624.

(a) See in a book intit. *Poetici Conatus*, written by *Alex. Gill*. jun. p. 11. 12. (b) See in *Camd. Britannia in Cumberland*, in his discourse of *Wirkington*.

ent hostile called *Broadgates*, now *Pembr. coll.* where he continued two years and an half under the tuition of a great encourager of learning, called *Dr. Tho. Thornton* canon of *Ch. Ch.* who finding our author to be a young man of great vertue, and in him tokens of future worth, he took him to *Ch. Ch.* and gave him entertainment in his Lodgings so long as he continued in the University. About that time he being a candidate for a Fellowship in *Alf. coll.* lost it for defending the religion then established, as *Dr. (afterwards Sir) Dan. Donn* at that time Fellow, did several times testifie, and would often relate how our said author *Camden* was opposed by the Popish party of that house. In the month of *June 1570.* he supplicated (d) the ven. Congregation of Regents, that whereas he had spent four years in the study of Logick, he might he admitted *Bach. of Arts*, but what answer was made thereunto, or whether he was then admitted, it appears not. In 1571. he relinquished his conversation with the Muses, to the great reluctancy of those who were well acquainted with the pregnancy of his parts, and whether he was afterwards favoured in his Scholastical endeavours by *Dr. Gabr. Goodman* Dean of *Westminster*, whom he acknowledgeth (e) to have been Patron of his studies, I cannot positively affirm. In 1573. he returned to *Oxon* for a time, and supplicated again in the beginning of *March* for the said degree; which though, as it seems, granted, and so, I presume, took it, yet he did not compleat it by *Determination in Schoolstreet*. In 1575. he was made second Master of *Westminster School*, upon the recommendations of *Godfrey*, Nephew to *Gabriel Goodman* before-mentioned, (which *Godfrey* put him upon the study of Antiquities, and bought, and (f) gave him books) and in 1581. he contracted an entire friendship with *Barnab. Briffon*, the learned Chief Justice of *France*, called by some *Varro Gallie*. While he continued in teaching at *Westm.* God so blessed his labours that *Dr. King* Bishop of *London*, *Noble Archb. of York*, *Parry Bishop of St. Asaph*, &c. (to say nothing of persons imployed in those times in eminent place abroad, and many of special note at home of all degrees) did acknowledge themselves to have been his Scholars. Besides also, as a testimony of his sincere love to the Church of *England*, (which some in his time did doubt,) he brought there to Church divers Gentlemen of *Ireland*, as the *Walshes*, *Nugents*, *O-Rayley*, *Shees*, the eldest Son of the Archb. of *Casshills*, *Pet. Lombard* a Merchant's Son of *Waterford*, a Youth of admirable docility, (the same who was afterwards titular Archb. of *Armagh*, Primate of *Ireland*, domestick Prelate and Assistant of his Holiness the Pope, and author of a book intit. *De regno Hibernie, Sanctorum Insula commentarius*. Lov. 1632. qu.) and others bred Popishly, and so affected. In 1582. he took a journey through *Suffolk* into *Yorkshire*, and returned through *Lancashire* in the month of *April*, in order to the compleating of his *Britannia*, which he saith he published in the same year, having with great industry, at spare hours, and on festival days, composed it. In 1588. *Jun. 3.* he, by the name and tit. of *Will. Camden Bach. of Arts of Ch. Ch.* supplicated the ven. Convocation, that whereas he had spent 16 years, from the time he had taken the degree of Bachelaur, in the study of Philosophy and other liberal Arts, he might be dispensed with for the reading of three solemn Lectures, and so be admitted to proceed in that Faculty: Which supplication was granted conditionally, that he stand in the *Aet* following, but whether he was admitted, or stood, it doth not appear in the Registers. In the same month and year he took a journey (*Oxford* being in his way) to *Ilfracomb* in *Devonshire*, in order to obtain more knowledge in the Antiquities of that Country, and elsewhere, for the next edition of his *Britannia*, and on the 6 *Feb.* following, he was made *Preb. of Ilfracomb* in the *Ch. of Salisb.* in the place of one *J. Hotman*, which *Prebendship* he kept to the time of his death, and then *Fau. Davenant* succeeded him. The said journey, and others, that he took for that purpose, the charges of them were (g) defrayed by the aforesaid *Dr. Gab. Goodman*. In 1590. he journeyed into *Wales* in the company of *Franc. Gadrin* of *Ch. Ch.* afterwards author of the *Commentary of the English Bishops*, and in 1592. *Oct. 26.* he was taken with a *Quartan Ague*, which made him often purge

Blood. In *March 1593.* he was made chief Master of *Westminster School*, in the place of *Dr. Ed. Grant*, and in 1594. in the month of *June*, he was freed from his Ague. In 1596. he travelled to *Salisbury* and *Wells*, for the obtaining of more knowledge in Antiquities, and returned through *Oxon*, where he visited most, if not all, of the Churches and Chappels, for the copying out of the several Monuments and Arms in them, which were reduced by him into a book written with his own hand, by me seen and perused. In 97. he fell into a most dangerous sickness; whereupon being taken into the house of one *Cuthbert Line*, he was cured by the care of that persons Wife, and in that year he published his *Greek Grammar*. On the 22. of *Oct.* the same year he was, for fashion sake, (after he had refused a Masterhip of the *Requests*, which was offered to him,) created Herald of Arms, called *Richmond*, because no person can be King before he is Herald, and the next day he was created *Clarenceaux King of Arms*, in the place of *Rich. Lee Esq;* who died on the 23. of *Sept.* before-going. This was done by the singular favour of *Q. Elizabeth*, at the incessant supplication of his Patron *Sir Foulk Grevill*, afterwards Lord *Brook*; both of them having an especial respect for him, and his great learning, in English and other Antiquities. In 1600. he took a journey in Summer time to *Carlisle* in the company of the eminent Antiquary *Rob. Cotton Esq;* (afterwards a Baronet,) for the viewing of some Northern Antiquities to be put into another edit. of his *Britannia*, and returned not till *Dec.* following. In 1603. (1 *Jan. 1.*) when the Plague raged in *London*, he retired to the house of his Friend *Rob. Cotton* before-mentioned, at *Connington* in *Huntingdonshire*, where he remained till the Nativity of our Saviour. In 1606. he sent his first Letters to *Jac. Aug. Thuanus* the most noted Historiographer of *France*, from which time to the death of *Thuanus*, which was in *Apr. 1617.* there was a constant commerce of Letters between them. Our author *Camden* styles him (h) *Gallia Lumen & Historicorum nostri saculi princeps*, to whom he had communicated many material matters concerning English affairs, which were afterwards remitted into the several books of Histories published by him the said *Thuanus*. In 1607. *Sept. 7.* he fell from his Horse, and dangerously hurt his Leg: So that being perfectly lame, he kept up till the 4. of *July* following; at which time he went to order, set forth, and attend the funeral of *Sir Joh. Fortescue Knight*. In 1618. he began to put in order and digest his *Annals of Q. Elizabeth*, and in 1609. being taken with a grievous disease, on his birth-day, he voided blood twice. At which time one being sick of the Plague in the house next to that where he then was, he was conveyed to that of *Dr. Will. Heather* in *Westminster*, and was cured of his disease by *Dr. Joh. Gifford* sometimes Fellow of *New coll.* in *Oxon*. Whereupon betaking himself to *Chiselmurst* in *Kent*, in the month of *August*, he remained there till the 28. of *Oct.* following. In the beginning of the year 1613. at which time he attended the Funeral of *Sir Tho. Bodley* at *Oxon*, he had the degree of Master of Arts offered to him, but refused, as it seems, to take it, it being then too late to gain any benefit or honour thereby, and soon after was made the first Historiographer of *Chelsey coll.* by the Founder thereof. In 1619. *Jul. 1.* his name being then spread over the learned World, six Noblemen of *Germany* gave him a visit at his house in *Westminster*, in whose Albums, (after they had complemented him for his high worth,) he, at their desire, wrote his name and a Latin sentence, as a testimony of respect to them, which they took for a very great honour; and on the 18. of *Febr.* following he coughed up blood so much, that he was left in a manner dead and deprived of all sense. At that time *Dr. Gifford* before-mentioned taking from him 7 ounces of blood, cured him. In 1621. *May 5.* he, by his Deed then bearing date, founded the History Lecture of this University: Which Deed being published in a Convocation of Regents and Non-Regents on the 17. of *May* 1622. he was in the year following declared a publick Benefactor of this University of *Oxon*. In 1622. *June 7.* he fell again into a most dangerous sickness, and on the 16. of *Aug.* following while he fate musing in his Chair, the office of his hands and feet suddenly failed him: Whereupon falling on the ground, rose again much distempered, and was never afterwards well till death conveyed

(d) Regist. Univ. Oxon. KK. fol. 95. b. (e) In his *Britannia*, in *Middlesex*, in his disc. of *Westm.* (f) So *Godf. Goodman* Bish. of *Gloouc.* Son of the said *Godf.* in his *Review of the Court of K. James*, by *Sir A.W.* MS. p. 19. (g) Ibid.

(h) In *Annal. Reg. Jac. 1.* MS. sub an. 1617.

him to the habitation prepared for old age. He was a very good natured man, was very mild and charitable, and nothing was wanting in him for the compleating a good Christian. He was an exact Critick and Philologist, an excellent Grecian, Latinist, and Historian, and above all a profound Antiquary, as his elaborate works testify. All which accomplishments being compacted in a little body, made him not only admired at home by the chiefest of the Nobility, and the most learned of the Nation, but also beyond the Seas, particularly by *Ortelius*, *Lipsius*, *Doussa*, *Scaliger*, *Touanus*, *Gruterus*, *Piereskus*, *Jf. Casaubon*, *Jo. If. Pontanus*, *Fra. Swertius*, *N. Chytræus*, &c. The Epistles of all whom, and of divers others of lesser note, I have seen in the *Cottonian Library*, and collect thence that he was one of the greatest Scholars of his time (as to the learning he professed) in Christendom. At home, I am sure he was esteemed the *Pausanias* of the *British Isles*, and therefore his fame will be permanent so long as this Kingdom is known by the name of *Britannia*. His works are these.

Britannia; five regnorum Anglia, Scotia, Hibernia, & insularum adjacentium descriptio. Lond. 1582. 85. 87. in oct. Lond. 1590. 94. and 1600. in qu. Lond. 1607. in fol. Printed with Maps of every County. Epitomized by *Regnerus Vitellius Zirizæus*. Amstel. 1639. in twelv. The folio edit. of 1607. was translated into English by *Philemon Holland* of *Coventry*.—Lond. 1610. fol. revised and amended.—Lond. 1637. fol. In both which editions are several of *Holland's* additions scattered in many places. This *Britannia* being much admired in *France*, was also translated into the Language of that Country, and printed with Maps in fol. After the first quarto edition came out, one *Ralph Brook*, or *Brookmonth*, Herald of Arms, by the title of *York*, made answer to it in a book intit. *A discovery of certain errors published in print in the much commended Britannia.* Printed 1594. in qu. In which book the said *Brookmonth* endeavours to make the World believe that *Camden* composed his *Britannia* mostly from the *Collectanea* of *Joh. Leland* without any acknowledgment, and at the end of the said *Discovery* adds a little thing written by *Leland*, called, *A New-years gift given of him to K. Hen. 8. &c.* Whereupon came out soon after, against that busie and envious person, (for so he was by his society accounted,) a *Vindication or Reply*, written by *Camden* in Latin, containing about 30 pages in quarto, but not said when or where printed. You may sometimes find it bound with the *Discovery* before-mentioned, and at other times with the *Britannia* printed in qu. for by it self I have not yet seen it. A certain credulous (*) Historian is pleased to set down in his *Church History* a copy of verses, like a two-edged Sword that cuts on both sides, reflecting on *Camden* for Plagiarism from the said *Collectanea*. But under favour I think they are unworthily spoken, and unworthily set down. Why is *Camden*, I pray, blame-worthy for making use of *Leland's Collections*? Was it because one was originally of *Cambridge*, and the other an *Oxford Man*? Verily, I think, if the truth could be known, that was the chief reason of the *Historians* carping. But let those of his opinion, if any there be, know, that *Camden* sought not to suppress those collections, as *Pol. Virgil* did certain authors. The other works of *Camden* are these following.

Institutio Græcæ Grammatices compendiaria, in usum Regiæ Scholæ Westmonasteriensis. Lond. 1597. &c. oct.

Reges, Regina, Nobiles, & alii in Ecclesiâ collegiati B. Petri Westmonasterii sepulti, usque ad an. 1600. Lond. 1600. and 1606. in about 10 sheets in qu. Involved in a book intit. *Monumenta Westmon.* or, an historical account of the original, increase, and present State of *S. Peter's*; or the *Abby Ch. of Westminster*, &c. Lond. 1682. in oct. Published by *Hen. Keep* of the *Inner Temple* Gent. sometimes a Gent. Com. of *New Inn* in *Oxon*.

Remains concerning Britain: their Languages, Names, Surnames, Allusions, &c. Lond. 1604. 14. &c. qu. Published at first under the two letters of *M. N.* which are the two last letters of the authors name. To this book were several additions made by *Jo. Philipot*, Herald of Arms, under the title of *Somerset*.—Lond. 1637. &c. qu. afterwards in oct. with *Camden's* picture before all the editions.

Rerum Anglicarum, & Hibernicarum Annales, regnante Elizabetha, in 4 parts. The first half, (with an *Apparatus* before it,) reaching from the beginning of the Reign of

Q. Elizab. to the end of the year 1588. was printed at *Lond.* in fol. 1615. having had several things therein before that time expunged, especially such that related to the story of *Mary Q. of Scots*. The other half reaching from the beginning of 1589. to the death of *Q. Elizab.* and an *Appendix*, were printed at the same place in fol. 1627. Both printed in two tomes at *Leyden* in oct. and in a thick oct. at *Amsterdam*, 1639. and all translated into English by *B. N. Gent.* and several times printed in fol. The last half was translated into English by *Thom. Browne* of *Ch. Ch.* (afterwards Canon of *Windsore*), and by him intit. *Tomus alter & idem: or, The History, &c.* Lond. 1629. in qu.

His opinion concerning the High Court of Parliament. Lond. 1658. oct. Printed with the opinions on the same subject of *Joh. Doderidge*, *Arth. Agard*, and *Franc. Tate*. I have seen also a discourse of his concerning the High Stewardship of England, but 'tis not, as I conceive, printed.

Epistola varia ad viros doctos. Written mostly in Latin.

Annales Regis Jacobi. These reach from the death of *Q. Elizab.* 24. of March 1603. to the 18. of Aug. 1623. and no farther, because the author (being then very ill in body (remaining in that condition till his death) he could not well continue them any farther: So that there wants memories more than for a year, to the end of the Reign of *K. Jam. 1.* These Annals are written with the authors own hand in fol. being only a Skeleton of a History, or bare touches to put the author in mind of greater matters, that he had in his head, had he lived to have digested them, in a full History, as that of *Q. Elizabeth*. The original came, after his death, into the hands of Mr. *Joh. Hacket*, afterwards D. D. and at length Bishop of *Lichfield*; who, as I have been divers times informed, did privately convey it out of the Library of the author, *Hacket* being then a Master of Arts of some years standing. This original being communicated by the said Dr. *Hacket*, while he was living at *Lichfield*, to Mr. (afterwards Sir) *Will. Dugdale*, then *Norroy King of Arms*, he, contrary to the Doctors knowledge, took a copy of it, which I have seen and perused at Sir *Williams* house called *Blish hall* in *Warwickshire*, but therein I found many mistakes, as it afterwards more evidently appeared to me when that Transcript was put into the *Ashmolean Museum*. Another copy I have seen in the hands of Sir *Hen. St. George*, *Clarenceaux King of Arms*, which having been transcribed by one that understood not Latin, are innumerable faults therein, and therefore not at all to be relied upon. After Dr. *Hacket's* death the original was put into the Library of *Trin. coll.* in *Cambridge*, where it now remains. Our author *Camden* did also put into Latin, *Actio in Henricum Garnet Societatis Jesu in Anglia Superiorem, &c. adjectum est supplicium de Hen. Garnet Londini sumptum, &c.* Lond. 1607. qu. And also viewed, corrected, and published certain old writers, to whom he gave this title, *Anglica, Normanica, Hibernica, & Cambrica, per varios autores, &c.* Francof. 1603. 04. fol. The first of which writers is *Affer Menevensis* his book, *De vita & rebus gestis Regis Ælfredi*. At length our author *Camden* paying his last debt to nature, in his house at *Chiselhurst* in *Kent*, on Sunday the ninth of Nov. (about 4 or 5 of the clock in the morn.) in sixteen hundred twenty and three, 1623. his body afterwards was conveyed to *Westminster*, to the house there, where he used to dwell; where laying in State for some time, 'twas on the 19. day of the same month carried to *St. Peters*, commonly called the *Abby-Church* within that City, accompanied by several of the Heralds in their formalities, many of the Nobility, Clergy, Gentry, and others. All which being placed, Dr. *Christop. Sutton*, a Prebendary of that Church, stepped up into the Pulpit, and made a true, grave, and modest commemoration of his life: Adding, that as he was not factious in Religion, so neither was he wavering or inconstant, of which he gave good testimonies at his end, professing in the *Exordium* of his last Will, that he died, as had lived, in the Faith, Communion, and Fellowship of the Church of *England*. Sermon being ended, the body was carried into the *S. Cross Isle*, where it was buried in the west side or part of it. As soon as the news of his death was certified to the *Sages* or *Governours* of the University, they, in gratitude of so worthy a Benefactor as he had been, caused his memory to be celebrated in an Oration, publicly delivered by the mouth of *Zouch Townley M. of A.* and Student of *Ch. Ch.* who was then the Deputy Orator. To which Speech many of the Academians adding verses on the Benefactors death, they were, with the Speech,

D d

printed

(*) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Ch. Hist.* under the year 1535. p. 128.

printed under the title of *Camden insignia*. Oxon. 1624. qu. After these things were done, was a Monument erected on the west Wall of the said S. cross isle with the bust of the Defunct resting his hand on a book with *Britannia* insculpt'd on the Leaves thereof. This Monument, which was composed of black and white Marble was somewhat defaced in 1646. when the Hearse and Effigies of Robert Earl of Essex the Parliamentarian General were cut in pieces and defaced. The Inscription however being left intire, I caused it to be printed (t) elsewhere. In the last Will and Testam. of this great Scholar, which I have more than once perused, I find besides his publick benefactions, his Legacies of 16 l. 10 s. and 5 l. to all his learned acquaintance then in being, as to J. a. Gruter Library Keeper to the Prince Pal. Elector of Heidelberg 5 l. To Mr. Tho. Allen of Glouc. hall in Oxon. 16 l. To Jo. Selden of the Inner Temple 5 l. &c. besides a piece of plate to Sir Foulk Greyll Lord Brook Chancellour of the Exchequer, who prefer'd him gratis to his Office, and another of 16 l. price to the Company of Painter-Stainers of London, and this to be engraven thereon, *Gul. Camden Clarenceaux filius Sampsonis Camden pictoris Londinensis*.

106. THOMAS WHITE, Son of Job. White was born in the City of Bristow (in Temple Parish) but descended from the Whites of Bedfordshire, entred a Student in Madg. hall in the year 1566. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and became a noted and frequent preacher of Gods word. Afterwards retiring to London he was made Minister of St. Gregories Church near to St. Paul's Cathedral, and at length Rector of St. Dunstons in Fleetstreet, where he was held in great esteem for his godly and practical way of preaching. In 1584. he was licensed to proceed in Divinity, and in Nov. in the year following he had a Canonry in the Cath. Ch. of S. Paul, and a Prebendship there called *Wenlocks barn* conferr'd upon him by John Bishop of London, upon the nat. death of Rob. Towers Bac. of Div. In Apr. 1590. he was made Treasurer of Salisbury in the place of Dr. Job. Sprint deceased, in 91. Canon of Ch. Ch. in Oxon, and in 93. of S. Georges Church at Windfore. All that he hath published are only,

Sermons, as (1) Two Serms. at S. Paul's in the time of the Plague: the first on Zeph. 3. 1, 2, 3. the other on Jer. 23. 5, 6. Lond. 1577. oct. (2) Fun. Sermon on Sir Hen. Sidney, on 1 Joh. 3. 2, 3. Lond. 1586. oct. (3) Sermon at Pauls Cross, on the Queens day, 1589. on Luke 3. 10, 11, 12, 13, 14. Lond. 1589. oct. and others which I have not yet seen. This worthy Doctor who was esteemed by all that knew him an honest and generous minded man and a great encourager of learning, gave up the Ghost on St. Davids day (1 Mar.) in sixteen hundred twenty and three, and in few days after was solemnly inter'd in the Chancel of his Church of S. Dunstan in the West, before mentioned. Soon after, his death being certified to the Heads of the University, they in honour to his memory caused an Oration to be publickly delivered by the mouth of Will. Price the first reader of the Moral Philos. Lecture, lately founded by the said Dr. White. To which speech, certain Academians adding verses on the benefactors death, were with the speech printed under the title of *Schola moralis philosophia Oxon. in funere Whiti pullata*. Oxon. 1624. in 2. th. in qu. In 1613. he founded an Alms house in Temple parish within the City of Bristow, endowing it with 92 l. per an. in 1621. he founded a moral philosophy lecture in the University of Oxon, and the same year he fetled an exhibition for five Students in Madg. hall. See more in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 43. and 370. a. and b. As for his benefaction to Sion coll. in London and to other places, (expending most if not all his estate, which he got from the Church, on publick uses) let others tell you, while I proceed to the next writer, to be mention'd according to time.

JOHN FAVOUR, born in the Borough of Southampton in Hampshire, was educated for a time in Grammatical learning there: Afterwards being compleated for the University in Wykeham's School, he was elected Probationer of New coll. in 1576. and two years after was made complete fellow. In 1592. he proceeded Doctor of the civil Law, and in the year following, he became Vicar of

Halsfax in Yorks. in the place of Dr. Henry Ledham sometimes Fellow of Merit. college resigning. At which place he being settled, he preached every Lords day, lectur'd every day in the week, exercised justice in the Commonwealth, (being Justice of Peace as Vicar of that place) practiced for Gods sake and meely out of Charity, Physick and Chirurgery on those that were not able to entertain a professed Doctor or Practitioner. On the 23. March 1616. he was collated to the Prebendship of Driffeld in, and to the Chantourship of the Ch. of York, on the death of Dr. Joh. Broke or Brook deceased, and in the beginning of March 1618. was made Warden of the Hospital of St. Mary Madg. near Ripon in Yorkshire, on the death of Ralph Tossall. He was esteemed a person of great piety and charity, and one well read in substantial and profound authors, as it appears by those books he hath written, especially in that published, entit.

Antiquity triumphing over novelty, &c. or Antiquity a certain note of the Christian Cath. Church, Lond. 1619. qu. He concluded his last day in this world on the tenth of March in sixteen hundred twenty and three, and was buried in his Church of Halsfax; a copy of whose Epitaph you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 144. a. In his Vicaridge succeeded Rob. Clay D. D. of Merit. coll. and him Hugh Ramsden B. of D. another Mertonian in 1628. and in his Chantourship of York succeeded Hen. Hook D. D. as I shall tell you elsewhere.

JOHN SHAW, a Westmoreland man born, became a Student in Qu. coll. about the beginning of 1579. aged 19. took one degree in Arts, left the coll. and at length became Vicar of Oling or Woking in Surrey, where he was had in esteem by many for his preaching, and by some for his Poetry. His works are these.

The blessedness of Mary mother of Jesus, Sermon on Luke 1. ver. 28. and 45. Lond. 1618. oct.

The comfort of a Christian, by assurance of Gods love to him written in verse.

The complaints of a Sinner: The comfort of our Saviour—in verse also. These two last are printed with the former Sermon.

Bibliorum Summula, seu argumenta singulorum capitum Scripturae Canonicae, utriusque Testamenti, alphabetice distichis comprehensa. Lond. 1621. and 23. &c. in oct. Dedicated to Poyning's More, Son of Sir Rob. More a servant to K. James, Son of Sir George More Son of Sir W. More Kt. These are all the things that I have seen written by this John Shaw, who was living at Oling before mentioned in sixteen hundred twenty and three, before which time he had a Son named Tobias who was Bach. of Arts of Madg. coll. As for other Sermons and books, which go under his name of Job. Shaw, I shall mention hereafter in their proper place, as having been written by others of both those names.

SIMON WASTELL, a Westmoreland man born and descended from those of his name living at Wastell-head, in the same County, was entred a Student also in Queens coll. in 1580. or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts five years after, at which time being accounted a great proficient in classical learning and Poetry, was made Master of the Free-School at Northampton, whence, by his sedulous endeavours, many were sent to the Universities. He hath written,

The true Christians daily delight; being a sum of every Chapter of the Old and New Testament, set down alphabetically in English verse, that the Scriptures we read may more happily be remembered, &c. Lond. 1623. in tw. Published afterwards with amendments and some additions with this title. *Microbiblion: or, the Bibles epitome*, &c. Lond. 1629. &c. in tw. This person who was well known to John Shaw, was living in Northampton in sixteen hundred twenty and three. (21. J. c. 1.) In his time was one Samuel Wastell a Master of Arts of New Inn, 1628. but him I find not to be a writer or publisher of books.

WILLIAM BISHOP, Son of John Bishop, who died 1601. aged 92. was born of a gentile family at Brayles in Warwickshire, sent to this University in the 17 year of his age, in 1570. or thereabouts, particularly, as I conceive, to Gloucester hall, at which time it was presided by one who was a R. Catholick, or at least sufficiently addicted to the R. persuasion, and that therein, did then, and especially after, study some of his name and allies, or else in Lon. coll. which was then also governed by one,

who was in *animo Catholicus*. After he had continued in *Oxon.* about 3 or 4 years, he left it, his paternal estate which was considerable, and all his friends and his native Country which was more. So that settling himself in the *English* coll. at *Rheims*, he applyed himself partly to the study of Divinity. Soon after he was sent to *Rome*, where making a fruitful progress in Philosophy and Divinity, he was made Priest and sent into *England* to convert Souls; but being taken in the haven was kept prisoner several years as (a) one of his perswasion reports. Afterwards being set at liberty (*an.* 1584.) he went to *Paris*, where he was honorably received, and worthily numbred among the *Sorbon* Doctors. At length he took another journey into *England* and laboured 9 years in the R.C. harvest. Upon the expiration of which, he was sent for to *Rome* about certain matters depending between the Jesuits and Secular Priests; (of which business a certain (b) author hath a large story) all which being determined, he return'd the third time into *England*, and after 8 years labouring therein to advance his religion, was taken and committed prisoner to the Gate-house in *Westminster*, where he was remaining in 1612. Afterwards being released and sent back beyond the Seas again, lived at *Paris* in the *Arras* or *Atrabalian* coll. newly rebuilt for *Benedictin* Monks, by *Philip Caverell*, Head or Prefect of the Monastery of *S. Vedastus* at *Arras*. About the year 1622. our author being made Bishop of *Chalcedon* by the Pope, he was sent into *England* to execute the office of a Bishop among the Catholics; and was by them received with great honour and respect. He hath written,

Reformation of a Catholick deformed by Will Perkins—Print. 1604. in qu. Part 1.

The second part of the reform. of the Cath. &c. Printed 1607. qu.

An answer to Mr. Perkins's advertisement — Pr. with the former.

A reproof of Dr. Rob. Abbots Defence of the Cath. deformed by W. Perkins—Pr. 1608. in 2. parts in qu.

Disproof of Dr. K. Abbots counter-proof against Dr. Bishops reproof of the defence of Mr. Perkins reform. Cath. Par. 1614. in oct. part 1.

Defence of the Kings honour, and of his title to the Kingdom of England.—He also published and added several things (besides a Preface) to *Joh. Pitts* his book *De illustribus Angliae Scriptoribus*, and was one of the principal authors of the Libels written against the Archpriestship in *England*, mentioned in *George Blackwell*, *an.* 1812. I find a book written by the Bp. of *Chalcedon*, entit. *A treatise of the best kind of Confessors*, pr. in oct. but whether written by this Bishop, or Dr. *Ric. Smith*, who was his Successor in that titular See, I know not. At length after this learned person, (who was in his latter time of the order of *S. Benedict*) had lived 71 years, he paid his last debt to nature near to *London*, on the thirteenth day of *April* in sixteen hundred twenty and four, but where buried, unless in *S. Pancras* Church near to the said City, I know not. One (c) that remembers the man, hath told my friend that he died at *Bishops Court* in *London*, but where that place is, unless in the Parish of *S. Sepulchre*, I am yet to seek. A Latine Manuscript containing the obits and characters of many eminent *Benedictines* since the reformation, hath this character of Dr. *Will. Bishop*, that he was *carceribus, exilio, & Apostolicis sudoribus inclitus, qui a Sancta sede in patriam ad solamen Catholicorum missus, clericis, Religularibus, ac ipsis laicis ob innatum unionis ac pacis affectum juxta charum exiit, &c.* This obit book which I have in my little Library, was written by a *Benedictin* Monk of *Doway* named *Tho. White* alias *Woodhop*, who having spent several years in the *Sheldonian* family at *Beoly* in *Worcestershire*, (in which County he was born) retired at length in the time of the civil War to *Doway*, was chosen Prior of the coll. of *English Benedictines*, and died there of the Plague in 1654. From the said book, (wherein 'tis said that Dr. *Bishop* died near to *London*) was another composed in English with additions, and therein is this said of that Doctor—he was sent into *England* by the holy See for the comfort of Catholics, where he so modestly behaved himself, that he was by all, both Clergy and Seculars, dearly beloved and honoured: And after imprisonments and all sorts of afflictions, patiently endured for the true religion, died in peace near *London*, &c. This English obit, was pen'd by another *Benedictine* named *Tho. Vincent* alias *Vinceat Sadler* author

of *The Childes Catechisme*, &c. pr. at *Paris* alias *London* 1678. in oct. who died, as I remember, much about the time that *K. Jam. 2.* came to the crown. He was nephew or near of kin to *Fath. Vincent Sadler* of the same order, who died at *London* 11. June. 1621. after he had been Superintendent of the Province of *Canterbury* for some years.

MILES WINDSORE, Son of *Thomas*, Son of *Andrew Lord Windsor*, was born in *Hampshire*, (at *Stanwell* I think) elected from *Balliol* coll. Scholar of that of *Corp. Ch.* in *Jan.* 1556. aged 15 or thereabouts, made Probationer-Fellow 16 Feb. 1560, took the degrees in Arts, left the coll. soon after because popishly affected, and spent the remaining part of his time within the City of *Oxon.* in a most retired condition. He was a tolerable Latine Poet, but a better Orator, as was sufficiently witnessed by his speech, intended to have been spoken in *C. C. C.* when *Qu. Elizab.* was entertain'd by the *Oxonian* Muses, 1566. and more especially by that which he most admirably well delivered before her at the *Lord Windsores* house at *Bradenham* a little after she left *Oxon.* Which giving the Queen great content, she, in an high manner did commend it before *Dedius Gosemannus de Sylva* the Spanish Embassador then present, and looking wistly on *Windsore* (who then had a beard according to the fashion) said to *Goseman*, is not this a pretty young man? At riper years he applyed himself to the study of Histories and Antiquities, and had a hand, as 'twas frequently reported, in the *Apologia* of *B. Twyne* who (d) styles our author *Windsore, Antiqua Historia artifex peritus*, &c. But before that *Apologia* was extant he wrote,

Academiarum qua aliquando fuere, & hodie sunt in Europa catalogus. Lond. 1590. qu. contracted by the author, and printed on one large sheet of Paper, to be put into a frame. At the end of the said book he published,

Chronographia, sive origo collegiorum Oxoniensis Academiae. This last was mostly written by *Tho. Neal* of *New* coll. in Lat. verse, and to it is added a description of the Divinity and publick Schools, and an Epitome of the Halls. Our author *Windsore* had intentions to write a book of the Antiquity of the Univ. of *Oxon.* and in order thereunto had made many collections, but *Twyne* with his forward and natural genie undertaking that work, *Windsore* forbore to proceed, and imparted to him his collections. At length after he had lived to a fair age, he surrendered up his last breath in his lodgings near *S. Michaels Church* in *Oxon.* in sixteen hundred twenty and four, and was buried in the outer Chappel of *C. C. coll.* under the north wall behind the Vicepresidents seat. At that time he left many, if not all, his collections of Antiquities (containing many dotages and fooleries) to *Twyne* before mentioned, Legacies to the prisoners in the prison called *Bocardo*, to the parishioners of *S. Michaels Parish* and to the Chest in the Tower of *C. C. coll.* After *Twyne's* death some of the said collections were put into the Libr. of the said coll. and others were scatter'd about when the great fire hapned in *Oxon.* soon after *Twyne's* death. One vol. of which came at length into my hands, wherein I find many vain and credulous matters, (not at all to be relyed upon) committed to writing.

MILES SMITH, a *Fletchers* Son, received his first breath within the City of *Hereford*, became a Student first in *C. C. coll.* about 1568. whence translating himself soon after to *Braunose*, took the degrees in Arts as a member of that house; wherein by the benefit of a severe discipline that was in his time exercised, and by his indefatigable industry, he proved at length an incomparable Theologist. About that time he was made one of the Chaplains or Petty-Canons of *Ch. Ch.* and took the degree of *Bach. of Div.* as a member of that Royal foundation. Afterwards he became Canon Residentiary of the Cathedral *Ch. of Hereford*, Doctor of Divinity and in 1612. Bishop of *Glocester*; to which See (which was given him for his great pains in translating the Bible) he received consecration 20. Sept. the same year. From his youth he constantly applyed himself to the reading of antient Classical authors of the best note, in their own Languages; wherewith, as also with *Neotericks* he was plentifully stored, and lusted after no worldly thing so much as books; of which tho he had great store, yet there

(a) *Joh. Pitts* in lib. *De illust. Angl. Script.* 2t. 17. p. 810. (b) *Tho. Bell* in *The Anatomy of Popish tyranny*, lib. 4. cap. 2. 3. 5. S. 2. (c) Dr. *Jo. Leybourne* Senior.

(d) In *Apol. Antig. Acad. Oxon.* lib. 2. S. 67.

were none scarce to be found in his Library, especially of the Ancients, that he had not read over, as hath been observed by those, who have perused them since his death. He ran thro the Greek and Latin Fathers, and judiciously noted them in the margin as he went. The Rab- bins also, as many as he had with their Glosses and Com- mentaries, he read and used in their own idiom of speech. And so conversant he was, and expert in the Chaldaick, Syriack, and Arabick, that he made them as familiar to him, almost, as his own native tongue. Hebrew also he had at his fingers ends, and with all stories of all times: And for his rich and accomplished furniture in that study, he had this Elogy given him by a learned Bishop of this Kingdom, that *he was a very walking Library*. For this his exactness in those Languages, he was thought worthy by K. Jam. I. to be called to that great work of the last trans- lation of our English Bible, wherein he was esteemed the chief, and a workman that needed not be ashamed. He began with the first and was the last Man in the trans- lation of the work; for after the task of translation was finished by the whole number set a-part, and designed to that business, being some few above 40. it was raised by a dozen selected from them, and at length referred to the final examination of *Bilson* Bishop of *Winton*, and this our author, who, with the rest of the twelve, are stiled in the History of the Synod of *Dort*, *vere eximii & ab initio in toto hoc opere versatissimi*, as having happily concluded that wor- thy labour. All being ended, this excellent person Dr. *Smith* was commanded to write a Preface, which being by him done, 'twas made publick, and is the same that is now extant in our Church Bible, the original whereof is, if I am not mistaken, in the *Oxonian* Vatican. He hath written, besides what is before-mentioned,

1614. Sermons. Lond. 1632. fol. They are 15 in number, and were transcribed out of his original MSS, the first of which is on Jer. 9. 23. 24. He departed this mortal life in the beginning of Nov. in sixteen hundred twenty and four, (having always before been very favourable to the Calvi- nian Party in his Diocess,) and was buried on the 9. of the same month, in our Ladies Chappel, in the Cath. Ch. of *Gloucester*, leaving behind him two Sons which he had by his first Wife, (*Mary Hawkins* of *Cardiff*), named *Gervase* of the *Middle Temple* Gent. and *Miles Smith*, and this cha- racter by the zealous men of the Ch. of *England*, that *tho he was a great Scholar, yet he was a severe Calvinist, and hated the proceedings of Dr. Laud, especially after he was made Dean of Gloucester*. Over his grave was afterwards a white stone laid, without any inscription thereon, only his Arms im- paled by those of the See of *Glouc*.

1613. RICHARD CRAKANTHORPE, was born of a gentle Family at, or near, *Strickland* in *Westmorland*, became a Student in *Queens* coll. in 1583. aged 16. and soon after a poor serving Child, then a Tabarder, and at length in 1598. Fellow of the said coll. About which time, being a noted Preacher, and a profound Disputant in Divinity, (of which Faculty he was a Bachelaur,) was admired by all great men, and had in veneration, espe- cially by the Puritanical Party, he being himself a Zealot among them, as having, with others of the same coll. entertained many of the principles of Dr. *Joh. Rainolds* while he lived there. After K. Jam. I. came to the Crown, he went in the quality of a Chaplain to the Lord *Evers*, who in 1603. or thereabouts, was sent Embassador extraordi- nary to the Emperour of *Germany*. By which oppor- tunity he, as *Tho. Morton* his Brother Chaplain in that Voyage, (afterwards B. of *Durham*) did advantage them- selves exceedingly by conversing with learned men of other Perswasions, and by visiting several Universities and Libraries there. After his return he became Chap- lain to Dr. *Ravis* B. of *London*, Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty, and by the favour of Sir *John Levesen*, (who had sometimes three Sons of *Qu. coll.*) Rector of *Black- notley* near to *Brayntrey* in *Essex*, which was the best prefer- ment, I think, he had. He was a person esteemed by most men to have been replenished with all kind of virtue and learning, to have been profound in Philosophical and Theological learning, a great Canonist, and so familiar and exact in the Fathers, Councils, and Schoolmen, that none in his time scarce went beyond him. Also that none have written with greater diligence, (I cannot say with a meeker mind because some have reported that he was as foul-mouthed against the Papists, particularly M. *Ant. de Dominis*, as *Pryn* was afterwards against them and the Pre-

latists,) or with better truth or faith, than he, as by those things of his extant do appear, the titles of which are these.

Sermons. As (1) *Serm. of Sanctification*, preached on *Act Sunday* 12. Jul. 1607. on 1 *Thef.* 5. 23. Lond. 1608. qu.

(2) *Inaugurat. Serm. of K. Jam. at Pauls Cross* 24. Mar. 1608. on 2 *Chron.* 9. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Ibid. 1609. qu. (3) *Serm. of Predestination*, on 2 *Pet.* 1. 10. Lond. 1620. 23. qu.

Justinian the Emperour defended, against Card. Baro- nius. Lond. 1616. in 7 sh. in qu.

Introductio in Metaphysicam lib. 4. Oxon. 1619. in a little oct.

Defence of Constantine, with a treatise of the Popes Temporal Monarchy. Lond. 1621. qu.

Logica libri quinque, de pradicibus, pradicamentis, &c. Lond. 1622. &c. Ox. 1677. in a large qu.

Appendix de *Sillogismo Sophistico*.

Traactatus de providentia Dei. Cantab. 1622. &c. qu.

Defensio Eccl. Anglicane contra M. Anton. de Dominis Ar- chiep. Spalatensis injuriis. Lond. 1625. qu. Published by Dr. *Joh. Barcham*. Which book was held to be the most exactest piece for controversie since the time of the Reformation.

Virgilius dormitans. Or, a treatise of the first General Council held at Constantinople, an. 553. under Justinian the Emperour, in the time of Pope Vigilius. Lond. 1631. fol.

Popish falsifications. Or, an answer to a treatise of a Popish Recusant, intit. *The first part of Protestants proofs for Catholicks Religion and Recusancy; taken only from the writings of such Protestant Doctors and Divines of England, as have been published in the Reign of K. James, an. 1607.*—MS. This book I saw at *Oxon* in the hands of Mr. *Edw. Benlowes* the Poet, who in his younger days was a Papist, or at least very Popishly affected, and in his elder years a bitter Enemy to that Party. Whether the said book was ever printed I cannot tell.

Animadversions on Cardinal Baronius his Annals.—MS. Either lost or embezil'd after the authors death.

De calo. } MSS. The copies of which were
Physica. } formerly, if not still, in the Ta-
In Aristotelis Organon. } bardsers Library in *Qu. coll.*

I have seen also several of his Epistles, written to Dr. *Hen. Airay* Provost of *Qu. coll.* stich'd up with Dr. *Joh. Rainolds* his Declamations, and other things among the MSS. in the Library of Dr. *Thom. Barlow*, afterwards B. of *Lincoln*. What else he hath written I find not, nor any thing more of him, only that he dying at *Blacknotley* before- mentioned, (for want of a Bishoprick, as K. Jam. I. used to say,) was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, 25. Nov. in sixteen hundred twenty and four: At which time Dr. *Joh. Barcham*, Dean of *Beckington* in *Essex*, did Preach his Funeral Sermon before several Gentlemen and Mi- nisters of the neighbourhood, shewing to them, in the con- clusion, the great piety and learning of him, who then lay as a spectacle of mortality before them. Had that Ser- mon been printed, I might have thence said more of this worthy author, but it being quite lost, I presume, after that Doctors death, we must be content with those things that are already said of him.

PETER BOWNE, or *Bonnau*, as he is sometimes written, was a *Bedfordshire* man born, admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. in Apr. 1590. aged 15. of which he was after- wards Fellow, and M. of Arts. This person having a great Genie to the Faculty of Medicine, entred on the Physick line, practiced in these parts, and at length be- came Dr. of his Faculty. Afterwards he wrote,

Pseudo-Medicorum Anatomia. Lond. 1624. qu. At which time he practiced Physick in the great City, and was much in esteem for it in the latter end of King Jam. I. and beginning of King Ch. I. What other things he hath published, I know not, nor any thing of his last days.

GEORGE MORE, Son of Sir *Will. More*, beloved of Q. *Elizabeth* for his many services done in the Common- wealth, was extracted from the *Mores* of *Devonshire*, but whether born there, or in *Surrey*, in truth I cannot tell. After he had spent some time in *Oxon*, particularly, as it seems, in *Exeter* coll. he went to the Inns of Court, but took no degree there or here. In 1597. he had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him, being about that time a frequent Speaker in several Parliaments, and much

in esteem for his excellent parts. In 1604. he being about that time Treasurer to Henry Prince of Wales, did by the name of Sir George More of Surrey give several MSS. to the Publick Library at Oxon, and 40 l. to buy printed books, and in the year following he was actually created Master of Arts. In 1610, he became Chancellour of the most Noble Order of the Garter, and about 1615. Lieutenant of the Tower, in the place of Sir Jervase Elwales, imprisoned for the consenting to the poisoning of Sir Thom. Overbury. He hath written,

A demonstration of God in his Works, against all such that deny either in word or in life, that there is a God. Lond. 1598. 1624. qu.

Parliamentary Speeches, — and other things which I have not yet seen. He was living at *Losely*, or *Lothelsey*, near *Guildford* in *Surrey*, where he had a fair Estate descended to him from his Father, in sixteen hundred twenty and four, and after, and there died and was buried. He had a Son named *Rob. More*, who was a Knight, and a Daughter, who was married to the famous Dr. *Joh. Donne*, afterwards Dean of *Pauls*. I have made mention of another *George More* in the *Fasti*, an. 1573.

316. WILLIAM BROWNE, Son of *Tho. Br.* of *Tavystock* in *Devonsh.* Gent. was born there, spent some time among the Muses in *Exeter* coll. after *K. Jam. 1.* came to the Crown; whence retiring to the *Inner Temple*, without any degree conferred upon him, became famed there for his Poetry, especially after he had published,

Britannia's Pastorals. — Esteemed then, by judicious persons, to be written in a sublime strain, and for subject amorous and very pleasing. The first part of it was printed at *Lond.* 1613. fol. and then usher'd into the World with several copies of verses made by his learned acquaintance, as by *Joh. Selden*, *Mich. Drayton*, *Christoph. Brook*, &c. The second part, or book, was printed at *Lond.* 1616. fol. and then commended to the World by various copies made by *John Glanvill*, (whom I shall mention elsewhere, for his sufficiencies in the Common Law,) *Joh. Davies* of *Hereford*, *George Wither* of *Linc. Inn*, *Ben. Johnson*, *Thom. Wenman* of the *Inner Temple*, &c. which last I take to be the same, that had been Fellow of *Ball. coll.* and Publick Orator of this University. These two books, or parts, in fol. were also printed in two vol. in oct. (1625.) which I have not yet seen. Our author Browne hath also written a Poem intit.

The Shepard's Pipe; in 7 Eglogues. *Lond.* 1614. oct. The fourth Eglogue is dedicated to Mr. *Tho. Manwood*, (who died about that time,) Son of Sir *Pet. Manwood*, and the fifth to his ingenious Friend Mr. *Christop. Brook*, mentioned elsewhere in this work.

Elegy on the never enough bewailed, &c. Prince Henry. *Lond.* 1613. qu. and other Poems, as 'tis probable; but such I have not yet seen. However the Reader is to know, that as he had honoured his Country with his elegant and sweet Pastorals, so was he expected, and also intreated a little farther, to grace it, by drawing out the line of his Poetick Ancestors, beginning in *Josephus Iscanius*, and ending in himself; but whether ever published, having been all or mostly written, as 'twas said, I know not. In the beginning of the year 1624. he retired to *Exeter* coll. again, being then about 34 years of age, and was Tutor or Gov. to *Rob. Dormer* of that house, the same who was afterwards Earl of *Caernarvon*, and killed in *Newbury* fight, 20. Sept. 1643. In the same year he was actually created Master of Arts, as I shall tell you elsewhere in the *Fasti*, and after he had left the Coll. with his Pupil, he became a retainer to the *Pembrochian* Family, was beloved by that generous Count, *William E.* of *Pembroke*, and got wealth and purchased an estate, which is all I know of him hitherto, only that as he had a little body, so a great mind. In my searches I find that one *Will. Browne* of *Otterie S. Mary* in *Devon*, died in the Winter time 1645. whether the same with the Poet, I am hitherto ignorant. After the time of the said Poet, appeared another person of both his names, author of two Common Law-books, written in English, intit. *Formula bene placitandi*, and of *Modus intrandi placita generalia*, and of other things pertaining to that Faculty.

117. JOHN DAVIES, an excellent Mathematician, as the learned *Camden* (a) styles him, was the Son of *John*

Davies of *London*, in which City he was born, at about six of the clock in the evening of the eighth of Feb. in 1582. and educated in Gramaticals there. In 1574. he made his first entry into this University, and settling in *Gloucester* hall under the tuition of one that was much enclined to the Rom. Perswasion, made great proficiency in his studies; and Mr. *Tho. Allen* of that house finding that his Genie was much addicted to the Mathematicks, instructed him therein, and gave him all the encouragement imaginable to proceed in that noble Science. In 1581. he proceeded M. of A. as a Member of *Glouc. hall*, continued there for some time after, and then retiring to the great City was instructed in Astrological matters by one Dr. *Sim. Forman*, a very able Astrologer and Physician, as it appears by the MS. books (b) he left behind him when he died, tho a certain (*) author tells us he was a very silly fellow. In Feb. 1587. he was first of all introduced into the Royal Court, where he was made known to, and received with great courtesie by, that popular Count, *Robert Earl of Essex*. In 1589. he travelled into *France*, and made a voyage into *Portugal*, whereby he advanced his knowledge, as to men, and the Languages of those Countries very much. In 1596. after he had been married 3 years, he went under the conduct of the said Count towards *Spain*, where doing most admirable service at the taking and sacking of *Cadix*, he received (c) the honour of Knighthood and of *Baneret*. In 1597. he travelled to the Islands of *Terceres*, where he performed that employment he went about, to the great honour of himself; and in 1598. Jan. 31. he was made Surveyor of the Ordnance by the endeavours of his singular good Lord, the E. of *Essex*, under whom, in the year following, he went as a prime Officer into *Ireland*, where his service was much remarkable against the Rebels. In 1600. he was deeply engaged in that Earls Treasons, for which he was taken and committed to custody, on the 8. Feb. the same year. About the eleventh of the same month, the Archbishop of *Canterbury* issued out a Direction for the Ministers and Preachers in his Province, to the end that they give the People a right understanding what the Earl of *Essex* intended by his treasonable conspiracy; in which Direction I find these matters of Sir *Joh. Davies*. viz. that he was brought up in *Oxford*, and was by profession a seller of figures, and on whom that hateful Earl, both to God and man, did repose great affiance, inasmuch that he made him chief Officer about the Ordnance in the Tower, and thought him one of the faithfullst Servants he had to make his Keeper, &c. This Davies was one, that favoured nothing less than the Gospel; for being in hold, the chiefest motion that he made to the Gentleman that had the custody of him for that time, was, that if it were possible, he might have a Priest to confess him, &c. In March following he was tried among other Conspirators for his life, and being in a manner convicted by his own Conscience and confession, held his peace; and then being taunted by the way that he was a Papist, he denied not, but that in *Oxon* he was instructed in the Romish Religion by his Tutor, and confirmed in the same by Sir *Christop. Blount* one of the Conspirators, while he was in the *Irish* Wars. At which words, when he perceived *Blount* was moved, he straight appeased him, affirming that he was confirmed in that Religion, not by *Blounts* perswasion, but by the example of his Christian and Religious life. Afterwards being condemned to be hang'd, drawn, and quartered, he requested, that altho he was no Nobleman, yet he might suffer as they did, that is, by beheading; if not, not to be quarter'd in pieces, but to be buried Christianly. After sentence, he was remanded to his prison, but by the intercession of Friends, the Queen signed his Pardon, 5. Feb. 1601. which was allowed by the Judges in *Westminster* hall, on the 12. of the same month. So that being free, he purchased an Estate in the Parish of *Pangborne* in *Berks*, where he spent the remainder of his days in a retired and studious condition. This person, who is styled in *literis Mathematicis apprime eruditus*, hath written many things of Mathematicks and Astrology, but hath nothing, as I can yet find, that is extant. There went from hand to hand a volume of Letters which were written by this Sir *Joh. Davies*, Dr. *Joh. Dee*, and Dr. *Mat. Gwinne*, concerning Chymical and Magical secrets; which, as some say, (tho I cannot

(b) In bib. *Eliae Ashmole* Arm. (*) Sir *Ant. Weldon* in *The Court and Character of K. James*. *Lond.* 1650. in oct. p. 110. (c) So 'tis written on his monument in the Chancel of *Pangborne* Church in *Berks*.

(a) *Camd.* in *Annal. R. Elizab.* sub an. 1601.

yet be satisfied in it) was given by Dr. T. B. to Cosmo Prince of Tuscany when he was received and entertained by the Univ. of Oxon 1669. But let this report remain with the author, while I tell you that this Sir John Davies giving way to fate in his House called *Bereconri*, in the parish of Pangbourne in Berks, 14. May in sixteen hundred twenty and five, was buried in the North side of the Chancel of the Church at Pangbourne. Over his Grave was a very fair Mon. erected, whereon his Statue in Armour lies between the Statues of his two Wives. He left behind him a Son of both his Names, who was a Gent. Com. of Glouc. hall, 1626. and afterwards a Knight, but neither he, nor his Father, was author of the *History of the Caribby Islands* printed 1666. fol. but another John Davies.

118. WILLIAM BARLOWE, Son of Will. Barlowe, sometimes B. of Chichester (mentioned among these writers under the year 1568) was born, as it seems, in Pembrokeshire, while his Father was Bishop of S. David, became a Com. of Ball. coll. about 1560, and four years after, took a degree in Arts: which being completed by Determination, he left the University before he proceeded in that faculty, and afterwards travelling, became very well skill'd in the Art of Navigation. About the year 1573. he entred into the Sacred Function, was afterwards Prebendary of Winchester, Rector of Easton near to that City, Chaplain to Prince Henry, and at length Archdeacon of Salisbury: To which last he was collated, on the death of Dr. Ralph Pickover, on the 12. of March 1614. This was the person who had knowledge in the Magnet 20 years before Dr. Will. Gilbert published his book of that subject, and therefore by those that knew him, he was accounted superiour, or at least equal to that Doctor for an industrious and happy searcher and finder out of many rare and magnetical secrets. He was the first that made the inclinatory instrument transparent, and to be used pendant, with a glass on both sides, and a ring on the top, whereas Dr. Gilberts hath but of one side, and to be set on a foot. And moreover, he hang'd him in a Compass-box, where with two ounces weight it was made fit for use at Sea. Secondly, he was the first that found out and shewed the difference between Iron and Steel, and their tempers for Magnetical uses, which hath given life and quickning, universally to all Magnetical Instruments whatsoever. Thirdly, he was the first that shewed the right way of touching Magnetical Needles. Fourthly, he was the first that found out and shewed the piecing and cementing of Loadstones. And lastly, the first that shewed the reasons why a Loadstone being double capped, must take up so great weight. The books which he hath published for use are these.

The Navigators supply: containing many things of principal importance belonging to Navigation, with the description and use of divers instruments framed chiefly for that purpose, &c. Lond. 1597. qu. Dedic. to Rob. Earl of Essex.

Magnetical advertisements: or divers pertinent observations and approved experiments concerning the nature and properties of the Loadstone, &c. Lond. 1616. qu. Ded. to Sir Dudley Digges Knight, because of his rare learning, joyned with piety, and accompanied with a pleasing carriage toward every man; which were the chief reasons that caused all good men to love him. Upon the publication of this book, a certain Cantabrigian named Mark Ridley, Doctor of Physick and Philosophy, sometimes Physician to the English Marchants trading in Russia, afterwards chief Physician to the Emperour of that Country (as he entitles himself) and at length one of the eight Principals or Elects of the coll. of Physicians at London, made Animadversions upon it; whereupon our author came out in vindication of himself with this book.

A brief discovery of the idle animadversions of Mark Ridley Doct. in Physick, upon a treatise entit. *Magnetical Advertisements*—Lond. 1618. qu. What other things he hath written I know not as yet, nor any thing else of the said books, only that seven years before the *Magnetical Advertisements* were published, he sent a copy of them in MS. to the learned Sir Tho. Chaloner, which he mislaying or embesling, he sent him, upon his desire, another copy, and that being imparted to others, the author afterwards, before its publication, met with many portraictures of his Magnetical implements, and divers of his propositions published in print in another mans name, and yet some of them not rightly understood by the party usurping them.

He concluded his last day in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Easton before mentioned. To his Archdeaconry of Salisbury was collated Tho. Marler on the 27. of June the same year, but who to his Prebendship of Winchester, I know not as yet. Soon after was an Epitaph put over Mr. Barlows Grave running thus. *Depositum Gulielmi Barlowe Archideaconi Sarisburiensis, Prebendarii Ecclesie Cath. Winton, & Rectoris Ecclesie de Easton; qui cum sedulam per annos 52. adificationi corporis christi navasset Operam, ad meliorem Vitam migravit Maii 25. An. Dom. 1625.*

EDWARD CHALONER, second Son of Sir Tho. Chaloner of Steeple Claydon in Bucks Knight (whom I have before mentioned) was born in the County of Middlesex, particularly, as it seems, at Chesswick, where his Father and Mother lived, and both were buried; applied his muse to Academical studies in the condition of a Commoner in the coll. of S. Mary Magd. 1604. aged 14. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being completed 1610. and the next year was chosen Fellow of Allsouls coll. Afterwards entering into the sacred function, he became Chaplain in Ordinary to K. James, Doctor of Div. Principal of St. Albans hall, and Chapl. in Ord. to K. Ch. 1. He was reputed, considering his age, a very learned man, able for the Pulpit, and well read in polemical Divinity, as some of his lucubrations shew. There was nothing of his composition so mean, which the greatest person did not value: and those Sermons of his making, which were published after his death, were looked upon as several choice pieces, or at least such, as would prove serviceable to the Church and Common-wealth. His works are.

Six Sermons, as (1) *Babel, or the confusion of Languages* on Gen. 11. 7. (2) *Naioth, or the University Charter*, on Am. 4. 14. (3) *Ephesus Common-Pleas*. (4) *Judah's prerogative*. (5) *The Gentiles creed*. (6) *Paul's peregrination, or the travellers guide*, &c. Lond. 1623. oct.

Unde Zizania? The orig. and progress of Heresie, Serm. before K. Jam. at Theobalds, on Mat. 13. 27. Lond. 1624. qu. lb. 1638. in tw.

Credo Ecclesiam S. Catholicam. I believe the holy Cath. Church, the authority, universality and visibility of the Ch. handled and discussed. Lond. 1625. quarto, and 38. in tw.

Six Sermons, as (1) *The Crebians convulsion and reformation*, on Tit. 1. 13. (2) *The ministers charge and mission*, on Mat. 20. 6. (3) *Gods bounty and Gentiles ingratitude*. (4) *Afflictions the Christians portion*. (5) *Duty and affinity of the faithful*. (6) *No peace with Rome*, &c. Oxon. 1629. qu.

Status questionum inter nos & pontificios—MS. in qu. containing 92. pages in Lat. in the Libr. of Dr. Tho. Barlow. At length, after he had lived 34. years, he was, to the great grief of many, untimely snatched away by the Plague that was then in Oxon. 25. July in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was privately buried, late at night, in the south yard belonging to S. Maries Church within this University, leaving then behind him a disconsolate Widdow named Elizabeth, Daughter of Dr. Rob. Hovenden sometimes Warden of Alls. coll. besides children. Over his grave was soon after an altar-monument erected, with an Epitaph engraven thereon; a copy of which you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 181. b.*

RAPHAEL THORIUS, commonly called Thoris, a French man born, was in his younger days conversant among the Oxonians in the condition of a Sojourner, and made a considerable progress in the faculty of medicine, but took no degree therein, only numbred among those of the Physick line. Afterwards he settled in London, practiced that faculty with good success and was in his time accounted (c) *Coryphæus Medici gregis*; and as a *Physician famous*, so no vulgar Poet. The works that he hath written are many, but none were published till after his death; the titles of some of which follow.

Hymnus Tabaci, sive de Pacto libri duo. Which books being procured from the author in Feb. 1624. by Ludov. & Kinschor, were by him published at Lond. (1627.) oct. This elegant Lat. Poem was translated into English verse by Pet. Hansted M. A. of Cambridge, afterwards D. D.—Lond. 1651. oct.

(c) R. A. E. in lib. suo cui tit. est *Lessus in funere Raph. Thorii*, &c. Lond. 1625. qu.

Cheimonpegnia.

Cheimonopegnia. A winter song in Lat. verse—published also by the said *Kinschot*, (1627.) oct. and translated into English, by *P. Hausted* before mentioned.

Epistolæ duæ de Isaaci Casauboni morbi mortisque causa. written in 1614. Put at the end of *Isaac Casaubon's* epistles, published by *Joh. Freder. Gronovius*, 1638. qu. In the first of *Car. 1.* when the plague raged in *London*, he acted more for the publick (by exposing his person too much) than his most dear concern. Wherefore being deeply infected with that disease, died of it in his house in the parish of *S. Bennet Finck*, in *Jul.* or *Aug.* in sixteen hundred twenty and five, but where he was buried, I know not, unless in the Church or Ch. yard of that parish. He left behind him a Son named *John*, whom I shall elsewhere mention, and a most dear friend who lamented his death in a Lat. Poem (not to be contem'd) entit. *Lessus in funere Raphaelis Thorii Medici & Poeta præstantissimi*, &c. In which, if it can be seen, (which I think not, for I never saw but one) you may read many things justly said of him.

JOHN FLORIO the Resolute, as he used to write himself, was born in *London*, in the latter end of the reign of *K. H. 8.* a little before which time, his Father (descended from the *Florii* of *Sienna* in *Tuscany*) and Mother, who were *Waldenses*, had fled from the *Valtoline* into *England* for religion sake. But when *K. Ed. 6.* died and the protestant religion silenc'd, by the succession of *Qu. Mary*, they left *England*, and went to another Country, where *Jo. Florio* received his puerile literature. After Protestantism was restored by *Q. Elizabeth*, they return'd and *Florio* for a time lived in this University. At length *Rich. Barnes* Bishop of *Durham* sending his Son *Emanuel* to *Magd. coll.* to obtain Acad. literature in the quality of a Commoner, about 1576. *Florio* was appointed to attend him as a Tutor in the Italian and French tongues. At which time wearing a Gown, he was matriculated as a member of that house in 1581. aged about 36 years, and as a teacher and instructor of certain Scholars in the University. After *K. James* came to the Crown he was appointed Tutor to *Pr. Henry* for those languages, and at length made one of the Privy Chamber, and Clerk of the closet, to *Qu. Anne*, to whom he was a Tutor also. He was a very useful man in his profession, zealous in the religion he professed, and much devoted to the English nation. His works are,

His first fruits, which yeild familiar speech, merry proverbs witty sentences and golden sayings. *Lond.* 1578. qu. 91. oct.

Perfect introduction to the Italian and English tongues.—Printed with the former, and both dedicated to *Rob. Earl of Leicester*.

His second fruits to be gathered of twelve Trees, of divers but delightful tastes to the tongues of Italian and English men. *Lond.* 1591. oct.

Garden of recreation, yeilding six thousand Italian Proverbs.—Printed with the former.

Dictionary Ital. and English. *Lond.* 1597. 98. fol. Which Dictionary was by him afterwards augmented, and to the honour of *Queen Anne* did intitle it, *Queen Anna's new world of words*. *Lond.* 1611. fol. which for the variety of words, was far more copious than any extant in the world at that time. But this notwithstanding being also defective, our author did, out of other Dictionaries and Italian authors, which came accidentally into his hands, collect out of them an addition of many thousand words and phrases relating to Arts, Sciences, and Exercises, intending, if he had lived, to come out with a third edition. After his death, his additions being transmitted to *Gio. Torriano* an Italian and professor of the Italian tongue in *London*, were by him diligently perused, and in very many places supplied out of the generally approved Dictionaries of the *Academici della Crusca*, and several others that were set forth since *Florio's* death. The said *Torriano* also did much correct the English interpretations, and where there was cause, he reduced them to their genuine sense, as they are now used in these modern times. Which additions and corrections were printed at *Lond.* 1659. fol. *Florio* also translated from French into English, *The Essays of Michael Lord of Montaigne*. *Lond.* 1603. 13. 32. fol. and others things, as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen. At length retiring to *Fulham* in *Middlesex* to avoid the plague raging in *London*, was there overtaken by it in his old age, of which he died in *Aug.* or *Sept.* in sixteen hundred twenty and five and received, as I suppose, sepulture

either in the Ch. or yard there. I have several times sent for his Epitaph, but receiving none, you may take this for one,

—Virtute sua contentus, nobilis arte,
Italus Ore, Anglus pectore, uterque opere.
Floret adhuc, & adhuc florebit; floriat ultra
Florius, hæc specie floridus, optat amans.

THOMAS LODGE, was descended from those of his name living in *Lincolnshire*, but whether born there, I cannot tell, made his first entry into this University about 1573. and was afterwards Servitor or Scholar under the learned and vertuous Mr. *Edward Hobze* of *Trinity coll.* where making early advances, his ingenuity began at first to be observed by several of his compositions in Poetry. After he had taken one degree in Arts, and had spent some time in exercising his fancy among the Poets in the great City, he was esteemed, (not *Jo. Hall* of *Emanuel coll.* in *Cambridge* excepted) the best for Satyr among English men. At length his mind growing more serious, he studied Physick, for the improvement of which he travelled beyond the Seas, took the degree of Dr. of that faculty at *Avenion*, returned and was incorporated in the University in the latter end of *Qu. Elizabeth*. Afterwards settling in *London* he practiced it, became much frequented for his success in it, especially by the R. Catholics (of which number he was by many suspected to be one) and was as much cried up to his last for Physick, as he was in his younger days for his poetical fancy. He hath written,

Alarum against Usurers, containing tried experiences against worldly abuses. *Lond.* 1584. qu.

History of *Forbonius* and *Prifaria*, with truths complaint over *England*—Printed with the *Alarum*.

Euphues Golden Legacy found after his death in his cell at *Silexetra*, bequeathed to *Philautus Sonnes*, nursed up with their Father in *England*. *Lond.* 1590. &c. qu.

The wounds of a civil War, lively set forth in the true Tragedies of *Marius* and *Scilla*. *Lond.* 1594. qu.

A fig for *Momus*—Pr. in qu.

Looking-glass for *London*: An historical Comedy. *Lond.* 1598. qu. In the compofure of which he had the assistance of *Robert Green* M. A. of *Cambridge*.

Liberality and prodigality, Comedy.

Lady Alimony, Com.

Luminalia, a Maske.

Lawes of nature, Com.

Treatise of the Plague, containing the nature, signs and accidents of the same, &c. *Lond.* 1603. qu.

Countess of *Lincol.* Nursery. *Oxon.* 1622. in 2. or 3. sh. in qu.

Treatise in defence of Plays.—This I have not yet seen, nor his Pastoral Songs and Madrigals, besides several other things which are as it were lost to the generality of Scholars. He also translated into English (1) *Josephus his History or Antiquities of the Jews*. *Lond.* 1602. 99. 20. &c. fol. (2) *The works both moral and natural of Luc. An. Seneca*. *Lond.* 1614. 20. fol. &c. This eminent Doctor who practiced his faculty in *Warwick Lane* in the beginning of *K. Jam. 1.* and afterwards on *Lambert-hill*, removed thence a little before his last end into the parish of *S. Mary Magd.* in *Old Fishstreet*, *London*, where he made his last exit (of the Plague I think) in September, in sixteen hundred twenty five, leaving then behind him a Widow called *Joan*, but where buried, unless in the Church or yard there, I know not. His memory is celebrated by several Poets, whose *Encomiums* of him being frequent, I shall for brevity sake pass them now by, and proceed to the next who had a name among those of his persuasion for an eminent Theologist.

HENRY HOLLAND, was born at *Darenty*, commonly called *Dantry* in *Northamptonshire*, educated in Grammar learning in *Eaton School* near to *Windsore*, elected Scholar of *S. Johns coll.* in 1565. took one degree in Arts, left that house soon after, his Friends, Country and Religion, and went to *Doray* in *Flanders*, where making a considerable progress in the Theological faculty, was made Priest and Bach. of Div. Afterwards he went to *Rheims*, and in the *English coll.* there was a most noted preacher for several years, and at length gave his assisting hand to the Translation of the *Rheimish Testament*. Soon after he was sent into the English Harvest, to gain souls to his religion, but finding that employment dangerous, he retired to *Doray* again, where being made Licentiate of Divinity, read and interpreted divine Letters for many years.

yet be satisfied in it) was given by Dr. T. B. to Cosmo Prince of Tuscany when he was received and entertained by the Univ. of Oxon 1669. But let this report remain with the author, while I tell you that this Sir John Davies giving way to fate in his House called *Bereconri*, in the parish of Pangbourne in Berks, 14. May in sixteen hundred twenty and five, was buried in the North side of the Chancel of the Church at Pangbourne. Over his Grave was a very fair Mon. erected, whereon his Statue in Armour lies between the Statues of his two Wives. He left behind him a Son of both his Names, who was a Gent. Com. of Glouc. hall, 1626. and afterwards a Knight, but neither he, nor his Father, was author of the *History of the Caribby Islands* printed 1666. fol. but another John Davies.

518. WILLIAM BARLOWE, Son of Will. Barlowe, sometimes B. of Chichester (mentioned among these writers under the year 1568) was born, as it seems, in Pembroke-shire, while his Father was Bishop of S. David, became a Com. of Ball. coll. about 1560, and four years after, took a degree in Arts: which being completed by Determination, he left the University before he proceeded in that faculty, and afterwards travelling, became very well skill'd in the Art of Navigation. About the year 1573. he entred into the Sacred Function, was afterwards Prebendary of Winchester, Rector of Easton near to that City, Chaplain to Prince Henry, and at length Archdeacon of Salisbury: To which last he was collated, on the death of Dr. Ralph Pickover, on the 12. of March 1614. This was the person who had knowledge in the Magnet 20 years before Dr. Will. Gilbert published his book of that subject, and therefore by those that knew him, he was accounted superiour, or at least equal to that Doctor for an industrious and happy searcher and finder out of many rare and magnetical secrets. He was the first that made the inclinatory instrument transparent, and to be used pendant, with a glass on both sides, and a ring on the top, whereas Dr. Gilberts hath but of one side, and to be set on a foot. And moreover, he hang'd him in a Compass-box, where with two ounces weight it was made fit for use at Sea. Secondly, he was the first that found out and shewed the difference between Iron and Steel, and their tempers for Magnetical uses, which hath given life and quickning, universally to all Magnetical Instruments whatsoever. Thirdly, he was the first that shewed the right way of touching Magnetical Needles. Fourthly, he was the first that found out and shewed the piecing and cementing of Loadstones. And lastly, the first that shewed the reasons why a Loadstone being double capped, must take up so great weight. The books which he hath published for use are these.

The Navigators supply: containing many things of principal importance belonging to Navigation, with the description and use of divers instruments framed chiefly for that purpose, &c. Lond. 1597. qu. Dedic. to Rob. Earl of Essex.

Magnetical advertisements: or divers pertinent observations and approved experiments concerning the nature and properties of the Loadstone, &c. Lond. 1616. qu. Ded. to Sir Dudley Digges Knight, because of his rare learning, joyned with piety, and accompanied with a pleasing carriage toward every man; which were the chief reasons that caused all good men to love him. Upon the publication of this book, a certain Cantabrigian named Mark Ridley, Doctor of Physick and Philosophy, sometimes Physician to the English Marchants trading in Russia, afterwards chief Physician to the Emperour of that Country (as he entitles himself) and at length one of the eight Principals or Elects of the coll. of Physicians at London, made Animadversions upon it; whereupon our author came out in vindication of himself with this book.

A brief discovery of the idle animadversions of Mark Ridley Doct. in Physick, upon a treatise entit. *Magnetical Advertisements*—Lond. 1618. qu. What other things he hath written I know not as yet, nor any thing else of the said books, only that seven years before the *Magnetical Advertisements* were published, he sent a copy of them in MS. to the learned Sir Tho. Chaloner, which he mislaying or embesling, he sent him, upon his desire, another copy, and that being imparted to others, the author afterwards, before its publication, met with many portraictures of his Magnetical implements, and divers of his propositions published in print in another mans name, and yet some of them not rightly understood by the party usurping them.

He concluded his last day in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Easton before mentioned. To his Archdeaconry of Salisbury was collated Tho. Marler on the 27. of June the same year, but who to his Prebendship of Winchester, I know not as yet. Soon after was an Epitaph put over Mr. Barlows Grave running thus. *Deposuitum Gulielmi Barlowe Archideaconi Sarisburiensis, Prebendarii Ecclesie Cath. Winton, & Rectoris Ecclesie de Easton; qui cum sedulam per annos 52. edificationi corporis christi navasset Operam, ad meliorem Vitam migravit Maii 25. An. Dom. 1625.*

EDWARD CHALONER, second Son of Sir Tho. Chaloner of Steeple Claydon in Bucks Knight (whom I have before mentioned) was born in the County of Middlesex, particularly, as it seems, at Cheswick, where his Father and Mother lived, and both were buried; applyed his muse to Academical studies in the condition of a Commoner in the coll. of S. Mary Magd. 1604. aged 14. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated 1610. and the next year was chosen Fellow of Allsouls coll. Afterwards entering into the sacred function, he became Chaplain in Ordinary to K. James, Doctor of Div. Principal of St. Albans hall, and Chapl. in Ord. to K. Ch. 1. He was reputed, considering his age, a very learned man, able for the Pulpit, and well read in polemical Divinity, as some of his lucubrations shew. There was nothing of his composition so mean, which the greatest person did not value: and those Sermons of his making, which were published after his death, were looked upon as several choice pieces, or at least such, as would prove serviceable to the Church and Common-wealth. His works are.

Six Sermons, as (1) *Babel, or the confusion of Languages* on Gen. 11. 7. (2) *Naioth, or the University Charter*, on Am. 4. 14. (3) *Ephesus Common-Pleas*. (4) *Judah's prerogative*. (5) *The Gentiles creed*. (6) *Paul's peregrination, or the travellers guide*, &c. Lond. 1623. oct.

Unde Zizania? The orig. and progress of Heresie, Sermon before K. Jam. at Theobalds, on Mat. 13. 27. Lond. 1624. qu. 1b. 1638. in tw.

Credo Ecclesiam S. Catholicam. I believe the holy Cath. Church, the authority, universality and visibility of the Ch. handled and discussed. Lond. 1625. quarto, and 38. in tw.

Six Sermons, as (1) *The Crebians convulsion and reformation*, on Tit. 1. 13. (2) *The ministers charge and mission*, on Mat. 20. 6. (3) *Gods bounty and Gentiles ingratitude*. (4) *Afflictions the Christians portion*. (5) *Duty and affinity of the faithful*. (6) *No peace with Rome*, &c. Oxon. 1629. qu.

Status questionum inter nos & pontificios—MS. in qu. containing 92. pages in Lat. in the Libr. of Dr. Tho. Barlow. At length, after he had lived 34. years, he was, to the great grief of many, untimely snatched away by the Plague that was then in Oxon. 25. July in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was privately buried, late at night, in the south yard belonging to S. Maries Church within this University, leaving then behind him a disconsolate Widdow named Elizabeth, Daughter of Dr. Rob. Hoveden sometimes Warden of Allf. coll. besides children. Over his grave was soon after an altar-monument erected, with an Epitaph engraven thereon; a copy of which you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 181. b.*

RAPHAEL THORIUS, commonly called 520. *Thoris*, a French man born, was in his younger days conversant among the Oxonians in the condition of a Sojourner, and made a considerable progress in the faculty of medicine, but took no degree therein, only numbered among those of the Physick line. Afterwards he settled in London, practiced that faculty with good success and was in his time accounted (c) *Coryphæus Medici gregis*; and as a Physician famous, so no vulgar Poet. The works that he hath written are many, but none were published till after his death; the titles of some of which follow.

Hymnus Tabaci, sive de Pacto libri duo. Which books being procured from the author in Feb. 1624. by Ludov. & Kinschor, were by him published at Lond. (1627.) oct. This elegant Lat. Poem was translated into English verse by Pet. Hansted M. A. of Cambridge, afterwards D. D.—Lond. 1651. oct.

(c) R. A. E. in lib. suo cui tit. est *Lessus in funere Rapp. Thorii*, &c. Lond. 1625. qu.

Cheimonpegnia.

Cheimonopegnia. A winter song in Lat. verse—published also by the said *Kinschot*, (1627.) oct. and translated into English, by *P. Hausted* before mentioned.

Epistolæ duæ de Isaac Casauboni morbi mortisque causâ. written in 1614. Put at the end of *Isaac Casaubons* epistles, published by *Joh. Freder. Grovovius*, 1638. qu. In the first of *Car. 1.* when the plague raged in London, he acted more for the publick (by exposing his person too much) than his most dear concern. Wherefore being deeply infected with that disease, died of it in his house in the parish of *S. Bennet Finck*, in Jul. or Aug. in sixteen hundred twenty and five, but where he was buried, I know not, unless in the Church or Ch. yard of that parish. He left behind him a Son named *John*, whom I shall elsewhere mention, and a most dear friend who lamented his death in a Lat. Poem (not to be contemn'd) entit. *Lessus in funere Raphaelis Thorii Medici & Poeta præstantissimi*, &c. In which, if it can be seen, (which I think not, for I never saw but one) you may read many things justly said of him.

^{1625.} **JOHN FLORIO** *the Resolute*, as he used to write himself, was born in London, in the latter end of the reign of *K. H. 8.* a little before which time, his Father (descended from the *Florii* of *Sienna* in *Tuscany*) and Mother, who were *Waldenses*, had fled from the *Valtoline* into England for religion sake. But when *K. Ed. 6.* died and the protestant religion silenc'd, by the succession of *Qu. Mary*, they left England, and went to another Country, where *Jo. Florio* received his puerile literature. After Protestantism was restored by *Q. Elizabeth*, they return'd and *Florio* for a time lived in this University. At length *Rich. Barnes* Bishop of *Durham* sending his Son *Emanuel* to *Magd. coll.* to obtain Acad. literature in the quality of a Commoner, about 1576. *Florio* was appointed to attend him as a Tutor in the Italian and French tongues. At which time wearing a Gown, he was matriculated as a member of that house in 1581. aged about 36 years, and as a teacher and instructor of certain Scholars in the University. After *K. James* came to the Crown he was appointed Tutor to *Pr. Henry* for those languages, and at length made one of the Privy Chamber, and Clerk of the closet, to *Qu. Anne*, to whom he was a Tutor also. He was a very useful man in his profession, zealous in the religion he professed, and much devoted to the English nation. His works are,

His first fruits, which yeild familiar speech, merry proverbs witty sentences and golden sayings. *Lond. 1578. qu. 91. oct.*

Perfect introduction to the Italian and English tongues.—Printed with the former, and both dedicated to *Rob. Earl of Leicester*.

His second fruits to be gathered of twelve Trees, of divers but delightful tastes to the tongues of Italian and English men. *Lond. 1591. oct.*

Garden of recreation, yeilding six thousand Italian Proverbs—Printed with the former.

Dictionary Ital. and English. *Lond. 1597. 98. fol.* Which Dictionary was by him afterwards augmented, and to the honour of *Queen Anne* did intitle it, *Queen Anna's new world of words*. *Lond. 1611. fol.* which for the variety of words, was far more copious than any extant in the world at that time. But this notwithstanding being also defective, our author did, out of other Dictionaries and Italian authors, which came accidentally into his hands, collect out of them an addition of many thousand words and phrases relating to Arts, Sciences, and Exercises, intending, if he had lived, to come out with a third edition. After his death, his additions being transmitted to *Gio. Torriano* an Italian and professor of the Italian tongue in London, were by him diligently perused, and in very many places supplied out of the generally approved Dictionaries of the *Academici della crufca*, and several others that were set forth since *Florio's* death. The said *Torriano* also did much correct the English interpretations, and where there was cause, he reduced them to their genuine sense, as they are now used in these modern times. Which additions and corrections were printed at *Lond. 1659. fol.* *Florio* also translated from French into English, *The Essayes of Michael Lord of Montaigne*. *Lond. 1603. 13. 32. fol.* and others things, as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen. At length retiring to *Fulham* in *Middlesex* to avoid the plague raging in London, was there overtaken by it in his old age, of which he died in Aug. or Sept. in sixteen hundred twenty and five and received, as I suppose, sepulture

either in the Ch. or yard there. I have several times sent for his Epitaph, but receiving none, you may take this for one,

—*Virtute sua contentus, nobilis arte,*
Italus Ore, Anglus pectore, uterque opere.
Floret adhuc, & adhuc florebit, floriât ultra
Florius, hâc specie floridus, optat amans.

THOMAS LODGE, was descended from those ^{522.} of his name living in *Lincolnshire*, but whether born there, I cannot tell, made his first entry into this University about 1573. and was afterwards Servitour or Scholar under the learned and vertuous Mr. *Edward Hoby* of *Trinity coll.* where making early advances, his ingenuity began at first to be observed by several of his compositions in Poetry. After he had taken one degree in Arts, and had spent some time in exercising his fancy among the Poets in the great City, he was esteemed, (not *Jos. Hall* of *Emanuel coll.* in *Cambridge* excepted) the best for Satyr among English men. At length his mind growing more serious, he studied Physick, for the improvement of which he travelled beyond the Seas, took the degree of Dr. of that faculty at *Avenion*, returned and was incorporated in the University in the latter end of *Qu. Elizabeth*. Afterwards settling in London he practised it, became much frequented for his success in it, especially by the R. Catholicks (of which number he was by many suspected to be one) and was as much cried up to his last for Physick, as he was in his younger days for his poetical fancy. He hath written,

Alarum against Usurers, containing tried experiences against worldly abuses. *Lond. 1584. qu.*

History of *Forbonius* and *Prisæria*, with truths complaint over England—Printed with the *Alarum*.

Euphues Golden Legacy found after his death in his cell at *Silexedra*, bequeathed to *Philautus Sonnes*, nursed up with their Father in England. *Lond. 1590. &c. qu.*

The wounds of a civil War, lively set forth in the true Tragedies of *Marius* and *Scilla*. *Lond. 1594. qu.*

A fig for *Momus*—Pr. in qu.

Looking-glass for London: An historical Comedy. *Lond. 1598. qu.* In the composition of which he had the assistance of *Robert Green* M. A. of *Cambridge*.

Liberality and prodigality, Comedy.

Lady Alimony, Com.

Luminalia, a Maske.

Lawes of nature, Com.

Treatise of the Plague, containing the nature, signs and accidents of the same, &c. *Lond. 1603. qu.*

Countess of *Lincol.* Nursery, *Oxon. 1622. in 2. or 3. sh. in qu.*

Treatise in defence of Plays.—This I have not yet seen, nor his Pastoral Songs and Madrigals, besides several other things which are as it were lost to the generality of Scholars. He also translated into English (1) *Josephus* his *History or Antiquities of the Jews*. *Lond. 1602. 99. 20. &c. fol.* (2) *The works both moral and natural of Luc. An. Seneca*. *Lond. 1614. 20. fol. &c.* This eminent Doctor who practiced his faculty in *Warwick Lane* in the beginning of *K. Jam. 1.* and afterwards on *Lambert-hill*, removed thence a little before his last end into the parish of *S. Mary Magd.* in *Old Fishstreet*, London, where he made his last exit (of the Plague I think) in September, in sixteen hundred twenty five, leaving then behind him a ^{1625.} Widdow called *Joan*, but where buried, unless in the Church or yard there, I know not. His memory is celebrated by several Poets, whose *Encomiums* of him being frequent, I shall for brevity sake pass them now by, and proceed to the next who had a name among those of his persuasion for an eminent Theologist.

HENRY HOLLAND, was born at *Darenty* ^{523.} commonly called *Dantry* in *Northamptonshire*, educated in Grammar learning in *Eaton School* near to *Windsore*, elected Scholar of *S. Johns coll.* in 1565. took one degree in Arts, left that house soon after, his Friends, Country and Religion, and went to *Doway* in *Flanders*, where making a considerable progress in the Theological faculty, was made Priest and Bach. of Div. Afterwards he went to *Rheims*, and in the *English coll.* there was a most noted preacher for several years, and at length gave his assisting hand to the Translation of the *Rheimish Testament*. Soon after he was sent into the English Harvelt, to gain soul to his religion, but finding that imployment dangerous, he retired to *Doway* again, where being made Licentiat of Divinity, read and interpreted divine Letters for many years

years in the Monastery of *Anchine* near to that place. His works are,

De venerabili Sacramento.

De Sacrificio Misse. Duac. 1609.

Carmina diversa, with other things printed beyond the Seas, which seldom, or never, come into these parts. He gave way to fate in a good old age, within the said Monastery of *Anchine*, on the 28. day of Sept. in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was buried in the Cloyster there. Over his grave is an Epitaph beginning thus.

Dantia me genuit, me clara Vigornia fovit,

Astona me docuit, post docet Oxonium.

The rest you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 307. b. In this *Hen. Holland's* time were one, two, or more writers of both his names, as (1) *Hen. Hol.* who wrote *A treatise against Witchcraft*, &c. Camb. 1590. 1qu. and the same, as it seems, who published *Spiritual preservations against the Pestilence*; and added thereunto, *An admonition concerning the use of Physick*. Both printed 1603. qu. (2) *H. Hol.* who published the *Hist. of Adam, or the four-fold state of Man*, &c. Pr. 1606. qu. and *Christian Exercise of Fasting, private and publick*, &c. Pr. 1596. qu. Whether this *H. Holland* be the same with the first, (who was of Cambridge, as it seems,) I cannot tell, unless I see their respective books; neither can I say to the contrary but that he may be the same *H. Holland*, who published the *Posthumia* of his Brother *Abrah. Holland* sometimes of Trin. coll. in Cambridge. — Lond. 1626. Which *Abraham* (who was author also of a Poem, called, *Naumachia; or Hollands Sea-fight*. Lond. 1622. qu.) died on the 18. of Febr. 1625. (3) *Hen. Holland*, Son of *Philemon Holland* a Physician and Schoolmaster of the City of *Coventry*, who was born there, travelled with *John Lord Harington* into the *Palatinate*, in 1613. and collected and wrote, *Monumenta Sepulchralia Ecclesie S. Pauli Lond.* Printed in qu. Also *Herologia Anglica, five effigies, vita & elogia clarorum & doctorum aliquot Anglorum*, ab an. 1500. ad 1620. Lond. 1620. in two tomes. fol. and did engrave and pub. a book, intit. *A book of Kings, being a true and lively Effigies of all our English Kings from the Conquest till this present*, &c. 1618. But this *Hen. Holland* was not educated either in *Oxon* or *Cambridge*, having been a Member of the Society of the Stationers in *London*. See in the *Fasti*, among the incorporations, an. 1572.

524.

HENRY FINCH, second Son of *Sir Thom. Finch* of *Eastwell* in *Kent*, was born in that County, and for a time educated in this University, particularly, as I conceive, in *Oriel* coll. wherein several of his Surname and Family studied in the time of *Q. Elizabeth*. From *Oxon* he was translated to *Greys Inn*, wherein making great proficiency in the Municipal Laws, became a Councillour of note, Autumn or Summer-Reader of that house, 2 Jac. 1. Serjeant at Law 1614. and one of the Kings Serjeants, and a Knight, two years after, being then in great esteem for his knowledge in his profession. He hath written,

Nomotexnia; cestascavoir, un description del common Leys d'Angleterre solonique les rules del Art, &c. Lond. 1613. fol. in 4 books. Done into English by the same author, under this title, *Of Law; or a discourse thereof*, in 4 books. Lond. 1627. 36. 61. &c. oct. From the said book is mostly extracted another, intit. *A summary of the Common Law of England*. Lond. 1654. oct. done by another hand. Our author *Finch* also wrote,

Of the calling of the Jews. — By which book it appears, that the studies of the author, were not altogether confin'd to the Common Law. But his judgment therein, as to the subject matter, dissenting from the opinions of ingenious persons, yet they cannot otherwise but allow him to have learnedly maintained an Errour. He departed this life on the eleventh day of Octob. in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was buried, as I conceive, in *St. Martins Church* near *Canterbury*, leaving then behind him a Son, begotten on the body of his Wife *Ursula*, Daughter and Heir of *Will. Thways*, called *John Finch*, born the 17. Sept. 1584. educated in the Common Law in *Greys Inn*, afterwards a Knight, Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and Lord *Finch of Fordwyche*, forced out of *England* by the severity of the Members of the *Long Parliament*, an. 1640. had leave afterwards to return, and lived privately at the *Mote* near *Canterbury*, and dying the 20. Nov. an. 1660. was buried in the Church of *S. Martin* before-mentioned. This *John Lord Finch* (who had a younger Brother called *Henry*) seems to have had some considerable knowledge in *Mathematicks* and *Astronomy*, as it ap-

pears by a *Manuale Mathematicum*, curiously written on *Velom* with his own hand, preserved to this day as a rarity in *Dugdale's Press*, among the MSS. in the *Aslmolean Museum*.

RICHARD FOWNS, a Ministers Son, and a *Worcestershire* man born, was elected *Student* of *Ch. Ch.* 1577. aged 17. took the degrees in Arts, became Chaplain to Prince *Henry*, Bach. and D. of D. 1605. and about that time Rector of *Stoke upon Severn*, commonly called *Severnstoke*, in his own Country. He hath written,

Trifagion, or the three Offices of Christ. Lond. 1619. qu. He was buried in the Church of *Severnstoke*, 25. Nov. in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and soon after was put a Mon. over his grave with an inscription thereon, but so miserably defaced in the Civil War that brake out 17 years after, that 'tis not now (as I have been informed) legible, otherwise I should have given you a copy of it here. A Latin Sermon of one *Rich. Fowns*, preached on 2 Theff. 2. 34. was published in 1660. but whether preached by our author, or another of both his names, I cannot tell, because I have not yet seen it.

CHRISTOPHER BAGSHAW was originally descended from the *Bagshaws*, living at *Ridge* or *Abney* in *Derbyshire*, but the name of the place wherein he received his first breath, I cannot yet find. In 1572, he was by the endeavours of *Rob. Persons* (afterwards a Jesuit) elected Probationer-Fellow of *Balliol* coll. being then a Bach. of Arts, and a celebrated Logician and Philosopher. Soon after proceeding in his Faculty, he was much noted for his zeal to Protestantism, yet proved troublesome in his publick disputes, and in his behaviour towards *Persons*. About the year 1579. he was Principal, or at least Deputy, for a time, of *Gloucester hall*; where also being disliked, he left that place soon after, and his Fellowship in 1582. which was pronounced void the year following. About that time he went beyond the Seas, changed his Religion, and being made a Priest in *France*, and getting helps and directions from *Fa. Persons*, he journeyed to *Rome*, where for some time he lived in the *English college*. But being troublesome there also, and raising great garboyles among the Scholars of that place, Cardinal *Boncompagno*, Protector of the *English Nation*, expelled him thence, as one (a) that had no good will for him saith: Yet our author in his own vindication tells (b) us, that he had a *Benedicessit*, and departed very orderly. Afterwards he returned to *Paris*, where, as 'tis said, he was made Doctor of Div. and one of the *Sorbon*, at which time, and after, the Jesuits used to stile him, *Doctor Erraticus*, and *Doctor per Saltum*. Afterwards he was sent into *England* to gain Souls to his Religion, but taken and committed Prisoner to *Wishich Castle* in *Cambridgeshire*, where I find him in 1593. among many other Priests and Gentlemen of the Rom. Cath. Religion, that had some years before been secured in that place. 'Tis said (c) while he continued there, that he carried away the glory and fame of all that was heretofore laudably done in that Castle, before *Fa. Edmonds* alias *Weston* a Jesuit began to shew his tricks, and then that Party, and those Lay-persons that favoured them, would condemn *Bagshaw* as (d) a man of no worth, unruly, disordered, and a disobedient person, not to be favoured or respected by any, &c. Afterwards being freed from that prison, he went beyond Sea again, where he ended his days. He hath written,

An answer to certain points of a Libel, called, *An Apology of the Subordination in England*. Par. 1603. oct. He had a considerable hand also in writing a book, intit.

Declaratio motuum ac turbationum inter Jesuitas & Sacerdotes Seminariorum in Anglia. Rothomag. 1601. in qu. Set out under the name of one *Joh. Mush* a *Yorkshire* man born, and a learned Priest, who engaged himself much in composing the differences that happened among the Priests and Jesuits in *Wishich Castle*. Dr. *Bagshaw* had also a hand in,

A true relation of the Faction began at *Wishich* by Father *Edmunds* alias *Weston* a Jesuit, 1595, and continued since by Father *Walley* alias *Garnet*, the Provincial of the Jesuits in *England*, and by *Fa. Persons* in *Rome*. — Printed 1601. qu. This Dr. *Bagshaw* died and was buried

(a) *Rob. Persons* in his *Manifestation of the folly*, &c. fol. 56. b. (b) Answer to certain points of a Libel, p. 31. &c. (c) In the Relation of the Faction began at *Wishich*, 1595. &c. Printed 1601. qu. p. 19. (d) *Ibid.* p. 38.

at Paris after the year sixteen hundred twenty and five, as I have been informed by *Franc. à Sancta Clara*, who remembered and knew the Doctor well, but had forgotten the exact time of his death.

JOHN GEE, the Son of a Minister of Devon, but whether of John or George Gee, whom I have before mentioned in *Edw. Gee*, under the year 1618. I cannot justly say, was entered into *Brañose* coll. in 1613. aged 16. where making no long stay, he entered himself a Bachelor among his Countrymen of Exeter college, and having holy Orders conferred on him, after he had taken one degree in Arts, became beneficed at *Newton* near to *Winwick* in *Lancashire*, of which last place Mr. *Josias Horne* being then Parson, Gee had oftentimes several conferences with him concerning matters of Religion; but they favouring much of a mind inclining to Popery, Mr. *Horne* and the neighbouring Ministers concluded among themselves, that he had changed his Religion before he had left that place. Thence taking his rambles, he retired to *London*, and became acquainted with the noted persons of the R. Cath. Perswasion that then lived there. But at length being moved to leave them, and his opinions newly embraced, by the urgent letters of his Father, and by the valid reasons concerning the vanity (as he term'd it) of that Religion by Dr. *Abbot* Archb. of *Canterbury*, (who sent for him upon notice received that he had been at the doleful Even-song in the *Black Friars* in *London*, 26. Oct. 1623.) became a bitter Enemy to the Romanists, and studied to do them what mischief he could by these books following.

The Foot out of the Snare: with a detection of sundry late practices and impostures of the Priests and Jesuits in England, &c. Lond. 1624. qu.

A gentle excuse to Mr. Greg. Musket for stiling him Jesuit.— These two, which go, and are joyned together, were printed four times in the said year 1624. because all the copies, or most of them, were bought up by R. Catholics before they were dispersed, for fear their lodgings, and so consequently themselves, should be found out and discovered, by the catalogues of all such Priests, Jesuits, Popish Physicians, Chyrurgions, &c. with the names of the streets, lanes, &c. in *London*, where they mostly lived; which were printed at the end of the *Gentle Excuse* before-mentioned. Our author Gee hath also written and published,

Hold fast: Sermon at Pauls Cross on Rev. 3. 11. Lond. 1624. qu.

New shreds of the old Snare; containing the apparitions of two Female Ghosts, the copies of divers letters, &c. especially Indulgences purchased at Rome, &c. Lond. 1624. qu. For the publishing of which books, and for his mutability of mind, he was very much blamed by both parties, especially by those of the Rom. perswasion, as I have been several times informed by a grave Bach. of Div. Mr. *Rich. Washbourne* Chanter of Ch. Ch. in *Oxon*, who had been his contemporary in *Exeter* coll. Which person having known Gee well, and what he was, as to his life and conversation, blamed the writer of this book much, for honouring the memory of such a sorry fellow as he was, in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon*. He was afterwards beneficed at *Tenterden* in *Kent*, where he died and was buried, but when, I cannot yet tell, leaving then behind him a young Brother named *Orlando Gee*, afterwards a Knight. One *Joh. Gee* was Minister of *Dunsford* in *Devon*, who died about the beginning of 1631. leaving a Relict behind him called *Sarah*. Which *Joh. Gee* was perhaps Father to the aforesaid *Joh. Gee* the writer. Qu.

RICHARD VERSTEGAN, or as some call him *Rich. Rowland*, a great reviver of our English antiquities, and a most admirable Critick in the Saxon and Gothick languages, ought with all due ceremony to crave a place among these writers, not only because he is little remembered among authors, but also for that he had received part of his education among the *Oxonians*. His Grandfather who was called *Theodore Rowland Verstegan*, was born (*) in the Duchy of *Gelderland*, and there descended of an ancient and worshipful Family. From which Duchy, when it had been much ruined, wasted, and depopulated by the intestine Wars there raised, and continued

by Charles Duke thereof, and Philip the Archduke, and Charles the fifth his Son, he the said Verstegan being then a young man, and deprived of his Friends in the said Wars, came into England about the latter end of Hen. 7. and there married, and soon after died, leaving behind him a Son but nine months old, which gave cause of making his fortune meaner, than else it might have been. Afterwards when the said Son grew up to be about 16 years of age, he was bound an Apprentice to a Cooper: Nor is this any discredit, *Wolfgangus Musculus* his Father being of that Trade. This Cooper was Father to our author *Rich. Verstegan*, born in the Parish of St. Catherine, (near to the Tower of London,) where his Parent mostly lived, and gained so comfortable a subsistence by his Trade, that he made shift to give his Son ingenious and Grammatical education, which being improved by Academical in this University, where he was mostly known by the name of *Rowland*, became esteemed for some parts of learning that were not then among the Academians regarded. Afterwards to avoid Oaths, he left the University without a degree, and being by that time a zealous R. Catholick, he left England, went into the Spanish Netherlands, and settled at *Antwerp*, where he composed,

Theatrum crudelitatum Hereticorum nostri temporis. Antw. 1592. qu. in 12 sh. Whether ever printed before, as some say it was, I cannot tell. This book is full of Cuts, representing the hanging, quartering, and beheading, or butchering of Popish Martyrs, engraven from the delineations made with the Pen of Verstegan, who was observed, while in England, to be much delighted in drawing and painting. The verses under, to explain the meaning of, them, were made by one *Joh. Bochius* born at *Bruxells*, and then (1592.) Register, if I mistake not, at *Antwerp*. Afterwards, the Rebellious League beginning, he conveyed himself and books to Paris, where the English Embassadour complained of him to K. Hen. 3. and desired that he being born a Subject to the Q. of England, and then a Fugitive, and one that had abused her by his representation of Cruelties, he might be delivered into his hands, to be sent to England, there to receive reward. And the Embassadour had reason for his request, if that be true which is reported, (†) that K. Hen. 3. was so much possess'd with those cruel pictures, and did put so much credit in them, that he accused Q. Elizabeth of great cruelty, calling her wicked and cruel woman. Yet at the Embassadors desire Verstegan was imprisoned; at which *Jean Bouchier* that active fire-brand of the League is not a little (*) troubled, and layeth it as an heretical fault on K. Hen. 3. At length Verstegan is released, quits France and returns to Antwerp, where, as 'tis said, he reprinted his book, exercised the Trade of Printing, and by his rising up only (as one (b) tells us) by Brocade and Spierie for the Hispanish Jesuits, lived then and there (1602.) as if he were an Hidalgo, as who may not be a Gentleman, who lives so far from home, where he is not known, &c. At that time, and before, the Jesuits and Secular Priests falling out in England, each party defended it self by the Pen. In this quarrel Verstegan concerns himself, joyning with the Jesuits, and writing in their behalf, though not one of their number, but rather a Secular, shewing himself as zealous a railer as the best of them: And indeed never was there quarrel composed, of so many hard words, either side considered, yet whether Verstegan hath published any of his railings, or whether they are done in other books, I cannot tell, for I have seen nothing of that nature. Sure I am that about the death of Q. Elizabeth he employed his studies on a more noble subject, which being finished, he published it under this title.

A restitution of decayed intelligence in antiquities concerning the most noble and renowned English Nation. Antw. 1605. qu. Before which, *Rich. Whyte* of *Basingstoke*, and *Rich. Stanyhurst* (whom I have elsewhere mentioned) have commendatory verses. In this book are several cuts engraven from the representations drawn with great curiosity by him, which hath advantaged the sale of it much: And I am verily perswaded had the said book been pub-

(*) See *Rich. Verstegans* epist. to the renowned English Nation, set before his book, intit. A restitution of decayed intelligence, &c.

(†) Gul. Barclay in lib. suo cui tit. est *De regno & regali potestate adversus Buchananum, Brutum, Bouchierum & reliquos Monarchomachos*, &c. Par. 1600. lib. 6. cap. 7. p. 438, 439. See in Hen. Foulis his *Hist. of Romish Treasons and Usurpations*, lib. 7. cap. 2. (†) Ib. in Gul. Barclay ut sup. (*) See in a book intit. *De justa Henrici 3. abdicatione*, &c. Lugd. 1591. oct. lib. 2. cap. 16. p. 123. (b) The author of a Pamphlet against the Jesuits, intit. Another letter of Mr. A. C. to his dissipated kinsman concerning the appeal, state, Jesuits, &c. Printed 1602. qu. p. 24.

lished two years before, I mean before the first edition of *Camdens Remaines*, which first saw light in 1604. it would have been more cried up, and consequently would have sold more. But however, so it is, that the book hath been so much valued by learned and curious men in times following, that a second impression of it was made at *Lond.* 1653. in large oct. and another in 1674. oct. He hath also written,

The sundry successive regal governments of the Realm of England. *Antw.* 1620. printed in one long sheet, wherein are the pictures of a Britain, Roman, Saxon, Dane and Norman, wrought off from a Copper plate: And was the same person, without doubt, with him, who writes himself *R. V.* author of *Odes in imitation of the seven penitential Psalms, with sundry other Poems and Ditties bending to devotion and piety.* Printed beyond the Sea in 1601. with the Jesuits mark in the title; for, as I have been informed, *Verstegan* had some skill in Poetry as well as in Painting. In the said Poems he toucheth on many matters of antiquity, and antient Saints of England. The same *R. V.* also hath translated into English *A dialogue of dying well.* *Antw.* 1603. oct. written in Ital. by Don *Peeter* of *Luca* a Can. regular and D. of D. and by the translator dedicated to the Lady *Joan Berkley* Abbess of the English Nuns of *S. Benedi.* in *Bruxells.* The said *Verstegan* hath written and translated other things, but few of them coming into England, we seldom or never see them. He was living in good condition among the English at *Antwerp* who had fled for the sake of Religion, under the notion of a Spanish stipendary (having several years before been married to so thrifty and prudent a woman, that she kept up his credit) in the latter end of *K. James,* and beginning of *K. Ch. 1.* as one or more Letters written by him to the great Antiquary *Sir Rob. Cotton* (which I have seen in his Library) shew. And thus much of *Rich. Verstegan* alias *Rowland*, of whom *Will. Watson* Priest will give (*) you a sharp character, and another, stuff (†) enough (beyond the rules of charity) to run down a Dog.

529. JOHN STRADLING, Son of *Franc. Stradling* by *Elizabeth* his Wife, was born near to *Bristow* in *Somersetshire*, but descended from an antient and Knightly family of his name, living at *S. Donats* in *Glamorganshire*, was educated in puerile learning under a learned and pious man named *Edw. Green* Prebendary of the Cath. Ch. at *Bristow*, became a Commoner of *Brasnose* coll. in 1579. aged 16. years or thereabouts, and in 1583. he took a degree in arts as a member of *Magd. hall*, being then accounted a miracle for his forwardness in learning and pregnancy of parts. Soon after his great worth being discovered in the *Metropolis*, while he continued in one of the Inns of Court (but especially after he had return'd from his travels beyond the Seas) was courted and admired by the Learned *Camden*, *Sir Joh. Harrington* the Poet, *Tho. Leyson* mention'd before, under the year 1607. and above all, by that most noted Critick and Physician *Dr. Jo. Dav. Rhese.* He hath written and published,

De vita & morte contemnenda, lib. 3. *Franc.* 1597. in oct. written to his Uncle *Sir Edw. Stradling* of *S. Donats*, whom I have mention'd under the year 1609.

Epigrammatum libri quatuor. *Lond.* 1607. in oct. Two years after he became heir to his Uncle before mention'd, settled at *S. Donats* Castle, and was made a Baronet in 1611. at which time he was esteemed a wife and most learned Gentleman. Afterwards being involved in secular affairs and the services of his Country, was taken off from writing till the latter end of the reign of *K. Jam. 1.* at which time he published a book intit.

Beati pacifici. Printed 1623. but whether in prose or verse I cannot tell, for I have not yet seen it. Afterwards he published,

Clar. 1625. Divine Poems in seven several Classes, written to *K. Ch. 1.* *Lond.* 1625. qu. At the end of which is an Epitaph made by him on *K. Jam. 1.* I have sent several times, to several persons in *Wales*, to have some account of this person, his last end, and his Epitaph, but no returns are yet made.

(*) In his *Quodlibets*, p. 257. (†) The author of a pamphlet against the Jesuits, called *Another Letter*, &c. as before, p. 27, 28, 29, 30, 31.

ARTHUR LAKE, brother to *Sir Tho. Lake* Knight 130. principal Secretary of State to *K. Jam. 1.* Son of *Almeric Lake* or *du Lake* of the antient borough of *Southampton*, was born in *S. Michaels* parish, and educated for a time in the Free-School, there. Afterwards being transplanted to *Wykehams* School to perfect his Grammar learning, was thence elected probationer Fellow of *New coll.* and after two years of Probation he was made perpetual Fellow thereof, *an.* 1589. Five years after that, he proceeded in Arts, entered into the sacred function, was made Fellow of *Wykehams* coll. near to *Winton*, about 1600. and three years after Master of the hospital of *S. Cross* in the place of *Dr. Rob. Bennet* promoted to the See of *Hereford.* In 1605. he took the degrees in Divinity, and the same year he was installed Archdeacon of *Surrey.* Afterwards he was made Dean of *Worcester* in *Apr.* 1608. in the room of *Dr. Jam. Monutague* promoted to the See of *Bath* and *Wells*, and at length Bishop of those Cities; to which he was consecrated at *Lambeth* 8. Dec. 1616. In all these places of honour and employment, he carried himself the same in mind and person, shewing by his constancy, that his virtues were virtues indeed: in all kind of which, whether natural, moral, Theological, personal, or pastoral, he was eminent, and indeed one of the examples of his time. He always lived a single man, exemplary in his life and conversation, and very hospitable. He was also well read in the Fathers and Schoolmen, and had such a command of the Scripture (which made him one of the best preachers) that few went beyond him in his time. The things that he hath written, were not by him published, but by his Friends, after his death; the titles of which follow.

Exposition of the first Psalm.

Exposition of the 51. Psalm.

Nine Sermons on *Matth. 22.* verse 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40.

Ten Sermon. on *Exod. 19.*

Five Sermon. at *S. Maries* in *Oxon.* on *Luke 3.* ver. 7, 8, 9.

Eight Sermon. on *Isa. 9.*

Six Sermon. on *Haggai 2.*

Sundry Sermons de tempore preached at Court.

Meditations — All which being collected into a large volume, were printed under this general title. *Sermons with religious and divine meditations.* *Lond.* 1629. fol.

Ten Sermons upon several occasions preached at *S. Paul's* Cross and elsewhere. *Lond.* 1641. qu. The first is on *Psal. 160.* 29, 30. the second on *Jude 5.* &c. He dyed in sixteen hundred twenty and six, and was buried in an Isle 1626. on the north side of the Choir of *Wells* Cathedral. Over his grave was soon after laid a plain stone, neither marble nor free, with this engraven on a brass plate fastned thereunto. Here lyeth *Arthur Lake* Doctor in Divinity late Bishop of *Bathe* and *Wells*, who died on the fourth day of May, *an.* 1626. His brother *Sir Thomas* before mentioned, who was of *Channons* near *Edgworth* in *Middlesex*, died at *Channons* 17. Sept. 1630. and was buried on the 19. of the same month.

JOHN DAVIES, the third person of both his 131. names that I have hitherto mention'd among these writers, was born at *Chisgrove* in the parish of *Tisbury* in *Wiltshire*, being the Son of wealthy Tanner of that place, became a Commoner of *Queens* coll. about the beginning of *Mich.* Term in the fifteenth year of his age, *an.* 1585. wherein, having laid a considerable foundation of Academical literature, partly by his own natural parts (which were excellent) and partly by the help of a good Tutor, he was removed (having taken a degree in Arts, as it seems) to the *Middle Temple*, wherein applying himself to the study of the Common Law, tho he had no great genie to it, was in fine made a Barrester. But so it was that he being a high spirited young man, did, upon some little provocation or punctilio, bastinado *Rich. Martin* (afterwards Recorder of *London*) in the common Hall of the *Middle Temple*, while he was at Dinner. For which act being forthwith expell'd, he retired for a time in private, lived in *Oxon* in the condition of a Sojourner, and follow'd his studies, tho he wore a cloak. However among his serious thoughts, making reflections upon his own condition, which sometimes was an affliction to him, he composed that excellent Philosophical and Divine Poem called *Nosce teipsum.* Afterwards by the favour of *Thomas Lord Ellesmore* Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, he was again restored to his Chamber, was afterwards a Coun-

Concellour, and a Burgess for that Parliament which was held at Westminster in 1601. Upon the death of Q. Elizabeth, he, with the Lord Hunsdon, went into Scotland to congratulate K. James as her Lawful Successor; and being introduced into his presence, the King enquired the names of those Gentlemen who were in the company of the said Lord, and naming John Davies among, who stood behind, them, the King straightway asked, whether he was *Nosce Teipsum*? and being answered that he was the same, he graciously embraced him, and thenceforth had so great favour for, that soon after he made him his Attorney-general in Ireland. While he held that place, he was made Serjeant at Law, (having never been Reader,) an. 1606. the Poësie of whose Rings that were then given, being *Lex publica lux est*. Notwithstanding the said degree, he returned into Ireland by his Majesty's leave and dispensation, kept his office of Attorney, and received the honour of Knighthood from his Majesty at Whitehall, 11. Feb. 1607. Afterwards he came into England for altogether, was made one of his Maj. Serjeants at Law here, in 1612. and sundry times appointed one of the Justices of the Assize in divers Circuits. At length being constituted Lord Ch. Justice of the Kings Bench, had his Robes made in order to be setled in that high office, as his Daughter (a) hath several times reported, but died suddenly before the ceremony of settlement or installation could be performed. He was held in great esteem by the noted Scholars of his time, among whom were Will. Camden, Sir Jo. Harrington the Poet, Ben. Johnson, Jo. Selden, Facete Hoskyns, R. Corbet of Ch. Ch. and others, who esteemed him to be a person of a bold Spirit, of a sharp and ready wit, and compleatly learned, but in truth more a Scholar than a Lawyer. His works are,

Nosce Teipsum. This Oracle expounded in two Elegies, 1. Of Humane Nature. 2. Of the Soul of Man. Lond. 1599. qu. dedicated to Q. Elizabeth. There again 1622. in oct.

Hymns of Alstrea, in Acrostick verse.— Printed with the former.

Orchestra. Or a Poem expressing the antiquity and excellency of dancing, in a dialogue between Penelope and one of her Woers, containing 131 Stanzaes, unfinished.— This being also printed with *Nosce Teipsum*, they were all three, especially the first, much extoll'd by Scholars of all sorts. Among them I find one, who hath dealt poetically with him by an ingenious copy of verses, which begins thus, *Si tua legisset redivivus, &c.*

*If Plato liv'd and saw these Heaven bred lines,
Where thou the Essence of the Soul confines,*

Or merry Martial, &c.— Sir Jo. Harrington also before-mentioned would not let his memory escape his Pen without an (b) Epigram, especially for his *Orchestra*, besides other Poets of those times, which for brevity-sake I shall now pass by.

Discovery of the true causes why Ireland was never entirely subdued, nor brought under obedience of the Crown of England, until the beginning of his Maj. happy Reign. Lond. 1612. qu. Dedic. to the King with this Latin verse only.

Principis est virtus maxima nosse suos.

Declaration of our Sovereign Lord the King, &c. concerning the title of his Maj. Son Charles, the Prince, and Duke of Cornwall, &c. Lond. 1614. in 14 sh. in fol. Printed in columns, one in French and the other in English.

Le premier Reports des cases & matters en ley resolves, &c. adjudged in les Courts del Roy en Ireland. Dubl. 1615. Lond. 1628. fol. In the sec. edit. was added a Table, which was not in the former. From this book it was, that Sir Joh. Pettus Knight, did chiefly select matter for another, intit. *Englands independency upon the Papal Power, historically and judiciously stated by Sir Joh. Davies Attorn. Gen. in Ireland, and by Sir Edw. Coke L. Ch. Just. of England in two reports, selected from their great volumes, with a Pref. written by Sir Joh. Pettus.* Lond. 1674. qu.

Perfect abridgment of the eleven books of Reports of Sir Edw. Coke. Lond. 1651. in tw. written in French by Sir Joh. Davies, translated into English by another hand.

Jus imponendi vectigalia. Or, the learning touching Customs, Tonnage, Poundage, and Impositions on Mer-

chandizes, &c. asserted, &c. Lond. 1656. 59. &c. oct. I find one Sir J. D. Knight, to have published, *Reasons Academy*. Or, a new post with Sovereign Salve to cure the worlds madness; expressing himself in several essays and witty discourses. Lond. 1620. oct. Written in prose, and at the end of it is *Reasons moan*, written in verse in eleven Stanzaes. Whether the said Sir J. D. be the same with Sir Joh. Davies, I cannot justly tell. Besides the before-mentioned things (as also Epigrams, as 'tis said) which were published by, and under the name of, Sir Joh. Davies, are several MSS. of his writing and composing, which go from hand to hand, as, (1) *Metaphrase of several of K. Davids Psalms.* (2) *A large Epistle to Rob. E. of Salisbury of the state of the Counties of Monaghan, Fennanagh, and Downe, and of Justices of the Peace, and other Officers of Ireland.* written 1607. (3) *Speech when he was Speaker of the H. of Commons in Ireland, before Arthur L. Chichester, Visc. Belfast, L. Lieutenant of Ireland, 21. May 1613.* These two last, were in the Library of Sir Jam. Ware of Ireland, and are now, if I mistake not, in that of the Earl of Clarendon. (4) *An argument upon the question of impositions, digested and divided in sundry chapters.* This was in the Library once of Rich. Smith, Secondary of the Poultry-Compter, and with it was bound up an *Answer* thereunto.—Fol. But the question is, whether this argument be not part of, or involved in, Sir John's *Jus imponendi vectigalia* before-mentioned. At length he died suddenly in his house in the Strand near to London, in the 57 year of his age, for being well at night, when he went to rest, he was on Thursday morning, the seventh of December, in sixteen hundred twenty and six, found dead in his bed, by an Apoplexy, as 'twas said. It was then commonly rumour'd that his Prophetical Lady had foretold his death in some manner, on the Sunday going before. For while she sat at Dinner by him, she suddenly burst out with tears: Whereupon he asking her what the matter was, she answered, *Husband these are your Funeral tears;* to which he made reply, *Pray therefore spare your tears now, and I will be content that you shall laugh when I am dead.* Her name was Elianor Touchet, youngest Daughter to George Lord Audley Earl of Castlehaven, and what she usually predicted, she folded up for the most part in dark expressions, received from a voice, which she frequently heard, as she used to tell her Daughter Lucy, and the others. By this Elianor, Sir Joh. Davies had Issue a Son, who was a natural Idiot, and dying young, the Father made an Epitaph of 4 verses on him, beginning, *Hic in visceribus terra, &c.* So that the said Lucy being sole Heiress to her Father, Ferdinando Lord Hastings (afterwards Earl of Huntingdon) became a Suitor to her for Marriage; whereupon the Father made this Epigram:

Lucida vis oculos teneri perstrinxit amantis

Nec tamen erravit, nam via dulcis erat.

After the body of Sir John had laid in state for some time, it was conveyed to the Church of St. Martin in the Fields near to Whitehall, where it was solemnly inter'd in the South Isle. Soon after was a monument fastned to the Pillar near his grave, with a large inscription on it, part of which runs thus, *Vir ingenio compto, rara facundia, oratione cum soluta, tum numeris astricta, felicissimus; juridicam severitatem morum elegantia, & amantiore eruditione mitigavit: Patronus fidus, judex incorruptus, ingenua pietatis amore, & anxia superstitionis contemptu, juxta insignis, &c.* Obiit 8. Id. Dec. 1626. His Widdow afterwards lived mostly at Parton in Hertfordshire, had her *Strange and wonderful Prophecies*.—Printed in qu. an. 1649. and dying in St. Brides Parish in London, 5. Jul. 1652. was buried near to the relicks of her Husband, and soon after had a large Epitaph of commendations put over her grave. You may see more of her and her Prophecies in the *History of the life and death of Dr. Will. Land Archb. of Cant.* Part. 2. lib. 4. an. 1634. See also in the *Diary, or Breviat of the life of the said Archb.*—Printed 1644. p. 18. One Joh. Davies, a Bencher of the Inner Temple, was buried against the Communion Table, in the Temple Church, 20. Aug. 1631. What relation he had to the former, or whether he collected or published Reports, I know not.

EDMUND GUNTER, was a Hertfordshire man (*) born, but descended originally from those of his name living at Gunterstown in Brecknockshire, elected from Westminster School a Student of Ch. Church 1599. aged 18.

(a) Lucy Countess of Huntingdon. (b) In his second book of Epigrams, numb. 67.

(*) Reg. Matric. Univ. Oxon. P. pag. 31:

where going through with great industry the several *Classes* of Logick and Philosophy, took the degrees in Arts. Afterwards he entred into the Theological Faculty, became a Minister of Gods word, and in 1615. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences. But his excellencies being above all, in the Mathematick Arts, he was made Astronomy Professor of *Gresham* coll. (before he was Bach. of Div.) in the place of *Edw. Breerewood* deceased. Where being settled he acted much for the publick by his profession, as well by writing as teaching. His works are,

Of the Sector, Crofs Staff and other Instruments. *Lond.* 1624. 36. qu.

Canon Triangulorum, five tabulæ sinuum artificialium ad radium 10000, 0000. & ad scrupula prima quadrantis. *Lond.* 1620. oct. This being Englished, was with the former book, published by *Sam. Foster* Astronomy Professor of *Gresham* coll. (sometimes a Member of that of *Emanuel* in *Cambr.*) with a tract of his own, called, *The use of the Quadrant.* *Lond.* 1624. 53. qu. The fifth edition of these works of *Gunter* was diligently corrected, and had divers necessary things and matters (pertinent thereunto) added, throughout the whole work not before printed, by *Will. Leybourne* sometimes a Printer, and afterwards an eminent Mathematician. — *Lond.* 1673. qu. What these additions are, the said *Leybourne* acquaints us in his Epistle before the said works: Wherein he takes notice of some Plagiaries, who had then lately thrown into the World several tractates extracted (or rather transcribed) from Mr. *Gunter*, without the least mention of their true author. Some questions in Navigation are added to these works, by *Hen. Bond* teacher of the Mathematicks at *Ratcliff* near *London*, and to that was then (1673.) added, *The description and use of another Sector and Quadrant*; both of them invented by *Sam. Foster* before-mentioned. What other things our author *Gunter* hath written, I know not, unless one, two, or more parts of *Dialling*, which I have not yet seen. He concluded his last day in *Gresham* coll. in sixteen hundred twenty and six, and was buried on the eleventh of *December* in the same year, in the Parish of *St. Peter le Poore* within the City of *London*. See more of him in *Edm. Wingate*, whom I shall hereafter mention under the year 1656.

533. THOMAS WORTHINGTON, Son of *Rich. Worthington* by *Dorothy* his Wife, *Dau.* of *Tho. Charnock* of *Charnock* in *Lanc.* was born at *Blainscough* near to *Wygan* in that County, and being fitted for the Univ. in those parts, he was sent to *Ox.* about 1566. but to what house of learning, unless to *Brause* coll. I cannot tell. After he had been drudging in the studies of Logick and Philosophy for about 4 years, he took a degree in Arts, which being compleated by Determination, he left the University, his Country, and Friends, and crossed the Seas to *Doway*, where he was received with great humanity into the *English* college, in *Feb.* 1573. Soon after he took upon him the Priesthood, and in 1577. he was promoted to the degree of Bach. of Divinity, and the year after being translated to the *English* college at *Rheims*, was thence sent into *England* to gain Profelites, but being taken at *Islington* near to *London*, in the house of my Progenitor *Rich. à Wood* his Friend and Countryman, *an.* 1584. was committed Prisoner to the Tower of *London*, where remaining some months, was at length released, set on Shipboard with *Dr. Jasp. Heywood*, *Edw. Rishon*, *Joh. Colleton*, and others, and waisted over the Seas to the coast of *Normandy*, where they were left to shift for themselves. In 1587. he being about to return into *England*, he was sent by Cardinal *Alan* to Sir *Will. Stanley* a Colonel, to whose Regiment in the Low Countries he was by him made Chaplain. In 1588. he was promoted to the degree of D. of D. in the University of *Trier* in *Germany*, and in 89. he was sent for to *Doway* by the Jesuits (whom he was always afraid to offend) to assist *Dr. Rich. Barret* President of the *English* college, in the Government of that place. In 91. he was sent to *Bruxells*, and remitted to the Camp, to exercise the office of Chaplain again; where, with other Exiles, they acted (*) many things which tended much to the destruction of the Q. of *England*, and not long after returned to *Doway* again, and by the command of Cardinal *Cajetan*, Protector of the *English* Nation, he was made President of the *English* coll. there, *ann.* 1599. At length

being grown old and unfit to govern, returned into *England*, lived sometimes in *London* and sometimes in *Staffordshire*. But that which is to be farther noted of him is, that having for the most part of his life lived in the habit of a Secular Priest, did about six months before his death take upon him the order and habit belonging to the Society of *Jesus*. His works are,

Annotations on the Old Testament. *Duac.* 1609. in two Tomes in qu.

Catalogus Martyrum pro Religione Catholica in Angliâ eccisorum ab an. 1570. ad an. 1612. Printed 1612. and 14. in oct. Before which book is,

Narratio de origine Seminariorum, & de Missione Sacerdotum in Angliâ. This Catalogue and Narration, taken mostly from a collection, intit. *Concertatio Eccl. Catholica in Angliâ, &c.* could not be sold more than for six pence when it was published, (for it contains but 4 sheets in oct.) yet in 1682. when the choice Library of Mr. *Rich. Smith* (mentioned before in Sir *Joh. Davies*) was sold by way of Auction, *Dr. Tho. Marshall* Dean of *Gloucester*, and Rector of *Linc. coll.* gave eleven shillings and six pence, being then great bidding for, before he could get it.

The Anchor of Christian Doctrine, wherein the most principal points of Christian Religion, are proved by the only written word of God, &c. *Doway* 1622. in two thick quarto's, containing four parts, viz. the first vol. one, the other three. These two quarto's were, as one (†) faith, printed at *London*, and sold by the author in his lodgings in *Turnbull-street* for 14 shillings, which might have been afforded for five.

The Mysteries of the Rosary. — This I have not yet seen. He also corrected and translated the *Doway* Bibles, and translated into Lat. and published, *Anti-Heretica motiva, &c.* written by *Rich. Bristow*. — Attrebat. 1608. in two Tomes in qu. before which he hath put a lame account of the author. This person *Tho. Worthington* who was esteemed very learned among those of his persuasion, and had hazarded his life, and done great service for the Cause, did quietly lay down his head, and submit himself to the stroke of death in the house of one *Bidulph* Esq; of *Bidulph*, commonly called *Biddles* in *Staffordshire* (near to *Congleton* in *Cheshire*.) about sixteen hundred twenty and six, and was buried in the Parochial Church there, (as I have been informed by one of his Society who was well acquainted with him,) having some years before his death been made titular Archdeacon of *Nottinghamshire* and *Derbyshire*.

ALEXANDER SPICER, a Minister's Son, 534. and a *Somersetshire* man born, became a *Barter* of *Exeter* coll. in 1590. aged about 15. took one degree in Arts, was made Fellow of that house and proceeded in his Faculty. At length entring into the Sacred Function, was a Preacher for some years in these parts: Afterwards upon an invitation, he went into *Ireland*, where by the favour of Sir *Arthur Chichester* Baron of *Belfast*, and L. Dep. of that Country, he became well beneficed and dignified, and in great estimation for his learning. He hath published,

David's Petition, on *Psal.* 19. 13. *Lond.* 1616. oct.

The Pope at *Babylon*. *Serm.* on the 5. of Nov. at *Colerain* in the North of *Ireland*, on *Dan.* 3. 6. *Lond.* 1617.

Elegies on the death of *Arthur Lord Chichester*, &c. — Printed 1625. which Lord dying much about the time that *K. Jam. 1.* of *England* died, was buried at *Belfast* in *Ireland*, to the great grief of his Country. because it was in such a time that it most required his assistance, courage, and wisdom, which are often at odds, and seldom meet, yet in him shook hands as friends, and challenged an equal share in his perfections. Other things were written and published by the said *A. Spicer*, as some of the Seniors of his coll. have informed me, but such I have not yet seen, nor do I know any thing besides of the author, only that he left behind him the character of an able Scholar, and solid Divine.

WILLIAM PELHAM, the eldest Son of Sir *Will. Pelham* of *Brocklesby* in *Lincolnshire*, Master of the Ordnance, by *Elianor* his Wife, Daughter of *Hen. Nevill* Earl of *Westmoreland*, was born in *London*, (near, or in, the Tower.)

(*) See *Camdens Annals* of *Q. Eliz.* under the year 1594.

(†) See at the end of his book called, *The fat out of the*

became Fellow-Commoner of *New coll.* in the beginning of 1582. aged 14. continued a sedulous Student there, for at least two years, in a Chamber within one of the turrets of the College wall that encompasses the Garden. Afterwards he travelled and improved his learning in the Universities of *Strasburg*, *Heidelberg*, *Wittenburg*, and *Lipswick* in *Germany*, as also in *Paris* and *Geneva*, and returning to his native Country, settled again for a time in this University, till *Mars* distracted him from the studies of *Minerva*, as he himself used to say. But when that Planet was set, he retired to a Country life at *Brocklesby*, where after he had received satiety of all worldly blessings, did, in his old age, incline his heart to more supernatural contemplations. Which being by him committed to writing, for the benefit of his Children, (of which he had plenty,) were published under this title,

Meditations upon the Gospel of S. John. *Lond.* 1625. in tw. and other things, as his Son *Dr. Herbert Pelham*, sometimes Fellow of *Magd. coll.* hath told me, but whether printed I know not. This *Sir Will. Pelham*, who was Knighted by *K. Jam. 1.* at *Newmarket*, 20. Nov. 1616. lived after the publication of that book, two, three, or more years, but when he died I cannot yet find. Among the Sons that he left behind him was *Hen. Pelham* one, sometimes a Student in this University, afterwards in one of the Inns of Court, and a Barrester. At length being chosen a Burgess for *Grantham* in *Lincolnshire* to serve in that unhappy Parliament which began at *Westminster* 3. Nov. 1640. sided with the Presbyterians, and was by that party elected Speaker of the House of Commons, when the Independent-party fled with *Will. Lenthall* their Speaker to the Head Quarter of the Army, then at *Windsore*, 30. Jul. 1647. In which office he continued but till the 6. of Aug. following, at what time the General of the Army (*Fairfax*) restored *Lenthall* to his Chair, but suffered *Pelham* to keep his Recordership of *Lincoln City*, which he had conferred upon him by the Presbyterians upon the ejection of *Sir Charles Dalison*.

536. **JOHN TERRY** received his first breath at *Long-Sutton* in *Hampshire*, was elected Probationer Fellow of *New college* from *Winchester School*, in 1574. and two years after he was made compleat Fellow. In 1582. he proceeded in Arts, and about 8 years after had the Parsonage of *Stockton* (in *Wilts*) conferred upon him, where he always expressed himself a zealous Enemy against the R. Catholics not only in his Lectures and Sermons, but also in his writings; the titles of which follow.

Theological Logick: Or, the trial of truth containing a discovery of the chiefest points of the doctrine of the great Antichrist, and his Adherents the false Teachers of the times. *Oxon.* 1600. qu. In 1602. was published the second part of *Theol. Logick*, and in 1625. the third part, both in qu. and the last dedicated to the B. of *Bath* and *Wells*.

Reasonableness of wise and holy truth, and the absurdity of foolish and wicked error, *Serm.* on *Joh. 17.* ver. 17. *Oxon.* 1617. qu.

Clar. 1626. Defence of Protestancy, proving that the Protestants Religion hath the promise of Salvation, &c. *Lond.* 1635. second edition. Before which time the author was dead.

537. **ANTHONY HUNGERFORD**, Son of *Anth. Hungerford* of *Downe-Ampney* in *Gloucestershire*, by *Bridget* his Wife, Daughter of one *Shelley* a Judge, was educated in this University (with other R. Catholics,) but for a short time, for his Father being much troubled with the incumbrances of his Estate, and therefore could not well look after the Son, the Mother, who was a zealous Papist, caused him to be trained up in her Religion from his Childhood. So that carrying his opinion on till 1584. about which time he had left *Oxon*, being then 20 years of age, staggered somewhat in his opinion upon the reading of *Campians* book called *Decem rationes*, wherein he found some undecent passages, but confirmed in his mind soon after by *Mr. Tho. Neale* of *Cassington* near *Woodstock* in *Oxfordshire*, and at length totally settled by one *Twisford* a Priest or Jesuit, who was brought to him by *George Etheridge* a Physician of *Oxon*. In this settled course he held on till the beginning of the year 1588. at which time it pleased God (as he said) to make a hand that had given the wound, the means to make good the cure, when it aimed at a further mischief, being occasioned mostly from certain words

unwarily dropt from one *Hopton* a Priest, and his acquaintance, concerning an invasion then about to be made, for the relief chiefly of Rom. Catholics, who laid under the heavy hand (as they said) of *Q. Elizabeth*. In 1594. one of both his names was actually created Master of Arts, and 'tis supposed that he was the person, because he had formerly spent some time in this University. In 1607. he received the honour of Knighthood, and about that time, (being then of *Blackbourton* near *Witney* in *Oxfordshire*,) wrote,

The advice of a Son professing the Religion established in the present Church of England to his dear Mother a Rom. Catholick. *Oxon.* 1639. qu. Which book lying by him till his death, and several years after in his Cabinet, his Son *Sir Edw. Hungerford* carried it at length (upon a sight, as he thought, of the increase of Popery in England) to one of the Chaplains of *Dr. Lawd Archb. of Canterbury* to have it licensed, an. 1635. but he refusing so to do, because there (*) were several offensive passages in it against the Papists, he therefore got it to be printed at *Oxon*, and added to it another thing of his Fathers writing, intit.

The memorial of a Father to his dear Children, containing an acknowledgment of God's great mercy, in bringing him to the profession of the true Religion, at this present established in the Church of England.—Finished and compleated for the Press at *Blackbourton*, in Apr. 1627. This person who hath written other matters of the like nature, but not printed, gave way to fate about the latter end of June in sixteen hundred twenty and seven, and was buried 1627. in the Church at *Blackbourton*. He left behind him Issue, by his Wife *Lucy*, Daughter of *Sir Walt. Hungerford* of *Farley Castle* in *Somersetshire*, *Sir Edward Hungerford*, who had Issue another *Edward*, made Knight of the *Bath* at the Coronation of *K. Ch. 2.* who most unworthily squander'd away the Estate of his Ancestors.

JOHN DAY, Son of a famous Printer of both his 538. names in the Reign of *Q. Elizabeth*, was born near, or over, *Aldersgate* in *London*, entered a Commoner of *S. Albans hall* in 1582. aged 16. elected Fellow of *Oriel coll.* in 1588. being then Bach. of Arts, proceeded in that Faculty, entered into holy Orders, and became the most frequent and noted Preacher in the University. In the beginning of the Reign of *K. Jam. 1.* he, with leave from his Society, travelled for 3 years beyond the Seas, whereby he improved himself much in learning and experience, and, as I was about to say, in Calvinism. After his return he was made Vicar of *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon*, in Jan. 1608. where, by his constant and painful Preaching, he obtained great love and respect not only from those of the University but City. But missing the Provostship of his Coll. upon the resignation of *Mr. Will. Lewis*, in 1621. he left his Fellowship and Vicarage in the year following, and by the favour of *Sir Will. Soame* Knight became Minister of one of the *Thirlows* (*Great Thirlow* I think) in *Suffolk*; where he continued to his dying day, not without some discontent for the loss of the said Provostship. He was a person of great reading, and was admirably well vers'd in the Fathers, Schoolmen, and Councils. He was also a plain Man, a primitive Christian, and wholly composed, as 'twere, to do good in his Function. His works are these.

Several Sermons, as, (1) *Dauids desire to go to Church*, in two Sermons on *Psal. 27. 4.* *Ox.* 1612. oct. and 1615. qu. (2) *Day's Festivals*; or, twelve of his Sermons. *Ox.* 1615. qu. The first of which is of our Saviours Nativity, on *Esa. 9. 6.* To these twelve Sermons, are added,

Several fragments concerning both the Sacraments in general, and the Sacrament of the Supper in particular.—He hath also written,

Day's Diall, or his twelve hours, that is twelve Lectures by way of Catechism, as they were delivered in *Oriel coll.* Chappel, an. 1612. and 13. *Oxon.* 1614. qu.

Conciones ad Clerum, viz. (1) *In 2. Reg. 6. ver. 1, 2, 3, 4.* *Oxon.* 1612. and 1615. qu. (2) *In Joh. 9. 4.* *Oxon.* 1612. qu.

Commentaries on the first eight Psalms of David. *Ox.* 1620. qu. He concluded his last day in sixteen hundred 1627.

(*) See in *Canterburies Drom*, p. 252, 253, &c.

twenty and seven, and was buried in his Church of *Thirlow* before mention'd. I find another *John Day*, who was a flourishing Poet and Comedian of his time, author of (1) *The Isle of Gulls*, Comedy. Lond. 1606. qu. (2.) *Law-tricks*; or, *who would have thought it*, Com. Lond. 1608. qu. (3.) *Blind Beggar of Bednal-Green*, with the merry humour of *Tom Strow* & the *Norfolk Yeoman*. Com. Lond. 1639. qu. (4.) *Humour out of breath*. Com. (5.) *The Parliament of Bees*, with their proper characters. Or, *a Bee-hive furnish'd with 12. honey-Combes*, &c. 'Tis a Poem, and was reprinted in 1641. qu. He was also one of the three (*Will. Rowley* and *George Wilkins* being the other two) who wrote *The Travels of the three English Brothers Sir Thom. Sir Anth. and Mr. Robert, Shirley*. Lond. 1607. qu. 'Tis a Com. or Trag. Com. containing an Epitome of the vol. of their Travels in a compendious Abstract. But the said *John Day* the Comedian, I take to be the same person, who was sometimes a Member of *Caius* coll. in Cambridge, which is all I yet know of him. I find a third *John Day* author of *A case of Conscience resolved concerning Ministers meddling with State matters*. Printed 1649. qu. And of the same more satisfactorily resolved. Pr. 1650. qu. But whether he was ever an Academician I cannot tell, tho one of both his names was matriculated as member of *Ch. Ch.* 1631.

539. **THOMAS WENTWORTH**, an Esquires Son, was born in *Oxfordshire*, of the family of the *Wentworths* living in *Northamptonshire*, entred a Commoner or Gent. Com. of *University* coll. in 1584. aged about 17. translated thence after 3 years standing to *Lincolns Inn*, where drudging at the Common Law was made a Barrester. In the month of *Sept.* 1607. he was elected by the Citizens of *Oxon.* their Recorder, upon the death of the former, and in 1611. he became Lent-Reader of the said Inn, being then a person of a considerable note among those of his profession. In several Parliaments during the reign of *K. James* and in the beginning of *Ch. 1.* he was constantly elected a Burgess to serve in them by the Citizens of *Oxon.* In one or more of which, shewing himself a troublesome and factious person, was more than once imprison'd. While he was Recorder of the said City, he behaved himself so turbulent, that at length he being notoriously known to be (a) a most malicious and implacable fomenter and author of divers troubles between the *University* and *City*, he was by the prime Magistrate of the said *University*, with the consent of the Convocation, discommoned, 1611. At the same time also, it was decreed that he should be (b) registred to all Posterity *per intensissimo & inimicissimo viro Universitati Oxon.* After he continued discommoned for two whole years or more, he was upon his earnest desire restored to his former estate. But being of a restless spirit, he returned to his former trade: Whereupon his friends perswading him to leave *Oxon* for a time, to prevent his utter ruin, he retired to a Market Town called *Henly* in *Oxfordshire*, and soon after, viz. 20. *Jan.* 1. Mr. *John Whistler* was appointed by the Citizens to be his Deputy in the Recordership. This Mr. *Tho. Wentworth* hath written,

The office and duty of Executors; or, a treatise of Wills and Executors directed to Testators, in the choice of their Executors, and contrivance of their Wills, with directions for Executors, in the execution of their office, &c. Lond. 1612. oct. &c. Afterwards was added to it an Appendix, wherein are the nature of Testaments, Executors, Legataries general, and divers other material things relating to the same, by *T. M. Esq.* what other books he hath written I know not, any thing else of him, only that he ended his days, in or near *Lincolns Inn*, as it seems, in the Month of *Sept.* in sixteen hundred twenty seven, leaving behind him a Son named *Thomas*, and others, and a Nephew then called *Sir Peter Wentworth*. In his Recordership was elected Mr. *John Whistler* his Deputy before mentioned, on Monday before the feast of *S. Matthew* the Apostle, 3. *Car.* 1.

540. **MATTHEW GWINNE**, Son of *Edw. Gwinne* an inhabitant of *London*, but originally of *Wales*, by *Elizabeth Thayer* his Wife, was elected Scholar of *S. Johns* coll. (of which he was afterwards perpetual Fellow) an.

(a) Reg. Congr. & Convoc. Un. Oxon. K. fol. 70. a & 72. b.
(b) Ibid. fol. 70. b.

1574. took the degrees in Arts, entred on the Physick line, and practised that faculty for some time in these parts. At length being designed for an employment of considerable trust, he was actually created Doctor thereof, and soon after went in the quality of a Physician to the honourable *Sir Hen. Unton* Kt. Leaguer Embassador to the K. of *France* from *Qu. Elizabeth*. After his return he was designed Physician to the *Tower of London*, was elected Medicine Professor of *Gresham* coll. and made one of the college of Physicians. In his younger years he was much admired for his great skill and dexterity in Poetry, in Philosophical disputes, humane and profane learning, but above all for the modern Languages, which he obtained in his Travels into various Countries; and in his elder years for his happy success in the practice of Physick, which made him highly valued in the great City, but more by far among the nobility in the Royal Court. He hath written,

Epicedium in obitum illustriss. Herois Henrici Comitis Derbionensis, &c. Oxon. 1593. qu.

Nero, Tragadia. Lond. 1603. commended by *Jnst. Lipsius* in one of his books.

Orationes dua habita in Aedibus Gresham in Laudem Dei Civ. &c. Lond. 1605. qu.

Vertumnus, sive Annus recurrens Oxonii, an. 1605. &c. Lond. 1607. qu. 'Tis a Latine Comedy, and was acted by the Society of *S. Johns* with great applause before *K. James*, *Prince Henry*, and their Courts, 29. *Aug.* 1605. See more in *Rex platonius*, at the end of the *Acts* of the third day.

Aurum non aurum; sive Adversaria in assertorem chymia, sed vera medicina desertorem Franc. Anthonium. Lond. 1611. qu. This *Francis Anthony*, who was a great Paracelsian, and Son of a Goldsmith of *London*, belonging to the Jewel-house of *Qu. Elizabeth*; was born in that City 16. *Ap.* 1550. but whether he received any Academical education in this *University*, it doth not yet appear to me. This person who wrote himself Doctor of Physick, pretended to be the first discoverer, and to make known to the world a medicine called *Aurum Potabile*, &c. which being animadverted upon by our author *Dr. Gwinne*, and esteemed by most Physicians but a vain thing, *Dr. Anthony* wrot and published *An Apology and defence of his medicine called Aurum Potabile*. Lond. 1616. qu. Whereupon another Doctor of Physick named *John Cotta* a Cambridge man, came out with *The Ant-Apology shewing the Counterfeitness of Dr. Anthony's Aurum Potabile*—Which book thofit for the Press in 1616. yet it was not printed till 1623. and then being published at *Oxon.* in qu. was by the author (tho of another *University*) dedicated to the Doctors of Physick resident in *Oxon.* This *Dr. Anthony* died in *S. Barthelmews Close* (where he had lived many years) on 26. *May* 1623. and was buried in the Isle joyning to the north side of the Chancel of *St. Barthelmew the Great* in *London*; leaving then behind him two Sons by *Elizabeth* his second Wife, viz. *John Anthony M. D.* who succeeded his Father in his practice in *London*, and *Charles* a Physician of *Bedford*, living there 1634. and after. I find another *Francis Anthony* to have been a writer of the same time with our author *Dr. Anthony*, but he was by birth a Portuguese, and by profession a Jesuit, and therefore the books of his composition must not be attributed to the other. Our author *Dr. Gwinne* hath also written a book of Travels, various Letters concerning Chymical and Magical secrets, and also divers copies of Verses in English, Italian and French occasionally set by way of commendation before the books, published by his friends and acquaintance, but none of these have I yet seen, only some of the said verses. He deceased in the month of *Octob.* or in the beginning of *Nov.* in sixteen hundred twenty and seven, in his house situate and being in *S. Mary Magdalens* parish in *Old Fishstreet* within the City of *London*, and was, as I suppose, buried in the Church there. He had a Son named *John Gwinne*, and left behind him a Widdow called *Susanna*, who had a Commission from the *Prerogative Court*, dated 12. *Nov.* 1627. to administer the goods, debts, chattels, &c. of her Husband *Dr. Gwinne*, then lately deceased.

RICHARD CARPENTER, a Cornubian⁵⁴¹ born, became a Butler of *Exeter* coll. in the beginning of 1592. and four years after Fellow, being then B. of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that faculty, he solely dedicated

ted his studies to Theology, by the advice and directions of Holland the Rector of his college, and proved in few years after learned and profound in that faculty, and an excellent preacher. In 1611. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and about that time was made Rector of Sherwill, and of Loxhore adjoining, near to Barnestaple in Devonshire; both which he kept without any other preferment, (except the Benefice of Ham, near unto Sherwill, which he enjoyed for some years) to the time of his death. Afterwards he proceeded in Divinity and became much esteemed for his learning (c) by Scholars, and by others, for those things that he published, which are.

Various Sermons, as (1) *The Souls Sentinel*, &c. at the funeral solemnities of Sir Arthur Acland Kt. 9. Jan. 1611. on Job. 14. verse 14. Lond. 1612. oct. (2.) *A Pastoral charge*; faithfully given and discharged at the Triennial visitation of William B. of Exon. at Barnstaple, 7. Sept. 1616. on Acts 20. 28. Lond. 1616. oct. (3) *Christs Larambell of love resounded*, &c. on Job. 15. 12. Lond. 1616. oct. (4.) *The conscionable christian*. &c. Three Assize Sermons at Taunton and Chard in Somersetshire, 1620. on Acts 24. 16. Lond. 1623. qu. Which three Sermons are mostly concerning the keeping of a good conscience. He paid his last debt to nature on the 18. of Decemb. in sixteen hundred twenty and seven aged 52. and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of Loxhore before mentioned. Over his grave is a large Epitaph in Prose and Verse, some of which runneth thus. *Richardus Carpenter S. Theol. D. ab eruditione multiplici venerandus, pietate vita, integritate, morumque comitate valde clarus. Hujus & Ecclesie Sherwillensis pastor fidus*, &c. The reader is now to know that there was another Rich. Carpenter a Divine, both after the former in time, and much inferior as to learning. He was educated in the School at Eaton coll. near Windsor and thence was elected Scholar of Kings coll. in Cambridge 1622. where continuing about two or three years, left it, his friends, and Country, went beyond the Seas and studied in Flanders, Artois, France, Spain, Italy, and at length received holy Orders at Rome from the hands of the Popes substitute. Soon after he was sent into England to gain Profelites, being then, as I have been told, a Benedictine Monk. In which employment continuing an year and upward, return'd to the Protestant Religion, and had by the Archbishop of Canturburies endeavours the Vicaridge of an obscure and small Village called Poling by the Sea side near Arundel Castle in Sussex bestowed on him. But before he was warm in that Seat, he received many abuses and affronts from certain Rom. Priests, and Laymen of their profession living in those parts, particularly by Franc. a S. Clara, who being sometimes in the neighbourhood by the name of Hunt, would be very free with and expose him, to scorn before his parishioners. In the year 1642. and that of his age 33. or rather more, he published a treatise intit. *Experience, History and Divinity*, in five books. Printed at Lond. in a thick oct. and by the said author dedicated to the Parliament then sitting: In which Treatise p. 32. 37. &c. are many things spoken of himself. This book came out again, or rather had a new title to it of *The Downfal of Antichrist*, &c. an. 1648. What preferment he had afterwards I cannot tell, yet sure I am, that in the time of the Civil War he left the Nation and retired to Paris, where he became a railer against the Protestants. Afterwards he return'd to his old trade of Independancy in England, and about that time published *The perfect Law of God, being a Sermon and no Sermon, preached and yet not preached*. Printed 1652. in oct. He lived then, and after, at Aylesbury in Bucks, where he had kindred living, and would preach there very fantastically to the great mirth of some of his Auditors. After his Maj. Restauration, he published a Comedy intit. *The Pragmatical Jesuit*, with his picture before it, represented in very gentle Lay-habit, whereas his picture before his *Experience, History and Divinity*, represents him to be a formal Clergy man, with a mortified countenance. He was living at Aylesbury before mention'd in 1670. But before his death (which was elsewhere) he was (as some of his acquaintance hath told me) returned to Popery and caused his pretended Wife, to be of his persuasion, in which Faith he died. Those that knew him, have often told me that he was an impudent fantastical man, that

changed his mind with his cloaths, and that for his juggles and tricks in matters of Religion, he was esteemed a Theological Mountebank. I find one or more of both his names, that have been writers, which I shall now pass by, and one Rich. Carpenter who had a publick dispute with one Gibs concerning *Infant Baptism*, in the times of Usurpation; which probably may be the same with him before mentioned.

ADAM REUTER, who intitles himself in some ⁵⁴³ of his books *Cotbussius L. Silesius*, did, for his improvement in all kind of Literature, retire to the University of Oxon in the beginning of 1608. being then a Licentiat in both the Laws, wherein continuing many years in the condition of a Commoner (for he wore a Gown) and was entred into the *Matricula*, as a member, if I mistake not, of *Exeter* coll. was first exhibited to by the Warden and Fellows of *New* coll. and afterwards by the Vicechancellor and Heads of colleges and halls. He was very well read in substantial authors, and had a quick command of his Latine Pen, but then withal he was a severe Calvinist, which was not, in his time, displeasing to many of the Sages and Heads of the University. His works are. *Quaestiones juris controversi* 12. Ex L. ut vim. 3. just. & jure. Oxon. 1609. qu.

Oratio quam, papam esse bestiam, qua non est, & tamen est, apud Johan. Apoc. 17. ver. 18. &c. Lond. 1610. qu. Which Oration was by the author spoken in publick before the members of the University.

Libertatis Anglicae defensio, seu demonstratio: Regnum Angliae non esse feudum pontificis: In Acad. Oxon. publice opposita Martino Becano Societatis Jesu Theologo. London 1613. quarto.

Eadgarus in Jacobo redivivus; seu pietatis Anglicanae defensio, &c. contra Rosi-Weydum. Lond. 1614. qu.

Traictatus de concilio, Theophilo Suffolcia comiti dedicat. Oxon. Clar. 1626. qu. Besides other things which I have not yet seen, ¹⁶²⁷ whether he afterwards receded to his own Country or died in England, I know not.

MATTHIAS PASOR, Son of George Pasor a learned ⁵⁴³ Professor at Herborn, was partly educated there and partly at Heidelberg, of which last, he at length became Professor of the Mathematicks. Afterwards retiring to Oxon, he was incorporated Master of Arts, as he had stood at Heidelberg before mentioned. read an Arabick Lecture twice in a Week in Term-time in the Divinity School, for some years; for which he had a Pension collected from his Auditors, and was held in great esteem by them and others for his admirable knowledge in that and other Tongues and Learning. He hath published,

Oratio pro lingua Arabica professione, publice ad Academicos habita in Schola Theologica Universitatis Oxon. 25. Oct. 1626. Oxon. 1627. qu.

Marsilius Patavinus. Which, with other things, by him ^{Clar.} written and published, I have not yet seen: Nor indeed ¹⁶²⁷ do I know any thing more of him or his end.

NATHANIEL CARPENTER, Son of ⁵⁴⁴ Job. Carp. mentioned under the year 1620. was born at Northleigh near to Culleton in Devonshire 7. Feb. 1588. elected Probationer Fellow of Exeter coll. from S. Edmonds hall, 1607. at which time Michael Jermyn of the said coll. standing against him for that place, had equal Votes with him. So that the matter being referr'd to the Vicechancellor, he adjudged the right of the said Fellowship for Carpenter, and the next year Jermyn was sped into C.C. coll. of whom I shall speak hereafter under the year 1659. As for Carpenter he afterwards took the degrees in Arts and by a vertuous emulation and industry he became a noted Philosopher, Poet, Mathematician and Geographer. About the time that he proceeded in Arts, he entred into the sacred function, took the degree of Bach. of Divinity in few years after, and tho a zealous Calvinist, yet he was by the generallity of Scholars cried up for a very famous Preacher. At length being introduced into the acquaintance of the learned and religious Dr. Usher Primate of Ireland, at what time he was in Oxon and incorporated D. of D. in July 1626. that incomparable person took him then into his service, convey'd him into Ireland, made him one of his Chaplains, Schoolmaster of the Kings Wards in Dublin, in the same year, and soon after, as 'tis said, Dean of a certain Church there, but *Quere*. He hath written,

Philoso.

(c) Vide in lib. 2. & 3. *Affaniarum Caroli Fitzgeofridi*, edit. 1601. octav.

Philosophia libera, triplici Exercitationum decade proposita, &c. Francof. 1621. Lond. 1622. Ox. 1636. and 75. oct.

Geography delineated forth in two books; containing the Sphærical and Topical parts thereof. Ox. 1625. and 35. qu.

Achitophel: or, the picture of a wicked Politician, in 3 parts. *Dubl.* 1627. oct. *Ox.* 1628. qu. These three parts are the effect of three Sermons preached before the Univ. of *Oxon.* on 2 *Sam.* 17. 23. and were very much applauded by all the Scholars that heard them, and therefore were by them most eagerly desired to be printed. Soon after they were published with license, and had in them (as a busie (a) body faith) divers passages against Arminianism, averring it to be planted among us by Jesuitical Politicians to undermine our Religion by degrees, and covertly to introduce Popery it self. But so soon as it peep'd abroad, it was forthwith called in, and all the passages against Arminianism were expunged by Bishops *Lauds* Agents. Which done, it was reprinted at *London* 1629. in qu. to the great injury both of the truth and author. In 1633. it was printed there again, and at *Ox.* 1640. in tw.

Chorazin and Bethsaida's woe and warning piece, on *Matth.* 11. 21. *Oxon.* 1640. in tw.

Treatise of Opticks.—MS. The original whereof was lost at Sea; yet some copies of it are saved, but imperfect. He died at *Dublin* in *Ireland*, about the beginning of the year sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried there, but in what Church or Yard I know not. When he laid upon his death-bed, it did much repent him, that he had formerly so much courted the Maid instead of the Mistress, meaning that he had spent his chief time in Philosophy and Mathematicks, and had neglected Divinity.

145. **GEORGE CARLETON**, Son of *Guy*, second Son of *Thomas Carleton* of *Carleton* hall in *Cumberland*, was born (b) at *Norham* in *Northumberland*, at what time his Father was Keeper of the Castle there, educated in Grammar learning by the care of the Northern Apostle, called *Bern. Gilpin*, who also, (when he was fitted for the University,) sent him to *S. Edm.* hall in the beginning of the year 1576. being then 17 years of age, and exhibited to his studies, and took care that nothing should be wanting to advance his pregnant parts. In the latter end of 1579. he took a degree in Arts, and forthwith compleated it by *Determination*, his disputes being then noted to exceed any of his Fellows that did their exercise in the same Lent. In 1580. he was elected Probationer-Fellow of *Merton* coll. wherein he spent almost 5 years before he proceeded in his Faculty. While he remained in that Coll. he was esteemed a good Orator and Poet, but as years come on, a better disputant in Divinity, than he had before been in Philosophy. He was also well vers'd in the Fathers and Schoolmen, and wanted nothing that might make him a compleat Theologist.—*I have loved him* (saith a learned (c) author) in regard of his singular knowledge in Divinity, which he professeth, and in other more delightful literature, and am loved again by him. What were his preferments successively after he had left that Coll. I cannot tell, because the Register of Acts of that house is altogether silent as to them. Sure I am that after he had continued many years there. and had taken the degrees in Divinity, he was promoted to the See of *Landaff*, upon the translation of *Dr. Godwin* to *Hereford*, in the year 1618. and the same year was one of the learned English Divines that were by his Majesties command sent to the Synod of *Dort*, where he behaved himself so admirable well, to the credit of our Nation, (as some Ch. Historians will tell you,) that after his return, he was, upon the translation of *Dr. Harnet* to *Norwich*. elected to the See of *Chichester*, confirmed by his Maj. 20. Sept. 1619. He was a person of a solid judgment and of various reading, a bitter Enemy to the Papists, and a severe Calvinist, which may farther appear in some of these books following, of his composition.

Heroici Characteres, ad illustriss. equitem Henricum Nevill. lum. *Oxon.* 1603. qu. Several of his Latin verses are in the University book of verses made on the death of *Sir Phil. Sydney*, in *Bodleianema*, and in other books.

Tithes examined, and proved to be due to the Clergy by a divine right. *Lond.* 1606. 1611. qu.

(a) *Will. Prynne* in his *Canterburies Doom*, printed 1646. p. 166.
(b) *Camden* in *Britan.* in *Northumb.* (c) *Idem* *ibid.*

Jurisdiction Regal, Episcopal, Papal: Wherein is declared how the Pope hath intruded upon the jurisdiction of Temporal Princes, and of the Church, &c. *Lond.* 1610. qu.

Consensus Eccles. Catholicae contra Tridentinos de scripturis, Ecclesia, fide & gratia, &c. *Lond.* 1613. oct. Dedicated to the *Mertonians*.

A thankful remembrance of Gods mercy, in an historical collection of the great and merciful deliverances of the Church and State of England, from the beginning of *Q. Elizabeth.* *Lond.* 1624. qu. The fourth edit. came out in 1630. qu. adorned with cuts.

Short directions to know the true Church. *Lond.* 1615. &c. in tw. Dedicated to Prince *Charles* as the former book was.

Oration made at the Hague before the Prince of Orange, and the Assembly of the High and Mighty Lords, the States General. *Lond.* 1619. in one sh. and an half in qu.

The madness of Astrologers: or, an examination of *Sir Christop. Heydons* book, intit. *A defence of judiciary Astrology.* *Lond.* 1624. qu. Which being written twenty years before that time, was then published by *Tho. Vicars* Bach. of Div. who had married the authors Daughter. It was reprinted at *Lond.* in 1651.

Examination of those things, wherein the author of the late *Appeale*, holdeth the doctrine of the Pelagians and Arminians, to be the doctrines of the Church of England. *Lond.* 1626. and 36. in qu. Besides this answer or examination, made to the *Appeale* of *Rich. Mountague*, (who succeeded *Carleton* in the See of *Chichester*.) came out six more, viz. one by *Dr. Matthew Sutcliff* Dean of *Exeter*, a second by *Dr. Dan. Featly*, a third by *Franc. Rouse* sometimes of *Broadgates* hall in *Oxon*, a fourth by *Anth. Wotton* of *Cambridge*, a fifth by *Joh. Teates* Bach. of Div. sometimes of *Eman. coll.* in *Cambridge*, afterwards Minister of *S. Andrews* in *Norwich*, and the sixth by *Hen. Burton* of *Friday-street* in *London*.

A joynt attestation avowing that the discipline of the Church of England was not impeached by the Synod of *Dort.* *Lond.* 1626. qu.

Vita Bernardi Gilpini, vere sanctiss. famaque apud Anglos aquilonares celeberrimi. *Lond.* 1628. qu. Published in Engl. at *Lond.* 1636. oct. and also in Lat. in *Dr. Will. Bates* his collection of lives. *Lond.* 1681. in a large qu.

Testimony concerning the Presbyterian discipline in the Low Countries, and Episcopal government in England.—Printed several times in qu. and oct. The edit. in qu. at *Lond.* 1642. is but one sheet.

Latin Letter to the learned *Camden*, containing some notes and observations on his *Britannia*.—MS. among those given by *Seldens* Executors to the Publ. Libr. at *Oxon.* The beginning of which Letter is *Dum nuper (Mi Camdene) Britanniam tuam, &c.*

Several Sermons, viz. one that is joynd to the English life of *Bern. Gilpin*: Another on *Luke* 2. from ver. 41. to 50. in tw. A third on *Rev.* 20. 3. 4. in oct. &c. He had also a hand in the *Dutch Annotations*, and in the New Translation of the Bible, which were ordered by the Synod of *Dort* to be undertaken, yet were not compleated and published till 1637. At length having lived to a good old age, he concluded his last day in the month of *May* in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried in the Choir, near to the Altar, of his Cath. Church at *Chichester*, on the 27. of the same month. By his first Wife named *Anne*, Daughter of *Sir Hen. Killegrewe* Knight, and Widdow of *Sir Hen. Nevill* of *Billingbere* in *Berks*, he had Issue a Son named *Henry Carleton*, living sometimes in the Parish of *Furze* in *Sussex*, elected Burgefs for *Arundel*, to serve in that Parliament which began at *Westm.* 13. Apr. 1640. and from the unhappy Parliament which began on the 3. Nov. following, he received a Commission from the Members thereof to be a Captain, in which office and command he shew'd himself an Enemy to the Bishops.

JOHN DODERIDGE, or *Doddridg*, was born at, or near to, *Barnstaple* in *Devonshire*, became a Sojournour of *Exeter* coll. in 1572. took one degree in Arts about 4 years after, and compleated it by *Determination*. About that time being entred into the *Middle Temple*, he made great proficiency in the Common Law, became a noted Counsellour, and in 45. *Eliz.* Lent Reader of that Inn. In 1603. Jan. 20. he was made Serjeant at Law, being about that time Prince *Henry's* Serjeant, but in the year following

following he was discharged of his Serjeantship, and became Solicitor Gen. to King James I. In 1607. Jun. 25. he was constituted one of the Kings Serjeants, and on the 5. July following he received the honour of Knighthood from his Maj. at Whitehal. In 1612. Nov. 25. he was appointed one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, (afterwards of the Kings Bench,) and in Feb. 1613. he was actually created Master of Arts in Serjeants Inn by the Vice-chanc. both the Proctors, and five other Academians. Which degree was conferred upon him in gratitude for his great service he had then lately done for the University, in several Law suits depending between the said University and City of Oxon. While he continued in Exeter coll. he was a severe Student, and by the help of a good Tutor he became a noted Disputant. So that by the foundation of learning which he had laid in that coll. forwarded by good natural parts and continual industry, he became not only eminent in his own profession, but in the Arts, Divinity, and Civil Law, inasmuch that it was difficult with some to judge, in which of all those Faculties he excelled. But being mostly taken up with the Common Law, he could not be at leisure to honour the World with his great knowledge, only with these things following.

The Lawyers light; or due direction for the study of the Law, &c. Lond. 1629. qu.

A compleat Parson: or a description of Advowsons and Church-livings, &c. Lond. 1630. qu. Delivered in several readings in an Inn of Chancery called New Inn in Lond. 1602. and 1603.

History of the ancient and modern Estate of the Principality of Wales, Dutchy of Cornwall, and Earldom of Chester, &c. Lond. 1630. qu.

The English Lawyer: Being a treatise describing a method for the managing of the Laws of this Land, and expressing the best qualities requisite in the Student, Practicer, Judges, &c. Lond. 1631. qu.

Opinion touching the antiquity, power, order, state, manner, persons, and proceedings of the High Court of Parliament in England. Lond. 1658. oct. Published by John Doddridge Esq; a Counsellour of the Middle Temple, and Recorder of Barnstaple; descended from, or at least near of kin to, our author Sir Joh. Doderidge. With the aforesaid Opinion, are published also the opinions of Arth. Agard, Joseph Holland, Francis Tate, and Will. Camden, all eminent Antiquaries and Historians; the two last of which I have before mentioned, and the two first I shall speak of anon.

Treatise of particular Estates. Lond. 1677. in twelv. printed at the end of the fourth edition of Will. Noy's book, called, Grounds and Maxims of the Laws of this Nation.

A true presentation of fore-past Parliaments to the view of the present times and posterity.— This I saw in MS. in a thin fol. in the Library of Dr. Tho. Barlow now B. of Lincoln, but whether it was ever printed I know not. Our author Doderidge also did peruse and enlarge a book intit. *The Magazine of Honour; or a treatise of the several degrees of the Nobility of this Kingdom, with their rights and privileges: Also of Knights, Esquires, &c.* Lond. 1642. oct. The MS. of which I saw also in the said Library, fairly transcribed and dedicated by T. S. of Wycombe to John Lord Lovelace, an. 1637. This book which is the collection of Will. Bird, I take to be the same, which was afterwards published with a title something different from the former, under our author Doderidge's name, running thus.

The Law of Nobility and Peerage; wherein the antiquities, titles, degrees, and distinctions, concerning the Peers and Nobility of this Nation, are excellently set forth, with the Knights, Esquires, Gent. &c. Lond. 1657. 58. oct. What else he hath written, (besides certain Speeches which are extant in books put out by others,) I know not; and therefore I shall only say of him, that he surrendered up his last breath at Forsters near to Egham in Surrey 13. Sept. in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and that his body was carried to the City of Exeter, where 'twas reposed with great solemnity in our Ladies Chappel joyning to the Cath. Ch. there, 14. Oct. following; where at this time is visible a very fair monument over his grave, and that of his Wife. Now as for Arthur Agard, whom I have before mentioned, I desire the Reader to know of him these things, that he was the Son of Clem. Agard of Foston in Derbyshire, by his Wife Elianor Daughter of Tho. Middlemore of Edghaston in Warwickshire, that he was bred

up to the Law, got to be a Clerk in the Exchequer, and at length to be Deputy-chamberlain thereof; which office he held 45 years, while these persons following were successively Chamberlains, (a place formerly of great honour and worth,) viz. Sir Nich. Throckmorton, Sir Tho. Randolphe Postmaster, Sir Tho. West after Lord La Warr, Mr. George Young a Scot, Sir Will. Killigrew Knight, Sir Walt. Cope Knight; and in his last days, in 1615. to Sir Joh. Poyntz Knight. While he held that place, he learned and received all his knowledge and learning in Antiquities from his faithful and dear friend Sir Rob. Cotton, a singular lover of, and admirably well read in, English Antiquities; to whom when Agard died, he gave all his Leiger books and MSS. (at least 20 in number) to be reposed as choice things in his Library; among which was Agard's book of his own writing, intit. *Tractatus de usu & verbis obscurioribus libri de Domesday*, which was afterwards put under the Effigies of Vitellius, nu. 9. The learned Camden styles him (*) *Antiquarius insignis*, as having been well acquainted with him, and his prodigious works collected with his own hand out of his Maj. Records in the Abbey of Westminster, (where the Exchequer-Office was,) and elsewhere. He died 22. Aug. 1615. and was buried in the Cloyster of St. Peters Church in Westminster, near to the Chapter-house door, where he had set up a monument in his life-time for himself and his Wife. At the time of his death, his will and desire was, that eleven Manuscripts of his writing and collection should (for a small reward given to his Executor) be reposed in the Exchequer, because they were necessary both for the Kings service, and readiness for the subject. Also a book of his collection in the Treasury, wherein is first contained what records are in the Kings Maj. four Treasuries, and how the same are placed, and especially how to be preserved: And after, is contained *A collection of all leagues and treaties of Peace, entercourses and marriages with Foreign Nations*. Which book was three years labour, and was (I think still) very carefully preserved for the Kings service. The writer and collector thereof took order that it should be preserved in his Maj. Court of Receipt, under the charge and custody of the Officers there, and to be delivered to them by Inventory, because it is very necessary for the Kings use, good of the Subject, and readiness and light to the Officers. As for the other person Joseph Holland, whose Opinion concerning the antiquity, power, &c. of Parliament, before-mentioned, which was also published, I can say only this of him, that he was a Devonian born, an excellent Herald, Genealogist, and Antiquary, as several things of his writing, now in being in the Coll. of Arms, commonly called the *Heralds Office*, shew: Among which is a very long roll of Parchment, containing the Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Devon before, and to his time, made in 1585. There also goes from hand to hand a folio MS. of his collection, not only containing the Arms of the Nobility and Gentry of Devonshire, but also of Somersetshire and Cornwall.

FULKE GREVIL, descended from an ancient and knightly fam. of his name living at Milcot in Warwickshire, was born in that County, an. 1554. being the same year wherein Sir Philip Sidney received his first breath, did spend some time in the condition of a Gent. Commoner in this University, either before he went to Trin. coll. in Cambridge, or at his return thence, but in what house, unless in Ch. Ch. or Broadgates, I cannot well tell, nor doth it matter much, seeing that he was more properly a Cambridge man (to which University he was a Benefactor) than an Oxonian. After he had left the University he travelled, and at his return, being well accomplished, was introduced into the Court by his Uncle Rob. Grevil a Servant to Q. Elizabeth, where he was esteemed a most ingenious person, and had in favour by all such that were lovers of Arts and Sciences. At length obtaining an honourable Office under the Queen, he became one of her favourites, which he held for no short term, but had the longest lease of any, and the smoothest time without rub. In the beginning of 1588. he, among other persons of honour and quality, was actually created Master of Arts, which, I think, was the highest degree that was conferred upon him in this University. In 1603. he was made Knight of the Bath at the Coronation of K. Jam. I. and soon after obtained the grant of the ruinous Castle of Warwick. In

(*) In Anal. Reg. Jac. I. MS. sub an. 1615.

the 12. year of the said Kings reign, he being constituted under Treasurer and Chancellour of the *Exchequer*, he was made choice of for one of Kings Privy Council. And meriting much for his faithful services in those employments, was, by Letters Patents, bearing date 9. Jan. 18. Jac. 1. advanced (a) to the dignity of a Baron of this Realm, by the title of Lord Brook of Beauchamps court. In Sept. 1621. he was made one of the Gentlemen of the Kings Bedchamber; whereupon (b) giving up his Chancellourship of the *Exchequer*, Rich. Weston (afterwards Earl of Portland) succeeded him. He was always esteemed a brave Gentleman and honourably descended, as being sprung from the family of Willoughby Lord Brook, was favoured by Qu. Elizabeth, and such that knew he had interest in the Muses. His life was always single, and tho he lived and died a constant Courtier of the Ladies, yet he prosecuted his studies in History and Poetry: In which, consider him as a Gentleman of noble birth and great Estate, he was most excellent in his time, as these things following shew, composed in his youth, and familiar exercise with Sir Ph. Sidney.

A Treatise of humane learning.
Inquisition upon fame and honour. } Poems.
Treatise of Wars.
Tragedy of Alaham.
Trag. of Mustapha.
Cælica, containing 109 Sonnets.
Letter to an honourable Lady.

Letter of Travels—Written to his Cousin Grevil Verney residing in France, &c. Some of the said things having been singly published, were all remitted into a little thin Folio, printed at Lond. 1633. and had this general title put to them, *Certain learned and elegant works of the Right Honorable Fulke Lord Brooke, &c.*

The first five years of King James, or the condition of the State of England, and the relation it had to other Provinces. Lond. 1643. qu.

The life of the renowned Sir Philip Sidney, with the true interest of England, as it then stood in relation to all foreign Princes, &c. Lond. 1652. oct. Published by P. B.

Short account of the Maxims and Policies used by Qu. Elizab. in her Government.—Printed with the former book.

Remains, containing Poems of Monarchy and Religion. Lond. 1670. oct. never before printed; with other things, (among which is his Trag. of Marc. Tull. Cicero) which I have not yet seen. At length our author, (who was Counsellour of State to Ch. 1.) neglecting to reward one Haywood, who had spent the greatest and chiefest part of his time in his personal service, for which he expostulated the matter with his Master, but was sharply rebuked for it; the said Haywood thereupon gave him a mortal stab on his Back (they two being then only together) in his Bedchamber in Brook house in Holbourne near London, of which wound he died 30. Sept. in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, aged 74. Which being done, the Assassinate discerning his own condition desperate, went into another room, and there having lock'd the dore, murdered himself with his own Sword. On the 27 of Oct. following he the said Lord Brook was buried in a Vault, situate on the north side of the collegiat Church at Warwick, which formerly had been a chapter house belonging thereunto: wherein he had, in his life time, erected a fair Tomb, with this Epitaph thereon. *Fulke Grevil Servant to Queen Elizabeth, Counsellour to King James, and friend to Sir Philip Sidney.*

In his honour and dignity, succeeded his kinsman Robert Grevil, being then (1628.) one and twenty years of age, educated in Academical learning, not in this, but in the other University of Cambridge, (as I have been informed) where being well tutor'd, became learned, considering his quality. But being afterwards unhappily attainted with fanatick and antimonarchical principles, by the influence of one of his near relations and some Schismatical preachers, (tho in his own nature a very civil and well humour'd person) was, without much difficulty, drawn in by those fiery spirits of the Long Parliament, which began 1640. By whom being back'd on, he became an active man in the House against the Prerogative, Bishops, and the establish'd discipline of the Church, insomuch that no less than the

abolishing of all decent order in the service of God would satisfie him. So that the members of the said Parliament looking upon him as a faithful person for the cause, that they then drove on, appointed him a Commander in their Army, as I shall anon tell you. As for the things which he wrote and published are, (1) *The nature of truth, &c.* Lond. 1643. oct. Animadverted upon by John Wallis a Minister in London, (afterward Geom. Professor of Oxon) Printed at Lond. 1643. (2) *A discourse opening the nature of Episcopacy, which is exercised in England.* Lond. 1641. 42. qu. Assisted therein by some puritanical Minister, and printed when the Press was open to receive all books against the Prerogative and Bishops. (3) *Two speeches spoken in the Guild-hall in London, concerning his Majesties refusal of a Treaty of peace.* Lond. 1642. qu. (4) *Answer to the speech of Philip Earl of Pembroke, concerning accommodation.* Which answer was spoken in the House of Lords 19 Dec. 1642. Pr. in one sh. in qu. by order of the House. (5) *Speech at the election of his Captains and Commanders at Warwick Castle.* Lond. 1643. qu. In the beginning of the Civil War, an. 1642. he became Commander in chief of those Forces, which were sent to assault the Church-Close at Lichfield, then defended by a small Garrison, placed there by his Majesty out of a pious intent for the preservation of the stately Cathedral, which the Lord Brooke intended presently to destroy, when taken by his Forces. But so it fell out, that he having planted his great Guns against the South-east-gate of the Close, he was, tho harnessed with plate-armour cap-a-pe, shot from the Church in the Eye by one Diot a Clergy-mans Son (who could neither hear or speak) as he stood in a dore, (whether he came to see the occasion of a sudden shout made by the Soldiers) of which he instantly died. This memorable accident hapned on the second day of March, an. 1642. which is the festival of that sometimes famous Bishop, S. Cedd or Chad, to whose memory Offa King of the Mercians did erect the said Cathedral, and devoutly dedicate it. Archbishop Laud being then a prisoner in the Tower of London, did make this memoire of it in his Diary, under the year 1642. Thursday March. 2. S. Cedd's day, the Lord Brook shot in the left Eye, and killed in the place at Lichfield, going to give onset upon the Close of the Church, he ever having been fierce against Bishops and Cathedrals. His beaver up and armed to the knee, so that a Musket at that distance, could have done him but little harm. Thus was his Eye put out, who about two years since said, he hoped to live to see at S. Pauls not one stone left upon another, &c. This Lord Brook who did often bragg that he should live to see the millinary fools paradise begin in his life time, did give occasion, by words that he uttered, to certain oberving persons to think, that his death was near, viz. that at his going out of Coventry, when he went towards Lichfield, he give order to his Chaplain, that he should preach upon this Text, *If I perish, I perish*, being the words of Ester in a different, but a far better, cause, Est. 4. 16. Also that in a prayer of above an hour long, which he conceived before his setting on the Close, he was heard to wish that if the cause he was in were not right and just, he might be presently cut off, using the like expressions to his Souldiers also.

JOHN BEAUMONT, Son of Francis Beaumont 548. one of the Justices of the Common-Pleas in the reign of Qu. Elizabeth, was born of, and descended from, an ancient and noble family of his name living at Gracedien in Leicestershire, became a Gent. Com. (with his Brethren Henry and Francis) in Broadgates hall in the beginning of Lent-term, an. 1556. aged 14. Whence, after he had spent about three years, he retired to one of the Inns of Court, and afterwards to his native Country, where taking to Wife one of the family of Fortescue, was at length (in 1626.) made a Baronet. The former part of his life he successfully employed in Poetry, and the latter he as happily bestowed on more serious and beneficial Studies: And had not death untimely cut him off in his middle age, he might have prov'd a Patriot, being accounted at the time of his death a person of great knowledge, gravity, and worth. He hath written,

Bosworth Field: A Poem. Lond. 1629. oct.

A taste of the variety of other Poems—Printed with the former Poem. He hath also made translations into English from Horace, Virgil, Lucan, Persius, Ausonius, Claudian, &c. All which were collected together, after the authors death by his Son, Sir Joh. Beaumont, Br. and were printed with the former

(a) *Baronage of England*, Tom. 2. p. 442. b. (b) *Camd. in Annal.* Jac. 1. MS. an. 1621.

former Poems in 1629. being then usher'd into the world by the commendation-Poems of *Tho. Nevill, Tho. Hawkins, Benj. Johnson, Mich. Drayton, Philip King*, Son of the B. of London, &c. This Sir *John Beaumont* the Poet departed this mortal life in the Winter time, in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried in the Church at *Gracedieu*, leaving behind him a Son named *John* beforemention'd, who died without issue, another called *Francis*, afterwards a Jesuit, and a third named *Thomas*, who succeeded his brother in his estate and honour. As for *Francis Beaumont*, who with his elder brother Sir *John*, came to *Broadgates* hall in 1596. as I have before told you, he must not be understood to be the same with *Francis Beaumont* the eminent Poet and Comedian, for tho he was of the same family, and most of his name studied in *Oxon*, yet he was educated in *Cambridge*, and after he had made himself famous over all *England*, for the 50. Comedies and Tragedies, which he with *Joh. Fletcher* Gent. had compos'd, made his last exit in the beginning of *March*, and was buried on the ninth of the same month in 1615, at the entrance of *St. Benedicts* Chappel within the Abby Church of *St. Peter*, within the City of *Westminster*. As for *John Fletcher*, Son of *Rich. Fletcher* B. of London, he was also a *Cambridge* man, and dying of the Plague, was buried in the Church (or yard) of *S. Mary Overey* in *Southwark*, 29 Aug. 1625. aged 49. Sir *Aston Cockaine* Baronet hath in his *Choice Poems of several sorts*, &c. Pr. 1658. in oct. an Epitaph on Mr. *John Fletcher* and Mr. *Philip Massinger*, who, as he saith, lye buried both in one grave, in *St. Mary Overies* Church in *Southwark*, yet the register of that Church saith that *Massinger* was buried in one of the four yards belonging to that Church, as I shall tell you when I come to him, under the year 1639. Later in time than Sir *Jo. Beaumont*, hath appeared another of both his names, who hath written and published *Observations upon the Apology of Dr. Hen. More*. Cambr. 1685. qu. And is at present the Kings prof. of Div. there.

JOHN DENISON, who in his time was cried up for an eminent preacher, became a Student in *Balliol* coll. at the beginning of the year 1590. and when M. of A. entred into orders, preached frequently in these parts, was made Chaplain to K. James 1. chief moderator of the Free-School in *Reading* in *Berks*, and at length Vicar of *St. Maries* Church there: In which last he was succeeded by *Tho. Bunbury* of *Ball.* coll. but thrust out thence by the Presbyterians in the beginning of the civil Wars. *Denison* was a learned man, well read in Theological authors, and wrote and published these things following.

Several Sermons as (1) *The Christian Petitioner*, preached on Act Sunday 7 Jul. 1611. on *Nehem.* 13. 22. Lond. 1611. qu. (2) *The sin against the Holy Ghost*, at *Pauls* Cross, on *Heb.* 10. 26, 27. lb. 1611. qu. (3) *Christians care for the Souls safety*, on *Mark* 8. 36. Lond. 1621. oct. (4) *Heavenly Banquet: or, the doctrine of the Lords Supper*, set forth in seven Sermons, on 1 Cor. 11. from verse 23. to 29. Lond. 1619. oct. (5) *Blessedness of Peacemakers*, two Sermons on *Matth.* 5. 9. Lond. 1620. oct. (6) *The Sinners acquittance*, before the K. at *Greenwich* on *Isa.* 53. 4. Lond. 1624. oct. (7) *Check to curiosity*, and *The safest service*, two Serms. at *Whitehall*, on *Joh.* 21. ver. 22. Lond. 1624. oct. (8) *Heavens joy for a sinners repentance*, on *Luke* 15. 7. *Ibid.* 1623. oct. &c.

A threefold resolution concerning earths vanity, hells horror and heavens felicity. Lond. 1616. oct. 4th edit.

Justification of the gesture of kneeling in the act of receiving the Sacrament of the Lords Supper. Lond. 1619. oct.

On the two Sacraments, Baptism and the Lords Supper. Lond. 1621. qu.

De confessionis auricularis vanitate adversus Card. Bellarmini Sophismata. Ox. 1621. qu.

De sigilli confessionis impietate, contra Scholasticorum & Neotericorum quorundam dogmata disputatio. — Printed with the former. He dyed in the latter end of January, and was buried on the first of Feb. in the Church of *St. Mary* at *Reading* before mention'd, in sixteen hundred twenty and eight. He had a Brother, or near Kinsman called *Stephen Denison*, D.D. and many years Minister of *St. Catherine Kree* Church in London, who hath published several things of Divinity, as the *Bodleian* or *Oxford Catalogue* will tell you. He dyed in that parish, (in 1649. as I think) but was not of the University of *Oxon*.

PETER ALLIBOND, an ingenious man in the opinion of all that knew him, was born at *Wardenton* neat to *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, where his name and family had for some generations lived, became a Student of *Magd.* hall in the beginning of 1578. aged 18. years, or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, travelled for some time beyond the Seas, and at his return became Rector of *Cheyneys* in *Bucks*. Where continuing many years, did much improve the ignorant with his sound doctrine. What he hath written I know not, nor translations which he hath made, only these two from French into English, viz. (1) *Comfort for an afflicted conscience, wherein is contained both consolation and instruction for the sick*, &c. Lond. 1591. oct. written by *John de L'espine*. (2) *Confutation of the popish transubstantiation, together with a narration how that the Mass was at sundry times patched and pieced by sundry Popes*, &c. Lond. 1592. oct. And a translation from Lat. into English entit. *The golden chain of Salvation*. Lond. 1604. qu. written by *Harman Renecher*. This *Pet. Allibond* died on the sixth day of *March*, in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Cheyneys* before mention'd; leaving then behind him three Sons, one of which was called *John* a witty man of *Magd.* coll. whom I shall mention elsewhere; another named *Peter* of *Linc.* coll. Proctor of this University in 1640. and a third *Job*, who changing his Religion, to which he had been carefully brought up, for that of *Rome*, (which was the reason, I presume, why his name was omitted in his Fathers Will) did at length get a place in the *Post Office*, which kept him and his in a comfortable condition. This *Job* was Father of *Rich. Allibond*, a Barrister of *Grays* Inn, who being also a Roman Catholick, was not only Knighted by K. James 2. but also made one of the Justices of the *Kings-Bench*, to which Office he was sworn by the name of *Rich. Allebone*, 28. Apr. 1687. He dyed at his house near to the back part of *Grays* Inn, 22. of Aug. 1688. aged 47 years or thereabouts, and was buried on the fourth of Sept. following at *Dagenham* in *Essex* near to the grave of his Mother.

JAMES LEY, a younger Son of *Henry Ley* of *Teffont-Evias* in *Wilts*. Son of *Henry Ley* of *Ley*, in the parish of *Bere-Ferres* in *Devonsh.* Esq; was born at *Teffonts-Evias*, became a Commoner of *Brafenose* coll. in the beginning of 1569. aged 17. or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts, and on the first of May 1577. he was admitted a Student of *Lincolns* Inn, where making great proficiency in the Municipal Law, which was much advanced by his Academical learning, he became a Councellour of great repute, was call'd to the Bench. 22. Eliz. and in the 44. of that Qu. was Lent reader of that Inn. After which, his profound learning and other great abilities deservedly rais'd him to sundry degrees of honour and eminent employment: For in the 1. of Jac. 1. he was called to the state and degree of Serjeant at Law, and in the year following he was constituted Chief Justice of the *Kings-Bench* in *Ireland*, in which place he continued till Mich. term 6. Jac. 1. and then, being a Knight, he was made Attorney of the Court of Wards and Liveries in *Eng. land*. Shortly after he obtained a Privy Seal from the *Kings* Maj. dat. 15. May 7. Jac. 1. to take place in the said Court of the *Kings* Attorney General, which till then was never used, but since hath constantly been observed. By virtue of that Seal, and by appointment of *Rob. Earl of Salisbury*, then Master of the said Court, he took the place the same day of Sir *Hen. Hobart* Knight, then Attorney General to his Majesty. During his continuance in that place he was made a Baronet, and in the 18. Jac. he was removed from that Court, having been Attorney 12 years, and upwards, and was made Lord Chief Justice of the *Kings-Bench* in *England*. In 22. Jac. he was made Lord High Treasurer of *Engl.* and a Councellour of State, and on the last day of the same month, he was advanced to the dignity (*) of a Baron, by the title of Lord *Ley* of *Ley* before mentioned. In the 1. of Car. 1. he was created Earl of *Marlborough* in *Wilts*, and in the fourth of that King, he resign'd his place of Treasurer, and was made Lord President of the Council. He was a person of great gravity, ability and integrity, and of the same mind in all conditions. He hath written,

(*) *Baronage of England*, Tom. 3. p. 451. b.

Treatise concerning Wards and Liveries, Lond. 1642. oct. composed by the author, while he was Attorney of the Court of Wards and Liveries.

Reports of divers resolutions in Law, arising upon cases in the Court of Wards, and other Courts at Westminster, in the Reigns of King James and King Charles. Lond. 1659. fol. He also collected, with intentions to publish, some of the historical writers of Ireland: for which end he caused to be transcribed and made fit for the Press, the *Annals of John Clynne a Frier Minor of Kilkenny*, (who lived in the time of K. Ed. 3.) the *Annals of the Priory of St. John the Evangelist of Kilkenny*, and the *Annals of Multi-fernan, Rosse and Clonmell*, &c. But his weighty occasions did afterwards divert his purpose. After his death the copies came into the hands of Henry Earl of Bathe, who also did intend to make them publick, but what diverted him, I cannot tell. Our author, Sir Jam. Ley E. of Marlborough, ended his days in his lodgings in *Lincolns Inn* on the 14. of March in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried in an Isle joyning to the Church of *Westbury* in *Wils.* in which Parish he had purchased an Estate. Over his grave was soon after a stately monument erected by Hen. Ley his Son, who succeeded him in his honour, begotten on the body of his Father's first Wife, named Mary, Daughter of John Pettie of *Stoke-Talmach* and *Tersworth* in *Com. Oxon.* Esq.

552. THOMAS VICARS, who writes himself *Vicarsus* and *de Vicariis*, was born within the City of *Carlisle* in *Cumberland*, made his first entry into *Queens coll.* in the beginning of 1607. aged 16. where, after he had been a poor serving Child, Tabarder, and Chaplain, he was elected Fellow 1616. being then M. of A. Six years after he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences; about which time he being esteemed an able Theologist, Preacher, and well qualified with other learning, was taken into the Family of Dr. Carleton B. of *Chichester*, and by him prefer'd (after he had married his Daughter Anne) to the Vicarage of *Cockfield* near *Horsham* in *Sussex*, and, as it seems, to a Dignity in the Church of *Chichester*. His works are,

Manuductio ad artem Rhetoricam, ante paucos annos in privatum quorundam Scholarium usum concinnata, &c. Lond. 1621. oct. there again 1628. in tw. being the third edit. This book is the effect of certain Lectures in *Queens coll.* publick Refectory, when he bore the office of Rhetorick Reader.

Brief direction how to examine our selves before we go to the Lord's Table, how to behave our selves there, and how to try our selves afterwards. Lond. 1622. or thereabouts, in oct.

Clar. 1628. *Confutatio cuiusd. libelli de amplitudine regni celestis sub emendito C. Secundi Curionis nomine in lucem emissi*. Ox. 1627. qu. He hath also translated from Lat. into English, *A Manuduction to Theology*. Lond. 1622. or thereabouts, and 26. in oct. written by Barthelm. Keckerman. Before which translation is a copy of verses made by Mich. Drayton the Poet, an attestation by Ad. Airay B. D. and a dedication to Anne the Wife of Dr. Carleton B. of *Chichester*. One Tho. Vicary published *The Surgeons directory*, in 1651. oct. who was, as I suppose, a Chirurgion by profession, and therefore not to be taken to be the same with Tho. Vicars before mentioned.

553. SIXTIN AMAMA, was born in the Province of *Westfriesia* in *Holland*, educated for a time in the University in *Franaker*, where obtaining considerable knowledge in Oriental tongues, took a journey into *England*, and about 1613. settled in *Oxford*, taught the Hebrew tongue, and for the sake of Dr. Prideaux Rector of *Exeter coll.* whose person and doctrine he much admired, became a Sojourner of that house, and a zealous Student in the Sacred Faculty. After he had continued there some years, he retired (without a degree confer'd on him,) to his native Country, where at *Franaker* he was made Hebrew Professor, and at length D. of D. and held much in esteem for his great learning. He hath written,

Censura vulgate atque à Tridentinis canonizata versionis quinque librorum Moysi, &c. *Franak.* 1620. qu.

Supplex Paraneis ad Synodos, Episcopos & Super-intendentes Ecclesiam Protestantium, de excitandis SS. linguarum studiis.

Observationes in Gram. Hebr. Petri Martini. *Franak.* 1625. oct.

Coron. ad Gram. Martino-Buxtorfianum. Ibid.

Anti-Barbarus Biblicus in 3. libros distributus, &c. *Amstel.* 1628. oct. To which was added a fourth book.—*Franak.* 1656. qu.

De Decimis. In the first Tome of the *Criticks*, p. 1326.

Responsio ad censuras D. Marini Marsenni Theologi Paris. *Franak.* 1628. oct. See in the first Tome of the *Criticks*, p. lx.

De nomine Tetragrammati dissertatio, cum responsione ad argumenta cl. viri D. Nich. Fulleri Angli, quibus pro vulgata lectionis Jehovah certitudine disputavit. *Fran.* 1628. oct.

He hath also written the Preface before *Joh. Drusius* his Commentary on the more difficult places of the *Pentateuch*, an. 1617. which is remitted into the first Tome of the *Criticks*, p. 50. and corrected and published with some additions his Commentary on the 12 Minor Prophets, and his *Com. de Sectis Judaicis*. He hath also written and published certain Dissertations and Orations in Latin, but these I have not yet seen. He was living and in great renown at *Franaker* in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, having then, as always before, a natural Genie to enlighten the Text of Scripture, and to find the notion of the Sacred Language. When he died, and what other books he hath written, I cannot yet tell.

WILLIAM VAUGHAN, Son of *Walt. Vaughan* 554. of the *Golden Grove* in *Caermertenshire* Esq; and younger Brother to Sir *John Vaughan* the first Earl of *Carbury*, was born at the *Golden Grove*, became a Commoner of *Iesus coll.* in *Mich. Term*, an. 1591. aged 14. took the degrees in Arts, and entred on the Law line, but before he took a degree in that Faculty, he went to travel, and performing some exercise in order thereunto at *Vienna*, did proceed Doctor there, and at his return was incorporated at *Oxon* in the same Faculty, an. 1605. In which, tho indifferently learned, yet he went beyond most men of his time for Latin especially, and English, Poetry. Afterwards spending much time in rambling to and fro, did take a long journey for the honour and benefit of his Nation, and became the chief undertaker for the Plantation in *Cambriol*, the southermost part in *New-found-land*, now called by some *Britaniola*, where with pen, purse, and person did prove the worthiness of that enterprize. He hath written,

ΕΡΩΤΟΠΑΙΓΝΙΟΝ Pium, continens canticum canticorum Solomonis, & Psalmos aliquot selectiores, una cum quibusdam aliis poematis e Sacra Scriptura fontibus petitis. Lond. 1597. oct.

Elegia gratulatoria in honorem illustriss. Herois Caroli Howard Comitiss Nottingham. 23. Oct. 1597. meretiss. creati. Printed with the former.

Varia Poemata de Sphaerarum ordine, &c. Lond. 1589. oct.

Poemata continent. Encom. Roberti Comitiss Essex. Lond. 1598. oct.

The *Golden Grove* moralized, in 3 books. A work very necessary for all such, as would know how to govern themselves, their houses, or their country. Lond. 1600. and 1608. oct. This book which is written in prose, was commended to the World by some Poets, or at least pretenders to Poetry, then (1600.) living in the University, as Dr. *Joh. Williams* Marg. Professor, *Will. Osbourne* one of the Proctors, *Hen. Price* Bac. of Div. et *S. Johns coll.* *Griffin Powel* of *Iesus*, *Joh. Budden* LL. D. *Nich. Langford* and *Tho. Came* Masters of Arts, *Gabr. Powel* B. A. *Sam. Powel*, *Tho. Storer*, and *Jo. Rawlinson* Masters of Arts, *Charles Fitzjeffry* of *Broadgates*, *Tho. Michelbourne*, &c.

Cambrensiun Caroleia. Quibus nuptia regales celebrantur, memoria regis pacifici renovatur, & praecepta necessaria ad rempub. nostram feliciter administrandum intextuntur: reportata a Colchide Cambriola ex australissima Nova Terra plaga. Lond. 1625. oct. 'Tis a Latin Poem, and dedicated by our author *Vaughan* under the name of *Orpheus Junior* to King *Charles I.*

The *Golden Fleece*, divided into three parts; under which are discovered the errors of Religion, the vices and decays of the Kingdom, &c. Lond. 1626. qu. in prose. Transported from *Cambrioll Colchos* out of the southermost part of the Island commonly called *New-found-land* by *Orpheus jun.* alias *Will. Vaughan*. There is no doubt but this our ingenious author hath other things extant, but such, tho with great scrutiny, I cannot yet discover: nor can I find any thing else relating to the author only that he was living at *Cambriol* before mentioned in sixteen hundred twenty and eight. I find one *Will. Vaughan* a Physician,

Clar. 1628.

Physician, who among several things that he hath published is a book intit. *Directions for health, natural and artificial, derived from the best Physicians, as well modern as ancient, &c.* Printed several times, as in 1617. oct. Lond. 1626. qu. the sixth edit. and there again 1633. &c. Another book also he wrote called *The Newlanders cure, with rules against the Scurvey, Coughs, &c.* Printed 1630. oct. &c. Whether this Physician was originally of Oxon. I cannot tell, notwithstanding we have had several of both his names and time matriculated as Members of Ball. coll. *Jesuit, &c.* There is also another *Will. Vaughan* a Physician, who published *Disputatio medica de febre continuata.* Printed 1671. qu.

555.

GEORGE CAREW, Son of Mr. George Carew sometimes Dean of Ch. Ch. in Oxon, was born in Devon. but originally descended from the Carews of Carew Castle in Pembroke-shire, became a Gent. Commoner of Broadgates hall in 1572. aged 15. About which time two of his Surname studied in University coll. which hath given occasion, many years after, to some of the Fellows of that house, particularly to Dr. *John Browne*, to take (a) one of them to be this George Carew whom we are farther to mention. Howsoever it is, or whether he studied in both houses successively, I shall not now dispute it: Sure I am that he was of Broadgates, and that being more delighted in Martial Affairs than in the solitary delights of a study, he left the University without a degree, went into Ireland, and there had a command given him against that noted Rebel the Earl of Desmond. Afterwards his merits being made known to Q. Eliz. she thereupon made him one of her Council, and Master of the Ordnance, there: In which last employment he behav'd himself with great renown in various expeditions, as some years after he did in the Voyage to Cadiz in Spain. In 1589. he was actually created M. of A. with other persons of quality, he being then a Knight. At length when all Ireland was in a manner invaded with a domestick Rebellion, and a Spanish Army, he was made President of Munster for 3 years; where joyning his Forces with those of the Earl of Thomond, he took divers Castles and strong Holds in those parts, and brought the titular Earl of Desmond (one of the most active Rebels there) to his tryal. After K. James came to the Crown he was called home, and in the first year of his Reign he was constituted Governour of the Isle of Guernsey and Castle Cornet. In the third year of that Kings Reign he was (b) advanced to the degree and dignity of a Baron, by the title of the Lord Carew of Clifton, having before married *Joyce* the Daughter and Coheir of *Will. Clifton* of Clifton near Stratford upon Avon in Warwicksh. Esq. Afterwards he was made Vicechamberlain and Treasurer to Q. Anne, Master of the Ordnance throughout England, and of the Privy Council to the King. At length when Charles came to the Crown, he was made by him, in the first year of his Reign, Earl of Totness in Devonshire, as being then a faithful Subject, a valiant and prudent Commander, an honest Counsellour, a gentile Scholar, a lover of Antiquities, and a great Patron of learning. He wrote a book intit.

Pacata Hibernia. Or, the History of the late Wars in Ireland. Lond. 1633. fol. with his picture before, and these verses under, it.

Talis erat vultu, sed lingua, mente manumque

Qualis erat, qui vult dicere, scripta legat.

Consulas aut famam, qui lingua, mente manumque

Vincere hunc, fama judice, rarus erat.

Of which History containing three years transactions in Munster, the said Earls actions (G. Carew) are not the least part. It was, while he lived, reserved first for his own private satisfaction; secondly preserved for the furtherance of a general history of the Kingdom of Ireland, when some industrious writer should undertake a compleat description of those Affairs: And lastly out of his own retired modesty, it was by him held back from the stage of publication, lest himself, being a principal Actor in many of the particulars, might be perhaps thought to give vent and utterance to his private merit and services, however justly memorable. After his death it came into the hands of his faithful and trusty Servant, (or rather his natural Son) called *Tho. Stafford*, by whom, it being first offer'd to the view and

censure of divers learned and judicious persons, was at length published. This is that *Thom. Stafford* who was Master of many choice Originals of Charters of English Nobility, written in the time of Hen. 2. mostly containing conveyances and gifts of Lands to Religious Houses; which I presume he had by the gift of his aforesaid Master the Earl of Totness: But when *Stafford* died, they came into the hands of Sir *Simonds D'ewes* Bt. Besides *Pacata Hibernia*, our author *Carew* hath in four large volumes collected several Chronologies, Charters, Letters, Muniments and other materials, belonging to Ireland. Which as choice rarities, are at this day reserved in the Bodleian Library. He also made several collections, notes, and extracts for the writing of the History of the Reign of K. Hen. 5. which were (c) remitted into the History of Great Britain, &c. published by *John Speed*. In which History were also remitted most, if not all, of the Lord Viscount S. Albans Hist. of Hen. 7. the notes and collections of Sir *Rob. Cotton* concerning the Reign of K. Hen. 8. notes and collections of Sir *Hen. Spelman* for another King, the life of K. *John* by Dr. *Jo. Barcham*, and the notes of *Edm. Bolton* concerning K. Hen. 2. As for *Speeds* part in the said History of Gr. Britain, it is such for stile and industry, that for one who (as *Martial* speaks) had neither a *Gracum* *χαιρ*, nor an *Ave Latinum*, is perhaps without many Fellows in Europe. So much also have I understood of him by sure information, that he had no meaning in that labour to prevent great practick learnedness, but to furnish it for the common service of Englands Glory. As for our author *Carew* Earl of Totness, he ended his days in the Savoy situated in the Strand near London, 27. Mar. in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, aged 73. and 10 months. Whereupon his body was conveyed to Stratford upon Avon in Warwickshire, and was inter'd at the upper end of an Isle joyning on the North side to the body of the Church there. Over his grave was soon after a stately monument erected, with a large inscription thereon, which for brevity sake I now pass by; and desire the Reader to observe that there was one *Tho. Carue* who writes himself of *Mobernan* in the County of Tipperary in Ireland, a Priest and Apostolick Notary, who in the year of his age 70. Dom. 1660. wrote a book intit. *Lyra five Anacephalaosis Hibernica in qua de exordio, five origine, nomine, moribus ritibusque gentis Hibernica succinthe tractatur.* Sulsbaci 1666. 2d. edit. qu. But this *Tho. Carue*, who lived at Vienna in Germany in the Court of the reverend Curats and Levites belonging to the Cath. Church of St. Stephen there, to the year 1664. and after, is not to be understood (as some have done) to be the same with *Tho. Carue*, or any thing of kin to *Geor. Carew* before mention'd, or that he was beholding to *Pacata Hibernia*, when he composed his book, or to his MS. collections, as I can yet perceive. Besides the aforesaid *George Carew* was another of both his names, a native of Cornwall, who having benefited himself much in this University, and afterwards in the Inns of Court and in travelling beyond the Seas, was at his return called to the Barr. Soon after he supplied the place of Secretary to *Christop. Lord Hatton* L. Chanc. of England, and after his decease performed the like Office to his two Successors, by special recommendation from her Majesty, who also gave him a Prothonotaryship in the Chancery, and in 1597. being then a Knight and one of the Masters of the Chancery, was by the said Queen (d) sent into Prussia to inform the K. and State of Poland, and the prutenic Cities, those things which she answered to *Dzialine* the last Ambassador in England, &c. In which Country and in other Northern parts, he underwent, through unexpected accidents, extraordinary perils, but being freed from them by Gods great Providence, he performed his duty in acceptable manner. In January 1605. he was sent (e) ordinary Ambassador into France, where he behaved himself to the credit of the English Nation, and after his return the Commonwealth used his service, in the places of trust which he then enjoyed. Whether he was the same Sir *George Carew*, who was created Master of Arts, with other persons of quality, at Cambridge 30. Aug. 1571. I know not Q.

EDWARD HUTCHINS, a Denbighshire man 156. born, was admitted perpetual Fellow of Brasenose coll. in 1581. being that year Master of Arts. Afterwards en-

(a) In his Additional notes to a Cat. of Scholars of Univ. coll. in the time of Q. Eliz. Which Cat. consists much of Surnames only. (b) Baron 23. of Engl. Tom. 3. p. 423.

(c) Hypercritica, or a rule of judgment for writing, or reading our histories. MS. Address. 3. Sect. 3. (d) Camden in Annal. Reg. Eliz. an. 1597. (e) Idem in Annal. Reg. Jac. 1. MS. an. 1606.

tring into the Sacred Function, was in short time after numbred among the eminent Preachers of the University. His works are,

Sermons, as (1) *Serm. against Recusants*, on Cantic. 2. 15. Oxon. 1586. oct. (2) *Serm. concerning the true comfort of Gods Church truly Militant*, &c. on the Song of Salomon, ch. 4. v. 7. Oxon. 1589. oct. &c. with which last is printed

An Apology for the Church truly Militant.— He hath also published,

Jaw-bone against the spiritual Philistine.— Printed 1601. in tw. and other things which I have not seen. He afterwards (being married) became Prebendary of *Chute* and *Cheesbury* in the Church of *Salisbury*, and beneficed near to that City. He died in the beginning of sixteen hundred twenty and nine, and was succeeded in his Prebendship by one *Joh. Thorpe*.

357. WILLIAM GIFFORD, Son of *John Gifford* Esq; by *Elizab.* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Geo. Throcmorton* of *Coughton* in *Warwickshire* Knight, was born in *Hampshire* in 1554. being the second year of *Qu. Mary*, and in 1569. was by his Mother, then the Wife of one *Will. Hodgekin*, sent to *Linc. coll.* at which time it was governed by *John Bridgwater*, who in his heart was a R. Catholick, and had under his government many of that profession. After he had continued in the University, mostly in the said coll. and partly in the house of *Geo. Etheridge* a Physitian, for the space of four years, exercising himself in Grammar, Mulick, Logick, and Philosophy, he was sent with his Tutor to *Lovaine*, where soon after he took the degree of M. of A. Afterwards spending four years in Theological studies, under Father *Bellarmino*, he took the degree of Bach. in that faculty. But leaving the said University, because of the Civil Wars in that Country, he retired to *Paris*, where continuing for some time in the study of Theology among the *Sorbonists*, he was by *Dr. Will. Alan* sent for to *Rheims*, where continuing in the *Eng. coll.* (governed by the said *Alan*) for some time, was by him sent to the *Eng. coll. at Rome*, where consummating his divine studies, was recalled by the said *Alan* and made publick Professor of Theology at *Rheims*. About which time being created Doctor of that faculty, with great solemnity in the University of *Pont-a-Mousson* in *Lorraine*, (in Nov. 1584.) managed with great credit his publick Professorship for about eleven years. But Civil Wars breaking out in *France*, he journeyed to *Rome* and became Chaplain to Card. *Alan*, (as he was afterwards for a time to Card. *Charles Borromeus* at *Millane*) at whose request to *P. Clem. 8.* he was made Dean of the Church of *S. Peter* at *Ressell* commonly called *L'isle* in *Flanders*; which preferment he keeping for ten years was at length forced (f) to leave it by the violence of the Jesuits, because he took part with the Benedictine Monks when they prevailed so far with the Abbot of *Arras*, a good man, to build a Cloister for them at *Doway*, which was much opposed by the said Jesuits. Afterwards *Dr. Gifford* return'd to *Rheims* again, and was made Rector of the Academy there, which he governed with great praise and honour. At length being above 50. years of age, he gave a farewell to the World, and its vanities, entred himself into the Order of *St. Benedict* in June 1608. and became professed on the 14. Dec. in the year following, in the coll. of the English Benedictines at *Dienlward* in *Lorraine*. Whereupon according to the manner he changed his name to (g) *Gabriel de S. Maria*, which he kept to his dying day, became famous for his admirable Sermons preached there, in *Flanders*, *Poitou*, at *Rheims*, and in *Britaine*, to which place, as 'tis (h) said, he was sent a Delegate by *P. Clem. 8.* to *K. Jam. 1.* concerning matters of Religion. Afterwards being noted for his great piety and learning, he was made Prior of the Benedictines at *S. Maloes* in *France*, and President of the Congregation of that Order. At length his great worth suffering him not to live in a Cell, he was by *Ludovic. de Lorraine* commonly called Cardinal *Guise*, (Archbishop of *Rheims*) made his Suffragan in that See, under the title of *Episcopus Arcidulia*, (in *Greece*) Which place he enjoying till that Cardinals death, the Duke of *Guise* thereupon (because his second Son was but a Child, and therefore not capable of the Archbishoprick of *Rheims*, fearing lest any other Nobleman in *France* should beg it for any

of their Sons) did presently, before the death of his Brother the Cardinal was known, go to the *French K.* and beg'd the same for *Dr. Gifford*, and procured the Pope to confirm the Kings grant. Whereupon *Gifford* receiving Consecration in 1622. enjoy'd it about 7 years; not without paying a considerable yearly pension from it (as 'twas thought) to the then Duke of *Guise*. By vertue of the said Archbishoprick, he became a Duke and the first Peer of *France*: And having a great yearly value coming in, became hospitable, liberal to all English Exiles and Travellers, and a Founder of two Houses in *France*, for the reception of the English Monks of the Order of *S. Benedict*, namely one at *Paris*, and another at *S. Maloe*. He hath written and published,

Orationum lib. 1. Spoken mostly at the inauguration of *Albert* and *Isabell*, in their inauguration at *L'isle*: Also before Card. *Burbon*, *Vandome*, *Guise*, &c. at *Rheims*, and the Duke of *Guise*, *d'Aumale* and others—Printed at *Doway*.

Sermones Adventuales. He also took a great deal of pains in perfecting and finishing a book intit. *Calvino-Turcismus*, &c. written by *Will. Rainolds*, and printed at *Antwerp*, 1597. Answered by one who writes himself *T. M. S.* in a book intit. *De Turco-papismo*, &c. Lond. 1598. 99. qu. In the Preface to which he falls foul on our author *Gifford*, whom he stiles *Scriptor mendicissimus*, & ut omnibus constet, iracundus—*Ex Anglis ad Hispanos transfuga, hostium mancipium, hostis patria, turpissimum popularium suorum propudium—compus & calamistratus & apud mulieres Belgicas graciosus*, &c. He also wrote a book at the instance of the D. of *Guise*, which I have not yet seen, and translated from French in Engl. *The Inventory of errors, contradictions and false citations of Philip Morney Lord of Plessis*: written by *Fronto Ducens* a Jesuit. Besides which he hath written and translated other matters, but they having been printed beyond the Seas, we seldom or never see them here, and so consequently I cannot give you a Cat. of them in this place. This great Archb. and Duke *Dr. Gifford* gave way to fate on the eleventh of April, in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, according to the accompt follow'd in *France*, and was buried with great solemnity in the Church of the Blessed Virgin at *Rheims*, behind the great Altar, near to the grave of *Lewis Card. Guise*. In his Archbishoprick succeeded *Hen. de Lorraine* Son of *Charles Duke of Guise*, born at *Paris* 4. Apr. 1614. so that he was but 15 years of age when he was made Archbishop, which was per accessum; but being not consecrated, he renounc'd it in 1641. about which time he succeeded his Father in the Dukedom of *Guise*, and took to him a Wife.

CHRISTOPHER SUTTON, a *Hampshire* 558. man born was entred a Butler or Commoner of *Hart hall* in 1582. aged 17. translated soon after to *Linc. coll.* and as a Memb. thereof took the degrees in Arts. Afterwards entring into Orders, he became successively Vicar of *Roneham* in *Essex*, Parson of *Caston* in his own Country, Parson of *Woodring* in *Norfolk*, Parson of *Murley-Bromley* in *Essex*, and at length of *Cranworth* in *Norfolk*. Which two last he kept to his dying day, with his Prebendship of *Westminster* that had been bestowed on him by *K. Jam. 1.* for his excellent and florid preaching. His works are,

Disce vivere. Learn to live. Lond. 1608. in tw. and several times after.

Disce Mori. Learn to die. Lond. 1609. in tw. and several times after. In both which is shewed in what manner every well disposed Christian may learn first, how to live the life of the righteous, and how to die the death of the righteous.

Godly meditations upon the most holy Sacrament of the Lords Supper, &c. Lond. 1622. &c. in tw. the thirteenth edition of which came out in 1677.

Append. touching the controversie about the holy Eucharist—Printed with the *Godly meditation*, &c.

Godly meditations concerning the divine presence.—Printed also with the former *Meditat.* He departed this mortal life in May or June, in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, and was buried, as I have been informed, in the Abby Church of *S. Peter* at *Westminster*, before the Vestry dore, where the choir-men keep their Surplices, to whom he gave five pounds. In his Prebendship (given to him much about the time of the death of *Dr. Joh. Yong B. of Rochester*, who kept that Prebendship in *Commendam* with his See) succeeded *Lambert Osbaldeston* M. A. as I shall elsewhere tell you.

(f) See in the *Running Register* by *Lew. Owen*, Printed 1626. p. 91. (g) *Pitts De illstr. Angl. Script. Aet. 17. nu. 1061.* (h) In *Gallia Christiana*, Tom. 1. p. 548.

ROBERT HEGGE, a prodigy of his time for forward and good natural parts, was born within the City of *Durham*, an. 1599. admitted Scholar of C.C. coll. 7. Nov. 1614. Prob. Fellow thereof 27. Dec. 1624. being then M. of A. and accounted, considering his age, the best in the University for the Mathematical faculty, History, and Antiquities, (and therefore much beloved by *Tho. Allen* of *Gloucester hall*) as afterward he was for his excellent knowledge in the Sacred Scripture, as may be seen in certain books he wrote, the titles of which follow.

Teatise of Dials and dialling. MS. in C. C. coll. Library. In which book is the picture of the Dial in the said college Garden, made by *Nich. Kratzer* (whom I have mention'd under the year 1550.) with a short discourse upon it. In like manner there is the picture of that fair Cylinder standing on a Pedestal in the middle of the said coll. quadrangle, made by *Charles Turnball*, 1605. with a short discourse on it, which he intitles *Horologium Sciotericum in gratiam speciosissimi Horoscopi in area quadrata*. C. C. C. &c.

The Legend of S. Cuthbert with the antiquities of the Church of *Durham*—written 1626. and left in MS. behind him at his death, so exactly and neatly written, that many have taken it to be printed. Afterwards a Copy of it, under the authors hand, coming into the possession of *Thomas Lord Fairfax*, was by him reposed as a precious Monument in his Library of MSS. At length one who writes himself *R. B. Esq.* (sometimes of the retinue of the said Lord, as I have been informed) published it at *Lond.* 1663. in oct. in a very bad letter and worse Paper, not without some derogation to the memory of the author by concealing his name, and putting the two first letters of his own, with the writing a Prologue, to it. The truest Copy under the authors hand is now in the possession of *Dr. Edm. Pocock* Can. of *Ch. Ch.* and the Kings Hebr. Professor of this University, having an Epistle to the Reader before it under the authors own hand, dated 1. Jul. 1626. which the printed hath not. Betwixt this MS. and the printed Copy I find much difference; there being in the latter many omissions, some additions, besides literal mistakes, (especially in names of men and places) and several passages transpos'd.

In aliquot Sacra pagina loca lectiones. *Lond.* 1647. in 4. sh. or more, in qu. published by *John Hall* of *Greys Inn*, (whom I shall anon mention) who in his Preface to the said Lections tells us, that if they took, and were approv'd by Scholars, he had more laying by him to publish; but whether he did so, or not, I cannot tell. Our author *Hegge* also left behind him 4. or 5. Sermons fit for the Prefs, learned suppositions in C. C. C. Chappel, verses, Cat. of Schol. and Fell. of C. C. coll. &c. All which, or at least some of them, are at this day in the Libr. of the said college. He died suddenly of an apoplexy, to the great reluctancy of those who were acquainted with his admirable parts, on the eleventh of June in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, (having scarce attained to the thirtieth year of his age) and was buried in the Chappel of the said coll. As for *John Hall* before mentioned, who had a great respect for his memory and his works, and was well acquainted with, if not allied to, his relations, was born also in the said City of *Durham* of gentle Parents, in Aug. 1627. and being fitted for the University was hindered from going to it by the eruption of the Civil War. Whereupon giving himself solely up to studies at home, especially in the Library at *Durham*, improved himself to a miracle. After *Oxon* was reduced by the Parliament forces in the year 1646. at which time the Wars were ceased, he was sent to S. Johns coll. in *Cambridge*, where he had not been there many months, ere came forth the first issue of his prodigious wit, entit. *Horæ vacivæ, or Essayes, with some occasional considerations*. *Lond.* 1646. oct. with his Picture before them, aged 19. The sudden breaking forth of which, amazed not only the University, as I am instructed by one (*) of his Fellow Collegiats, but the more serious part of men in the three Nations, where they were spread. The same year, about New-years time, came out his *Poems*. *Lond.* 1646. and with them *The second book of divine Poems*. Pr. in oct. Both which books were much admired. After he had continued more than an year at *Cambridge*, in the condition of a Commoner and Gent. Com. he was translated to *Greys Inn*, where he added to the Structure of a most admirable Ro-

mance, intit. *Lucenia*, which he had began in *Cambridge*, but by the lending it forth to a friend, it was smother'd. In 1648. his mind being sufficiently known to encline towards a Commonwealth, he sided with the Independent and wrote *A Satyr against Presbytery*, and in 1649. he published *An humble motion to the Parliament of England concerning the advancement of Learning, and Reformation of the Universities*. Printed at *Lond.* in 6. sh. in qu. In which taking occasion to court the then Rulers, got him a present sum of Money, and a Pension of 100 L. per an. from the Council. About the same time he wrote *Four Paradoxes*, to which he added two more in 1653. Published at *Lond.* 1653. in tw. under the name of *Job. de la Salle*, by *Job. Davies* of *Kidwelly*. And in 1650. being commanded by the Council of State into *Scotland* to attend *Oliver Cromwell*, to make such observations on affairs there, as might conduce to the settling of the interests of the Commonwealth, he wrote a book intit. *The grounds and reasons of Monarchy*, with an Appendix of *An Epitomy of the Scottish affairs*: Both printed at *Edenburgh* in qu. and afterwards at *London*. About that time he was called to the Barr, and sometimes pleaded, and in 1651. he published *A Gag to Loves Advocates*, &c. wherein he justified the Parliaments proceedings in the execution of *Christop. Love* a forward and busie Presbyterian. What other things he either wrote or published, are briefly these. (1) A Preface before, with remarks upon a book intit. *A true relation of the unjust, cruell, and barbarous proceedings against the English at Ambona in the E. Indies*, by the *Netherlandish Government and Council* there. Which book, tho it had been published in the latter end of the Reign of *K. Jam. I.* and the third time at *Lond.* 1632. in qu. *Job. Hall* thought it necessary to revive it at that time (1651.) because of the then differences between the Dutch and the English. This book he dedicated to the General *O. Cromwell*, and was much bought up. Whereupon the Dutch Ambassador residing then in *Westminster*, made a complaint of that book and demanded punishment on the reviver of it, but the Parliament thinking it a seasonable service done to the publick, took no notice of it. (2) He rendred into English from the Original *The height of Eloquence*, written by *Dionis. Longinus*. *Lond.* 1652. oct. Dedicated to *Balstrode Whistock* one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal. (3) He wrote *A Letter from a Gent. in the Country concerning*, &c. an. 1653. (just after the Long Parliament was dissolv'd) tending to settle the humours of the people in that great emergency. (4) *Answer to the grand politick Informer*. Printed 1653. fol. which *Politick Informer* being a virulent Pamphlet written upon the Assembly of *Barbone's* Parliament, and therefore censured and suppressed, it was thought expedient that *Hall* should answer it, and he was well rewarded for it from the *Exchequer*. He put out *Lusus Serius*, in 1654. written in Lat. by *Mich. Majerus*: Half of which almost was done in one afternoon, over a glass of Wine in a Tavern. (6) He made a translation of *Hierocles upon the golden verses of Pythagoras, teaching a vertuous and worthy life*. Published after his death, by his friend *John Davies* of *Kidwelly*—*Lond.* 1657. oct. with other things, as *Poems*, *Translations*, *Treatises*, which were never published. At length being overtaken with a disease, which he could not thoroughly shake off, he left *London* in Jul. 1655. and retiring to *Durham*, died there on the first of Aug. 1656. having not fully arrived to the 29th. year of his age, and was buried there, near to the grave of his Father, who died about an year before, just after his Sons arrival there. To conclude; had not his debauches and intemperance diverted him from the more serious studies, he had made an extraordinary person; for no man had ever done so great things at his age: So was the opinion of the great Philosopher of *Malmesbury*. Besides this *John Hall* of *Durham*, were others of both his names and writers, as *Job. Hall* of *Richmond* author of *Government and Obedience*, in four books. *Lond.* 1654. fol. and of other things, and another *John Hall* author of *The true Cavalier examined by his principles, and found not guilty, either of Schism or Sedition*. *Lond.* 1656. besides other matters. A third also, who was Bach. of Div. now, or lately, living, was author of *Jacobs Ladder*: or, the devout souls ascension to heaven in Prayers. &c.

WILLIAM HINDE was born at *Kendall* in *Westmorland*, became a poor serving Child of Qu. coll. in *Mich.* Term 1586. aged 17. afterwards *Tabarder*, M. of A. and perpetual Fellow of the said house; wherein, having been always a close and severe Student, he was much respected and beloved

(*) *John Davies* in his Pref. or Prol. before *Job. Hall's* translation of *Hierocles upon the golden verses of Pythagoras*, &c.

beloved by the famous *Jo. Rainolds* a Commoner of the said Coll. during his time. Whose doctrine making impressions on the Juniors there, our author *Hinde* became an admirer of him. At length being full ripe for a removal, he left the Society about 1603. being then much in esteem among them for his excellent Theological Disputations and Preachments, and became Minister of Gods word at *Bunbury* in *Cheshire*, where he was much noted among the puritanical party for his piety, and so much followed by them for his frequent preaching, that he was esteemed the Ring-leader of the Nonconformists in that County, during the time that *Dr. Tho. Morton* late Bishop of *Chester*, with whom our author had several (a) contests about Conformity. He hath written,

The office and use of the Moral Law of God in the days of the Gospel justified, and explained at large by Scriptures, Fathers, and other Orthodox Divines, &c. *Lond.* 1623. qu.

Path to Piety; a Catechism.

A faithful remonstrance: or, the holy life and happy death of *John Bruen* of *Bruen-Stapleford* in the County of *Chester* Esq; exhibiting variety of many memorable and exemplary passages of his life, and at his death, &c. *Lond.* 1641. oct. Published by *Sam. Hinde* a Minister, Son of *William* the author. The said *John Bruen* who was a noted Calvinist, and Brother to that *mirrour of Piety Mrs. Cath. Brettergh*, was a Com. or Gent. Com. of *S. Albans* hall an. 1577. aged 18. where he was much noted for an early Zealot. Our author *Will. Hinde* did also revise, correct, and publish, *The discovery of the Man of Sin*, &c. *Oxon.* 1614. qu. written by *Jo. Rainolds* before-mentioned, and *An exposition on the last Chapter of the Proverbs*. *Lond.* 1614. qu. penn'd by *Rob. Cleaver* the Decalogist, then lately dead. At length after our author had undergone several troubles concerning matters of indifferency, he surrendered up his last breath in his study at *Bunbury*, in the month of *June* in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, as I have been informed by his Grandson *Thomas Hinde* D. of D. sometimes Fellow of *Brasnose* college, afterwards Chaplain to *James Duke of Ormond*, and Dean of *Limerick* in *Ireland*, who died in his house at *Limerick* in *Nov.* 1689.

561. HUMPHREY LEECH, or *Lechius* as he is sometimes written, was born at *Allerton* commonly called *Ollerton* in *Shropshire*, was entred a Student in *Brasnose* coll. before the month of *Nov.* in 1590. for in that year, and of his age 19. he was as a Member of that house matriculated. But before he took the degree of Bach. of Arts he went to *Cambridge*, where taking the degree of Master, he returned to *Oxon* in 1602. and in *June* the same year, he was incorporated in that degree. About that time he was made Vicar of *St. Alkmunds* Church in *Shrewsbury*, where making a short stay, he returned to *Oxon*, and became one of the Chaplains or Petty-Canons of *Ch. Ch.* Of whose Preaching and what followed, you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. sub. an. 1608. In which year being suspended of his Chaplainship for Preaching publicly some Popish Tenets, (for so they were accounted by the puritanical Doctors of the University in those days,) he left the Church of *England*, and went to *Avrais* in *Artois*, where he wrote these things following.

The triumph of Truth. Or a declaration of the doctrine concerning Evangelical counsayles, in two parts. *Doway* 1609. oct.

Sermon in defence of Evangelical counsayles, and the Fathers, on *Apoc.* 20. 12.—Printed with the former book.

Twelve motives which perswaded him to embrace the Catholick Religion.

An honourable Grand-Jury of 24 Fathers, testifying the distinction betwixt legal precepts, and evangelical counsayles, by their uniform Verdict.—Which book, with the *Motives*, were printed with *The triumph of Truth*.

Humble considerations presented to King James concerning his premonitory Epistle sent to all Christian Princes. *S. Omer* 1609. Afterwards our author going to *Rome*, was admitted into the Society of *Iesus*, an. 1618. before or after which time, he lived in the *English* coll.

(a) See in *The life of Dr. Tho. Morton* Bish. of *Durham*, p. 132. &c. written by *Joh. Barwick* D. D. *Lond.* 1660. qu.

of Jesuits at *Liege*, and was most commonly the Porter there. At length being sent into the English Mission, settled in a R. Cath. house in *Cheshire*, near the River *Merse*, own'd by one *Maffie*, where he departed this life in *July* (about the 18. day) in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, as I have been informed by *Will. Lacey* of *Oxon*, one of his Society, whom I shall remember when I come to the year 1673. as having been originally of this University.

THOMAS GOFFE, or *Gough*, a Ministers Son, 562. made his first entry on the stage of this transient World in the County of *Essex*, was elected, from *Westminster* School, a Student of *Ch. Ch.* in 1609. aged 18. where applying his Muse to polite studies became an excellent Poet and Orator. Afterwards he proceeded in Arts, entred into the Sacred Function, and shortly after became a quaint Preacher, and a person of excellent language and expression. In 1623. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and about that time had the Parsonage of *East-Clandon* in *Surrey* conferr'd upon him; where taking to Wife a meer *Zantippe*, the Widdow of his Predecessor, notwithstanding he had always before professed himself an Enemy to the Female Sex, and esteemed by many another *Joseph Swetnam*, he was so much overtop'd by her and her children which she had by her former Husband, that his life being much shortned thereby, died at length in a manner heart-broken. But before his Marriage he composed most of these things following, some of which were printed after his death.

Oratio funebris habita in Ecclesiâ Cath. Christi Ox. in obitum Gul. Goodwin istius Eccles. Decani S. T. Doctoris. *Ox.* 1620. in one th. and an half in qu.

Oratio funebris habita in Scholâ Theol. Oxon. in obitum D. Hen. Savilii. *Oxon.* 1622. qu.

Deliverance from the grave, Sermon at *St. Maries* Spittle in *Lond.* 28. Mar. 1627. on *Ezek.* 37. 13. *Lond.* 1627. qu.

The raging Turk; or *Bajazet* the Second. Trag. *Lond.* 1631. qu.

Couragious Turk; or *Amurath* the First. Trag. *Ibid.* 1632. qu.

Tragedy of *Orestes*. *Lond.* 1633. qu. These three Tragedies were reprinted at *Lond.* 1656. in oct. by the care of *Rich. Meighen* the authors friend.

Selimus Emperour of the Turks, Trag. *Lond.* 1638. qu.

Careless Sheperdels, Trag. Com. *Lond.* 1656. qu. It was printed before, but lying dead, had a new title bearing date the same year, put to it,

The Bastard, Trag. *Lond.* 1652. qu. Some say it was not written by *Goff*, but by *Cosmo Manuche*, and therefore perhaps 'twas only a translation. Qu. He the said *Th. Goffe* made his last Exit at *E. Clandon* before-mentioned; and was buried 27. *July* in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, 1629. in the middle of the Chancel of the Church there; leaving then behind him other things fit for the Press, as I have been informed by one that was acquainted with the author, but what became of them he could not tell.

THOMAS JAMES, or *Jameſius* as he writes himself, was born in the Isle of *Wight*, (at *Newport* as it seems,) 563. educated in Grammaticals in *Wykeham* School, and in Academicals in *New* coll. of which he became perpetual Fellow in 1593. where drudging day and night in several sorts of learning, he proceeded in Arts in 1599. About that time he being taken into the favour of Mr. (afterwards Sir) *Tho. Bodley* for his excellent worth in the knowledge of books, as well printed, as written, and of the ordering of them, he was by him designed the first keeper of the Publick Library at *Oxon*, then in founding; which office being confirmed to him by the University in 1602. he did much good therein and laid a most admirable foundation for his Successors to build upon. In 1614. he took the degrees in Divinity, and having about that time the Subdeanery of *Wells* conferr'd upon him freely without seeking by the Bishop of that place, and the Parsonage of *Mongeham* in *Kent* with other Spiritualities by the Archb. of *Canterbury* without asking, he resigned his place of Keeper of the Publick Library, (being about that time also a Justice of Peace,) and betook himself more severe to his studies. He was very well read in the Fathers and Schoolmen, and so much vers'd in several Faculties, that he was esteemed by some a living Library. He was also indefatigable in reading old MSS. and subtle in finding out

out the forgeries in them. He and Allen of Glouc. hall were esteemed as most knowing in the ancient Statutes and Customs of this University, and therefore their helps in the several attempts made of framing an intire and compleat body of them, were often desired. He was a Member of the Convocation held with the Parliament at Oxon, 1. Car. 1. wherein he made a motion that some persons might be commissioned to peruse the Manuscript Fathers in all publick and private English Libraries, that thereby the forgeries of Foreign Popish editions might be detected, but what the event of it was I know not. His designs were always for the publick benefit of learning, and English Church; which being well known to his learned friend Will. Camden, he therefore saith (b) thus of him, *He is a learned man, and a true lover of books, wholly dedicated to learning, who is now laboriously searching the Libraries of England, and purposeth that for the publick good, which will be to the great benefit of Students.* Our author Dr. James saith also of himself thus, in 1624. that (c) if Cambridge will set up and set forward the like (that is to collate and examine ancient MSS. as he hath done and will do) I dare undertake more good to be done for the profit of learning and true Religion, than by building ten Colleges. I have of late given my self to the reading only of MSS. and in them I find so many and so pregnant testimonies, either fully for our Religion, or against the Papists, that it is to be wondred at, that the Religion of Papists, then and now, do not agree, &c. He also farther tells us, that not only the Rabbins, but the Thalmud in six volumes at Rome hath felt the smart of the popish indices: would God we were but half as diligent to restore, as they abolish and put out the truth. I have restored 300 citations and rescued them from corruption in thirty quier of Paper, with sundry other projects of mine, which if they miscarry not for want of maintenance, it would deserve a Princes purse. If I was in Germany, the States would defray all my charges: cannot our estates supply what is wanting? If every Churchman, that hath an 100. l. per an. and upward, will lay down but a shilling for every hundred towards these publick works, I will undertake the reprinting of the Fathers, and setting forth five or six volumes of Orthodox writers, comparing of books printed with printed, or written; collating of popish translations in Greek, and generally whosoever shall concern books, or the purity of them, I will take upon me to be Magister S. Palatii in England, if I should be lawfully thereunto required, &c. As for his works that are printed, they are these.

Ecloga Oxonio-Cantabrigiensis, lib. 2. Lond. 1600. qu. This *Ecloga* doth contain a Catalogue of all the MSS in each college Library in the University of Oxon, but not of those in the publick, and in each college Library in Cambridge, and in that of the publick there. In the making of which Catalogue he had liberty given to him by each coll. in Oxon. to peruse their MSS. and from that Society which he perceived was careless of them, he borrow'd and took away what he pleased, and put them forthwith into the Publick Library. Several such MSS were taken from Ball. coll. and some from Merton, and do yet bear in their respective fronts the names of the donours of them to those Houses. This *Ecloga* is very useful for curious Scholars, and is much commended by Joseph Scaliger in an Epistle to Rich. Thompson as I have told (d) you elsewhere.

Cyprianus redivivus, hoc est elenchus eorum quæ in opusculo Cypriani de unitate ecclesie sunt vel addita, vel detracta, vel lapsu Typographi, vel alio quovis modo supposita, &c. Printed with the *Ecloga*.

Spicilegium D. Augustini, hoc est, libri de fide ad Pet. Diaconum, cum antiquiss. duob. MSS. & postremis ac ultimis editionibus excusis, tam Basilienfi quam Parisiensi diligens collatio, ac castigatio, &c. Pr. with the *Ecloga*.

Bellum papale, seu concordia discors Sixti v. & Clementis viii circa Hieronymianum editionem. Lond. 1600. qu. there again 1678. oct.

Catalogus Librorum in Bib. Bodleiana. Oxon. 1605. in a large oct. or rather a small qu. printed again with many additions in a thick qu. 1620. To which was added an Appendix 1635.—6. In this Catalogue is remitted the Cat. of all such MSS. that were then in the Bod. Library.

Concordantia Sanctorum patrum. i. e. vera & pia libri Cantecorum per Patres universos tam Græcos quam Latinos expositio, &c. Oxon. 1607. qu.

(b) In Britan. edit. 1607. in com. Monmouth. (c) See in the Collection of Letters, at the end of Archb. Ushers Life, Lond. 1686. fol. nu. 66. p. 307. and in p. 320. (d) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 145. a.

Apology for Joh. Wicliff, shewing his conformity with the now Church of England, &c. Oxon. 1608. qu. Written in answer to the slanderous objections urged against by Father Parsons, the Apologist, and others.

Life of Joh. Wicliff—Printed with the Apology.

Treatise of the corruption of the Scripture, Councells, and Fathers, by the Church of Rome—Lond. 1611. qu. Ib. 1688. oct.

Sufficient answer unto Jam. Gretser and Ant. Possevine Jesuits, and the unknown author of the grounds of the Old Religion and the New.—Printed with the Treatise of the Corruption, &c.

The Jesuits Downfall, threatned against them by the Secular Priests for their wicked Lives, accursed Manners, heretical doctrine, and more than Machiavillian Policy. Oxon. 1612. qu.

Life of Father Parsons, an English Jesuit—Printed at the end of the former book.

Index generalis sanctorum patrum, ad singulos versus cap. 5. secundum Mathæum, &c. Lond. 1624. oct.

Nota ad Georgium Wicelium de methodo concordie Ecclesiastica, cum Catalogo authorum qui scripserunt contra squalores Ecclesie Romane. Lond. 1625. oct.

Vindicia Gregoriana, &c. Genev. 1625. qu.

Manuduction or Introduction unto Divinity: containing a confutation of Papists, by Papists, throughout the important articles of our Religion, &c. Oxon. 1625. qu.

His humble and earnest request to the Church of England for, and in the behalf of, books touching Religion—Pr. in one sh. in oct. 1625.

Explanation, or enlarging of the ten articles in his supplication lately exhibited to the Clergy of England, for the restoring to integrity authors corrupted by Papists. Ox. 1625. qu.

Specimen corruptelarum Pontificiarum in Cypriano, Ambrosio, Gregorio M. & autore operis imperfecti, & in jure canonico. Lond. 1626. qu.

Index Librorum prohibitorum a Pontificiis. Oxon. 1627. oct.

Admonitio ad Theologos Protestantes de libris Pontificiarum cante legendis. MS.

Enchiridion Theologicum. MS.

Liber de suspicionibus & conjecturis. MS. These 3. MSS. I saw formerly in Lambeth Library, under D. 1. 2. 3. but whether printed I know not: perhaps the *Enchiridion* is. He also translated from French into English *The moral Philosophy of the Stoicks.* Lond. 1598. oct. And published *Two short Treatises against the orders of the begging Fryers,* written by Joh. Wicliffe: Also, as 'tis said, a book intit. *Fiscus. Papalis. Sive Catalogus indulgentiarum & reliquiarum septem principalium Ecclesiarum urbis Rome, ex vet. MS. scriptus.* Lond. 1617. qu. The Latine out of the MS. is set down in one Colum, and the English in another by the publisher. This, I say, is reported to have been published by our author James, tho others tell us that it was done by Will. Crashaw of Cambridge. Howsoever it is, sure we are, that it hath supplied with matter a certain scribler named Henry Care in his *Weekly packets of advice from Rome*, when he was deeply engaged by the Fanatical party, after the popish Plot broke out in 1678. to write against the Church of England, and the members thereof, then by him, and his party, supposed to be deeply enclining towards Popery, &c. I say by that *Hen. Care* whose breeding was in the nature of a petty Fogger, a little despicable wretch, and one that was afterwards much reflected upon in the *Observers* published by Rog. Lestrange: which *Care*, after all his scribbles against the Papists, and the men of the Church of England, was, after K. James 2. came to the Crown, drawn over so far by the R. Cath. party, for bread and money-sake and nothing else, to write on their behalf and to vindicate their proceedings, against the men of the Church of England, in his *Mercuries*, which weekly came out, intit. *Publick occurrences, truly stated.* The first of which came out 21. Feb. 1687. and were by him continued to the time of his death, which hapning 8. Aug. 1688. aged 42. was buried in the yard belonging to to the Blackfriars Church in London, with this inscription nailed to his Coffin. *Here lies the ingenious Mr. Henry Care, who died, &c.* This person I can compare to none more than to *Marchmont Nedham*, whose parts tho he wanted, yet they were Weather-Cocks both alike, as I shall tell you more at large when I shall come to that person, which will be in the 2d. Vol. As for our learned and industrious author Dr. James, he paid his last debt to nature in his house in

^{1629.} *Halwell* in the north Suburb of *Oxon*, in the month of *Aug.* in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, aged about 58. years, and was buried towards the upper end of *New college Chappel*, leaving behind him this character, that he was the most industrious and indefatigable writer against the *Papists*, that had been educated in *Oxon.* since the Reformation of Religion. Which character being made manifest by his writings, it would have been esteemed as generous an act for the Society of that House, to have honoured his reliques with a Mon. and Epitaph, as they did those of *Tho. Lydiat* the Mathematician. I shall make mention of another *Thomas James* in my discourse of *Hen. Gellibrand*, under the year 1637.

^{164.} **ROBERT WAKEMAN**, Son of *Tho. Wakeman* of *Flisford-Flavel* in *Worcestershire*, Minister of Gods word, was born in that County, became a student of *Ball. col.* in the beginning of 1590, aged 14. made Chaplain-Fellow thereof, 17. Jul. 1596. being then Bach. of Arts. About that time entering into Orders, was a frequent preacher for some years in these parts. At length being made Rector of *Beer-Ferres*, and afterwards of *Charlton*, in *Devon*. took the degrees in Divinity. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as (1) *The Christian practice*, at *S. Maries* in *Oxon.* on *Act.* Sunday 8. Jul. 1604. on *Acts* 2. 46. *Lond.* 1605. in oct. (2) *Solomons exaltation*, before the King, on 2 *Cor.* 9. 8. *Ox.* 1605. oct. (3) *The Judges charge*, on 2 *Cor.* 19. 6. — printed 1610. oct. (4) *Jonahs Sermon and Ninevehs repentance*, at *Pauls Cross*, on *Jonah* 3. ver. 4. 5. *Ox.* 1606. oct. (5) *The true Professor opposed against the formal Hypocrites of these times*, on *Luke* 10. 28. *Lond.* 1620. oct. and others which I have not seen, among which is a Sermon on *Ecclesi.* 11. 1. — printed 1607. He gave up the ghost in *Septemb.* in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, and was buried on the South side of the Chancel of the Church at *Beer-Ferres*, on the nineteenth day of the same month, leaving then behind him several Children, who were all in the beginning of the civil war (as the Tradition goes there) persuaded from their Religion to that of *Rome*, by one Capt. *Rich.* (*) *Read* (as 'twas supposed) who quarter'd in the house where they lived, and married one of the Doctors Daughters. Afterwards they retired into *Worcestershire*, where they, or at least their issue, now live.

^{165.} **JOHN SANFORD**, Son of *Rich. Sanford* of *Chard* in *Somersetshire* Gent. (descended from those of his name in *Devon*) was born in *Somersetshire*, entered a Commoner of *Ball. college*, about the time of the *Act* in 1581. where continuing till he was Bach. of Arts, was then made one of the Chaplains of *Magd. coll.* At length having contracted a friendship with *John Digby* Commoner of that House, did travel with him into *France, Spain* and *Italy*, whereby he did much advantage himself in the modern languages. Afterwards he went in the quality of a Chaplain to the said *Digby*, then known by the name of Sir *John Digby*, at which time he was sent into *Spain* to treat of a marriage between the *Infanta*, Sister of the King of that Realm, and Prince *Charles* of *England*. After his return Dr. *Abbot* Archb. of *Cant.* made him his domestick Chaplain, and at length Prebendary of *Canterbury*, and Rector of *Ivychurch* in *Kent*. He was a person of great learning and experience, and a Solid Divine, well skill'd in several languages, and a tolerable Lat. Poet. His works are,

Gods arrow of Pestilence, serm. on *Psalm* 38. 2. *Oxon.* 1604. oct.

Le Guichet Francois. *Janicula seu introductio ad linguam Gallicam.* *Ox.* 1604. qu.

A brief extract of the former Lat. Grammar done into English, for the easier instruction of the Learner. *Oxon.* 1605. qu.

Grammar, or introduction to the Ital. tongue. *Oxon.* 1605. qu.

^{1629.} An entrance to the Spanish tongue — *Lond.* 1611. and 1633. qu. and other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. He surrendered up his pious Soul to God on the 24. *Septemb.* in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, aged 60. and more, and was buried in the middle almost of the north Isle, joyning to the nave

(*) Note that one Capt. *Rhead* a Scot. and a Secular Jesuit perverted a minister of the Church of *England*, and his family, and married his Daughter. — So in *The plot discovered by Andr. ab Habernfield* and Sir *Will. Boswell* to Archb. *Laud*, about the beginning of the Civ. War.

or body of the Cathedral Church of *Canterbury*. Over his Grave was soon after laid a white free-stone, with an inscription engraven thereon; a copy of which you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 199. b. wherein is mention'd his great charity to Widdows, Orphans and the Poor.

EDWIN SANDYS, Second Son of *Edwin* sometimes Archbishop of *York*, was born in *Worcestershire*, particularly, as I suppose, within the City of *Worcester*, when his father was Bishop of that Diocese, before his translation to *York*, admitted Scholar of *C. C. coll.* in *Sept.* 1577. and in the year of his age 16 or thereabouts, being then Pupil to the famous Mr. *Rich. Hooker*, who made use of his, and the judgment of *George Crammer* when he compiled his books of *Ecclesiastical Polity*. In 1579. Jan. 23. he was admitted Probationer-Fellow of that House, being then Bach. of Arts, and on the 17. March 1581. he was collated to the Prebendship of *Wetwang* in the Church of *York*. Afterwards proceeding in his faculty, he left his Fellowship, travelled into several Countries, and at his return grew famous for his learning, prudence, and vertue. In the month of *May* 1602. he resign'd his Prebendship, on the 11. of *May* 1603. he had the honour of Knighthood confer'd upon him by K. *James* 1. and was afterward by him employed in several affairs of great trust and moment. He was very dexterous in any great employment, kept as constant time in all Parliaments, as he that held the Chair did, and was esteemed an excellent Patriot in all transactions, faithful to his Country, without any falseness to his Prince. But this I must say, that being found factious, and too daring in the Parliament held 1621. he was with *Selden* (a) committed to custody to the Sheriff of *London*, 16. June in that year, and not delivered thence till the 18. July following. Which matter being ill resented by the House of Commons, they on the eighth of Nov. following did dispute the matter tumultuously, taking it for a great breach of their Privileges, that any one of them should be imprison'd. At length Secretary *G. Calvert*, protesting before them, that neither he or *Selden* were imprison'd for any Parliamentary matter, a stop was thereupon put to the dispute. What I find farther of Sir *Edwin*, is that he was Treasurer to the undertakers for the *Western Plantations*, which he effectually advanced, that he was a person of great judgment and of a commanding Pen, a solid Statesman, and as my author saith *ingenio & gravitate morum insignis*. Farther also, that he was as famous for those matters he published, as his Brother *George* was for his Travels and Poems. This worthy Knight Sir *Edwin* hath written,

Europa Speculum. Or, a view or survey of the state of Religion, in the Western part of the World. Wherein the Roman Religion, and the pregnant policies of the Church of *Rome* to support the same, are notably displayed, &c. — Written by the author at *Paris*, and by him finished 9. Apr. 1599. A copy of which coming into the hands of an unknown person in *England*, an impression of it full of errors stole into the world without the authors name or consent, *an.* 1605. besides another the same year, or soon after. Notwithstanding which, the book was esteemed so much by Scholars, and thereupon cried up at home for a brave piece of ingenuity, that it was forthwith translated into French; and printed, I think, at *Paris*. But as soon as 'twas finish'd, the printer to his great sorrow received information that it would be called in and suppress'd (as it was shortly after) whereupon he dispersed most of the copies into remote parts, before he did disperse any at home, and so was a gainer by his Politicks. At length after the author had taken great care that the English impressions should be called in, and the Printers punished, he caused a true copy thereof to be printed, a little before his death, *anno* 1629. From which were printed the impressions of 1632. and 37. at *London* in quarto, and another there in 1673. in oct. One copy under the authors hand, (as 'tis said) I have seen in *Bodlies Library*, and another in that of Dr. *Barlow*; which, I suppose, were dispersed to vindicate the author from spurious printed copies that flew abroad. I find one Sir *Edwin Sandys*, who paraphrastically turned in English verse

(a) *Camden* in *Annal. Reg. Jacobi* 1. MS. sub. an. 1621.

Sacred Hymnes consisting of 50 select Psalms of David, &c. set to be sung in 5 parts by *Rob. Taylor*: Printed at *Lond.* 1615. in qu. Whether this version was performed by *Sir Edwin Sandys* before-mentioned, or by another of both his names of *Latimers* in *Bucks*, I know not. Our *Sir Edwin Sandys*, author of *Europa Speculum*, died about the beginning of *Octob.* in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, (leaving then 1500 l. to the Univ. of *Oxon* for the endowment of a Metaphysick Lecture) and was buried in the Ch. of *Northourn* in *Kent*, where he had a Seat and a fair Estate joyning to it. Over his grave is a handsome monument erected, but, as I have been informed, there is no inscription upon it. He left behind him at the time of his death at least 5 Sons, namely, *Henry*, *Edwin*, *Richard*, *Robert*, and *Thomas*. Who all (one excepted) proved zealous Parliamenters in the beginning of the Rebellion, 1642. The outrages of the Second, then called *Colonel Edwin Sandys*, which he made against the Church, and the vengeance that followed him for so doing, the common (b) prints that in those times flew abroad do sufficiently testify. He published (or rather one for him) a Pamphlet intit. *Col. Sandys's traavailes into Kent*, which gives an account of the Sacrileges and outrages he had committed for the sake of the *Blessed Parliament* then sitting; and another called, *His Declaration in vindication of himself from those calumnious aspersions cast upon him by Lucius L. Falkland, and Secretary Nicholas*, 11. *Oct.* 1642. printed at *Lond.* 17. of the same month: Which was followed with another Pamphlet intit. *A vindication of Col. Sandys's Honour and Loyalty, from a Declaration pretended to be set forth by him at Worcester*, 11. *Oct.* 1642. But whether the said Colonel was educated in *Oxon*, 'tis not worth the enquiry, nor any thing else of him. And therefore I shall only let the Reader know, that he died of his wounds which he had received in the *Parliaments Cause* near to *Worcester*, from the hands of a French-man called *Arnold de Lisle* a Captain of a Troop of Horse in *Sir Joh. Byron's* Regiment, (for which service he was soon after knighted.) whereupon his body was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Worcester*, in the month of *Oct.* 1642. I find one *Edwyn Sandys*, an *Essex* man born, and a Knights Son, to be entred a Gent. Com. of C. C. coll. in 1608. aged 17. But this person must not be taken to be the same with the Colonel, who was then but one or two years of age.

567. WILLIAM PINKE, a *Hampshire* man born, was entred a Commoner in *Magd. hall* in *Mich. Term* 1615. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and soon after became Philosophy Reader of *Magd. coll.* Which office he performing with great commendation, was elected Fellow of that house in 1628. being then accounted by some a serious person in his studies, devout, and strict in his conversation, and therefore a Puritan by others. He had in him a singular dexterity in the Arts, a depth of judgment, acuteness of wit, and great skill in the Hebrew, Greek, and Arabick languages, which made him noted among, and revered by, the Academians. He wrote,

The trial of a Christian's sincere love to Christ, in four Sermons on 1 Cor. 16. 22. on Ephes. 6. ver. ult. &c. *Oxon.* 1630. &c. in tw. He died much lamented in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, aged 30. or thereabouts, and was buried in *Magd. coll. chappel*, leaving then behind him other things fit to be printed, as I have been informed by those that were well acquainted with the man.

568. HENRY YELVERTON, Son of *Sir Christop. Yelverton* of *Eston-Manduit* in *Northamptonshire*, one of the Justices of the *Kings-Bench*, and a descendant from an ancient and gentle Family of his name living sometimes at *Roxham* in *Norfolk*; was born on *S. Peters-day* in 1566. educated for a time among the *Oxonians*, and afterwards among the Students of *Greys-Inn* near *London*; where, after some time of continuance in the degree of Inner Barrister, he was elected Lent-Reader in 1606. being then accounted a religious Gentleman, and a person well read in the Municipal Laws. In 1613. he was made Solicitor General, and a Knight, by the endeavours of *Carr Earl of Somerset*, and on the 17. of *March* 1616. he was constituted Attorney General; yet about that time committed Prisoner

to the Tower for denying to appear and plead publicly against his Patron *Carr*, in the matter of *Sir Thomas Overbury's* death. In 1621. *May* 5. he was (†) discharged of his office of Attorney, fined, and committed Prisoner to the Tower again, upon a late sentence in the *Star-Chamber*, for passing some clauses in the City-Charter of *London*, when he was Attorney Gen. not agreeable to his Majesty's Warrant. These things being mostly done by the power and aggravation of the D. of *Bucks*, who hated him because he had been a friend to *Somerset, Yelverton* continued where he was without any hopes of release or future advance. At length upon some things utter'd in *Buckingham's* care when he came incognito to speak with, and examine, him concerning certain matters in the Tower, he was afterwards released, taken into favour, and in 1625. was made one of the Justices of the *Kings-Bench*, and afterwards of the *Common-Pleas*, (which last he enjoyed to the time of his death,) and had not the Duke been untimely cut off, he would in all probability been made Lord Keeper of the Great Seal. Under his name goes,

Several Speeches spoken in Parliament.—One of which was in answer to matters charged against him by the Commons before the H. of Lords, in 1621. Soon after the Lords declared that for sundry things uttered in the said Speech which touched the Kings honour, he should be (†) fined to the K. ten thousand marks, be imprisoned during the Kings pleasure, and make a submission to his Majesty: And for the scandal committed in some words against *Buckingham*, he should pay him five thousand marks, and make his submission to him. Several years after his death, was published under his name this book following.

Reports of divers special cases in the Court of Kings Bench, as well in the latter part of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, as in the first ten years of K. James. *Lond.* 1661. and 74. fol. It was printed by the original in French, written with the authors own hand, remaining with *Sir Tho. Twisden* Knight, one of the Justices of the *Kings-Bench*, and published by *Sir Will. Wild* Knight and Baronet, then (1661.) Serjeant at Law, the Kings Serjeant and Recorder of the City of *London*, and since one of the Justices of the *Kings-Bench*. He died near *Westminster* 23. Nov. or thereabouts, 1679.

Rights of the People of England concerning impositions. *Lond.* 1679. oct. He also gathered and published 32 Sermons of *Edw. Philips* a zealous and Puritannical Preacher, as I have told you under the year 1603. and other things, as 'tis probable, of the like nature, but such I have not yet seen. He gave way to fate in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, (in winter time before February,) and was buried, I suppose, where his chief Seat was, viz. at *Eston-Manduit* or *Mander* in *Northamptonshire*, leaving then behind him a Son named *Robert*; and a Brother called *Sir Christopher*, who was about that time one of the Justices of the *Common Pleas*. From this *Sir Hen. Yelverton* was descended *Charles Yelverton* who was called up to the House of Lords by the name of *Charles Lord Grey of Ruthen*, as being the Son and Heir of *Sir Hen. Yelverton* Baronet, by *Susan* his Wife, Daughter and sole Heir of *Charles Lord Grey of Ruthen*.

JOHN ELYOTT, or Elliot, a *Cornish* man born, 569. and an Esquires Son, became a Gent. Com. of *Exeter* coll. in *Mich. Term*, an. 1607. aged 15 years, left the University without a degree, after he had continued there about 3 years, went to one of the Inns of Court, as it seems, and was made a Barrister. In 1618. *May* 10. he received the honour of Knighthood from his Maj. at *Whitehall*, and ever after to the time of his death, was either elected a Knight of his County, or a Burgess for some Borough therein, to serve in all Parliaments. But so it was, that he shewing himself in them an active man for the publick, a generous assertor (as he pretended) of the ancient liberty of the Subject, and an enemy to the incroachments made by rising Favourites, was several times committed to custody. He hath going under his name,

Several Speeches spoken in Parliament, as, (1) Speech against *George Duke of Buckingham*, and concerning grievances.

(b) In *Merc. Rusticus* cu. 7. and in the second part, nu. 1.

(†) Camden in *Annal. R. Jac. 1.* an. 1621. (†) *Jo. Rushworth* in his *Historic. collections*; part. 1. an. 1621. p. 32, 33.

(2) *Sp. by way of Epilogue concerning the Duke of Bucks impeachment.* These two were spoken in 1626. and soon after he, with Sir *Dud. Digges*, who spoke the Prologue to the said impeachment, were committed both prisoners to the Tower, but soon after were released: whereupon *Elyott* spoke. (3) *A Sp. to clear himself as to the particulars charged against him.* In the same year he was imprison'd in the Gatehouse at *Westm.* for refusing to part with money on the Loan, and thereupon in a Petition to the King he set forth the illegality of the said Loan, or of any Tax without a Parliament. Which way he took, when his Council would not assist him otherwise; alledging farther that his conscience could not submit to it, and prayed for his liberty, but could not obtain it. (4) *Speech upon the Kings giving notice to both Houses, that he did intend shortly to end the Session of Parliament.* an. 1628. (5) *Sp. against the D. of Bucks*, interrupted in it by the Speaker. (6) *Sp. concerning Religion*, an. 1628. This was printed in 1641. in one sh. in qu. (7) *Sp. against particular persons*, spoken in 1628. and therefore a little before the dissolution of the Parl. he, with other Members were committed to the Tower. All which Speeches, with *Certaine Debates* of the said Sir *Joh. Elyott* you may see in the first vol. of *Historical Collections*, made by *John Rushworth*. What more to be added, is that about the same time (1628.) was an information exhibited against Sir *John* in the Court of the *Kings Bench*, for a sower of discord, for his murmurings, seditions, &c. against the King, Nobles, Prelates, &c. in Parliament, which were pleaded against by several persons on his behalf; and that many years after his death, (which hapned, as I conceive, about sixteen hundred twenty and nine) were Votes passed in the H. of Com. that 5000. pounds should be given to his children, because he had suffered in the 3 of *Car. 1. Dom.* 1627. for opposing the illegalities of that time. The said Votes passed in 1646. and no doubt there is, but all, or at least some, of the money was paid.

370. WILLIAM THORNE, a most noted Linguist and Rabbie of his time, (and therefore well known to, and respected by, that noted Belgick Critick *John Drusius*, who dedicates to him his *Opuscula Grammaticalia*) received his first breath at *Semeley* in *Wilt.* his Grammatical education in *Wykeham's School*, and his Academical in *New coll.* of which he became perpetual Fellow in 1587. being then esteemed to be well grounded in humane learning. In 1593. he proceeded in Arts, and five years after was constituted Hebrew Professor of the University. Afterwards being promoted to the Deanery of *Chichester* (in the room, as it seems, of Dr. *Martin Colepeper* deceased) he proceeded in Divinity; at which time he was reputed eminent, not only for his incomparable skill in the Oriental Sacred Tongues by men (c) unmatched in them (worthily famous on this side, and beyond the Sea) but also for other learning. His writings are,

Tullius sive Rhetor, in tria stromata divisus. Oxon. 1592. octavo.

A kenning Glas for a Christian King, Sermon on *Joh. 19.* latter part of the 15. verse. *Lond.* 1623. oct. and other things, as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen. He died 13. Feb. in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, and was buried two days after in the Cath. Ch. at *Chichester*. In his Deanry of *Chichester*, succeeded Dr. *Francis Dee* of *Cambridge*, about that time Chancellour of the Ch. at *Salum*, and afterwards Bishop of *Peterborough*.

571. LEWIS OWEN, a native of *Merionethshire*, became either a Servitor or a Student of *Ch. Ch.* in Summer time, an. 1590. aged 18. but left the University without a degree, having some petty employment bestow'd on him about that time. Afterwards he travelled in the latter end of *Q. Elizab.* and beginning of *K. James* into several countries of *Europe*: and in *Spain* making a longer continuance than elsewhere, he entred himself, if I mistake not, into the Society of *Jesuits* at *Valladolid*, where he continued a curious observer among them for some time. At length being fully satisfied of their intrigues, which tended, as he said, to worldly policy, rather than true religi-

on, he left, and became a bitter enemy against, them, as well in his discourses, as writings, as it may appear in these things following.

The running Register: recording a true relation of the State of the English Colleges, Seminaries and Cloysters in all foreign parts, together with a brief discourse of the lives, practices, &c. of Engl. Monks, Friars, Jesuits, &c. *Lond.* 1626. qu.

The unmasking of all Popish Monks, Friars and Jesuits. Or, a treatise of their genealogy, beginnings, proceedings and present state, &c. *Lond.* 1628. qu.

Speculum Jesuiticum. Or, the Jesuits looking Glas: wherein they may behold Ignatius (their Patron) his progress, their own pilgrimage, his life, their beginning, &c. *Lond.* 1629. qu.

A true Catalogue of all their Colleges, professed houses, houses of Approbation, Seminaries and houses of residence in all parts of the World. And lastly a true number of the Fellows of their Society, taken out of their own books and catalogues printed with the *Speculum Jesuiticum*, and both at the end of *Europe Speculum*, 1629. written by Sir *Ed. Sandys* before mention'd. This *Lew. Owen* who had a rambling head, was living in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, but what became of him afterwards, I cannot find. Besides this *Lew. Owen* was another of both his names, born in *Anglesey*, first a Student in *S. Edm. Hall* 1578. afterwards of *Hart hall*, and a Benefactor to *Jesuits coll.* *Clar.* 1629.

WILLIAM HERBERT, Son and Heir of *Hen.* Earl of *Pembroke* was born at *Wilton* in *Wilt.* 8. Apr. 1580. became a Nobleman of *New coll.* in Lent-term 1592. aged 13. continued there about two years, succeeded his Father in his honours 1601. made Knight of the Garter 1. Jac. 1. and Governour of *Portsmouth* six years after. In 1626. he was unanimously elected Chancellour of this University, being a great Patron of learning, and about that time was made Lord Chamberlain of the Kings Household. He was not only a great favourer of learned and ingenious men, but was himself learned, and endowed to admiration with a poetical genie, as by those amorous and not inelegant Aires and Poems of his composition doth evidently appear; some of which had musical Notes set to them, by *Hen. Lawes* and *Nich. Laneare*. All that he hath extant, were published with this title.

Poems written by William Earl of *Pembroke*, &c. many of which are answered by way of repartee, by Sir *Benj. Rudyard*, with other Poems written by them occasionally and apart. *Lond.* 1660. oct. He died suddenly in his house called *Baynards Castle* in *London*, on the tenth of Apr. in sixteen hundred and thirty, (according to the calculation of his nativity made several years before by Mr. *Tho. Allen* of *Glouc. hall*) whereupon his body was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Salisbury* near to that of his Father. See more of him in the *Fasti*, among the Creations, an. 1605. He had a younger brother named *Philip*, who was also a Nobleman of *New coll.* at the same time with his brother, was afterwards created Earl of *Montgomery*, and upon the death of his brother *William*, succeeded in the title of *Pembroke*. But this *Philip* was quite different in temper from his brother, for he was esteemed by all that knew, or had to do with, him, a very cholerick man, a frequent Swearer, and so illiterate, that if the report be true, he could scarce write his name. He also turn'd Rebel when the Civil Wars began in 1642. was one of the Council of State by *Olivers* appointment after *K. Ch. 1.* was beheaded, and a most passionate enemy to learning, which notoriously appeared when he deeply engag'd himself in the undoing of this University (of which he was Chancellour) in 1648. I have seen several rambling and confus'd Speeches that he, with great confidence, uttered in Parliament and Committees, which were afterwards printed under his name; and others, very witty and Satyrical, that were father'd upon him. The Reader is to know that besides the former *Will. Herbert*, hath been others of both his names that have been writers, as one, who was a Knight, in the time of *Qu. Elizab.* an. 1586. and another of *Pointington* in 1646. who dedicates his book called *Herberts belief*, &c. to his Son *Benjamin*, and one *William Herbert* who published *The Prophecy of Cadwalader*, &c.

(c) *Joh. Drusius* in *Epist. ad Gram. Grac.* --- *Abel Cuvard* in *vita & operibus Joh. Druf.* & alii ultra mare --- *Tho. Fye Anglus* in *Epist. ad Joh. Huxon* *De doctrinis* --- *Car. Fitz-Guipidus* in 3. lib. *Epigram.* &c.

573. SAMUEL PAGE, a Ministers Son and a Bedfordshire man born, was admitted Schollar of C. C. coll. 10 June 1587. aged 13 or thereabouts, took one degree in Arts, but whether he was Fellow of that house, or Master of that faculty, it appears not. In his Juvenile years, he was accounted one of the chiefest among our English Poets to bewail and bemoan the perplexities of Love in his Poetical and Romantick writings; but when he became Elder, he applyed his Muse to the study of the sacred writ, in which faculty he was admitted Bachelor in 1603. being then, or about that time, Vicar of Deptford alias West Greenwich in Kent, and in 1611. he proceeded in his faculty, being then much in esteem by the Clergy of the neighbourhood, where he lived, and reverenc'd by the Laity for his orthodox principles and continual and unwearied labours in his function. His works are these.

God be thanked; Serm. of Thanksgiving for the happy success of the English Fleets, set forth by the company of Adventurers to the E. Indies, on Psal. 126. 2. Lond. 1616. qu.

Divine Sea service; containing fundry and useful forms of Prayer and Thanksgiving for the help of such as travel by Sea, fitted to their several necessities—Printed with the former, 1616. qu.

Other Sermons, as (1) *Allegiance to the Clergy*, on Rom. 13. 2. Lond. 1616. qu. (2) *The Supper of the Lord*, on Prov. 9. 5. Lond. 1616. qu. Preached at Hampton-court. (3) *Cape of good hope, or Zebulun's blessing*, five Sermons for the use of the Merchant and Mariner, on Deut. 33. 18, 19. on Psal. 95. 5. &c. Lond. 1616. qu. &c. (4) *Remedy of Drought*, two Serm. on 1 Kings, 8. 35. and Psal. 68. 7. Lond. 1616. qu.

A Manual of private devotions—Published by Nath. Snape of Greys Inn Esq;

Godly and learned Exposition, together with apt and profitable notes on the Lords Prayer. Lond. 1631. qu. Publ. by the said Snape.

1630. The brokenheart: Or Davids pittance fully exprest in holy meditations on 51 Psal. Lond. 1637. 39. and 1646. qu. He ended his days at Deptford before mention'd, and was buried in the Church there, on the eighth day of August, in sixteen hundred and thirty. One Dr. Page published a book intit. *Ius fratrum, or the Law of Brethren*. Printed in oct. 1658. but whether it was written by Dr. Samuel, or Dr. William Page, or by another, I cannot know, unless I could see the book.

574. SEBASTIAN BENEFEILD, was born at Prestbury in Gloucestershire, admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 30. Aug. 1586. aged 17. or thereabouts, and Probationer 16. Apr. 1590. Afterwards taking the degree of M. of A. he entred into sacred Orders, and became a frequent Preacher in these parts. In 1599. he was constituted Rhetorick Reader in his coll. and the year after was admitted to the reading of the sentences. In 1608. he proceeded in Divinity, and five years after was elected Margaret professor of the University. Which office he executing with commendation for about 14 years, resign'd it, and receded to the Rectory of Meysey-Hampton near to Fairford in Gloucestershire, which he had long before obtained by his predecessors guilt of Simony, where he spent the remaining part of his days (about 4 years) in great retiredness and devotion. He was a person for piety, strictness of life, and sincere conversation incomparable. He was also so noted an Humanitarian, Disputant, and Theologist, and so well read in the Fathers and Schoolmen, that he had scarce his equal in the University. Some have blasted him (I know not upon what account) for a Schismatick, yet Dr. Ravis sometimes B. of London, and of honourable memory, approved him to be free from Schism, and much abounding in Science. The truth is he was a Sedentary man, and of great industry, and so consequently (as 'tis observed by some) morose, and of no good nature. Also, that he was accounted no mean Lover of the opinions of John Calvin, especially as to the points of predestination, which is the cause why one (a) calls him a downright and doctrinal Calvinist. His works are these.

Doctrina Christianæ Sex capita, totidem prælectionibus in Schola Theol. Oxon pro forma habitis, discussa & disceptata. Oxon. 1610. qu.

(a) *Humph. Leech* in his *Triumph of Truth*, &c. part 2. cap. 3. p. 62.

Appendix ad caput secundum de conciliis evangelicis, &c. adversus Humphredum Leech. Pr. with the former book.

Eight Sermons publickly preached in the University of Oxford, the second at S. Peters in the East, the rest at S. Maries Church. Began 1595. Dec. 14. Oxon. 1614. qu.

The sin against the Holy Ghost discovered; and other Christian Doctrines delivered; in 12 Sermons upon part of the 10 Chapt. of the Epist. to the Hebrews. Oxon. 1615. qu.

Commentary or Exposition upon the first chapter of Amos, delivered in 21 Sermons in the Par. Church of Meysey-Hampton in the Dioc. of Gloc. Oxon. 1613. qu. Translated into Lat. by Hen. Jackson of C. C. coll.—*Openheim*. 1615. oct.

Other Sermons, as (1.) *The Christian Liberty*, &c. on 1 Cor. 9. 19. Ox. 1613. oct. Printed with the Commentary in English beforementioned. It was preached at Wotton Underedge before the Clergy at an Episcopal Visitation. (2.) *Serm. at S. Maries in Oxon*, 24 Mar. 1610. being K. James his Inauguration day, on Psal. 21. 6. Ox. 1611. qu. (3) *The Haven of the afflicted*, in the Cath. Ch. of Gloc. 10. Aug. 1613. on Amos 3. 6. Lond. 1620. qu.

Commentary or Exposition upon the 2 chap. of Amos, delivered in 21 Sermons in the par. ch. of Meysey-Hampton, &c. Lond. 1620. qu.

Prælectiones de perseverentiâ Sanctorum. Francof. 1618. oct.

Com. or Exposition on the third chap. of Amos, &c. Printed 1629. qu. He hath also a Latin Sermon extant, on Rev. 5. 10.—Printed in 1616. qu. which I have not yet seen. He took his last farewell of this World, in the Parsonage house at Meysey-Hampton before mention'd, about 24. Aug. in sixteen hundred and thirty, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, on the 29 of the same month. In the said Rectory succeeded his great admirer Hen. Jackson Bach. of Div. of C. C. coll. before mentioned, who being a writer also, must crave a place in the next volume.

SAMPSON PRICE, Son of Thom. Price, some-575. times Vicar of S. Chads Church in Shrewsbury, was born there, became a Butler of Exeter coll. in 1601. aged 16 or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, as a Member of Hart hall, entred into the sacred function, as a Member of that coll. became a smart Preacher in the University and near it, especially against the Papists, made one of the Lecturers of S. Martins church in Oxon, afterwards of S. Olaves in London, and took the degrees in Divinity, that of Doctor being compleated in 1617: About which time he was Chaplain in Ord. to K. Jam. 1. (as he was afterwards to K. Ch. 1.) and a most ready and frequent Preacher in the Court. At length he was made Vicar of Christ Church in London, where being much resorted to and admired, was usually stiled *The Mawle of Hereticks*, meaning Papists, he being a most bitter Enemy (as his brother Daniel was) in his preachings, discourses, and writings against them. So that, as 'tis presumed, that party having a hatred towards them, the English Recollect Friars at Doway, did often (b) brag that this our author, and his brother Daniel, should one day either carry faggots upon their shoulders, or be burned in Smithfield, or else recant, and be glad to have the office to sweep their (c) Church (wherein they had preached false doctrine) for an everlasting penance, and their wives to carry out the dust and filth, &c. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as (1) *Londons warning by Laodicea's Lukewarmness*, on Rev. 3. 15, 16. Lond. 1613. qu. (2) *A heavenly proclamation to fly Romish Babylon*, on Rev. 18. 4. Oxon. 1614. qu. (3) *Ephesus warning before her woe*, on Rev. 2. 5. Lond. 1616. qu. (4) *Clearing of the Saints fight*, on Rev. 7. 17. Lond. 1617. qu. (5) *Beauty of Holiness*, on Joh. 10. 22, 23. Lond. 1618. qu. Preached in the Chap. at the Free-School in Shrewsbury, 10. Sept. 1617. at what time the said Chappel was consecrated by the B. of Cov. and Lichfield. (6) *The Twinns of birth and death*, preached at the Funeral of Sir Will. Bird 5 Sept. 1624. on Ecclef. 3. 2. Lond. 1624—5. qu. (7) *Londons remembrancer for the staying of the plague*, on Psal. 42. 4. Lond. 1626. qu. These seven Sermons are all that

(b) *Lewis Owen* in his *Running register*, pr. 1626. p. 99. (c) The said Friars always took Ch. Church to be theirs by succession, because that House did belong to their Predicessors the Franciscan Friars, commonly called the Grey Friars, before the dissolution of Religious Houses in England.

I have

I have yet seen of his composition, and therefore I can say no more of him, but that he was buried under the Communion Table in the Chancel of *Ch. Church* before-mentioned in sixteen hundred and thirty, and was succeeded in his Vicarage by Mr. *Edm. Finch* of *Cambridge*, Brother to Sir *Job. Finch*, afterwards Lord *Finch of Fordwich*. The said Dr. *Samp. Price* had an elder Brother called Dr. *Daniel Price*, whom I shall mention under the year 1631.

1630. FRANCIS HICKS, or *Hycker*, Son of *Rich. Hicks* an Arras-Weaver of *Barcheston*, commonly called *Barstou* in *Warwickshire*, was born within the large Parish of *Tredington* in *Worcestershire*, particularly, as I conceive, in a Market Town called *Shipson*, matriculated as a *Worcestershire* man, and a Member of *S. Maries* hall, in the beginning of 1579. aged 13. and four years after took the degree of *Bach. of Arts*, as a Member of that house, having had his Tutor, and his Chamber, as it seems, in *Oriel* college. But before he had compleated that degree by *Determination*, he left the University, and was diverted by a Country retirement. Where tho, as a plain man, he spent his time in Husbandry, yet he never lost the true taste and relish that distinguishes men of his education, but rather made continual improvement of that nutriment which he had received in his younger days from the breasts of his honour'd Mother the Univ. of *Oxon*. His study, or rather recreation, was chiefly in the Greek tongue; and of his knowledge therein he hath left unto the World sufficient Testimonies, as his translation from Greek into Latin of (1) *Certain select dialogues of Lucian, together with his true history*. *Oxon*. 1634. qu. Published by his Son *Thom. Hicks* M. A. and Chaplain of *Ch. Ch.* (2) *The history of the Wars of Peloponnesus*, in 8 books, written by *Thucydides* the Athenian. MS. in *Ch. Ch. Library* in *Oxon*. Q. 4. Arts fol. (3) *The history of Herodian, beginning from the Reign of Emperor Marcus*. MS. in the Archives of the said Libr. in qu. Given thereunto, with the former MS. by *Tho. Hicks* before-mentioned. Our Translator *Franc. Hicks* having spent most of his time at *Barstou* before-mentioned, and at *Shipson* adjoining, died in a Kinsmans house at *Sutton* in *Gloucestershire*, near to *Brayles* in *Warwickshire*, on the 9. day of *Jan.* in sixteen hundred and thirty, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. As for *Thom. Hicks* whom I have touched upon before, he was an ingenious man, has done something about *Lucan*, and therefore shall be remembred elsewhere.

577. HENRY BRIGGS, (*Briggius*) one of the most admired Mathematicians of his time, was born in an obscure Hamlet called *Warley Wood* in the large Parish of *Halifax* in *Yorkshire*; whose Genie being naturally inclined to the Mathematicks, was sent from the Grammar School in the Vicinity of *Warley*, to the University of *Cambridge*, where in short time he became Fellow of *S. Johns* coll. After he had taken the degree of M. of A. he was preferred to be the first Geometry-Reader in *Gresham* coll. at *London*, an. 1596. where continuing about 23. years in reading to, and improving his auditors, Sir *Hen. Savile* desired him to accept of his Lecture of Geometry, chiefly because it was not only better as to revenues, but more honourable. Whereupon going to *Oxon*, 1619. and settling in *Merton* coll. in the condition of a Fellow-Commoner, was soon after incorporated M. of A. and kept the Lecture to the time of his death. It must be now known, that one Dr. *Craig* a Scotch man (perhaps the same mentioned in the *Fasti*, under the year 1605. among the Incorporation) coming out of *Denmark* into his own Country called upon *Job. Neper* Baron of *Marcheston* near *Edinburgh*, and told him among other discourses of a new invention in *Denmark* (by *Longemontanus* as 'tis said) to save the tedious multiplication and division in Astronomical calculations. *Neper* being solicitous to know farther of him concerning this matter, he could give no other account of it, than that it was by proportionable numbers. Which hint *Neper* taking, he desired him at his return to call upon him again. *Craig*, after some weeks had passed, did so, and *Neper* then shew'd him a rude draught of that he called, *Canon mirabilis Logarithmorum*. Which draught, with some alterations, he printing in 1614. it came forthwith into the hands of our author *Briggs*, and into those of *Will. Oughtred*, from whom the relation of this matter came. Both which consulting

about the perfecting of it, the former took (*) a journey into *Scotland* to confer with *Neper* about it. At length having received some satisfaction from him, he perused the matter, and in few years after put forth two books of Logarithms, after a more commodious method. The first is intitled.

Arithmetica Logarithmetica. The other, *Trigonometria Britannica*. The former of which shews the construction of Logarithmetical Tables, the latter the conjunction of the Tables of Sines, Tangents, and Secants, and the doctrine of Triangles, to the great advantage of Astronomy and Astronomical operations. These two parts were published with this title, *Arithmetica Logarithmetica, sive Logarithmorum chiliades triginta, pro numeris naturali serie crescentibus ab unitate ad 20,000. & a 90,000. ad 100,000. &c.* *London*. 1624. fol. Besides these he hath written,

Treatise concerning the North-west passage to the South Sea through the continent of *Virginia*, &c. *London*. 1622. and,

Commentaries on the Geometry of *Pet. Ramus*. MS. Which after *Briggs*'s death came into the hands of Mr. *Job. Greaves* of *Merton* coll. Successor to Dr. *Bainbridge* in the Astronomy Lecture, and from him to his Brother *Thomas*, and from *Tho.* to Mr. *Theod. Haak* a Member of the *Royal Society*. At length after our author *Briggs* had spent most of his time for the benefit and advancement of Geometry, he paid his last debt to nature in his lodgings in *Merton* coll. 26. *Jan.* in sixteen hundred and thirty, 1631. aged 70. or more, and was three days after buried at the upper end of the Choir of the Church belonging to the said Coll. under the honorary monument of Sir *Hen. Savile*: At which time the Heads of several Colleges and Halls being present, a learned Sermon and an eloquent Oration were delivered; the former by Mr. *Will. Sellar*, the other by Mr. *Hugh Crossy*, Fellows of that College. In both which were many things said to the honour of the Defunct. Over his grave was soon after a plain stone laid, neither Marble, nor Free, with only his bare name engraven thereon; and therefore instead of an Epitaph you may take this character of him, as it stands in the publick Register of that Coll.—*Vir doctrina clarus, stupor Mathematicorum, moribus ac vita integerrimus*, &c.

JOHN ANDREWS, a *Somersetshire* man born, 578. was entred a Student in *Trin.* coll. 1601. aged 18. took one degree in Arts, left the University, became a painful Preacher of Gods word, and a publisher of these books following.

The converted Man's new birth, describing the direct way to go to Heaven, &c. *London*. 1628. oct. second edit.

Celestial Looking-glass to behold the beauty of Heaven, and the perfect way to it. *London*. 1621. in tw. There again 1638.

Andrews resolution to return unto God by repentance, &c. *London*. 1621. in tw. There again 1630.

A Caveat from God, on *S. Joh. 5. 14.* *London*. 1627. 1630. Clar. with other things which I have not yet seen. When he died, or where he was buried, I know not.

WILLIAM SPARKE, Son of *Tho. Sparke*, whom 579. I have mentioned under the year 1616. was born at *Blethley* in *Bucks*, became a Commoner of *Magd.* hall in Lent-Term 1605. aged 16. Demie of *Magd.* coll. 5. June 1606. and soon after Fellow thereof. Afterwards, being M. of A. he was made Chaplain to the Duke of *Bucks*, Rector of *Blethley* after his Father's decease, Divinity Reader of *Magd.* coll. and in 1629. *Bach. of Div.* He hath written,

Vis nature, & virtus vite explicata, ad universam doctrinam ordinem constituendum. *London*. 1612. oct.

The mystery of Godliness: A general discourse of the reason that is in Christian Religion, &c. *Oxon*. 1628. qu. These are all that I have seen that go under his name, and therefore I can say no more of him, only that he was living at *Blethley* in sixteen hundred and thirty. I find one of both his names of *Magd.* coll. who was admitted *Bac. of Physick*, 3. Dec. 1645. by vertue of the Letters of the Chanc. of the Univ. which say, that he hath deserved well for having been very active against his Majesty's Enemies,

(*) See more of this matter in the Preface to *Edm. Wingates Arithmetick* made easie, &c.

and contributed much of his skill to his, and our Loyal Friends, &c. This *Will. Spark*, who became a Student in *Magd. coll.* an. 1639. was Son to the former.

380

ANTHONY SHERLEY, second Son of Sir *Tho. Sherley* of *Wistneſton*, commonly called *Wiston* in *Suffex*, Knight, by *Anne* his Wife, Daughter of Sir *Tho. Kempe* Knight, was born there, matriculated as a Member of *Hart* hall in the beginning of the year 1579. aged 14. admitted *Bac. of Arts* in the latter end of 1581. and about the beginning of *Nov.* following, he was elected *Probat. Fellow* of *Alfoſols* coll. being of kin to the Founder thereof by his Mother's ſide. But before he proceeded in *Arts*, he left the *Univerſity*, and retired to one of the *Inns* of *Court*, or went to travel beyond the *Seas*, or both ſucceſſively. Soon after he became known to that popular Count *Robert* Earl of *Effex*, whoſe heroick ſpirit and virtues he ſo much admired, that he reſolved for the future, that he ſhould be a pattern to him in all the civil actions of his life. The firſt adventure that he made was his voyage into *America*, particularly to *S. Jago*, *Dominica*, *Margarita*, &c. an. 1596. From which voyage (wherein great valour was ſhewn againſt the *Portugueſe*) he returned the year following. Afterwards, having received the honour of *Knighthood* from the ſaid Earl of *Effex* in *Ireland*, (if I miſtake not,) he went beyond the *Seas* again, made long voyages, and was employed as *Embaffador* ſeveral times by *Foreign Princes*. In which voyages his *Exploits* were ſo great, that the *K. of Spain* taking an affection to, allowed, him an yearly penſion, made him *Admiral* of the *Levant Seas*, and next in place to the *Viceroy* of *Naples*. So that his greatneſs making our *King* jealous of, he ſent for, him to return; but he reſuſed to come, and therefore was numbred among the *Engliſh Fugitives*. About that time he was known by the title of *Earl of the Sacred Empire*, as having been created ſo, I ſuppoſe, by the *Emperour of Germany*, and had from his *Catholick Maſteſty* a Penſion of 200 *Ducats* yearly. Ever after, ſo long as he lived, he ſhew'd himſelf ſo zealous a *Servant* to that *King*, that he became a great plotter and projector in matters of ſtate, and undertook by *Sea-ſtratagems*, if you'll believe an author (a) of no great credit, to invade and ruine his native *Country*; the whole ſtory and paſſages of which, would make a juſt volume. He hath written,

Voyage to *America*.— See *R. Hakeluyts* third and laſt vol. of *Voyages*, Printed at *London*. 1600. p. 598, 599, &c.

Account of *M. Hamets* riſing in the Kingdom of *Morocco*, *Fez*, &c. *London*. 1609. qu.

History of his *travailes* into *Perſia*. *London*. 1613. qu. Which voyage was began 24. *May* 1599. and is epitomiz'd in the ſecond vol. or part of *Sam. Purchas* his *Pilgrims*, printed 1625. fol. in the ninth book.

Voyage over the *Caspian Sea*, and thorough *Ruſſia*.— Publish'd by *W. Parry*, an. 1601. involv'd in the *Pilgrims* of *Purchas* before-mention'd.

History of his *Embaffages*.— See *Purchas* vol. 2. book 6. 9. and in *Rich. Hakluyt* before-mentioned. What other matters he wrote, or cauſed to be publiſhed of his compoſition, I know not, nor any thing elſe of him, only that he was living in the *Court* of *Spain* in ſixteen hundred and thirty, and that he had taken to Wife, long before, *Francis* the *Sister* of *Rob. Vernon* of *Hodnet* Knight. He had an elder Brother named *Thomas Sherley*, who was entred into *Hart* hall at the ſame time with his Brother, an. 1579. aged 15. where continuing about two years or more, was called home, married, and in 1589. *Knighted*. But this perſon being aſham'd to ſee the trophies and achievements of his two younger Brothers, *Anthony* before-mentioned and *Robert* a great *Hero*; worn like flowers in the breasts and boſoms of *Foreign Princes*, whiſt he himſelf wither'd upon the ſtalk he grew on, left his aged Father, and, as 'tis (b) ſaid, a fair inheritance in *Suffex*, and forthwith undertook ſeveral voyages into *Foreign parts*, to the great honour of his *Nation*, but ſmall enrichment of himſelf. A narration of which voyages he printed, or cauſed to be printed, but ſuch I have not yet ſeen. As for the youngſt Brother *Rob. Sherley* before-mentioned, whether he was of *Hart* hall I know not, for his name occurs not in the *Matricula*, only that of *John Sherley* a *Suffex* man, and the Son of a *Gent.* matriculated as a Member of that

hall in 1582. aged 14. The ſaid *Robert* (whom alſo I find to occur by the title of *Knight*) was a great man of his time, and ſo highly valued by the *Emperour of Perſia*, that he not only ſent him *Embaffador* to *Sigismund* the 3. *King of Poland*, as alſo to *K. Jam. 1. of England*, an. 1612. (for he arrived (c) at *London* 26. *June* that year,) but was pleaſed to give him his *Neice* in *Marriage*, and to confer upon him honour and riches. As to the general performances of the aforeſaid 3 Brothers, I know the affidavit of a *Poet* carrieth but a ſmall credit in the *Court of Hiſtory*, and the *Comedy* made of them, intit. *The travailes of three Engliſh Brothers, Sir Thomas, Sir Anthony, and Rob. Sherley*, printed at *London*. 1607. in qu. is but a friendly ſoe to their memory, as ſuſpected more accommodated to pleaſe the preſent ſpectators, than inform poſterity. The before-mentioned *Sir Thomas*, the elder Brother and *Traveller*, had a Son named *Thomas*, who was a *Knight* alſo, and ſuffer'd much in the time of the *Rebellion* for adhering to the *Cauſe* of *K. Ch. 1.* of ever *Bleſſed Memory*. And that *Sir Thomas* the *Sufferer* had to his eldeſt Son another *Thomas*, commonly called *Dr. Tho. Sherley*, born in the *Parish* of *S. Margaret* within the *City* of *Westmiſter*, and baptized there 15. *Oct.* 1638. lived, when a boy, with his Father in *Magd. coll.* during the time that *Oxon* was a *Garriſon* for the *King*, and was bred up in *Grammar learning* in the *Free-School* joyning to the ſaid *College*. Afterwards he went into *France*, ſtudied *Phyſick*, and was graduated in that *Faculty* there. After his return he became noted for his practice therein, and at length was made *Phyſician* in *Ordinary* to his *Maj. K. Ch. 2.* and I think *Doctor* of his *Faculty*. He hath publiſhed, *A Philoſophical Eſſay*, declaring the probable cauſes whence ſtones are produced in the greater *World*: From which, occaſion is taken to ſearch into the original of all bodies; being a prodromus to a medicinal truth concerning the cauſes and cure of the ſtone in the *Kidneys* and *Bladder* of *Man*. *London*. 1672. oct. An account of which book you may ſee in the *Philoſophical tranſactions*, num. 81. p. 1030. He alſo tranſlated from *Lat.* into *Engliſh*, (1) *Cochlearia Curioſa*: or, the *Curioſities* of *Scurvy-graſs*. *London*. 1676. oct. written by *Dr. Andr. Molimbrochini* of *Leipſig*. An account of which book you may alſo ſee in the ſaid *Phil. Tranſact.* nu. 125. p. 621. (2) *Medicinal Counſels*, or *Advices*. written originally in *French* by *Theod. Tarquet de Mayerne*, put into *Latin* by *Theoph. Bonettus M. D.*— *London*. 1676. and tranſlated from *French* into *Engl.* *A treatiſe of the Gout*. *London*. 1676. written by the ſaid *Tarquet de Mayerne*. He the ſaid *Dr. Tho. Sherley* died of grief 5. *Aug.* 1678. and was buried in the *S. W. Vault* under part of *St. Brides Church* near to *Fleetſtreet* in *London*. His grief aroſe upon a juſt ſuſpicion that he ſhould be totally defeated of an *Eſtate* in *Suffex*, worth about 3000 *l. per an.* deſcended to him from his *Great-Grandfather* *Sir Tho. Sherley*, moſtly detained from him by *Sir Joh. Fagge* *Baronet*. Concerning which matter, the two *Houſes* of *Parliament* were engaged in a quarrel a little before *Dr. Sherley's* death.

SAMUEL AUSTIN, Son of *Tho. Auſtin* of *Lyiſt*. 581. *withiel* in the *County* of *Cornwal*, was born there, became a *Batler* of *Exeter* coll. in 1623. aged 17. took the degrees in *Arts*, that of *Maſter* being compleated in 1630. About which time being numbred among the *Levites*, was benefited in his own *Country*. He hath written,

Auſtin's Urania: Or, the heavenly Muſe, in a *Poem* full of meditations for the comfort of all *Souls* at all times. *London*. 1629. oct. dedicated to *Joh. Prideaux* *D. D.* a fa-*Clar.* vourer of the ſtudies of the author, then *Bach. of Arts*. 1620. What other things he hath written or publiſhed, (beſides various copies of verſes printed in *Lat.* and *Engliſh* in other books,) I know not, nor any thing elſe of him, only that he had a Son of both his names, (a conceited *Coxcomb*;) who endeavoured to *Patrizare*, but through his exceeding vanity and folly he was made uſe of, as another *Tho. Coryate*, by certain *Poets* of *Oxon* in their reſpective copies of verſes ſet before his *Naps on Parnaffus*, &c. printed 1658: as I ſhall tell you in my other volume of writers.

JOHN BAYLY, Son of *Dr. Low. Bayly* *Bith.* of 821. *Bangor*, was born in *Herefordſhire*, became a *Sojournour* of *Exeter* coll. in 1611. aged 16 years, or thereabouts, made

(a) *Jam. Wadsworth* in his *Engliſh Spaniſh Pilgrim*, chap. 7. (b) In *Englands Worthies*, in *Suffex*.

(c) *Camden* in *Annal. Jac. 1.* ſub an. 1612. *MS.*

Fellow the year following, and by the help of a good Tutor (Dr. Prideaux) did advance himself much in Academical learning. After he had compleated the degree of M. of Arts, he took holy orders from his Father, by whose procurement he had one or more Benefices confer'd upon him. At length being made one of his Maj. Chaplains, and Guardian of *Christ's-Hospital* in *Rushyn*, took the degrees in Divinity and published,

Clar. Several Sermons, as, (1) *The Angel-Guardian*, on Psal. 1630. 34. 7. Lond. 1630. qu. (2) *The light enlightning*, on Joh. 1. 9.— Printed at Lond. the same year. I have been informed he had published other things, but such I have not yet seen.

583. JOHN BARNES, or *Barnesius*, as he writes himself, was descended from those of his name in *Lancashire*, but whether born in that County, I know not, was educated for a time in this University, but being always in *animo Catholicus*, he left it and his Country, and going into *Spain*, was instructed in Philosophy and Divinity by the famous Doctor *J. Alph. Curiel*, who was wont to call Barnes by the name of *John Hufs*, because of a spirit of contradiction which was always observed in him. After he had finished his course of studies, he took upon him the habit of *S. Benedict*, with a resolution then to live and dye in it; and about that time, was sent into the Mission of *England* to strengthen the Brethren, but being taken and imprisoned was sent into *Normandy* with certain Priests and Jesuits. Soon after he was by his Superior sent into *Lorraine*, where he taught Divinity in the English Monastery of *Benedictines* called *Dienward* or *Dienleward*, and was there by the fraternity, and others too, esteemed profound in that great faculty, tho he cared not to make shew of it, much less to have any thing of his composition published. After he had left *Dienleward* he became a Professor either of Div. or Philosophy in *Marchein* college in *Doway*, where also he gained to himself the name of an eminent Divine and Philosopher: Thence he crossed the Seas, and settled for a time in *England*, where he fell out with his Superiors for refusing to submit to the Union of the Spanish and Italian Monks into one Congregation. While he continued there he wrote,

Dissertatio contra Aquivocationes. Par. 1625. oct. &c. dedicated to P. Urban 8. at which time the author was the prime person of the English Mission for assisting the Spanish Congregation. In 1627. I find him in *Oxon* again in the condition of a Gentleman and a Sojourner, to the end that he might obtain materials from the *Bodleian Library* towards the composition of a work by him then in hand, and about that time published a book against the *Apostolatibus Benedictinorum in Anglia*, published by *Clem. Reyner* D. D. and Secretary to the Congregation of the *Benedictines*, an. 1626. fol. Which being esteemed a piece favouring of too much impudence, and contradiction, if not Heresie, it was prohibited the reading by the Brethren, and thrown aside among unlicensed and heretical books, and soon after had a reply published against it, which in some copies of the *Apostolatibus* is put at the end, without a name to it, or any naming of Barnes. It must be now known that this learned person, being a very moderate man in his opinion, and deeply sensible by his great reading and observation of several corruptions of the *Romish Church* and doctrine, which partly were expressed in his discourse, but mostly in a book which he wrote, called,

Catholico-Romanus Pacificus, became for that, (tho not printed) and his answer to *Apostol.* so much hated by those of his Order, that endeavours were made to seize upon, and make, him an example. Whereupon Barnes perceiving a storm approaching, he fled to *Paris*, and was there protected by the English Embassador. But so it was, that by the endeavours of *Clem. Reyner* before mentioned, and his interest made with *Albert of Austria*, he was (a) carried out from the midst of that City by force, was divested of his habit, and like a four-footed (b) Brute was in a barbarous manner tyed to a Horse, and violently hurried away into *Flanders*. Where continuing for some time, was thence soon after carried to *Rome*, where by command of the Pope, he was, as a contriver of new doctrine, thrust into the dungeon of the *Inquisition*. Soon after being distracted in mind, as a certain Jesuit

(c) faith, was removed to a place for the reception of Mad-men behind the Church of *S. Paul the less*, there to continue till he came to his senses. Afterwards several copies in MS. of *Cath. Rom. Pacificus*, flying abroad, a true copy of it was made up by comparing it with others, and printed at the Theatre in *Oxon*, an. 1680. oct. Several years before that, some of the sections therein were made use of by another (d) person, as that (1) *Of Councils, Popes, Schism.* (2) *Of the privileges of the Isle of Great Britain.* (3) *Of the Pope's Supremacy, and the Supreme Power of Kings, both in Temporals, as also in Spirituals, &c.* Our author *Barnesius* hath written also a *Treatise of the Supremacy of Councils*, which I have not yet seen, and other things; and also hath translated from the Spanish, into the Latin, tongue, *Pugna Spiritualis, &c.* written by *Joh. Castiniza* a *Benedictine Monk*. It was also afterwards translated into the same tongue by *Jodochus Lorichius* D. D. of *Friburg*.— Duac. 1625. in sixt. By those of the reformed party he, the said Barnes, (who was living in sixteen hundred and thirty,) is stiled, the good *Irenæus*, a learned, peaceable and moderate man, but by the R. Catholics, especially by those of his Order, a person of a turbulent and contradictory Spirit, occasioned by too much confidence and presumption of his own parts and wit, which was greater than his humility, and so consequently did expose him to great danger, (as they say,) of *Apostacy*, and disobedience to his Superiors, as also unworthy gratitude towards some who had deserved better returns from him. The time of his death, or place of burial, I cannot yet obtain, nor any thing else of him, only this, that certain fierce People at *Rome*, being not contented with his death, have endeavoured to extinguish his fame, boldly publishing that he died distracted.

JOHN DONNE, a person sometimes noted for his Divinity, knowledge in several languages, and other learning, was born of good and vertuous Parents in *London*, became a Commoner of *Hart hall*, with his younger Brother *Henry*, in the beginning of *Michaelmas-Term*, an. 1584. being then but eleven years of age; where continuing about three years (in which time *Sir Hen. Wotton* had a Chamber there) he went to *Cambridge*, and spending three more there, he was transplanted to *Lincolns Inn* to obtain knowledge in the Municipal Laws, where he had for his Chamber fellow, for some time, *Mr. Christop. Brook* an eminent Poet of his time. After he had continued there two years in exercising his poetical fancy, he began to survey the Body of Divinity, wherein he made very good notes and observations. Afterwards he travelled beyond the Seas, advanced himself much in the knowledge of countries, men, manners, and languages, and was at his return made by *Egerton L. Chanc.* of *England* his chief Secretary, and soon after was admitted M. of A. of this University, as I shall tell you elsewhere. But continuing not long in that beneficial employement, he did, upon the solicitations of some of his Friends, (especially upon the motion of *K. James 1.*) enter into the Sacred Function, and not long after was made one of the Kings Chaplains, Doctor of Div. of *Cambridge*, and at length in 1621. Dean of the Cath. Ch. of *S. Paul* in *London*, upon the promotion of *Dr. Val. Carey* to the See of *Exeter*. He was a person of great wit, virtue, and abilities, learned in several Faculties, and religious and exemplary in his life and conversation. In all which, being eminent, he was therefore celebrated, and his memory had in great veneration by the Wits and Virtuosi of his time, among whom were *Ben. Johnson*, *Sir Lucius Cary* afterwards *L. Faulkland*, *Sydney Godolphin*, *Jasp. Mayne*, *Edward Hyde* afterwards *L. Chancellour*, *Endymion Porter*, *Arthur Wilson*, &c. As for those things by him written (few of which were published in his time) are these.

Pleudo-Martyr; a treatise shewing from certain propositions and gradations that those that are of the *Rom. Religion* in *England* may, and ought to, take the Oath of Allegiance. Lond. 1610. qu. See more in *Tho. Fitzherbert* under the year 1640.

Devotions upon emergent occasions, and several steps in his sickness. Lond. 1624. in tw. second edit.

An anatomy of the World. Wherein, by occasion of the untimely death of *Mrs. Elizab. Drury*, the frailty and

(a) *Isaac Basire* D. D. in his *Ancient liberty of the Britannick Church*, &c. Polit. 4. p. 40. (b) *Ibid.*

(c) *Theop. Ranandus* in *Theologia antiqua de veri Martyris adæquate summi notione*. Lugd. 1656. p. 7. (d) *Is. Basire* in *Diatrib. de antiqua Eccles. Britan. libertate*, &c. Brugis 1656.

decay of this whole World is represented. *Lond.* 1625. oct. a Poem in two anniversaries. The second anniversary is intit. *The progress of the Soul, &c.* which is a Poem also.

Juvenilia, or certain Paradoxes and Problems. *Lond.* 1633. and 1652. in qu.

Divine Poems, with Epistles to Sir H. Goodeere. *Lond.* 1633. qu.

Poems, Songs, Sonnets, Satyrs, Letters, Funeral Elegies, &c. *Lond.* 1633. qu. 35. oct. In which are involved *Divine Poems and Epistles* before mentioned; and at the end are Elegies on the authors death.

Six Sermons. *Lond.* 1634. qu.

Fasciculus Poematum & Epigrammatum Miscellaneorum. Translated into English by *Jasp. Mayne D.D.* with this title, *A sheaf of miscellany Epigrams*. *Lond.* 1632. oct.

Ignatius his Conclave, or his inthronization in a late election in hell, &c. *Lond.* 1635. in tw. there again in 1653. An edition of this came forth in 1626. in oct. intit. *Ignatius his Conclave, viz. of establishing a Church in the Moon*.

Apology for the Jesuits.—Pr. with the former.

Eighty Sermons. *Lond.* 1640. fol. Among which are involved the *six Sermons* before-mentioned. These eighty Sermons are called, *The first vol. of Dr. Donns Sermons*.

Declaration of that Paradox or Thesis that self homicide is not so naturally a Sin, that it may not be otherwise. *Lond.* 1644. 48. &c. qu. The original under the authors own hand I have seen in *Bodley's Library*, dedicated to *Edward L. Herbert of Cherbury*.

Essays in Divinity, &c. *Lond.* 1651. oct. Published by his Son *John*, who tells us that they were written before his Father had entred into holy Orders.

Prayers.—Pr. with the former.

Paradoxes, Problems, Essays, and Characters. *Lond.* 1652. oct. In which book are involv'd several, or most of the *Paradoxes, Problems, &c.* before-mentioned.

Various Sermons. *Lond.* 1649. fol. vol. 2.

Six and twenty Sermons never before published. *Lond.* 1660. 61. fol. This is called the *Third vol. of Dr. Donns Sermons*.

Letters to several persons of honour. *Lond.* 1651. qu. Some of which, I think, were before printed. He had also lying by him at his death many Sermon notes, and other papers, containing an extract of near fifteen hundred authors: All which, as his last Legacy, he left to *Dr. Hen. King*, (afterwards B. of *Chichester*) but what became of them after that Bishops death in 1669. I know not. He also translated from Greek into English *The ancient history of the Septuagint*. *Lond.* 1633. in tw. written originally by *Aristeus*. Which translation was revised and very much corrected by another hand.—*Lond.* 1685. oct. He paid his last debt to nature on the last day of *March*, in sixteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the South Isle behind the Chaire of the Cath. Ch. of *S. Paul*, near to the Monument of *Dr. Jo. Coler*. Both whose Epitaphs, with the Pictures of their respective Monuments, you may see in the History of that Cathedral, written by *Sir Will. Dugdale*, lately *Garter K. of Arms*. Our Author *Dr. Jo. Donne* left behind him a Son of both his Names, but of none of his virtues, manners, or generous qualities, and therefore by many his memory is condemn'd to utter Oblivion, while that of his Father flourisheth in the History of his life, written by *Isaac Walton*; the first edition of which (printed 1653.) coming into the hands of the best critick of the last age, I mean *Jo. Hales of Eaton*, he affirmed to his friends, that he had not seen a life written with more advantage to the Subject, or more reputation to the writer, than it.

585- JOHN RAWLINSON, a fluent and florid Preacher of his time, was born in *London*, educated in Grammaticals in *Merchant-Taylors School*, elected Scholar of *S. Johns coll.* 1591. aged 15. and was afterwards Fellow, M. of A. and so great a frequenter of the Pulpits in *Oxon*, that his name being cried up for an excellent Theologift, became successively Rector of *Taplow* in *Bucks*, Vicar of *Asheldam* in *Essex*, Prebendary of *Sarum*, D. of D. Principal of *S. Edmunds hall*, Chaplain to *Tho. Egerton Baron of Ellesmere L. Chanc. of England*, and in Ordinary to *K. Jam. I.* Rector of *Celsy* in *Sussex*, and of *Whitchurch* in *Shropshire*. In all which places he was much followed for his frequent and edifying preaching, great charity and publick Spirit. He hath published,

Divers Sermons, as, (1) *The four Summons of the Shulamite*, preached at *Pauls Cross*, on *Cantic. 6. 12.* *Oxon.* 1606. in oct. (2) *Fishermen Fishers of Men*, on *Matth. 4. 19.* *Lond.* 1609. qu. (3) *The Romish Judas*, preached on the 5. Nov. 1610. on *Luke 22. 48.* *Lond.* 1611. qu. (4) *Mercy to a Beast*, on *Prov. 12. 10.* *Oxon.* 1602. qu. (5) *Unmasking of the Hypocrite*, preached at *S. Maries* in *Ox.* on *Luke 22. 48.* *Lond.* 1616. qu. (6) *Vivat Rex. Let the King live, or God save the King.* on *1 Sam. 10. 24.* *Ox.* 1619. qu. (7) *The Dove-like Soul*, on *Psal. 55. 6.* *Oxon.* 1625. qu. (8) *Lex Talionis*, on *Judg. 1. 7.* *Ox.* 1625. qu. (9) *Surprising of Heaven*, on *Mat. 11. 12.* *lb.* 1625. qu. (10) *The Bridegroom and Bride*, on *Cant. 4. 8.* *lb.* 1622. &c. qu. Which four last Sermons, viz. the 7, 8, 9, and 10. were all published together under the title of *Quadrige Salutis, or Four Quadragesimal Sermons, &c.* These are all the Sermons of his publication that I have yet seen, and whether he be author of an *Explication of the Creed, Ten Commandments, and Lords Prayer*, which is published under the name of *Rawlinson*, in oct. I know not. He departed this mortal life in the beginning of the year sixteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Whitchurch* in *Shropshire* before-mentioned, where his name continues precious to this day among the inhabitants of that place, and in the neighbourhood. In his Prebendship of *Salisbury*, (called *Netherbury* in *Ecclesia*) succeeded *Thom. Fuller*, 18. Jun. 1631. the same who was afterwards the author of divers historical books; and him *Tho. Henchman*, 17. Aug. 1661.

JOHN BUCKRIDGE, Son of *Will. Buckridge* 586. (a) by *Elizabeth* his Wife, Daughter of *Tho. Keblewhyte* of *Bafelden*, Son of *John Keblewhyte*, (Uncle to *Sir Tho. Whyte* the Founder of *S. Johns college*;) and he the Son of *Henry* (some say *John*) *Keblewhyte* of *Fawley*, was born, as I conceive, at *Draycot* near to *Marlborough* in *Wiltshire*, educated in *Merchant-Taylors School*, became Scholar of the said coll. in 1578. soon after Fellow, and, through the degrees in Arts, Doctor of Divinity in the latter end of 1596. about which time he was Chaplain to *Dr. Whigift Archb. of Canterbury*. After he had left the University I find him to have been first of all Rector of *North-Fambridge* in *Essex*, afterwards Chaplain to *Robert E.* of *Essex*, Rector of *North Kilworth* in *Leicestershire*, Vicar of *S. Giles Church* without *Cripplegate, London*, Archdeacon of *Northampton*, Canon of *Windsore* and *Hereford*, Chaplain to *K. James*, and at length President of *S. Johns college*, 1605. At which time his eminent abilities in the Pulpit had brought him into great credit with *K. James*, inasmuch that he was chosen to be one of the four (*Dr. Andrews B. of Chichester*, *Dr. Barlow B. of Rochester*, and *Dr. Jo. King* then Dean of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, were the other three) who were appointed to Preach before his Maj. at *Hampton Court* in the month of *Sept.* 1606. for the reduction of the two *Melvins*; and other Presbyterian Scots to a right understanding of the Church of England. In the performance of which service, he took for his Text these words of the Apostle, *Let every Soul, &c. Rom. 13. 1.* In canvassing whereof, he fell upon the point of the Kings Supremacy in causes Ecclesiastical; which he handled (as the most rev. Arch. *Spotswood*, who was present at the Sermon hath informed (b) us of him,) both soundly and learnedly, to the satisfaction of all the hearers: only it grieved the Scotch Ministers to hear the Pope and Presbytery so often equalled in their opposition to Sovereign Princes, &c. As for the Presidentship of *S. Johns coll.* our author *Buckridge* keeping but a little more than five years, became B. of *Rochester*, to which he was consecrated 9. June 1611. Afterwards by the endeavours of his sometimes Pupil *Dr. Laud B. of Bath and Wells*, he was nominated B. of *Ely*, upon the death of *Dr. Nich. Felton*, (who died 1626.) the Temporalities of which See were restored (c) to him, 18. Jul. 1628. A person he was of great gravity and learning, and one that knew as well as any other person of his time how to employ the two-edged Sword of the holy Scripture, of which he made good proof in the times succeeding, brandishing it on the one side against the Papists, and on the other against the Puritans and Non-conformists. In reference to the first, 'tis said of him in general, by a certain

(a) In *Thesaur. coll. S. Job. Bapt. in pix cui tit. Admissions of Presidents and pedigrees of the Founders kindred.* (b) In the *Church Hist. of Scotland*, book 7. under the year 1606. See in *Pet. Heylyn's Life of Archb. Laud*, printed 1671. part. 1. p. 44. (c) *Pat. 4. Car. 1. p. 36.*

(d) author that he endeavoured most industriously both by preaching and writing to defend and propagate the true Religion here by Law established, which appears plainly by his learned laborious piece entitled,

De potestate Papa in rebus temporalibus sive in regibus depoenendis usurpata; adversus Robertum Cardinalem Bellarminum. Lib. 2. In quibus respondetur authoribus, Scripturis, rationibus, exemplis contra Gul. Barclaium allatis. Lond. 1614. in a larg. qu. In which book he hath so shaken the Papal Monarchy, and its superiority over Kings and Princes, that none of the learned men of that party, did ever undertake a reply unto it—*Johannem itaque Rossensem habemus* (saith my before mentioned (e) author) *quem Johanni Rossensi opponamus, Fishero Buckridgum, cujus argumentis (siquid) ego video ne a mille quidem Fisheris unquam respondebitur.* With like success, but less pains unto himself, he managed the controversie concerning kneeling at the Lords Supper, against those of the Puritan Party; the piety and antiquity of which religious posture in that holy action, he asserted with such holy reasons, and such clear authorities in

A Sermon preached at Whitehall 22. Mar. 1617. touching prostration and kneeling in the Worship of God, on Psal. 95. 6. Lond. 1618. qu. and in,

A discourse concerning kneeling at the Communion—(printed with the Sermon) that he came off without the least opposition of that party also. Besides which he hath published,

Serm. preached at Hampton-Court 23. Sept. 1606. on Rom. 13. 5. London 1616. qu. Another on Heb. 4. 7. printed 1618. qu. A third which is a Funeral Serm. on Heb. 13. 6. was printed 1626. qu. and a fourth, on the same chap. vers. 16. was published at the end of B. Andrew's Sermons in fol. Lond. 1661. The day and place when and where this most worthy and learned Bishop died I know not, only that he was buried in the parish Church of Bromley in Kent (the manner of which belongs to the See of Rochester) on the last day of May in sixteen hundred thirty and one. In the See of Rochester succeeded Dr. Walt. Carle, whom I shall mention elsewhere, and in Ely Dr. Francis White the Kings Almoner.

587. JOHN HOSKYNs, Junior, was born at Mounton in the parish of Lanwarne in Herefordshire, educated in Grammar learning in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted Perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1601. took the degrees in the Civil Law, that of Doctor being compleated 1613. in which year he left the coll. being about that time Chaplain to Dr. Rob. Bennet, B. of Hereford (as he was afterwards to K. James) Prebendary of Hereford, and Parson of Ledbury in his native Country. He was an able Civilian, but better Theologist, and much followed for his frequent and edifying way of Preaching. He hath published,

Eight Sermons preached at S. Maries in Oxon. Pauls Cross and elsewhere. Lond. 1615. qu. The first is on Luke 12. 41. The second on Isa. 28. 1. The 3. and 4th. on Matth. 11. 19. &c. He hath also extant a Sermon upon the parable of the King that taketh an account of his Servants, on Matth. 18. 23. Lond. 1609. oct.

1631. A short Catechisme upon the Lords Prayer, the ten Commandements, and the Creed, very profitable for Children and others. Lond. 1678.—9. oct. published by Charles Townsend M. of A. He ended and finished his course at Ledbury before mentioned, 8. August, in sixteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the parish Church there. Soon after was an Epitaph put over his Grave, consisting of eight verses, the two first of which are these.

Sub Pedibus Doctor jacet hic in Legibus Hoskyns,

Esse pios docuit, quodque docebat erat.

The rest you may see in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 145. 6.

588. DANIEL PRICE, elder brother to Sampson Price before mentioned, was born in the ancient Borough of Shrewsbury, and there educated in Grammar learning. In 1594. and in the sixteenth year of his age, he became a Commoner of S. Maries hall in Midsomer Term, but before he took a degree in Arts, he was transplanted to Exeter coll. where by the benefit of a diligent Tutor,

he became in short time a smart disputant. After he had taken the degree of M. of A. he had holy Orders confer'd upon him, and was a frequent and remarkable preacher, especially against the Papists. About that time he was constituted one of Prince Henries Chaplains in Ordinary: whereupon taking the degrees in Divinity he was made Chaplain to K. James. (as afterwards to (K. Ch. 1.) Dean and Canon residentiary of Hereford, Rector of Worthyn near Cam's Castle in Shropshire, and of Lanteglos in Cornwall, Justice of the Peace also for the Counties of Shrewsbury, Hereford, Montgomery and Cornwall. He hath written and published,

The defence of truth against a book called *The triumph of truth*, sent over from Arras, 1609. by Humph. Leech. Oxon. 1610. qu. He hath also published at least,

Fifteen Sermons. Among which are these. (1) *Pralium & primum. The Christians war and reward*, on Rev. 2. 26. Oxon. 1608. qu. (2) *Recusants Conversation*, on Esay 2. 3. Ibid. 1608. qu. (3) *The Merchant*, on Matth. 13. 45. 46. Lond. 1608. qu. (4) *Spiritual Odours to the Memory of Pr. Henry*, in four of the last Sermons preached in S. James after his Highness death, the last being the Sermon before the body, the day before the burial. The first is intit. *Meditations of Consolation on our Lamentations*, on Psal. 90. 15. The second which hath the same title is on 2 Sam. 12. 23. The third which is intit. *Sorrow for the sins of the times*, preached on the third Sunday after the Prince's death, is on Ezech. 9. 4. And the fourth which is called *Tears shed over Abner*, is on 2 Sam. 3. 31. All which four Sermons were printed at Oxon. 1613. qu. (5) *Lamentation for the death of the illustrious Pr. Henry and the dissolution of his religious family*. Two Sermons on Matth. 26. 31. Lond. 1613. qu. (6) *Maries memorial*, on Matth. 26. 13. Lond. 1617. qu. (7) *Hearty Prayer in the needful time of trouble*, on Psal. 118. 25. Lond. 1625. qu. These eleven, are all that I have seen of fifteen, Sermons or thereabouts that he hath published. He yeilded up his last breath at Worthyn or Worthing before mention'd on the 23. Sept. in sixteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. Over his Grave was a brass Plate soon after fixed to the Wall, and thereon engraven a Latine and English Epitaph, made by a fantastical Pedagogue. The Latine is in four verses, containing a Chronogram of the Doctors death: the English his Dignities and Employments, which I have before mentioned. But that which I am to let the Reader now know, is an odd story that hangs at the tayl, reported (f) by a R. Catholick Priest, but whether true or no, the Reader is to judge as he please.—Dr. Price (saith he) by the worth of his parts and learning, was honoured by being particularly known, and respected by his Majesty, and then afterward was made Dean of Hereford, a place of great estimation—All his life time he enjoying his health, shewed (g) himself much averse to the Catholicks, and troubled divers of them.—In his last sickness he desired of his Doctor of Physick, that he would send to him a Romish Priest: whereupon he was accordingly brought.—The Doctor told the said Priest that he was then in judgment a Catholick, and did intend to dye a member of that Religion.—Whereupon he took the Sacrament, and so was incorporated into the mystical of Christs Cath. Church, and with a constant resolution died a member of the holy Church, &c. Dr. Hen. Butts, Vicechancellor of Cambridge hanged (h) himself in his garters in his own Chamber on Easter day, 1632. being that day to preach to the University. But Dr. Price like a worthy and Christian confessor of the true Catholick and Roman Religion, by means of a natural death, we hope now enjoys the felicity of the Saints—Dr. Butts maintaining (as is reported) the heretical doctrine of Predestination, in the end died a Reprobate, and by the help of a rope, wherewith he hanged himself, doth remain in insufferable torments with the Devils, &c.

RICHARD PILKINGTON, was descended 589. from an ancient Family of his name living at Rivington in Lancashire, but where born (unless in the County Pal. of Durham) I cannot justly say. At about 17 years of age he was sent to Cambridge, where continuing till after he was M. of A. retired to Oxon, and settling in Queens coll. was incorporated in the same degree, an. 1599. At that

(f) In a Funeral discourse touching the late different deaths of two eminent Protestant Divines, at the end of the book entit. *Puritanism the Mother, sin the Daughter*, &c. written by B. C. Catholick Priest, printed beyond the Seas, 1633. oct. (g) Ib. p. 117. (h) Ib. p. 139. 140.

(d) Dr. Fr. Godwin in Comment. de Praesulib. Anglia in Episc. Ross. (e) Dr. Franc. Godwin, &c.

time being esteem'd eminent in the faculty of Theology, he was admitted in the year following to the reading of the sentences, and 7 years after was licensed to proceed in the same faculty. In 1625. he was made Archdeacon of *Leicester*, in the place of *Robert Johnson* deceased, being at that time the rich Rector of *Hambleton* in *Bucks*, which were all the preferments, I think, that he enjoyed. His works are,

1631. *Paralela*: Or, the grounds of the new Rom. Catholick, and of the antient Christian Religion, out of the holy Scriptures, composed together; in answer to a late popish Pamphlet intit. *A Manual of Controversies*, &c. by A. C. S. Lond. 1618. qu. What else he hath written I find not, nor any thing material of him besides, only that he departed this life about the middle of Sept. in sixteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the Chancel of his Church of *Hambleton*, at which time was the most dreadful storm of Wind, thunder, and lightning, as ever was known in those parts. It occasion'd so great a darkness, that the neighbours were forced to convey the Corps to the Grave by lights at four of the Clock in the afternoon. I have been also informed by the Rector of that Church Dr. Fr. G. that the storm was so violent that it moved and broke some of the stones that were to cover the Grave, and that it forced the Shovel out of the Clerks hand, shatter'd it, and made an impression on the Chancel Wall, as he had received the story from Dr. *Pilkingtons* servant, who then lived in the Parsonage House. This last tho very improbable, yet certain it is that that most unusual storm did occasion certain odd reports concerning the said Doctor, to be made by the R. Catholicks, to whom in general he had been a bitter enemy in his preaching and writing.

590. ROBERT BOLTON, a most religious and learned Puritan was born at *Blackbourne* in *Lincolnshire*, on *Whitsunday* 1572. educated in Grammar learning under one Mr. *Yate* in the Free-school, founded at that place, in the 9. year of Q. *Elizabeth*: where in short time by the benefit of excellent parts, strong memory, labour, and attention, he became the best Scholar in that schoole. At about 18. years of age, he being full ripe for the University, he was sent to *Lincoln* coll. about 1590. where being put under the tuition of Mr. *Job. Randal* a person then of considerable note in the University, he profited in Logick and Philosophy, to the admiration of all, meerly occasioned by that ground-work of learning, that he had got at School. It was then observed that tho he was well skill'd in the Greek tongue, yet that he might obtain an exactness in it, he did with intollerable pains write out with his own hand either all *Homer* or *Hesiod*, in a fair Greek character. He wrote that language better than English or Latine, and was so excellent a Disputant in it, that he did with as much facility *conferre* (or oppose his Antagonist) in the publick Schools, as in Latine. Nay he wrote and spoke it *stilo imperatorio*, as *Lipsius* calls it, and 'twas so familiar to him, that he could not avoid it. From the said college he removed to *Brasenose* purposely to get a Fellowship, because the Society thereof consists mostly of *Lincolnshire* and *Cheshire* men. In the beginning of December 1596. he, as a member of that coll. took the degree of Bach. of Arts; but having few friends, he stayed long without a Fellowship, yet because he should not be discouraged (for he was poor and had little to maintain him) Dr. *Rich. Brett* a very good Grecian of *Lincoln* coll. did contribute towards his relief. At length with much adoe he became Fellow in 1602. and in the same year proceeded Master of Arts. So that growing famous, he was successively chosen reader of the Lectures of Logick, and of Moral and Natural Philosophy in that house. In 1605. when K. *James* came to *Oxon*, the Vicechancellor appointed him to read in Natural Philosophy in the publick Schools, and to be one of the Disputants before him. Afterwards he grew well studied in the Metaphysics, Mathematicks, and in all School Divinity, especially in *Thomas Aquinas*; some of whose works he had read over once or twice. About that time he retired to his own Country, where he had like to have been carried over to the Church of *Rome* by one *Anderton* his country man and school-fellow, but their meeting together to confer about the matter being disappointed by *Anderton* it took no effect. This *Anderton* (by the way let it be known) was, after he had left *Blackbourne* Schoole, sent to *Christs* coll. in *Cambridge*, where for his

eloquence he was called *golden mouth'd Anderton*: But his mind hanging after the R. Cath. religion, he left that coll. and his Country, and shipping himself beyond the Seas entred into R. Cath. Orders, and became one of learnedest among the Papists. Whether this person be the same with *Laurence Anderton* a *Lincolnshire* man born, and a Jesuit, who published books in 1632. and 34. I know not as yet. As for *Bolton* he returned soon after to *Brasenose*, where falling into the acquaintance of Mr. *Tho. Peacock* a learned and godly man of that house, he was by him settled a most sober and religious person, having been before a swearer, a Sabbath-breaker and a boon companion. In the 35 year of his age he entred into Orders, and two years after, which was in 1609. or thereabouts, he had the Parsonage of *Broughton* in *Northamptonshire* confer'd on him by Mr. (after Sir) *Augustin Nicolls* Serjeant at Law. The same year, in Dec. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and then leaving the coll. for altogether in the latter end of 1610. the University thereby lost a singular ornament. He was a painful and a constant preacher, a person of great zeal towards God in his profession, charitable and bountiful, but above all a reliever of afflicted consciences, which he acquired by that manifold experience he had in himself and others; and grew so famous for it, that he was sought to far and near, and divers from beyond the Seas desired his resolution in several cases of conscience. He hath transmitted to posterity,

A discourse about the state of true happiness, delivered in certain Sermons in *Oxon*, and at *Pauls Cross*, on *Psal.* 1. ver. 1. 2. Lond. 1611. &c. qu. Which, for the godliness of the matter, and eloquence of the stile therein contained, was universally bought up, and the sixth edition of it was printed in 1631.

Instructions for the right comforting afflicted consciences. Lond. 1631. qu.

Helps to humiliation. *Oxon*. 1631. in tw.

Sermons, as (1) *Directions for walking with God*, on *Gen.* 6. 8. 9. Lond. 1625. qu. (2) *Serm. at Lent. Assize at Northampton*, on *1 Cor.* 1. 26. Lond. 1633. qu. Published by his great admirer *Edward Bagshaw* senior. (3) *Serm. on Prov.* 29. 2. London 1635. quarto. (4) *Cordial for Christians in the time of affliction*, on *Micah* 7. ver. 8. 9. Lond. 1640. qu. &c.

Of the four last things, death, judgment, hell and heaven. Lond. 1633. &c. qu. Published by the said *E. Bagshaw*.

Funeral notes on his Patron Sir *Aug. Nicolls* Kt. Judge of the Com. Plea. Lond. 1633. qu. Publ. by the said *Bagshaw*.

Carnal Professor: of woful slavery of man guided by the flesh. Lond. 1634. tw.

The Saints sure and perpetual guide: or, a treatise concerning the word, on *Psal.* 119. 105. Lond. 1634. qu.

The Saints self-enriching examination: or, a treatise concerning the Sacrament of the Lords Sup. &c. 1 *Cor.* 11. 28.— printed with the former book, viz. *The Saints sure*, &c.

The Saints Soul-exalting humiliation, or Soul-fattening fasting, &c. on 2 *Cor.* 20. 3.— printed also with the former book.

Devout Prayers upon solemn occasions. Lond. 1638. in tw. Publ. by *Bagshaw* before mention'd.

A short and private discourse between him and M. S. concerning usury. Lond. 1637. qu. publ. also by the said *Bagshaw*. This is animadverted upon in a book intit. *Usury stated*, &c. by T. P.

The last visitation, conflicts and death of Mr. *Tho. Peacock* Bach. of Div. and Fellow of *Brasenose* coll. Lond. 1661. Published also by the said *Bagshaw*. This our religious and learned author Mr. *Bolton* died at *Broughton* in *Northamptonshire* before mentioned, 17 Dec. in sixteen hundred thirty 1631. and one, and was buried two days after in the Chancel of the Church there: At which time *Nich. Estwick* Bach. of Div. sometimes Fellow of *Christs* coll. in *Cambr.* and at that time Minist. of *Warkton* in the said county of *Northampton* did preach his funeral (*) Sermon, wherein he spoke many things to the honour of the Defunct. About two years after *Edw. Bagshaw* before mentioned published his life (with some of his works) to which I refer the reader for more satisfaction of him. He the said Mr. *Bolton* left behind him

(*) Printed at Lond. 1635. 39. qu.

a Son named *Samuel*, born at *Broughton*, educated in *Linc.* coll. and afterwards became an eminent preacher in *London* and much followed by the precise party. After the restoration of *K. Ch. 2.* he was made Prebendary of *Westm.* and actually created D. of D. of this Univer. which is all that I know of him, only that he dying on the eleventh of *Feb.* 1668. was buried in the Abby Church of *St. Peter* at *Westminster*, on the south side of the Chaire, near to the stairs leading up to the Pulpit. The Reader is now to observe, that whereas many things were published under the name of *Sam. Bolton*, he is to understand them not to have been written by this *Samuel*, but by another *Sam. Bolton* educated in *Cambridge*, Master of *Christ's* coll. there, one of the *Assembly of Divines*, 1643. Preacher to the Congregation of *S. Saviours* in *Southwark*, in the time of the Rebellion and interval, who dying the 15. *Octob.* 1654. aged 48 years, was buried in the Church of *St. Martin* within *Ludgate* in *London*, much lamented by the Brethren of the Presbyterian persuasion.

JOHN HOWSON received his first breath in the Parish of *S. Bride* in *London*, educated in *Grammaticals* in *S. Pauls* School, became Student of *Ch. Ch.* in 1577. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and some time after was made one of the Vicars of *Bampton* in *Oxfordshire*. On the 15. *May* 1601. (43. *Elix.*) he was installed Canon of *Ch. Ch.* and in *Dec.* following he took the degrees in Divinity. In the next year (1602.) he had the office of Vicechanc. of the University confer'd upon him; in which being settled, fell out a controversie between him and certain Divines thereof called Puritans or Calvinists, who for their number were not few. For so it was, that he, a zealous man for the Church of *England*, as it was established in the time of *K. Ed. 6.* having heard and beheld with patience for several years the grand enormities committed in Preaching by many, if not the generality, of the Divines in the University, was resolved, when in authority, to reform them. But his time being short, only for an year, and his Successor not of the same mind, little or nothing could be done. However *John Sprint* of his own house he called into question for uttering certain points of doctrine against the ceremonies and discipline then established according to Law, (which was an usual thing for many puritanical and discontented Divines in the Univ. to bark at,) and after him *Rob. Troutbeck* of *Qu. college*, nay the most Calvinistical Provost thereof *Hen. Airay*, who did not only maintain in their Preachings what *Sprint* had said and done, but also spoke many things to the disgrace of the Vicechancellor: Among which was, that he had to no other end and purpose got the degrees of *Bach.* and *Doct.* of Divinity, without exercise done for them, only but that he might sooner obtain the Vicechancellorship, and consequently shew his authority in unjust proceedings, &c. From that time there were continual broils during his government; which being too many now to enumerate, and partly mention'd (†) elsewhere, I shall forbear to treat any farther of them. Afterwards our author *Howson* was made Rector of *Brightwell* near to *Watlington* in *Oxfordshire*, Fellow of *Chelsey* coll. and at length Bishop of *Oxon.* To which See being elected 12. *Sept.* 1618. was consecrated at *Lambeth* with *Searchfield B. of Bristow*, and *Bridgman* of *Chester* on the 9. of *May* following. In 1628. *Sept.* 18. he was translated to the See of *Durham*, (in the place of *Dr. G. Mountaigne* translated to *Tork*;) where he remained to his dying day, having always before been accounted a grave and learned man, and a true Son of the Church of *England*. His works are,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *Sermons Preached at S. Pauls Cross* 4. *Dec.* 1597. on *Matth.* 21. 12, 13. wherein is discoursed, that all buying and selling spiritual promotion is unlawful. *Lond.* 1597. qu. (2) *Second Sermon. Pr. at S. Pauls Cross* 21. *May* 1598. on *Matth.* 21. 12, 13. concluding the former Sermon. *Lond.* 1598. qu. (3) *Sermon at S. Maries in Oxon* 17. *Nov.* 1602. in defence of the Festivities of the Church, and namely that of her Maj. Coronation, on *Psal.* 118. 24. *Oxon.* 1603. second edit. qu.

Uxore dimissa propter fornicationem, aliam non licet superinducere. Thesis tertia proposita & disputata in Vesperis Oxon. *Oxon.* 1602. oct. and 1606. qu. The defence of which Thesis, see in *Rob. Burhill*, under the year 1641.

Certain Sermons made in *Oxon.* an. 1616. wherein is proved that *S. Peter* had no Monarchical Power over the rest of the Apostles, against *Bellarmino*, *Saunders*, *Stapleton*, and the rest of that company. *Lond.* 1622. qu. They are four in number, and all on *Luke* 12. 41, 42. &c. commanded to be published by *K. James*, to clear the aspersions laid upon him of favouring Popery; which having not been yet replied upon by any of the Rom. Cath. party, have rendred their author famous to posterity. He yielded up his last breath on the sixth day of *Febr.* in sixteen hundred thirty and one, aged 75. or thereabouts, and was buried in the Cath. Church of *S. Paul* within the City of *London*, leaving then behind him the character of a very learned man, and one plentifully endowed with all those virtues, which were most proper for a Bishop. The Reader is to know that there was one *John Howson* who wrote, *A short exposition of the 20. and 21. verses of the third chapter of the first Epistle of St. John* containing a profitable discourse of Conscience. *Edinb.* 1600. oct. but him I take to be a Scot, and to have no relation to *John Howson* before-mentioned.

DUDLEY CARLETON, Son of *Anth. Carleton* 592. of *Baldwin Brightwell* near *Watlington* in *Oxfordshire* Esq; was born there, 10. *March* 1573. became a Student of *Ch. Ch.* under the tuition of Mr. (afterwards Dr.) *John King* an. 1591. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being completed 1600. being then returned from his travels. Afterwards he went in the quality of a Secretary to *Sir Ralph Winwood* into the Low Countries, where being very active when *K. James* resigned the Cautionary Towns to the States, added thereby experience to his learning. In 1610. *June* 25. he received the honour of Knighthood from *K. James* at *Windsore*, who sent him (a) Ambassador Ordinary to the States of *Venice*, where he remained five years, and from thence Extraordinary to *Emanuel Duke of Savoy*, where he continued half an year; and after Ord. Ambassador to the States of the United Provinces, where he was resident 10 years. Towards the latter end of *K. James* he was made Vicechamberlain of the household, which office he holding in the Reign of *K. Ch. 1.* his commission was renewed by that King for the latter part of that 10 years. Afterwards, that time being terminated, he was sent Ambassador Extraordinary at two several times to the most Christian *K. Lewis* the 13. and likewise Ambassador Extraordinary to the aforesaid States of the United Provinces. In the 2. of *K. Ch. 1.* he was made Baron of *Imbercourt* in *Surrey*, and the next year being accompanied by *Sir Will. Segar* Knight, then Garter K. of Arms, went into *Holland* and there presented the Garter to *Henry Pr. of Aurange*, or *Orange*, with the Ensigns of that most noble Order thereunto appertaining. In the 4. *Car. 1.* he was created Viscount *Dorchester* in *Oxfordshire*, and upon the 18. *Dec.* the same year, he was constituted one of his Majesties Principal Secretaries of State, in which office he continued to the time of his death. He was a person that understood several Languages well, as also the Laws, conditions, and manners of most States in *Europe*. He was an exact Statesman, understood the intrigues of State well, yet just in his dealings, and beloved by most men, who much missed him after his death. He hath written,

Balance, pour peser en toute equité & droicteure la Harangue faite & agurees en L'Assemblée des illustres & puissans Seigneurs Messieurs les Estats generaux des Provinces unies du pais bas, &c. Printed 1618. qu.

Harangue faite au conseil de Messrs. les Estats generaux des Provinces Unies, touchant le discord & les troubles del'Eglise & la police, causes par la doctrine d'Arminius, 6. Oct. 1617. fol. nov. Printed with the former. Besides these Speeches he hath extant Various Letters in the *Cabala*, or *Scrinia sacra*. *Lond.* 1663. fol. Various Letters to *George Duke of Bucks*, in *Cabala*, or *Mysteries of State*. *Lond.* 1654. qu. and lastly, Several French and Latin Letters to the learned *Ger. Jo. Vossius*, printed in *Ger. Jo. Vossii & Clarorum Virorum ad eum epistola*. *Lond.* 1690. fol. published by *Paulus Colomesius*. Besides these, he hath also Several Speeches in Parliament, an. 1626. &c. One or more of which you may see in the first vol. of *John Rushworths Collections*, p. 358.

(†) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 1. p. 309. b.

(a) Lib. certific. in *Offic. Armorum*, J. 8. fol. 33. b.

Memoires for dispatches of political affaires relating to Holland and England, and 1618. with several propositions made to the states. MS.

Particular observations of the military affaires in the Palatinate and the Low Countries, an. 1621. and 1622. MS.

Letters relating to State affairs written to the King and Viscount Rochester, from Venice, an. 1613. MS. He paid his last debt to nature in his house situated within the City of Westminster on the 15 day of Febr. between 10. and 11. of the clock at night in sixteen hundred thirty and one, and was buried in the Chappel of S. Paul on the north side of the Abbey Church, dedicated to S. Peter within the said City. Over his grave was soon after erected against the east Wall, a well composed plain Monument of black and white Marble, with a half canopy supported by doric Pillars, with the image of a man in his robes of estate, and Viscounts Coronet, leaning on a Pedestall, all formed of the like black and white marble. He left behind him a Nephew of both his names, who was admitted Scholar of Kings coll. in Cambridge, 1614. and had the degree of Master of Arts of that University confer'd upon him during his absence in the Low Countries, being then Secretary to his Uncle, while he was Embassador there. In 1629. March 1. he received the honour of Knighthood from his Majesty at New-Market, and in 1637. he was made one of the Clerks of the Council.

593. NICHOLAS VIGNIER, received his first being in this World at Blois in France, educated mostly in the University of Saumur, retired to Oxon to improve his studies by the hearing and doctrine of Dr. John Prideaux, an. 1623. was incorporated master of Arts in Octob. the same year, as he had stood at Saumur, being about that time entred a Sojournour of Exeter coll. (of which house Prideaux was then Rector) and numbred among the Academians. Soon after he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, as a member of the said college, being at that time reputed (b) to be a person of great erudition, singular piety, and of a most polite ingenie. After he had tarried there for some few years, he returned to the place of his nativity, where he became a zealous Minister of, and preacher to, the Protestant Church. Before he came to Oxon. he published,

Theses Theologicae de satisfactione dei & domini nostri Jesu Christi. &c. Lugd. Bat. 1622. qu. Highly commended by And. Rivet, and by him annexed to his own disputations. After he had left Oxon. he published several Sermons in the French tongue, as. (1) *L'Art de bien mourir*, on Luke 2. 25. &c. Rochel 1625. oct. (2) *La mere Ecclesiastique*, on Gal. 4. 19. (3) *De la priere pour les Rois & Magistrats*, on 1 Tim. 2. 1, 2. (4) *Le Trisagion*, on Esay 6. 1, 2, 3. (5) *De la chente des Auges*, &c. on the 6. ver. of S. Jude. (6) *Two Sermons at Blois*, on Rev. 2. 12. (7) *Serm. of the call, confirmation and authority of the Ministers of the Gospel*, on Joh. 20. ver. 21. 22. (8) *Panegyrique de la paix*, on Psal. 122. All which were printed at Rochel 1625. in oct. (9) *Pratique de repentance*, twenty Sermons on Psal. 51. Blois 1631. oct. Besides several others which I have not yet seen. This Nich. Vignier, who was Minister of the Protestant Church at Blois before mentioned, was Son of Nich. Vignier of Bar on the river Sene, a learned Frenchman, Physitian and Historiographer to the K. of France, while our Qu. Elizabeth. reigned and after, several of whose works are in our publick Library at Oxon. Among which are. (1) *Theatre de l' Antichrist*, &c. printed 1610. fol. (2) *Dissertatio de Venetorum excommunicatione contra Cas. Baronium*. Franc. ad. m. 1607. qu. Which two books are said by a certain (*) author, but false, to have been written by N. Vignier the Son.

594. GEORGE CALVERT, Son of Leonard Calvert by Alice his Wife, Daug. of John Crossland of Crossland, was born at Kypling in the Chappetrie of Bolton in Yorks. (at which place he bestowed much mony in building in the latter end of the Reign of K. Jam. 1.) became a Commoner of Trinity coll. in Lent Term 1593, and in the year of his age 15. took one degree in Arts, and then leaving the college, travelled beyond the Seas for a time. At his

return he was made Secretary to Sir Rob. Cecil, while he was one of the prime Secretaries of State, being then esteemed a forward and knowing person in matters relating to the State. All which time, and after, for several years, when Sir Robert was advanced to higher offices he retained him, and made use of his prudence and faithfulness in many weighty matters. In 1605. he was actually created Master of Arts when K. Jam. 1. was entertained by the University. Afterwards by the endeavours of the said Sir Robert Cecil, he was made one of the Clerks of the Council, and in 1617. Sept. 29. he, with Cl. Edmonds sometimes of Alls. coll. Albert Morton (whom I shall anon mention) both Clerks of the Council also, received the honour of Knighthood from his Majesty at Hampton Court. On the 15. February 1618. he was made (c) Secretary of State to his Majesty; who, as before he had used his help in many matters of moment, so he did oftner afterwards to his great benefit and advantage. At the same time also his Majesty judged it very convenient that he should assist and help Sir Robert Nanton the other Secretary, who had not then that faculty of managing and expediting matters of State as Calvert had. On the 2 May 1620. the King gave (d) him an yearly pension of a thousand pounds to be received from the Customs, and on the 16 Feb. 1624. (he being then a Parliamentary Burgess for this University) was by the name of Sir George Calvert of Danbyshire in Yorkshire Knight, &c. created Baron of Baltimore in the County of Longford in Ireland, being then a Roman Catholic, or at least very much addicted to their Religion. As for his adventures into America, where he was absolute Lord and Proprietary of Avalon in the New-found-land, and of his first venturing and taking possession of a Peninsula lying in the parts of America, between the Ocean on the East, and the Bay of Chesapeake on the West, and divided from the other part thereof by a right line drawn from the Promontory or Cape of Land called Watkins point (situate in the aforesaid Bay, near to the River Wighco) on the West, unto the main Ocean; afterwards called and named by him Mary-Land, let the Histories, and relations of Travellers tell you, while I acquaint you of his works, which are,

Carmen funebre in D. Hen. Untonum, ad Gallos bis Legatum, ibique nuper feto functum. Printed 1596. qu.

Parliamentary Speeches.

Various Letters of State.

The answer of Tom Tell-Troth. The practice of Princes and the Lamentation of the Kirk. Lond. 1642. qu. He hath also written something concerning Mary-Land, but whether printed I cannot tell. He ended his days on the 15. Ap. in sixteen hundred thirty and two, 1632. and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of S. Dunstan in the West in Fleetstreet, near London. As for Albert Morton before mention'd, who was Nephew to Sir Henry Wotton, was elected Scholar of Kings coll. 1602. went with his Uncle in the quality of Secretary when he went on his Embassie to the States of Venice. Afterwards he was thrice Agent in Savoy, Secretary to the Lady Elizabeth in Heidelberg, and there employed as Agent (†) for the King with the Princes of the Union. Afterwards he became one the Clerks of the Council and a Knight as I have before told you, and at length one of the Secretaries of State. He ended his days in the Parish of S. Margaret within the City of Westminster in the winter time (in Nov. as it seems) an. 1625. having a little before been elected a Burgess to serve in Parliament for the Univ. of Cambridge. He then left behind him a Widdow named Elizabeth, by whom he had, if I mistake not, a Son of both his names, who was elected Scholar of Kings coll. in the said University 1638. but left that house soon after, and became a Lieutenent Colonel in the Wars in Ireland.

NATHANIEL TORPORLEY, a Shropshire 595. man born, applied his Muse to Academical learning in Ch. Church, an. 1579. aged 16. about which time he became one of the Students of that house. Afterwards he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, which being com-

(b) Vide in Characteris Deg. Wheari, Edit. Ox. 1628. p. 119. (*) Edw. Leigh in his Treatise of religion and learning, &c. Lond. 1656. fol. lib. 6. cap. 5.

(c) Gul. Camden. in Annal. Reg. Jac. 1. MS. sub. an. 1619. (d) Ibid. sub. an. 1620. (†) Martii 10. an. 1620. Albertus Morton rediit e Germania, & Rex. (Jac. 1.) eo die non admisit. Ita Camdenus in Annal. R. Jac. 1. MS.

pleated by *Determination*, he left the University, and whether he then travelled beyond the Sea I cannot tell. For that he was in *France* for two or more years, and was *Amanuensis* to the celebrated Mathematician *Fran. Vieta* of *Fontenay* in the Province of *Poitou* is notoriously known, but the time when, whether before, or after, he was M. of A. we cannot tell. Sure it is that his *Genie* being mostly enclined to the *Mathematicks* and *Astronomy*, (in which faculties he had obtained in his absence, a sufficient knowledge) he returned to the University, and entering himself into *Brasenose* coll: did as a member thereof, take the degree of *Master of Arts*, an. 1591. being then eight years standing in that of *Bachelaur*. Afterwards he retired to the great City, and became so famous for his singular knowledge, that being made known to the great Earl of *Northumberland*, named *Henry Piercy*, the generous favourer of all good learning, was received into his *Patronage*, and had a pension paid yearly unto him, for several years from his *Purse*. About the same time he was made *Rector* of *Salwarp* in his native Country, in the place of *Tho. Forest* deceased, 1608. where residing sometimes, but mostly in *Sion* coll. in *London*, (of which he was a Student and a most eminent member) continued in the last, till the time of his death. He hath transmitted to posterity.

Diclides Calometrica; seu Valvæ Astronomica universales omnia artis totius munera Psephoporetica in sat modicis finibus duarum tabularum methodo nova, generalis & facilimè continentes. Lib. 2. Lond. 1602. qu.

Tabula præmissis ad declinationes & cali mediationes. Printed with the former book, in five parts.

*Directionis accurata consummata doctrina, Astrologis hac tenus plurimum desiderata. Written by way of Preface to the two former books. He hath also printed something against *Fr. Vieta*, under the name of *Poulterey*, which is *Torpurley's* name transpos'd, but that book I have not yet seen; and hath also written,*

Congestor: Opus Mathematicum.

Imperfect.

Philosophia.

Atomorum atopia demonstrata.

Imperfect.

Corrector Analyticus artis posthuma.

Imperfect.

1631. He took his last farewell of this world in *Sion* coll. before mention'd, and was buried in the Church of *St. Alphage* near to that college, on the seventeenth day of *Apr.* in sixteen hundred thirty and two. By his nuncupatory (a) Will, which he spake on the 14. day of the same month, he gave to the use of those that study in the Library of the said coll. all his mathematical books and others, all his Astronomical instruments, notes, mapps and his brass clock. Among the said books, were some few MSS. of which one contained Certain definitions of the *Planisphere*, made by *Walter Warner* a most noted Mathematician of his time.

1596. LEWES BAYLY, was born in the antient Borough of *Caermarthen* in *Wales*, but in what house educated, unless in *Exeter* coll. or what degrees he took in Arts, I find not, only that as a member of the said coll. he was admitted to the reading of sentences, an. 1611. being about that time Minister of *Evesham*, in *Worcestershire*, Chaplain to Prince *Henry*, and Minister of *St. Matthews* Church in *Friday-street*, in *London*, and that he proceeded in *Divinity* two years after. Much about the same time, he being fam'd for his eminence in preaching, was made one of the Chaplains to King *James I.* who nominating him Bishop of *Bangor* in the place of *Dr. H. Rowlands*, was consecrated thereunto at *Lambeth*, with *Dr. Lake* to the See of *B. and Wells*, on the 8. of *Dec.* an. 1616. On the 15. July 1621. I find this (c) passage of him. *Episcopus Bangoriensis examinatur, & in Le Fleet datur, sed paulo post liberatur.* What his crime was, my author tells me not, nor do I list further to inquire, unless it concern'd the Princes match with the *Infanta* of *Spain*. He hath published,

The practice of *Piery*; directing a Christian how to walk that he may please God.— Printed about 40

times in oct. and tw. the eleventh edition of which was printed at *Lond.* 1619. It was also printed once or more in the *Welsh* tongue; and once or more in the *French*, an. 1633. &c. And in *France* having been much cried up, did therefore cause *John Despagne* a French writer, and a Preacher in *Somerset-house* Chappel, an. 1656. to make some complaint of, not for any ill thing in it, because the generality of the *Plebeians* do look upon the authority of it, equal with that of the *Scripture*. It is said by an author, (f) who takes all advantages to speak against the Bishops, and Church of *England*, that this book called, *The practice of Piety*, was written by a *Puritan Minister*, and that a Bishop not altogether of a *Chast* life, did, after the Authors death bargain with his Widow for the Copy, which he received, but never paid her the money. Afterwards he interloping it in some places, did publish it as his own, &c. But let this report, which hath been common with some, as also that, which saith it was written by one *Price* Archdeacon of *Bangor*, remain with their authors, while I tell you that *Dr. Bayly* dying in the beginning of the year sixteen hundred thirty and two, was buried in his Church of *Bangor*. He left behind him four Sons, *Nicholas*, *John*, *Theodore* and *Thomas*. *John* was Fellow of *Exeter* coll. and a publisher of certain Sermons, as I have already told you. *Thomas Bayly* the youngest Son, was not educated in this University, but in *Cambridge*, and after he had taken the degrees in Arts, he was presented by his Majesty to the Sub-deanry of *Wells*, in the latter end of *May* 1638. upon the promotion of *Dr. Will. Roberts* to the See of *Bangor*. In 1644. he, among other Loyal Ministers, retired to *Oxon*, and in the month of *Aug.* was incorporated *Master of Arts*, and afterwards had the degree of *D. of D.* conferr'd upon him. In 1646. I find him with the Marquess of *Worcester* in *Ragland* Castle, which, as a Commission-Officer, he help'd to defend against the *Parliamentarians*. But that Castle being surrendred on the 19. *Aug.* the same year, upon good Articles, mostly of *Bayly's* framing, he travelled afterwards into *France* and other Countries, where spending that considerable stock of money which he had gotten from the said Marquess, he returned into *England*, and published a book intit. *Certamen religiosum: or a conference between K. Ch. I. and Henry late Marquess of Worcester concerning Religion*, in *Ragland* Castle, an. 1646. *Lond.* 1649. oct. but blamed by the true Sons of the Church of *England* for so doing, because the *Romish* cause is there set out in great pomp, he being then warping towards, if not altogether drawn over to, the Church of *Rome*, and it was looked upon by some as nothing else but his Prologue in order to the declaring himself a *Papist*, and thereupon the said conference was suspected by the *Orthodox* party to have nothing therein of the stile of *K. Ch. I.* and that the Marquess had not those abilities in him to maintain a discourse of religious matters with the said King. There was an answer with considerations on *Dr. Bayly's* parenthetical interlocation, printed at *Lond.* 1651. in tw. made unto it, by *Ham. L'estrang*, and also answered upon account as being fictitious by *Christop. Cartwright* of *York*. About the same time an Advertisement was put out against it, as a counterfeit thing, by *Dr. Pet. Heylyn*, in his Epistle to the Reader before his collection of his Majesty's works (wherein the said conference is put) intit. *Bibliotheca Regia*, &c. but omitted in other impressions of it, as also in the works of the said King printed in folio. The same year (1649.) *Dr. Bayly* published, *The Royal Charter granted unto Kings by God himself*, &c. To which he added, *A treatise wherein is proved that Episcopacy is jure divino*. Both which were afterwards reprinted at *Lond.* 1656. and 1680. oct. But in them the Doctor doth in many particulars egregiously (g) err, and as an unskilful builder, diruit edificat, for what he rears with one hand, he pulls down with the other: And amongst many stories of his travels, having freely rail'd at all the Commonwealths in *Europe*, doth at last fall desperately on the new erection of that in *Eng.* Which angry and displeasing history provoked strict examination; whereupon the author being found out, he was committed prisoner to *Newgate*, where being kindly and easily used he penned a book intit.

(f) Ludov. Molinæus in lib. suo cui tit. est, *Patronus bonæ fidei*, &c. edit. in oct. an. 1672. in cap. continent: *Specimen contra Durellum*, p. 48. (g) See the Errors in a book called *Legenda lignea*, &c. printed at *London* 1653. in oct. chap. 37. p. 165. 166.

(d) In the Will-office near *S. Pauls* Cath. Ch. in reg. *Swan*, part 1. Qu. 65. (e) In *Annal. Reg. Jac. I.* ut supra, sub. an. 1621.

Herba parietis: Or, the wall Flower, as it grows out of the Stone-Chamber belonging to the metropolitan Prison, &c. being a History which is partly true, partly Romantick, morally divine. Whereby a marriage between reality and fancy is solemnized by Divinity. Lond. 1650. in a thin fol. In the Epistle before which he falls foul on P. Heylyn, whom he calls a fellow without a name, &c. for his advertisement before mentioned, which charged him with six matters; the first for wronging the late K. (Ch. 1.) very much, and another that he composed the said Conference himself, &c. Bayly also tells us there of his great sufferings in the late Civil War, that he had not only lost 1000 l. per an. for his Majesties sake, but also blood and liberty, that he was a Peers Son and his Mother a Knights Daughter, &c. As soon as this book was published, he made an escape out of Prison, went into Holland, and having rambled abroad, much more in his mind, than he had in his body, he at last declared himself a Rom. Catholick, and became a grand zealot in that interest, wherein (if he met with any occasion) he would break forth into rage and fury against the Protestant Religion, which he before had preached and professed. Thence he went into Flanders, and settling for a time at Doway, he published this book. *The end to Controversie between the Rom. Catholick, and Protestant, Religions, justified by all the several manner of ways, whereby all kind of Controversies of what nature soever, are usually, or can possibly be, determined, &c.* printed at Doway 1654. in qu. and dedicated to Walt. Montague Abbot of Nantenul, afterwards L. Abbot of Pontoise. There also goes under his name. *The life and death of that renowned John Fisher Bishop of Rochester, &c.* Lond. 1655. oct. but he was not the author of it. The true and genuine writer thereof was one Rich. Hall, D. D. sometimes of Christs coll. in Cambridge (the same, of which B. Fisher was a member) afterwards Canon, and Official of the Cathedral Church at St. Omer, who leaving it behind him in MS. at his death, an. 1604. 'twas as a choice rarity reposed in the Library of the English Benedictines at Dieuxward in Lorain. Afterwards several Copies of it going abroad, one came into the hands of a person who call'd himself West. From him it came into the possession of Franc. a Sancta Clara, an. 1623. and from him (as he himself hath told me divers times) to Sir Wingfield Bodenham, who keeping it in his hands several years, with an intention to print it in the name of the true author, did impart it for a time to Dr. Tho. Bayly. So that forthwith he taking a Copy of it, and making some alterations therein, he sold the said Copy to a Bookseller for a small sum of money, who caus'd it to be printed at London, under the name of Tho. Bayly D. D. I have seen a MS. containing the said Bishops Life, beginning thus, *Est in Eboracensi comitatu, octogesimo a Londino lapide ad aquilonem Beverleia oppidum, &c.* But who the author was, I cannot tell: 'Twas written before Halls time, and 'tis not unlikely, but that he had seen it. There also goes under Tho. Baylys name *The golden Apothegmes of King Ch. 1. and Henry Marquess of Worcester, &c.* Lond. 1660. in one sh. in qu. All which were taken from a book intit. *Witty Apothegmes delivered at several times and upon several occasions by K. James, K. Ch. 1. and the Marq. of Worcester, &c.* Lond. 1658. oct. published by Anonymus. After Dr. Bayly had left Flanders, he went into Italy, where, as several Rom. Catholicks have told me, he was received into the service of Cardinal Ottobon, and that he died in his family, while the said Cardinal was Embass. or Nuntio at Ferrara from the Pope, and also that Prince Cajetan had a care of his Son (whom he took with him) after his death. But an English Traveller hath told me otherwise, viz. that he was no other than a common Soldier, that he lived poor at Bononia, and saw his Grave there. Another also named Dr. Rich. Trevor Fellow of Merton coll. (younger brother to Sir John Trevor sometimes Secretary of State) who was in Italy in 1659. hath several times told me that he the said Dr. Bayly died obscurely in an Hospital, and that he saw the place where he was buried.

597. SAMUEL BROWNE, born at, or near to, the antient Borough of Shrewsbury, became a Servitour or Clerk of Alls. coll. in 1594. aged 19. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and afterwards was made preacher at S. Maries in the said Town of Shrewsbury, where he was much resorted to by precise people for his edifying and frequent preaching. He hath published,

The sum of Christian Religion by way of Catechism. Lond. 1630. and 37. oct.

Certain Prayers—And left behind him at the time of his death, in sixteen hundred thirty two. Several Sermons 1632. to be made publick, but whether they were printed I cannot tell. One of both his names, was summer Reader of Lincolns Inn 18 Car. 1. afterwards Serjeant at Law, one of the Justices of the Common Bench, and one of the Commissioners of the Great Seal, in the time of Usurpation, but what he hath extant, I cannot tell. He died in the beginning of the year 1668. being then a Knight, and a possessor of Lands at Arlesbury in Bedfordshire.

THEODORE GOULSON, Son of Will. Goulson 598. Rector of Wymondham in Leicestershire, received his first breath in the County of Northampton, became Probationer Fellow of Merton coll. in 1596. applied his Muse to the study of medicine, after he had been adorn'd with the Majesterial degree; in the practice of which, having been initiated in these parts, lived afterwards at Wymondham; where, as in the neighbourhood, he became famous in, and much frequented for, his faculty. At length taking the degrees of Physick in this University, an. 1610. was made a Candidate of the Coll. of Physicians at London, and the year after Fellow thereof, and afterwards Censor, being at that time in great esteem for his practice in the metropolitan City. He was an excellent Latinist, and a noted Grecian, but better for Theology, as it was observed by those that knew him. He hath published,

Versio Latina, & Paraphrasis in Aristotelis Rhetoricam. Lond. 1619. 1623. &c. qu.

Versio, varia Lectiones, & annotationes critica in opuscula varia Galeni. Lond. 1640. qu. published by his singular good friend Tho. Gataker Bac. of Div. of Cambridge, and Rector of Redrith in Surrey, who died 27. July 1654. and was buried in the Church at Redrith, after he had govern'd it 40. years. As for our author Goulson he ended his days in his house within the parish of S. Martin by Ludgate within the City of London, 4. May, in sixteen hundred thirty 1632. and two: whereupon his body was buried with solemnity in the Church belonging to that parish. By his will, which I have seen and perused, he bequeathed 200 l. to purchase a rent-charge for the maintenance of an Anatomy Lecture in the coll. of Physicians at London, as also several books to Merton coll. Library, besides other donations, which were mostly, if not all, performed by his virtuous and religious Widdow Ellen Goulson; of whom by the way I must let the reader know, that she being possess'd of the impropriate Parsonage of Baradwell in Suffolk, did procure from the King leave to annex the same to the Vicaridge, and to make it presentative: which being so done, she gave them both thus annexed (for she had the donation of the Vicaridge before that time) freely to S. John coll. in Oxon.

LEONARD HUTTEN, was elected from 599. Westminster School, a Student of Ch. Church, in 1574. wherein, with unwearied industry, going thro the several Classes of Logick and Philosophy, became M. of A. and a frequent preacher. In 1599. he was installed Canon of the said Church, being then Bach. of Divinity and Vicar of Flower in Northamptonshire, and in the year after he proceeded in that faculty. His younger years were beautified with all kind of polite learning, his middle, with ingenuity and judgment, and his reverend years with great wisdom in government, having been often Subdean of his house. He was also an excellent Grecian, well read in the Fathers and Schoolmen, which was sufficiently approved by the consent of the University, and not meanly vers'd in the histories of our own Nation. He hath written,

An answer to a Treatise concerning the Cross in Baptism. Oxon. 1605. qu. Which book was held in reverent respect by the best Bishops of the Church, as having the Fathers agreeing to Scripture truly urged, and understandingly interpreted therein. See in Jam. Calfhill and John Martiall. I have been informed by one (a) who knew this Dr. Hutten well, that he was author of a Trag. Com. called *Bellum Grammaticale*, but how that can be, I cannot discern, for tho it was written by an Oxford man, if not two, yet one edition of it came out in 1574. in oct.

(a) Dr. Rich. Gardiner Canon of Ch. Church, aged 79. an. 1670. which

which was the year, when Dr. *Hutten* first saluted the *Oxonian* Muses, as I have before told you. He had also an hand in the translation of the Bible, appointed by King *James*, an. 1604. and left in MS. behind him,

Discourse of the antiquity of the University of Oxford, by way of letter to a friend.—The copies of this Discourse, which I have seen, were written in qu. in about 8 sheets, and had this beginning, *Sir, your two questions, the one concerning the antiquity of Oxford, &c.* I have seen 4 copies of it, but could get little or nothing from them for my purpose, when I was writing the *Hist. and Antiq. of the Univ. of Oxon.* A MS. book of the like subject, I once saw in the hands of *John Houghton* Bac. of Div. sometimes Senior Fellow of *Braunose* coll. divided into three books, the beginning of which runs thus, *All truth is of it self as glorious, &c.* but who the author of it was, I could never learn. 'Tis a trite thing, and mostly taken from *Apologia Antiq. Acad. Oxon.* written by *Br. Twyne*, as that of *Hutten* was. He hath also written,

Historia fundationum Ecclesie Christi Oxon. una cum Episcoporum, Decanorum & Canonicorum ejusd. Catalogo. 'Tis a MS. and hath this beginning, *Monasterium sive Prioratus S. Frideswyde virginis fundata est ab eadem Frideswyda filia Didaci alias Didani, &c.* A copy of this in qu. I once saw in the hands of Dr. *Joh. Fell* Dean of *Ch. Ch.* but many faults have been committed therein by an illiterate Scribe. At length Dr. *Hutten* having lived to the age of 75. died on the 17. of May in sixteen hundred thirty and two, and was buried in the Divinity-Chappel (the north Isle remotest from the Chaire) belonging to the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.* before-mentioned. A copy of his Epitaph you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 288. b. By his Wife *Anne Hamden* he had a Daughter named *Alice*, who was married to Dr. *Rich. Corbet*, afterwards successively B. of *Oxon* and *Norwich*.

600. ROBERT HUES, or *Hufius* as he writes himself, was born (b) at *Little Hereford* commonly called *Harford* near to *Leonminshier* in *Herefordshire*; who, tho well grounded in Grammar learning and of good parts, and therefore of desert, yet at his first coming to the University he was only a poor Scholar or Servitour of *Braunose*, and among the *pauperes Scholares* is he numbred in the publick *Matricula* under *Coll. Aeneas*, about 1571. In that house he continued for some time a very sober and serious Student, and was countenanced by one or more of the Seniors thereof, but being sensible of the loss of time which he sustained there by constant attendance, he translated himself to *S. Maries* hall, and took the degree of Bac. of Arts at about 7 years standing, being then noted for a good Grecian. Which degree he compleating by *Determination*, he afterwards travelled, and in fine became well skill'd in Geography and Mathematicks. The last of which being the faculty he excelled in, made him respected by that generous Count *Henry* Earl of *Northumberland*, who allowed him an yearly Pension for the encouragement of his studies, but whether he was ever Mathematick Professor of *Gresham* coll. as a certain learned (c) Gent. reports, I cannot tell. He hath written,

De Globis celest. & terrest. Tract. 2. Several times printed in Lat. and Engl. in oct. The first edition of this book had this title, *Tractatus de Globis & eorum usu, accommodatus iis qui Londini editi sunt; an. 1593. sumptibus Gulielmi Sanderfoni Civ. Lond.* Lond. 1593. oct. It was afterwards illustrated with figures and annotations by *Joh. Isaac Pontanus* Professor of Philosophy at *Harderwicke* in *Gelderlandt*.—Amstel. 1617. 1624. &c. Oxon. 1663. in oct. and twelve.

Breviarium totius Orbis. Printed several times at Lond. in Lat. and Engl. in oct. and tw. This Mr. *Hues* died in the Stone-house (then belonging to *Joh. Smith* M. of A. Son of *Tho. Smith* Cook of *Ch. Ch.*) opposite almost to the Inn called the *Blew-Boar* in *S. Aldates* Parish in *Oxon*, on the 24. of May, in sixteen hundred thirty and two, aged 79 years, and was buried near to the grave of Dr. *Hutten*, within the limits of the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.* before-mentioned. His Epitaph is printed in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 288. b. wherein you'll find other matters relating to him, which I have not here set down. I find one *Rob. Hughes* who was an English Merchant in

the Kingdom of *India* and City of *Agemer*, author of a *Dictionary containing the English and Persian Languages*; an. 1616. MS. sometimes in the Lord *Hattons* Library, now in that of *Bodley*, but what relation there was between this and the former, I know not, I think none, because their names differ. The Reader may be pleased now to take notice that the said *R. Hues* the Mathematician, having spent one year or two in the condition of a Tutor to *Algernon* Son of *Hen. Earl of Northumberland*, in *Ch. Ch.* he was therefore thrust among the writers of that house, against the consent of the author, into *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* by the publisher thereof, who endeavoured to disturb the course of that History, to satisfy his partial ends. He also thrust in of his own accord among the Bishops of the said House *Joh. Piers* Archb. of *York*, and *Miles Smith* B. of *Glouc.* The former, who had been Dean for a time, had most of his education in *Magd.* coll. and the other who had been Petty-Canon, was chiefly educated in that of *Braunose*.

ALEXANDER COOKE received his first breath 601. in *Yorkshire*, (at, or near to, *Beeston* by *Leeds*.) and educated in Grammar learning in those parts. In Michaelmas-Term, an. 1581. he was admitted a Member of *Braunose* coll. being then 17 years of age, and after he had taken one degree in Arts, he was chosen into a *Percy-Fellowship* of *University* coll. in 1587. In the year following he took the degree of M. of A. and about that time holy Orders: So that applying himself solely to the study of the sacred writ, became a frequent and noted Preacher in these parts, took the degree of Bach. of that Faculty in 1597. and had some little Cure bestowed upon him. At length upon the decease of his Brother *Robert*, (whom I have mentioned under the year 1614.) he became Vicar of *Leeds* in his own Country. He was a person most admirably well read in the controversies between the Protestants and the Papists, vers'd in the Fathers and Schoolmen, a great Calvinist, yet witty and ingenious, and a Satyrical Enemy in his writings against the Romanists, as it evidently appears in these books following, which have been much taken into the hands of ingenious men.

Pope Joan. A dialogue between a Protestant and a Papist, manifestly proving that a Woman called Joan was Pope of Rome, &c. against *Rob. Bellarmine*, *Cæs. Baronius*, *Flor. Ræmundus*, &c. impudently denying the same. Lond. 1610. qu. Which book being in great request among Protestants beyond Sea, was translated into French by *J. de la Montagne*. Printed at *Sedan* 1633. in oct.

The abatement of Popish Brags, pretending Scripture to be theirs. Lond. 1625. qu.

The Weather-cock of Rome's Religion, with her several changes: or, the World turned topsie turvie by Papists. Lond. 1625. qu.

More work for a Maf-Priest. Lond. 1621. qu.

Yet more work for a Maf-Priest. Lond. 1622. qu.

Work, more work, and yet a little more work for a Maf-Priest. Lond. 1628. &c. qu. 'Tis the same with the two former immediately going before, only some alterations in, and several additions put to, it, especially in that edition which came out in 1630. What other things he published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was buried in *Leeds* Church near to the Body of his Brother *Rob. Cooke*, 23. June in sixteen hundred thirty and two, and that he left behind him the character of 1630. A good and learned man, a man abounding in charity, and exemplary in his life and conversation, yet hated by the R. Catholics who lived near *Leeds* and in *Yorkshire*, and indeed by all elsewhere who had read his works.

JAMES WHITLOCK, was born in London 28. 602. Nov. 1570. descended from those of his name living near to *Olyngham* in *Berkshire*, educated in *Merchant Taylors* School, elected Scholar of *S. Johns* coll. in 1588. took one degree in the Civil Law, settled in the *Middle Temple*, became summer Reader of that House, 17 Jac. 1. a Knight, chief Justice of *Chester* and at length one of the Justices of the *Common Pleas*, as in his Epitaph 'tis said, tho in his last Will, of the *Kings Bench*. He had the Latin tongue so perfect, that sitting Judge of Assize at *Oxon*, when some Foreigners (persons of quality) purposely came into the Court to see the manner of proceedings in matters of Justice, he briefly repeated the heads of his charge to the Grand

(b) As the said Dr. *Gardiner* hath informed me: (c) See in the Append. to the *Sphere of Manilius*, &c. by *Edw. Sherburne* Esq; p. 86.

Grand Jury in good and elegant Latin, and thereby informed the Strangers and Scholars there present, of the ability of the Judges, and the course of proceeding in matter of Law and Justice. He understood the Greek very well and the Hebrew, was vers'd in the Jewish Histories, and excellently knowing in the Histories of his own Country, and in the Pedigrees of most persons of honour and quality in England, and much conversant also in the study of Antiquity and Heraldry. He was not by any exceeded in the knowledge of his own profession of the Common Law of England, wherein, his knowledge of the Civil Law was a help to him, as his learned arguments both at the Bar and Bench have confirm'd it for a truth. His works are these.

Reading in the Middle Temple hall. — In which was so much solid Law and excellent learning express'd, that copies were desired, and taken of it, but whether printed I cannot tell.

Several Speeches in Parliament. — One of which is extant in a book intit. *The Sovereign's Prerogative and the Subjects Privileges discussed*, &c. in the 3. and 4. of K. Ch. 1. Lond. 1657. fol.

Of the antiquity, use, and ceremony of lawful Combats in England. — MS. The beginning of which is, *Combats are distinguished to be lawful and unlawful*, &c. This MS. which I saw and perused in the choice Library of MSS. of Ralph Sheldon of Beoly Esq; had the name of *James Whitlock* set and subscrib'd to it, and so consequently I took him to be the author; who dying on the 22. of June in sixteen hundred thirty and two, the King did lose as good a Subject, his Country as good a Patriot, the People as just a Judge, as ever lived, &c. as his Son *Bulstrode Whitlock* tells (*) us, His body was afterward buried at *Falley* or *Fawley* not far from *Great Wycomb* in *Bucks*; over which, his Son before-mentioned, not only erected a stately monument, but also a Chappel, which serves for a burial place for those descended from him.

603. ISAAC WAKE, Son of *Arthur Wake* Rector of *Billyng* in *Northamptonshire*, Master of the Hospital of *St. John* in *Northampton*, and Canon of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, third Son of *John Wake* Esq; of the ancient and honourable Family of his name living at *Sawcy Forest*, was born in the said County of *Northampton*, (at *Billyng* as it seems,) became a Member of this University in the beginning of the year 1593. aged 18. or thereabouts, elected Probationer-Fellow of *Merton* coll. 1598. Orator of the University 1604. being then Regent *ad placitum*, publicly known to the K. and Court at *Oxon* in the year following, by his Orations of a Ciceronian stile delivered before them when entertained there, travelled into *France* and *Italy*, 1609. and after his return was entertained in the quality of a Secretary to *Sir Dudley Carleton* one of the Secretaries of State, and from his, was advanced to the King's service, by being employed Ambassador to *Venice*, *Savoy*, and elsewhere. The time when he went to *Savoy* was in the (c) middle of *Apr.* 1619. being in few days before made a Knight; whose Escoccheon then, or soon after, which was hung up in all publick places where he came, had this inscription written under it. *Sir Isaac Wake Knight Ambassador Extraordinary in Savoy and Piemont, Ordinary for Italy, Helvetia, and Rhetia, select for France.* In 1623. he was elected Burgess by the Members of this University to serve in that Parliament which began the 19. Feb. the same year, in which he was much admired for his excellent elocution. I have been informed by some of the Ancients of *Merton* coll. that this our author *Wake* had his Pen more at command in the Latin, English, and French tongue, than any of his time in the University. Also that his speaking was Majestick, that he was better for Orations than disputing, and that he employed his time more in reading political and civil matters, than Philosophy or the great Faculties. Further also that he was a gentle man in behaviour, well spoken, and therefore put upon Speeches at all Receptions and Funerals. There is no doubt but that he was a man of exquisite learning, strong parts of nature, and of a most refined wit. He hath written,

Rex Platonius; sive de potentiss. Principis Jacobi Regis ad Academ. Oxon. adventu, an. 1605. *Oxon.* 1607. qu. afterwards printed in oct.

Oratio funebris habita in templo B. Mariae Oxon. quum masti Oxonienses, piis manibus Johannis Rainoldi parentarent. *Oxon.*

1608. in tw. &c. Translated into English by *Thom. Fuller* in his *Abel redivivus*. — *Lond.* 1651. qu.

Oratio funebris habita in Schola Theologica in obitum Clariss. Equitis Tho. Bodley. *Oxon.* 1613. qu. *Wake's* name is not set to it, only said in the title to be made by the publick Orator of the University, which office *Wake* then enjoyed. 'Tis reprinted in a book published by *Will. Bates* D. D. a Nonconformist-Minister, intit. *Vita selectiorum aliquot virorum, qui doctrina, dignitate aut pietate inclaruerunt.* *Lond.* 1681. in a large qu.

Discourse of the 13 Cantons of the Helvetical League. *Lond.* 1655. oct.

Discourse of the state of Italy as it stood about the year 1625. — Printed with the former discourse.

Discourse upon the proceedings of the King of Sweden. — Printed also with the former. These three last discourses were printed at *Lond.* in oct. with this title put before them, *A threefold help to political observations.* I find another book going under his name that bears this title,

Disquisitions upon the Nativity of our Saviour Jesus Christ. — When printed I know not, for I have not yet seen it. And another called,

A relation of what hapned in the Dutchies of Mantoua and Montferat from the beginning of the year 1628. unto the end of the year 1629. — MS. among those given by the learned *Selden's* Executors to the publick Libr. at *Oxon.* The beginning of it is, *In the year of our Lord 1627. was closed with the death of Vincenzo Gonzaga, &c.* He hath also *Several Letters of State* in the book called, *Cabala, or Mysteries of State*, &c. *Lond.* 1654. qu. and *Several Letters* in that intit. *Cabala, or Scrinia Sacra.* *Lond.* 1663. fol. He took his last farewell of this World at *Paris*, during his being there in the service of his Majesty: Whereupon his body being embalmed, was brought over into England, and inter'd on the south side of the Chancel belonging to the Chappel in *Dover* Castle, in the month of July in sixteen hundred thirty and two. At which 1631 time Mr. *John Reading* Minister of *S. Maries* Church in *Dover* preached his Funeral Sermon, wherein he took occasion to speak very honourably of the person that laid dead before him, whom he knew and well remembred in the University of *Oxon.*

THOMAS ALLEN, or *Allyn*, the Father of all 604. learning and vertuous industry, an unfeigned lover and furtherer of all good Arts and Sciences, was born at *Uttoxeter* in *Staffordshire* on the day of *S. Thomas* the Apostle, in 1542. being a Descendant, thro six Generations, from *Henry Allen*, or *Alan*, Lord of the Mannor of *Buckenhall* in the said County, was admitted Scholar of *Trinity* coll. 4. June 1561. Fellow in 65. and two years after, Master of Arts. But being much inclined to live a retired life, and averse from taking holy Orders, he left the Coll. and his Fellowship, about 1570. and receded to *Gloucester* hall, where he lived a close Student many years, and at length became an eminent Antiquary, Philosopher, and Mathematician, and not only the Prince or Coryphaeus, (as one (d) saith,) but the very Soul and Sun of all the Mathematicians of his time. Being thus accomplished with various sorts of learning, he was several times invited to the families of Princes and Nobles, not only of this Nation, but of others: And when *Albertus Laskie* Count or Prince of *Sirade* in *Poland* was in England, he did court him to go with him into his own Country, 1583. and to live there as he pleased, and accept of such Honours and Dignities which he could get for him; but he being delighted with retiredness and an Academical life, did evade his civility, and thereby, as a true Philosopher, contemn'd riches and greatness. He was also often courted to live in the family of that most noble and generous Count *Henry* Earl of *Northumberland*, a great Patron of Mathematicians: Whereupon spending some time with him, he was infinitely beloved and admired not only by that Count, but by such Artists who then lived with, or often retired to him, as *Tho. Harriot*, *John Dee*, *Walt. Warner*, *Nath. Torporley*, &c. the Atlantes of the Mathematick World. *Robert* Earl of *Leicester*, Chancellor of this University, and the grand favourite in *Queen Elizabeth's* Reign, did also before that time entertain him, and would have confer'd upon him a Bishoprick; but for the sweetness of a retired life, he denied that also.

[*] In his *Memorials* of Engl. affairs, under the year 1631. p. 17.
[†] *Camden* in *Annal. Reg. Jac. 1.* MS. sub. an. 159.

[‡] *Gula Burtonus* in *Orat. funeb. Tho. Alleni.* *Lond.* 1632. qu. p. 6.

The truth is, that Earl did highly value him, and no person was more familiar with him than Mr. Allen, and Dee before-mentioned. Whence 'twas that the author of the book, called, *Leicester's Commonwealth*, reporteth, that they (whom he styles Atheists) used the art of figuring and conjuring for procuring the said Earls unlawful designs, and that also by their Black Art, they endeavoured a match between Q. Elizabeth and him. How true these things are, let others, who know the author of that book that reports them, judge. Certain it is, that Allen was so great with that Count, that few matters of State passed, but he had knowledge of them, and nothing of moment was done in the University, but Allen gave him it in writing. He was also very great and highly respected by other famous men of his time of this Kingdom, as with Bodley, Savile, Camden, Cotton, Spelman, Selden, &c. the last of whom (v) saith, that Allen was *omni eruditionis genere summusque judicio ornatissimus, celeberrima Academia Oxon. decus insignissimum*: And (f) Camden, that he was *Plurimis & optimis artibus ornatiss.* His sufficiencies in the Mathematick Science being generally noted, he was thereupon accounted another *Rog. Bacon*, which was the reason why he became terrible to the Vulgar, especially those of Oxon, who took him to be a perfect Conjurer. He was a great collector of scattered MSS. of whatsoever Faculty, especially those of History, Antiquity, Astronomy, Mathematicks, Philosophy, &c. sparing neither cost or labour to procure them: Some of which I have seen quoted in the works of learned authors, as being in *Bibliotheca Alleniana*. By his help, advice, and communication, several of the University became eminent in Mathematicks and Antiquities; of which number were Harriot, Twyne, Hegge, the two Jeames, Burton, Digby, &c. whom for their labours communicated to posterity, I have partly before touched, and shall hereafter mention, in their respective places. As for Allen's collections, observations, and notes of Astronomy, Mathematicks, and N. Philosophy, they are got into obscure hands, and 'tis thought that Digby, whose name is famous among many, hath made use of those of Philosophy. All that I have seen written by Allen, are these following.

Claudii Ptolomei Pelusiensis, de Astrorum judiciis, aut ut vulgo vocant, quadripartita constructionis; lib. secundus, cum expositione Thomæ Alleni Angli-Oxonienfis. The first chapter of which begins thus, *Hactenus quidem precurramus ea quorum cognitione, &c.*

Cl. Ptolomei de Astror. judiciis, lib. 3. cum expositione Tho. Alleni, &c. These two MSS. coming into the hands of William Lilly the sometimes famous Figure-flinger, were by him bestowed on Elias Astmole Esq; in 1652. One of the said copies was transcribed from the original, which Sir Tho. Aylesbury had of the gift of Mr. Allen, the other copy John Huniades the great Chymist had in his possession, who gave it, as it seems, to Lilly. He, the said Allen, put notes also on many of his books, and some were by him put on *Joh. Bales* book *De Scriptoribus Maj. Britannia*, which are entred by another hand in the margin of the said author, that is in the publick Library at Oxon. At length, he having lived to a great age, surrendered up his last breath in Gloucester hall, on the 30. Sept. in sixteen hundred thirty and two, and the next day an eloquent oration being delivered by Mr. Will. Burton of that house in the publick Refectory there, in praise of the Defunct, before the Vice-chancellor, Heads of Colleges and Halls, and many of the University then present, the body was accompanied by them to the chappel of Trinity coll. where, after another Speech was spoken by Mr. George Bathurst, the body was solemnly inter'd. Soon after, the chief part of his Library of incomparable MSS. coming into the hands of Sir Kenelm Digby, as the owner before had appointed, they were the next year given by him to the Bodleian or publick Library, where they yet remain. Some of them had before, and about the time of Allen's death, been got from him by Rich. James of C. C. coll. for the Cottonian Library, and others came into the hands of Sir Tho. Aylesbury Master of the Requests, but where those are now, in truth I cannot tell. Some years since I made a search in the said chappel of Trin. coll. for an Epitaph on Mr. Allens grave, but not so much as a letter appearing, you shall have part of his character instead of it, which I found written in a certain MS. in the Library of the said college,

(e) In *Notis suis ad Eadmerum*, edit. 1623. p. 200. (f) In *Britannia*, in cap. *De Saxonibus*.

running thus, *Vir fuit elegantium literarum studiosissimus, Academicæ disciplinæ tenacissimus, apud Exteros & Academicos semper in magno pretio, eorumque qui in Ecclesia Anglicana atque in Universitate Oxoniensi pro meritis suis ad Dignitates aut Præfekturas subinde proveci fuerunt. Fuit sagacissimus observator, familiariss. conviva, &c.* His picture painted to the life, he gave to the President of Trinity coll. and his Successors, to be there remaining in the Dining-room of the said President for ever: Another copy he gave to the Cottonian Library, and a third to his old Friend Dr. Tho. Clayton Master of Pembroke college, whose Son Sir Thomas hath it at this day. I shall make mention of another Tho. Allen under the year 1636.

ROBERT HAYMAN, a Devonian born, was entered a Sojourner of Exeter coll. while he was very young, an. 1590, where being noted for his ingenuity and pregnant parts, became valued by several persons who were afterwards eminent; among whom were Will. Noy, Arth. Duck his kinsman, Will. and George Hakewill, Tho. Winniff, Rob. Vilvaine, Sim. Baskerville, &c. all of that Houle, Will. Vaughan of Jesus coll. Charles Fitzgeffry of Broadgates, &c. Afterwards he retired to Lincoln's Inn without the honour of a degree, studied for a time the municipal Law, but his Genie being well known to be poetical, fell into acquaintance with, and received encouragement to proceed in his studies from, Mich. Drayton, Ben. Johnson, John Owen the Epigrammatist, George Withers the puritanical Satyrist, John Vicars of Ch. Ch. Hospital, &c. and at length writing several specimens of his wit, which I think are quite lost, had, tho phantastical, the general vogue of a poet. After he had left Linc. Inn and had arrived toward the fortieth year of his age he was made Governour of the plantation of Harbor-Grace in Bristol-hope in Britaniola, anciently called New-found-land, where, after some time of residence, he did, at spare hours, write and translate, these matters following.

Quodlibets, lately come over from New Britaniola, anciently called New-found-land.

Epigrams, and other small parcels, both moral and divine.— These two, divided into four books, were printed at London 1628. in qu. the author of them being then there. He also translated from Lat. into English verse, *Several sententious epigrams and witty sayings out of sundry authors both ancient and modern, (especially many of the epigrams of Joh. Owen.)* Lond. 1628. qu. As also from French into English, *The two railing Epistles of the witty Doctor Francis Rablais.* On the 17. of Nov. in 1628. he being then bound to Guiane in America to settle a Plantation there, made his Will, a copy of which I have (a) seen, wherein he desires to be buried where he dies. On the 24. of January in sixteen hundred thirty and two, issued out a Commission from the Prerog. Court of Canterbury to a certain person, who had moneys owing to him by Hayman, to administer the goods, debts, chattels, &c. of him the said Rob. Hayman, lately deceased. So that I suppose he died beyond the Seas that year, aged 49. or thereabouts.

WILLIAM SUTTON, a Citizens Son, was born in London, sent by his Relations from Merchant-Taylor's School to Ch. Ch. in 1578. aged 15. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, entred into the Sacred Function, and in the year 1592. was admitted to the reading of the Sentences; about which time he was Parson of Blandford St. Mary in Dorsetshire, and Vicar of Sturminster-Marshall in the same County. He was a very learned man, an excellent Orator, Latinist, Grecian, and Preacher. He had a well furnish'd Library, wrote much, but ordered his Son to print nothing after his death. All that was made publick in his life-time, was only this.

The falshood of the chief grounds of the Romish Religion, descried and convinced in a brief answer to certain motives sent by a Priest to a Gentleman to induce him to turn Papist.— Which book stealing into the Press, and coming out full of faults, his Son Will. Sutton Bach. of Div. of Ch. Ch. corrected and reprinted it after his Fathers death Lond. 1635. in oct. or tw. He finished his course about the latter end of Octob. in sixteen hundred thirty and two, and was buried in the Church of Blandford St. Mary before-mentioned. I have been informed that other things of our author Will. Sutton were published after his death, but such I have not yet seen.

(a) In the Will-Office near to S. Pauls Cath. in reg. Russel, part. 1.

607. JOHN RIDER received his first being in this World at Carrington in Cheshire, applied his Genie to Academical studies in *Jesuis coll.* an. 1576. took the degrees in Arts, as a Member thereof, and after he had remained some years in the University in the instruction of Youths in Grammar, became Minister of *S. Mary Magd.* at *Bermondsey* near to London, afterwards Rector of the rich Church of *Winnick* in *Lancashire*, Archdeacon of *Meath* in *Ireland*, Dean of *St. Patrick's* Church near to *Dublin*, and at length Bishop of *Killaloe*, an. 1612. where he was much respected and revered for his Religion and learning. While he remained in *Oxon* he composed,

A Dictionary English and Latin; and Lat. and Engl. *Oxon.* 1589. in a large thick qu. It was the first Dictionary that had the English before the Latin, (epitomizing the learnedst and choicest Dictionaries that were then extant,) and was beheld as the best that was then in use. But that part of it which had the Latin before the English, was swallowed up by the greater attempts of *Franc. Holyoake*, who saith that he designed and contrived it so, before the *Vocabularies* or *Dictionaries* of *Becman*, *Funger*, and *Martin* came out; notwithstanding it appears that he was beholding to them, and made use of their materials in his Dictionary that he published, an. 1606. Besides the said Dictionary our author *Rider* hath also written,

A Letter concerning the news out of Ireland, and of the Spaniards landing, and present state there. *Lond.* 1601. qu. And having had controversies with one *Hen. Fitz-Simons* a learned Jesuit of Ireland, published a book intitled,

Claim of Antiquity in behalf of the Protestant Religion.—When this was printed I know not. The confutation of it, I am sure, with a reply to *Rider's Rescript* or *Postscript*, written by the said *Fitz-Simons*, were printed at *Roan* in *Normandy*, an. 1608. qu. as I shall tell you under the year 1643. He also (*Rider*) published other matters; which having been printed in Ireland, and therefore few or none of them come into these parts, I cannot give you the titles of them. He departed this mortal life on the twelfth day of *Novemb.* in sixteen hundred thirty and two, and was buried at *Killaloe*, in the Cathedral Church there dedicated to the memory of *S. Flannan*, leaving behind him the character of a learned and religious Prelate.

608. EDWARD JORDEN, a learned, candid, and sober Physician of his time, was born at *High-Halden* in *Kent*, and educated for a time, as it seems, among several of his Countrymen in *Hart hall*, where some of his Sirname did about that time study, but whether he took a degree here, it appears not. Afterwards, designing Physick his profession, he travelled beyond the Seas, spent some time at *Padua*, where he took the degree of Doctor of that Faculty, and upon his return practised in London, and became one of the *Coll. of Physicians* there. Afterwards he settled in the City of *Bathe*, where practicing with good success, had the applause of the learned, respect from the rich, prayers from the poor, and the love of all. He hath written,

A brief discourse of a disease called the suffocation of the mother, &c. *Lond.* 1603. qu.

Discourse of natural Bathes and mineral Waters.—Twice printed: Which being revised and corrected by *Thomas Guidott* Bach. of Phys. of *Wadh.* coll. and a Practitioner in the City of *Bathe*, he published it a third time at *Lond.* 1669. in oct. To which he added an Appendix containing, *A treatise concerning the Bathe, wherein the antiquity both of the Bathes and the City is discoursed, &c.*—Dr. *Jorden* died about the seventh day of *January* in sixteen hundred thirty and two, aged 63. and was buried in the south Isle joyning to the great Church within the City of *Bathe*, dedicated to *S. Peter* and *S. Paul*. He had a natural inclination to Mineral (b) works, and was at great charges about the ordering of Allum, which succeeding not according to expectation, he was thereby much prejudiced in his Estate, as it appears in the 7. chap. of *Nat. Bathes & Mineral Waters*, wherein 'tis said that Allum was the greatest Debtor he had, and he the greatest Benefactor to it, as he could make it appear, when he thought fit to publish the artifice thereof.

(b) See in *A discourse of Bathe, and the bot waters there, &c.* *Lond.* 1676. p. 166. written by *Tho. Guidott*.

JOHN BARLOW, a Cheshire man born, became 609. a Student of *Hart hall* in the year 1600. aged 19. or more, took one degree in Arts 8 years after, being then in Orders and a Curate. Afterwards, upon an invitation, he was made Minister of *Plymouth* in *Devonshire*; where continuing to the great liking of the inhabitants, yet notwithstanding he left them, and went to *Halifax* in *Yorkshire*, where, as it seems, he was a Curate or Lecturer. He hath published,

Various Sermons, as (1) *The Christian's last day, is the best day*, on 1 *Thef.* 4. 18. *Lond.* 1618. qu. (2) *Hieron's last farewell*; preached at *Modbury* in *Devonsh.* at the Funeral of *Sam. Hieron*, on 2 *Tim.* 4. 7. *Lond.* 1618. qu. (3) *The good Man's refuge in affliction*, on *Psal.* 40. 18. *Lond.* 1618. qu. (4) *The true guide to glory*; preached at *Plymton-Mary* in *Devonsh.* at the Funeral of the Lady *Strode* of *Newingham*, Widdow of *Sir Will. Strode*, on *Psal.* 73. 24. *Lond.* 1619. qu. (5) *The good Mans privilege*, on *Rom.* 8. 28. *Lond.* 1618. qu. (6) *Joy of the upright Man*, on *Psal.* 97. 11. *lb.* 1619. qu.

An Exposition on the second Epistle of *S. Paul* to *Timothy*, the first chapter, &c. *Lond.* 1625. qu. To which clar. was the *Exposition of the second, and of other parts of Scripture*, 1632. added.—*Lond.* 1632. fol. Among several Records in the Prerogative-office, I once saw the last Will (c) and Test. of one *John Barlow* Clerk, of *Chiddingfold* in *Surrey*, which was proved 26. *May* 1641. the Testator having some weeks before been dead, but whether this *John Barlow* be the same with the former *John Barlow*, who was the writer, I cannot justly say, nor whether he be the same with *John Barlow* M. of Arts, who in *Sept.* 1620. became Prebendary of *Wivelscomb* in the Church of *Wells*, on the resignation of *Will. Barlow*. The said *John Barlow* of *Chiddingfold* doth mention his Brethren, *Edward*, *Raphe*, *Lawrence*, *William* and *Rob. Barlow*.

FRANCIS GODWIN, a passing great lover of 610. venerable antiquity and of all good literature, Son of *Thom. Godwin* D. D. sometimes Bishop of *B.* and *Wells*, was born at *Hannington* in *Northamptonshire*, 4. of *Q. Elizabeth*, elected Student of *Ch. Ch.* in 1578. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and became Rector of *Samsford-Orcais* in *Somersetshire*, Prebendary of *S. Decuman* in the Church of *Wells*, Residentiary there, and Vicar of *Weston* in *Zoyland* in the same County; which last he resigning, became Vicar of *Bishops Lidiard* in 1595. being then Sub-dean of *Exeter*, and about that time Doctor of Divinity. In the year 1601. he was nominated to the See of *Landaff* by *Q. Elizabeth*, to which being consecrated 22. *Nov.* the same year, fate there about 16 years, being a Bishoprick rather proportionated to his modesty than merits, because much impaired by one of his Predecessors named *Anth. Kitchen* alias *Dunstan*, whom I shall elsewhere mention; and therefore had liberty allowed to him to keep one of his Dignities in *Commendam* with it, and to take upon him the Rectory of *Kingston-Seymour* in the Dioc. of *Wells*. Afterwards for the respect that *K. James* had for him and his learning, he gave him the Bishoprick of *Hereford*, to which he was translated the tenth, and confirmed the 28. of *Nov.* an. 1617. and kept it to his dying day. He was a good Man, a grave Divine, skilful Mathematician, excellent Philosopher, pure Latinist, and incomparable Historian, being no less critical in Histories than the learned *Selden*. A person also he was so celebrated by many in his time, whether at home or beyond the Seas, that his memory cannot otherwise but be precious in succeeding ages, for his indefatigable pains and travel in collecting the succession of all the Bishops of *England* and *Wales*, since the first planting of the Gospel among the Christians, not pretermittin such of the British Church, or any that have been remembered by the care and diligence of preceeding writers, or had been kept in memory in any old monument or record. But as he hath in those his infinite labours endeavoured, out of a Puritanical peak, to bring a scandal on the ancient Cath. Bishops, and to advance the credit of those that were married since the Reformation (he being one of that number) for the credit of the Protest. cause; so comes one afterwards, by name *W. Pryne*, the most inveterate Enemy to the Bishops that ever appeared in our Horizon, who thence (from his labours) takes all (d) advantages, whether truth or not truth, to raise argu-

(c) In *Reg. Evelyn* Qu. 54. (d) In his *Antipathy of the English Lordly Prelacy*, &c. *Lond.* 1641. qu.

ments against, or bring a scandal upon, the prelatical function. Take heed therefore of being partial, lest others light Candles from your Torch, and thereby in the end, you lend a helping hand for the cutting your own Throat. But to return: to give therefore our author Godwin a farther character (as I have received it from his (e) Son) he was esteemed a good preacher, and a strict liver, but so much employed in his studies and matters of Religion, that he was as 'twere a stranger to the world and the things thereof. His works are these.

Concio Lat. in Luc. 5. 3. Printed 1601. qu.

A Catalogue of the Bishops of England, since the first planting of Christian Religion in this Island, together with a brief History of their Lives and memorable actions, so near as can be gathered out of antiquity. Lond. 1601. qu. in an English character. For the writing of which, Q. Elizabeth immediately preferr'd him to the Bishoprick of Landaff. But this book being imperfect, for therein are omitted the Bishops of Bangor, S. Asaph, &c. the Author came out with another Edition, with many additions, an. 1615. qu. and thereunto joyned,

A Discourse concerning the first conversion of this Island of Britaine unto the Christian Religion — which is set before it, and

Discourse concerning such Englishmen, as have either been, or in our histories reputed, Cardinals of the Church of Rome. — which is put at the end of it. But this Edition of 1615. with the said two additional discourses, being very full of faults, and not to be endured by any ordinary Reader, he put them forthwith into Latine, entitling them *De Prasulibus Anglia commentarius*, &c. Lond. 1616. qu. The Reader is now to understand, that after the first Edition of the said Catalogue of Bishops came out, in 1601. Sir John Harrington of Kelston near the City of Bath, Son of John Harrington of the said place Esquire, (who dying near to the Bishops Pallace of, and in, London, 1. Jul. 1582. was buried in the Church of S. Gregory near to Pauls Cathedral) and he the Son of Alex. Harrington, descended from a younger brother of the Harringtons of Brierley in Yorkshire, I say that the said Sir John Harrington sometimes an Eaton Scholar, and afterwards M. of Arts of Camb. being minded to obtain the favour of Prince Henry, wrote a discourse for his private use intit. *A brief view of the state of the Church of England, as it stood in Qu. Elizabeths and King James's reign, to the year 1608.* &c. This book is no more than a character and History of the Bishops of those times, and was written to the said Prince Henry, as an additional supply to the before mention'd Catalogue of Bishops of Dr. Fr. Godwin, upon occasion of that Proverb.

Henry the eighth pulled down Monks and their Cells.

Henry the ninth shall pull down Bishops and their Bells.

In the said book the author Harrington doth, by imitating his Godmother Qu. Elizabeth, shew himself a great enemy to married Bishops, especially to such that had been married twice, and many things therein are said of them, that were by no means fit to be published, being, as I have told you before, written only for private use. But so it was, that the book coming into the hands of one John Chetwind, (Grandson by a Daughter to the author,) a person deeply principled in presbyterian tenents, did, when the Press was open, print it at London 1653. in oct. And no sooner it was published, and came into the hands of many, but 'twas exceedingly clamour'd at by the Loyal and orthodox Clergy, condemning him much that published it. The truth is, that tho it did not give offence so much as Sir Anthony Weldons book intit. *The Court and character of K. James*, which was publish'd three years before, yet it was exceedingly pleasing to the Presbyterians and other Dissenters. And there is no doubt, but that if it had come into the hands of Prymme before mentioned, he would have raked out many things thence, and aggravated them to the highest, to furnish his Common Place book, when he was about to publish *The Antipathy of the English Lordly Prelacy*, &c. Our author Godwin wrote also,

Appendix ad commentarium de Prasulibus Anglia. Lond. 1621. 22. in two sh. in qu.

Rerum Anglicarum Henrico VIII. Edwardo VI. & Maria regnantibus Annales. Lond. 1616. 28. 30. in qu. and fol. Translated into English by his Son Morgan Godwin Bac. of Arts of Ch. Ch. afterwards Bach. of the Civil Law of

Pembr. coll. Master of the Free-School at Newland in Gloucestershire, Canon of Hereford and Doctor of his Faculty. Which English translation hath been several times printed.

The man in the Moon: or, a discourse of a Voyage thither. Lond. 1638. and 57. oct. written while he was a Student of Ch. Ch. under the feigned name of Domingo Gozales, and published, some years after the authors death, by E. M. (of Ch. Ch.) This book, (which hath before the title of it the picture of a man taken up from the top of a Mountain, by an Engine drawn up to the Moon by certain flying Birds) was censured to be as vain as the opinion of Copernicus, or the strange discourses of the Antipodes when first heard of. Yet since by a more inquisitive search in unravelling those intricacies, men of solid judgments have since found out a way to pick up that which may add a very considerable knowledge and advantage to posterity. Among which Dr. Wilkins, sometimes Bishop of Chester, composed by hints thence given, (as 'tis thought) a learned piece called, *A discovery of a new World in the Moon.*

Nuncius inanimatus. Utopiæ 1629. Lond. 1657. oct. Translated into English, by Anon. who intitles it *The mysterious Messenger, unlocking the secrets of mens hearts.* Printed with *The man in the Moon.* Lond. 1657. oct. in two sheets only. At length after our authors many labours, wherein he aimed mostly at the publick, he was taken with a long lingering disease, which bringing him to his desired haven, in the beginning of the year (in Apr. as it seems) 1633. sixteen hundred thirty and three, was buried in the Chancel of his Church of Whitborne, (which, with the mannour thereof, belongs to the Bishops of Hereford) situate and being about 14. miles distant from the said City. To the said See, after his death, was elected Dr. William Juxon, but before he was consecrated, he was translated to London, as I shall tell you elsewhere. That which I have forgot to let the Reader know, is, that whereas there goes under the name of the Bishop of Landaff, *A treatise on the blessed Sacrament*, printed in oct. and one or more Sermons on the sixth Psalm, they are not be attributed to Dr. Godwin, but to his predecessor, as I suppose in Landaff, called Gerv. Babbington. *Sed de hoc quære.*

HUGH HOLLAND, Son of Rob. Holland (by his Wife the Daughter of one Pain of Denbigh) Son of Lewys Holland, Son of Llewellyn, Son of Griffith Holland of Vaerdre, by Gwervilla his Wife, Daughter of Howell ap Madock, ap Jem, ap Einion, was born at Denbigh, bred in Westminster School, while Camden taught there, elected into Trinity coll. in Cambridge, an. 1589. of which he was afterwards Fellow. Thence he went to travel into Italy, and was at Rome, where his over free discourse betrayed his prudence. Thence he went to Jerusalem to do his devotions to the holy Sepulcher, and in his return touch'd at Constantinople, where he received a reprimand from the English Embassador, for the former freedom of his tongue. At his return into England, he retired to Oxon, spent some years there as a Sojournour for the sake of the publick Library, and, as I have been informed, had his Lodging in Ball. coll. which is partly the reason why I insert him here. He is observed by a Cambridge (a) man to have been no bad English, but an excellent Latine, Poet, and by some thought worthy to be mention'd by Spencer, Sidney and others, the chiefest of our English Poets. His works are these.

Verses in description of the chief

Cities of Europe

Chronicle of Qu. Elizab. reign.

Life of Will. Camden Claren-

ceaux K. of Armes.

A Cypress Garland for the sacred forehead of the late Sovereign K. James. Lond. 1625. a Poem; and other things which I have not yet seen; but he was not the author of the Appendix to the Commentary of Engl. Bishops, as one (b) or more think. He died within the City of Westminster, (having always been in animo Catholicus) in sixteen hundred thirty and three; whereupon his body was buried in the Abby Church of S. Peter, there, near to the door entring into the Monuments, or the door, throw which people enter to see the Monuments, on the three and twentieth day of July in the same year. I have seen a copy of his

(e) Char. Godwin M. A. and Minister of Monmouth.

(a) Tho. Fuller, in his *Worthies of England, in Wales* p. 16. (b) Idem in London. p. 207. in Marg.

Epitaph made by himself, wherein he is stiled *miserimus peccator, musarum & amicitiarum cultor sanctissimus*, &c. and another made by a second person, which for brevity sake I now pass by. In my searches I find one *Hugh Holland* to have been admitted Bacc. of Arts with *Tho. Worthington* (afterwards a Jesuit) in Mich. Term, an. 1570. and another *Hugh Holland* an Esquires Son of *Denbighshire* to be matriculated as a member of *Ball. coll.* an. 1582. aged 24. with others of that Sirname of the same house, but whether any of them were authors, I cannot yet tell, or whether the last was the same with the Poet. *Qu.*

612. **GEORGE ABBOT**, younger brother to *Rob. Abbot*, whom I have mention'd under the year 1617. was born in the same Town and house where *Robert* was, bred also in the same School, under *Mr. Franc. Taylor*, entred a student in *Ball. coll.* 1578. aged 16. or thereabouts, elected Probationer-Fellow thereof. 29. Nov. 1583. being then Bacc. of Arts; and afterwards proceeding in that faculty, he entred into holy Orders, and became a celebrated preacher in the University. In 1597. he was licensed to proceed in Divinity, and in the same year being elected Master of *University coll.* gave up all right that he had to his Fellowship. In the latter end of 1599. he was made Dean of *Winchester* in the place of *Dr. Martin Heton* promoted to the See of *Ely*: Which Dignity he keeping till 1609. succeeded then *Dr. Thom. Morton* Dean of *Glocester*. On the third of Dec. 1609. he was consecrated Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, and had restitution (e) of the Temporalities belonging thereunto, made to him on the 29. of the same month. In Febr. following he was translated to *London*, and being elected soon after to the See of *Canterbury*, had the Kings (d) consent to it, 29. March 1610. On the 9. of Apr. 1611. he was (e) translated to the said See of *Canterbury*, and on the 4. of May following had restitution (f) made to him of the Temporalities belonging thereunto. On the 23. of June ensuing, he was (g) sworn a member of his Majesties Privy Council, and accordingly took his place. So that he having never been Rector or Vicar of a parish, and so consequently was in a manner ignorant of the trouble that attended the ministers of Gods word, was the cause (as some think) why he was harsh to them, and why he shew'd more respect to a Cloak, than a Calf-sock. He was a person pious and grave, and exemplary in his life and conversation. He was also a learned man, and had his erudition all of the old stamp. He was stiffly (*) principled in the doctrine of *S. Augustine*, which they who understand it not, call Calvinism, and therefore disliked by them who incline to the Massilian and Arminian Tenets. Those that well remember him have said, that tho he was a plausible preacher, yet his brother *Robert* was a greater Scholar, and tho an able Statesman, yet *Robert* was a deeper Divine. The things that he hath written are these, which shew him to be a man of parts, learning, vigilancy, and unwearied study, tho overwhelmed with business.

Quæstiones sex, totidem prælectionibus in Schola Theologica Oxonia, pro forma habitis, discussæ & disceptatæ, an. 1597; in quibus, è sacra scriptura & Patribus, quid statuendum sit, definitur. Oxon. 1598. qu. Francof. 1616. qu. which last edition was published by Abrah. Scultetus.

Exposition on the Prophet *Jonah*, contained in certain Sermons preached in *S. Maries Ch.* in *Oxon.* Lond. 1600. and 1613.

The reasons which *Dr. Hill* hath brought for the upholding of Papistry, unmasked, and shewed to be very weak, &c. *Oxon.* 1604. qu. Which book was in answer to one intit. *A quartron of reasons of Cath. Religion, with as many brief answers of refusal.* Antw. 1600. qu. written by *Tho. Hill*. D. D. then living at *Phalempyne* beyond the Sea, who a little before had left the Church of *England* to embrace the Doctrine of that of *Rome*. He was also answer'd by *Franc. Dillingham* Bacc. of Div. of *Cambridge*, in a book intit. *A quartron of reasons composed by Dr. Hill unquartered, and proved a quartron of follies.* Cambridge 1603. qu.

Preface to the examination of *George Sprot*. London 1608. qu.

Sermon at Westminster 26 May, 1608. at the funeral

(c) Pat. 7. Fac. 1. p. 4. (d) Pat. 9. Fac. 1. p. 29. (e) Camden in *Annal. R. Fac. 1. MS. sub. an. 1611.* (f) *Ib.* in pat. 9. Fac. 1. p. 43. (g) *Ib.* in *Camd. in Annual Reg. Fac. 1. sub cod. an.* (*) *Hist. of the reign of K. Ch. 1. by Ham. L'estrang.* Lond. 1656. p. 131.

solemnities of *Thomas Earl of Dorset Lord High Treasurer of England*, on *Isaiah 40. 6.* London 1608. qu.

Brief description of the whole world. Lond. 1617. qu. the 9th edition. Other editions in oct. followed, and the book is commonly called *Abbots Geography*.

Treatise of perpetual visibility, and succession of the true Church in all ages. Lond. 1624. qu. His name is not set to this book, only his Arms empaled by those belonging to the See of *Canterbury* are put before it; and 'tis generally reputed to be his and none but his.

History of the Massacre in the Valtoline.—At the end of the third vol. of *Joh. Fox* his book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church*. Lond. 1631. 41. &c.

His Judgment of bowing at the name of *Jesus*. Ham. 1632. oct.

Several Speeches and Discourses in Parliament and elsewhere.—At length he being found guilty of casual homicide (the particulars of which are mention'd by *Historians*) he retired for a time to *Guildford* in *Surrey*, the place of his nativity, where he had erected an Hospital for men and women. Afterwards removing to *Croyden*, he gave way to fate, in his Pallace there, on the fourth day of *August*, in sixteen hundred thirty and three, aged 71. 1633. Whereupon, according to his desire, his body was buried in the Chappel of our Lady, within *Trinity Church* in *Guildford*. Over his grave was soon after built a sumptuous Altar, or Table-monument, with his proportion in his Pontificalia lying thereon, supported by six pillars of the Dorick order, of black Marble standing on six pedestals of piled books, with a large inscription thereon, beginning thus. *Sacrum memoria honoratiss. Archiepiscopus, &c.* At the east end of the said Mon. is another large inscript. which begins also thus. *Aeterna memoria Sacrum. Magni hic (Hospes) Hospitis monumenta vides, &c.* Besides this *Dr. George Abbot* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, I find another of both his names to have been a writer also, but later in time; and author of *The whole book of Job Paraphrased*, &c. London 1640. qu. Dedicated to his Father-in Law, *Will. Pursey Esq.* as also of *Vindicia Sabbathi*, &c.—Lond. 1641. qu. as I shall tell you farther in *Tho. Broad*, under the year 1635. And of *Brief notes upon the whole book of Psalms*, &c. Lond. in qu. besides other things. But whether this *George Abbot* was ever of *Oxford*, I cannot as yet tell. A third *George Abbot* I find to have been elected Probationer Fellow of *Merton coll.* 1622. and admitted Bacc. of the Civil Law in 1630. but he hath written nothing, and nothing else do I know of him only that he was Son of *Sir Maurice Abbot* sometimes Lord Mayor of *London*, brother to *Dr. Geo. Abbot* Archb. of *Canterbury*.

HENRY CARY, Son of *Sir Edw. Cary* of *Aldenham* and *Berchamsted* in *Hertfordshire* Knight, Master of the Jewel house to *Q. Elizabeth* and *K. James*, by *Katherine* his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Hen. Knevet* Knight, was born in that County, and at about 16 years of age was sent to obtain Academical learning in this University, particularly, as it seems, to *Exeter coll.* where by the help of a good Tutor, and extraordinary parts, he became a most accomplished Gentleman. 'Tis said (b) that during his stay in the University of *Oxford*, his Chamber was the rendezvous of all the eminent Wits, Divines, Philosophers, Lawyers, Historians, and Politicians of that time, but how true it is, seeing *Henry* was then a young man and not graduated, I cannot in the least perceive. Had those things been spoken of *Lucius Cary* his Son, who retired several times to, and took commons in, *Exeter coll.* while his Brother *Lorenzo* studied therein 1628. and after, I should have rather believed it. But let the matter rest as 'tis: Sure I am, that after *Hen. Cary* had left the University where he had obtained a celebrated name, he was introduced into the Royal Court, was made Knight of the Bath at the creation of *Charles Prince of Wales*, Comptroller of his Majesties Household, one of his Privy Council, Lord Deputy of *Ireland*, an. 1622. and about the same time Viscount *Falkland* in *Scotland*, being then in much esteem by that King for his great abilities and experience in state affairs. He wrote several things, but not printed, and is supposed to be author of,

The History of the most unfortunate Prince *K. Edw. 2.* with choice political observations on him and his unhappy favourites, *Gaveston* and *Spencer*: containing several passages of those times not found in other *Historians*. Lond.

(b) In the *Worshipies of England*. by *Tho. Fuller*.

1680. oct. Which book being found among the Papers of the said Henry Visc. Falkland, was published therefore as his, when the Press was open for all such books that could make any thing against the then Government, with a Preface to the Reader patch'd up from very inconsiderable authors, by Sir J. H. as is supposed. The Reader is to know that in 1628. was published at Lond. in oct. an historical Poem intit. *The deplorable life and death of Edward the Second K. of England, together with the downfall, &c.* written by one Rich. Hubert: which Poem being printed without the knowledge of the author, and so consequently full of faults and not according to his mind, a true copy was printed at Lond. in the year following in oct. bearing this title, *The History of Edw. 2. surnamed Carnarvon one of our English Kings: together with the fatal downfall of his two unfortunate Favourites, Gaveston and Spencer.* Published by the authors own copy, with the Addition of some other observations both of use and ornament, written by his elder Brother Sir Franc. Hubert (or Hobert) Knight. As for Henry Lord Falkland he gave way to fate, occasioned by the breaking of his Leg on a stand in Theobald's Park, in Sept. or Octob. 1633. in sixteen hundred thirty and three, but where he was buried, I cannot tell. He left behind him a Son named Lucius Cary begotten on the body of his Wife Elizabeth, sole Daughter and Heir of Sir Laurence Tanfield L. Chief Baron of the Exchequer, by whom he had the Mannor of Great Tew, the Priory, with the Rectory and Demesnes, of Burford, in Oxfordshire, and other Lands. Whether this Lucius was born at Burford, (as some think he was,) the publick Register of that place, which commences about the beginning of the Reign of K. Jam. 1. takes no notice of it: However that he was mostly nursed there by a wet and dry Nurse, the Ancients of that Town, who remember their names, have some years since informed me. So that the place of his Nativity being yet doubtful to me, I must tell you that when his Father became Lord Deputy of Ireland, he carried his Son Lucius then a wild Youth with him into that Country, where he caused him to be educated in Academical learning in Trinity coll. near to Dublin, and afterwards sent him to travel under the tutelage and protection of a discreet person, who making a very great reformation in him, as to life, manners, and learning, Lucius had ever after a great respect and veneration for him. Upon his return he retired several times to Oxon to enlarge that learning, which he had acquir'd, as I shall anon tell you. His first years of reason were spent in Poetry and polite learning, into the first of which he made divers plausible fallies, which caused him therefore to be admired by the Poets of those times, particularly, first by Ben. Johnson, who hath an Epigram on him in his *Underwood*, in the second vol. of his works. 2. By Edm. Waller of Beconsfield, who highly (a) extols his worth and admirable parts; and, 3. By Sir John Suckling, who afterwards brought him into his Poem, called, (b) *The Session of Poets*, thus,

He was of late so gone with Divinity,
That he had almost forgot his Poetry,
Though to say the truth (and Apollo did know it)
He might have been both his Priest and his Poet.

Much about the time of his Fathers death, he became one of the Gent. of his Majesty's Privy Chamber, had frequent retirements to Great Tew, and sometimes to Oxon (as he had done very frequently before his Marriage) for the company of, and conversation with, learned and witty men. Among whom were Will. Chillingworth of Trinity coll. John Earle and Hugh Cressy of Merton coll. George Aglionby of Ch. Ch. Charles Gataker of Pembroke coll. (Son of Thom. Gataker of Redriff or Riddish near to London,) who, I think, was afterwards his Chaplain, Thom. Triplet a very witty man of Ch. Ch. and others. He had also intimate acquaintance with George Sandys the Poet, who usually lived at Caswell, near to Witney, in the house of Sir Franc. Wenman, who married his Sister; whose company was usually frequented, when Lucius retired to his house at Burford. In 1639. he was put in Commission for his Majesty in the expedition against the Scots, and upon his safe return thence, Abr. Cowley the Prince of Poets, and a great admirer of him, hath an excellent (c) copy of verses, wherein are several things honourably mentioned of him and his learning. In the beginning of the year 1640. he

was chosen a Member of the House of Commons, for Newport in the Isle of Wight, to serve in that Parliament that began at Westminster on the 13. of Apr. the same year, and again for the same place for that Parliament that began there also 3. Nov. following: In which last he shewed himself a great reformer of divers abuses, and a stickler for the Commons against the Kings Prerogative, and Bishops. But being taken off from those proceedings by being made one of the Secretaries of State, he ever after adher'd to his Majesty, was with him at York in 1642. and had a hand in most of those Declarations published by his Majesty's special command in all places in England, to shew the reason of his intentions and proceedings. Afterwards he was a constant follower of his Majesty, was with him at Edg-hill fight, and afterwards at Oxon, where he discharged his office with a great deal of prudence. While he lived, and especially after his death, he was esteemed by many a Soci-nian, (having been, as 'tis said, strengthened in that opinion by Chillingworth,) and I know not what; but one (d) that knew him very well, doth (tho a zealous Papist) clear him from being guilty of any such matter, and tells us withal, that he was the greatest ornament to our Nation that the last age produced. Another (e) also, who had been intimate with him, saith, that he was the envy of this age, and will be the wonder of the next, that he honoured and served his Creator in the days of his youth,—that he was not a Candidate of Atheism, &c. The truth is, all that knew the said Lucius L. Falkland, were fully possessed with opinions to the contrary, and have usually said, that he was a sincere Christian, that he always led a virtuous life, and despised all worldly things in comparison of necessary divine truth, that he was a lover of veracity and sincerity, and what not, for the accomplishment of a religious man. As for his parts, which speak him better than any Elogy, they were incomparable, and needed no supplies of industry. His answers were quick and sudden, and tho he had a great deal of true worth treasured up in him, yet he had much of modesty withal. So that all these things put together, (to which more might be added,) his memory ought to be precious, especially with such, who have any esteem for virtue, heroical fidelity to their Prince, or to incomparable learning. Among several things of his that are printed, are, (1) *A speech in Parliament concerning Uniformity.* (2) *Sp. concerning ill Counsellours;* both spoken in 1640. (3) *Sp. about Ship-money* 5. Dec. 1640. (4) *Sp. concerning John Lord Finch, lately L. Keeper, and the Judges.* (5) *Sp. to the Lords of the upper House, after the reading of the Articles against John L. Finch* 14. Jan. 1640. (6) *Sp. concerning Episcopacy* 9. Feb. 1640, the beginning of which is Mr. Speaker, he is a great stranger in Israel, &c. Which Sp. is said (f) by Dr. P. Heylyn to be a bitter Speech against the Bishops, upon which account it is much used and (g) quoted by the Presbyterians. I have seen another Speech also intit. *A draught of a Speech concerning Episcopacy, found among the L. Falklands papers since his death, written with his own hand.* Oxon. 1644. in 1 sh. in qu. The beginning of which is Mr. Speaker, whosoever desires this total change, &c. Also another thing of his intit. *A discourse concerning Episcopacy.* Lond. 1660. qu. Published then I presume by one who was not a Friend to Bishops, being the same, I think, that was by Dr. Heylyn taken to be a bitter Speech against them. He hath also written, *A discourse of the infallibility of the Church of Rome*, several times printed in qu. Whereupon an answer to it being made, the Lord came out with a reply. All published together by Tho. Triplet sometimes Student of Ch. Ch. afterwards D. of D. and Prebendary of Westminster, printed at London 1651. qu. with a dedicatory epistle before them. See more in Dr. Hen. Hammond under the year 1660. But before Triplets edition, another was put out by Anon. to which J. P. put a Preface to it, which is omitted in that of Triplet. See more in Hugh Cressy, under the year 1674. By this *Discourse of infallibility* it is apparent that the L. Falkland had framed a judgment touching the R. Cath. Church out of certain Cath. writers, who represented it too disadvantageously, and not with such qualifications as the Church herself has done. He also wrote, *An answer to a letter of Mr. Walt. Mountague, who justifies his change of Religion, an.*

(a) See in his *Poems* written on several occasions. Lond. 1668. p. 81. (b) In *Fragmenta aurea, or Poems.* Lond. 1648. oct. p. 10. (c) See more in his *works*, printed at Lond. 1678. fol. pag. 4.

(d) Hugh or Sercen. Cressy in his *Epist. Apologetical*, printed 1674. 8. 7. (e) Tho. Triplet in his *Epist. dedic.* before the L. Falkland's book of *Infallibility*, printed 1651. (f) In the *Life of Archb. Laud.* and also in his *Observations on the Hist. of K. Ch. 1.* written by Ham. L'Estrange, printed 1658. p. 121. (g) See Hen. Hickmans *Justification of the Fathers and Schoolmen*, &c. Ox. 1659. sec. edit. p. 40. 41.

1635. printed at the end of his *Discourse of Infalibility*, an. 1651. and *A Letter to Mr. Fr. M.* an. 1636. printed at the end of *Five captious questions, propounded by a Factor for the Papacy*. Lond. 1673. qu. As also a Comedy called *The marriage night*. Lond. 1664. qu. At length this learned author being with his Majesty King Ch. 1. at Newbury in Berks. when he was about to fight the Rebels, he called for a clean shirt in the morning before the encounter began; and being asked the reason for it, he answered that if he was slain in the Battle they should not find his body in foul linnen. Whereupon his friends endeavouring to dissuade him from going into the fight, as having no call to it, or that he was a military Officer, he said he was weary of the times and foresaw much misery to his own Country, and did believe he should be out of it before night. Into the Battle therefore he did go, notwithstanding all perswasions to the contrary, and was there slain, 20 Sept. 1643. much lamented as a great Parliamentarian (b) faith of all that knew him, being a Gentleman of great parts, ingenuity and honour, courteous and just to all, and a passionate promoter of all endeavours of Peace betwixt the King and Parliament. Whether the Church of England lost a friend by his death, some have doubted: Sure it is, learning it self had a loss, and one of the greatest (as many Clergymen have said) that ever hapned in that or in the age before. His body was conveyed to Oxon, and afterwards to Great Tew before mention'd, where it was buried in the Church without being carried into his house there. Over his grave, tho there be not yet any memory extant, yet Sir Franc. Wortley of Wortley in York-shire Knight and Baronet, an admirer of his virtues and learning, who styles him *Musarum militumque patronus* hath bestowed an Epitaph and an Elegy on him, in his book intit. *Characters and Elegies*, printed 1646. in qu. His person was little and of no great strength, his hair blackish and somewhat flaggy, and his eye black and quick. He left behind him a most disconsolate Widdow named Letice, the Daughter of Sir Rich. Morison of Tooley-Park in Leicester-shire Knight, the most devout, pious and virtuous woman of the time she lived in, who dying about the 35. year of her age, was buried by her husband. in Feb. 1646. Soon after was composed a book by one John Duncon a sequestred Divine intit. *The returns of spiritual comfort and grief in a devout soul. Represented (by intercourse of Letters) to the right honourable the Lady Letice Viscountess Falkland, in her life-time: And exemplified in the holy life and death of the said honourable Lady*, &c. Lond. 1648. &c. oct. To the said book, if it may be had, I refer the Reader, wherein he may soon perceive the unspeakable piety of the woman, and the great command of her Pen. By her husband Lucius L. Falkland, she had several children, of which the eldest named Lucius became a Nobleman of Ch. Ch. in the latter end of the year (in Lent time) 1646. being then a young man of great hopes, but died soon after, at Paris as I have heard. The next was Henry, not educated in Academical learning, but so exceeding wild and extravagant, that he sold his Fathers incomparable Library for a Horse and a Mare, as I have been informed by Sir J. H. who married his Widdow. Afterwards he took up, and prov'd a man of parts, (which might have been much advantaged if he had submitted himself to education) was elected one of the Knights for Oxfordshire, to serve in that Parliament (called Richards Parliament) that began at Westminster 27 Jan. 1658. Burgess for the City of Oxon, for that called the Healing Parliament, which began 25 Apr. 1660. and a Knight again for the said County to serve in the Parliament that began in May in the year following; and at length by his Majesties favour, he was made about that time Lord Lieutenant of Oxfordshire. He died 2 Apr. 1663. aged 29. or thereabouts, and was buried by the graves of his Father and Mother, leaving then behind him issue (by Rachel his Wife Dau. of Sir Anth. Hungerford of Black-bourton in Oxfordshire Kt.) a Son named Anthony, now L. Falkland, Treasurer, Paymaster to the Navy during the reign of K. Jam. 2. a person of great parts and worth.

614 HENRY FERRERS, Son and heir of Edw. Ferrers of Baldesley-Clynton in Warwickshire Esq; was born in that County, became a Student in this University (in Hart hall as it seems) in the beginning of the reign of Qu. Elizabeth, but whether he took a degree it doth not appear. Afterwards he retired to his Patrimony, which

(b) Bulstrode Whistock in his *Memorials of English affairs*, printed, 1682. p. 70. a.

was considerable, and prosecuting his natural Genie to the study of Heraldry, Genealogies, and Antiquities, became highly valued for his eminent knowledge in them; whereby he did not only give a fair lustre to his ancient and noble family, (whereof he was no small ornament) but also to the County of his nativity. He was well known to, and respected by the Learned Camden, who, in his *Discourse of the antiquity of the City of Coventry in Warwickshire* doth make this honorable mention of him. — 'Thus much of Coventry: yet have you not all this of me, but (willingly to acknowledge by whom I have profited) of Henry Ferrers of Bal-desley, a man both for parentage, and for knowledge of antiquity very commendable, and my special friend: who, both in this place, and also elsewhere, hath at all times courteously shewed me the right way when I was out, and from his Candle, as it were hath lightened mine. What this Mr. Ferrers hath published, I know not, sure I am that he made several volums of choice collections (one of which in fol. containing Pedegrees, I have seen in the Sheldonian Library, now in that of the college of Arms) from which, but chiefly from those of Sir Sim. Archer of Umberlade in the parish of Tamworth in Warwickshire, a person naturally qualified with a great affection to Antiquities, Will. Dugdale Gent. (afterwards a Knight) laid a large foundation of that elaborate work (which is his Master-piece) intit. *The Antiquities of Warwickshire illustrated*, &c. Lond. 1656. fol. After Sir Will. Dugdales death several of Mr. Ferrers collections that had come into his hands were repositied in the Ashmolean Museum: see the book marked with Z. He had also in his younger days a good faculty in Poetry, some of which I have seen scattered in divers books printed in the reign of Qu. Elizabeth. At length dying on the tenth day of Oct. in sixteen hundred thirty and three, aged 84. was 1633 (*) buried in the middle of the Chancel belonging to the Church of Baldesley-Clynton before mentioned, leaving behind him the character of a well bred Gent. a good neighbour and an honest man.

WILLIAM FOSTER, a Londoner born, became 615 a Student in S. Johns coll. in Mich. Term 1609. aged 18. afterwards M. of A. Chaplain to Rob. L. Dormer E. of Carnarvan, and Parson of a little Town called Hedgley near to Beconsfield in Bucks. He hath published,

Sermon on Rom. 6. 12.—printed 1629. qu.

Hoplocrisma-Spongia: Or a Sponge to wipe away the weapon salve. Wherein is proved that the cure taken up among us, by applying the Salve to the weapon, is magical and unlawful. Lond. 1631. qu. In the compofure of which book he had some light from Johannes Robertia Jesuit, and D. of D. who, because some Protestants practice this and characterical cures (which notwithstanding are more frequent among Roman Catholics) he therefore calls them *Magi-Galvinists, Characterists*, &c. He makes that generally in them all, doctrinal, which is but in some few personally practiced. But our author Foster, tho he hath written rationally, and in his book hath shew'd great reading, yet he hath been answered, not without some scorn, by Rob. Fludd Doctor of Physick, as I shall tell you elsewhere. This Will. Foster lived some years after the publication of his *Sponge*, but when he died, or what other things he hath extant, I cannot yet tell.

EDWARD WESTON, Son of Will. Weston 616 sometimes of Linc. coll. (afterwards one of the Society of Lincolns Inn) by his Wife, Daughter of John Story LL. D. (of whom I have made mention under the year 1571.) was born in London and at about 12 or 13 years of age, an. 1578. was sent to the said coll. of Lincoln, where he had a Tutor that taught him Grammar and Logick for a time. Afterwards being taken thence by his Parents, he was put under the tuition of Dr. Joh. Case, who, with licence from the University, read to Scholars Logick and Philosophy in his house in S. Mar. Magdalens parish. Under him he profited in several sorts of learning to a miracle, became a good Disputant, and very well read in Philosophical authors. But his Parents, who were R. Catholics, taking him away from his conversation with the Muses, after he had spent at least 5 years in Oxon. without the taking any degrees, was sent into France, where for a short time he settled in the English coll. at Rheims. Thence

(*) W. Dugd. in his *Antiq. Warwickshire*, p. 710.

he went to the *English* coll. at *Rome*, where, partly in Philosophy, and partly in Divinity, he spent six years; and at length took the degree of Doctor of Div. in the University of *Monreale* in *Italy*. Soon after, he returned to *Rhemes*, where remaining for some time, he went to *Doway*, and in the *English* coll. there taught and professed Divinity for about 10. years. Afterwards he went into *England* to preach the word of God, to administer to the distressed Catholics, and to gain Souls to his Religion, where he was living in 1611. But his fame for the exquisite writings that he published gaining him a great name, was called thence and made Canon of the collegiat Church of *S. Mary* at *Bruges* in *Flanders*, which he kept till the time of his death. He hath written,

Justificationes de triplici hominis officio, ex notione ipsius naturalis, morali, ac Theologica, in 3. libris. Antw. 1602. qu. In the Preface to which, the author having utter'd several matters against the learned Dr. *Joh. Rainolds*, which were by the Protestants taken for great reproaches, were animadverted upon by *Wake* (a) the Orator of *Oxon* in these words—*Eat autem Westonus, &c.* 'Let yet *Weston* that lewd and shameless Rabshake, belch out what reproaches he pleaseth against him, (*Rainolds*) and charge him not only with stupid dulness, but also that he counterfeited sickness, and pretended only to a disease, to preserve his credit, &c. Notwithstanding which, this *Weston* himself (so like his (b) Uncle in his ill conditions and ignominious flight) when he challenged all the Heads of the University and branded them for impure, only for that some of them had entred into the state of Matrimony, could not find any one act out of Dr. *Joh. Rainolds* in all his life to blemish him withal, &c.

Juris pontificii sanctuarium. printed 1613. in oct. This I have not yet seen.

The trial of christian truth by the rules of virtues, namely these principal, Faith, Hope, Charity and Religion, &c. *Doway* 1614. qu. This is the first part, which treats only of Faith. The rest I have not yet seen.

Theatrum vite civilis ac sacra: sive de moribus reipub. christiana commentaria in quinque libros distributa. Brugis Flandr. 1626. fol.

Jesu Christi D. nostri concuscationes, simulque eorum vi. dictorum, factorumque quarundam personarum, eodem Christo presente, in Evangelicâ historia recensitorum enarrationes, &c. Antw. 1631. fol. What other things he hath published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was living in sixteen hundred thirty and three, as I have been informed by *Franc. à S. Clara*, who told me also that he died and was buried at *Bruges* in *Flanders*. Besides this *Edw. Weston*, I find one *Will. Weston* born at *Maidstone* in *Kent*, who was contemporary with *Edm. Campian* the Jesuit in the University of *Oxon*. which place he leaving, he went beyond the Seas, entred (c) into the Society of *Jesus* 1571. aged 25. and after *Jasp. Heywoods* departure out of *England*, he was sent thither by Father *Parsons* from *Paris* to be his substitute in the place of Provincial, and how he behaved himself in that Office, let another (d) tell you. In 1587. he was taken, and imprisoned in *Witch Castle*, with others, where I find (e) him to be the prime promoter and carrier on of the faction between the Seculars and Jesuits: see more in *Christop. Bagshaw* under the year 1625. This *Will. Weston* is much noted in *English* Story by the name of Father *Edmonds* alias *Weston*, especially upon the publication of a book written by *Sam. Harsnet* afterwards Archb. of *York*, intit. *A declaration of egregious popish impostures, to withdraw the hearts of her Majesties Subjects from their allegiance, &c. under the pretence of casting out devils, practised by Edmonds alias Weston a Jesuit, &c.* Lond. 1603. qu. He died 9 Apr. 1615. leaving then behind him a precious name among the Brethren of his Order. This person tho' evilly treated and disgracefully mentioned by the Secular Priests and certain Protestant writers, yet Father *Parsons* in his *Brief Apology* (f) or defence of the Catholick Ecclesiastical Hierarchie, &c. speaks very honourably of him as to his pious and mortified way of living.

a In *Orat. funebri Joh. Rainoldi*, edit. 1608. b Dr. *Hugh Weston* sometimes Rector of *Linc. coll.* who was his great Uncle. See more of him under the year 1558. p. 93. (c) *Hen. Morns* in *Hist. provinc. Angl. Soc. Jesu*, lib. 4. nu. 15. (d) *Tho. Bell* in his *Anatomy of Popish Tyranny*, lib. 2. cap. 2. (e) In the Relation of the faction began at *Witch*, &c. printed 1601. qu. (f) Printed at *S. Omcr*, 1601. in oct. fol. 63. b. 64. &c.

WILLIAM NOY, Son of *Will. Noy* of *S. Burian* in *Cornwall* Gent. by *Philippa* his Wife, was born there, became a sojourner of *Exeter* coll. in 1593. aged 16. where continuing a severe Student about 3 years, left the University without a degree, went to *Linc. Inn*, studied the Common Law, and by his unwearied industry and mowing day and night he became eminent in his profession. In the latter end of the reign of *K. Jam. 1.* he was chose a Burgess for *Helston* in his own Country to sit in that Parliament that began at *Westminster* 30. Jan. 1620. and for that which began there 19. Feb. 1623. In both which he shewed himself a professed enemy to the Kings prerogative. In 1625. he was elected a Burgess for *S. Ives* to sit in that Parliament, which began at *Westminster* 6. Feb. wherein, as in another following, shewing himself an enemy as before, he was at length diverted from his proceedings by being made Attorney General, an. 1631. He was as famous a Lawyer as ever this Kingdom bred, as a certain author (g) informs us, who adds that 'formerly he was a great Patriot, and the only searcher of Precedents for the Parliaments: By which he grew so cunning, as he understood all the shifts which former kings had used to get moneys with. This man the K. sent for, told him, he would make him his Attorney. *Noy*, like a true cynick as he was, did, for that time go away, not returning to the King so much as the civility of thanks, nor indeed, was it worth his thanks, 'I am sure he was not worthy of ours. For, after the Court solicitings had bewitched him, to become the Kings, he grew the most hateful man that ever lived, &c. he having been as great a deluge to this Realm, as the flood was to the whole world: For he swept away all our privileges, and in truth hath been the cause of all these miseries this Kingdom hath since been ingulphed; whether you consider our Religion (he being a great Papist, if not an Atheist, and the protector of all Papists, and the raiser of them up unto that boldness they were now grown unto) or if you consider our Estates and Liberties, which were impoverished and enthralled by multitudes of Papists and illegal ways, which this Monster was the sole author of, &c. He was a man passing (a) humorous, of cynical rusticity, a most indefatigable plodder, and searcher of ancient Records, whereby he became an eminent instrument of good and ill to the Kings Prerogative. His apprehension (as 'tis said) was quick and clear, his judgment methodical and solid, his memory strong, his curiosity deep and searching, his temper patient and cautious, all tempered with an honest bluntness, far from Court insinuation. He left behind him several things fit for the Press, and under his name were these books afterwards published.

A Treatise of the principal grounds and maxims of the Laws of *England*, Lond. 1641. qu. Afterwards printed in oct. and tw.

Perfect conveyancer: or several select and choice Precedents. Lond. 1655. qu. 2d edit. collected partly by *Will. Noy*, and partly by Sir *Rob. Hendon* Knight, sometimes one of the Barons of the Exchequer, *Rob. Mason* sometimes Recorder of *London*, and *Henry Fleetwood*, formerly Reader of *Greys Inn*.

Reports and cases in the time of Qu. Elizabeth, K. James and King Charles 1. containing the most excellent exceptions for all manner of Declarations, Pleadings, and Demurs, exactly examined and laid down. *London*. 1656. fol.

The compleat Lawyer: or a Treatise concerning Tenures and Estates in Lands of inheritance for life and other hereditaments, and chattels real and personal, &c. *Lond.* 1661. and 74. in oct. with his picture before it.

Arguments of Law and Speeches—He also left behind him several choice collections that he had made from the Records in the Tower of *London*, reduced into two large paper books of his own hand-writing. One contained collections concerning the Kings maintaining his Naval power according to the practice of his Ancestors; and the other about the privileges and jurisdiction of ecclesiastical Courts. Dr. *Tho. James* of *Oxon*. when he compiled his *Manuduction* or *Introduction unto Divinity*, printed 1625. he afterwards

(g) Sir Ant. Weldon in his book intit. *The Court of K. Charles continued unto the beginning of these unhappy times, &c.* Printed at the end of *The Court and Character of K. James*: Lond. 1651. sec. edit. p. 194. 195. (a) *Hau. L'estrang* in his *Hist. of the reign of K. Ch. 1.* under the year 1634.

acknow-

acknowledged himself (b) beholding to the *Extracts out of the Tower*, fairly and largely transcribed (as he saith) by the said Mr. Noy a great Antiquary of Law. Which extracts, I presume, are the same with those before mention'd. At length his body being much out of Order by continual toying and drudging, he retired to Tunbridge-wells to gain health in the month of July, but the waters effecting nothing; he died there, on Saturday the 9. of Aug. following, in sixteen hundred thirty and four, whereupon his body being conveyed to New Brentford in Middlesex, was privately buried on the Munday following under the communion table of the Chancel of the Church there. Over his grave was a stone soon after laid, with a brasse plate fastned thereunto, and an inscription thereon, but soon after defaced. The next day after his departure, the news of it came to Dr. Land Archb. of Canterbury then at Croydon, who thereupon made (c) this observation of him in his Diary. *I have lost a dear friend of him, and the Church the greatest she had of his condition since she needed any such.* His body being opened after his decease, his heart was found shrivel'd like a leather penny Purse, nor were his Lungs right, which caused several conjectures by the Puritans. But that which was most observable after his death, was his Will, (d) dated 3 June 1634. at which all the world wondred, because the maker thereof was accounted a great Clerk in the Law; for therein, after he had bequeathed to his Son Humphrey an hundred marks per an. to be paid out of his tenements in the hundred of Pyder in Cornwall, he concludes, & reliqua omnia, &c. and the rest of all my Lands, Goods, &c. I leave to my Son Edward Noy, whom I make my Executor, to be consumed and scattered about, nec de eo melius speravi, &c. But Edward lived not long to enjoy the estate, for within two years after, he was slain in a Duel in France, by one Captain Byron, who escaped scot-free and had his pardon, as Will. Prynn an inveterate enemy to Will. Noy his Father (e) reports. As his Majesty was somewhat troubled at his loss, and the Clergy more, so the generality of the Commons rejoiced. The Vintners drank carousies, in hopes to drefs meat again and sell Tobacco, Beer, &c. which by a sudden capricio, Noy restrained them from. The Players also for whom he had done no kindness, did, the next Term after his decease, make him the subject of a merry Comedy, stiled *A projector lately dead*, &c. He had his humours as well as other men, but certainly he was a solid rational man, and tho no great Orator, yet he was a profound Lawyer, and none more better vers'd in Records than he. In his place of Attorney General succeeded Sir Joh. Banks, and the next year Sir Rob. Heath being removed from the Ch. Justice of the Kings Bench for bribery, Sir John Finch came into play, whereupon these verses were made.

Noyes Flood is gone
The Banks appear,
Heath is shorn down
And Finch sings there.

THOMAS HICKS, or Hyckes, Son of Francis Hicks, mention'd under the year 1630, was born at Shipson in the parish of Tredington in Worcester-shire, became a Student in Balliol coll. in Mich-Term, an. 1616. aged 17. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, and at length by the favour of Doctor Duppa Dean of Christs Church became one of the Chaplains or Petticanons of that House, about 1628. He hath written,

The life of Lucian, gathered out of his own writings Oxon. 1634. qu. Which life is set before his Fathers translation of certain dialogues of that author.

Notes and illustrations upon each dialogue, and book of Lucian, &c.—Besides his great skill in the Greek tongue, he was esteemed among the Academians a good Poet, and an excellent Limner: And without doubt had not death cut him off in the prime of his years on the sixteenth day of December, in sixteen hundred thirty and four, he might have benefited the Commonwealth of learning with other matters. He died in Christ Church and was buried in the Cathedral there; which is all I yet know of him, only that Dr. J. F. the publisher of *Hist. & Antiq. Oxon.* committed a grand mistake of him in that book lib. 2. p. 283. b. Another of both his names was author of

(b) See in the Table of MSS. by Dr. James, quoted at the end of the said *Manuduction* (c) In the *Breviat* of his life, p. 19. (d) In the *Will-Office* near to St. Pauls Cath. in reg. Seager, Qu. 84. (e) See at the end, in an append. to a book intit. *A Divine Tragedy lately acted, or a collection of sundry memorable examples*, &c. Printed beyond Sea, an. 1636. qu.

A dialogue between a Christian and a Quaker, &c. To which a continuation was added by the same author, in 1673. in oct.

ARTHUR PITS, or Pitsus as he writes himself, ⁶¹⁹ a younger Son of Arthur Pitts Bach. of Law, sometimes Fellow of Alls. coll. afterwards Registry of the Diocess and Achdeaconry of Oxford, and Impropiator of Eisleigh near to, and in the County of Oxon. was born at Eisleigh, educated for a time either in Alls. or Brasnose coll. or in both successively, having been a Chorister of the first as it seems, but before he took a degree he left the University, Country, and Relations, went to Doway, spent some time in the English coll. there, return'd into his Country, was taken and imprison'd: but at length being releas'd and ship'd with other Priests and Jesuits at Tower-Wharf, at the Queens charge in Febr. 1584. was set on shoar in Normandy. Whereupon retiring to Doway passed a course in Divinity, became Doctor of that faculty, and at length was made Chancellour to the Cardinal of Loraine, being then a person much in esteem for his great knowledge in the supream faculty. He hath written,

In quatuor Jesu Christi Evangelia & Acta Apostolorum commentarius. Duac. 1636. in a thick quarto. Which being all that he hath written, as I suppose, was published after his death by the English Benedictines at Doway, as one of them hath told me. At length Doctor Pitts coming into England for health sake, left his preferment beyond the Seas, and settled in the house of a R. Catholick, named Stoner of Blommts Court near to Henley in Oxfordshire, a younger family of those of Stoner near to Wallington: where dying about sixteen hundred thirty and four, was buried in the Church of Rotherfield Pipard, commonly called Pepper near to Henley before mention'd, as I have been informed by an antient Catholick Gentlewoman, who was born within a mile of, and well acquainted with, him: yet in the register of that Church his own name appears not. His Father *Art. Pitts* died at Eisleigh in 1579. and was buried on the north side of the Chancel there, leaving a fair estate behind him to be enjoyed by four Sons then living, viz. Robert, Thomas, Arthur and Philip.

ROBERT JOHNSON, a Londoner born, became ⁶²⁰ a Student in Magd. coll. an. 1595. and in the year after Demy, aged 18. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1601. Afterwards he entred into the sacred function, became one of his Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, and Bach. of Divinity; which is all I know of him, only that he published,

The way to glory, or the preaching of the Gospel is the ordinary means of our Salvation, Sermon in St. Pauls Cathedral 10. Decemb. 1620. on 2 Thef. 2. 14. London 1621. qu.

A confutation of our Adversaries opinion of the Popes defining and expounding Scriptures, *Ex Cathedra* is to be believed as undoubted truth.—Printed with the former book.

Various Sermons, as (1) *The necessity of faith*, before the Prince at St. James, on Heb. 11. 6. Lond. 1624. qu. ^{Clar. 1634.} (2) *Serm. on Psal. 119. 33.*—Pr. in qu. (3) *Serm. on 1 Cor. 9. 14.* London 1633. and a fourth, if I mistake not, intit. *Dauids Teacher*, on Psal. 19. 30.—Printed 1609. Besides this Robert Johnson, hath been several of both his names that have been writers, as (1) Robert Johnson Gent. author of *Essaies*. Lond. 1607. (oct.) (dedicated to Will. Earl of Pembroke) whom I cannot say to be the same with Rob. Johnson of Qu. coll. born in the County of Durham, and Bach. of Arts 1599. (2) Rob. Johnson of York one of the *Assembly of Divines*, an. 1643. author of several Sermons preached before the members of the Long Parliament, as one intit. *Lux & Lex, or the light of the Law of Jacobs house*, Fast Sermon. before the H. of Com. 31. Mar. on Isay 2. 6. Lond. 1647. qu. Another preached before the Lords 24. Jun. 1646. being a Fast Sermon, but I have not yet seen it. (3) Rob. Johnson LL. Bac. who, with Hen. Jolliffe sometimes Dean of Bristol, wrote against Bishop Joh. Hooper, a I shall tell you in the *Fasti*, an. 1551. (4) Rob. Johnson an eminent Musician living in the reign of Ch. 1. who with Tho. Ford were accounted famous and excellent in their faculties, as matters of their composition, which are extant, shew. (5) Robert Johnson author of *Relations of the most famous Kingdoms and Commonwealths thorough the world*, Lond. 1616. qu. which is all I know of him as yet.

yet. See another *Rob. Johnson* who was a benefactor to learning, in the *Fasti*, an. 1564.

621. **JOHN DAVIES**, the fourth person of both his names, whom I have mentioned among these writers, was a *Denbighshire* man born, bred up at the feet of *Will. Morgan*, (afterwards B. of *S. Asaph*) became a Student in *Jesus* coll. in 1589, took one degree in Arts four years after, left the University without completing it by Determination, studied Divinity in the Country, and in the year 1608. was admitted to the reading of the Sentences as a member of *Linc.* coll. having been fourteen years a Minister of Gods Word, and dispensed with for not ruling in Arts. But before that time he was Rector of *Mallory*, or *Maynillory* in *Merionethshire*, (which occasioned, as I presume, *Sir Leoline Jenkins* to tell me that he was that Countryman born) and afterwards a Canon of *S. Asaph* by the gift of Doctor *Parry* B. thereof, (to whom he was Chaplain) and a Dignitary, if I mistake not, in some other Church. In 1616. he proceeded in his faculty, as a member of the said coll. of *Lincoln*, being then esteemed by the Academicians well vers'd in the History and Antiquities of his own Nation, and in the Greek and Hebrew Languages, a most exact Critick, an indefatigable searcher into antient Scripts, and well acquainted with curious and rare authors. His works are,

Antiqua lingua Britannica nunc communiter dicta Cambro-Britannica, à suis Cymreca vel Cambrica, ab aliis Wallica rudimenta, &c. Lond. 1621. oct.

Dictionarium Britannico-Latinum. Lond. 1632. fol. With this, is printed,

Dictionarium Latino-Britannicum. Which was in a manner finish'd by *Tho. Williams* a Physician, before the year 1600. Afterward compleated and published by Dr. *Davies*. I have been informed that in the Library of MSS. sometimes belonging to *Rob. Vaughan* of *Hengwrt* in *Merionethshire*, is a *Welsh* Dictionary that contains about two thousand words more than in the former.

Adagia Britannica. } Lond. 1632. printed at the
Authorum Britannicorum } end of the Dict. before
nomina & quando floruerunt. } mentioned.

Adagiorum Britannicorum Specimen—MS. in bib. Bod. He also assisted *Will. Morgan* B. of *Landaff* and afterwards of *S. Asaph*, and *Rich. Parry* who succeeded him in the See of *S. Asaph*, in translating the Bible into Welsh, I mean in that corrected edition, that came out temp. *Jac.* 1. (1620.) and also translated into the same language (which he had studied at vacant hours for thirty years) the book of *Resolution*, written by *Rob. Persons* a Jesuit. On the first of Feb. 1626. was one *John Davies* a Doctors Son admitted Bac. of Arts, as a member of *Glouc.* hall, which I take to be Son of Doctor *John Davies* before mention'd, at which time *Sir John Davies* the Mathematician had a Son of both his names, who was Gent. Com. of that house.

622. **ROBERT GOMERSALL**, the eldest Son of an Esquire, was born in *London*, applied his muse to Academical Literature in *Ch. Ch.* 1614. aged 14 of which house he was afterwards made a Student, and at about seven years standing taking the degree of M. of A. he entered into holy Orders, and became a very florid preacher in the University. In 1628. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, at which time he was esteemed excellent for Dramatick Poësie, especially upon his publishing of,

The Tragedy of *Ludov. Sforza* Duke of *Millan*. Lond. 1628. oct. Dedic. to Mr. *Fr. Hyde* of *Ch. Ch.* Proctor of the University. He wrote also

The Levites revenge, containing Poetical meditations on the 19. and 20. Chapters of Judges. Lond. 1628. oct. Dedic. to Mr. *Barten Holyday*, Archd. of *Oxford*.

Sermons on 1 Pet. 2. 13, 14, 15, 16. London 1634. Dedicated to *Sir John Strangways* of *Melbury* in *Dorsetshire*, who seemed to be a favourer of the authors studies.

Clar. 1634. Poems—Lond. 1638. oct. They were before published, and had then (1638.) a new title put to them. One *Rob. Gomersall*, who seems to be a *Devonian* born, died 1646. leaving then by his Will (*) 1000 l. to his Son

Robert, which Son perhaps may be the writer before mentioned.

THOMAS INGMETHORP, a *Worcestershire* man born, was matriculated as a member of *Braunose* coll. in the latter end of May 1581. aged 19. went away without any Degree confer'd upon him, and was afterwards made Rector of *Great Stainton*, or *Stainton* in that Street in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, being then accounted eminent for the Hebrew tongue, and for his admirable methods in Pedagogy; which employment he practised not only before he came to *Stainton*, but also afterwards in his private house there among 12 or 14 boys, till almost to the time of his death. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as (1) *Serm.* on 1 Joh. chap. 2. ver. 3, 4, 5, 6. Oxon. 1598. oct. (2) *Sermon upon the words of Saint Paul, Let every soul be subject to the higher powers*, Rom. 13. 1. wherein the Popes Sovereignty over Princes is briefly, but sufficiently refuted, &c. London 1619. quarto; and others which I have not yet seen.

A short Catechism for young children to learn, by Law authorized, &c. Lond. 1633. oct.

Catechism in English and Hebrew—printed in octavo. This I have not seen, nor any thing else, besides what is before set down. He died and was buried at *Stainton* before mention'd, but when, I know not. Clar. 1634.

MILES SANDYS, a Knights Son, was born in *Worcestershire*, became a Gent. Com. of *Hart* hall in the beginning of the year 1615. aged 15, but put under the tuition of Dr. *Rich. Aspley*, Fellow (afterwards Warden) of *Allsouls* college, by whose endeavours this our author became afterwards a compleat Gentleman. He departed without a degree, tho much deserving of one, and afterwards had the degree of Knighthood confer'd upon him by his Majesty some years after. He hath written,

Prudence, the first of the four Cardinal virtues. Lond. 1634. in tw. 'Tis the first part of a small work written by him, chiefly concerning the Four Cardinal virtues, especially Prudence; wherein is much reading shew'd. What other parts followed I know not, nor any thing else of the author. One *Sir Miles Sandys* of *Wilberion* in *Cambridgeshire* Knight and Baronet, third Son of *Edwyn* Archbishop of *York*, died in the latter end of 1644. leaving then behind him a Son called *Sir Miles Sandys* Knight and Baronet: Whether this last be the same with the writer before mention'd I know not. Clar. 1634.

LEONARD DIGGES, Son of *Tho. Digges* mentioned under the year 1574. by Anne his Wife, Daughter of *Sir Warham St. Leodgar* Knight, was born in *London*, became a Commoner of *Univ.* coll. in the beginning of the year 1603. aged 15. took the degree of Bac. of Arts, retired to the great City for the present, afterwards travelled into several Countries, and became an accomplished person. Some years after his return he retired to his coll. again, and upon his supplication made to the venerable Convocation, he was, in consideration that he had spent (*) many years in good letters in transmarine Universities, actually created M. of A. in 1626. He was esteemed by those that knew him in *Univ.* coll. a great Master of the English language, a perfect understander of the French and Spanish, a good Poet and no mean Orator. He hath translated out of Spanish into English a Romance called *Gerardo the unfortunate Spaniard*, in two parts. Lond. 1622. qu. written by *Don Goncalo de Cespedes*: And from Lat. into English verse, *The rape of Proserpine*, in 3 books. Lond. 1617. and 28. qu. written by *Claudian*; besides other things which I have not yet seen. He died on the 7. Apr. in sixteen hundred thirty and five, and was buried in that little old Chappel of *Univ.* coll. (sometimes standing about the middle of the present Quadrangle) which was pulled down in 1668. Several verses of his composition I have seen printed in the beginning of various authors, particularly those before *Shakespeares* works, which shew him to have been an eminent Poet of his time.

(*) In the Will-Office, near to *S. Pauls Cath. Ch.* in Reg. Essex part 3. Qu. 143.

(*) Reg. Convoc. N. fol. 234. 2.

626. **THOMAS BROAD**, or *Brodans* as he writes himself, Son of *Will. Broad* of *Rendcombe* in *Gloucestershire* Clerk, made his first entry into *S. Maries* hall in *Mich. Term* 1594. aged 17. and soon after translating himself to that of *S. Alban*, took the degrees in Arts as a Member thereof. In 1611. in which year his Father died, he became Rector of *Rendcomb*, the place of his nativity, where, as before in *Oxon*, he was held in great esteem for his learning and Religion. He hath written,

Touch-stone for a Christian, wherein is shewed how a man may know whether he be the Temple of the Holy Ghost, &c. *Lond.* 1613. &c. in tw.

The Christians Warfare, &c. *Serm.* on *Jam.* 4. 7. *Lond.* 1613. in tw.

Three questions answer'd. The first question, What should our meaning be, when after the reading of the fourth Commandment, we pray, *Lord incline our hearts to keep this Law*. The second question, How the fourth Commandment, being delivered in such form of words, bind us to sanctifie any day, but only the seventh, &c. And the third question, How shall it appear to be the Law of Nature to sanctifie one day every week. *Oxon.* 1621. qu.

Traſtatus de Sabbato, in quo doctrina Ecclesia primitiva declaratur ac defenditur. Printed 1627. qu.

Two Treatises: one concerning the Sabbath or Seventh day. The other concerning the Lords day, or first of the week.— These two that were written in English and not printed, came in MS. into the hands of one *George Abbot*, not he that was Archbishop of *Canterbury*, but another, who making an answer to them, published it under the title of *Vindicia Sabbathi, or an answer to two treatises of Mr. Broad*, &c. *Lond.* 1641. qu. He the said *Tho. Broad* departed this mortal life about the middle, or latter end of

1635. *June*, in sixteen hundred thirty and five, and was buried by the bodies of his Father, and of his Brother *Samuel*, in the Chancel of the Church at *Rendcombe* before-mentioned, leaving then behind him four Sons (besides Daughters) which he had by *Margaret* his Wife, viz. *William*, *Thomas*, *Sam.* and *John*. *Thomas* succeeded him (if I mistake not) in the Rectory of *Rendcombe*, and afterwards became Rector of *Rifington Magna* in *Gloucestershire*, where he died in the beginning of 1679.

627. **RICHARD CORBET**, was born of a gentle Family at *Ewel* in *Surrey*, Son (a) of

Vincent (b) *Corbet*; farther known

By *Poynters* name, than by his own.

And after he had spent some years in *Westminster* School, was sent to *Broadgates* hall in *Lent-Term* 1592. aged 15. and in the year after was made *Student* of *Ch. Ch.* In 1605. he proceeded M. of A. being then esteemed one of the most celebrated Wits in the University, as his Poems, Jest, Romantick fancies and exploits, which he made and perform'd extempore, shew'd. Afterwards entring into holy Orders, he became a most quaint Preacher and therefore much followed by ingenious men. At length being made one of the Chaplains to his Maj. *K. Jam.* 1. (who highly valued him for his fine fancy and preaching) he was by his favour promoted to the Deanery of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, an. 1620. being then D. of D. Senior Student of that house, Vicar of *Cassington* near to *Woodstock* in *Oxfordshire*, and Prebendary of *Beminsfer Secunda* in the Church of *Sarum*. At length upon the translation of *Dr. Howson* to the See of *Durham*; he, by vertue of the Kings Letters, was elected Bishop of *Oxon*, 30. *July* 1629. and afterwards consecrated at *Lambeth* 19. *Octob.* and installed in his Chair 3. *Nov.* following. Upon the translation of *Dr. White* to *Ely*, he was elected Bishop of *Normich* 7. *Apr.* 1632. and had restitution of the Temporalities belonging thereunto, made (c) to him on the 12. of *May* the same year. His writings that are published are only,

1635. *Poetica Stromata*: or, a collection of sundry pieces of Poetry: *Lond.* 1647. 48. &c. oct. made in] his younger years, and never intended to be published by their author. He was buried at the upper end of the Chaire belonging to the Cath. Church of *Normich*, in sixteen hundred thirty and five, and soon after, was a large Free stone of a sandy colour, laid over his body, with this engraven on a brasse plate fastned thereunto. *Richardus Corbet Theologia Doctor, Ecclesia Cathedralis Christi Oxoniensis primum Alumnus, inde*

(a) See in the latter end of his Poems. (b) A Gardiner at *Twickenham* in *Mid.* as 'tis reported. (c) *Pat.* 8. *Car.* 1. p. 12.

Decanus, exinde Episcopus, illinc huc translatus, & hinc in Caelum, Julii 28. an. 1635. On the said stone are the ancient Arms of the *Corbets* of *Shropshire*, viz. Or, a Raven passant *fab.* This person was hospitably disposed and ever ready to express himself generous towards publick designs. Upon the repair of *S. Pauls Cathedral*, an. 1634. he used his utmost endeavour both by his excellent speech and exemplary gifts to advance that pious work, not only contributing largely himself; but also giving monies to some Ministers, that had not to give, to encourage others to contribute, that might better give.

JOHN COLLETON, or *Collington*, Son of *Ed.* 628. *mund Colleton* of *Mitverton* in *Somersetshire* Gent. was born there, and at 17 years of age, an. 1565. was sent to the University of *Oxon*, particularly, as 'tis thought, to *Lincoln* coll. but leaving the place without a degree, and his Country, he crossed the Seas and went to *Doway*, where applying himself to the study of Divinity in the *English* coll. was made a Priest, and returned into *England* with Father *Campion*, an. 1580. But being taken and sent Prisoner to the Tower of *London*, was afterwards, upon his trial for conspiring the death of the Queen at *Rome* or *Rheimes*, set at liberty, and charged to depart the Land within few days after. In obedience therefore to that command, he, with others of his profession, went (or rather were sent) accordingly, in 1584. but tarrying there not long, returned, and spent many years in administering to the Brethren, and gaining Profelytes. In which time, as Father *Persons* reports, he was a principal author of the Libels against the Archpriestship: See more in *Christop. Bagshaw*, under the year 1625. In the Reign of *K. Jam.* 1. he was made Archdeacon of *London*, (only titular) Vicar General of the East parts of *England*, and at length Dean of *Chalcedon*, but when age grew upon him, *Greg. Fisher* alias *Musket*, Archdeacon of *Surrey* and *Middlesex*, was added as a Coadjutor in the Office of Vicar-General, 10. *Feb.* 1626. to assist in the East parts of *England*, namely in *Essex*, *Norfolk*, *Suffolk*, *Cambridgeshire*, *Isle of Ely*, *Bedfordshire*, *Bucks*, *Middlesex*, and *Hertford*. He hath written and published,

A just defence of the slandered Priests, wherein are contained reasons against their receiving Mr. *George Blackwel* to be their Superior, &c. — Printed 1602. qu. concerning which book and Father *Persons* his character therein, you may see in *The Anatomy of Popish Tyranny*, &c. written by *Tho. Bell*, lib. 4. cap. 5. sect. 4.

Supplication to the King of Great Britain for a toleration of the Cath. Religion.

Epistle to *P. Paul* 5. — with other things which I have not yet seen. He ended his days in the house of a Rom. Catholick at *Eltham* in *Kent*, on the fourteenth of the Calends of *Novemb.* in sixteen hundred thirty and five, aged 87. and was buried in the Church there, dedicated to *S. John Bapt.* Over his grave was soon after a monumental stone laid, with an inscription round the verge, a copy of which was sent to me by his Sisters Son, named *Job. Kynn* O. S. B. living at *Beoly* in *Worcestershire*. Much about the time that this *Job. Colleton* studied according to report in *Linc.* college, one *Job. Filby* an *Oxfordshire* man born, studied there also, who leaving that coll. before he was Bac. of Arts, went to *Rheimes*, where he studied Divinity in the *English* coll. and was made a Priest. Afterwards being sent into the Mission of *England*, he was taken, imprisoned, and at length being condemned to die, was executed at *Tyburn* 30. *May* 1582.

ALEXANDER GILL, born in *Lincolnshire* on 629. the 27. *Feb.* 1564. was admitted Scholar of *Corp. Ch.* coll. in *Sept.* 1583. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1590. left the coll. and became an instructor of Youth, but where, unless in the City of *Normich*, (where he lived 1597. and then wrote his treatise of the *Trinity*.) I know not. Sure I am, that in 1608. he became the chief Master of *S. Pauls School* within the City of *London*, in the place of *Rich. Mulcaster*, was esteemed by most persons to be a learned man, a noted Latinist, Critick, and Divine, and also to have such an excellent way of training up youth, that none in his time went beyond him. Whence 'twas that many noted persons in Church and State, did esteem it the greatest of their happiness, that they had been educated under him. His works are,

Treatise concerning the Trinity in unity of the Deity. Lond. 1601. oct. written to *Tho. Manering* an Anabaptist, who denied that *Iesus* is very God of very God.

Logonomia Anglica. Qua gentis sermo facilius addiscitur. Lond. 1621. qu.

Sacred Philosophy of holy Scripture. Or a Commentary on the Creed. Lond. 1635. fol. At the end of which is printed also his *Treatise of the Trinity* before mention'd: He died in his house in *St. Pauls Ch. Yard*, on the 17. Novemb. in sixteen hundred thirty and five, and was buried on the twentieth day of the same month in *Mercers Chappel* in *London*, in a vault near to the Monument of *Mr. Brown* and *Mr. Fishbourne*. He left behind him a Son of both his names, whom I shall hereafter mention.

630. EDMUND DEANE, Brother to *Richard Deane* Bishop of *Ossory*, and both the Sons of *Gilb. Deane* of *Saltensfall* in *Yorkshire*, was born there, or in that County, entred a Student in *Merton coll.* in Lent-Term 1591. aged 19. took one degree in Arts, and then retired to *St. Albans hall*, where prosecuting his Genie which he had to the faculty of Physick, took both the degrees therein, as a member of the said hall, and about that time retired to the City of *York*, and practised there, till about the beginning of the Civil Wars. He hath written,

Spadacrene Anglica: or, the English Spaw Fountaine, being a brief Treatise of the acid or tart Fountain in the Forest of *Knaresborough* in *Yorkshire*. Lond. 1626. in oct.

A relation of other medicinal waters in the said Forest—Printed with the former book.

Clar. 1635. *Admiranda chymica in oct. tractatulis, cum figuris.* Franc. 1630. 35. qu. *Sam. Norton* is esteemed half author of this book. This eminent Physitian died before the Civil War brake forth, but the particular time, I know not.

631. HUMPHREY LYND, a most learned Knight of his time, a zealous Puritan and a grand enemy to such who were called *Arminians*, was born in *London*, but descended from those of his name, if I mistake not, in *Dorsetshire*, educated in *Westminster School*, elected Student of *Ch. Church* in 1596. aged 17. and four years after took a degree in Arts. About that time he was called away to be heir to a fair estate, and being looked upon as a knowing person, was made a Justice of the Peace, a Knight by the favour of *K. Jam. 1.* 29. Oct. 1613. and was elected several times a Burgess to serve in Parliaments. He was a person of great knowledge and integrity, and a severe enemy to the Pontificians as well in his common discourse, as in his writings, which are,

Antient characters of the visible Church. London 1625.

Via tuta. The safe way to the true, antient, and Catholick faith now professed in the Church of England. Lond. 1628. oct. Answer'd by *Rob. Jenison* alias *Frevil* a Jesuit in a book intit. *A pair of Spectacles for Sir Humph. Lynd, &c.* Roan 1631. in oct. Which *Jenison* was born in the County Pal. of *Durham* and died in *England* 10. oct. 1656.

Via devia. The by-way leading the weak in dangerous paths of popish error. Lond. 1630. oct.

A case for a pair of Spectacles, &c.—Refused to be Licensed by Bishop *Lauds* Chaplain, upon no other pretence (as one (a) faith) but that *Sir Humphrey* was a Lay-man; but in verity, because he (the Chaplain) was unwilling to have him vindicate himself and the truth against a rayling Jesuit, &c. However this book was afterwards published by *Dr. Dan. Featly*, with a Supplement thereunto added by the Dr. in defence of *Sir Humphrey*—Lond. 1638. qu. *Sir Humphrey* also hath written an Account of *Bertram* the Priest, with observations concerning the censures upon his *Traet De Corpore & Sanguine Christi*, set by way of preface to it—Lond. 1623. oct. and by him dedicated to *Sir Walt. Pse Knight*, the Kings Majesties Attorney of the Court of Wards and Liveries. Which account, with observations, as also the dedic. Epistle of *Sir Humphrey*, (all set before the translation of that book) were published again by *Mathew Brian*. LL. D. sometimes a Student in *Magd. hall*, Oxon.—Lond. 1686. oct. before which is set the picture of *Charles* the Great King of *France* and Emperour of *Rome*. See more in *Will. Hugh*, under the year 1549. Farther also,

our Author *Sir Humphrey*, who was esteemed a deserving defender of the Cause of Religion, and to whom in other respects the Church and common cause did owe much, did, in the year 1623, upon the motion of certain eminent Divines, (of whom *Dr. Featly* was one) undertake the charge of printing the particular passages of many late writers, castrated by the Romish knife. The collections were (b) made by *Dr. Tho. James* and were then (in 1623,) sent to *Dr. Featly* and others to prepare them for the Press. They began with *Pol. Virgil, Stella, Mariana, Fenus, &c.* *Sir Hump. Lynd* died on the eighth day of June in sixteen hundred thirty and six, and was buried 1636. above the steps in the Chancel of the parish Church of *Cobham* in *Surrey* (and not in *Kent*) on the fourteenth day of the same month; at which time *Dr. D. Featly* before mentioned preached the funeral Sermon, shewing then to the Auditory the great virtues, piety, and learning that were once in the person that lay dead before them. He left behind him three Sons, *Robert Alex.* and *Humphrey*, besides six Daughters.

THOMAS ALLEN, an exact proficient in the 632. Greek and Latine tongues, was sent from the *Kings School* at *Worcester* to this University in Mich. Term, 1589. aged 16, where making great advances in Philosophy, was elected Probationer-Fellow of *Merton coll.* in 1593, and by the severe discipline then used, he became a most noted Disputant. After he had compleated his Regency, he entred into the sacred function, but instead of frequent preaching, he exercised himself much in crabbed and critical learning. Whereupon being well esteemed by his Governour *Sir Hen. Savile*, he procured for him a Fellowship of *Eaton coll.* where he found him very serviceable for his designs. He hath written,

Observationes in libellum Chrysostomi in Esaiam. Printed in *Sir H. Saviles* edition of *S. Chrysostome*, in the eighth vol. p. 139, &c. He also was one that helped the said Knight in making and framing his *Annotations on Chrysostomes Homelies*, on *Matthew* and the other Evangelists, as he doth acknowledge in his Preface to the said Annotations, where in he styles this our author, *Vir doctissimus, Graciarum literarum non minus quam Theologia peritissimus, &c.* He surrendered up his soul to him that gave it, in sixteen hundred thirty and six, and was buried in *Eaton coll.* Chappel near to *Windfore*. Over his grave is a flat stone remaining, having this inscription carved on a brass plate fixed thereunto. *Thomas Allenus Wigorniensis, vir pietate insignis, Theologus prestantissimus, multarum optimarum linguarum, varique eruditionis callentissimus, in collegium hoc (in quo diu socius vixit) in collegia insuper alia, locaque in quibus aliquam vite suam partem posuit pie munificus, hic jacet. Obiit die decimo Mensis Octobris, an. 1636.* He gave books to *Mert. coll.* library, and some to that of *Brasenose*, in which last he had been a Student before he was elected into *Merton*. Another of both his names, but later in time, was sometimes Pastor of a Church in *Norwich*, and author of *The Glory of Christ*, set forth in several Sermons from *John 3. 34, 35, 36. &c.* published after the authors death in 1683. oct.

JOHN JONES, the ornament of the English Be- 633. nedictines in his time, was born in *London*, but descended from a family of his name living at *Llan-Urinach* in *Brecknockshire*, elected Scholar of *S. Johns coll.* from *Merchant Taylors School* in 1591, aged 16, and soon after became Chamberfellow there, with *Will. Land*, who was afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*. This person being entred and settled in a Jurists place, he applied himself to the study of the Civil Law, and made a considerable progress therein; but his mind being much inclined to the Rom. Religion, he left the coll. (tho then Fellow and Bach. of Lawes standing) his friends, relations, and Country, went into *Spain*, and being made a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict* at *Compostella*, changed his name to *Leander de Sancto Martino*, and at length became D. of D. Thence he went to *Doway*, where he executed the office of publick professor of his faculty, and of the Hebrew tongue, in the coll. or cenobie of *S. Vedastus* for several years. He was Prior of the Benedictine coll. of *S. Gregory* there, and the design'd Abbat of *Cismar* in *Germany*, Vicar General also to the English Benedictines of the Spanish congrega-

(a) *Will. Brynne* in *Canterburies Doome*, printed 1646. p. 185:

(b) See in the *Collection of Letters*, at the end of *Archb. Uffers* Life, printed at *London* in fol. 1686.

tion, living out of Spain, twice President, or chief Superior of the Benedictines in England, and titular Prior of the Catholick Ch. of Canterbury. He was a person of extraordinary eloquence, generally knowing in all arts and sciences, beloved of all that knew him and his worth, and hated by none but by the Puritans and Jesuits. Towards his latter end he was invited into England by Doctor Laud Archb. of Canterbury, to consult with him about certain important points of Controversie in Religion, as those of our authors profession say, but W. Prymme who was always an inveterate enemy to Laud, tells (c) us, that he sent for him into England, to reconcile us to Rome, or to make a reconciliation between the Church of Rome and England. But how true those matters were, let such that have read that Archbishops trial judge, while I tell you that our author hath written,

Sacra ars memoria ad Scripturas divinas in promptu habendas, memoriterque ediscendas, accommodata. Duac. 1623. oct. At the end of which is this book following.

Conciliatio Locorum communium totius Scripturae. Besides the said two, he hath other, things which I have not yet seen. He also set forth the Bible with glosses in six large volumes, the works also (as 'tis said) of Ludov. Blosius and had a hand in that elaborate work intit. *Apostolatus Benedictinorum in Anglia*, &c. published by Clem. Reyner 1626. But a greater hand, I have heard had Aug. Baker, of whom more hereafter. As for our author Leander, he paid his last debt to nature on the seventeenth day of Decemb. in sixteen hundred thirty and six, (having been much vexed in his time by the Jesuits) and was buried in the Chapel of the Capuchins situate and being in Somerset-house in the Strand near to London. He had been Ordinary of the Dames or Nunns of our Lady of Comfort, of Cambridge, of the Order of S. Benedict, and spiritual father to them for many years:

CHRISTOPHER WHITE, a Worcestershire man born, as it seems, was elected a Student of Ch. Ch. about 1606, took one degree in Arts and became a preacher. In 1620. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, about which time he was Rector of Letley in Hampshire. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as (1) *Serm. at Ch. Ch. on Rom. 13.1.* Lond. 1622. qu. (2) *Of Oathes, their Object, form and bond*, &c. in three Sermons in Oxon. on Joshua 9. 19. Lond. 1627. qu. and others, which I have not yet seen. He concluded his last day in winter time, before the month of Febr. in sixteen hundred thirty and six, and was buried in the Chancel of his Church at Letley before-mentioned, leaving behind him the character of a good and edifying preacher, a charitable man, and a loving neighbour.

JAMES PERROT, natural son of Sir John Perrot sometimes L. Deputy of the Kingdom of Ireland, was born in Pembroke-shire, became a Gent. Com. of Jesus coll. in 1586, aged 15, left it without a degree, retired to the Inns of Court for a time, and afterwards travelling, return'd an accomplish'd Gentleman, lived on his estate at Haroldston in Pembroke-shire, was dub'd a Knight, and elected a Burgess for several Parliaments in the reign of King James 1. in which shewing himself a frequent and bold, if not a passionate speaker, especially in that dissolved 6. January 19. Jac. 1. Dom. 1621. and therefore numbred among the ill temper'd spirits therein (as the King usually call'd them) he was not imprison'd in London or Southwark as some of them were, but was sent with Sir Dudley Digges and others into Ireland for their punishment, joyned in commission with certain persons under the Great Seal of England for the inquiry after certain matters concerning his Majesties service, as well in the government Ecclesiastical and Civil, as in point of revenue and otherwise, within that Kingdom. He hath written,

The first part of the consideration of humane conditions, wherein is contained the moral consideration of a mans self: as what, who, and what manner of man he is. Oxon. 1600. qu. Dedic. to Tho. Lord Buckhurst Chancellour of the Univer. of Oxon. Whether any other parts followed, I know not.

(c) In *Canterburies Doome*, before mentioned pag. 448. See also p. 412. 559.

Meditations and Prayers on the Lords Prayer and Ten Commandments. — Printed 1630. in tw. besides other things which I have not yet seen. He ended his days at Haroldston before mention'd on the fourth day of Febr. in sixteen hundred thirty and six, and was buried in the parish Church of S. Mary in the Town and County of Harverford-west, to which place Haroldstone adjoyns. This Sir James Perrot intermarried with Mary Daughter of Rob. Ashfield of the parish of Chesham in Bucks Esq; but died without issue by her.

CHARLES FITZ-GEFFRY, or Fitz-Geoffry⁶³⁶ Son of Alex. Fitz-Geoffry was born of a gentile family in the County of Cornwall, became a Commoner of Broadgates hall in 1592. aged 17, took the degrees in Arts, entred into the Theological function, and at length became Rector of S. Dominick in his own Country, where he was esteemed a grave and learned Divine, as before he was, while resident in the University, an excellent Latine Poet. His works are,

The life and death of Sir Francis Drake. — Which being written in lofty verse, when he was Bachelaur of Arts, he was by those of his time called *The high towering Falcon*.

Affania sive Epigrammata lib. 3. } Oxon. 1601. in oct.
Cenotaphia lib. 1.

Divers Sermons, as (1) *Deaths Sermon unto the living* delivered at the funerals of Philippa late Wife of Sir Anth. Rous of Halton in Cornwall, on Ecclef. 7. 2. Lond. 1620. qu. dedicated to Jo. Pym Esq; (2) *Elisha his lamentation*, &c. Sermon at the funeral of Sir Ant. Rous late of Halton in Cornwall Knight, on 2 Kings 2. 12. Lond. 1622. qu. (3) *The curse of Corn-borders*, with a blessing of seasonable selling, in three Sermons, on Prov. 11. 26. Lond. 1631. qu. (4) *The blessed birth day celebrated in some religious meditations on the Angels anthem*, Luke 2. 14. Oxon. 1634. and 36. qu. second edition. To which are added *Holy Transportations in contemplating some of the most observable adjuncts about our Saviours nativity*. (5) *Compassion towards captives*, chiefly towards our brethren and countrymen, who are in miserable bondage in Barbary: urged and published in three Sermons, on Heb. 13. 3. at Plymouth in Octob. 1636. Oxon. 1637. oct. He hath also made *A collection of choice Flowers and Descriptions*, as well out of his, as the works of several others, the most renowned Poets of our Nation: collected about the beginning of the reign of K. James 1. but this, tho I have been many years in seeking after, yet, I cannot get a sight of, it. He died in the Parsonage house at S. Dominick before mention'd, and was buried under the common table in the Chancel of the Church at that place, on the 22 Febr. in sixteen hundred thirty and six. In which Church, tho there be no memory by writing remaining of him, yet others have celebrated it in their respective works. Rob. Chamberlaine his sometimes acquaintance hath bestowed an Epitaph upon him in his (a) *Epigrams and Epitaphs*, printed with his *Nocturnal Lucubrations*. John Dunbar also a Scot, who was known to, hath an Epigram (b) on, him, his worth and learning. And among others also must not be forgotten his familiar friend Robert Hayman, who in his *Quodlibets and Epigrams* doth stile (c) him *learned and witty, and a most excellent Poet*, but whereas he stiles him *Bach. of Div.* I cannot find it so mentioned in the publick registers, and therefore, I presume, if he was so, that degree was confer'd upon him elsewhere.

THOMAS RISDON, a painful and industrious⁶³⁷ Antiquary, was born of, and descended from, an ancient and gentile Family of his name living at Winscot in Devon-shire, received his Academical education either in Exeter coll. or Broadgates hall about the latter end of the Reign of Q. Elizabeth, but leaving the University without a degree he retired to his Patrimony, where prosecuting his natural Genie to the study of History and Antiquities, especially in those of his own Country, did at length with great labour and travel draw up,

A Survey, or a chronographical discription of Devon-shire — 'Tis not yet printed, only contained in a folio Manuscript in more than two quire of paper. I have been informed that several copies of it are dispersed among the Gentry of that County, and also that one Westcote a Gent.

(a) Printed at Lond. 1638. in tw. (b) In cent. 2. Epigram. num. 16. (c) In lib. 2. Epigram p. 18. &c.

thereof, many years since deceased, hath written another survey, or at least had a hand in that composed by *Tho. Risdon*, who died in sixteen hundred thirty and six, or in the year after. Besides this *Tho. Risdon*, I find another of both his names, who was double Reader of the Inner Temple, 20. *Elizab.* and had long after his death published by a certain person, *His reading on the Statute of 8. Hen. 6. cap. 9. of forcible entry.* Lond. 1648. qu. With which were then published a certain Reading of Sir *Jam. Dyer*, as I have told you under the year 1581. and the Reading upon the Stat. of 27. *Hen. 8. cap. 10. concerning Jointures*, by Sir *Joh. Brograve* of Greys Inn, sometimes his Majestys Attorney of the Duchy of Lancaster.

638. ANTHONY FAWKNER, a Rutlandshire man born, was sent from the Free School at Uppingham, or Okeham, in that County (both founded by *Rob. Johnson* Archd. of *Leic.*) to Wadham coll. in 1616. aged 16. whence, after he had taken a degree, he was translated to that of *Jesus*, and then had the Magisterial degree confer'd upon him. Afterwards I find him Chaplain to Sir *Lew. Watson* of Northamptonshire Knight and Baronet, Parson of *Saltry Allsaints* alias *Moyne* in Huntingdonshire, and author of,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *Comfort to the afflicted*, preached at Pauls Cross, on Job 19. 21. Lond. 1626. qu. (2) *Nicodemus for Christ, or the religious Moot of an honest Lawyer*, &c. an Assize Sermon on John 7. 51. Lond. 1630. qu. (3) *The Pedigree of Peace*, &c. an Assize Sermon on Levit. 24. 11. Lond. 1630. qu. (4) *The Widdows petition*, &c. an Assize Sermon at Northampton, on Luke 18. 3. Oxon. 1635. qu. Another of his Sermons was also printed in 1634. but that I have not yet seen, nor do I know any thing material of him besides.

639. RICHARD BRETT, Son of *Rob. Brett* of Whitstanton in Somersetshire, was born of gentle Parents at London, as the Publick Matricula (d) of the University saith, entred a Commoner of *Hart* hall in Lent-Term, an. 1582. took one degree in Arts, and then was elected Fellow of *Lincoln* coll. where, by the benefit of a good Tutor, and by unwearied industry, he became eminent in the tongues, divinity and other learning. In 1595. or thereabouts, he was, made Rector of *Quainton* near to *Aylesbury* in Buckinghamshire, was admitted Bac. of Div. in 1597, appointed one of the Translators of the Bible into English by King *Jam. 1.* in 1604, proceeded in Divinity the year after, and at length was made one of the first Fellows of *Chelsey* college, founded by *Dr. Math. Sutliff*, about 1616. He was a person famous in his time for learning as well as piety, skill'd and vers'd to a criticism in the Latin, Greek, Hebrew, Chaldaick, Arabick, and Ethiopick tongues. He was a most vigilant Pastor, a diligent Preacher of Gods word, a liberal Benefactor to the poor, a faithful Friend, and a good Neighbour. What his writings are I know not, his translations I am sure from Greek into Latin are these. (1) *Vita Sanctorum Evangelist. Johannis & Luca a Symeone Metaphrasie concinnata.* Oxon. 1597. oct. (2) *Agatharchidis & Memnonis Historicorum qua supersunt omnia.* Oxon. 1597. oct. He also published, *Iconum Sacrarum decas, in qua è subiectis Typis compluscula sanæ doctrinæ capita eruntur.* Oxon. 1603. qu. He yielded to nature

1637, on the 15. of Apr. in sixteen hundred thirty and seven, aged 70. and was buried in the Chancel of his Church at *Quainton* before-mentioned. Over his grave was soon after a fair monument set up in the wall by his Widdow, with the Effigies of the Doctor, his said Widdow, and four Children, all kneeling, with a Lat. and English epitaph underneath. The Latin epitaph is too large to obtain a place here, and the English (contained in four verses) being trite and bald, I shall now pass by. This learned Doctor left behind him four Daughters, begotten on the body of his Wife *Alice*, Daughter of *Rich. Brown* sometimes Mayor of the City of *Oxon*, viz. (1) *Elizab.* who was married to *Will. Sparke* Rector of *Bletchley*, whom I have remembred among these writers, under the year 1630. (2) *Anne* the Wife of *Hump. Chambers* another Divine. (3) *Margaret* the Wife of *Dr. Calibute Downing*: which two last, (*Chambers* and *Downing*) shall be remembred in their respective places as writers, and the fourth named *Mary*, to *Tho. Goodwin* of *Epwell* in *Oxfordsh.*

(d) Reg. Matric. P. p. 555.

BENJAMIN JOHNSON, a Poet as soon as he⁶⁴⁰ was born, afterwards the Father of our Poetry, and most admirably well vers'd in classical authors, and therefore belov'd of *Camden*, *Selden*, *Hoskins*, *Martin*, &c. made his first entry on the stage of this vain World within the City of *Westminster*, (being the Son of a grave Minister,) educated in the College School there, while *Camden* was Master, which was the reason why *Ben* did afterwards (e) acknowledge, that all that he had in Arts and all that he knew he own'd to him. Thence his silly Mother, who had married to her second Husband a Bricklayer, took him home, and made him, as 'tis said, work at her Husbonds trade. At length being pitied by some generous Gentlemen, *Camden* got him a better employment, which was to attend or accompany a Son of Sir *Walt. Ralegh* in his adventures, whereby gaining experience, made his company acceptable among many. After their return they parted, I think not in cold blood, and thereupon *Ben* went to *Cambridge*, and was, as 'tis said, statutably elected into *St. Johns* coll. but what continuance he made there, I find not. Sure 'tis, that his Genie being mostly Poetical, he did afterwards reced to a Nursery or obscure Play-house called *The Green Curtain*, about *Shoreditch* or *Clerkenwell*, but his first action and writing there, were both ill. At length improving his fancy much by keeping Scholastical company, he betook himself again to write plays, which he did so admirably well, that he was esteemed paramount in the dramatick part of Poetry, and to teach the stage an exact conformity to the Laws of Comedians. Whereupon Sir *Jo. Suckling* bringing (f) him into the Session of Poets, *Ben* broke silence, spoke to the Poets, and

*Bid them remember how he had purg'd the Stage
Of Errors that had lasted many an age.*

His own proper industry and addition to books, especially to ancient Poets and Classical authors, made him a person of curious learning and judgment, and of singular excellence in the art of Poetry. Which, with his accurate judgment and performance, known only to those few, who are truly able to judge of his works, have gain'd from the most eminent Scholars of his time (particularly from the learned *Selden*) an increasing admiration. *Dr. Rich. Corbet* of *Ch. Ch.* and other Poets of this University, did in reverence to his parts, invite him to *Oxon*, where continuing for some time in *Ch. Ch.* in writing and composing Plays, he was, as a Member thereof, actually created M. of A. in 1619: and therefore upon that account I put him among the *Oxford* writers, for at *Cambridge* his stay was but short, and whether he took a degree in that University, I cannot yet learn of any. His works are these.

Every Man in his humour, a Comedy.—Acted 1598.

Every Man out of his humour, Com.—Act. 1599.

Cynthia's Revels, Com.—Act. 1600.

Poetaster, or his arraignment, Com.—1601.

Sejanus his Fall, a Tragedy.—Act. 1602.

Volpone, or the Fox, Com.—1609.

Alchemist, Com.—1610.

Cataline his Conspiracy, Trag.—1611.

Epigrams—in number 134.

Epigrams called the Forrest—in number 15.

Part of the Kings entertainment in passing to his Coronation—in prose and verse.

A panegyre on the happy entrance of *K. James* to his first high Session of Parliament, 19. March 1603.—A Poem.

A particular entertainment of the Queen and Prince at *Apethorp*, at the house of the Lord *Spencer*, 25. June 1603.—A Poem.

Private entertainment of the K. and Q. on May day in the morn. at Sir *Will. Cornwallis* his house at *Highgate* 1604.—In verse and prose.

Entertainment of the two Kings of Great Britain and Denmark at *Theobalds* 24. Jul. 1606.—In Lat. and Engl. verse.

Entertainment of *K. James* and *Q. Anne* at *Theobalds*, when the house was delivered up with the possession, to the Queen by the Earl of *Salisbury*, 22. May 1607.—Written in verse.

Twelve Masks at Court.

Barthelmew-Fair, Com.—Acted 1614.

Devil is an Assle, Com.—1616.

(e) In his Epigrams, nu. 14. (f) In his Fragmenta aurea, or Poems. Lond. 1643 p. 7.

Staple of News, Com. — 1625.

Magnetick Lady, or humours reconciled, Com.

Tale of a Tub, Com.

Sad Shepherd, or a tale of Robin Hood, Trag. Masks.

Underwoods. — Consisting of divers Poems, entertainments, and of some Odes of Horace translated.

Mortimer his fall, Trag. — imperfect.

Horace his Art of Poetry made English. — This last was afterwards printed by it self. Lond. 1640. oct. and with it, (1) *Execration against Vulcan*. (2) *Masque of the Gypsies*. (3) *Epigrams to several noble personages* — about 23. in number. All composed by B. Johnson.

English Grammar for the benefit of all strangers.

Discoveries made upon men and matter.

All which are contained in two vol. in fol. printed 1616. and 1640.

Tragedy of Thierry K. of France, and his Brother Theopored.

The New-Inn, or the light-heart, Com. Lond. 1631. octav.

His Motives. — Printed 1622. oct. He also had a hand in a Com. called, *The Widdow*. Lond. 1652. qu. 70. Fletcher and Th. Middleton were his Assistants. Also in *Eastward hoe*, Com. assisted by Geo. Chapman, &c. and did with Dr. Haeket (afterwards B. of Lichfield) translate into Latin the Lord Bacon's *Essays or Counsels Civil and Moral*. At length B. Johnson after he had arrived to the sixty third year of his age, marched off from the stage of this vain World on the 16. of August in sixteen hundred thirty and seven, and was buried three days after in S. Peters Church within the City of Westminster, commonly called the Abbey Church, not among the Poets, but at the west end near to the belfry, under the Escoccheon of Rob. de Ros, or Ross, with this engraven on a common pavement stone laying over his grave, at eighteen pence charge, given by Jack Young of Great Milton in Oxfordshire, (afterwards a Knight by the favour of K. Ch. 2.) O rare Ben. Johnson. There was a considerable sum of money gathered from among the Wits and Vertyosi of his time for the erection of a monument and a Statua for him, but before they could be done, the Rebellion broke forth and hindred the design; whereupon the money was refunded. I have been informed by a worthy Prelate (*) several years since deceased, that this Poet Ben had a pension of an 100 l. per an. from the King, a pension also from the City of London, and the like from several of the Nobility, and from some of the Gentry, particularly from Sutton, Founder of the Hospital that now bears his name, which were commonly well paid either out of pure love to him, or out of fear of his railing in verse or prose, or both. When he was in his last sickness, the said Prelate, who was then M. of A. did, among other of his acquaintance, often visit him, and as often heard him repent of his prophaning the Scripture in his Plays, and that with horror, &c. Many years after his death did appear to the World another Poet of both his names, who writes himself in his Poems, published 1672. Ben. Johnson Junior, but what relation there was between him and the former I know not.

ROBERT FLUDD, or de Fluctibus, second, afterwards eldest, Son of Sir Tho. Fludd Knight, sometimes Treasurer of War to Q. Elizabeth in France and the Low Countries, Grandson of Dav. Fludd of Shropshire, was born at Milgate in the Parish of Bearsted in Kent, became Con- victor of S. Johns coll. in 1591. aged 17. took the degrees in Arts, studied Physick, travelled into France, Spain, Italy and Germany for almost six years. In most of which Countries he became acquainted with several of the Nobility of them, some of whom he taught, and for their use made the first ruder draughts of several of his pieces now extant. After his return, he, as a Member of Ch. Ch. proceeded in the Faculty of Physick, an. 1605. About which time he practiced in London, and became Fellow of the Coll. of Physicians there. He was esteemed by many Scholars a most noted Philosopher, an eminent Physician and one strangely profound in obscure matters. He was a zealous Brother of the Order of Rosa-Crucians, and did so much dote upon the wonders of Chymistry, that he would refer all Mysteries and Miracles, even of Religion, unto it, and to that end fetch the pedigree of it from God himself in his holy word. Nay he did so much prophane and

abuse the word by his ridiculous and senseless applications and interpretations, in which none hath exceeded more (even to the height of blasphemy) than he, that the learned Gassendus could not otherwise but chastise him for it, as others since have done. His books which are mostly in Latin are many and mystical: and as he wrote by clouding his high matter with dark language, which is accounted by some no better than canting, or the phrase of a Mountebank; so he spoke to his Patients, amusing them with I know not what, till by his elevated expressions he operated into them a faith-natural, which consequently contributed to the well working of Physick. They are looked upon as slight things among the English, notwithstanding by some valued, particularly by Selden, who had the author of them in high esteem. The Foreigners prize and behold them as rarities, not that they are more judicious than the English, but more inquisitive in such difficulties, which hath been the reason why some of them have been printed more than once, the titles of which, and the rest, are as follow.

Apologia compendiaria, fraternitatem de Rosâ cruce suspitionis & infamiae, maculis aspersam, ablucens & abstergens. Leydæ 1616. oct.

Tractatus Theologo-Philosophicus de vitâ, mortē, & resurrectione, lib. 3. Openheim. 1617. qu. Dedic. to the Brethren of the Rose-Cross, and published under the name of Rudolphi Otreb, that is anagrammatically Roberti Fludd.

Utriusque cosmi majoris scil. & minoris Metaphysica, Physica, & Technica historia, in duos tomos secundum cosmi differentiam divisa. Tomus primus de macrocosmi historia in duos tractatus divisus, prior tract. impr. Openh. 1617. fol.

Tractatus secundus de natura simia, seu Technica macrocosmi historia in partes xi. divisa. Openheim. 1618. fol. & Francof. 1624. fol.

Tomus sec. de supernaturali, naturali, praternaturali & contranaturali microcosmi historia, in tract. tres distributa. Openheim. 1619. fol. This is the first sect. of the first treatise.

Tomus sec. tractatus primi sect. secunda, de Technica microcosmi historia, in portiones 7. divisa. Printed with the very next book going before.

Tomus secundi tract. secundus, de praternaturali utriusque mundi historia, in sect. tres divisa. Francof. 1621. fol. This is but the first section of the three there mentioned: And the whole third treatise of this second tome is wanting, which perhaps never came out.

Veritatis proscenium, in quo Aulam erroris tragium dimovetur, Siparium ignorantia scenicum complicatur, ipsaque veritas à suo ministro in publicum producitur; seu demonstratio quedam Analytica, in qua cuilibet comparationis particula, in appendice quadam, à Johanne Keplero, nuper in fine harmoniae suae mundanae edita, saltè inter harmoniam suam mundanum & illam Roberti Fludd, ipsissimis veritatis argumentis respondetur. Francof. 1621. fol.

Johan. Kepleri Mathematicæ, pro suo opere harmonices mundi apologia: adversus demonstrationem analyticam Cl. V. D. Roberti de Fluctibus Medici Oxoniensis. In qua ille se dicit respondere ad appendicem dicti operis. Francof. 1622. fol.

Monochordum mundi Symphonicum, seu replicatio &c. viri clariss. & in Mathesi peritiss. Joh. Kepleri, adversus demonstrationem suam analyticam nuperrime editam; in qua Robertus validioribus Johannis objectionibus, harmonia sua legi repugnantibus, comiter respondere aggreditur. Francof. 1622. fol.

Anatomia amphitheatrum Effigie triplici, more & conditione varia, designatum. Francof. 1623. fol.

Philosophia sacra & verè Christiana, seu meteorologia cosmica. Francof. 1626. fol. with the authors picture before it.

Sophia cum Moriâ certamen, in quo, lapis Lydius à falso structore, Frat. Marino Marsenno, monacho, reprobatus, celeberrima voluminis sui Babylonicæ (in Genesin) figmenta accuratè examinat. Franc. 1629. fol.

Summum bonorum quod est verum	{	Magiæ	{	veræ	{	Subjectum.
		Cabale				
		Alchymia				
		Fraterni Rosæ crucis				
		Verorum				

In dictarum scientiarum laudem, in insignia calumniatoris Fr. Mar. Marsenni dedecus publicatum, per Joachim. Frizium. Anno 1629. fol. — Altho this piece goes under another name, yet not only Gassendus gives (a) many reasons to

(*) Dr. G. M. B. of Wint.

(a) In Opusc. Philosoph. p. 214. being the second of the Preface to his *Examen Philosophia Rob. Fluddi Medici, &c.*

shew it to be of our authors composition (*Fludd*) but also *Franc. Lanovius* shews (*b*) others to the same purpose, and *Marsennus* himself, against whom it is directed, was of the like opinion. *Gassendus*, upon *Marsennus* his desiring him to give his judgment of *Fludd's* two books wrote against him, drew up an answer divided into three parts, (contained in the *Opuscula Philosophica* above-named.) The first of which sifts the principles of the whole System of his whimsical Philosophy, as they lie scattered throughout his works. The second is against *Sophia cum moria certamen*, and the third answers this *Summum bonum* as his. Our author indeed sullied these two treatises by mixing a great deal of ill language in them, but *Gassendus* complains (*c*) that *Marsennus* himself had given him a too broad example in this kind, for some of those epithites which he thought fit to bestow on him, are no better than *Caco-magus*, *Heretico-magus*, *fatida & horrida magia Doctor & Propagator*. And among other exasperating expressions he threatened him with no less than damnation it self, which would in a short time seize him.

Medicina Catholica, seu Mysterium artis medicandi sacramentum; in tomos divisum duos. In quibus Metaphysica & Physica tam sanitatis tuenda, quam morborum propulsandorum ratio pertractatur. Francof. 1629. fol. Tract. 1.

Integrum morborum mysterium: sive Medicina Catholica tomi primi tractatus secundus, in sectiones distributus duos. Francof. 1631. fol. with his picture before, and verses under, it.

Καθαλὶκὸν Medicorum, ἀπομύκτων: In quo, quasi speculo politissimo morbi presentes more demonstrativo clarissime indicantur, & futuri ratione prognosticâ aperte cernuntur, atque prospiciuntur. Sive tomi primi, tractatus secundus, sect. secunda, de morborum signis. Francof. 1631. fol. The whole second tome mentioned above in the title to *Medicina Catholica*, is here wanting, if it was ever published.

Pulsus, seu nova & arcana pulsum historia, è sacro fonte radicaliter extracta, necnon Medicorum Ethnicorum dictis & autoritate comprobata. Hoc est, portionis tertia pars tertia de pulsum scientia. Printed with the *Catholicon Medicorum*, &c. before-mentioned.

Philosophia Moysaica. In qua sapientia & scientia Creatoris & Creaturarum sacra veròque christiana (nupte cuius basis sive fundamentum est unicus ille lapis angularis Iesus Christus) ad amussim & enucleatè explicatur. Goudæ 1638. fol. Printed in English at Lond. 1659. fol.

Responsum ad Hoplocrisma-spongium Mri. Fosteri Presbyteri, ab ipso, ad unguenti Armarii validitatem delendam ordinatum. Hoc est, spongia M. Fosteri Presbyteri expressio & eliso, &c. Goud. 1638. fol. This book was printed at London in qu. in 1631. with this title; *The squeezing of Parson Foster's sponge, ordained by him for the wiping away of the Weapon-salve.* See more in *Will. Foster*, an. 1633. Our author *R. Fludd* departed this mortal life in his house situate and being in the Parish of *S. Katherine in Colman-street* within the City of London, on the eighth day of Sept. in sixteen hundred thirty and seven; whereupon his body being afterwards attended by an Officer, or Herald of Arms, to *Bearsted* before-mentioned, was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, under a stone which he before had laid for himself. On which, or else on a monument, which he designed by his last Will to be made after the fashion of that of *William Camden* in the Abby Church of *S. Peter at Westminster*, and to be set in the wall near to his grave, was an Epitaph put; a copy of which being printed elsewhere (*d*), shall now for brevity sake be omitted.

^{642.} **HENRY GELLIBRAND**, received his first breath in the Parish of *S. Botolph* near to *Aldersgate* in London, 17. Nov. 1597. became a Commoner of *Trin. coll.* in 1615. took one degree in Arts about four years after, being then esteemed to have no great matter in him. At length upon the hearing of one of *Sir Hen. Savile's* Mathematick Lectures by accident, or rather to save the scone of a Groat, if he had been absent, he was so extreemly taken with it, that he immediately fell to the study of that noble Science, and conquered it before the time he proceeded in Arts. Soon after, his name being up for his wonderful sufficiencies in Geometry and Astronomy, he was elected Astronomy-Professor of *Gresham coll.* in the

place of *Gunter* deceased; where, tho he wrote and published many useful things, yet he suffer'd Conventicles (being himself a Puritan) to be kept in his lodgings. His works are,

Trigonometria Britannica. Goudæ 1633. fol.

Appendix concerning longitude. Lond. 1633. qu. Which is at the end of *Capt. Tho. James* his *Strange and dangerous Voyage in his intended discovery of his northern-east passage into the South Sea.*

A discourse Mathematical of the variation of the Magnetical Needle: Together with its admirable diminution lately discovered. Lond. 1635. qu.

The institution Trigonometrical, explaining the doctrine of dimension, of plain and spherical Triangles, &c; in oct.

Epitome of Navigation, &c. Lond. 1674. &c. oct.

Several necessary Tables pertaining to Navigation.

A triangular Canon Logarithmical; or a table of artificial Sines and Tangents, &c.

Two Chiliads; or the Logarithms of absolute numbers, from an unite to 2000.

Append. containing the use of the Forestaff, Quadrant, and Nocturnal in Navigation.— These last 4 Treatises are printed with the *Epitome of Navigation*.

Treatise of building of Ships.—MS. Which, after its authors death, came into the hands of *Edward Lord Conway*.

Almanack for the year 1631.—This was published under the name of his Servant *Will. Beale*: But the author thrusting into it the Martyrs mentioned by *John Fox*, and omitting divers Saints, allowed by the Church of England, as the *Epiphany*, *Annunciation of our Lady*, &c. he and his man were called into question for it in the *High Commission Court*, and brought into trouble: The particulars of which you may see in a book intit. *Canterbury's (*) Doom*. But the author of that book (*Will. Prynn*) endeavouring all the ways imaginable to bring envy on Dr. *Laud* then B. of London, who did discountenance that Almanack very much, the Reader therefore is not to believe every matter, which that implacable person doth there set down. Our author *Gellibrand* also wrote a Preface to, and published *Sciographia, or the Art of Shadows*, &c. Lond. 1635. in a large thick oct. written by *John Wells* of *Hampshire Esq;* a Rom. Catholick. He also intended other matters, but was untimely snatch'd away to the great loss of the Mathematical Faculty, in the month of Febr. in sixteen hundred thirty and seven. His body was buried in the Church of *S. Peter in Broad-street* within the City of London; at which time Dr. *Hannibal Potter* his sometimes Tutor in *Trinity college*, preached his Funeral Sermon, shewing therein to the auditory the piety and worth that was sometimes in the body that lay dead before them. His memory is preserved in the said coll. by a Dial set up by him when he was there a Student, on the east side of that Quadrangle, which is now called the *Old Quadrangle*.

HENRY RAMSDEN, a *Yorkshire* man born, ⁶⁴³ was admitted a Commoner of *Magd. hall*, in 1610. took the degrees in Arts, was elected Fellow of *Linc. coll.* in 1621. and five years after leaving that place, wherein he had advanced himself much in the Theological Faculty, he became a Preacher in London, was much resorted to for his edifying and puritanical Sermons, and at length upon the death of Mr. *Hugh Ramsden* his Brother, he was made Vicar of *Halifax* in his own Country. After his death were published under his name,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *The gate to happiness*, on Rom. 6. 8. (2) *The wounded Saviour*, on Esay 53. 5. (3) *Epicures caution*, on Luke 21. 34. (4) *Generation of Seekers*, on Col. 3. 1. which four Sermons are intit. *A Gleaning of God's Harvest*. Lond. 1639. qu. Published by *Jeh. Goodwin* with his Epist. before them. He ended his days on the seventh of the Cal. of *March* in sixteen hundred thirty and seven, ¹⁶³⁷ and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Halifax*. Over his grave is an inscription to his memory, which being large, I shall for brevity sake pass by. In his Vicarage of *Halifax* succeeded *Rich. Marsh D. D.* afterwards Archdeacon and Dean of *York*.

JOHN HOSKYNS Senior, elder Brother to *John Hoskyns*, whom I have mentioned under the year 1631.

(b) *Judicium de Rob. Fludd*, in the 168. pag. of the said *Opuscula*, which *Judicium* is placed at the close of *Gassendus's* answer to *R. Fludd*. (c) In *Opusculis*, ut supra, p. 215. (d) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 390. a.

(*) Pr. at Lond. 1645. p. 184.

both the Sons of *Joh. Hoskyns*, by *Margery* his Wife, Daughter of *Tho. Jones* of *Lanwarne* was born at *Mown-ton* in the Parish of *Lanwarne* in *Herefordshire*, formerly belonging to the Priory of *Lantony* near *Gloucester*, to the Prior of which place, his Ancestor bore the office of *Pocillator*. While this *Joh. Hoskyns* was a Child, and intended by his Father for a Trade, he was very importunate with him to make him a Scholar, wherefore at 10 years of age he began his A, B, C, and in an years-time he was got into his Greek Grammar, for he was one of a prodigious memory, and of wonderful strength of body. After he had spent one year at *Westminster School*, he was sped a Child in *Wykeham's coll.* near *Winchester*, where making very great proficiency in the School there, he was elected Prob. Fellow of *New coll.* an. 1584. and two years after was admitted *Vernus Socius*. In Feb. 1591. he had the degree of M. of A. confer'd upon him, and being *Terra filius* in the *Act* following, he was so bitterly satirical, that he was not only denied the completion of that degree by being admitted *ad regendum*, but was expel'd the University. Afterwards being put to his shifts, he went into *Somersetshire*, where he taught a School for about an year or more at *Ilchester*, and compiled a *Greek Lexicon* as far as the Letter M. About that time having married a rich Fortune in those parts, named *Benedicta*, the Widdow of one *Bourne*, but Daughter of *Rob. Moyle* of *Buckwell* in *Kent*, he entred himself a Student in the *Middle Temple*, where, after he had spent some years, and performed certain exercise, he was called to the Bar. In 1614. he sat as a Burgess in Parliament then in being, wherein, in speaking his mind, he made a desperate allusion to the *Scicilian Vesper*, for which being committed Prisoner to the *Tower of London* 7. June, was examined whether he well understood the consequence of that *Vesper* to which he alluded. Whereupon making answer that he had a hint thereof, and afterwards a general information, from *Dr. Lionel Sharp* of *Cambridge*, that Doctor therefore, with *Sir Charles Cornwallis*, (Son of *Sir Tho. Cornwallis* of *Brome* in *Suffolk*.) were imprison'd (a) in the *Tower*, on the 13. of the same month. At the same time that our author *Hoskyns* was committed to custody, were others also imprison'd with him for behaving themselves turbulent in the H. of Commons, as *Walt. Chute* a *Kentish* man, who had lately been put out of his place of Carver to the King, one *Wentworth* (*Tho. Wentworth* mentioned under the year 1627.) esteemed (b) by some then living, a silly and simple creature, and a third named *Christopher Nevil*, second Son to the Lord *Abergavenny*, who was newly come from School and made the House sport with his boyish speeches, wherein were these words reiterated *O tempora! O mores!* After our author *Hoskyns* had continued a Prisoner for a full year, he, with *Sharp* and *Cornwallis* were (c) released, and ever after were held in great value by the Commons. In the 17. of Jac. 1. he was elected Lent-Reader of the *Middle Temple*, and in the 21. of the said King, made a Serjeant at Law, and soon after a Judge or Justice itinerant for *Wales*, and one of the Council of the *Marches* thereof. He was the most ingenious and admired Poet of his time, and therefore much courted by the ingenious men then living. There were few, or none, that published books of Poetry, but did celebrate his memory in them, especially his contemporary in *New coll.* named *Joh. Owen* the Epigrammatist, and fewer but did lay them at his feet for approbation before they went to the Press. 'Twas he that polish'd *Bon. Johnson* the Poet and made him speak clean, whereupon he ever after called our author *Father Hoskyns*, and 'twas he that view'd and review'd the *History of the World*, written by *Sir W. Raleigh*, before it went to the Press; with which person he had several years before (especially during their time of imprisonment in the *Tower*) been intimate. He was also much respected and beloved by *Camden*, *Selden*, *Sam. Daniel*, *Dr. Joh. Donne* Dean of *Pauls*, *Rich. Martin* Recorder of *London*, *Sir H. Wotton*, and *Sir Benj. Rudyerd*: with the last of whom it was once his fortune, upon a quarrel that fell out, to fight a duel, and to hurt him in the knee, but were afterwards soon reconcil'd. He was a person always pleasant and facete in company, which made him much desired by ingenious men. He was an excellent Master of the Latin and Greek

tongue, well read in Divinity, but in the Common Law, which was his profession, not so well. He hath written,

Lexicon Græcum. MS. imperfect.

Epigrams in Engl. and Lat.—Some of which are printed in several books, and among them I suppose are his verses on a F—t let in the Parliament house, which are printed in some of the books of Drollery. He had a book of Poems neatly written, bigger than those of *Dr. Donne*, which were lent by his Son *Benedict* to a certain person in 1653. but could never retrieve it.

Epitaphs in Lat. and English.

The Art of Memory.—He was so excellent in it, whether artificial or natural, that no man ever went beyond him in his time. When he was a School-boy at *Winchester*, and had an exercise of verses to make, he neglected, through idleness, the making of them. So that fearing a whipping, he read the exercise of one of his School-fellows over his shoulder, just as he had finish'd it. Whereupon the Master entring, and the exercise call'd upon him first, he drew up to, and told, him he had lost it, yet nevertheless he would repeat it without book if that would serve his turn; so that the Master being contented, he repeated 16 or 20 verses that he had before read of the other boys making, and so was excused. At length the other boy being called, and he shewing the verses that *Hoskyns* had repeated, he was esteemed the thief that had stole them away from *Hoskyns*, and thereupon was sorely whip'd for so doing.

Method of the Law reduced under the heads of Rights, Wrongs, Remedies. All which books, with others of various subjects, are in MS. and for the most part kept in the hands of his Grandson *Sir Joh. Hoskyns* Knight and Baronet. He departed this life in his house at *Morehampton* in *Herefordshire*, 27. Aug. in sixteen hundred thirty and eight, aged 72. and was buried on the south side of the Choir of *Dowr Abbey* in the said County. Over his grave was erected soon after an Altar-monument with 24 verses ingraven thereon, made by *Thomas Bonham* of *Essex* Esq;. The four first run thus.

Hoc tegitur tumulo totus quem non tegit orbis,

Hoskynus humani prodigium ingenii.

Usque adeo excoluit duo pugnacissima rerum

Et qua non subeant nomina pectus idem.

Pieridumque legumque potens, &c.

RICHARD JAMES, was born at *Newport* in the 645; Isle of *Wight*, admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. from that of *Exeter*, 23. Sept. 1608. aged 16. or thereabouts, and on the 30. of Sept. 1615. Probationer-Fellow. About that time, he being involved in the studies of Theology, he entred into Orders, preached often and at length was Bac. of that Faculty. This person, tho humorous, was of a far better judgment than his Uncle *Thom. James* mentioned under the year 1629. and had he lived to his age, would have surpassed him in published books. He was a great traveller also, was in *Russia* in 1619. and esteemed to be a person well vers'd in most parts of learning. He was noted by all those that knew him to be a very good Grecian, Poet, an excellent Critick, Antiquary, Divine, and admirably well skill'd in the Saxon and Gothick languages. But as for his Preaching, it was not, except by the graver sort, approved by any in the University. For of three Sermons delivered to the Academians, one of which, concerning the *Observation of Lent*, was without a Text according to the most ancient manner; another against the Text, and a third beside it, shewing himself thereby a humorous person. The famous *Selden* was much beholding to him for the drudgery he did for him, when he compos'd his *Marmora Arundeliana*, acknowledging him in his Preface to that book, to be *Vir multijuga studique indefatigabilis*. *Sir Rob. Coston* also his great Patron, and his Son *Sir Thomas*, could not but acknowledge his like drudgery in the ordering, disposing, and setting their incomparable Library; with the first of whom (no great friend to the Prerogative) being intimate and familiar, was confin'd to close keeping by the Lords, when *Sir Robert* was imprisoned for certain matters uttered in Parliament, an. 1629. Nothing was wanting to our author, and his studies, but a *Sinecure* or a *Prebendship*; either of which, if confer'd upon him, *Hercules* his labours would have seem'd a trifle. His works are these.

Several Lat. Sermons, as, (1) *Anti-Possessivus, sive con-cio habita ad clerum in Acad. Oxon.* an. 1625. in 2 Tim. 4. 13.

L. 1

Oxon.

(a) *Camden* in *Annal. R. Jac. 1.* sub an. 1614. MS. (b) See in *Sir Hen. Wotton's Letters* in *Reliq. Wottonianæ*, printed 1672. p. 432. &c.

(c) *Ib.* in *Annal. Camd.* sub. an. 1615.

Oxon. 1625. qu. (2) *Conc. habita ad clerum Oxon. de Ecclesia*, in Matth. 16. 18. Oxon. 1633. qu. &c.

Several Engl. Sermons, as, (1) *Serm. concerning the Eucharist*, delivered on Easter day in Oxon, on Matth. 26. ver. 26, 27, 28. Lond. 1629. qu. (2) *History of Preaching*, or concerning the Apostles preaching and ours, on 1 Cor. 9. 16. Lond. 1630. qu. (3) *Serm. concerning the observation of Lent-fast*. Lond. 1630. qu. To which, tho there be no Text, yet it is grounded on Luke 4. 2. (4) *Serm. concerning the times of receiving the Sacrament, and of mutual forgiveness*, delivered in C. C. C. at the election of a President, on 1 Cor. 11. 25. Lond. 1632. [qu. (5) *Apologetical Essay for the righteousness of miserable unhappy People*, preached at S. Maries in Oxon, on Psal. 37. 25. Lond. 1632. qu.

Poemata quadam in mort. clariss. viri Roberti Cottoni & Thomæ Alleni. Oxon. 1633. qu. With which Poems he published Sir Thom. More's Epistle, written from Abendon in Berks, an. 1519. to the Univ. of Oxon, for the embracing of the Greek tongue, which had been for many years neglected among the Members thereof. He also translated into English, *Octavius*. Ox. 1636. in tw. written by Minutius Felix. All the afore-mentioned works (except the translation) bound in one vol. the author gave to Bodley's Library, with a copy of verses of his composition written in a spare leaf before the first of them, beginning thus,

Dear God by whom in dark Womb's shade
I am to fear and wonder made, &c.

The said copy of verses was made by him when he was confin'd to close custody by the Lords. He died of a Quartan Fever in the house of Sir Tho. Cotton Bt. near to Westminster hall, by too much studying, (as 'twas supposed,) and wracking his body with hardship, in the beginning of Decemb. in sixteen hundred thirty and eight, and was buried on the seventh day of the same month in S. Margaret's Church within the said City. He left behind him several MSS. of his own composition, and others collected by him from various authors, to the number of 45. or thereabouts, all written with his own hand, which coming after his death into the hands of his intire Friend and Colleague Mr. Tho. Greaves, came after his death to the Bodleian Library, where they now are. The MSS. of his composition are these. (1) *Decanonizatio Thoma Cantuariensis & suorum*. fol. This book, containing 760. pages, hath this beginning, *Viam regiam mihi patefacit ad decanonizationem filii & fucati Martyris*, &c. and the beginning of the Epist. to the Reader is this, *Amice lector rogatus sum sapius*, &c. (2) *Comment. in Evangelia S. Johannis*. in two parts in qu. The beginning is, *Postmodo ad. textum sacra historia deveniam, ubi primus*, &c. Both parts contain about 12 sheets. (3) *Nota in aliquot loca Biblia*, in 3 sh. in qu. The beginning is *Videte sub ficu Paraphrastes sub umbrosa ficu*, &c. (4) *Antiquitates Insulae Vieta*, in 17 pages in qu. The beginning is *Angli Saxones Marciarum*, &c. and of the Epistle to the Reader, *Utrum moriar priusque hoc opus perficiam deus novit*, &c. 'Tis only a specimen or a foundation for a greater work to build on. (5) *Epistola ad amicos suos doctos*. The beginning of the first Ep. which was written to Dr. Seb. Benefield of C. C. coll. is this, *Sancte Deus*, &c. 'Tis a thick quarto, and containeth Epistles mostly written to C. C. coll. men, Epitaphs and some English copies of verses. (6) *Epigrams in Lat. and Engl. with other Poems*. (7) *Reasons concerning the attempts on the lives of great personages*, &c. These reasons, which are six or more, have this beginning, *Sir, if you please to learn my mind concerning the attempts on the lives of great personages*, &c. written in 2 sh. in fol. (8) *Two Sermons*. The first on James 5. 14. the other on John 12. 32. Both written in fol. papers. (9) *Iter Lancastrense*. This Itinerary, which was written in English verse 1636. hath this beginning, *High Holt of Wood*, and 'tis contained in two sheets and an half. (10) *Glossarium Saxonum-Anglicum*. 'Tis a long pocket-book. (11) *Glos. Sax. Angl.* another part, in oct. (12) *A Russian Dictionary*, with the English to it. (13) *Observations made in his travels through some parts of Wales, Scotland, on Shetland, Greenland, &c.* In 4 sheets in qu. (14) *Observations made on the Country, with the manners and customs, of Russia, or Rusland*, an. 1619. in oct. 'Twas intended to be transcrib'd, and to have other matters added to it, but what hindred the design I cannot tell. Besides these 14 books I have another of Epigrams written mostly in Latin, and partly in Greek, in oct. dedicated to his Tutor Dr. Sebast. Benefield. As for his collections, which are in four and twenty quartoes, and in about 7 thin folios (all under his own hand) are contained

in them for the most part notes from ancient MSS. (sometimes from printed authors) relating to Hist. and Antiq. and any thing that could be found against S. Thomas of Canterbury, the greatness and corruption of Popes, Cardinals, Bishops, Abbats, Priors, Monks, Friars, and the Clergy before the time of Reformation. And when he thought that the matter it self from the authors, whence he made his collections, was not enough sufficient to make them bad, his notes in the margin pointing to those matters, would do it to the purpose, arguing thereby an inveterate hatred he had to the said persons, as indeed he had, being a severe Calvinist, if not worse.

JOHN KING, second Son of Dr. Joh. King B. of London, whom I have mentioned under the year 1621. was a Yorkshire man born, and at 14 years of age became a Student of Ch. Ch. under the tuition of a good Tutor, an. 1608. Afterwards he proceeded M. of A. was public Orator of the University, Prebendary of the said Church of Christ, in 1624. and the next year D. of D. and Canon of Windsor, and about that time Prebendary of S. Pauls Cath. and Rector of Remenham in Berks. He hath published,

Oratio panegerica de auspicio Caroli Principis in regnum Hispanicum adventu. Lond. 1623. qu.

Gratulatio pro Carolo reduce Oxoniensium nomine recitata. Ox. 1623. in one sh. in qu.

Cenotaphium Jacobi, sive laudatio funebris pia & felici memoriae Jacobi Magnae Britanniae Regis, &c. Oxon. 1625. qu.

Dauids Strait: The afternoons Sermon on Aet Sunday, on 2 Sam. 24. 14. Oxon 1625. qu. His elder Brother Hen. King preached the mornings Sermon called *Dauids Enlargement*, as I shall tell you when I come to him. The very same title of *Dauids Strait*, was put to a Sermon on the same subject by one Sam. Buggs Bac. of Div. sometimes Fellow of Sydney coll. in Cambridge, afterwards a Minister in Coventry: Which Sermon was preached at Pauls Cross 8. July 1621. Dr. King surrendred up his last breath on the second day of January in sixteen hundred thirty and eight, aged 43. and was buried near to the monument of Rob. King the first Bishop of Oxon, in the Isle joyning on the south side of the Choir belonging to the Cathedral of Ch. Ch. You may be pleased to read his Epitaph in *Hist. & Antiq. Univers. Oxon. lib. 2.* p. 290. b.

CHRISTOPH. ANGELUS, was born in Peloponnesus in Greece, thrust out of his Country for Religion sake by the Turks, after they had inflicted on him many torments; came towards England for relief, and arriving at Yarmouth was exhibited to by the B. of Norwich, and some of the Clergy there. Afterwards by the said Bishops recommendation, he went to Cambridge, where he found relief, and studied in Trin. coll. for near 3 years. About Whitsonide in 1610. he journied to Oxon, was exhibited to there also, studied in Balliol college, did very good service among the young Scholars in the University that were raw in the Gr. tongue, and continued among them till the time of his death. He hath transmitted to posterity,

Of the many stripes and torments inflicted on him by the Turks for the Faith which he had in Jesus Christ. Oxon. 1617. in Greek and English.

Enchiridion de institutis Græcorum. Cambr. 1619. qu. in Greek and Latin. The Greek copy of which, coming into the hands of George Phelavins a Minister of Dantzic, was by him rendred into Latin, and learnedly noted. — Francof. 1655. oct. The Latin copy of the said Phelavins is thus intit. *Status & ritus Ecclesiae Græcæ*.

An Encomion of the famous Kingdom of Gr. Britain, and the two flourishing Sister-Universities Cambridge and Oxford. Cambr. 1619. qu.

De Apostasia Ecclesiae & de homine peccati, Scil. Antichristo, &c. Lond. 1624. Gr. & Lat. qu. and other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. He ended his days on the first of February in sixteen hundred thirty and eight, and was buried the next day with- in the Precincts of St. Ebbes Church in Oxford, (I think in the Church it self,) leaving behind him the Character of a pure Grecian and an honest and harmless man.

64. **DUDLEY DIGGES**, elder Brother to *Leonard Digges* mention'd under the year 1635. was born in *Kent*, particularly, if I mistake not, in the parish of *Berham*, wherein *Digges Court* is situated; was entred a Gentleman Commoner of *University coll.* in 1598. aged 15, where making great improvement in Academical learning under the tuition of the Master thereof, *Dr. George Abbot*, (afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*) took the degree of *Bach. of Arts*; which being compleated by *Determination*, he went to the *Inns of Court*, and afterwards to travel, and about that time received the honour of *Knighthood*. As for the rest of his actions for some years after, I cannot justly relate. However the chief story of his life, which was honourable and good, may be the rule of ours. His understanding few could equal, his virtues, fewer would. He was a pious man, a careful Father, a loving husband, a fatherly brother, a courteous neighbour, a merciful landlord, a liberal master, a noble friend. After much experience gained by travel, and an exact survey of the *Laws* and people of foreign Kingdoms, he did enable himself thereby for the service of his Country, but observing too many to juggle for place, and cross the publick interest, (if not joyned with their publick gain) hindring the motion of the great body of the Commonwealth, desisted, and was satisfied with the conscience of merit, knowing good men only can deserve honours, tho the worse might attain them. His noble soul could not stoop to ambition, or be beholding to that (tho the most generous) vice, for an occasion to exercise his virtues. So that out of such apprehensions, his moderate desires confin'd his thoughts to the innocence of a retired life. But the most knowing of *Princes K. James 1.* who ever made choice of the most able ministers, judging none more equal to employments, than those that would not unworthily court them, sent him *Embassadour* to the *Emperour of Russia*, and in the year 1620. (whether before, or after his *Embassy*, I know not) he with *Sir Maurice Abbot* were (a) sent into *Holland* in the month of *Nov.* to obtain the intercepted Goods of some English men, taken in their coming back from *East India*. After his return from the said employments, and some years conscionably spent in the service of the State, being unbiassed by popular applause, or Court-hopes, he was made *Master of the Rolls* in the place of *Sir Julius Caesar*, who dying 12 Apr. *Sir Dudley* was sworn to that office on the 20. of the said month, *an.* 1636. This did crown his former actions, and tho it would not increase his integrity, yet it made him more perspicuous, and whom his acquaintance before, now the Kingdom, honoured. If the example of his justice had powerful influence on all magistrates, the people who are governed, would be happy on earth, and the Rulers in heaven with him, who counted it an unworthy thing to be tempted to vice, by the reward of vertue. The things that he wror and collected were many, but whether he left them perfect at his death, I know not. Those books that go under his name, are these following, all, except the first, published after his death.

A defence of trade: in a letter to *Sir Tho. Smith Knight*, Governour of the *East India Company*. *London* 1615. qu.

Discourse concerning the rights and privileges of the Subject, in a conference desired by the Lords, and had by a Committee of both houses, 3 Apr. 1628. *London* 1642. qu.

The compleat *Embassador*; or, two treatises of the intended marriage of *Q. Elizabeth*, comprised in Letters of negotiation, &c. *London* 1655. fol. Which book, tho it had nothing forged or suppositious therein, yet it was never intended for the Press by the collector thereof.

Several speeches and discourses in Parliament.—See in *Jo. Rushworths Collections*, part 1. where you'll find much of him, and his imprisonment, in the year 1626. His death, which the wisest men did reckon among the publick calamities of those times, hapned on the 18. March, in sixteen hundred thirty and eight. Soon after his body (which had for some days laid in State) was remitted to the peaceful shades below, in *Chilham Church* in *Kent*, in which Town he enjoyed fair inheritances by his marriage with *Mary* the youngest Daughter and Coheire of *Sir Tho. Kemp Knight*. There is a fair Monument over his Grave, the inscription of which, is partly remitted into the foregoing discourse, and therefore not necessary of repeating it here, neither of a large inscription in Latin, containing

(a) *Camden ut super in Annal. Reg. Jac. 1. MS. sub. an. 1610.*

his genealogy from *K. Hen. the third*, to his time, which he, some years before his death, set up in the said Church.

JOHN LEYCESTER, was born in *Cheshire* 649: of Plebeian parents, but originally descended from a gentle family in that County, became a Student in *Brazenose coll.* 1618. aged 20, took one degree in Arts, and afterwards followed the employment of teaching a School; which, I think, he exercised to his dying day. He hath written,

Enchiridion, seu fasciculus Adagiorum selectissimorum. Or, a manual of the choicest Adagies, &c. *London* 1623. oct. in Lat. and Engl. besides other things which I have not seen. He also translated from Lat. into Engl. *An excellent Clar. oration of Dr. Joh. Rainolds*, &c. *London* 1638. oct. very 1638. useful for all such as affect the studies of Logick and Philosophy, and admire prophane learning. See more in *John Rainolds* under the year 1607.

JASPER FISHER, a Gentlemans Son, was born 650 in *Bedfordshire*, entred a Com. of *S. M. Magd. hall.* in Mich. Term 1607, took the degrees in Arts, became afterwards Divinity or Philosophy reader of *Magd. coll.* Rector of *Widen* in his own Country, about 1631, and at length D. of D. He hath written and published,

Primus Troes Aeneid. 2. The true Trojanes, being a story of the Britains valour at the Romans first invasion. *London* 1633. qu. Before which time, it had been once, or more, publickly represented by the Gentlemen-Students of *Magd. coll.* in *Oxon.*

Several Sermons, as (1) *Serm. on Malac. 2. 7.* Printed 1636. in oct. &c. This person who was always esteemed an ingenious man while he lived in *Magd. coll.* as those that knew him, have divers times informed me, lived several years after this, (1633.) but when he died, or what other things he hath published, I cannot learn.

JAMES ROWLANDSON, a *Westmorland* man 651. born, became a Student in *Queens coll.* in the beginning of the year 1596, aged 19. years, afterwards a poor serving child, then a *Tarbard*, and in 1605. Master of Arts and Fellow. In 1614. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, being then noted to be a subtile Disputant and an edifying preacher. About which time being made Chaplain to *Dr. Bilson Bishop of Winchester*, he became Rector of *East-Tyfield* in *Hampshire*, Master of the Hospital of *S. Mary Magd. near Winchester*, Chaplain to *K. Ch. 1.* and in the year 1636. Doctor of Divinity. In 1638. he was made Canon of *Windsore*, in the place of *Dr. Charles Sunnibank* deceased, and would have risen higher in the Church, had he not been soon after cut off by death. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as (1) *Gods blessing in blasting, and his mercy in mildew, two Sermons suitable to these times of dearth*, on *Haggai 2. 17.* *London* 1623. qu. (2) *Sermon at Bishop Andrews his Consecration of Jesus Chappel near to Southampton.* Printed 1627. in qu. This I have not yet seen, nor others which he, as I conceive, hath publish'd. He paid his last debt to nature on the ninth of May, in sixteen hundred thirty nine, and was buried in the Chappel of *S. George at Windsore.* In his Canonry *John Hales of Eaton*, the *Walking Library*, succeeded. But soon after ejected by the restless Presbyterians, without any regard had to his great Piety and learning.

WILLIAM WHATELY, Son of *Tho. Whately* 652. by *Joyce* his Wife, was born at a market Town called *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, in the month of May 1583, baptized there 26. of the said month, instructed in Grammar in those parts, sent to *Christs coll.* in *Cambridge* at 14. years of age, where continuing under the tuition of *Mr. Tho. Posman*, till he was *Bach. of Arts*, *an.* 1601, was taken home for a time by his Father. But his pregnant parts being soon after discovered by understanding men who frequented *Banbury*, the Father was resolved to make him a Minister, wherefore sending him to *S. Edmunds hall* in *Oxon*, in the year following, was incorporated *Bach. of Arts*, and with the foundation of Logick, Philosophy, and Oratory that he had brought with him from *Cambridge*, he became a noted Disputant, and a ready Orator. In the year 1604. he took the degree of Master of Arts, as a Member of the said hall, being then esteemed a good Philosopher and a tolerable Mathematician.

tician, and soon after entering into holy Orders, he became Lecturer of *Banbury*; which place he keeping 4 years, he was made Vicar thereof. He was an excellent Preacher, a person of good parts, well vers'd in the original Text both Hebrew and Greek; but being a Calvinist and much frequented by precise and busie People there, and in the Neighbourhood, for his too frequent Preaching, laid such a foundation of Faction in that place, that it will never be easily removed. His works are these.

Divers Sermons, as, (1) *The new birth: or, a treatise of regeneration*, delivered in several Sermons, Lond. 1618. qu. &c. (2) *The Bride-bush, or Wedding Sermon*, on Ephes. 5. 23. Lond. 1617. 19. qu. In which Sermon were noted by curious readers, two propositions, as, First, *That committing the Sin of Adultery, by either of the married persons, doth dissolve, annihilate, and untie the bond and knot of marriage.* Secondly, *That the malicious and wilful desertion of either of the married persons doth in like manner dissolve, &c.* These, I say, being noted and complained of to the Archb. he was coven'd before the High Commission to make satisfaction for what he had said and written. But he ingeniously confessing that he could not make any satisfactory answer, he recanted the 4. May 1621. and was forthwith dismissed. (3) *Sin no more*, on Joh. 5. 14. Lond. 1628. qu. (4) *The Oyl of Gladness*, in several Sermons. Lond. 1637. oct. (5) *Poor Man's advocate*, in certain Sermons. Lond. 1637. oct. (6) *Redemption of time*, on Ephes. 5. 16. Lond. 1606. oct. (7) *Caveat for the Covetous*, on Luke 12. 15. Lond. 1609. oct. (8) *Samuel's Funeral*, Sermon at the Fun. of Sir Anth. Cope Kt. and Bt. Lond. 1618. 19. qu. Besides other Sermons printed in 1614. 16. 19. 1623. 24. 28. 1630. &c.

A pithy, short, and methodical way of opening of the Ten Commandments. Lond. 1622. oct.

Treatise of the cumpers and troubles of Marriage. Lond. 1624. qu.

Prototypes, or Examples out of the book of Genesis, applied to our information and reformation. Lond. 1640. fol. Published by the authors great admirers *Edward Liegh Esq;* and *Hen. Scudder Minister of Colingbourne Ducis in Wiltshire.* Before which book is his character, written by the said Scudder a Presbyterian. This *Will. Whately* surrendred up his pious Soul to God on the tenth day of May in sixteen hundred thirty and nine, and was buried in the yard belonging to the Church at *Banbury*. Over his grave is a large rais'd monument of stone, and thereon a Lat. and Engl. Epitaph in verse, a Lat. and Engl. Anagram, and a double Chronogram. All which shall be now for brevity sake omitted, except part of the Engl. Epitaph, running thus,

*Whatsoever thoult say who passest by,
Why? here's enshrind Celestiall dust,
His bones, whose name and fame can't dye
These Stones as Feoffees weep in trust.
It's William Wheatly that here lies,
Who swam to's Tomb in's Peoples eyes,
Death was his Crown, &c.*

653. EDWARD CHETWYND, the fourth Son of *Jo. Chetwynd Esq;* was born of an ancient and gentile Family living at *Ingestrie* near to, and in the County of, *Stafford*, about the year 1577. admitted Sojournour of *Exeter* coll. in 1592. took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and became a frequent Preacher in, and near to, *Oxon.* In 1606. he was elected by the Mayor and Corporation of *Abendon* in *Berks* their Lecturer, being then Bac. of Divinity, and in the year following upon the desire of the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council of the City of *Bristow*, he was sent by Dr. *Hen. Airay* Vicechancellour of the University, and Dr. *Jo. Rainolds* of C. C. C. to that City; where being kindly receiv'd, he was established their Publick Lecturer on the 2. June the same year, to preach one Sermon every Sunday in the afternoon in any Church of that City that the Mayor for the time being should appoint, and one Sermon every Holyday, as he should think fit. In 1613. he was sworn Chaplain to *Q. Anne*, in 1616. he was admitted D. of D. and in the year after, upon the death of Dr. *Sim. Robson*, he was promoted by *K. James 1.* to the Deanery of *Bristow*, to that Cities great satisfaction, being elected thereunto 16. June the same year. So that whereas he was a little before presented to the rich Rectory of *Sutton Colfield* in *Warwickshire*, (twice the value of his Deanry,) he thereupon gave it up, purposely because he would live among, and so consequently

please, the inhabitants of *Bristow*. In that Rectory succeeded an eminent Scholar named *Job. Furgefs M. of A.* and Doct. of Physick, whose memory is fresh in those parts among the Godly. What other preferments *Chetwynd* had besides the Vicaridge of *Banwell* in *Somersetsh.* and the Vicaridge of *Barclay* in *Glouc.* (on the houses belonging to which Vicaridges he bestowed above 300 l.) I know not. He hath published,

Concio ad clerum pro gradu habita Oxonia, 19. Dec. 1607. in Act. 20. 24. *Oxon.* 1608. in oct.

Several English Sermons, as (1) *The straight and narrow way to life*, in certain Sermons on Luke 13. 23. 24. Lond. 1612. oct. (2) *Vow of tears for the loss of Prince Henry.* Sermon at *Bristow* on Sam. 5. 15, 16. Lond. 1613. oct. (3) *Serm. on Psal. 51. 10.* Lond. 1610. besides others, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. He departed this life on the 13. May in sixteen hundred thirty and nine, 1639. and was buried in the Choire of the Cath. Ch. of *Bristow*, near the Communion Table, and the grave of *Helena* his sometimes Wife, Daughter of Sir *Job. Harrington* the eminent Poet of *Kelston* in *Somersetsh.* Kt; which *Helena* died in Childbed 9. Nov. 1628. aged 39. The Reader may be pleased now to take notice that this Dr. *Edward Chetwynd*, with *John (+) Whetcombe*, *Job. Standard*, &c. Divines and Doctors of Divinity; Sir *Sim. Baskerville* Knight, and *Rob. Vituaine* Doctors of Physick, were the learned persons of *Exeter* college, which Dr. *Job. Prideaux* in an Epistle before a Sermon preached at the consecration of the Chappel in that Coll. an. 1624. did enumerate, as being then living, and ornaments of the said house. See more in *Thom. Holland* under the year 1611.

WILLIAM LEIGH, a *Lancashire* man born, was entred a Student in *Brasnose* coll. an. 1571. and in 73. he was elected Fellow thereof. Afterwards he took the degrees in Arts, entred into the Sacred Function, and became a painful Preacher in the University and parts adjacent. In 1586. or thereabouts, he being promoted to the Rectory of *Standish* in his own Country, took the degree of Bac. of Div. and on the 24. of Nov. 1587. he resigned his Fellowship, settled at *Standish* for altogether, was made Justice of the Peace there, and held in great esteem for his learning and godliness. He hath published,

Several Sermons, as, (1) *Fun. Sermon. Job. 14. 14.* printed 1602. in oct. (2) *The first step towards Heaven; or Anna the Prophetess her holy haunt to the Temple of God*, preached in *Standish* Church, on Luke 2. 36, 37, 38, 39. Lond. 1609. oct. (3) *Q. Elizabeth parallel'd in her princely vertue*, with *David*, *Joshua*, and *Hezekiah*, in three Sermons; the first on Psal. 123. 1, 2, 3, 4. The second on *Joshua* 10. 12. And the third on 2 Kings 18. 5, 6. Lond. 1612. oct. (4) *The damp of death, beaten back with the glorious light and life of Jesus Christ*, preached at *Lancaster Assize*, on Coloss. 3. 3, 4. Lond. 1613. oct. (5) *The Soul's solace against Sorrow*, Fun. Sermon preached in *Childwal* Church in *Lancashire* at the burial of Mrs. *Katharine Brettergh*, 3. June 1601. on *Isay* 57. 1. Lond. 1617. oct. (6) *Serm. on Acts 2. 19, 20, 21.*—Printed 1613. oct. (7) *Serm. on Heb. 9. 27, 28.*—Printed in qu. with others which I have not yet seen. He gave way to fate in a good old age in sixteen hundred thirty and nine, and was buried in the Chancel of his Church at *Standish* 28. Nov. Over his grave is a brasse plate fastned to the wall at the east end of the said Chancel, whereon is this engraven. *Conditum est hic corpus Gulielmi Leigh S. T. bac. vera religionis professoris sinceri, haresum propulsatoris acerrimi, concionatoris suavissimi, hujus Ecclesie quinquaginta tres annos pastoris vigilantiss. cujus nonnulla extant, pluraque desiderantur opera, evocati ex hac vita 26. Nov. an. dom. 1639. atatis sue octogesimo nono.*

HENRY WOTTON, a person singularly accomplished, Son of *Tho. Wotton Esq;* by his second Wife *Elizabeth*, Daughter of Sir *Will. Finch* of the *Mote* in *St. Martins* Parish in the County of *Kent*, but the Widdow of one *Morton* of the same County Esq; was born at *Bolton* hall in *Kent* 30. March 1568. educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham*s School near to *Winchester*, and thence in the beginning of 1584. he was transplanted to *New* coll. where living in the condition of a Gent. Com. had his

(+) Dr. *Job. Whetcombe* *Maidennutensum* Pastor. He died suddenly in the house of *Angel Grey Esq;* of *Kington* near *Dorchester* in *Dorsetshire*, before the year 1648. aged 60.

Chamber

Chamber in *Hart* hall adjoining, and to his Chamber-Fellow there *Rich. Baker* his Countryman, afterwards a Knight and a noted writer. But continuing there not long, he went to *Queens* coll. where, by the benefit of a good Tutor and severe discipline there practised, he became well vers'd in Logick and Philosophy; and for a diversion now and then, he wrote a Tragedy for the private use of that house called *Tancredo*. On the 8. June 1588. he, as a Member of *Q. coll.* did supplicate the venerable Congregation of Regents that he might be admitted to the reading of any of the books of the Logick of *Aristotle*, that is to be admitted to the degree of Bach. of Arts: which desire of his was granted conditionally that he should determine in the Lent following; but whether he was admitted, or did determine, or took any other degree, it doth not appear in any of the University Registers, which I have exactly searched, and the more for this reason, because the (a) author of his life saith, that at 19 years of age he proceeded Master of Arts, and at that time did read three Lat. Lectures *De Oculo*; which being learned, caused a friendship between him and *Alberic. Gentilis*, who thereupon ever after called him *Henrice mi Oculo*. The said author also saith, that the University Treasury was rob'd by Townsmen and poor Scholars, of which such light was given by a Letter written to *Hen. Wotton* from his Father in *Kent*, occasioned by a dream relating to that matter, that the Felons were thereupon discovered and apprehended, &c. But upon my search into the University Registers, Records, Accompts, &c. from 1584. to 1589. in which time our author *Wotton* was resident in *Oxon*, I find no such robbery committed. To pass by other mistakes in the said life, especially as to time, which are not proper to set down in this place, I shall go forward. After our author had left *Oxon*, he betook himself to travel into *France*, *Germany*, and *Italy*; and having spent about 9 years in those places, he returned into *England*, and became Secretary to *Robert Earl of Essex*, with whom continuing till towards his fall, he left *England* once more, and retiring to *Florence*, became so noted to the Great Duke of *Tuscany*, that he was by him privately dispatched away with letters to *James 6. K. of Scots*, under the name of *Octavio Baldi* to advise him of a design to take away his life. Which message being welcome to that K. he was by him (when made K. of *England*) honoured with the degree of Knighthood, sent thrice Ambassador to the *Reipub. of Venice*, once to the *States of the United Provinces*, twice to *Charles Emanuel Duke of Savoy*, once to the united Princes of *Upper Germany* in the Convention at *Heylbrunn*, also to the Archduke *Leopold*, to the Duke of *Wittenbergh*, to the Imperial Cities of *Strasburgh* and *Ulme*, as also to the Emperor *Ferdinando the second*. On the 15. July 1619. he returned from his Embassie at *Venice* with a vain (b) hope of obtaining the office of Secretary of State, but missing his design, I cannot yet tell to the contrary but that he was sent to *Venice* again. Sure 'tis, that about 1623. he had the Provostship of *Eaton coll.* confer'd upon him, which he kept to his dying day, being all the reward he had for the great services he had done the Crown of *England*. He hath written these things following.

Epistola de Casparo Scioppio. *Amberg*. 1613. oct. This *Scioppius* was a man of a restless spirit, and a malicious pen; who, in books against K. *Jam. 1.* took occasion from a sentence written by Sir *Hen. Wotton* in a *German Album* (viz. *Legatus est vir bonus, peregrè missus ad mentiendum Reipublice causâ*) to twit him in the teeth what principles in Religion were professed by him and his Ambassador *Wotton*, then at *Venice*, where the said sentence was also written in several glass windows.

Epist. ad Marc. Velferum Dunmvir. Augusta Vindelica, an. 1612.

The elements of Architecture. *Lond.* 1624. qu. in two parts. Reprinted in *Reliquia Wottoniana*, an. 1651. 54. and 1672. 8cc. oct. Translated into Latin and printed with the Great *Vitruvius*, and a great Elogy concerning *Wotton* put before it. — *Amstel.* 1649. fol.

Plausus & vota ad Regem à Scotia reducem. *Lond.* 1633. in a large qu. or rather in a little fol. Reprinted by Dr. *Joh. Lamphire* in a book intit. by him *Monarchia Britannica*. *Oxon.* 1681. oct. 'Tis in English also in *Reliquia Wotton*.

(a) Isaac Walton. (b) *Camd.* in *Annal. Jac. 1.* MS. sub ar. 1619.

Parallel between Rob. late Earl of Essex and George late Duke of Bucks. *Lond.* 1641. in four sh. in qu.

Short view of the life and death of George Duke of Bucks. *Lond.* 1642. in four sheets and an half in qu.

Difference and disparity between the estates and conditions of George Duke of Bucks and Robert Earl of Essex.

Characters of, and Observations on, some Kings of England.

The election of the new Duke of Venice after the death of *Giovanno Bembo*.

Philosophical survey of education, or moral Architecture.

Aphorisms of education.

The great action between Pompey and Cæsar, extracted out of the Rom. and Greek writers.

Meditations on { 22 Chap. of Gen.

Christmas day.

Letters to, and characters of, certain personages.

Various Poems. — All, or most of which books or treatises are reprinted in a book intit. *Reliquia Wottoniana* before-mentioned. — *Lond.* 1651. 54. 1672. and 1685. in oct. published by *Jf. Walton* at the end of Sir *H. Wotton's* life.

Letters to the Lord Zouch. — Printed at the latter end of *Reliq. Wotton*, in the edition of 1685.

The state of Christendom: or, a more exact and curious discovery of many secret passages and hidden mysteries of the times. *Lond.* 1657. fol.

Letters to Sir Edm. Bacon. *Lond.* 1661. oct. He hath also several Letters extant to George Duke of Bucks, in a book called *Cabala, Mysteries of State*. *Lond.* 1654. qu. and others in *Cabala, or Scrinia Sacra*. *Lond.* 1663. fol.

Journal of his Embassies to Venice. — MS. fairly written in the Library of *Edw. Lord Conway*.

Three propositions to the Count d'Angosciola in matter of duel, comprehending (as it seems) the latitude of that subject. — MS. sometimes in the Library of my most worthy Friend *Ralph Sheldon Esq;* now among the books in the *Coll. of Arms*. The first proposition is, *Quale sia stato, &c.* The said Count was a Gentleman of *Parma*, from whence he was banished, and afterwards lived in the Court of *Savoy*, where he was esteemed a very punctual Duellist, and there managed many differences between Gentlemen. Other MSS. also of his composition do go from hand to hand, which I have not yet seen. At length after Sir *H. Wotton* had spent 72 years in this vain and transitory World, did conclude his last day in *Eaton coll.* near to *Windsore*, in the month of *Decemb.* in sixteen hundred thirty and nine, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to the said College. When he made his Will he appointed this Epitaph to be put over his grave. *Hic jacet hujus sententia primus author Disputandi pruritus, Ecclesiarum scabies. Nomen aliàs quare.* In his Provostship of *Eaton coll.* succeeded *Rich. Stuart* Doctor of the Civil Laws, and Clerk of the Closet to King *Ch. 1.* of whom I shall make farther mention under the year 1651.

THOMAS HUTTON, a Londoner born, was elected Scholar of *St. Johns coll.* from *Merchant-Taylor's School* in 1584. aged 19. of which coll. he was afterwards made Fellow. In 1591. he proceeded in Arts, and about that time entering into the Sacred Function, he became a frequent Preacher, Bac. of Divinity, afterwards Rector of *North-Lewe* in *Devonshire*, Vicar of *S. Kew* in *Cornwall* and Prebendary of *Exeter*. His works are,

An answer to several reasons for refusal to subscribe to the book of Common-Prayer, &c. *Oxon.* 1605. qu. Answer'd by *Anonymous* in a book intit. *The removal of certain imputations laid upon the Ministers of Devon and Cornwall*, by one *Mr. T. H.* &c. — Printed 1606. qu. He also published,

The second and last part of the answer to the reasons for refusal of subscription to the book of Common-Prayer under the hands of certain Ministers of *Dev.* and *Cornw.* &c. *Lond.* 1606. qu.

An appendix, or compendious brief of all other exceptions taken by others, against the book of Communion, Homilies, and Ordination, &c. — Published with the sec. and last part before-mentioned.

Answer to both at several times, returned them in public conference, and in divers Sermons in the Cathedral of *Exeter*. — Printed also with the said sec. and last part. After

After the publication of which, came out *The second part of the defence of the Ministers reasons for refusal of subscription and conformity to the book of Common Prayer against the several answers of Tho. Hutton Bac. of Div. in his two books against the Ministers of Dev. and Cornw. &c.* printed 1608. qu. Whether written by the before mention'd Anon. I cannot tell. Another answer also was published against it by a nameless author, intit. *A dispute upon the question of kneeling in the act of receiving the Sacramental Bread and Wine*—Printed 1608. qu. This also answer'd the book of Will. Covel D. D. which he wrote against Mr. Jo. Burges, called *An Apology to the B. of Linc. &c.* Tho. Spark's book intit. *Brotherly perswasion to Unity, &c.* and Fr. Mason's *Authority of the Church in making Canons, &c.* At length our author Hutton having lived to the age of 74. years died in his Vicaridge house at St. Kewe in Cornwall before mentioned, in the month of Decemb. (about Christmas day) in six-

1639. teen hundred thirty and nine, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. Some years after was a Monument set up in the wall over his grave, with a large inscription thereon, part of which runs thus. *Vir optima fide & moribus, 40 annos Ecclesiastes, nulli opere evangelico secundus, ecclesia & musæi captivus, sacris lectione precibus assiduus, Septuagenarius illaso visu, memoria acumina: literarum sanctæ Græc. Lat. Gall. Ital. callentissimus. Ad sacetias Rhetoricæ & poeticæ præsentis impetu Theologus omni literaturâ instructiss. apparatiss. Demum Prædicator nunquam satis prædicandus.* This Epitaph being set up several years after Mr. Tho. Hutton died, the time of his death was by the Executor forgotten, for instead of the time of his burial, which was according to the Register of St. Kewe, on the 27. Dec. 1639. he caused in his Epitaph to be put, that he died 20. of Dec. 1640.

657. THOMAS LYTE, a Gentleman studious of all good knowledge, as the learned Camden his acquaintance (a) tells us, was the Son of Hen. Lyte mentioned under the year 1607. by his second Wife Frances Daughter of John Tiptoft of London, and after he had been partly educated in Grammar learning in his native Country of Somersetshire, did spend several years in Academics in this University: But his Genie being mostly inclined to Genealogies and Histories, he left it without a degree, and retiring to his Patrimony and ancient Seat called Lytes-cary in the said County, did draw up, with very great curiosity, the Genealogy of James 1. from Brute, written by him on Vellum with his own hand fairer than any print, it was also illuminated with admirable flourishes and painting, and had the pictures of the Kings and Queens mentioned therein, most neatly performed by the hands of an exact Limner. This Genealogy the author did dedicate to his Majesty, who, after a long and serious perusal of it, gave the said author his picture in Gold, set with diamonds, with gracious thanks. Charles Prince of Wales (afterwards K. Ch. 1.) was so exceedingly taken with it, that he gave the author his picture in Gold also. Camden before mentioned had the perusal of it, and underneath wrote with his own hand about 6 verses in commendation of it and the author. About which time it being hang'd up in publick in one of the rooms at Whitehall, became by the carelessness of pages and idle people a little spoiled: wherefore upon the authors desire made to his Majesty, it was engraven on copper and printed, with this title,

The most royally ennobled Genealogy of the high and mighty Prince, and renowned Monarch, James, by the Grace of God K. of Great Brittain, &c. extracted from Brute the most noble Founder of the Brittain, as also from the first original of the Scots, from them ascending to the Imperial Romans, the warlike Picts, the Saxons, Danes, and conquering Normans: with his lineal descent from Charlemaine, and other the modern Kings of France, their several regiments, titles, honors, matches, surnames, and descents, when they began their Reign, how long each Prince ruled and governed, the Estate Royal, the manner of their death and place of burial. Whereunto is added their Regal Ensigns, Arms, achievements of Honour, Emblems and memorable Epitaphs, &c. reduced into a Genealogical Table, &c.—Printed at Lond. in forma patentis.— This Mr. Tho. Lyte died in sixteen hundred thirty and nine, or thereabouts,

and was buried in, or near to, the grave of his Father, in the north Isle of the Church of Charlton-Makerel in Somersetshire (which Isle belongs to the Lytes of Lytes-cary) leaving then behind him other matters fit to be printed, and the character of an ingenious and learned Gentleman.

THOMAS COVENTRIE, Son of Tho. Co-⁶⁵⁸ventrie, sometimes fellow of Ball. coll. was born at, or near to, Crome D'abitos in Worcestershire, became a Gent. Commoner of the said coll. in Michaelm.-Term, an. 1592. aged 14, whence, after he had continued under a strict Discipline for about 3 years, he went to the Inner Temple, and pursuing his fathers steps in the laudable studies of the Municipal Laws, was made choice of for the Autumn Reader of that House, 14. Jac. 1. Dom. 1616. and on the 17. Nov. the same year was (b) elected Recorder of London. In 1617, about the 17. of March, he was made (c) the Kings Solicitor General, upon the promotion of Hen. Yelverton to be Attorney General, and afterwards Knighted and made Attorney Gen. On the 30. of Oct. 1 Car. 1. he was advanced to that eminent Office of Lord Keeper of the Great Seal of England, tho' of no transcendent parts or fame, as the Puritans said, and upon the 10. Apr. 4 Car. 1. was (d) dignified with the degree of a Baron of England by the title of Lord Coventry of Ailesborough in his native Country. He hath extant,

Several speeches, as (1) Speech at the opening of the Parliament, 6. Feb. 1625. (2) Sp. in Parl. 29. Feb. 1626. chiefly concerning the Duke of Bucks. (3) Sp. at the opening of the Parl. 17. Mar. 1627. (4) Sp. to both Houses of Parl. 28. Apr. 1628. (5) Sp. at a Conference, 26. May 1628. (6) Sp. in Parl. 2. June 1628. (7) Sp. at the delivery of a Message from the K. to the H. of C. 6. Jun. 1628. (8) Reply to Sir Jo. Finch Speaker. (9) Second Reply, &c. (10) Answer to the Petition against Recusants, &c. Besides these Speeches and several discourses, goes under his name, Perfect and exact directions to all those, that desire to know the true and just fees of all the Offices belonging to the Court of Common Pleas, Chancery, &c. Lond. in oct. He ended his days in Durham House in the Strand near London, (in a seasonable time, said the Puritan and discontented Party) on the 14. Jan. in sixteen hundred ¹⁶³⁹thirty and nine, and was buried in the Church of Crome D'abitos beforemention'd, on the first of March following, after he had enjoyed the Dignity of Lord Keeper about 15 years, if it be not more proper to say, that Dignity had enjoyed him so long. His front and presence did bespeak a venerable regard, not inferior to any of his Antecessors. His train and suit of followers were disposed agreeably to shun both envy and contempt; not like that of Bacon Visc. S. Albans, or of Williams B. of Lincoln, whom he succeeded, ambitious and vain; his port was state, theirs ostentation, &c. See more of his character in *The Reign of K. Ch. 1.* under the year 1639. written by Ham. L'Estrange. Lond. 1656. fol. which being just, I wonder he did not animadvert upon a certain (e) Libel, which tells us, that had the Lord Coventries actions been scanned by a Parliament, he had been found as foul a man as ever lived.

ROBERT BURTON, known otherwise to ⁶⁵⁹Scholars by the name of *Democritus Junior*, younger Brother to Will. Burton, whom I shall mention under the year 1645, was born of an ancient and gentle family at Lindley in Leicestershire, 8. Feb. 1576, and therefore in the titles of several of his choice books which he gave to the publick Library, he added to his Surname *Lindliacus Leicestrensis*. He was educated in Grammar learning in the Free-School of Sutton-Colfield in Warwickshire, whence he was sent to Brasnose coll. in the long vacation, an. 1593. where he made a considerable progress in Logic and Philosophy in the condition of a Commoner. In 1599. he was elected *Student of Ch. Ch.* and for form sake, tho he wanted not a Tutor, he was put under the tuition of Dr. John Bancroft, afterwards Bishop of Oxon. In 1614. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and on the 29. Nov. 1616. he had the Vicaridge of St. Thomas Parish in the West Suburb of Oxon confer'd on him by

(b) Idem Camden in *Annal. Jac. 1.* MS. Sub. an. 1616. (c) *Ibid.* an. 1617. (d) *Baronage of Engl.* Vol. 2. Tom. 3. p. 460. (e) *Entic. The Court of K. Charles continued unto the beginning of these unhappy times, &c.* Lond. 1651. oct. p. 206.

(a) In *Britannia* in Com. Somers.

the Dean and Canons of *Ch. Church*, (to the parishioners whereof, he always gave the Sacrament in Wafers) which, with the Rectory of *Segrave* in *Leicester-shire*, given to him some years after by *George Lord Berkley*, he kept with much ado to his dying day. He was an exact Mathematician, a curious calculator of Nativities, a general read Scholar, a thro-pac'd Philologist, and one that understood the surveying of Lands well. As he was by many accounted a severe student, a devourer of authors, a melancholy and humerous person; so by others, who knew him well, a person of great honesty, plain dealing and charity. I have heard some of the Antients of *Ch. Ch.* often say that his company was very merry, facete and juvenile, and no man in his time did surpass him for his ready and dextrous interlarding his common discourses among them with verses from the Poets or sentences from classical authors. Which being then all the fashion in the University, made his company more acceptable. He hath written,

The Anatomy of Melancholy— First printed in qu. and afterwards several times in fol. an. 1624. 1632, 38, and 1652. &c. to the great profit of the Bookseller, who got an estate by it. 'Tis a book so full of variety of reading, that Gentlemen who have lost their time and put to a push for invention, may furnish themselves with matter for common or scholastical discourse and writing. Several authors have unmercifully stolen matter from the said book without any acknowledgment, particularly one *Will. Greenwood*, in his book intit. *A description of the passion of Love*, &c. Lond. 1657. oct. Who, as others of the like humour do, sometimes take his quotations without the least mention of *Democritus Junior*. He the said *R. Burton* paid his last debt to nature, in his Chamber in *Ch. Ch.* at, or very near that time, which he had some years before foretold from the calculation of his own nativity, which being exact, several of the Students did not forbear to whisper among themselves, that rather than there should be a mistake in the calculation, he sent up his soul to heaven thro a slip about his neck. His body was afterwards with due solemnity buried near that of *Dr. Rob. Weston*, in the north isle which joyns next to the choir of the Cath. of *Ch. Church*, on the 27. of January in sixteen hundred thirty and nine. Over his grave was soon after erected a comely Monument on the upper pillar of the said isle, with his bust painted to the life: On the right hand of which is the calculation of his nativity, and under the bust this inscription made by himself; all put up by the care of *William Burton* his brother. *Paucis notus, paucioribus ignotus, hic jacet Democritus junior, cui vitam dedit, & mortem melancholia. Obiit viii. Id. Jan. A.C. M. DCXXXIX.* He left behind him a very choice library of books, many of which he bequeathed to that of *Bodley*, and a hundred pounds to buy five pounds yearly for the supplying of *Ch. Ch.* Library with books.

1639
40. ROBERT MOOR, was born at *Holyard* in *Hampshire*, educated in *Wykeham's School*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* 1589, took the degrees in Arts, and at length, was numbred among the best of Preachers in that house. In 1597 he left the coll. being then benefited at *Westmean* in his own Country, was afterwards made Prebendary of *Winchester*, and in the year 1614. took the degrees in Divinity. His younger years were adorned with variety of learning, and his elder with solid and substantial Divinity: which last made him as much respected in his native country towards his latter end, as he was before in the University for this book following, of his writing and publication when he was a young man.

1639
40. *Diarium Historico-poeticum. In quo prater constellationum utriusque Hemispharii, & Zodaici, ortus & occasus, numerum Stellarum, causarumque ad Poesein Spectantium, varietatem, declaratur cujusque mensis dies fere singuli, Regum, Imperatorum, Principum, Pontificum, virorumque doctorum, natalibus, nuptiis, inaugurationibus, morte denique aut alia quacunque insigniores, celebriores, sic ut nihil, &c. Lib. 12. Oxon. 1595. qu.* What other things he hath published I know not as yet, nor any thing else of him, only that he died on the 20. of Febr. in sixteen hundred thirty and nine, (having had, for some years before, divers contests with *Neile* his Diocesan for his introducing certain ceremonies into the Cath. at *Winchester*) and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Westmean* before mention'd. Over his grave was soon after a Monument put, with six verses thereon: the two first of which run thus.

*Ortus stirpe bonâ, titulo Doctoris adornatus
Oxonii, conjux bis, deciesque pater.*

PHILIPP MASSINGER, Son of *Phil. Massinger* 661.
ger a servant belonging to the *Pembrochian* family, made his first entry on the stage of this vain world, within the City of *Salisbury*, was entred a Commoner in *St. Albans* hall, in the seventeenth year of his age 1601. where, tho encouraged in his studies by the Earl of *Pembroke*, yet, he applied his mind more to Poetry and Romances for about four years or more, than to Logick and Philosophy, which he ought to have done, and for that end was patronized. Afterwards leaving the University without the honour of a degree, he retired to the great City to improve his fancy and studies by conversation. At length being sufficiently fam'd for several specimens of wit, wrote divers Comedies and Tragedies for the English Stage, (besides other things) much applauded and cryed up in their time, when acted and published. Their names are these.

The Duke of Millaine; a Tragedy. Lond. 1623. qu.
Powerfull Favourite: or the life of *Sejanus*, a Hist.—
Printed 1628. qu.

Roman Actor, Tr. Lond. 1629. qu.

Renegado } Tr. co. Lond. 1630. qu.
Picture }

Virgin Martyr, Tr. Lond. 1631. 1661. qu. In this Trag. he was assisted by *Tho. Dekker* a high flier of wit, even against *Ben Johnson* himself in his Com. called *The untrussing of The humerous Poet*.

Emperour of the East. } Tr. co. Lond. 1632. qu.
Maid of Honour: }

Fatal Dowry, Tr. Lond. 1632. qu. assisted therein by *Nathan Field*.

New way to pay old debts, Co. Lond. 1633. qu.

Great Duke of Florence. A comical Hist. London 1636. qu.

The Bond-man: An antient story. Lond. 1638. qu.

Unnatural } Brother. } Tr. Lond. 1639. qu.
Combatē. }

Bashful Lover, Tr. Co.

The Guardian, Co. Hist.

Very Woman; or, the Prince. } Lond. 1655. oct. with
of Tarent. Tr. Co. } the authors picture
before them.

City Madam, Com. Lond. 1659. qu. published by one, who calls himself *Andr. Penniewicke*. He was also one of the three (*Thom. Middleton* and *Will. Rowley* being the other two) who had a hand in *The old Law*, Com. Lond. 1656. qu. and was sole author, if a cat. of Plays at the end of *The old Law*, may be believed, of *Virtuous Octavia*, Trag. and of *Ram Alley*, Com. As to this last, there is without doubt a mistake, for all readers of Plays cannot but know that *Ram Alley*, or merry Tricks, was pen'd by the Lord *Barry* an Irish man, and that it was acted by the Children of the Kings revels, before 1611. As for our author *Ph. Massinger*, he made his last exit very suddenly, in his house on the Bank-side in *Southwerk*, near to then Play-house, for he went to bed well and was dead before morning. Whereupon his body, being accompanied by Comedians, was buried about the middle of that Ch. yard belonging to *S. Saviours Church* there, commonly called the *Bull-head Church yard*, that is, in that, which joyns to the *Bull-head Tavern* (for there are in all four yards belonging to that Church) on the 18. day of March in sixteen hundred thirty and nine. Sir *Aston Cockaine* Baronet 1639
in his *Choice Poems of several sorts, &c.* Lond. 1658. oct. hath in pag. 186. an Epitaph on Mr. *Joh. Fletcher* and Mr. *Philip Massinger*, who, as he saith, lye buried both in one grave in *St. Mary Overies Church* (alias *S. Saviours*) in *Southwerk*. See more in Sir *John Beaumont* under the year 1628. where you'll find more of those two persons. One *Walt. Messenger* or *Massinger* was a student in *S. Alb.* hall in the beginning of *Queen Elizabeth's* reign, whom I take to be either Father or Uncle to *Philip the Poet*.

JOHN VICCARS, was originally of the University of Cambridge, where taking one degree in Arts, retired to *Oxon*, settled in *Lincolne coll.* in the condition of a Commoner, an. 1624, and the next year proceeded in Arts as a member of that house. Afterwards he travelled beyond the Seas, visited divers Academies and Receptacles of learning, and gained from them and their respective Libraries great experience and knowledge. He hath written,

Decapla

Decapla in psalmos. Sive commentarius ex decem Linguis, antiquis patribus, Rab. Historicis & Poetis, &c. Lond. 1639.
 1639: fol. which book doth plainly demonstrate, that he was a most admirable Linguist, and the best for the Oriental tongues in his time. I shall make large mention of *John Vicars* the Poet among the writers under the year 1652.

663: **JOHN SPEED**, Son of *Jo. Sp.* the Chronologer, was born in *London*, elected Scholar of *S. John's coll.* from *Merchant Taylors School* in 1612. aged 17. Afterwards he was made Fellow thereof, M. of A. Bach. and Doctor of Physick of this Univ. In which last faculty he became eminent (especially for the practick part) among the Academians; and had, if death had not snatched him too soon away, published several matter of it. He hath written,

Σκελετοὶ utriusque sexus τοικυεύς—MS. written in Latine, dedicated to *Dr. Land Archb. of Cantab.* and reserved in *S. John's coll. Library* as a rarity. The said MS. points at, and hath relation to, the two *Skeletons* (one of a man, another of a woman) standing at the north end of the *Mathematick Library* of the said college; which *Skeletons* were made, and given to the said Library, by our author *Dr. Speed*, who hath also written,

Stonehenge, a pastoral—Acted before *Dr. Rich. Baylie* the President, and Fellows, of the said coll. in their common refectory, at what time the said Doctor was returned from *Salisbury*, after he had been installed Dean thereof, an. 1635. The said Pastoral is not printed, but goes about in MS. from hand to hand. *Dr. Speed* who was, by all persons that knew him, accounted an ingenious man, died in the month of *May*, in sixteen hundred and forty, and was buried in the Chappel of *S. John's coll.* leaving then behind him a Son named *Samuel*, who was afterwards a *Student of Ch. Ch.* and M. of A. (installed Canon of the said Church on the death of *Dr. Seb. Smith*, on the sixth day of *May* 1674.) and another named *John*, afterwards Fellow of *St. John's coll.* and Doctor of Physick, living now at *Southampton*.

664: **THOMAS FITZHERBERT**, Son of *Will. Fitzherbert* (by *Isabell* his Wife, Daughter and one of the heirs of *Humph. Swinnerton* of *Swinnerton* in *Staffordshire*) fourth Son of *Sir Anth. Fitzherbert* Knight (the famous Lawyer) Son of *Ralph Fitzherbert* of *Norbury* in *Derbyshire*, was born in the said County of *Stafford*, an. 1552. in which County being initiated in Grammer learning, was sent either to *Exeter*, or *Lincoln coll.* in 1568: But having been mostly before trained up in the Cath. Religion, the college seemed uneasy to him, for tho he would now and then hear a Sermon, which he was permitted to do by an old Roman Priest that then lived abscondedly in *Oxon*, (for to him he often retired to receive instructions as to matters of Religion) yet he would seldom or never go to prayers, for which he was often admonished by the Sub-Rector of his house. At length he seeming to be wearied with the heresie (as he stil'd it) of those times, he receded without a degree to his Patrimony, where also refusing to go to his parish Church, was imprison'd about 1572. But being soon after set at liberty, he became more zealous in his Religion, defended it against the Protestant Ministers, and not only confirm'd and strengthened many wavering Catholics therein, but wrote also several valid reasons for the not going of Catholics to Protestant Churches; for which being like to suffer, he withdrew and lived abscondedly. In 1580. when *Campion* and *Persons* the Jesuits came into the mission of *England*, he retired to *London*, found them out, shew'd himself exceeding civil, and exhibited to them liberally. Whereupon bringing himself into a *premunire*, and foreseeing great danger to come on him and all Catholics, he went as a voluntary exile into *France*, an. 1582. where he continued a zealous solicitor in the cause of *Mary Queen of Scots* with the K. of *France* and Duke of *Guise* for her relief, tho in vain. After her decollation, and all hopes of the Catholics frustrated for the present, he left that Country, and the rather because that he, about that time, had buried his Wife, and forthwith went into *Spain*. For some years there he became a zealous agitator in the Royal Court for the relief of Catholics and their Religion in *England*, but his actions and the labours of many more of that nature being frustrated by the Spaniards repulse in 1588. he, under pretence of being weary with the troubles and toyles of this life, receded to *Mil-*

laine with the Duke of *Feria*. Whence, after some continuance there, he went to *Rome*, where he was initiated in sacred Orders, took a lodging near to the *English college*, and observed all hours and times of Religion, as they in the college did, by the sound of their bell, and there composed certain books, of which that against *Machiavel* was one. A certain author of little or no note named *James Wadsworth*, tells (*) us that the said *Tho. Fitzherbert* had been before a Pensioner, and Spye to the King of *Spain* in *France*, and his service being past, and his pension failing him, out of pure necessity, he, and his man, were constrained to turn Jesuits, or else starve. And he being a worthy Scholar and a great Politician, was very welcome to that Order. But let this report remain with the author, who is characteriz'd by a Protestant (†) writer to be a *Renegado profelyte-Turncote*, of any Religion, and every trade, now living 1655. a common hackney to the basest Catch-pole Bayliffs, &c. while I proceed. In 1614 he took upon him the habit of the Society of *Jesuit*, on the feast of the Purification, initiated therein on the vigil of the Annuntiation following, and on the next day he sung his first Mass. Afterwards he presided the mission at *Bruxells* for two years, and at length, much against his will, he was made Rector of the *English coll.* or seminary at *Rome*, which he governed with great praise about 22. years. He was a person of excellent parts, had a great command of his tongue and pen, was a noted Politician, a singular lover of his Country men, especially those who were Catholics, and of so graceful behaviour and generous spirit, that great endeavours were used to have him created a Cardinal some years after *Allens* death, and it might have been easily effected, had he not stood in his own way. He hath written,

A defence of the Catholick cause, containing a Treatise in confutation of sundry untruths and slanders published by the Hereticks, &c. *S. Omers* 1602.

Apology or defence of his innocence in a fained conspiracy against her Majesties person, for the which one *Edw. Squire* was wrongfully condemned and executed; in Nov. 1598.—Printed with the Defence before mention'd. This is the book which the learned *Camden* tells (a) us was written by *Walpole* a Jesuit, or one under his name.

Treatise concerning policy and religion. *Down* 1606. qu. Wherein are confuted several principles of *Machiavel*. The second part of the said Treatise, was printed also at *Down* 1610. and both together in 1615. qu. A third part was printed at *Lond.* 1652. qu. being then cried up for a good book, as the other parts had been.

An sit utilitas in scelere, vel de infelicitate Principis Machiavellani. *Rome* 1610. oct.

Suppliment to the discussion of Mr. Dr. *Burlows* answer to the judgment of a Cath. Engl. Man, &c. interrupted by the death of the author *F. Rob. Persons* Jesuit. *S. Omer* 1613. qu. published under the two letters of F. T.

Censure of *Dr. Joh. Donne's* book intit. *Pleudo-Martyr*. Additions to the Suppliment.—These two last are printed at the end of the Suppliment to the discussion, &c. against *Dr. Will. Barlow* B. of *Line.* before-mentioned.

Confutation of certain absurdities in *Lancelot Andrews's* answer to *Bellarmin*.—Printed 1603. qu. and published under the two letters of F. T. instead of T. F. This was written in vindication of *Card. Bellarmine's* Apology for his answer made to *K. James's* book *De jure fidel.* Whereupon came out a book intit. *Epiphata*, to F. T. or a defence of the Bishop of *Ely* (*Lanc. Andrews*) concerning his answer to *Card. Bellarmine's* Apology, against the calumnies of a scandalous Pamphlet. *Cambr.* 1617. qu. written by *Sam. Collins* D. D. a *Buckinghamsh.* man born, Provost of *Kings coll.* in *Cambridge*, elected the *Kings Prof. of Div.* of that University, 22. Oct. 1617. afterwards made *Prebendary of Ely*, and *Parson of Somersham*. Who, in succeeding times, proving a high Royallist, was removed from his Provostship by order of *Parliament* 1645. Afterwards he lived retiredly in *Cambridge*, till the time of his death 1651. leaving then behind him the character of a Great Scholar. Our author *Fitzherbert* afterwards wrote and published,

Of the Oath of Fidelity or Allegiance, against the Theological disputations of *Rog. Widdrington*. *S. Omer.* 1614. qu.

The Obmutesce of F. T. to the *Epiphata* of *Dr. Collins*, &c.—Printed 1621. oct. with other things which I

(*) In his *English Spanish Pilgrim*, chap. 7. p. 65. (†) *Will. Sanderson* in the Reign and death of *K. James*. *Lond.* 1655. under the year 1610. p. 491. (a) In *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1598.

have not yet seen. He surrendered up his Soul to that God that inspired it, on the 17. of Aug. according to the accompt followed at Rome, in sixteen hundred and forty, and in that of his age eighty and eight, and was buried in the chappel belonging to the English college at Rome. He had a Son named Edward, living, I suppose, at the time of his death, to whom he dedicated the first part of the *Treatise concerning Policy and Religion*, an. 1606. which Edward was a most zealous man for the Rom. Catholick Religion, and whether he was a Priest or a Gentleman, I know not.

THOMAS JACKSON, the ornament of the University in his time, was born at Witton on the River Weer in the Bishoprick of Durham on the day of S. Thomas the Apostle, an. 1579. became a Student in Queens coll. under the tuition of Crakanthorpe, in Midsummer Term 1595. was admitted Scholar of C.C. coll. 24. of March 1596. and Prob. Fellow 10. May 1606. being then M. of A. and had laid the grounds carefully in Arithmetick, Grammar, Philology, Geometry, Rhetorick, Logick, Philosophy, Oriental Languages, Histories, &c. with an insight in Heraldry and Hieroglyphicks. All which he made use of to serve either as rubbish under the foundation, or as Drudges and Day labourers to Theology. In 1622. he proceeded D. D. and two years after left his coll. for a Benefice in his own Country, which the President and Society thereof had then lately confer'd on him. But he keeping the said living not long, was made Vicar of S. Nicholas Church in Newcastle upon Tyne, where he was much followed and admired for his excellent way of Preaching, which was then Puritanical. At length being elected President of C.C. coll. partly with the helps of Neile Bishop of Durham, (who before had taken him off from his precise way, and made him his Chaplain,) but more by the endeavours of Dr. Laud, and also made Chaplain in Ordinary to his Majesty, he left the said Vicaridge, and was made Prebendary of Winchester, Vicar of Witney in Oxfordshire, and Dean of Peterborough in the place of Dr. Joh. Towers promoted to the Episcopal See thereof, by the favour of the said Laud, an. 1638. He was a person furnished with all learned languages, Arts and Sciences, especially in Metaphysicks, which he looked upon as a necessary hand-maid to Divinity. He was also profoundly read in the Fathers, and was of a wonderful and deep judgment, as it appears by his works that are much admired by all persons. None wrote more highly concerning the attributes of God, and more vigorous in some of his works, against the Church of Rome, than he.— I speak it in the presence of God, (saith (a) one) I have not read so hearty, vigorous a Champion against Rome, (amongst our writers of his rank) so convincing and demonstrative, as Dr. Jackson is. I bless God for the confirmation which he hath given me in the Christian Religion against the A. theist, Jew, and Socinian; and in the Protestant against Rome, &c. In a word he was a man of a blameless life, studious, humble, courteous and very charitable, devout towards God and exemplary in private and publick, beloved of Laud Archb. of Cant. and blamed by none in any respect, but by the restless Presbyterians; the chief of whom, Will. Prynne, who busily concerned himself in all affairs, doth give him this (b) character in the name of the Brethren.— Dr. Jackson of Oxon is a Man of great abilities, and of a plausible, affable, courteous deportment, till of late he hath been transported beyond himself, with Metaphysical contemplations to his own infamy and his renowned Mothers shame, I mean the University of Oxon, who grieves for his defection; from whose duggs he never sucked his poisonous doctrines.— Also that he is (as in another (c) place he tells us) of civil conversation and learning, which made his errors and preferments more dangerous and pernicious, and that it was his Arminian errors, not his learning or honesty, that were the ground of his advancement to his Dignity, &c. He tells us also in another (d) place, that he was convented in the last Parliament, yea openly accused in the last Convocation for his heretical Arminian books, which have been censured by Mr. Hen. Burton in his Seven Viols, and particularly answered by acute and learned Dr. Twisse, &c. The Parliament that Prynne means, was that which sate in 1628. wherein he had like to have been shent for certain Tenets, I cannot say, so far driven by him, as by

some men since, and now, they have, and are, with great applause. His works are these.

The eternal truth of Scriptures, and Christian belief, thereon wholly depending, manifested by its own light. Lond. 1613. qu. This is the first book of his *Comments on the Creed*.

How far the ministry of men is necessary for planting true Christian Faith, and retaining the unity of it planted. Lond. 1614. qu. This is the second book of his *Com. on the Creed*.

Blasphemous positions of Jesuits and other later Romanists, concerning the authority of the Church. Lond. 1614. qu. This is the third book of his *Com. on the Creed*.

Justifying Faith: Or, the Faith by which the Just do live. A treatise containing a description of the nature, properties, and conditions of Christian Faith. Lond. 1615. and 1631. qu. This is the fourth book of his *Com. on the Creed*.

A discovery of misperceptions, breeding presumption, and hypocrisie, and means how Faith may be planted in unbelievers.— Printed with the former book called *Justifying Faith*, &c.

Treatise containing the original of unbelief, misbelief, or misperceptions concerning the verity, unity, and attributes of the Deity, &c. Lond. 1625. qu. This is the fifth book of his *Com. on the Creed*.

Treatise of the divine Essence and Attributes. Lond. 1628. qu. the first part. The second part was also printed there in 1629. qu. Which two parts make the sixth book of his *Comments on the Creed*. The first part was dedicated to Will. Earl of Pembroke, with a plausible Epistle, wherein, as one (*) saith, 'The author professeth himself an Arminian, and Patron of their Tenets. And from chap. 8. to the 20. he professedly maintains a mutability in Gods eternal Decrees of Election and Reprobation, depending upon the actions and wills of Men, Universal Grace and Redemption; with other Arminian errors. This book, though publickly complained of, was never called in by the Bishop, (Laud) but the second part thereof was printed with License, an. 1629. and the author of it advanced to the Presidentship of C.C. coll. in Oxon, by this Bishop, yea by him designed to be Doctor of the Chaire (though he missed that preferment) to poison the University of Oxford with his Arminian druggs.

The knowledge of Jesus Christ. Or the seventh book of the *Commentary of the Apostles Creed*.— A larger title of this runs thus, *Christ exercising his everlasting Priesthood*, &c. Or, a Treatise of the knowledge of Christ which consists in the true estimate or experimental valuation of his death, resurrection, and exercise of his everlasting sacerdotal Function, &c. Lond. 1624. qu.

Humiliation of the Son of God, by his becoming the Son of Man, &c. Lond. 1626. and 36. qu. This is the eighth book of his *Com. on the Creed*.

Treatise of the consecration of the Son of God to the everlasting Priesthood, &c. Lond. 1628. and 33. Oxon. 1638. qu. This is the ninth book of *Com. on the Creed*.

The second part of the knowledge of Jesus Christ, &c. Lond. 1654. fol. The tenth book of *Com. on the Creed*.

Dominus venit. Of Christs Session at the right hand of God, and Exaltation thereby, &c. Lond. 1657. fol. The eleventh book of *Com. on the Creed*. Which, with the tenth and a Preface concerning them and their author, were published by his great admirer Barnabas Oley M. A. of Cambridge, who had before published the second edit. of the three first book.— Lond. 1653. fol. with a large Preface likewise of his composition, but the life which followed was written by Edm. Vaughan, as I shall anon tell you. This Barnabas Oley was installed Prebendary of Worcester 4. of Septemb. 1660. and was afterwards Bach. of Divinity, and Archdeacon of Ely. He died 20. Febr. 1685. whereupon Joh. Hough B. D. of Magd. coll. in Oxon, succeeded him in his Prebendship and Will. Saywell D. D. Master of Jesus coll. in Cambridge, in his Archdeaconry.

Several Sermons, as, (1) *Five Sermons befitting these present times*. Two of which are on 2 Cor. 6. 39, 40.

[a] Barnab. Oley, in the life of George Herbert, Lond. 1652. and in 1675. 'Tis not pag'd. [b] In his *Anti-Arminianism*; or the Church of Englands old Antisheism, &c. printed 1630. p. 270. [c] See *Canterb. Doom*, p. 532. [d] In *Append. to Anti-Arminianism*, &c.

and the other three on Jerem. 26. 19. Oxon. 1637. qu. (2) *Treatise concerning the signs of the times, or Gods fore-warnings*; being the sum of some few Sermons on Luke 13. 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. Oxon. 1637. qu. (3) *Serm. or Posthill preached on the second Sunday in Advent 1630. on Luke 21. 25.*— Printed with the aforefaid *Treatise concerning the signs, &c.* (4) *Nazareth and Bethlem; or, Israels portion in the Son of Jesse, &c.* two Sermons on Jerem. 31. 21, 22. (5) *Mankinds comfort from the weaker Sex.* on Gal. 4. 5, 6. (6) *Two Sermons*, one on Matth. 2. ver. 1, 2. and the other on the 17. and 18. verses of the same chapter. (7) *Christs answer unto Johns question: Or, an introduction to the knowledge of Jesus Christ, and him Crucified; in certain Sermons at Newcastle upon Tyne, &c.*

Treatise of the Holy Cath. Faith, and Church, in 3 books. Lond. 1627. qu. This is the twelfth book of his *Com. on the Creed.*

Treatise of Christian obedience.

Treatise of the primeval estate of man; of the manner how Sin formed entrance into, and is propagated in the World, &c. Lond. 1654. fol.

Discourse of the limitation of the two propositions in the thirteenth verse of the eighth chapter to the Romans.

Vindication, or a serious answer to Mr. Hen. Burtons exceptions taken against a passage in his Treatise of his Divine essence and attributes.

Paragraph on the eleven first chapters of Exodus, with useful annotations, observations, and parallels.

Salvation only from Gods grace, or an Exposition of Rom. 9. 16.

Gods just hardning of Pharaoh, when he had filled up the measure of his iniquity: Or, an Exposition on Rom. 9. 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24.

Treatise concerning the Acts and Exercises of the Son of Gods everlasting Priesthood.— Which six last Treatises, or books, were printed with the *Treatise of the primeval estate of Man, &c.* 1654. fol.

Three errors disparaging Christs Priesthood. (1) The novation denying the reception of some sort of Sinners. (2) &c.

Twenty Sermons, or thereabouts.

Most of which Books, Sermons, and Treatises, having been published at several times, were collected together, (with others added to them,) and printed at Lond. 1672. 73. in three volumes in fol. with the authors life prefixed, (as it was before the three first books of *Comments on the Creed.* Lond. 1653. fol.) written by *Edm. Vaughan*, sometimes Fellow of C. C. coll. whom I shall mention elsewhere. Our author *Dr. Jackson* also wrote,

An historical narration.— This I have not yet seen, nor do I know farther of its title. It was licensed by *Dr. Edw. Martin* Domestick Chaplain to *Bishop Laud*, without his privity, for which he turn'd him out of his service (as he (e) himself saith) and the book called in and suppressed. But *Prynne* an implacable enemy to that Bishop saith, (f) that the said *Historical narration, which was the vilest imposture that ever was thrust upon our Church, was licensed by the said Martin with Lauds privity, and that the calling of it in, was the act of Archb. Abbot upon Prynnes complaint and the publick scandal it gave, much against Lauds will, who ever since connived at the sale of them.* At length after our

author *Dr. Th. Jackson* had spent 60 years or more, in this life, mostly in studies and devotion, surrendered up his devout Soul to him that gave it on the 21. of Sept. 1640. in sixteen hundred and forty, and was buried in the Inner Chappel of *Corp. Ch.* coll. but hath no memory at all over his grave. In his Presidentship of the said coll. succeeded *Dr. Rob. Neulin*, D. D. and in his Deanry of *Peterborough* succeeded *Dr. John Cofin* born in the City of *Norwich* and educated in *Cajes* coll. who was first Prebendary of *Durham*, then Archdeacon of the *East-riding* of *Yorksh.* next Rector of the Church of *Branspeth* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*, afterwards Master of *St. Peters* coll. commonly called *Peter-house*, in *Cambridge*, and Vice-chancellor of that University, then Dean of *Peterborough* as is before mentioned, Chaplain in Ord. to *K. Ch. 1.* and 2. and lastly, after the sequestration and plunder of all he had, and 17 years exile for his Loyalty, was consecrated Bishop of *Durham* 2. Dec. 1660. He died in

his lodging in the street called the *Palmer* in the Suburbs of *Westminster* (after he had bestowed much wealth on pious and publick uses) on the fifteenth day of *Januar.* 1671. aged 77. whereupon his body was conveyed with great solemnity to *Bishops Auckland* in his Diocess, and there buried on the 29. of *Apr.* 1672. The Reader is now to know that there was another *Tho. Jackson* who was a writer also, born in *Lancashire*, educated, as it seems, in *Cambridge*, afterwards Minister of *Wye* in *Kent*, and at length Prebendary of *Canterbury* and D. of Div. This person who mostly seemed to be a true Son of the Church of *England*, a hater of Papists, Arminians and Sectaries, published, (1) *Seven Sermons*, on the 23. *Psal.* of David. Lond. 1603. oct. (2) *The Converts happiness*, Sermon on Rev. 3. 20. Lond. 1609. qu. (3) *The raging tempest still'd.* The history of Christs passage with his Disciples over the Sea of Galilee, &c. Lond. 1623. qu. (4) *Help to the best bargain, &c.* Sermon in the Cath. of *Canterb.* 26. Oct. 1623. Lond. 1624. in oct. and other things which I have not yet seen. He was living in *Septemb.* 1644. being then the Senior Prebendary of *Christ-Church* in *Canterbury*, and died shortly after, having before cast a stone against Archbishop *Laud* when he was to be tried for his life.

JOHN BALL, Son of *Will. Ball* and *Agnes Mabet* 666: his Wife, was born of a plebeian family at *Cassington* alias *Cherfington* near to *Woodstock* in *Oxfordshire*, in the beginning of *Octob.* 1585. and baptized the 14. of the same month, educated in Grammar learning in a private School taught by the Vicar of *Tarnton*, a mile distant from *Cassington*, admitted a Student of *Brafnose* coll. in 1602, where continuing under a severe discipline and Tutor about five years, in the condition, as it seems, of a Servitour, removed to *S. Maries* hall, and as a Member thereof took the degree of *Bac. of Arts* in 1608. Soon after he was invited into *Cheshire* to teach the Children of the Lady *Cholmondeley*, where continuing for some time, fell into the acquaintance of several severe Puritans, who working on his affections, they brought him over to them. About that time, having gained a sum of money, he went to *London* with some of them, and made shift to be ordained a Minister there, without subscription, by an Irish Bishop. Soon after he removed into *Staffordshire*, and became Curate of *Whitmore*, a Chappel of ease to *Stoke*, where he lived (and died) a Nonconformist in a poor house, a poor habit, with poor maintenance of about 20 l. per an. and in an obscure Village, teaching School also all the week for a farther supply, *deserving as high esteem and honour* (as a noted Presbyterian (g) observes) *as the best Bishop in England, yet looking after no higher things, but living comfortably and prosperously with these, &c.* The Brethren report him to have been an excellent Schoolmaster and Schoolman, (qualities seldom meeting in the same person) a painful Preacher and a profitable Writer: And tho somewhat disaffected to Ceremonies and Church discipline, yet he confuted such as conceived the corruption therein, ground enough for a Separation. He hath written,

A short treatise containing all the principal grounds of Christian Religion, &c.— Fourteen times printed before the year 1632. and translated into the Turkish Language by *Will. Scaman* an English Traveller.

Treatise of Faith; in two parts. The first shewing the nature, the second the life of Faith, &c. Lond. 1631. qu. 1637. qu. the third edition. It hath a Preface to it in commendation of the work, written by *Rich. Sibber.*

Friendly trial of the grounds tending to Separation, in a plain and modest dispute touching the unlawfulness of *Printed Liturgy* and set form of Common Prayer, Communion in mixed Assemblies and the primitive subject and first receptacle of the power of the Keys, &c. *Cambr.* 1640. qu. The rude and imperfect draught of this book was first made for satisfaction of *Mr. Rich. Knightley*, which, by importunity of Ministers and others, was afterwards enlarged into this treatise. The answer returned to the first conceptions thereof, is briefly examined in some marginal notes annexed, p. 13. 15. 24. 33.

[g] *Rich. Baxter* in his book intit. *An unsavoury volume of Mr. Joh. Grandons anatomized.* Lond. 1654. sect. 1. p. 6.

[e] See in *Canterburie doom*, p. 508. [f] *Ibid.* p. 510.

An answer to two Treatises of Mr. Joh. Can, the Leader of the English Brownists in Amsterdam. The former is called *A necessity of separation from the Church of England, proved by the Nonconformists principles*. And the other, *A stay against straying: Wherein in opposition to Mr. John Robinson, he undertakes to prove the unlawfulness of bearing the Ministers of the Church of England*. Lond. 1642. qu. Published by *Simeon Ash*. The Epistle to the Reader is subscribed by *Tho. Langley, Will. Rathband, Simeon Ash, Franc. Woodcock, and Geo. Croft*, Presbyterians. After our author *Ball* had finished this last book, he undertook a large treatise of the Church, wherein he intended to discover the nature of Schism, and to deal in the main controversies touching the essence and Government of the Visible Church, of which also 50 sheets of paper he left finished. Notwithstanding all this, yet by what our author hath written in his answer to *Jo. Can*, and in his *Friendly trial*, &c. some dividing Spirits of his own party censured him, as in some degree declining from his former profest inconformity, in deserting the Nonconformists cause and grounds, being too much inclined (especially in the last of these two) to favour the times in Ceremonies and the Service-book. Yet if you'll give credit to what these men deliver, they'll tell you that he lived and died a strict forbearer, and constant opposer of all those pretended corruptions, which the Nonconformists had commonly in their publick writings disallowed in the Church of England. So that they of his own perswasion would willingly have it believed, that altho he was in these his pieces against aggravating and multiplying conceived corruptions, and that these were not of so great weight, as to enforce the unlawfulness of our set forms, or warrant a separation from our Churches, and publick worship in regard thereof, yet he acknowledged some things blame-worthy in the English Liturgy, which he designed to have evidenced (as these men tell us) in some publick treatise, had he lived but a little longer. For all this he died abundantly satisfied in the justness of that cause, which he so well defended against separation.

Trial of the new Church-way in New-England and Old, &c. Lond. 1644. qu.

Treatise of the Covenant of Grace. Lond. 1645. &c. qu. Published by his great admirer *Simeon Ash*.

Of the power of godliness, both doctrinally and practically handled, &c. — To which are annexed several Treatises, as, (1) *Of the affections*. (2) *Of the spiritual combats*. (3) *Of the government of the tongue*. (4) *Of prayer, with an exposition on the Lords Prayer*, &c. Lond. 1657. fol. Published by the afore said *Simeon Ash*, sometimes of the University of Cambridge, Chaplain to the Lord *Brook*, afterwards to the Earl of *Manchester* an. 1644. Minister of *St. Michael Bassishaw*, and at length of *St. Austins*, in London; who dying 20. of Aug. 1662. being a little before the fatal day of *St. Barthelmew*, was buried 23. of the same month in the Church of *St. Austins* before-mentioned.

Treatise of divine meditation. Lond. 1660. in twelv. published also by the said *Ash*. These, I think, are all that have been written by our author *Ball*, who dying 1640. 20. of Octob. in sixteen hundred and forty, aged fifty and five, or thereabouts, was buried in the Chappel or Church of *Whitmore* afore said, leaving then behind the character of a learned and pious man, and of one, who, by his daily labours, had done eminent service to the private and publick.

667. WILLIAM JONES, the eldest Son and Heir of *Will. Jones Esq;* was born at *Castellmarch* in *Carnarvonshire*, the ancient Seat of his Family, educated in the Free-School at *Beaumaris* in *Anglesey*, whence, at 14 years of age, he was transplanted to *S. Edmunds hall*, an. 1570. and continued there 5 years. But taking no degree, he went to *Lincolns Inn* and was there admitted a Student, yet before he resided in that Society he spent two years in *Furnivals Inn*, according to the course of those times. After he had been a Counsellor of repute for some years, he became Lent-Reader of the said Inn 13. Jac. 1. Serjeant at Law the year following, and a Knight, in order to the chief Justiceship in *Ireland*, in which place he continued three years, and then left it upon his own request. In 19. Jac. 1. he was made one of the Justices of the Common Pleas, in the room of *Sir Augustin Nicolls*,

and in the 22 year he was removed to the *Kings-Bench*. He hath written and collected,

Reports of divers special cases, as well in the Court of Kings Bench, as of the Common Pleas in England, as well in the latter time of the Reign of *K. James*, as in the years of *K. Ch. 1.* &c. Lond. 1675. fol. They contain the cases of greatest remark which hapned either in the Common Pleas or Kings Bench, during the time our author was Judge in the said Courts, which was from the 18. Jac. 1. to 16. Car. 1. In the said book also is reported three *Iters*, together with the great case in Parliament between the Earl of *Oxford*, and the Lord *Wiltoughby* of *Eresby*. This book also coming into the hands, after the authors death, of *Sir Jo. Glynn* Serjeant at Law, he made very good notes on it, as it appears in the original copy, sometimes in the hands of *Dorothy Faulconberg* and *Lucy Jones* Daughters and Executors of *Sir Will. Jones*.

Several Speeches in Parliament. — He concluded his last day in his house in *Holbourne* near *London* on the ninth of Decemb. in sixteen hundred and forty, and was buried under the Chappel (standing on pillars) of *Lincolns-Inn*, on the fourteenth day of the same month. Over whose grave, tho no writing or Epitaph appears, yet his eminence in the knowledge of the Municipal Laws, will make his name live to posterity, more especially in these parts, where he had, his education, and when Justice, did constantly keep *Oxford* circuit.

WILLIAM CHIBALD, or *Chiball*, a *Surrey* 668. man born, was entred a Student into *Magd. coll.* 1589. aged 14. but whether in the condition of a Servitour or Clerk, I know not. Afterwards he took the degrees in Arts, entred into the Sacred Function, became a Preacher in *London*, and at length Rector of *St. Nicholas cold Abbey* in *Old Fishstreet* there, where continuing many years was much frequented and admired for his edifying way of Preaching. He hath written and published,

A cordial of comfort to preserve the Heart from fainting with grief or fear, for our friends, or own visitation, by the Plague. Lond. 1625. oct.

An humble thanksgiving to Almighty God for his staying of the Plague in the City of *London* and Suburbs thereof. — Printed with the former.

Sum of all (namely) Gods Service, and Mans Salvation, and Mans duty to God concerning both, by way of dialogue. Lond. 1630. oct.

Several sermons, as, (1) *The trial of Faith by the touchstone of the Gospel*, on 2 Cor. 13. 5. Lond. 1622. oct. with others which I have not yet seen.

Apology for the trial of Faith. Lond. in oct. when printed I know not, for I have not yet seen it. He deceased in Febr. (about the 25. day) in sixteen hundred and forty, and was buried in his Church of *St. Nicholas* before-mentioned, leaving then behind him a Son named *James*, who became a Student in *Magd. coll.* 1623. afterwards a Minister in *London*, and, if I mistake not, a sufferer there for the Royal Cause, when the Grand Rebellion broke out in 1642. by the sedulous industry of such who were then called Presbyterians.

MARTIN WESTCOMBE, sometimes a Monk 669. at *Toulouse* in *France*, and Bac. of Arts there, left the Rom. Cath. Church and returned to his native Country of *England*. At length being reconciled to the Reformed Church there, was sent to *Exeter coll.* among his Countrymen of *Devonshire*, was incorporated Bach. of Arts in January 1637. and, by the favour of the Chancellor of the University, proceeded in Arts the next year, as a Member of the said college. He hath written,

Fabula pontificia Evangelica veritatis radiis dissipata. Ox. 1639. oct. Soon after, the author of it went beyond the Seas; returned to his former Religion (as some of the Ancients of *Ex. coll.* have told me) and wrote certain matters there, in vindication of himself, but what, they could not tell me.

ROBERT CHAMBERLAINE, Son of *Rich. Chamb.* of *Standish* in *Lancash.* Gent. was born there, or

at least in that County, and from being Clerk to *Pet. Ball* Esq; Solicitor General to the Queen, had his Poetical Genie so far encouraged by that generous person, that he sent him to *Exeter* coll. to compleat it with Academical learning, in the beginning of the year 1637. aged 30 years. What stay he made there, or whether he was honoured with a degree, it appears not. Sure it is, that he having about that time composed several poetical, and other, things, had them viewed by the ingenious men of that house, and published under these titles.

Nocturnal Lucubrations; or meditations divine and moral. *Lond.* 1638. in tw. To which are added,

Epigrams and Epitaphs.— The former he dedicated to his honoured Master *Peter Ball* before-mentioned, and the other to *Will. Ball* his Son and Heir. He hath also written,

The swagging Damsel, a Comedy. *Lond.* 1640. qu. *Sicelides*, a Pastoral.— When printed, I cannot tell, *clar.* for I do not remember I ever saw it. In 1631. was 1640. published in qu. a book intit. *Sicelides*, a piscatory, several times acted in *Kings* coll. in *Cambr.* and therefore, I presume, 'twas made by one of that house. This *Rob. Chamberlaine* lived many years after, but when he died, I cannot justly tell. One *Rob. Chamberlaine* proceeded Master of Arts, as a Member of *Pemb.* coll. but he being the Son of *Dr. Pet. Chamberlaine* a Physician, must not be taken (as some of this University have done) to be the same with the Poet before-mentioned. *Will. Chamberlaine* of *Shaftsbury* in *Dorsetshire* hath written *Love's Victory*, Trag. Com. *Lond.* 1658. qu. and *Pharonida*, an heroick Poem. *Lond.* 1659. oct. but whether he was ever an *Oxford* Student, I am hitherto ignorant.

ATHENÆ OXONIENSES.

The History of the Archbishops and Bishops of the University of Oxford, from the year of our Lord 1500. to the end of the year 1640.



THOMAS JANE

or *Janne* was born in a Market Town in Dorsetsh. called *Middleton*, educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*, became Fellow of *New coll.* after he had served two years of Probation, in 1456, was afterwards Doctor of Decrees, and Commissary (the same now with

Vicechancellor) of the University an. 1468. About that time he was made Canon of *S. Paul's* Cathedral within the City of *London*, Archdeacon of *Essex*, Canon of *Windfore* 1497, Dean of the Kings Chappel, and at length upon the refusal of *Christoph. Urswyke* Dean of *Windfore*, he became Bishop of *Normich* in the room of *James Goldwell* deceased: The temporalities of which See (after his election thereunto) were (a) restored to him 21. Jul. 14. Hen. 7. dom. 1499. where sitting little more than an year, he concluded his last day in the month of Aug. or thereabouts, in the year fifteen hundred. By his Will (b) dated 20. Jul. the same year, he bequeathed his body to be buried in his own Cathedral Church, if it should happen that he dye in *Normich*, or within 16 miles of that place. He had before his death been a benefactor to *New coll.* as I have told you (c) elsewhere, and as it should seem, to the building of *S. Maries* Church in this Univ. of *Oxon*, if his answer was equivalent to an Epistle (d) written in its name, to desire his benefaction thereunto.

In the time of this worthy Bishop *Tho. Jane*, or rather before, studied in this University *Tho. Scot* alias *Rotheram*, Son of *Sir Tho. Rotheram* Knight, by *Alice* his Wife; but going soon after to *Cambridge*, we can hardly lay claim to him. In an old book of Epistles, written by the University of *Ox.* to great personages, is an Epistle (*) written to the Bishop of *Lincoln*, and he that then sat there, must according to time be the said *Rotheram*. In which Epistle are certain circumstances that shew that he had sometimes studied in the said University, and besides the members thereof did seldom or never write Epistles to any, except such who had originally been Students among them. He died Archb. of *Tork*, in 1500, and was succeeded in that See by *Tho. Savage*. See in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 243. a. b.

JOHN MORETON, Son (a) of *Rich. Moreton* of *S. Andrews* *Milbourn* in *Dorsetshire*, Son of *Will. Moreton* of the said place, and he the second Son of *Charles Moreton* (the first being *Rob. Moreton* of *Moreton* in *Nottinghamsh.* from whence sprang the *Moretons* of *Bantrey* in *Yorkshire*) was born saith (b) *Camden* at *St. Andr. Milb.* before mention'd, others, particularly one (c) of *Camdens* contemporaries, at a little Market Town call'd *Bere* in the said County of *Dorset*, which seems to be most true by those things that I shall anon mention from his last Will and Testament. When

he was a boy he was educated among the Religious in *Cerne Abbey*, and at ripe years was sent to *Balliol coll.* where making great progress in Academical learning, he took the degrees in the Laws, without any regard had to those in Arts. In 1446. he being then in his Regency, he became one of the Commissaries of the University, about which time one *Will. Moreton* of the same coll. was the northern Proctor, but whether related to him, I cannot tell. Afterwards *Jo. Moreton* was Principal or moderator of the Civil Law School, situated in the *Great Jewry* in *Oxon*, and about 1453. became Principal of *Peckwaters Inn*: at which time he being also an Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, his parts and great learning were so remarkable, that *Tho. Bouchier* Archb. of *Canterbury* taking cognisance of him, sought means to prefer him. In 1458. Nov. 8. he became Prebendary of *Fordinton* and *Writlington* in the Church of *Salisbury*, void by the death of one *Will. Walesby*, being also about that time Rector of *S. Dunstons* Church (in the West) in the Suburbs of *London*. Afterwards having other spiritualities conferr'd upon him, he was for his great wisdom and prudence made Master of the *Rolls* an. 1473, and in the year following Archdeacon of *Winchester*: which Dignity was then void by the death of one *Vinc. Clement* sometimes a Doctor of *Oxon*: In Feb. 1475, he being then Preb. of *Dynre* in the Church of *Wells* (which he resign'd in that month, and was succeeded therein by *Mr. Will. Dudley*) he was collated to the Prebendship of *S. Duchman* in the said Church on the death of one *John Pope*: which Dignity he keeping till Jan. 1478. he then gave it up and *Tho. Langton* Doctor of Decrees succeeded him, as I shall anon tell you. In 1476. Nov. 6. he was made Archdeacon of *Berkshire* upon the resignation of *John Russell* Doctor of the Canon Law, (not of Div. as one (d) saith) who was afterwards Bishop of *Lincoln*. In 1478. Aug. 9. he was elected Bishop of *Ely*, on the death of *Will. Grey*, and about that time was made Privy Counsellor to the King. In 1484. (2. Rich. 3.) he was committed prisoner to the Tower of *London*, for some jealousies that that King had of him, as being totally inclined to the *Lancastrian* family; and 'tis probable that there he would have continued during all that Kings reign, but the reverence of the man, or undeservedness of his wrongs, moved to the affection of the members of this University, that they directed to the King (who professed much seeming love to the University, as 'tis elsewhere (e) told you) a petitionary (f) Epistle in Latine, no less eloquent and pithy, than circumspect and wary, wherein they much pleaded for his liberty. Whereupon the King being well pleased with it, was content to release him from the Tower, and commit him to the custody of *Henry Duke of Buckingham*, to his Castle at *Brecknock* in *Wales*. Thence, after he had spent some time, he found liberty to steal to the Isle of *Ely*, and for a round sum of money found a safe passage into *France*, purposely to joyn with the Earl of *Richmond* to pluck down the said *Rich. 3.* Soon after the said Earl obtaining the Crown by the name of *Hen. 7.* called unto his Privy Council the said *Moreton* Bishop of *Ely*, with *Rich. Fox*, (about that time B. of *Exeter*) both vigilant men and discreet, and such as kept watch with the King almost upon all men else. They were both vers'd in his affairs before he came to the Crown, and were partakers of his adverse fortune, and therefore the King was resolv'd to promote them in the Church as high as he could. In the beginning of the year 1486. Archbishop *Bouchier* before mentioned died; whereupon

(a) Pat. 14. Hen. 7. p. 1. Memb. 4. (b) In Cur. vel offic. Prærog. Cant. in reg. Moone. Qu. 10. (c) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 2. p. 130. b. (d) In lib. Epist. Univ. Oxon. notat. in dorf. cum lit. F. MS. (*) Ibid. Ep. 254. (e) In the Visitation book of the County of Surry, made by the Deputies of Clarenceaux King of Arms, an. 1623. in the coll. or Office of Arms. (f) In Britan. in com. Dorset. (c) Jo. Budden in Vita obituq; Joh. Moretoni Archiep. Cant.--- Lond. 1607. p. 5.

(d) Fr. Godwin Ep. Landav. in Com. de Præsul. Angl. edit. 1616. p. 359. (e) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 233. (f) In lib. Epistolarum Univ. Oxon. F. fol. 147. b.

the K. making means that the Monks of *Canterbury* should elect Dr. *Moreton* for his Successor, the Pope did forthwith confirm it. So that being translated to the said See, he had restitution (g) made to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto, on the sixth of *Decemb.* the same year. In 1487. he was made Lord Chancellor of *England*, in which high office he acted very beneficial for the King, and in 1493. he was declared a Cardinal by Pope *Alexand. 6.* under the title of *S. Anastasius*. The year after he was elected Chanc. of the Univ. of *Oxon*, and became a considerable benefactor thereunto, particularly to the reparation of *Canon Law School* in *S. Edwards* parish, to the finishing of the re-edification of *S. Maries* Church, and of the edification of the *Divinity School*. In all which places were his Arms set up in colours, in the Windows, or else engraven in Stone. But such is the vicissitude of time, that nothing of Arms, or any thing like them, doth at this time remain. Those that belonged to him were *Quarterly gules and ermine, a Goats head erased in the first and fourth quarter argent*: given, or else taken, in allusion to the Arms of the Corporation of *Shomakers*, of which Corporation the Father of this Archb. was, as 'tis said, a member. They were curiously engraven on Stone, at the bottom of the Stone-pulpit in *St. Maries* Church; as also the *rebus* of his name, an *M.* upon a *Tun*. Which Pulpit was pulled down when the inside of that Church was alter'd, while Dr. *Ralph Bathurst* was Vicechancellor *an. 1676*. They were also engraven on the Respondents Pew or Seat of Stone in the *Divinity School*, which also were taken away when the inside of that School was altered *an. 1669*. to what it now is. But tho these monuments are decayed, yet the memory of the person is fresh among some men, who have said that he was a wise and eloquent man, but in his nature harsh and haughty, that he was much accepted by the King, but envied by the Nobility, and hated by the people. He won the Kings mind with secrecy and diligence, chiefly because he was his old servant in his less fortunes, and for that also he was in his affections not without an inveterate malice against the House of *York*, under which he had been in trouble. Whatsoever else was in the man, he deserveth a most happy memory, in that he was the principal means of joyning the two *Roses*. At length dying of great years, (about 90.) but of strong health and powers, about the latter end of *Septemb.* in fifteen hundred, was buried in the Cath. Church of *Canterbury* before the image of the *Virgin Mary*, commonly called *Our Lady of Undercroft*. Over his Stone-coffin or Sepulcher, which was but just deposited in the ground, was a marble-stone laid even with the surface of the pavement: which stone being afterwards crack'd and broken, several parts of his body wrap'd up in divers *Cear-clothes* were taken away by certain rude and barbarous people. At length the head being only in a manner remaining in the said Stone-coffin, 'twas beg'd out of a pious mind (purposely to save it) of Dr. *Sheldon* Archb. of *Canterbury*, in 1670. by that truly noble and generous *Raphe Sheldon* of *Beoley* in *Worcestershire* Esquire, who esteeming it as a choice relique, provided a leaden box to preserve it with its *Cear-clothes* about it, and with great devotion kept it to his dying day, *an. 1684*. Afterwards that choice relique, with very many rarities which he in his life time had gathered together, came by vertue of his last Will into the hands of his Uncles Daughter, named *Frances Sheldon*, sometimes one of the maids of honour to *Catherine* the Royal Consort of King *Charles 2.* The said Cardinal *Moreton* did by his last (h) Will and Testament leave maintenance for a Priest to celebrate Mass for 20. years space in the Church of *Bere* in *Dorsetshire*, for the Soul of him the said Archbishop, and for the Souls of his relations and parents buried there. He also left maintenance during that time for 20 poor Scholars in *Oxon*, and ten in *Cambridge*. I find one *John Moreton* to be made Prebend of *Whitchurch* in the Church of *Wells*, on the resignation of *Robert Stillington* (afterwards B. of *Bath* and *Wells*) in July 1447. and Minister of *Axbridge* and *Charlton Mesgrove* in the Dioc. of *B. and Wells*; but this *John Moreton*, who died about the month of *Dec.* 1463. is, in the registers belonging to the Bish. of *B. and Wells*, written *Sacra Theologiae Professor*. I find also another *Joh. Moreton* who translated into English *Speculum Vita Christi*, writ-

ten by *S. Bonaventure*. Which *John* was living in 1438, in which year, he, with his Wife *Juliana*, were admitted among the Suffrages and Prayers of the *Dominicans* or *Black Fryers* at *York*.

THOMAS LANGTON, was born in a Market Town called *Appleby* in *Westmorland*, where being educated in Religion and Grammar learning among the *Carmes*, or *White Friars*, was at ripe years sent to *Oxon*, particularly, as it seems, to *Queens coll.* but a pest breaking out in the University soon after, he went to *Cambridge* and became a member of *Clare hall*, (one (*) faith of *Pembroke hall*) took the degrees in the Canon Law (in which afterwards he was incorporated at *Oxon*) and had considerable Dignities in the Church bestowed him, among which was the Prebendship of *S. Duncuman* in the Church of *Wells*, *an. 1478*. In 1483, he being about that time Provost of *Qu. coll.* in *Oxon*, and Master of *S. Julians Hospital* in *Southampton*, was consecrated Bishop of *S. Davids*, whence being translated to the See of *Salisbury*, on the death of *Leonel Woodvill*, had restitution made (k) to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto, 4. May, 1 Rich. 3. dom. 1484. In a certain writing in *Queens coll. treasury* dat. 19. Aug. 4. Hen. 7. dom. 1489. he occurs by the titles of Doctor of the Laws, Bishop of *Salisbury*, and Provost of *Qu. coll.* Whence we may conclude that he kept the said Provostship in Commendam with *Salisbury*, as probably he had done with *S. Davids*. In 1493. he was translated to the See of *Winchester*, and had restitution made (l) to him of the temporalities thereof 27. June the same year. Where being settled, he put in practice his good deeds, which he had done at *Sarum*, viz. by shewing himself a *Mecenas* of learning, for which, I find, he had so great respect, that he took (m) care to have youths trained up at his own charge in Grammar and Musick, (the last of which he was infinitely delighted in) in a School which he set apart within the precincts of his house. It was usual with him, and he took a great pleasure in it, to make his scholars or exhibitioners repeat at night before him such discourses that they in the day time had learned from their Master: and such that could give a laudable account, he either encouraged with good words, or small rewards, saying to those about him, that the way to increase vertue was to praise it, &c. In his episcopal office he behaved himself so well, that he was in great authority with three Kings, especially for his learning, religion, and experience in civil affairs; and had not death snatch'd him untimely away, would have succeeded *Moreton* in the See of *Canterbury*. He died in the beginning of the year fifteen hundred and one, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Winchester*, near to the tomb and shrine of *S. Swithune*. By his last will (n) and test. which I have seen, he gave to the priests of *Clare hall* in *Cambridge*, considerable sums of money, and forty pounds to the chest of that house. To every fellow of *Qu. coll.* in *Oxon* six shillings and eight pence, and forty marks to the elemosinary chest thereof, besides a sute of vestments for a Priest, Deacon, and Subdeacon, and four copes. He gave maintenance also to a Chaplain that should celebrate service for him, his Parents, and all faithful deceased, for the space of an hundred years in the Church of *Appleby* before-mentioned: Which Chaplain was to receive for his labour eight marks yearly. To the Friars (the *Carmes*) in *Appleby* 20 marks to pray for him, besides several sums to the Friars of *Oxon* and *Cambridge*, and to *Rowland Machel* and *Elizabeth* his wife (sister to the said Bishop) he gave several lands in *Westmorland*, besides 200 marks. He built also the little room, (which is now a large Bay-window to the Provosts dining-room in *Qu. coll.*) with curious vaulting under it. Which vault is now no other than a portico to the coll. chappel. Over the said Bay-window is carv'd in stone a musical note called a *Long* on a *Tun*, which is the *rebus* for his surname: and out of the Bung-hole of the *Tun* springs a *Vine tree*, which, without doubt was put for *Vinton* or *Vinchestre*, he being then Bishop of that place. He left behind him a Nephew named *Rob. Langton*, born also in *Appleby*, and educated in *Queens coll.* of which he was LL.D. He died at *London*, in the month of *June* 1524. and was buried before the image of *S. Michael* in the body of the Church belonging

[g] Pat. 2. Hen. 7. p. 1 m. 10: (h) In Off. Prærog. Cant. in reg. Moone Qu. 10.

(*) Fr. Godwin in Com. de Presul. Angl. ut supra, p. 295. (k) pat. 1. Rich. 3. p. 3. (l) pat. 8. Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 2. (m) Rich. Pace in lib. suo, cui tit. est De fructu qui ex doctrina percipiuntur. Bas. 1517. p. 27, 28. (n) In reg. Moone ut supra. qu. 10.

to the *Charter-house* (now *Suttons hospital*) near *London*. By his last Will (o) and Test. he bequeathed to *Qu. coll.* before mention'd, two hundred pounds to purchase Lands, and make a School-house in *Appleby*: and what his benefaction was besides, as also of that of Bishop *Langton*, you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. Lib. 2. p. 123. 124. 125.*

4. WILLIAM SHJOY, commonly called *Joy* partly educated here, but more in the Univ. of *Paris*, was by provision from the Pope made Archbishop of *Tuam* in *Ireland*, 16. Cal. of *June* 1485, where sitting about 16 years, gave way at length to fate (p) 28. Dec. in fifteen hundred and one, and was, as I suppose, buried in his Cathedral Church. In his Archbishoprick succeeded Philip Pinson a *Minorite*, as I shall anon tell you.

5. RICHARD, who writes himself *Episcopus Olevon*: (being Suffragan to the Bishop of *Worcester*, as it seems) was a Dominican or *Black Friar* in *Warwick*, (to whose fraternity there, he gave 6l. at the time of his death) and educated among the *Black Friars* in *Oxon*, to whom also he gave 6l. to pray for him. He yielded up his last breath in *Sept.* in fifteen hundred and two, and was, I suppose according to his last (q) Will which I have seen, buried in the choir of the Church belonging to the *Black Friars* in the City of *Worcester* on the south side of the Tomb of *John Lichfield*, and opposite to that of *Rich. Wolsey*, who, as he saith in the said Will, was *nuper Conoren*: & *Duneren*: *Episcopus*.

6. HENRY DEANE, was educated in this University, where he took the degrees in Arts and Divinity, but in what coll. or Hall it appears not. However some are pleased to say that he was educated in *New coll.* yet whether he was perpetual Fellow thereof, the registers of that house tells us not. After he had left the University, he was made Prior of *Lanthony* near to *Gloucester* (in the neighbourhood of which place, I presume, he was born) and on the 13 of *Sept.* or 20. *Nov.* 11. *Hen. 7.* he was by Letters (a) Pat. constituted Chancellor of *Ireland*, to execute that office by himself or a Deputy. On the first of *Janu.* following he was constituted (b) Deputy and Justice of the said Realm, where being settled, he performed good service against that grand impostor *Perkin Warbeck*, and being elected Bishop of *Bangor*, after the death of *Richard* lately Bishop of that place, had restitution (c) of the temporalities belonging thereunto made by the King 6. *Octob.* 12. *Hen. 7. Dom.* 1496. In 1500. he was translated to *Salisbury* on the death of *John Blyth* lately Bishop thereof, (Son of *Will. Blyth* of *Norton* in *Yorkshire*, Son of another *William* of *Leedes* in the said County) and had restitution (d) of the temporalities thereof made to him (as the manner is) on the 12. *March* the same year: About which time he was made *Chanc.* of the Order of the *Garter*. In 1501. he was elected Archb. of *Canterbury* upon the death of Cardinal *Moreton*: whereupon being translated thither, had (e) restitution made of his temporalities, on the second of *Aug.* the same year. About that time the members of the University of *Oxon* received an Epistle (f) of favour from him; wherein, among other things, he styles the said University his *benignissima mater*. He died at *Lambeth* on the 15. of *Febr.* saith a certain (g) author, tho a register (h) of that time tells us, 'twas on the 16. of that month, in fifteen hundred and two: Whereupon his body was carried to *Canterbury*, and buried in the middle of the Martyrdom, within the precincts of the Cathedral there, leaving then behind him the character of a person altogether fit for those places that he successively enjoyed.

7. DAVID CREAGH, was born in the County of *Limerick* in *Ireland*, studied several years among his Country men the Civil and Canon Law, of which faculties he became at length Bachelaur. Afterwards retiring

to his native Country, became, thro several preferments, Archb. of *Cashill*, an. 1483, where sitting about 20. 1503 years died 5. *Sept.* in fifteen hundred and three. Of the great injuries done to him by *Gerald Fitz Gerald* Earl of *Kildare*, L. Deputy of *Ireland* (of which *Creagh* complained to K. *Hen. 7.* by the advice of Sir *Jam. de Ormond* Knight) the Histories (k) of that Country will tell you.

PHILIP PINSON, an English man, studied among the *Minorites* or *Grey Friars* for a time, in their house in *Oxon*. of which order he was a learned brother, but whether he took the Degree of D. D. in this University, we have no register that shews it. Afterwards he became Suffragan Bishop to *Hadrian de Castello* Bishop of *Hereford* and afterwards of *B. and Wells*; by whose endeavours, but chiefly of those of K. *Hen. 7.* he was advanced at *Rome* to the Archbishoprick of *Tuam* in *Ireland* 1503. on the 2. of *Decemb.* in fifteen hundred and three, and three days after died (l) of the Plague. Afterwards that See laid void two years, and then 'twas confer'd on *Maurice O Fihely*, whom I have before, among the writers, mentioned.

JOHN ARUNDELL, Son of *Rainfred*, or *Rainford Arundell* Knight, (by *Jane* his Wife, Sister and heir of *Joh. Coleshull*) third Son of Sir *John Arundell* of *Talvern* in *Cornwall*, (who died 13. *Hen. 6.*) was born in that County, received his Academical education in *Exeter college*, became Canon of *Windsore* in 1479. and about that time Rector of *Sutton Courtney* near *Abendon* in *Berkshire*. In 1489. he was made Prebendary of *Bolton* in the Cath. Church of *York*, on the death of Dr. *Tho. Chandler*, and in the same year in *Nov.* he was made Preb. of *Beamister secunda* in the Cath. Church of *Salum*, upon the promotion of *Rich. Hyll* to the See of *London*, being then also dignified in the Cath. Ch. at *Exeter*. On the 6. of *Nov.* 1496. he was consecrated Bishop of *Lichf.* and *Coventry*, and on the 28. of the same month had the temporalities of that See restored (m) to him. The author (n) of the *Comment. of the English Bishops*, tells that he was translated from that See to *Exeter*, 1501, tho elsewhere (o) I find that the translation was made on the last day, saving one, of *June*, 1502. and that the temporalities thereof were not given (p) to him till 26. *Sept.* 19. *Hen. 7. Dom.* 1503. He surrendered up his last breath in the house belonging to the Bishops of *Exeter* within the parish of *St. Clements Danes* without *Temple Barr*, near to *London*, 15. *March* in fifteen hundred and three; and was buried on the south side of the high altar, in the Church of *St. Clement* before mention'd. This *John Arundell* did, upon the desire of the chief members of this University, promise to them 20l. towards the finishing of *S. Maries Church*, but he dying before 'twas given, they recovered (a) that sum of his Executors. I find another *John Arundell* of *Exeter coll.* who was one of the Proctors of the University 1426. afterwards Doctor of Physick, Physician to K. *Hen. 6.* and Dean of the Cath. Ch. at *Exeter*. I take him to be the same *John Arundell* M. D. who was collated to the Archdeaconry of *Richmond* in the latter end of *Octob.* 1457. in the place of *Laur. Bothe* promoted to the See of *Durham*, and had for his successor in that Dignity *John Bothe*, collated to it in *May* 1459, and afterwards became Bishop of *Exeter*.

JOHN MORGAN, alias *Yong* a *Welsh* man, and Doctor of the Laws of *Oxon*, was installed Dean of *Windsore* in the place of *Will. Benley* an. 1484. (2. *Rich. 3.*) and being elected Bish. of *S. Davids* on the death of *Hugh Pary* (sometimes B. thereof, an *Oxford Scholar*, and a benefactor to the (*) building of *S. Maries Church*) had restitution (†) made to him of temporalities belonging to that See, 23. *Nov.* 12. *Hen. 7. Dom.* 1496. He gave way to fate in the latter end of *Apr.* or beginning of *May*, in fifteen hundred and four: whereupon his body was buried between the pillars on the south side of the body of the Cath. Church of *S. David*. By his Will, which I have (*) seen, dated 25. *Apr.* 1504. and proved the 19. of *May*

(o) In *Offic. Prærog. Cant.* in reg. *Bodfeld Qu. 21.* (p) *Jac. Waraun* in *Comment. de Præfulibus Hibernia*, Edit. *Dubl.* 1665. p. 250. (q) In *Offic. ut supra* in reg. *Blamyr. Qu. 16.* (a) Pat. 11. *Hen. 7. p. 1.* in dors. (b) *Ibid.* p. 1. (c) Pat. 12. *Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 5.* (d) Pat. 15. *H. 7. p. 1. m. 27.* (e) Pat. 16. *H. 7. p. 1. m. 1.* (f) Reg. *Epist. Univ. Oxon.* FF. Ep. 518. (g) *Franc. Godwin* Ep. *Landav.* in *Com. de Præful. Angl.* in *Cant.* (h) Reg. *Antiq. coll. Merton* fol. 138. a.

(k) Vide *Jac. Waraun* in *Com. de Præful. Hibern.* edit. 1665. p. 171. (l) *Ibid.* p. 250. (m) Pat. 11. *Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 8.* (n) *Fr. Godwin* inter *Epist. Exon.* (o) In *Hist. Eccles. Lichfield*, MS. in *J. Arundell.* [p] Pat. 19. *Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 36.* [a] Reg. *Epistolarum Univ. Oxon.* notar. in dors. cum lit. F. *Epist.* 401. [*] Lib. vel reg. *Epist. Univ. Oxon.* F. *Epist.* 436. [†] Pat. 12. *Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 5.* [*] In *Offic. Prærog. Cant.* in reg. *Holgate. Qu. 8.*

following, it appears that his desire was to have a Chapel made over his grave, in the best manner that might be, according to the disposition of his Executors, but whether ever performed, I know not.

117 THOMAS PYGOT, a *Denbighshire* man born, as it seems, was consecrated Bishop of *Bangor*, in the year of our Lord 1500, and paying his last debt to nature on the fifteenth day of *Aug.* in fifteen hundred and four, was, as I suppose, buried in his own Church. This *Tho. Pygot*, I take to be the same who supplicated (b) the venerable congregation of Regents of this University, in order to to the taking of the degree of Bachelor of the Civil Law, an. 1458. One of both his names was confirmed Abbat of the Monastery of the *Virgin Mary* at *York*, on the death of *Thom. Stayngrave*, 24. *May* 1398. and died in 1405. but what relation the former had to this I cannot tell.

122 WILLIAM BARONS, Doctor (as it (c) seems) of the Law, Commissary of the *Prerogative Court* of *Canterbury*, and afterwards Master of the *Rolls* in the room of *Dr. Will. Warham* 1502, and one of the Kings Council, was, upon the translation of the said *Dr. Warham* to *Canterbury*, elected to the See of *London*: which being consented to by the King, the temporalities thereof were (d) restored to him 13. *Nov.* 20. *Hen.* 7. *Dom.* 1504. He died in *Oct.* or *Nov.* in fifteen hundred and five, and was buried in his own Church of *S. Paul*. He had studied the Laws in *Oxon.* and had presided the Chair, but in what hall or School it doth not appear. In his Bishoprick succeeded *Richard Fitz James*, as I shall hereafter tell you.

13 WILLIAM SEVER or *Siveyer*, was born at *Shinkley* in the County Pal. of *Durham*, educated in this University, but whether in *Merton* coll. I am as yet uncertain. However as to that, which the (a) author of the *Commentary of the English Bishops* saith, that he was Warden of *Merton* coll. and Provost of that of *Eaton* near *Windfore*, is false, for 'twas not *William*, but *Henry Sever*, who lived before this mans time, that enjoyed those places. After *Will. Sever* had left *Oxon*, wherein, I presume, he had studied either in *Glouc.* or *Durham*, college (nurseries for those of the Order of *St. Benedict*, he himself being a *Benedictine*) he retired to his Monastery of *S. Mary* at *York*, succeeded *Thom. Bothe* in the Abbathship of that place, and in 1495. being elected B. of *Carlisle* on the death of *Rich. Bell* (who had been formerly Prior of *Durham*) had the temporalities thereof delivered (b) to him, on the eleventh of *Decemb.* the same year, and liberty then given to him to keep his Abbathship in *Commendam*. In 1502. he being elected to the See of *Durham*, had the temporalities thereof surrendered (c) into his hands by the King, on the 15. of *Octob.* the same year: where setting but three years, payed his last debt to nature in fifteen hundred and five, and was buried in the Cath. Church there. In his Abbathship succeeded *Rob. Wanhop* in *Dec.* 1502. (*Sever* being then Bish. of *Durham*.) and in his Chaire at *Durham*, *Christop. Bainbridge*, whom I shall hereafter mention. The book (d) or Hist. of the Ch. of *Durham* calls this Bish. *Will. Sinewes* or *Sennuse*, and *Leland* (e) *Senose*; which book tells us that he was translated from *Carlisle* to *Durham*, by virtue of a Bull sent from the Pope, and so by the Breve of *K. Hen.* 7. dat. 15. *Oct.* in the 18. year of his reign, he was consecrated Bishop of *Durham* 1502. and stood three years, &c. so that according to time this *Sinews* must be the same with *Sever*.

14 THOMAS CLERKE, and *English* man, became Archdeacon of the Isle of *Man* after he had left the University, and and at length by provision from the Pope became Bishop of *Killala* in *Ireland* 1498. which office he keeping till fifteen hundred and five, then resigned (f) it. I take this *Thomas Clerke* to be the same with *Thomas*, written and stiled *Thomas Aladensis Episcopus* that is *Tho. Bish.* of *Killala*, who by that name and title was admitted (g) Rector of *Chedsey* in *Somersetshire* on the death of *Mr. Joh. Fynne*, 12. *Janu.* 1505. and dying in the year 1508. *Rob. Fisher* was admitted to the said rectory on the 18. *Dec.* the same year.

(b) Reg. Act. congreg. Univ. Oxon. Aa. fol. 116. a. (c) In fine ejusd. libri vel reg. Epistolam F. (d) Pat. 2. Hen. 7. p. 1, m. 26. (e) F. Godwin, int. Episcop. Dunelm. p. 136. (f) Pat. 11. Hen. 7. m. 4. p. 14. (g) Pat. 18. Hen. 7. p. 1, m. 6. [d] Hist. Eccles. Dunelm. & successio Episcoporum ejusd. Eccl. MS. int. cod. Land. in bib. Bod. 4. L. 52. [e] In tom. 1. collect. p. 472. [f] Waraus ut supra, p. 291. [g] Reg. Hadriani de Castello Ep. B. & Wellens.

JOHN PAYNE, a *Dominican* or *Black Frier*, spent several years in the study of Divinity (of which he was afterwards Doctor) in the coll. of *Dominicans* in the south suburb of *Oxon*. Afterwards retiring to *Ireland*, was, thro several preferments, made Bishop of *Meath* by the Popes provision, and installed in the Chaire there on the feast of *St. Dominick* (*Aug.* 4.) in 1483. In the year 1493. he was made Master of the *Rolls* in *Ireland*, being then much celebrated for his great charity and hospitality, and dying on the sixth day of *March* in fifteen hundred and six, (21. *Hen.* 7.) was buried in the Monastery of his Order at *Dublin*, or rather, as the (a) Historian of *Ireland* tells us, in the Church of *S. Patrick* there, where his monument, near the west door of that Church, was remaining in his time, with an inscription thereon.

MATTHEW MACRAIH, an *Irish* Man, and a Civilian, as it seems from some of our Records, wherein I find his surname sometimes to occur, became Bishop of *Clonfort* in his own Country, in 1482. and dying in fifteen hundred and seven, was buried (b) at *Kicomaing*, leaving behind him the character of a person celebrated for the many virtues of his mind.

THOMAS O-CONGALAU, another *Irish* man and contemporay with the former, who (c) succeeded in the See of *Ardagh* one *Will. O-Ferall*, and dying in fifteen hundred and eight left the character behind him him of a person of great prudence, and liberality towards the poor.

WALTER BLAKE, was born in the County of *Galloway* in *Ireland*, and for some time educated in this University: Afterwards he retired to his native Country, became Canon of *Enaghune* alias *Enaghcoin*, and at length by the favour of *P. Innocent* 8. Bishop of (d) *Clogmacnois*, or *Clonmacnois*, in the beginning of 1487. where sitting about 21 years, submitted to fate in the month of *May* in fifteen hundred and eight. One *Thomas* succeeded him in that See; but his surname is yet unknown.

EDMUND COMERFORD, was also educated for a time in this University, and afterwards being made Dean of *Kilkenny*, was consecrated there Bishop of *Fernes* in 1505. In which See sitting but four years, died in fifteen hundred (e) and nine, and was succeeded by one *Nicholas Comyn*.

THOMAS VIVIAN, a *Cornish* man born, or at least descended from those of his name living in *Cornwall* and *Devon*, was from his youth bred a Black Cannon, or Cannon Regular, and among those in *Oxon*, did he spend some time. Afterwards retiring into his own Country, he became Prior of the Black Cannons at *Bodmin* in *Cornwal*, and at length Suffragan Bishop to the Bishop of *Exeter*, under the title of *Episc. Majorensis* or *Megarensis*, that is, as I suppose, *Megara*. *Joh. Leland* (f) tells us, that the Priory at *Bodmin* stood at the east south-east part of the Parish Ch. yard there. There lay buried before the high Altar in an high Tomb of very darkish gray marble one *Thom. Vivian* Prior *Clar.* of *Bodmin*, and Suffragan *Magarensis Episcopatus*. He died not long since, &c. One *Tho. Vivian* of *Exeter* coll. proceeded Master of A. in an Act celebrated 10. *March* 7. *Hen.* 8. *Dom.* 1515. and was afterwards Rector of the said coll. for a time, but him I take not to be the same with the Bishop; yet *Quere*.

CHRISTOPHER FISHER, an *Oxford* man by Academical education, was afterwards Bishop of *Elphine* in *Ireland*, and Prebendary of *Hustway* in the Church of *York*; which Dignity he obtained after he was made Bishop. In fifteen hundred and eleven, or thereabouts, he departed this mortal life, and that year one *Thom. Wallashe* succeeded him in the said Prebendship, but who in the See of *Elphine*, except one *John*, who became Prebendary of *Ampleford* in the Ch. of *York* 3. *Nov.* 1530. and died on the Feast of the *Assump.* of the B. *Virgin*, 1536. (being then Prior of *Welbeck* in *Nottinghamshire*.) I know not.

(a) Jac. War. ut sup. p. 38. [b] Ibid. p. 266. [c] Ibid. p. 88. [d] Ib. p. 99. [e] Ibid. 136. (f) In 2 vol. literar. script. 1542. or thereabouts.

22. **NICHOLAS MAGWIRE**, an Irish man, was promoted to the See of *Laighlin* in *Ireland*, in 1490. and died in fifteen hundred and twelve, under which year you may see more of him among the writers.

23. **DAVID ap OWEN**, a Welsh man, sometimes a Student in the Civ. and Can. Law in *Oxon*, afterwards Abbat of *Stratmarkell* and of *Conway* in his own Country, was consecrated Bishop (*) of *S. Asaph* in the year 1503. and dying on the 11. or 12. of *Febr.* in fifteen hundred and twelve, was buried in the Cathedral Ch. of *S. Asaph*, near the high Altar on the south side. There is a monument of a Bishop near to the Throne in the said Chancel, which, as the tradition goes there, was put for the said *Dav. ap Owen*.

24. **MAURIT. de PORTU**, or *O-Fihely* an Irish man, became by provision from *P. Jul. 2.* Archbishop of *Tuam* in his own Country, 26. *June* 1506. and died in fifteen hundred and thirteen. See more of him among the writers under that year.

25. **THOMAS CORNISH**, a *Somersetshire* man born as it seems, was educated in *Oriel* coll. of which he was afterwards Fellow; and being Master of Arts, was made Vicar of *Banwell* in the Diocese of *Wells*. In *Aug.* 1483. he became Master of *St. Johns* house or hospital in the City of *Wells*, and soon after Chanter and Residentiary in the Cath. Ch. there. In 1491-2. he was made Suffragan Bishop to *Rich. Fox* B. of *Bath* and *Wells*, under the title of *Episcopus Tynensis*, by which, I suppose, is meant *Tyne*, the last Island belonging to the Republick of *Venice* in the *Archipelago*. In 1493. he, by the name of *Tho. Cornish* Bishop of *Tyne*, was made Provost of *Oriel* coll. and in 1497. *Jul. 29.* he was collated to the Vicaridge of *S. Cuthberts* Ch. in *Wells*. In *Oct.* 1505. he became Vicar of *Chew* in *Somersetshire*, (on the death of *Rob. Wydom*.) in which County he had other Churches successively conferred upon him to keep up the state of a Bishop; and in 1507. resigning his Provostship of *Oriel* coll. retired to *Wells*, being then also Suffragan to *Hugh Oldham* Bishop of *Exeter*; and dying on the third day of *July*, in fifteen hundred and thirteen, was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Wells*, in the north Isle, near to the door that leads up to the Chapter-house. Over his grave was a fair monument erected, which continues to this day, with so much of the inscription thereon left, that shews the day and year of his death. One *Thom. Woulf* or *Wulff* titular Bishop of *Lacedemon* had a Commission granted to him 30. *Sept.* 1513. to be Suffragan Bishop in the place of the said *Cornish*, but whether he was ever of *Oxon*, I have not yet seen any record to prove it.

26. **WILLIAM SMYTH**, Son of *Rob. Smyth*, was born at *Farnworth* in the Parish of *Prescote* in *Lancashire*, educated partly in Grammar learning in his own Country, partly in Academical in this University, either in *Oriel*, or *Lincoln*, college, or successively in both. In the former I have reason to suppose so, because several of his name and kindred were members thereof soon after, if not in his own time; and in the other, because in the *Bursars* accounts (a) thereof, I find one *Mr. Will. Smyth* to have been a Commoner of that house, before, and in the year 1478. being the same without all doubt with this person of whom we now speak. Howsoever it is, (tho I am not ignorant that he was a benefactor to both the said colleges, especially the last, and that in an (b) Epistle to him concerning his election to the Chancellourship of the Univ. of *Oxon*, the Members thereof do say that he was sometimes *Alumnus Academia Oxon.*) sure I am that he, as others, being fearful of divers pests hapning in *Oxon* in their time, did recede to *Cambridge*, where this *Will. Smyth* became Fellow, and afterwards Master, of *Pembroke* hall. About that time he was made Archdeacon of *Surrey*, D. D. of *Cambridge*, (in which degree he was incorporated at *Oxon*.) and afterward Clerk of the *Hamper*, if I mistake not, (for we have an (c) Epistle written to one *Mr. Will. Smyth Cler. Hamperii* for the expedition of the consummation of the privileges of the

University) and at length being elected Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, had restitution (d) made of the temporalities of that See 29. *Jan. 8. H. 7. dom.* 1492. After he had fate there about three years, he was elected Bishop of *Lincoln*; so that having restitution (e) made of the temporalities thereof on the 6. *Feb.* 1495. fate there till the time of his death, became a great man in the Kings favour, Councillour to Prince *Arthur*, President of *Wales*, (being the first of all that bore that office,) Chancellour of the University of *Oxford*, and the prime founder of *Brasnose* coll. there. He gave way to fate on the second day of *January* in fifteen hundred and thirteen, and was buried in the great middle Isle near to the Sepulchre of *Will. Alnwyke* sometimes B. of *Linc.* towards the west end of the Cath. Church at *Lincoln*. Over his grave was a very large marble Tomb-stone soon after laid even with the pavement, having thereon engraven, on a large brass plate, the portraicture of a Bishop mitted and vested for the Altar, with a Crozier in his left hand; and on the verge of the said stone was this inscription engraven on several narrow plates of brass. *Sub marmore isto tenet hic tumulus ossa venerabilis in Christo Patris ac Domini, Domini Willielmi Smyth, quondam Conventriensis & Lychfeldensis, ac deinde Lincolnensis Presulis; qui obiit secundo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini Millesimo quingentesimo tertio decimo: cujus anime propitiatur deus, qui pium & misericors & in die tribulationis misericors peccata remittit. Ecclesiasticis.*

At the foot of the portraicture are these verses following, engraven on a brass plate, fastned to the said stone.

Cestrensis Presul, post Lyncolniensis, Amator

Cleri nam multos cis mare transque aluit.

Quique utrinque fuit Prefectus Principis aule,

Fundavitque duas perpetuando Scholas.

Aulaque sumptu hujus renovatus est Enea Criste

Hic situs est, anime parce benigne sue.

You may see more of this worthy Bishop in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 104. b. 161. b. 212. 415. b. He the said Dr. Smyth gave three hundred pounds to *John* the Prior, and Convent of *Laund* in *Leycestershire* to have the Parsonage and Parish Church of *Roysthorpe* in *Cheshire* bought and appropriated to their house: Which accordingly being done, the said Prior and Convent, did, in consideration thereof, give and confirm under their Common Seal to the Mayor and Citizens of *Chester* an annuity of ten pounds to be paid from the Monastery of *S. Werburgh* within the said City, to the end that they pay that annuity to a Master or Bachelor of Arts, or at least to a Master of Grammar, that should teach Grammar freely at *Farnworth* in *Lancashire*. This was done 22. *Hen. 7.* and soon after was a School settled there. He also gave many ornaments, and other stuff to *Brasnose* coll. to be used in their Chappel and elsewhere.

27. **CHRISTOPHER BAINBRIDGE**, *Bainbridge*, or *Baynbrigg*, was born at *Hilton* near *Appleby* in *Westmoreland*, educated in *Queens* coll. of which he became Provost before the year 1495. (being about that time LL. D.) and afterwards a liberal benefactor thereunto. In *Feb.* 1485. he being then Prebendary of *South-Grantham* in the Cath. Church of *Salisbury*, (which he resigned) became Prebendary of *Chardstock* in the said Church, and in *Apr.* 1486. was made Preb. of *Horton* in that Church on the resignation of *R. Morton*. In 1503. *Sept. 28.* he was admitted Preb. of *Srenshall* in the Cath. Ch. of *Tork*, then void by the consecration of *Jeffr. Blyth* to the See of *Lich.* and *Coventry*, and on the 21. *Dec.* following he was installed Dean of the said Church of *Tork*, in the place of the said *Jeffr. Blyth*, who had been installed in that Dignity (in the place of *Dr. Will. Sheffield* deceased,) 24. *Mar.* 1496. In 1505. he was not only made Dean of *Windfore* but Master of the *Rolls*, and one of the Kings Councillours, in which year he resigned his Rectory of the Ch. of *Aller* in the Dioc. of *B. and Wells*. In 1507. he being elected Bishop of *Durham*, had restitution (f) made to him of the temporalities of that See 17. *Nov.* the same year; and in the next, being elected Archbishop of *York* on the death of *Thom. Savage*, had the temporalities also of that See restored (g) to him 12. *Dec.* 24. *Hen. 7.* In *March* 1511. he was made Cardinal of *S. Praxedis* for the

(*) *Fr. Godwyn* in *Com. de praful. Angl.* edit. 1616. p. 662. (a) In thesaur. vel turri coll. *Linc.* (b) In lib. vel reg. epistol. Univ. *Oxon.* fol. 182. epist. 495. vide etiam epist. 484. (c) *Ib.* in F. ep. 369.

(d) *Pat. 8. Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 6.* (e) *Pat. 11: Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 16.* (f) *Pat. 13. Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 24.* (g) *Pat. 24. Hen. 7. p. 3. m. 11.*

service he did in perswading K. Hen. 8. to take part with the Pope in the Wars between him and Lewis 12. King of France, and in 1514. being then in Rome, was poisoned by one Rinaldo de Modena an Italian Priest, (who was his Steward,) upon malice and displeasure conceived, for a blow his Master gave him, as the said Rinaldo, when he was executed for it, confessed at his death. He ended his days on the 14. July in fifteen hundred and fourteen, and was, as certain authors say, buried in the English hospital (now called the English college) in Rome. The author of Cardinal Wolsey's life (h) saith, that the said Cardinal Bainbridge died at Rohan in France, being then, and there the Kings Ambassador. Onuph. Panvinus, and Joh. Baleus with his authors, tells us that Christopher Urswyke, who was Predecessor to the said Cardinal Bainbridge in the Deanry of Windore, was made Cardinal of S. Praxedis, but false, for it must be understood of Bainbridge. As for Christoph. Urswyke, he had been Recorder of London in part of the Reign of Edw. 4. in the time of Ric. 3. and in part of Hen. 7. To which last King being Chaplain, and afterwards Almoner, was by him employed in several Embassies, especially to Charles 8. K. of France, choosing him then the rather for that employment, because he was a Church-man, as best sorting with an Embassie of pacification, as that, and others were, to the said King. In 1488. May 22. he being then LL. D. he was confirmed Dean of York by his Proctor, in the place of Rob. Boshe, who died 25. Jan. going before. Which dignity Urswyke resigning, was succeeded therein by Will. Sheffield LL. D. in the month of June 1494. In 1490. he was made Canon of Windore, and about that time Archdeacon of Wilts. (in the place, if I mistake not, of one Hugh (*) Pavy, who had succeeded in that dignity Pet. Courtney upon his promotion to the See of Exeter, in the beginning of Febr. 1478.) and in 1493. Mar. 21. was not only made Preb. of Botewant in the Church of York on the resignation of Edward Cheyney, but also Archdeacon of Richmond on the promotion of John Blyth to the See of Sarum. In 1495. Nov. 20. he was installed Dean of Windore in the place of Dr. Jo. Morgan made Bishop of St. Davids, and about the same time became Registrary of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Afterwards he was offered the Bishoprick of Norwich, upon the death of James Goldwel, but refused it, and in the beginning of Febr. an. 1504. became Archdeacon of Oxford, on the promotion of Dr. Rich. Mayhew to the See of Hereford. At length after he (in the chief part of his life-time) had refused great honours, and so consequently riches, he retired to Hackney near London, where, in a contented condition, he spent several years in a religious and close retirement even to his death, which hapning in a good old age on the 24. Octob. in 1521. was buried on the north side of the Chancel of the Ch. there; where was lately, if not still, a monument of white free-stone remaining over his grave.

23. JAMES STANLEY, Son of Thomas Earl of Derby, was born in Lancashire, and educated in this University, but in what house, I cannot yet tell. On the 3. March 1491. he became Preb. of Taiminster prima in the Cath. Church of Sarum, and in the year following Preb. of Beminster prima in the said Church. In 1500. Dec. 3. he became Archdeacon of Richmond on the resignation of Christoph. Urswyke, and in 1505. in Sept. Chantor of the Cath. Ch. of Sarum, being then Warden of the coll. at Manchester in his own Country. On the 18. June 1506. he, by the name of Jacobus Stanley nuper hujus Universitatis Scholasticus, (did (a) supplicate the venerable congregation of Regents, that he might be licensed to proceed in the Civil Law, which was granted with some conditions; and being soon after elected Bishop of Ely, after the death of Rich. Redman, the temporalities thereof were (b) restored to him 5. Nov. following. On the 19. Jan. 1507. the said Regents, with the Non-Regents, did grant (c) that he the said James Stanley Bishop of Ely might be created Doctor of decrees by a cap put on his head by Will. Archb. of Canterbury and Richard B. of London. Which grant being accordingly performed with solemnity, a Letter of thanks was sent to the University for the honour they had done unto him. He left behind him at his death a natural Son

called John de Yarsford a Knight; whom probably he had begotten on a Concubine, which (as Dr. Fr. Godwin tells (d) us) he kept at Somersham in his Diocess. In his last (e) Will and Test. dated 10. March 1514. and proved 23. May 1515. I find that it was his desire to be buried in a new Chappel to be made within the precincts of the Cath. Ch. of Ely, or else in his new Chappel then in building at Manchester. His will farther was, That the Chappel to be made for him to be buried and rest his bones in, should be made at the east end of the Cathedral Church of Ely, for which he would that 100 marks be bestowed on a Tomb for him to be erected therein. Also that another Chappel be built at Manchester, on the north side of the Church, between St. James Chappel and the east end of the Church, wherein he would have a Tomb made for him. On which Chappel and Tomb he would have an hundred pounds bestowed for the building of them, &c. — In this last Chappel dedicated to S. Joh. Bapt. which joyns on the north side of the collegiate Church at Manchester (wherein I presume he was buried, because there is neither Tomb or inscription for him at Ely) I find this inscription following. Of your charity pray for the Soule of James Stanley sometymes Bishop of Elye and Wardeyn of Manchester, who decessed this transitory Wourld the xxii. of March 1514. in the yere of owre Lord God m.c.xv. upon whose Soule and all Christen Soules Jesu have mercy, &c.

Vive deo gratus, toto mundo tumulatus.

Crimine mundatus, semper transire paratus.

Filii hominum, &c.

In a catalogue, or rather history of the Wardens of Manchester coll. which I have (f) seen, I find these matters of James Stanley, — At Manchester he built a most sumptuous Chappel on the north side of the Church, being 28 yards long and 9 yards broad, and a square Chappel on the north side of that again he built. He built the south side of the wood-work in the Quire, the seats for the Warden, Fellows, and Church-men, being thirty seats on both sides, and Mr. Rich. Bexwick that builded Jesus Chappel, builded the other side. — He lyeth buried on the north side of this Chappel, in a fair Tomb, with his picture in brass, in his pontifical robes, and the Arms of Derby and his Bishoprick impaled, &c. In the See of Ely succeed James Stanley one Nicholas West Doctor of both the Laws of Cambridge, who had restitution (g) made of the temporalities of that See 6. Sept. 7. Hen. 8. dom. 1515. He was born at Putney in Surrey, educated in Grammar learning in Eaton School near Windore, chose Scholar of Kings coll. in 1477. Where (h) proving a factious and turbulent person set the whole College together by the Ears about the Proctorship of the University. And when he could not obtain his desires, he set fire on the Provosts lodgings, stole away silver spoons, and ran away from the Colledge. But within short space after, he became a new Man, repaired to the University, and with general approbation for his excellent learning he was made Doctor (i) of Divinity. He was well experienced in the Civil and Canon Laws, and had such an art and faculty in opening dark places and sentences of the Scripture that none of his time could exceed him, &c. In 1510. he became Dean of Windore, in the place of Dr. Thom. Hobbes Warden of All. coll. deceased, and Registrary of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Afterwards King Hen. 8. sent him often Ambassador to Foreign Princes, and Q. Katherine chose him and Bishop Fisher her Advocates in the cause of divorce from K. Hen. 8. for which he incur'd that Kings displeasure. He paid his last debt to nature on the sixth day of Apr. 1533. Whereupon his body was buried in the Cath. Ch. of Ely, in the middle of a Chappel by him a little before erected on the south side of the same Church. Soon after was a large marble laid over his grave, with this inscription thereon. Of your charity pray for the Soule of Nicholas West sometymes Bishop of this See, and for all Christian Soules. For the which prayer, he hath graunted to every person so doying fortye days of pardon for every tyme that they shall so pray, &c. In the said See of Ely succeeded Thom. Goodrick D. of Div. Son of Edward Goodrick of Kirbye in Lincolnshire, Son of John Goodricke of Bullingbrook in the said County, which Thomas was educated in Kings colledge in the University of Cambridge.

[d] In Comment. de praesul. Angl. edit. 1616. p. 331. [e] In Offic. Prærog. Cant. in reg. Holder. Qu. 7. (f) In coll. Armerum C. 37. (g) Pat. 7. Hen. 8. p. 2. (h) Tho. Hatcher in his cat. of Provosts, Fellows and Schol. of Kings coll. in Cambr. MS. sub an. 1477. (i) But in the Kings writing for the restitution of his temporalities, he is styled Doctor of both the Laws.

(b) In cap. 4. (*) The said Hugh Pavy was afterwards Bish. of S. Davids. (a) Reg. Univ. Oxon. G. contin. Acta Congreg. fol. 29. b. (b) Pat. 22. Hen. 7. p. 3. m. 13. (c) Ib. in eod. reg. fol. 51.

30. **JOHN THORNDEN**, sometimes written *Thorn-ton*, was Doctor of Div. and several times Commissary or Vicechancellor of this University, while Dr. Warham Archb. of Canterbury was Chancellor, viz. between the years 1506. and 1514. in which time he is often stiled *Episcopus Syryensis* and *Syryensis* (perhaps the same with *Sirmium* in Hungary) as being a Suffragan to the same Archbishop, which is all I know of him.

31. **MENELAUS Mac-CARMACAN**, sometimes written among our imperfect Records *Carmgan Hibernicus* spent some time among his Countrymen in this University, but whether he took a degree, we have no Register to shew it. Afterwards retiring to his Country he became Dean of *Raphoe*, and at length Bishop of that place in 1484. He died (*) in the habit of a Grey-Frier on the seventh of the Ides of May in fifteen hundred and fifteen, and was buried in the Monastery of the *Franciscans*, commonly called the *Grey-Friers*, at *Dunagall*. Whereupon one *Cornelius O-Cahan* succeeded him in his Bishoprick.

32. **RICHARD MAYHEW**, or *Mayo*, received his first breath in *Berkshire*, in a Market Town, if I mistake not, called *Hungerford*, was educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1459. and on the 28. March 1467. took holy Orders from the hands of *George* Archb. of *York*. Soon after he was elected one of the Proctors of this University, and in 1480. was made President of *Magd. coll.* by the Founder thereof *W. Waynflete*, and about that time D. of Div. In the beginning of May 1501. he was made Archdeacon of the *East-riding* of *Yorkshire* in the place of *Joh. Hole Bach.* of *Decrees*, deceased, (who on the first of May 1497. was, from being Archdeacon of *Clieuland* admitted to that Dignity on the resignation of *Cornbull*) and being installed Archdeacon of *Oxon*, on the 10. of the same month and in the same year, was sent into *Spain* to conduct the *Infanta Katherine* to *England* to be wedded to Prince *Arthur*. In 1503. he was elected Chancellor of this University, and in the year after, he being one of the Kings Council, his Almoner, and elected to the See of *Hereford*, had restitution (a) made to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto, on the first of Nov. 1504. He paid his last debt to nature on the 18. of Apr. 1516. in fifteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried on the south side of the high Altar within his own Cathedral, near to the foot of the Image of the Glorious King and Martyr *Ethelbert*. By his (b) Will he gave to 50 Priests studying in the University of *Oxon*, six shillings and eight pence a-piece to pray for him, as also several books to *New coll. Library*. One *Rich. Mayow* Doctor of *Decrees* of this University, and Canon resid. of the Cath. Ch. of *Exeter*, died in the year 1500. whose Executor then was *Thom. Harrys* Archdeacon of *Cornwall*, but what relation there was between this *Rich. Mayow* (who was a *Western* man) and the Bishop before-mentioned, I know not. In the said See of *Hereford* succeeded *Charles Bothe* LL. D. of *Cambridge*; who, after election, received (c) the temporalities thereof 9. Feb. 1516. By his last Will and (d) Testam. proved 8. May 1535. he desired to be buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Hereford* juxta hostium ex parte boreali Ecclesie, ubi construxi (as he saith) sepulchrum meum. After him succeeded in the said See *Edm. Fox* another *Cantabrigian*, who had the temporalities thereof restored (e) to him 4. Oct. 1535. This person who was an eminent Scholar of his time, was born at *Duresley* in *Gloucestershire*, educated in *Eaton* School near *Windfore*, admitted Scholar of *Kings coll.* in *Cambridge*, 27. March 1512. became Provost of it 27. Decemb. 1528. and afterwards the Kings Almoner, one of his Privy Council, and a great promoter of the Kings divorce from *Q. Katharine*, particularly in the University of *Cambridge*, where he, and *Dr. Steph. Gardiner* procured, with much difficulty and earnest engaging of themselves, the testimony of the Members of the said University for the Kings divorce before-mentioned, an. 1530. In Sept. 1531. he was installed Archdeacon of *Leycester* upon the resignation of *Dr. Steph. Gardiner*, and in Nov. 1533. he was made Archdeacon of *Dorset* on the death of *Will. Bennet*. About which time, or rather be-

fore, he had been Embassador divers times into *France* and *Germany*, and afterwards was secretly a favourer of the reformed religion, insomuch that *Martin Bucer* dedicated his *Commentary on the Evangelists* to him. He, the said *Fox*, wrote a book, *De vera differentia regia potestatis & Ecclesiasticae, & quæ sit ipsa veritas, ac virtus utriusque*. Lond. 1534. 38. for which and other learned labours, as his *Annotations on Mantuan*, he is celebrated, and numbred among the learned men, by (f) *Joh. Leland*. There is also extant a short oration of his in the story of the Lord *Thomas Cromwell*, which you may see in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, and other matters elsewhere. By his last (g) Will and Test. made the 8. May 1538. and proved 20. March following, it appears that he bequeathed his body to be buried in the Church of *S. Mary Hault* in *London*, now called *S. Mary Mounthaw*, (de monte alto) the Patronage of which belongs to the Bishop of *Hereford*. After him succeeded *John Skyppe* D. D. sometimes of *Gonvill coll.* in *Cambridge*, who, after his election to the See of *Hereford*, had the Kings (h) consent to it, 7. Nov. 1539. He died in his house at *Mount-hault* in *London* in the latter end of the year (after or on the 18. March) 1551. Whereupon his body was buried near to that of his Predecessor *Edward Fox* before-mentioned.

33. **JOHN HATTON**, a *Yorkshire* man born, as it seems, and among the *Oxonians* for a time educated, became well beneficed in that County, and at length Suffragan Bishop to the Archbishop of *York* under the title of *Nigrepont*; which is, as I suppose, near to the *Archipelago*. In the year 1503. he was made Prebendary of *Gevendale* in the Church of *York*, and in the year following Preb. of *Ulleskelf* in the same Church. But the said promotions being not sufficient to keep up the Port of a Bishop, he was made Archdeacon of *Nottingham* in the place of *Tho. Crofley* deceased, in the beginning of Sept. 1506. He departed this mortal life on the 25. Apr. in fifteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in the north Isle joyning to the Choir of the Cathedral Church at *York*. In his Archdeaconry succeeded *William Fell* D. D. and in his Prebendary of *Ulleskelf* *Brian Hygden* LL. D.

34. **MILES SALLEY**, or *Sawley*, a *Benedictine* Monk of *Abendon Abbey*, Almoner (i) thereof, and in 1498. Abbat of the Monastery of *Einsam* near to, and in the County of, *Oxford*, was promoted to the rich Bishoprick of *Landaff* in Nov. 1504. and in the year following did (k) bestow considerable exhibitions on certain poor Scholars of *Oxford*, in which University, (in *Gloucester coll.* I think) he had received his Academical education. He departed this mortal life in the month of *Septemb.* in fifteen hundred and sixteen, (at which time he bequeathed many good things to *Einsam Abbey*) whereupon his heart and bowels were buried before the Image of *S. Theodorick* at the high Altar in the Church of *Mathern* in *Monmouthshire*, (at which place the B. of *Landaff* hath a Pallace) and his body carried to *Bristow*, where it was with great solemnity buried on the north side of our *Ladies Chappel* before the Image of *S. Andrew*, situate and being within the college of *Gauntes*, (which *Leland* in his *Itinerary* stiles the *Gauntes* alias the *Bonhones*.) founded originally by *Hen. de Gaunt* a Priest. After him succeeded in the See of *Landaff* *George Athequa* a *Black-Frier* of *Spain*, who by the name of *Georgius de Aitien*, had the (l) temporalities thereof given to him 23. Apr. 9. Hen. 8. dom. 1517. and after him followed a *Cambridge* Doctor named *Rob. Halgate* or *Holgate* of *Helmeworth* in *Yorkshire*, Master of the Order of *Sempryngham*, and Prior of *Watton*, who, after election to that See, had (a) the Kings consent 29. March 28. Hen. 8. The next was *Anthony Dunstan*, whom I shall hereafter mention.

JAMES Mac-MAHON, who studied for some time Arts and the Civil Law, retired to his native Country of *Ireland*, became thro certain petite preferments Bishop of *Derry* 1507. and died a little before the nativity of our Saviour in fifteen hundred and seventeen. He held the (b) Priorship of *S. Pet. and S. Paul* of *Knock* in the Province of *Louth* in *Commendam* with his Bishoprick.

(*) *Fac. War.* in lib. *De Prasul. Hibern.* p. 77. (a) *Pat.* 20. Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 26. (b) In reg. *Holder*, Qu. 18. in *Offic. praeog. cons.* (c) *Pat.* 8. Hen. 8. p. 2. (d) *Ib.* in reg. *Holder*, Qu. 25. (e) *Pat.* 27. Hen. 8. p. 1.

(f) In *Principum ac illustrium aliquot eruditorum in Anglia virorum encomiis*, &c. Lond. 1589. qu. p. 63. (g) In *Offic. praeog. ut sup.* in reg. *Dingley*, Qu. 25. (h) *Pat.* 31. Hen. 8. p. 3. (i) *Joh. Leland* in tom. 1. collect. p. 473. (k) *Reg. Univ. Oxon.* fol. 237. (l) *Pat.* 9. Hen. 8. p. 1. (a) *Pat.* 28. Hen. 8. p. 2. (b) *Fac. War.* de *prasul. Hib.* p. 71.

35. **THOMAS PURSELL**, whose place of Nativity is as much unknown to me as the House in Oxon wherein educated, became Bishop of *Waterford* and *Lismore* in Ireland about 1486. and soon after took care that all (c) the ancient charters of *Lismore* should be transcribed into a Register or Leiger-book; which book remaining with his successors till 1617. was by accident then burnt. He gave way to fate in fifteen hundred and seventeen, but where buried, I know not. In my searches (d) it appears that one *John*, Bishop of *Waterford*, was Rector of *Bawdrob* or *Bandripp*, in the Diocese of *Bath* and *Wells*, in January 1482. (22. Ed. 4.) whom I take to be predecessor to *Thom. Purcell*, tho not mention'd by the Author of the *Com. of the Irish Bishops*.

36. **EDMUND COURCY**, was descended from the noble family of the *Courcyes* of the Province of *Mounster* in Ireland, and when young became a Brother of the *Franciscan* Order, in his own Country. Afterwards going into England, studied the Theological faculty (of which he was in few years after Doctor) among those of his Order in Oxon. At length being made Bishop of *Clogher* in his own Country, in 1484. was translated thence to *Ross*, on the sixth of the Cal. of Octob. 1494. He gave way to fate in a good old age, in the Monastery of his Order at *Temolage*, in the County of *Cork*, on the 14. of March, in fifteen hundred and eighteen, and was buried there. He is said by a certain (*) Author to be much valued for his Fidelity by K. Hen. 7. and that he was the first of the English Nation that obtained the Episcopal See of *Clogher*.

37. **RICHARD WYLSON**, a Northern man born, who, after he had spent some time in the Theological faculty, among those of his Order in Oxon, became Prior of the Manastery of *Drax* in *Yorkshire*, on the death of one *Thomas Hancocke* an. 1507. and about the year 1515. was made Suffragan Bishop to the Archb. of *York*, under the title of *Nigrepont*. In 1518. he built the Chaire belonging to the Church of *Bingley* in *Yorkshire*, in which Town, as 'tis probable, he was born, but when he died, it appears not. One *Rich. Wilson* an English man, became, by provision from the Pope, Bishop of *Meath* in Ireland, 1523. and fate there about six years: whether the same with the former I cannot tell.

38. **HUGH OLDHAM**, or *Owldham*, descended from those of his name living at *Oldham* in *Lancashire*, was, as it seems, born at *Manchester* in that County, and being partly fitted for Academical learning, was sent to Oxon, where continuing for a while, went to *Cambridge*, took a degree there, and in Sept. 1495. was made Preb. of *South Aulton* in the Church of *Sarum*, on the death of *John Coryndon*, he the said *Oldham* being about that time Chaplain to *Margaret* Countess of *Richmond*, and Canon of the Cath. Ch. at *Lincoln*. In 1499. he, by the name of *Hugh Oldham* L.L. Bac. was admitted Preb. of *South Cave* in the ch. of *York*, in the place of *Dr. Will. Worsley* deceased, and on the 12. of Jan. the same year, he was installed in his proper person in that dignity. In 1504. he being by the endeavours of the said Countess elected Bishop of *Exeter*, by the name of *Mr. Hugh Oldham*, without the addition of Doctor or Bach. was (*) restored to the temporalities of that See, 6 Jan. 1504. He fate there several years, not without some disturbance from the Abbot of *Tavistock*, occasion'd by a contention between them about the liberties of the Church of *Exeter*; and dying on the 25. of June, in fifteen hundred and nineteen, was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *S. Peter* at *Exeter*, in a Chappel of his own erection, hallowed in honour of our Lord God *S. Saviour*, joyning to the South side of the Church, a little above the high Altar. In which Chappel he appointed some of the Vicars Choral of *Exeter* to say Mass daily for his Soul. He was a benefactor to the said Vicars, by giving them the Lands which belonged to the Brethren of the *Holy Trinity* at *Totness* in *Devonshire* (whose Cell there had been founded by one *De la Bont*, Lord of *Little Totness*, but (a) suppressed by the said *Oldham*) to the end that they might be reduced together every day at one Table to take Commons. He was also an especial Benefactor to C.C.

coll. in Oxon, as you may elsewhere (a) see: and at *Manchester* in *Lancashire* (where his Obit was solemnised several years after his death in the collegiat Church) he built an house to be employed for a School, joyning to the coll. there on the West part. Of this School he appointed a Master and an Usher, who were to teach Children Grammar after the use, manner, and form, of the School at *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, where *Tho. Stanbridge* taught the Grammar composed by *John Stanbridge*. He appointed the President of C. C. coll. in Oxon, for the time being to elect a Schoolmaster and an Usher, the former to have 10*l.* and the other 5*l.* per an. The Master was to teach freely without reward or taking of Cock-pennies, Victor-pennies, Potation-pennies, &c. Whether this School did go to ruine in the time of K. Ed. 6. or was like to be dissolved I know not. Sure I am that *Hugh Bexwyck* clerk, and *Joan Bexwyck* widdow settled the said School 10 Elizabeth.

THOMAS HALSAY, or *Halsey*, an English man, 39. was conversant with the Muses in this Universitie for a time, but in what house or hostle for Civilians or Canonists I cannot yet tell. Afterwards travelling beyond the Seas, where, I presume, he had the degree of Doctor of Laws conferred upon him, he was made Penitentiary of the English Nation in the Church of *S. Peter* in *Rome*, and the Popes Prothonotary of Ireland. At length by the endeavours of *Christop. Bainbridge* Archb. of *York* and Cardinal, he was by the provision of P. Jul. 2. made Bishop (b) of *Laighlin* in Ireland, about the year 1513, but never lived, as it seems, to visit his See or abide there. In 1515 and 16. he was present at the council of *Lateran*, while in the mean time his Vicar general (*Charles Cavenagh*) managed his diocese. After his return into England in order to go into Ireland, he died in *Westminster* about fifteen hundred and nineteen; whereupon his body was buried in the Church belonging to the *Savoy* hospital in the Strand. Near his tomb-stone on the left side was *Gavin Douglas* Bishop of *Dunkeld* in Scotland buried (c) an. 1522. having been suddenly deprived of his life by the Pest. In the same year (1519) died also *Job. Imurily* Bishop of *Ross* in Ireland, sometimes a Cistercian monk of *Maur* in the county of *Cork*, but whether he was ever of Oxon. I cannot tell. Sure I am, that several of the surname of *Immerley* studied there in the time or age wherein *Jo. Imurily* lived.

JOHN PENNY whose native place is as yet to me unknown, was educated (†) in *Lincoln* coll. but whether in the condition of a Fellow, I cannot tell. Afterwards he being Doctor of the Laws, and noted for an eminent Canonist, was made Bishop of *Bangor* in 1504, (having before been Abbat of *Leycester* as *John Leland* (||) saith) where sitting till 1508. was by the Popes Bull dated at *Rome* 10. cal. Oct. in the same year translated to *Carlisle*, and on the 23 of January following paid his obedience to the Archb. of *York*. He gave way to fate about fifteen hundred and twenty, but where buried, unless in his church of *Carlisle* I know. His predecessor in that See was *Dr. Rog. Laybourne* of *Cambridge*, who by his (*) will dated 17. Jul. 1507. desired to be buried in the parish church of *S. James* near to *Charing Crofs* by *London*, but whether he died in that, or in the year following, I cannot tell because there was no probat made of his Will. *Walter Redman* D. D. and Master of the coll. at *Greystock* in *Cumberland* was one of his Executors.

WILLIAM ATWATER, a *Somersetshire* man 41. born, as it seems, was first Demie, and afterwards Fellow of *Magd.* coll. where, while he continued in the state of Bachelaur, he was esteemed a good Disputant in Philosophy, as afterwards, when Master, in Divinity. In 1489. Dec. 19. he was collated to the Church of *Hawkebridge* in the Dioc. of *Wells*, and in 1492. (in Feb. as it seems,) he proceeded D. of D. In 1497. and several years after, he did undergo the office of Commissary of the University, being then Rector of *Pedythinton* in the Dioc. of *Sarum* and Vicar of *Commnore* near *Abendon* in *Berks*, and in Jul. 1498. he was made Rector of *Dycheat* commonly called *Dichet* in *Somersetshire*, by the death of *John Gunthorp*.

[c] Ibid. p. 199. [†] In reg. Rob. Stillington ep. B. & Wells. [†] Jac. War. ut sup. in Praef. Hib. p. 49. & in Annal. rer. Hibern. edit. Dubl. 1664. p. 4. (*) Pat. 20. Hen. 7. p. 1. M. 24. [a] Feb. Ireland in 3. vol. Itin. p. 27. b.

(a) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 231. b. (b) Warae ut sup. p. 1308. (c) F. b. Weaver in his Ancient Funeral Monuments, &c. p. 446. (†) Fr. Godwin in Com. de praef. Angl. int. Ep. Carlil. [a] In tom. i. collect. p. 472. (*) In Offic. praef. Cant. in reg. Adu. Q. 10.

Which Rectory he holding till Oct. 1513. was in the next month succeeded therein by *Andr. Ammonius* an Italian, then Preb. of *Compton-Dunden* in the Church of *Wells*. In 1499. the said Doctor *Atwater* became Canon of *Windsore*, and about the same time Fellow of *Eaton* coll. and Registry of the most Noble Order of the *Garter*. In 1502. I find him to be Dean of the Kings Chappel, and on the 5. of July 1506. I find him installed Chanc. of the Church of *Lincoln*. Which dignity he holding six years *Nich. Bradbridge* was installed therein 16. Nov. 1512. In the beginning of Sept. 1509. he was made Dean of *Salisbury* upon the promotion of *Thom. Ruthall* or *Ropthall* to the See of *Durham*; in which year *Thom. Writthiously* Garter K. of Arms granted to him, the said *Atwater*, a Coat of Arms, by the name of *Will. Atwater* Professor of Divinity, of *Davington* in *Somersetshire*, and Dean of the Kings Chappel, &c. by which, it may appear that he was originally of *Davington*, if such a Town or Village or Hamlet be in that County. On the 3. June 1514. he was installed by proxy Archdeacon of *Huntingdon* in the place of *Joh. Constable* Doctor of Decrees, and being made Bishop the same year, *Rich. Rawlins* D.D. was installed in that Dignity on the 18. of Novemb. He was a person much esteemed and valued by Cardinal *Wolsey*, who finding him a man of parts did use his advice and council in all or most of his publick concerns. At length by his endeavours he was made his Successor in the Episcopal See of *Lincoln*, to which being consecrated on the (d) twelfth day of Nov. 1514. late there to the time of his death, which hapned in fifteen hundred and twenty. He was buried in the great middle Isle of the Cath. Ch. at *Lincoln*, at the foot of the Tomb of Bishop *Almwyke*, and had soon after a large tomb-stone laid over his grave, with the portraiture of a Bishop engraven on a large brasse plate fastned thereunto, with this inscription following engraven also on plates of brasse. *Hic requiescit reverendus in Christo Pater Willielmus Atwater sacre Theologie professor, & regum Henrici septimi & octavi sacelle prius Decanus, mox eorundem a consiliis, postea hujus percelebris Ecclesie Episcopus. Presedit annos sex, menses tres. Obiit anno etatis sue octogesimo primo, consecrationis septimo, à Christo nato millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo, die mensis Februarii quarto.*

42. WILLIAM ROKEBY, Brother to Sir *Rich. Rokeby* Treasurer of *Ireland*, was born in *Yorkshire*, educated partly in an ancient hostle for the reception of Canonists in *S. Aldates* Parish, he himself being afterwards Doctor of the Can. Law, and about the same time Rector of *Sandall* near *Doncaster*, and Vicar of *Halifax*, in his own Country. In 1507. he was by the favour of P. Jul. 2. made Bishop of *Meath* in *Ireland*, and the same year one of the Kings Privy Council there. In the latter end of 1511. he was translated by the authority of the same Pope to the Archiepiscopal See of *Dublin*, and in 1515. was made Chancellour of *Ireland* by K. Hen. 8. in which great office, as 'tis supposed, he continued to the time of his death. He yielded to the stroke of death 29. Nov. in fifteen hundred twenty and one, and was buried, as a certain (b) author saith, in the Church of *S. Patrick* near *Dublin*. In his Will (i) dated 22. Nov. and proved 4. February, an. 1521. wherein he styles himself Archb. of *Dublin* and perpetual Vicar of *Halifax*, I find these things following, — Item, I will that after my death my body be embowelled and my bowels and heart to be buried in the Church of *Halifax* within the Quire, and my body to be buried in the new Chappel at *Sandall*, and thereon a Tomb of stone to be made, and about the same to be written, *Ego Willielmus Dublin Archiepiscopus, quondam Rector istius Ecclesie, credo quod redemptor meus vivit — qui obiit — cujus anime propitiatur deus amen.* Item, I will that a Chappel be made in all convenient haste at *Halifax* on the south side of the Church, after the direction of mine Executors and Church-Masters, and there a Tomb to be made with my Image, and thereupon written, *Hic jacet Willielmi Rokeby nuper Dublin Archiepiscopi & Vicarii perpetui istius Ecclesie, qui credo, &c.* Item, where I did obtain a Pardon for the Parish of *Halifax*, and the Parishings thereunto adjoining, pro laeticiis in quadragesima edendis, I will that mine Executors at their discretion obtain sub plumbo the said license to be renewed, and the profit thereof to be employed for a Priest to sing at *Halifax* in my

said new Chappel as long as may be, by the advice and discretion of my Executors and the Church-Wardens. Item, I will that a Doctor of Div. have 10 l. to be occupied in Preaching, &c. Thus far part of his Will; according to the tenour of which his heart was buried in the Chancel of the Ch. at *Halifax*, and thereon was laid a stone, with the figure only of an heart engraven thereon. On the north side of the said Church was also founded a Chappel, wherein was a monument built for him, with an inscription put thereon. Which being since partly defaced, you shall have that part which lately remained thereon. *Ora pro anima Willielmi Rokeby jur. Can. profess. ac etiam Episcopi Medensis, & denique Archiepisc. Dublin. capelle fundatoris istius. Qui obiit . . . Novembris an. Dom. mccccxxi.* What was performed at *Sandall* for the accomplishment of the other part of his Will, I know not. One *Will. Rokeby* LL. Bac. who was well beneficed in *Yorkshire*, succeeded *Joh. Dakyn* LL. D. in the Archdeaconry of the *East-riding* of the said County, in Dec. 1558. who dying in 1568. *Martin Parkinson* B. D. had that Dignity conferred upon him in Dec. the same year, but before he had kept it an year, he gave way to fate: Whereupon the said Dignity was conferred on *John Mey* D. D. who was settled therein in the beginning of Aug. 1569. and soon after became Bishop of *Carlisle*. I find also one *John Rokeby* LL. D. to be Chanter, Canon resid. and Preb. of *Duffield*, of, and in the Church of *York*, who died in the latter end of 1574. Which *John* with *William* before-mentioned were of the same Family with *Will. Archb. of Dublin*.

RICHARD FITZ-JAMES, son of *John Fitz-james* (by *Alice* his Wife daugh. of *Joh. Newburgh*) son of *James Fitz-james* by *Eleanor* his Wife daugh. and heir of *Sim. Draycot*, was born in *Somersetshire*, became a Student in the University of *Oxon* about 1459. elected probationer-Fellow of *Merton* coll. in 1465. took holy orders when he was Master, and in 1473 was elected one of the Proctors of the University. In the beginning of March 1474 he became Preb. of *Taunton* in the church of *Wells* upon the resignation of *John Wansford*, and afterwards being constituted chaplain to K. *Edw. 4.* he proceeded in Divinity. On the 12 of March 1482 he was elected Warden of *Merton* coll. upon the resignation of *John Gybur*, being then and after esteemed a frequent Preacher. Which place he keeping about 25 years, he shewed himself most worthy of it by his admirable way of government which he exercised, by his continual benefaction thereunto, and by his endeavours, when in power, to promote his Fellows. In March 1487. he was made Vicar of *Mynhead*, and about that time Rector of *Aller*, in *Somersetshire*; in which last he was succeeded by Mr. *Christopher Baynbrigg* in the latter end of May 1497. On the 2. of June 1495. he was admitted Almoner to K. *Hen. 7.* and on the 2. of January 1496. being then elected by the Monks of *Rochester* to be Bishop of that See, was consecrated thereunto at *Lambeth* 21. May following by Cardinal *Moreton* Archb. of *Canterbury*, and his Assistants *Landaff* and *Bangor*. In January 1503. he was translated to the See of *Chichester* in the place of Dr. *Edw. Story* a *Cantabrigian*, (who dying in the latter end of the year 1502. was buried on the north side of the high Altar in the Cath. Ch. at *Chichester*, under a fair Tomb which he a little before had built for himself,) and on the 14. March. 1505. he was nominated by the King to succeed Dr. *Baxons* in the See of *London*. On the 1. Aug. 1506. the temporalities of that See were (*) restored to him: So that soon after being settled there, he resigned his Wardenship of *Merton* coll. which he had kept in Commendam with *Rochester* and *Chichester*, and all that time had administered the Government thereof with great commendation. But this the Reader is to note, that tho he was a Bishop several years while Warden, yet did he, according to statute and custom, submit himself yearly in the month of January to the scrutiny of the Fellows of the said coll. in the Chappel of *S. Cross* of *Halwell* near to *Oxon*, de mora & moribus Custodis. Which statute continuing in use till the time of Hen. 8. was then dis-used by Dr. *Joh. Chamber* Warden thereof, under pretence of absence in serving his Majesty as Physician. He the said Dr. *Fitz-james* bestowed much money in adorning the Cathedral of *S. Paul*, as he had done before the collegiate Parish Church belonging to *Merton* coll. in which

(d) Fr. *Godwin* in *Com. de praesul. Angl.* p. 360. (b) *Jac Waranus* ut sup. p. 117. (i) In reg *Tho. Wolsey* Archiep. Ebor. fol. 155.

(*) Pat. 21. Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 9.

house he built (I cannot say all at his own charge) the hall, with a fair dining-room over it; and a lodging room, with a large vault under it, both joyning on the west side to the said hall and dining-room, for the use of him while Warden, and his Successor in that office for ever. Which hall, dining-room, and lodging Chamber were made as additions to the old lodgings belonging to the Wardens of the said college, and were built on the south side of those lodgings which were erected by *Hen. Sever* sometimes Warden. He the said *Dr. Fitz-James* also bestowed much money in the building and finishing of *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon*. In memory of which benefaction were his Arms, quartering those of *Draycot*, engraven on stone over the north door leading from the *Schoolstreet* to the lower end (on the north side) of the body of that church. His Arms also with those of *Card. Joh. Moreton* Archb. of *Cant.* and *Edm. Audley* Bish. of *Sarum* were at the bottom of the Stone-pulpit in the said Ch. of *S. Mary*, most curiously engraven, and also on the roof of the old Library, (afterwards a Congregation-house) on the north side of *S. Maries Chancel*. To the reparation of which Church, as also to the building of the Pulpit, which consisted all of Ashler-stone, there is no doubt but that he was a benefactor. He also, with his brother *Sir Joh. Fitz-James* L.Ch. Justice of *England*, were the chief Founders of the School-house in *Brewton* in *Somersetshire*, near which Town (at *Redlinch*, as 'tis said) they were both born. *Will. Gilbert* Abbat of *Brewton* was a benefactor to it, and so was *Joh. Edmonds* D. D. Abbat of *Glastenbury*. At length, after good deeds had trod upon his heels even to Heaven gates, he gave way to fate in a good old age in the beginning of fifteen hundred twenty and two: Whereupon his body was buried in the nave of his own Cathedral of *S. Paul*, under the Altar of *S. Paul*, near to the foundation or foot of the *Campanile*, under a marble Tomb prepared and erected by him in his life time. Afterwards was a little Chappel erected over the said Tomb, wherein, I presume, were Masses said for his Soul. But when the said *Campanile* was consumed with fire 1561. the Chappel then was consumed also.

41 THOMAS RUTHALL, or *Rothall*, was born in a Market Town in *Gloucestershire* called *Cirencester*, in the Church of which place I saw some years since a monument for one *Joh. Avenyng* and his Wife: Which *Joh. Avenyng* dying 1401. might probably be (according to time) Grandfather to *Avenyng*, (whom some call *Avelyng*) Mother to *Tho. Ruthall* before-mentioned. He was educated for some years in this University, as it evidently appears in one (a) or more of our Registers, but in what coll. or hall I know not. Thence, as 'tis said, he went to *Cambridge* for a time, but when, it doth not appear. Sure it is that one *Rothall* took the degree of D. of D. in this University, and in the year 1500. was (b) incorporated at *Cambridge*, with *Dr. Rich. Mayhew* President of *Magd. coll.* In 1503. he was elected Chancellor of the University of *Cambridge*, (being then Archdeacon of *Gloucester*.) and in the beginning of *Sept.* 1505. he was made Dean of *Salisbury*, in the place, as it seems, of one *Edw. Cheyney*, who occurs Dean of that Church in *Aug.* 1499. About that time, he being esteemed a person of great virtue and prudence, he was made Secretary to *K. Hen. 7.* who a little before his death nominated him to the See of *Durham* upon the translation of *Bainbridge* to *York*. Soon after *K. Hen. 8.* succeeding in the Throne, he made him his Secretary for a time, and one of his Privy Council. And being then elected to the said See of *Durham*, the temporalities thereof were (c) restored to him, 3. *July* 1. *Hen. 8. dom.* 1509. Afterwards he was made (d) L. Privy Seal, was esteemed a famous Clerk, and admirably well read in both the Laws, being, as 'tis said, Doctor or Professor of them. Towards his latter end he founded a Free School at the place of his nativity, and gave an house and seven pounds *per an.* for the maintenance of a Master: Which School having for the most part flourished in good sort, hath educated many that have been eminent in Church and State. He paid his last debt to nature at *Durham* place near *London*, on *Wednesday* the

fourth of *Feb.* in fifteen hundred twenty and two, and was buried in the Chappel of *S. John Baptist* joyning to the Abbey-Church of *S. Peter* in *Westminster*, at which time *Dr. Rowl. Phillips* Vicar of *Croydon* a great Divine and a renowned Clerk preached an excellent Sermon. Some years after was a fair raised Tomb built over his grave with his *Statua* thereon mitred and vested, and a small inscription on it, but false as to the year of his death.

MAURICE FITZ-GERALD, called by some 45. *Mauritius Johannis*, was of ancient extract in *Ireland*, and for a time educated in *Oxon* under the name of *Fitz-Gerard*, but whether he took a degree we have no Register of that time that shews it. Afterwards by provision from *P. Julius* 2. he was made Archb. of *Cashills* in *Ireland*, and died, as 'tis (d) reported, in fifteen hundred twenty 1523. and three. 'Tis said that certain statutes, made in a Synod by him held at *Limerick* 1511. were inserted in the Register of *Thom. Purcell* B. of *Lismore* and *Waterford*; which with the Reg. it self were afterwards consumed in the flames, as I have before told you.

JOHN TYNMOUTH, sometimes a *Grey-Frier* 46. at *Lynne* in *Norfolk*, was educated in Theological learning among those of his Fraternity at *Cambridge*, and afterwards among those at *Oxon*, and at length made a Suffragan Bishop under the tit. of the Bish. of *Argos*, then in *partibus infidelium*. He gave way to fate in fifteen hundred twenty 1524. and four, and was buried in the Ch. yard of *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, (of which place he was Vicar) right against the midst of the high Altar, to the end that his loving Parishioners, when they should happen to see his Grave and Tomb, might be sooner moved to pray for his Soul. He gave at the time of his death to the houses of *Grey Friars* at *Lynne*, *Cambridge*, and *Oxon*, 5 l. a piece.

EDMUND AUDLEY Son of *Jam. Tuchet* or 47. *Touchet* Lord *Audley* by *Alianore* his wife, was educated in Academical learning in *Lincoln coll.* as it seems, to which afterwards he was an especial benefactor, took the (*) degree of *Bach. of Arts* in 1463, but whether that of Master, it doth not appear in the reg. of that time, which is imperfect. In *Janu.* 1471 he became *Preb. of Farendon* in the Church of *Lincoln*, upon the resignation of one *Rob. Skyllington*, (or rather *Stillington*) and in the month of *Oct.* 1475 *Preb. of Codeworth* in the Church of *Wells*, on the death of *Mr. Will. Fulford*. On the 25. *Dec.* the same year, he, under the title of *M. A.* became Archdeacon of the *East-Riding* of *Yorkshire* on the death of *Joh. Walker* LL. B. and had other preferments in other Churches conferred upon him. At length being promoted to the See of *Rocheſter*, his Archdeaconry was bestowed on a certain noble man named *Edm. Pole*, installed therein 15. *Oct.* 1480. who being made Archdeacon of *Richmond*, (upon the consecration of *Joh. Skirwood* B. of *Durham*) was installed therein 6. *Jan.* 1484. So that thereupon resigning his Archdeaconry of the *East-riding* of *Yorksh.* *Will. Poteman* (sometimes Warden of *Alf. coll.* as I guess) was installed on the 16. of the same month in the same year, who dying 25. *March* 1493. *Hen. Cornbull* succeeded him. Afterwards *Edm. Audley* was translated to the See of *Hereford* upon the death of *Thom. Myllyng*, (sometimes a Student among the *Benedictines* of *Gloucester coll.* in the Suburbs of *Oxon*.) the temporalities of which were (e) given to him 26. *Dec.* 1492. and from thence to *Salisbury*, the temporalities of which See also were put (f) into his hands on the 2. of *April* 1502. and about that time was made Chancellor of the most Noble Order of of the *Garter*. In 1518. he (g) gave 400 l. to *Linc. coll.* to purchase lands for the use thereof, and about that time bestowed upon the said house the Patronage of a Chantry which he had lately founded in a Chappel built by him in the north part of the Choir of the Cath. Ch. at *Salisbury*. He also was a Benefactor to the reparation of the Congregation-house (sometimes a Library) on the north side of *S. Maries Chancel* in *Oxford*, to the erection of that curious piece of workmanship, the stone Pulpit, in the said Ch. finished 1508. (at the bottom of which were his Arms, a Fret impaled by the See of *Sarum*) and gave 200 marks

(a) Reg. vel lib. Epistol. Univ. Oxon. FF. Epist. 22. 55. 109. Sec. Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 422. a. (b) In the Cat. of Chanc. Proct. and of Proceeders at Cambridge, at the end of *Math. Parkers Antiq. Britan. Ecclesiæ*. — Printed in fol. 1572. or 73. (c) Pat. 1. Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 26. (d) Pat. 8. Hen. 8. pag. 1.

(d) Fac. War. ut supra, p. 171. (*) Reg. congreg. Aa. fol. 125. a. (e) Pat. 8. Hen. 7. v. 2. m. 2. (f) Pat. 17. Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 10. [g] Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 161. b

for the supply of *Chicheley's* chest (belonging to the University) which had before been robb'd of its treasure. But whether he built the choir or chancel of *S. Maries* church, or gave the old Organs (as a certain (b) author is pleased to tell us) I find it no where to appear. At length departing this mortal life, in a good old age, at
 1524. *Ramsbury* in *Wilt.*, on the 23 of *Aug.* in fifteen hundred twenty and four, was buried in the chappel before-mention'd, built by him in honour of the *Assumption of the Virgin Mary*, within the cath. ch. of *Sarum*: to the reparation of which cathedral he bequeathed threescore pounds. After his death *Laur. Campegius* Cardinal of *S. Anastasius* was made Bishop of *Salisbury*, but whither he, (being almost continually absent) or any of his Successors till the time of *Dr. Seth Ward*, an. 1671. were ever chancellours of the order of the *Garter*, it doth not appear.

45. THEODORICK O'BRIEN, sometimes written *Terence* and *Terlach O-brien*, was descended from an ancient and noble family of his name in *Ireland*, and after he had spent some time in good letters here in *Oxon*, became Bishop of *Killaloe* in the said Country, and a person of great name there for his liberality and hospitality, yet addicted to warfare more than became his coat. He paid his last debt to nature (†) in fifteen hundred twenty and five. Several years before his time was another of both his names Bishop of that place, and another after him; whereupon, by writers, this Bishop was commonly written and called *Terence O-Brien* the second.

49. JOHN YOUNG received his first breath in this world at *Newton-Longvill* in *Bucks.*, was educated in *Wykeham's* School near *Winchester*, became perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1482. and left it in 1502. being then, or about that time, Doct. of Div. and Rector of *S. Martins* Church in *Oxon*. Afterwards he became well known to Cardinal *Tho. Wolsey*, by whose endeavours he was made Dean of *Chichester*, Bishop titular of *Gallipolis* or *Galipoli*, a City in *Thrace*, about 1517. Judge, as 'tis said, of the *Prerogative of Canterbury*, and Warden of *New coll.* in 1521. He died 28. *March*, in fifteen hundred twenty and six, and was buried, as I suppose, in the Chappel of the said College, under a Marble-stone that he had lain there some time before his death, with an inscription thereon, and a blank for the time of his death to be filled up by his Executor, or Overseer of his last Will and Testament, but was never performed. The reader is to know that there was another *John Young*, who, from being Prebendary of *Apethorpe* in the cath. ch. of *York*, was admitted Dean of that Church by the name and title of *Jo. Young LL.D.* on the 17. of *May* 1514. being at that time Master of the *Rolls*. But he dying 25. *Apr.* 1516. and buried in the chappel of the *Rolls* in *Chancery-lane* near *London*, must not be taken to be the same with the former. Besides the said two, I find others of both their Names, as (1) *John Young* a Monk of *Ramsay*, who being well skill'd in the Hebrew tongue, saved many books of that Language that were in the Library of that Monastery when 'twas dissolved, in 1535. or thereabouts. (2) *John Young* (*Giovannus*) a native of *Yorkshire*, educated in *Trin. coll.* in *Cambridge*, afterwards Master of *Pemb.* hall and Vice-chancellor of that University, of whom and his writings *Baleus* (a) and *Pissem* (b) will inform you. (3) *Jo. Young* one of the *Bonhoms* or *Good men*, of the Monastery of *Albrugg* in *Bucks.* Who being turn'd out thence at the dissolution by *K. Hen. 8.* entred himself a Sojourner in *Exeter coll.* about 1539. He was of kin to *Jo. Young B.* of *Galipoli*, but what name or eminence there was in him, I find not. (4) *Jo. Young* born at *Newton Longvill* before mention'd, Fellow of *New coll.* 1512. Rector of his native place in 1525. and died there in 1545. which *Jo.* was nearly related to the Bishop.

WILLIAM HOW a *Buckinghamshire* man born as it seems, or at least descended from those of his name, living at, or near the *Wycombs*, was educated in all kind of Learning in this University, and by the title of Master of Arts thereof and the Kings chaplain, did supplicate the *Ven. congregation of Regents* in 1512. that he might be admitted to the reading of the Sentences, but whether he was really admitted, it appears not. Afterwards he travelled, was admitted Doct. of Div. in an University beyond the Seas, and at his return retir'd to the University

in the beginning of the year 1526. where by the name of *Will. How Episcopus Aurenfis*, supplicated the said congregation that whereas he had been created Doct. of Divinity beyond the Seas, and had been a student in this University many years, he might be incorporated in the same faculty; which being granted *simpliciter*, he was forthwith incorporated. This Bishoprick in the same I presume, with *Auriensis* or *Orensis*, commonly called *Orense*, under the Archbishoprick of *Compostella* in *Spain*; to which country, as 'tis probable, this *W. How* was sent about business by *Catherine of Spain* Queen of *England*, the Royal consort *Clara* to *K. Hen. 8.* I find one *Will. How M. of A.* presented by 1526. the King to the Church of *Shipton-Mallet* in *Somersetshire*, on the death of *Mr. Reynold West*, in the beginning of *Aug.* 1516. and about that time became Rector of *Alre* (or *Alley*) in the same county; but this *Will. How* dying in 1521. or 22. must not be understood to be the same with the former. To this last, was *Job. How* prior of *Plympton* in *Devonshire* related, who living to see his Monastery dissolved, went afterwards to *Oxon*, and settled in *Exeter coll.* in *January* 1545. in the condition of a Sojourner.

WILLIAM GILBERT a Canon Regular and 1521. Prior of *Brewton* or *Bruton* in *Somersetshire* (in which county he was born) became Doct. of Div. of this University in 1506. and in the year after was made Vicar of *Mynhead* in his own country, on the death of *Tho. Beaumont* sometimes Fellow of *Merton coll.* Afterwards, being esteemed a man of note, reverence and great Religion, he was made Suffragan Bishop to *Hadrian de Castello* Bishop of *Bathe and Wells*, under the title of *Episc. Majorensis*, which is, (*) in *partibus Infidelium*, and by that title he was admitted Vicar of *Southpetherton* in the Dioc. of *Wells* 16. *Dec.* 1525. by the presentation thereunto of *Jo. Herte* Abbot of *Athelney*, as also to other benefices, and one or more dignities to keep up his port. Afterwards, or about that time, he went to *Rome*, and there procured (†) of the Pope that the 1527. Priory of *Brewton* might be changed into an Abbey. After his return, he was always called *Abbat Gilbert*, and with its name, did so change the buildings of his Abbey, that it was but little better than re-edified by him. Whether he was the last Abbat I know not.

RICHARD FOX, the worthy Founder of *Corp.* 152. *Ch. coll.* in this University, of whom having made mention at large elsewhere, (d) I shall only say that he was born at *Ropesley* near to *Grantham* in *Lincolnshire*, educated in Grammar learning at *Boston* in the said county, in Academical for a time in *Magd. coll.* in *Oxon*, whence being transplanted to *Cambridge*, became at length Master of *Pembroke* hall there, Prebendary of *Bishopston* in the Church of *Sarum*, and in *Feb.* 1485. Preb. of *South Grantham* in the same Church, upon the resignation of *Dr. Christop. Bainbridge*. This person having been a constant Adherent to *Henry* Earl of *Richmond*, against *King Rich. 3.* was by him, when made King of *England* by the name of *Hen. 7.* made in the beginning of his reign one of his Privy Council, (he being then *LL.D.*) and nominated to be Bishop of *Exeter* in *Feb.* 1486. On the 24. of the same month, he had the custody of the Privy Seal conferr'd on him, and being elected to the said See, the *K.* restored (e) to him the Temporalities belonging thereunto, 2. *Apr.* 1487. On the 5. *Jul.* following, he had by the Kings (f) command twenty Shillings *per diem* allowed to him, to commence from the 24. *Feb.* before-mention'd; which was allowed to him, as I suppose, as Keeper of the said Seal: And being elected afterwards to the See of *B. and Wells*, had restitution of its temporalities made (g) to him by the King 4. *May*, 1492. In 1494. he was translated to *Durham*, and afterwards was elected Chancellour of the University of *Cambridge*, and being settled at *Durham*, he forthwith, out of a great vast Hall in the Castle there, did take as much away as made a fair Buttery and a Pantry, even to the Pulpits or Galleries on each side of the Hall, wherein the Trumpeters or Wind-musick used to stand to play while the meat was usher'd in: And on the Wall, which parted the said buttery from the Hall, was a great Pellican set up, to shew that it was done by him, because he gave the Pellican to his Arms. When *Dr. Richard*

(b) *Fr. Godwin* in *Com de praful. Angl.* edit. 1616. p. 407. (†) *Fac War.* ut sup. p. 231. (a) In cent. 8. num. 99. (b) In *Act.* 16. num. 1020.

(*) *Qu.* whether *Megara*, in which City *Euclid* was born: (†) *Job. Lehard* in 2 vol. *Itin.* fol. 45. (d) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 227, 228, 229. (e) *Par.* 7. *Hen.* 7. p. 2. m. 5. (f) *Ibid.* (g) *Par.* 7. *Hen.* 7. m. 14.

Neile became B. of *Durham*, he took away part of the said hall at the other end, to enlarge the great Parlour, and yet the hall continued fair and large still. At length upon the death of Dr. *Tho. Langton*, he was elected B. of *Winchester*; the temporalities of which being restored (b) to him by the King 17. Octob. 1500. was soon after installed with great solemnity. After he was settled there, he performed many acts of piety and charity, among which was the foundation and establishment of C. C. coll. before-mention'd, and dying in fifteen hundred twenty and eight, was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Winchester*, on the South side of the high Altar. After him followed in that See Card. *Tho. Wolsey*, of whom I shall make mention anon.

53. HUGH INGE or *Inge*, was born at *Shipton-Mallet* in *Somersetshire*, educated in *Wykeham's* School, made perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1484. took the degrees in Arts, and left the coll. in 1496. Afterwards he travelled beyond the Seas, where he was made Doct. of Divinity, was successively made Preb. of *East Harptrey* in, and Succentor of, the Church of *Wells*, Guardian of *Wapulham* in the Dioc. of *Lincoln*, Preb. of *Auste* in the Church of *Westbury* in the Dioc. of *Worcester*, (to which the Vicaridge of *Wellow* in the Dioc. of *B. and Wells* was annexed by the Pope) Vicar of *Oldeston* in the Dioc. of *Lincoln*, of *Duttyng* in *Somersetshire* by the presentation of *Richard* the Abbat, and Conv. of *Glastenbury*, on the death of Mr. *Will. Speckington*, and of *Weston* alias *Sowey*, by the presentation of the said Ab. and Conv. on the death of Mr. *Rob. Stafford*. In the beginning of Apr. 1511. he was incorporated D. of D. in this University, and in the latter end of that year was made Bishop of *Meath* in *Ireland*. Thence he was translated to the Archiepiscopal See of *Dublin* in the place of Dr. *Will. Rokeby*, an. 1521. and about that time was made Chancellour of *Ireland*, where he was accounted a person of great probity and justice. He gave way to fate at *Dublin* 3 Aug. in fifteen hundred twenty and eight: whereupon his body was buried in the Church of *S. Patrick* there. In the said See of *Dublin*, succeeded Dr. *John Allen*, whom I shall mention in his proper place.

54. THOMAS BELE, *Beel* or *Beyll*, was bred a Canon regular of the Order of *S. Austen*, and educated in Acad. learning among those of his Order, studying in *S. Maries* coll. in *Oxon*, of which he became Prior about 1508. Afterwards taking the degrees in divinity, he became Lord Prior of *S. Mary Spytell* without *Bishopsgate* in *London*, and at length Suffragan Bishop to *Rich. Fitz-James* B. of *London*, under the title of *Episcop. Lydensis*, which is under the Patriarch of *Jerusalem*. In that titular See succeeded one *Joh. Holt*, but whether educated in this University I cannot tell. He lived mostly in the Town of *Bury S. Edmund* in *Suffolk*, where dying about the 12. of Aug. 1540. was buried in the Church of our blessed Lady *S. Mary* there, in our Ladies lile near to the head of *John Holt* Gent.

55. THOMAS WOLSEY, the great and mighty Cardinal of the time he lived in, whose life having been written several years after his death by *Thom. Cavendish* his Gentleman Usher, we are informed therein that he was born at *Ipswich* in *Suffolk*, but not that he was a Butchers Son, as others have publicly reported, as well in the Cardinals life time, as since: the first of which was he, who wrote a Libel in English Verse against him, a little before his fall, called *A dialogue between two Priests servants named Watkin and Jeffry*, published in octavo (perhaps written also) by a canting and severe *Lutheran*, who writes himself *N. O.* But so it was, that he the said *T. Wolsey* being very apt to learn when he was a Child, his Parents and other good Friends made shift to maintain him in *Oxon*, particularly in *Magd. coll.* where making a most wonderful progress in Logick and Philosophy, he became Bach. of Arts at 15. years of age an. 1485. Soon after he was elected fellow, and when he had taken the degree of M. of A. was made Master of the Grammar School joining to the said College. In the 14. Hen. 7. Dom. 1498. he was Burfar of that House, in which year the stately Tower was finisht. In the beginning of Oct. 1500. he became Rector of *Lymington* in *Somersetshire* (on the death of *Joh.*

Borde) by the presentation thereunto of *Thomas Grey* Marquess of *Dorset*: which Rectory he conferr'd upon him for the great care he had of his Sons under his Tuition, in the Grammar School before-mention'd. But that great man dying in Sept. 1501. and his hopes of being introduced into the court, frustrated, he struck into acquaintance with one *Sir Joh. Naphant* Treasurer of *Calais*, a Gent. of the said county, who forthwith made him his chaplain: And finding him to be a man of parts, committed his employment to him, he himself being grown old, and consequently unfit for business. At length he being mindful of his chaplains good service, he never left him until he had found means to make him the Kings chaplain. Which matter being according to his mind effected, he became known to one of the Kings grave Counsellors and Favourites named *Rich. Fox* Bishop of *Winchester*, who finding *Wolsey* to be not only an active, but a witty man, did with one *Sir Tho. Lovel* another grave Counsellor, commend him to the service of the King; who also upon discourse with him, finding him to be a man of Eloquence, and to understand State affairs, sent him in the quality of an Ambassador to *Maximilian* the Emperour, then abiding in *Flanders* not far from *Calais*. Which Embassage he performed with so great dexterity and quickness, that the K. taking especial notice of it, did soon after confer upon him the Deanery of *Lincoln*, void by the death of *Jeffrey Simeon* sometimes Fellow of *New college*, Proctor of this University of *Oxon*, and Dean of the chappel Royal to K. Hen. 7. (which *Jeffrey* died 20. Aug. 1508.) Of which Church, I say, being made Dean 2. Feb. 1508. was installed by proxy 25. March 1509. and in person 21. of Aug. 1511. After the death of K. Hen. 7. he quickly got into the favour so much of his successor Hen. 8. that he was by him (a) presented to the Rectory of *Turrington* in the dioc. of *Exeter* 28. Nov. 1510. (being then Bach. of Div.) and on the 17. Feb. following, was made Canon of the collegiate church of *Windsore*, and about that time Registrary. of the most noble Order of the Garter. In 1512. Jan. 31. he, by the name of the Kings Almoner, was made Prebendary of *Bagthorpe* in the church of *Tork* by the favour of Cardinal *Bainbridge* Archb. thereof, (in the place of *James Harrington* Dean of that church, who died in Dec. 1512.) and on the 21. Febr. following, he was admitted Dean in the said *Harringtons* place, who had been installed in that dignity in the room of the said *Bainbridge* 31. Januar. 1507. In 1513. he being then with the King at the taking of *Tournay* in *France*, his Majesty not only gave him the revenues of the Bishoprick of that City, but also made him actual Bishop thereof, as some are pleased to say. In 1514. March 26. he was consecrated B. of *Linc.* in the place of *Will. Smyth* deceased, and in Nov. the same year, he was made Archb. of *Tork*. In 1515. Sept. 7. he was created cardinal of *S. Cecilia*, and in the year following Dec. 7. he was constituted L. Chanc. of *England*, and about the same time Legate a latere for the Kingdom of *England*. In 1518. Aug. 28. he had the temporalities of the See of *Bathe* and *Wells* conferr'd (b) upon him, with liberty of holding the same See (being perpetual Commendatarie thereof) with the Abbattship of *S. Albans* and other Ecclesiastical Livings in commendam with *Tork*. About the same time he laid in by his Factors at *Rome* for the Papacy, especially upon the death of *Leo* 10. and *Adrian* 6. but the reasons why he was not elected, were (1) That he would never to go to *Rome* in Person. (2) That he was nimis potens. (3) That he was not old enough, as by the Letters of Dr. *Tho. Hannibal* and *Jo. Clerk* the Kings Orators, and the Card. Agents at *Rome*, appears. In 1523. he had the Bishoprick of *Durham* given to him, and thereupon resign'd *B. and Wells*, and soon after began the Foundations of his two most noble and splendid colleges at *Oxon* and *Ipswich*, as I have largely elsewhere (c) told you. In 1529. he had the See of *Winchester* conferr'd upon him: whereupon renouncing *Durham*, the profits and revenues of the said See were given to the Lady *Anna Boleyn*, for the space of one year. But before he was quite warm in *Winchester*, he fell into the Kings displeasure, and thereupon being soon after commanded to live in his dioc. of *Tork*, about the beginning of 1530. retired to the Archbishops Palace at *Canwood*, where spending the Summer following in great Hospitality, was about the latter end of Octob. ensuing, arrested for High Treason. Whereupon being to be conveyed to *London* to answer for it, he died

(b) Pat. 16. Hen. 7. p. 2. m. 13.

(a) Pat. 2. Hen. 8. p. 1. (b) Pat. 10. Hen. 8. p. 2. m. 25. (c) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 2. p. 35. &c. 246, 247, &c.

1530. at *Leicester* in the way thither, on the 29. Nov. following, and was buried in *S. Maries Chappel* within the precincts of the Abbey-church there. Of all the Clergy-men of his time, and before, and after him, *Wolsey* was indisputably the greatest. He managed a most inflexible King with so great dexterity, that of one who always threw his Riders, none held the reins, either so long, or so successfully. He had a vast mind, and a great sense of regulation, and glory, (which by some is construed Pride.) He lived always with great splendour; and yet left the most lasting and most noble monuments of his bounty. No Prelate indeed, especially in this Nation, had ever so many and large, but withal none ever employed them more generously; so that his vast revenues were hardly proportionable to his great and extraordinary designs. His parts were prodigious, and it must be owned, that he wanted not a sense of his own sufficiency; and therefore his demeanor and management of himself was such, as was more fitted with the greatness of his mind, and his fortune, than to the meanness of his birth. Many Historians of that time, whether out of envy of his order, or contempt of his birth, or hatred of his Religion, have not been very favourable to his fame; and the traditionary reporters since, who have pretended to an exact account of his actions, have, upon too slight enquiries, and with too great confidence, transcribed the former narratives. So that we yet want an exact and faithful History of the greatest, most noble, and most disinterested Clergy-man of that age. His publick employments gave him little leisure for the publication of any works of learning; and, if any were published, they are dead with him, except perhaps those which I have seen, which are the Epistle and directions for teaching the eight Classes in *Ipswich School*, set before the Grammar, of *W. Lihye*, and printed in 1528.

56. THOMAS DILLON, was born in the County of *Meath* in *Ireland*, studied here in *Oxon* several years, but whether he took a degree it appears not. At length retiring to his own Country, became thro several preferments Bishop of *Kildare*, where sitting about eight years, gave way (a) to fate in fifteen hundred thirty and one. In the said See succeeded one *Walter Wellesley*, as I shall anon tell you.

57. WILLIAM WARHAM, Son of *Rob. Warham*, was born of a gentile Family at *Okely* in *Hampshire*, educated in Grammaticals in *Wykehams School*, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of *New coll.* in 1475. took the degrees in the Laws, left the coll. 1488. and about that time became an Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, and soon after Principal or chief Moderator of *Civil Law School*, then situated in *S. Edwards Parish* in *Oxon*. On the 2. Nov. 1493. he was collated to the Chantorship of *Wells* upon the death of *Tho. Overey*, (sometimes Fellow of *Allf. coll.*) and on the 13. of Feb. following, he was constituted Master of the *Rolls*. Afterwards being elected to the See of *London*, he had the Great Seal of *England* delivered unto him on the 11. of Aug. 1502: So that in few days after being consecrated Bishop of that See, had restitution (b) made to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto, on the first of Octob. following. In the beginning of January in the same year he was constituted L. Chanc. of *England*, and in Nov. (as one (c) saith) in 1504. he was translated to the See of *Canterbury*; whose inthronization there, appointed to be on the 9. March following, was performed then with great and wonderful solemnity and magnificence, as it may be partly elsewhere (d) seen. In 1506. May 28. he was unanimously elected Chancellour of the University of *Oxon*, being then, and ever after, an especial friend to it, and its members, as may be discerned in several Epistles (e) that passed between them. In some the said members stile him *Sanctissimus in Christo Pater*, and in others, they proclaim in an high manner his prudence, profound understanding, &c. All which, I presume, was done because he had been a benefactor to the finishing of *S. Maries Church* and the *Divinity School*. It must be now known that there was a young Knight called *William Warham*, Godson and Nephew to the Archbishop, (as

being Son to his Brother *Hugh Warham*,) that waited upon him in his chamber: With him the Archb. being always ready to discourse, did more than once seriously tell him, that if ever after his death any should succeed him in the See of *Canterbury* called *Thomas*, he should in no wise serve him, or seek his favour and acquaintance, for there shall (saith he) one of that name shortly enjoy this See, that shall as much by his vicious living and wicked heresies dishonour, waste, and destroy the same, and the whole Church of *England*, as ever the blessed Bishop and Martyr *St. Thomas* did before benefit, bless, adorn and honour the same, &c. This is reported by *Nich. Harpesfield* (f) from the mouth of the said *Sir Will. Warham*, being prophetically spoken by the said Archb. concerning the *Thomas* that succeeded him, meaning *Thom. Cranmer*. After *Dr. Warham* had sate in *Canterbury* in great prosperity about 28 years, he concluded this life at *S. Stephens* near to the said City, on the 22. of Aug. between the hours of 3 and 4 in the morning, in fifteen hundred thirty and two: Whereupon his body was laid in a little Chappel built by himself for the place of his burial, on the north side of the Martyrdom of *S. Thomas* of *Canterbury*, and had there a reasonable fair Tomb erected over his body, but defaced in the beginning of the grand Rebellion began and carried on by the Presbyterians. *Erasmus* of *Rotterdam* having been a great acquaintance of the said Archbishop, had the honour to have his picture sent to him by the owner: Which being with great devotion received, *Erasmus* sent him his, and between them passed several Epistles. In one of which, or else in another place, *Erasmus* (who had the Parsonage of *Aldington* in *Kent* bestowed on him) so commends him for humanity, learning, integrity, and piety, that in the conclusion he saith, *nullam absoluti Prasulis dotem in eo desideres*. The said Archb. left all his Theological books to *Allf. coll. Library*, his Civil and Can. Law books, with the prick-song books belonging to his Chappel, to *New coll.* and his Ledgers, Grayles, and Antiphonals to *Wykehams coll.* near to *Winchester*. See more of him in a book intit. *De antiquitate Britannica Ecclesia*, &c. Lond. 1572-3. p. 348. 349. &c.

THOMAS SKEVYNGTON, was descended 58. from a right ancient Family of his name living in *Leicestershire*, but whether born in that County I cannot justly tell; became, when young, professed in the Monastery of *Cistercians* at *Merevale* or *Myrdvale* in *Warwickshire*, instructed in Theological and other learning in *S. Bernards coll.* originally built for *Cistercians* in the north Suburb of *Oxon*, (being now *S. Johns coll.*) to which place he bequeathed on his death-bed twenty pounds towards its reparation. Afterwards he was made Abbat of *Waverley*, a house of the said Order in *Surrey*, and on the 17. of June 1509. was consecrated (*) Bishop of *Bangor*. Where, after he had sate several years much commended for the austere course of his life and great charity, he submitted to the stroke of death in the month of June or thereabouts, in fifteen hundred thirty and there. Whereupon his heart 1533. was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Bangor* before the picture of *S. Daniel*, (whereon a stone was soon after laid with an inscription thereon shewing that it was the heart of *Thomas* late Bishop of *Bangor*) and his body in the Choir of Monastery of *Beaulieu* under a Tomb which he had erected nigh unto the place where the Gospel used to be read. In the See of *Bangor* succeeded *John Salcot* alias *Capon* Doct. of divinity of *Cambridge*, translated thence to *Salisbury* in 1529; where dying in the summer time (in August as it seems) an. 1557. was buried in the Cath. Church there, under a Tomb which he in his lifetime had provided and erected on the south side of the Choir.

JOHN ALLEN, Doctor of the Laws of this 59. University was consecrated Archbishop of *Dublin* in the place of *Dr. Hugh Inge* deceased, in the year of our Lord 1528. and died on the 25. of July, saith (a) one, and another (b) the 28. of the same month, in fifteen hundred thirty and four; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. His death which was no more than a down-right murder, is attributed by some precise

(b) *Fac. War.* in *Com. de Prasulib. Hibern.* p. 128. (a) *Pat. 9. Hen. 7. p. 1.* (b) *Pat. 18. Hen. 7. p. 1. m. 14.* (c) *Fr. Godwin* in *Com. de prasul. Angl. int. Episc. Cantuar.* (d) *Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. lib. 1. p. 239. a.* (e) *Ib. lib. 2. p. 416. b.*

(f) In his *Treatise of Marriage*, MS. lib. 2. (*) *Godwinus* ut supr. int. *Episc. Bangor.* (a) *Edm. Campian* in his *Hist. of Ireland*, printed. 1633. p. 120. (b) *Fac. Warham* in *Com. de prasul. Hib.* p. 119.

writers, as a judgment on him, for his unworthy and base dealing in the dissolution of *Dauentry* Priory in *Northamptonshire*, being one of those many which were dissolved for the erection of the *Cardinals* coll. in *Oxon*. On the 25. of *July* early in the morning *Tho. Fitz-Gerald* eldest Son of the Earl of *Kildare* caused him the said rev. Prelate to be brought before him at *Tartaine*, being then feeble by a late sickness; who kneeling at his feet in his shirt and mantle, bequeathing his Soul to God, and his body to the Traytors mercy, the wretched young man, *Tho. Fitz-Gerald* before-mentioned, commanded him there to be brain'd like an Ox. The place where this fact was done, was afterwards hedged in, overgrown, and unfrequented, in detestation of the fact. The people have observed that all the accessaries thereof, being after pardon'd for Rebellion, ended their lives miserably.

60. HENRY STANDISH, Doctor of Div. an eminent and learned man and a *Grey Friar* of the Order of *S. Francis*, was consecrated Bishop of *S. Asaph* in *July* 1519. You may see more of him among the writers under the year fifteen hundred thirty and five, in which year he died. In the said See succeeded *William Barlow* in the latter end of the year 1535. who a little before (in the same year) was sent into *Scotland* with one *Holcroft* about points of Religion against the Pope, at which time he the said *Barlow* was stiled Prior of *Bisham*. He was also sent soon after with *William Lord Howard* into the same Country, at which time he went by the title of the Bishop of *St. Asaph*. Their business then was about the interview with the *Scotch King*, induced thereunto by his Council, especially those of the Clergy. See *G. Buchanan* in *Rerum Scotie. hist.*

61. RICHARD RAWLINS, was admitted Fellow of *Merton* coll. in the year 1480. and afterwards proceeding in Arts, he entred into the sacred Function. On the 19. *Feb.* 1491. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, left the coll. soon after, being then beneficed, and in 1495. proceeded in Divinity. In 1504. *Oct.* 1. he was admitted Subdean of *York* on the death of *Edw. Cressacre*, (in which Dignity he was succeeded by *Dr. James Harryngton* in *Jul.* 1507.) and in 1505. he became Archdeacon of *Huntingdon* in the place of *Rob. Sherebourne* promoted to the See of *S. David*. In 1506. he was made Canon of *Windfore*, and in the middle of *June* 1507. he was admitted Archdeacon of *Cleveland* on the death of *Job. Reynolds* LL. B. who died on the vigil of the Nativity going before. In *Dec.* 1508. he was admitted Warden of *Mert.* coll. being then also Canon of *S. Pauls Cathedral*, and in great repute for his learning. In 1512. he went with the King into *France*, and was present at the Siege of *Turwin* and *Toumay*, and in 1514. he was made Almoner to the said King in the place of *Tho. Wolsey*, and Archd. of *Huntingdon*. In 1521. he was deprived (†) of his Wardenship of *Mert.* coll. by the Archb. of *Canterbury* for many unworthy misdemeaners, the particulars of which are too large to be here set down; and soon after, because he should not be a looser, had the Bishoprick of *S. David* confer'd upon him, about the beginning of the year 1523. To which See being consecrated on the 26. *Apr.* the same (*) year, fate there to the time of his death, which hapned about the beginning of fifteen hundred thirty and six. His immediate Predecessor in the said See was *Edw. Vaughan* of the University of *Cambridge*, who dying in *Nov.* or *Dec.* in 1522. was buried in the Chappel of the holy *Trinity* within the Cath. Ch. of *S. David*. Which Chappel he, a little before his death, had built at his own charge.

62. RICHARD NIKKE, or *Nix*, a *Somersetshire* man born, as it seems, but in what house in *Oxon* (where he had spent some years in study) he was educated, it appears not. In the beginning of the year 1473. he, by the name of *Rich. Nikke* Clerk, was collated to the Church of *Ashbury* in the Dioc. of *Salum*, and in *Sept.* 1489. he, by the title of Doctor of the Laws became Rector of *Chedsey* in *Somersetshire*, being then Preb. of *Totton* in the Church of *Wells*. In 1492. he was constituted Vicar General to *Rich. Fox* Bishop of *B.* and *Wells*, and in *Jul.* 1494. he

was made Archdeacon of *Wells*, with the Prebend. of *Huish* annexed, on the resignation of *Will. Nikke* LL. D. In 1496. he was made Canon of *Windsore*; and about the same time Registry of the most Noble Order of the Garter. Afterwards he had one or more benefices confer'd on him in the Diocess of *Wells* and in that of *Durham*, (besides the Archdeaconry of *Exeter*;) and at length on the death of *Dr. Tho. Jane* being elected to the Episcopal See of *Norwich*, had restitution made (‡) to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto by the name of *Rich. Nikke* Clerk, Dean of the Kings Chappel, on the 24. of *Apr.* 1501. where sitting about 35 years, died blind in fifteen hundred thirty and six. He was buried between two pillars on the south side of the body of the Cath. Ch. of *Norwich*, next to those two pillars, between which *Miles Spencer* Dr. of Law and Chanc. of *Norwich* was buried. Over the said *Nikke's* grave was a low Tomb erected, whereon were the Arms of the See of *Norwich* impaling a *Chevron* between 3 *Leopards heads*, being the same that are on the roof of the north cross Isle. Which roof is supposed to have been either repaired or built by him, as also part of, if not all, the said Isle. In the See of *Norwich* succeeded one *Will. Rugg* alias *Reppi* a Doctor of Div. of *Cambridge*, and Abbat of the Monastery of *S. Benedict* in *Hulmo*, (Son of *Will. Rugg* of *North-Repps* in *Norfolk*;) who resigning the said Bishoprick in *January* 1549. died 21. of *Sept.* 1550. and was buried in the middle of the *Choir* of the Cath. Ch. at *Norwich*. As for *Will. Nikke* before-mentioned, he was, as I conceive, brother to the Bishop, and being Preb. of *Ilton* in the Church of *Wells*, became Archd. of *Wells* on the resignation of *Tho. Bridlington* in the month of *Apr.* 1473.

ROBERT SHEREBOURNE, a *Hampshire* man 63. born, was educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's* School near to *Winchester*, became true and perpetual Fellow of *New* coll. in 1474. afterwards M. of A. and in Orders, Canon of *Lincoln*, Preb. of *Whitechurch* and *Bewdger* in the Church of *Wells*, (which he resigned in *Octob.* 1493.) Archdeacon of *Tannton*, with the Preb. of *Milverton* annex'd, upon the resignation of *Will. Worsley* LL. D. in the month of *Dec.* 1496. Archdeacon of *Huntingdon* about the same time, and in 1499. Dean of *S. Pauls Cathedral* within the City of *London*, on the decease of the said *W. Worsley*, who had held with it other dignities, among which was the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham*, in which he was succeeded by *Thom. Crosley* in *Aug.* 1499. In 1505. he the said *Rob. Sherebourne* being elected Bishop of *S. Davids* under the title of *Consiliarius regius*, had restitution of the temporalities of that See made (a) to him on the 12. of *Apr.* the same year; done in requital of the many services and embassies which he had performed for his Master *K. Hen. 7.* In 1508. he was translated to the See of *Chichester*, and had the temporalities belonging thereunto delivered (b) to him on the 13. *Dec.* that year. He was a person much given to hospitality, was very charitable to the poor, munificent to the coll. that had given him Acad. education, as may (c) elsewhere be seen, and bestowed much money in beautifying and adorning his Cath. Ch. at *Chichester*. At length after he had resigned his Bishoprick, he gave way to fate (d) on the 21. *Aug.* in fifteen hundred thirty and six, aged 86 years, or thereabouts, and was buried in the said Cath. Ch. in a poor remembrance (e) that he had made there on the south side of the same Church. A certain note which *Sir Will. Dugdale* Garter K. of Arms, collected by himself, and afterwards communicated to me, informs, that the said *R. Sherebourne* founded a Free School in the time of *Hen. 8.* at *Rowlston* in *Staffordshire*, at which place he was born of mean parentage. But this note, which he could not then tell whence he had, I reject, because the register of *New* coll. tells us that he was born in *Hampshire*, where is a Town called *Sherbourne*, in which he, or at least his Father or Grandfather, was, as 'tis probable, born. After he had resigned his Bishoprick *Mr. Rich. Sampson* Dean of the Kings Chappel, being elected thereunto, had the temporalities thereof given (f) to him 4. *July* 28. *Hen. 8.* *Dom.* 1536.

(†) Reg. prim. Act. coll. *Mert.* fol. 253. &c. (*) *Godwin* ut supr. int. ep. *Menec.*

(†) Pat. 16. *Hen. 7.* p. 1. m. 1. (a) Pat. 20. *Hen. 7.* p. 2. m. 22. (b) Pat. 24. *Hen. 7.* p. 2. m. 17. (c) In *Hist. or Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 130. b. 131. a. (d) *Godw.* in *Con. de presul. Angl. int. ep. Cicester.* (e) In ult. test. in reg. *Hogen Qui. 41.* in *Offic. prator. Cant.* (f) Pat. 28. *Hen. 8.* p. 2.

64. JOHN KYTE, was born, as 'tis said, within the City of London, and for a time educated in this University, but in what house, or what degrees he took, it appears not. Afterwards he had several dignities confer'd upon him, was made Subdean (h) of the King's Chappel, and by K. Hen. 7. was sent Embassador into Spain. In the latter end of 1513. he was made Archb. of Armagh, by provision from P. Leo 10. the temporalities of which were given (i) to him on the 20. May in the year following. But he resigning the said Archbishoprick on the third of Aug. 1521. (being newly made Bishop of Carlisle in England on the death of Joh. Penny) was made Archbishop of Thebes in Greece. All these things were done by the endeavours made to the Pope by Card. Wolsey, whose creature Kyte was: And because the Bulls of translation, and of Carlisle, with the retention of his other benefices should be expedited and done to the desire of Wolsey and Kyte, the fees came to 1790. duckets; but whether all was paid, I think not, because it partly appears by the letters of Joh. Clerk the Kings Orator at Rome, (afterwards B. of B. of Wells,) that for the sake of the said Card. 275 duckets were released to Kyte, tho the World was then very hard at Rome. He the said Kyte took his last farewell of this World (after he had bestowed much money on Rose-castle the Seat of the Bishop of Carlisle) on the nineteenth (k) day of June in fifteen hundred thirty and seven, and was buried, as 'tis said, in the middle almost of the Chancel belonging to the Church of Stepney near London. Over his grave is a marble-stone yet remaining, with an English Epitaph thereon, contained in barbarous verses, shewing that he was a person of great hospitality. The five first run (l) thus.

*Under this ston cloysde and marmorate
Ljeth John Kytte Londoner natyff,
Encreasyng in vertues rose to high estate
In the fourth Edwards chappel by his yong lyffe
Sith whych the sevinth Henryes servyce primatyff.
Proceeding still, &c.*

How it came to pass, that he was buried at Stepney, I cannot tell. Sure I am that by his (m) Will and Test. made the 18. June 29. Hen. 8: dom. 1537. and proved 21. of the same month (wherein he writes himself John Kyte Archb. of Thebes and Commendatory perpetual of Carlisle,) he bequeaths his body to be buried by the body of his Father in St. Margarets Church in Westminster.

65. JOHN HILSEY, a Dominican or Black Friar, was consecrated Bishop of Rochester in 1535. and died in 1538. sixteen hundred thirty and eight. Under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of Rochester, succeeded Nich. Heath, whom I shall mention at large in his proper place.

66. JOHN STOKESLIE, was educated in S. Mary Magd. coll. of which he was Fellow, and much noted for his excellent faculty in disputing, whether in Philosophy or Divinity. In 1502. he being then M. of A. of some years standing, was admitted Principal of S. Mary Magd. hall, and in the year following was elected the northern Proctor of the University, because he had been born in the north parts of England. Afterwards he became Vicar of Willoughby in Warwickshire for a time, and Rector of Slimbridge in Gloucestershire, (both by the gift of the said college,) Prebendary of the Kings Chappel dedicated to the Blessed Virgin Mary and S. Stephen, within the Pallace of Westminster, Archdeacon of Dorset in the place of Rich. Paice, Doct. of Divinity, and Chaplain to Rich. Fox B. of Winchester, who gave him, as I think, the Archdeaconry of Surrey. At length upon the translation of Tonstall to Durham, he was made Bishop of London in 1530. In which See being installed, 19. Jul. in the same year, (and about that time made the Kings Almoner,) sate there to the time of his death, which hapning on the eighth of Sept. in fifteen hundred thirty and nine, was buried on the 14. of the said month in the Chappel of S. George within the Precinct of S. Pauls Cathedral. Soon after was a memorial put over his grave running thus, Hu-

ius in obscuri tumuli, &c. Which in English is this, as P. F. tells me.

*Th' obscure recesses of this key-cold Tomb,
Do Stokellies ashes, and remains inhume.
Whose general name, good life, dexterity
Of Pen, Tongue, Brain, were known both far and nigh,
Who studied still to serve God and the King,
And benefit the publick in each thing.
What good he did in Forreign parts retrieve,
He brought it home, like honey to his hive.
He knew the intregues of Italy and Spain,
And of the Grecian Wyles did make much gain.
To many Kingdoms of the world being known,
And honour'd more, returning to his own,
Who on our Blessed Ladies day being born,
Did on the self same day to dust return.*

In 1529. he was sent to the Emperour and Pope, and to several Universities, concerning the marriage of King Hen. 8. with his brother's Wife, &c. and was with Tho. Grammar at the citation of Katherine the Q. Dowager to appear at Dunstable, six miles distant from Amptill, when she was divorced, and the marriage declared to be void and of no effect. He also burnt W. Tyndales translation of the Bible, was a disputer with Joh. Lambert alias Nicholls, and boasted, as R. Holinshed tells us, that he had burned fifty Hereticks, meaning Protestants, and as Dr. Humphrey (*) faith, that he had sacrificed to the god of hell above three hundred.

WALTER WELLESLEY, commonly called 67. Wesley, was bred up a Canon Regular of the Order of S. Austin, and among them in Oxon was he educated for a time. Afterwards he became Prior of those Canons of his Order living at Conal in the County of Kildare in Ireland, and Master of the Rolls in that Kingdom. At length upon the desire of K. Hen. 8. made to P. Clem. 7. he became Bishop of Kildare in 1531. and dying in fifteen 1539. (*) hundred thirty and nine, was buried in the said Monastery of Conal, the Priorship of which he kept in Commendam with his Bishoprick.

WILLIAM MORE, had part of his education 68. among the Oxonians, but more in another University, was afterwards Vicar of Walden in Essex, and Suffragan Bishop of Colchester. In 1537. he was made Prebendary of Gevendale in the Church of York, but resigned it the year after, and on 14. Sept. 1539. he was installed Archdeacon of Leicester in the room of Edm. Bonner promoted to the See of Hereford. He died in the Summer-time in fifteen hundred and forty, and was succeeded in his Arch- 1540. deaconry in the beginning of March following by Tho. Robertson. One Will. More was Lord Prior of Worcester, which honourable place he resigned in 1535. but was not the same with him who was Bishop.

THOMAS SPARKE, a Benedictine Monk of 69. Durham, spent some time in study in Durham coll. in this University, took the degree of Bac. of Div. in 1528. being about that time Prior of a certain Cell. In 1536. he was nominated and made Suffragan to the Bishop of Durham Clav. under the title of the Suffragan Seat of Barnick, which is 1540. the utmost Town in England towards Scotland. See more of him in the Fasti, an. 1528.

THOMAS CHARD, or Cherd, a Devonian born 70. as it seems, was bred a Benedictine Monk, and among those was he educated for a time in Oxon, but what degrees he took, it appears not. Afterwards retiring into his own Country, he was made Suffragan to Oldham Bishop of Exeter, under the title of Bishop of Salubrie, and by that title do I find him collated to the Vicaridge of Wellington in Somersetshire on the resignation of Rich. Gilbert Doct. of Decrees, in the month of June 1512. Three years after, or thereabouts, he had the Priorship of Mountacute (of the Benedictine alias Cluniack Order in the said County) confer'd upon him, on the death, as it seems, of Joh. Water, and in Aug. 1521. he was admitted to the Church of Tyntenbull in the Dioc. of Wells, all little enough god-wor to support his honourable dignity. By his last (a) Will 1541. and Test. made 1. Oct. 1541. and proved 4. Nov. 1544.

(b) Jo. Leland in tom. 3. collect. p. 472: (i) Jac. War. in Gm. de praful. Hib. p. 24: (k) Godwin at sup. int. Ep. carleol. (l) See in Joh. Weever in his Ancients fun. monuments, &c. Printed 1631. p. 539. 540. (m) In Offic. Prærog. Cant. in reg. Dingley Qu. 6.

(+) In Vita & morte Jo. Juelli. p. 268. (*) Jac. War. ut sup. p. 128. (a) In reg. Pynning in Offic. Prærog. Cant. Qu. 17.

he became a benefactor to the Church of S. Mary Overy in Devon, to the Churches of S. Mary Magd. in Tannock, at Wellington, Holberton, &c. in Somersetshire. See another Thom. Chard in the Fasti, under the year 1507.

71. **EDWARD LEE**, sometimes of S. Mary Magd. coll. was installed Arch. of York on the eleventh of Dec. 1531. and died in fifteen hundred forty and four; under which year you may see more of him among the Writers. In the said See of York succeeded a very worldly person named Rob. Halgate or Holgate D. D. ejected thence when Q. Mary came to the Crown for being, as 'tis said, a married man. By his last Will (*) and Test. dated 27. Apr. 1555. and proved 4. Dec. 1556. he bequeathed his body to be buried in that Parish wherein he should happen to die, but what Parish that is, I cannot yet tell.

72. **ANDREW WHITMAYE** a Gloucestershire man born as it seems, but whether he was of any Order appears not, was made Bishop of Crispopolitan and Suffragan to the Bishop of Worcester in the time of K. Hen. 8. but the particular year I cannot yet find. He gave way to fate in the Dioc. of Gloucester in fifteen hundred forty and six or thereabouts, leaving then behind him a brother named John Whitmaye Vicar of Minsterworth in Gloucestershire.

73. **JOHN LONGLAND**, sometimes Fellow of Magdalen college, afterwards Principal of the hall joyning thereunto, was consecrated Bishop of Lincoln in May 1521. and died in May in fifteen hundred forty and seven; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Linc. succeeded one Dr. Hen. Holbech alias Rands, written sometimes Hen. Randes of Holbech in Lincolnshire, educated in Cambridge, made the last Lord Prior of Worcester on the resignation of Will. More, an. 1535. consecrated Suffragan Bishop of Bristow (for Latimer B. of Worcester) 24. March 1537. constituted the first Dean of Worcester 33. Hen. 8. Dom. 1541. translated from Bristow to Rochester in June 1544. and thence to Lincoln before-mentioned in 1547. He concluded his last day after the 2. Aug. in 1551. and was buried, as I suppose, in his own Church at Linc. leaving then behind him a Son named Thomas.

74. **WILLIAM KNIGHT**, was a Londoner born, educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, became perpetual Fellow of New coll. after he had served two years of Probation, in 1493. but leaving that place two years after, he went to the Royal Court, where his parts and industry being soon known, was made Secretary to King Hen. 7. and 8. The last of which sending him on an Embassie to Maximilian the Emperour, found so much favour from him, that besides the great gifts received from his Treasury, he had by Letters Pat. dated 14. Jul. 1514. a Coat of Arms granted to him as a farther token of reward for his many services done for the English King in exposing his life to danger, wearing it out in continual labours for him, and ready for the future to do the like, if occasion should require, &c. The Arms granted to him by the name and title of Will. Knight Protbonatary of the Apostolical Seat and Ambassador from K. Hen. 8. to Maximilian the Emp. are these. Parted per fess or and gules, an Eagle with two heads displayed sable, having on its breast a demi-rose and a demi-sun conjoynd into one, counterchanged of the Feild. Which Arms are at this day remaining in one of the south windows of the common Refectory of New coll. In the beginning of the year 1523. he became Archdeacon of Huntingdon on the resignation of Rich Rawlins promoted to the See of S. David, and in the beginning of Dec. 1529. he being then, or about that time, Prebendary of the fifth Prebendship of the Kings Chappel of S. Stephen within the Pallace of Westminster, (and newly returned from Rome,) was made Archdeacon of Richmond on the resignation of Tho. Winter. In 1531. he was incorporated Doctor of the Laws, as he had stood in an University beyond the Seas, and was afterwards made Archdeacon of Chester. In 1541. May 29. he was consecrated (†) Bishop of Bath and Wells, and had restitution of the temporalities of that See made (‡) to him the day following. He gave way to fate on the 29. Sept. in 1547.

teen hundred forty and seven, and was buried in the nave of the Cath. Ch. at Wells. By his last Will (*) and Test. dated 12. Aug. and proved on the eleventh of November, an. 1547. he bequeathed an hundred pounds for the conveying his body from London to Wells, for the interring it in the Cath. Ch. there, and for a Tomb to be laid, or set over it. To New coll. he gave 40 l. and to Wykeham's coll. near Winchester 20 l. The next person, immediately going before, who was B. of B. and Wells, was one Joh. Clerk of the Univ. of Cambridge, Chapl. to Card. Wolsey, Doctor of the Laws of Bononia, afterwards Master of the Rolls, and Dean of Windfore, who, after he had undergone several Messages and Embassies for, and from, Card. Wolsey and the King, was at length sent Ambassador to the Duke of Cleve to give a reason why K. Hen. 8. did divorce from him his Sister Anne. Which being done he fell extremely sick at Dunkirk in Flanders in his return thence, in the month of Sept. 1540. occasioned, as some say, by poyson given to him. Whereupon making his last (a) Will at that place, on the 23. of the same month, and in the same year, (within few days after which he died,) he bequeathed his body to be buried in the principal or chief Church of the Town of Calais, and wishal that there be a stone laid over his grave with this inscription to be put thereon. *Hic jacet Johannes Episcopus Bathoniensis & Wellens. Anglus, qui cum obisset plures insignes legationes, tandem obiit diem suum in legatione Clevensi, anno dom. Millefimo quingentesimo quadragesimo.* Which Will was proved 17. January the same year. So that how it comes to pass that there should be almost the same inscription on a grave-stone sometimes in S. Botolphs Church near Algate, London, wherein most authors (b) hitherto have reported that he was buried, I know not. In the Pallace-Treasury at Westminster, I have seen a bundle of books, written, as is supposed, by Dr. Cranmer Archb. of Canterbury, and this Dr. Clerk B. of Bath and Wells. Which books contain a defence of the Kings title of Supreme Head, and of the divorce from his first Wife Queen Katherine, and several matters against Cardinal Pole. He the said Clerk is numbered by Leland (c) among the learned and famous men of his time, having written and published several things; among which is his Oratio pro Henr. 8. Anglia Reg. & Defens. apud Leonem x. in Exhibitione operis regii. 'Tis against Luther, but where, or when, printed, it appears not, only that it was published in qu. I have seen many of his letters which he wrote, while he continued in Rome 1524. &c. to Card. Wolsey, giving him an account of the affairs of that place, he being then one of that Cardinals Agents to obtain the Papacy for him.

WILLIAM MIAGH, or Meagh. — Upon the death of Walb. Wellesey before-mentioned, one Donald O-Beachan a Minorite was by the Popes provision declared Bishop of Kildare, in July 1540. but within few days after he died. In Nov. following one Thaddens Reynold LL. D. was elected upon the like provision, but the election being rejected by the King, Will. Miagh before-mentioned, an Irish-man born, as I conceive, who had spent some time among the Civilians in Oxon, was (d) promoted to the said See of Kildare, and afterwards became one of the Privy Council to K. H. 8. in Ireland. He yielded up his last breath on the 15. Decemb. in fifteen hundred forty and eight, and was succeeded, after the See had laid void one year and seven months, by Thomas Lancaster, who about that time obtained liberty of keeping the Deanry of Kilkenny in Commendam with it.

ROBERT WAKEMAN, a Worcestershire man born, and a Benedictine Monk, was educated for a time among those of his Order in Gloucester coll. and afterwards became the last Abbat of Tewkesbury in Gloucestershire, and the Kings Chaplain. In the year 1541. Sept. 20. (he being then, as 'tis (†) said, Bach. of Div.) was consecrated the first Bishop of Gloucester, where sitting about 8 years, gave way to fate about the beginning of Decemb. in fifteen hundred forty and nine. In his life-time he erected a

(*) Reg. Kitchin, ibid. Qu. 25. (†) Fr. Godw. in Com. de preful. Angl. int. Ep. B. & Well. p. 443. (‡) Pat. 33. Hen. 8. p. 1.

(*) In Offic. prarog. Cant. in reg. Morison, Qu. 11. (a) In Offic. prarog. Cant. in reg. Atenger, Qu. 20. (b) Joh. Stow in his Survey of Lond. Printed 1633. p. 119. b. Joh. Weever in his Ancient Funerall Monuments, &c. p. 426. &c. (c) In Principum ac illustrium aliquot &c. erud. in Angl. virorum encomiis, &c. Printed 1589. p. 41. (d) Jac. Warr. ut sup. in Com. de preful. Hibern. p. 128. (†) In lib. H. 5. in coll. Arm. fol. 17.

Tomb for the place of his burial in the Abbey Church of *Tewkesbury*, in the north side of a little chappel there, but buried at *Worthington* faith a certain (†) author, meaning as I suppose, *Wormington* in *Glocestershire*; yet I am more apt to believe at *Forthampton* in the said county, where he had a house and private chappel there. Qu.

77. MILES BARON alias *Fitz-Gerald* an *Irish* man born, or at least of *Irish* extract, was bred a Canon regular of the order of *S. Austin*, and among those of his order in *Oxon*, (where they had three Monasteries) was for a time educated in Theological learning. Afterwards returning into *Ireland*, became Prior of *Inistiack* in the county of *Kilkenny*, and in 1527. was consecrated Bishop of *Offory*, with liberty then given to him to keep his Priorship in commendam. Before his consecration he built a new Campanile in his Monastery, as also a cloyster adjoining, and after his consecration, he repaired the house at *Kilkenny* belonging to his See, and was a benefactor to his Church. He died in a good old age, in fifteen hundred and fifty, or as (*) others say in fifty one, and was buried in the Monastery of *Inistiack* before-mentioned, among his predecessors.

78. EDMUND BUTLER an *Irish* man born, natural Son of *Peter* Earl of *Ormond*, was bred a Canon regular of the Order of *S. Austin*, and for some time studied, as is supposed, among those of his Order in *Oxon*, but what degree he took in divinity in this University, it doth not appear. Afterwards he became Prior of the Canon regulars of *S. Edmund* of *Athassell* in the county of *Tipperary*, and at length Archbishop of *Cashills*; to which See being consecrated in 1527. became one of the privy council to *K. Hen. 8.* in the Kingdom of *Ireland*, and had then liberty allowed him to keep his Priorship in *Commendam*. He died on the 5. of *March*, in fifteen hundred and fifty, and was buried in his Cath. Church at *Cashills* near the Archbishops Throne. See more of him in *Sir Jam. Wares* book entit. *Comment. de Praesulibus Hiberniae*, p. 172. In the said See succeeded one *Rowland* Baron alias *Fitz-Gerald*, descended from the ancient Family of his name living in *Ireland*.

79. ROBERT SYLVESTER was a northern man born, but whether a secular, or of any religious Order, I cannot tell, nor whether justly he took a degree in this University. Certain it is, that being made Suffragan Bishop of *Hull* under the Archbishop of *York*, was made Prebendary of *Langloft* and *Vviflow* in the Church of *York*, 1541. and in 1549. *January* 31. was installed Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, on the death of *Cuthbert Marshall D.D.* who had succeeded *Will. Fell D.D.* in that dignity, in *Jan.* 1527. He either died in the beginning of *Q. Maries* reign (1553.) or was deprived, because then, or soon after, I find one *Rob. Pursglove* to occur by the title of Bishop of *Hull*, as I shall at large tell you under the year 1579.

80. JOHN STANYWELL or *Stonywell* was born in the Parish of *Longdon* in *Staffordshire*, within which Parish is a small Hamlet called *Stonywell*, from a Well wherein is at the bottom a large stone, which seems to be no more than a little Rock, whence springs the water that supplies that Well. This person being much addicted to learning and religion when a Youth, was taken into a certain Monastery (that at *Pershore* in *Worcestershire*, as it seems) and was bred a *Benedictine* Monk. Thence he was sent to *Glocester* College in *Oxon*, where the Monks of *Pershore* had an apartment for their Novices to be trained up in Academical learning: of which College he was, when in his elder years, Prior for a time, and was then noted among those of his profession for his learning and strict course of life. Afterwards being Doctor of divinity, he became Lord Abbat of the said Monastery of *Pershore*, and at length a Bishop (suffragan only as it seems) under the title of *Episcopus Poletensis*. He paid his last debt to nature, after he had arrived to a great age, in the beginning of fifteen hundred fifty and three, and was buried according to his (¶) Will in a new chappel built by him within the Parish Church of *S. James* in *Longdon*, he bequeathed all his books, his two Chalices, his Crewetts,

holy water stock, Vestments, Albes, Altar-clothes, with other things belonging to his private chappel in *Longdon*.

JOHN HOPER or *Hooper* sometimes either of *Mer-ton* coll. or *S. Albans* hall, or of both successively, was consecrated Bishop of *Glocester* in the latter end of the year 1550. and about two years after had the Bishoprick of *Worcester* given to him to keep in *Commendam* with the former. He yielded up his last breath in the flames, in the latter end of fifteen hundred fifty and four; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In *Glocester* succeeded him *James Brokes*, and in *Worcester* *Rich. Pate*. Of the former you may read more among the writers under the year 1559. and of the other among the Bishops following, an. 1560.

GEORGE BROWNE an *Austin* Frier of the convent of that order in *London*, was educated in *Academicals* among those of his order in *Oxon*. Afterwards growing eminent among them, was made Provincial of the said order in *England*, and about the same time supplicated the Regents of this University that he might be admitted to the reading of the sentences, in 1523; but whether he was really admitted, it appears not. Afterwards taking the degree of Doctor of divinity, in an University beyond the Seas, as it seems, was incorporated in the same degree at *Oxon* 1534. and soon after at *Cambridge*. On the 19. of *March* 1535. he was consecrated in *England* Archbishop of *Dublin* in *Ireland*, and in 1551. he obtained leave from *K. Ed. 6.* that he and his successors for ever in that See may be Primates of all *Ireland*, but recalled (†) soon after by *Queen Mary*, who in 1554. caused him to be deprived of his Archbishoprick for being married. What became of him afterwards I know not, nor when he died.

EDWARD STAPLE received his first breath in this World in *Lincolnshire*, studied Logic and Philosophy for a time in this University, and went afterwards to *Cambridge*, where he took the degree of Master of Arts. Thence returning to *Oxon* was incorporated in that degree, and in the latter end of 1525. supplicated the venerable congregation of Regents that he might be admitted to the reading of the sentences, being then one of the canons of *Card. Wolfes* college; but whether he was really admitted, it doth not appear. In 1530. he, by provision from *P. Clem. 7.* became (*) Bishop of *Meath* in *Ireland*, being at that time Warden or Master of *S. Bartholomews* Hospital in *London*; which, for some time he kept in *commendam* with his Bishoprick. At length *Qu. Mary* coming to the Crown, he was deprived of the said Bishoprick, (for being married as I suppose) in the year 1554. and soon after died. In the said See succeeded one *Will. Walsh D.D.* of whom I shall speak more under the year 1576.

ROBERT FERRAR was born within the Vicarage of *Halifax* in *Yorkshire* (within four miles of which place he gave Lands to his near relations) and when a young man was made a Canon regular of the order of *S. Austin*, but in what Priory or Abbey I know not. Sure I am, that he having partly received his Academical education in *Cambridge*, did, when he had entred into the same order, retire to a nursery for the Canons thereof in *Oxon*, named *S. Maries* college, situated in the Parish of *S. Michael* and *S. Peter* in the *Bayly*, where I find him in 1526. in which year *Tho. Garret* Curate of *Honey lane* in *London*, and a forward and busie *Lutheran* did supply him with prohibited books, or books which were written against the *R. Cath. Ch.* and the members thereof, he being then esteemed one of that party that then opposed the established Church and Doctrine. In 1533. he, as a member of the said coll. of *S. Mary*, was admitted to the reading of the sentences, having a little before opposed in divinity, and about that time became chaplain to *Dr. Cranmer* Archb. of *Canterbury*, by whose example (as one (a) faith) he learned to get himself a woman also under the name of a wife, and by his endeavour had some preferment in the Church. In 1547. he being then in great favour with *Edward Duke of Somerset*, he was by him (b) appointed Bishop of

(†) *Godwin* ut supra int. *Episc. Glouc.* (*) *Fac. Warac* in *Com. de praesul. Hib.* p. 148. (¶) In *Offic. Praetor. Cant.* in *reg. Tash.* Qu. 15.

(†) *Fac. Warac.* ut supra. p. 120: (*) *Ibid.* p. 38. (a) *Rob. Persons* in *The third part of a treatise entit. Of the three conversions of Eng.* vol. 2. cap. 6. p. 336. (b) See in *Jo. Fox* his *Act. and Mon. of the Church*, under the year 1555.

S. Davids upon the removal of *W. Barlow* to the See of *B. and Wells*, and accordingly was consecrated thereunto the same year. But upon the fall of the said Duke in 1549. who was an upholder of him and his unworthy doings, were 56. Articles drawn up against him by some of his neighbours, viz. *Hugh Rawlins* Clerk, and one *Tho. Lee*, accusing him as an abuser of his authority, a maintainer of superstition, to be covetous, wilfully negligent, foolish, &c. All which he being not able to answer, was committed to safe custody in London, during the remaining part of the reign of K. Ed. 6. After *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, it being fully understood that he was a *Lutheran Heretick*, as the men of those times stiled him, he was called before the Bishop of Winchester, and other commissioners for Ecclesiastical affairs; and after he had been divers times examined by them, he was condemned for certain propositions which he maintained, viz. (1) That any Priest or Religious man, after his vow, may lawfully marry. (2) That in the blessed Sacrament there remaineth the substance of bread and wine, together with the body and blood of Christ. (3) That it is no sacrifice propitiatory. (4) That only faith justifieth, &c. Afterwards he was silenced and degraded, sent into Wales, and being committed to the secular power, was burn'd on the S. side of the Market-cross in the Town of *Caermershen*, 30. March, in fifteen hundred fifty and five. The whole story of him you may read in the book of *Aets and Monuments of the Church*, &c. under the year 1555. where you'll find his answer, (tho insufficient) to the said 56 articles, his articles also against a surmised information exhibited by *Thomas Lee* to the K. and Privy Council, with many of his Letters written during his imprisonment. From all which, and the story of him in the said *Aets and Monuments*, a man may easily perceive (as the Rom. Catholicks say) that the having a Woman to his Wife, was the chief motive that drew him to those opinions which he held.

87. JOHN HARMAN, commonly called *Vesey* and *Vesey*, because he was educated in his infancy (as 'tis said) by one of that name, Son of *Will. Harman* by *Joan* his Wife, daughter of *Henr. Squire* of *Handsworth* in *Staffordshire*, was born at *Sutton-Colfield* in *Warwickshire*, became a student in this University in 1482. Probationer-fellow of *Magd. coll.* 28. July 86. and the year following true and perpetual Fellow, by the name of *Joh. Harman* only. In few years after he proceeded Doctor of the civil Law, and became Vicar of *S. Michaels Church* in *Coventry*, being then noted more for his faculty than divinity. In the beginning of June 1505. he was made Prebendary of *North-Aulton* in the Church of *Salisbury*, by the ceasing of one *James Straybarret*, and was admitted thereunto by the name of *Joh. Vesey*; which Preb. he afterwards resigning, was succeeded by *Dr. John Longland* of *Magd. coll.* in the beginning of Decemb. 1514. But *Longland* being promoted in few days after to the Deanery of *Sarum*, *Joh. Vesey* was admitted to it again in the same month, and kept it till after he was Bishop. This person being esteemed well qualified, and of great abilities, was employed on sundry Embassies, was made Tutor to the Lady *Mary* then the Kings only daughter, and President of *Wales*. In 1515. he was made Dean of *Windfore*, being about that time Registrary of the most noble order of the *Garther*, Archdeacon of *Chester*, and Dean of the Kings domestick chappel; and soon after became Dean of the Free chappel of *S. Peter and S. Paul* at *Wolverhampton* in *Staffordshire*. In 1519. he was elected Bishop of *Exeter*, being then Dean of the Church there, had the temporalities of the said See (c) restored to him 4 Nov. and was consecrated thereunto on the 6. Dec. the same year. Of all the Bishops in England he was accounted the best Courtier, having been well bred from his youth; and altho he had a good report for his learning, yet he was better esteemed by some for his Court-like behaviour, which in the end turned not so much to his credit, as to the utter ruin and spoil of his Church. For of 22 Mannors and Lordships, which his predecessors had left unto him of a goodly yearly revenue, he left (d) but seven or eight, and them also leased out. And where he found fourteen houses

well furnished, he left only one house bare and without furniture, and yet charged with sundry fees and annuities. By which means the said Bishoprick of *Exeter*, which was accounted one of the best, is now become in temporal Lands one of the meanest. Now if any person is desirous to understand what became of all the money which he got by the alienation of the said Mannors and Lordships, let him know that it was most expended (fearing perhaps that the said Lands might be taken away in the mutable times he lived in) on his native place of *Sutton-Colfield*, by making it a corporation, and procuring a Market there, building most of the Town, and endeavouring to set up the making there of Kerfies, as in *Devon*. and *Cornwall*; which in the end, as 'tis said, proved to little purpose. Also by building and endowing a Free-school there, building two bridges of stone, erecting a Mannour-house called *More-place* near to *Sutton* before-mentioned, besides other housing near it, Parks, Ponds, and I know not what, as you may see (e) elsewhere. In the reign of K. Ed. 6. when religion was alter'd, he the said *Dr. Harman* resign'd his Bishoprick, and on the 14. of Aug. 5. Ed. 6. Dom. 1551. *Miles Coverdale* D. of D. of *Cambridge*, was (f) *Propter ejus singularem sacrarum literarum doctrinam, moreq; probatissimos*, made Bishop in his place. In 1553. when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, *Dr. Coverdale* was put out, and the said *Harman* who was forced, as 'tis (g) said, to give up his Bishoprick *pro corporis metu*, on the 14. of Aug. 5. Ed. 6. was restored (h) thereunto 28. Sept. in the year before-mentioned. So that living there for a time till he saw the R. Cath. Religion settled, retired to his native place again, where dying full of years (aged at least an hundred) in the summer time in fifteen hundred fifty and five, was buried on the north side of the chancel belonging to the Church at *Sutton-Colfield* before-mention'd, where is at this day a fair Monument remaining over his Grave, with his *statua* from head to foot cut out from stone adorn'd with the *Pontificalia* belonging to a Bishop.

NICHOLAS RYDLEY sometimes fellow⁸⁶ of *University coll.* was consecrated Bishop of *Rocheſter* 5. Sept. 1547. translated to *London* on the deprivation of *Bonner*, in 1549. and died in the flames at *Oxon* in fifteen hundred fifty and five; under which year you may see¹⁵⁵⁵ more among the writers.

GEORGE COOTES, *Cotes* or *Cotys*, so many⁸⁷ ways I find him written, (whom some call *John*, but false) was elected Probationer Fellow of *Balliol coll.* in 1522. being then Bach. of Arts. Afterwards he was made Fellow of *Magd. coll.* but when, it appears not, because the register of that time belonging to the said house, noted with the letter B. hath been time out of mind lost. In 1526. he proceeded in Arts, was afterwards one of the Proctors of the University, Doctor of Divinity, and in 1539. was elected Master of *Balliol coll.* In the beginning of 1554. being then elected to the Episcopal See of *Chester*, (of which Church he had been several years Prebendary) by the name of *Mr. George Cotes S. Th. Prof.* had restitution made (i) to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto by *Qu. Mary* on the 18. of Apr. in the same year, he keeping then with that See the moiety of the Church of *Coſgrave*. He gave way to fate about the beginning of Dec. (as it seems) in fifteen hundred fifty and five: whereupon one *Thomas Milner* was instituted in the said moiety on the 18. of Dec. the same year, and *Cuthb. Scot* D. of D. of *Cambridge* was much about that time nominated to succeed him in the See of *Chester*: the temporalities of which, were (k) given to him 25. of Sept. 1556.

ARTHUR BOKELY or *Bulkley*, was descend-⁸⁸ ed from an ancient Family of his name, living in the Isle of *Angleſie*, but in what coll. or hall he was educated, unless in *New Inn*, I cannot justly tell. About the time that he took the degrees in the Canon Law he was beneficed and dignified in *Wales*, where he was held in esteem for a good Canonist. At length being promoted to the See of *Bangor*, and consecrated thereunto, had the temporalities of that See given (l) to him on the eleventh of

(c) Pat. 11. Hen. 8. p. 1. (d) *Joh. Vowell* alias *Hooker* in his *Cat. of the Bishops of Exeter*, printed in the life of *Qu. Eliz.* in *R. Holinsheds Chron.* See also in *Fr. Godwin* in *Com. de praesul. Angl. int. Episc. Exon.*

(e) In the *Antiquities of Warwickshire*, by *Will. Dugdale*, p. 667. 668. (f) Pat. 5. Ed. 6. p. 1. (g) Pat. 1. Mar. p. 2. (h) Ibid. (i) Pat. 1. Mar. p. 1. (k) Pat. 3. & 4. Pbil. & Mar. p. 1. (l) Pat. 33. Hen. 8. p. 3.

Febr. 1541. After his death, which happened in fifteen hundred fifty and five, succeeded in the said See Dr. Will. Glouc. *Qu.* coll. in Cambridge, an excellent Scholar, and a very good disputant of his time; who dying about the latter end of May 1558. was buried in the Choir of the Cath. Ch. at Bangor, under that very place where the Sepulcher on Goodfriday and in Easter time use to stand. Not long after his death Qu. Mary nominated to succeed in that See one Maurice Clenock a Welsh man, Bach. of Law of this University, Preb. of York, and an Officer in the Prerogative Court under Card. Pole Archb. of Canterbury, but the said Queen dying before he was consecrated thereunto, he (with Goldwell Bish. of S. Asaph) fled beyond the Seas, and going to Rome, Clenock some years after became the first Rector of the English Hospital there, after it was converted into a college for English students, where he was mostly called by the name of Dr. Maurice, and much noted by the said students for his great partiality used towards his own Country-men of Wales, which always caused during his time, a great faction between the Welsh and English students abiding in that college.

99. ROBERT ALDRICH Doctor of divinity of this University, an eminent Orator and Poet of his time, became Bishop of Carlisle in 1537. and died in the latter end of the year fifteen hundred fifty and five, under which year you may see more among the writers. In the See of Carlisle succeeded Dr. Owen Ogilthorpe, of whom I shall make large mention among these Bishops under the year 1560.

100. JOHN HARLEY was born, as it seems, in Herefordshire, or at least extracted from those of his name there, admitted Fellow of Magd. coll. about 1537. being then Bachelour of Arts and Master of the Free-school joyning to that college. Afterwards proceeding in that faculty, he took holy orders, became Preacher to the Earl of Warwick, and Tutor to his children, a zealous Preacher in Oxon against the R. Catholics upon the coming to the crown of K. Ed. 6. (as I have elsewhere told (*) you) and at length chaplain to that Prince, who, for the zeal Harley had in Preaching up the reformed religion, gave him a Prebendship in the Church of Worcester, on the decease of Humph. Webley Bach. of Div. an. 1551. Wherebeing settled, he had the rectory of Upton upon Severne, and the Vicaridge of Kederminster in Worcester-sh. bestowed on him, he being then Bach. of Div. Afterwards the See of Hereford being void by the death of Joh. Skipp, he was elected Bishop of that place: So that being consecrated thereunto on the 26. May 1553. was within few months after deprived of it by Qu. Mary for his wilful avoiding the hearing of Mass and for being married. Joh. Leland the famous Antiquary, who knew the said Harley well, doth in an high manner (g) praise him for his great vertue, and learning, especially in the classical Authors and Poets, for his fine vein in Poetry, &c. but what he hath published, that author tells us not, nor Baleus, or his follower Pitsens. Afterwards Harley absconding for a time, did at length go from place to place in an obscure condition, to console the poor remnant of Protestants, and confirm them in their belief, but died soon after in his wandering to and fro in England. In the See of Hereford succeeded one Rob. Persey, sometimes called Warbington and Varton, formerly Abbat of the exempt Monastery of S. Saviour of Bermondsey, educated in the University of Cambridge, (of which he was Bach. of Divinity) who dying in the time of winter 1557. was buried in his own Church at Hereford. Afterwards Tho. Reynolds D. D. Dean of Exeter and Warden of Mert. coll. was design'd to succeed him by Qu. Mary, but she dying before he was consecrated, he was laid aside: whereupon Joh. Scory a Norfolkian born, Doct. of Div. and Chaplain to the Queen, succeeded in 1559, having been a sufferer upon account of religion during Qu. Maries reign, in which time he wrote *An Epistle unto all the faithful that be in prison in England, or in any other trouble for the defence of Gods word, &c.* printed at Waterford in Ireland 1555. oct. Wherein he doth, by the example of divers holy Martyrs, comfort, encourage and strengthen them, particularly to suffer for Christs sake persecution. In the same year also he pub-

lished his translation of S. Augustin's two books, the one of *Predestination of Saints*, the other of *Perseverance unto the end*, with the determination of two general Councils concerning that matter.—Printed in oct. And in the year following, he published his translation of S. Ciprian's *Sermon of Mortality, or the willing forsaking of this life*; Also his *Exhortation to Martyrdom*, and his *Exhortation to keep and endure the faith of Christ, &c.* Printed in oct. This Joh. Scory dyed in his house or palace at VVhisbourne in the county of Hereford 26. June 1585. and was, as I suppose, buried there. He left behind him a Son named Silvanus Scory, a very handson and witty man, and of the best education both at home and beyond the Seas, that that age could afford. His Father lov'd him so dearly, that he fleec'd the Church of Hereford to leave him an estate, but Silvanus allowing himself the liberty of enjoying all the pleasures of this world, reduced it to nothing, so that his Son Edm. lived by hanging on Gentlemen, and by his shifts. Silvanus was also esteemed a learned man, and upon that account did Ben. Johnson dedicate to him a piece of his Poetry, but whether he published any thing, I cannot yet tell, nor any thing else of him, only that he giving way to fate in the Parish of S. Peter near Pauls Wharff in London, in Sept. or Oct. 1617. was buried in the chancel of S. Leonards Church by Shore-ditch, near to the grave of his Mother Elizabeth, who dyed 8. March 1592.

JOHN BELL a Worcestershire man born as it seems, had most of his education in Balliol coll. to which he was partly in his life time, but more at his death, a special benefactor. Afterwards he became Chancellor of the diocess of Worcester, in the place of Dr. Thomas Hanybal, an. 1518. and about that time Archdeacon of Gloucester, and Warden of the collegiate Church of Stratford upon Avon in Warwickshire. At length his abilities being made known to K. Hen. 8. he was by him employed beyond the Seas concerning state affairs, was made Doctor of the Laws there, one of the Kings Counsellors at his return, a chief agitator for the King in defence of his divorce from his first Wife Qu. Catherine, especially in the University of Oxon, by endeavouring to gain the opinion of the members thereof concerning that matter, (as I have told (h) you elsewhere) and in 1531. was incorporated Doctor of his faculty, as he had stood beyond the Seas. In 1539. he was elected Bishop of Worcester, the temporalities of which being restored (i) to him on the fourth of Aug. the same year, he was soon after consecrated. In 1543. he abdicated or rather resigned his See, but for what cause is yet uncertain: Whereupon retiring to Clerkenwell near London, lived there for some years, and dying on the eleventh day of August, in fifteen hundred fifty and six, was buried on the north side of the Chancel belonging to the Church of Illyngton near London. By his last will (k) and test. dated 10. of Aug. 1556. he bequeathed very liberally to the poor people of Stratford upon Avon before-mention'd, to the poor of Bromesgrave in Worcestershire, Tadcaster, Wymberley, &c. at which places 'tis probable he had been beneficed. He also gave 100 marks to certain poor Scholars of Oxon and Cambridge, in which last University he seems to have received a part of his education. One Joh. Bell D. D. was Dean of Ely, and dying 31. of Octob. 1591. was buried in the Cath. Ch. there, but what relation there was between him and the Bishop, I cannot tell.

HENRY MAN was bred a Carthusian Monk, and of the Carthusians at Shene in Surrey became Prior: which Monastery he with his brethren surrendering into the Kings hands, at the dissolution of Religious houses, had a Pension allowed to him for some years. In 1539. he took the degrees in Divinity in this University of Oxon, and in the latter end of Hen. 8. was made the second Dean of Chester in the place of one Tho. Clerk, and about that time (tho the year when, appear not) was promoted to the Episcopal See of the Isle of Man. He departed this mortal life at London on the 19. of Oct. in fifteen hundred fifty and six, and was buried in the chancel of the Church of S. Andrew Undershaft within that City. In his Deanery succeeded W. Will. Clive or Chyffe LL. D. (who had been Chantor and afterwards Treasurer of the

(*) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 265. b. (g) In *Encomiis, Trophæis, &c. eruditiorum in Anglia virorum, &c.* p. 107.

(h) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 255. a. (i) Pat. 31. Hen. 8. p. 3. In Offic. prerog. Cant. in reg. Kitchin, Qu. 18.

Cath. Ch. at York) but the year when, I cannot justly say (or whether the said Dr. Man kept the said Deanery in commendam with his Bishoprick) and in the See of Man succeeded Thom. Stanley, as I shall hereafter tell you.

93. JOHN BYRDE was made Bishop of Bangor in 1539. and translated thence to Chester in 1541. but deprived of that See by Qu. Mary for being married, in the year 1553. He paid his last debt to nature in fifteen hundred fifty and six; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See succeeded George Cootes, of whom I have made mention before, but died about an year before Byrde.

94. JOHN CHAMBERS a Benedictine Monk was partly educated in Oxon, but more in Cambridge, in which University he was, as it seems, admitted to the reading of the sentences. In 1528. he was made Abbat of Peterborough, (in which Town he was born) upon the decease of one Rob. Kirton, and living to see his Monastery dissolved, was by the favour of K. Hen. 8. nominated the first Bishop of that place, when the said King by his charter dated 4. Sept. 1541 erected an Episcopal See there. On the said day the temporalities of it were (a) delivered to him, and on the 23. of Oct. following was consecrated thereunto; which is all I know of him, only that he was a worldly man, and that dying in the winter time, before the month of Decemb. in fifteen hundred fifty and six, was buried in the Cath. Ch. at Peterborough. The reader is now to know that Dr. Fr. Godwin doth in his Commentary (b) of English Bishops, tell us that the said Joh. Chambers was Doctor of Physick, bred up in Merton college, and afterwards Dean of S. Stephens coll. in Westminster, but very much mistaken, for that John Chambers Bach. of Div. and Bishop died in 1556. as 'tis before told you, and the other who was Dr. of Physick and Dean, died 1549. Pray be pleased to see more in the Fasti, under the year 1531. among the incorporations.

95. ROBERT KYNGE was descended from the ancient Kings of Devonshire, as the posterity of his brother Thomas say, but where he was born, unless in Oxfordshire, I cannot justly tell. While he was young, being much addicted to religion and learning, was made a Cistercian Monk, and among those of that order did he for some years live in Rewley Abby in the West suburb of Oxon, and partly, as I conceive, for the sake of learning among the Bernardins in their coll. in the North suburb of the said City. In 1506. he, as a Cistercian Monk, was admitted to the reading of the sentences, and in 1510. 13. and 15. he supplicated to be licensed to proceed in Divinity by the title of a Monk of the order of S. Benedict; in the last of which years he occurs Abbat of Bruerne near to Burford in Oxfordshire, anciently founded for Monks of Cisteraux, which is a branch of the Benedictine order, as the Bernardins are. In 1518. he proceeded in Divinity in an Ait celebrated on the last of Febr. and afterwards was made Abbat of Thame in Oxfordshire, the Monks of which were also Cistercians. About the time that the Abbey of Osney near Oxon was to be dissolved, he was made Abbat commendatary thereof, being then a Suffragan, or titular Bishop under the title of Rovent (Rovenensis) in the province of Athens, by which name or title I find him to occur in 1539. In 1542. when Oxford was made an Episcopal See by K. Hen. 8. and the Abbey of Osney appointed to be the place of habitation of the Dean and Canons of the Cathedral to be there, he the said Rob. Kyng was made and constituted the first Bishop in the beginning of Sept. the same year, at which time Gloucester coll. was appointed his Palace or place of residence, the Abbats lodgings at Osney for the Dean, and the other lodgings in that Abbey for the Canons, and Officers belonging to the Cathedral. In 1546. when the said Cath. Ch. at Osney was translated to Cardinal coll. alias Kings coll. or the coll. of K. Hen. 8. in Oxon, which was formerly the Priory of S. Frideswyde, but then called Christ-church, he the said Kyng notwithstanding continued in his office of Bishop, and his chair was thence translated also, but not his Palace. Yet when K. Ed. 6. came soon after to the Crown, and made a recital of his fathers erection of the aforesaid Episcopal See,

he left out Gloc. coll. with intentions that it should remain with the Crown for another use in future time. So that what house or lodgings the said Bishop Kyng had for his use during the remaining part of his life, in truth I cannot tell. All that I know more of him is, that he being an aged man in Qu. Maries reign, (being then by Joh. Fox called (a) the Bishop of Thame) he did not care to have any thing to do with such that were then called Hereticks, and therefore he is commended by Posterity for his mildness: Also that he paying his last debt to nature on the fourth day of Decemb. in fifteen hundred fifty and seven, was buried on the North side of the East end of the Choire of Ch. Church. Over his grave was a Tomb of course Marble almost breast-high erected, with a Canopy over it supported by Pillars of the same, but no Arms put on it, as never having any, or any at least that he knew of. But the said Tomb being afterwards looked upon as cumbersome to the place, when the Choire was to be new wainscoted, and paved with black and white marble. (Dr. Duppa being then Dean of Ch. Church) it was taken away by Henry and John King Canons of the said Church, Sons of Dr. Joh. King sometimes Bishop of London, great Nephew to Dr. Rob. Kyng before-mentioned, and by them it was placed under the lower South Window of the Isle joyning on the South side of the said Choire. In which Window they caused to be painted soon after the Picture of the said Rob. Kyng in his Episcopal Robes, with his Miter on his head, and Crosier in his hand, and the ruins of Osney Abbey behind him, as also the Arms which the said Hen. and John then pretended to. The said window was pulled down when the Presbyterians and Independents governed, an. 1651. by one of the Family of the Kings then living, who preserving it safe till the Restauration, an. 1660. was soon after set up again, where it yet continues. A certain author named Will. Harrison tells (†) us, that in the time of Q. Mary (who died 1558.) one Goldwell was Bishop of Oxford, who was a Jesuit dwelling in Rome, and more conversant (as the constant same went) in the Black Art, than skilful in the Scriptures, and yet he was of great countenance among the Roman Monarchs. It is said also, that observing the Canons of his Order, he regarded not the temporality of that See. But it seems since that, he wist well enough what became of those commodities, for by one mean or another he found the sweetness of 354 l.—16 s.—06 d. yearly growing to him, &c. Thus the said author Harrison: By which Goldwell, he means, I suppose, Thom. Goldwell Bishop of S. Asaph, as if he had been translated thence to Oxon on the death of Rob. Kyng before-mentioned, for what Goldwell it should be else, unless another Thomas, whom I shall mention in the Fasti, I know not, forasmuch as the generality of authors say, that the said Tho. Goldwell left the Bishoprick of S. Asaph when Q. Elizabeth came to the Crown, and that thereupon he went to Rome, where he lived in great repute for many years. See more among these Bishops under the year 1580.

RICHARD THORNDEN, sometimes written Thornton, a Monk of the Order of S. Benedict of Ch. Church in Canterbury, received his Academical education in Canterbury coll. in this University, of which he became Warden or Guardian about 1528. Afterwards he proceeded in divinity, run with the unsatiable humour of K. Hen. 8. and in the Reign of K. Edw. 6. was a great Gospeller and seemed to all to be an hearty Protestant. But when Q. Mary came to the Crown, he wheeled about, was made Suffragan Bishop of Dover under Card. Pole Archb. of Canterbury for the County of Kent, where he shew'd himself an eager disputant against the poor Protestants, as you may see by his arguings and reasonings with several of them about matters of religion in the book of Aits and Mon. of the Church, (¶) written by John Fox, who adds of him farther, that for his persecuting of Gods Saints he was suddenly taken with a Palsey on a Sunday at Bourn (Bishops Bourn) in Kent, having the day before return'd from the Chapter house at Canterbury. Whereupon being conducted to his bed he died soon after, viz. in fifteen hundred fifty and seven. After him succeeded another Bishop of Dover, appointed by Card. Pole, who shewing himself also vexatious to the Protestants, broke his neck suddenly,

(a) Pat. 33. Hen. 8. p. 3. (b) Edit. Lond. 1616. p. 594. int. Episc. Peterburg.

(a) In the Aits and Mon. of the Church, sub. an. 1558. (†) In his Description of England, printed in the first vol. of Rap. Helinsbed Chronicle. lib. 2. cap. 2. (¶) Under the years 1551. and 56. See also under the year 1558.

as the said author reports. In the year 1569. one *Rich. Rogers* bach. (afterwards Doctor) of Divinity was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of *Dover*, by *Matthew* Archb. of *Canterbury*, and in 1584. he became Dean of *Canterb.* upon the promotion of *Dr. Th. Godwin* to the See of *B. and Wells*. He was Father to *Franc. Rogers* D. D. and Justice of the Peace in *Kent*, who dying 23. of *Jul.* 1638. was buried in the Church of *S. Margaret* in the City of *Canterbury*. After Bishop *Rogers* decease succeeded in the Deanery of *Canterbury* one *Tho. Nevill* D. D. who dying in the beginning of the year 1615. was buried within that Chappel joyning to the body of the Cathedral Ch. at *Canterbury*, which was before repaired by him, and wherein he had erected a monument for himself, and his brother *Alexander Nevill* some years before that deceased.

97. WILLIAM FINCHE, occurs Suffragan Bishop of *Taunton* under the Bishop of *B. and Wells*, from the year 1539. to 1557. in which last year he was admitted Prebendary of *Whitlakinton* in the Church of *Wells*, but whether he took a degree in this University, tho study he did for a time, it appears not. In his time lived in the diocese of *Exeter* one *William*, who writes himself *Episcopus Hipponensis*, having been Suffragan to the Bishop of *Exeter*, which is all I know of him, only that he died in 1559.

98. PETER PETO, whom some call *Will. Peto*, was born of, and descended from, the antient Family of the *Peto's* living at *Chesterton* in *Warwickshire*, educated for a time, for the sake of learning, among the *Grey Friars* of *Oxon*, (of which Order he was a zealous brother,) but whether he took a degree among us, it doth not appear, unless he did it under another name, as some have done. Afterwards he became Chaplain, if I mistake not, to *Q. Katherine*, in whose defence he shewed himself a stout Champion when *K. Hen. 8.* was about to divorce her, as also against the Kings marriage with *Anna Bulleyne*. In 1557. *Jun. 13.* he was made (tho known to be unfit) a Cardinal by *P. Paul 3.* and at the same time Legat a *La-tere* in *England*, and soon after Bishop of *Salisbury* on the death of *Dr. Joh. Salcot* alias *Capon*, on purpose to thwart Cardinal *Pole*, whom that Pope took to be his Enemy, or rather out of stomach to work that Cardinals displeasure, whom he before had recalled to *Rome*, to be accused and charged as suspected corrupt in Religion. But *Q. Mary*, albeit she was most affectionately devoted to the Ch. of *Rome*, interposed, or rather opposed her self so, that *Peto* was forbidden (*) to enter into *England*, and the power Legantine left entire and whole to her Cousin *Pole*. Whereupon *Peto* continued in *France*, where he died in 1558. *Apr.* in fifteen hundred fifty and eight, leaving then behind him the character of a very godly and devout person, yet simple, and unknowing of matters of State, or of the world, which ought in some measure to accompany a person of his high degree. See more of him in *Historia minor provinciae Angliae Fratrum minorum*, in the first tome of the Scholastical and Historical works of *Franc. à Sancta Clara*, sect. 25. p. 53.

99. PAUL BUSH, was made the first Bishop of *Bristol* in 1542, was deprived of it for being married, in the beginning of the Reign of *Q. Mary*, and died in 1558. *Octob.* in fifteen hundred fifty and eight; under which year you may see more of him among the writers.

100. JOHN HOLYMAN, sometimes Fellow of *New college* was made Bishop of *Bristol* in the place of *Bush* before-mentioned, an. 1554. and died in fifteen hundred fifty and eight; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of *Bristol* succeeded *Rich. Cheyney*, which he held in *Commendam* with *Gloucester*, as I shall tell you anon in *Jam. Brokes*, under the year 1559.

101. REYNOLD POLE, sometimes a Student in *S. Mary Magd.* coll. afterwards a Cardinal, and elected twice to the Papacy, was consecrated Archbishop of *Canterbury* in the latter end of 1555. and died in fifteen hundred fifty and eight; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. After him succeeded in the said

Archiepiscopal See *Matthew Parker*, who was born in the City of *Norwich* 6. of *Aug.* 1504. Son of *Will. Parker*, who died 16. of *Jan.* 1516. by *Alice Monings* his Wife, who died 20. of *Sept.* 1553. Which *Will. Parker*, who was an honest poor Man (as a Schismatical (a) writer tells you) and a scower or calender of worsteds in *Norwich*, was the Son of *John Parker*, and he the Son and Heir of *Nich. Parker* a Notary Publick of the dioc. of *Norwich*, principal Registrar belonging to the Archb. of *Canterbury*, and keeper of the Registers belonging to the Court thereof. As for *Matthew Parker*, after he had been trained up in Grammar learning at home, he was sent to the University of *Cambridge* at about 17 years of age; and being placed in *Corp. Ch. coll.* became soon after one of the Bible-Clerks in the said house. Afterwards he took the degrees in Arts, was made Fellow thereof, took holy Orders, and became a noted Preacher, not only in the University, but also in other publick places in the Kingdom. Whereupon his fame being spread abroad, he was sent for to the Court, and made chaplain to *Q. Anne* about 1534. by whose favour and endeavours he was soon after made Dean of *Stoke* near to *Clare* in *Suffolk*, and some time after Prebendary of *Ely*. In 1538. he was made Doct. of div. about which time by letters of commendation from the King, (to whom he was chaplain,) he was elected Master of *C. C. coll.* before-mentioned, now known by the name of *Bennet college*; the Fellows of which, soon after, presented him to the Rectory of *Landbeach* near to *Cambridge*. In 1545. he was Vicechanc. of the said Univ. and in 1549. he took to Wife *Margaret* the daughter of *Rob. Harleston* of *Norfolk*, (born 23. *Jun.* 1519.) by whom he had Issue, (1) *Joh. Parker*, born 5. *May* 1548. who married *Joan* daughter of *Dr. Rich. Coxe* B. of *Ely*. (2) *Matthew* who died young; and thirdly, another *Matthew*, who married *Frances* dau. of *W. Barlow* Bishop of *B. and Wells*, and afterwards of *Chichester*, but this *Matthew* dying 28. *Jan.* 1574. she was afterwards married to *Dr. Tob. Matthews* Dean of *Durham*, the same who was afterwards Archb. of *Tork*. In 1548. the said *Dr. M. Parker* was again elected Vicechanc. of *Cambridge*, and in 1552. he was made by *K. Edw. 6.* (to whom he was chaplain) Dean of *Lincoln* in the place of *Dr. Joh. Tayler* promoted to the See of *Lincoln*. But soon after, when *Q. Mary* came to the Crown, losing all his spiritualities, because he was married, he retired in private, and spent all her Reign within the house of one of his Friends. His headship of *C. C. coll.* was thereupon bestowed on *Dr. Lawr. Mapped*, and his Deanery on *Dr. Franc. Mallet*, an. 1554. he being then Canon of *Windfore*, Confessor to *Q. Mary*, and Master of *Michael-house* in *Cambridge*, of which University he had before been at least twice Vicechancellor. This *Mallet*, by the way it must be known, was the same person who translated into English, *Erasmus's Paraphrase on John*, who dying in the latter end of *Decemb.* 1570. had for his Successor in that Deanery *Dr. Joh. Whiggift*, afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*. When *Q. Elizab.* came to the Crown *Dr. Parker*, tho a married man (for his Wife died not till 17. of *August* 1570.) was nominated to the See of *Canterbury*, after several persons had refused it; whereupon being consecrated thereunto in the Archb. chappel at *Lambeth* 17. of *Dec.* 1559. (after a Sermon, invocation of the Holy Ghost, and celebration of the Eucharist had been performed) by the laying on of the hands of three Bishops, viz. *Will. Barlow* B. of *B. and Wells*, *Joh. Scorey* of *Chichester*, and *Miles Coverdale* of *Exeter*, (assisted also by *Joh. Hodgeskyn* Suffragan Bishop of *Bedford*;) fate there with great honour to the time of his death. He was a religious and a learned man, and of modest manners and behaviour. He was well read in English history, and a diligent and curious collector of antient MSS. that had been scatter'd at the dissolution of Monasteries, which he gave to the coll. wherein he had been educated. He is also reported to have been a person of great charity, a noted benefactor to the publick, and an eminent ornament to the places which gave him birth and education. The chief book which he wrote and published (assisted therein, as 'tis said, by his servant or chaplain *Joh. Josline*) was that intit. *De antiquitate Britannicae Ecclesiae, & privilegiis Ecclesiae Cantuariensis, cum Archiepiscopis ejusdem 70.* Lond. 1572-3. fol. Most of the copies of this impression that were commonly sold, con-

(*) Camden in *Britan.* in com. *Warwic.*

(a) The publisher of *The life of the 70. Archb. of Canterb.* Printed in (Holland) 1574. in oct. p. 28. in marg.

clude with the life of *Reynold Pole* Archb. of *Canterbury*, who died 1558. The other copies which remained, and were to be bestowed on publick Libraries, or else to be given to special Friends, had in the year 1574. added to them, (1) The life of the author *Matthew Parker*, containing 29 pages. (2) A catalogue of such books which he gave to the common Library at *Cambridge*, containing 4 pages. (3) A cat. of Chancellours, Vicechancellours, Proctors of, and Doctors of all Faculties that took their degrees in *Cambridge*, from the year 1500. to 1571. containing 6 pages. Before which catalogue are the Arms of every college and hall there, with the area or platform of the common Schools, the Arms and Seal of the University, and Seal of the Chancellour thereof. (4) A cat. from 1500 to 1571. of all the Bishops that have been educated in *Cambridge*; among which have been divers that have been bred in *Oxon*, who have only taken one degree, and perhaps that neither, there. (5) The titles of such Charters that have been granted to that University by divers Kings and Queens, from *Hen. 3.* to the 13. or 14. of *Q. Elizab.* (6) An account of the particulars that are successively delivered to the Magistrates and Servants of the said University, when they enter into their respective places. (7) The foundation of each coll. and hall in *Cambridge*, with the building of the publick Schools, and an enumeration of the old hostles. All which contained under this seventh head, were involved in the first book of the *History of the University of Cambridge*, written by *Dr. Jo. Cay*, printed at *Lond.* 1574. in qu. As for the life of the said *Matthew Parker*, mentioned under the first head, it was, as soon as it peeped into the World, translated into *English*, under this title, *The life of the 70th. Archbishop of Canterbury*, presently sitting, *Englished, &c.* This number of seventy is so compleat a number, as it is great pity there should be one more, &c. Printed (in *Holland*) in a Dutch character 1574. in oct. It was translated by a thro-paced Separatist, with very vile notes added in the margin, endeavouring thereby to bring an odium on the Archbishop, and make him ridiculous for erecting his monument while he lived. At length paying his last debt to nature on the 17. of *May* 1575. was buried in the chappel where he was consecrated; situate and being within his Pallace at *Lambeth* in *Surrey*. It must be now known that in the times of usurpation, when the Bishops were put down and their lands sold, the said Pallace was inhabited by several Lay-persons, of whom *Tho. Scot* one of the Regicides, and one *Hardyng* were two. Which last having the chappel allotted to him; as part of his share, he divided it into two rooms, making the upper part towards the east a dining-room, on the bottom of which he laid joysts and on them a floor of boards. At length, he hearing that the corps of Archb. *Parker* had been there interr'd, he took up the floor, and pavement under it; and having so done, dug up the corps, which was put into cerecloth of many doubles in a coffin of lead. The coffin he sold to a Plummer, and after he had caused the cerecloth to be cut open to the flesh, (which he found fresh, as if newly dead,) he conveyed the corps into an out-house where he kept Poultry, and there privately tumbled it into an hole. About the time of the restauration of *K. Ch. 2.* that base fellow the Brute that removed it, was forced to discover where he had laid it; whereupon it was brought into the chappel, and buried just above the Litany-desk, near the steps ascending to the Altar.

102. JOHN HOPTON, was born in *Yorkshire*, particularly, as I conceive, at *Myrfield*, where his Grandfather and Father were buried, became when a young man a *Black Frier* of the Order of *St. Dominick*, had his Academical education among those of his Order in *Oxon*, but what degrees he took there, it scarcely appears, only, that in his travels to *Rome* taking the degree of *Doct. of div.* at *Bononia*, he was incorporated here after his return in 1529. and soon after was made Prior of the Convent belonging to the *Black Friars* in *Oxon*. In 1532. he was licensed to proceed in divinity, (to saith the same Register which told us that he was incorporated *Doct. in that faculty*.) and in the *Act* celebrated the 8. of *July* the same year, he did compleat that degree by standing therein. Afterward, he was chaplain to the Lady *Mary*, who, when Queen of *England*, nominating him by the name of her chaplain to the See of *Norwyck*, upon the translation of *Dr. Thirlby*, one of her Counsellours, to *Ely*, he was thereupon elected, and having the temporalities of that See

(a) restored to him 4. of *Oct.* 1554. late there till the time of his death, which hapning about the latter end of fifteen hundred fifty and eight, was buried in his own 1558. Cath. Church. By his Will (b) dated 24. of *Aug.* 1558. and proved 2. of *Dec.* 1559. he gave part of his study of books to the *Black Friars* of *Norwyck*, if they should be restored to their Convent again, and another part to *Norwyck* Church for a Library there. He also gave 5 l. to buy ornaments for the Church of *Myrfield* before-mentioned, several things also to the Church of *Leedes* in *Yorkshire*, and a Legacy to *Christop. Hopton* of that place Esq; without naming him his Kinsman. I find one *John Hopton* to be made Prior of *Bridlington* in *Yorkshire*, an. 1510. upon the death of one *John English*, but what relation there was between him and the Bishop I know not. This Prior died in 1521. and was succeeded by one *Will. Brounfele*. About the 22. of *June* 1559. the Dean and Chapter of *Norwyck* elected *Dr. Rich. Cox* to succeed *Dr. Hopton* in the Chair there, as it appears in a certain (c) Reg. or Ledger book of that Church, but the Queens mind being alter'd she nominated him soon after Bishop of *Ely*.

CUTHBERT TONSTALL, sometimes of 103. *Ball. coll.* afterwards of *Cambridge*, was consecrated Bishop of *London* 19. of *Octob.* 1522. translated to *Durham* 25. of *Mar.* 1530. and died in *Nov.* in fifteen hundred fifty and 1559. nine, leaving then behind him the character of a person of great reputation, and of very quiet behaviour. See more of him among the writers under that year. In the See of *Durham* succeeded *James Pilkington* Bach. of div. born of a Knightly family at *Rivington* in the Parish of *Bolton* in *Lancashire*, Son of *Rich. Pilkington* of *Rivington* Esq; was educated in *S. Johns coll.* in *Cambridge*, where he made proficiency in all kind of learning, was much addicted to reformation, and therefore in the Reign of *Q. Mary*, became an Exile in Foreign parts; but upon his return thence, being elected to the See of *Durham*, was consecrated thereunto 2. of *March* 1560. and thirteen days after had the temporalities thereof delivered (d) to him. In the eighth year of *Eliz.* (he being then D. of D.) he erected a Free School at *Rivington*, sub nomine & auspiciis *R. Elizabethæ*, and endowed it with lands and tennements to the yearly value of seven and twenty pounds, fourteen shillings and ten pence. This worthy Bishop who was esteemed a learned man and a profound Theologist of his time, hath written, (1) *An exposition on Nehemiah.* (2) *Expos. on Aggeus and Abdias.* *Lond.* 1562. oct. (3) *Of the causes of the burning of Pauls Church, against a libel cast in the streets at Westchester,* an. 1561. *Lond.* 1563. oct. &c. At length submitting to fate at *Bishops Auckland* 23. *January* 1575. aged 55 years, was buried there for a time; afterwards taken up and re-buried in the Choir of the Cath. Church at *Durham* on the 24. of *May* following, leaving then several Children behind him, begotten on the body of his Wife *Alice*, of the Knightly family of the *Kingsmills* in *Hampshire*. Soon after was a tomb erected over his grave, whereon was insculpd a Monodie made by *Dr. Laur. Humphrey*, beginning thus, *Hic jacet Antistes crudeli morte peremptus*, and an Epicede by *John. Fox* the Martyriologist, beginning *Tantum te nostra possint celebrare canene*; besides a large epitaph in prose. Most, or all of which, hath many years since, as I have been informed, been defaced and obliterated. In the See of *Durham* succeeded *Rich. Barnes* of *Oxon*, as I shall tell you hereafter.

MAURICE GRIFFYTH, or *Griffyn* a *Welsh* 104. man by birth, and a *Dominican* or *Black Frier* by Order, had his Academical education for a time among those of his profession in their house in the *S. Suburb* of *Oxon*, was admitted to the reading of the Sentences in *July* 1532. by the name of *Maurice Gryffyth*, being, if I mistake not, the same *Maur. Gryffyth* who was admitted Bach. of *Can. Law* in *February* following. Afterwards he was Archdeacon of *Rochester* in the place of one *Nich. Metcalf* who occurs Archdeacon of that place in 1536. and afterwards being elected to the See of *Rochester*, upon the translation of *John. Scory* to *Chichester*, (which *John* had been promoted to *Rochester* (e) propter singularem

(a) Pat. 1. & 2. Ph. & Mar. p. 1. (b) In *Offic. prerog. Cant.* in reg. Chayney. Qu. 62. (c) Reg. MS. p. 250. (d) Pat. 3. *Elizab.* p. 7. (e) Pat. 5. Ed. 6. p. 1.

sacramentum literarum doctrinam,) was consecrated thereunto on the first (f) of Apr. and had restitution (g) made to him of the temporalities belonging thereunto on the 18. of the same month, in the 1. and 2. of Phil. and Mary, dom. 1554. He ended his days either in Nov. or Dec. in fifteen hundred fifty and nine, and was buried in the Church of S. Magnus the Martyr near to London-bridge. In the said See of Rochester succeeded one Edm. Guest or Gheest, Bach. of div. Archdeacon of Canterbury, and sometimes Fellow of Kings coll. in Cambridge, who being consecrated thereunto 21. Januar. 1559. received (i) the temporalities thereof 3. May following, and about that time was made Almoner to the Queen. After his translation to Salisbury, followed Edm. Freke Dean of Salisbury, of whom you may read more in the Fasti, under the year 1570. And after him Dr. Joh. Piers of Oxon, as I shall tell you among these Bishops under the year 1594. Upon his translation also to Salisbury succeeded in the said See of Rochester Dr. Joh. Young born in Cheapside in London, educated in Pembr. hall in Cambridge, of which he was Fellow, and afterwards Master, Minister of St. Giles Cripplegate, London, twice Vicech. of Cambridge, Prebendary of Westminster, in the place of Dr. E. Freke promoted to the See of Rochester, an. 1572. which he kept in Commendam with his Bishoprick till about the time of his death. He died at Bromley in Kent 10. Apr. 1605. aged 71 years, and was buried in the Church there on the 14. of May following. Soon after a comely monument was put over his grave, with an inscription thereon: Wherein 'tis said, that he was non minus varia doctrina, & prudentia, quam vita sanctimonia clarus, &c. He hath extant *An exposition* (which some call a Sermon) on Psal. 131. Lond. 1685. oct.

105. HENRY MORGAN, a Welsh man born, became a Student in this University about the year 1515. took the degrees in the Civ. and Can. Law, that of Doctor being compleated in an Act celebrated 17. Jul. 1525. and soon after he became Principal of an ancient Hostel for Civilians (wherein probably he had been educated) called S. Edwards hall, near to the Canon Law Schools, situated sometimes in the Parish of S. Edward, and near to the Church thereof. Afterwards he being esteemed a most admirable Civilian and Canonist, he was for several years the constant Moderator of all those that performed exercise for their degrees in the Civil Law, in the School or Schools pertaining to that Faculty, situated also in the same Parish. Which Schools, Hall, and Church, have been time out of mind gon to ruine, and the ruines themselves ruined. In 1553. (Jo. Maria) he was elected Bish. of S. David, upon the deprivation of Rob. Ferrar, which was as it seems in Nov. the same year; and being consecrated thereunto, had the temporalities thereof restored to him (k) on the 23. of Apr. 1554. In that See he sat till after Q. Elizabeth came to the Crown, and then being deprived about Midsummer, an. 1559. (20. Elizab.) retired among his Friends and died a devoted Son to the Church of Rome on the 23. of Decemb. following. Of whose death hear I pray what Joh. Fox (l) saith in this manner. — Morgan Bishop of S. Davids who sat upon the condemnation of the blessed Martyr Bish. Ferrar, and unjustly usurped his room, was not long after stricken by Gods hand, after such a strange sort that his meat would not go down, but rise and pick up again, sometimes at his mouth, sometimes blown out of his nose, most horribly to behold, and so he continued till his death. Thus Fox, followed by Tho. Beard in his Theatre (†) of Gods judgments. But where, or when his death hapned, they tell us not, nor any author hitherto, only when, which B. Godwin mentions. Now therefore be pleased to know that the said Bishop Morgan retiring after his deprivation to, and near, Oxon, where he had several relations and acquaintance living, particularly the Owens of Godstow in the Parish of Wolvercote, near to the said City, did spend the little remainder of his life in great devotion at Godstow, but that he died in the condition which Fox mentions, there is no tradition among the inhabitants of Wolvercote. True it is, that I have heard some discourse many years ago from some of the Ancients of that place, that a certain Bishop did live for some time, and exercised his charity and religious counsel, among them, and there died,

but I could never learn any thing of them of the manner of his death, which being miserable, as Jo. Fox saith, methinks that they should have a tradition of it, as well as of the man himself, but I say there is now none, nor was there any 30 years ago among the most aged persons then living at that place, and therefore whether there be any thing of truth in it may be justly doubted, and especially for this reason, that in the very same chapter and leaf containing the severe punishment upon Persecutors of Gods people, he hath committed a most egregious falsity, in reporting that one Grimwood of Wingham in Suffolk died in a miserable manner for swearing and bearing false witness against one Joh. Cooper a Carpenter of Wutsam in the same County, for which he lost his life. The miserable death of the said Grimwood was as J. Fox saith, thus, that when he was in his labour staking up a gosse of Corn, having his health and fearing no peril, suddenly his bowels fell out of his body and immediately most miserably he died. Now so it fell out, that in the reign of Q. Elizabeth one Priit became Parson of the Parish where the said Grimwood dwelt, and Preaching against perjury, being not acquainted with his Parishioners, cited the said story of Fox, and it hapning that Grimwood being then alive, and in the said Church, he brought an action upon the case against the Parson, but Judge Anderson, who sat at the Assizes in the County of Suffolk, did adjudge it not maintainable, because it was not spoken maliciously. Pray see in the *Abridgment of many cases and resolutions, of the Common Law*, written by Judge Henry Rolls, p. 87. sect. 5. tit. *Action sur case*. But to return; as for our Bishop Hen. Morgan, who died in Godstow house, then own'd by Rich. Owen, did by his last (*) Will and Testam. dated in Decemb. 1559. and proved 24. of January following, bequeath his body to be buried in the Church of Olvercot or Wolvercot, to which he gave six shillings and eight pence: Also to two Masters of Arts of Oxon to pray for his Friends Souls, (of which Edw. Penant Parson of Stanlake near Oxon was one,) four pounds yearly during the term of five years; to Mary Owen his Chymere of Scarlet, to Morgan Philips of Oriel coll. several Legacies, besides the bestowing of his books, &c. By which Will it appears that he did not die in a mean condition, that he was not senseless, affrighted, or any way perturbed.

JOHN WHYTE, sometimes Fellow of New coll. 106. was made Bishop of Lincoln in the beginning of 1554. translated thence to Winchester in 1557. and died in January in fifteen hundred fifty and nine; under which year you 1559. may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Winchester succeeded Dr. Rob. Horne of Cambridge, reported by a certain (l) author to be a man of a great mind and profound ingenie, and no less sagacious in detecting the crafts of his adversaries, than prudent in preventing and avoiding them. He was also a frequent Preacher, and an excellent Disputant, and wrote in the mother tongue, an answer to Joh. Fekenhams scruples concerning the Oath of Supremacy, as I have told you among the writers under the year 1585. He gave way to fate in 1559. leaving this character behind him, given by one (m) belonging to the Church of Durham, who (speaking of his demolishing several antient monuments of that Church, while Dean thereof) tells us, that he could never abide any antient monuments, acts, or deeds, that gave any light of, or to godly religion.

JAMES BROKES, sometimes Fellow of Corp. 107. Ch. coll. was consecrated Bishop of Gloucester about the beginning of the year 1554. and died about the beginning of Febr. in fifteen hundred fifty and nine; under which 1559. year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Gloc. succeeded Rich. Cheyney Bach. of Div. of Pembr. hall in Cambridge, who being elected thereunto, had restitution made (n) to him of the temporalities belonging to it, on the 15. of Apr. 1562. and had at the same time liberty allowed to him to keep Bristow in Commendam. In the reign of K. Ed. 6. he was Archdeacon of Hereford, and dignified elsewhere. In Q. Mary's time he was deprived of his spiritualities for being more ad-

(f) Fr. Godwin in *Com. de prasul. Angl. int. Ep. Ross.* (g) Pat. 1. Mar. p. 1. (i) Pat. 2. Eliz. p. 14. (k) Pat. 1. Mar. p. 1. (l) In his book of *Acts and Mon. of the church*, under the year 1558. (†) In lib. 1. cap. 13.

(*) In *Offic. Prærog. Cant.* in reg. Moller. Qy. 8. (l) Math. Parker at the end of *Antiq. Eccles. Britan.* published 1572. 3. in the life of Ma. Parker, p. 9. (m) Anon. in the *Antient rites and monuments of the Monast. and Cath. Ch. of Durham.* Lond. 1672. in oct. p. 122. (n) Pat. 4. Elizab. p. 10.

dicted to the opinions of Luther than he ought. In the beginning of the reign of Q. Elizabeth. an. 1560. he was made by her the first Canon of the fourth Stall or Prebendship in the collegiate Church of S. Peter within the City of Westminster: Which dignity he keeping till 1562. was then succeeded by one Rich. Morley. After he had late Bish. of Glouc. three years, he was incorporated D. of D. of this University, as he had stood in Cambridge. One of his Successors in the See of Glouc. named Godf. Goodman doth wonder (*) why his Master Will. Camden should say that the said Rich. Cheyney was *Luthero additissimus*, whereas it was certain that he was a Papist, and bred up his servants Papists, as he had been informed by one of them, with whom he had spoken. He tells us also that it doth appear upon record in the Arches, that he was suspended for Popery, and died so suspended, and never would make any recantation. He was buried in his Cath. Ch. of Gloucester, but whether ever any monument was put over his grave, I know not.

108. OWEN OGELTHORP, the third natural Son of Owen Ogelthorp of Newton-Kyme in Yorkshire, Son of John Ogelthorp of Ogelthorp in the said County, was born at Newton-Kyme before-mentioned near to Tadcaster, admitted Fellow of Magd. coll. about 1526. and in 29. he proceeded in Arts, being about that time in holy Orders. In 1533. he was Proctor of the University, and on the 21. of Feb. 35. he was elected President of his coll. having a few days before taken the degrees in Divinity. About that time he was constituted one of the Canons of the coll. at Oxon founded by K. Hen. 8. on that of Cardinal Wolsey; in the year 1540 he was made Canon of Windfore in the place of Will. Tate LL. D. deceased, and in 1544. he was presented to the Church of S. Olave in Southwark. In 1551. he did undergo with great honor the Vicechancellorship of this University, and in 1553. Oct. 31. he being then Rector of Newington and Haseley in the Dioc. of Oxon, was elected again President of the said coll. (having resigned that place about an year before to make room for Dr. Walt. Haddon) and in the same year he was made Dean of Windfore. In 1554. he (o) was constituted Registrary of the most Noble Order of the Garter, to execute it by himself, or a sufficient deputy, with the fee of 50 l. per an. allowed him for it. Which office he kept, while he was Bishop of Carlile, during the time that Dr. Hugh Weston his Successor was Dean of Windfore. About the month of Apr. 1556. he was consecrated Bishop of Carlile, and in the latter end of 1558. when Heath Archb. of York, and all the rest of the Bishops refused to Crown Q. Elizabeth, (the See of Canterb. being then void,) he, with much ado, was obtained to set the Crown on her head. For which fact, when he saw the issue of that matter, and both himself and all the rest of his Sacred Order depriv'd, and the Churches holy Laws and Faith, against the conditions of her consecration and acception into that Royal Room, violated; he sore repented him all the days of his life, which were for that special cause, both short and wearisome afterwards unto him. Thus Dr. Will. Allen in his Answer (p) to the Libel, intit. *The execution of justice in England.* The said Dr. Ogelthorp was deprived of his Bishoprick about Midsummer in the year 1559. and about the beginning of the next year died suddenly of an Apoplexy; otherwise, had he lived, 'tis thought the Queen would have been favourable to him. He founded at Tadcaster before-mention'd a Free-School and Hospital dedicated to our Saviour Jesus Christ, called, *The School and Hospital of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ of Tadcaster.* The School is endowed with 40 l. per an. and the Hospital with revenues for 12 poor People, each to have one shilling every week. In the beginning of Ch. 1. there were but six in pay; how many now I know not. The said Bishop built a fair house in Headley upon Bramham in Yorkshire, where there is a memory by verses and his Arms, over the door, I think, yet remaining. After his deprivation and death, Bernard Gilpin the northern Apostle was designed to succeed him in Carlile, but he refusing, who much pressed to it, the Bishoprick was confer'd on one Job. Best a learned and pious man.

109. RICHARD PATES, an Oxfordshire man born, was admitted Scholar of C. C. coll. 1. June 1522. and the

(*) In his Review of the Court of K. James, written by Sir A. W. MS. p. 89. (o) Pat. 1. & 2. Phil. & Mar. p. 14. (p) Printed beyond the Seas about 1583. in oct. p. 51, 52.

year following Bach. of Arts. Which degree being compleated by Determination, he went to Paris, where he was made Master of Arts, and at his return Archdeacon of Winchester, on the resignation of Joh. Fox, in 1526. In 1528 he resigned that dignity, being that year made Archd. of Lincoln upon the death of Will. Smyth Doctor of decrees. By which title, as also that of Bach. of Arts of this University and Master of Paris, he supplicated on the 17. Jan. 1530. that he might not be bound to be present at Exequies in S. Maries Church; which shews that he was not then incorporated. Afterwards he was employed in several Embassies, and in 1534. I find him resident in the Emperours Court, and there again in 1540. in which year was a pass-port made for him by Secretary Cromwell to Calais, in order to reside with the Emperour, as Embassador for the K. of England. In which pass-port he is stiled, *Dr. Rich. Pates Archdeacon of Lincoln.* In 1542. he was attainted of High Treason; whereupon his Archdeaconry was bestowed on George Heneage, and his Prebendship of East-Harptre in the Church of Wells on Joh. Heryng LL. D. In the year 1554. he being preferr'd by Q. Mary to the Episcopal See of Worcester, had restitution (q) made to him (by the name of Rich. Pate only) of the temporalities belonging thereunto, 5. March the same year, at which time Hooper his Predecessor had been dead about 3 weeks. After Q. Elizabeth came to the Crown, he was not imprisoned in the Tower of London as Joh. Fox (r) saith, but being deprived, he went beyond the Seas, late in the Council of Trent, (uninvited as one (*) saith,) as he had done before, and whether he died there, or at Rome, I cannot tell. He was a learned man, of a peaceable disposition, zealous in the Faith he professed, yet always against inflicting corporal punishments on such that were opposite in Religion to him. In the said See of Worcester succeeded Edwin Sandys Son of Will. Sandys of Furnes in Lancashire, Justice of the Peace, and the Kings Receiver of that County, by Margaret his Wife, Daughter of Joh. Dixon of London. To which See being elected upon Pates his deprivation by the name and title of *Edwin Sandes Capellanus regius & SS. Thol. Professor*, had restitution made to him (s) of the temporalities belonging to it 23. March 2. Elizabeth. dom. 1559.

JAMES TURBERVYLE, a younger Son of 110. Joh. Turbervyle, son and heir of Richard, second son of William, first son of Sir Robert Turbervyle of Bere and Anderston in Dorsetshire Knight, (who died 6. Aug. 1424.) by Margaret his Wife, of the Family of the Carews, Barons, was born at Bere before-mentioned, which is now a little Market Town in the said County, educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, admitted true and perpetual Fellow of New coll. in 1514. took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in an Aet celebrated in July 1520. and on the 8. of March following was elected the publick Scribe or Registrary of the University, on the resignation of Tho. Fykes M. A. and Fellow of the said coll. In 1529. he left his Fellowship, which he kept with his Scribes place, being then promoted to an Ecclesiastical Benefice, as he was soon after to a Dignity; and taking the degree of Doct. of Div. in another University, was incorporated here in 1532. In 1555. he being then Preb. of Winchester, and elected to the Episcopal See of Exeter on the death of Joh. Harman, was consecrated thereunto in St. Pauls Cath. Ch. in London (with Will. Ghynn to Bangor) on the eighth day of Sept. the same year, and on the 21. of the said month had the temporalities of the said See delivered (t) to him, and there fate with due commendations for about four years. In 1559. (2. Elib.) he was deprived of his Bishoprick for denying the Queens Supremacy over the Church, and afterwards lived a private life saith (u) one, 1562. and another (w) that he lived at his own liberty to the end of his life, adding that he was an honest Gentleman, but a simple Bishop, and a third (x) that he lived a private life many years and died in great liberty. But at length a fourth person, who comes lagg, as having lately appeared in print, I mean Richard Leack then Chamberlain of Exeter tells us in his

(q) Pat. 1. & 2. Ph. & Mar. p. 1. (r) In his book of Aets and mon. of the ch. an. 1559. (*) Laur. Humphredus in Vita & mort. Fr. Juelli. edit. 1573. p. 179. (s) Pat. 2. Elizabeth. p. 14. (t) Pat. 2. & 3. Ph. & Mar. p. 1. (u) Joh. Powell alias Hooker in his Cat. of the Bishops of Exeter, in the 3 vol. of Holinsheds chron. p. 1309. b. (w) The author of The execution of justice in England, &c. printed 1583. in oct. (x) Fr. Godwin in Cem. de Praesul. Angl. edit. 1616. p. 476.

Antiquities (7) of the City of Exeter (full of mistakes) that he died on the first of Nov. 1559. and in another (2) place in the said book, that after his deprivation he lived a private life.

111. **ANTHONY DUNSTAN** a *Benedictine* Monk of *Westminster*. received his Academical education in *Glocester* coll. in the *N.W.* Suburb of *Oxon*, in an apartment therein built for such young Monks of *Westminster* that were designed for the University. In 1525. he was admitted to the reading of the sentences, having a little before opposed in divinity in the School of that faculty, and in the year following he occurs by the name and tit. of *Anth. Dunstan Prior of the Students of Gloc. coll.* before-mentioned. In 1538. he proceeded in divinity, being then Abbat of the *Benedictine* Monks of *Einsham* near to, and in the County of, *Oxon*, and in 1545. he by the name and title of *Anthony Kechyn the Kings Chaplain and Bishop elect of Landaff*, received (a) the temporalities belonging thereunto, on the 8. of *May* the same year, being then about 68 years of age. He is much blamed by one of his (b) successors in the See of *Landaff* for impoverishing his Bishoprick, accounted by some to have been before his time one of the best in *England*, and since to be the worst. He gave way to fate 31. Oct. in fifteen hundred 1563. sixty and three, and was buried in the Parish Church of *Matherne* (where the Bishop of *Landaff* hath a Palace) in *Monmouthshire*, after he had gone through several changes of times, and had taken the Oath of *Q. Elizabeths* Supremacy over the Church of *England*, which no Popish Bishop in the beginning of her reign did besides this man.

112. **ROWLAND MERRICK** was born in the Isle of *Anglesey*, mostly educated in Academical learning in *S. Edwards* hall, a noted place for Civilians, sometimes situated near *S. Edwards* Church, became Principal, while he was Bachelaur of the Civil Law, of *New Inn*, afterwards Doctor of his faculty, Chancellour of the Church of *S. David*, Canon residentiary thereof in the time of *K. Ed. 6.* being then one of the persons that drew up Articles against *Rob. Ferrar* Bishop of that place, and at length Bishop of *Bangor*: to which See being elected, and consecrated an. 1559. aged 54 years, received (t) the temporalities belonging thereunto 21. of *March* the same year. He died in the beginning of the year fifteen hundred 1566. sixty and six, and was buried in the Chancel of the Cath. Church of *Bangor*, under that place, where the Table stood in the time of Communion. Over his grave was an inscription afterwards put, the contents of which, I know not as yet. He left behind him a Son named *Gelly Merick* of *Hascard* in *Pembrokeshire*, afterwards a Knight and a great Favourite of that most popular and generous Count *Robert* Earl of *Essex*; in whose treasons having been deeply engaged, suffered death at *Tybourne* in the beginning of the year 1601. In the See of *Bangor* succeeded *Dr. Merick*, one *Nich. Robinson* a *Welsh* man and *D. D.* of *Cambridge*, who after he had suffered calamities for the Protestant cause in the reign of *Q. Mary*, became, after her death, domestick Chaplain to *Matthew* Archb. of *Canterbury*, and dignified--*Vir fuit prudens* (as 'tis*) said of him) & illis humanioribus literis atq; Theologia non minus excultus, quam latina patria; lingua facundus, &c. He died in the summer time, an. 1584. leaving then behind him a Widow named *Jane Robinson* alias *Brereton*, and several Sons. After him followed *Dr. Hugh Bellot* of *Cambridge*, who was consecrated Bishop of *Bangor* 25. Jan. 1584.

113. **THOMAS YONG** a learned Civilian, Son of *John Yong* of *Pembrokeshire* by *Eleanor* his Wife, was born in that County, became a Student in the Univ. of *Oxon* (in *Broadgates* hall as it seems) about the year 1528. where applying his muse to the study of the Civil Law, took a degree in that faculty nine years after, being then in sacred Orders. In 1542. he was made principal of the said hall, and soon after Chantor and Canon of *S. Davids*; where, being much scandalized at the unworthy actions of *Rob. Ferrar* Bishop of that place, did, with others, draw up articles against him; which being proved before the Kings Commissioners, the said Bishop was imprison'd in

the time of *K. Ed. 6.* In the reign of *Q. Mary*, *Th. Yong* fled from the nation for religion sake, and remained in *Germany* in an obscure condition during her time. But when *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, and *H. Morgan* another accuser of *Rob. Ferrar*, had been deprived of his Bishoprick of *S. Davids*, the said *Yong* was design'd to succeed him. Whereupon being consecrated (a) thereunto 21. January 1559. aged 52 years, or thereabouts, the temporalities of the said See were delivered (b) to him on the 23. of *March* following. Where sitting till Feb. 1560. was then translated to *York*, and about the same time was made President of the Queens Council in the north parts of *England*. In Feb. 1564. he was actually created Doctor of the Civil Law, and dying on the 26. June, in fifteen hundred sixty and eight, was buried at the east end of the Choir of his Cath. Ch. at *York*. Over his grave was soon after laid a marble stone, with this Epitaph on it. *Thomas Yongus nuper Eboracensis Archiepiscopus, Civilis juris Doctor peritissimus, quem propter gravitatem, summum ingenium, eximiam prudentiam, excellentemq; rerum politicarum scientiam, illustrissima Regina septemionalibus hujus regni partibus Praesidem constituit, quo magistratu quinq; annos persunctus est. Sedit Archiepiscopus annos septem, & sex menses. Obiit Vicesimo sexto die mensis Junii, an. 1568.* He had taken to Wife in his elderly years one *Jane* daughter of *Thom. Ky-naston* of *Estwick* in *Shropshire*, by whom he had issue *George Yong*, afterwards a Knight, living in *York* 1612. for whose sake, the father, being covetous of wealth, pulled down a goodly hall belonging to him as Archbishop, for the greediness of the lead (as 'tis said) that covered it. Concerning which matter there is a large story extant, related by an (*) author who was no friend to married Bishops.

DAVID POLE or *Poole* of noble race, as it 114. seems, became fellow of *Allsouls* coll. in 1520. took the degrees of Civ. and Can. Law, that of Doctor being compleated in 1527. at which time being Archdeacon of *Salop*, he was much in esteem for his great sufficiencies in those Laws. Afterwards he was made Dean of the *Arches*, Archdeacon of *Derby*, and Chancellour of the diocess of *Lichf. and Coventry*. At length, upon the death of *Joh. Chambers*, being nominated to the See of *Peterborough*, was consecrated thereunto (c) on the 15. Aug. 1557. and on the 28. of *January* following had the temporalities thereof delivered (d) to him. In 1559. about the time of *Midsummer*, he was deprived of his Bishoprick, for denying the Queens supremacy, being then esteemed a grave person and a very quiet subject. Whereupon being committed to custody for a time, was soon after set at liberty, & Principis beneficio (as one (e) tells us) in agro suo matura aetate decessit. He gave way to fate in the latter end of *May*, or beginning of *June*, in fifteen hundred six- 1568. ty and eight, but where, unless near to *S. Pauls* Cathedral in *London*, or where buried I cannot tell. All his books of Law and Divinity, which were then at *London* and *Peterborough*, he gave to the Library of *Allsoules* coll. In the said See of *Peterborough* succeeded *Edm. Scambler* Bach. (afterwards Doct.) of div. a native of *Gressingham* in *Lancashire*, and Chaplain to *Mathew* Archb. of *Canterbury*, to which being consecrated 16. Jan. 1560. held in commendam with it the Prebendship of *Wistow* in the Church of *York*, and the first Canonry in the sixth stall in the Church of *Westminster* for the space of two, or more, years. He was a learned man, a zealous enemy against the Papists, yet an impairer of the honour, privileges, (f) and revenues of the Bishoprick of *Peterborough*. After his translation to *Norwich* succeeded in *Peterborough* *Dr. Rich. Howland* Master of *S. Johns* coll. in *Cambridge*, who dying in 1600. was succeeded in the said See by *Tho. Dove* *D. D.* and Dean of *Norwich*, sometimes of *Pembroke* hall in *Cambridge*, and one of the first Scholars of *Jesus* coll. in *Oxon*, to which See *Q. Elizab.* (to whom he was Chapl. in Ordinary) prefer'd him for his excellency in Preaching, and reverend aspect and deportment. He dyed 30. Aug. 1630. aged 75 years, and was buried in the north Isle of the Cath. Ch. of *Peterborough*: over whose grave was a comely mo-

(1) Printed at *London* 1677. in oct. in the Cat. of the Bishops of *Exeter*, in the beginning of the book num. 34. (2) Ibid. p. 127. (3) Pat. 37. Hen. 8. p. 5. (4) Fr. Godwin ut sup. p. 641. (5) Pat. 2. Elizab. p. 14. (*) In fine lib. *De antiq. Eccles. Britan.* Edit. 1572. 2. in *Matb. 9.* pag. 14.

(a) Godwin ut sup. int. Episc. *Menev.* p. 616. (b) Pat. 2. Elizab. p. 14. (*) Sir Jo. Harrington in his Brief view of the state of the Ch. of *Engl.* &c. p. 171. (c) Ibid. in Godwin, int. ep. *Peterb.* p. 594. (d) Pat. 4. & 5. Phil. & Mar. p. 1. (e) *Lanc. Andrews* in *Tortura Torti*, &c. p. 146. (f) *Sim. Gunton* in his History of the Church of *Peterborough*, printed at *London* in fol. 1686. p. 73.

nument erected, with a large inscription thereon, but level'd with the ground by the Rebels, in 1643. He left behind him a son named *Thomas*, who occurs Archdeacon of *Northampton* 1618. having succeeded in that dignity, if I mistake not, Dr. *Joh. Buckridge*. In the See of *Peterborough* succeeded Dr. *Aug. Lindell* Rector of *Houghton* in the Spring in the County Pal. of *Durham*, who, after he was elected to it, had restitution (g) made of the temporalities belonging thereunto on the 20. of Feb. 1632. But being translated thence to *Hereford* (in Dec.) 1633. succeeded *Franc. Dee* D.D. who being elected to the said See of *Peterborough*, had the temporalities thereof (h) given to him 7. June 1634. See more of him in the *Fasti* under the year 1603.

115. **WILLIAM BARLOW**, a Canon Regular, was first made Bishop of *S. Asaph*, afterwards of *B. and Wells*; and at length of *Chichester*. He died in fifteen hundred sixty and eight, under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of *Chichester* succeeded *Rich. Curteis* or *Coortesse* a *Lincolnshire* man born, and Doctor of Divinity, (sometimes Fellow of *S. Johns* coll. in, and Proctor of the University of, *Cambridge*, and afterwards Chaplain to *Matthew* Archb. of *Canterbury*) who was consecrated at *Canterbury* gratis, or without reward or fees, on the feast of the holy *Trinity*, an. 1570. he being then 48 years of age. The said Dr. *Coortesse* hath written, (1) *An exposition of certain words of S. Paul to the Rom.* intit. by an old writer *Hugo*, *A treatise of the work of three days*. Lond. 1577. oct. (2) *Two Sermons, one at Pauls Cross, and another at Westminster*, an. 1576. the first on *Apo-cal. 12.* the first nine verses, and the other on *Acts 20. 28, 29, 30, 31.* Both printed at *Lond.* 1584. oct. (3) *Serm. at Greenwich* 1573. on *Ecclesiastices 12.* the first seven verses. *Lond.* 1586. oct. (4) *Serm. at Richmond* 1575. on *Judges 1.* the first 13 verses. *Lond.* in oct. and other things, as 'tis probable. *Quare*. In the See of *Chichester* succeeded him *Tho. Bickley*, whom I shall mention at large among these Bishops under the year 1596.

116. **HUGH CURWYN**, or *Coren*, was descended from an antient Family of his name in *Westmorland*, but whether born in that County I cannot tell, became a Student in this University in one of the Inns or Hostles frequented by Civilians and Canonists, or in *Brasnose* coll. (or both successively,) about 1521. took one degree in Arts, holy Orders, and some years after was made one of the Chaplains to *K. Hen. 8.* In 1532. he proceeded in the Civil Law, and about that time was a great promoter of the Kings marriage with *Anna Bulleyn*. In 1533. when *Frier Peto* (afterwards a Cardinal) had inveighed much against it in his Sermon, or Sermons, before the King at *Greenwich*, Dr. *Curwyn* the next Sunday following hapned to Preach there, at which time he spake as much for the marriage, as *Peto* had against it, uttering there several things against it, and wondred why a subject should behave himself so audacious as he did before the Kings face, &c. After this he was prefer'd to the Deanery of *Hereford*, where he continued all *K. Edwards* time. At length when *Q. Mary* succeeded (to whom he was Chaplain) she nominated him Archbishop of *Dublin*: Whereupon being consecrated thereunto in *S. Pauls Cathedral* at *London* 8. Sept. 1555. he was in few days after designed (i) by the said Queen (then at *Greenwich*) Chancellour of the Kingdom of *Ireland*. In 1567. he supplicated *Q. Elizabeth* to have the Bishoprick of *Oxford* conferr'd upon him, being desirous to spend the remainder of his days in peace. So that soon after being elected thereunto by the Dean and Chapter of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, the Queen (k) consented to the election on the eighth of *Octob.* and gave (l) him the temporalities belonging to that See 3. of *Decemb.* following, the same year. About that time he settled at *Swinsbroke* near to *Burford* in *Oxfordshire*, (having then no House or Pallace belonging to his See,) where dying in the latter end of *October*, was buried in the Parish Church of that place on the first of *Nov.* in fifteen hundred sixty and eight. He had a Kinsman named *Rich. Coren* a *Lancashire* man born, who was admitted Scholar of *Corp. Ch.* coll. in 1519. and afterwards taking the degrees in Arts and one

in divinity, was made Canon of the first foundation of the college of *K. Hen. 8.* at *Oxon*, and when Doctor of his Faculty, Archdeacon of the diocels of *Oxon*, 1534. and about that time Canon of the Kings Chappel of *S. Stephen* within the Pallace of *Westminster*. This I thought fit to let the Reader know, that each person might have his right, that is, that the Archdeaconry of *Oxon*, might be intitled on Dr. *Rich. Coren*, and not on Dr. *Hugh*, which most authors that occasionally mention him, do tell you.

EDMUND BONNER, sometimes a Student in *Broadgates* hall, became Bishop of *Hereford* towards the latter end of the year 1538. but before he was consecrated thereunto, he was translated to *London*: To which See he was consecrated in the beginning of *Apr.* 1540. He paid his last debt to nature in fifteen hundred sixty and nine; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In *Hereford* succeeded him *Jo. Skyp*, and in *London* *Nich. Ridley* in the reign of *Ed. 6.* at which time *Bonner* was deprived, and *Edm. Grindall* in the beginning of *Q. Elizabeth*, when the said *Bonner* was deprived a second time.

GILBERT BOURN, son of *Philip Bourn* of *Worcestershire*, became a Student in this University, in 1524. Fellow of *Allsouls* coll. in 1531. and in the year after he proceeded in Arts, being then esteemed a good Orator and disputant. In the 33. *Hen. 8. Dom.* 1541. he was made one of the first Prebendaries of *Worcester*, after the said King had converted the Prior and Monks of that place into a Dean and Prebendaries; and two years after was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, that is to the degree of *Bach.* of div. which was the highest degree (as it appears in the register of that time) that he took in this University. About that time he became Chaplain to Bishop *Bonner*, and a Preacher against the Hereticks of the times. In 1549. he closed so much with the reformation then on foot, that he became Archdeacon of *Bedford* on the death of Dr. *Joh. Chamber*, being also then, or about that time, Archdeacon of *Essex* and *Middlesex* and Canon of *S. Pauls Cath. Ch.* but whether he kept the said dignities altogether, I cannot tell. In the beginning of *Q. Mary*, he turn'd about, and became so zealous for the Rom. Catholick cause, that preaching at *Pauls cross* in the behalf of the said *Bonner* then present, against his late unjust sufferings, and against the unhappy times of King *Edw. 6.* as he called them, had a dagger thrown at him by one of the auditors: Whereupon *Bourn* withdrawing himself to prevent farther danger, the work was carried on by another, and search being made after the Assaffinate, certain persons were imprison'd for it. In the year 1554. Sir *Joh. Bourn* of *Batenhall* in *Worcestershire*, Uncle to the said *Gilb. Bourn*, being then Principal Secretary of State to *Q. Mary*, the said *Gilb.* was elected to the See of *Bathe* and *Wells*, upon the free resignation, as 'tis (*) said, of Dr. *Will. Barlow*: Whereupon he had the temporalities thereof given to him 20. of *April* the same year, at which time *Barlow* fled into *Germany* upon account of Religion. Soon after *Gilb. Bourn* was made President of *Wales*, and was in great favour during the reign of *Q. Mary*, but when *Q. Elizabeth* succeeded, he was deprived of his bishoprick for denying her Supremacy, notwithstanding he had done many good offices for his Cath. Church, and had been a benefactor thereunto. Afterwards, he being committed to free custody with the Dean of *Exeter*, he gave himself up wholly to reading and devotion. At length dying at *Silverton* in *Devonshire*, 10. Sept. (†) in fifteen hundred sixty and nine, was buried in the Parish Church there, on the fourth side of the Altar, bequeathing then what he had, to his brother *Rich. Bourn* of *Wynelscomb* in *Somersetsh.* Father of *Gilb. Bourn* of the City of *Wells*. In the See of *Wells* did not succeed *Will. Barlow*, who returned from his exile in the beginning of *Q. Elizabeth*, as 'twas expected, but *Gilb. Berkley* D. of div. a *Lincolnshire* man born, and a descendant from the Noble Family of the *Berkleys*.

WILLIAM ALLEY, sometimes a Student in this University, of which he was afterwards *Bach.* and Doct. of divinity, was consecrated Bishop of *Exeter* in July 1560. where sitting about 10 years, died in the be-

(g) Pat. 8. Car. 1. p. 13. (h) Pat. 10. Car. 1. p. 10. (i) *Fac. Warum* in *Com. de presul. Hibern.* edit. 1665. p. 120. (k) Pat. 9. *Elizab.* p. 2. (l) Pat. 10. *Elizab.* p. 10.

(*) In p. 1. *Mar.* p. 1. (†) *Ibid.* in *Godwinut* supr. int. ep. B. & *Wells.* p. 4.

1570. ginning of fifteen hundred and seventy. See more of him among the writers under that year. In the said Bishoprick succeeded *Will. Bradbridge*, as I shall hereafter tell you.

1570. **JOHN BEST** a *Yorkshire* man born, was originally of this University, and afterwards was dignified in the Church of *Wells* and elsewhere, but leaving all in the beginning of *Q. Mary* for Religion sake, lived obscurely, and as occasion serv'd. At length after *Q. Elizab.* came to the Crown, he being then Bach. of Divinity, was consecrated Bishop of *Carlisle* (in the place of *Owen Ogilthorpe* depriv'd) on the second of *March*, in fifteen hundred and sixty, aged 48 years: the temporalities whereof were given (b) to him by the Queen on the 18. of *Apr.* following, and in 1566. he was actually created Doct. of divinity. He ended his days on the 22. of *May* (c) in fifteen hundred and seventy, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Carlisle*. In 1533. one *John Best* was admitted to inform in Grammar, as I shall further tell you in the *Fasti* under that year, and in 1558. one *John Best* was elected into a Founders fellowship of *University coll.* from that of *Lincolne*. What relation this last had to the Bishop I know not, nor do I know yet to the contrary, but that *Jo. Best* the Grammarian, was afterwards the same who was Bishop.

1571. **THOMAS STANLEY** was a Cadet of the noble family of the *Stanleys* Earls of *Derby*, and after he had spent some time in this, and another University beyond the Seas, return'd to his native country of *Lancashire*, became Rector of *Winwick* and *Wygan* therein, as also of *Badsworth* in the diocess of *York*, and dignified in the Church. At length upon the vacancy of the See of the Isle of *Man*, he was made Bishop thereof, but when, I cannot justly say, because he seems to have been Bishop in the beginning of *K. Ed. 6.* and was really Bishop of that place after the death of *Dr. Man*, whom I have before mention'd, under the year 1556. This *Thom. Stanley* paid his last debt to nature in the latter end of fifteen hundred and seventy, having had the character, when young, of a tolerable Poet of his time, and was succeeded in the See of *Man* by one *John Salisbury*, whom I shall mention anon.

1571. **JOHN JEWELL** sometimes Portionist or Postmaster of *Merton coll.* afterwards Scholar and Fellow of that of *Corp. Christi*, was nominated Bishop of *Salisbury* by *Q. Elizabeth*. To which See being elected by the Dean and Chapter of that place, she gave her consent (a) to it 27 Dec. 1559. He departed this mortal life in fifteen hundred seventy and one, under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of *Salisbury* succeeded *Edm. Gheast* Son of *Thom. Gheast* of the family of the *Gheasts* of *Rough beath* in *Worcestershire*; which *Edmund* was born, as a certain (*) writer saith, at *Afferton* in *Yorkshire*; and dying 28. of *Feb.* in 1576. was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Salisbury*.

1573. **JOHN SALISBURY**, seems to have been descended from the ancient family of his name living in *Denbighshire*, but the Town or County which gave him his first breath I cannot yet learn. This person after he had studied some years in this University, but more in another, entred into the Sacred Function, and being beneficed and dignified in the Church, was made Suffragan Bishop of *Thetford* in *Norfolk*, but the year when I cannot tell, and in 1540. Dean of *Norwich* in the place of *Will. Castleton*, who, having been the last Prior of the *Black Monks* there, was made the first Dean of the Cath. Ch. in 1539. But *Salisbury* being outed of his Deanery, for what cause I know not, in the first year of *Q. Mary*, *Dr. John Christopherson* was installed in that dignity 18. of *Apr.* 1554. and soon after became Bishop of *Chichester*. On the 4. of *Dec.* following he the said *Salisbury* was installed Chancellor of the Church of *Lincoln*, in the place of *John Pope* who had then lately obtained the Archdeaconry of *Bedford*. In 1560. he was restored to his Deanery upon the deprivation of *Dr. John Harpesfield*, and in the be-

ginning of the year 1571. being made Bishop of the Isle of *Man*, was confirmed in that See on the seventh of *Apr.* the same year; at which time he had liberty given him to keep the Deanery of *Norwich* in Commendam with it. He concluded his last day about the latter end of *Septemb.* in fifteen hundred seventy and three, and was, 1573. as I suppose, buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Norwich*. In the said Deanery succeeded *George Gardiner* D. D. installed therein 24. of *Dec.* 1573. and in the See of *Man* one *John Merick*, as I suppose, of whom I shall make farther mention under the year 1599.

HUGH JONES a *Welsh* man born, but in what hall or college educated, unless in *New Inn*, I know not, was admitted Bach. of the Civil law by the name of *Hugo Joris Capellanus*, in 1541. Afterwards he was beneficed and dignified in his own Country, and in the Reign of *Q. Mary*, an. 1556. became Vicar of *Banwell* in the dioc. of *Wells*. In the year 1566. he was consecrated at *Lambeth* to the much impoverished See of *Landaff*, and on the sixth day of *May* the same year, the temporalities of that See were restored (d) to him. He was buried in the Church of *Mathern* in *Monmouthshire* 15. of *Nov.* in fifteen hundred seventy and four, aged 66 years, leaving then behind him a Wife named *Anne Jones* alias *Henson* and several daughters. In *Landaff* succeeded *William Blethin* another *Welsh* man, of whom I shall make large mention hereafter.

JOHN PARKHURST, sometimes Fellow of *Merton college*, became Bishop of *Norwich* in 1560. and died towards the latter end of fifteen hundred seventy and four; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See succeeded *Dr. Edm. Freke*, elected by the Dean and Chapter of *Norwich* 13. of *Jul.* 1575. who being translated to *Worcester*, *Edm. Scambler* D. D. and B. of *Peterborough* was elected thereunto 15. of *Dec.* 1584. and was translated in the latter end of that month. He died 7. *May* 1594. aged 85 years, and was buried on the 3. of *June* following in the Cath. Ch. of *Norwich*, between the two Pillars, next above the Tomb of Bishop *Parkhurst*. Soon after was a monument of a yard and an half high, with his Effigies in Alabafter laying thereon, erected over his grave, and all inclosed with an high iron grate. In the time of that Rebellion, which was began by the Presbyterians, the grate was taken away, the Effigies or Statua broken and the monument of freestone, on which it laid, was pulled down as far as the brick-work; which being unsightly, was afterwards taken away and the space between the pillars left void, as it now remains. There was an inscription, and four verses on it, the first of which did run thus,

Vivo tibi, moriorque tibi, tibi Christe resurgam.

After his death, *Will. Redman* Archdeacon of *Canterb.* and Rector of *Bishops-Bourn* in *Kent*, (Son of *John Redman* of *Shelford* in *Cambridgeshire*.) was promoted to the said See, whereupon being elected thereunto, 17. *Dec.* was consecrated 12. of *Jan.* and installed 24. *Feb.* 1594. He gave way to fate 25. *Sept.* 1602. and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Norwich*, leaving behind him a Relict named *Isabell*, and several sons and daughters, as also monies for a publick work to be done in *Trin. coll.* in *Cambridge*, of which he was sometimes Fellow. To carry on the succession a little farther tho out of my road, I desire the Reader to know that after *Redmans* death succeeded *Dr. John Jigon* in the said See of *Norwich*, born at *Coggeshall* in *Essex* 10. *Dec.* 1550. (being Son of *Rob. Jigon*, by *Joan* his Wife, daughter of one . . . *White* of the same County,) educated in Grammar learning there and elsewhere, became, after some years spent in *Logick* and *Philosophy* in *Cambridge*, Fellow of *S. Johns coll.* in that University, afterwards Master of *C. C.* commonly called *Bennet coll.* (which office he held 12 years) four times Vicechancellor of that University, installed Dean of *Norwich* (in the place of *Dr. Tho. Dove* made Bishop of *Peterborough*) 22. *June* 1601. and at length being elected Bishop of *Norwich* 18. *Jan.* was consecrated thereunto, (with *Dr. Rob. Bennet* to *Hereford*) on the 20. *Feb.* 1602. In the year 1617. *March* 13. he died, and was soon after buried in the Church at *Aylesham* in *Norfolk*, and in 1619. his Widdow named *Lilia* was married to *Sir Charles Cornwallis*. After him

(b) Pat. 3. *Elizab.* p. 9. (c) *Fr. Godwin* ut sup. inter *Episc. Carleol.* p. 153. (d) Pat. 2. *Elizab.* p. 11. (*) *Thom. Hatcher* in his *MS. Catalogue of the Provosts, Fell. and Schol. of Kings coll. in Cambridge*, under the year 1536.

(d) Pat. 8. *Eliz.* p. 9.

succeeded in *Norwich* *Joh Overhall* Bishop of *Lichf.* and *Coventry*, who being elected by the Dean and Chapter 21. *May* 1618. was confirmed 30. *Sept.* following. He died 12. *May* 1619. and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Norwich*. About the time of the restoration of K. Ch. 2. Dr. *Cofin* Bishop of *Durham*, did, in honour to his memory, as having been one of the profoundest School divines of our Nation, erect a monument on the next pillar to his grave. After him followed Dr. *Sam. Harsnet*, educated also in *Cambridge*, who was translated thereunto from *Chichester* 28. *Aug.* 1619. and him Dr. *Franc. White* B. of *Carlile* and the Kings Almoner, who being elected by the D. and Chapt. of *Norwich* (upon the translation of *Harsnet* to *York*, after D. G. *Montaigns* death) on the 22. *Januar.* 1628. was soon after translated thereunto. To him succeeded Dr. *Rich. Corbet*, whom I have among the Writers mentioned.

116. **NICOLAS BULLYNGHAM**, was born in the City of *Worcester*, elected Fellow of *Allsouls* coll. in 1536. took one degree in the Laws, and some years after, viz. in 1549. (3. *Edw.* 6.) *Sept.* 2. was installed Archdeacon of *Lincoln* on the death of *George Heneage*, being about that time Vicar-general to the Bishop of that place. After *Q. Mary* came to the Crown, he absconded, and studied the Theological faculty, wherein he obtained a considerable knowledge, but when *Q. Elizab.* succeeded, he was made Doctor of his Faculty at *Cambridge*, was a Judge of Ecclesiastical matters in the Archb. Court of *Canterbury*, and at length was promoted to the Episcopal See of *Lincoln*. To which being elected after the deprivation of Dr. *Tho. Watson*, was consecrated thereunto 21. of *Jan.* 1559. and on the 18. of *Apr.* following the temporalities thereof were (*) restored to him. In 1566. he was incorporated Doctor, as he had stood at *Cambridge*, and in *Jan.* 1570. he was translated to *Worcester* on the death of *Jam. Calfhill*, (who was nominated by the Queen to succeed *Edwin Sandys* in the said See, but died before consecration,) where he continued much beloved to the time of his death. He departed this mortal life on the 18. of *Apr.* in fifteen hundred seventy and six, and was buried in a Chappel on the north side of the Choir belonging to the Cath. Ch. of *Worcester*. Over his grave was fastned a white marble table to the wall, with these rude and barbarous verses engraven thereon.

Nicolaus Episcopus Wigorn.

Here born, here Bishop, buried here,
A Bullyngham by name and stock,
A Man twice married in Gods fear,
Chief Pastor late of Lyncolne flock.
Whome Oxford trained up in youth,
Whome Cambridge Doctor did create,
A painful Preacher of the truth,
Who changed this life for happy fate.

18. *Apr.* 1576.

117. **WILLIAM WALSH**, an eminent Theologist of his time, was born in, or near to, *Waterford* in *Ireland*, bred a Cistercian Monk, and for some time lived among those of that Order in *Oxon*, purposely for the improving himself in the supreme Faculty, of which he was afterwards Doctor, but whether of this University it appears not. In *Nov.* 1554. he succeeded (†) *Edw. Staple* in the Episcopal See of *Meath* in *Ireland*; whence being ejected in the beginning of the Reign of *Q. Elizab.* for denying her Supremacy, was cast into prison for a time. Afterwards getting loose, he went into *Spain*, settled at *Complutum*, spent most of his time in Religion, and dying on the day 1576 before the nones of *January* in fifteen hundred seventy and six, was buried in the Church there belonging to the Cistercians. In *Meath* succeeded one *Hugh Brady*, to which being consecrated in 1563. fate there 20 years.

118. **WILLIAM DOWNHAM**, received his first breath in the County of *Norfolk*, was elected Probationer of *Magdalen* coll. in *July* 1543. and in the year following he was made true and perpetual Fellow of the said house, being then Master of Arts. Afterwards he became chaplain to the Lady *Elizabeth*, who, when Queen, did not only make him the first Canon of the tenth stall in the

collegiate Ch. of *S. Peter* in the City of *Westminster*, an. 1560. but in the year after Bishop of *Chester*; to which See being consecrated (a) on the 4. of *May* 1561. had the temporalities thereof given to him (b) on the 9. of the same month. In 1566. he was actually created Doct. of div. and dying in *Nov.* in fifteen hundred seventy and seven, was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Chester*, leaving then behind him two Sons, viz. *George Downham* afterwards Bishop of *London-Derry* in *Ireland*, and *John Downham* Bach. of div. both learned and painful writers. In the See of *Chester* succeeded *Will. Chaderton* D. D. Master of *Queens* coll. in *Cambridge*, sometimes *Margaret*, afterwards the Kings, Professor of div. in that University, and Prebendary or Canon of the fourth stall in the collegiate Church of *S. Peter* in the City of *Westminster*. This learned Doctor was born at *Nuthurst* (c) near *Manchester* in *Lancashire*, being the Son of *Edm. Chaderton* (by *Margery* his Wife, dau. of one *Cliffe* of *Cheshire*) and he the Son of *Jeffr. Chaderton*, both of *Nuthurst*. He died Bishop of *Lincoln*, leaving behind him one only daughter named *Joane*, begotten on the body of his Wife, named *Katharine*, dau. of *Joh. Revell* of *London*.

PATRICK WALSH, was born, as it seems, in or near *Waterford* in *Ireland*, and after he had been partly educated in Grammaticals in that country, was sent to *Oxon*, but to what coll. or hall therein, unless to that of *Brasenose*, I know not. In the latter end of the year 1534. he proceeded Master of Arts, and about that time applying his mind to the Theological faculty, supplicated at length the venerable Congregation of Regents that he might be admitted to the reading of the Sentences, in 1545. but whether he was admitted, it appears not in the publick Register, which was much neglected by the then Scribe. About that time he was Dean of *Waterford*, and in so great repute for his learning and religion, that he was made Bishop of that place and of *Lismore*: To which being consecrated in *August* 1551. had liberty then allowed him to keep his Deanery in *Commendam* for a time. He paid his last debt to nature (d) in fifteen hundred seventy and eight, and was, as I suppose, buried in his Church at *Waterford*. He had a Son named *Nich. Walsh* who was then Bishop of *Ossory*, and about that time had a hand in translating the *New Testament* into the *Irish* tongue. This *Nich. Walsh* seems to have been educated in the University of *Cambridge*.

WILLIAM BRADBRIDGE, or *Brodebridge*, was a *Londoner* born, but descended from those of his name in *Somersetshire*, was admitted Fellow of *Magdalen* coll. in 1529. and afterwards proceeding in Arts, was at length admitted to the reading of the Sentences, an. 1539. being then arrived to some eminence in the Theological Faculty. About the middle of *March*, 1 and 2 of *Phil.* and *Mary*, dom. 1554. he was made Prebendary of *Lime* and *Halstock* in the Church of *Salisbury*, vacant by the death of one *Rob. Bone*, and in the beginning of *Q. Elizab.* shewing himself conformable to the discipline then established, was made Dean of the said Church in *June* 1563. void by the death of *Pet. Vannes* an *Italian*. In 1565. he supplicated the ven. Congreg. of Regents that he might be admitted Doctor of divinity, but whether he was really so, or diplomated, it appears not in the publick Register, and on the 18. of *March* 1570. he was consecrated at *Lambeth* Bishop of *Exeter*; which See he laudably governed for about 8 years. He ended his days suddenly at *Newton-Ferrers* in *Devonshire*, on the 27. *June*, faith (f) one, and another (g) the 29. *July*, in fifteen hundred seventy and eight, and was buried on the north side of the Choir of the Cath. Ch. of *Exeter*. To him succeeded in the said See *Joh. Woolton*, whom I have mentioned among the writers under the year 1593. and him *Gervase Babington* D. D. (descended from the ancient Family of the *Babingtons* in *Nottinghamsh.*) who, while he was Chaplain to the Earl of *Pembroke*, assisted his Noble Countess *Mary Sidney* in her translation of the *Psalms*: For it was more than a Womans skill to express the sense so right, as she hath done in her verse, and more than the English or Latin translation could give her.

(*) Pat. 2. *Elizab.* p. 111. (†) *Jac. Waras* in *Com. de presul. Hibern.* p. 38.

(a) *Fr. Godwin* ut sup. Int. ep. *Cestr.* (b) Pat. 3. *Eliz.* p. 9. (c) *Reg. Dodsworth* in collect. suis MS. in bib. Bod. (d) *Jac. War.* ut sup. p. 199. (f) *Fr. Godwin* ut sup. Int. ep. *Exon.* (g) *Joh. Vowell* alias *Hooker* in his *Cat.* or *Hist.* of the Bishops of *Exeter*.

131. **THOMAS BENTHAM**, a learned and pious man of his time, was born at *Shirebourne* (a Market Town I think) in *Yorkshire*, admitted perpetual Fellow of *Magd.* coll. 16. Nov. 1546. proceeded in Arts the year after, and about that time did solely addict his mind to the study of Theology, and to the learning of the Hebrew tongue, in which last he was most excellent, as in those of Greek and Latin, which he had obtained before he was M. of A. After *Q. Mary* came to the Crown, he was turn'd out of his Fellowship (for his forward and malepert (†) zeal against the Cath. Religion in the time of *Edw. 6.*) by the Visitors appointed by her to regulate the University. Whereupon retiring first to *Zurich*, and afterwards to *Basil* in *Germany*, became Preacher to the *English* Exiles there, and expounded to them the intire book of the *Acts of the Apostles*. Afterwards being recalled by some of the Brethren, was made Superintendent of them at *London*, and continued among them in a timorous condition for some time. At length when *Q. Elizabeth* succeeded, he was nominated Bishop of *Lichf.* and *Coventry* upon the deprivation of *Dr. Ralph Bayne*: To which See being elected, had the temporalities thereof restored to (*) him 20 Feb. 1559. being then about 46 years of age. On the 24. of *March* following, he was consecrated, and about six years following he was actually created Doct. of divinity, being then in great repute for his learning. He died on the 21. of Feb. in fifteen hundred seventy and eight, leaving then behind him a Widdow named *Matilda*. He was succeeded in *Lichf.* and *Cov.* by *Dr. Will. Overton*, of whom I have made mention among the writers under the year 1609.

132. **NICHOLAS HEATH**, or *Heath*, a most wise and learned man, of great policy, and of as great integrity, was descended from the *Heaths* of *Aspley* in the Parish of *Tamworth* in *Warwickshire*, but whether born there, (where his brother had certain lands) I cannot tell, was educated for a time in C. C. coll. in this University, but before he took a degree there, he was transplanted first to *Christ's* coll. and afterwards to *Clare* hall in *Cambridge*, where proceeding in Arts, took holy Orders, was afterwards Archdeacon of *Stafford*, and in 1535. did commence D. of divinity. In 1539. Apr. 4. he was consecrated B. of *Rocheſter*, being then chief Almoner to the King, and on the 14. of the same month, the temporalities of that See were (h) delivered to him. On the 22. of *Decemb.* 1543. he was elected B. of *Worceſter* upon the resignation of *Dr. Bell*, and in Feb. following, being translated thereunto, the temporalities also of that See were restored (i) to him on the 22. *March* following: where continuing till the beginning of *K. Ed. 6.* was soon after committed Prisoner to the *Fleet*, as being no Friend to that King, or reformation. Afterwards *Q. Mary* coming to the Crown, he was restored to his Bishoprick, which *Jo. Hooper* had for some time occupied, and became so great in the favour of that Queen, that he was not only made by her President of *Wales*, but also Archbishop of *York*; to which See being elected, *P. Paul* the fourth by his Bull dated xi. Cal. Jul. 1555. did confirm it. Afterwards being translated, the temporalities of that See were given (k) to him 8. Jan. following, and on the 21. of that month was enthronized or installed in the person of *Robert* Bishop of *Hull*, *Heath* being then Lord Chancellor of *England*. While he sat Archbishop, *Q. Mary* gave to him *Suffolk-house* against *S. George's Church* in *Southwark* to be a habitation for him and his Successors for ever in that See, when their occasions called them to *London*; done in recompence for *York-house* near *Westminster*, which her Father had taken from *Card. Wolsey*. But the said house being remote from the Court, Archb. *Heath* sold it to a Merchant, and bought *Normich-house* or *Suffolk-place* near to *Charing-cross* for him and his Successors for ever. When *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, which was in Nov. 1558. (*Cardinal Pole* Archb. of *Canterbury* and Primate of all *England* being then dead,) he the said *Heath* not only refused (tho it appertained to his office) to anoint and Crown *Q. Elizabeth*, as all the Bishops besides did, except one, but also about the beginning of the year following refused to take the Oath of her Supremacy over the Church. Whereupon being deprived of his Archbishoprick about *Midso-*

mer in the same year, as also of his Chancellourship, was for a time committed to custody, (*Jo. Fox* saith (l) to the *Tower*, where he died,) but being a person of great moderation, quiet behaviour, and modest disposition, was soon after set at liberty. So that retiring to his estate at *Chobham* in *Surrey* which he before had purchased, spent the remaining part of his days there in great security, retirement, good studies, and devotion, being then in such great grace with *Q. Elizabeth* that she several times visited him with marvellous kindness. At length arriving to a fair age, died in the beginning of fifteen hundred seventy and nine, as it should seem, for on the 5. of *May* that year one *Tho. Heath*, next Kinsman to the said Archbishop, had a Commission then granted (m) to him from the *Prerogative Court of Canterbury* to administer the goods, debts, chattels, &c. of him the said *Nich. Heath* S. T. P. sometimes Archb. of *York*, lately deceased. He was buried in the middle of the Chanc. belonging to the Ch. of *Chobham* before-mentioned, and over his grave was soon after a plain marble stone laid, with an inscription thereon; which stone was since broken and made shorter, and the inscription, engraven on a brass plate, taken away. His brother *Will. Heath*, as he is at *Chobham* so called, was also buried in the said Chancel, some years, as it seems, before the Archbishop, where there was lately, if not still, some memory of him on a grave-stone: But who are now the possessors of the Archb. lands there, which he left to his relations, I cannot tell. The picture drawn to the life of the said Archbishop, I have many times seen, which shews him to have been proper in person, black hair'd, pale-faced, thin and macerated, somewhat like the picture of *Fisher B.* of *Rocheſter*, but his nose not so long. I say, this picture I have often beheld, among many other choice pictures, hanging in the large Gallery belonging to *Weston-house* near to *Long-Compton* in *Warwickshire*, now in the possession of my worthy acquaintance *Raphe Sheldon* Esq; whose Ancestor of both his names of *Booly* in *Worcestershire*, (who died 21. Dec. 1546.) married *Philippa* daughter and coheir of *Baldwin Heath*, (by his Wife *Agnes* the eldest daughter and coheir of *Joh. Grove* of *Ford-hall* in *Wotton* in *Warwickshire*.) Son of *Thomas Heath* of *Aspley* in the Parish of *Tamworth* before-mentioned; which *Thomas* is supposed by those of the *Sheldonian* Family, (who quarter with their Arms those of *Grove* and *Heath*.) to be Great Grandfather to the Archbishop. This hath been several times told me by my never to be forgotten friend and generous acquaintance, *Raphe Sheldon* of *Booly* and *Weston* Esq; (who deceased 1684.) a person always very curious and industrious in Genealogies.

ROBERT PURSGLOVE, received his first 133 breath at a Market Town in *Derbyshire* called *Tideswall*, bred in puerile learning for some time there, afterwards in Grammar learning in *S. Pauls School* in *London* by the care and charge of his Uncle *Will. Bradshaw*; where continuing three years was afterwards placed in the *Abery* called *S. Mary Overhee* in *Southwark*. In which place being fitted for the University, he was sent to *Corp. Ch.* coll. in *Oxford*, and maintained there by his said Uncle for the space of fourteen years, but whether he took a degree in all that time, it doth not appear in our Registers, neither indeed of hundreds more, that have studied 7 or more years in *Oxon*, and therefore for that reason, and because we have no matriculation books above the time of *Q. Elizabeth*, the memory of many eminent Men in Church and State is lost. After he had left the University, being then esteemed an eminent Clerk, he was received into the Monastery of *Gisbourne* alias *Gisburgh* in *Yorkshire*, where taking upon him the habit of a *Canon Regular*, was at length elected Prior of that house. Afterwards upon a willing surrender of the said Monastery into the Kings hands, he had a considerable pension allowed to him, was made Provost of *Rotheram* coll. in *Yorkshire*, and on the death of *Rob. Sylvester* about the beginning of *Q. Maries* Reign, was made Archdeacon of *Nottingham*, and Suffragan B. of *Hull* under the Archb. of *York*, and had other dignities and spiritualities confer'd on him. After *Q. Elizabeth* had been settled in the Throne for some time, the Oath of Supremacy was offered to him, but he denying to take it, was deprived of his Archdeaconry and other spiritualities.

(†) Vide *Laur. Humsfredum* in *Vita & morte Jo. Fuvli*, edit. 1573. p. 72, 73. & in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 1. p. 275. b. (*) Pat. 2. Elizabeth. p. 11. (h) Pat. 31. Hen. 8. p. 7. (i) Pat. 35. Hen. 8. p. 4. (k) Pat. 2. & 3. Ph. & Mar. p. 1.

(l) In the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. under the year 1558. (m) Ut in lib. MS. *Administracionum in Offic. Prærog. Cant.* incipiente 1. Jan. 1571. fol. 168. a.

Whereupon the said Archdeaconry being given to *Will. Day M. A.* he was installed therein 24. Apr. 1560. as about the same time he was in the Prebendship of *Ampleford* in the Church of *York*, on the deprivation of *Dr. Alb. Langdale* of *Cambridge*. Pursuivant being thus deprived, he retired to the place of his nativity, and with the wealth that he had heaped from the Church, founded a Grammar School there, and an Hospital for 12 poor and impotent people; as also a Grammar School at *Gisbourne* before-mentioned, the donation or patronage of which he gave to the Archbishop of *York* and his Successors for ever, *an. 1575*. This Clerk of great renown, as he is to this day styled by the Men of *Tideswall*, gave way to fate on the second day of *May* in fifteen hundred seventy and nine, and was buried in the Church at *Tideswall*. Over his grave was a large monument erected, with twenty rude and barbarous verses in English engraven thereon; which being too many to set down in this place, I shall for brevity sake pass them by.

134. THOMAS GOLDWELL, was in all probability descended from a family of his name living long before his time at *Goldwell* in *Kent*, but whether born in that County, I cannot tell. About the year 1520. he became a Student in this University, particularly, as it seems, in *Allsouls* college, where one, or more, of his name and kindred had studied before his time. In 1531. he proceeded in Arts, and two years after was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, being then known to be more eminent in Astronomy and Mathematicks, than in Divinity. What were his preferments and employments 20 years after, I know not. Sure I am, that he being a most zealous person for the R. Catholick Religion, he was by *Q. Mary* promoted to the Bishoprick of *S. Asaph*; to which See being elected, he had restitution made (a) of the temporalities belonging thereunto 22. January 1555. Soon after he procured the Pope to renew the indulgences granted to such that went in Pilgrimage to *S. Winefrids* well, commonly called *Halywell* in *Flintshire*. The original of which place, with an account of many miracles performed there, is largely set down by *Robert* a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict*, afterwards Prior of the Congregation of *Cluniaks* at *Shrewsbury*, in a book intitled, *Vita mirabilis S. Winefride Virginis, Martyris & Abbatissa*. lib. 2. written by him about the year 1140. (5. Reg. Steph.) and dedicated to *Guarinnus* Prior of *Worcester*, the author being then Prior of *Shrewsbury* before-mentioned. So that how it comes to pass that *Silo. Giraldus* who lived afterwards in *K. Johns* time, did not make any mention of the said Well in his *Itinerarium Cambria*, which *Camden* doth take (b) notice of, I know not. After *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown Bishop *Goldwell* conveyed himself away beyond the Seas, was present at the Council of *Trent* under *P. Pius 4. an. 1562*. and afterwards going to *Rome* lived very pontificially among the *Theatines*, was appointed by the Pope to baptize Jews there, and to confer orders on all such Englishmen that fled their Country for Religion's sake, which he did there and in several places elsewhere in other Countries to the time of his death. He was esteemed among them a most useful person, was had in great veneration for his learning, having, as I have been informed, wrote one, or more books, and was living at *Rhemes* in fifteen hundred and eighty, being then about 80 years of age. Afterwards going to *Rome* died there soon after, and was either buried among the *Theatines*, or else in the chappel belonging to the *English* college there. See more of him in *Rob. Kynge* among these Bishops under the year 1557. as also in a book intit. *Concertatio Ecclesie Catholice in Anglia*, &c. among the matters relating to the martyrdom of *Ralph Sherwin*. *Joh. Fox* in his book of *Aets and Monuments*, &c. doth tell us of one *Thom. Goldwell* a Priest, living at *Brussels*, mentioned in a letter written to Bishop *Rich. Thornden*, in June 1554. but whether he be the same with *Tho. Goldwell* before-mentioned, I cannot tell.

135. RICHARD DAVYES, sometimes a Student, as it seems, of *New Inn*, was consecrated Bishop of *S. Asaph* in the place of *Goldwell* before-mentioned, 21. Jan. 1559. aged 50 years, was translated thence to *S. Davids*, in which See he was confirm'd 21. May 1561. and died in

fifteen hundred eighty and one; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of *S. Asaph* succeeded *Thomas Davyes* a Doctor of divinity of *Cambridge*; who, being rich, left much money for pious uses, and settled a Scholarship in *Queens* coll. in the said University. He gave way to fate about the Feast of *S. Michael* 1573. and was buried either in the Church at *Abergwilly*, or in the Church of *Llanpeder y Kennen*. In the See of *S. Davids* succeeded the said *Rich. Davyes* Dr. *Marmaduke Middleton*, as I shall tell you under the year 1592.

RICHARD COXE, sometimes of *Kings* coll. in *Cambridge*, afterwards Canon of *Card. Wolfseys* coll. in *Oxon*, was consecrated Bishop of *Ely* 1559. and died in fifteen hundred eighty and one; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See succeeded *Martin Heton* of *Oxon*, whom I shall mention among these Bishops under the year 1609.

MATHEW SHEYNE, an Irish man born, laid a foundation of literature here in *Oxon*, which afterwards he well improved. At length returning to his Country, was, thro several preferments made Bishop of *Cork* and *Cloyne*; to which being (*) consecrated in 1572. fate there to the time of his death; which hapned according to some, on the thirteenth day of *June* in fifteen hundred eighty and two. Whether this *M. Sheyne* or *John Sheyne* was the author of the book *De reipublica*, I cannot yet tell. See in *Rich. Shagens* among the writers, under the year 1570. and in the *Fasti* 1523.

JOHN WATSON, was born at a Market Town in *Worcestershire* called *Evesham*, admitted Fellow of *Allsouls* coll. in 1540. took the degree of Master of Arts two years after, and about that time applied his mind to the study of Medicine; in which afterwards he had considerable practice. At length, about the time that *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, if not happily before, he entred into holy Orders, was made Prebendary of *Winchester*, Archdeacon of *Surrey*, and Chancellour of *S. Pauls*. In the 15. year of *Q. Elizabeth* Dom. 1572. he was made Dean of *Winchester* in the place of *Dr. Franc. Newton* deceased, and in 1575. he was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Physick. About which time, he being in great favour at Court, he was made Bishop of *Winchester*, tho somewhat against his will, in the year 1580. to which being consecrated on the 18. of *Sept.* in the same year, fate there to the time of his death. He died on the 23. of *January* in fifteen hundred eighty and three, aged 63 years, and on the 17. of *Feb.* his Funeral was solemnized in the Cath. Ch. of *Winchester*; at which time his corps was buried in the body thereof. By his last (e) Will and Test. dat. 23. Oct. 25. *Eliz.* and proved 22. Jul. 1584. he gave 40 l. to *Alls.* college, 20 l. to the University of *Oxon*, 100 marks to certain poor Scholars studying there, to five poor Students of *Oxon* studying there also 4 l. a-piece for five years after his decease, and to the poor of *Evesham* before-mentioned he was a liberal benefactor, for whose sake also he gave a stock of 40 l. to set them on work.

THOMAS CHESTER, a Londoner born, was a Student in this University in the time of *K. Hen. 8.* but in what house I cannot yet find, took one degree in Arts, and was afterwards beneficed and dignified. In 1580. he was made Bishop of *Elphine* in *Ireland*, where sitting about 4 years, gave way to fate (f) at *Killianhan* in that County in the month of *June* in fifteen hundred eighty and four. In the said See succeeded one *John Linch*, whom I shall mention at large among these Bishops under the year 1611.

RICHARD BARNES, Son of *Joh. Barnes*, 140. by *Fridebonda* his Wife, daughter of *Ralph Gifford* of *Cleydon* in *Buckinghamshire*, was born at *Bould* near to *Warrington* in *Lancashire*, admitted Fellow of *Brasenose* coll. by the authority of the Kings Council, 6. Edw. 6. Dom. 1552. where making a quick progress in Logick and Philosophy, took the degree of Master of Arts 1557.

(a) Pat. 2. & 3. Phil. & Mar. p. 1. (b) In *Britannia*, in *Ordovic.* vulgo *Flintshire*.

(*) *Fac. Waræus* in *Com. de præsul. Hibern.* p. 213: (e) In *Offic. præreg. Cant.* in *reg. Watson* Qu. 1. (f) *Fac. War.* ut *supr.* p. 260.

About that time he took holy Orders, and was made Minister of *Staingrave* in *Yorkshire*. In 1561, Jul. 12. he was admitted Chancellor of the Cath. Ch. of *Tork* in the place of *Jeffry Downes* D. of D. (who had succeeded in that dignity one *Dr. Hen. Trafford*, in Aug. 1537.) and about the same time was made Canon residentiary and Preb. of *Laughton* in the said Church, as also a publick Reader of divinity therein. About 1567. he was consecrated Suffragan Bishop of *Nottingham*, in the Church of *S. Peter* at *Tork*, and in 1570. June 25. being elected to the See of *Carlisle*, in the place of *Jo. Best* deceased, was confirm'd therein on the 7. Aug. following. In 1557. Apr. 5. he was elected to the See of *Durham*, was confirmed the 9. of May following, and was ever after a favourer of Puritanism. In Feb. 1579. he was actually created Doctor of divinity at *Oxon*, having taken the degree of Bachelor in that Faculty at *Cambridge*, and dying in fifteen hundred eighty and seven, was buried in the Chaire, sometimes called the Presbyterie, of the Cath. Ch. of *Durham*. Over his grave was a monument soon after put, with this inscription thereon. *Reverendo in Christo Patri ac Domino, Dom. Richardo Barnes Dunelmensis Episcopo, Prasuli pio, docto, liberali, & munifico; P. S. precariff. P. P. P. P. Obiit xxiv. Aug. an. dom. 1587. aetatis sue 55.*

*Astra tenent animam, corpus hoc marmore clausum,
Fama polos penetrant, nomen nati atque nepotes
Conservant vivis semper post funera virtus.*

141. WILLIAM BLEYTHYN, a *Welsh* man born, was educated in *New Inn* or *Broadgates* hall, or in both, where applying his studies to the Civil Law, took one degree in that Faculty, in 1562. and afterwards became Archdeacon of *Brecknock* and Prebendary of *Osbaldwyke* in the Church of *Tork*. In 1575. Apr. 17. he was (*) consecrated Bishop of *Landaff*, and dying in Octob. in fifteen hundred and ninety, was buried in the Chancel of the Ch. at *Matherne* in *Monmouthshire* (where the B. of *Landaff* hath a Seat) near to the body of *Hugh Jones* his Predecessor. At which time he left behind him three Sons, *William*, *Timothy*, and *Philemon*.

142. THOMAS GODWIN, was born at a Market Town in *Berkshire* (a) called *Oakingham*, and bred in Grammar learning in the School there, where being fitted for a gown, was sent to the University of *Oxon*, about the year 1538. was elected Probationer of *Magd. coll.* in 1544. and the year after true and perpetual Fellow, being then Bach. of Arts. In 1547. he proceeded in that Faculty, and two years after, did, upon pretence of being disturb'd by certain Papists in that house, (he himself being heretically inclin'd as they said,) leave his Fellowship, and accepted from the said college the Rectory of their School at *Brackley* in *Northamptonshire*. Afterwards he took to him a Wife, and what time he had to spare he bestowed on the study of Theology. But so it was, that when Queen *Mary* came to the Crown he was silenced, and in a manner put to his shifts; whereupon applying his study to Physick to maintain him and his, he was admitted to the reading of any of the books of *Hypocrates*, or of the Aphorisms of *Hypocrates*, that is to the degree of Bachelor of Physick, an. 1555. When Queen *Elizabeth* succeeded, and Religion thereupon was altered, he took holy Orders from *Dr. Bullingham* B. of *Lincoln*, who made him his Chaplain, and being a chief instrument of his Preaching several times before the Queen, she approved of him and his person so well, that she thereupon made him Dean of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, in June 1565. So that taking the degrees in divinity the same year, and being esteemed much by all for his learning and piety, he was made Dean of *Canterbury* in the place of *Dr. Nich. Wotton* deceased, an. 1566. In 1584. he was nominated Bishop of *Bathe* and *Wells*, after that See had laid void three years; whereupon being consecrated thereunto (b) on the 17. of Sept. (his Son *Fr. Godwin* saith the 13.) the same year, fate there to the time of his death without any removal. He came to the place as well qualified (as one (c) saith) for a Bishop as might be, unreprouable without Simony, given to good hospitality, quiet, kind, affable, a Widdower, and in the

Queens good opinion. If he had held on as cleer as he had entred, he would have been extoll'd by all: But see his misfortune that first lost him in the Queens favour, and after forced him to another mischief. For so it was that he being aged, diseased and lame of the Gout, he married (as some thought for opinion of wealth) a Widdow of *London*, which was his second Wife at least. A chief favourite of that time (*Sir Walt. Ralieghe*) had laboured to get the Mannor of *Banwell* from his Bishoprick, and disdaining the repulse, did upon hearing of this intempestive marriage, take advantage thereof, and caused it to be told to the Queen, (knowing how much she disliked such matches,) and instantly persued the Bishop with letters and mandates for the Mannor of *Banwell* for an 100 years. The good Bishop not expecting such a sudden tempest, was greatly perplexed, yet a while he held out, and endured many sharp messages from the Queen, of which *Sir Joh. Harrington* of *Kelston* near to *Bathe* carried one, being delivered to him by *Robert* Earl of *Leycester*, who seemed to favour the Bishop, and mislike *Sir Walter* for molesting him; but they were soon agreed like *Pilate* and *Herod* to condemn *Christ*. Never was harmless man so traduced to his Sovereign, that he had married a Girl of 20 years old, with a great portion, that he had conveyed half the Bishoprick to her, that (because he had the Gout) he could not stand to his marriage, with such, and the like, scoffs to make him ridiculous to the vulgar and odious to the Queen. The Earl of *Bedford* hapning to be present when these tales were told, and knowing the *Londoners* Widdow, the Bishop had married, said merrily to the Queen after this manner, *Madam, I know not how much the Widdow is above 20. but I know a Son of hers is but a little under forty, &c.* The conclusion of the premises was this, that to pacifie his persecutors, and to save *Banwell* he was fain to part with *Wywelscomb*, commonly called *Willcomb*, for 99 years, and so purchased his peace. To conclude, his reading had been much, his judgment and doctrine sound, his government mild and not violent, his mind charitable, and therefore not to be doubted, but when he lost this life, he won Heaven. In his last days, being taken with an quartan Ague, he did, by advice of his Physicians, remove to the place of his Nativity, *Okingham* before-mentioned, with hopes of recovery, but nothing availing, he gave way to fate 19. of Novemb. in fifteen hundred and ninety, aged 73 years. 1590. Whereupon being buried on the south side of the Chancel belonging to the Parish Church there, had a monument soon after set up in the wall over his grave by his Son *Franc. Godwin* then Subdean of *Exeter*. In the See of *Bathe* and *Wells* succeeded *John Still* D. D. Master of *Trin. coll.* in *Cambridge*, (Son of *William Still* of *Grantham* in *Lincolnshire*;) who had been installed Canon of the seventh stall in the Church of *Westminster*, in the place of *Thom. Aldridge* deprived for Nonconformity, an. 1573. and Archdeacon of *Sudbury* 28. of March 1576. He died 26. of Feb. 1607. and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Wells*, leaving then behind him several Children which he had by his two Wives, especially the first.

MARMADUKE MIDDLETON, Son of *Tho.* 143. *Middleton* of *Cardiganshire*, (descended from the *Middletons* of *Middleton* in *Westmorland*;) by *Lucia* his Wife, daughter of *Rob. Nevill*, had part of his education here, but took not, as I can yet find, a degree. Afterwards he went into *Ireland*, where he became Rector of *Killare* in the diocess of *Meath*, and on the death of *Parr. Walsh*, (d) B. of *Waterford* and *Lisemore*, in 1579. In 1581. he was translated to *S. Davids*, and about two years after he was actually created Doct. of div. of this University. He was afterwards not only deprived of his Bishoprick. but (e) degraded from all holy Orders for many notable misdemeanours: And the sentence for it was accordingly executed by, and before, the High Commissioners at *Lambeth* house, not only by reading of it in *Scriptis*, but by a formal degrading him of his Episcopal robes and Priestly vestments. He departed this mortal life on the 30. of Nov. in fifteen hundred ninety and two, leaving then a Son behind him named *Richard* who was Archdeacon of *Cardigan*. In the See of *S. Davids* succeeded *Anthony Rudd* D. of div. of *Cambridge*, and a *Yorkshire* man born, whom I shall mention in the *Fasts* under the year 1577. 1592.

(*) *Fr. Godwin* in *Com. de prasul. Anglia*, int. ep. *Landav.* p. 641. (a) *Idem* int. ep. B. & *Well.* p. 444. (b) *Reg. Godwin* ep. B. & *Wells* an. 1584. (c) *Sir Jo. Harrington* in his *Brief view of the State of the Church of England*, &c. *London*. 1653. p. 111. alias 113.

(d) *Fac. War.* ut sup. p. 199. (e) *Pet. Heylyn* in *Exam. historic.* edit. *London*. 1659. p. 221.

144. JOHN UNDERHILL is according to time to follow *Tho. Godwin*; but before I enter upon him, I must let the reader know that after the death of *Dr. Hugh Croom* Bishop of *Oxon*, that See continued void about 21. years. At the term of which, a great person (*Sir Fr. Walsingham*) out of pure devotion to the leaves, that would yield good fines, recommended the said *Underhill* to it, perswading him to take it, as in a way to a better, but, as it should seem, it was out of his way very much, for ere the first fruits were paid, he (a) died in much discontent and poverty. Yet his preferer to seem to do some favour to the University, for recompence of the spoil done to the Bishoprick of *Oxon*, erected a new lecture at his own charge, which *Dr. Rainolds* of *C. C. coll.* did for some time read, as I have (b) told you elsewhere. This *John Underhill* was born in an ancient tenement or receptacle for guests called the *Cross Inn* in *St. Martins* Parish, within the City of *Oxon*, where his name lived two or three generations, if not more, and continued there till the daughter and heir of *Underhill* was married to one *Breys* or *Brice*. After he had been trained up in Grammar learning in *Winchester* school, he was sent to *New coll.* of which he became true and perpetual fellow in 1563. After he had taken the degree of *M. of Arts*, it hapned that *Doctor Horne* Bishop of *Winchester* visited the said coll. but *Underhill* making opposition by questioning the Bishops right for what he did, or should do, as to visitation, he was removed from his fellowship in 1576. Whereupon making his complaint to *Robert Earl of Leicester* chancellour of the University of *Oxon*, he hearkned to, and encouraging him to go to law with the Bishop for what he had done, the Bishop forthwith let the cause fall to the ground, knowing very well that he should be a loser by carrying on the cause, if that great Count should stand by *Underhill*. In 1577. he was elected Rector of *Lincoln coll.* and proceeded in Divinity in 1581. About which time he was made Chaplain to the Queen, one of the Vicars of *Bampton*, and Rector of *Witney*, in *Oxfordshire*. In 1589. he was nominated Bishop of *Oxon* upon *Walsingham's* motion, as I have before told you; whereupon being elected by the Dean and Chapter of *Ch. C.* on the 8. day of *Decemb.* was consecrated thereunto about the latter end of the same month in the said year. He paid his last debt to nature at *London* on the 12. of *May*, in fifteen hundred ninety and two, and soon after his body being conveyed to *Oxon*, was buried in the *Cath. Ch.* towards the upper end of the choir, just before the Bishops chair, leaving then this character of him, that he was *Vir clarus eloquio, & acutus ingenio*. From the time of his death to the consecration of *Dr. Jo. Bridges* his successor, an. 1603. the patrimony of the Bishoprick of *Oxon*, was much dilapidated, and made a prey (for the most part) to *Robert Earl of Essex*, to whom it proved as miserably fatal, as the gold of *Tholouse* did of old to the soldiers of *Capio*. The said *John Bridges* had been sometimes fellow of *Pembr. hall* in *Cambridge*, was *D. of D.* and made Dean of *Salisbury* in the beginning of *Januar.* 1577. upon the promotion of *Dr. John Piers* to the Episcopal See there. He was a learned man in the time he lived, and wrot several books, as the *Bodleian* or *Oxford catalogue* will tell you. See more of him in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 291. b.

145. JOHN WOOLTON sometimes of *Brasnose coll.* was consecrated Bishop of *Exeter* in *Aug.* 1574. died in the latter end of fifteen hundred ninety and three, and was buried on the south side of the choir or presbytery of his Cathedral. Over his grave was soon after put an Epitaph, the beginning of which is this.

*Hic jacet, hanc jacet hic tumulo quem credis inesse,
Terra nequit tantum contumulare virum.*

See more of him among the writers, under the year 1593.

146. THOMAS COOPER sometimes fellow of *S. Mary Magdalens coll.* was made Bishop of *Lincolne* in 1570. translated thence to *Winchester*, in 1584. and died in the beginning of the year fifteen hundred ninety and four, under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of *Winchester* succeeded *Will. Wickham*, Son of *John Wickham* of *Enfield* in *Middlesex*, Son of *Tho. Wickham* of *Swadlow* in *Oxfordshire* by *Joyce Sandbury*

his Wife: which *Will. Wickham* was born at *Enfield* before-mention'd, educated in *Eaton* school near *Windsore*, became a member of the foundation of *Kings coll.* in *Cambridge*, an. 1556. fellow of *Eaton college*, Prebendary of the fourth stall in the collegiat ch. of *S. Peter* in *Westminster*, in the place of *Rich. Morley*, an. 1570. Canon of *Windsore* 1571. Dean of *Lincolne* 1577. and afterwards Bishop thereof, preached at the burial of *Mary Q. of Scots* at *Peterborough*, 1. *Aug.* 1587. translated from *Lincolne* to *Winchester* about the latter end of *March* 1595. and died in *Winchester* house in *S. Mary Overhees* parish in *Southwark* on the 12. of *June* following. You may see his epitaph in *Jo. Stow's Survey of London*, printed 1633. p. 452. and more of him in *Antimartinius, five monitio ejusdam Londinensis*, &c. Printed 1589. p. 52.

147. JOHN ELMER or *Aylmer* was born of, and descended from, an antient and gentile family of his name living in *Norfolke*, spent some time in this University while young, but more in *Cambridge*, where, if I mistake not, he took the degrees in *Arts*. Afterwards he became chaplain to *Henry Grey Duke of Suffolk* and Tutor to his daughter the Lady *Jane Grey*, while she lived at *Bradgate* in *Leycestershire*, who taught her so (c) gently, so pleasantly, and with such fair allurements to learning, that she thought all the time nothing, whilst she was with him. And when she was called from him, she would fall a weeping, because that whatsoever she did else, but learning, was to her full of grief, trouble, fear, and altogether misliking to her. And thus her book was so much her pleasure, and brought daily to her more pleasure and more, that in respect of it, or other pleasures, were in truth but trifles and troubles to her. In 1553. he, by the name of *John Aylmer*, was made Archdeacon of *Stow* in the place of *Christop. Massingberd*, who died 8. *March* in that year; and soon after we find him one of the Protestant Disputants in the Convocation house at *S. Pauls*, when certain Theologits of each party met to solve such scruples and doubts; as any of them might pretend to have. He spake but little on the first day, but the next day he read certain authorities out of a note-book, which he had gathered against the real prence. Afterwards shewing himself nonconformable, he was deprived of his Archdeaconry; whereupon *John Harryson* being put into his place, an. 1554. he the said *Elmer* went as a voluntary Exile into *Germany*, where he was miraculously preserved from several dangers. After *Q. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, he was appointed one of the Protestant Disputers against the seven *R. Cath.* Bishops concerning matters of religion, when that *Q.* was about to make a reformation, and in 1562. he by the name of *John Aylmer M. of A.* was made Archdeacon of *Lincoln* in the place of one *Tho. Marshall*, who had succeeded *Nich. Bullingham* in 1554. In the year 1573. he retired to this University again, and there as a member of it, took the degrees in divinity, that of Doctor being compleated in an *Act* celebrated on the 12. of *Octob.* the same year. On the 24. of *March* 1576. he was (d) consecrated Bishop of *London*, being then accounted a learned and an honest man, and about 1588. he was made the Queens Almoner, at which time he was a great enemy to the Puritanical party, then numerous in the nation. He died at *Fulham* in *Middlesex* on the third of *June* in fifteen hundred ninety and four, and was buried in *S. Pauls Cathedral* before the chappel of *S. George*. By his last Will (e) and Test. which I have seen, he desires to be buried in the *Cath. Ch.* of *S. Paul* on the north side, in some convenient place within the wall, with a Tomb of his Picture after the manner of *Dean Collet*; which, as he saith, is on the south side of the Choir. He then left behind him several Sons, the second of which named *Theophilus*, succeeded *Jo. Molyns* in the Archdeaconry of *London* 1591. being about that time well beneficed in *Hertfordshire*, and esteemed a learned and reverend divine. His father also, the Bishop, was well learned in the Languages, was a ready Disputant and a deep Divine, and wrote, as 'tis said, a book called (f) *The Harbrough of Princes*, which I have not yet seen, and therefore cannot tell you where, or in what Vol. 'twas printed. He was a man but of mean stature, yet in his youth very valiant,

(c) See in the book entit. *The School master, or plain and pleasant way of teaching children*, &c. written by *Rog. Alcham*—*London*. 1589. qu. p. 11. (d) *Fr. Godwin* ut sup. int. *Episc. London.* p. 252. (e) In *Offic. Prærog. Cant.* in reg. *Dixy* part 2. Qu. 81. (f) *Thom. Fuller* in his *Church History*, &c. lib. 9. sect. 10.

(a) *Brief view*, &c. before-mention'd, p. 149. (b) *Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 301. b. 302. a.

which he forgot not in his age. When he first became a Preacher, he followed the popular phrase, and fashion of the younger Divines of those times, which was to inveigh against the superfluities of the Church men, and thereupon he is (a) remembered to have used these words in a Sermon before a great auditory—*Wherefore away with your thousands you Bishops, and come down to your hundreds, &c.* But this was but a heat of his spirit, of which, not long after, by reading and conference, he was thoroughly cured; inasmuch as being asked by one of his own rank, after he was Bishop of London, what he meant, to preach of the brainick fashion, he answer'd with the words of S. Paul, *Cum essem parvulus, loquebar ut parvulus, sapiebam ut parvulus.* But certain it is, no Bishop was more persecuted and taunted by the Puritans of all sorts, than he was by libels, by scoffs, by open railing and privy backbiting. He used for recreation to bowl in a Garden, and Martin Marprelate thence took this taunting scoff, that the Bishop would cry *Rub, rub, rub,* to his bowl, and when 'twas gone too far, say, the Devil go with it, and then quoth he the Bishop would follow. Thus he was rub'd, as he rub'd others, till they were all gall'd sometimes, and the B. was so weary of the place, that he would gladly have removed to Ely, and made great suit, and was put in some hope, for it. He was diligent in Preaching at his cure where he was first beneficed, and when his auditory grew dull and unattentive, he would with some pretty and unexpected conceit, move them to attention. Among the rest was this: He read a long text in Hebrew, whereupon all seemed to listen what would come after such strange words, as if they had taken it for some conjuration: then he shewed their folly, that when he spake English, whereby they might be instructed and edified, they neglected and hearkned not to it; and now to read Hebrew, which they understood no word of, they seem'd careful and attentive. When there was talk of dangers, rumours of wars and invasions, then he was commonly chosen to Preach in the Court, and he would do it in so cheerful a fashion, as not only shewed he had courage, but would put courage into others. Here is much talk saith he of *Malum ab aquilone*, and our Cole-prophets have prophesied that *in exaltatione luna leo jungetur leona*, and the Astronomer tells us of a watry Trigon. But as long as *Virgo* is in that ascendent with us, we need not fear of any thing: *Deus nobiscum, quis contra nos*: and for this the Queen would much commend him, yet she would not remove him. In the See of London succeeded Dr. Rich. Fletcher sometimes of C. C. coll. in Cambridge, and him Rich. Bancroft an. 1597. who being remov'd to Canterbury 10. Decemb. 1604. Rich. Vaughan Bish. of Chester, was translated (b) to London 24. of the same month.

148. JOHN PIERS was born of plebeian and sufficient Parents at South Henxsey near to Abendon in Berks, and within a short mile of Oxon, was educated in Grammar learning in the free-school joyning to Magd. college, in Academics in the said coll. of which he was admitted perpetual fellow 25. July 1546. being then Bach. of Arts. Soon after, upon an invitation, he was elected into the number of the senior Students of Ch. Church: which place he being unwilling to take, had liberty granted to him, that if he did dislike it at the years end, he might leave it. Whereupon being weary of it at the term of that year, he was elected Probationer of Magd. coll. before-mention'd 26. Jul. 1548. and the next year proceeded in Arts. About that time he entred into holy orders, and being soon after made divinity reader of that house, obtained also the rectory of Quainton in Bucks: both which places he kept together for some time. But so it was, that he being a man of good parts, and accounted by his contemporaries an excellent disputant, yet by keeping rustical company at Quainton, or at some small cure that he had near to his native place, before he had obtained Quainton, (where 'twas usual with him to sit tipling in a blind Ale-house with some of his neighbours) was in great hazard to have lost all those excellent gifts that came after to be so well esteemed and rewarded in him. In 1558. he was admitted to the reading of the sentences, being about that time Prebendary of Chester: of which Church being soon after made Dean in the place of Rog. Walker M. A.

he proceeded in divinity. In the beginning of 1570. he was elected Master of Balliol coll. but before he was settled therein, he was made Dean of Ch. C. in Oxon. So that resigning his Mastership in May 1571. was on the 15. of March following made Dean of Salisbury upon the resignation of Dr. Edm. Freke made Bishop of Rochester. Which Deanery he kept with that of Ch. Ch. till he was consecrated Bishop of Rochester, 15. Apr. 1576. About which time being made the Queens Almoner, she gave him leave notwithstanding to keep a commendatary title to Salisbury till 1577. and then in the beginning of that year, she made him Bishop of that place, on the death of Dr. Edm. Gheast who died in Feb. 1576. In the said See he fate several years with great honour and repute, and was beloved of all. At length, upon the death of Dr. Edwin Sandys, being made Archb. of York, was translated to that place on the 19. of Feb. in 1588. He died at Bishops-Thorp in York-shire 28. Sept. in fifteen hundred ninety and four, aged 71. 1594. years, leaving then behind him the character of a great and modest Theologist; whereupon his body was buried in the third Chappel at the east-end of the Cath. Ch. of York. Over his grave was soon after erected a fair monument on the east Wall; the inscription on which, wherein his character (*) is contained at large, you may see in *Historia & Antiquitates Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 255. a. & b. He left his estate to Job. Piers Registrary to the Archb. of York, (Son of Thomas Piers of S. Henxsey before-mention'd, the Archb. brother) who married Elizabeth daughter of Rich. Bennet, and Sister of Sir John Bennet Kt. Judge of the Prerogative Court of Cant.

WILLIAM ALLYN *Allen* or *Alan*, sometimes 148. fellow of Oriel coll. was created Cardinal under the title of S. Martin in Montibus, an. 1587. and in 1589. he was made Archbishop of Mechlin the Metropolis of Brabant. He paid his last debt to nature in fifteen hundred ninety and four, as I have told you elsewhere. See more among the writers under that year. In the See of Mechlin succeeded Levinus Torrentinus a native of Gant, and Bishop of Antwerp, founder of the coll. of Jesuits at Louvaine, who dying 6. of the Cal. of May 1595. aged 70. and more, was buried in his Cath. Church.

LEWES OWEN or *Owen Lewes*, by both which 148. names he is written, was born in the village of Maltrayth in Bodean in the Isle of Anglesey, was educated in Grammar learning in Wykeham's School near Winchester, made perpetual and true fellow of New coll. in 1533. took the degree of Bach. of the civil law in Feb. 1558. and made a farther progress in that faculty, with intentions to proceed therein. But his opinion as to religion not suffering him so to do, left the University about 1561. (tho his fellowship was not pronounced void till 1563.) and went to Doway, where he was for his great merits made the *Regius Professor* of his faculty. At length being nominated Bishop of Cassano in the Kingdom of Naples by Philip 2. King of Spain, and elected by P. Sixtus 5. (whose Referendary he was of each signature) was consecrated thereunto at Rome on the third of Febr. 1588. according to the accompt there followed. In which See sitting about seven years, died full of commendations and praise on the fourteenth of Octob. according to the same accompt, in fifteen hundred ninety and four. Whereupon his body was buried in the Chappel belonging to the college of the English Students at Rome, dedicated to S. Thomas Archb. of Canterbury. Soon after was a marble stone laid over his grave, with this inscription thereon, which gives a farther account of the man. *D. O. M. Andreno Ludovico Cambro-Britanno, I. V. D. ac Professori Oxonii in Anglia, ac Regio Duaci in Flandria, Archidiacono Hannoveria, & Canonico in Metropolitana Cameracensi, atq; Officiali Generali, Viri usq; signatura Referendario, Caroli Cardinalis Borromaei Archiepiscopi Mediolanensis Vicario generali, Gregorii xiii. et Sexto v. in congregatione de consultationibus Episcoporum & Regularium a secretis, Episcopo Cassanensi, Gregorii xiv. ad Helvetios Nuncio, Clementis viii. Apostolica visitationis in alma urbe adjutori, Anglos in Italia, Gallia & Belgio omni ope semper juvit, at ejus imprimis opera hujus collegii ac Duacensis & Rhemensis fundamenta jecit. Vixit annos lxi. menses ix. dies xlii. Exul a patria xxxvi. Obiit xiv. Octob. mdxciv. Ludovicus de Torres Ar-*

(a) Brief view, &c. as before, p. 17, 18. (b) Camden in *Annal* R. Jac. 1. MS. sub. an. 1604.

(*) See more of him in *Illustrium aliquot Anglorum Encomia*. Written by Tho. Newton, p. 115.

chiepiscopus Montis Regalis Amico posuit. The said Dr. Lew. Owen had a Nephew called Hugh Griffith who was Provost of Cambray.

1501. JOHN GARVEY, was born, as it seems, in the County of Kilkenny in Ireland, took one or more degrees in the Reign of K. Edw. 6. he being then a Student in Oxon, but by the negligence of the Scribe his name is omitted in the publick Register of that time. Afterwards he retired to his Country, became Archdeacon of Meath, and in 1565. Dean of the Church of the Holy Trinity, commonly called Christ-Church in Dublin. Afterwards being made a Member of the Queens Privy Council there, was (a) promoted to the Bishoprick of Kilmore in Apr. 1585. with liberty then allowed him to keep his Deanery in Commendam. In 1589. he was made Archbishop of Armagh in the place of Dr. Joh. Long deceased: Whereupon being translated thereunto on the tenth of May the same year, had liberty given him to keep his Deanery then also. He departed this mortal life on the second day March in fifteen hundred ninety and four, and was buried in the Church of the Holy Trinity before-mentioned, leaving then behind him a little thing of his writing intit. *The Conversion of Philip Corvine a Franciscan Fryer, to the reformation of the Protestant Religion, an. 1589.*—Published in 1681. when the Phanatical party were big with hopes of satisfying their insatiable ends, under pretence of aggravating and carrying on the pretended horridness of the Popish Plot. He was succeeded in Kilmore by one Rob. Draper Rector of Trimm in Ireland, and in the See of Armagh by Henry Usher, whom I shall mention at large under the year 1613.

1511. WILLIAM LALY, or Lawly alias Mullaly received his first being in this World in the County of Galloway in Ireland, was educated in New Inn, took the degree of Bach. of decrees as a Member of that house, in 1555. (1. and 2. of Ph. and Mary,) and returning soon after into his own Country, was made Dean of Tuam, and at length consecrated (b) Archbishop of that place, in Apr. 1573. He ended his days in fifteen hundred ninety and five, and was buried, as I presume, in the Cath. Ch. at Tuam. In the See of Tuam succeeded one Nehemias Donellan an Irish man, educated in the University of Cambridge, as my author here quoted saith. Yet the Reader must know, that one or more, of his Sirname, and time, studied in Oxon, but his or their Christian names being not registred, I cannot say that either of them was Nehemias.

1521. THOMAS BICKLEY, was born at Stow in Bucks. educated in Grammaticals in the Free-School joyning to Magd. coll. while he continued in the quality of a Chorister of that house: Afterwards upon examination of his proficiency, he was elected one of the Demies or Semi-Commoners, and in July 1540. was admitted Probationer, and on the 26. of the said month, in the year following, was made perpetual Fellow of the said house. In the beginning of K. Edw. 6. he became the Kings Chaplain or Preacher at Windsor, to which he was elected according to custom by the Members of the University of Oxon, and about that time shewing himself a very forward (c) person for reformation, and therefore looked upon as an impudent and pragmatial Man by the R. Cath. party, nay and by some also of his own, he was forced to leave the coll. in the beginning of Q. Mary's reign, being then Bach. of divinity. Whereupon going into France, he spent most of his time at Paris and Orleans during her reign, where he improved himself much in learning, and in the language of that Country. After Q. Elizab. came to the Crown, he returned and became Chaplain to Dr. Parker Archb. of Canterbury, Archdeacon of Stafford and Residentiary of the Church of Lichfield; which dignities were given to him by Dr. Bentham Bishop of that place, sometimes his Friend and Contemporary in Magd. coll. In the beginning of the year 1569. he was one of the three persons that was elected Warden of Merton coll. by the Fellows thereof; whereupon the Archb. before-mentioned conferred that place on him, and in the next year he proceeded Doct. of div. as a Member of the said house. In 1585.

he had the Bishoprick of Chichester confer'd upon him on the death of Rich. Coortess; to which See being consecrated 30. of January, was installed or enthronized the 3. March the same year, where he fate to the time of his death much beloved of all in his diocess. He gave up the ghost on the 30. of Apr. in fifteen hundred ninety and six, and was buried in the north Isle joyning to the Choire of his Cath. on the 26. May following. Soon after was a monument set over his grave, with his figure kneeling thereon, (which shews him to have been a comely and handsome Man,) with this inscription engraven near it. *Thomas Bickley sacra Theologiae Doctor, Magdalenensis Collegii Oxon. Alumnus, Archidiaconus Stafford: Collegii de Merton Custos, & hujus Ecclesie Episcopus, quam annos decem, & tres menses, sobrietate & sinceritate, summâ justitiâ & prudentiâ singulari & piâ & religiosâ administravit. Obiit pridie calendâs Maii Aldingbornie, anno salutis nostrae Milleimo quingentesimo nonagesimo sexto, & ætatis suae septuagesimo octavo, &c.* I find, by his last Will and Test. that he gave to Magd. coll. his good nurse, forty pounds to be bestowed on the Grammar School joyning to the said college, for the seeling and paving it. To Merton coll. also he gave an hundred pounds to buy land, that the revenue thereof be bestowed in exhibition on one of the Fellows thereof that professeth divinity, to preach one publick Sermon, &c. This exhibition was afterwards ordered to be given to that Fellow that should Preach a Sermon to the University on May-day in the Chappel or Church belonging to Merton coll. which yet continues. In the See of Chichester succeeded Anth. Watson D. D. of Cambridge, Son of Edward Watson of Thorp-Thales in the County Pal. of Durham, and he the Son of Will. Watson of the same place. Which Anthony was first Chancellour of the Ch. of Wells, in the place of Dr. Rog. Goad; afterwards Dean of Bristow on the death of Joh. Sprint in 1590. and in 1596. being consecrated Bishop of Chichester before-mentioned, was succeeded in his Chancellourship by one Joh. Rogers, (to whom succeeded also Will. Barker D. D. 1602.) and in his Deanery by Simon Robson, not in 1596. but in 98. which shews that Watson kept the said Deanery for some time in Commendam with Chichester. This Dr. Watson, who spent his life in celebacy, as his Predecessor Bickley did, gave way to fate at his house in Cheame or Chesham in Surrey, being then Almoner to K. Jam. 1. whereupon his body was buried in the Church there, on the third day of Oct. 1605. By his last Will (d) and Testam. he gave an hundred pounds to Christs coll. in Cambridge, where he had been educated before he became Fellow of Bennet college, and divers other Legacies for pious uses.

RICHARD MEREDYTH, a Welsh man born, 1531. became a Student in this University about 1568. but in what house, unless in S. Johns coll. it appears not. In 1575. he proceeded M. of Arts as a Member of Jesus coll. which was the highest degree he took in this University. Afterwards being Chaplain to Sir Joh. Perot L. Lieutenant of Ireland, he was by him made Dean of S. Patricks Church near Dublin, and at length B. of Leighlin: To which See being consecrated in the month of Apr. 1589. fate there till the time of his death; which hapning (e) on the third of August in fifteen hundred ninety and seven, was buried on the north side of S. Patricks Church before-mentioned. In the said See of Leighlin succeeded one Rob. Grave Dean of Cork, but whether he was ever a Student in Oxford, I cannot yet tell.

JOHN BULLYNGHAM, received his first 1541. breath in the County of Gloucester, was elected Probationer of Magd. coll. in July 1550. being then Bach. of Arts, and intimate with Julius Palmer the Protestant Martyr, (whose story he hath written in a large letter dated from Bridgnorth about 1562. for the satisfaction of Jo. Fox when he was in writing his English book of *Acts and Monuments*) &c. but before he took the degree of Master, he left the University, (Q. Mary being then in the Throne,) and retired, as it seems, beyond the Seas, where continuing mostly all her reign, returned when Q. Elizabeth succeeded, became well beneficed, and in 1567. was made Archdeacon of Huntingdon, but in whose room, unless in that of Anth. Draycot, I know not. In 1568. he compleated the degree of D. of div. in an Act celebrated on the twelfth

(a) Jac. Waram in *Com. de presul. Hibern.* edit. 1669. p. 252. (b) *Ibid.* p. 252. (c) *Vide Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 211: &c.

(d) In *Offic. Prærog. caus.* in reg. Hayes, Qu. 62. (e) *Jac. Waram* ut sup.

of July, and two years after was made Prebendary of Worcester in the place of Libbens Byard deceased. In 1581. Sept. 3. he was consecrated (f) Bishop of Gloucester; about which time he had the See of Bristol given to him in Commendam, but that being taken away from him in 1589. the rectory of Kilminster alias Culmington in the dioc. of Wells was conferr'd on him, in Jul. 1596. He paid his last debt to nature about the 20. of May in fifteen hundred ninety and eight, and was buried, as I suppose, in the Cath. Ch. of Gloucester. Whereupon his rectory was bestowed on Rich. Potter, father of Franc. Potter, author of the Interpretation of the number of 666, &c. as I shall tell you when I come to him in the next volume of this work, and his Bishoprick on Godfrey Goldsborough Doct. of div. of Cambridge.

155. JOHN MERICK was born in the Isle of Anglesea, educated in Wykeham's School near Winchester, made perpetual fellow of New coll. in 1557. took the degrees in Arts, became one of the Proctors of the University in 1565. Vicar of Hornchurch in Essex, in 1570. and three years after Bishop of the Isle of Man on the death of John Salisbury. He yielded up his last breath in Yorkshire (as it seems) in 1599. Sept. or Oct. in fifteen hundred ninety and nine, and was succeeded in the said See by Dr. George Lloyd of Cambridge, (Son of Meredyth Lloyd, Son of Joh. Lloyd of Caernarvan-shire) who was translated thence to Chester in 1604. This Joh. Merick left behind him a brother named Will. Merick, LL.D. and another called Maurice Merick, then M. of Arts, and certain letters concerning Ecclesiastical, and other, affairs, which I have seen in the Cottonian Library, under the picture of Julius, F. 10.

156. WILLIAM HUGHES Son of Hugh ap Kendrick of Caernarvan-shire by Gwenllian his wife, daughter of John Vychan ap John, ap Gruff, ap Owen Pygott, was born in the said County, and for a while educated in this University. Afterwards retiring to Christs coll. in Cambridge, he took there the degrees in Arts and holy orders; and being soon after made chaplain to Thom. Howard or Howard Duke of Norfolk, attended him to Oxon in the beginning of the year 1568. where, on the same day that the said Duke was created Master of Arts, this his chaplain was incorporated Bach. of div. as he had stood in Cambridge. The year after, the said Duke writing letters to Dr. Laur. Humphrey in his behalf, he was, by the said Humphreys endeavours made to the Vicechancellor and Convocation, permitted to proceed in his faculty. Whereupon being licensed the same year, stood in an Act celebrated 10. Jul. 1570. to compleat that degree. In 1573. he was promoted to the Episcopal See of S. Asaph, to which being consecrated in Lambeth chappel on the thirteenth (g) of Sept. the same year, fate there to the time of his death without any removal. He concluded his last day in Octob. in sixteen hundred, and was, as I suppose, according to his will, buried in the choir of the Cath. Ch. of S. Asaph; leaving then behind him a Son named William, and a daughter named Anne (the then Wife of Tho. Mostyn Gent.) begotten on the body of his Wife Lucia daughter of Rob. Knowesley of Denbigh-shire. By his last Will (h) and Test. dated 16. Oct. 1597. and proved 9. Nov. 1600. he left lands and revenues for the founding a free school in the Cath. Ch. of S. Asaph. He the said Dr. Hughes was succeeded in St. Asaph by Dr. Will. Morgan author of the first translation of all the Bible (since printing was used) into the ancient and unmixed language of the Britains. The translation he dedicated, with a latin epistle prefix'd, to Q. Eliz. and was printed in 1588. For which work he was rewarded with the Bishoprick of Llandaff first, and afterwards with that of S. Asaph.

157. JOHN CHARDON or Chardlon sometimes fellow of Exeter coll. was consecrated B. of Downe and Connor in Ireland, an. 1596. and died in sixteen hundred and one; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Downe and Connor succeeded one Rob. Hampston Master of Arts, but whether of this University I cannot tell.

158. HERBERT WESTPHALING sometimes a Student of Ch. Ch. was consecrated B. of Hereford, in 1585. and departed this mortal life in the latter end of sixteen hundred and one; under which year you may see more of

him among the writers. In the said See succeeded Dr. Rob. Bennet sometimes of Trin. coll. in Cambridge, Son of Leonard Bennet of Baldock in Hertfordshire, who was consecrated thereunto 20. Feb. 1603. By his last (i) Will dated 3. Mar. 14. Jac. 1. he bequeathed his body to be buried in the Cath. Ch. of Hereford, and moneys for the erection of a Tomb of white Alabaster, with the picture of a man lying in a white Sheet upon an Altar of other stone, to be compassed about with strong Iron bars, after the example of other Tombs in the Church. Which monument was to be erected (as he saith) in the Church of the Quire, behind the seat of his Wife, and to be of the value of an hundred Marks, with this inscription thereon—Robertus Bennet S. Theol. Professor fidelis christi Minister, qui obiit ... die ... an. 16... He also gave 20 l. to the library of Trin. coll. in Cambridge, and 20 l. towards the building of the New Schools in Oxon. See more of him in the Fasti following, under the year 1572.

STEPHEN KEROVAN was born at Gallo-way in Ireland, studied several years in this University, but whether he took a degree I know not. Afterwards advancing his studies in the University of Paris, returned to his native Country, and became Archdeacon of Enagh-dune in the county of Galloway, and at length Bishop (by Q. Eliz. command) of Kilmacogh, in 1573. Where sitting some years, was translated thence to Clonsfert 1582. and after a successful enjoyment of that See for about 20 years, gave way to fate about sixteen (k) hundred and two. In both the said Sees succeeded Rowland Linch Archd. of Clonsfert, whose Sirname occurring often in our writings, I have just reason to suppose that he had received some Academic education among us.

DANIEL NEYLAN or Neyland an Irish man 160. born, spent also some time here among his Countrymen, but whether he took a degree it appears not. Afterwards retiring to his native Country, he became Rector of Iniscarty in the diocess of Killaloe, and much in esteem in those parts for his piety and learning. At length obtaining the Bishoprick of Kildare, was consecrated thereunto by (l) Adam Archb. of Dublin (and his assistants) in the month of Nov. 1583. where sitting more than 19. years, yielded to nature at Disert 18. May in sixteen hundred and three. In the said See succeeded William Pilsforth of Magdalen coll. of whom I shall make large mention among these Bishops under the year 1635.

EUGENIUS O-CONNER commonly called Conner another Irish man and contemporary with Neylan, became, after he had left Oxon, Dean of Achomy in his own Country, and at length by the favour of Q. Eliz. was promoted to the Episcopal See of Killala, in 1591. where after he had fate about 16. years, surrendered up his last breath to him that first gave it, in sixteen hundred and six or thereabouts. After his death one Miler Magrath Archb. of Cashells, did keep the See of Killala in (m) Commendam with his Archbishoprick.

WILLIAM OVERTON sometimes fellow 161. of Magdalen coll. was consecrated B. of Lichfield and Coventry in the beginning of the year 1579. (where he shewed himself sufficiently severe to suppress such, whom he suspected of Nonconformity) and died in sixteen hundred and nine, under which year you may see more of him among the writers. He was succeeded in the said See by George Abbot, of whom I have spoken at large among the said writers.

MARTIN HETON Son of George Heton Esq; by Joane his Wife, daughter of Sir Martin Bowes Knight, was born in London, but descended from an ancient family of his name living in Lancashire. His father was master of the Inn or House belonging to the English Merchants at Antwerp; and being a person of great Hospitality, caused his house there to be free and open for such that fled from England for religion sake in the time of Q. Mary. At his return into England, he became Chamberlain of London, sent this his Son to Westminster school, where profiting exceedingly in good letters, was thence sent to Oxon, and in 1571. was, with Rich. Eedes, made Student of Ch. Ch. where in

(f) Fr. Godwin ut sup. int. ep. Glouc. p. 591. (g) Ibid. in Godwin, int. Ep. Asaph, p. 664. (h) In Offic. Prærog. Cant. int. reg. Wallop, part 2. Q. 69.

(i) Ibid. in reg. Weldon, qu. 122. (k) Jac. War. ut sup. p. 267. (l) Ibid. p. 130. (m) Ibid. p. 272.

short time he became a most acute disputant. In 1578. he proceeded in Arts, and in 1582. he was made one of the Canons of his house. In 1588. he was nominated and installed Vicechancellor of the University of Oxon, and in the latter end of 1589. he succeeded Dr. Laur. Humphrie in the Deanery of Winchester, being then but 36. years of age. At length after the See of Ely had laid void 20. years, and a large portion of it taken thence by the Queen, as it was generally spoken, he was in a sort compelled to take it. Whereupon being consecrated at Lambeth, on the third (a) of Feb. 1599. fate there ten years, and as Cambridge men (who had no great affection for him, because not bred among them) report, did impoverish (b) the said See by sealing many good deeds of it, and till they were cancelled, it would never be so good as it should be. He was a noted Preacher while he continued in the University, and a subtle Disputant in Theology, in his elder, as he was in his younger, years in Philosophy: And while B. he was esteemed inferior to few of his rank for learning and other good parts belonging to a Prelate. He took his last farewell of this world on the 14. of July in sixteen hundred and nine, aged 57 years, and was buried in the choir or presbytery of the Cath. Ch. of Ely. Soon after was a fair and large monument built over his grave, joyning to the south wall of the said Presbytery, with his Statua thereon lying on the back, with the hands erected in a praying posture. On the said monument was engraven an inscription in prose, to shew his descent, preferments, and time of his death; also a copy of long and short verses, in number 12. composed by Dr. Will. Gager his Chancellor, and another of 14. composed by his Nephew George Heton Bach. of div. of Cambridge. All which being too long and large to be here inserted, I shall therefore for brevity sake pass them by.

164. **THOMAS RAVIS** received his first breath at *Maiden alias Meandon* in Surrey, his juvenile education in the quality of a Kings Scholar in the college school at *Westminster*, and his Academical education in Ch. Ch. of which he was made a Student in 1575. After he had taken the degrees in Arts he entred into holy orders, and preached in and near Oxon for some time with great liking. In 1589. he was admitted to the reading of the sentences, in 1592. he was made Canon of the seventh stall in the Ch. of *Westm.* in the room of Dr. *Joh. Still*, promoted to the See of *B. and Wells*, an. 1592. and in 1594. he was made Dean of his house. In the year following he took the degree of Doct. of div. and after he had compleated it by standing in the *Aët*, took the office of Vicechancellor on him for two years together. In 1604. he was for his eminent learning, gravity, and approved prudence, prefer'd by K. *Jam. I.* to the See of *Glocester*, and on the 19. of March the same year was (c) consecrated thereunto. The diocess of which place being then pretty well stock'd with such people that could scant brook the name of a Bishop, yet, by his Episcopal way of living among them, he obtained their love, and were content to give him a good report. In 1607. June 2. he was (d) translated to London, where sitting but for a short time, paid his last debt to nature (to the great reluctance of all good men, especially such who knew the piety of the Bishop, and how he had for many years with much vigilancy served his Church, King, and Country) on the fourteenth day of Decemb. in sixteen hundred and nine. Whereupon his body was buried in the upper end of the north Isle joyning to *S. Pauls Cath. Ch.* and soon after had put over it a monument, with an inscription thereon; a copy of which being already printed at least (e) twice, I shall now omit it, and pass to the next. In his Prebendship of *Westminster* succeeded *Hugh Goodman M. A.* and Student of Ch. Ch. installed therein 10. May 1607. in his Deanery Dr. *Joh. King*, and in his Bishoprick Dr. *Geo. Abbot*.

165. **JOHN LINCH** Son of *James Linch* was born at *Galloway* in Ireland, and educated in *New Inn*, as it seems, with *Will. Laly* his Countryman, (afterwards Archb. of *Tuam*) took the degree of Bach. of Decrees in Apr. 1555. and soon after going into his own Country, had several benefices bestowed on him. At length by the favour of Q. *Eliz.* he was promoted to the Bishoprick of *Elphine* an. 1584; which place he keeping about 27. years, resigned (f) it 19.

(a) Fr. Godwin in *Com. de presul. Angl. int. episc. Elien.* (b) See the *Brief view of the state of the Ch. of Engl. &c.* (quoted before, in *The Godwin*) p. 80. (c) *Ib.* in Fr. Godwin *int. ep. Gloc.* (d) *Camden in Annal. R. Jac. I.* sub. an. 1607. (e) In *Jo. Stow's Survey of London*, printed 1633. and in *W. Dugdales History of S. Pauls Cath. Ch.* (f) *Jac. Warus in Com. de presul. Hibern.* edit. 1665. p. 260.

Aug. 1611. and dying soon after, was buried in the Ch. of *Clar. S. Nicholas* in *Galloway*. In the said See succeeded one *Edw.* 1611. King a *Huntingdonshire* man born, Doct. of div. of the University of *Dublin*, who was consecrated thereunto in Dec. 1611. See another *Joh. Linch* in the *Fasti*, 1618. among the Incorporations.

GILES TOMSON a *Londoner* born, was entred 166. an Exhibitioner of *University coll.* in 1571. took the degrees in Arts, and in 1580. was elected fellow of *Allsoul's coll.* In 1586. he was one of the Proctors of the University, and about that time Divinity reader of *Magd. coll.* When he was a Junior, he gave (*) a great hope and good presage of his future excellency, having a rare gift *ex tempore* in all his School Exercises, and such a happy wit to make use of all occurrences to his purpose, as if he had not taken the occasions, as they fell out by accident, but rather bespoken such pretty accidents to fall out to give him the occasions. Afterwards he was chaplain to the Qu. Residentiary of *Hereford*, Rector of *Pembridge* in *Herefordshire*, was installed Dean of *Windfore*, 2. March 1602. being then Doct. of div. Scribe or Registry of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, and a most eminent Preacher. At length being nominated and elected B. of *Glocester*, had restitution of the temporalities belonging to it, made to him (g) on 27. June 1611. and was in the next month consecrated thereunto, with liberty then allowed to him to keep his Deanery in *Commendam* for one year and no longer. He departed this mortal life, to the great grief of all that knew the piety and learning of the man (after he had taken a great deal of pains, at the command of K. *Jam. I.* in translating the four Gospels, *Acts of the Apostles* and *Apocalypse*) on the 14. June in sixteen hundred and twelve. Whereupon his body was buried in *Brays chappel* on the south side of that of *S. George at Windfore*, and had soon after a monument put over him, with his Bust to the middle, and this inscription under it. *Individua Trinitati per omnia secula, sit gloria per quam fui, sum, ero. Hic situs est Agidius Tomson hujus Capella quondam Decanus, cujus mens sincera, lingua docta, manus munda fuit. Londini natus, educatus Oxonia in collegio Omnium Animarum. Bonorum, Indigentium, Eruditorum amantissimus semper vixit, cujus corpus quamvis mortalis terra subjecit, illius tamen animam pietas calis inseruit. Hunc virum moribus gravem, prudentia insignem, pietate summum, hac Regia Capella per annos decem Decanum habuit. Inde a serenissimo Rege Jacobo in Episcopatum Glouc. Commendatum, mors intempestiva (anno decurso) presulem rapuit. Obiit 14. Junii An. Dom. 1612. etat. 59.*

RICHARD DEANE Son of *Gilb. Deane* of *Saltonstall* in *Yorkshire* (by *Elizabeth* his Wife daughter of *Edm. Jennings* of *Syelsden* in *Craven*) was born at *Saltonstall*, and after he had been educated in Grammaticals in his own Country, became a Student in *Merton coll.* 1587. aged 17. years: where continuing about 5. years, in the quality, as it seems, of a Portionist, retired to *S. Albans hall*, and, as a member of that house, took the degree of Bach. of Arts, in Octob. 1592. and that of Master three years after; which was the highest degree he took in this University. Afterwards he taught school at *Caermerthen* in *Wales*, (as a note that came thence, which I have seen, reports, tho I hardly believe it) was made Dean of *Kilkenny* in *Ireland*, and at length Bishop of *Offory* there, about the latter end of the year 1609. He yielded up his last breath on the 20. of Feb. in (h) sixteen hundred and twelve, and was buried near to the Bishops chair in the Church at *Kilkenny*. In the said See of *Offory* succeeded *Jonas Wheeler* another *Oxford* Student, whom I shall at large mention among these Bishops, under the year 1640.

HENRY USHER a *Dublin* man born, was educated in the University of *Cambridge* till he was Bach. of Arts, and some time after. In the beginning of the year 1572. he went to *Oxon*, settled in *University coll.* was incorporated in the same degree in the beginning of July the same year, and in few days after was licensed to proceed in Arts. Which degree being compleated by standing in the *Aët*, he made some continuance here, studied the Theological faculty, and laid a sure foundation therein by the helps of divers noted men, then in the University; among whom Dr. *Humphrey* and Dr. *Holland* were two. Afterwards he retired to his native Country, became

(*) *Brief view of the state of the Church of England, &c.* p. 152. (g) *Pat. 9. Jac. I.* p. 21. (h) *Ibid.* in *War.* p. 149.

Archdeacon of *Dublin*, and at length Archb. of *Armagh*, and so consequently Primate of all *Ireland*. To which See being consecrated in *Aug.* 1595. fate there till the time of his death in great honour and repute, among all Protestants in that country. He died at *Termon-Fechan* on the (a) second day of *April* in sixteen hundred and thirteen, and was buried in *S. Peters Church* at *Drogheda*, commonly called *Tredagh*. In the See of *Armagh* succeeded Dr. *Christopher Hampton*, and him Dr. *James Usher* nephew to Henry before mention'd, whom I shall mention in the *Fasti* under the year 1626.

169. HENRY COTTON a younger Son of Sir *Ric. Cotton* Kt. one of the Privy Council to *K. Ed. 6.* was born in *Hampshire*, educated in the Free school at *Guildford*, became a commoner of *Magd. coll.* in 1566. or thereabouts, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1571, holy Orders, and about that time a Wife; by whom afterwards he had (b) nineteen children. In 1586. he being then Prebendary of *Winchester* and well beneficed, supplicated to be admitted to the reading of the sentences, but whether he was really admitted, it appears not. On the 12. of *Nov.* 1598. he was (c) consecrated B. of *Salisbury*, and in the year following was actually created Doct. of div. by certain Doctors deputed for that purpose, who went to him, then (I think) at *Salisbury*. He was Godson to *Q. Eliz.* while she was *Lady Eliz.* who, as 'tis (d) reported, usually said that she had blest many of her Godsons, but now this Godson should blest her. He gave way to fate on the seventh day of *May* in sixteen hundred and fifteen, and was buried in the Cath. Church of *Salisbury*, near to the body of his sometimes Wife. In the said See succeeded Dr. *Rob. Abbot*, whom I have mention'd before among the writers, under the year 1617.

170. THOMAS BILSON sometimes fellow of *New coll.* was consecrated B. of *Worcester* in 1596. translated thence to *Winchester* in the year following, and concluded his last day in sixteen hundred and sixteen; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In *Worcester* succeeded *Gervase Babington* of *Cambridge*, of whom I have made mention in *Will. Bradbridge* among these Bishops, *an.* 1578. and in *Winchester* succeeded Dr. *James Mountague* sixth Son of Sir *Edw. Mountague* of *Boughton* in *Northamptonshire* Kt. who was translated thereunto from *Bathe and Wells*, 4. Octob. 1616. This worthy person died on the twentieth (e) day of *July* 1618. aged 50. and was buried 20. *Aug.* following, on the north side of the body of the Church dedicated to *S. Peter* and *S. Paul* within the City of *Bathe*. Over his grave was soon after a high Altar-monument erected between two Pillars of the said Church, with the proportion of the defunct painted to the life lying thereon, by his brethren Sir *Edw. Mountague* of *Boughton*, Sir *Hen. Mountague* Lord Chief Justice of the *Kings Bench*, Sir *Charles Mountague* his Executor, and Sir *Sidney Mountague* Master of the *Requests*, Kts. All which were lineally descended from the Earls of *Salisbury*. The said Dr. *Jam. Mountague* was educated in the University of *Cambridge*, was Master of *Sydney coll.* and there noted for his piety, vertue, and learning. Afterwards he was made Dean of the Royal Chappel, then B. of *Bathe*, afterwards of *Winchester*, (as 'tis before told you) and for his faithfulness, dexterity and prudence, in weighty affairs the King chose him to be one of his Privy Council. By his last Will and Testament, he made choice of the said antient Church for the place of his Sepulture: which, among many other monuments of piety, he repaired to his great charge. When *K. James* came first to the Crown he was made Dean of his Chappel, as before 'tis told you; which place he held not only when he was B. of *Bathe* and *Wells*, but of *Winchester* also: And being a great stickler in the quarrels at *Cambridge*, and a great Master in the Art of insinuation, had cunningly (as one (f) observes) fashioned *K. James* unto certain Calvinian opinions; to which the Kings education in the Kirk of *Scotland* had before inclined him: So that it was no very hard matter for him (having an Archb. also of his own persuasion) to make use of the Kings authority for recommending the nine Articles to the Church of *Ireland*, which he found would not be admitted in the Church of *England*.

(a) Ibid. p. 28. (b) Sir *Joh. Harrington* in his Brief view of the state of the Ch. of *England*, p. 96. (c) *Godwin*, int. ep. *Salisb.* (d) By Sir *Joh. Harr.* ut sup. p. 93. alias 95. (e) So it is on his monument in the Ch. of *S. Pet.* and *S. Paul* at *Bathe*. (f) *Pet. Heylin* in his Observations on the History of the reign of *K. Charles*, published by *Ham. L'Estrange*—printed 1656. oct. p. 77.

HENRY ROWLANDS was born in the Parish of *Mellteyrn* in *LLyn* in *Caernarvanshire*, educated in the School at *Penllech*, was admitted a Student in the University about 1569. took the degrees in Arts as a member of *New coll.* that of Master being compleated in 1577. and soon after became Rector of *Ladinton* near *Bister* alias *Burchester* in *Oxfordshire*. In 1598. *Nov.* 12. he was consecrated (a) B. of *Bangor*, being then Bach. of div. and in 1605. he was actually created Doct. of that faculty. He bestowed on his Cath. Ch. four bells, instead of those that were sold away by *Arthur Bulkley* his predecessor, and in 1609. he (b) gave lands to *Jesus coll.* for the maintenance of two scholars or fellows there. At length after he had bestowed much money on pious uses, had spent all his time in celebrity, and had govern'd his church and diocese with great commendations, surrendered up his pious soul to God 30. (c) *June*, in sixteen hundred and sixteen, and was buried in the Choir of the Cath. Ch. at *Bangor*, among the sepulchres of the Bishops. By his last Will (d) and Test. he bequeathed moneys for the erection of a School at *Mellteyrn*, or *Bottunog*, where he was born and christned. In the See of *Bangor* succeeded *Lewes Bayly*, whom I have mention'd at large among the writers, under the year 1632.

HENRY ROBINSON was born within the City of *Carlisle* in *Cumberland*, became a poor serving child of *Queens coll.* about the year 1568. afterwards Tabarder, and at length Fellow, being then esteemed an excellent Disputant and Preacher. In 1581. he was unanimously elected Provost of his college: which office he enjoying about 18. years, restored it in that time, and made it flourish, after it had continued many years but in a mean condition, occasion'd by the negligence of former Governours. In 1590. he proceeded in div. and in 98. being nominated and elected to the See of *Carlisle*, was consecrated thereunto by *John B. of Lond.* *Joh. B. of Roch.* and *Anthony B. of Chich.* on the 23. of *July* in the same year. He was a person of great gravity and temperance, and very mild in his speech, yet, as one (e) observeth, not of so strong a constitution of body as his countenance did promise. He paid his last debt to nature on the 13. of the Cal. of *July* in sixteen hundred and sixteen, aged 63. years or more, and was buried on the north side of the high Altar in the Cath. Ch. of *Carlisle*. Soon after was a brasplate set up on the wall over his grave, by the care and charge of *Bernard Robinson* his brother and heir, with an inscription and verses thereon, running almost word for word, or at least in sense, with that inscription on a bras plate also, fastned to the south wall near to the Altar in *Qu. coll.* chappel in *Oxon*, a copy of which you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 124. a. b. In which book p. 116. b. you may also see something of his benefaction to the said coll. In the See of *Carlisle* succeeded one Dr. *Rob. Snoden* or *Snowden* of *Cambridge*, (Prebendary of *Southwell*) third Son of *Ralph Snoden* of *Mansfield Woodhouse* in *Nottinghamshire*; the temporalities of which See were given to (f) him 20. Dec. 1616. He died at *London* while the Parliament was sitting in the latter end of *May* 1621. leaving behind him a Son named *Rutland Snoden* of *Horncastle* in *Lincolnshire*, (who was afterwards a Justice of the Peace) begotten on the body of his Wife *Abigail*, daugh. of *Rob. Orme* of *Elston* in *Nottinghamshire*. After him followed in the said See of *Carlisle* *Ric. Milbourne* B. of *S. David*, descended from those of his name in *Pembrokeshire*, but born in *London*, (his mother being occasionally there at the delivery of him,) educated in Grammar learning in *Wykeham's school* near *Winchester*, and from thence was sent to *Qu. coll.* in *Camb.* where he continued several years. Afterwards he became Minister of *Sevenoke* in *Kent*, Chapl. to *P. Hen.* Chantor of *S. Davids cath. ch.* and Dean of *Rocheester*, as I shall elsewhere tell you. At length he being made B. of *S. David*, was, after he had fate there about 6. years, translated to *Carlisle*, where he continued till 1624. In which year dying, he left monies, as 'tis said, for the endowing of a School, and monies for the building of an Hospital. He hath a Sermon in print concerning the imposition of hands, preached, while he was Minister of *Sevenoke*, at the Archb. Metropolitcal Visitation, 7. Sept. 1607. on 1. *Tim.* 5. 22. printed in oct. To him succeeded in the said See of *Carlisle* *Rich. Senhouse* Dean of *Glocester*, who was first admitted a Student in *Trin. coll.* in *Camb.* and afterwards was removed to that of *S. Johns*, of

(a) Ib. in *Godwin* int. ep. *Bang.* (b) Vide *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 316. b. (c) *Camden* in *Annal. R.* Jac. 1. MS. sub an. 1616. (d) In *Offic. prerog. Cant.* in reg. Cope part 2 Q. 19. (e) Author of the Brief view, &c. before mention'd, p. 208. (f) *Pat. 14. Jac.* 1. p. 30.

which he was made Fellow, and continuing there many years, took the degree of D. of div. as a Member thereof, about 1622. He was first chaplain, as 'tis said, in the Earl of Bedfords family, afterwards chaplain to Pr. Charles, and at length to K. Jam. 1. who advanced him to a Deanery and afterwards to the said See of Carlisle, for his transcendent parts and admirable gifts in Preaching. He hath extant *Four Sermons preached at Court*, and left behind him at his death *Lectures on the first and second Psalms*; which are not, as I conceive, made yet publick.

173. HENRY PARRY, or ap Harry, sometimes Fellow of Corp. Ch. coll. was consecrated B. of Gloucester 12. Jul. 1607. translated thence to Worcester in the latter end of Sept. 1610. the temporalities of which See were (u) restored to him 23. Oct. the same year. He yielded to nature in sixteen hundred and sixteen; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. He was succeeded in Gloucester by Dr. Giles Tomson, and in Worcester by Dr. Joh. Thornborough. Of the first I have made mention already among the Bishops, and of the other I shall speak in the second volume of this work, under the year 1641.

174. WILLIAM JAMES, sometimes a Student of Ch. Ch. became Bishop of Durham in 1606. and died in sixteen hundred and seventeen; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. After his death Rich. Neile Bishop of Lincoln was translated to Durham, and thence to Winchester, as I shall elsewhere tell you.

175. WILLIAM LYON, a Cheshire man born, was partly educated in this University, but whether in Oriel or S. Johns coll. where several of his surname and time have studied, I cannot tell. Afterwards he went into Ireland, became Vicar of Naas and Chaplain to Arthur Lord Grey of Wilton L. Lieutenant of that Country, who promoting him to the Episcopal See of Ross, was consecrated thereunto (*) in the year 1582. and the year following was constituted commendatory of Cork and Cloyne by the favour of Qu. Eliz. He bestowed a thousand pound in building the Bishops house at Cork, and other monies in repairing the Bishops house at Ross, which three years after was burnt by the Rebel O'Donow. This W. Lyon died in a good old age on the 4. Oct. in sixteen hundred and seventeen, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of Cork, leaving then behind him a Son of both his names, who in the 17 year of his age, 1610. became a Com. or else Gent. Com. of S. Johns coll. in this Univ. In the said Sees of Ross, Cork, and Cloyne, succeeded Dr. Joh. Boyle, whom I shall anon mention.

176. ROBERT ABBOT, Master of Balliol college, was consecrated B. of Salisbury on the third of Decemb. 1615. to the great joy of all Scholars, especially such who knew the learning and piety of the man. He concluded his last day in the latter end of sixteen hundred and seventeen; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Salisbury succeeded Dr. Martin Fotherby Son of Maurice Fotherby, of the ancient and gentle Family of his name living at Grimsby in Lincolnshire; which Martin having been bred Fellow of Trin. coll. in Cambridge, was, after he had been Prebendary of Canterbury 22 years, consecrated at Lambeth on the 18. Apr. 1618. He surrendered up his last breath on the eleventh day of March, an. 1619. and was buried in Allsaints Church in Lombardstreet within the City of London. Soon after was a very fair monument erected over his grave, with a large inscription thereon, but destroyed by the great Fire that hapned in London in the beginning of Sept. 1666. He hath extant at least 4 Sermons; besides his *Atheomastix*, which being put into the press before his death, was not published till 1622. fol. After him succeeded in the said See Dr. Robert Tounson, or Tonson, Dean of Westminster, sometimes Fellow of Queens coll. in Cambridge, who was consecrated thereunto on the 9. July 1620. See more in the *Fasti*, among the incorporations under the year 1599.

177. JOHN BOYLE, a Kentish man born, and brother to Rich. Boyle the first Earl of Cork in Ireland, received some education with us, but whether D. of div. of this Univ. as one (a) reports, it appears not in the publick Registers. He was consecrated B. of Cork before-mentioned in 1618. at which time liberty was allowed him to keep the See of

Ross in Commendam. He died in sixteen hundred and twenty, 1620, and was buried at Troughall, of which place his brother before-mentioned was Baron. In the said See of Cork and Ross succeeded Rich. Boyle Dean of Waterford, and Archd. of Limerick, brother to Michael Boyle B. of Waterford and Lismore, which Richard kept the See also of Cloyne in Commendam with the two former.

JOHN KING, sometimes a Student of Ch. Ch. afterwards Dean of that house, was consecrated Bishop of London in 1611. and died in sixteen hundred twenty and one; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. To him succeeded Dr. George Mountaigne Bishop Almoner, sometimes Dean of Westminster, who was translated from Lincoln to London 20. July 1621.

ROWLAND SEARCHFIELD, a Londoner 179. born, was educated in Grammar learning in Merchant-Taylors School, admitted Scholar of S. Johns coll. in 1582. aged 17 years, or thereabouts: Afterwards he was made Fellow of that house, Proctor of the University, Doct. of div. and successively Vicar of Emley in Northamptonshire, Rector of Bowthorp in Gloucestershire, Vicar of Cherbury in, and Justice of the Peace of, Oxfordshire. He was consecrated B. of Bristol 9. May 1619. upon the translation of Dr. Nich. Felton to Ely; which was made 14. March 1618. The said Dr. Searchfield died on the eleventh of Oct. in sixteen hundred twenty and two, and was buried near to the Communion Table at the upper end of the Choir of the Cath. Ch. of Bristol, leaving then one Son or more behind him, begotten on the body of his Wife, Mrs. Anne Huchenson of Rewley near Oxon. Over his grave was a stone soon after laid, with an epitaph thereon, but removed thence by Dr. Rich. Thompson Dean of that Church when he raised the Communion Table. In the said See of Bristol succeeded Dr. Rob. Wright, tho one Kevercher (as he is called) rug'd hard for it.

RICHARD PARRY, Son and Heir of Joh. Parry, was born at Ruthyn in Denbighshire, educated in Westminster School under Camden for some time, elected Student of Ch. Ch. in 1579. aged 19 years, took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and became School-master, as 'tis said, of Ruthyn before-mentioned. In 1598. he proceeded D. of div. and whether he was before that time Dean of Bangor, I cannot tell. Sure it is, that that dignity was enjoyed by one Rowland Thomas, who died in 1588. Afterwards when K. Jam. 1. who had an especial respect for his learning, came to the English Crown, he soon after promoted him to the See of S. Asaph. To which being consecrated (b) on the 30. Dec. 1604. he received (c) the temporalities belonging thereunto on the 5. of Jan. following. He ended his days at Diefert commonly called Dyffart in Flintshire on the 26. of Sept. in sixteen hundred twenty and three, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of S. Asaph. The year before he died he left a pension of 6 l. per an. to Jesus coll. for the maintenance of a poor Scholar born in the Town of Ruthyn, or in the diocese of S. Asaph, to be paid by his Son Richard and his Heirs for ever. See more in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 317. a. He assisted Dr. Will. Morgan B. of Landaff in the translating the Bible into Welsh, and after his death had a Lat. Sermon *ad clerum*, on Rev. 3. ver. 4. printed under his name, 1628. in oct.

WILLIAM BISHOP, sometimes a Member of Gloucester hall, as it seems, became Bishop of Chalcedon (titular only) about 1622. and died in the beginning of the year sixteen hundred twenty and four; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See he was succeeded by Dr. Richard Smith another Oxford man by education, but the year when I cannot tell. Of this Rich. Smith I shall make large mention elsewhere.

MILES SMITH, sometimes a Member of Brasnise coll. afterwards Petty-Canon of Ch. Ch. was consecrated B. of Gloucester in 1612. and died in sixteen hundred twenty and four; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Gloucester succeeded Godfrey Goodman, born at Ruthyn in Denbighshire in the first Gregorian year, an. Dom. 1581. Feb. 28. between the hours of one and two in the morning, being the Son of Godfr. Goodman Gent. (Nephew to Dr. Gabr. Goodman) by Jane Cruxton

(u) Pat. 8. Jac. 1. p. 52. (w) Jac. War. ut sup. p. 224. (a) Idem Jac. War. p. 213. 224.

(b) Fr. Godw. ut sup. int. ep. S. Asaphi (c) Pat. 2. Jac. 1. p. 31.

his Wife, made Chorister, and after Scholar, of *Westminster* under *Camden*, an. 1592. Scholar of *Trin. coll.* in *Cambridge* in 1600. Parson of *Stapleford-Abbats* in *Essex*, 1607. Canon of *Windsore*, 1617. installed Dean of *Rochester* in the place of *Dr. Rob. Soot* deceased, 6. Jan. 1620. and at length was made B. of *Glouc.* in 1625. with leave to hold his Canonry of *Windsore*, and the Rectory of *West-Hildesley* in *Berks.* in Commendam: About which time maintaining several heterodox opinions in his Sermons at Court, he was check'd for so doing in 1626. In 1640. he dissented from the Canons, for which, after three admonitions pronounced by *Archb. Laud* in little more than half an hour, to subscribe, he was to his great honour (as 'twas esteemed by some,) imprison'd, and thereupon accounted a Papist. In certain writings which sometimes belonged to *Archbishop Laud* I find these matters relating to *Goodman*. — The Synod was dissolved 29. May 1640. wherein were 17 Canons subscribed by the Bishops, Deans, Archdeacons, and Doctors, to the number of 100. or 120. — The last business insisted on was of the deprivation of *Dr. Goodman Bishop of Gloucester* for refusing to subscribe to the said Canons, which had been done by all the Bishops except him of *Gloc.* and all the lower house of Convocation. — With much perswasions he was drawn to subscribe, notwithstanding after his subscribing, for his obstinate refusal as first, and the scandal of it, he was by both houses with a general consent suspended ab officio & beneficio, till he had given the King and Church satisfaction. The Archbishop, upon his refusal to subscribe, told him, that he must be either a Papist, or Socinian, or Puritan; which he utterly denied, and said it was a matter of another nature, &c. Afterwards the Archbishop made an exhortation to the Clergy, wherein he exhorted them to carry themselves well both in life and doctrine: And professed that all his sufferings were for supporting them; and this he spake with a great deal of passion. He protested before God that the King was far from Popery, that there was no man in *England* more ready to be a Martyr for Religion than his Majesty. *Bishop Goodman* who was first committed to a Pursevant, and afterwards to the Gate-house, wrote a letter to *Archb. Laud* and told him he dissented from the Canons, and entered an Act in the 19. Session to that purpose, &c. In 1643. he the said *Goodman* was plunder'd, spoyl'd, rob'd, and utterly undone. His losses were so extraordinary and excessive great, that he was ashamed to confess them, lest they might seem incredible, and lest others might condemn him of folly and improvidence. About that time he lived obscurely in *S. Margarets* Parish within the City of *Westminster* in the house of one *Mrs. Sibilla Eglington*, making frequent use of the *Cottonian* Library, and the company of certain R. Priests; whose perswasion he having taken up for several years before, died at length in their belief (*Fr. & S. Clara* his old acquaintance being then with him) on the nineteenth day of Jan. 1655. whereupon his body was buried near to the Font in *S. Margarets* Church; leaving then behind him, the character of a harmless man, that he was hurtful to none but himself, that he was pitiful to the poor, and hospitable to his neighbours. In his last (d) Will and Testament dated 17. Jan. and proved 16. Feb. 1655. I find these matters. — I do profess that as I have lived, so I die most constant in all the Articles of our Christian Faith, and in all the doctrine of Gods holy Catholick and Apostolick Church, whereof I do acknowledge the Church of Rome to be the Mother Church. And I do verily believe that no other Church hath any salvation in it, but only so far as it concurs with the Faith of the Church of Rome. — My body to be buried in *S. Marg. Ch.* in *Westminster* near to the Font, in the meanest manner according to the deserts of my Sins. — Item, I give 20 s. for the painting, or otherwise, of the said Font. — It. I give my tenement in *Yale*, and the two tenements in *Caernarvanshire*, *Cordmaur*, and *Tudne* to the Town of *Ruthyn* in *Denbighshire* where I was born, &c. The rent of the tenement in *Yale* he bequeathed to several uses, and among the rest was 20 l. to be given to some Gentleman who should desire to travel, and that he, together with good security, should undertake within the compass of two years to live two months in *Germany*, two months in *Italy*, two months in *France*, and two months in *Spain*, and that his own kindred be chosen before others for that purpose, &c. The books that he designed for *Chelsey* college, he gave to *Trin. coll.* in *Cambridge*; but with this condition, that if *Chelsey* coll. be ever restored, the books should be restored thereunto. He gave 16 l. to outed and sequestred Ministers of the Loyal Party, and a 100 l. to poor distressed Churchmen (*Rom. Catholicks*) according to the discretion of his Executors *Gabriel Goodman* and *Mrs. Sib. Eglington*. He desired al-

so that his collection of notes be perused by some Scholar, and if any thing should be found worthy of printing, that they be published, &c. It must be now known that in hate and detestation of Socinianism, he did, in his younger years, examine all the mysteries in Religion, and all the miracles in Scripture, how far they agreed with natural reason, and wherein they transcended, and thereupon did publish a book intit. *The fall of man, or the corruption of nature, proved by natural reason.* Lond. 1616. and 1624. qu. And then he undertook to proceed in the rest of the Mysteries. Together with these he drew up an History from the beginning of the World to his time, and so he ended with the Church of *England*, as sealed by Laws, little regarding the opinion of particular men, but Statutes, Acts of State, Proclamations, Injunctions, &c. In which work he was much beholding to *Sir Tho. Cottons* Library. But these with the rest of his goods were lost, and whether they were ever recovered before his death, I know not. He hath also written, *Arguments or animadversions and digressions on a book intit. An apology, or declaration of the power and providence of God in the government of the World, &c.* written by *Dr. George Hakewill*. Which arguments and digressions are with *Hakewills* answers involved in the sixth book of the said *Apology*, printed at *Oxon*, the third time, 1635. fol. See more in *G. Hakewill* among the writers, an. 1649. *Bishop Goodman* also wrote, *The Court of K. James* by *Sir A. W.* reviewed. 'Tis a MS. in a thin fol. in *Bodl. Library*, and hath this beginning, *I cannot say that I was an eye and ear-witness, but truly I have been an observer of the times, and what I shall relate of my own knowledge, God knows is most true. My conjecturals I conceive, &c.* The conclusion which is imperfect is this—Yet notwithstanding I have given him (*Sir A. W.*) the name of a Knight, because he hath pleased so to stile himself, and that I might not offend him. This manuscript book was made in answer to a published book intit. *The court and character of King James.* Lond. 1650. oct. written and taken by *Sir A. W.* Which book being accounted a most notorious Libel, especially by the Loyalists and Court-party, was also answered in print by *Anonymous*, intit. *Anticui Coquinaria: or a vindication in answer to a Pamphlet intituled, The Court and Character of K. James, &c.* Lond. 1650. The author of the said *Court and Character* was one *Sir Anth. Weldon* of *Kenil*, whose Parent took rise from *Queen Elizabeths* Kitchen, and left it a legacy for preferment of his Issue. *Sir Anthony* went the same way, and by grace of the Court got up to the *Green-cloth*; in which place attending *K. James* into *Scotland* he practiced there to libel that Nation. Which, at his return home, was found wrapt up in a Record of that Board; and by the hand being known to be his, he was deservedly removed from his place, as unworthy to eat his bread, whose birth-right he had so vilely defamed. Yet by favour of the King, with a piece of money in his purse, and a pension to boot, to preserve him loyal during his life, tho as a bad creditor, he took (e) this course to repay him to the purpose. In his life-time he discovered part of this piece to his Fellow-courtier, who earnestly dissuaded him not to publish so defective and false a scandal; which, as it seems, in Conscience he so declined. I have also been credibly informed that *Sir A. Weldon* did at the beginning of the Long Parliament communicate the MS. of into the *Lady Elizabeth Sedley*, (Mother to *Sir Will.* and *Sir Charles*;) accounted a very sober and prudent Woman; who, after perusal, did lay the vileness of it so much to *Sir Anthony's* door, that he was resolved never to make it publick: Which perhaps is the reason why a certain author (f) should say, that with some regret of what he had maliciously written, did intend it for the fire and died repentant; tho since stolen to the Press out of a *Ladies closet*: And if this be true, our exceptions may willingly fall upon the practice of the publisher of the said libel, who by his additions may abuse us with a false story, which he discovers to the Reader in five remarkable (g) passages, and therefore in some manner gives us occasion to spare our censure on *Sir Anthony*, who was dead some time before the said libel was published. The second edition of it printed at *Lond.* in oct. an. 1651. is dedicated to the said noble *Lady Elizabeth Sedley*, and hath added to it, (1) *The Court of K. Charles* continued, unto the beginning of these unhappy times, &c. (2) *Observations (instead of a character) upon this King, from his Childhood.* (3) *Certain Observations before Elizabeths death.* But these are not animadverted upon by *Aulicus Coq.* or *B. Goodman*, because they came out

(d) In *Offic. praeog. Cam.* in reg. *Berkley* part. 2. Qu. 65.

(e) See the Preface to *Aulicus Coquinaria*. (f) *Will. Sander* in his Proem to the Reign and death of *K. James* 1. printed 1655. fol. (g) So in the said Pref. to *Aul. Coq.*

after they had written their respective answers. The said Bishop Goodman hath also written *The two mysteries of Christian religion, the ineffable Trinity and wonderful incarnation explicated*, &c. Lond. 1653. qu. Dedicated by one Epist. to Oliver Cromwell L. General, and by another to the Master, Fellows, Scholars and Students of Trin. coll. in Cambridge. Also *An Account of his sufferings*; which is only a little pamphlet, printed 1650.

183. BERNARD ADAMS was born in *Middlesex* in the diocese of *London*, admitted Scholar of *Trinity coll.* in 1583. aged 17. years; fellow five years after, and when Master of Arts he went into *Ireland*; where by the favour of the Lord Lieutenant he was consecrated Bishop of *Limerick* in Apr. 1604. In the year 1606. he, by a dispensation kept the See of *Kilfenore* with it, to the year 1617. at which time he voluntarily resign'd it. He bestowed much money in repairing the Church of *Limerick*, and in the adorning it with Organs and several Ornaments, as also in repairing the house belonging to his See, besides other moneys for pious uses. He died (a) on the 22. of *March* in sixteen hundred twenty and five, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Limerick*, where was a monument soon after erected to his memory. In the said See succeeded *Francis Gough* commonly called *Goffe*, whom I shall anon at large mention.

184. ARTHUR LAKE sometimes Fellow of *New coll.* was consecrated B. of *Bathe and Wells*, in the month of *Dec.* 1616. and concluded his last day in sixteen hundred twenty and six; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See succeeded *Dr. Will. Laud*, of whom I shall make mention at large among the writers in the second volume of this work.

185. TOBIE MATHEW Son of *John Mathew*, a native of *Roos* in *Herefordshire*, by his Wife *Elleanor Croston* of *Ludlow*, was born in the city of *Bristol*, in that part of it which is in *Somersetshire*, educated in Grammar learning in the City of *Wells*, became a Student in this University in the beginning of the year 1559. aged 13. years, but in what house, unless in *Univ. coll.* (the antient members of which have claim'd him as theirs) I know not. Sure it is, that being a Student of *Ch. Ch.* soon after his first coming, he did, as a member of that house, take the degree of *Bach. of Arts* in 1563. and three years after, that of *master*, and holy orders; at which time he was much respected for his great learning, eloquence, sweet conversation, friendly disposition, and for the sharpness of his wit. In 1569. he was unanimously elected the publick Orator of the University, which office he executed with great applause, and with no little honour to the University. In 1570. he was made Canon of *Ch. Ch.* and on the 28. *Nov.* the same year, he was admitted Archdeacon of *Bathe*. In 1572. *May* 15. he became Prebendary of *Teynton Regis* with *Yalmeton* in the Church of *Salisbury*, and in *July* the same year, he was elected President of *S. Johns coll.* At which time being much famed for his admirable way of Preaching, he was made one of the *Queens* chaplains in Ordinary, and soon after proceeding in Divinity, was made Dean of *Ch. Ch.* 1576. So that then his name sounding high among scholars, he deservedly obtain'd the name of *Theologus præstantissimus*, for so he is stiled by the learned *Camden*, who adds (b) that in him *doctrina cum pietate, & ars cum natura certant*. *Edm. Campian* the Jesuit in his book of *Ten Reasons*, (which the R. Catholicks count an Epitomy of all their doctrine) labouring to prove that the Fathers were all Papists, and to give the uttermost he could to his assertion faith that *Thoby Mathew* confest to him so much—*Parentavimus* faith he, &c. *We did once in a familiar sort sound Th. Mathews opinion, he that now domineers in your Pulpits, whom for his good learning and seeds of vertue, we esteemed, &c.* Which character coming from a Jesuits pen, makes it the truer because he was in some manner his Adversary. In 1579. he did undergo the office of Vicechancellour of this University, and in 1583. he was not only made Chantor of the Church of *Salisbury* on the resignation of *George Carew*, in the month of *June*, but also Dean of *Durham*, void by the decease of *Dr. Tho. Wilson*: In which dignity being installed 31. *Aug.* he gave up his Chantorship in *Febr.* following, wherein he was succeeded by *Dr. Will. Zouch*, and in the

beginning of the year following his Deanery of *Ch. Ch.* In 1595. he was to the great joy of many, especially those of the Clergy, made Bishop of *Durham*, upon the translation of *Dr. Math. Hutton* to *York*; (which was made 24. of *March* 1594.) to which See being consecrated soon after, sate there till *August* an. 1606. and then being translated on the 18. of the said month, and installed on the 11. of *Sept.* following in the person of his Proctor, sate there in great honour and repute till the time of his death. He gave way to fate in a good old age, on the 29. of *March* in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, and was buried in a chappel behind or beyond the east end of the choir of the Cath. Ch. of *York*. Soon after was a noble monument of black and white marble set up under the great east window of that chappel, with his Effigies in his Archiepiscopal robes, and an inscription thereon: A copy of which containing his just character, you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 255. b. 256. a. He hath extant a latin Sermon. intit. *Concio Apologetica contra Edm. Campianum*, in *Deut* 32. 7. *Oxon.* 1638. oct. As also a letter to *K. Jam. 1.* which is printed in the *Cabala*. I have been informed that he had several things lying by him worthy of the Press, but what became of them after his death, I know not, nor any thing to the contrary but that they came into the hands of his Son *Sir Tobie*. In the said See of *York* succeeded *Dr. George Mountaigne* of *Queens coll.* in *Cambridge*, sometimes a Lecturer in *Gresham coll.* afterwards Master of the *Savoy*, Dean of *Westminster* in the place of *Dr. Neile* promoted to the See of *Lichf. and Cov.* (in which dignity he was install'd in *Dec.* 1610.) Bishop of *Lincolne*, (to which he was consecrated 14. *Dec.* 1617.) and then of *London*, being translated to that place 20. *July* 1621. In the latter end of 1627. he was translated to *Durham*; whence, after he had sate three months, he was translated to *York*, in the place of *Mathew*; (as I have before told you) to which See being elected 16. *June*, was inthronized therein 24. *Oct.* 1628. But he expiring soon after in the year of his age 59. six months, and two days, was buried in the chancel belonging to the Church of *Cawood* in *Yorksh.* (in which parish he was born) and had soon after a comely monument set up to his memory, at the charge of *Isaac* his brother (Curator of his last Will and Test.) in the north wall of the said chancel, containing his bust in his lawn sleeves, with a large inscription under it: All which, especially the verses, were made by *Hugh Holland* the Poet. After him succeeded in the said See *Dr. Sam. Harsnet* Bishop of *Norwich*, sometimes Master of *Pembr. hall* in *Cambridge*, who being elected thereunto on the 26. of *Novemb.* 1628, was inthronized 23. *April* following. He died on the 12. of *March* 1630 (being then Privy Counsellour to his Majesty) at *Moreton* in *Marsh* in *Glocestershire*, in his return from *Bathe* to his Mannour of *Southwell* in *Nottinghamshire*. Whereupon his body was carried to *Chigwell* in *Essex*, and was buried in the Chancel of the Parish Church there. Over his Grave was soon after a Monument of black Marble set up, with the Effigies of the Defunct engraven on a brass plate fastned thereunto. Among the several books that this Doctor *Harsnet* hath published are (1) *A discovery of the fraudulent practices of John Darrel Minister*; written in answer to a book intit. *A true narration of the strange and grievous vexation by the devil of Seven persons in Lancashire and Will Sommers of Nottingham*: printed 1600. qu. Whereupon *Darrell* came out with a reply intit. *A detection of that sinful, shameful, lying, and ridiculous discourse*, intit. *A discovery &c.* printed 1600. qu. (2) *A Declaration of egregious Popish impostures, to withdraw the hearts of her Majesties Subjects from their allegiance, &c. practised by Edmunds alias Weston a Jesuit, &c.* Lond. 1603 qu. besides one, or more Sermons, and four or more MSS. fit for the Press, of which one is, *De Necessitate Baptismi*, &c. This Learned and judicious Prelate, was born, as 'tis said, in the Parish of *St. Botolph* in the antient borough of *Colchester* in *Essex*, educated in *Pembr. hall*, where he was first Scholar and afterwards Fellow. When he was some years standing Master, he was chosen Proctor; which office he went through with great credit to himself. Afterwards he became Vicar of *Chigwell* in *Essex*, Archdeacon of *Colchester*, Chaplain to Archb. *Bancroft*, Prebendary of *St. Pauls Cathedral*, Master of *Pembr. hall* in, and twice Vicechancellour of, the University of *Cambridge*: From whence he had an easie Progress to the see of *Chichester*, and afterwards to *Norwich*. After his death *Dr. Rich. Neile* Bishop of *Winchester* being elected to the See of *York* 28. *Feb.* 1631. was translated thereunto, and on the 16. of *Feb.* 1632. was inthronized

(a) *Fac. War. in Com. de presul. Hibern.* p. 189. (b) In *Britannia* in *B. 1. 1.*

in the person of Dr. Phineas Hodson Chanc. of the Church of York

186. **GEORGE CARLETON**, sometimes Fellow of Merton coll. was consecrated Bishop of Landaff on the 12. July, an. 1618. translated thence to Chichester in Sept. 1619. and departed this life in the month of May in sixteen hundred twenty and eight, under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of Chichester succeeded Dr. Rich. Mountague, who, after election and confirmation thereunto, was consecrated in the Archbishops chappel at Croyden in Surrey 24. Aug. 1628. This learned person who was Son of Laurence Mountague Minister of Dorney in Bucks. And he the Son of Rob. Mountague of Boudney in the Parish of Burnham in the said County, was born at Dorney, educated in Grammar learning in Eaton School, elected a Member of Kings coll. in Cambridge 1594. took the degrees in Arts, became Parson of Wotton-Courtney in Somersetshire, Prebendary of Wells, Rector of Stanford-Rivers in Essex, Chaplain to K. Jam. 1. Archdeacon and Dean of Hereford; which last dignity he changed with Ol. Lloyd LL. D. for a Prebendship of Windfore, in 1617. and being about that time made Fellow of Eaton coll. which he kept with Windfore by a dispensation, did learnedly read for 8 years together the Theological Lecture in the chappel at Windfore. Afterwards he was made Rector of Petworth in Sussex, bestowed much money in the repairing of the Parsonage house there, as he did afterwards on the Bishops house at Aldingbourne. At length his Majesty being minded to translate him to Norwich was elected thereunto by the Dean and Chapter 4. of May 1638. where sitting to the time of his death (which hapned in Apr. 1641. leaving then behind him a Son named Richard) was buried in the Choire of the Cath. Ch. belonging to that place, where, to this day, is this only written on his grave, *Depositum Montacutii Episcopi*. He came to Norwich with the evil effects of a quartan Ague, which he had had about an year before, and which accompanied him to his grave, yet he studied and wrote very much, had an excellent Library of books, and heaps of papers fairly written with his own hand concerning the Ecclesiastical History: He was a person exceedingly well vers'd in all the learning of Greeks and Romans, and as well studied in the Fathers, Councils, and all other ancient monuments of the Christian World, as any Man be-fides in the whole Nation. K. Jam. 1. knew the Man well, and was exceedingly pleased with his performance against the *History of Tithes*, wherein he had beaten the (then thought) matchless Selden at his own weapon, and shew'd himself the greatest Philosopher of the two. Upon which ground his Majesty looked upon him as the fittest person, and therefore commanded him to view and purge the Church History, which was then taken and judged by many to be corrupted and depraved with various figments by certain writers of the R. Cath. party, especially by Baro-nius; which he accordingly did with great industry and admirable judgment. What other things he wrote you may mostly see in the Bodleian or Oxford catalogue: And what he suffered for his *New Gag for the old Gospel*, or his *Answer to the late Gagger of Protestants*, occasioned by the Puritan, and also for his *Apello Casarem*, you may see at large in Dr. Heylyn's *History of the life and death of Will. Laud Archb. of Canterbury*, under the years 1624. 25. &c. He also set forth Nazianzen's invective orations against Julian, in Greek, and was employed by Sir Hen. Savile (who countenanced him much) in correcting most part of Chrysostom in Greek before it went to the Press.

187. **WILLIAM GIFFORD**, the Ornament of the English Catholicks of his time, was sometimes a Member of Lincoln coll. but took no degree in this University. Afterwards retiring beyond the Seas, he became thro various preferments Archbishop of Rheims, in 1622. He paid his last debt to nature in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said Archbishoprick succeeded Henry de Loraine Son of Charles Duke of Guise, as I have before told you.

188. **JOHN HANMER**, a Shropshire man born, but descended from those of his name living at Hanmer in Flintshire, was admitted Fellow of Allsouls coll. from that of Oriel, in 1596. aged 20. and when five years standing Mast. of Arts, was unanimously elected one of the Proctors of the University, in 1605. Afterwards he became Rector of Bingham in Nottinghamshire, (in which Church he was

succeeded by Dr. Math. Wren in May 1624.) and Prebendary of Worcester in the place of Dr. Joh. Langworth sometimes of New coll. about the latter end of 1614. and shortly after was licensed to proceed in Divinity, he being then Chapl. in Ord. to K. Jam. 1. At length upon the death of Dr. Rich. Parry he being nominated Bishop of St. Asaph, was elected thereunto about the 20. of January in 1623. consecrated 15. of Feb. following, and on the 23. of the said month had the temporalities of that See given (a) to him, with liberty then allowed to keep his Prebendship in Commendam with it. He died at Pentrepant or Pentrepant near to Oswestrey in Shropshire, 23. July in sixteen hundred twenty and nine, 1629. and was buried the next day in the Church at Sillatin or Selattyn: To the poor of which place, as also of Oswestrey and S. Asaph, he gave to each five pounds. In his Prebendship succeeded Giles Thornborough M. of A. (afterwards D. D.) Nephew to Dr. John Thornborough B. of Worcester, who kept it to the time of his death 1663, and in the See of S. Asaph succeeded Joh. Owen D. D. of Cambridge and Arch-deacon of S. Asaph, who was consecrated thereunto 20. of Sept. 1629. He died at Perthkinesy 15. Oct. 1651. and was buried on the 21. of the said month in the Cath. Church of S. Asaph under the Bishops Throne. This Dr. Owen who was the Ministers Son of Burton-Latimers in Northamptonshire, and born (b) there, as also bred Fellow in Jesus coll. in Cambridge, hath written *Herod and Pilate reconciled: Or, the concord of Papists, Anabaptists, and Sectaries, against Scripture, Fathers, Councils, and other Orthodox Writers, for the coercion, deposition, and killing of Kings.*—Published 1663. and by the author dedicated to the Loyal Subjects of Great Britain. What other things he hath written and published, I cannot tell, nor any thing else of him, only that he was a great Loyalist, a true Son of the Church of England, and had been much respected by Laud Arch. of Canterbury, who obtained for him from his most gracious King the said Bishoprick of S. Asaph; which lying void after his death till the Restauration of K. Ch. 2. Dr. George Griffith was consecrated thereunto.

JOHN BUCKRIDGE, sometimes Fellow, afterwards President of, S. Johns college, became B. of Rochester in 1611. and from thence was translated to Ely in 1627. He was conducted to the habitation prepared for old age in sixteen hundred thirty and one; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of Rochester succeeded Dr. Walt. Curle, and in Ely Dr. Francis White, both Cambridge men by education.

JOHN HOWSON, sometimes Student and Canon of Ch. Ch. was consecrated B. of Oxford in the month of May 1618. was translated thence to Durham in 1628. and departed this mortal life towards the latter end of sixteen hundred thirty and one; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Durham succeeded Dr. Thom. Morton B. of Lichfield and Coventry; the temporalities of which, he (*) received from the King 12. Jul. 1632. and dying in the house of Sir Hen. Yelverton of Easton-Manduit in Northamptonshire, on the morrow after S. Matthews day, in 1659. aged 95 years, was succeeded in the year following by Dr. Joh. Cofin of Cambridge.

LEWES BAYLY, sometimes a Member of Exeter coll. was consecrated Bishop of Bangor in 1616. and departed this mortal life in the beginning of the year sixteen hundred thirty and two; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said See of Bangor succeeded a Native of Segroet near Denbigh a certain learned Doctor of div. named David Dolben of S. Johns coll. in Cambridge, a younger Son of Robert Wynn Dolben of Denbigh before-mentioned in Denbighshire: who dying in Bangor-house situated in Shoe-lane near S. Andrews Church in Holbourn in the Suburb of London, on the 27. of Nov. 1633. was buried in the Church at Hackney, which he kept in Commendam with his Bishoprick. He was succeeded in the See of Bangor by Edm. Griffith. of whom I shall speak by and by.

JOHN RIDER, sometimes a Student in Jesus coll. was consecrated Bishop of Killaloe in Ireland on the 12. of Jan. 1612. and concluded his last in a good old age, in sixteen hundred thirty and two; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the said

(a) Pat. 21. Jac. 1. p. 28. (b) Th. Fuller in his *Worthies of England* in Northamptonshire. (*) Pat. 8. Car. 1. p. 14.

Bishoprick succeeded one *Lewis Jones a Welshman*, sometimes a Student in this University, whom I shall mention at large among the Bishops in the second vol. of this work.

193. **FRANCIS GODWIN** sometimes a Student of *Christ Church*, was consecrated Bishop of *Landaff* in 1601, thence translated to *Hereford* in 1617, and died in the beginning of the year sixteen hundred thirty and three; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. To the said See, (after *Goodman of Gloucester* had endeavoured to obtain) was elected *Dr. Will. Juxon of Oxon*, but before he was consecrated, he was translated to *London*; whereupon *Dr. Augustin Lindell* Bishop of *Peterborough* was translated thereunto in (Dec.) 1633. After him followed *Mathew Wren D. of D. of Cambridge*; the temporalities of which See (*Hereford*) were given (a) to him 24 March 10. Car. 1. Dom. 1633. But he being soon after translated to *Norwich*, *Theophilus Field* of *Pembroke hall* in *Cambridge* (born in the parish of *S. Giles Cripplegate Lond.*) succeeded: The temporalities also of which were restored (b) to him, 23. Jan. 1635. This *Dr. Field* dying soon after, *George Cook* sometimes of *Pembroke hall* in *Cambridge*, brother to *Sir Joh. Cook* Secretary of State succeeded, and had the temporalities thereof given (c) to him 7. July 1636. He was the Son of *Rich. Cook* of *Trusley* in *Derbyshire* by *Mary* his wife, daughter and heir of *Tho. Sacheverell* of *Kirby* in *Nottinghamshire*, and he the Son of *Will. Cook* of the same place, by his wife the daughter of *Ralph Fitzherbert* of *Tyllyngton* in the said county of *Derby*. Which *George Cook* dying in 1646. (22. Car. 1.) the see of *Hereford* laid void till the restoration of *K. Ch. 2* and then 'twas supplied by *Dr. Nich. Monk* of *Oxon*, of whom I shall make large mention in his proper place.

194. **GEORGE ABBOT** sometimes of *Balliol college*, afterwards Chaplain to *Thomas Lord Buckhurst*, and then to the Earl of *Dunbar*, with whom he was solemnly sent into *Scotland*, for an effecting of an Union in the Hierarchy, was consecrated Bishop of *Lichfield and Coventry* 3 Dec. 1609, translated to *London* about the latter end of January following, and in 1610 he was translated to *Canterbury*, on the death of *Dr. Richard Bancroft*. He departed this mortal life in sixteen hundred thirty and three; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. In the See of *Canterbury* succeeded *Dr. William Laud*, as I shall tell you at large when I come to the next Vol. of this work.

195. **JOHN PHILIPPS**, was a *Welsh* man born, as it seems, and having received his Academical education in *Oxon*, became afterwards Parson of *Thorp Bassett*, and *Slingsby* in *Yorkshire*; which last he obtained in the latter end of March 1591. About that time he being Chaplain to *Henry Earl of Derby*, became Archdeacon of *Cleveland* (on the resignation of *Rich. Bird*, Bach. of div.) in Apr. 1601, also Archdeacon of the Isle of *Man*, and at length, (about 1614.) Bishop of that place, but in whose room I cannot tell, for between the translation thence of *Dr. George Lloyd* to *Chester* 1604. some person, yet unknown to me, did succeed. In the Rectory of *Slingsby* succeeded *Sam. Philipps* M. A. in Jan. 1618. and in *Cleveland* *Henry Thurcroft* M. A. an. 1619. as I shall tell you in the *Fasts*, an. 1610. So that I presume those two places were kept in Commendam with the Bishoprick, by the said *John Philipps*, whom I take to be the same with *Joh. Philipps* who took the degree of M. of Arts as a Member of *S. Maries hall*, in the month of May 1584. Which degree he completed as a Member of *Broad-gates*, in an *Act* celebrated 10. of July the same year. The said *Joh. Philipps* Bishop of *Man* translated the Bible into the *Manks* language, that is, the language commonly spoken in the Isle of *Man*, assisted in the said work by *Sir Hugh Cannal* Minister of *Kirk St. Michael* in the said Isle. He concluded his last day about the year sixteen hundred thirty and three, and was succeeded in the said See of *Man* by *William Forster* a Divine of some note in his time, but whether he was ever of *Brasnose coll.* as some think he was, (wherein several of his surname and time have studied.) I cannot tell. One *Will. Forster* a *Warwickshire* man born, was entered a Student in *S. Johns coll.* 1601. and another of that house was a writer, as I have before told you among the writers under the year 1633. One *Joh. Philipps* wrote A

summon to repentance. Lond. 1584. oct. but he is not to be taken to be the same with the former, and another *Joh. Philipps* wrote *The way to Heaven*, on *Acts* 2. 47.— Printed in qu. 1625. Which book, I having not yet seen, I cannot say to the contrary but that it may be published by *Joh. Philipps* the Bishop. 2u.

FRANCIS GOUGH, commonly called *Goffe*, the 196. fifth Son of *Hugh Gough* Rector of *Allcannings* in *Wilt.*, by *Fane* his Wife, Daughter of one *Clifford* of *Clifford-hall* in *Devonsh.* was born in *Wiltshire*, entered a Butler in *S. Edmunds hall* in the latter end of 1611. aged 17 years, and afterwards was made one of the Clerks of *New college*; where continuing some years, returned to the said hall, and as a Member thereof took the degree of M. of Arts, in 1618. Soon after, he having a just opportunity of going into *Ireland*, became first Chancellour, then Bishop, of *Limerick*; to which See being consecrated (e) at *Cashills* 17. Sept. 1626. fate there till the time of his death: which hapning on the 29. of August in sixteen hundred thirty and four, was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Limerick*, leaving then behind him his eldest brother named *Hugh*, who was Chanter of *Limerick* and Justice of Peace. In the See of *Limerick* succeeded *George Webb*, whom I shall mention in the next volume, under the year 1641.

WILLIAM PILSWORTH was born in *Fleet*. 197. street in the west suburb of *London*, elected and admitted Demie of *Magd. coll.* 29. Sept. 1578. aged 18 years on the day of the Nativity of our Saviour following, took one degree in Arts as a member of *Magd. hall* in Dec. 1581, left the University without any other degree, went into *Ireland*, became Prebendary of *Monabannoc*, and at length Bishop of *Kildare*: To which see being consecrated (d) at *Balscon* in the county of *Meath*, 11. Sept. 1604, fate there without any removal to the time of his death; which hapning at *Naas* on the 9. of May in sixteen hundred thirty and five, was buried in *Dunfert* in the county of *Kildare*. In the said See succeeded *Robert Usher D. D.* Son of *Hen. Usher* sometimes Archbishop of *Armagh*; who lived upon it till the Rebellion broke out in *Ireland*; an. 1641, and then retired into *England* for protection.

RICHARD CORBET sometimes Student, afterwards Dean of, *Christ Church*, was consecrated Bishop of *Oxford* in 1629. (tho in some respects unworthy of such an office) and translated thence to *Norwich* in the beginning of 1632. He died in the latter end of July in sixteen hundred thirty and five; under which year you may see more of him among the writers. After his death a Native of the Parish of *S. Peters Cheap* in *London* named *Dr. Math. Wren B. of Hereford* was translated to *Norwich*; the temporalities of which See were (e) restored to him 24. of Nov. 1635. being elected thereunto on the tenth day of the same month. Afterwards upon the death of *Dr. Franc. White* Bishop-Almoner, he was translated to *Ely*; the temporalities of which were restored to him (f) on the 5. of May 1638. where he fate to the time of his death. He (by the way I must tell you) was the Son of *Franc. Wren* Citizen of *London*, (a branch of the *Wrens* of *Binchester* in the Bishoprick of *Durham*.) and being an eminent Scholar in his youth, became first a Student in *Pembroke hall* in *Cambridge*, then Greek Scholar and Fellow of that house, and soon after Chaplain to *Lancelot Andrews* Bishop of *Winchester*. Afterwards he was made Master of *Peter house*, Vicechancellour of the said University, Chaplain to *K. Charles 1.* when he was Prince, (whom he attended after he had taken his journey to *Spain*) as also when he was King, Prebendary of *Winchester*, Dean of *Windsor*, (in which honourable Dignity he was installed 24. Jul. 1628.) sworn Registrary of the most noble Order of the Garter, 23. of Sept. following, and in 1633 became Clerk of the Closet, in the place of *Dr. Will. Juxon*. In 1634 he became Prebend of *Westm.* in the room of *Dr. John Wilson*, and near upon that time Bishop of *Hereford*. But continuing there not long, he was translated to *Norwich*, as I have before told you: And being made Dean of the Chappel Royal, upon *Juxons* advance to the Treasurers staff, an. 1636, he was translated to *Ely* in the beginning of 1638, as 'tis already said. In all which offices his deportment was with such gravity, exemplary piety, and Government with

(a) Pat. 10. Car. 1. p. 39. (b) Pat. 11. Car. 1. p. 14. (c) Pat. 11. Car. 1. p. 17.

(c) Fac. War. ut supra, p. 189. (d) Ibid. p. 130. (e) Pat. 11. Car. 1. p. 25. (f) Pat. 14. Car. 1. p. 35.

no less prudence, that upon the beginning of the unparalleled rebellion raised by the Presbyterians, commonly then called Puritans, who had an implacable hatred for him, for his pride, insolence, and high hand used towards them, as they frequently reported, he was by them miserably persecuted, and grievously oppressed by plunder of his goods, seizure of his estate, and by a strait and tedious imprisonment in the Tower of London, which he endured with great patience and magnanimity near 18 years. After his Majesties return he was set at liberty, was restored to his Bishoprick of Ely, and notwithstanding his former losses, performed several acts of Piety. Among which, was his building a new Chappel in Pembroke hall before mentioned; which being beautified with splendid and decorous Furniture, and amply endowed with an annual revenue, was, upon the Feast of S. Mathew, (21. Sept.) in 1665. solemnly consecrated and dedicated by himself in person, and by his Episcopal authority, to the honour of Almighty God. A noble and lasting Monument of the rare piety and munificence of that great and wise Prelate, and in every point accorded to his character; which was then so well known, that the sole nomination of the Founder was a sufficient account of the elegance and magnificence of the foundation. Before evening service, the exterior or outer Chappel, and the Cloyster leading to it, (a new Fabrick of Sir Robert Hitchams foundation) were by his Lordship also consecrated, for places of Sepulture to the use of the Society, together with a cell or vault at the east end of the chappel under the Altar, for a dormitory for his Lordship. He paid his last debt to nature in Ely House in Holbourn near London, on Wednesday 24 of Apr. 1667. aged 81 years and upwards. Whereupon his body being embalm'd, was conveyed to Cambridge, and deposited with great solemnity in a stone coffin in the vault before-mention'd. This worthy and learned Bishop hath written (1) *Increpationes Bar. Jesu: five Polemica adersiones locorum aliquot S. Scripturae ab imposturis perversionem in catechesi Racoviana.* Lond. 1660. qu. remitted into the ninth vol. of the Criticks. (2) *The abandoning of the Scotch covenant.* Lond. 1661. qu. (3) *Epistola varia ad viros doctiss.* Among whom are to be numbred Ger. Jo. Vossius: As also two or more Sermons; one of which is on Prov. 24. 21. printed 1627. and another on Psal. 44. 18. printed in 1662. both in qu. &c. He left behind him several Sons, who will be mention'd elsewhere.

199. MICHAEL BOYLE was a Londoner born, Son if I mistake not, of Michael Boyle of S. Mar. Magd. Parish in Milkstreet (who died in the latter end of 1596.) and nearly related to the Boyles of Kentish Town in Middlesex; was educated in Merchant Taylors School, became Scholar of S. Johns coll. in 1593. aged 18. years, took the degrees in Arts, holy orders and was made Vicar of Finden in Northamptonshire. In 1611. he proceeded in Divinity, and three years after resigning his Vicaridge, he went into Ireland, was made Dean of Lismore, and at length in the latter end of the year 1619. was consecrated Bishop of Waterford and Lismore, being then esteemed a person of good learning and prudence. He yielded up his last breath at Waterford (g) on the 27. Dec. in sixteen hundred thirty and five, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of the holy Trinity there, leaving then behind him a brother named Richard Boyle Archb. of Tuam, whom I shall mention in the Fasti, among the incorporations, an. 1601. There was another Michael Boyle, who was Archb. of Dublin 1663. but he was Nephew to the former Michael, by being Son to Richard before mention'd.

200. EDMUND GRIFFITH a Caernarvanshire man born, was admitted in the quality of an Exhibitioner (a) into Brasnosc college on the 8. Apr. 1587. having before, as I conceive, been a Student of that of Jesus, took the degrees in Arts, that of Master being compleated in 1592. About which time being in full Orders, had some employment agreeable to his profession in these parts. In 1599. he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, and afterwards being made Dean of Bangor in the place of Dr. Joh. Williams deceased, in Sept. or Oct. 1613. was at length made Bishop of that place, on the death of Dr. Dav. Dolben, an. 1633. To which See being consecrated, the temporalities thereof were restored to him (b) on the 26. of Febr. the

same year. He died in sixteen hundred thirty and seven, 1637. and was, as I suppose, buried in the Church of Bangor. In the said See succeeded Dr. Will. Roberts Subdean of Wells, and Archdeacon of Anglese, sometimes Fellow of Queens coll. in Cambridge, and Proctor of that University, who having the said Bishoprick bestowed on him by the endeavours of Dr. Land Archb. of Cant. for discovering Church goods to the value of 1000 l. had the temporalities thereof given (c) to him 24. Sept. 13. Car. 1. Dom. 1637. with liberty then allowed to him, to keep his Archdeaconry in Commendam. In the time of Rebellion he suffered much, and about 1649. he was sequestred of all, or most, of his Estate, whether spiritual or temporal. In the great year of the Restoration of K. Ch. 2. he was restored to all he had lost, and dying in 1665. one Dr. . . . Price was elected Bishop, but he dying before consecration in the same year, Robert Morgan Dr. or Bach. of div. Rector of Llandysnan in Anglese and Archdeacon of Merioneth being elected into his place, was consecrated at Lambeth on the first day of July 1666. He died in Sept. 1673. leaving behind him a Relict called Anne.

JONAS WHEELER, Dean of the Church of the Holy Trinity, commonly called Christ Church in Dublin, and Chaplain to K. James 1. was consecrated Bishop of Ossory in S. Patricks Church near Dublin on the eighth day of May 1613. and died in the ninety seventh year of his age at Dunmore, on the 19. of April in sixteen hundred and forty: 1640. Whereupon his body was buried in the Cath. Ch. of Kilkenny. He was born in Oxfordshire, as 'tis (†) said, particularly, as I suppose, within the City of Oxon, was educated in this University, but in what house, unless in that of Brasnosc, where one or more of his name and kindred studied about his time, I know not, nor what degrees he took, because many have studied, in the said University, five, seven, ten years, or more, and yet never took any degree.

JOHN ATHERTON, Son of John Atherton, who became Rector of Bawdripp in Somersetshire in 1584. was born in that County, (at Bawdripp as it seems,) and at 16 years of age 1614. became either a Butler or Commoner of Gloucester hall, where continuing till after he had taken one degree in Arts, was transplanted to Lincoln college, took the degree of Master as a Member of it, holy Orders, and soon after was made Rector of Huish Combflower in his own Country. At length being made known to Thomas Earl of Strafford L. Lieutenant of Ireland, for his great sufficiencies in the Canon Law, and Ecclesiastical affairs, was by him made Prebendary of Ch. Ch. in Dublin, and afterwards Bishop of Waterford and Lismore in the year 1636. (he being then Doctor of divinity,) in which office he behaved himself for some time with great prudence, tho forward enough, if not too much, against the R. Catholics in that Country. At length being charged with a crime, not now to be named, was seized on and imprisoned: And being found guilty of it, was first degraded, and afterwards suffered death by hanging at Dublin, (being the first of his Function that suffered that kind of death, as he said it openly to the People at the Gallows,) on the fifth day of Decemb. in sixteen hundred and forty. Afterwards his body was buried, according to his desire, in the remotest or obscurest part of the Yard (where rubbish used to be laid) belonging to S. Johns Church in Dublin. Nich. Bernard D. D. sometimes Chaplain to the learned and religious Dr. Usher Archb. of Armagh hath written and published a book of his penitent death, with a Sermon at his burial, to which (being very worthy of perusal) I refer the Reader for his farther satisfaction. In Waterford and Lismore succeeded Dr. Archibald Adair a Scot, and him Dr. George Baker, who died in Octob. or thereabouts, an. 1668.

JOHN BANCROFT, Son of Christop. Bancroft (by Audrey Andrews his Wife) eldest Son of John Bancroft of Farnworth in Lancashire, by Mary his Wife, daughter of John Curwyn, brother to Hugh Curwyn, sometimes Bishop of Oxford, was born in a little Village called Astell or Estwell, lying between Witney and Burford in Oxfordshire, was admitted a Student of Ch. Ch. in 1592. aged 18 years or more, took the degrees in Arts, holy Orders, and became a Preacher for some years in and near Oxon. In 1609. he

(g) Ib. in Fac. War. ut supra, p. 200. (4) Reg. antiq. coll. Aeneas fol. 95. a. (b) Pat. 9. Car. 1. p. 15.

(c) Pat. 15. Car. 1. p. 15. (†) Fac. War. ut sup. in Cam. de praef. Hib. p. 150.

being newly admitted to proceed in Divinity, was by the endeavours of his Uncle Dr. Rich. Bancroft Archb. of Cant. (a younger Son of John Bancroft before-mentioned.) elected Master of University college, where he continued above 20 years: In which time, he was at great pains and expence to recover and settle the antient Lands belonging to that foundation. In 1632. he was, upon the translation of Dr. Corbet to Norwyck, nominated Bishop of Oxford; whereupon being elected by the Dean and Chapter in April the same year, had the temporalities of that See given (*) to him on the 6. of June following, being about that time consecrated. In 1640. when the Long Parliament began, and proceeded with great vigour against the Bishops, he was possessed so much with fear (having always been an Enemy to the Puritan) that without little or no sickness, he surrendered up his last breath in his lodging at Westminster. Afterwards his body was carried to Cudeston in the diocese of Oxon, and was buried near to, and under the, south wall of the Chancel of the Church there, on the twelfth day of Febr. in sixteen hundred and forty, leaving then behind him the character (†) among the Puritans or Presbyterians then dominant of a corrupt unpreaching Popish Prelate. The Reader is now to know that before this Mans time, the Bishops of Oxford had no house left belonging to their Episcopal See, either in City or Country, but dwelt at their Parsonage-houses which they held in Commendam, tho Dr. Jo. Bridges, who had no Commendam in his diocese, lived for the most part in hired houses in the City. For, as I have before told you in Dr. Rob. Kynge, tho at the foundation of the Bishoprick of Oxford in the Abbey of Osney, the King appointed Gloucester coll. for the Bishops Pallace, yet when that foundation was inspected into by K. Edw. 6. and a recital thereupon made of the foundation thereof done by his Father, that place was left out of the Charter, as being designed then for another use. So that from that time till this Man (Dr. Bancroft) came to be Bishop, there being no settled House or Pallace for him or his Successors, he did resolve by the perswasions of Dr. Laud Archb. of Cant. to build one. Wherefore in the first place the impropriate Parsonage of Cudeston before-mentioned, five miles distant from Oxon, which belonged to the Bishop in right of his See, he let the lease thereof run out without any more renewing, that in the end it might be made an improvement to the slender Bishoprick. The Vicaridge also of his own donation falling void in the mean time, he procured himself to be legally instituted and inducted thereunto. All which being done, he, thro the power and favour of Dr. Laud before-mentioned, obtained an annexation of it to the See Episcopal, (the design of bringing in the impropriation going forward still) and soon after began, with the help of a great deal of timber

from the Forest of Shotover, given to him by his Majesty, to build a fair Pallace; which, with a Chappel in it, being compleatly finished, an. 1635. was, then out of curiosity visited by the said Dr. Laud; which he remits into his diary thus. Sept. 2. an. 1635. I was in attendance with the King at Woodstock, and went thence to Cudeston, to see the house which Dr. Jo. Bancroft then Lord Bishop of Oxford had there built to be a house for the Bishops of that See for ever; he having built that house at my perswasion. But this house or Pallace (which cost three thousand and five hundred pounds) proved almost as short liv'd as the Founder, being burn'd down by Col. Will. Legg during the short time that he was Governour of the Garrison of Oxford, in the latter end of 1644. for fear it might be made a Garrison by the Parliament Forces, tho with as much reason and more piety (as one (*) observes) he might have garrison'd it for the King, and preserved the house. Being thus ruined, it laid so till Dr. Joh. Fell became Bishop of Oxon, and then with monies out of his own purse, and the help of timber, which one of his Predecessors named Dr. Will. Paul had laid in in his life-time for that purpose, did rebuild it upon the old foundation, with a Chappel in it, as before. The outside of which being finished in 1679. the inside followed soon after.

METROPHANES CRITOPYLUS, a Grecian born, came into England to be instructed in the doctrine and discipline of the Church, and in order thereunto to learn the Latin and the English tongues. To these ends he addressed himself to Dr. Abbot Archb. of Canterbury, who sent him forthwith to Baliol college, where he had for his interpreter the noted Grecian Mr. Edw. Sylvester, and continued there till the time of his departure from England, which was about 1622. at which time he was Chancellour to the Patriarch of Constantinople. After his return to his own Country, he became Patriarch of Alexandria in the place of Cyrill Lucaris translated to Constantinople, and wrote, as some (†) suppose, The Confession of Faith, which went under the name of Cyrill Patriarch of Constantinople, published in the Greek tongue 1629. Which Confession was, with a censure upon it, printed at Rome 1632. the title of which, rendred into English is this, *The condemnation of the confession of the Calvinists, as it was set forth in the name of Cyrill Patriarch of Constantinople.* With this condemnation and confession is printed an answer to the *Anathematisms* of Cyrill Patriarch of Alexandria, Predecessor to Critopylus; wherein the said *Anathematisms* are acknowledged to be genuine, tho they decry the said Confession as spurious. This Critopylus was in great renown in his own Country in sixteen hundred and forty. but when he died I cannot yet find.

(*) Pat. 8. Car. 1. p. 13. (†) See in *Canterburies Doom*, printed in fol. 1646. p. 353.

(*) Dr. P. Heylin in his *History of the life and death of Dr. Will. Laud*, lib. 3. part. 1. (†) See more in *Balio-Fergus* written by Hen. Savage, printed at Oxon. 1668. p. 119.

FASTI OXONIENSES.



THESE Oxonian Fasti, or Academical Annals, contain in exact Order, Method, and Time, from the Year of our Lord 1500, to the end of 1640.

1. A Catalogue of the Chancellours, Commisfaries or Vicechancellours, and Proctors of the Univ. of Oxon.
2. The Names and Characters of eminent Grammarians, Rhetoricians, and Musicians, who have been admitted to one, or two,

Academical Degree, or Degrees, with the Titles of such Books, (if any) that they have written.

3. Writers, Archbishops, and Bishops,
4. Dignitaries in the Church, as Deans, Archdeacons, Chancellours of Churches and Dioceses Chauntors, &c. as also of Heads of Colleges and Halls,
5. Abbats, Priors, Gardians, &c.
6. Monks and Friars supposed to be eminent for Place, Learning, or published Writings, &c.
7. Martyrs, either for the Rom. Catholic, or Protestant, Cause,
8. Many learned Men, who have not been Writers, and Men of Note in the way they profess'd, with their Characters,
9. Writers and Translators of inconsiderable Account, such I mean, that have published but one Sermon, or a little Pamphlet, or have Translated but one or two Books, with the Titles of such Sermons and Books or Pamphlets that they have written or translated,
10. All Doctors of what Faculty soever, whether Writers or not Writers, Bishops then, or afterwards, or not Bishops, eminent or not eminent, &c. with the Day and Year when they were admitted, or licensed to proceed in their respective Faculties.
11. Those that have been incorporated, or embodied, or taken into the bosom of the said University, as such who have been of any Note in the Univ. of Cambridge, or of any Univ. in the learned World, with their Characters, and Titles of Books (if any) they have written and published. The Incorporations also of Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, Earls, &c. Archbishops, Bishops, Abbats, Priors, &c. Deans, Archdeacons, &c. with their Characters, &c.
12. Those that have been actually created, or invested with Degrees, or have had Degrees confer'd upon them, without any, or but little, Scholastical Exercise, perform'd for them. I mean the Names of such only, who have been Princes, Dukes, Marquesses, &c. Archbishops, Bishops, Temporal Lords, Baronets, Knights, eminent Common Lawyers, &c. The Names also of certain Writers who have been created, and of such who have been supposed to have had something of Eminence in them, or have been eminent in Church or State, with their Char. &c.
13. Eminent Scholars and Writers, with their Characters, and sometimes an Account of their Works, who have flourished in Oxon, purposely to advance themselves in Learning, or for the sake of Libraries.

An. { Dom. 1500.
15 { Hen 7.
16 {

The Chancellour of the University this year, was Dr. John Moreton, Archb. of Canterbury, and Cardinal of S. Anastasius: But he dying in the Month of Sept. Dr. Will. Atwater became Cancellarius natus, and in his Absence W. Herward, D. D. and others. At length in the beginning of Nov. following, the Members of the University elected for their Chancellour Dr. Will. Smith Bishop of Lincoln. Which honorable Office, he, upon notice by Letters, accepting, the said Members delegated Mr. John Reede Chaplain to the Prince (afterwards Warden of Wykeham's Coll. near Winchester) and Mr. John Dunham Bach. of Div. to give him his Oath; which being taken, he was admitted to his Office.

The Committary or Vicechancellour of the University was this year Mr. Will. Atwater, D. D. of S. Mary Magdalen's Coll.

Proctors { Edward Darby of Linc. } College.
{ Tho. Claydon of New }

The Senior Proctor, who was Fellow of Linc. Coll. was afterwards Archdeacon of Stow, in the place, as I conceive, of Hugh Hanworth, who dying the 7th of March 1518, was buried in the Cath. Church of Lincoln. He the said Darby also was Canon resident of Linc. and Prebendary of Ketton in the said Church; and dying in 1542, was buried in Chanter Isle joyning to the Cath. Ch. of Linc. before mentioned. See more of him and his Benefaction to Learning, in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 161.

Masters of Art,

Or such who were licensed to proceed in Arts, or admitted among the number of Masters of the Faculty of Arts, in order to their proceeding, or being compleated in that Degree in the Art or Comitia following.

Will. Gray, or Grey. — The same, as I have just reason to conceive, who was some years after this time Archdeacon of Berkshire in the place of Christop. Twinkley; as also Prebendary of Horton in the Church of Sarum. He died in the Year 1521, at which time he bequeathed twenty Marks to the University Chest, four Marks for the Reparation of S. Mary's Church, and four Pounds to buy a new pair of Organs to be plaid upon in the said Church. For which, and other his good Deeds, was yearly a Dirige and Mass said for the health of his Soul. In his Archdeaconry succeeded Rob. Audley, nearly related to Edm. Audley B. of Sarum, 14 Feb. 1521.

Opponents in Divinity,

Or such who opposed in Divinity disputations, in the School belonging to that Faculty, in order to their Admission to the Degree of Bach. of Divinity.

Tho. Browne — He was about this time Prior of the Cell at Dunster in Somersetshire. The said Cell or Priory was for Benedictines or Black Monks, and stood, as Jo. Leland tells (a) us, in the roots of the North-west side of the Castle at Dunster, and was a Cell to the Priory at Bath.

Bachelours of Divinity,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of the Master of the Sentences, or to the Sentences of Pet. Lombard.

John Storke or Sterke, Prior of the Houle or Coll. of the Fryers of the Order of S. Austin the Hermit. — This Coll. was situated in the North Suburb of Oxon. On the scite of which place, Wadham Coll. was afterwards built.

John Haukebourne, Prior of the Coll. of S. Mary the Virgin (a Nurfery for Canon Regulars of the Order of S. Austin) within the University of Oxon. — The great Gate of this Coll. which is now standing, is almost opposite to that of New Inn, in a Lane commonly called New Inn Lane. This John Haukebourne, I take to be the same with him who is sometimes written John Haukebourn, who was after this time Doctor of Divinity, and Lord, Abbat of the Monastery of our Lady at Cirencester, (a place for Black Canons) in Gloucestershire.

John Holwell of Exeter Coll. — In the year 1505, he occurs Principal of Black Hall near to that of Hart, about which time he was Canon of the Cath. Ch. at Exeter.

Doctors of the Civil Law,

Or such who were licensed to proceed in the Civil Law, or admitted Doctors of the Civil Law, in order to proceed, or to be compleated Doctors in the Art following.

Henry Wilcocks, now, or about this time, Principal or chief Moderator of the Civil Law School in the Parish of S. Edward, being Deputy for Dr. Will. Warham Master of the Rolls, and afterwards Archb. of Canterbury. — This Civil Law School and the Church of S. Edward (both which joyned together) have been time out of mind demolished. They stood in, or near, that Lane, which we now call Blew-boar Lane, near to the Back-gate of the Blew-boar Inn. This Dr. Wilcocks was Archdeacon of Leicester, (in which Dignity he was succeeded by Ric. Mawdley or Mawdlin, D.D.) and Vicar gen. to Dr. Smith Bishop of Lincoln.

Doctors of the Canon Law,

Or such who were licensed to proceed in the Decrees or Canon Law, &c.

Roger Sandysford or Sandford, Principal of Broadgates Hall in the Parish of All Saints — Upon the Resignation of Philip Agard, an Inceptor in the sacred Canons or Decrees, the said Rog. Sandford succeeded in the Principality of that Hall in 1498, which Hall did once stand where now is a Yard containing divers Tenements belonging to Magd. College; the Gate leading to which, is almost opposite to the sometimes Inn called the Swan, in that part of the High Street between the Churches of All Saints and S. Mary.

Will. Horsley Principal of Peckwaters Inn. — This Inn is involved in that Quadrangle belonging to Ch. Ch. now called Peckwater.

(a) In his second Vol. of Itineraries. MS. fol. 62. b.

This year was a Supplicate made in the venerable Congregation of Regents for one *Tho. Dalby* to be admitted to a Degree in Decrees; but whether he was admitted I cannot yet tell. — This *Tho. Dalby* whom I find afterwards written Doctor of Decrees, was installed Archdeacon of *Richmond* in Oct. 1506, upon the Promotion of *James Stanley* to the See of *Ely*, was made about that time Prebendary of the Prebend of *Stillington*, and Canon residentiary, in the Church of *Tork*, afterwards the thirty seventh Provost of the Church of *S. John* at *Beverley*, Treasurer of the Pallace of *Tho. Savage* sometimes Archb. of *Tork*, Chaplain and Counsellor to King *Hen. 7.* and Dean of the Chappel to the Duke of *Richmond* and *Somerset*. This *Dr. Dalby* died 26 Jan. 1525, and was buried in the North Isle joyning to the Choir of the Cath. Church of *Tork*. I find another *Tho. Dalby* who was Archdeacon of *Richmond*, and Residentiary in the Church of *Tork*, but he dying in 1400, must not be supposed to be the same with the former.

Doctors of Divinity,

Or such who were licensed to proceed in Divinity, or admitted Doctors or Professors of Divinity, or of the Holy Writ, in order to their proceeding, or being compleated in that Degree in the Act following.

William Vavasor Gardian or Warden of the House or Coll. of the *Franciscans* or *Grey Fryers* in the South Suburb of *Oxon*. — This Coll. was situated without *Little Southgate*, commonly called *Watergate*, where now a Brewer and a Tanner, besides other People, live; and the Gardens and Grove belonging thereunto, situated on the West side of the said Coll. are now called by the Name of *Paradise Garden*. This College was one of the famousst Places for learned Fryers in the Christian World, and therein did *Roger Bacon*, the Miracle of his Age for Learning, live and die in the Habit of a *Franciscan*. Another Miracle also did live and study there about *Roger's* death, named *John Duns*, highly famed at this day beyond the Seas, for those Books which he hath written, yet so little valued now among many English Men, that the Philosopher (b) of *Malmesbury* doth not tuck to say, that any ingenious Reader, not knowing what was the design (meaning the Pope's design to carry on his Authority) would judge him to have been the most egregious Blockhead in the World, so obscure and senseless are his Writings.

Hugh Saunders alias *Shackspere* of *Merton Coll.* — He was afterwards Principal of *S. Albans Hall*, and is stiled in one of our public Registers (c) *Vir literis & virtute precelebris*.

John Stonewell Prior of the *Benedictine Monks* of *Glocester Coll.* now *Gloc. Hall*. — He was the same Person with *John Stonewell* who was soon after Lord Abbat of *Pershore* (a Monastery for *Benedictines*) in *Worcestershire*, and a Bishop by the Title of *Episc. Polerensis*, as I have among the Bishops told you.

John Avery of *Lincoln Coll.* — He was afterwards several times Commissary of the University.

John Percivall the seven and fortieth Minister or Provincial of the *Minorites*, *Franciscans* or *Grey Fryers*, in *England*, did proceed about this Year in Divinity. See among the Writers under the year 1502.

John Kynton a *Minorite* or *Franciscan*, did also proceed this year, but when admitted, I find not.

An. { Dom. 1501.
16 } Hen. 7.
17 }

Chancellor, *Dr. Will. Smyth* Bishop of *Lincoln*, afterwards the worthy Founder of *Brause Coll.*

Commissaries { *Will. Atwater* beforemention'd.
Tho. Bouke D.D. Rector of *Linc. Coll.*
Hugh Saunders D.D. beforemention'd.

Proctors { *John Game* of *Allsoules Coll.* elected for the Southern Proctor.
Will. Dale, elected for the Northern Proctor.

Bachelors of the Civil Law,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any of the Books of Institutions.

Thomas Howell Archdeacon of *Cardigan*, &c.

Mastr. of Arts,

Or such who were licensed to proceed in Arts, &c.

William How, — He was afterwards Bishop of *Orcise* in *Spain*.

John Longland of *S. Mar. Magd. Coll.* — He became Bishop of *Linc.* in 1521.

Tho. Randolph of *New Coll.* did proceed about this year. — He was afterwards Canon and Prebendary of the Cath. Church at *Lincoln*.

Bach. of Divinity,

Tho. Brynkell of *Linc. Coll.* — See more among the Writers under the year 1521.

Clement Lychfeld a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict* in the Monastery of *Evesham* in *Worcestershire* — He was afterwards Abbat of that Place, and continuing there till towards the dissolution of Religious Houses, with a resolution not to surrender his House for a profane use, was at length by the tricks of *Tho. Cromwel* Secretary of State to *K. Hen. 8.* perswaded to resign his

pastoral Staff to one *Philip Hawford* alias *Ballard*, a young Monk of *Evesham*: which being done accordingly, (not altogether to the content of *Lychfeld*) was a Surrender of that Monastery soon after made into the hands of the said King. For which Service *Ballard* had not only a considerable Pension allowed, but also the Deanery of *Worcester* given to him, in 1553, (1 Mar.) upon the deprivation of one *John Barlow*, M. A. who had been intalled Dean in June 1544, in the place of *Hen. Holbeach* alias *Rands* the first Dean, afterwards Bishop of *Lincoln*. As for *Lychfeld*, who was a most pious and zealous man in the way he professed, he expended much Money in building the Abbey of *Evesham* and other places belonging to it, as also in building and adorning the Choir. He made (d) also a right sumptuous and high square Tower of Stone in the Cemetery of *Evesham*. This Tower had a great Bell in it, and a goodly Clock, and was as a Gatehouse to one piece of the Abbey. This Abbat builded at his Manor at *Uffordham* about a mile above *Evesham*. This good man died at, or near, *Evesham*, and was buried in a Chappel (which he before had built) joyning to the Abbey-Church there, 9 Octob. 1540. In memory of whom, was, in his life time, an Inscription set up in a Window of the said Church, running thus, *Orate pro anima Domini Clementis Lychfeld Sacerdotis, cujus tempore turris Eveshamie edificata est.*

John Colet M. A. was about this time admitted to the reading of the Sentences.

Henry Rytner Abbat of *Rewley* (a Monastery for *Cistercians* in the West Suburb of *Oxon*.) was admitted about this time.

Doctors of the Civ. Law,

Robert Langton of *Queens Coll.* — In the Month of *Sept.* 1485 he was made Prebendary of *Fordington* and *Wrislington* in the Church of *Salisbury*, and about that time Preb. of *Chyrmminster* and *Bere* in the same Church. In 1486, Jun. 25. he became Archdeacon of *Dorset*, void by the Death of *Will. Ascough*, and in 1509 Apr. 24. he was installed Treasurer of the Church of *Tork*, in the place of one *Martin Collyns* deceased, who had before been Chauntor of the said Church. — See more of him (*Rob. Langton*) among the Bishops in *Tho. Langton* an. 1501.

Rob. Honeywode of *Allsoules Coll.* did proceed also this or the year before. — In 1506 he became Canon of *Windfore*, and about that time Archdeacon of *Taunton*. He died 22 Jan. 1522, and was buried in the Chappel of *S. George* at *Windfore*.

Doctors of Div.

Thom. Swawell a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict*, and Warden or Gardian of *Durham Coll.* in *Oxon*.

Sim. Greene alias *Fotherbie* of *Linc. Coll.* — He was afterwards several times Commissary of the University, and for his Merits made Chauntor and Residentiary of the Cath. Ch. at *Lincoln*, and also Prebendary of *Bykylleswade* or *Biggleswade* in the said Church. He gave way to Fate 27 March 1536, and was buried in the Isle called *Chauntor Isle* within the Precincts of the Cathedral of *Linc.*

Frater or Brother *Thom. Latymer* a *Dominican* or *Black Fryer*.

This year *Thom. Beaumont* of *Merton Coll.* of about 15 years standing in the Degree of Master of Arts, did supplicate to be licensed to proceed in Divinity, but whether he was licensed or admitted I cannot yet find. Before this time he was Archdeacon of *Barbe*, and in great repute there for his Learning; which Dignity he surrendring up, one *John Pikman* LL. Bac. was collated thereunto (per dimissionem *Tho. Beaumont*) 12 Jul. 1499. The very next day *Beaumont* was collated to the Provostship of *Wells*, with the Prebendary called *Combe de twelf*, on the Death of *Mr. Thom. Barrow*, (who had been also Archdeacon of *Colchester*) and in 1502 he became Archdeacon of *Wells*, and well benefited in the Diocess belonging thereunto. In Octob. or thereabouts, in the year 1507, he died; whereupon Cardinal *Hadrian de Castello* Bishop of *B. and Wells*, did bestow the said Dignity of Archdeacon on his Kinsman *Polydore Virgil* alias *Casteller*, with the Prebendary of *Brent* in the Church of *Wells* annexed, on the sixth of Febr. the same year. At which time *Polydore* being in great favour with *R. Foxe* B. of *Winchester*, had, as I conceive, some Dignity or Benefice in the Church confer'd on him by that worthy Person. In the Reign of *Ed. 6.* he being then well stricken in years, he procured an Order or License from the King to depart from *England* to go to his native Country; in which Order (e) dated 2 June 4 Ed. 6. Dom. 1550. I find these matters — "Whereas our trusty and welbelov'd *Pollidorus Virgilius* hath made humble sute unto us, that he, being born in the Parts of *Italy*, and, having served our Grandfather *K. Hen. 7.* and our Father *K. Hen. 8.* and Us, by the space of forty years and above, in writing, and putting forth in Print divers notable Works and Stories, may be licensed to depart out of this our Realm, and visit and see, now in his old Age, his said native Country, and there to make his abode, during his pleasure, and also quietly &c. to enjoy all the Profits of the Archdeaconry of *Wells*, in the Cathedral Church of *Wells*, and the Pheband of *Nonington* in the Cathedral Ch. of *Hereford*, which the said *Pollidorus* now enjoyeth, &c. By vertue of the said Order he departed: but before he went he Sold the perpetuity of the House of *Wells* which belonged to the Archdeacon of *Wells*; and dying at *Urbis* in *Italy*, the place of his Nativity, was (f) there buried in 1555. There was some Memory of him remaining divers years after his Death in the Choir at *Wells*; and *Jo. Leland* takes (g) notice of his Arms in the Arras

(b) *Tho. Hobbes* of *Malmesbury* in his Hist. of the Civil Wars of *England*, printed 1680. pag. 54. (c) In reg. Epistol. Univ. Oxon. F. Epist. 524.

(d) *Jo. Leland* in the Transcript of his Itinerary, in bibl. Bod. fol. 168. b. (e) Par. 4. Ed. 6. part 5. (f) *Jo. Bale*, cent. 13. fol. 47. (g) In his second Vol. of *Linc. MS.* fol. 99. a.

Clothes (as he calls them) hanging over the Stalls in the Chaire at Wells; about which was this Verse,

Sunt Lauro virtutū honos pergrata triumphis.

And about another in the same Arras Hangings, this,

Hec Polydori sunt munera Virgilii.

In the beginning of Oct. 1510, he was naturalized, or made a (b) Native of England, by the Name of *Polydorus Virgilius* alias dictus *Polydorus Castellensis Clericus*, having lived several years before in England.

Dom. 1502.
An. { 17 } Hen. 7.
 { 18 }

Chanc. the same, viz. Mr. Will. Smyth B. of Lincoln; but he resigning about the beginning of Aug. Dr. Rich. Fitzjames Warden of Merton Coll. and Bishop of Rochester, being at this time resident in the University, became (i) Cancellarius natus, and in his absence Mr. John Kymon and Mr. John Thornden or Thornton. At length, after a great deal of disturbance in the University concerning the Election of a Chancellour, Mr. Rich. Mayhew, President of Magd. Coll. and the Kings Almoner, was elected Chancellour about the latter end of Nov. following.

Commiff. { Will. Atwater } again.
 { Tho. Banke }
 { Hugh Saunders }

This last, as 'tis said, was Commissary only for that time when Dr. Fitzjames was Canc. nat.

Proct. { Hugh Hawarden of Brasnose } Coll.
 { John Matson or Mackson of Mert. }

The Senior was the Northern, the other the Southern, Proctor.

Bach. of Musick,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any of the Musical Books of Boetius.

Henry Parker of S. Mary Magdalens Hall. — He was eminent in these times for his Compositions in Vocal and Instrumental Musick, some of which, if I do not forget my self, I have seen in the Musical Bibliotheca repoted in the School of that Faculty.

Mastr. of Arts.

About nineteen Masters proceeded this year, of which three or four were of Alls. Coll. four of Merton, and one or more of Magd. Coll. among whom Laur. Stubbes was one, afterwards President thereof. What were the Promotions or Dignities of any besides him, I cannot yet tell.

Opponents in Divinity,

Thomas Wallashe now, or soon after, Prior of the Monastery of the Virgin Mary at Bradenstoke of the Order of S. Augustin, in the Dioc. of Salisbury. — About the year 1511 he was admitted Prebendary of Hufway in the Church of York in the place of Christop. Fisher Bishop of Elphine (in Ireland) deceased. Whether the said Th. Wallashe was afterwards admitted to the reading of the Sentences, which usually follows Opposition in Divinity, I cannot yet find.

Bach. of Div.

John Maynard a Monk of the Order of S. Benedict. — He was afterwards Prior of the Novices of the said Order living in Gloucester Coll. in this University, in the place of Dr. Stranywell before-mentioned, and was succeeded in the said Priorship by one John Wynyscombe or Wynchcombe a learned Monk of the said Order, who occurs Prior in the year 1512.

Doctors of Physick,

Or such who were licensed to proceed in the Faculty of Medicine or Physick.

John Gam or Game of Allsoules Coll. sometimes one of the Proctors of the University. — He was now Principal of Biham, commonly called Beame, Hall in the Parish of S. John Bapt. Which Principality he resigned this year to make room for Hugh Pole of the same Coll.

Doct. of Div.

John Thornden or Thornton, did proceed in Divinity about this Year. — He was afterwards several times Commissary of the University, and a Bishop, as I have before told you.

This year one John Newland, a Black or Regular Canon of the Order of S. Augustin, supplicated for a Degree in Divinity; but whether granted, Record, which is very imperfect (or not at all) tells us not. This is the same John Newland who was born at Newland in the Forest of Deane in Gloucestershire, and was commonly called and written John Nailebeart alias Newland. He was the last Abbat saving one of the Monastery of S. Austin at Bristol; in which Monastery, as also in the Church belonging thereto, he expended much Money in building and adorning. He was called the Good Abbat, being a Person solely given up to Religion and Almdeeds; and after he had ruled 33 years or thereabouts, he gave way to Fate in a good old Age, and was buried on the south side of the Chaire of the Church of S. Austin, now the Cath. Church at Bristol. Over his Grave is his Statua in Pontificalia, graven or carved out from Stone, laying on the Back, with a

Crosier in his Hand, and a Mitre on his Head. His Arms do now, or did lately, continue in the Church and other Buildings of that Monastery, which are a Man's heart pierced thro from top to bottom with three nails, which is as 'twere a Rebus for Nailebeart.

Dom. 1503.
An. { 18 } Hen. 7.
 { 19 }

Chanc. Rich. Mayhew D. D. Archdeacon of Oxford, &c. at length Bish. of Hereford.

Commiff. { John Thornden or Thornton D. D.
 { John Kymon D. D. a Minorite.
 { Sim. Greene alias Forberbie D. D. of Linc. Coll.

Proct. { John Stokesley of Magd. } Coll.
 { Rich. Dudley of Ortel }

The Senior who was the Northern Proctor, was afterwards Bish. of London; and the Junior, who was the Southern Proctor, was afterwards Chancellour of the Church of Salisbury. He was Master of Arts of this University; but whether he took any Degree in Divinity therein, I find not. See more in 1508.

Bachelours of Arts,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any Book of the Faculty of Arts of the Logick of Aristotle.

Edward Lee of S. Mar. Magd. Coll. seems to have been admitted Bach. of Arts this year, among twenty or thereabouts that were admitted within the compass of the same year. — We have no Register that shews it, only certain imperfect and broken Scripts containing sums of money received for the taking of Degrees, which I have seen, but I think are now perished.

Bach. of Physick,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any Book of the Aphorismes of Hippocrates.

Rich. Barthlet Master of Arts and Fellow of Allsoules Coll. — See more among the Doctors of Physick under the year 1508.

Doct. of Div.

Will. Salyng (or Selling) Lord Prior of Martyn, or Merton, in Surrey. Rob. Tely or Thay of Magd. Coll.

Rich. Sydenore of the same Coll. about this time Archdeacon of Toinefs. — In 1518 he was made Canon of Windsor, and in 1524 constituted Scribe or Registry of the most noble Order of the Garter. He died 1534, and was, I presume, buried in the Chap. of S. George at Windsor. In his Canonry and Registry's place succeeded Rob. Aldridge, who was afterwards Bish. of Carlisle, and in his Archdeaconry of Toinefs succeeded, as it seems, George Carew.

This year was a Supplication made in the ven. Congregation of Regents for one Rich. Bere a Benedictin Monk, to be graduated in Divinity; but whether in the Degree of Bach. or Doct. it appears not; or whether he was admitted to either. 'Twas the same Rich. Bere who was installed Abbat of Glastenbury on the Death of John Selwood the former Abbat, 20 January 1493, (after the Election of another Person named Tho. Walsyn a Monk of the same Order, had been cassated by Rich. Fox Bish. of B. and Wells, on the 12. of Nov. going before.) This Rich. Bere, who was well known to, and revered (k) by, Erasmus, died 20. Jan. 1524, whereupon Rich. Whyting was elected Abbat in his place on the third of March following, there being then in the Monastery of Glastenbury 47 Monks. If you are pleased to know more of this Bere, you may read what Leland saith (l) of him, and his Benefaction to the said Abbey, thus. — "Rich. Bere Abbat, built the new Lodgings by the great Chamber called the Kings Lodgings in the Gallery. — He builded also new Lodgings for Secular Priests and Clerks of our Ladies Chappel. He also arched on both sides the East part of the Church. He built Edgar's Chappel at the East end of the Church. Abbat Whyting performed part of it. — Abbat Bere made the Vault on the Steeple in transept. — He also made a rich Altar of Silver and gilt, and set it afore the high Altar. And coming from his Embassadry out of Italy, made a Chappel of our Lady of Loretto, joyning to the North side of the Body of the Church. — He made the Chappel in the South end Navis Ecclesie Glaston, where by he is buried sub plano marmore in the South Ile of the Body of the Church. — He made an Almshouse in the North part of the Abbey, with a Chappel, for seven or ten poor Women. He also made the Mannor place at Sharpsham in the Park, two miles by West from Glaston. It was before a poor Lodge, &c.

Dom. 1504.
An. { 19 } Hen. 7.
 { 20 }

Chanc. Dr. Rich. Mayhew, by whose Persuasion K. Hen. 7. gave 10 l. yearly Revenue to the Univ. of Oxon. conditionally, that the Members thereof celebrate a solemn Mats for him yearly in S. Maries Church.

Commiff. { Sim. Greene } again.
 { John Kymon }
 { Rob. Tely or Thay D. D. of Magd. Coll.

(k) See in Erasmus his Ep. Riles, lib. 18. Epist. 45. (l) In the Third Vol. or part of Itinerary, fol. 86.

Proct.

Proct. } *Laur. Stubbes* of Magd. Coll. Bor.
John Beverston of Mert. Coll. Principal of } elected
S. John Bapt. Hall. Austr. } 17. Apr.

Mast. of Arts.

Edward Finch. --- Of what Coll. or Hall he was a Member, I cannot yet find: sure I am that on the 23 Sept. 1517, he became Prebendary of *Fordington* and *Writlington* in the Church of *Salisbury*, on the death of *Andrew Ammonius* an Italian, (whom I have mention'd among the Writers in *Will. Grocyn.* an. 1522.) that also he was made Archdeacon of *Wiltshire* on the death of *Christoph. Urshwyke*, 12 May, 1522; and Preb. of *Charmister* and *Bere* in the said Church of *Salisbury*, on the death of *Rob. Langton* sometimes of *Queens* Coll. in this University, 20 June 1524.

Philip Dense Fellow of Mert. Coll. --- He hath this Character added to his Name in the *Album* of that Society, *Medicus & Astronomus cum primis doctus.* In the *Act* wherein these two proceeded, were about 14 Masters, but whether any of them were afterwards Bishops, Writers, or Dignitaries, I cannot yet find. The said *Philip Dense*, who was a learned man as certain Writings which he left behind him shew'd, died of a pestilent Disease 4 Sept. 1507, and was buried in the choir belonging to the Church of the said Coll.

Doct. of Div.

John Colet the most learned and religious Dean of *S. Pauls* Cathedral in *London*. --- I have largely mention'd him before.

John Adams of Merton Coll. --- He was afterwards a Dignitary in the Church.

This year was a Supplicat made in the ven. Congregation of Regents in behalf of Father *William Byrd* a *Benedictine* Monk, to be admitted Bach. of Div. or licensed to proceed in that Faculty; but whether either was granted, I cannot tell. I take this Father to be the same *William Byrd* who was elected Prior of the Monastery of *Benedictines* at *Bathe* in Aug. 1499, after the death of *John Cantlow* the preceeding Prior. For what *Benedictine* of both those Names it should be, but he, I cannot tell. It is reported by one (m) who pretended to know him well, that this *Will. Byrd* was given much to Chemistry and chemical Operations, that he found out the Stone, or discovered the *Elixir*, and at the Suppression of Abbeys he hid it in a Wall.

And ten days after he went to fetch it out,

And there he found the Stople of a Clout.

This put the Father into so great an Agony, that he became almost frantick, as the same Author tells us; who adds, that he ever after wandred about, had no settled place, that he became blind, had a Boy to lead him about, lost his Ecclesiastical Preferments, and died poor; with other the like fabulous Tales, which are commented upon forsooth by a certain Rosacrucian, as if they were as true as Gospel. I find this Person *Will. Byrd* to have expended much money in finishing his Church at *Bathe*, which is now the great Church there, dedicated to *S. Peter* and *S. Paul*, but before he could finish it, he gave way to Fate; which happening on the 22. of May 1525. *John Holway* of the same Order was elected Prior on the first of July the same year, and was Prior thereof at the dissolution or suppression of Abbeys, and not *W. Byrd* as several (n) Authors report. Towards the upper end of the Choir of the said Church dedicated to *S. Peter* and *Paul*, was, by the Appointment of this Person, erected, between two of the South Pillars, a neat tabernacular Edifice, which, I presume, he intended to be the Seat of the Prior at Divine Service. His Arms on the Roof of it are curiously carved out in Stone, which are a *Chevron* between three Spread Eagles, on a chief a Rose between two Lozenges; and on the outside of the said Seat is a Memorial of his name, viz. a W and a Bird carved in Stone: in which Seat, or else near to it, he was, as I conceive, buried. As for *John Cantlow* beforementioned, who was his Predecessor, and graduated in this University, he built in a certain Village near *Bathe*, called *Holloway*, in the Parish of *Widcomb*, a pretty little Chappel dedicated to *S. Mary Magd.* as also, as 'tis said there, the little Hospital adjoining for Lunatics.

An. } Dom. 1505.
 } 20 } Hen. 7.
 } 21 }

Chanc. Dr. *Mayhew* again.

Commiff. } *Sim. Greene* again.
 } *Jo. Roper*, D.D. who proceeded in Div. this year.
 } *John Adams*, D.D. of Mert. Coll.

Proct. } *Will. Patenson* or *Batenson* of *Queens* Coll. Bor.
 } *John Goolde* of Magd. Coll. Austr.

The Junior was afterwards Principal of *Bibam* Hall in the Parish of *S. John Bapt.*

Bach. of Musick,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any of the Musical Books of *Boetius*.

June ult. Dominus *John Goodman*, now noted for his Compositions in that Faculty, which are, I presume, somewhere still in being.

(m) *T. Charnock* in his *History of Nat. Philosophy*, chap. 5. written 1557. published with Notes upon it by *John Ashmole* Esq. in his *Theatrum Chemicum Britan.* Lond. 1652. p. 297. Sec. (n) *Fr. Godwin* De *prophet. Angl.* in B. & 1646, in *Ol. King*, *T. Charnock*, 1641, & *Ed. Gifford* his Constitution.

Bach. of Arts,

Of above 27 who were admitted this year, none of any note do yet appear, or are worthy to be remembered, only

Mathew Smyth of *Oriel* Coll. who was afterwards the first Principal of *Brasenose* Coll. and a Benefactor to Learning; and another named

John Cottisford of *Line* Coll. afterwards Rector of that House, and a Dignitary. Both whom were admitted the last of June.

Bach. of the Civil Law,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any book of the Institutions.

About 10 were admitted this year, among whom *Dionis Calakan* (an Irish Man) was one, June ult. Twenty or more also supplicated for the said Degree, who were not admitted this year; among whom *Tho. Bennet* was one, but whether the same *Tho. Bennet* who became Chauntor of the Cath. Church of *Salisbury* in Jan. 1541, I dare not affirm it.

Bach. of the Canon Law,

Or such who were admitted to the reading extraordinary of any Book of the Decretals or Volumes.

About 17 were admitted this year, of whom *Rich. Wykeham* and *John Colchester*, *Benedictine* Monks, were of the number, ult. June, and *Nelanus Neal* a Carme or *White Fryer* another. Twelve also at least supplicated for the same Degree, but were not admitted, among whom *Thom. Cheltenham* a *Benedictine* was one. Mar. 16.

Mast. of Arts,

Jan. 25. *Thom. Southerne.* --- He was afterwards Proct. of the University, Treasurer of the Cath. Church at *Exeter*, and Fellow of *Eaton* Coll. near to *Windsor*. He died in 1557. Besides him were about 20 more admitted Masters of Arts, but none of any note, that I can yet find, among them.

Bach. of Physick,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any Book of the Aphorismes of *Hippocrates*.

John Parkhouse of *Exeter* Coll. --- He was afterwards Principal of *Hart* Hall, and taking holy Orders, became Canon of *Exeter* Cath. and a Dignitary elsewhere, which is all I yet know of him.

Bach. of Div.

June 20. *William Godmersham* a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict.* --- He was about this time either a Prior or an Abbot.

Jan. 18. The venerable Father *Thom. Charde* a Monk of the *Cistercian* Order, and Abbat of the Monastery of *Foord* in *Devonshire*, was then admitted. --- See more under the year 1507.

Doct. of the Civil Law,

None were admitted this year, only several supplicated in order to be admitted, among whom were *John Wardroper* Bach. of both the Laws, Feb. 6.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. *John Roper* or *Roper* of *Magd.* College, who, after he had proceeded, became Commissary this year.

Jan. *Reg. Vaughan* or *Vachan*, a *Black Fryer* or *Dominican*, Prior of the Coll. of *Black Fryers* in the South Suburb of *Oxon*.

Feb. 3. *John Aslaby* was then admitted; which Degree he completed in an *Act* celebrated on the 15. of the same Month, at which time ten Masters of Arts proceeded.

Incorporations,

Or such who have taken a Degree in another University, and have been embodied or taken into the bosom of this of *Oxon*, and have enjoyed the same Liberties and Privileges, as if they had taken their Degree here.

Jul. 2. *Walt. Peers* Doct. of the Civ. Law of *Bononia* in *Italy* (where he was held in great Admiration for that Faculty) was then solemnly incorporated into the same Degree in the House of Congregation.

Jan. 24. *Rich. Kirkby* Mast. of Arts of this Univ. and Bach. of Divin. of the Univ. of *Paris*, was incorporated Bach. of Div. of this University. --- Which being done, he supplicated the same day to be admitted or licensed to proceed in Divinity; but whether granted it appears not.

.... *James Denton* Doctor of the Laws, sometimes Fellow of *Kings* Coll. in *Cambridge*, did this year supplicate to be incorporated; but whether he was really so, it appears not. He was Chancellour to the Lady *Mary* Queen Dowager of *France*, who was afterwards married to *Charles Brandon* Duke of *Suffolk*, and so I presume he took that Degree beyond the Seas. About this time, he being one of the King's Counsellors, and much in favour, was made Prebendary of *York*, *Lincoln*, *Salisbury*, and in 1510, Canon of *Windsor*. In 1521, or thereabouts, he succeeded Dr. *Ralph Collingwood* in the Deanery of *Lichfield*, having been intalled Prebendary of that Church by his Proct. Dr. *Rich. Salter* of *Oxon*. an. 1509, and in 1523 he became Archdeacon of *Cleveland* in the Church of *York* upon the promotion of Dr. *Richard Rawlins* of Mert. Coll. to the See of *S. David*. This Dr. *Denton* was also Lord President of *Wales*, and dying at *Ludlow* in *Shropshire* in 1532, was there buried. In his Deanery of *Lichfield* succeeded Dr. *Rich. Sampson*,

Sampson, who holding it till 1536, at which time he was promoted to the See of *Chichester*, *Rich. Williams* Chaplain to, and beloved of, *K. Hen. 8.* succeeded. In his Archdeaconry of *Cleveland* succeeded *Tho. Bedell*, as I shall tell you under the year 1508, and in his Canonry of *Windfore* *Dr. Rich. Wolman*, whom I shall mention elsewhere. This *Dr. Denton* built the large Back-stairs at *Windfore*, was an especial Benefactor to the Church there by founding Maintenance for the Singing-men and Choiristers; and did, with *Dr. John Clerke* Dean of *Windfore*, receive (o) by Indenture from the Lord *Hastings*; the Sheets (as a Relique) wherein *K. Hen. 6.* Founder of *Kings College* in *Cambridge*, lay, when he was murdered in the *Tower*.

Dom. 1506.
An. { 21 } Hen. 7.
 { 22 }

Chanc. *Dr. William Warham* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, elected 28 May, upon the resignation then made of *Dr. Maybew* Bish. of *Hereford*.

Commiff. { *John Thornden* or *Thornton*.
 Will. Fauntleroy of *New Coll.* who was admitted
 D. of D. this year.

Proct. { *Edw. Colyar* of *Univers. Coll.* Bor. elected 24 Apr.
 Rich. Stokes of *Magd. Coll.* Austr. elected 28 of the
 same Month.

Bach. of Musick.

None do occur in our Registers that were admitted, only *Richard Ede*, a Canon Regular, and a Scholar in Musick, did supplicate the ven. Congregation to be admitted Bachelaur of that Faculty Feb. 10, but whether he was now, or after, really admitted, it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

Dec. 17. *Leonard Huchenson* of *Balliol*, afterwards Master of *University Coll.*

Feb. 8. *Rob. Morment* of *Magdalen*, afterwards President of *Corp. Christi*, Coll.

Beside these two (who were great Promoters and Encouragers of Learning) were 32 more admitted Bach. of Arts this year.

Bach. of the Civ. Law,

Or such who were admitted to the reading of any Book of the Institutions, as I have before told ye.

Jan. 28. *John Incent* or *Innocent* of *Allsoules Coll.* — Two days before he was admitted Bach. of the Canon Law, as I shall anon tell you.

Besides him were admitted this year six more, and eight at least that supplicated for the said Degree, who were not this year admitted; among whom *Job. Pryme* was one, Nov. 24. This *J. Pryme* I take to be the same who was Prior of the Monastery at *Timbridge* in *Kent*, an. 1518.

Bach. of the Can. Law,

Or such who were admitted to the extraordinary reading (or reading extraordinary) of any Book of the Decretals or Volumes, as I have before told you.

Mar. 29. *John Ashdowne* a Monk of the *Cluniac* Order, and Prior of the Monastery of *Lewes* in *Suffex*. — He had before spent seven years in studying the Canon Law in *Cambridge*.

Jan. 26. *Job. Incent* or *Innocent* before mention'd, who had formerly spent one year in the study of the Canon Law at *Cambridge*, was then admitted Bach. of the Canon Law. — He was afterwards Doctor of his Faculty, as I shall tell you hereafter, and the worthy Dean of *S. Pauls Cath. Church* in *London*. Besides these two, were eleven more admitted this year, and about fifteen that supplicated for the said Degree, of whom *Thom. Egyston* a *Benedictine* was one. The rest were mostly secular Chaplains, among whom *Rich. Hylle* or *Hylley* was of the number; but whether the same with one of both his names who succeeded in the Treasurership of the Church of *Salisbury* one *Henry Sutton* sometimes Fellow of *Merton College*, in the Month of *Aug.* 1505, I know not. The said *Rich. Hylley* who was Treasurer, dying in *Septe.* or thereabouts, in 1533, *Nicholas Shaxton* D. D. succeeded him in that Dignity in the beginning of Oct. the same year, and him (who was afterwards Bishop of *Salisbury*) *Rich. Sampson* LL. D. as I shall tell you under the year 1531.

Masters of Arts.

Of 23 Masters of Arts who were admitted, and stood in three several *Asis* solemnized in *S. Maries Church* this year, (whereof one was 3 July, another 26 Jan. and the third on the 8 Feb.) I cannot yet find any one of them that arrived to any Eminence, only *John Henrys* of *Merton Coll.* who was Chaplain to *Qu. Catherine*, and a rich Dignitary in the Church.

Opponents in Divinity,

Or such who opposed in Divinity disputations, in the School belonging to that Faculty, in order to their admission to the degree of Bach. of Div.

May 13. *Frater Dedicus Fernandus*, a *Dominican*, or *Black*, or *Preaching Fryer*.

June 28. *Frat. Petrus Lusitanus*, a *Minorite*, or *Franciscan*, or *Grey Fryer*. Neither of these two (who were learned men) ap-

pear in the public Register to be afterwards admitted Bach. of Divinity. Besides them were six more admitted to oppose, who were all religious, or of religious Orders, and eight that supplicated to oppose; all, except one, of religious Orders also, among whom *Nich. Peppyr*, a Canon Regular, was one. Of him by the way, I must let the Reader know, that he was elected Prior of the House of *Can. Regulars* at *Taunton* in *Somersetshire* (on the Resignation of *John Prows*) 23 Feb. 1513, and dying there 26 Sept. 1523, one *Will. York* of the same Order was admitted Prior in his place. In the year 1519, when the said *York* was admitted Bach. of Div. this *Peppyr* did then supplicate for that Degree.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 14. *Thom. Goldwell* of *Canterbury Coll.* (who on the 19. of Oct. going before was admitted to oppose in Divinity) was then admitted Bach. of Divinity. — He was a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict*, and in the year 1517 was chose the last Prior of the Church at *Canterbury*. I have mention'd another *Thom. Goldwell* among the Bishops under the year 1580.

Feb. ult. *Rob. Kyng*, a Monk of the *Cistercian* Order in the Abbey of *Rewley* in the West Suburb of *Oxon.* — He was afterwards the first Bishop of *Oxford*. See more among the D. of D. 1518.

Mar. — *Richard Frys* a Carme. — See among the D. of D. 1513.

Besides these three, were seven more admitted of whom *John Combe* a *Cistercian* was one.

Doctors of the Civil Law.

June 28. *Brian Hygden* LL. Bacc. of *Broadgates Hall*, now *Pembroke Coll.* was then admitted Doctor. — On the 26 May 1515, he was admitted Archdeacon of *Tork*, or of the *West Riding* in *Yorkshire*, on the Resignation of *John Carver* LL. D. On the 20. of June 1516, he was admitted Prebendary of *Ulleskelf* in the Church of *Tork*, and on the 27 of the same Month Dean thereof, in the place of *John Young* LL. D. Master of the *Rolls*, deceased. He paid his last debt to Nature 5 June 1539, (having before been a Benefactor to Learning, as I have elsewhere (p) told you) and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Tork*. In his Deanery succeeded *Rich. Layton* or *Leighton* LL. D. on the 26 of July the same year, who on the 31 of June going before, was admitted to the said Prebendship of *Ulleskelf*, purposely to capacitate him for the Deanery. This *Dr. Layton* was Chaplain and Counsellor to *K. Hen. 8.* and did act much to please the unlimited desire of that King. In Oct. 1541, he, under pretence of his Majesty's Pleasure, converted the Silver Capsula gilt (in which were then the bones of the head of *S. William* Archbishop of *Tork* reposed) with the Jewels and Ornaments of it, to the public use and benefit of the Church of *Tork*. In 1544. Dec. 24. *Nich. Wotton* LL. D. was installed by proxy Dean of *Tork* in *Dr. Layton's* place, and in *Wotton's* *Dr. Matthew Hutson*, 8 Apr. 1567.

Feb. 29. *Rob. Froost* was then admitted Dr. of the Civil Law, but never stood in the *Asis* to compleat that degree.

This year March 29. *John Ashdowne* mentioned before, did supplicate just after he had been admitted Bac. of the Canon Law, to be licensed to proceed in that Faculty, but was not granted. *Robert Coke* also LL. B. and Principal of *Henxsey Hall* in *S. Aldates* Parish, did supplicate to be licensed to proceed in the Civil Law, but was then denied.

Doct. of Div.

May 12. *John Heskins* a *Preaching* or *Black Fryer*.

June 26. *Edward Powell* (of *Oriel Coll.*) stiled in his Admission *perdoctum vir.*

Oct. 24. *Rob. Holyngbourne* a *Benedictine* Monk and Warden or Guardian of *Canterbury Coll.* (now part of *Ch. Ch.*) in *Oxon.*

Dec. 13. *Will. Gylbert* a Canon regular, and Prior of the Monastery at *Brewton* in *Somersetshire*.

Dec. 13. *Tho. Mychell* of *Exeter Coll.* Canon of the Cath. Ch. of *Exeter* and of *Wells*.

Will. Fauntleroy of *New Coll.* was admitted the same day. — His Sister *Elizabeth* was Abbess of *Amesbury*.

Jan. 22. *John Smyth* a *Minorite* or *Franciscan*.

These also supplicated this year for the said degree; viz. (1.) *Will. Gydng* M. of A. and Bac. of Div. (2.) *Sim. Pykeryng* a Carme. (3.) *John Wetwang* B. D. a *Cistercian*, &c.

Incorporations.

June 28. *Will. Smyth* Commissary to the Bishop of *Lincoln*, and Doctor of Decrees in another University, was then incorporated. — He was Nephew, or near of kin, to *Dr. Will. Smyth* Bishop of *Lincoln*, was Archdeacon of *Lincoln*, and dying in 1528, was succeeded in that Dignity by *Rich. Pase* M. A. of *Oxon*, as I have told you elsewhere among the Bishops.

Dom. 1507.
An. { 22 } H. n. 7.
 { 23 }

Chanc. *Dr. Will. Warham* before mentioned.

Commiff. { *Will. Fauntleroy* } again.
 John Thornden
 John Avery, D. D. of *Linc. Coll.*
 John Kynston again.

(o) *Tho. Hatcher* of *Kings Coll.* in his Catalogue of Provosts, Fellows, and Scholars of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, MS. under the year 1481.

(p) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 214 &c.
T t

Proct. } *John Lane* of *New Coll.* (as it seems). *Austr.* } *Apr.*
 } *Will. Thomson* of *Univ. Coll. Bor.* } 15.

But the junior Proctor dying in the Long Vacation, *Mr. Hugh Pole* or *Pool* of *Allf. Coll.* (about this time Principal of *Bibam Hall*) supplied his place as senior Regent in the University till the fourth day of Nov. following, and then *Mr. Thom. Bentley* of *New Coll.* being elected Proctor, served out the remaining part of the year.

Bach. of Arts.

June 19. John Blyffe. — He hath this Character added to his Name in the Cat. of Fellows of *Mert. Coll.* he being of that Society, *Medicus & Astronomus quam doctus.*

Feb. 27. Reg. Egworth or *Eagworth* of *Oriel Coll.* whom I have mentioned among the Writers, under the year 1560.

Besides these two were at least 55 Bachelors admitted this year, and 23 that supplicated for that degree, that were not this year admitted.

Bach. of Law.

Four in the Civil, and eight in the Canon, Law were admitted. Nine in the Civil, and five in the Canon, Law supplicated for that degree. One was admitted Bach. of both the Laws, and one to the Volumes.

One *Hen. Rawlins* occurs Bach. of the Civil Law this year, but his Admission is omitted; and therefore all that I can say of him is, that he became Archdeacon of *Salisbury* 10 *Apr.* 1524, upon the death of *James Bromwich*, who had that dignity confer'd upon him 2 *March* 1523, after the decease of *George Sydenham*. This *H. Rawlins* who was Prebendary of *Faringdon*, and had been thrice Preb. of *Combe* and *Harnham*, in the said Church, within the space of four years, was made at the same time (10 *Apr.* 1524.) Preb. of *Husborne* and *Burbach* in the said Church of *Salum.* He was also dignified in the Church of *Wells*.

Maist. of Arts.

Oct. 13. Hugh Aston, Astorn or *Astorn*, so many ways I find him written. — He became Archdeacon of *York*, that is, of the *Westriding* of *Yorkshire*, upon the resignation of *Brian Hygden*, in *Sept.* 1516, and dying in *Decemb.* 1522, was succeeded in that dignity by *Tho. Winter* in the year following, as I shall tell you under the year 1525. I have made mention of one *Hugh Aston* a Musician, in *Will. Forest* among the Writers, under the year 1558.

Mar. 8. Thom. Makerel of *Univ. Coll.* — One *Dr. Makerel* Prior of *Berlings* in *Lincolnshire* headed the Commons of that County under the Name of *Capt. Cobler* when they rose against the King in 1536, upon the beginning of the dissolution of Religious Houses, or, as some say, because they would not pay a certain Tax. Whether this *Tho. Makerel* be the same I cannot tell, till I know the Christian Name of the Doctor. *John Stow* saith that *Dr. Makerel*, an Abbat and a Suffragan Bishop, was drawn and hang'd at *Tybourne* about 29 *March* 1537, for denying the Kings Supremacy; which I suppose is the same with him who was Prior of *Berlings*, and the same perhaps who was incorporated Doctor of *Cambridge* 1516.

Besides these two, were eleven more that were admitted, and four that supplicated, that were not admitted, this year.

Opponents in Div.

May 10. Peter de Campo, a *Portuguese*.

Dec. 10. Walt. Goodfield a *Minorite*. — See under the year 1510.

Feb. 4. Edm. Veffy or *Vesley* a *Benedictine*. — Besides seven that supplicated, who were all, except one, *Benedictines* and *Black Fryers*.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 22. John Claymond the most deserving President of *Magd. Coll.* stiled in his Admission *Vir discretus, gravis, & multa doctrina percelebris.*

Feb. 6. Gerardus Smyth a *Minorite*. — and others of no great account, besides five at least that supplicated for that degree.

Doct. of the Civ. Law.

Apr. . . . John Cockys or *Cocks* of *Allf. Coll.* — This year I find him Principal of *George Hall* in *S. Maries Parish*, and in 1509 Warden or Rector of the Church of *Elmely* in *Kent*, upon the resignation of *Will. Broke* Doct. of Decrees. Afterwards he was Principal of *Henxfey Hall* in *S. Aldates Parish*, (a place for Civilians) Principal or chief Moderator or Professor of the *Civil Law School* in the Parish of *St. Edward*, and Dean of the *Arches*. He died in *Febr.* 1545.

William Parker and *Thom. Maket* Bachelors of the Civ. Law supplicated to be licensed to proceed in that Faculty, but were not admitted.

Thom. Myllyng Bach. of the Canon Law, supplic. also to be Dr. of that Fac. but not admitted.

Doct. of Div.

Oct. . . . Thom. Charde Abbat of *Foord* in *Devon*. — On the second of the same Month he did really proceed, being then stiled (as 'tis entred in the public Register of this time) *Vir magna doctrina & virtute clarus*. He was born at *Aulescombe* in the said County, and educated in *S. Bernard's Coll.* (now *S. John Baptist*) to which place being afterwards a Benefactor, his Memory was

there preserv'd, as a token of it, in several of the glass Windows of that House, particularly in a middle Chamber Window on the South side of the Tower over the common Gate of that Coll. where was (if not still) his Name contracted in golden Letters (as the fashion was lately on Coaches) in an Escutcheon Sable, and hath behind it, paleways, an Abbats Crozier. He founded, as 'tis said, an Hospital at *Honyton* in his own Country, and repaired, built, and adorned much of his Monastery, which, I think, he lived to see dissolved.

Mar. . . . Thom. Brynkwell of *Linc. Coll.* — He stood in the *Art* on the 13. of the same Month, at which time the Professor of Div. or Commissary, did highly commend him for his Learning.

Those that supplicated this year to be Doctors of Div. were (1.) *Humph. Wyflow*, sometimes of *Allf. Coll.* whom I shall mention under the year 1509. (2.) *John Maynard* a *Benedictine*; see in *an.* 1502. (3.) *Clem. Lychfeld* another *Benedictine*, mention'd under the same year. (4.) *Tho. Anyden* or *Anyday* B. of Div. and a *Minorite*. (5.) *Rob. Burton* a *Minorite* also, and Prior or Gardian of the College of *Minorites* or *Franciscans*, commonly called *Grey Fryers*, in the South Suburb of *Oxon*, who had studied Divinity in this, and the University of *Cambridge*, 20 years.

Incorporations.

May 4. James Mallet, Master of Arts of *Cambridge*. — This Person was afterwards Canon of *Windfore*, D. of D. and Master of the Hospital of *S. Giles* in *Great Wycomb* in *Bucks*. But in his latter days, uttering certain Words which were accounted High Treason, was executed in 1543. The Treason was this; When the News of the great Commotions made by the Commons in several parts of the Nation, upon, or after, the dissolution of Religious Houses, he openly said, *Then hath the King brought his Hogs to a fair Market.*

Rob. Fisher a Doctor beyond the Sea, did supplicate to be incorporated *May 10*, but he is not registred as admitted. He afterwards was beneficed in *Somersetshire*.

Thom. Scarysbrigg of *Mert. Coll.* Doct. of Div. beyond the Seas also, did in like manner supplicate 20 *Jan.* but I cannot find him actually incorporated.

Creations,

Or such that have degrees confer'd upon them without performing any exercise for the same, and sometimes (especially if Noblemen) without paying of Fees.

Jan. 29. It was then granted to *James Stanley* Bishop of *Ely*, that he might be created Doctor of Decrees by a Cap put on his head, by *William Archbishop* of *Canterbury* and *Richard Bishop* of *London*; which accordingly was by them performed with solemnity, at, or near to, *London*.

It was also granted on the same day to *Mr. John Rede* Master of Arts, Bach. of Div. and Warden of *Wykeham's Coll.* near *Winchester*, that he might be created D. of D. by a Cap put on his head by *Dr. Fauntleroy* the Commissary, the Proctors, and two Masters. Whether performed, I cannot justly say, because in the year 1511 he supplicated for the degree of D. of D. He had been Tutor to Prince *Arthur*, was then Canon of *Chichester*, afterwards Warden of *New Coll.* in *Oxon.* and Master of the Hospital of *S. Mary Magd.* near *Winchester*.

Dom. 1508.
An. { 23 } *Hen.* 7.
 { 24 }

Chancellor, the same.

Commiff. { *Will. Fauntleroy* } again.
 { *John Thornden* }

Rob. Carter of *Magd. Coll.* *Austr.* elected 10 *May*.

Proct. { *Rowl. Messinger* Principal of *Little Univ. Hall* in
 { *School Street.* *Bor.* elected the 11 *May*.

Of which Proctors having spoken largely elsewhere, I shall only now say, that they were afterwards Servants to, and in favour with, *Cardinal Wolsey*; the senior of them being Steward of his Household, and the junior Controller of his Buildings in *Oxon*.

Grammarians,

Or such who were admitted to inform and teach in the Faculty of Grammar.

March 17. William Beaumont stiled in our Registers *Disertus vir, & vir doctus*. — After he had been admitted by the Commissary to instruct Youths in Grammar, he delivered into his hands a *Fennel* and *Rod*, as badges of his Office, to be used by his Authority. For at this time, and beyond all memory, no person in this Kingdom could teach Grammar publicly, until he had first been graduated in, or authorized by, either of the Universities.

Bach. of Musick.

Feb. 12. John Mason. — He was now much in esteem for his Profession.

This year *Dec. 12. John Scherman* a secular Chaplain and a Student in Musick, supplicated the ven. Congregation that he might be admitted Bach. of that Faculty. Whether he was admitted it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

Oct. 23. *John Redman* or *Redmayne*. --- One of both his Names was Archdeacon of *Taunton*, and Prebendary of *Milverton* in the Church of *Wells*; in which Dignities he was succeeded by *John Fitzjames* 1554, as I shall tell you in 1524: See in the year 1543.

Jan. 18. *Marmaduke Bona* alias *Lindsey*. --- I shall mention him elsewhere.

Jan. 29. *John Moreman* of *Exeter* Coll. --- He was afterwards Dean of the Cath. Ch. at *Exeter*.

Besides these, were about 32 more admitted, and about 27 who supplicated for the said degree, but were not admitted this year.

Bach. of the Civ. Law.

Nov. 5. *Thom. Bedell* of *New Coll.* --- In June 1533 he became Archdeacon of *Cleveland* in the place of *Dr. James Denton*; which Dignity he resigning in Aug. following, *Will. Clyffe* LL. D. succeeded. About which time *Bedell* became Archdeacon of *Cornwall*, and soon after was appointed one of the Commissioners (*Rich. Layton* LL. D. and *Tho. Barthlet* public Notary being two other) to visit Religious Houses in order to their dissolution.

Besides *Th. Bedell* were thirteen admitted, and eight that supplicated, that were not admitted this year.

Fifteen also were admitted Bac. of Can. Law, and eleven supplicated that were not admitted.

Mast. of Arts.

About fifteen were admitted, and about ten supplicated to be admitted, but were not. Among all which, I cannot yet find any one that was afterwards a Bishop, a Writer, Dignitary, or Man of note.

Bach. of Div.

July. . . *Thomas Beel* a Canon Regular of the Order of *S. Austin*, and Prior of the Students of that Order living in *S. Maries* Coll. --- See more among the D. of D. an. 1514.

Oct. 17. Fr. *John Howden* a Dominican.

Jan. . . *James Dickson*, M. A.

Feb. 1. . . *Rob. Osbourne* a Carme.

Which two last are several times mentioned in the public Register to be *Clar. & perdocti viri*.

Besides these were about thirteen that supplicated for the said degree, but not admitted this year; among whom was *Will. Gyllingham* of the Order of *S. Benedict*, who succeeded *Rob. Holynghourne* in the Guardianship or Wardenship of *Canterbury* Coll. in *Oxon.* about this year.

Doct. of Law.

Not one, either in the Canon or Civ. Law, was licensed to proceed this year.

In the Canon Law were three that supplicated to be Doctors, viz. *David Talley* Abbat of *Tally* in the dioc. of *S. David*, *Will. Wolter*, and *John Lacy*, all Bachelors of that Faculty. In the Civil Law was only one, whom I shall mention the next year.

Doct. of Physick.

Nov. 3. *Rich. Bartlet* mention'd under the year 1503, supplicated that he might be licensed to proceed in Physick; but whether he was admitted, or did really proceed, or stood in the *AB*, it doth not, by the neglect of the Registrary, appear in the Register of this, or of any year following. --- He was about this time admitted by the Name of *Dr. Rich. Bartlet* into the Coll. of *Physicians* in *London*, and some years after was made President thereof. He died about the latter end of the year 1556, being then possessed of Lands in *Cudeston* and *Denton* in *Oxfordshire*, and was buried in the Church of *Great S. Bartholomew* in *London*. In the Annals of the Coll. of *Physicians* before-mention'd, is this Character left of him, by the famous *Dr. Jo. Cay* of *Cambridge*. --- "This good and venerable old man (very famous for his Learning, great Knowledge and Experience in Physick) died in the 87 year of his Age; at whole Funeral the President and College attended, it being the first time that the Statute Book of the College, adorned with Silver, was carried before the President. --- He the said *Dr. Bartlet* did bequeath to *Allsoules* College (his tender Parent) his Balon and Ewre of Silver, and to his Brother *Edm. Bartlet* and his Children of *Castel Moreton* in *Worcestershire* several considerable Legacies.

Doct. of Div.

Not one was admitted or licensed to proceed, or stood in the public *Comitia*, which we usually call the *AB*.

Four I find who supplicated for the said degree, viz. (1.) *Fath. Walt. Goodfield* a Minorite, who proceeded in 1510. (2.) *Rich. Dudly* of *Oriel* Coll. lately Proctor of the University. (3.) *John Mylford* a *Benedictine* and Bac. of Div. (4.) *Nicholas Bradbridge* M. A. and Fell. of *Mert.* Coll. Which last was afterwards D. of D. and Chancellor of the Cath. Church of *Lincoln*. He died 14 March 1532, and was buried in the said Cath. Ch. See among the Incorporations in 1526.

Incorporations.

Nov. 5. *John Smyth*, D. of D. of *Cambridge*.

Dec. 17. *John Wilcocks* D. of D. in *Universitate Tartaronensis*, as the Register saith. Qu. in what Country that University is.

An. { Dom. 1509.
1. Hen. 8.

Chancellor, the same.

Commiff. *Will. Fauntleroy* D. D. to whom were sometimes Deputies *Dr. Tho. Mychell*, and *Dr. Jo. Kynton*.

Proct. { *Tho. Erytage* of *Oriel* } Coll.
{ *Rich. Ducke* of *Exet.* }

Both which Proctors were according to a former Statute (lately much neglected) elected on one and the same day, being the first of Easter-Term.

Bach. of Musick.

May. . . *John Wendon*, a Scholar of Musick; whose Grace was granted to be admitted Bachelor, conditionally that he compose a Mass to be sung in the *AB* following.

Jul. 2. *John Clawssey* was then admitted Bach. of Mus.

Both these were eminent in their Professions.

Bach. of Arts.

About 15 were admitted, of whom *Rich. Consett* or *Consenett* a Can. sec. was one, and *James Fitzjames* of *Mert.* Coll. another; and 7 supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of the Civ. Law.

May. . . *Lancelot Collyns* or *Colynson*. --- He was Nephew to *Christopher Bambridge* Archbishop of *Tork*, by whose favour he became Treasurer of that Church in the beginning of May 1514, upon the Resignation of *Robert Langton* LL. D. mention'd under the year 1501. After *Colynson's* death, *Will. Clyffe*, LL. D. of *Cambridge*, was installed Treasurer of the said Church 13 Apr. 1539; the same *Will. Clyffe*, I mean, who became Chauntor of that Church on the resignation of *Will. Holgyll* (then or lately Master of the *Savoy* Hospital near *London*) in the beginning of Nov. 1534. As for the Treasurership, *Clyffe* by his Letters resign'd it into the hands of *K. Edw. 6.* which being confirmed under the common Seal of the Dean and Chapter of *Tork*, he was afterwards made the third Dean of *Chester* in the place of *Hen. Man* Bishop of the Isle of *Man*. This *Will. Clyffe* died at *London* about the 7th of Decemb. in 1558, and was succeeded in his Deanery by *Roger Walker* M. of A.

June 2. *Giles Hakeluyt* of *Alls.* Coll. --- On the 5 of Sept. 1514, he became Sub-dean of the Church of *Salisbury* on the Resignation of *John Robinson*.

Nine more were admitted Bach. of the Civil Law, and seven supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of the Can. Law.

June 11. *Oliver Poole* or *Pole* of *Nevylls* Inn, (involved in the limits of C. C. C.) afterwards Principal of *Greek Hall* near to the Ch. yard of *S. Frideswyde*, and in that Parish; was then admitted Bach. of the Can. Law. --- He is stiled in the public Register of this time *Vir doctus & praeclarus*, which is all I know of him, only that he was of noble Race.

June. . . *Will. Page* a Canon Regular and Prior of *Ivy Church* in the County of *Wilts.* --- One *Richard Page* who was an Oxford Man by Education, but not graduated as I can yet find, occurs Prior of *Idro* or *Ederos* in the same County, an. 1526.

Besides these two were but two more admitted, and 13 that supplicated, who were not this year admitted.

Mast. of Arts.

Thirteen were admitted, and five supplicated who were not admitted this year; but none of them were afterwards Writers or Bishops, and whether Dignitaries, I know not.

Opponents in Div.

Seven were admitted to oppose, who were afterwards admitted Bach. of Div. and eight supplicated, some of which were afterwards Bach. of Div. also.

Bach. of Div.

May 10. The reverend Father *Edmund Forest* a Canon regular, and Prior of the Monastery of *Langbony* (near *Glocester*.)

Jun. . . *William Arden* a Dominican. --- See more among the Incorporations, an. 1520.

Jun. 21. *Roberts Cleyton* of *Lino.* Coll. Principal of *Seaple Hall* in *Schoolstreets*, stiled in the public Reg. *Vir doctus*.

Jul. 5. *Henry Broke* a *Benedictine* --- One *Thomas Broke* who had been of this University, (of *Glocester* College I think) did supplicate for, or at least took, a degree in this University, but 'twas before the time that these *Fasti* begin. In 1504, Jan. 21. he was confirmed Abbat of *Muchelney* of the *Benedictine* Order, in *Somersetshire*, after the death of one *William Wyke*; and dying in 1523 *John Shirbourne* was confirmed Abbat in his place, on the 6 of Nov. in the same year.

Jul. 6. Father *Anth. Eton* or *Eaton*, a Dom. or Preaching Fryer, who had studied two years in the University of *Ferrara*, three in *Lovaine*, and five in *Oxon*.

Besides these, others were admitted, and several supplicated.

Doct.

Doct. of Law.

Not one admitted or licensed, either in the Canon or Civil Law, and but one supplicated for the degree of Doct. of Civ. Law, who was admitted the next year.

Doct. of Div.

June 19. *Humphrey Wynter* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He had before this time been Principal of *S. Edm. Hall*, and was now beneficed at *Tamworth* in *Staffordshire*; where dying in *Oct. 1514*, was buried in the Chancel of the Church there, dedicated to *S. Edys*, or *Edyeb.*

March 19. *Thomas Drax* Rector of *Linc. Coll.*

There were three also supplicated for the said degree; viz. (1.) *John Baker* Bac. of Div. who became Rector of *Lymington* in *Somersetshire*, upon the Resignation of *Thomas Wolsey* (afterward a Cardinal) in the beginning of *Jul. 1509*. (2.) *Hugh Bolles* B. D. a *Benedictin*, (3.) *Pet. de Campo* a *Portuguese* and *Minorite*, mentioned under the year 1507.

An. { Dom. 1510.
2 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. *Dr. Warham* Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

Commiff. { *William Fauntleroy* } D. D.
 { *John Thornden*
 { *Thomas Mychel* D. D. oftentimes stiled Vicechanc.

Proct. { *John Burgeis* of *Magd. Coll.* Bor. } April 10.
 { *John Hewys* of *Mert. Coll.* Austr.

Bach. of Musick.

Jan. ... *John Gilbert*. --- His Order and Place are not set down.

Grammarians.

Feb. 3. *John Toker* or *Tooker* Bach. of Arts, was then admitted to inform and instruct in Grammar.

Bach. of Arts.

Feb. 28. *William York* a *Canon Regular*. --- See more among the Bach. of Div. 1519.

Besides him were about 40 admitted, and about 30 who supplicated for that degree, but were not admitted this year.

Bach. of the Civ. Law.

Nineteen were admitted, among whom *Anthony Maycock* was one, and several others who were afterwards Dignitaries in the Church; and nine that supplicated who were not adm. this year.

Bach. of the Can. Law.

Feb. 3. *Will. Flesmonger* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards Dean of *Chichester*, as I shall tell ye elsewhere.

Thomas Lefon was admitted the same day. --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1512.

Will. Taylour a *Canon regular* of the *Premonstratensian* Order, was also admitted the same day (Feb. 3.)

Besides which three, were about 33 admitted, and more than twenty that supplicated, who were not admitted this year. Among these last, I find one *Rich. Wraxhall* a *Benedictine*, who on the 7 Jan. 1516 was confirmed Abbat of *Arbelney* in *Somersetshire*, in the place of *John Wellington* some time before deceased: which *Wellington* had been confirmed Abbat 27 July 1503, in the place of one *John George*, who had been elected Prior 29 Oct. 1485, on the death of *Robert Hill*, who died on the tenth day of the same month. These things I note, because all the said Abbats had received Academical Education in this University.

Mast. of Arts.

Eleven were admitted this year, among whom *John Cottisford*, afterwards Rector of *Linc. Coll.* and Canon of the Coll. of *K. H. 8.* was one; and fifteen that supplicated, among whom was *Jeffrie Wren*, afterwards Canon of *Windsore*.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 12. Fr. *Job. Byrd* a *Carme.* --- On the 2. May going before he was adm. to oppose in his faculty; and many years after this, he became the first Bishop of *Chester*.

Jun. ... *Tho. Wolsey* M. A. of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was now Dean of *Lincoln*, and afterwards a Cardinal, and Archbishop of *York*.

Dec. ... *John Longland* of *Magd. Coll.* now a Monk of the Order of *St. Benedict*, as the publick register of this time saith. --- See more in the year following.

Thirteen supplicated for the said Degree, but not, as I conceive, admitted this year, among whom *Rich. Gray* a *Canon regular* was one, (written in the publick register *) *Canonicus regularis & Guardianus S. Augustini* and *John Essex* a *Benedictine* was another, of whom I shall make mention in 1515.

Doct. of the Civ. Law.

May 14. *Edw. Culpeper* of *Alls. Coll.*

June ... *Job. Kydwelly* of the same Coll. sometimes Principal of *S. Edwards* hall.

June ... *Pet. Potkyn* of *New Inn*, one of the Advocates in the Court of *Arches* and Rector of *St. Leonards* Church on *New-fish-street* in *London*. --- He died 1. May 1510, and was buried in the Church there.

For the said Degree supplicated (1) *Edm. Horde* B. of the Civ. Law of *Alls. Coll.* sometimes Principal of *Greek* hall, afterwards Princ. of *Burnells* Inn alias *London Coll.* (2) *John Noble* Bach. of the said faculty, Princ. of *Broadgates* hall and Official to the Archdeacon of *Berks.* He died 2. June 1522 and was buried in *Doclingtons* Isle (now the Chappel wherein the Society of *Pembroke* Coll. celebrate divine service) joyning on the South side of *St. Aldates* Church, Under the upper South window of which, is a raised Monument of alabaster, with the proportion of this *John Noble* from head to foot carved from alabaster, with the habit of a Bach. of Civ. Law, and his Crown tursur'd.

Doct. of the Can. Law.

May 14. *Thom. Orton* or *Horton* now or lately Principal of *White* hall and *Pyrie* hall in *St. Michaels* Parish near to the North gate of *Oxford*.

Jan. ... *Edw. Hygons* lately Princ. of *Burnells* Inn alias *London Coll.* in *St. Aldates* Parish.

There also supplicated for the said Degree (1) *Thom. Thomlyn* a *Canon regular* and Bach. of the Can. Law. (2) *Will. Balborow* Bach. of both the Laws, lately Princ. of *St. Mildreds* hall in *St. Mildrids* Parish, and now Princ. of *New Inn*.

Doct. of Physick.

James Radbourne Bach. of Physick did supplicate on the 29. June to be licensed to proceed in that faculty, but whether he was admitted, it appears not, nor that he stood in the *Comitia*.

Doct. of Div.

May 12. Frater *John Howden* a *Dominican*, Prior of the Coll. of *Black-fryers* or *Dominicans* in the South Suburb of *Oxon*.

Fr. *Wals. Goodfield* a *Minorite* or *Franciscan*, now or lately Prior or Gardian of the Coll. of *Franciscans* in the South Suburb of *Oxon*. was adm. the same day.

Besides these two that were licensed to proceed, were eight Bach. of Div. who supplicated to be admitted Doctors of the same faculty, viz. (1) *John Waldgrave*. (2) *Will. Godmersham* a *Benedict.* Monk. (3) *John Claymond* President of *Magd. Coll.* (4) *Richard Beverley* a *Dominican* and Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge*. (5) *Rob. Kynde* a *Benedictine*, who afterwards proceeded in 1518. (6) *Jam. Foston* a *Cistercian* Monk. (7) *Will. Helmsley* of the same Order. (8) *Tho. Castell* a *Benedictine*.

Incorporations.

Oct. 11. *Will. Gantlin* Doct. of Physick of the Univ. of *Montpelier*.

Nov. 20. *Tho. Wells* or *Wellys* M. A. of this Univ. and sometimes Fellow of *New College*, afterwards D. of D. beyond the Sea, was then, or the day after, incorporated D. of D. being then Domestick Chaplain to *Dr. Warham* Archb. of *Canterbury* and a Dignitary.

Nov. 29. *John Sixtinus* LL. D. of the Univ. of *Senes* in *Tuscany*, was then incorporated, having been more than an year in this University. He was afterwards dignified in the Church of *England*, and was reckoned one of the Foreigners, who were excused from paying a subsidy to the King an. 1513. *Petr. Carmelian*, *Polyd. Virgil*, *Erasm. Roterodamus*, *Andr. Ammonius*, &c. who were beneficed and dignified in the Church, were excused also.

Jan. ... *Rich. Talor* or *Toller* Bach. of the Civil Law of this Univ. and Doct. of the same fac. at *Cambridge*.

Feb. 3. *Brian. Roos* Doctor of Decrees of the Univ. of *Valence*. --- He died 1529 and was buried in the Church of *Chelray* in ...

One *Will. Petoe* M. A. of *Cambridge* was also incorp. on the 14. June. --- One *Peter*, (whom some call *William*) *Petoe* was a Cardinal. See among the Bishops, under the year 1558.

An. { Dom. 1511.
3 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. { *Will. Fauntleroy* again.
 { *Tho. Drax* D. D. of *Lyne. Coll.*
 { *John Roper* Princ. of *George* hall.
 { *John Cockys* LL. D.
 { *Edm. Wylsford* D. D. Provost of *Oriel Coll.*

Proct. { *Will. Brooke* of *Oriel Coll.* Austr. elected on the last day of Apr.
 { *Tho. Southerne*, Bor. elected 2. May.

Grammarians.

Dec. 11. *Maurice Byrchenfaw* a Scholar of the fac. of *Rhetorick*, was then admitted to inform in Grammar. --- He taught in the School joyning to *Magd. Coll.* great gate, and was afterwards Bach. of the Civil Law.

Mar. 18. *Edw. Watson* a Scholar of the fac. of Gram. --- This Person had afterwards his grace granted to him for the Degree of Bach. of Grammar, conditionally that he compose an hundred verses in praise of the University, and also make a Comedy within one year after

(*) Reg. Act. Congreg. G. fol. 110. a. b.

after he had taken that Degree: but whether he was admitted, or did take it, it appears not.

Bachel. of Grammar.

Apr. 8. *John Burgeys* a secular Chaplain was admitted to the reading of any book of the fac. of Grammar.

Bach. of Rhetorick.

Jun. 3. *John Bulman* a Scholar of the Art of Rhetorick, was admitted to the reading of any book of the said faculty, viz. the first book of *Tullies* Offices and the first book of his Epistles.

Bach. of Arts.

Nov. 10. *John Constable* a famous Latin Poet of his time.

Feb. 3. *John Dovell* --- In one of his supplicates for that Degree he is written *Will. Dovell*: yet I cannot take him to be the same with *Will. Dovell* a *Bernardine* or *white Monk*, who studied sometimes in *St. Bernards* Coll. and who succeeded one *Rich. Paynter* of that Order in the Abbathship of *Clyve* in *Somersetshire*.

Besides these two were 38. or more admitted Bach. of Arts, and 8. at least that supplicated, who were not adm. this year.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. . . . *George Grey* Son of the Marquess of *Dorset*.

Feb. 9. *Thom. Colfax* of *Allf. Coll.* --- In the Catalogue of Fellows of that House he is stiled *Decanus Salopia*.

Besides these were adm. 4 more, and 9 there were that supplicated for that Degree, who were not adm. this year.

I find also 5. who were adm. Bach. of the Can. Law, and six who supplicated; most of whom were secular Chaplains.

Maist. of Arts.

Jun. 5. *James Fitzjames* of *St. Albans* hall, lately of *Mert. Coll.* --- See more in the year 1516.

June 21. *John Quarre* of *Merton Coll.* --- He is the same *John Quarre*, as I suppose, who occurs Archdeacon of *Landaff*. 1541.

Feb. 6. *Reg. Edgworth* of *Oriel Coll.*

Feb. 12. *John Blyss* mention'd under the year 1507.

Besides these were about 33 admitted, and eleven, or thereabouts, that supplicated, that were not adm. this year.

Opponents in Div.

May 31. *John Bosforus* a *Cistercian Monk* of *St. Bernards* Coll. in the North suburb of *Oxon*, and Abbat of *Tilney* in *Essex*. --- About the same time he supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Div. which, I presume was granted, tho not set down in the register. He is sometimes written *Job. Browne* alias *Brome*.

Nov. 19. *Frat. Rob. Low* or *Law* a *Carme* --- Whether he was adm. Bach. of Div. according to the custom of those that oppose in that fac. it doth not appear in the publick register. See more of him among the Doct. of Div. in 1520.

Besides these, were eleven more that opposed; most of whom were afterwards adm. Bac. of Div.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 1. *William Malverne* alias *Parker* a *Benedictine Monk* --- On the 4. of May 1514 he was elected Abbat of *St. Peters* Church in *Glocester* on the death of one *John Newton* D.D. and continued Abbat till the dissolution of his Church. See more among the Doctors of Div. 1515.

Dec. 12. *Job. de Coloribus* a *Dominican*.

Mar. 14. *Hugh Whitehead* of *Durham* (now *Trinity*) Coll. --- See among the Doctors of Div. under the year 1513.

Mar. 22. *Fr. Rich. Mallet* a Fryer of the Order of *St. Austin* the Hermit, who had studied 12. years here and at *Cambridge*.

. . . . *Rob. Schouldham* a *Benedictine Monk*. --- He was now, or soon after an Abbat. See in the year 1515.

Six more were admitted, and 7 supplicated that were not adm. this year, of whom *Reg. Necbam* a *Benedictine* was one.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Not one admitted, only *John Jane* LL. Bac. of *New Coll.* supplicated for the said Degree, March 25.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Not one admitted, only *Thom. Byrd* supplicated for that Degree. Whether he be the same *Tho. Byrd* who, from being a Canon of the Order of *St. Austin* in the Priory of *Taunton*, was elected Prior of *Barlich* (of the same Order) in *Somersetsh.* 3. Sept. 1492 upon the deprivation of *Rob. Wynde*, I know not. He resign'd his Priorship on the first of Decemb. 1524, and the very next day one *John Norman* was elected into that place.

Doct. of Div.

Dec. 15. *John Longland* of *Magd. Coll.* --- Afterwards Bishop of *Lincolne*.

Those that supplicated for the Degree of D. of D. this year, were (1) *Laur. Stubbes*, afterwards President of *Magd. Coll.* (2) *Tho. Castell* a *Benedictine Monk*, and Warden or Gardian of *Durham* Coll. in *Oxon*. I find one *Tho. Castell* a Doctor of *Oxon* to have succeeded in the Priorship of *Durham* *John Aukland* D. D. an. 1494, but what relation there was between them, unless this last was Uncle to the former, I know not. See more in the year 1513.

(3) *Will. Porter* Bach. of Div. Warden of *New Coll.* and Chaunter of *Hereford*. (4) *John Bfterfeild*, &c.

Incorporations.

Apr. 3. *Hugh Inge* or *Inge* sometimes of *New Coll.* Master of Arts of this Univ. and D. of D. beyond the Seas, was incorp. D. of D. --- He was afterwards Archb. of *Dublin*.

Rob. Spence LL. D. beyond the Seas, was incorporated the same day.

May . . . *Rich. Smyth* M. A. of this Univ. and Doctor of the Civ. Law beyond the Seas.

June 26. *Rob. Fairfax* Doctor of Musick of *Cambridge*. --- This Person did afterwards live in *Hertfordshire*, and was buried in the Church at *St. Albans*, near, or under, the seat, where the Mayor of that place usually sits. I have seen some of his Musical compositions of three, or more parts, which shew the Author to be eminent in his faculty in the time he lived. Among the said compositions, which were written in a large book, were mixed with them the compositions of *William Newark*, *Richard Doyes*, *Edmund Turges*, *Sir Thomas Phelipp*, *William Cornish* jun. and of one *Sheryngbam*, *Hampshire*, *Browne*, &c. All which lived in, or near, the time of the said Dr. Fairfax, who was of the same family with those of *Torkshire*.

Jan. 24. *John Hampton* Abbat of the Monastery of *St. Austin* at *Canterbury*, D. of D. beyond the Seas.

An. } Dom. 1513.
 } 4. Hen. 8.

Chancellor the same.

Commis. { *Edmund Wylsford*
 { *William Fauntleroy* } D. D.
 { *John Kynston*

Proctors { *Thomas Pulton* of *New Coll.* Austr. elected 21. Apr.
 { *Richard Symons* of *Mert. Coll.* Bor. elected 23.

Rhetoricians.

Or such who were admitted to inform and instruct in the art of Rhetorick.

Jan. ult. *Richard Smyth* a secular Chaplain, who in the art of Rhetorick had spent 16 years, of which 10 were spent in the informing and instructing youths in Grammar.

Bach. of Musick.

Apr. . . . *John Dygon* a Monk of the Order of *St. Benedikt* was then admitted.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. ult. *Malachias Arthur* --- Afterwards a learned Physician. See in the year 1515.

Jan. ult. *William Bennet* --- One of both his names became Archdeacon of *Dorset* upon the consecration of *John Stokesley* Bishop of *London*, 20. of Dec. 1530, and afterwards was the Kings Orator at *Rome*. Whether the same with the former I cannot tell. See among the Bach. of the Civil Law, an. 1527.

About 51. Bachelers of Arts were admitted this year, and 19 at least that supplicated for that Degree.

Bach. of Civil Law.

Jul. . . . *Hugh ap Rice* --- He was afterwards Founder of *Jesus* Coll.

Jul. . . . *John London* of *New Coll.* --- See in the year 1518. Besides these two were but five more admitted, and two supplicated.

This year 7 were admitted in the Canon Law, and two only, or thereabouts, supplicated.

Maist. of Arts.

Twenty or more were admitted, of whom *John Moreman* of *Exeter* College was one, and 5 only supplicated.

Bach. of Div.

Nov. 4. *William Wall* a Canon regular, and Prior of the Monastery at *Kemilworth* in *Warwickshire*. --- See another *William Wall* in 1518. among the D. of D.

Feb. 4. *Fr. Nich. Peter*, or *Peter Nicholas* a *Carme* or *White Fryer*, Prior of the College of *Carmes* in the North suburb of *Oxon*.

Besides these two, were six more admitted, and about eleven that supplicated, that were not, as I can yet find, admitted this year. Among those that supplicated, were first *William How* M.A. and the Kings Chaplain. See among the Doctors of Divinity 1526. (2) *John Lleson* Abbat of the Monastery of *St. Mary* of *Neash*, of the *Cistercian* order in *Glamorganshire*, now studying in *St. Bernards* Coll. In a certain writing dated some years after the dissolution of religious houses, I find mention of one *Thomas Leyson* late Abbat of *Neash*, which I presume is the same and his Christian name mistaken. See in the year 1510. (3) *Thomas Knelles* M. A. and Subdean of *York*: whom I shall mention elsewhere.

Doct. of Civil Law.

Not one admitted, only four supplicated viz. (1) *Richard Benger* LL. Bach. (2) *Maurice Glynn* Bach. of the Civil Law, who was afterwards Doct. of that fac. and died in July 1525. (3) *John Incons*

or Innocent of Alls. Coll. (4) Thomas Myllyng LL. Bach. and Chaplain to Dr. Warham Archb. of Canterbury. He was afterwards a Benefactor to New Coll. as I have (*) elsewhere told you.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 2. Hugh Myllyng of Exeter Coll.

Dec. 6. Thomas Coke.

Four also supplicated this year, who were all afterwards admitted Doctors of Div. except Thomas Hamden a Minorite or Grey Fryer.

Incorporations.

May 3. John Stokys or Stokes D. of D. of Cambr. and Provincial of the Fryers of the Order of St. Austin the Hermit.

May ... Simon Pickeryng a Carme Bach. of Div. of this Univ. and D. of D. of Cambr. was incorp. D. D.

Dec. ... William Sparke M. A. of Cambridge.

Jan. 28. William Heryson M. A. of the Univ. of Paris.

Jan. ... William Bark M. A. and an Archdeacon.

Jan. 29. Edward Burrell M. A. of Paris. Besides several Bach. of Arts of Cambridge.

An. } Dom. 1513.
5. Hen. 8.

Chancellour the same.

Commiff. { William Fauntleroy } D. D.
John Kynston
John Thornden

Proctors { Thomas Mede of Ex. c. Austr.
Thomas Hobson of Univ. c. Bor.

Bach. of Musick.

Oct. ... Christopher Wodde did supplicate for that Degree, but whether he was admitted it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 4. Robert Whityndon or Whittington was then admitted Bach. of A. and in the same Congregation Doctor of Grammar and Rhet.

Thomas Abell was admitted the same day. --- See among the Writers under the year 1540.

Oct. 29. John Rogers Quare.

Feb. 9. Edward Wotton of Magd. Coll. --- He was afterwards an eminent Physician.

Besides these were about 57 admitted, and about 24 that supplicated for that Degree, that were not this year admitted.

Doct. of Grammar and Rhetorick.

July 4. Robert Whityndon the most famous Grammarian of his time, had his head crown'd, or his temples adorned with Laurel. -- At which time, and the time also when that Degree was compleated, it was allowed to him by the venerable Regents that he might wear a hood lined with silk, but not to be used for the future by any body else. See more among the Writers under the year 1529.

Bach. of Law.

Nineteen were admitted in the Canon and about 18 in the Civil Law. Eight also supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Canon, and about 12 for the Degree of Bach. of Civil Law.

Master of Arts.

About 10 were admitted this year, and about eleven that supplicated for the same Degree, among whom was John Ramsey a Canon regular, Nov. 18. --- He was afterwards Prior of St. Maries Coll. in Oxon. the great gate of which, is almost opposite to the common gate of New Inn. This College was a nursery to train up young Canon regulars in Academical learning.

Bach. of Physick.

Apr. ... Peter Coloniensis Bach. of Arts of the University of Colen and a Student in Physick, was then admitted. --- The same year he supplicated to be Doctor of that faculty under the name of Petrus Coloniensis de Nonovigio and Novonigio. Others supplicated for the said Degree of Bach. and one to practise Physick.

Bach. of Div.

June 16. Edward Bockyng a Monk of the Order of St. Benedict and now Warden or Gardian of Canterbury College in Oxon. --- He was afterwards much concern'd in promoting the matter of Elizabeth Barton the holy maid of Kent as the Chronicles will tell you at large. See more in 1518.

June 20. Edward Hymmersth of the same Order. --- He was afterwards Warden or Gardian of Durham College in Oxon.

Besides these were 7 more admitted, who had all before opposed in Divinity, and eight that supplicated (all of religious Orders) who were not admitted this year.

Doct. of Civil Law.

Not one admitted this year, only five supplicated; among whom was John Incent or Innocent of Alls. College who supplicated in

(*) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 131.

July and November, yet not set down as admitted. In a certain writing dated this year, he is written thus. John Incent LL. Bac. Episcopi Winton commissarius, & ejusdem consistorii Episcopalis Praefidens. He became Dean of St. Pauls Cathedral in 1537 in the place of Richard Sampson promoted to the See of Lichfield; and about the same time was made Master of the Hospital of St. Cross near Winchester. He founded a Free-school at Berchamsted (the place of his nativity) in Hertfordshire for 120 Scholars to be taught therein, allowing to the Master, Ushers, and School it self, a very ample salary, 33. Hen. 8. The visitor of which is the Warden of Alls. College; and several of its Masters have been of that society. In the old hall belonging to Doctors Commons near St. Pauls Cathedral, were in one of the Windows his Arms, viz. Argent, on a bend gules a fair and innocent Virgin stark naked, with her hair loose about her shoulders, or; her right hand is extended above her head, holding a Chaplet of roses therein, and her other hand covers her privities.

The other four who supplicated were (1) Matthew Knightley, (2) Richard Browne, (3) William Marbull, (4) Peter Ligham; all Bachelors of the Civil Law.

Doct. of Can. Law.

May 25. Edmund Horde (sometimes by a mistake written Forde) of Allsoul's College. --- This Person whom I have mention'd among the Civilians in 1510, was about this time a noted Advocate in the Court of Arches, and Procurator of the Charter house near London.

William Fleishmonger of New Coll. --- He was afterwards Dean of Chichester in the place of John Young Bishop of Callipolia (who died 1526) and a Benefactor to New College. See Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 2. p. 131. a.

There also supplicated for this Degree (1) Ailnoth Arscot sometimes Principal of Perkwaters Inn, now invol'd within the limits of Christ Church (2) Michael Wogan or Ogan. Both which were Bachelors of the Canon Law.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. ult. William Goderyche.

May 4. Fr. Henry Osbourne a Dominican.

13. The ven. Father Hugh Whitehead a Benedictine Monk --- In 1512 he succeeded Thomas Castell in the Wardenship or Gardianship of Durham College in Oxon, and in 1524 he succeeded another Thomas Castell in the Priorship of the Church of Durham. See more in the year 1511 among the Doctors of Div. This Hugh Whitehead living to see his Priory dissolved, he was soon after made the first Dean of Durham by the foundation Charter of King Hen. 8. dat. 12. May, an. reg. 33. Dom. 1541. In which Dignity he was succeeded by Robert Horne of Cambridge, by the donation of King Ed. 6. dat. 20. Nov. an. reg. 5. Dom. 1551. The said Whitehead dying at London was buried in the Church of the holy Trinity called the Minories, but when I cannot yet tell.

May 15. Robert Hyll of Merton Coll.

Thomas Anyday

Robert Saunderson

June 27. Fr. Gilbert Saunders

John Smythe

Nov. 19. John Browne

Nov. 25. Richard Ferys the Provincial of the Carmes or White fryers --- He was now, or lately, Prior of the Coll. of Carmes in the North suburb of Oxon.

January 22. John Baker.

23. Edm. Forest Prior of Langthony. --- See among the Bach. of Divinity 1509.

25. Laurence Stubbes of Magdalen Coll. --- Afterwards President of that house in the room of Dr. John Hyden.

29. John Hyden of Magdalen Coll. --- In 1516 he became President of that College, in 1524 Dec. 2. he was admitted Prebendary of Wighton in the Church of York, and the year following Dean of Cardinal College in Oxon. In 1529 he was made Prebendary of Werwag in the said Church of York, and in 1532 Dean of the Coll. in Oxon. founded by King Henry 8. on the site of that of Cardinal; in which year dying, he was succeeded by Dr. John Oliver in the said Deanery.

Feb. ... John Byrde a Carme --- In the year 1516 he succeeded the aforesaid Richard Ferys in the Provincialship of the Carmes, and was at length Bishop of Chester, as I have told you in 1510.

Four also supplicated this year to be admitted Doctors of Div. of whom Robert Cheltenham a Benedictine was one, and Simon Mollonde Bach. of Div. of Mers. College another, but were not admitted. The other two were afterwards admitted as I shall tell you when I come to them.

Incorporations.

Jul. ... John Wythers of Magd. Coll. M. of A. and sometimes Proctor of the University, afterwards made Doctor of the Canon Law by the Popes Bull, was then incorp. Dr. of the Canon Law.

Oct. ... Thomas Hanyball or Hannyball Doctor of the Civil Law of Cambridge --- In the year 1504 May 14. he was installed Prebendary of Gevendall in the Church of York upon the resignation of John Hatton Bishop of Nigrepont, and in the year 1514 he became Chancellour of the Diocels of Worcester, in the place of one Rob. Halleworth Doctor of Decrees, who succeeded Tho. Alcock LL. D. in that office 1508, and Alcock, Tho. Wodmyngton Dr. of Dec. 1503. In 1522. (14 Hen. 8.) I find the said Tho. Hanyball to be living in Rome in the quality of the King of Englands Orator, and in that

that of Agent or Factor for Cardinal *Wolsey*: to the last of which he ever and anon gave an account by Letters of the Affairs of *Rome*. In one dated 13 Dec. 1522, he told the Cardinal, that his Holiness hath sent for *Erasmus Rot.* under a fair colour by his brief; and if he come not, I think (saith he) the Pope will not be content, &c. In 1524 the said Dr. *Hanyball* was made Master of the Rolls in the place of Dr. *John Clerke*; which honorable Office he keeping till 1528, was succeeded therein by Dr. *John Taylor*, of whom I shall speak at large in 1522.

Nov. . . . *Robert Byse* or *Byffe* Dr. of the Civil Law in the Court of *Rome*. — In the year following (1514) he occurs by the Name of *Rob. Bessé* LL. D. Principal of *Henxsey* Hall, and in 1524 he became Vicar General to the Bishop of *B. and Wells* by the death of *Roger Church* Dec. Doctor and Canon of *Wells*, as also a great Pluralist in the Dioc. of *Wells* and elsewhere. He died in the month of Dec. or thereabouts, 1546.

Nov. 18. *William Latymer* Bach. of Art of this University, and Mast. of Arts beyond the Seas, was then incorporated M. of A. — Perhaps this *William Latymer* may be the same whom I have mentioned among the Writers under the year 1545; where you'll find another *Will. Latymer* who was Dean of *Peterborough*.

This year also supplicated to be conporated (1) *John Buke* D. D. beyond the Seas, (2) *John Dolman* Dr. of Civ. Law of *Cambridge*, (3) *Charles Lucy* Bach. of Phys. of *Cambridge*; but whether any of them were accordingly incorporated, I cannot yet find. I think *Dolman* was, because his Supp. was granted *simpliciter*.

There was also a Supplication made that *Richard Mayster* M. A. and Proctor of the University of *Cambridge*, might be incorporated; but whether granted, I know not. I take this *Rich. Mayster* to be the same with him who was a Native of *Maidstone* in *Kent*, and Fellow of *Kings* College in *Cambridge*, where he was esteemed an excellent Philosopher, and the same who was afterwards Bac. of Div. and Parson of *Adlington* in *Kent*, and much concern'd in the matter of *Eliq. Barton* the holy Maide of *Kent*.

An. § Dom. 1514.
6 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. Dr. *Warham* Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

Commiff. { *John Thornden* or *Thornton*, written this year in the public Reg. *Episcopus Syrmensis*.
Lawrence Stubbes D. D. of *Magd. Coll.*
Edward Wylsford D. D.
Hugh Whytehead D. D. &c.

Proct. { *Leon. Huchenson* of *Ball. Coll. Bor.* } Apr. 27.
Tho. Ware of *Oriel Coll. Aur.*

The senior was afterwards Master of *Univerf. Coll.* and the other Provost of *Oriel*.

Grammarians.

Jul. 3. Tho. Thompson a secular Chaplain. } adm. to inform.
Ochob. 12. Thom. Bond.

One *John Ball*, a Scholar of Grammar, who had spent twelve years in Logic and Grammar, supplicated that he might be admitted to inform, &c. Granted conditionally that he compose an hundred Verses in praise of the University against the *Ad* following, and that in the time of the *Ad* he fasten them on *S. Maries* Ch. door; besides other Exercise then imposed on him.

Also one *Thomas Hutton* a Scholar of *Gram.* supplicated to inform, &c. whether granted, I know not.

Bach. of Arts.

Jan. 16. *William Tresham* of *Merton Coll.*

Besides him were 20 more admitted at least, and about thirty supplicated that were not admitted this year, among whom was *Reginald Pole* of *Magd. Coll.* who was admitted in the year following.

Bach. of Canon Law.

Jul. . . . *John Holyman* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Bristol*.

Besides him, were 30 at least who were admitted, and eight at least who supplicated, among whom were (1) *Dermitus de Meera* an *Irish* man, who had studied the Canon Law in this University, in *Paris*, and in *Cambridge* 16 years. (2) *Dermit. Rian* another *Irish* man, who had studied the said Law in the said Universities 12 years.

Both these *Irish* men were afterwards well dignified in their own Country.

Mast. of Arts.

About 24 were admitted, and about 12 that supplicated, who were not admitted, this year; yet not one was either a Bishop or a Writer, as I can yet find.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 10. Fr. *John de Castro Banoniensi*.

Jan. 20. Fr. *John Harvey* a *Minorite*. — He was now Prior or Guardian of the Coll. of *Minorites* or *Franciscans* in the S. Suburb of *Oxon*. In which Office he succeeded Dr. *Goodfield*.

Besides these two, were six more admitted that had before opposed in Divinity; and twelve who supplicated, among whom were (1) *Thomas Rowland*, sometimes written and called *Rowland Pentecost*, a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict*, and now, or soon after, Lord Abbat of *Abendon* in *Berks*. (2) *Thomas Wells* or *Wellys*, a Monk of the same Order, and afterwards, if I mistake not, Prior

pro tempore of *Gloc. College* near *Oxon*. See another *Thomas Wells* among the Incorporations an. 1510.

Doct. of Law.

Not one admitted in the Canon or Civil Law, and but one, named *Giles Hackluyse* LL. B. who supplicated to be D. of Can. Law; and but one, named *Thomas Colfox*, who supplicated to be D. of Civ. Law.

Doct. of Phys.

Not one admitted; only *Hen. Marsh* Bac. of Arts and Phys. supplicated for that degree May 18.

Doct. of Div.

June . . . *Thomas Ryngstede* Monk of *S. Edmunds Bury*, now a Student in *Glocester Coll.* — Two of both his Names have been eminent Authors: one was a *Dominican*, living in the Reign of *K. Edw. 4.* the other LL. D. and in great esteem during the Reign of *K. Hen. 6.* In my searches also I find one *Richard Ringsted* a *Benedictin*, who was Prior of the Novices living in *Gloc. College* in this University 30 Hen. 6. Dom. 1452, and Author of *Commentaria super 29 Capitula parabolorum Salomonis*, MS. in Bodl. libr. int. lib. med. 121. The beginning is, *In absconditis parabolorum conversabatur*, &c. These Commentaries are no more than ordinary Lectures which he read in the Schools at *Oxon*.

Oct. 16. *Robert Cleyton* of *Lincoln Coll.*

Mar. 20. *Thomas Beel* a Canon regular of the Order of *S. Austin*. — See more of him among the Bishops under the year 1528.

Besides these, were three that supplicated that were not admitted this year, of whom *Rob. Schowldham* before mention'd was one, and *Rowl. Philipps* M. A. an eminent Preacher of his time, afterwards Warden of *Mert. College*, another.

An. § Dom. 1515.
7 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. *Edmund Wylsford* D. of D. and others.

Proct. { *John Cottysford* of *Lincoln* } Coll.
William Fosse of *Allsoules*

Both which were elected together on the first day of *Easter* Term.

Grammarians.

Edward Pole and *Henry Harebar* Secular Chaplains, did supplicate to inform; but whether they were admitted, it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

June 27. *Reginald Pole* of *Magd. Coll.* — He was afterwards a Cardinal, and Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

Ochob. 10. *Rich. Tracy*. — See among the Writers under the year 1557.

Jan. 14. *John Holway*. — One of both his Names became Prior of *Barbe* an. 1525. as I have told you under the year 1503. Qu.

. . . 19. *James Blythe* &c.

Besides these were about 56 admitted, and about 25 who supplicated, that were not admitted this year.

On the 18. of *December* died *Will. Gilbert* Bach. of Arts of *Magd. Coll.* who, in his Epitaph in the Chappel of the said Coll. is stiled *Archidiaconus Salopia*; but the day and year when he was admitted Bach. of Arts, appears not in the public Registers. In a certain Writing (a) dated 24 March 1515, (which is a quarter of an year after *W. Gilbert* died) I find one Mr. *Henry Marten* to occur Archdeacon of *Salop*, together with Mr. *William Webbe* Archdeacon of *Hereford* and *William Porter* Chaunter thereof; so that I suppose that the said *Marten* succeeded in that Dignity *William Gilbert*.

Doct. of Musick.

Robert Perrot Bach. of Musick, and about this time Organist of *Magd. College*, supplicated that he might be licensed to proceed in the said Faculty. — His request was granted conditionally that he compose a Mass and one Song, before he really proceed, or stand in the *Comitia*; but whether he was admitted or licensed to proceed, it doth not appear in the Register. This *Robert Perrot*, who was the second Son of *George Perrot* of *Haroldston* near *Haverford West* in *Pembrokeshire* (of an ancient and knightly Family living there) was an eminent Musitian of his time, and did compose several Church Services and other Matters, which have been since antiquated. He was a Benefactor to the said College, as his Widow, and his eldest Son *Simon* afterwards were, and is Ancestor to the *Perrots* of *North-Ley* in *Oxfordshire*, I mean to that Family of the *Perrots*, (for there are two that live there) who are called *Gentlemen Perrots*. He gave way to Fate 20 April 1550, and was buried in the North Isle or Alley joyning to the Church of *S. Peter* in the East in *Oxon*.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 2. *Maurice Byrchensaw* the eminent Grammarian. — He was afterwards Prebendary of *Wells*.

Jan. 28. *Thomas Nightringhall*. — *Vir lepidus & poeta*, as *Balew* saith. See among the Writers under the year 1524.

Besides these two, five were admitted; and about 16 that supplicated, who were not this year admitted.

(a) In the Will-Office near *S. Paul's Cath. Ch.* in *London*, in Reg. *Hilder*, Qu. 18. in the Will of *Rich. Bishop* of *Hereford*.

Bach.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Thirteen were admitted, and eleven there were that supplicated, who were not admitted this year. Many of which were without doubt afterwards Dignitaries in the Church.

Maft. of Arts.

June . . . *John Constable* of *Bybam Hall* in the Parish of *S. John Bapt.* — See among the Writers, an. 1520.

March 5. *John Clark* of *Magd. Coll. Quere.*

Besides these two, were about 25 admitted; and eleven or more that supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Div.

April 29. *Thomas Knolles* of *Magd. Coll.* — In the year 1507 he became Subdean of *Tork* upon the promotion of *Dr. James Harrington* to the Deanery of that Church, and resigning in 1529, (being then Prebendary of *Aplethorpe* in the said Church) *Will. Clifton* LL. D. succeeded. See more among the D. of D. an. 1518.

May 9. *John Essex* a *Benedictin.* — He was afterwards Lord Abbat of *S. Austins* at *Canterbury*.

Nine besides were admitted, (among whom was *Roger Stanford* a *Benedictin* Monk of *Worcester*, afterwards one of the first Prebendaries there) and about eighteen that supplicated.

Doct. of Law.

Not one admitted either in the Canon or Civil Law, and but three that supplicated, viz. *William Barow*, *John Blount* and *William Middleton*.

Doct. of Physick,

Not one admitted only *Malachias Arthur* sometimes a Graduate of *Oxon.* and afterwards Doctor of Physick of *Bononia*, supplicated to be admitted to practise in the said Faculty, O. 7. 23. which was accordingly granted.

Doct. of Div.

June 10. *Nich. Myles* or *Mylys* of *Queens Coll.* — He was a Benefactor to Learning. See in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. pag. 115. b.

Dec. 13. *Fr. Will. Werberall* Prior of the College of the Fryers of the Order of *S. Austins* the Hermit in *Oxon.* In the year 1531 I find that he was Provincial of the *Austin Fryers* of *England*; and whether he was the last that bore that Office, I know not. He is sometimes written, but falsely, *Wodiall*. — See among the Incorporations this year.

Jan. . . . *Edmund Smythesby* a Canon regular of the Order of *S. Austins*. — In another place in the Register, he is said among the Bach. of Div. to be a Fryer of the Order of *S. Austins*.

Besides these who were admitted Doctors of Divinity, supplicated for the said degree about 20; among whom were (1) *Will. Malvern* Lord Abbat of *S. Peters* in *Glocester*, as the publick Register styles him, whom I take to be the same that *Jo. Leland* (b) calls *Malvern alias Parker* late Abbat of *Glocester*, who made a Chappel joyning to the Church of *Glocester* to be buried in. (2) *Rob. Showldbam* or *Shuldeim* mentioned under the year 1511. He was a *Benedictin* or *Black Monk*, and now, or soon after, Lord Abbat of *S. Saviour* or *S. Mary Overie* in *Southwark*. Also *Tho. Marshall* a *Benedictin*, *Will. Hoddeson* a *Dominican*, *John* a *Pantry* Bac. Div. and Provost of *Queens Coll.* *John Holder* and *John Hoper* Masters of Arts of *Mert. Coll.* *Tho. Barton* and *Tho. Sellyng* Bachelours of Div. and *Benedictines* &c. did supplicate.

Incorporations.

Apr. . . . *Tho. Martyn* M. A. and Proctor of the University of *Cambridge*.

Oct. 26. *Fr. Will. Wetherall* Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge*. — He soon after was admitted Doctor of that Faculty in this University, as 'tis before told you.

Mar. . . . *Will. Clerke* M. A. of *Cambridge*, &c.

An. } Dom. 1516.
 } 8 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. *Dr. William Warham* Archbishop of *Canr.*
Commiff. *Laurence Stubbes* D. D. and others.

Proct. } *Richard Walker* of *Merton Coll.* } April 2.
 } *Edmund Grey* of *New Coll.*

Bach. of Musick.

Not one appears admitted by the negligence of the Scribe. On the 13 of *Apr. Hen.* *Peter* or *Petre* a secular Chaplain who had spent 30 years in Practical and Theoretical Musick, supplicated for the degree of Bach. of Musick; which being granted, he was without doubt admitted. One *John Draper* also a Student in the said Faculty, supplicated also, which was granted with one or more conditions.

Bach. of Arts.

June 17. *James Timbercole* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Exeter*.

(b) In the Transcript of his Itineraries in bib. Bod. fol. 172. a.

December 16. *Thomas Wylson*. — See in 1546 and 53.

Besides these were about 38 admitted, and about 21 that supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Law.

Six in the Canon, and nine in the Civil Law, were admitted. Thirteen in the Canon Law supplicated, (who were mostly secular Chaplains) among whom was *Richard Newman* a Canon regular of the Order of *Premonstratenses* as the publick Regist. saith, and about twelve in the Civil.

Maft. of Arts.

June 27. *Thomas Abell* or *Able*. — See among the Writers an. 1540.

--- *John Clerk* of *Magd. Coll.*

Besides these were about 34 admitted, and about 9 that supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Div.

May 5. *James Fitzjames* of *S. Albans Hall*. — This person who was Son of *John Fitzjames* Kt. Lord Chief Justice of *England*, was now Chancellor of the Church of *Wells*, and had several Benefices in that Diocels, whereof the Rectorship of the Collegiate Church of *North-Cadbury* was one. In 1534 he was made Prebendary of *Warmystre* in the Church of *Wells*, and in the same year, by the death of *Thomas Lovell* Decr. Dr. he was made Subdean of *Wells*, and Vicar General to the Bishop thereof. He had other Preferments in the Cath. Church of *S. Paul* in *London*, given to him by his Uncle *Dr. Richard Fitzjames* Bishop thereof, was soon after a Doct. of Div. (but whether of this University it appears not) and died in the beginning of the year 1541.

Besides him were about four admitted, and about fifteen that supplicated who were not admitted; among whom *William York* a Canon, and Bac. of Arts, was one.

Doct. of Can. Law.

William Burghyll a secular Chaplain.

June 21. } *John Morrice* or *Morres*.

 } *Peter Lygham* or *Lyngham*.

February 7. *William Chyfron*. — In 1522 he became Succentor of the Church of *Tork*, on the death of *William Cooke*; and in May 1529 he was made Subdean of the said Church on the Resignation of *Dr. Thomas Knolles*. In the former Dignity he was succeeded by *Robert Nooke* 1529, in which year *Chyfron* resigned, and in the other by *Rob. Babthrop* D. D. in September 1548, in which year *Chyfron* died. *Babthrop* dying in 1570, *Edmund Buney* succeeded him, whom I have elsewhere mention'd.

Doct. of Div.

Not one admitted, only three or more supplicated, viz. *William Wall* and *William Gernyn*, *Minorites*, and *Richard Doke*, all Bach. of Divinity, whom I shall anon mention.

An. } Dom. 1517.
 } 9 Hen. 8.

Chancellour the same.

Commiff. *Mr. Rich. Doke* or *Duck* of *Exeter College*, now Chaplain to *Cardinal Wolsey*.

Proct. } *Thomas Irish* of *Exon* } Coll.
 } *Thomas Musgrave* of *Mert.*

Bach. of Arts.

Thomas Garret was this year admitted, but the Month or Day when, appears not, because the Register is imperfect; however in the year following he occurs by the Title of Bach. of Arts. — He was afterwards Curate of *Honey-lane* in *London*; and being much addicted to the Opinions of *Martin Luther*, went to *Oxon* in 1526, and dispersed divers prohibited Books among his Acquaintance and Contemporaries, as *Anth. Delaber* of *S. Albans Hall*, afterwards a Civilian of *Gloc. College*, *Nich. Udall* and *John Dior* both of *C. C. C.* *John Clerke*, *Hen. Sumner*, *Will. Betts*, *John Taverner* a Musitian, of *Card. Coll. &c.* All which being Lutherans, or Hereticks as they were then called, suffer'd much. At length *Thomas Garret*, after several Flights from place to place, Sculkings and Imprisonments, was burnt in *Smithfield* near *London*, with *Dr. Robert Barnes* and *William Hierome*, an. 1541, as *John Fox*, in his Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, will at large tell you.

Between the ending of one Register and the beginning of another, are the Acts of the Congregation of this year wanting, many of which were torn out from the former.

Maft. of Arts,

Their Admissions being all wanting in the public Register, I therefore recur'd to my MS. Book of Inceptions, and there found that 30 Masters stood in the public *AR* or *Comitia*, but none can I yet find, who were afterwards Bishops, Writers, or Men of note.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

. . . *Will. Pigman* was then admitted Doctor of the Civil and Canon Law.

Who were Candidates for either, the Register which is imperfect this year, as I have before told you, shews not.

Doct.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. . . . Richard Duke or Duck of Exeter Coll. — He was about this time Canon of Exeter Cathedral, and afterwards became Archdeacon of Wilts, and of Salisbury, in which last Dignity I find him to occur 1536. After he was admitted Doctor, he was made Commissary of the University, as I have before told you.

May . . . Frat. John de Coloribus a Dominican. — See among the Writers under the year 1525.

Feb. . . . Ralph Barnack of New Coll.

A Supplication was this year made for one Will. Woddysbury a Monk of the Order of S. Benedi^{ct}, but whether for the degree of Bach. or Doct. of Divinity, it appears not, because the Register of this year, as I have told you, is imperfect. He was elected Lord Prior of Worcester in 1515, in the place of Thom. de Mildenhall deceased; and dying in 1518, he was succeeded by one William More, who resigning upon a foresight of Ruin, Hen. Holbeach alias Randes, was elected Prior 13 March 1535, and afterwards became the first Dean of Worcester.

An. { Dom. 1518.
10 Hen. 8.

Chancellour, the same.

Commiff. Rich. Duck D. of D. before mention'd.

Proct. { John Stevyns of Oriol } Coll.
{ Roger Dymgley of Allsoules }

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. . . . { Paul Bush. — He was afterwards the first B. of Bristol.
Thomas Eliot of S. Maries Hall.
Thomas Runcorne. — See among the M. of A. 1521.
John Shene. — See among the M. of A. 1523.

Jan. . . . John Hoper or Hooper. — He was afterwards Bishop of Gloucester and Worcester.

Arthur Cole of Magd. Coll. &c.

Besides these were about 44 admitted, and many that supplicated the ven. Congregation for Admission.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. . . . John Gryffyth or Gruffyth. — He was afterwards Treasurer of Landaff, Dean of S. Asaph, and a Dignitary in the Church of Salisbury. He concluded his last day in 1559.

John Stanley was admitted in the same month. — About which time studied in this University Thomas Stanley, who was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of Man.

Besides these, were about six admitted, and six or more that supplicated.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Jul. . . . Frat. John Gregory a Brother of the Holy Trinity for, or of, the Redemption of Captives. — He was afterwards the last Minister or Prefect of the House or College of the Brethren of the Holy Trinity, situated without the East Gate of the City of Oxford, on the South side.

Jul. . . . { John Skelton — See among the Writers, under the year 1529.
Thomas Parker — See in these Fasti, 1525.

Feb. ult. Fath. John Burton Prior of S. Frideswydes Monastery (now Christ Church) in Oxon.

Richard Gwent of Allf. Coll. was admitted the same day — He was afterwards Archdeacon of London, and Dean of the Arches. See in the year 1524.

Besides these, were about 16 admitted, and 6 or thereabout that supplicated.

Mast. of Art.

Jul. . . . John Holyman of New Coll. — In the year 1514 he took the degree of Bach. of the Can. Law, and was long after this time made Bishop of Bristol.

Tho. Stanbridge (of Magd. College) an eminent Grammarian. — He was Brother, or nearly related, to John Stanbridge the most noted Grammarian of his time, was Master of a School at Banbury, much frequented for his sake, and died in 1522.

Besides these two were about 30 more admitted, and some few that supplicated, and about 40 that stood in two Arts celebrated this year.

Bach. of Div.

Not one admitted, and but about ten supplicated for that degree, among whom were (1) Richard Taxley a Benedi^{ct}in Monk, (2) Edward More of New Coll. who was admitted the eighth Warden of Wykeham's Coll. near Winchester 29 Oct. 1526, and dying 1541, was buried in the Choir of the Chappel there. (3) Arnold Guy alias Buckfast a Cistercian Monk of S. Bernards Coll. in Oxon. He was afterwards Provisor or Prefect of that Coll. and an Abbat (perhaps of Buckfast in Devonshire) as may seem by his Arms, or Rebus of his Name, now or lately in one of the middle Chamber Windows of S. Bernards, now called S. John Bapt. Coll. wherein is a Crosier thrust thro a Bucks face palewaies. One William Arnold was the last Abbat of Merevale in Warwickshire, of the Cistercian Order; but what Relation he had to Arnold Guy, I cannot tell.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Feb. . . . John London of New Coll. — He was about this time Canon of York and Lincoln, afterwards Warden of New Coll. Canon of Windfore, Prebendary of Shipton in the Church of Salisbury, Dean of the Cath. Church of Osney near Oxon, and of the collegiat Chappel of Walsford in Berky. He died in the Fleet Prison at London (having been committed to that place for Perjury) an. 1543, and was succeeded in his Canonry of Windfore by Fr. Mallet D. D. and the Kings Chaplain, afterwards Confessor to Qu. Mary and Dean of Lincoln. Of this Dr. London you may read much in the Book of Arts and Monuments of the Church, &c. penned by John Fox, who loads his Memory with a great deal of ill Language.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Febr. . . . Richard Banger or Benger of New Coll. who had been a Candidate for that degree in 1512, was then admitted. — He was afterwards Commissary of the University.

Three there were this year that supplicated to be Doctors of the Can. Law, viz. (1) Robert Byffe Doct. of the Civ. Law, mention'd among the Incorporations, an. 1513. (2) Will. Cleyton Bach. of the Canon, and (3) Lendricus Predi Bach. of the Civil, Law.

Doct. of Phys.

June . . . { Edward Fynch.

Thomas Bentley of New Coll. I have made mention of Edward Fynch, different I suppose from this Physitian, among the Masters of Arts, an. 1504.

Doct. of Div.

Tho. Knolles of Magd. Coll. a secular Priest. — See more among the Bach. of Div. 1515. He was born at Westgate in Yorkshire, was a learned man, and much followed for his Preaching at Wakefield in Yorkshire, of which place he was Vicar. He gave way to Fate in April 1546, and was buried near to the Graves of his Father and Mother in the South Alley joyning to Allballows Church in Wakefield.

Will. Patenson a secular Priest.

Edward Bocking a Benedi^{ct}in of Canterbury Coll. — I have made mention of him already among the Bach. of Div. in 1513.

Fath. { Will. Germyn } Minorites.
{ Will. Wall }

Fath. { John Narbury } Austin Fryers.
{ Ralph Wedell }

The last of which became Prior of the Coll. of Austin Fryers in Oxon in the place of Fa. Will. Wetherall.

Jan. . . . Fath. Rob. Kynge a Cistercian Monk, and Abbat of Bruerne in Oxfordshire. — He was afterwards Abbat of Thame in the same County, the last Abbat of Osney near to, and the first Bishop of, Oxford.

Jan. . . . Fath. { John Anyngton } Benedi^{ct}ines.
{ Roger Neckham }

The last of which was a Monk of Worcester, and one of the first Prebendaries thereof. He died 1557.

Jan. . . . Edw. Feyld.

Incorporations.

Feb. . . . Francis. Valentinus a secular Chaplain and Bach. of Arts of the University of Lisbon, was then incorporated B. of A.

An. { Dom. 1519.
11 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. { Ralph Barnack D. D. of New Coll.
Richard Duck again.

Proct. { Thomas Flower of Linc. Coll. Bor. } May 7.
{ Thomas Alyn of Brasn. Coll. Austr. }

Grammarians.

Jul. 7. Will. Richards.

Jan. 26. Hen. Sheldon a secular Chaplain.

Both whom were admitted to inform. — There also supplicated Rich. Williams, Rob. Broke, Humpb. Penkeytman a secular Chap. and Rob. Colleys a secular Priest; but whether they were admitted this year, it appears not.

Bach. of Mus.

Not one appears admitted, only Tho. Pen a Canon regular, and Tho. Jany or Janes supplicated, which is all I know of them.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 8. John Fylde or Feild — I take him to be the Astronomer mention'd among the Writers under the year 1558.

Besides him were about 46 admitted, and about 24 that supplicated, among whom were Rich. Benese a sec. Chapl. mention'd in Tho. Paynell among the Writers, under the year 1563, and John Clement one of Card. Wolsey's Lecturers.

Bach. of the Laws.

June 12. Edmund Bonner of Broadgate Hall, was then admitted Bach. of Canon, and the day following Bach. of the Civil Law. — He was afterwards, thro divers Preferments, Bishop of London.

Besides him were but two admitted in the Canon, and eight in the Civil, Law. I find also about four to have supplicated for the former, and but two for the latter.

Mast. of Arts.

Jul. 26. *Richard Rydge*. — One of both his Names occurs Abbat of *Notley* near *Long Crendon* in *Bucks*. 26 Hen. 8. Dom. 1534, being, as I conceive, the last Abbat of that place for *Black Canons*.

This year about 24 were admitted, and about 9 that supplicated that were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Div.

June 28. *Rob. Morwent* lately of *Magd. Coll.* now Vicepresident of *Corp. Christi. Coll.* — He was a great Patron of Learning, and was stiled in a Sermon preached before the University, *Pater patrie literata Oxoniensis*. He was known to, and well beloved of, *Rich. Fox* Bishop of *Winton*, who constituted him, for his Fidelity and Prudence, perpetual Vicepresident of his Coll. *Homo non tam ipse doctrinae laudibus abundans* (as one * saith) *quam doctorum fautor & Mæcenæ*. See more in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon* l. 2. p. 232.

Jul. 2. *William York* a Canon regular. — On the 19 of Novemb. 1523, he was admitted Prior of the House of *Can. regulars* at *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*, in the place of *Nich. Peper* deceased, by the power of *Card. Wolsey*, to whom the Patron of that place had granted him leave to nominate a Prior for one turn.

Oct. 13. *Roger Edgworth* of *Oriel Coll.*

Besides these three, were six more admitted, and about ten that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom were *John Warboys* or *Gardeboys* a Monk of the Order of *S. Benedict*, and Lord Abbat of *Ramsay* in *Huntingdonshire*; and *Nich. Peper* or *Peper*, whom I have mention'd in 1506 and here among these Bachelours of Divinity.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Not one admitted, only *Tho. Lloyd* LL. B. and *Tho. Wise* Bach. of the Civil Law supplicated, whom I cannot, in any of the years after, find admitted.

Doct. of Div.

Not one admitted or licensed to proceed, only six supplicated for that degree, viz. (1) *Richard Evegham* a *Benedictin* Monk. (2) *William Wall* a Canon regular and Prior of *Keneworth*. (3) *John Goodridge*. (4) *Mathew Smyth* Principal of *Brasnose* College. (5) *Robert Law* or *Low* a Carme. (6) *Gilb. Rose* an *Austin Fryer*. All which were Bachelours of Divinity.

Incorporations,

May ... *Bernard Traves* Bach. of the Civil Law of the University of *Colen*.

This year was a Supplicat made that *William Butts* Doct. of Physick of *Cambridge*, might be incorporated; but whether he was so, or not, I cannot find. He was afterwards Physitian to King Hen. 8. and one of the College of Physicians at *London*, in whose Records he is highly characterized for his eminent Learning and Knowledge, his singular Judgment and great Experience. This Person who was Knighted by the said King by the name of *William Butts* of *Norfolk*, died 17 Novemb. 1545, and was buried in the Church of *Fulham* near to *London*. He is much extoll'd for his Learning by divers Authors who lived in his time; and Bishop *John Parkhurst* hath several Epigrams on him.

An. { Dom. 1520.
12 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. { *Will. Broke* or *Brook* Doct. of Decrees, and Warden of *Allsoules* College.
{ *Rich. Benger* Doct. of Decrees of *New Coll.* and ordinary Reader of the Decretals.

Proct. { *John Booth* of *Brasnose* Coll. Bor. } Apr. ...
{ *George Crofts* of *Oriel Coll.* Aust.

Grammarians.

• Jul. 15. *Reg. Bostock* }
Mar. 18. { *Dav. Owen* } Secular Chaplains.
{ *Gilb. Beaumont* }

Whether they were very eminent in their Profession, I know not.

Bach. of Arts.

Nov. 9. *John Warner* of *Allsoules* Coll. — See in 1535.

Jan. 21. *Walt. Buckler*. — See in 1534.

Jan. ult. *John Robyns* of *Allsoules* Coll. — Afterwards an eminent Astronomer.

Mar. 18. *Tho. Robertson* of *Magd. Coll.* the Grammarian.

This year 55 or more Bach. of Arts were admitted, and about 22 supplicated, who were not admitted.

(*) *Laur. Humphred* in *Vita & morte Joh. Juelii*, Edit. 1573. p. 28.

In the latter end of *March* in the beginning of this year, is mention made in the public Register of *Thomas Lupfer* Bach. of Arts, and Cardinal *Wolsey's* Rhetorick Lecturer. See more in the next year.

Bach. of Law.

Nine were admitted in the Canon Law, of whom *John Southwode* was one (afterwards Fellow of *Wykeham's* College near *Winchester*, and Canon residentiary of *Wells*) and as many in the Civil Law.

Mast. of Arts.

June 26. *James Turberville* of *New Coll.*

Jul. 3. *John Hert* or *Hart*. — If the addition of *Benedictin* Monk had been set to his Name, I should have taken him to be the same *John Hart* who succeeded *Richard Wraxhall* in the Abbatship of *Ashebury* in *Somersetshire*, about 1524. But I take the said *John Hert* who was Mast. of Arts, to be the same with him who became perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* an. 1513, and was afterwards an eminent Schoolmaster.

Jul. 11. *Will. Tresham* of *Merton Coll.*

March 15. *John Rogers*. Quære.

Bach. of Div.

Six admitted, of whom *Richard Gloucester* and *John Newbols*, *Benedictines*, were two; and about 23 supplicated who were not admitted this year; among whom were *John Perrot* a *Minorite*, *Thomas Hill* B. of A. and a *Bonhome*, &c.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 6. *John Leffe* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Warden of the College at *Maidstone* in *Kent*, Vicar General, and Keeper of the Spirituality to *Dr. Warham* Archbishop of *Canterbury*, and Master of the Hospital of *S. Crofs* near to *Winchester*. He died 19 Aug. 1557, aged 66, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to *Wykeham's* Coll. near to the said City, of which Coll. he was Fellow.

For the said Degree supplicated *Edward Orenge* LL. B. and for the Degree of D. of Canon Law supplicated two, who were afterwards admitted.

Doct. of Div.

Jan. ... *Leonard Huchenson* Master of *Univerf. Coll.*

Jan. ult. *Robert Law* or *Low* a Carme, now Prior of the College of Carmes in the North Suburb of *Oxon*. — In 1505 he was made Provincial of the Carmes in the place of *John Wynde* or *Wynde*; which honorable Office he kept about 17 years, was succeeded in it by *Rich. Feys*.

Feb. 11. *Thomas Mole* or *Molle* a Carme.

25. *Thomas Francis* a *Minorite* or *Franciscan*.

There also supplicated for the said Degree *John Burgen* Bach. of Divinity of *Magdalen* College, who was elected President of that House upon *Dr. Laurence Stubbes* his resignation an. 1527, and by the name of President he doth occur in a Deed or Writing dated 10 Jul. the same year, but soon after being removed, *Dr. Richard Knolles* was elected. Others there were that supplicated, who were afterwards admitted, except one *Mabot* Bac. of Div.

Incorporations.

May ... Father *Robert Myles* a *Dominican*, Doctor of Divinity of *Cambridge*.

Oct. ... *Fernandus* or *Ferdinandus de Victoria* Doctor of Physick (beyond the Seas) now Physitian to King Hen. 8. and the Queen Consort. He, *Dr. Thomas Lynacre*, and *Dr. John Chambré*, were the first Founders of the College of Physicians at *London*.

Oct. ... *William Arden* a *Dominican* or *Black Fryer*, Prior elect of the College or Convent of the *Black Fryers* in the South Suburb of *Oxon*, and D. of D. in the Court of *Rome*.

Feb. ... *Thomas Wellys* or *Wells* Master of Arts of this University and Doctor of Divinity elsewhere. — Whether he be the same with *Thomas Wellys* mention'd in the Incorporations under the year 1510, I know not.

This year, the month I cannot tell, I find that there was a kind of a Supplicat made for one *Magnus* a Doctor beyond the Sea, to be incorporated here, but in what Faculty, I cannot yet discover. This Person was the same with *Thomas Magnus* who was a Foundling at *Newark* upon *Trent* in *Nottinghamshire*, and had the Sirname (a) of *Among* given to him, as being maintained among certain People there; or, as some say, by certain *Yorkshire* Clothiers, who occasionally travelled that way early in the Morning and first found him. At length being brought up in Literature in one of the Universities in *England*, became so much noted to King *Henry* 8. that he was by him not only promoted to several Dignities, but sent Ambassador into various Countries; whereupon he was, by the generality of People, called *Dr. Magnus*, and by some *Magnus Doctor*.

(a) Camden in his *Remains*, printed 1637. p. 146. among the Surnames.

Among

Among several Embassies that he was employed in, was that into Scotland an. 1524, where he was employed as the Kings Agent to procure his business, and to encline the young Kings ear towards him, as also to give intelligence, &c. Among the Dignities he enjoyed were (1) The Archdeaconry of the East-Riding of Yorkshire, to which he was collated in June, 1504 upon the promotion of Dr. Richard Mayhew to the See of Hereford. (2) The Sacristship of the Chappel of our Lady and the holy Angels at York, to which he was collated in Dec. the same year. (3) A Canonry in the Church of Windfore, an. 1520, which he resigning in the latter end of 1547 was succeeded by Dr. Richard Cox. (4) The Mastership of the hospital of St. Leonard at York, &c. And among the benefices he had, was the rectory of Bedall in Yorkshire one. Towards his latter end he founded a Free-school in the place of his nativity, which he well endowed; and paying his last debt to nature at Sefay or Sessay in Yorkshire 27. Aug. or thereabouts, in 1550, was buried in the Church there. Whereupon John Dakyn LL. D. was installed in his Archdeaconry of the East-riding, 13. April 1551. I have seen a copy of his last Will and Test. dated 8. March 1549. and proved 30. Apr. 1551, wherein he desires that if he dye at his house at Sybithorp, or nigh those parts, to be buried in the Trinity Isle of the Church of Newark upon Trent, afore the midst of the altar there, for there he was baptized, &c. He makes mention therein of his singular good Lord and Master Savage sometimes Archbishop of York and his singular good Lord the Earl of Wilts. and Lord Treasurer of England.

An. } Dom. 1521.
 } 13. Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. Dr. Warham Archbishop of Canterbury.

Commiff. Richard Benger D. of Dec.

Proct. } Henry Tyndall of Merton College Bor. } April
 } John Wilde Aultr. } 17.

Grammar.

May 12. John Kendall }
13. Richard Guiffoll } Sec. Chaplain.
Jul. 8. Henry Golde. }

One George Marshall did also supplicate, but was not admitted.

Bach. Musick.

Feb. . . John Sylvester did supplicate, and was, as it seems admitted in that month, being at the same time accounted very eminent in his profession.

Bach. of Arts.

About 60 were admitted, and about 29. supplicated who were not admitted this year.

Jul. 8. John Mason, about this time Probationer-Fellow of All-souls Coll. was then admitted. --- He was born at a mercate town called Abendon in Berks, the son of a Cowherd, by his Wife, the Sister of a Monk at that place. Which last Person finding him very apt to learn, he caused him to be trained up in Grammaticals and Academicals in this University, where he obtained for him a Fellowship in the said Coll. of Alls. Soon after, his pregnant and acute parts being taken notice of by great Persons, he was upon the motion of Sir Thomas More, sent by the King to the University of Paris to be accomplished with other parts of learning. After his return thence, he became a favourite to K. Hen. 8. who employed him in several Embassies and made him one of his Privy Council. After that Kings death he was made a Privy-counsellour to K. Ed. 6. and tho he was a Knight, and a perfect Lay-man, yet he enjoyed several Church Dignities, or as one (a) saith, he was a great intruder into Ecclesiastical Livings. Among which the Deanery of Winchester Cathedral was one, installed therein, in the place of William Kingsmill the last Prior of St. Swithins Monastery there, and the first Dean of the said Cathedral, in the third of Ed. 6. Dom. 1549. In 1552 he succeeded Dr. Richard Cox in the Chancellourship of this University: which honourable office he keeping till 1556, did then resign it purposely to make room for Cardinal Pole then designing to visit, and to do great matters for, it. He was also a Privy Counsellour to Queen Mary, and much respected by her, but did not hold any Ecclesiastical Dignity in her Reign, as I can yet learn. For giving up the Deanery of Winchester in the first year of her Reign, Dom. 1553. Edmund Steward LL. D. of Cambridge, was then installed, and kept it till 1559. After her death, he became a Privy Counsellour to Queen Elizabeth, and in 1559 was elected Chanc. of this University again, being then Treasurer of the Queens Chamber, and Master of the Hospital in Abendon, (the erection of which he had before procured, as also the Incorporation of that Town) but whether a possessor of any Dignity in the Church in her Reign, I find not. He paid his last debt to nature 20. Apr. 1566, and was buried in the North Chancel, or the North Isle joyning to the Chancel of the Cathedral Ch. of St. Paul in London; whereupon Sir Franc. Knoll Knight succeeded him in the Treasurership of the Qu. Chamber. Soon after was a large Epitaph set over his grave; which, tho since consumed, yet his memory lives among the learned Men in the Encomia (b) illustrium virorum, penned by John Leland.

(a) Camden in Annot. Reg. Elizab. an. 1566. (b) Edit. Londini, 1589. p. 57.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Mar. 3. William Roberts --- he was afterwards Archdeacon of Merionethshire and Principal of New Inn. In a certain Register he is stiled (c) Archd. of Monmouth, 1528.

Four admitted in the Can. and about 9 in the Civ. Law.
Three supplicated in the former and as many in the latter.

Maft. of Arts.

June 19. Thomas Lupset who had studied four years at Paris and Oxon, was then admitted M. of A.

Jul. 5. Thomas Runcorne --- He was afterwards made Provost of the Collegiat Church of St. Elizabeth (Daughter of the King of Hungary) founded in the time of Ed. 1. in the meadow of St. Stephen, situate before, and opposite to, the gates of Wolvesey Castle near to Winchester. This Thomas Runcorne surrendered the said Coll. into the hands of K. Hen. 8. and thereupon he was made one of the first Pichendaries of the Cath. Church of Winchester. Afterwards the King granted the said Coll. and its site to Thomas Lord Writbousley, who sold it to the Warden and Fellows of Wykeham's Coll. near to Winchester for 360 l. provided that they either make the Church there a Grammar School for 70 Persons to be taught therein, or to pull it down to the ground before Pentecost an. 1547. Which last they did sooner than the first, because it should not be prejudicial to their School. This Thomas Runcorne was a learned Man, and among the learned Men of his time is he remembered by Leland in his Encomia beforementioned, p. 67.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 7. Father Richard Stopys or Stopes Abbat of Meaux or Melfa in Yorkshire of the Cistercian Order, now studying in St. Bernards College.

Fa. William Thyske Abbat of Fountains in the Dioc. of York, was admitted the same day.

Fa. William Hestington Abbat of Roche in Yorkshire of the Cluniac or Cistercian Order was admitted the same day, being then of St. Bernards Coll.

Feb. 6. John Prior of the Order of the Dominicans --- See in an. 1532.

Besides these were 8 at least admitted, and 12 at least that supplicated; all whom, except two, were of religious Orders.

Several also were admitted to oppole in Divinity, that were not admitted Bach. of that faculty; among whom were Father Rieb. Wyche of Whalley a Cistercian Monk now studying in St. Bernards College.

Doct. of Law.

Not one admitted either in the Can. or Civ. Law, and only Will. Lytherland. Bach. of the Can. Law supplicated to be admitted Doctor of that faculty, and John Noble beforementioned, supplicated to be admitted Dr. of the Civ. Law.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 3. Thomas Moscroff or Musgrave of Mert. Coll. --- In 1522 he was Card. Wolseys Physick reader in, and in 1523 he was Commissary of, the University, being then a Student in Divinity; and on the eleventh of March the same year he did supplicate the ven. Congregation of Regents, that it might be dispensed with him from circuiting and certain exercises preceding, if so be it should happen that he should be admitted to the reading of the Sentences. The reason for this was because he was Commissary, and that it did not become a Doctor to circuit for an inferior Degree. This supplication was granted conditionally that he Preach a Sermon in the Church of St. Peter in the East. Afterwards, his exercise being all performed, as twice answering in the Schools and 4 times Preaching in St. Maries Ch. (all done in the space of one year) he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences, that is to the Degree of Bach. of Divinity by Dr. John Young Bishop of Callipolis and Warden of New Coll. in the presence of 8 Doctors of Divinity. In 1527 he would have proceeded in that faculty, but was prevented by death.

Doct. of Div.

June 3. Fr. David Williams a Minorite, or Franciscan, or Grey fryer.

Three also supplicated for the said Degree, viz. Richard Stubbes, William White, and William Curteis a Minorite, all Bachelaws of Divinity.

Incorporations.

May . . . Patrick Gower M. of A. of Paris and Cambridge.

Nov. . . . John Rayne LL. D. of Cambridge.

Nov. 25. George Thyle B. A. of Colen.

Mar. 3. Henry Marshe Dr. of Phys. by authority of the Popes Bull, was then incorporated. --- In the year 1514 Mar. 26. he was admitted to practise Physick by the ven. Congreg. of Regents of this University.

16. John Crayford M. A. of Cambridge --- He had been lately of Qu. Coll. in that University, from whence being ejected he went to Oxon. and was made Fellow of Univ. College. See in 1546. among the Incorporations.

In January one Edward Pennant Bach. of Can. Law of Cambridge supplicated to be incorporated, but whether granted I find not. See more in Hen. Morgan among the Bishops. --- One John Pennant

(c) In reg. A. 3. cur. cano. Oxon gfol. 254. b.

Doct.

Doct. of Dec. and Chancellour to the Bishop of *Batbe* and *Wells* was constituted by him the said Bishop his Vicar General in the beginning of *June* 1526, and dyed in *Apr.* or *May* 1529.

This year, but the day or month I know not, was a supplicate made in the behalf of *Richard Sampson* sometimes of *Trin.* hall in *Cambridge*, to be incorporated *LL. D.* but whether he was so, it appears not, and therefore I shall only say these matters of him, that he had that Degree conferr'd upon him beyond the Seas, was incorporated at *Cambridge* the last year, was installed Dean of *Windsore* by proxy 14. *Nov.* 1523, being then in remote parts about the Kings affairs; made Dean of *St. Pauls* Cathedral about 1530, Dean of *Lichfield* in 1532, Treasurer of the Church of *Salisbury*, 16. *Mar.* 1534, Bishop of *Chichester* in 1536, translated thence to *Lichfield* in 1543, and published several books, which shew him to have been a learned Man, the titles of which you may see in the *Oxford* Catalogue. He did at *Eccleshall* in *Staffordshire* (the seat belonging to the B. of *Lichfield*) on the 23. *Sept.* 1554.

In like manner was such another supplicate made for *Garniel Clifton* Doctor of Decrees, Canon of *Windsore* and the Kings Chaplain, but no appearance there is that he was really incorporated. He was afterwards Dean of *Hereford*, and dying in 1541, had for his successor in that Deanery, if I mistake not, Dr. *Hugh Curwyn*, who before had Preached zealously for the Kings divorce from *Queen Catherine*.

An. { Dom. 1522.
14. Hen. 8.

Chancellour the same.

Commiff. Dr. *Benger*.

Proct. { *Thomas Canner* of *Magd.* } Coll.
{ *Richard Crispyne* of *Or.* }

Which Proctors, tho elected about *Michaelmas*, yet they took not their places till 27. *Oct.* following, occasion'd by a controversie that hapned in the election of them. See *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 248.

Bach. of Arts.

Mar. 31. *John Beconsau* of *New Coll.* the famed Grecian of his time.

May 27. *George Cotes* of *Ball. Coll.* --- He was afterwards B. of *Chester*.

Jul. 21. *David Talley* or *Tolley* the noted Grammarian of *St. Maries* hall.

Seventy in all, or more, were admitted, and about 22 supplicated for the said Degree, who were not admitted.

This year was a supplicate made for *George Carew* (of *Broadgates* hall as it seems) to have the Degree of Bach. of Arts conferr'd on him, but whether he was really admitted, having spent about 4 years in the University, it appears not. This Person being the younger Son of a Baron, (descended from the *Carews* of *Pembrokeshire*) retired afterwards to the royal Court, and married, but soon after burying his Wife to his great grief, travelled beyond the Seas, and improved his knowledge as to Men and Manners very much. After his return, he took holy Orders, was made Archdeacon of *Tornefs*, and if I mistake not, either Prebend or Canon of *Exeter*. In 1552 he was constituted Dean of *Bristol* in the place of one *John Whiteheare*, who, in the year before, had succeeded *William Snow* the first Dean; and in the beginning of *July* 1555 was made Preb. of *Isarcomb* in the Church of *Salisbury*. In the beginning of *Aug.* 1556 he was made Preb. of *Netherbury* in *Ecclesia* in the same Church; and in the same year, notwithstanding he had been deprived of the Prebendship of *Barton* in the Ch. of *Wells*, an. 1554, (1. and 2. of *Ph.* and *Mar.*) yet he was made Preb. of *Dulstingcote* in the same Church, on the resignation of *William Thynne*, and double beneficed in the Dioc. of *Wells* during the Reign of *Queen Mary*. On the 27. of *Oct.* 1558 he became Chaunter of the Church of *Salisbury*, and in 1559 (*Qu. Elizabeth* being then in the Throne,) he was made Dean of the *Queens* Chappel, Dean of *Windsore*, Dean of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, and about that time Master of the *Savoy* Hospital. In 1560 he became Dean of *Bristol* again, upon the going away of *Hen. Jolliff*, who had enjoyed it most of *Qu. Maries* Reign, and about the same time was made Dean of *Exeter* and Rector of *Silverton* in *Devon*. In 1561 he gave up his Deanery of *Ch. Ch.* and was succeeded therein by *Thomas Sampson* a Nonconformist. In 1572 he resigned the Deanery of *Windsore*, with a Canonry in that Church, being then succeeded in the former by *Will. Day* Bach. of Div. and in 1580 he resign'd the Deanery of *Bristol*, wherein he was succeeded by *John Sprint*; but when he resign'd that of *Exeter*, I cannot tell. He finished this mortal life in 1585 aged 85 and was buried in the Church of *St. Giles* in the fields near *London*, leaving then behind him a Son named *George*, afterwards Earl of *Tornefs*, and another named *Peter*, a Knight.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 21. *Richard Parker* a compounder, or one that payed double, or treble fees for his Degree, as having a temporal estate, or a rich Dignity, or Dignities.

Feb. 4. *John Foxe* Archdeacon of *Winchester* --- On the same day he was also admitted Bach. of the Can. Law. See more among those following.

Besides these two, were about 22 admitted; among whom was *Thomas Day* of *Ally Coll.* who was afterwards constituted the fe-

cond Canon of *Osney*, when first founded by *K. Hen. 8.* and in few years following was by him made the first Canon of the third Prebendship of *Ch. Church*, at what time *Osney* was translated thereunto. He died in *Feb.* 1567, and was buried on the 22. of the same month in the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.*

Six also, or thereabouts supplicated for the said Degree, that were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Jul. 10. *Henry Morgan* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *St. Davids*.

Feb. 4. *John Foxe* Archdeacon of the Dioc. of *Winchester* and Preb. of *Rescombe* in the Church of *Salisbury*. --- I take him to be the same *John Foxe* who was afterwards made Fellow of *C. C. Coll.* by the Founder thereof. For in the Catalogue of Scholars and Fellows of that house made by *Rob. Hegge*, (whom I have mention'd among the writers under the year 1629.) I find one *John Foxe* a *Londoner* born, to be put in Fellow there 1523, being then, or about that time Archdeacon of *Surrey*, as the said Catalogue tells us. As for *Foxe* beforemention'd, who was Bach. of Can. Law, being nearly related to *Foxe* Bishop of *Winchester*, became Archdeacon of that place in 1519 upon the resignation of one *Hugh Ashton*, and he upon the resignation of *John Frost* 1511, and he upon the resignation of *Rob. Frost*, 1502, who succeeded Dr. *John Morton* that was afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Besides these two were about 18 admitted, among whom was *Antho. Draycot*, besides six or more that supplicated.

Maft. of Arts.

Mar. 28. *Nich. Goldwell*, Quære.

Feb. 10. *Rich. Corren* or *Curwyn* --- See among the D. D. 1531.

20. *Nich. Cracher* or *Kratzer* a *Bavarian* --- See among the Incorporations following.

Besides which, were 25 more admitted, and about 4 that supplicated.

Within the compass of this year were three *ABs* celebrated in *St. Maries* Church, viz. the first on the last of *March*, wherein stood nineteen, the second on the 21. *July*, wherein stood nine, and the third on 23. *March*, wherein stood twelve, Masters of Arts.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 4. Fa. { *Richard Saleberst*
{ *Dionys. Dalynce* } *Benedictines*.
{ *Robert Glasfenbury* }

21. *Rich. Thornden* a *Benedictine* Monk --- He was afterwards Suffragan Bishop of *Dover*.

26. *John Ramsey* a Canon regular --- This Person who is some years beforemention'd among the Bach. of Arts, was afterwards Prior of the Coll. of Canon regulars in *Oxon*, commonly called *St. Maries* Coll.

Jul. 17. *Rich. Mawdley* or *Mawdieu* Archdeacon of *Leycester*. --- See among the D. of D. 1529.

Six or more were besides them admitted, and 12 that supplicated.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

June 23. *John Olyver* --- In *Feb.* 1532 he succeeded Dr. *John Hyden* in the Deanery of the Coll. founded at *Oxon*, by *K. Hen. 8.* and dying in *Doctors Commons* at *London* in the month of *May*, or thereabouts, an. 1552, left much of his substance to pious uses. On the 2 of *June* the same year, (he being then dead) *Leonard Bilson* succeeded him in the Prebendship of *Teynton Regu* with *Talmeton* in the Church of *Salisbury*.

John Feyster of *Ally Coll.* was admitted the same day.

John Tregonwell sometimes of *Broadgates*, afterwards Principal of *Vine*, hall alias *Peckwaters* Inn, was admitted also the same day (*June* 23.) --- He was an eminent and learned Man in his profession, and therefore was employed to be Proctor for *K. Hen. 8.* in that long and costly cause of his divorce from *Qu. Catherine*; wherein shewing himself very diligent, was by him Knighted, and for an inconsiderable sum of money, had settled on him and his heirs for ever the rich demesne and site of the mitred Abbey of *Milton* alias *Middleton* for *Benedictine* Monks in *Dorsetshire*. He gave way to fate in the latter end of the year 1564 (7. *Elizab.*) and was buried in the Church there.

Doct. of Can. Law.

June 23. Father *John Burton* a Canon Regular, Prior of *St. Frideswydes* Monastery in, afterwards Abbat of *Osney* near to, *Oxford*.

John Prymme a Secular Chaplain was admitted the same day --- He was afterwards Subdean and Can. resident. of *Lincolne*, and dying 29. *Apr.* 1558, was buried in the Cathedral Church of *Lincolne*.

Anthony Draycot lately Principal of *White* hall (involved afterwards within the limits of *Jesw Coll.*) and of *Pirye* hall adjoining, was admitted also the same day --- In 1542 he was made Archdeacon of *Stow* in the place of *Edward Darbye* sometimes of *Linc. Coll.* deceased, and in the year following Archdeacon of *Huntington* in the place of Dr. *Richard Gwent* deceased. He was Chancellour for a time to Dr. *Longland* Bish. of *Linc.* and to Dr. *Ralph Bayne* Bish. of *Lichfield*, in which Offices he acted much against the Protestants, as *John Fox* in his book of *ABs and Monuments of the Church* &c. will tell you. In the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeths* Reign he was committed Prisoner to the *Fleet*, and suffer'd much upon account of

of Religion. *Nich. Saunders* tells (a) us that one *Draycot* Archdeacon of *York*, was ejected from that Dignity, or left it of his own accord in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, but I find no such Man in my Catalogue of Archdeacons of that place, which is punctually made from the registers of the Church of *York*.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 3. Fath. *Peter Lee* a Monk of the Order of *St. Benedict*.

This year *Jun. 2.* *Rowland Philips M.* of A. supplicated for the Degrees of Bach. and Doctor of Divinity, and was, as it seems, admitted. Soon after, by the power of the Archbishop of *Canterbury* he was thrust in Warden of *Merton College*. He was now Vicar of *Croyden* in *Surrey*, one of the Canons of *Pauls*, a famous and notable Preacher and a forward Man in the Convocation of the Clergy, *an. 1523*, in acting and speaking much against the payment of a Subsidie to the King.

Incorporations.

May 2. *George Henneage* Bach. of the Canon Law of *Cambridge*, Archdeacon of *Oxford* and Chaplain to *John Bishop* of *Lincolne*. — With him it was then dispensed that he might (b) *uti pallis ac sumptuosus omni vestitu, pellibus ac serico pertinet*. In *Apr. 1521* he was installed Archdeacon of *Oxford* on the death of *Christoph. Urswyke*, in *1528* he became Dean of *Lincolne* on the death of *John Constable*, who dyed *15 July* in the same year, and in *1542* Archdeacon of *Lincolne* upon the attainder of *Richard Pates*, I mean him who was afterwards B. of *Worcester*. This *G. Henneage* died in *1549* and was buried in the Cath. Ch. of *Linc.* near to the tomb of *Mr. Sim. Fosherbie*, sometimes Chanc. of that Church, directly before the image of the Virgin *Mary* without her Chappel. In the Archdeaconry of *Linc.* succeeded *Nich. Bullyngham* in *Sept. 1549*. and the same year succeeded *John Tayler D. D.* in the Deanery.

Feb. 18. *Nich. de Burgo* a Minorite, Bach. of Divinity of the University of *Paru* — He was an Italian born, did succeed *Dr. Tho. Brynknell* in the reading of *Card. Wolsey's* Divinity Lecture, lately erected in this University: And when the matter of the divorce of *K. H. 8.* from *Qu. Catherine* was in agitation in the University, he shewed himself so forward for it, that the Women of *Oxon* did not only scold at him publicly, but threw stones after him as he passed along the street. Whereupon complaining of their rudeness, thirty of them were the next day imprisoned in *Bocardo* where they continued 3 days and as many nights. I find one *Nicholaus Italus* to be Sub-commissary of this University in *Aug. 1534*. whom I take to be the same with *Nich. de Burgo* beforemention'd, a very learned Man of his time.

Feb. 19. *Nich. Cracher* or *Kratzer* Bach. of Arts of *Colen* and *Wittenburgh*.

In the month of *May* one *John Taylor* Dr. of Decrees and of the sacred Canons beyond the Seas, having been lately incorporated at *Cambridge*, supplicated for incorporation in this University, which being granted, he was, as it seems, taken into the bosome thereof. — This Person who was Archdeacon of *Derby* and *Bucks.* and had been Rector of *Sutton Colfield* in *Warwickshire* was Clerk of the Parliaments that sat in *1515*. (7. *Hen. 8.*) and prolocutor of the Convocation of the Clergy that was dissolved *21 Dec.* the same year. In which Parliaments and Convocation, arose those most dangerous seditions between the Clergy and Seculars concerning several Ecclesiastical Liberties. In *1528*. the said *Dr. Taylor*, who had been employed in several Embassies beyond the Seas, succeeded *Thomas Hamball* in the Mastership of the *Rolls*, and dying in *1534*, was succeeded in that office by *Thomas Cromwell*. This *Dr. Taylor* who was a learned Canonist, and a Statesman, was born (being the Son, I suppose, of a Taylor) in a poor Cottage at *Barton*, in the Parish of *Tatnall* in *Staffordshire*, and being the eldest of the *Tremelli*, which his Mother had at one birth, were by command of the King, to whom they were presented (*) as he rode in hunting in that Country, carefully educated in good Letters. Afterwards in gratitude to the place that gave him birth, he built a fair Chappel upon, or near, the site where the Cottage stood. In his rectory of *Sutton Colfield* succeeded *George Henneage* beforemention'd.

An. { Dom. 1523.
15. Hen. 8.

Chancellor, the same.

Commis. *Tho. Moscroft* or *Musgrave* M. D. now, or lately, Fellow of *Merton Coll.*

Proct. { *Tho. Camner* again { *Apr. 19.*
{ *Edm. Campion*

The Senior was soon after preferred to be one of the first Canons of *Cardinal Coll.* (of which he became Subdean *1527*.) and the other who was of *Linc. Coll.* had a Dignity soon after confer'd upon him.

Grammarians,

Mar. 14. *Jam. Davenport* a Secular Chaplain.

One *Job. Wooddy* another Sec. Chapl. supplicated to be admitted to inform, but whether he was so, it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

Dec. 15. *Richard Pates* or *Patys* of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* — He was afterwards through several preferments Bishop of *Worcester*. Besides him were about 52 admitted, many of which were afterwards Prebendaries and Canons, and but four who supplicated.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Oct. 27. *Petrus Garfias de La'o M.* of A. of the University of *Parmuse*, and about this time a Lecturer or Canon of *Cardinal Coll.* in *Oxon.* was then admitted Bach. of the Civil Law.

Feb. 8. *John Lawrence* of *Alls. Coll.* — He was afterwards made Archdeacon of *Wiltshire*, upon the deprivation of *John Pollard*, *10. Aug. 1554.* being the second year of *Qu. Mary*. He died in *1568*, having before been deprived of his Archdeaconry. See in *an. 1578.* among the Doctors of Law.

Feb. ult. *Tho. Lloyd* of *Alls. Coll.* — He was about this time Chauntor of *St. David*.

John Price of the same Coll. was admitted on the same day — See in *1532.*

Besides these, were 4 admitted in the Civil, and about as many in the Canon, Law. Four also supplicated for the former, and as many for the other.

Mast. of Arts.

March 9. *John Sheyne* — Perhaps the same *Sheyne* an Irish Man who wrot a book *De republica*. See among the Writers in *Rich. Shaghens*, *an. 1570.*

Besides him were 24 admitted, among whom *John Tooker*, *Rich. Champion* and *John Piersen* Canons of *Cardinal Coll.* were of the number, and about 3 that supplicated.

Bach. of Physick.

Jul. 21. *Will. Freeman* M. of A. — The same day he was admitted to practice. See under the year *1526.*

Bach. of Div.

Ten at least were admitted, among whom were *Robert Wratton*, *Richard Mychell*, *Robert Norbury*, &c. *Benedictine* Monks, *Thomas Krikham* a Minorite, *Nicholas Cartwright*, *Anthony Moineaux*, &c.

Among these must not be forgotten *William Hyberden* (of *Exeter Coll.* as it seems) who was admitted *23 Nov.* having been before, as 'tis said in the publick register, Bach. of the Canon Law. He was in these times, and especially after, a most eminent Preacher, a Person of great devotion and of devout fasting, and being a most zealous Bigot for the Church of *Rome*; did, while he was beneficed in, or near, *Bristow*, make it his sole employment to preach against the hereticks, as they were in his time so called, viz. *Luther*, *Melancthon*, *Zwinglius*, *John Fryth*, *William Tindall*, *Hugh Latimer*, &c. When *King Ed. 6.* reigned, he withdrew, and continued silent as much as he durst, but when *Queen Mary* came to the Crown, he made it his sole employment to ride about the Country and Preach in every Church, that he approached, against them. See more of him in *John Fox* his book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, under the year *1555*, where you will find him called by him by the name of *Hubberdin an o'd Divine of Oxford*.

Seven also there were that supplicated for the said Degree of Bach. of Div. among whom were *William Basing* a *Benedictine*, *Father Philip Davies* a *Dominican*, *William Swadell* of the same Order, &c.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Jan. 29. *William Cuffold* of *New Coll.* a learned Canonist. Not one besides was admitted, nor one that supplicated.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 24. *Fr. John Maudley* or *Maudlyn* a *Dominican* or *Preaching Fryer*.

June 17. *Fr. Richard Cromer* an *Austin Fryer* — He is stiled in his admission *Compositor* that is a Compounder, because he paid double, or treble, fees for his Degree, being then, as it should seem, a rich Dignitary.

Feb. 7. *Nich. de Burgo* a Minorite — He is mention'd in the Incorporations in the beforegoing year.

Incorporations.

Oct. 26. *Joban. Ludovicus Vives* LL. D. beyond the Seas, was then incorporated, being this year a Lecturer in *Oxon.* as I have told you among the Writers, under the year *1544.*

In the same month of *Oct.* *Richard Wolman* Doctor of Decrees of *Cambridge* and an Archdeacon, supplicated to be incorporated, but whether his supplication was granted it appears not. See more in the Incorporations *1531.*

In the beginning of *March* one *William Throckmorton* LL. D. beyond the Seas, supplicated also to be incorporated; which was granted *simpliciter*. In the Chancel of the Church at *Shottsbrook* in *Berks.* is an Epitaph for the said *Throckmorton*, wherein he is stiled *Gardianus istius Ecclesie*. Which Church was a Collegiat Church, and valued at the suppression of religious places in the Reign of *K. Hen. 8.* to be worth *33 l. 18 s. 8 d. per an.* He died *12 Jan. 1535* and was there buried.

(a) In *V. lib. Monarch.* edit. 1592. lib. 7. pag. 666. (b) Reg. Congreg. H. fol. 81. a. (*) See in *The natural history of Staffordshire* written by *Dr. Robert Plot*, cap. 8. pag. 277. 296.

About this time studied in Oxon *Simon Gryneus*, being then 30 years of age at least: At which time, but especially afterwards, he was well skill'd in the Latin and Greek tongues, in Philosophy and the Mathematick disciplines; and therefore beloved of *Erasmus*, who honourably mentions him in his (*) *Epistles*. *Theod. Bibliander* tells (†) us that he really thinks that in him, *Christian piety, all virtues and the muses had taken up their habitation*. He hath written several books, the titles of most of which, you may see in the *Bodleian Catalogue*, and died in the prime of his years 1541.

An. { Dom. 1524.
16. Hen. 8.

Chancellor, the same.

Commiff. *Tho. Musgrave* M. D.

Proctor. { *Edw. Leighton* of Cardinal Coll. { Apr. 6.
 { *Philp Dale* of Exet. Coll. {

The Senior of which Proctors was made the ninth Canon of the College at Oxon founded by K. Hen. 8. an. 1532.

Grammarians.

Aug. 1. *Tho. Lyenhyll* {
Feb. { *John Moreton* { Sec. Chapl.
15. { *Will. Gower.* {

The said three Persons were admitted to inform in the faculty of Grammar.

Bach. of Musick.

Apr. 3. *Will. Chell* a Secular Chaplain.
Henry Young a Student in Musick supplicated for that Degree 25. of Feb. but was not, as I can yet find, admitted.

Bach. of Arts.

May 30. *Nich. Udall* of C. C. C. --- See among the writers under the year 1552.

Jun. 20. *John Fitzjames* of *Mert. Coll.* afterwards of *St. Albans* hall. --- He was of the same Family, of which *Jam. Fitzjames* (mention'd under the year 1516) was, and by the name and title of *John Fitzjames* M. of A. was admitted Archdeacon of *Taunton*; and Prebendary of *Milverton* in the Church of *Wells*, on the death of *John Redmayne*, 22. May 1554.

Jul. 19. *Richard Turner*, --- Whether the same who was of *Magdalen College*, I know not. This *Richard Turner* took not the Degree of Master, if the publick register saith right. See among the writers under the year 1558.

Jul. 27. *John Helyar* of C. C. College, a good Grecian and Hebrician.

Feb. 6. *Owen Ogletborp* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Carlisle*, &c.

About 50 were admitted, and about 15 supplicated that were not admitted.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Aug. 1. *Thom. Elyot* (of *St. Maries* hall.)

Jan. ult. *John Twyne*. --- Who on the same day was admitted Bach. of the Canon Law.

Five were admitted in the Canon, and 15, (besides *Elyot* and *Twyne*) in the Civil Law, and five in each supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Maft. of Arts.

Jul. 27. *Tho. Wode* --- Whether he be the same *Thomas Wood*, whom *John Fox* reports to have been elected Bishop of a certain See in England a little before Qu. Mary dyed, an. 1558. I know not.

Feb. 12. *John Helyar* of C. C. C. beforemention'd. --- See among the writers under the year 1537.

Feb. 21. { *John Robyns* { of Alls. Coll.
 { *John Mason* {

Only twelve more were admitted, and about four supplicated.

Bach. of Div.

Four only were admitted to, and eleven or more supplicated for, that Degree, whom I cannot find admitted this or some years after. Among them were. (1) *William Sandwyck* a *Benedictine* Monk afterwards Warden of *Canterbury College* in Oxon. (2) *Robert Carter* of *Magdalen College* about this time Steward of the Household of Cardinal *Wolsey* and afterwards Canon of the College of King Hen. 8. in Oxon. (3) *Oswald Benson* Minister of the House of *St. Robert* near to *Knaresborough*, of the Order of the *Holy Trinity*.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

June ult. *Edward Carne* or *Kerne* now or lately Principal of Greek hall in *St. Edwards* Parish. --- He was the Son of *Howell Carne* of *Cowbridge* in *Glamorganshire*, by his Wife *Cicely Daugh.* of *William Kemys* of *Newport*; and lineally descended from *Thomas Le Carne* second Son of *Ithyn King* of *Gwent*. --- He was a wise Man, learned in the Civil Law, and afterwards Knighted by the Emperour *Charles 5.* In 1530 I find him the Kings Orator at *Rome* to remonstrate to his holiness that the King was not bound by the Law to make his appearance either by Person, or by proxy in the Court of *Rome*, according to a citation which was coming to him for his appearance in the matter of his divorce from *Queen Catherine*. In the Reign of *Queen Mary* (who valued him) he was Ambassador there for her, as also for *Queen Elizabeth*, but when the Pope was stirred with anger, upon the resolution of the last, to expel his power from England, he commanded (a) *Sir Edward Carne* to lay down his Office of Ambassador, and to take upon him the Government of the *English Hospital* at *Rome*. Yet, as 'tis thought by some, this crafty old Knight did voluntary chuse his banishment, out of a burning zeal to the Roman Catholick Religion, and eagerly desired to continue there, (though sent for to come home by the Queen) rather than return to his Country which was then ready to be overspread with Heresie, as he call'd it. He died at *Rome* on the 14 of the Cal. of Febr. according to the account there followed, in 1561 (about which time the Abbat of *Martinego* the Popes Nuncio was denied entrance into England) and was buried there in the Church belonging to the Monastery of *St. Gregory in Calo*. He was always accounted the last Ambassador of the Kings of England to the Pope, till *Roger Earl of Castlemain* was sent thither by King *James 2.* an. 1687.

Jun. ult. *Richard Gwent* of *Allsouls College*, Principal or Chief Moderator of *Canon Law School* situated near *St. Edwards Church*. --- He was about this time Archdeacon of *Brecknock*, afterwards of *London*, (in the place, as it seems, of one *William Clyffe*,) Dean of the *Arches*, and at length in 1542 Archdeacon of *Huntingdon*, upon the promotion of *William Knyght* to the See of *Barb* and *Wells*. He gave way to fate in 1543 being then Archdeacon of two places at least *London* and *Huntingdon*) and was buried in the middle of *St. Pauls Cathedral* in *London*. This Person who was a *Welsh* Man born, was well known to *John Leland* the Antiquary, who, in his *Encomia illustrium & eruditum virorum in Anglia*, doth highly celebrate him, by the name of *Richard Ventanus Juridicus* for his virtues and learning.

Feb. 13. *Henry Morgan* about this time Principal of *St. Edwards* hall, situated in the Church-yard of *St. Edward* and near to *Canon Law School*. --- He was afterwards Bishop of *St. David*.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Mar. 10. *Richard Muge* or *Mugg* of *Allsouls College*. --- He was now benediced and dignified in the Church, and was accounted by all that knew him a learned Canonist.

Doct. of Div.

Not one was admitted this year, nor one supplicated for the said Degree, only *Richard Stubbs* or *Stubbs* Master of Arts, Bachelor of Divinity and Master of *Ballsol College*.

Incorporations.

May . . . *William Middleton* Doct. of the Civ. Law of the University of *Lovaine*.

June . . . *Richard Brynckley* a *Minorite* or *Franciscan Fryer*, Dr. of Divinity of *Cambridge*, and, as our publick register saith, General Minister of the *Minorites* throughout England. --- His supplication, which was granted *simpliciter*, and his incorporation, are set down in the said register under this year (1524) yet perusing *Cambridge* (b) tables containing the names of such who were admitted Doctors of that University, he is put down there, under the year 1527, as being then admitted D. of D. In the said Generalship or Provincialship he succeeded Dr. *Henry Standish*, (whom I have mention'd among the Writers) and was succeeded by *Steph. Baron* a *Cambridge* Man, Confessor to K. Hen. 8. and an eminent Preacher of his time.

This year, but the day or month appears not, was a Supplicare made for one *Rowland Lee* Doctor of the Canon Law of *Cambridge*, to be incorporated into that degree; but whether he really was so, I cannot justly tell, his Incorporation having perhaps been neglected to be registred. This *Rowl. Lee* was the Son of *Will. Lee* of *Morpeth* in *Northumberland*, Treasurer of *Barwick*, by *Isabel* his Wife, Daughter and Heir of *Andr. Trollop* Kt. who, after he had been educated in Academical Learning in *S. Nicholas* House in *Cambridge*, became first Chancellour to Dr. *Jeffr. Blythe* Bishop of *Lichfield*, and afterwards Prebendary of *Corburgh* in that Church. At length, for the several Services which he had done to please the unlatiable desire of K. Hen. 8. (one of which was the marrying him to the Lady *Anna Bulleyne*) was rewarded with the Bi-

(*) In lib. Epist. 26. Epist. 59. (†) In lib. suo De ratione communi omnium linguarum.

(a) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1559. (b) At the end of the first Edition of *Antiq. Britan. Ecclesie* &c. by *Matth. Parker* Archb. of *Cantr.*

shoprick of Lichfield: to which being elected by the Name and Title of *Revl. Lee Decretorum Doctor, Canonici & Prebendarum Eccles. Cath. Lichf.* was consecrated thereunto 19 Apr. 1534, and on the 8 of May following received (c) the Temporalities belonging thereunto. In the year following he was made President of the Marches of Wales, and dying at Shrewsbury 24 Jan. 1543, was buried there. He had a Brother named George, Dean of S. Chadd's in Shrewsbury, who dying without issue, as his Brother the Bishop did, the Sister of them named Isabel, Wife of Rog. Fowler of Staffordshire, became Heir to them both.

An. § Dom. 1525.
17 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. Dr. Musgrave.

Proct. § Anthony Sutton of Magd. Coll.
§ John Tooker lately of Exeter, now of Cardinal, Coll.

Bach. of Arts.

July 17. Robert Talbot of New Coll. — He was afterwards an eminent Antiquary.

Besides him were about 68 that were admitted, and about 10 that supplicated; several of whom were afterwards Dignitaries in the Church.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Octob. ult. Robert Dobell. — See more among the Bachelours of Can. Law following.

Bach. of Can. Law.

July 11. Arth. Bokeley or Bulkley, of New Inn as it seems. — He was admitted Doctor the next day, as I shall anon tell you, and was afterwards Bishop of Bangor.

Oct. ult. Robert Dobell. — He is sometimes written Dovell and Davel, and therefore I take him to be the same with Robert Dovell or Davell who occurs Archdeacon of Northumberland, an. 1531, being then, or soon after, LL. D. In the said Archdeaconry succeeded Will. Carter (written sometimes Carster) D. of D. of Cambridge, collated thereunto 3 Nov. 1538; and him Will. Kyng M. A. of Kings Coll. in Cambridge (afterwards Bach. of Div. Prebendary of Canterbury, and in 1573 Canon of Windsor;) but the year when, I cannot tell; and him also Ralph Lever M. A. collated thereunto 21 Aug. 1566.

Maft. of Arts.

Mar. 31. Wals. Buckler of Merr. Coll. — See among the Bach. of Div. in 1534.

July 6. Thomas Robertson, now a great Villifyer of the *Questiōnis* in this University.

Feb. 3. George Coes now as it seems of Magd. Coll.

8. Thomas Reynolds lately of Merton, now of Cardinal, Coll. — See under the year 1536.

Rich. Coxe of Cardinal Coll. was admitted the same day. — He was afterwards Bishop of Ely.

March 5. John Bekynsau of New Coll.

Besides these, were about 43 Masters admitted this year.

Bach. of Physick.

Apr. 4. John Blyss M. of A. of Merton Coll. — I shall mention him anon among the Doctors.

Nov. 14. George Owen M. of A. of the same Coll. — See among the Doctors in 1527.

Bach. of Div.

May 31. Father Will. Kendall a Benedictin Monk.

Jan. . . . Arth. Dunstan of the said Order. — He was afterwards Prior of Glouc. Coll. in the Suburb of Oxon, and at length Bishop of Landaff.

Jan. . . . Fath. § Tho. Bennet §
§ Rob. Gale § Benedictines.

Which four Monks had a little before opposed publicly in the Divinity School.

There were eight more that were admitted this year, (among whom Edw. Kyrkby and John Stockland, Cistercians, were two, and Tho. Hull, an Austin Fryer, a third) and three or more that supplicated for the laid degree, of whom Edw. Staple was one, Mar. 9. who afterwards was Bishop of Meath in Ireland.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 12. Edm. Bonner of Broadgates Hall. — He was afterwards Bishop of London.

Nov. . . . Rich. Foxford — He was afterwards Chancellour and Vicar Gen. to Dr. Stokesley Bishop of London, and at John Fox

saith (d) a cruel Persecutor and common Butcher of the good Saints of God, meaning many poor Protestants in the Dioc. of London, an. 1530, 31, and 32, whom he either condemned, or troubled, or made them abjure. He tells us also, that by a Judgment from God he died suddenly about 1533, as he was sitting in his Chair, his belly being burst and his guts falling out before him.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Jul. 12. Arth. Bokeley or Bulkley before mention'd.

13. Hugh ap Rice or Price. — He was afterwards Prebendary of Rochester, Treasurer of the Cath. Ch. of S. David, &c. By his Will dated 8 Aug. 1574, and proved the last day of the same month, he bequeathed threescore pounds per an. to Jesus Coll. in Oxon, conditionally that he might have the name of Founder of it. In the Margin of the said Will, are his Arms painted, viz. Gules a Chevron Ermine between three flower de Life or, which are not the Arms that that Coll. now give, or own, tho the Society acknowledged him to be their Founder.

Besides these two, were two others that supplicated for the said degree, namely John Worthall lately Principal of New Inn and Thomas Parker: the last of which, tho I find him not admitted, yet about this time I find (e) him written *Decretorum Doctor, Collegiorum de Stafford & de Tomworth Decanus*, &c. In 1522 he became Chancellor of the Dioc. of Worcester in the place of Dr. John Bell, who had succeeded Dr. Tho. Hanyball in that Office 1518, and afterwards was made Chancellour of the Church of Salisbury, in the place of one Edward Farmer; which Dignity he keeping to the time of his death, was succeeded by Rog. Townsend in the beginning of Sept. 1538, but Townsend dying soon after, John Edmonds was collated thereunto 19 Oct. following.

Doct. of Physick.

Apr. 5. John Blyffe of Merton Coll. — He was a learned Physician and Astronomer, as I have before told you under the year 1507.

Doct. of Div.

May 8. John Thornall or Thornhill a Minorite or Grey Fryer.

June 1. John Loyche M. A. and Bach. of Div.

27. Will. Rasbley a Dominican or Black Fryer.

Jul. 3. John Cotsford Rector of Linc. Coll. — Afterwards Can. of the Coll. at Oxon founded by K. Hen. 8.

Martin Lindsey of the said Coll. was admitted the same day. — He was a learned man, and died on the second of March 1554.

Jul. 13. Tho. Ware of Oriel Coll. — Afterwards Provost thereof. He hath this Character given of him by a learned (f) person, *Vir, & vita & eruditione clarissimus*. I find another Thom. Ware who was not a sec. Priest as the former was, but a Monk of the Cistercian Order, and sometimes a Student in S. Bernard's Coll in the North Suburb of Oxon. Afterwards he became the last Abbat of Flaxley in Gloucestershire (in the place of Will. Bawdley) and living to see his House dissolved, and himself and his Brethren turn'd out thence, he retired to Aston Rowant near to Thame in Oxfordshire, where spending the remaining part of his days in devotion and retiredness, gave way at length to Fate, in a good old Age, an. 1546, whereupon his Body was buried in the Yard belonging to the Church there.

Nov. 9. Rog. Edgworth of Oriel Coll.

Will. Gryce M. A. and Bac. of Div. was admitted the same day. — He died in 1528.

For the said Degree of D. D. supplicated (1) Arth. Molyneux of Magd. Coll. (2) Rob. Tayler Bac. of Div. (3) John Cabull or Cable Bac. of Div. and Abbat of Newham, as the Register saith, perhaps the same with John Capul a Dominican who supplicated for the degree of Bac. of Div. in 1524, and (4) Rich. Stokys M. A. and Bac. of Div.

Incorporations.

Jul. 12. Tho. Courthop B. of A. of Cambridge.

Oct. . . . Rob. Sherton D. D. of the said University, and about this time Master of S. John's Coll. there, and Almoner to Qu. Catherine. In 1527 he became Canon of Windsor in the place of Jeffry Wrenn deceased; and dying in 1535, Dr. Sim. Haynes Master of Queens Coll. in Camb. (who was afterwards Dean of Exeter) succeeded him in the Canonry.

Nov. 5. § John Clerke §
§ John Fryer § M. of A. of Cambr.
§ Godf. Harman. §

These three came to Oxon to be prefer'd in Cardinal Wolsey's Coll. but they proving violent Luberans, as Cox and Fryth (whom I shall anon mention) did, were forced to leave that College. John Fryer was, upon account of Religion, committed Prisoner to the Master of the Savoy, where he did much solace himself with playing on the Lute, having good skill in Musick; for which reason, a Friend of his would needs commend him to the Master, but the Master answered, *Take heed, for he that playeth is a Devil, because he is departed from the Catholick Faith*. Afterwards he was set at liberty, and travelling beyond the Seas, he returned to that Religion wherein he was educated, was made Doctor of Physick, and after his Return, he settled in the Parish of S. Martin Outwich in Bishopsgate street in London, where dying in the Winter time, an. 1563, was buried in the Church there. He, with

(c) Pat. 26. Hen. 8. p. 1.

(d) In the *Act. and Mon. of the Church*, under the year 1533. (e) In *Offic. Armorum* in lib. C. 10. fol. 96. (f) George Carthusius in *Vita Bern. Gilpin*. Edit. 1628. p. 12.

Hen. Sumner and Richard Coxé, had been bred in Kings Coll. in Cambridge, and were esteemed excellent Scholars; but as for Florentius a Dominican, John Akers, and Mich. Drumm, who came with them, I know nothing, only the two last took the degrees in Arts here, and Drumm one in Divinity.

Dec. 7. { Hen. Sumner
Rich. Coxé
Will. Betts
Job. Fryth
Winmer Allen } B. of A. of Cambr.

These also came to Oxon to be prefer'd in Card. Wolsey's Coll.
March 9. Edw. Staple M. A. of Cambr. now of Card. Coll.

Mar. 3. Edw. Wotton M. A. of this University and Doct. of Physf. of an University beyond the Seas, was then incorporated Doct. of Physf.

Mar. ... John Allen LL. D. beyond the Seas. --- He was afterwards Archbishop of Dublin.

An. { Dom. 1526.
18 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. Dr. Musgrave again: to whom Dr. Roper was substitute.

Prec. { Simon Ball of Mert. Coll. Austr.
Thomas Byrton lately of Magdalen, now of } April 11.
Cardinal, Coll. Bor.

Grammarians.

Dec. 8. George Astley. Whether he was admitted to inform only, or Bach. of Gram. it appears not.

Not one beside him was admitted, either Bach. or to inform; nor one in Musick.

Bach. of Arts.

June 26. Edm. Wolfe one of the jun. Canons of Card. Coll. --- He had before spent two years in Study in the Univ. of Cambr.

Jul. 2. Tho. Key or Kay about this time of Allf. Coll. --- He is mention'd among the Writers under the year 1572.

Besides these two were about 37 admitted.

This year, but the month or day I know not, was a Supplicat made in behalf of one Tho. Winter to be Bach. of Arts; but whether he was admitted, I cannot, in all my searches, find. This Tho. Winter who was Nephew (or rather nat. Son) to Cardinal Tho. Wolsey, had several Dignities confer'd upon him before he was of Age, by the means of the said Cardinal: among which was the Archdeaconsry of York, or of the West Riding of Yorkshire, on the death of Hugh Ashton, in which he was installed 31 August 1523, being about that time Chancellour of the Church of Sarum in the place of one William Wilton: also the Deanery of Wells, in the place of Dr. William Cofin sometimes Fellow of Kings College an. 1525; and upon the death of Thomas Dalby, (which was in January the same year) he had not only the Provostship of Beverley confer'd upon him, but also the Archdeaconsry of Richmond; in which last he was installed 24 of Mar. the same year, &c. This Tho. Winter, with several others, after they had been maintained in the Schools at Oxon by the Cardinal, were also by him maintained in the University of Paris, to obtain, if possible, proficiency in such Arts and Sciences which our Universities in England could not yield. The Governor or Tutor to Tho. Winter was Tho. Lupset of Corp. Ch. Coll. in this University, to whom, as also to Winter, the Cardinal would write that the said Winter should study the *Divines Logick Questions*, meaning, I suppose, the *Logick Questions* of John Duns. In the Schools at Paris I find him conversant in 1528, and what degree, or degrees, he took there, I cannot tell. Sure I am, that about the time of the Cardinals fall, he gave up all or most of his Dignities; for about 1530 Dr. Richard Wolman succeeded him in the Deanery of Wells; and in Decemb. 1529, Will. Knyght LL. D. succeeded in the Archdeaconsry of Richmond, and Edw. Lee in the Chancellourship of Sarum in Feb. following. As for the Archdeaconsry of York, he keeping it till 1540, then resigned it; whereupon Tho. Westby, Bac. of Div. was installed therein 26 June the same year; and whether he continued to be the last Provost of Beverley, I cannot in truth tell. The Arms, with which he sealed, did very much resemble those of Cardinal Wolsey, as it appears in the Office of Arms.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

July 2. William Petre of Allf. Coll.

Feb. ... Rob. Geffry. --- In 1531 he entred himself into the Soc. of the Brethren of the Order of S. Austin the Hermite.

Bach. of Can. Law.

July 2. David Pale or Poole of Allf. Coll. --- He was afterward Bishop of Peterborough.

Will. Petre before mention'd, was admitted Bach. of the Canon, just after he had been admitted Bach. of the Civil, Law. --- See more under the Doctors of the Civil Law, an. 1532.

Maft. of Arts.

June 27. John Pollard --- This person, who was afterwards at least twice Proctor of the University, became Archdeacon of Wiltshire on the death of Edw. Finch, 15 Jan. 1538, and Prebendary of Husbome and Burbach in the Church of Salisbury on the death of Hen. Iden, 25 Sept. 1556, &c.

Nov. 9. John Pekyns of Exeter Coll. --- The Records of that House saith, that he was Proctor of the University, Canon of Westminster, Bach. of Div. and a Dignitary, &c.

Feb. 25. Alexand. Belfire of New Coll. --- He was afterwards the first Canon of Osney, the first Canon of the fourth Prebendship of Ch. Ch. and the first President of S. John's Coll. but whether Bach. of Div. it appears not in our Registers that are in the latter end of K. Hen. 8. and all the time of K. Ed. 6. very imperfect.

Besides these three were about 23 admitted, and about 5 that supplicated, among whom Nich. Udall of C. C. Coll. was one.

Bach. of Div.

June 10. Fath. Will. Bafing a Benedicline.

26. John Holyman of New Coll.

Fath. Rich. Talley a Cistercian, was admitted the same day. --- One David Talley I have mention'd under the year 1508.

28. Frat. Edm. Bricot a Minorite.

Jul. 3. Fath. Job. Lawerne or Lorne a Ben. Monk of Worcester, afterwards one of the first Prebendaries there. He died 1551. Besides the said John Lawerne I find another of both his names, who was a Benedicline also, a Monk of Worcester, educated in Philosophicals and Theologicals in Gloucester Coll. within this University; and at length was Doctor of Divinity. He hath written (1) *Actus contra quatuor peccata*, (2) *Benedictiones & laudationes in vespertinis Oxon.*, (3) *Variarum rerum Epistole*, and (4) *Quadam obitice*. All which I have seen bound together in one Vol. with this note following at the end, *Explicium lectiones ordinariae Mri. Job. Lawerne S. pag. Professoris, editae & publice lectae in Schola Theologiae Oxon. an. dom. 1448 & 49.*

Feb. 18. Fr. Edw. Baskerville a Minorite. --- He was afterwards Gardian of the Coll. of Minorites or Franciscans in the South Suburb of Oxon.

Besides these were about 8 admitted, and 10 at least that supplicated.

On the 12 of June this year Will. Knyght M. A. supplicated the ven. Congregation to be admitted Bach. of Div. and the next month supplicated to proceed in the same Faculty; but whether either of them were granted, it appears not. This Will. Knyght I take to be the same with him who was elected probat. Fellow of Mert. Coll. in 1503, and not Will. Knyght who was a Civilian of New Coll. and afterwards Bishop of Bath and Wells.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Jan. 28. John Voysey or Veysey.

For the same degree John Southwode did supplicate, but was not admitted this year.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 7. Will. Freeman. --- He was afterwards Fellow, Censor, and at length President of the College of Physicians at London.

Doct. of Div.

June 11. Roger Dymley of Allf. Coll. --- He was Chaplain to K. Hen. 8. and had two, or more Dignities in the Church.

Feb. 27. Fr. John Perrot (sometimes written Porret) a Minorite, Gardian or Prior of the Coll. of Minorites or Franciscans, commonly called Grey Fryers, at Boston in Lincolnshire. --- I find one John Perrot to have succeeded Martin Collyns in the Chantorship of York in Oct. 1503, a little before which time (in Sept.) the said Collyns became Treasurer of the Church there, on the death of Hugh Trotter D. D. who had been also Provost of the Church at Beverley. But the said John Perrot being a sec. Priest, must not be understood to be the same with him who was a Minorite.

Feb. 27. Fr. Thom. Kyrkham a Minorite, Gardian of the Coll. of Minorites at Doncaster in Yorkshire. --- He was afterwards a very zealous man against the Divorce of King Hen. 8. from Q. Catherine.

Besides these three, were but two that supplicated to be D. D. viz. Rob. Carter of Magd. Coll. and John Tychmarsh a Cistercian of S. Bernard's Coll.

Incorporations.

May ... Nic. Bradbridge M. of A. of this University, and D. of D. beyond the Seas. --- See more among the Doct. of Div. in 1508.

June ... Will. Howe Bishop of Orense in Spain, D. of D. beyond the Seas, and 16 years a Student in this University, was then incorp. D. of D.

Jun. 26. Thom. Forster Bac. of Arts of this University, Master of Arts of Cambridge, and Bac. of Div. of Louaine in Brabant, was then incorp. B. of D.

Feb. ... Rich. Warham Doctor of the Civil Law of the University of Orleans in France. --- He is stiled in one of our (a) Registers Archdeacon of Canterbury; but he that enjoyed that Dignity now, was Will. Warham, and therefore there is a mistake in the Christian name.

An. { Dom. 1527.
19 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same, viz. Dr. Tho. Musgrave; but he dying in Exeter Coll. this year, about the latter end of Aug. or beginning of Sept. (having made several Supplicates in the Congregation of Regents in the beginning of July going before, in order to the taking the degree of D. of D.) Martin Lyndsey D. D. and Fellow of Linc.

(a) Reg. Congreg. H. fol. 154. b. 173. b.

Coll. officiated in his turn till the beginning of Mich. term, and then he giving up that employment, *John Cottysford* D. Di. of Linc. Coll. became Commissary by the designation of the Chancellor, and took his Oath 7. Dec. following.

Proct. { *Arth. Cole* of Magd. Coll. } May. 7.
 { *Rich. Lorgan* of Oriel Coll. }

Bach. of Gram.

March ult. *John Skerow* or *Sherow* or *Skyrou*, so many ways I find him written was then admitted Bach. of Grammar. --- In 1538. in O.R. I find him by the name and title of *John Sherow Bach. of Grammar* to be a Candidate for the Degree of Bac. of Arts, but whether he was admitted it appears not.

In Dec. this year *John Parr* or *Perry* supplicated to be admitted to inform, but not granted. See in 1528.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 5. { *Richard Smyth* } of Merr. Coll.
 { *John Ramridge* }

The former was afterwards an eminent writer, and other Dean of Lichfield, as I shall elsewhere tell you.

May 21. *Rich. Tawerner* of Cardinal Coll. --- I have mention'd him among the writers, under the year 1575.

Rich. Sherrey of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day --- He is also mention'd among the writers an. 1550.

Jan. 16. *Tho. Goldwell* --- He was afterwards B. of St. Asaph. In all about 62, who were this year admitted.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Feb. 18. *Will. Bennet* --- I take this Person to be the same *Will. Bennet* who became Archdeacon of Dorset upon the consecration of *John Stokesley* to the See of London, 20. Dec. 1530, and the same who about that time was constituted the Kings Orator to go to Rome to expedite the matter of Divorce from his Consort *Qu. Catherine*. I find him there in 1532, as by the dates of his letters sent thence to the English Court, appears: And in the year following, being dead, *Edward Fox* (who was afterwards Bishop of Hereford) succeeded him in his Archdeaconry, 24. Nov. 1533. See another *W. Bennet* among the Bach. of Arts, an. 1512. and another among the Doctors of Div. 1535.

Feb. 18. *John Pope* of Alls. Coll. --- In 1554 he became Archdeacon of Bedford upon the promotion of *Gilb. Bourne* to the See of Bath and Wells, and about that time was made Residentiary of Linc. Cathedral. In Sept. 1558 he was put in Warden of Alls. Coll. by Cardinal Pole Archb. of Cam. upon the resignation of *Seth Holland*; but never came to the Coll. for admission. He died at Lincoln on the eleventh of Nov. following, and was buried in the Nave of the Cathedral there. In his Wardenship succeeded *Dr. John Warner* a Physitian, in the latter end of Nov. 1558, he having been Warden before, but left it in the Reign of *Qu. Mary*; and in his Archdeaconry of Bedford succeeded *Mich. Dunmyng* LL.D. of Cambridge and Chancellor of the Diocese of Norwich, and him (who enjoyed it but a little while) *Rich. Barber* LL. B. of Oxon, 14 March 1558.

Feb. 18. *Hugh Coren* or *Curwyn* --- He was afterwards Archb. of Dublin in Ireland.

19. *Walter Wryght* --- See more among the Doct. of Law an. 1540.

Besides these, were about 15 that were admitted, and 6 that supplicated.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Twenty two were admitted this year, among whom *Reynold Barnysley* a Bened. Monk was one, Jul. 8. *Thaddaeus Reynold* a Sec. Chapl. another Feb. 18. who, if I mistake not, was an Irish Man, and several Welsh Men besides.

Thirteen also at least supplicated for the same Degree, who were mostly Secular Chaplains. Some of which were afterwards admitted.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 5. *John Marlow* or *Merlow* of Merr. Coll. --- He was afterwards Treasurer of the Cath. Ch. of Wells and Canon of the Kings Chap. of St. Stephen within the Pallace of Westminster. He died in the beginning of O.R. 1543. See among the Bach. of Div. in 1542.

Feb. 14. *David Tolley* of St. Maries hall.

One and twenty Masters were admitted this year, according to the publick register, yet 37 stood in several Arts celebrated in the said year.

Bach. of Physick.

Jul. 8. { *Simon Ball* M. A. } of Merr. Coll.
 { *Humph. Blewer* M. A. }

Both these were learned Men, and the last a writer, as I shall hereafter tell you.

For the said Degree supplicated *John de Lapeys* M. A. of an University beyond the Seas, and *John Mason* M. A. of Allsoul's Coll. who was afterwards a Knight and a Man of note, as I have told you under the year 1521. but whether they were admitted, it appears not.

Bach. of Div.

May 29. *Frater Anth. Papudo* or *Papodo* a Portugues by nativity, and a Minorite by profession.

Jun. 4. *Father Will. Sandwyck* a Benedictine --- He was afterwards Gardian or Warden of Canterbury Coll. in Oxon.

27. *Pa. Tho. Levers* a Benedictine.

Feb. 27. *Pa. Rich. Gorton* a Ben. and Bach. of Arts. Nine more were admitted, and about 15 there were that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom *John Hylsey* was one, afterwards Bishop of Rochester.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Nov. ... *David Pole* or *Poole* of Alls. Coll.

Febr. ... *John Payne* Principal of New Inn, and Moderator or Principal of Civil Law School in St. Edwards Parish.

Two also there were that supplicated for the said Degree, viz. *Hen. Russell* Bach. of the Civil Law, and *Thom. Breewood* or *Brerewood* Bac. of the said faculty of Alls. College. Which last was about this time Canon of Exeter, afterwards (about 1536) Archdeacon of Barnstable, and Chancellor to the Bishop of Exeter.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Nov. ... *Dav. Pole* or *Poole* beforementioned.

Jan. ... *Hen. Whyte* --- He was afterwards Principal or chief Moderator of Can. Law School, and is sometimes written *Prælector Cathedra juris Canonici*.

One *Will. Cleyton* Bachelaur of Decrees supplicated to be admitted Doctor of the Canon Law, but he was not admitted this year.

Doct. of Physick.

Feb. 13. *Thom. Gwynne* of Alls. Coll.

George Owen of Merr. Coll. was admitted the same day. --- This Person was born in the Dioc. of Worcester, was admitted Fellow of Merton Coll. in 1519; afterwards he was Physician to K. Hen. 8. Fellow of the Coll. of Physicians at London, Physician to K. Edw. 6. and *Qu. Mary*; and dying of a malignant and Epidemical Feaver 10. O.R. 1558 was buried in the Church of St. Stephen in Walbroke, London. His memory is celebrated among the learned Men of his time by *John (a) Leland* the Antiquarian-poet, and by *John (b) Parkhurst* Bishop of Norwich his Fellow collegiat. One of his descendants of Godstow near Oxon. whose Christian name I do not yet know, was condemned to dye, 17 May 1615 for stily maintaining that a Prince may be removed out of the way by death or otherwise, if lawfully excommunicated by the Pope.

Doct. of Div.

Feb. 10. The ven. *Father John Newbols* a Benedictine Monk --- One *Tho. Newbols* was Abbat of Evesham next before *Clement Lychfield*, whom I have mention'd under the year 1501.

Nine this year appears to have supplicated to be Doctors of Divinity, among whom were *Anth. Dunstan* a Benedictine Monk of Westminster and Prior of Gloucester Coll. in the suburb of Oxon. (See more in the year 1538.) *Rich. Thornden*, who was afterwards Suffragan Bishop of Dover, Reg. Ortesford Bac. of Div. and a Benedictine, *John Tybbs* a Cistercian, &c.

Incorporations.

Jul. 8. *Will. Armsted* M. of A. beyond the Seas.

Feb. 7. *Jam. Blyth* Bach. of Div. beyond the Seas (sometimes of this University) was then incorp. Bac. of Div. --- See among the Doctors of Div. 1535. He was installed Canon of Windsor in the place of *Christoph. Plummer* deprived by attainder, 25. of Aug. 1536, and had other Dignities; and dying in 1546. he was buried in St. Georges Chap. at Windsor.

An. { Dom. 1528.
 { 20. Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiss. Dr. *John Cottysford*.

Proct. { *John Belletory* Chapl. of Merr. Coll. }
 { *Walter Buckler* Fell. of the said, and } elected Apr. 22.
 { Canon of Cardinal, Coll. }

Grammarians.

Nov. 5. *Christoph. Haldesworth* a Secular Chaplain.

One *Tho. Mystons* an instructor of Youth at Banbury in Oxfordshire, and *John Parry* a Secular Chapl. did supplicate to be admitted, but whether they were so, it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

May 16. *John Standish* of Brasen. Coll. --- He was soon after of Corp. Christi.

Jul. 15. *Gilb. Bourne* --- He was afterwards of Alls. Coll.

Will. Bradbridge or *Brodbridge* of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day.

Jul. 24. *John Parkhurst*.

Nov. 5. *Rich. Morison*.

Jun. 24. *Will. Pye* of Oriel Coll.

All which were afterwards either Writers or Bishops. Besides them were about 50 admitted this year, and about 20 that supplicated, who were not admitted.

(a) In Principum & eruditorum in Anglia Virorum Encomiis, Trophæis, &c. Lond. 1589. p. 96. (c) In Epigrammat. juvenil. --- Lond. 1573. p. 45. 46.

Bach. of Law.

Six were admitted in the Canon, and eight in the Civil Law. Nine or thereabouts supplicated to be graduated in the former, and about 7 in the other, but not one of them, can I yet find, was afterwards a Bishop, Writer, or a Dignitary.

Mast. of Arts.

Jul. 14. *John Doone* of C. C. C. --- He was a noted Grecian, Greek reader of that house, and afterwards Dean of the Kings Chappel, and well dignified.

About thirty were admitted this year; and about eleven that supplicated to be Masters, but were not admitted.

Opponents in Div.

Jun. 18. *Father Will. Beaudley* Abbat of *Flaxley* of the *Cistercian* Order, in *Glostershire*.

Jul. 3. *Fa. Will. Harford* or *Hartford* of the Order of *St. Benedict*. --- He was about this time an Abbat or a Prior.

These two I cannot find to be admitted Bach. of Div. which usually follows opposition in that faculty, and therefore I have put them here.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 26. *Fa. John Byle* or *Byley*, or *Beyley* a *Benedictine*, and about this time an Abbat.

Jul. 15. *Tho. Canner* now of *Cardinal*, lately of *Magd. Coll.* --- In 1532 he was made the eighth Canon of the Coll. of *K. Hen. 8.* founded on that of *Card. Wolsey*, (of which he had been made the first Canon by the Cardinal) and in 1542 he was admitted Provost of the Free-Chappel of *St. Nicholas* under *Hampden* in the Dioc. of *Wells*, and had other Dignities bestow'd on him.

Edw. Leyton or *Leighton* was admitted the same day --- This Person did about this time solely give himself up to please the unlimited humour of the King, as another of his Surname did about the same time. See in the year 1506.

17. *William Tresham* of *Morr. Coll.*

Jul. 18. *Fath. Thom. Essex*

Feb. 20. *Fa. Humph. Webley* } of the Order of *St. Benedict*.

March 11. *Fa. Will. Bennet*

Which three Fathers were now either Abbats or Priors.

March 11. *Fa. Tho. Sparke* a *Benedictine* Monk --- He was now, or soon after, Prior of a certain cell, as it is mention'd in the publick register of this time, wherein it is further added that in 1529 he was about to leave the University cum pannis suis to go to the Monastery at *Durham*.

Fa. John Eise a *Dominican* was adm. this year, but the day or month appears not.

Besides these, were four more admitted, and eight at least that supplicated, of whom *John Bekinsan* of *New College* was one.

Doct. of Civil Law.

Jun. 25. *Thomas Baggard* originally of *New Inn*, afterwards one of the first Canons of *Cardinal College*. --- In 1535 he became Chancellor of the Diocels of *Worcester*, in the place of one *Dr. Thomas Parker*, and in the 33 *Hen. 8. Dom. 1541*, he was named the very first Canon or Prebendary of the first stall in the Church of *Worcester* by the King, when he changed the Prior and Monks of that place into a Dean and Canons. He died in 1544, and was succeeded in his Chancellourship and Prebendship by *Rob. Johnson* LL. Bach. whom I shall mention elsewhere.

Jul. 13. *Rob. Hunt* a Secular Chaplain and Principal or Supreme Moderator of *Civ. Law* School in *St. Edwards* Parish, *Oxon*.

Feb. 26. *Thom. Barret* of *New Inn* --- He was soon after Principal of the said Inn, and in 1540 became Canon of *Kings Coll.* or the Coll. founded by *K. Hen. 8.* on the site of that of *Card. Wolsey*.

One *John Hewys* LL. Bac. who had practised the said faculty in the Court of the Lord Cardinal, (*Wolsey*) supplicated to be Doctor of the *Civ. Law*, but occurs not admitted. I take this Person to be the same with *Dr. Hewes*, who was a forward Man in examining Protestants that were to suffer upon account of Religion in *Queen Maries* Reign.

Doct. of Can. Law.

Feb. 17. *John Southwode* Fellow of *Wykeham's Coll.* near *Winchester*, and Canon residentiary of *Wells* --- He died and was buried at *Wells*.

26. *John Rede* sometimes of *New Coll.* now Fellow of *Wykeham's Coll.* beforementio'd --- I have spoken of another *John Rede* in the year 1507.

One *Robert Woodward* Warden of *Allf. Coll.* occurs Doctor of Decrees this year, but when he was admitted, it appears not. *Will. Cleyton* also (mention'd in 1527) who had practised the Canon Law several years in the Court of the Lord Cardinal (*Wolsey*) supplicated to be admitted Doctor of that faculty, but occurs not admitted.

Doct. of Div.

Jun. 28. *Fa. Rob. Basing* a *Benedictine*. --- He was about this time an Abbat or Prior.

There also supplicated for the said Degree *Fa. William Thrysh* Abbat of *Fountains* in *Yorkshire*, *Fa. Rich. Gloucester* a *Benedictine*, and as I think an Abbat, *Tho. Marshall*, &c.

Not one incorporation this year, only that of *Rich. Perre* M. A. of *Cambridge* Apr. 2. which is all I know of him.

An. } *Dom. 1529.*
21. *Hen. 8.*

Chanc. the same.

Commis. Dr. *Cortysford*.

Proct. } *John Warner* of *Allf. Coll.* } *Ap. 7.*
} *Tho. Duke* of *New Coll.*

The Senior of which Proctors, was, after he had been 7 weeks in his office, admitted to the reading of the Aphorismes of *Hypocrates*.

Bach. of Arts.

Dec. 3. *John Shepreve* or *Sheptry* of *C. C. Coll.* now in great esteem for his sufficiencies in the Greek and Hebrew tongues.

13. *John Whyte* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards successively B. of *Linc.* and *Winchester*.

Forty eight more, or thereabout, were admitted, and but six that supplicated for the said Degree, who were not this year admitted.

Bach. of Civil Law.

March 3. *Henry Cole* of *New Coll.* --- I have spoken largely of him among the Writers.

Besides him were but ten Bachelors of the Civil Law admitted, and but one that supplicated for that Degree.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Apr. 2. *John Salysbury* --- I take him to be the same who was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of *Man*. Qu.

Dec. 2. *Will. Thomas* --- See among the Writers under the year 1554.

Fifteen in all were admitted this year, and about nine there were that supplicated, who were not admitted.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 13. *Owen Oglesbop* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Carlisle*.

Jun. 21. *John Akers* a Can. of *Card. Coll.* --- He was sometimes of the University of *Cambridge*, where he was esteemed a learned Man, &c.

Besides these two, were about 25 admitted, and but six that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom were *Robert T. Iboe* of *New Coll.* afterwards a learned and judicious Antiquary, *Thom. Goldwell*, afterwards B. of *St. Asaph*, and *Leonard Cox* the learned Schoolmaster of *Reading* in *Berks*.

Bach. of Physick.

Jun. ult. *John Warner* M. A. Fellow of *Allf. Coll.* and one of the Proctors of the University was admitted Bach. of Physick, and at the same time was licensed to practise the same faculty. --- He was a learned Man of his time, but hath published nothing, and a great intruder into Ecclesiastical Benefices and Dignities, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

Opponents in Div.

May 7. *Father John ap Rice* a *Cistercian*, and Abbat of *Strasmarkell* in the Dioc. of *St. Asaph*. --- He was now resident in *St. Bernards Coll.* where he obtained his knowledge in Divinity, but whether he was admitted to the reading of the Sentences which usually follows opposition in Divinity, it appears not. The other two Fathers that opposed with him were admitted, as I am now about to tell you.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 28. *Fath. Rich. Horte* or *Hart* } *Can. Regulars.*
Dec. 17. *Fat. Thom. Byland*

Both which were about this time either Abbats or Priors.

For the said Degree (to which but 4 in all were admitted) supplicated at least nine, among whom were *Fath. John Hayward* a *Can. regular*, (the same, if I mistake not, that fitted for the University *Father Rob. Persons* the Jesuit, as I have before told you) *Fath. Thomas Richmond* a *Cistercian* Monk, *Fa. Jo. Wygge* an *Austin Fryer*, &c.

Doct. of Law.

Not one in the Canon, or *Civ. Law* was admitted, or did proceed this year.

Doct. of Div.

Dec. 16. *John Moreman* of *Exeter Coll.* --- This Person who was very learned in his time, and hath (as 'tis thought) written several matters of his faculty, but lost, was born at *Southole* in *Devon*, and after he had left his Coll. became Vicar of *Mayhanet* in *Corwall*; where, with much labour, he taught the Parishioners to say the Lords Prayer, Belief, and 10 Commandments in the English tongue, about the latter end of the Reign of *K. Hen. 8.* being the first of all that did so in that Country. He was afterwards as 'tis said, Dean of *Exeter*, and being Coadjutor to the B. thereof, was

(as John Fox (*) saith) made Bishop of that place after his decease. This Coadjutorship was in Oct. 1554 as he saith; but how he could succeed the then Bishop (who was Dr. Vossy) I cannot yet perceive. Vossy died in 1555, and Dr. Moreman died at Mayhew, before Oct. 1554.

Feb. 11. Fath. Edm. Brycot a Minorite or Franciscan. — One Brycot was a famous Philosopher of Oxon, as his Books shew, but his Christian name I think was Thomas. This Brycot was the same, if I mistake not, with Dr. Brycot Parson of Haddam (†) in Hertfordshire in the Reign of Qu. Mary.

17. Fr. Tho. Charnocke a Dominican or Black Fryer.

24. Rich. Mawdley or Mawden Archdeacon of Leicester. — This person who was a zealous and frequent Preacher against the Lutherans died in 1530, whereupon Sepp. Gardiner Dr. of the Civ. Law of Cambridge, succeeded him in that Archdeaconry, in the latter end of March 1531; but he keeping it but till Sept. following, was then succeeded in that Dignity by Edw. Fox, who was afterwards Bishop of Hereford.

24. Will. Mortimer. — He was soon after Margaret Professor of this University.

Mar. 15. Rob. Cooke. — He, with Mortimer, Moreman, and Mawden, before mention'd, were zealous Enemies against the Kings Divorce from Qu. Catherine this year.

Incorporations.

Nov. 17. John Hopton a Dominican or Black Fryer, D. of D. of the University of Bononia, was incorporated by these words spoken by the Commissary from the Chancellour's Chair, *Pater Johanne nos admittimus te & incorporamus ad studium in eodem gradu & statu, quo stetit Bononia: ac concedimus facultatem legendi, disputandi reliquaque faciendi, que spectant ad Doctorum statum in illa facultate incorporati, &c.* See more in the year 1532.

Feb. 19. Leonard Cox Bach. of Arts of Cambridge. — Afterwards he supplicated for the degree of Master, as 'tis before told you.

Mar. 15. Rob. Aldridge M. of A. and Bach. of Div. of Cambridge, was incorporated B. of D. — See among the Doctors of Div. in the year following.

An. { Dom. 1530.
22 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. Dr. Warham Archbishop of Cant.

Commiss. Dr. Costysford, with his Deputy Dr. Lyndsey.

Proct. { John Warner } again May 4.
Thomas Duke }

Which Proctors were continued in their places by the command and Letters of the Lord Cardinal, directed to the chief Members of the University.

Gram.

May 12. George Corney was admitted to inform, &c.

Hen. Tapper, who had partly studied in this, and partly in the Univ. of Cambridge, supplicated to be admitted; but whether he was so, it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

Mar. 30. Will. Chedsey of C. C. Coll.

July 13. Fath. Hen. Bagwell a Canon regular of the Order of S. Austin, of S. Maries Coll. was then admitted B. of A.

15. Hugh Weston of Linc. } Coll.

Dec. 12. John Hoker of Magd. }

Feb. 16. Will. Harrison. — Quere.

Rob. Record was adm. the same day, but of what House he now was, unless of Allf. Coll. I know not.

All which, except Bagwell, were afterwards Writers.

Six and fifty Bach. of Arts or thereabouts, were this year admitted, and about eleven there were that supplicated for the said Degree, that were not the same year admitted.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 2. John Salisbury. — In the year before going he was admitted Bach. of the Can. Law.

Twelve, or more, were this year admitted in the Canon, and about eleven in the Civil, Law; and thirteen or more supplicated for the degree of the former, and but two for the latter.

Maist. of Arts.

Jul. 15. { Rich. Smythe } of Mers. Coll.
John Ramridge }

Dec. 12. Tho. Key or Cay of Allf. } Coll.

Mar. 10. Richard Sherrey of Magd. }

Mich. Drumm Canon of Cardinal Coll. was admitted the same day.

These, except Ramridge and Drumm, were afterwards Writers. Ramridge was afterwards Dean of Lichfield, as I shall tell you in another place; and Drumm, who had been formerly of Cambridge, was esteemed a learned young man there.

Bach. of Divinity,

May 13. Fath. { Steph. Merley or Marley } Benedictines.
Rog. Bell }

June 22. Fath. John Dunster a Canon regular.

Oct. 15. Fath. John Slavery a Dominican.

Mar. 4. Fath. Edm. Wesberden or Matherden, a Benedictin.

Five besides these were admitted, and 13 at least that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom Tho. London a Cistercian was one, John Okeley a Carme another, and Will. Jerome a Benedictin a third, but were not admitted.

Doct. of Law.

Not one was admitted this year either in the Canon, or Civil, Law; and but one in the Canon Law that supplicated to be Doctor, whose name was Will. Draper LL. B.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 15. Humph. Blawet of Mers. Coll. — This person, who was a learned Physician and Astronomer, was born in the Dioc. of Hereford, wrote a Book *De peste evitanda*, but never printed; and dying several years after at Calis in France, was there buried.

Doct. of Div.

Mar. 26. John Holyman sometimes of New Coll, now a zealous Preacher against the Lutherans, and a stiff Agitator against the Kings Divorce from Q. Catherine. — He was afterwards Bishop of Bristol.

Apr. 3. Rob. Aldridge, who in the year before was incorporated B. of D. was then admitted or licensed to proceed. — He was afterwards Bishop of Carlisle.

Incorporations.

John Heryng Bac. of Law, and now or lately Fellow of Allf. Coll. and Doct. of the Civ. Law of an University beyond the Seas, was incorporated; but the particular time when, I know not. — In 1543 he became Prebend of East Harptrey in the Church of Wells by the Attainder of Rich. Pate or Pates.

Simon Mathew Bach. of Div. and Fellow of Kings Coll. in Cambridge, was about the same time also incorporated, but the day or month I know not. This person, who was born at Byggeswade in Bedfordshire, and about this time a godly Residentiary of Pauls Cathedral and Vicar of Prescott, preached many learned Sermons against the Pope, one or more of which were afterwards publish'd in print.

An. { Dom. 1531.
23 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiss. Dr. Costysford again.

Dr. Hen. White Principal of Can. Law School, is stiled by the name of Commissary 5 June this year.

Proct. { John Pollard } April 19.
Geo. Cotes of Magd. Coll. }

Grammarians.

June 4. Nich. Badock

Jul. 10. Rich. Fletcher

Jan. 30. Rog. Ford

Which three were admitted to inform in that Faculty, and John Richardys supplicated.

Bach. of Mus.

June ... James Northbrooke a secular Chaplain.

In the same month supplicated for that degree one Tho. Tayler a sec. Chuplain also; but whether admitted, I find not.

Bach. of Arts.

June 23. James Brokes of C. C. Coll. — He was afterwards Bishop of Gloucester.

Jan. 23. Armigell Wade or Waad of Magd. Coll. as it seems.

Feb. 5. Patrick Wulsh. — He was afterwards Bishop of Waterford and Lismore in Ireland.

In all about 50, besides ten at least that supplicated, who were not admitted.

Doct. of Musick.

Dec. ... Job. Gwynesh or Gwyneth a secular Priest, who had spent twelve years in the Praxis and Theory of Musick, and had composed all the Responses of the whole year in Division-Song, and had published many Masses in the said Song, supplicated that these his labours might enable him to be admitted to the Praxis of Musick. — This being granted conditionally that he compose one Mass against the A8 following, supplicated again that whereas he had spent 20 years in the Praxis and Theory of Musick, and had published three Masses of five parts, and five Masses of four, as also certain Symphona's, Antiphona's, and divers Songs for the use of the Church, he might be permitted to proceed in the Faculty of Musick; that is, be made Doctor of that Faculty: which desire of his being granted, conditionally that he pay to the University, on the day of his Admission, 20 pence, he was forthwith licensed to proceed. See among the Writers under the year 1557.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

May 8. Job. Storie of Henxsey Hall. — See among the Doct. 1538.
Dec.

(*) In his *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, under the year 1554. (†) See more of him in Jo. Fox his Book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. under the year 1554.

Dec. 4. Rowland Merick. — He was afterwards Bishop of Bangor. Besides these two, were but four more, who were admitted in the said Faculty, and but one that supplicated.

Bach. of Can. Law.

About 20 were admitted, among whom Rob. Fynch, who is written *Subdecanus*, was one, Rich. Hallfall, a secular Chaplain and Compounder for his Degree, another; and some Welsh men.

Five also supplicated for the said Degree, of whom the senior was Jeffrey Leyson Bach. of the Civ. Law, and three more of that Degree.

Maist. of Arts.

June 26. Thomas Goldwell.

July 11. John Standish of C. C. Coll.

The first was afterwards a Bishop, and the other a Writer.

Besides these were about 20 who were admitted, and but three that supplicated for that Degree.

Bach. of Phys.

Feb. ... David Tolley M. of A. of S. Maries Hall. — This learned Physician supplicated for the Degree of Doctor of his Faculty in 1533, but was not, as I can yet find, admitted or licensed to proceed.

Bach. of Div.

July 13. Hen. Williams of C. C. Coll. — On the 28 Sept. 1535 he was admitted Prebendary of *Osbaldwick* in the Church of *Tork*, and on the 20 Sept. 1537, Canon of *Windsore*, (in the place of Rob. Aldridge promoted to the See of *Carlisle*) being about that time also Canon of the Collegiat Church at *Southwell* in *Nottinghamshire*, Canon of the *Kings Coll.* in *Oxon*, and Rector of *WVest Ildesley* in *Berk.* His Canonry of the said Coll. at *Oxon* he lost when K. Hen. 8. was about to convert it into a Cathedral, an. 1545. in consideration of which, he had given to him an yearly Pension of 20 l. per an. during his life. As for *Windsore*, *Tork*, and *Southwell*, as also the Prebendary of *Bedmynstre* and *Radecluye* in the Church of *Salum*, (to which he was collated in Jan. 1534, in the place of Edw. Powell D. D.) he was deprived of them in the time of Q. Mary an. 1554, either for being married, or that he was a zealous Protestant, or both.

Jul. 17. Fath. John Tyndall a Carme or White Fryer.

Oct. 2. Fath. Tho. Kampswell or Kamyswell a Benedictin Monk. — He was the last Prior of the Monastery of the *Benedictines* at *Cventry*.

Nov. 29. Fath. Tho. Adreston or Aderston } Austin Fryers.

Jan. 20. Fath. Donat Machire

22. The venerable Tho. Marshall a Compounder. — In 1554 he was made Archdeacon of *Lincoln* in the place of Nich. Budlyngham; in which Dignity he was succeeded by John Aylmer of *Elmer* M. A. an. 1562. One Tho. Marshall supplicated in 1528 to be Doct. of Div. but him I take to be a *Dominican*.

Feb. 1. Fath. Laurence Seymore Subprior of the Coll. of *Carmes* in the North Suburb of *Oxon*.

Mar. 16. John Robyns M. A. of *Alls. Coll.*

Besides these, were ten more admitted; among whom Fa. Matthew Devins a *Cistercian* of *S. Bernard's Coll.* was one; and about nineteen that supplicated for the said Degree; of which number, Fa. Rich. Bruerne, a *Benedictin*, was one, and John Gibbys, a *Carme*, another.

One Fath. John Savage, an *Austin Fryer*, was admitted this year to oppose in Div. but whether admitted Bach. of that Faculty, it appears not.

Doct. of Law.

Not one, either in the Canon, or Civil, Law, was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Oct. 10. Fath. Rich. Thornden, sometimes written *Thornton*, a *Benedictin*, Gardian Warden of *Canterbury Coll.* in *Oxon*. — He was afterwards Bishop of *Dover*.

Jan. 17. Rich. Coren or Cortwyn Canon of the *Kings Coll.* in *Oxon*, and of the *Kings Chappel* of *S. Stephen* at *Westminster*. — He was made Archdeacon of *Oxford* in the place of Dr. Nic. Wilson, 1534, and died about the latter end of 1542.

23. Anthony Molineaux of *Magd. Coll.*

Mar. 12. Fa. Edw. Baskerville. — He was about this time Gardian of the *Franciscans Coll.* in the Suburb of *Oxon*.

Besides these, who were licensed to proceed, did supplicate for the said Degree Tho. Byrton B. D. lately a Canon of *Card. Coll.* and Rich. Crispine M. A. of *Oriel Coll.*

Incorporations.

Oct. ... Stephen Gardiner Doct. of the Civ. Law of *Cambridge*. — He was now Bishop elect of *Winchester*, and had lately returned from his Embassy to *Rome*, to expedite the King's Divorce from Qu. *Catherine*, being then Secretary to the King, and commonly called by the name of Dr. Stephens. He was a learned man and of excellent parts, a great Statist, and a Writer of many Books, which are printed. I have seen one or more Letters written to him, while he was at *Rome*, by Card. *Wolsey*, who styling him by the name of Mr. Stevens, desires him and his Colleagues to spare no Labour and cost to obtain for him the Papacy, for the settlement of the state wherein the Church and all Christendom doth at present stand, as also the state of this Realm and of the Kings secret matter,

(meaning the Divorce from Qu. *Cath.*) which if it should be brought to pass by any other means than by the Authority of the Church, I account this Prince and Realm utterly undone, &c. (an. 1529.) Many of the Letters written by this Dr. Gardiner to the King, Cardinal *Wolsey*, and others, are subscribed by the name of Stevens and Stephens.

Oct. ... John Bell Archdeacon of *Glocester* and Doct. of the Civil Law beyond the Seas. — He was afterwards Bishop of *Worcester*.

Oct. ... Rich. Wolman Dean of *Wells*, Doct. of Decrees, as the public Register under the year 1523 tells us, and Dr. of the Civil Law of an University beyond the Seas, as the said Reg. under this year saith, was incorporated Doct. of the Civ. Law. In 1532 he was made Canon of *Windsore* in the place of Dr. James Denton (mention'd under the year 1505) being then styled *Consiliarius regius*, and dying in the Summer time, 1537, at which time he left several Legacies to the Church of *Wells*, and to *Clavering* (in *Essex*) was buried in the Cloyster belonging to the Coll. of *S. Stephen* within the Palace of *Westminster*. In his Deanery succeeded Tho. Cromwel Secretary to K. Hen. 8. and in his Canonry one Rich. Arche, of whom will be mention made under the year 1537.

William Knight Archdeacon of *Richmond*, and Doctor of Law beyond the Seas. — He was afterwards Bishop of *Barbe* and *Wells*.

Oct. ... Ed. Lee D. of D. beyond the Sea, and Archbishop elect of *York*.

These five persons who were incorporated, were not then present in the University, but were deplomated, or had sent to each of them a Writing under the University Seal, to attest that they had the consent of the Commissary and Regents that they were embodied or incorporated.

Oct. 29. John Chamber Doctor of Physick beyond the Seas, was then incorporated. — A Certificate of it was sealed with the University Seal 16 Nov. following, and forthwith sent to him. This person, who had been Fellow of *Mert. Coll.* did, after he had taken the Degree of M. of A. travel into *Italy* 1502, studied Physick at *Padua*, and there took the Degree of Doctor in that Faculty. After his Return he became the *Kings Physician*, and (with *Lynacre* and *Victoria*) Founder of the Coll. of *Physicians* at *London*. In 1510 he became Canon of *Windsore*, and in 1524 he was made Archdeacon of *Bedford*, being then Preb. of *Combe* and *Harnham* in the Church of *Salum*. In 1526 he was elected Warden of *Mert. Coll.* and about the same time was made Dean of the *Kings Chappel* dedicated to the blessed *Vergin Mary* and *S. Stephen*, within the Palace of *Westminster*; the Cloyster of curious Workmanship adjoining to which, he did not only build, but did give to it the said Chappel, and the Canons belonging thereunto for ever, certain Lands, which he afterwards, upon the dissolution, saw taken into the *Kings* hands. Afterwards he was made Treasurer of *WVells*, was double beneficed in *Somersetshire* and *Torkshire*, and without doubt had other Dignities. He died in 1549, whereupon his Canonry was bestowed on Orwel Holinshed, and his Archdeaconry on Gilb. Bourne, who was afterwards Bishop of *Barbe* and *WVells*. As for his Wardenship of *Mert. Coll.* he resigned in 1545 and his Treasurership of *WVells* in May 1543, in which last succeeded John Marler, sometimes Prior or Master of the House or Hospital of *S. John Bapt.* in *WVells*. There was another John Chamber equal in time almost with the former, who was Bishop of *Peterborough*, and died in 1556, as I have among the Bishops told you.

An. { Dom. 1532.
24 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. Dr. *WVill. VVarham* Archb. of *Canterbury*, but he dying in the month of August, Dr. John Cottysford his Commissary resigned his Office, with the badges thereof, into the hands of the Proctors 26 of the said month, and they likewise into the hands of the senior Theologist Dr. Rich. Thornden of *Canterbury College*; who according to the manner was to be *Cancellarius natus*. At length K. Hen. 8. granting to the University power to elect a Chancellor (their Liberties and Privileges being now in his hands) the Members thereof chose Dr. John Longland Bishop of *Lincoln* on the first day of the Term following, according to the King's desire.

John Cottysford D. D. for the former part of the year under Archb. *VVarham*.
Commiff. { *WVill. Tresham* D. D. lately of *Merton*, now Canon of the *Kings Coll.* was Commissary for the other part of the year.

Tresham was designed by the new Chanc. Dr. Longland, and entered on his Commissaryship on the 15 of Oct. On which day he had the badges of his Office beforemention'd delivered into his hands.

Proct. { *WVilliam Selwood* of *New Coll.* } April 9.
{ *WVilliam Pedyll* of *Mert. Coll.* }
Gram.

Oct. 18. Christoph. Wynnington.

For to inform also, supplicated Patr. Growte, Humph. Vislor, and John Dowbyn, but they occur not admitted.

Bach. of Arts.

Feb. 17. Rob. VVarde of *Merton Coll.* a noted Philosopher.

Besides him were admitted 55, and about 15 there were that supplicated, among whom *WVill. Baldwyn* was one, mention'd among the Writers under the year 1564.

Bach.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Nineteen at least were admitted, among whom were (1) *John Cottrel*, whom I shall mention among the Doctors in 1542. (2) *Tho. Young*; not the same who was afterwards Archb. of York, but another. See among the Bach. of Civ. Law 1537. (3) *Rich. Wilson*. (4) *Roger Willyams*, of which two, I know nothing; and (5) *Will. Jeffrey*, of whom I shall make large mention among the Doctors of LL. 1540.

Five also there were that supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Can. Law.

June 19. *John Lylford* a Benedictin Monk.

July 8. *John ap Rice* or *Price* a sec. Chapl.

Feb. 15. *Maurice Gryffyth*. --- I take him to be the same mentioned among the Bach. of Div. this year.

Besides these were about 24 admitted, and about 21 that supplicated, among whom *Will. Lufon* Bach. of the Civ. Law beyond the Seas was one, the same *Will. Lufon* perhaps who occurs Archdeacon of *Caermethen* in the Diocess of *S. David* 1571.

Mast. of Arts.

June 6. *Will. Bradbridge* or *Broddbridge* of *Magd. Coll.*

Jan. 14. *Hugh Weston* of *Linc.*

29. *Gilb. Bourne* of *Allf.*

Feb. 19. *John Parkhurst* of *Merton*

Three of which were afterwards Bishops, and two were Writers. Besides them were about 40 that were admitted, and but four that supplicated for the said degree, that were not adm.

Opponents in Divinity.

May 13. *Thomas Macy* or *Maffie* a *Can. regular* and now Prior of the Coll. of *Canon regulars* called *S. Maries Coll.* in *Oxon.* --- He was afterwards Bach. of Div. but omitted in the Register.

Eight besides him were admitted to oppose, among whom were *John Nottingham* a *Minorite*, and *Walt. Bower* a *Benedictin*, but were not now or after admitted Bach. of Div.

Bach. of Div.

June 27. *John Palsgrave*. --- See afterwards in the Incorporations.

Jul. 5. *Maurice Gryffyth* or *Griffyn* a *Dominican*. --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Rocheſter*.

Dec. 7. *Fa. John Tybbs* a *Benedictin*.

Nine besides were admitted, (of which number were *John Dove* or *Dove*, and *John Gibbys*, *Carmes*; *Rich. Knight* a *Dominican*, *Walt. Sutton* and *John Kingston*, *Benedictines*; and *Rob. Roberdsfryge* a *Bernardine*) and about 29 there were that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom were (1) *John Helyar* of *C. C. Coll.* (2) *George Browne* an *Austin Fryer*, afterwards Archb. of *Dublin*. (3) *Fath. Simon Clerkson* a *Carme*. (4) *Fath. John Cardmaker* a *Minorite*, who had spent 16 years here and at *Cambridge* in Logic, Philosophy, and Divinity; but whether admitted, it appears not. This *Cardmaker* did about the time of the dissolution of Abbeys 1535, preach very freely against the Power of the Pope, and afterwards was made Prebendary of *Wells*. In the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* he took to him a Wife, and had by her a Female Child, and became a Reader in *Pauls*, where his Lectures were so much offensive to the Rom. Cath. Party, that they abused him to his face, and with their knives would cut and haggle his Gown. About that time he was made Chancellor of the Church of *Wells* by the name of *John Tayler* alias *Cardmaker*, and was looked upon there and at *London* as the most zealous Minister to carry on the work of Reformation. At length when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown he was deprived of his Spiritualities, and imprisoned in the *Fleet*, was had before the Bishop of *London* and the Spiritual Power, to know whether he would recant his Heresie as they called it, but he stilly denying it, and therefore condemned to dye, he was burnt in *Smithfield* 30 May 1555, as *John Fox* in his *Book of Acts and Mon. of the Church* will tell you.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 5. *Hugh Coven* or *Curwyn*. --- He was afterwards Archb. of *Dublin*, and Bishop of *Oxon*.

Jan. 24. *John Barber* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was an Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, and died at *Wrotham* in *Kent* about the beginning of the year 1549.

Will. Petre of *Allf. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- This worthy Person was Son of *John Petre* a rich Tanner of *Torbryan* in *Devonshire*, and was originally of *Exeter Coll.* Thence he was elected Fellow of *Allf. Coll.* in 1523, and afterwards became successively Principal of *Peckhamer's Inn*, one of the Visitors of Religious Houses when they were about to be dissolv'd, Master of the *Requests* and a Knight, Secretary and one of the Privy Council to *K. Hen. 8.* and *Ed. 6.* Sub-Treasurer, afterwards Treasurer, to *K. Ed. 6.* of the first Fruits and Tenths, Secretary of the Privy Council to *Q. Mary*, in whose time he was Chancellor of the Order of the *Garter*, and at length of the Privy Council to *Q. Elizabeth*. He died 13 Jan. 1571, and was buried in the Church of *Ingerſton* in *Essex* on 11 Feb. following. The learned *Camden* (a) saith, that he was a man of approved Wisdom and exquisite Learning, and not so much memorable for those honorable Places and Offices of State which he bare, and for his oftentimes being sent in Embassy to foreign Princes, as for that being bred and brought up in good Learning, he well deserved of Learning in the University of *Oxford*, and was

both pitiful and bounteous to his poor Neighbours about him, and of Ingerſton where he lies buried.

Jan. 24. *Griffyn Leyſon* Principal of *S. Edwards Hall* near *S. Edm. Church*. --- He with *John Oliver* Dr. of the Civ. Law, were employed in the matter of depriving *Steph. Gardiner* of his Bishoprick of *Winchester*: and in the time of *Qu. Mary* wheeling about, he became a Justice of Peace, and High Sheriff of *Caermethenshire*, when *Rob. Ferrar* Bishop of *S. Davids* was burnt an. 1555; at which time suffering not the said Bishop to speak his mind when he was at the Stake, (as *John Fox* * tells us) died about half an year after, when he would have spoke himself, but could not.

One *George Throgmorton* LL. B. did supplicate to be admitted to the said degree, but was not.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 5. *Rich. Langrige* or *Langriſh*. --- He was originally of *Mert. Coll.* and from being Fellow there, he became one of the Canons of *Cardinal Coll.* Chaplain to *Wolſey* Archb. of *York*, and afterwards to *Dr. Lee* his Successor in that See. In 1534 he became Archdeacon of *Chieoland* in the place of *Dr. Will. Chyffe* promoted to the Chantorship of *York*; and dying in 1547, he was succeeded in the said Archdeaconry by *Dr. Jo. Warner*.

Job. Hopton a *Dominican*, was admitted the same day. --- This person tho incorporated D. of D. in 1529, yet he was now licensed to proceed, and accordingly stood in the *Art* celebrated three days after his Admission. See more among the Bishops under the year 1558.

July 28. *Will. Tresham* lately of *Merton*, now Canon of the *Kings Coll.* in *Oxon*.

John Travyske M. of A. and B. D. was adm. Doct. the same day.

This year also *Fa. Rich. Hylſey* a *Dominican*, and *Simon Atkyns* M. A. and B. of D. supplicated to be Doctors of the said Faculty. The former was afterwards admitted, but neglected to be put in the Register, the other was not.

Incorporations.

June 1. *Jam. Turbervyle* of *New Coll.* D. of D. of another University. --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Exeter*.

June 19. *Job. Palsgrave* } M. A. of *Cambr.*

Feb. ... *Will. Leighson* }

July ... *Rob. Wakefeld* B. of D. of *Cambridge*, now Canon of the *Kings Coll.* at *Oxon*.

Nov. ... *Fa. John Hurleston* or *Huddleston* a *Carme*, Bach. of Div. of the University of *Colen*.

In the month of *June* this year supplicated *Rich. Croke* D. of D. of *Cambridge*, and about this time Canon of the *Kings Coll.* in *Oxon*, to be incorporated in that degree; which Supplication, tho not at that time granted, yet afterwards he was incorporated.

An. } Dom. 1533.
 } 25 Hen. 8.

Chanc. *John Longland* D. D. and Bishop of *Lincoln*, sometimes Fellow of *Magd. Coll.*

Commiff. in chief was *Will. Tresham* D. D.

Proct. } *John Pekyns* of *Exeter Coll.* }
 } *Owen Ogletorp* of *Magd. Coll.* } Apr. 3.

Grammarians.

June ... *Gilb. Saywell* } Schol. of *Gram.*

Jan. ... *John Best* }

These two were admitted to inform in Grammar: *Qu. Whether Jo. Best* was not the same person who in 1560 was made Bish. of *Carlisle*, for in these days, and after, several of the Bishops were originally Pedagogues.

Bach. of Arts.

July 20. *John Man* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards Warden of *Mert. Coll.* and Dean of *Gloceſter*, as I have told you among the Writers under the year 1568.

July 20. } *Thomas Talbot*

 } *Rich. Caldwell* or *Chaldwall* of *Brasnoſe Coll.*

Feb. 15. *John Clerke* --- *Quere*.

Sixty two in all were admitted this year, and but six that suppl.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

July 13. *Job. Wymſley* or *Wymſley* of *Broadgates Hall*. --- He was made Archdeacon of *London* by his Brother *Dr. Bonner* Bishop of that City, in the place of *Dr. Rich. Gwent* deceased, an. 1543, and was present in the Convocation of the Clergy 1 *Marie, Dom.* 1553, in which Convocation he did speak an Oration that was soon after made publick.

About nine besides him were admitted, and but three there were that supplicated for the said degree.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Nov. 27. *Donatus Riane* a public Reader of the Canon Law in *New Inn*. --- A learned Irish (b) Author in his enumeration of Writers and learned men of *Ireland*, tells us there were two Brethren of *Oxford* whose Surnames were *Riane*, and that one of them was a good Civilian, and the other a Mathematician, but mentions nothing of their Writings. This *Donatus* therefore I take to be the Civilian, and *Daniel* mention'd under the year 1556, to be the Mathematician. See in the year 1514.

(*) In *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. under the year 1558. (b) *Rich. Stanyhurst* in *Deſcript. Hibern. cap.* 7.

Besides him were six admitted, and eight at least that supplicated for the said degree.

Mastr. of Arts.

Mar. . . . *John Shepreve* or *Shepery* of C. C. Coll.
Apr. . . . *Will. Pye* of *Oriel*. — He was afterwards Dean of *Chichester*.

Jan. 30. *Job. Whyte* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards B. of *Wint.*
Mar. 19. *Thomas Young*. — Perhaps the same who took a degree in the Civ. Law 1537, as I shall tell you in that year.

Besides these, were but fourteen admitted, and about eight that supplicated for the said degree, that were not this year admitted.

Opponents in Divinity.

Mar. 31. Fath. *Rob. Kyner* alias *Bate* a Monk of the Order of *S. Bernard*, now of *S. Bernard's Coll.* — He was the last Abbat of *Smite* in *Warwickshire*, of the *Cistercian* Order. In the year before he supplicated for the degree of *Bach. of Div.* tho he had not opposed; and whether he was admitted this, or in any other year following, it appears not in the Reg.

Mar. 31. Fath. } *Rich. Greene*
 } *Ralph Wobourne*. } of *S. Bernard's Coll.*

May 29. Fath. *Tho. Kyngestwood*

These three Fathers who were Monks of the Order of *S. Bern.* were not adm. *Bach. of Div.* which is the reason I put them here.

Nov. 29. Fr. *John Wyllyams* a *Minorite*.

Bach. of Div.

May 29. Fa. *Rob. Combe* a *Bernardine* or *Cistercian* Monk, now Provivor of *S. Bernard's Coll.* in *Oxon*.

Oct. 14. *Rob. Ferrar* a *Can. reg.* of *S. Maries Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *S. David*.

Mar. 7. Fa. *Tho.* (sometimes written *Will.*) *Todde* a *Bened. Monk*.
11. Fa. *Andr. Alton* of the same Order, and about this time Prior of the Monks living in *Glocester Coll.* in the Suburb of *Oxon*.

20. *Thomas Goldwell* M. A. — He was afterwards B. of *S. Asaph*.
Besides these, were six more admitted, and about 16 that supplicated, among whom were Fr. *John Arthure* and Fr. *Edw. Reyley*, *Minorites*, Fath. *Tho. Werhamsted* and Fa. *John Langport*, *Benedictines*; Fr. *Job. Joseph* and Fr. *Job. Bacheler*, *Minorites*; the last of which was Subgarden of the *Franciscan Coll.* in *Oxon*.

Not one Doct. of Can. or Civ. Law, nor one Doct. of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Neither in Divinity, only *John Bellytory* M. A. of *Mert. Coll.* and *John Wylson* *Bach. of Div.* supplicated for that degree. — One *Rich. Borde* also M. of A. of this University and Doct. of Div. of *Parv.* did supplicate to be absent from Exequies, Masses, Processions, &c.

An. } Dom. 1534.
 } 26 Hen. 8.

Chanc. Dr. *Longland* Bishop of *Lincoln*, with whom it was dispensed by the Regents, that he might, if he please, remain in his Office for term of life.

Commiff. Dr. *Trefkam*, stiled sometimes Vicechancellor,

Proct. } *Dunstan Lacy* of *Linc. Coll.*
 } *John Howell* or *ap Howell* of *Alls. Coll.*

Which Proctors were elected on the first day of *Easter Term*: but *Lacy* dying in the month of *Septe.* *John Pollet* or *Paulet* (I know not whether he be the same with *John Pollard* who was Proctor in 1531) succeeded by the Kings Authority, and served out the remaining part of the year.

Bach. of Arts.

Dec. 19. *Seth Holland* — See more under the year 1538.

Jan. . . . *Tho. Chester* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Elphine* in *Ireland*.

Forty two more were admitted, and about nine that supplicated.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 3. *John Price* of *Broadgates Hall*. — Perhaps he may be the same with *John Price* who is mention'd among the Writers under the year 1554.

Fourteen in all were admitted, and but three that supplicated who were not admitted this year.

Bach. of Can. Law.

May 17. *Rob. Evans*. — He was about this time Dean of *Bangor*, but when he was admitted thereunto I find not. One *Rowland Thomas* LL. D. was Dean of that Church in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth's* Reign, and died in *January* 1586; but whether he was immediate Successor to *R. Evans* I know not.

Nine in all were admitted, and about twelve that supplicated for the said degree; among whom were *William Aylesbury* a *Can. regular* of the Monastery of *Arrouaise* in the Diocels of *Arva* in *France*.

Mastr. of Art.

June 19. *Nich. Udall* } of C. C. Coll.
28. *Will. Chedsey* }
May 17. *Patrick Walsh*.

The two former were Writers, the other was afterwards a Bish. in *Ireland*.

The number that were admitted this year, were in all 25 at least, besides about six that supplicated who were not admitted.

Bach. of Phys.

Three this year supplicated for the said degree, of which, two, as it seems, were admitted, viz. *Will. Pye* of *Oriel Coll.* who was afterwards a learned Divine, and a Dean, and *Job. Dety* of *Exet. Coll.* which last, tho he hath written nothing, yet he was a learned man, and a Benefactor to Learning, by giving a House and Land to his Coll. situate and being in the Parish of *Bampton* in *Oxfordshire*, (of which place he was one of the Vicars) and many choice Books to their Library, as I have told you elsewhere. He was benediced in *Cornwal*, *Devonshire*, *Somersetshire*, and *Oxfordshire*, and was also Canon of the Cath. Ch. at *Exeter*.

Bach. of Div.

Mar. 27. *George Cotes* or *Cootes* of *Magd. Coll.*

June 25. *Walt. Buckler* originally Fellow of *Merton*, afterwards Canon of *Cardinal*, College, was then admitted *Bach. of Divinity*, tho not in priestly Orders. — This Person who was second Son of *John Buckler* of *Camsay* in *Dorsetshire*, and had been lately a Student in the University of *Paris*, was afterwards promoted by the King to be a Canon of his Coll. in *Oxon* founded on that of the *Cardinal*, and about the same time was by him sent about State Affairs to *Paris*, which he performed with good liking to the said King. In the first of *Ed. 6.* he received the honor of Knighthood, and when *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, he was made one of her Privy Council. He died at *Fairford* in *Glocestershire*, having married the Widow of *Sir Edward Tame* Knight, Lord of that Mannor, and was buried in the Church there. Over whose Grave tho there be no Inscription, (notwithstanding, as I remember, there is a Monument for him) yet his (a) contemporary in *Mert. Coll.* named *Jo. Parkhurst*, hath perpetuated his Memory by certain Epigrams.

Jan. 16. Fr. *Will. Browne* a *Minorite*. — One *Will. Browne* became Prior of *Monk-Bretton* in the Dioc. of *York*, about 1523, but I take him not to be the same with the *Minorite*.

29. *Guy Eton*, *Eton* or *Eaton*, a *Minorite* or *Franciscan* or *Gray Fryer*. — In the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* he was Archdeacon of *Glocester*; but when *Qu. Mary* came to the Crown, he left that Dignity and certain Spiritualities, and went with his Companion and Friend *John Jewell* into *Germany*, and lived as an Exile at *Strasburgh*; from whence returning in the beginning of *Qu. Eliz.* he was restored to his Archdeaconry, and kept it to 1571, and after. He is stiled by a learned (*) Author *Vir pius & eruditus*.

Feb. 26. Fa. *Tho. Wellys* a *Benedictine*. — He seems to be the same with *Tho. Wellys* a *Ben.* who supplicated for the degree of *Bach. of Div.* in 1514. This *Tho. Wellys* was afterwards Prior of *Gloc. Coll.*

Besides these, were about seven more admitted, among whom *Rich. Ewer* was one, afterwards one of the first Prebendaries of *Worcester*, *Rich. London* a *Benedictine* another, and *Tho. Thomson* a *Franciscan* a third.

There were also about eight that supplicated, among whom was *Tho. Clerke* a Monk of the *Cistercian* Order; but whether he was admitted, I cannot find. Perhaps he may be the same *Tho. Clerke* who from being the last Abbat of *S. Werburgh* in *Chester* (of the *Benedictine* Order, from which the *Cistercians* have their rise) was made the first Dean of the Cath. Ch. of *Chester*.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jun. 30. *John Vacham*, formerly, as I conceive, of *Alls. College*, which is all I yet know of him.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 9. *Rich. Lorgan* sometimes Fellow of *Oriel Coll.* afterwards Principal of *S. Maries Hall*, now Divinity Reader of *Magd. Coll.* was then admitted D. of D. but did not proceed till 1535.

John Hurleston or *Huddleston* a *Carne*, did supplicate for the deg. of Doct. but I cannot find him admitted. See among the Incorp. in 1533.

Incorporations.

Jul. 20. *George Browne* a Fryer of the Order of *S. Austin*, and Doct. of Div. of another University, was then incorporated. — He was afterwards Archbishop of *Dublin*.

About this time the famous *Ralph Gualter* of *Zurich* studied in *Oxon*, for the sake of Libraries and scholattical Company. Afterwards he became an eminent Theologit of the reformed Perswasion, and Author of many Books.

An. } Dom. 1535.
 } 27 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same.

Proct. } *Edm. Shethor* of *Alls. C.* } elect. 1st day of *East. Term*.
 } *John Pollet* again.

Which Proctors, especially the senior, having received divers Assaults from the Townsmen, were, with their Retinew, forced to walk in the streets day and night, armed. And when the said *Shethor* was going out of his Office, it was decreed by the Members of the Univ. that in case he should be any ways vexed or molested by the Oppidans, he might (†) defend himself at the Univ. charge.

(†) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. 1. 2. p. 101. b. (a) *Job. Parkhurstus*, in *Epig. Juov.* p. 23. 45, &c. (*) *Laure. Humphreus* in *Vit. J. Jewell*, edit. 1573. p. 83. (†) *Reg. Univ. Oxon.* fol. 12. a.

Grammar.

Sept. 21. *Ralph Smalepage.*

Feb. 26. *Ralph Smyth* a Sec. Chapl.

Both which were admitted to inform in Grammar.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 12. *Thom. Mendus* a Secular Chaplain, was then admitted to the reading of any of Musical books of *Boetius*.

One *Tho. Bryghtwyn* a Secul. Chapl. did supplicate for the said Degree, but whether he was admitted it appears not.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 5. *Edw. Quemmerford* an Irish Man. --- He is reported by a Writer of his Country to be a learned Man, as indeed he was, considering the time he lived in, as other Authors also tell us. One *Nich. Quemmerford* I have mention'd among the Writers, but what this *Edward* hath written I cannot yet find.

About 41 were admitted this year, and about 10 that supplicated who were not admitted.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 12. *Henry Siddall* --- He was afterwards Canon of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon.* and in the Reign of *Edw. 6.* a great admirer and follower of *Pet. Martyr*, a turner about in *Qu. Maries* Reign, and a returner in that of *Qu. Elizabeth*, such was the mutability and poor spirit of the Man. See more among the Doctors of Div. in 1552. and 1558.

Besides him were seven admitted, of whom *Richard Plunket* a Secular Chapl. was one, and nine that supplicated for the said Degree, but were not admitted.

Bach. of Can. Law.

Apr. 24. *John Man* a Sec. Chapl. and Fellow of *New College*. --- Not the same with him who was admitted Bach. of Arts. 1533. but another.

Jul. 12. *Henry Siddall* beforemention'd.

Besides these two were seven also admitted, and but two that supplicated.

Mast. of Arts.

Jun. 10. *John Hoker* of *Magd. Coll.*

Jul. 1. *Jam. Brokes* of *C. C. C.* --- Afterwards B. of *Gloe.*

Besides these two were about 27 admitted, among whom *August. Crofs* of *Exet. Coll.* was one, afterwards Fellow of *Eaton Coll.* and a rich Dignitary.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 23. *Fath. Rob. Joseph* a *Benedictine* Monk --- In the year 1537 I find him to be Prior of *Glocester Coll.* in *Oxon.* and in 1538 it appears that *Thom. Wellys* succeeded, being the last of the Priors of that Coll.

Jul. 1. *Fath. Humph. Cherytey*

Nich. Andrews

Nov. 3. } *John* (sometimes written } *Benedictines.*

Fath. } *Thom. Adelston*

John Neott.

Feb. 12. *Owen Ogletborp* President of *Magd. Coll.*

Besides these, 8 more were admitted, and about 13 that supplicated who were not this year admitted; among whom were *Fath. Will. Pond* an *Austen Fryer*, *Fa. Hugh Glasfer* a *Minorite*.

Not one Doctor of the Can. or Civ. Law was admitted this year.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 5. *John Warner* of *Allf. Coll.* --- In the year following he was made Warden of the said Coll. being about that time the publick Professor of Physick in the University, and in 1541. or thereabouts he became one of the first Prebendaries of *Winchester*. In 1547 in July he was made Archdeacon of *Clievlend* in the place of *Dr. Rich. Langrigg* or *Langrish* deceased, and afterwards became Archdeacon of *Ely* in the room of *Dr. John Boxall*, but the year when, I cannot tell. In 1559 (1. *Eliz.*) he being then Preb. of *Ulfcomb* in the Church of *Sarum*, was made Dean of *Winchester* in the place of *Dr. Edm. Steward*, and dying in his house in *Warwick-lane* in *London*, 21. March 1564 was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Great Stanemere* in *Middlesex*. In his Wardenship of *Allf. Coll.* *Rich. Barber* LL. D. succeeded, in his Archdeaconry of *Clievlend*, (which he resign'd about an year before his death) one *Christoph. Malton* M. A. was installed in Apr. 1564. in his Archd. of *Ely*. (which also he had resign'd) one *Rob. Wisdome* of *Cambridge* a good Lat. and English Poet of his time, and one that had been an Exile in *Qu. Maries* Reign, succeeded, but the year when I cannot justly say; and in his Deanery of *Winchester* followed *Franc. Newton* D. D. an. 1565. As for *Rob. Wisdome* beforemention'd, who was also Rector of *Settrington* in *Yorkshire*, died in 1568.

Jul. 5. *John Gaynes* (sometimes written *Jaynes*) M. A. and Bac. of *Phyl.* was then adm. being the same day on which *Dr. Warner* was admitted.

One *Will. Coole* M. A. and B. of *Phyl.* supplicated to be adm. Doctor of that fac. but was not.

Doct. of Div.

May 8. *James Blythe* the Kings Chaplain. --- See among the Incorporations, an. 1527.

Jul. 5. *Fa. Edward Hynmersh* or *Inmarsh* a *Benedictine* --- He was lately Warden or Gardian of *Durham Coll.* in *Oxon.* and now Chancellour to *Cuthb. Tonstall* B. of *Durham*.

Jul. 5. } *Will. Bennet* } *Benedictines.*

Fa. } *Roger Bell* }

Feb. 17. *Owen Ogletborp* of *Magd. Coll.* was then adm. D. of D. having but 5 days before been admitted B. D.

John Hastings of the *Kings Coll.* and *Anth. Sutton*, both Masters of Arts and Bach. of Div. supplicated to be admitted Doctors of the said fac. but were not, this year.

An. } Dom. 1536.

28. Hen. 8.

Chan. the same } as in the year 1534.

Commiff. the same }

Proct. } *Will. Wetherberton* of *Magd. Coll.* } May 5.

Will. Pye of *Oriel Coll.*

Bach. of Arts.

May 29. *Alexand. Nowell* of *Brasenose Coll.*

Jul. 5. *John Harley* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards B. of *Hereford*.

12. *Ralph Skymmer* of *New Coll.* --- Whether he took the Degree of M. of A. or of any other faculty in this University, I cannot in all my searches find: Yet when he was elected Warden of *New Coll.* in the beginning of May 1551, he is said to be M. A. In 1560 March 5. he was installed Dean of *Durham* in the place of *Rob. Horne* promoted to the See of *Winchester*, and dying in 1563 was succeeded by *Will. Whittingham*, to whom the Queen gave it (notwithstanding she had promised it to *Dr. Tho. Wilson*) on the 19. Jul. the same year.

Feb. 27. *John Harpesfeild* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterward a grand zealot in the times of reformation for the R. C. cause.

Besides these four, were about 30 more that were admitted, besides about 7 that supplicated.

Bach. of Law.

Jun. . . . *Will. Binsley* of *New Coll.* was then admitted Bach. of both the Laws --- After he had resign'd the Vicaridge of *Adderbury* in *Oxfordshire* 1554, he became about that time Chancellour to *D. Pole* Bishop of *Peterborough* and Archdeacon of *Northampton*, in which last Dignity he was succeeded by one *Nich. Sheppard* Master of *St. Johns Coll.* in *Cambridge*, about 1571. This *Binsley* is reported to have been a persecutor of Protestants in *Queen Maries* Reign while he was a Chancellour: And that after *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown he was notwithstanding that, made Archdeacon of *Peterborough*, &c.

Mar. 22. *Rich. Read* of *New Coll.* --- See among the Doctors in 1540.

Besides these two, were but two more that were admitted, and but three that supplicated, that were not admitted; among whom *Donatus Tayge* an Irish Man was one.

Not one was admitted in the Canon Law, nor one that supplicated: For Religious houses being about this time dissolved, there occurs not the third or fourth part of Bachelours of the Can. or Civ. Law (especially the former) as before.

Mast. of Arts.

For the same reason but eleven Masters were admitted this year, five of whom were of *Merton Coll.* and but two that supplicated, who were not admitted.

Bach. of Div.

May 13. *Rich. Smyth* of *Merton Coll.* now the Kings Professor of Divinity.

Jun. 28. *Tho. Raynolds* of the same Coll. --- See afterwards among the Doctors this year.

Mar. 9. *Father James Proctor* a Monk of that Order of *St. Bernard* alias *Cisteaux* and Archdeacon of *Dorset*, (in the place of *Edw. Fox*) who studied now in *St. Bernards Coll.* in *Oxon.* was then admitted. --- He was afterwards made Canon of the *Kings Coll.* in *Oxon.* where abiding till 1545, at which time the said Coll. was to be converted into a Cathedral, he had in recompense for it 20 l. per an. paid unto him out of the Exchequer. Afterwards being made Prebendary of *Salisbury*, was at length, about the year 1579, nominated by *Qu. Elizabeth* to succeed *John Devereux* in the See of *Fernes* in *Ireland*; but he dying before his consecration thereunto, *Hugh Allen* B. of *Downe* and *Connor* was translated to that See.

Fa. Anth. Clarke a Monk of the said Order, and of *St. Bernards Coll.* was admitted the same day.

Fa. Edward Manchester another Monk of the same Order and Coll. was then also admitted. --- When his Monastery was dissolved he return'd to his old Sirname again, which was *Pedley*, and in 1538 I find him in a poor condition, as the other Fathers of the same Order probably were.

Two more were admitted, and six that supplicated for that Degree, who were not admitted; among whom were *Fr. John Lyllyng* a *Minorite*.

Doct. of Civil Law.

Octob. 11. *Will. Coke* or *Codge* of *Allf. College*, now Rector or Warden of *Elmely* in *Kent*. --- In 1537 I find him by the name of *Will. Coke* LL. D. to be Principal or Chief Moderator of the Civ.

Civ. Law School in *St. Edwards Parish*, and in 1548 Judge or General Commissary, or *custos* of the *Prerogative Court of Canterbury*. I take this *Dr. Cook* to be the same with him, who was zealous in examining Protestants about matters of faith, when they were brought before the Bishop of *London*; as you may see in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church* under the year 1558. and elsewhere.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 5. John Hastings sometimes of *University*, now Canon of the *Kings*, Coll. in *Oxon*.

Thom. Reynolds of *Merton*, sometimes one of the Canons of *Cardinal*, Coll. was admitted the same day. --- He was afterwards Warden of *Merton Coll.* Residentiary of *Exeter*, Dean of *Bristol* for a time, an. 1553, and Dean of *Exeter* in the year following, on the death of *Dr. John Moreman*. This Person being learned, and Chaplain to *Queen Mary*, she therefore nominated him to succeed *Rob. Parfew* alias *Warion* in the Episcopal See of *Hereford*, but she dying before he received consecration thereunto, was not only put aside by *Queen Elizabeth*, but by her committed to custody in the Prison called the *Marshalsea* in *Southwark*, where he died about 24. Nov. 1559.

Jul. 5. Nich. Cartwright M. of A. and Bach. of Div. --- In the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* he was a great admirer of *Pet. Martyr* and his Doctrine, and about that time was made Master, or Schoolmaster, of the House or Hospital of *St. John Baptist* joyning to *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*. In the Reign of *Qu. Mary* he was commanded to dispute with *Hugh Latymer* in the Divinity School, before he was to sacrifice his life in the flames, an. 1554, yet spoke as little as could be; and two years after, he was deprived of a benefice in the Dioc. of *Lichf.* and *Cov.* He died and was buried at *Banbury* beforementioned, about 1558.

Jul. 5. { John Huchenson } Masters of Arts and Bach. of Div.
{ Matthew Wytalls }

George Cotes of *Magd. Coll.* was adm. the same day --- Soon after he was Master of *Balliol Coll.* and at length Bishop of *Chester*.

Rich. Smyth of *Mert. Coll.* mention'd before among the Bach. of Div. was also admitted the same day --- Afterwards, in the times of reformation, he was esteemed the chief pillar of the *R. Cath.* cause.

At the same time one *John Vyne* M. A. and Bach. of Div. supplicated to be Doctor of that fac. but was not admitted.

Incorporations.

Not one was really incorporated, only several supplicated in Order to it, as (1) *Ralph Smale* M. A. of an *University* beyond the Sea, who also supplicated in the year following for incorporation. (2) *John Belfield* B. A. of *Cambridge*, who being 8 years standing in that *University*, supplicated this year also to be M. of A. (3) *John Crayford* D. D. of *Cambridge* --- See more in 1546.

An. { Dom. 1537.
29. Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. Dr. *Tresham*.

Proct. { *Hugh Weston* of *Linc. Coll.* }
Tho. Knight of *Linc. Coll.* } Apr. 11.

Bach. of Arts.

May 3. Rich. Bertue or *Bertie* of *C. C. Coll.* --- He afterwards married with *Catherine* the sole Daughter and Heir of *William Lord Willoughby* of *Eresby*, (the Widow of *Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk*) became Possessor of the great estate belonging to that title, and Father of *Peregrine Lord Willoughby* of *Eresby*, ancestor to *Bertie Earl of Lindsey* and *Bertie E. of Abendon*.

Feb. 18. Morgan Philipps or *Philip Morgan* of *Oriel Coll.* commonly called *Morgan the Sophister*.

23. *Rob. Paulet* --- One *John Paulet* sometimes of *Oxon* occurs Dean of the Island of *Jernsey*.

28. *Tho. Hardyng* of *New Coll.*

In all about six and thirty, besides ten or more that supplicated for that Degree.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 2. John Coke a Secular Chaplain and a Student in the *Ce- sarean Laws* here, and at *Cambridge*, for three years or more --- This Person is not to be understood to be the same with *John Coke* or *Cook*, who occurs a little before this time Abbat of *Osney*, as some have taken him to be so; which is the reason that I make now this note of him.

Feb. 17. Tho. Young a Sec. Chaplain, now, as it seems, of *Broad- gates hall*. --- He was afterwards Archbishop of *York*.

Rob. Weston of *Allf. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- See among the Doctors of the *Civ. Law* in 1556.

Will. Dalby of the said Coll. was also adm. the same day. --- He was afterwards Chancellor of the Diocels of *Bristol*, whence he was ejected upon account of Religion in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, as *Nic. Saunders* tells (a) us.

Feb. 17. Benediclus Guarsum, sometimes written *Balsarus Gwar- ciu*. Quere.

Besides these, was only *Arth. Pytts* of *Allf. Coll.* admitted; and one *Hugh Whytford* who supplicated for the said Degree.

(a) In *Viz. Monarch*, edit. 1592. p. 670.

Not one was admitted in the Canon Law, nor one supplicated, for the reason I have before told you, under the year 1537.

Mast. of Arts.

May 11. John Powle or *Bowle* of *Allf. Coll.* --- This Person who was Canon of *Windsore* in the time of *Ed. 6.* is reported by a certain (b) writer to have been lately Prior of *Merton* in *Surrey*, and that dying at *Windsore* 15 Aug. 1558 was buried there.

Rich. Reeve of *Allf. Coll.* was adm. the same day --- He was afterwards the first Prebendary of the ninth Prebendship of *Westminster* an. 1560, Canon of *Windsore* in 1561 and the *Queens Chaplain*. This Person is remembered by *John Fox* in his book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, to have been the noted Schoolmaster of *Berchamstede* in *Hertfordshire*, and that for his zeal to protestancy, he was brought into some kind of trouble in the Reign of *Qu. Mary*. He died in 1594, leaving behind him the Character of a religious and learned Man; whereupon *Cuthbert Bellot* M. A. succeeded him in his Prebendship, and *Alex. Newell* Dean of *St. Pauls Cathedral* in his Canonry.

Feb. 13. John Man of *New Coll.* was then admitted Master, being the same whom I have mention'd under the year 1533.

In all 39 or thereabouts.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 3. { Rob. Nettleham } Benediclines.
Fath. { Will. Lyncolne }
Feb. 8. Fa. John Warham.

15. *Will. Haynes* of *Oriel Coll.* --- He was afterwards Provost of that College, Fellow of *Eaton*, the third Canon of *Osney*, and the first of the first Canonry or Prebendship of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*. Some report that he was also Dean of *Exeter*, but false, for 'twas *Simon Heynes* that enjoyed that Dignity.

Four more were admitted, and about 7 there were that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom *John Crayford* a *Minorite* was one, who had spent several years in study both here and at *Cambridge*, *Rob. Wellys* M. A. and Fellow of *Eaton Coll.* another, and *Thom. Massie* a Canon regular a third; which last was Prior of *St. Maries Coll.* in *Oxon* and was about this time adm. Bach. of Divinity, but neglected to be registred by the publick scribe.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jan. 18. Richard Lyell of *Allf. Coll.*

Rowl. Merick about this time of *New Inn* was adm. the same day --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Bangor*.

For the same Degree supplicated one *Rich. Arche* LL. B. but was not admitted. In 1526 I find him to be Principal of *Broadgates hall* by the name of *Rich. Archer*, and now (1538) to be the Kings Chaplain and Canon of *Windsore*. On the 28. Dec. 1551. he was made Treasurer of the Church of *Salisbury* on the death of *Matthew Wotton*, who had succeeded in that Dignity one *Tho. Stevens*.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 13. Father William Todde a Monk of the Order of *St. Benedic*t of *Durham Coll.* as it seems, and a Monk of *Durham*, was then adm. Doct. of Div.

Not one besides was admitted, nor one supplicated for that deg.

Incorporations.

May ... Christop. Massyngberd LL. Bach. of *Cambridge* and Chanc. of the Church of *Linc.* --- Afterwards he supplicated to be licensed to proceed in the Laws, but whether he was so, it appears not. In 1543 he succeeded *Dr. Anth. Draycot* in the Archdeaconry of *Stow*, and dying 8. March 1553 was buried in the middle of the Isle on the South side of the Choir belonging to the Church of *Lincolne*. Whereupon *John Aylmer* or *Elmer* succeeded in that Dignity, but before he had enjoyed it an year, was deprived of it, being then the first year of *Qu. Mary*, and one *John Harrison* was put into his place, 1554.

This year on the 19. July the rev. Father *Anthony Brocke* or *Brockey* (sometimes written *Brorbe*) a *Franciscan* or *Grey Fryer*, well read in Divinity and learned in the Greek and Heb. tongues, sometimes a Student in *St. Mar. Magd. Coll. Oxon*, suffer'd death by hanging, for speaking against the Kings proceedings in extirpating the Popes power and demolishing of religious houses. I put this observation under the year of his death because that he, being reported by (c) one to be a Licentiat in Divinity, and by (d) another a Professor of Divinity, of this *University*, I cannot find any such thing in our publick registers, which are imperfect in several years before this time, especially in the year 1517.

An. { Dom. 1538.
30. Hen. 8.

Chancellor the same.

Commiff. the same.

Proct. { *Rich. Arderne* of *Magd. Coll.* }
Thomas Roberts of *Oriel Coll.* } May 8

Which Proctors were elected then (as 'tis said) by the publick Suffrages of those whom it concerned to give, as if an equal

(b) *Tho. Frithe* in *Catal. Decanorum & Canonic. Capella S. Georgii ap Wind.* MS. penes me A. W. (c) *Tho. Boucher* in *Hist. Ecclesiastica de Martyrio fratrum ord. min. D. Francis*, &c. edit. Ingolstadt, 1583 pars. 2. fol. 15. b. (d) *Franc. a S. Clara* in *Hist. Min. Provincia Angl. Fratrum Minorum*, &c. edit. Duac. in fol. an. 1665. Sect. 19. p. 42. 6.

power of suffraging in such elections did not now pertain to all Masters.

Bach. of Arts.

May 17. *John Fox* of *Brasenose Coll.* --- He was afterwards of that of *St. Mary Magdalen*, and the noted Martyriologist.

Feb. 15. } *George Etheridge* } of C.C.C.
 } *John Morwen* }

In all about 41 besides 14 or thereabouts that were candidates for the said Degree, but not admitted this year.

Only two this year were admitted Bach. of the Civ. Law, and but 4 in the next.

Maft. of Arts.

Mar. 12. *Rich. Caldwell* of *Brasenose Coll.* --- He was afterwards an eminent Physician.

20. *Seth Holland* of *Allf. Coll.* --- In 1555 or thereabouts, he became the third Prebendary of the second stall in the Cath. Ch. of *Worcester* in the place of *John Compton* alias *Teale* Bach. of Div. and sometimes Chaplain to *K. H. 8.* and in the same year he was elected Warden of *Allf. Coll.* In 1557 about Michaelmas he was made Dean of *Worcester* in the place of *Philip Haford* or *Hawford* alias *Ballard* (who had been the last Abbat of *Evesham* in *Worcestershire*) and about the same time became Rector of *Bishops Cleeve* in *Glostershire*, upon his resignation of the Rectory of *Fladbury*. In Oct. or Nov. 1559 he was deprived of his Deanery; whereupon *John Pedder* Bach. of Div. one of the *Frankfort* exiles in the time of *Qu. Mary* was installed in his place 27. Dec. the same year. *Holland* was afterwards committed Prisoner to the *Marshalsea*, where he died in the second year of *Qu. Elizab.*

Mar. 18. *James Curthopp* of C.C. Coll. --- In 1546 he became the first Canon of the sixth stall in *Ch. Ch. Cathedral Oxon.* and about the beginning of *Qu. Mary* he succeeded *Gerard Carleton D.D.* in the Deanery of *Peterborough*, who in 1543 had succeeded in that Dignity *Franc. Abre B. D.* the same *Abre* I mean, who, from being the last Prior of *Northampton*, was made the first Dean of *Peterborough*, an. 1541. *James Curthopp* died 19. July 1557, and was buried in the Isle next adjoining on the North side, to the choir of the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.* He was one of the examiners of *John Philpot* the Martyr in certain matters of Religion, before the time of his suffering.

Besides these three, were but eight Masters admitted, if the register saith right; and in but one *AB* celebrated this year, on 29. July, were only four Doctors of Divinity, and one in the Laws that proceeded, the Masters being reserved till the *AB* following, which was on the last of *March* 1539.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 8. Frat. *John Byllinge* a Minorite.

May 9. Fath. } *Rob. Dalton* } *Benedictines.*
 } *John Temrie* }
 } *Nich. Marley* }

May 31. Fat. } *Philip Aston* } *Cistercians* alias *Bernardines.*
 } *Reg. Whalley* }
 } *Rich. Hayles* }

The first of which last three, was about this time Provisor of *St. Bernardi Coll.* in the North suburb of *Oxon.*

Jul. 13. *John Donne* of C.C. C. --- I have made some mention of him under the year 1528.

14. Fa. *Hugh Glasier* a Minorite.

Jul. 23. Fath. } *Tho. Bede* } *Benedictines.*
 } *Will. Ambrose* }

Two more were also admitted, and but two there were that supplicated for that Degree, among whom, *Hen. Stretsham* a Minorite, who had spent several years here, and at *Cambridge*, in Logicals, Philosophicals, and Theologicals, was one.

After the Abbeyes were dissolved, in 1535. 36. &c. I find very many Monks and other religious Persons, who had pensions allowed them out of the *Exchequer*, to retire to the University, and to such places therein, that were nurseries for them, as *Canterbury Coll.* *Gloucester Coll.* *Durham Coll.* *St. Bernardi*, *St. Maries*, &c. which were full of them; where they continued till they were worn out, or had gotten Benefices.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Apr. 8. *John Storie* Principal of *Broadgates hall.* --- He was about this time Principal or Chief Moderator of the *Civil Law* School in *St. Edwards* Parish, and was the only Doctor of his faculty, that was admitted this year.

Doct. of Phys.

Jul. 13. *John Toker* M. of A. of *Exeter Coll.* --- Of him the publick register saith thus. --- *Licentiatu erat ad incipiendum Julii 13^o, quo die admissus erat ad le turam libelli aphorismorum Hypochratis: Et sic evenit quod una & eadem hora fit Bacralanceus & Doct. in Med.* Which shews that the words *cumulavit Gradus*, were not at this time in use.

Doct. of Div.

Jun. 27. The reverend Father *Anthony Dunstan* alias *Kitchen* Abbat of *Eynsham* in *Oxfordshire*, now lodging in *Gloucester College*, was then licensed to proceed in Divinity. --- He was afterwards Bishop of the rich See of *Landoff*.

Jul. ... Fath. } *Rich. Gorton* } *Benedict. Monks.*
 } *Humph. Cheritye* }
 } *John Clerke* }

Incorporations.

Jul. 13. *John Clerk* a Monk of the Order of *St. Benedict* and Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge*, was then incorporated Bach. of Divinity. --- About the same time he was licensed to proceed in that faculty, as I have before told you, and on the 29. of the same month he accordingly stood in the *AB* then celebrated, by the name of *Father Jo. Clerke*.

An. } *Dom. 1539.*
 } 31. Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. *Dr. Longland* Bishop of *Lincolne*.

Commissary the same, viz. *Dr. Tresham*.

Proct. } *Will. Smyth* of *Brasen. Coll. Bor.*
 } *John Stoye* of *Mert. Coll. Austr.*

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. ... *Will. Hugh* of C.C. Coll.

Jun. 9. *Hen. Bull* } of *Magd. Coll.*

Jul. 7. *Tho. Cooper* }

Feb. 24. *Bernard Gilpin* of *Qu.* } Coll.

Feb. ... *John Watson* of (*Allsouls*) }

Three of these were afterwards Writers, and two were Bishops. About 32 Bachelors were admitted this year, besides about 10 who were Supplicators or Candidates.

Maft. of Arts.

Mar. 27. *Rob. Warde* the noted Philosopher and Disputant of *Merton College*.

Besides him were about 19 that were admitted this year, among whom were several who were afterwards Dignitaries, as *William Browne* of *Mert. Coll.* who was Preb. of *Wells*, *Thom. Arden* Preb. of *Worcester*, &c.

Opponents in Div.

Dec. 20. Fath. } *George Chyffe* } (*Benedictines.*)
 } *Tho. Maynsford* }
 } *John Mathew.* }

23. Fath. *Ralph Ryckmansworth* a *Benedictine*.

Jan. 21. *Peter Langrish* --- He was soon after made one of the first Canons of *Winchester*.

These I set down, because (1) They were not afterwards according to custom admitted Bach. of Div. and (2) That they are the last Opponents who are mentioned in our publick registers.

Bach. of Div.

May 3. The venerab. Father *Henry Man* Prior of the *Carthusians* in the Monastery of *Shene* in *Surrey.* --- See afterwards among the Doctors.

Hugh Weston Rector of *Line. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- Two years before he supplicated to be Bach. of Physick.

Jun. 11. Fath. *John Feckenham* lately a *Benedictine* Monk of *Evesham Abbey*, now or about this time of *Glouc. Coll.* in *Oxon.* --- See among the Doct. of Div. 1556.

17. *Will. Bradbridge* of *Magd. Coll.* --- See more in 1565.

Jul. 3. Fath. *John Este* a *Benedictine*.

Besides these, were 4 more that were admitted, and about eleven that supplicated; among whom were Father *Stephen Baylye*, Fath. *John Salter*, Fath. *Rich. Ramsey* alias *Hallyng*, Fat. *John Holwell* alias *Palmer*, all *Benedictines*; and *Tho. Robertson* the famous Grammarian. As for Fa. *Ramsey*, he, by the name of *Rich. Hallyng* alias *Ramsey* S.T.P. was admitted Vicar of *Wellow* in *Somersetshire* 1546 and had one or more Dignities in the Church.

Not one Doctor of Law or Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

May 12. The ven. Fath. *Hen. Man* Prior of *Shene* in *Surrey* was then licensed to proceed in Divinity. --- He completed that Degree in an *AB* celebrated 7. July following, and was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of *Man* as I have told you already among the Bishops.

Dec. 23. *Rich. Browne* M. A. and Bach. of Div.

Jan. 12. *Hugh Weston* beforemention'd, Rector of *Line. Coll.*

Incorporations.

I find a supplicate made in the behalf of one *John Hardyman* a Doctor of Divinity of *Cambridge* that he might be incorporated in the same Degree, but whether really he was so, I know not. He ran with the mutable times of *K. Hen. 8. Ed. 6.* and *Qu. Mary*, and being in shew a zealous Protestant in the beginning of *Qu. Elizab.* was by her made the first Canon of the second stall in the collegiate Church of *Westminster*, in the year 1560. About which time being well known among the Puritanical Party (who began to shew themselves betimes) he was made their instrument to break down the Altars, and to deface the ancient utensils and ornaments of the Church of *Westminster*. For which, upon complaint, he was deprived by the Queens Commissioners for causes Ecclesiastical, an. 1567.

An. { Dom. 1540.
32. Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same.

Proct. { *Lewin Reynold* of Magd. Coll. Bor. } Apr. 9.
 { *John Man* of New Coll. Austr. }

Elected by the titles of Northern, and Southern, on the first day of Easter term, being the last Proctors that occur so distinguished in our registers.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 19. { *Tho. Bickley* } of Magd. Coll.
 { *Rob. Crowley* }

Jun. . . . *John Heron* of Allf. Coll.

Oct. 20. *John Proctor* of C. C. Coll.

Ralph Robinson of the same Coll. was admitted on the said day. --- This Person who was a *Lincolnshire* Man born, did translate into English, with notes added in the margin, the *Utopia* of *Sir Thom. More* --- Lond. 1557. oct. 8c. Whether he took the Degree of Master of Arts (in order to which he supplicated in Apr. 1544) it appears not, or that he translated, or wrote any other things. There hath been another of both his names who was a writer, but lived an hundred years after this, and was of *Cambridge*.

Oct. 20. { *John Jewell* } C. C. Coll.
 { *Tho. Greenway* }

Feb. 4. *Christop. Goodman* of Brasen. Coll.

Will. Downham of (Magd. Coll.) was admitted the same day. --- He was afterwards B. of *Chester*.

Feb. . . . *John Pullayne* of New Coll.

Sixty and two in all, were admitted, and about 12 that were candidates for the said Degree, who were not this year admitted.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jun. 12. *Rich. Barber* of Allf. Coll. --- On the 14. of March 1558. he was installed Archdeacon of *Bedford* in the place of *Mich. Dunning* LL. D. of *Cambridge*, and on the 24. Dec. 1560, he was installed Archdeacon of *Leycester* upon the resignation of *Tho. Robertson* the Grammarian. In the beginning of 1565 he was elected Warden of Allf. Coll. and the next year, he was created LL. D. as I shall tell you when I come to that year. His Wardenship he gave up in 1571, and about the same time the Archd. of *Bedf.* in which last he was succeeded by *Will. Redde*. As for *Leycester* he kept it to his dying day, and then was succeeded by *Hugh Blythe* Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge* and Canon of *Windfore*, an. 1589.

David Lewes was admitted the same day. --- See among the Doct. of Civ. Law in 1548.

Besides these two, were about 14 admitted, and 3 that supplicated.

Mastr. of Arts.

Jun. 4. { *Baldwyn Norton* } of Magd. Coll.
 { *John Harley* }

The first was afterwards a rich Dignitary in the Church, and the other a Bishop.

10. *Alexand. Newell* of Brasen. Coll.

Besides which three, were about 24 admitted.

Bach. of Div.

May 26. *George London* a *Benedictine*.

Sept. 20. *John Hoker* of Magd. Coll.

Six more were admitted, and at least 12 were candidates for the said Degree, but were not then admitted, among whom *John Standish* was one, now of *Brasenose* but formerly of C. C. C.

Doct. of both the Laws.

Jul. 1. *Walt. Wryght* now or lately Principal of *Peckwaters* Inn --- In the beginning of 1543 he was made Archdeacon of *Oxon* in the place of *Dr. Rich. Coren* deceased, was afterwards Master or Prefect of *Durham* Coll. in the interval, between its dissolution and conversion into Trin. Coll. Canon of *Winchester* and several times Commissioner and Visitor of the University. He died in *Exeter* Coll. 10. May an. 1561. (being then Preb. of *North Grantham* in the Church of *Salum*) and was buried in the nave of *St. Maries* Church in *Oxon*. Whereupon *John Kennall* LL. D. succeeded him in his Archdeaconry, being the second that bore that office after *Oxford* was made an Episcopal See. A certain Author, (a) who by many is accounted erroneous, tells us that this Doctor *Wryght* did take occasion in a Sermon preached in *Oxon*, after *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, to make several reflections on the Popes Supremacy, and falling accidentally on the words of *St. Paul* to the *Ephesians* --- And he gave some, Apostles, and some, Evangelists, and some Pastors and Teachers, he told the auditory, to obtain favour from them, you see here is not a word of the Pope --- After Sermon, instead of going to dinner to refresh himself, he was took suddenly with a sickness, and thereupon took his bed and dyed about 8 days after. This seemed very remarkable among the R. Catholics, because the said *Wryght* was not only one of *Cardinal Poles* Visitors of the University of *Oxon*. in the time of *Qu. Mary*, but also took all occasions then, to express his zeal for the R. Cath. Cause. I

have made mention of this *Dr. Wryght*, in several places in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 267. b. 276. a. 279. a. 283. a. lib. 2. p. 422. a. b. &c.

Jul. . . . *Will. Geffry* lately Principal of *St. Edwards*, now Principal of *Broadgates*, hall --- On the 20 of March 1553 (1^o *Maria*) he became Chancellor of the Church of *Salisbury*, on the deprivation of *Hen. Parry*, and about the same time Chanc. to the B. of that place. You may read much of him in the *Ant. and Mon. of the Church*, &c. written by *J. Fox*, in the story of *Jul. Palmer*, under the year 1556. and in that of *Rich. White*, under 1558. in which year *Dr. Will. Geffry*, dying, *Cardinal Pole* bestowed the said Chancellorship on an eminent Scholar called *Dr. Thom. Heskins* in Octob. 1558. who keeping that Dignity till Aug. 1559. *Hen. Parry* was restored. Whereupon *Dr. Heskins* went beyond the Seas with other Rom. Catholics and wrote *The Parliament of Christ*, &c. concerning the Sacrament, impugned in a Sermon by *Jo. Jewell*. Antw. 1565. fol.

Jul. . . . *Rich. Read* of New Coll. --- He was an able Civilian of his time, valued by *K. H. 8.* (who dub'd him a Knight after his return from *Bulloigne* in 1544) was a Visitor of the University in the Reign of *Ed. 6*; and dying in 1579 became a Benefactor to both the Colleges of *Will. of Wykeham*.

Jul. . . . *John Smyth*.

Jul. --- *Hen. Cole* of New Coll. --- See among the Doct. of Div. in 1554.

Not one Doct. of Physf. was admitted this year, nor any Person admitted to practise that fac. or chirurgery, only *Felix Pontanus*, a Forreigner, as it seems.

Doct. of Div.

May 4. *James More* sometimes Provost of *Oriel* Coll. now a Dignitary in the Church.

For the said Degree supplicated *Rob. Wellys* Bach. of Div. (mentioned among the B. of Div. 1537) and *Will. Sandwyck* B. of D. a *Benedictine* Monk, and now, or lately Warden or Gardian of *Canterbury* College in *Oxon*; but whether these two were admitted, it appears not.

An. { Dom. 1541.
33. Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same.

Proct. { *Roger Bromhall* of New Coll.
 { *John Wyman* of Magd. Coll. as it seems.

Which Proctors were elected 23. Apr. from the company of Non-regents, by virtue of the Kings Letters sent from *Greenwyck*.

Bach. of Arts.

July 24. *John Mullins* or *Molens* of Magd. Coll. --- He is mentioned at large among the Writers.

Feb. . . . *John Longland* of Brasen. Coll. --- This Person who was a *Salopian* born, was made Archdeacon of *Bucks.* on the death of *Rich. Layton* or *Leighton* LL. D. who was made Archdeacon in 1534 after the death of *Dr. John Taylor* mentioned under the year 1522. This *John Longland* who was nearly related to *Dr. Longland* B. of *Lin.* was suspended of his Archdeaconry in the beginning of *Qu. Mary* and *Rich. Porter* succeeded.

Admitted in all about 62, besides several that supplicated, among whom *Valentine Dale* was one.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

July 24. *Hugh Jonys* or *Jones* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Landaff*.

Oct. 24. *Nichol. Bullingham* of Allfouls Coll. --- He was afterwards successively B. of *Lincolne* and *Worcester*.

In all 7.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 5. *John Harpefield* } of New Coll.
Mar. 15. *Tho. Hardyng* }

Mar. 4. *Edm. Marvyn* of C. C. C. --- This Person who was a *Hampshire* Man born, I take to be the same with *Marvyn* who was Archdeacon of *Surrey* in the time of *Qu. Mary*, and ejected (*) thence in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*.

21. *Bernard Gilpin* of Qu.

22. *Morgan Philipps* of Oriel } Coll.

In all about 44, some of which were afterwards inferior Dignitaries in the Church.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 14. . . . *Browne* --- I take him to be the same Person, who, by the name of *John Browne* Bach. of Div. was made Can. of *Windfore* in the Reign of *Qu. Mary*, and the same *Browne* who succeeded *W. Barlow* B. of *Chichester* in a Canonry of the first stall in the Collegiat Church of *Westminster*, an. 1565, where he died and was buried, in 1584.

May 15. *Will. Devenish* or *Dennis* lately Fellow of *Mert.* Coll. now Provost of *Qu. C.* --- In the Reign of *Ed. 6.* he became Can. of *Windfore*. Dec. . . . *George Chyffe*, lately called *Father Chyffe* of the Order, as it seems, of *St. Bened.*

Six in all were adm. this year, (among whom *Geo. Nevill* a sec. chap. was one) and but two that supplicated for that Degree.

Not one Doct. of Law or Physick was admitted this year.

(a) Nich. Saunders De Vifib. Monarch. &c. Wicburg 1552. lib. 7. p. 690.

(*) Vid. Nich. Saunders De Vifib. Monarch. edit. 1592. lib. 7. p. 666.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 31. *Rich. Boreman.*Aug. 2. *Job. Standist* now, as it seems, of *Brasn. Coll.*Oct. 3. *Job. Joseph* lately a *Minorite* or *Grey Fryer.*

Incorporations.

Oct. 19. *John ap Harry* or *Parry* Master of Arts of the University of *Caen* in *Normandy.* --- See among the Doctors of Law in 1542.

In the month of *July*, I find a Supplicate made for one *Roger Haskham* to be incorporated M. of A. as he had stood at *Cambridge*; but whether he was incorporated, I find it not to stand in the Register, having been probably neglected, as things of that nature (when the Supplices are set down) have frequently been done. I take this person to be the same with *Reg. Ascham* who was born at *Kirby Wiske* in *Yorkshire*, an 1515, educated in *S. John's Coll.* in *Cambridge*, where he attained to great excellency in the Latin and Greek Tongues, took the degree of M. of A. in that University 1537, and was a great Tutor, and did much good by his admirable Learning there. This Person, by the way I must let the Reader know, was a passing good Orator, had a great faculty in writing Greek, Lat. and Engl. Epistles, which were not only excellent for matter, but for the neatness of the hand-writing, adorned with Illumination, which we now call Limning, in the margin. And being the best of all Scholars in his time for those matters, he was entertained, as an Instructor in them, by *Prince Edward*, the Lady *Elizabeth*, and the two Brothers *Henry* and *Charles* Dukes of *Suffolk*. In 1544 he succeeded *John Cheek* in the Oratorship of the University of *Cambridge*, which he performed to the wonder and applause of all; and in the Reign of *Ed. 6.* he accompanied *Sir Rich. Marysine* in his Embassy to the Emperor *Charles 5.* where continuing about three years, (in which time he became acquainted with many learned men, among whom *John Sturmius* was one) he returned upon the news of the death of *K. Ed. 6.* from whom he had not only received an annual Pension in his absence, but also the gift of the Latin Secretariship: so that at the present being destitute of convenient maintenance and Friends, was, by the endeavours of the Lord *Paget* and *Dr. Steph. Gardiner* Bish. of *Winchester*, made Secretary of the Latin Tongue to *Qu. Mary*. In 1554 he married one *Margaret Haw*, by whom he had a considerable Portion; yet notwithstanding that and his Place, he lived and died not according to his condition, being given to Dicing and Cock-fighting. After *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, he was not only continued in his place of Secretary, and made Tutor to her for the Greek Tongue, but also by her favour was installed Prebendary of *Wetwang* in the Church of *York* (by the deprivation of *George Palmes* LL.D.) on the eleventh day of *March* 1559. This Person, whose Memory is celebrated to this day among learned men for Oratory, Poetry, and the Greek Tongue, hath written (1) *Toxophilus: the School or partitions of Shooting, contained in two books*, written 1544 &c. --- *Lond.* 1571, qu. As in his later days he delighted much in Dicing and Cockfighting, so in his younger, while at *Cambridge*, in Archery, wherein he much excelled. (2) *The Schoolmaster: or, a plain and perfect way of teaching Children to understand, write, and speak the Latin Tongue, &c. in two Books.* *Lond.* 1570 and 1589, qu. (3) *A report and discourse of the affairs and state of Germany and the Emperour Charles his Court, during certain years while he was there.* Printed in qu. (4) *Familiarium Epistolarum libri tres, &c.* *Lond.* 1577, 78. oct. (5) *Quaedam poemata*, printed with the Epistles. (6) *Apol. contra missam & ejus prestigias, &c.* printed about 1577, in oct. This eminent Scholar *R. Ascham* died (a) on the 30 of *Dec.* 1568, and was buried, without any funeral Pomp, on the 4 of *Jan.* following, in the church of *S. Sepulchre* without *Newgate*, *London*, leaving behind him this character by a learned (b) person, that he inter primos nostrae nationis literas Latinas & Gracas, stylique puritatem cum eloquentiae laude excoluit.

An. } Dom. 1542.
34 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commisf. the same.

Proct. } *John Estwyke* of *Mert. Coll.*
} *Will. Pye* of *Oriel* again.Elected in the beginning of *Easter* Term by the Suffrages of the Doctors and Heads of Colleges and Halls.

Bach. of Arts.

May 16. *Tho. Neale* of *New Coll.* now in much esteem for his great knowledge in the Greek Tongue.Nov. 16. *Henry Pendleton* of *Brasn. Coll.*

In all about 27, and but two that supplicated for that degree, who were not admitted.

Bach. of Law.

Five this year were admitted Bachelours of the Civil Law, and but two there were that supplicated for that degree. One of them was named *Will. Copinger*, a Civilian of *New Coll.* but whether he was really admitted, I find not. This Person who was a *Londoner*

born, I take to be the same who was afterwards a Servant to *Dr. Steph. Gardiner* B. of *Winchester*, and Bearer of the Great Seal before him while he was Lord Chancellor. After *Gardiner's* Death, which hapned in 1555, he became one of the *Benedictine* Monks of *Westminster*, where continuing till *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, was soon after committed Prisoner to the Tower of *London*, where, as one (c) saith, falling mad, died in a short time after. I find another *Will. Copinger* who was M. of A. of this University long before the other man's time, who in his Works in MS. (which are in *Ball. Coll. Library*, and therefore thought by some (d) to have been of that House) did shew himself to be a very pious Divine, and a Pronouncer of the men of this World to be vain, in whom the knowledge of God reigneth not. He wrot (1) *De vitis & virtutibus, lib. 1.* The beginning of which is *Vani sunt omnes homines, &c.* (2) *Sacramentale quoddam*, and other things, which hath made his name famous to Posterity. When he lived, or in what Kings Reign he was renown'd for his Learning, I cannot tell, neither doth *Bale* himself know.

Mast. of Arts.

Jul. 12. *Simon Bellystre.* --- He was about this time Archdeacon of *Colchester*, (occurring by that Title 1545) but whether he succeeded *Rob. Aldridge* or *Hugh Weston* in that Dignity, I know not. Besides him, were but eleven more that were admitted.

Bach. of Div.

June 19. *Will. Cheadsey* of *C. C. Coll.* --- Afterwards President of that House, and a Writer.Three more were admitted, and three there were that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom was *John Marlow* or *Merlow* of *Mert. Coll.* mention'd under the year 1527.

Doct. of both the Laws.

Oct. 18. *Job. Cottrell* of *New Coll.* --- This Person who was lately Principal of *S. Laurence Hall* (involv'd afterwards within the limits of *Jesui Coll.*) in the Parish of *S. Michael*, was now Archdeacon of *Dorset*, in the place of one *Will. Skipp*, who occurs Archd. of that place in 1537. He the said *Dr. Cottrell* was afterwards Vicar General to *Paul* the first Bish. of *Bristol*, did succeed *Pol. Virgil* in the Archdeaconry of *Wells*, an. 1554 or thereabouts, being the first year of *Qu. Mary*, at which time *Virgil* was in *Italy* among the living. In the same year also, he was made Prebendary of *Tymberscombe* in the Church of *Wells*, Vicar General to *Gilbert* Bishop of that place, and at length Prebendary of *Fordington* and *Wrislington* in the Church of *Salurn.* He died about the month of *Feb.* in 1575, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Wells*.Oct. 18. *John Croke* of *New Coll.* --- He was now an eminent Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, and about this time dignified in the Church.

Doct. of Div.

July 6. *John Ramridge* of *Mert. Coll.* --- He was made Dean of *Lichfield* in the beginning of *Qu. Maries* Reign, in the place of one *Rich. Willyams*, deprived for having married a Widow in the Reign of *K. Edw. 6.* But the said *Ramridge* leaving *England* without any compulsion in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, being much troubled in mind upon a foresight of the alteration of Religion, he went into *Flanders*, where in wandering to and fro in great discontent, he met with Thieves, who first rob'd, and afterwards murder'd, him.Only two supplicated for the said Degree this year, viz. *Will. Werberton* M. A. and *Bach. of Div.* and *Edw. Sepham* M. A. and Student in that Faculty, but were not now, or after, admitted.

Incorporations.

Apr. . . . *Nich. Grimoald* } B. of A. of *Cambr.*Jul. 19. *Laur. Nowell* }Nov. 8. *George Dogeson* or *Dogson* Chantor of *Wells* and M. A. of the University of *Paris*, was then incorp. M. of A. Which being done, he was incorporated *Bach. of Div.* as he had stood in the said University of *Paris*.An. } Dom. 1543.
35 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commisf. the same.

Proct. } *John Estwyke* } again.
} *Will. Pye* }Elected the first day of *Easter* Term.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 12. *Tho. Godwyn* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Bath* and *Wells*.Dec. 14. *Will. Johnson* of *Alls. Coll.* --- The Cat. of Fellows of that House saith that he was afterwards Dean of *Dublin*, and Bishop of *Meath* in *Ireland*: whereupon recurring to the Commentary of *Irish* Bishops written by *Sir James Ware*, I could find no such Person; nor *Dr. Johnson* of *Christ's Coll.* in *Cambridge*, who is reported by (e) *Th. Fuller* the Historian to be Archb. of *Dublin*.Feb. 20. *Tho. Bentham* (of *Magd. Coll.*) --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*.(a) *Ed. Grant* in *Orat. de Vita & Ob. Reg. Ascham*, Edit. 1577. (b) *Gul. Camden* in *Annal. R. Elizabeth.* sub an. 1568.(c) *Jo. Fox* in his Book of *Ant. and Mon.* &c. under the year 1558. (d) *Job. Pitt* in *Append. num. 22. &c.* (e) In his *Hist. of Cambridge*, sect. 6. p. 91.

In all about 35, besides about 7 who were Supplicators or Candidates for the said degree of Bac. of Arts.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jan. 4. *Nich. Harpessfield* of *New Coll.*

Mar. . . . *John Plough.*

The former was afterwards a zealous Writer for the Rom. Catholic, the other for the Protestant, Cause.

Besides these two, were about twelve more admitted.

Mast. of Arts.

Jun. 6. { *Job. Fox*
 { *Hen. Bull* } of *Magd. Coll.*
 { *Tho. Cooper*
 { *Will. Dounham*

The two last of which were afterwards Bishops.

At the same time was one *John Redman* or *Redmayne* of *Magd. Coll.* admitted. But whether this be the same *John Redman* who was afterwards Archdeacon of *Taunton*, or another mentioned under the year 1508 and 1524, or a third mention'd among the Writers an. 1551, I cannot justly say.

June 6. *Will. Hugh.*

20. { *George Esthoridge* } of *C. C. Coll.*
 { *John Morwen*

Feb. 21. *Job. Pullayne* } of { *New* } Coll.
Mar. 18. *Laur. Nowell* } of { *Brafn.* }
24. *Nich. Grimoald* } of { *Mert.* }

In all thirty nine.

Bach. of Div.

June 30. *Gilb. Bourne* of *Allf. Coll.*

Nov. 21. *John Somer.* — He was Can. of *Windsf.* in the time of *Qu. Mary*, where he died, 1573.

Tho. Slythurst was admitted the same day. — He was made Canon of *Windsf.* and the first President of *Trin. College*, in the time of *Qu. Mary*; of which being deprived in the beginning of *Qu. Eliz.* was committed Prisoner to the *Tower of London*, where he died about 1560.

Feb. 8. *Will. Pye* of *Oriel College*, now one of the Proctors of the University. — In 1534 he seems to have been admitted Bach. of Physick.

Besides these were ten more admitted, and five that supplicated; among whom was *William Peryn* one, lately a *Dominican* or *Black Fryer*, who was, I suppose, admitted, because in a Book or Books which he soon after published, he writes himself Bach. of Div.

Doct. of the LL.

Jul. 2. *John ap Harry* or *Parry.* — He was soon after Principal of *Broadgates Hall*, and seems to be the same *John ap Harry* who was Successor to *Gilb. Smith* in the Archdeaconry of *Northampton*. This Dr. *Parry* died in the beginning of 1549, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Castor* in *Northamptonshire*.

John Williams lately Principal of *Broadgates Hall*, was admitted the same day.

Doct. of Div.

June 1. *Philip Brode* about this time a shagling Lecturer of Divinity in this University. — He was afterwards a Prebendary of the Church of *Tork*, beneficed in the Diocese thereof, and died in 1551, or thereabouts.

John Robyns the Astrologer and Mathematician, sometimes Fellow of *Allf. Coll.* and now Canon of *Windsore*, did supplicate that he might be admitted to proceed in Divinity; but whether he was admitted it appears not. — *Rich. Cox* also, a D. of D. of *Cambridge*, did supplicate that he might sit and take a place among the Doctors of Divinity, (tho it was unusual and out of order) as being not incorporated. See in the year 1545.

Incorporations.

This year, or thereabouts, *John Cheek* of *Cambridge* was incorporated, but in what degree, unless in that of Master of Arts, I cannot justly tell, because of the imperfectness of the Registers. He had studied before for some time in this University, and was now one of the Canons of *Kings Coll.* in *Oxon.*, I mean of that College founded by *K. Hen. 8.* on that of *Card. Wolsey*, which continued from the year 1532 to 1545, at which time he was about to translate the See of *Oxon* from *Osney* to his said Coll. intended then by him to have it known by the name of *Christ Church*, which was effected accordingly in the year following. When the said *Kings Coll.* was dissolved by *Hen. 8.* in the beginning of the year 1545, he allowed most of the then Canons yearly Pensions in lieu of their Canonries; and to *Jo. Cheek* who was then Tutor to his Son *Prince Edward*, he allowed six and twenty pounds, thirteen shillings, and four pence. He was afterwards a Knight, and most famous for his Learning, expert in his *Introductio Grammatices*, his Book *De ludimagistrorum officio*, in another *De pronuntiatione Lingue Græcæ*, and in many more, besides Translations; the Catalogue of which, (mostly taken from *Baleus*) you may see at the end of Sir *John Cheek's* Life, written by *Ger. Langbaine*, put by him before a Book written by the said *Cheek*, entit. *The true Subject to the Rebel, or the hint of Sedition*, &c. *Oxon.* 1641. qu. This Sir *John Cheek* died at *Land.* in the house of *Pet. Osbourne Esq;* a great Comforter of afflicted Protestants, in the month of *Sept.* 1557, and was buried in the Church of *S. Alban* in *Woodstre.* within the said City.

An. { Dom. 1544.
 { 36 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commisf. the same.

Proct. { *Nich. Alambrigg* of *Allf. Coll.*
 { *Will. Smyth* of *Brafn. Coll.* again.

Elected about the Ides of May.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 7. In an A7 then celebrated *Will. Fitzjames* Dean of *Wells* was adorned with the degree of *Bachelaur of Arts*, wearing then the Gown and Habit of a Compounder, that is, one who compounds or pays double or treble Fees for his Degree, which is usually done by rich Dignitaries. In the year following he was admitted into Commons in *Exeter Coll.* and allowed to take place among the Fellows of that Society. He succeeded in that Dignity *Tho. Cromwell* Secretary of State, an. 1540, and was succeeded by *John Goodman* 1548.

John Hopkyns was admitted the same day. — He is supposed to be the same *John Hopkyns* who had a hand in turning into English meetre several of *David's Psalms*.

Nov. 3. *Rich. Edwards* of *C. C. Coll.*

Jan. 12. *Reob. Harford* of *Mert. Coll.* — Whether he took a higher degree in this University, it appears not. While he was Bach. of Arts he was Archdeacon of *S. David's*, which he keeping for some years, was at length made Archdeacon of *Hereford*. At the time of his death he gave Lands to *Mert. Coll.* situate and being within the Town of *Walton* near to *Tewkesbury* in *Glocestershire*.

Besides these four were 56 admitted.

In the month of June this year supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Arts one *Will. Walker* a Priest, but whether he was admitted it appears not. In Dec. 1554 he was made Succentor of the Cath. Ch. of *Salisbury*, in which Dignity he was succeeded by one *Hen. Brisher* in the beginning of 1561.

But 4 Bach. of the Civ. Law were admitted, the encouragement for that Profession being now much decayed.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 8. *Edmund Daniel* of *Mert. Coll.* — See in the year 1556.

June 13. *Christoph. Goodman* of *Brafn. Coll.*

25. { *John Heron*
 { *John Proctor* } of *Allf. Coll.*
 { *John Watson*

The last of which was afterwards Bish. of *Winchester*.

Oct. 18. *Hen. Pendleton* of *Brafn. Coll.*

Jan. 28. *Tho. Greenaway* of *C. C. Coll.* — This Person who was a *Hampshire* man born, was Author of *Vita Richardi Fox C. C. C. Oxon. fundatoris breviter descripta*, an. 1566. The beginning of which was, *Richardus Fox familia satis splendida*, &c. This a Manuscript, kept to this day in the Archives of *C. C. C. Libr.* He was afterwards Bach. of Div. as 'tis said, tho his Admission is neglected to be registred, and at length President of the said Coll. He died at *Heyford Purcells* in *Oxfordshire*, being then Rector of that place, in August 1571, and was buried in the Church there.

Jan. 28. *John Jewell* of *C. C. C.*

Besides these 8, were about 24 admitted, and several who supplicated, among whom *Ralph Robinson* of *C. C. Coll.* was one, mentioned under the year 1540.

Bach. of Div.

June 14. *James Brokes* of *C. C. Coll.* — He was afterwards Bish. of *Glocester*.

Two more who were of *Brafn. Coll.* were admitted, (namely *Will. Smyth* and *Tho. Typing*) and three there were that supplicated for the said Degree.

Not one Doctor of the Civ. Law, or LL. was admitted, or supplicated, only one *Rob. Raynold* of *New Coll.* and not one in Physick, or Divinity, only in the last *Will. Pye* of *Or. Coll.* whom I have formerly mentioned.

Incorporations.

Mar. 11. *Andr. Davyson* Bac. of Arts of *Cambridge*, afterwards M. of A. beyond the Seas, was then incorporated Master of Arts.

An. { Dom. 1545,
 { 37 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same, viz. Dr. *Longland* Bishop of *Linc.*

Commisf. the same, viz. Dr. *Tresham.*

Proct. { *John Stoyt* of *Mert. Coll.* again.
 { *Simon Perrot* of *Magd. Coll.*

Bach. of Arts.

June . . . *James Neyland.* — See among the M of A. 1548.

July . . . *Will. Whittingham* of *Brafn. Coll.* — He was soon after of *Allf. Coll.* and at length the unworthy Dean of *Durham*.

Jul.

Jul. . . . John Piers of Magd. Coll. — He died Archbish. of York.
 Oct. . . . Tho. Hyde of New Coll.
 James Biston was admitted in the same month. See among the
 Malt. of Arts an. 1547.

The Admissions this year come in all but to about 32.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Nov. . . . Valentine Dale of Allf. Coll. — He was afterwards Dean
 of Wells. See more among the Incorporations in 1552.
 Besides him were only three more admitted.

Malt. of Arts.

June . . . Tho. Bickley of Magd. Coll. — He was afterwards Bish.
 of Chichester.

. . . . John Molens or Mullins of the same Coll.

Besides these two, 25 more were admitted, and some that sup-
 plicated who were never admitted.

Bach. of Physick.

. . . . George Ethryg or Etheridge of C. C. Coll.

. . . . Rich. Master of Allf. Coll. — See more among the Doctors
 of this Faculty under the year 1554.

. . . . John Throwley Bach. of Divinity, lately a Monk of the Or-
 der of S. Benedict, was then admitted Bach. of Physick.

Bach. of Div.

. . . . Mathew Smyth the first Principal of Brasn. Coll.

For the said Degree supplicated Patrick Walsh, who was after-
 wards Bish. of Waterford in Ireland; Will. Boeber afterwards Presi-
 dent of C. C. Coll. and John Smyth afterwards Provost of Oriel;
 which three were without doubt admitted, but neglected to be re-
 gistrated by the publick Scribe of the University. As for Smyth, he
 was engaged in a Dispute with Hugh Latimer in the Divinity School
 18 Apr. 1554.

Doct. of LL.

Jan. . . . John Fuller of Allf. Coll. — He was afterwards Preben-
 dary of Ely, Chancellour to the Bish. thereof, and Master of Jesus
 Coll. in Cambridge. You may read of him in the *Acts and Mon.*
of the Church, written by John Fox, under 1555.

In the same month Nich. Bullingham of Allf. Coll. did supplicate
 for the said Degree, but was not admitted. See among the In-
 corporations 1566. Also Rob. Weston of the same Coll. See in
 ann. 1556, among the Doct. of Law.

✧ Not one Doct. of Physick was adm. this year.

Doct. of Div.

Nov. . . . Will. Chedsey of C. C. Coll. — He was now Chaplain to
 Dr. Bonner Bish. of London, who was his Promoter to several Digi-
 nities in the Church.

Another Person was also admitted Doctor, but his true Name
 is omitted in the Register.

Incorp.

Jun. . . . Rich. Cox M. of A. of this University, afterwards D. D.
 of Cambridge, and now Dean of Osney near Oxford, was then in-
 corporated D. of D. as he had stood at Cambridge.

An. { Dom. 1546.
 { 38 Hen. 8.

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same.

Proct. { John Smyth of Oriel Coll.
 { Simon Perrot again.

Elected the first day of Easter Term, the senior being then, as it
 seems, Bach. of Divinity.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. . . . Justinian Lancaster of C. C. Coll. — Whether he took
 the degree of M. A. it appears not. Afterwards he was made Arch-
 deacon of Taunton in Somersetshire, in the place, I suppose, of John
 Fitzjames deprived, an. 1560.

. . . . Michael Remiger, commonly called Rhanger of Magd. Coll.
 . . . John Cox of Brasn. Coll. — I find one of both his names to
 have made several Translations into the English Tongue, as (1.) *An*
Exhortation to the Ministers of Gods word in the Church of Christ,
 Lond. 1575. written by Henr. Bullinger. (2.) *A Treatise of the*
word of God, written against the traditions of men, Lond. 1582. oct.
 written by Anth. Sadeau, &c. But whether the said Translations
 were made by the aforesaid John Cox of Brasn. Coll. or another
 John Cox who was a Student of C. C. 1555, I cannot yet resolve you.
 . . . Tho. Wyllson of Brasn. Coll. a Yorkshire man born. — See in
 the year 1516 and 1553.

In all about 36.

✧ Not one Admission in the Law or Laws is this year re-
 gistrated.

Malt. of Arts.

. . . . Tho. Neale of New Coll. now eminent for the Hebrew as
 well as for the Greek Tongue.

. . . . Leonard Bisson lately of Mert. Coll. as it seems, now the
 learned Schoolmaster of Reading in Berks. — This person who was

Uncle to Dr. Tho. Bisson B. of Winchester, had several Dignities in
 the Church, of which a Prebendship of Winchester was one.

. . . Will. Johnson of Allf. Coll. — He is reported to be after-
 wards Bishop of Meath in Ireland. See in the year 1543.

The Admissions of Matters being not registrated by the Scribe, I
 can only say that only 10 stood in the *Alt* celebrated 11 Jul. this
 year.

✧ The Admissions of Bach. of Div. are omitted in the Reg.

✧ Not one Doct. of Law or Physick was adm. this year.

Doct. of Div.

June . . . James Brokes of C. C. Coll. — He was afterwards Bish.
 of Glouc. as I have before told you.

Incorporations.

June . . . John Crayford D. of D. of Cambridge. — He was origi-
 nally of Queens Coll. in that University; from whence being eject-
 ed, he went to Oxon, was elected Fellow of Univ. Coll. an. 1519,
 incorporated M. of A. in 1521. as I have before told you in that
 year, became Proctor of Camb. in the year following, and in 1525
 he was made one of the Canons of Cardinal College. Afterwards
 leaving Oxon, he went to Cambridge the third time, where he com-
 menced D. of D. an. 1535, and was soon after Vicechancellor of
 that University. In Octob. 1544 he became Chancellor of the
 Church of Salisbury on the death of John Edmunds, being then
 Prebendary of North Aulton in the said Church; and in the middle
 of July 1545, he was collated to the Archdeaconry of Berkshire on
 the death of Rob. Audley. On the 17 of March following, he was
 collated to the Prebendship of Chermister and Bere in the Church of
 Sarum, upon the resignation of George Heneage; and in Sept. 1546
 (he having been newly incorporated D. of D. as 'tis before told
 you) he was elected Master of Univ. Coll. being then also Preben-
 dary of Winchester. He concluded his last day soon after; where-
 upon Henr. Parry succeeded him in the Chancellorship of Sarum, in
 Sept. 1547, and in the Mastership of the said Coll. one Rich. Sal-
 vaine M. A. As for his Archdeaconry, which he before had re-
 signed, did succeed him therein Will. Pye, 7 Oct. 1545.

An. { Dom. 1547.
 { 1 Ed. 6.

Chantellour the same, namely John Longland D. of D. and Bish.
 of Lincoln, but he dying on the 7 day of May this year, Rich. Cox
 D. of D. and Dean of Ch. Ch. in Oxon, was, tho at London, by a so-
 lemn Decree of the University elected in a Convocation (not in a
 Congregation of the Regents according to the ancient manner)
 on the twenty first day of the said month, Dr. Hugh Weston in
 the mean time being *Cancellarius natus*. The 22 of July following
 the said Chanc. coming to Oxon, was (4) received with the pub-
 lick Congratulation of the Vicechancellor, Doctors, Proctors, and
 other Members of the University at Magdalen Coll. near to the
 East Gate of the City, where being present also Dr. Ogilborne the
 President, with the Fellows of that House, Mr. Tho. Harding the
 Kings Professor of the Hebrew Tongue, delivered an eloquent Ora-
 tion before him; which being done, he was conducted to his Lodg-
 ing at Ch. Ch.

Vicechanc. or Commiff. Walter Wright L. L. D. sometimes Prin-
 cipal of Peckwaters Inn, now Head or Governour of Durham Coll.
 and Archdeac. of Oxford, designed to the Office of Vicechanc. by
 Dr. Cox about S. John Baptists time.

Proct. { Edm. Crispine of Oriel } Coll.
 { Hen. Baylis of New }

Elected a little after the new Chancellour had taken his place,
 the senior being then six years, and the other five years, standing
 in the degree of Master; which was not altogether according to
 the order of K. Hen. 8. made 1541, appointing that the Proctors
 should be elected from the senior Masters, of eight years standing
 at least. These two Proctors were afterwards eminent Physiti-
 ans in the time they lived, and the senior died in the latter end
 of the year (in March) 1549.

Bach. of Gram.

Edward Pendleton the famous Schoolmaster of Manchester in Lan-
 cashire, was admitted to the reading of any Book of the Faculty
 of Grammar, that is, to the degree of Bach. of Grammar; but
 the day or month when, is not set down in the public Register,
 now very much neglected.

Bach. of Arts.

Humph. Lloyd or Lhwyd, now, or soon after of Brasn. Coll.

Julius Palmer of Magdalen Coll. — This person was elected Pro-
 bationer Fellow of the said Coll. 25 Jul. 1549, and true and per-
 petual Fellow in the year following. In 1553 he left his Fellow-
 ship, and what became of him after, John Fox in his Book of *The*
Acts and Mon. of the Church, &c. will tell you at large among the
 Martyrs that stood up and died for the Protestant Religion, under
 the year 1556.

This year also was admitted Bach. of Arts one Barthelmew Green,
 but whether the same with Barrie (that is little Barthelmew) Greens

(4) Reg. 2. elect Coll. Magd. B. fol. 12. b.

who suffered Martyrdom for the Protestant Cause *an.* 1556, as you may see at large in the Book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, under that year. I cannot justly say. *John Fox* who hath written his story; tells you that he was educated in the University of *Oxon*, and afterwards in the Inns of Court.

Thirty and one Bachelors were admitted this year.

Bach. of Law.

Tho. Randall or *Randolphe* of *Ch. Ch.* — He was afterwards Principal of *Broadgates Hall*, and a frequent Embassadour in the Reign of *Qu. Elizabeth*.

Besides him, I find but one more admitted, the Register, as I have told you before, being much, or in a manner altogether, neglected.

Maft. of Arts.

Thomas Godwyn } of *Magd. Coll.*
Thomas Bentham }

They were afterwards Bishops.

Richard Edwards } of *Ch. Ch.*
William Whittingham }

The former was lately of *C. C. Coll.* and now in much esteem for his Poetry; the other was lately of *Allf. Coll.* but not as yet known to have any eminence in him.

James Bilton of *Ch. Ch.* now Dean of *Kilkenny* in *Ireland*. — He died in 1552, and was buried in the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*.

Christop. Malton (of *Ch. Ch.* also as it seems) — On the 3 of *April* 1564, he was installed Archdeacon of *Cleveland* in the place of *Dr. John Warner* resigning, and dying in the latter end of the year (in *March*) 1569, was succeeded by *Ralph Coulton* M. of A. and Prebendary of *York*, afterwards Bach. of Div.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. . . Rich. Bruerne of *Linc. Coll.* — He was afterwards Hebrew Professor of this University, Canon of *Ch. Ch.* and of *Windfore*, Fellow of the College at *Eaton*, of which he was elected Provost, about 1561, but soon after ejected. He died about the latter end of *April* 1565, and was buried in the Chappel of *S. George* at *Windfore*. *John Leland* numbers (b) him among the learned men of his time, and saith, That he was *Hebrai radius chori*.

Several other Bachelors of Divinity were admitted this year, but not registred, among whom *Rich. Turner* of *Magdalen College* was one.

✠ Not one Doct. of Law was admitted this year.

Doct. of Physick.

Feb. . . Tho. Hughes or *Hewes* of *Mert. Coll.* — He was afterwards Physician to *Qu. Mary*, and one of the College of Physicians at *London*. He died at *London* in the Month of *August* 1558, and was a Benefactor to the College which had given him Education.

Edmund Crispine of *Oriel Coll.* lately a shagling Lecturer of Physick, now one of the Proctors of the University, did supplicate to be licensed to proceed in Physick. Also *Henry Baylis* the other Proctor, did in like manner do so, and were without doubt licensed, (tho not registred so to be) because I find them afterwards to be written and stiled Doctors of Physick.

✠ Not one Doctor of Divinity was admitted or licensed this year.

Incorporations.

Feb. . . Pet. Martyr Doct. of Div. of the University of *Padua*, was then incorporated Doct. of Div. — He was this year designated by the King to read a Divinity Lecture in the University, which he accordingly began to do in the beginning of the next year.

One *Edward Banke* and *John Chaundler* were incorp. Bachelors of Arts, but of what University they had been, is not set down; which is all I know of them.

An. { *Dom.* 1548.
 { 2 *Ed.* 6.

Chanc. Dr. *Rich. Coxe* Dean of *Ch. Ch.*

Vicechanc. Dr. *Walt. Wryght*.

Proct. { *John Redman* of *Magd. Coll.* } adm. 20 *April*.
 { *Thomas Symons* of *Mert. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

The Admissions of Bachelors and Catalogue of Determiners being this year omitted by the Registry, I cannot give you the Names of any who were afterwards Bishops, Writers, &c. only *David de la Hyde*, whom I have mention'd among the Writers, *an.* 1580.

(b) In *Cygn. Cant.*

Bach. of Law.

Maurice Clenock was admitted, but the day or month when, appears not. — He was afterwards elected to the Episcopal See of *Bangor*, but *Queen Mary* dying before his Consecration thereunto, he fled beyond the Seas; and what became of him there, I have told you already in *Arthur Bokely* among the Bishops, under the year 1555.

Maft. of Arts.

James Neyland of *Allf. Coll.* — This person who was Fellow of that House, and an Irish man born, is reported by one of his (c) Countrymen to be a learned Physician.

John Boxall of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Dean of *Chichester*, *Windfore*, &c. and a man of note in the Reign of *Queen Mary*.

Besides these two, were but nine more stood in the *Art* celebrated this year 16 *July*. The Admissions of them and many other are omitted in the Register.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

David Lewes of *Allf. Coll.* — He was afterwards the first Principal of *Jesui Coll.* Judge of the *High Court of Admiralty*, Master of *S. Catherine's Hospital* near to the *Tower of London*, one of the Masters of the *Chancery*, and of her Majesties Requests. He died on *Munday* 27 *April* 1584, in the *Coll.* called *Doctors Commons* at *London*; whereupon his Body was conveyed to *Abergavenny* in *Monmouthshire*, where it was buried on the 24 of *May* following in the North Chancel of the Church there, under a fair Tomb, erected by him while living, which yet remains as an Ornament to that Church.

Doct. of Div.

Richard Beisley of *Allf. College*. — The day and month when he was licensed to proceed, is omitted. One of both his names was an Exile in *Queen Maries* Reign.

Incorporations.

Christopher Tye Doct. of Musick of *Cambridge*. — This person who seems to be a *Western* man born, was now one of the Gentlemen of the Chappel belonging to *K. Ed.* 6, and much in renown for his admirable skill in the theoretical and practical part of Musick. The Words of several of his Divine Services and Anthems, are in a Book entit. *Divine Services and Anthems usually sung in the Cathedrals and Collegiate Choirs in the Church of England*. *London*. 1663. oct. collected and published by *Jam. Clifford* Petty Canon of *Pauls*, sometimes Chorister of *Magdalen College* in *Oxon*. We have also some of his Compositions among the ancient Books in the publick Musick School, of six parts, but long since with others of that time, antiquated, and not at all valued. He also translated into English Meeter *The Acts of the Apostles*, with notes to sing each Chapter by. printed 1553, in oct.

An. { *Dom.* 1549.
 { 3 *Ed.* 6.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. the same.

Proct. { *Leonard Lyngham* of *Brasn.* } *Coll.*
 { *Rich. Hughes* of *Magd.* }

Bach. of Arts.

James Calfill of *Christ Church*.

Will. Good of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* — He was afterwards a Jesuit.

Hieronimus Philippides of *Ch. Ch.*

Alan Cope

Lawr. Humphrey } of *Magd. Coll.*

Both which were afterwards noted Writers.

John Abulines an *Helvetian* of *Ch. Ch.* — He is the same, I suppose, who is written, but false, *Johannes ab Ulm*.

The Admissions, and names of the Determiners, are omitted this year, by the carelessness of the publick Scribe, and therefore the number of them is uncertain.

Bach. of Law.

Will. Ambrey of *Allsoules College*. — He was afterwards successively Principal of *New Inn*, the Kings Professor of the Civil Law in this University, Judge Advocate of the Queens Army at *S. Quintins* in *France*, Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, one of the Council of the *Marches of Wales*, Master of the *Chancery*, Chancellor to *John Archbishop* of *Canterbury* throughout his whole Province, and lastly, by the special favour of *Queen Elizabeth*, he was taken to her nearer Service, and made one of the Masters of Requests in Ordinary.

What other Bach. of this Fac. were admitted, I find not, for they are not inserted in the Register. Four occur that supplicated, who, I presume, were admitted; among whom *Joh. James* or *Jamys*, was one, who was afterwards one of the first Fell. of *S. Johns Coll.* and on

(c) *Rich. Stanyhurst* in *Descript. Hibern.* cap. 7.

the 24. of March 1563 succeeded *Thom. Currys* in the Subdeanery of *Salisbury*, and he *Rob. Elyot* in Dec. 1561.

Maſt. of Arts.

Michael Renniger } of Magd. Coll.
Arth. Saule

Both afterwards Exiles for their Religion in the time of *Queen Mary*. Of the first I have made mention among the writers, *an.* 1609. The other, *Arthur Saul*, became Prebendary of *Bedmynster* and *Radclive* in the Church of *Sarum* (which is a Residentiary) in January 1559, and had other Dignities, besides benefices confer'd upon him. One of both his names was Author of *The famous game of Chess-play lately discovered, and all doubts resolved*, &c. Lond. 1614. oct. dedicated to *Lucy Countess of Bedford*. Whether this *Ar. Saul* who writes himself *Gent.* was descended from the former, I cannot justly say it.

Thom. Hyde of New } Coll.
John Piers of Magd.

The former was afterwards an Exile for the R. Cath. Religion, in the time of *Queen Elizabeth*, the other was an Archbishop in her Reign.

The admissions of Masters are also omitted this year, but the number of those that stood in an *AB* celebrated in *Sept.* comes to 23.

Bach. of Physick.

James Neyland of *Allf. Coll.* — Others were admitted, but are not inserted in the register.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. . . Bernard Gilpin of *Queens Coll.* — This Person who was born of an antient and gentle Family at *Kentmeire* in *Westmorland*, became a poor serving child of the said Coll. in 1533. aged 17 or thereabouts, and about the time that he proceeded M. of A. he was made Fellow thereof, being then esteemed a good Disputant in Logick and Philosophy, and well read in the Greek and Hebrew; in which tongues, he was instructed by his contemporary *Thomas Neale* of *New Coll.* who was afterwards *Heb. Prof.* of this University. About that time his eminence in learning was such, that he was made choice of to be one of the first Masters to supply *Ch. Ch.* when first founded for a Dean, Canons and Students by *K. Hen. 8.* But continuing there not long, was at length taken thence, and by the care and charge of his Mothers Uncle *Dr. Cusbb. Tonstall* Bishop of *Durham*, he was sent to travel, and while he continued in the University of *Paris*, he did him some service in correcting and printing one of his books, as I have elsewhere told you. After his return he confer'd on him the rectory of *Eslington*, with the Archdeaconsry of *Durham* annex'd, about 1556; but in whole room or place I cannot tell, unless in that of one *Will. Franklin* Bach. of *Decrees* and Chancellour of *Durham*, who occurs Archdeacon of *Durham* 1531. After he was settled at *Eslington*, he preached much against the vices, errors, and corruptions of the times, to the great displeasure of some of the neighbouring Ministers, who were then R. Catholics. But his desire being to part with those troublesome places, as too much for one Man to keep (as he pretended) he was presented to the rich rectory of *Houghton* in the Spring in the county pal. of *Durham*, where being settled, his Preachings were so frequent, and in other places as well remote, as near thereunto, that he was commonly called *The Northern Apostle*. His almes were also so large, frequent, and constant, that he was usually called *The common father of the poor*. In his Archdeaconsry of *Durham* succeeded *John Edden* Bach. of Div. sometimes Proctor of the University of *Cambridge*, who had it given to him by *Qu. Elizabeth*, while the See of *Durham* was void, 22. May 1560; a little before which time, *Gilpin* had a congedellier sent to him to be elected Bishop of *Carlisle* on the death of *Owen Oglethorpe*, but refused it. Soon after he erected a Grammar School at *Houghton*, and bestowed 460 l. to buy Lands to endow it for a Master and Usher. Which, with other Moneys and Lands given for that purpose by *Job. Heath* of *Kepier* Esq; the School was settled in 1572 or thereabouts. To conclude, this worthy Person having his life written and published by one (*) of his Scholars, I shall now say no more of him only that he died on the 4. March 1583 aged 66 and was buried in the Church at *Houghton*, and that by his will dated 17. Oct. 1582, he left half of his goods to the poor of that place and the other half in exhibitions upon Scholars and Students in *Oxon*, viz. *Mr. Rich. Wharston*, *Mr. Steph. Copperthwaite*, *George Carleton* (afterwards B. of *Chich.*) *Ralph Ironside* born in *Houghton* before-mentioned (Father to *Gilbert* Bishop of *Bristol* *an.* 1660) *Evan Airay*, *Hen. Airay* (afterwards Provost of *Qu. Coll.*) *Will. Cayrw*, *Franc. Risley*, *Tho. Collinson*, &c. He hath written several things, but hath nothing extant, only *A Sermon before the King and Court at Greenwich, on the first Sunday after Epiph.* *an.* 1552, on *Luke 1.* from verse 41. to 48. *Lond.* 1581. oct. there again 1630. qu.

Not one Doctor of Law, Phys. or Divinity can I find to have been admitted this year, for the reason before specified.

An. } Dom. 1550.
4 Ed. 6.

Chanc. the same.

Vicech. *Dr. Wale. Wryght*, but he giving up his office according to the *Edwardin* statutes in the beginning of *Michaelmas* term,

(*) *George Carleton* Bishop of *Gloucester*.

Dr. Will. Tresham of *Ch. Ch.* who before, had often been Commisary, was elected, according to a certain form, into his place.

Proct. } *Reg. Elyot* of *Allf.* } Coll.
} *Tho. Frynde* of *New*

Bach. of Musick.

Tho the publick register of this time is very imperfect, as having been neglected by one who was afterwards deservedly turn'd out of his place, yet it appears therein (tho very obscurely) that one *Joh. Merbeck* or *Marbeck* Organist of *St. Georges* chap. at *Windfore* did supplicate for the Degree of Bach. of Musick, but whether he was admitted it appears not, because the admissions in all faculties are for several years omitted. All therefore that I can say of him, is, that he was an eminent Musician of his time as well for the Theory, as practical part, of Musick, as may be seen in a book of his composition, intit. *The book of Common-prayer noted*. *Lond.* 1550. qu. besides divers compositions that are not extant. As for other books that he wrote and published relate to Divinity, and matters against the Pope, among which are (1) *A concordance of the Bible*, &c. *Lond.* 1550. fol. 8cc. (2) *The lives of holy Saints, Prophets, Patriarchs*, &c. *Lond.* in 4°. (3) *The ripping up of the Popes fardel*. *Ibid.* 1581. oct. (4) *Book of notes and common places, with their exposition*, &c. *Ibid.* 1581. qu. (5) *Examples drawn out of Holy Scripture, with their application: Also a brief conference between the Pope and his Secretary, wherein is opened his great blasphemous pride*. *Ib.* 1582. oct. (6) *Dialogue between youth and old age, wherein is declared the Persecution of Christs Religion, since the fall of Adam, hitherto*. *Lond.* 1584. oct. *John Fox* in his book of *ABs and Mon. of the Church*, &c. doth speak largely of this *John Merbeck*, if not too much, in the first edition thereof, wherein he made him a Martyr while he was living, which hath administered a great deal of sport among the R. Cath. writers, as *Alan Cope*, *Rob. Persons*, &c.

Bach. of Arts.

William Allyn or *Alan* of *Oriel Coll.* — He was afterwards a Cardinal and an Archbishop.

Will. Overton } of Magd. Coll.
John Bullyngbam

Both afterwards Bishops in England.

Pet. Whyte of *Oriel* } Coll. &c.
Pet. Marwyn of *Magd.*

The admissions of Bachelours *ad Lecturam*, and of those *ad Determinandum*, being omitted by the publick Scribe this year, the just number therefore is unknown.

Maſt. of Arts.

The number of Masters that were admitted, I cannot tell because record is defective. However the number of those that stood in the *Comitia*, held 8. *Sept.* is fifteen, among whom are *James Dugdale* afterwards Master of *Univ. Coll.* and *Will. Norfolk* of *Oriel*, afterwards Princ. of *St. Maries* hall and one of the first Prebendaries of *Worcester*.

Bach. of Div.

John Jewell of *C. C.* } Coll.
John Harley of *Magd.*

Both afterwards Bishops, and the first a very learned Man.

Paul French of *Allf. Coll.* — In 1560 he became Canon of *Windfore* and about that time *Preb.* of *Canterbury*. He died 1. Nov. 1600. and was buried at *Windfore*.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

John Gibbons lately of *Allf. Coll.* now Principal of *New Inn*, was admitted this year, but the day or month is not set down. — He was afterwards a Member of *Doctors Commons*, and died at *London* in the Parish of *St. Faith* the Virgin, about the beginning of the year 1581.

Not one Doctor of Phys. or Divinity can I find admitted, or licensed to proceed this year.

An. } Dom. 1551.
5 Ed. 6.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Owen Oglethorpe* D. D. President of *Magd. Coll.* who being several times absent this year, *Rich. Marshall* Bach. of Div. of *Ch. Ch.* and *John Warner* Doct. of Phys. of *Allf. Coll.* officiated for him.

Proct. } *Will. Marshall* of *Mert. Coll.*
} *Pet. Rogers* of *Ch. Ch.*

Bach. of Arts.

George Savage of *Ch. Ch.* — See more in the year 1574.
Harbert Westphaling of the same house — He was afterwards B. of *Hereford*.

James Bell of *C. C. Coll.* — In the latter end of *May* 1556, he, as a *Somerfetsh.* Man born, was elected Fellow of *Trinity Coll.* but whether he be the same *Jam. Bell*, who suffer'd death by hanging at *Lancaster*, for being a Rom. Priest, in *Apr.* 1584; or *James Bell* a Translator of several books into English I cannot tell. This last was a zealous Protestant and translated (1) *A treatise touching the liberty of a Christian*. *Lond.* 1579. oct. written in Latin by Dr.

Dr. Mart. Luther. (2) *Sermon of the Evangelical Olive*. written by Jo. Fox. See more in Jo. Fox among the Writers, an. 1587. (3) *The Pope confuted*. Written by the said Fox; see there again (4) *Answer apologetical to Hierome Oforius his slanderous invective*. Lond. 1581. qu. Begun to be written in Lat. by Dr. Walt. Haddon, but finished by John Fox beforementio'd.

The admissions, and names of Determiners are omitted this year, and therefore you are not to expect the just number of Bachelors that were admitted.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Nich. Saunders of New Coll. — He was afterwards a zealous R. Catholick, and a forward and indefatigable writer in defence of the Religion he professed.

Mastr. of Arts.

Humph. Lloyd or Lbyd of Brasnosc Coll. — He was afterwards in much esteem for his great knowledge in British antiquities.

The admissions of Masters are this year omitted; yet the number that stood in the *Act* or *Comitia* celebrated 6. of July, is 21. The Junior of which called Ralph Treiver of Ch. Ch. was, with the approbation of the Vicech. and whole congregation admitted into the School of the Physicians (or entred on the Physick line) in Jan. 1552.

Bach. of Div.

John Morw. of C. C. Coll. — This Person did, about this time, upon a sight of the decay of the fac. of Div. enter himself on the Phys. line, but whether he continued in it I cannot tell.

John Harpsfield of New Coll.

Christoph. Goodman of Ch. Ch. sometimes of Brasen. Coll.

John Molens or Mullins of Magd. Coll.

Hen. Pendleton of Brasnosc. Coll.

Not one Doctor of Law, Physick or Divinity was admitted or licensed to proceed this year; as it appears in the imperfect register of this time.

Incorporations.

Rob. Johnson LL. Bach. (of Cambridge as it seems) was incorporated Bach. of both the Laws, but the day or month when, appears not. In 1544 Jul. 10. he was installed Prebendary of the Church of Worcester in the place of Tho. Baggard LL. D. deceased, and in the same month, as it seems, was made Chancellour of the Diocese of Worcester; which had been held by the said Baggard. In the Reign of K. Ed. 6. he kept both those places, though wrot privately against Jo. Hoper B. of Gloucester and Worcester; in 1555 Feb. 22. (*tertio Maria Reg.*) he was installed Prebendary of Stillington in the Church of York, and in Jul. 1558 he was collated by Nich. Archb. of York to the rectory of Bolton Percy in Yorkshire, on the death of Arth. Cole President of Magd. Coll. but enjoyed it for a short time. This Person who was esteemed learned and well read in the Theological faculty, did write a book against Hoper beforementio'd, but did not publish it. After his death, which hapned in 1559, the book came into the hands of one Henry Joliff or Jolliff Bach. of Div. sometimes Proctor of Cambridge, afterwards Rector of Bishops Hampton in Worcester-shire, one of the first Prebendaries of Worcester, and in 1554 Dean of Bristol in the place of Tho. Rainolds promoted to the Deanery of Exeter. I say that the said Joliff having the book in his hands, carried it with him beyond the Seas, when he fled there upon the alteration of Religion in the beginning of the Reign of Qu. Elizabeth, and settling for a time at Lovaine, did correct, put some additions to, and publish it, under his and the name of Rob. Johnson with this title. *Responsio sub protestatione facta ad illos articulos Johannis Hoperi Episcopi Vigornie nomen gerentis, in quibus a Catholica fide dissentiebat: una cum quibusdam confutationibus ejusdem Hoperi, & replicationibus reverendiss. in ch. pat. Steph. Gardineri Episc. Winton. tunc temporis pro confessione fidei in carcere detenti.* Antwerp. 1564. in a thick oct. dedicated by Joliff to Philip K. of Spain, acknowledging not only his favours shew'd to him in England, while he was King there, but also at Lovaine. Whether Rob. Johnson the original Author died at Worcester, or York I know not, or Joliff at Lovaine: Sure I am that the last died in 1573; for on the 28. Januar. in that year, a commission (c) issued out from the Prerogative Court of Canterbury to one Will. Seers a Stationer of London, to administer the goods, debts, chattels, &c. of Hen. Joliff Clerk, late Dean of Bristol, who died in parts beyond the Seas, &c. I find another Hen. Joliff, in whom Dr. John Whyte Bishop of Winton took (d) much delight for his towardliness and great vertues; but he was a youth, and dying 19. Aug. 1548 must not be understood to be the same with Hen. Joliff beforementio'd, who also wrot against Nich. Rydley; nor Rob. Johnson of Allf. Coll. who was admitted Bach. of Law 1552, or thereabouts, to be the same with him that was the original Author of *Responsio*, &c.

About this time Abr. Ortelius of Antwerp spent some time in study, in the condition of a Sojourner, within this University. Afterwards he became a most admirable Cosmographer, the Ptolemy of his time, and the ornament of the learned World. He died in 1598.

(c) In the reg. of Administrations, in the Will-office near St. Pauls Cathedral, beginning on the first day of Jan. 1571. fol. 42. a. (d) See in John Whytes *Diaconus Martynus* &c. Lond. 1553. fol. 95.

An. } Dom. 1552.
6. Ed. 6.

Chanc. the same, viz. Dr. Rich. Cox, to whom it was granted by the venerable congregation this year, Jul. 19, that whereas he was about to resign his office of Chancellour within a short time, he should never after be burnd with the office of Vicechancellour. The 14. Nov. following he resign'd it, and on the 18, the congregation of Regents and Non-regents elected according to their new statutes Sir John Mason Knight, sometimes Fellow of Allf. Coll. lately Ambassadour for K. H. 8. into several Foreign Countries and now Dean of the Cath. Ch. at Winchester.

Vicechanc. or Prochanc. James Brokes D. D. of C. C. Coll. for the first part of the year, and Rich. Martiall D. D. of Ch. Ch. for the other part, being elected in Convocation Prochanc. 3. oct. In his absence Dr. Tresham officiated, and is sometimes stiled *Prochancellor*.

Proct. } Tho. Spencer of Ch. Ch.
Maur. Bullock of New Coll.

Both elected on the day before the Cal. of Octob.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. ... John Rastell } of New Coll.
Oct. 4. Walt. Baylie }

Both afterwards writers, and the last an eminent Physician.

About 26 were admitted this year, one half of which are omitted in the Register.

Bach. of LL.

Ellis Heywood of Allf. Coll. — He was afterwards a Jesuit and a writer.

Griffith Williams of New Coll. — In 1554 he became Chancellour of the Dioc. of Worcester, in the place of Rob. Johnson resigning; and whether he be the same Williams who was Chancellour to the Bishop of Gloucester about the same time, (remembered by Joh. (e) Fox for his strange, fearful, and sudden death which befel him in 1558, after Qu. Elizabeth came to the Crown, and therefore esteemed as a judgment on him for condemning a blind boy to be burnt, in 1556) I cannot justly tell you. In 1557. Will. Turnball LL. Bac. succeeded Griffith Williams in the Chancellourship of Worcester.

In the publick register, which is very imperfect in the beginning of this year, it partly appears that one John Bodey supplicated to be admitted Bach. of LL. See in the year 1554.

Mastr. of Arts.

Alan Cope } of Magd. Coll.
Lawr. Humphrey }

Hieron. Philippides } of Ch. Ch.
Joh. Abulines, or ab Ulm }

Whether either of these two last, was a writer I cannot yet tell. Qu.

Will. Good of C. C. Coll.

Jam. Calfill } of Ch. Ch.
John Bavant }

The last of the said Masters was afterwards one of the first Fellows of St. Johns Coll. and the first Greek reader there. He was Tutor in the said house to Edm. Campian and Greg. Martin; but upon the alteration of Religion leaving the Coll. and his Country, was made a Ro. Cath. Priest, and afterwards was one of those that endured a tedious imprisonment in Wiche Castle in Cambridge-shire upon account of Religion.

Twenty Masters stood in the *Act* celebrated 18. July this year, but how many were admitted, it appears not in the register.

Bach. of Div.

Thom. Harding of New Coll.

Thom. Buckler } of Magd. Coll.
Tho. Benham }

The two last were afterwards Bishops.

Gilbert Burnford — In 1554 he had the Chancellourship of the Church of Wells granted to him under the Seal of the Bishop and Chapter thereof. But when he craved admission thereunto in 1560, he was denied, because he refused the oath of Supremacy. For the same reason he was deprived of the Prebendary of Haslibro in that Church, and of a rectory in the Dioc. of Wells.

Note that whereas always before this time, when any Bach. of Div. was admitted, he was registred as admitted *ad lecturam libri sententiarum*, so now during the Reign of K. Ed. 6. they are registred as admitted *ad lectionem Paulinarum Epistolarum*: And this year those that were admitted, are registred as admitted *ad enarrationem Epistolarum Apostolicarum in ipsis comitiis hoc anno, viz. 18. Julii.*

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Hen. Jones of Allf. Coll. — This Person was one of the learned Doctors of the Civ. Law, whom Qu. Elizabeth consulted concerning the matter of Lesley Bishop of Ross, who, while he was Embassadour from Mary Qu. of Scots to Qu. Elizabeth, consulted and

(e) In his book of *The Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. under the years 1556. and 58. promoted

promoted a Rebellion against her. See in *Cædæns Annals of Qu. Elizab.* under the year 1571. This Dr. Jones died in, or near, *Dofors Commons*, about the beginning of Feb. in 1591, and was buried, as it seems, in the Church of St. Bennet near to Pauls wharf in London.

✧ Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Rich. Martiall of Ch. Ch. --- Soon after he was made Prebendary of Winchester, and Dean of his Coll. by the intercession of the Lord Arundell (to whom he was Chaplain) made to the Queen. In the Reign of K. Ed. 6. he seem'd to be a great Reformer, and retracted what he zealously had held in the Reign of K. Hen. 8. After the death of K. Ed. 6. he returned to his former opinions, and was more zealous for the Cath. cause than before: But when Qu. Elizab. succeeded, he absconded for a time, and went from place to place. At length being taken and conveyed to London, retracted again in hopes of being settled in his Deanery of Ch. Ch. which might have been, had he behaved himself moderately in the Reign of Qu. Mary. Afterwards, as 'tis said, he went into Yorkshire, where he died obscurely. In his Deanery succeeded G. Carew, as I have told you before, under the year 1522.

Hen. Pendleton of Brasn. Coll. was also admitted this year and stood, with Martiall, in the Act that followed.

Henr. Syddall LL. B. and Canon of Ch. Ch. who had studied sacred letters for 18 years, did this year supplicate that he might put on, or be honour'd with, the cap of Doct. of Divinity. This desire of his was granted conditionally that he be inaugurated and dispute in Divinity in the next Act that should follow. But whether he was so, or did dispute, it appears not in the publick register, or in the Catalogues of Inceptors.

Incorporations.

Nov. 12. *Brian Baynes* Bach. of Arts of Cambridge --- The next year he proceeded in the said faculty, being then a member of Ch. Ch. which is all I know of him.

Nov. ... *Valentine Dale* of Allf. Coll. Doctor of the Civ. Law beyond the Seas, (at Orleans I think) seems to be incorporated in that month, because he had supplicated more than once for that Degree --- He was afterwards Master of the Requests, Dean of Wells, 1574, and about that time Embassador to the French King upon the calling home of Sir Franc. Walsingham to be Secretary of State, &c. He died in his house near St. Pauls Cathedral 17. Nov. 1589, and was buried in the Parish Church of St. Gregory near to the said Cathedral, leaving behind him a Daughter named Dorothy, who being coheir to her Father, was married to Sir John North, Son and Heir to Roger Lord North.

Dec. 2. *Walter Haddon* President of Magd. Coll. in Oxon, and Doctor of the Civil Law at Cambridge. --- This Person who was a Buckinghamshire Man born, and educated in Grammar learning in Eaton School, was chose Scholar of Kings Coll. in Cambridge, an. 1533, where arriving to great eminence in the Civil Law was made the Kings Professor of that faculty in the said University, and much esteemed for his eloquence and learning, especially by *Leiland* who (*) calls him *Heveddunus*. Afterwards, being a Man much addicted to reformation, he was by virtue of several letters written by the King in his behalf, elected, tho contrary to statute, President of Magd. Coll. where he continued about an year; and then learning it to prevent expulsion, sheltered himself in private during the Reign of Qu. Mary. After Qu. Elizabeth came to the Crown he was made one of her Masters of Requests, and by her employed in one or more Embassies. His works are (1) *A sight of the Portugal Pearl*, in answer to the Epistle of Hieron. Osorius entit. *A Pearl for a Prince*. This book which was written in Latin, I have not yet seen, only the translation of it into English, made by *Abrah. Hartwell*, an. 1565. in tw. (2) *Lucubrations*. Lond. 1569. qu. collected and published by *Tho. Hatcher* of Kings Coll. in Cambridge. These Lucubrations consist of Orations and Epistles. Among the Orations is that *De obitu Mart. Bucerii*, and among the Epistles is that *De vita & obitu fratrum Suffolciensium Henrici & Caroli Brandon*. (3) *Poemata*. Lond. 1567. qu. collected also and published by the said Hatcher (4) *Contra Hieron. Osorium, ejusq; odiosam insectationes pro Evangelicæ veritatis necessaria defensione, responsio apologetica*. Lond. 1577. qu. This book was began and carried on by him more than half: Afterwards coming into the hands of *John Fox*, was by him finish'd and published, and at length translated into English by *Jam. B. ll.* (5) *Poematum lib. duo*. Lond. 1592. oct. Before which Poems is printed the life of *Walt. Haddon*. Whether these two books contain his Poems beforemention'd I cannot tell. I remember I once saw them, but dreaming not in the least of any future mentioning Dr. Haddon, I throw'd them aside after I had taken the title, otherwise I should have spoken more of him. He gave way to fate 21. January 1571 (leaving then behind him the Character of *Orator dicens & facundus*;) and was buried on the 25. of the same month in the Greyfriars Church, now called Ch. Ch. within the City of London. Over his grave was soon after a comely monument erected; which, with the Church it self, was consumed by the dreadful conflagration that hapned in the said City in the beginning of Sept. 1666.

✧ This year Jul. 20. the publick Registry or Scribe of the University, was deprived of his place for neglecting to set

down and enter in the common register the Acts of Congregations for several years behind.

Dom. 1553:
An. 7. Ed. 6.
1. Maria.

Chanc. the same, viz. Sir *Joh. Mason* Knight.

Vicechanc. or Prochanc. Dr. *Martiall* again, now Dean of Ch. Ch. Dr. *Walt. Wryght* occurs also Prochanc. this year Apr. 4. and Dr. *Will. Tiesham* (who was about the same time a Prisoner in the Fleet) commissary Nov. 6. But these two, I presume, were only Deputies.

Proct. } *Thom. Spencer*
 } *Maur. Bullocke* } again

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 15. *Jasp. Heywood* (of Mers. Coll.) --- He was afterwards a noted Jesuit.

Oct. 11. *John Wolley* --- See among the Masters 1557.

Dec. 1. *Tho. Palmer* of Brasen. Coll. --- See also among the Masters in 1556.

Feb. 1. *Rich. Barnes* of Br. Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Durham.

March ... *John Rogers* of Qu. Coll. --- Quære.

Admitted in all this year 52.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

... *Rich. Green* of Allf. Coll. --- He was afterwards Chancellour of the Diocels of Glouce.

Oct. 30. *Tho. Darbysire* of Broadgates hall --- He was afterwards Chanc. of Dioc. of London.

Rob. Johnson of Allf. Coll. was also, as it seems, admitted this year, but not to be understood to be the same R. Johnson whom I have mention'd in 1551.

Maft. of Arts.

Jul. 8. *Will. Overton* of Magd. Coll.

14. *Dav. de la Hyde* of Mers. Coll.

15. *Hugh Evans* of Brasen. Coll. --- I take him to be the same *Hugh Evans* who occurs Dean of St. Asaph, in 1571.

Nov. 27. *Tho. Wylson* --- whether he be the same with *Tho. Wylson* of Brasn. Coll. who was admitted B. of A. in 1546. as I have under that year told, I cannot assure, you. I find one *Tho. Wylson* Bach. of Div. and Preb. of Worcester to have succeeded *John Pedder* in the Deanery there, in May 1571; who dying 10. July 1586, was buried in a little isle, commonly called the Deans Chappel, joyning to the choir of the Cath. Ch. at Worcester, having before married *Dorothy* Daughter of *Rob. Banister* Esq. Whether this *Tho. Wylson* (whom I cannot find among the number of our Bachelours of Div.) be the same with *Tho. Wylson* of Brasn. Coll. mention'd under the year 1546, I cannot yet tell.

Admitted 24.

✧ Not one Bach. of Div. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

June ... *Thom. Whyte* of New Coll. --- This Person who was now Prebendary of Winchester, was elected Warden of his Coll. in the month of Sept. this year, being then a zealous Man for the Rom. Cath. Religion. In Sept. 1557 he succeeded *Will. Pye* in the Archdeaconry of Berks. and in Aug. 1571 *Hen. Parry* in the Chancellourship of the Church of Sarum, having before been Preb. of Ulfcomb in that Church. He died 13. June 1588 and was buried in the choir belonging to the Cathedral there.

Jun. ... *John Kennall* --- He was afterwards Canon of Ch. Ch. Chancellour of Rochester, Archdeacon of Oxon, in the place of Dr. *Walt. Wryght* deceased, an. 1561. and Canon residentiary of the Cath. Ch. at Exeter; where dying in 1591, *Joh. Drewry* LL. D. succeeded him in the Archdeaconry of Ox.

Jul. ... *Tho. Stempe* of New Coll. about this time Prebendary of Winchester --- Afterwards he became the eleventh Warden of W. of Wykehams Coll. near Winchester, in the place of Dr. *John Boxall*. He died 9. Feb. 1581 and was buried in the Chappel belonging to the said College: in whose Epitaph there, 'tis said that he was *Legum, S. Theologiæ Musicesque laude clarissimus*.

Oct. 30. *Nich. Harpesfield* of New Coll.

✧ Not one Doct. of Phys. or Div. was admitted this year.

Incorporations.

Will. Momse or *Mosse* Dr. of the Civ. Law of Cambridge, was incorporated this year, but the particular time when, I cannot find. --- He was of Trin. hall in that University, was this year the Kings Professor of the Civ. Law in this of Oxon, but whether in his own right, or in that of Dr. *Will. Ambrey*, is yet to me uncertain. On the first of March 1560 he was intalled Prebend of Borevane in the Church of York, being at that time Master of the aforesaid hall, and dying in 1588, became a considerable benefactor to that house.

Andr. Perne D. of D. of Cambridge, was also this year incorporated, but the day or month when, appears not. --- He was educated in Peter house, whereof he was Fellow, and Master; and

(*) In Principum ac ultimum aliquot & eruditum in Anglia virum, &c. Lond. 1589 p. 103.

in 1557 was made the second Dean of Ely in the place of Rob. Steward, who died 22. Sept. the same year. This Dr. Perne who is reported to have been a mutable (*) Man in his Religion, and of a facetious nature, yet a great Mecenas of learning, died at Lambeth in Surrey 26. Apr. 1589, and was buried in the Chancel of the Parish Church there; whereupon John Bell D. of D. succeeded him in his Deanery. You may read many things of this Dr. And. Perne in the book of *Acts and Monuments of the Church*, &c. under the year 1557. written by John Fox; wherein you'll find him a zealous Man for the Cath. cause in the Reign of Qu. Mary. One of both his names who was M. of A. and sometimes Fellow of Katherine hall in Cambridge (afterwards Minister of Wilby in Northamptonshire) was a frequent Preacher before the Members of the Long Parliament, that began at Westminster an. 1640, ran with thole times, and published several Sermons. I find another And. Perne LL. D. sometimes an Inhabitant of Westwarrington in Cambridgeshire, who died in 1680.

An. $\frac{1}{2}$ Dom. 1554.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Mariæ.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. John Warner Doct. of Phys. and Warden of Alls. Coll. was designed by letters from the Chancellor.

Proct. $\frac{1}{2}$ Tho. Coveney of Magd. Coll.
 $\frac{1}{2}$ Christop. Hargrave of Linc. Coll.

Which Proctors taking their places on the nones of April, Maur. Bullock, and Gilb. Mounson of Ch. Ch. (substitute to Mr. Spencer) receeded.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 4. Will. Barker (of Magd. Coll.) --- One of both his names translated into English, *An exhortation to his kinsman to the study of the Scriptures*. Lond. 1557. oct. written by St. Basil the Great. Whether he be the same with the Bach. of Arts, Quære.

Anth. Ruffb of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day.

Jul. 11. John Bode --- One of both his names supplicated to be admitted Bach. of the Civil Law, an. 1552, which I take to be the same with this who was Bach. of Arts, but not the same who was executed at Andover in Hampshire, an. 1583 for denying the Queens Supremacy over the Church of England. See more in these *Fasti*, among the Masters of Arts, an. 1575.

Jul. 16. Tho. Atkins --- He was elected Bachelor-Fellow of Mert. Coll. this year, in whole Cat. or Alb. of Fellows, this addition is put to his name, --- *Fuit procurator generalis regius apud Vallos, & Regine Elizabethæ à consiliis ibidem, & ad audiendum & determinandum malefacta ejusdemq; generis justitarius*, &c. He was born in the Dioc. of Worcester, but took no higher Degree in this University.

Mar. 13. John Bridgewater (Aquepontanus) either now of Brasnosc Coll. or of Hart hall --- He was afterwards a learned Jesuit.

Admitted 48.

Doct. of Musick.

Apr. 21. John Shephard who had been a Student in Musick for the space of 20 years, did then by his Dean supplicate the ven. congregation that he might be licensed to proceed in that faculty, that is to be admitted Doct. of Musick; but whether he was admitted, or stood in any Act following it appears not in our registers. The words of some of his Church services are made publick in *The Divine Services and Anthems usually sung in Cathedrals*, &c. Lond. 1663. oct. collected and published by James Clifford, as I have told you under the year 1548. I have seen some of his compositions of six parts in six MS. Books, remaining at this day in the Archives of our publ. Musick School, containing Church Musick or Anthems and certain Songs.

Mastr. of Arts.

But 13 were admitted this year, among whom Will. Allyn or Alan of Oriel Coll. was one, afterwards a Cardinal and Archb. as I have before told you; and Sexius Quaterman of New Coll. another.

In an Act celebrated 16. July, were 19 that stood, of whom the said Allyn was junior, whom we usually call Junior of the Act, who with the Senior, perform exercise in the name of the rest of the Masters.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 7. Arthur Cole of Magd. Coll. sometimes Cross-bearer to Cardinal Wolsey, now Fellow of Eaton Coll. and Canon of Windfore was adm. to the reading of the Sentences by Dr. O. Ogleshorp Dean of Windf. in a certain Chamber belonging to his Lodgings there, by power and authority given to him for that purpose by Dr. Rich. Smyth Provicechancellor of the University. --- This Mr. Cole had his grace granted in order to the taking of that Degree in 1545, and in 1555 he succeeded the said Dr. Ogleshorp in the Presidentship of Magd. Coll.

Jul. 5. John Boxall of New Coll. --- He was now Archdeacon of Ely, and Warden of the Coll. near Winchester, &c.

Besides these two, were but 3 more admitted this year.

Doct. of Civil Law.

Jul. 13. Tho. Huyck of Mert. Coll. --- He died at London 1575, having a little before been made the first and original Fellow of Jesus Coll. to which he was a Benefactor.

(*) See in the *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, by John Fox under the Year 1549.

Rob. Reynold of New Coll. was licensed to proceed the same day. --- He was now Fellow of Wyghams Coll. near to Winchester, Prebendary of Linc. and Chichester, and about 1557, Master of the Hospital of St. Cross near to Winton.

Will. Ambrey of Alls. Coll. was admitted also on the same day. --- See before, under the year 1549. A Person he was of exquisite learning and singular prudence and therefore mention'd with honour by Thuanus and others. He was born in Bricknockshire, particularly, as I conceive, at Cantre, wrot divers things, but not printed; among which are several letters to his Cousin Dr. John Dee concerning the *Sovereignty of the Seas*, (some of which I have seen) and dying 23. Jul. 1595 was buried within the Cath. Church of St. Paul in London. Afterwards there was a Mon. with his bust set over his grave, which, with the Cathedral it self was consumed in that dismal conflagration which hapned in that great City in the beginning of Sept. 1666.

Doct. of Physick.

May 9. Rich. Master of Alls. Coll. --- On the 14. of March 1562 he was installed Prebendary of Fridayborpe in the Church of York, being about that time Physician of the Chamber to Qu. Elizabeth. His eldest Son George Master settled in the Abbey at Cirencester in Gloucestershire, where his posterity yet remaineth. Another Son named Robert was Doctor of the Civ. Law in 1594, as I shall tell you when I come to that year.

Rich. Caldwell or Chaldwall lately of Ch. Ch. but originally of Brasnosc Coll. was admitted the same day.

Thom. Francis of Ch. Ch. was also admitted the same day --- After this Person had taken the Degree of M. of A. he applyed his studies to the Theological faculty, but the encouragement thereof being in these days but little, he transfer'd himself to the School of Physicians, and, with the consent and approbation of Dr. Wrythe the Vicechancellor, was entred on the Physick line, 4. Aug. 1550. In the year after, I find him supplying the place and office of the Kings Professor of Physick, being, I presume, only Deputy for Dr. John Warner, and on the 9. Mar. 1553 he was admitted Bach. of Phys. In 1561 he succeeded Hugh Hodgson in the Provostship of Qu. Coll. and was afterwards Physician to Qu. Elizabeth and much respected by her.

Jul. 14. John Symmings or Symmings --- In what Coll. or Hall educated, I know not. Sure I am that he was one of the Coll. of Physicians in London, where he was in great practice; and dying in his house in Little St. Barthelmew in Smithfield. 7. July 1588, was buried in the Church in the Spittle there.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 20. John Harpesfield } of New Coll.

Jul. 13. Thomas Hardyng }

Both zealous and stout Champions for the Rom. Cath. cause.

Jun. 20. It was then granted to Hen. Cole LL. D. of New Coll. that he might have the Degrees of Bach. and Doctor of Divinity conferr'd upon him, without any disputations or exercise done for the same.

Incorporations.

Certain Doctors of Div. of the Univ. of Cambridge having been commanded by their Chancellor Dr. Steph. Gardiner Bishop of Winchester to go to Oxford, and there to joyn themselves with other Doctors and learned Men of that University, to dispute with Archb. Cranmer, Bish. Rydley, and B. Latimer concerning matters of Religion, did accordingly come to Oxon. 13. of Apr. this year, and taking up their quarters at the Cross-inn near to Quatervon, were the next day incorporated. The names of them are these.

John Young D. D. Master of Pembroke hall and Vicechancellor. --- He was a learned Man, and is stiled by some Writers Job. Giovannus.

John Seaton or Seaton D. D. of St. Johns Coll. in Cambridge and Prebendary of Winchester. --- He was now famous in that University for the brief and methodical book of Logick which he had composed for the use of junior Scholars.

Rich. Atkinson D. D. Provost of Kings Coll.

Will. Glynn D. D. Master of Queens Coll. and now or lately Archdeacon of Anglesea. --- In 1555 Sept. 8. he was consecrated Bishop of Bangor within the Cath. Ch. of St. Paul in London, and died a little before Qu. Mary.

Tho. Watson D. D. Master of St. Johns Coll. and Chaplain to Gardiner B. of Winchester. --- In 1553 Nov. 18. he was instituted Dean of Durham by Dr. Tonstall B. thereof, on the deprivation of Rob. Horne, and in Aug. 1557 he was consecrated B. of Linc. From which See being removed by the authority of Parliament in the beginning of Q. Mary. as being an enemy to reformation, and the Qu. Supremacy over the Church, was committed Prisoner to several places and kept in durance in and near London for about 20 years. At length in the year 1580, he, and Jo. Fekenham, being sent Prisoners, with others, to Wisbich Castle in Cambridgeshire, continued there to the time of his death. He was buried in the Ch. belonging to the Town of Wisbich 27. of Sept. an. 1584. In his younger years he was given much to Poetry and making of Plays and gained great commendations for his *Antigone* out of *Sophocles* by the learned Men of his time; who have farther avowed that as *George Buchannans* Tragedy called *Jepthe* have among all Tragedies of that time, been able to abide the touch of *Aristotles* precepts, and *Euripides* Examples: So hath also the Tragedy of this Tho. Watson called *Abfalon* which was in a most wonderful manner admired by them, yet he would never suffer it to go abroad, because (a) *in locis paribus*, *Anapestus* is twice or thrice used instead of *Jambus*. In his elder years, being

(*) See Reg. *Astorum* book. m. l. The *Scholarship*, &c. Lond. 1589. fol. 30. b.

then

then of a *seiv* disposition as one (b) faith, and *warmed* in deep Divinity, but *surly* with an *austere* gravity, as another (c) tells us, published several matters of Divinity, among which were *Two Sermons of the real Presence*, before Qu. Mary, on Rom. 12. 1. &c. Lond. 1554. oct. and *Wholsome and Cath. Doctrine concerning the seven Sacraments*, &c. Lond. 1558. qu. This Book consists only of Homilies.

Cuthbert Scot D. D. Master of *Christ's Coll.* and Prebendary of *York*. — He was afterwards Bish. of *Chester*.

Thomas Sedgwyke D. D. the Queens Prof. of Div. in *Cambr.*
 Alban Langdale D. D. of *S. John's Coll.* in *Cambr.* — In 1556, he being then Parson of *Buxted* in *Sussex*, was made Archdeacon of *Leves* on the death of one Dr. *Brasley*, and about the same time Prebendary of *Ampleford* in the Church of *York*. In the beginning of Qu. *Eliz.* he was deprived of those, and other, Dignities, (1) Because he had behaved himself zealous in the Reign of Qu. *Mary*, in carrying on the Rom. Catholick Cause against the Protestants. (2) Because he denied the Queens Supremacy over the Church. He lived afterwards many years a constant Member of the Church of *Rome*, but when or where he died, I cannot tell. See more of him in *Nich. Ridley* pag. 78.

Dom. 1555.
 An. { 2 } Maria.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. Rich. Smyth D. D. sometimes Fellow of *Mert. Coll.* now Canon of *Ch. Ch.* and one of Qu. *Maries* Chaplains, was admitted to his Office in *Apr.* this year. Dr. *Martiall* occurs also Vicechancellour 16 Oct. at what time *Rydley* and *Latimer* were burnt in *Canditch*; for then, if I mistake not, Dr. *Smyth* preached to them when they were at the Stake.

Proct. { Will. Norfolk of Or. Coll. } elect. 14 Apr.
 { Jam. Gervys of Mert. Coll. }

Bach. of Arts.

Nov. 14. Rich. Shagbens of *Ball. Coll.*

Jan. 11. Edw. Cradock of *C. C.* — See among the D. D. an. 1565.

Feb. 13. Hen. Bedell of *C. C. Coll.* — One of both his names was Author of *A Sermon exhorting to pity the poor*, on *Psal. 41.* Lond. 1571. oct. and of another, if not more, which I have not yet seen. Whether the same with Hen. Bedell the Bach. of Arts who was born in *Oxfordshire*, I know not.

This year *Apr.* 26. John Woolson of *Brafn. Coll.* (afterwards Bishop of *Exeter*) supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Arts; but whether he was admitted it appears not, or that he determined in the *Low* following.

Adm. 33.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

June 26. John Calverley of *Alls. Coll.* — He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Rocheſter* in the place of John *Bridgewater*, about 1574. and dying in 1576, he was succeeded by Dr. *Ralph Pickover* of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon.*

Besides *Calverley*, were five admitted, and three or more that supplicated for the same Degree.

Bach. of Decrees.

Apr. 3. Will. Laly or Lawley of *New Inn.* — He was afterwards Archbishop of *Tuam* in *Ireland*.

John Linch of *New Inn* also, as it seems, was admitted the same day. — He was afterwards Bishop of *Elphine* in *Ireland*.

Maſt. of Arts.

Jun. 26. John Russell of *New Coll.* — He afterwards gained to himself an eminent name, especially among those of his Profession, for his Writings against *Joh. Jewell*.

Jul. 12. Herbert Westphalyng of *Ch. Ch.*

26. Pet. Whyte of *Or. Coll.* — He was afterwards much celebrated by his Scholar *Rich. Stanyhurst* for his Learning.

Adm. 29.

Bach. of Phys.

Mar. 28. Tho. Coveney of *Magd. Coll.* — See among the Doctors in 1559.

June 17. Tho. Godwyn of the same Coll. — He afterwards applied his Studies to Div. and at length became B. of *Barbe and Wells*.

Mar. 13. Giles Wale &c.

Eight in all were admitted this year.

Bach. of Div.

Nov. 14. Job. de Villa Garcia or Garcia, lately of *Lincoln College*, now Divinity Reader of that of *Magd.* — He was commonly called *Frier John*, and by Protestant Writers *Johannes Fraterculus*. See among the D. of D. 1558.

He was the only person that was admitted Bach. of Div. this year. Two or more there were that supplicated for the said Degree, of whom *Will. Cholwell M. A.* was one; who being learned and a zealous man for the R. Cath. Cause, was designed by certain of the Queens Commissioners, on the 8 Cal. May 1554, to preach concerning various matters which were controverted in Qu. *Maries* Reign.

(*) The Author of *The execution of Justice in England*, printed the second time 1581.
 (†) *Camd. in Antiqu. Reg. Elizab. sub anno 1559.*

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Feb. 17. Thomas Darbyshire of *Broadgates Hall*, now Canon of *Pagls*, Chancellor of the Diocese of *London*, and Archdeacon of *Essex*. — In the beginning of Qu. *Elizabeth* he was deprived of his Spiritualities, whereupon *Tho. Cole* (who had been Dean of *Salisbury*, as 'tis (*) said, in the time of K. *Ed. 6.* and afterwards an Exile in the time of Qu. *Mary*) succeeded him in his Archdeaconry, who kept it to the time of his death, which was in the beginning of the year 1571. After *Darbyshire* was deprived, he went beyond the seas, and at length entered himself into the Society of *Jesuit*, and became a noted person among the Rom. Catholicks. He had great skill in the Scriptures, and was profound in Divinity: he catechised also many years publicly at *Paris* in the Latin Tongue, with great concourse and approbation of the most learned of that City. Whether he wrote any thing I find not as yet, only that he died in a good old Age at *Pont à Mousson* in *Lorraine* an. 1604. († *Jac. 1.*) While he was Chanc. of *London* he had much to do in examining Hereticks, as they were then called, that were brought before Bishop *Bonner* about matters of Faith.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 22. John Hotwell of *Alls. Coll.*

He was the only person that was admitted or licensed in that Faculty.

† Not one Doct. of Div. was admitted or licensed to proceed this year.

Incorporations.

Jul. 1. Thom. Martyn of *New Coll.* Doctor of the Civ. Law of the University of *Bourges* in *France*, was then incorporated in the same Degree.

Oct. 1. John Whyte Bishop of *Lincoln*, D. of D. of another University.

Nov. 14. Petrus de Sorbo D. D. of an University in *Spain*, was also incorporated, being then a Reader and Instructor in this University to undo the Doctrine which *Pet. Martyr* had founded there in the time of K. *Ed. 6.* as I have told you among the Writers, under the year 1563. pag. 209.

Jan. ... John Thirlby Bish. of *Ely*, and Doct. of the Civ. and Can. Law of *Cambridge*, was incorp. in that month. — He had been sometimes Fellow of *Trinity Hall* in that University.

Whereas 'tis affirmed by some that *Bartholm. Carranza* of *Miranda*, a Spanish Fryer of the Order of *S. Dominick*, (afterwards Archbishop of *Toledo*) was a Reader about this time in *Oxon*, and supposed to be incorporated also with *Pet. de Sorbo*, I can find no such matter in the publick Register of this time, or elsewhere, tho there 'is no doubt but that he was in *Oxon* for some time, and abode there as a Stranger.

Dom. 1556.
 An. { 3 } Maria.

Chanc. the same, viz. Sir John Mason Kt. but he resigning by his Letters read in Convocation 26 Oct. the most noble *Reynold Pole* sometimes of *Magd. Coll.* now Cardinal of *S. Mary* in *Cosmedin*, or in *Schola Græca*, in *Rome*, Legat a *Latere* in this Kingdom, and soon after Archbishop of *Canterbury*, was elected into his place on the same day.

Commiff. Dr. Will. Tresham; who continuing in his Office till Nov. Tho. Reynolds D. of D. Warden of *Mert. Coll.* and Dean of *Exeter*, was then designed Commissary or Vicechancellour, by the Chancellours Letters dated the sixth of the said month, during only his pleasure; by virtue of which he took his place, and had for his Deputy Dr. Rich. Martiall Dean of *Ch. Ch.*

Proct. { Hen. Wotton of *Ch. Ch.* } elect. 15 Apr.
 { Tho. Davys or Davys of *New Coll.* }

But Hen. Wotton being chose Greek Reader, and Fellow of *C. C. Coll.* 14 of *Aug.* (the Fellows of which Coll. are disabled by their Statutes from taking upon them the Procuratorial Office) Will. Allyn or Alan M. of A. of two years standing and Fellow of *Oriel Coll.* was elected into his place the same day, and served out the remaining part of the year.

Bach. of Arts.

June 5. Rob. Poyntz of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards a zealous Writer for the Rom. Cath. Cause.

Jul. 6. Rob. Vauce of *Brafn. Coll.* — Whether he be the same with Rob. Vaulx who translated into English *Andr. Hiperius* his *Two common places*, in the first of which he sheweth *The force that the Sun and Moon have over men*, and in the second *Whether the Devils have been the shewers of magical Arts*, &c. Lond. 1581. oct. I know not. Quare. One Rob. Vaux was Bach. of Div. of *Exeter Coll.* 1594.

Pet. Levens of *Magd. Coll.* was adm. the same day. — He was afterwards an eminent Physician.

Dec. 2. Tho. Stapleton of *New Coll.* — A stout Champion in defence of the Rom. Cath. Cause.

Feb. 23. { Christop. Johnson } of *New Coll.*
 { Joh. Fowler }

* In a brief discourse of the Troubles began at *Frankford*, &c. printed 1575.

Both afterwards Writers, the first in Physf. the other in Divinity. *John Hamington* of *New Coll.* was adm. the same day. — This person who was born at *Tadley* in *Hampshire*, and *John Plankeney* a Native of *Forsthill* alias *Foresthill* near to, and in the County of *Oxon*, (who became perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1560) were both learned, of good natural parts, and very hopeful young men, one in Philosophy and the other in the Civ. Law. But because they were zealous Papists, or as *John Fox* saith, *blinded with Papistry*, the just Judgment of God therefore, (*) as he adds, fell upon them, that is to say, that *Hamington*, who had been Pupil to *John Martiall* (who wrot of the *Cross*) was down'd in a Well about *Rome*, or as some say, about *Padua*; and *Plankeney* drowned himself about *Rewley* near *Oxon*, an. 1566. (he should have said 1565.) and both were taken up with Crucifixes about their necks.

Admitted in all 49.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 8. *John Martiall* of *New Coll.* — Afterwards he became noted for his Writings against Dr. *Jam. Calvil.*

Besides him, were five admitted this year, of whom *Rich. Edmunds* and *Geo. Catagree* of the same House were two, and *Arth. Dakyns* another.

Bach. of Decrees.

Aug. 12. *Daniel Ryane*. — So is he written in his Admission; but in his Supplication for that Degree, *Dona'dus Ryane*, being then, as I suppose, a Member of *New Inn*. See more in the year 1533. He was the only person that was admitted Bach. of Decrees this year.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. 20. *John Bridgewater*, (*Aquepontanus*) of *Brafn. Coll.*

27. *Walt. Baylie* of *New Coll.*

Jul. 6. *John Rogers* of *Queens Coll.* Quere.

Dec. 17. *Tho. Palmer* of *Brafn. Coll.* — He was this, or the year following, made one of the primary Scholars of *S. Johns Coll.* and at length Principal of *Glocester Hall*. He was an excellent Orator, and the best of his time for a *Ciceronian* Style. He collected several matters from *Cicero*, which coming to the view of the learned *Camden*, he judged them very fit to be printed. This *Th. Palmer*, after he had left his Principality, had a considerable Estate given to him in *Essex*; but he being a zealous Rom. Catholick, suffered much in his Person and Estate for Religion sake, and therefore numbred by those of his Profession among the Confessors for the Cause in the time of *Qu. Elizabeth*.

Dec. 17. *Rich. Mulcaster* of *Ch. Ch.*

March 10. *Rich. Barnes* of *Brafn. Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Durham*.

Admitted 27.

Bach. of Physick.

This year *Tho. Cooper* M. A. and Master of the Free-School joyning to *Magd. Coll.* great Gate, did supplicate the ven. Congregation, that whereas he had studied Philosophy 12 years, and Physick five, he might be admitted to the reading of any Book of the Aphorismes of *Hipocrates*. Which being, as it seems, granted in Oct. did practise Physick in *Qu. Maries* Reign. But when *Qu. Elizabeth* came to the Crown, he returned to his Divinity, and at length became Bishop of *Winchester*.

Bach. of Div.

July 23. *Tho. Neale* of *New Coll.*

29. *Laurence Vaux*, *Vaux* or *Vaulx*, sometimes of *C. C. Coll.* now Warden of the Coll. at *Manchester*.

Six Masters of Arts did supplicate this year to be admitted to the same Degree, but were not: Among them *Edmund Daniel* lately Fellow of *Merton Coll.* was one, who was now Prebendary of *Worcester* and Dean of *Hereford*; in the first of which he succeeded *Gilb. Bourne*, and in the other Dr. *Hugh Coren* or *Curwyn*. In 1559 he was depriv'd of the said Dignities; whereupon his Prebendship was bestowed on *Rob. Avice* M. A. and his Deanery on *Job. Ellis*, as it seems, who in Nov. 1570 became Preb. of *Worcester*.

Another who supplicated for that Degree was *Nich. Smyth* of *New Coll.* now Fellow of *Wykeham's Coll.* near *Winton*, and afterwards Fellow of that at *Eaton* near *Windfore*.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 8. *Rob. Weston* of *Allf. Coll.* — He had formerly been Principal of *Broadgates Hall*, and Deputy Professor of the Civ. Law (while he was Bach. of that Faculty) for Dr. *John Storie*, but now Dean of the *Arches*, and Chancellour of *Exeter*. Afterwards he became (as it seems) Dean of *Wells*, and at length one of the Lords Justices of *Ireland*; and for six years Lord Chancellour of that Realm. He was so learned, judicious, and upright in the Court of Judicature all the time that he was Lord Chancellour (I speak this from his Epitaph) that no Order or Decree that he made, was ever questioned or reversed. He paid his last debt to Nature 20 May 1573, and was buried in *S. Patrick's Church* at *Dublin*. Over his Grave is a noble Monument yet remaining.

This Dr. *Weston* was the only Doctor of his Fac. that was licensed to proceed this year, at which time was such a scarcity of Doctors of the Civil Law in the University, that there was a dispensation pass'd the House, that *Tho. Darbyshire* an Inceptor in that Faculty, might undergo the place of Doctor in the Depositions of the said Dr. *Weston*.

(*) In his *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. under the year 1554.

Not one Doctor of Physick or Div. was admitted, or licensed to proceed this year; *Will. Wryght* Bac. of Div. and Master of *Ball. Coll.* did supplicate to proceed, but was denied.

Incorporations.

June 5. *Rich. Mulcaster* B. of A. of *Cambridge*. — Soon after he took the Degree of Master, as I have before told you, and at length became a noted Writer of his time.

Jul. 21. *Nicholas Ormanet* Doctor of the Civ. Law of *Padua*, now one of the prime Visitors appointed by Cardinal *Pole* Legate à latere, to visit this University, was then incorporated. — *John Fox* in his Book of *Acts and Mon. of the Church*, &c. under the year 1557, tells us, that he was the Pope's Datary, but false; for at this time I find him thus written, *Nich. Ormanettus Patavinus Archipresbyter plebis Bodolesini Viennensis dioc.* He had been recommended to the Service of the said Cardinal by Pope *Julius 3.* who had an especial esteem for him; and being a Visitor, and an haughty person, as the Protestants esteem'd him, he thought it not fit to be presented, and stand bare before the Commissary or Vicechanc. for Incorporation; and therefore it was agreed upon by the Members of the House, that he should be diplomated; by virtue of which he was also made Doctor of the Canon Law. By some of the reformed Party now (1556) remaining in the University, he was esteemed a supercilious man, and intolerably arrogant, but by the Rom. Cath. severe, pious, and prudent. He afterwards sat in the Council at *Trent*, was made Bish. of *Padua* by Pope *Pius 5.* an. 1570, in which See sitting 7 years, died full of praise, and in a good old Age.

Nov. 12. *Arthur Teldard* M. A. of *Cambr.* — He was afterwards made the second President of *Trin. Coll.*

Creations.

May ... *John Fekenham* sometimes of *Glocester Coll.* now either Dean of *S. Pauls Cathedral*, or Abbat of *Westminster*, had the Degree of Doct. of Div. confer'd on him, without any Exercise performed for the same. — At the same time, he being absent, it was granted by the venerable Regents and Non-Regents, that either Dr. *Will. Cheadsey*, Dr. *John Harpesfield*, or Dr. *Rich. Smyth*, might carry to, and give, him the Ensigns or Badges of his Doctorship.

Dom. 1557.
An. { 4 } Mar. 1558.
 { 5 }

Chanc. Card. *Reynold Pole* Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. or Commiff. Dr. *Tho. Raynolds* before mention'd, who holding his Office till about 16 Decemb. *Tho. Whyte* LL. D. and Warden of *New Coll.* succeeded by virtue of the Chancellours Letters, dated 10 of the same month; which Office he was to keep no longer than it pleased the Chancellour.

Proct. { *Fran. Babington* of *Allf. Coll.* } elected 18 Apr.
 { *Will. Allyn* again }

Of the senior Proctor I shall speak among the Doct. of Div. an. 1559; of the other I have spoken already among the Writers.

Bach. of Arts.

Oct. 30. *Will. Pomerell* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards numbred by his Countrymen of *Ireland* among the learned men of that Country. See more of him in *Rich. Whyte* among the Writers, under the year 1612. pag. 324.

Dec. 14. *Tho. Gressop* of *Allf. Coll.* — See among the Masters under the year 1561.

John Neale of *Exeter Coll.* was adm. the same day. — He was elected Rector of his Coll. while he was Bach. of Arts, an. 1560, such then was the scarcity of Masters in that, and other, Houses.

Admit. 31.

Maft. of Arts.

July 1. *Rob. Newton* of *Exeter Coll.* — He was elected Rector of the said House on 17 Oct. following, and afterwards became the second perpetual Rector.

John Wolley of *Mert. Coll.* was admitted the same day. — This person, who was a *Shropshire* man born, was elected probat. Fell. of that House in 1553, and about the time of his proceeding in Arts, studied the Civ. and Can. Law, but took no Degree in either in this University. In Nov. or Dec. this year, he travelled beyond the Seas, where he improved himself much as to Learning, knowledge of Men and Manners. After the death of *Roger Ascham*, which hapned in 1568, he became Latin Secretary to the Queen; and in 1569 he was made Prebendary of *Compton-Dundo* in the Church of *Wells*. In 1578 he was made Dean of *Carlisle* (tho a Layman) on the death of Sir *Thomas Smyth*, and in 1589 Chancellour of the most noble Order of the Garter. In 1592 he was made a Knight, and about the same time one of the Privy Council to her Majesty, being then a person most eminently perspicuous for his Learning, Piety, Integrity, Goodness, and Gravity. He died at *Poyford* in *Surrey* (where he had an Estate) in the latter end of Feb. or beginning of March, an. 1595, whereupon his Body was buried in the middle of the Chancel behind the high Altar of *S. Pauls Cathedral*. Over his Grave was, soon after, laid a flat stone with an Inscription thereon, under which also Sir *Fran. Wolley*,

Wolloy his Son and Heir, sometimes of Merton Coll. also, was buried an. 1611, as also Elizabeth Widow of Sir John. All whose bodies were removed in 1614, and buried between S. George's Chappel and that of our Lady, within the Precincts of the said Cathedral, and had a very goodly Tombe with a large Inscription on it, erected over them; which was, with the Cathedral it self, consum'd in the dreadful Fire that hapned in London in the beginning of Sept. an. 1666.

Admitted 18.

Bach. of Div.

Only one was admitted this year, viz. Hen. Henshaw alias Heronshaw of Magd. Coll. Dec. 3. --- In the next year he was elected Rector of Linc. Coll.

There were also but two that supplicated for the said Degree, one of which was named Will. Ely of Brasn. Coll. who was made the second President of that of S. John, by the Founder thereof, an. 1559. In 1563 or thereabouts, he was removed from that place for maintaining the Pope's Authority, and not the Queens, over the Church of England; whereupon leaving Oxon, lived many years obscurely, having, if I mistake not, entred into some religious Order beyond the Seas. Afterwards being seized upon for a Seminary, he was committed to the common Prison at Hereford, where remaining several years, died an aged man an. 1609. being then accounted by those of his persuasion, a most holy Confessor. What I have farther to observe of him is this, that when Archb. Cranmer was brought to the Stake to be burnt at Oxon, he took leave of some of his Friends standing by, and seeing this Will. Ely among them, went to shake him by the hand, but he drawing back, said, *It was not lawful to salute Hereticks and especially such an one that had falsly returned into his Opinions that he had forsworn, &c.*

Not one Doctor of Law, Physick, or Divinity, was admitted this year.

Dom. 1558.

An. } 5 Maria.
 } 6
 } 1 Elizab.

Chanc the said Cardinal Pole; but he dying on the 18 of Nov. Dr. Will. Tresham became Cancellarius natus, continuing in that Office till 24 Jan. following, at which time Hen. Fitzalan Earl of Arundel, High Steward of the University, was chosen by the Suffrages of all the Electors, and on the 6 of Feb. a Codicil of his Election was sealed and sent to him.

Commiff. the same, who was lately Canc. natus, viz. Dr. Will. Tresham, designed to that Office by Letters from the new Chancellour, dat. 24 Febr. to continue therein till the Feast of S. Michael following.

Proct. } Alan Cope of Magd. Coll. } elected 20 Apr.
 } Walt. Baylie of New Coll. }

Gramm.

Jul. 8. John Bedo an eminent Grammarian, who had publicly instructed Youths in Grammar for four years in this University, was admitted to inform and instruct in that Faculty.

Bach. of Arts.

Nov. 18. Tho. Brasbridge of Allf. Coll.

Dec. 12. John Merick of New Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of Man

Besides these two, were about 63 more admitted, but none of them can I yet find, that were afterwards Bishops, Writers, or eminent Dignitaries in the Church.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

July 9. } Tho. Dorman } of Allf. Coll.
 } Rob. Lougher }

Of the last see in the year 1564.

Feb. 21. Owen Lewes, or Lewes Owen of New Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Cassana in Italy.

Das. de la Hyde of Merton, and Alan Cope of Magd. Coll. who had studied the Civ. Law five years, supplicated to be admitted, but were not.

Admitted 14.

Mast. of Arts.

Jun. 10. Jasp. Heywood lately of Merton Coll. afterwards a Jesuit.
20. Anth. Rusb of Magd. Coll. --- He was afterwards a Writer and a Dean.

Dec. 5. Leonard Stopes of S. John's Coll. --- In the year following he either left his Fellowship of the said Coll. or else was ejected; and going beyond the Seas, was made a Priest, much about the same time that Ralph Windon another ejected Fellow of that House was made a Priest also. Afterwards they both came into England, were taken and committed to custody in Wisbich Castle in Cambridgeshire, where they endured a tedious Imprisonment, and therefore accounted by those of their persuasion, Confessors. Contemporary with them, was one Thom. Bramston alias Brimston a young Fellow of the same Coll. who with leave from the Founder thereof, lived with John Ekenham Abbat of Westminster; but upon the alteration of Religion which was made soon after, he went beyond the Seas, and was made a Rom. Cath. Priest. Afterwards he returned into England, was taken and committed to custody in Wisbich Castle, where we find him 1595. Afterwards being set at

liberty, lived beyond the Seas, to about the year 1608.

Admitted 39.

Bach. of Physf.

Feb. 6. Tho. Phaer. --- See among the Doct. of this Fac. following.
21. Walt. Baylie of New Coll.

They were both learned Physitians, and were also admitted then to practise.

Admitted 6.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 1. John Piers of Magd. Coll.

9. Franc. Babington of Allf. Coll. --- See among the Doct. of Div. an. 1559.

But two more, besides the said two, were admitted, and three there were that supplicated; one of whom was called Frat. Anton. Resebius or Raschius, who for the space of twelve years had studied Divinity in Paris and Oxford. His Grace was granted simpliciter in July, but whether he was ever admitted it appears not. He was one of the Fryers that was appointed by publick Authority to do the Doctrine that P. Martyr and others had settled in the University in the time of K. Ed. 6. and is the same, if I mistake not, whom John Fox, in his book of Acts and Men. of the Church, doth call Fryer Richard in his Discourse of the burning of Archb. Cranmer at Oxon.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 8. Thom. Powell. --- On the second day of Jul. 1563, he was admitted Archd. of Worcester in the place of Pet. Vannes deceased, and resigning in 1579, was succeeded by Godfr. Goldesborough.

Thom. Keymis or Keymisb was admitted the same day.

Doct. of Physf.

Mar. 10. Thom. Phaer --- The same who took the Degr. of Bach. of Physf. on the 6 of Feb. going before.

For the same degree also, did supplicate Rich. Slythurst M. A. and Bach. of Physick, but was not admitted, or licensed to proceed.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 6. Fr. Joh. de Villa Garcia or Garcina the Kings publick Professor of Div. in this University. --- This person who was now very forward in promoting the Rom. Cath. Cause in this University, (being authorized by publick Authority) was born at a Town in Spain called Garcia or Garceville, and being from his Childship much addicted to Letters, he was while a Boy, received among, and instructed by, the Dominicans or Black Fryers in his own Country; so that in a short time profiting much under them in several sorts of Learning, especially in Divinity, he took the Degree of Bach. of that Faculty in the University of Valladolid, he being then a Member of S. Gregories Coll. there. Afterwards upon the performance of certain Exercise for the said Degree in this University, had it confer'd upon him, as I have told you, under the year 1555; and this year being licensed to proceed, stood in an Act celebrated in S. Maries Church on the 11 of July. This is the person, who, with Hen. Syddal Canon of Ch. Ch. a very inconstant man in his Religion, took great pains in perswading Archb. Cranmer to recant his Opinions, when he was condemn'd to be burnt at Oxon, and the same who hath this character given of him by one (*) living in his time in this University. --- *Prælegit autem nostra memoria Frater Johannis Hispanus scientissimus, cum 27 non excesserat annos; Platonis autem disciplinarum cyclopediam absolvisset: tum apud Philosophos Oxonienses Platoniam & Aristotelicam, mysticam & sacram professus est.* &c. Whether he hath published any Books I cannot tell. Sure I am, that after Qu. Elizabeth came to the Crown he returned to the Country from whence he came, leaving then behind him the character of a most subtle Philosopher and Theologist.

This Fryer was the only person that was admitted D. of D. this year; and but 3 there were that supplicated for the said Degree, among whom were Baldwyn Norton Bach. of Div. and Divinity Reader of Magd. Coll. who the next year became Prebendary of Langtoft in the Ch. of York.

Creations.

Jul. 8. John Boxall Bach. of Div. of New Coll. now Secretary of State to Qu. Mary, Dean of Windsor, &c. was, tho absent, actually created Doct. of Div. by a Certificate, or as we now call it a Diploma, sent to him under the Seal of the University.

Dom. 1559.
An. } 1
 } 2 Elizab.

Chanc. Hen. Fitzalan Earl of Arundel, who resigning his Office 12 June this year, Sir John Mason one of the Queens Privy Council, was elected Chancellour again, 20 of the same month; in which Vacancy Dr. Tresham was Canc. natus.

Commiff. Dr. Will. Tresham, in one years space twice Cancellarius natus, who continuing in his Office till Michaelmas, Dr. John Warner of Allf. Coll. succeeded, as it seems, by Election, mention being made of his Resignation.

Proct. } John Daye of Magd. Coll. } elected 5 Apr.
 } Edw. Bramborow of New Coll. }

(*) *Act. Wind. re in Collect. Wind. MSS. in bib. C. C. C. Oxon.*

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 17. *Tho. Owen* either of *Ch. Ch.* or *Broadgates Hall*.
Rich. Bristow was admitted the same day.
 May 8. *Leonard Fitzsimons* of *Trin. Coll.*
 30. *Rich. Whyte* of *New Coll.* --- The same who afterwards wrote
 himself in the Titles of his books *Ricard. Vitus Basingtoebius*.
 Jun. 5. *Lawr. Tomson* } of *Magd. Coll.*
 Nov. 27. *Tho. Kingmill* }
 Feb. 19. *Will. Shepercy* of *C. C. Coll.* --- The same who after-
 wards wrote himself in the Title of a learned book which he pub-
 lished *Guliel. Scepraus*. Adm. 30.

Mast. of Arts.

Dec. 14. *Job. Watkyns* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Pro-
 ctor of the University and Dean of *Hereford*. See among the Bach.
 of Div. 1569.
 Feb. 16. *Pet. Morwyn* or *Morwyng* of *Magd. Coll.*
 In the said month of Feb. did supplicate for the said Degree *Pet.*
Levens of the same Coll. but whether admitted it appears not:
 however in his Book intit. *The path way to health*, he writes himself
 M. of A. of *Oxon*. Adm. 18.

✚ This year was but one Bach. of Law admitted, and but three
 that supplicated. As for Phylick not one was adm. Bach.
 or supplicated in that Faculty.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 18. *Will. Bocher* or *Butcher* President of *C. C. C.* --- He was
 the only Bach. of that Fac. who was admitted this year. Soon af-
 ter he left his Presidentship, being in *animo Catholicus*, and retiring
 to his small Cure at *Dounsbourne Militis* near *Cirencester* in *Glocester-*
shire, lived there obscurely many years. At length giving way
 to fate, was buried in the Church there on the first of Nov. 1585.

✚ Not one Doct. of Law was admitted this year.

Doct. of Phys.

Nov. 27. *Thomas Coveney* President of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was de-
 prived of his Presidentship by the Bishop of *Winchester* in his Visita-
 tion of that Coll. 25 Sept. 1561, either for being not in sacred Or-
 ders, or for that he was a R. Cath. and refused the Oath of Su-
 premacy. Howsoever it is, sure I am that he was admitted Pre-
 bendary of *Lyme* and *Halfstock* in the Church of *Salisb.* in Jul. 1563.
 For the said Degree supplicated *Job. Dotyn* of *Exeter Coll.* whom
 I have mention'd under the year 1534, and *James Good* M. A. and
 Bach. of Phys. whom I shall mention in the next year.

Doct. of Div.

Dec. 9. *Francis Babyngton* Master of *Ball. Coll.* --- This person
 who was originally of *Allf. Coll.* did proceed M. of A. in an AB
 celebrated 16 Jul. 1554, was elected one of the Proctors of the
 University 18 Apr. 1557, admitted Bach. of Div. in July 1558,
 Master of *Ball. Coll.* 5 Sept. 1559. D. of D. 9 Dec. this year, as
 before 'tis told you, Commissary or Vicechanc. of the University
 21 May, Rector of *Linc. Coll.* in August, and *Margaret* Professour
 about the latter end of, 1560. Which sudden and quick Promoti-
 ons are not to be attributed to the deserts of the Person, but to
 the emptiness of the University at this time, to the want of Theo-
 logists to perform Offices, and that any one, in a manner, proceed-
 ed as he or they pleased.

An. { Dom. 1560.
 { 2 } Elizab.
 { 3 }

Chanc. Sir *John Mason*, Knight.

Commiss. *Franc. Babyngton* D. D. designed by the Chancellours
 Letters dated 21 May, Dr. *Warner* having then, or before, resigned.

Proct. { *Rob. Leech* of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Tho. Scot* of *Trin. Coll.* } elected 24 April.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 23. *Edm. Bunney* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards emi-
 nent for the Books which he published.
 Nov. 28. { *Edm. Campian* } of *S. John's Coll.*
 { *Greg. Martin* }
 Both afterwards stout Champions for the Rom. Cath. Cause.
 Jan. 27. *Edm. Reynolds* of *C. C. Coll.* --- See more among the Ma-
 sters of Arts 1564.

Adm. in all 47.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Eight this year were admitted, of whom *Thom. Tookey* of *Allf.*
Coll. was one, afterwards Canon of the Cath. Ch. at *Carlisle*. Two
 or more of the others were also Dignitaries.

Mast. of Arts.

May 27. { *Rob. Pointz* } of *New Coll.*
 { *John Fowler* }
 28. *Rich. Shaghens* of *Ball. Coll.*
 June 26. *John Pratt* of *Brasn. Coll.* now Archdeacon of *S. Da-*
vids and a Compounder for his Degr.

Admitted 19.

Bach. of Div.

Mar. 27. *Will. Stock* of *S. John's Coll.* --- This person, who was
 a *Herefordshire* man born, was originally of *Brasn. Coll.* from
 whence, for his great proficiency in Learning, he was taken by
 Sir *Tho. Whyte* and made one of his first Fellows of *S. John's Coll.*
 After he had been admitted Bach. of Div. he was made by the
 said Sir *Thomas* the first Principal of *Glocester Hall*, and in 1562
 the third President of the said Coll. which place he resigning in the
 year after, was made Principal of the said Hall again; where con-
 tinuing about ten years, left it of his own accord: and after the
 conferring on him several Benefices (if not a Dignity or two)
 which he changed for others, (such was the rambling of his mind)
 died notwithstanding in a mean condition, (yet always in *animo Ca-*
tholicus) about 1607. One *Will. Stocker* was Proctor of the Uni-
 versity in 1566, but he was Fellow of *Allf. Coll.*

Jul. 15. *Thom. Langlie* Bach. of Arts of *Cambridge*, and Canon
 or Prebendary of *Winchester*, was then admitted. --- He never took
 the degr. of M. of A.

Five there were that supplicated for the said degr. but were not
 admitted, among whom *Tho. Sampson* was one, soon after Dean
 of *Ch. Ch.*

Doct. of Civ. Law.

May 26. *James Feroys* or *Fervays* Warden of *Merton Coll.* lately
 Principal of *Broadgates Hall*.

For the said Degr. did supplicate *Franc. Alford* M. of A. of *Ch. Ch.*
 but was not this, or in any other, year following admitted. He
 had been Bach. of Arts of *Cambridge*.

Doct. of Phys.

June 26. *James Good* of *New Coll.* now one of the Fellows of
 the Coll. of Physicians at *London*.

Simon Ludford who had been adm. Bach. of Phys. of this Univ.
 in 1553, and afterwards permitted by the said Coll. of Physicians to
 practise Phylick in *London*, was licensed to proceed the same day.

✚ Not one Doct. of Div. was adm. this year.

Incorporations.

Jul. 30. *Will. Masters* M. of A. and Fellow of *Kings Coll.* in
Cambridge. --- He was afterwards the eloquent Orator of that Uni-
 versity, in which Office he had occasion to speak several Speeches,
 one of which utter'd before Qu. *Elizabeth* in 1564, I have seen,
 which shews him to have been a man of parts. One *Will. Master*
 LL. D. principal Official of the Consistory Court belonging to the
 Bishop of *Norwich*, died 2 Febr. 1589, and was buried in the Cath.
 Ch. at *Norwych*. Whether he be the same with the Orator I
 know not.

On the same day were incorporated also *Geo. Alsop*, *Job. Lakyn*,
Edw. Barret, *Nich. Abisbell*, *George Blythe*, and *Ralph Lever*, Ma-
 sters of Arts of the said University; also one *Elder* another Master,
 but whether he be the same with *Tho. Elder* who was elected Scho-
 lar of *C. C. Coll.* in this University an. 1542, or *Job. Elder* who
 published *The copie of a letter sent into Scotland of the arrival, and*
landing, and marriage of the most noble Prince Philip Prince of Spain
to the most excellent Princess Mary Qu. of England, solemnized in
the City of Winchester, &c. dated 1 Jan. 1555, and printed about
 that time in oct. I know not. *Quare*.

OR. 14. The venerable Mr. *Rich. Rede* M. of A. of *Cambridge*,
 was then incorporated, conditionally that he read his Ordinaries,
 or pay to the University ten shillings.

An. { Dom. 1561.
 { 3 } Eliz.
 { 4 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiss. Dr. *Babyngton* now Rector of *Linc. Coll.*

Proct. { *Oliver Wythynston* of *Brasn. Coll.* } elect. 16 Apr.
 { *Humph. Hall* of *Allf. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 24. *Will. Wood*. --- One of both his names wrote *A form of*
catechizing, consisting in Questions and Answers, with observations
thereon, &c. Lond. 1581. oct. Whether the same, I cannot tell.
 See another *Will. Wood* in 1578.

Jul. 18. *Dan. Rogers*. --- In the next month he took the Degree
 of M. A.

Dec. 15. *Will. Lambard*. --- He is not the same who wrote *The*
perambulation of Kent, &c. an. 1570, which note.

Jan. 24. *Nich. Smyth* Archdeacon of *Salop.* --- I have mention'd
 another *Nich. Smyth* among the Bach. of Div. an. 1556.

Admitted 40.

Mast. of Art.

Aug. 1. *Dan. Rogers* before mention'd. --- He was afterwards a
 most accomplished Gent. as I have told you among the Writers.

Jan. 14. *Tho. Gressop* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He translated into English,
A treatise containing a declaration of the Popes usurped Primacy. Lond.
 1560. oct. written in Greek above 700 years since by *Nilus Archb.*
 of *Theffalonia*. What other things he hath translated or written I
 cannot tell.

23. *John Potts* of *Mert. Coll.* --- He was according to the Re-
 cords of that House *Insignis philosophus & medicus satis peritus*.

Christop. Johnson of *New Coll.* was admitted the same day.

24 *Nich.*

24. *Nich. Smyth* Archd. of *Salop* --- He accumulated his Degrees and compounded.

Bach. of Div.

Nov. 11. *Will. Alley* Bishop of *Exeter*.

Dec. 12. { *Jam. Calfill*
John Hyll } of Ch. Ch.
Harb. Westphaling

The said *John Hyll* became Canon of *Westminster* in the place of *Alex. Nowell* resigning, an. 1561 or thereabouts, and was dignified elsewhere in the Church.

Besides the said four Persons, were but two more admitted this year.

✠ Not one Doct. of Law or Physick was admitted or licensed to proceed.

Doct. of Div.

Nov. 11. *Will. Alley* Bishop of *Exeter* beforemention'd, who accumulated the Degrees in Div.

One *Hugh Sewell* Bach. of Div. and Canon of *Carlisle* did supplicate the ven. Congregation for that Degree, but I cannot find him admitted.

Dom. 1562.
 An. { 4 } *Elixab.*
 { 5 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same, viz. *Dr. Babynton*, now the Lady *Margaret's* Professor, the statutes of which lecture, tho they allow not the Professor to bear the Office of Commissary or Vicechanc. yet the members of the University were forced now to dispense with them, because there were few or none capable of that lecture at this time, occasion'd by the fewness of Theologits, and emptiness of houses of learning in the University. *Dr. Babynton* gave up his Commissaryship in the beginning of *Michaelmas* term, and *Thom. Whyte* LL. D. Warden of *New Coll.* succeeded.

Proct. { *Reg. Marbeck* or *Merbeck* of Ch. Ch. } elect. 8. Apr.
 { *Reg. Gifford* of *Mert. Coll.*

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 8. *Tho. Marshall* of *Linc. Coll.* --- He was afterwards a learned Jesuit. See among the Writers in *Will. Harrys*, an. 1602. p. 274.
 Jun. 25. *Miles Windfore* of C. C. C.

Oct. 22. { *John Argall* } of Ch. Ch.
 { *Will. James*

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of *Durham*.

29. *Rob. Napier* of *Exet. Coll.* --- He was afterwards chief Baron of the *Exchequer* in *Ireland* and a Knight.

Jan. 14. { *Tho. Cogan* } of Or. Coll.
 { *Rob. Garvey*

Feb. 13. *Rich. Forster* of *Alls. Coll.*

20. *Nich. Quemmerford* a learned *Irish* Man.

Admitted 51.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Nov. 14. *Will. Bleythyn* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Landaff*.

Philip Jones was adm. the same day --- See among the Bach. of Arts in 1582.

Eight in all were admitted, and six supplicated.

Maft. of Arts.

Jun. 26. *Rich. Bristow* of (Ch. Ch.) now in great renown for his Oratory.

John Merrick of *New Coll.* was admitted the same day --- He was afterwards Bishop of the *Isle of Man*, as I have before told you.

Admitted 31.

Bach. of Physick.

But two were admitted, of whom *Hen. Wotton* of Ch. Ch. was one, afterwards an eminent Physician, and five that supplicated for the said Degree, the first of which was *Madern Wifsebecke* a French Man, who had studied Physick 20 years.

Bach. of Div.

June 10. *Lawrence Humphrey* President of *Magd. Coll.* and the Queens Professor of Divinity.

Not one besides him was admitted, yet four there were that supplicated for the said Degree; among whom *Will. Downham* Bishop of *Chester* was one, but not admitted, and *Oswald Emerson* another.

Doct. of Civil Law.

Jul. 7. *John Griffith* of *Allsoul's Coll.* Principal of *New Inn* and the Queens Professor of Civil Law. --- Which last office he enjoyed four years while he was Bach. of that faculty.

✠ Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 10. *Lawrence Humphrey* beforemention'd. --- He had a month before been admitted Bach. of this faculty, and two years before that time, the Queens publick Professor of Divinity in this University, he being then only Master of Arts.

For the said Degree supplicated *Rich. Bruerne* lately the Queens Hebrew Professor, and *Will. Downham* beforementioned, but they were not admitted.

Dom. 1563.
 An. { 5 } *Elix.*
 { 6 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. *Dr. Tho. Whyte*.

Proct. { *Tho. Walley* of Ch. Ch. } elect. 21. Apr.
 { *Reg. Gifford* of *Mert. Coll.* again.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 22. *John Garbrand* of *New Coll.*

May 13. { *Tho. Allen* or *Alan* } of Trin. Coll.
 { *George Blackwell*

Jun. 17. *Will. Reynolds* of *New Coll.*

Jul. 26. *Thom. Bodley* of *Mert. Coll.*

Feb. 11. *Tob. Mathews* of Ch. Ch.

Mar. 24. *George Coryat* of *New Coll.*

Admitted 55.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Mar. 27. *Andrew King Smyll* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was afterwards a Calvinistical Writer.

May 21. *Rich. Madox* --- See among the M. of A. 1575.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. 26. *John Hancock* of *Mert. Coll.* --- He was now esteemed by the Academians to be a Person of an acute judgment in Philosophy, an excellent Grecian and Hebrician. Afterwards he was a godly, and sincere Preacher of the word of God.

May 4. *Leonard Fitzsimons* of Trin. Coll. a learned *Irish* Man.

8. *Oliver Whiddon* of *Exeter Coll.* --- He succeeded *Rich. Bristow* in his Fellowship of that house, an. 1573, he being then, or soon, after Archdeacon of *Tornefs* in *Devonshire*.

Will. Apstond of *Alls. Coll.* was adm. this year, but the time when, appears not --- He was afterwards one of the Chaplains to *Qu. Elizabeth*, and Master of the Hospital (*) called the *Savoy* in the Strand near *London*.

Admitted 30.

Bach. of Phys.

Jun. 23. *Reg. Gifford* of *Mert. Coll.* now one of the Proctors of the University --- See among the Doctors of Phys. 1566.

For the said Degree supplicated *Hierom. Reynolds* M. A. now, or lately, one of the learned Fellows of C. C. C. --- I have made mention of this Person elsewhere.

Bach. of Div.

Only two were admitted, of whom *Arth. Yeldard* President of Trin. Coll. was one, and three that supplicated, who were never admitted. Their names are *John Sherbourne*, *Will. Chamberlayne*, and *Tho. Pyrrye*, all Masters of Arts.

✠ Not one Doct. of Law was admitted, or licensed to proceed.

Doct. of Physick.

May ... *Henry Baylie* } of New Coll.
 21. *Walt. Baylie*

The last was now the Queens publick Professor of Medicine in this University.

✠ Not one Doct. of Div. was adm.

Incorporations.

This year in July, as it seems, was a supplicate made for one *W. Butler* of *Cambridge* to be incorporated, but in what Degree, whether in that of M. of Arts, or Bac. of Physick, I know not. I take him to be the same *Will. Butler*, who, tho not Doctor of Physick, was the most eminent Physician of his time, and as much resorted to for his great knowledge in Physick, as any Person that lived before him, and had been more, did he not delight to please himself with fantastical humours. He died on the 29. of January. in the year 1617 and in that of his age 83, and was buried on the South side of the Chancel of *St. Maries Church* in *Cambridge*. Over his grave was soon after erected a comely Monument in the wall with his bust to the middle, and an inscription underneath, part of which runs thus. *Gulielmus Butlerus Clarenfis Aula quondam socius, medicorum omnium quos presens aetas vidit facile princeps, hoc sub marmore secundum Christi adventum expectat, & monumentum hoc privata pietas statuit, quod debuit publica. Abi viator, & ad tuos reversus, narra te vidisse locum in quo salus jacet.*

(*) Cat. loc. coll. Ox. An. MS.

Creations.

Mar. 29. *Austin Brodbridge* sometimes Fellow of *New Coll.* was then actually created Master of Arts at *London* by *Will. Brodbridge*, (afterwards B. of *Exeter*) by virtue of a Commission under the Seal of the University, directed to *Hugh Turnbull* D. D. *Thomas Stempel*, *Rob. Reynold* Doctors of the Laws, *Will. Brodbridge* before-mentioned, and *Will. Langford* Masters of Arts, to be done by any one of them. This *Austin Brodbridge*, who had been an Exile at *Strasbourg* in the Reign of *Qu. Mary*, was now beneficed in the Church, and afterwards became Prebendary of *Fordington* and *Writlington* in the Church of *Salum*, by the death of one *Rich. Basing* 1566. This Person, tho he had been before this creation but Bach. of Arts, yet by his Dean he supplicated first to be Bachelor of Divinity, and afterwards to be Doctor.

Dom. 1564.
An. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 6 \\ 7 \end{array} \right.$ Elizab.

Chanc. the same, viz. *Sir John Mason* Knight, but he resigning by his Letters dat. 26. Dec. *Rob. Dudley* Earl of *Leycester*, Baron of *Denbigh*, Master of the horse, Knight of the most noble order of the Garter, and of *St. Michael*, one of the Queens Privy Council, and Master of Arts, as 'tis said, of this University, was elected Chancellor on the last day of the same month.

Commiff. Dr. *Tho. Whyte*; whose office ending with the Chancellorship of *Sir Jo. Mason*, *John Kennall* LL. D. and Canon of *Ch. Ch.* was chosen by Suffrages in a scrutiny on the last of *Decemb.*

Proct. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reg. Marbeck of Ch. Ch. again.} \\ \text{Joh. Watkins of Allf. Coll.} \end{array} \right.$ elect. 12. Apr.

The senior of which Proctors was this year elected Orator of the University, being the first of all, after that office was made standing or perpetual.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 18. *Tho. Tyne* of *C. C. Coll.* --- He was afterwards an eminent Physician.

Jun. 19. *John Lister* --- See among the Bac. of Arts an. 1571.

Jul. 24. *Thom. Doyle* of *Magd. Coll.*

Dec. 11. *John Underhill* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Oxon.*

16. *John Field* --- See among the Writers under the year 1587.

Jan. 26. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Will. Harrys} \\ \text{Rich. Knolles} \end{array} \right.$ of *Linc. Coll.*

Feb. 1. *Will. Barlow* of *Ball.*

Rob. Hutton was admitted the same day. --- One *Rob. Hutton* translated from Lat. into English, *The sum of Divinity, drawn out of the holy Scriptures, very necessary for Curats and young Students in Divinity.* Lond. 1567. oft. Whether the same with *Rob. Hutton* Bach. of Arts (who took no other Degree in this University) I know not.

Feb. 1. *Ralph Warcup* of *Ch. Ch.*

Admitted 61. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Ten were admitted, among whom *Laurence Tyne* of *Allf. Coll.* was one, an ingenious Poet of his time.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 14. *Arthur Atcy* of *Mert. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Orator of the University, Principal of *St. Albans* hall, Secretary to that great and popular Count *Robert* Earl of *Leycester*, and after his death became a favourite to another popular Person called *Robert* Earl of *Essex*; in whose treasons being engaged in 1600, was forced to abscond and withdraw himself for a time. In the beginning of *K. James* 1. he had the honour of Knighthood conferred upon him, and dying in 1604 was buried in the Church of *Harrow* on the hill in *Middlesex.*

Jul. 3. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Edm. Campian} \\ \text{Greg. Martin} \end{array} \right.$ of *St. John Coll.*

Oct. 20. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Tho. Brasbridge} \\ \text{Lawr. Tomson} \\ \text{Thom. Kingmill} \end{array} \right.$ of *Magd. Coll.*

Nov. 20. *Edm. Reynolds* of *C. C. Coll.* --- This Person who was a moderate Romanist, gained to himself a great name by a publick disputation had with his younger Brother *John*, held before *Robert* E. of *Leycester*, an. 1584. See *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 300. 301. He died 21 Nov. 1630. aged 92, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Wolvercote* near *Oxon.* where he had an estate, which he left to his Sisters Son named *Matthew Cherrison* Esq.

Feb. 3. *Christoph. Wharton* of *Trin. Coll.* --- This Person who was a *Yorkshire* Man born, did soon after leave his Fellowship of that house, his Country and Friends, and went to *Dolay* where he was made a R. Cath. Priest. Afterwards he returned, and officiated as a Seminary, being esteemed among those of his party a very godly Man. At length being taken and imprison'd, was, for being a R. Cath. Priest, and denying the Queens Supremacy, executed at *York*, 28. March 1600.

14. *Edm. Bunney* of *Magd.* soon after of *Mert. Coll.*

Admitted 39.

Not one Bach. of Div. was adm. this year.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Feb. 14. *John Lloyd* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was about this time Judge of the Admiralty.

Rob. Lougher commonly called *Loffer* of *Allf. Coll.* was admitted on the same day. --- He was now Principal of *New Inn*, was soon after the Queens Professor of the Civil Law, and Chancellor of *Exeter*. In May 1577 he was constituted Official of the Consistory of *Edwin* Archb. of *York*, and his Vicar General in spirituals, being then a Civilian belonging to the *Arches*. He died in the beginning of *June* 1583 leaving behind him a Son named *John*.

Not one Doct. of Phys. or Div. was admitted this year.

Incorporations.

Feb. 20. *Rob. Johnson* M. A. of *Cambridge*, was then incorporated, being the very next day after the *Act* had been celebrated --- This *Rob. Johnson* who was Son of *Maurice Johnson* Alderman of *Stanford* in *Lincolnshire*, was afterwards Bach. of Div. and twice made Prebendary of *Recheester*, which he twice resign'd. In 1570 he was installed Prebendary of *Norwich*, which Dignity he resigning, *Griffith* Toy M. A. of *Jes. Coll.* in *Oxon* succeeded, an. 1575. In 1572, he became Canon of *Windsore* in the place of *Joh. Browne* Bac. of Div. and in 1591 he was made Archdeacon of *Leycester* in the place of *Hugh Blythe* Can. of *Windsore* resigning; being about that time honorary Fellow of *Jes. Coll.* in *Oxon*. He founded two Grammar Schools in *Rutlandshire*, one at *Uphingham* and another at *Okeham*, two Hospitals also in the same County, (which he endowed) four exhibitioners in *Sydney Coll.* in *Cambridge*, to come from the said Free-schools, and was a benefactor to the weekly Preachers at *St. Pauls* Cross in *London*. He died on the first of *Aug.* 1625, being then or lately Rector of *N. Luffenham* in *Rutlandshire*. In 1560 one *Edm. Johnson* Schoolmaster of *St. Anthonies* in *London* became Canon of *Windsore*, and then by little and little (as one (*) observes) followed the Spoil of *St. Anthonies* Hospital. He first dissolved the choire, conveyed away the plate and ornaments, then the bells, and lastly put out the Almes-men from their houses, allowing them portions of 12 d. per week, which also in short time vanished away. This I thought good to let the reader know, because the Author here quoted, having reported these matters to be done by one *Johnson*, have caused some to think them done by *Rob. Johnson* beforementioned.

Creations.

Feb. ... *Thom. Yong* Archbishop of *York*, who was admitted Bachelor of the Civil Law, an. 1537, being then of *Broadgates* hall, was by power granted by the ven. Congregation of Regents 13. Feb. this year, actually created soon after (at *London* as it seems) Doctor of his faculty by Dr. *Dav. Lewes* and Doctor *Tho. Higck*.

Dom. 1565.
An. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} 2 \\ 8 \end{array} \right.$ Elizab.

Chanc. the same, viz. *Rob. Dudley* Earl of *Leycester*, &c.

Commiff. Dr. *Kennall*, elected by scrutiny in a Convocation, on the 25. Feb.

Proct. $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Thom. Garbrand alias Herky of} \\ \text{Magd. Coll.} \\ \text{John Merick of New Coll.} \end{array} \right.$ elect. 2. May.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 7. *Christoph. Perkins* --- In what Coll. or Hall this Person was educated I know not: Sure I am that he leaving the University abruptly without completing his Degree by Determination, went beyond the Seas, and having spent some time in one of the new erected Seminaries, entred into the society of *Jes. S.* and lived among them in good repute for his learning. At length upon the coming to *Rome* (under the name of a Traveller) of Mr. *William Cecil* (afterwards Earl of *Exeter*) Grandson to *Will. Lord Burleigh*, there were whisperings in the *English Coll.* of doing him some mischief, in revenge for what his Grandfather had done in apprehending several Priests and putting them to death, yet they came to nothing. Whereupon *Perkins* possessed him with fears, and took upon him to direct him what to do and how to behave himself: And when Mr. *Cecil* had seen *Rome* and the Monuments thereof, *Perkins* did conduct him out of the City; and being a Man of a very great understanding, and Mr. *Cecil* therefore delighting much in his company, he perswaded him to accompany him to *England*. Afterwards they came together, and Mr. *Cecil* recommending him to his Grandfather for a wise understanding Man, and one that had taken much care of him at his being in *Rome*, and withal having been a Jesuit, he was now reconciled to the Church of *England*, the Lord *Burleigh* did thereupon procure for him the Deanery of *Carlisle*, which had been before possess'd by *Sir John Wolley*, and about the same time procured of the Queen that he should be employed into *Germany*, to make answer in the Queens name to the complaints of the Hanse-towns about their customes, to the Emperour, an. 1595. After his return, tho it was the desire of the said Lord *Burleigh* that he should live at *Carlisle* and follow the Ministry and nothing else, yet he lived in *London*, and being brought into the acquaintance

* John Stow in his Survey of Lond. Printed in fol. 1633. p. 191. a.

of Dr. Bancroft Bishop of that place, that Doctor did make use of him both for his discovery beyond the Seas, and likewise upon other occasions. In 1600 he with the said Doctor and *Joh. Swale*, were as Delegates or Embassadors, sent by the Queen to *Emden* to parley with the Delegates of *Denmark* concerning matters of traffick, &c. and *Perkins* performed his part well as to that matter. Soon after by the said Bishops endeavours he became substitute to *Sir Dan. Donne* Master of the *Requests*, who, by reason of his age, could not well attend that place; and when he died he became Master in his own right and a Knight. About that time *George Duke of Buckingham* who was in great favour with *K. Jam. 1.* *Sir Christopher* thought that his only way to rise higher was to be married to one of his Relations: Whereupon tho he had vowed Virginity, he took to Wife his Mothers Siftet, yet with this condition, that she should not expect that he should pay old debts, to which she made answer, that she would expect none. Afterwards *Buckingham* hearing of the laid vow, detested him and made a resolution that he should rise no higher. Afterwards out of a revenge, *Sir Christopher* made his estate over to a Servant of his that was childless and in a deep consumption; and he dying within a few months after *Sir Christopher*, (who departed this mortal life in the month of *Aug. 1622.*) the said Servant left most of the estate to the Lady. I have been credibly informed (†) by a good Author that the said *Sir Christopher* had a hand in contriving and drawing up the Oath of Allegiance, while he was intimate with Dr. Bancroft. In the Deanery of *Carlisle* succeeded the said *Sir Christopher* Dr. *Franc. White* afterwards Bishop of that place.

Apr. 14. Will. Burton of *New Coll.*

June 2. Tho. Coventry Fellow of *Ball. Coll.*

The last of the laid two, was afterwards Fellow of the Inner Temple, Serjeant at Law, a Knight, and one of the Justices of the Court of *Common-pleas*, and a Judge in the time of *Jam. 1.* He was Father to *Thomas Lord Coventry* Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

Jan. 14. Henr. Savile of *Mert. Coll.*

23. Hugh Lloyd of *New Coll.*

Admitted 45.

Bach. of Law.

Five were admitted, and four supplicated, but not one of them appears yet to me, to have been either a Bishop or Writer.

Mastr. of Arts.

Feb. 13. } John Argall } of Ch. Ch.
Will. James }

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of *Durham*.

John Bereblock of *St. Johns Coll.* was admitted the same day --- He was afterwards Fellow of *Exeter Coll.* and most admirably well skill'd in the art of Delineation, and drawing the description of places; some of which are extant, particularly that of the City of *Rocheſter*; at which place, or near it, he was born.

Admitted 14.

Bach. of Div.

Oct. 29. Edw. Cradock of *Ch. Ch.* now *Margaret* Professor. --- A certain (*) Author tells us that he was a learned Man, and a Writer, yet in all my searches I could never see any of his books.

Dec. 17. Thom. Godwyn Dean of *Ch. Ch.* lately of *Magd. Coll.*

Feb. 15. Rich. Tremayne of *Exeter Coll.* --- He was afterwards of *Broadgates hall*, the seventh Vicar of *Mayhenet* in *Cornwall* and Treasurer of the *Cath. Ch.* at *Exeter*.

16. Will. Overton of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards a Bishop. *Adrian Hawthorne* of the same Coll. was admitted on the same day, being then Principal of *Magd. hall.* --- On *25. Nov. 1568*, he was admitted to the Chancellourship of the Church of *Wells*, having about that time one or more benefices in that Diocels; and dying in the latter end of 1576, in *Feb.* as it seems, *Reg. Goad D.D.* and Provost of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* was admitted into his place of Chancellour on the 7. March, in the same year.

Edw. Andlefer was adm. this year, but of him I know nothing.

† Not one Doctor of Law or Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Dec. 17. } Tho. Godwyn Dean } of Ch. Ch.
James Calfill - } Canons }
Harb. Westphalyng }

Edward Cradock mention'd before among the Bachelours of Divinity, was admitted the same day.

Feb. 15. } Rich. Tremayne } beforemention'd, who accumulated.
John Piers } of Magd. Coll. Dean of Chester.
Arthur Teldard } President of Trin. Coll.

16. Will. Overton of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*.

On the 26. Mar. *Will. Bradbridge* Dean of *Salisbury*, supplicated for the said Degree, but was not admitted. He was afterwards Bishop of *Exeter*. Also *John Molens* Archdeacon of *London*, *Jan. 23*, but him neither can I find admitted.

(†) *Godf. Goodman* Bish. of *Gloc.* in his Review of the Court of *K. James*, by *Sir A. W. MS.* pag. 225. (*) *Raph. Holingshead* in his last volume of *Chronicles*, Printed 1577. p. 1874. &c.

Incorporations.

May . . . Rich. Cheyney Bach. of Div. of *Pembr. Hall* in *Cambridge*, and Bishop of *Gloucester* --- See more among the Creations.

Feb. 21. Gregory Gärth Bac. of Div. of *Cambridge*.

George Wyther M. of A. of 4 years standing in the said University, was incorporated on the same day --- In 1570 he became Archdeacon of *Colchester* on the death of *James Calfill*, had other spiritualities and wrote and published (1) *Laymans Letters, delivering unto them such Letters as the Holy Ghost teacheth them in the word by things sensible.* Lond. 1585. (2) *View of the marginal notes of the Popish Testament, translated into English by the English Fugitives, Papists, resident at Rheimes in France.* Lond. 1588. qu. with other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. Another of both his names lived an 100 years after, and was a Poet; whom I shall hereafter in his proper place remember.

Will. Fulke M. of A. of three years standing in the said Univ. of *Cambridge*, was also then (*Feb. 21.*) incorporated. --- This learned Man who was born in the City of *London*, bred Fellow of *St. Johns Coll.* and at length became Master of *Pembr. Hall*, in the said University, was, when young, a good Philosopher, and when elder in years a pious and solid Divine as his works shew; the titles of all, or most of which, you may see in the *Bodleian* or *Oxford Catalogue*. He died *Margaret* Professor of *Cambridge* 28. Aug. 1589.

Cyprian de Valera M. of A. of three years standing in the said University, was also then incorporated --- He was a Spaniard born, left his Country for Religion sake, spent all or most of his time in *England*, and wrote in Spanish (1) *Institution of Christian Religion, or the interpretation of Calvins institutions* (2) *The reformed Catholic.* (3) *Of the lives of the Popes and their doctrine.* (4) *Of the Mafs.* (5) *A swarm of false miracles, wherewith Mary de la Visitation, Priores of the Annuntiada of Lisbon deceived very many, &c.* The three last, were written in Spanish about 1588. and the second edition of them came out with amendments and additions by the Author, an. 1599. oct. Translated into English by *John Golburne* a Prisoner in the Fleet --- Lond. 1600. qu. He also published the Bible in Spanish, printed the second time at *Amsterdam* 1602. fol.

Owen Owen M. A. of two years standing in the said University was then also (*Feb. 21.*) incorporated.

All these except the first, were incorporated after the solemnity of the Añ had been concluded.

Creations.

Mar. 26. It was granted by the venerable Congregation that *John Jewell* Bishop of *Salisbury*, should, tho absent, be actually created Doct. of Div. by a certain Graduate to be assign'd by the Commissary. --- This was accordingly done at *London*, but the day when, appears not.

May 1. It was likewise granted that *Rich. Cheyney* the present Bish. of *Gloucester*, should have the Degree of D. of D. confer'd on him, by a certain Graduate, &c. --- This also was accordingly done after he had been incorporated Bach. of Div. but the day when, and place where, appears not. He was originally a R. Catholic, but in the beginning of *Qu. Mary* a disputer against the Mafs and real presence in the Convocation of the Clergy then held, for which he absconded. In the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth* he was an (*), inclinor to *Zwinglianisme*, and at length was a Lutheran. See more among the Bishops, in *Jam. Brakes*, an. 1559.

Dom. 1566.
An. } 8 } Elizab.
9 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same by virtue of the aforeſaid election.

Proct. } *Will. Leech* of *Brasn. Coll.* } elect. 24. Apr.
 } *Will. Stocker* of *Allf. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 5. Lancelot Salkeld of *Qu. Coll.* --- One of both his names became the last Prior of *Carlisle*, in the place of *Christoph. Slee*, 24. Hen. 8. Dom. 1532, or thereabouts, and afterwards the first Dean of *Carlisle* when the Prior and *Canons Regular* were turn'd into a Dean and *Canons Secular* by *K. Hen. 8.* In the time of *Ed. 6.* he was ejected, restored in the beginning of *Qu. Mary* and ejected again in the beginning of *Queen Elizabeth*. But *Lancelot Salkeld* B. of A. must not be taken to be the same with the other, because later in time. His successor in the said Deanery in the time of *Ed. 6.* and beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, was *Sir Tho. Smythe*, as I have told you among the Writers, under the year 1609.

Apr. 6. Will. Wygges of *St. Johns Coll.* --- He afterwards left his Religion and Country, went beyond the Seas and was made a R. Cath. Priest. Afterwards returning into *England*, was seized on, and committed to custody in *Wibich Castle*; where, upon some quarrel that followed between him and one of the Gentlemen, (that were Papists and Prisoners there) he was, as a certain (a) note informs me, slain, tho elsewhere it appears (b) that he was only beaten by one *Blues* a Jesuit. In 1582 you'll find one *Will. Wygge* who was a Martyr for the Rom. Catholick cause.

John Smith of *St. Johns Coll.* was admitted the same day.

(*) See A view of 10 publick disputations, published by *Robert Persons*, cap. 4. p. 243. (a) In *Car. fac. coll. S. Joh. Bapt. Oxon.* Script. per *Christop. Wrenn*, MS. (b) In *Rob. Persons* his Apologie in defence of Ecclesiastical subordination in *England*, &c. fol. 87. b. 7. a.

Jun. 25. *Dan. Bernard* of *Ch. Ch.* --- See among the D. of D. 1585.

Jul. 3. *Will. Blandie* of *New Coll.*

Jul. 5. *Edw. Smith* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- One *Edw. Smith* translated into English *A discourse touching the tranquillity and contentation of the mind*, &c. Lond. 1592. qu. written by *Joh. de L'espine*: whether the same with him of *Br. Coll.* I cannot tell. *Quere.*

Jul. 5. } *Rob. Hovenden* of *Allf.*

Jul. 5. } *Barthel. Chamberlaine* of *Trin.* } Coll.

Oct. 10. *Tho. Bilson* of *New*

Jan. 17. *Joh. Shert* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- He was afterwards a Schoolmaster in *London*, and much resorted to for his excellent way of teaching; but being a R. Cath. in his heart, left his Country and went to *Doñay*, where he studied Divinity. Thence he went to the *English Coll.* at *Rome*, where he was made a Priest, and being lent into the Mission of *England* lived for some time in his own Country of *Cheshire*. At length being taken and imprison'd, was, for being a Priest and denying the Queens Supremacy, hang'd, drawn and quarter'd at *London*, 28. May 1582.

Jan. 17. *Tho. Clerk* of *Br. Coll.* --- See in 1586.

Mar. 22. *Lewes Jones* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Killaloe*. Admitted this year 1503.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Aug. 19. *Thom. Buckley* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was now much in esteem among the Academians for his Poetry, but being given to libelling was forced to leave the University.

On the 30. of Apr. *Joh. Rugge*, who for the space of 6 years had studied the Civ. Law in upper Germany, did supplicate for the Degree of Bach. of that fac. but whether he was admitted it appears not. In 1575 he was made Archdeacon of *Wells* in the place of *Dr. Joh. Cottrell* deceased, in 1576, he became Can. or Preb. of the fifth stall in the collegiat Ch. of *St. Peter* in *Westminster*, on the death of *Tho. Adridge* (who, if I mistake not, was also Master of *Corp. Ch. Coll.* in *Cambridge*) and dying in 1581 (being then beneficed in the Dioc. of *Wells*) was buried in the Cath. Church at *Wells* near to the body of the said *Dr. Cottrell*. As for the said *Adridge*, he was made Preb. of the seventh stall in the said Church, in the place of one *Joh. Pory*, an. 1573. But being depriv'd for notorious nonconformity, was, upon his repentance, and reconciliation made to the Church, admitted Preb. of the fifth stall, in the place of *Rich. Alvey* the first Preb. thereof, an. 1576, but died in the same year.

Admitted 7.

Mastr. of Arts.

Jun. 25. *Tob. Mathew* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jul. 5. } *Tho. Cogan* } of *Oriel* } Coll.
Jul. 5. } *Rob. Garvey* }
Jul. 5. } *Tho. Bodley* of *Meit.* }

Hen. Bedell was then also admitted, and is, I presume, the same with him mention'd under the year 1555.

Dec. 19. *Miles Windfore* of *C. C.*

Feb. 25. *John Garbrand* of *New* } Coll.

Mar. 22. *Rich. Forster* of *Allf.*

Admitted 50 or thereabouts.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 8. *John Bullyingham* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Glocester*.

Mar. 18. *Tho. Cooper* of *Magd. Coll.* about this time Dean of *Ch. Church* in *Oxon*.

22. *Tho. Bernard* Canon of *Ch. Ch.* --- He had suffer'd much in the Reign of *Qu. Mary* for being a Protestant and a married Man, but restored to what he had lost in the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*. He had a Brother named *John Bernard* educated in *Cambridge*, and afterwards a zealous Person for reformation, who in the Reign of *Qu. Mary* wrote *Oratio pia, religiosa, & solatii plena, de vera animi tranquillitate*. Which coming after his death into the hands of his Brother *Thomas* beforemention'd, was by him published at *Lond.* 1568. in a large quarto, and by him dedicated to *Pet. Osborne* Remembrancer of the Treasury of the Exchequer. See more in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 261. a.

For the same Degree did *Will. Whittingham* M. of A. and Dean of *Durham* supplicate, but whether he was admitted, it appears not.

Admitted 5.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 3. *Edm. Merick* of (*Univ. Coll.*) now, or about this time Archdeacon of *Bangor* and Prebendary of *Lichfield*.

Doct. of Div.

Mar. 18. *Tho. Cooper* beforemention'd who accumulated the Degrees in Divinity.

On the 17. of Feb. *William Whittingham* beforemention'd, who, that day had supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Divinity, did also supplicate for that of Doctor, but it doth not appear that he was admitted to either.

Incorporations.

In the beginning of Sept this year *Qu. Elizabeth* being entertain'd by the *Oxonian Mules*, these *Cambridge Men* following were incorporated on the sixth day of the same month.

Tho. Byng Master of Arts and Fellow of *Peter houle* in *Cambridge* --- He was lately Proctor of that University, afterward Orator in the place of *Will. Master*, Master of *Clare Hall* and the Kings Professor of the Civil Law in the said University.

Thom. Beacon M. of A. and Fellow of *St. Johns Coll.* in the said Univ. --- He was afterwards Orator and Proctor thereof, was made Prebendary of *Norwyth* in Jan. 1574 and Chancellour thereof in the year following.

Ruben Sherwood M. of A. and Fellow of *Kings Coll.* --- He was afterwards Proctor of the said Univ. Schoolmaster of *Katon*, Doct. of Phys. and a noted practitioner of that fac. for several years in the City of *Bathe*, where he died 1598, leaving behind him the character of a good Scholar and an eloquent Man.

Tho. Preston M. of A. and Fell. of *Kings Coll.* --- He acted so admirably well in the Tragedy of *Dido* before *Qu. Elizabeth*, when she was entertained at *Cambridge*, an. 1564, and did so gently and gracefully dispute before her, that she gave (*) him 20*l.* per an. for so doing. He was afterwards Doctor of the Civil Law and Master of *Trin. Hall* in that University.

Five more of the said University were then incorporated Masters of Arts also, among whom *Edw. Stanhop* was one.

On the same day, Sept. 6. were these Doctors following incorporated.

Thom. Wilson Doct. of the Laws beyond Sea, incorporated at *Cambridge*, was now incorporated also at *Oxon*. --- He was a *Lincolnshire* Man born, elected Scholar of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* in 1541, where he afterwards was Tutor and Servant to *Henry* and *Charles Brandon* Dukes of *Suffolke*. Afterwards he was one of the ordinary Masters of the *Requies*, Master of *St. Catharines Hospital* near to the Tower of *London*, Ambassador into the Low Countries in 1577, and in 1579. Feb. 5. had the Deanery of *Durham* confer'd upon him by the Queen, (void by the death of *Will. Whittingham*) he being then Secretary of State and Privy Counsellor to her. While he enjoyed the Office of Secretary, he became famous for three things. (1) For quick dispatch and industry. (2) For constant diligence, and thirdly for a large and strong memory. He hath written. (1) *Epistola de vita & obitu duorum fratrum Suffolciensium Henrici & Caroli Brandon* Lond. 1552. qu. 'Tis set before a book of verses made on their deaths by several Scholars of *Oxon* and *Cambridge*. All which he collecting together, did publish them, and by an Epistle of his composition, dedicated them to *Hen. Grey Duke of Suffolke*. (2) *The Art of Rhetorick*. Printed 1553, 60. 67. 8cc. qu. (3) *The rule of reason, containing the art of Logick*. First printed in the Reign of *K. Ed. 6.* afterwards at *Lond.* 1567. qu. (4) *Discourse upon usury*. Lond. 1572. qu. much commended by *Dr. Laur. Humphrey* (a the Queens publick prof. of Div. in *Oxon*) He also translated from Greek into English, *The three Orations of Demosthenes chief Orator among the Grecians in the Olympians*. Lond. 1570. with other things which I have not yet seen. He gave way to fate in 1581, whereupon his funeral was celebrated 17. June the same year in *St. Catharines Church* in *East-Smithfield*, near to the Tower of *London*. The Male issue which he left behind him, begotten on the body of *Anne Daugh.* of *Sir Will. Winter Knight*, settled at *Sheepwash* in *Lincolnshire*, where the name did lately, if not still, remain. *Dr. Tob. Mathew* did not succeed him in the Deanery of *Durham* till August 1583.

Rob. Furth or *Ford LL.* Doct. of the said Univ. of *Cambridge*. --- Of whom I know no more.

Rob. Huick M. of A. of this University, and sometimes Fellow of *Merton Coll.* afterwards Doctor of Phys. of *Cambridge*, and Fellow of the Coll. of Physicians at *London*, and Physician to the Queen, was then (Sept. 6.) incorporated Doct. of Phys. in the house of *Barthel. Lawr.* by the Commissary and two Proctors.

John Robinson Doct. of Div. of *Cambridge*, sometimes a member of *Pembroke Hall* there, now President of *St. Johns Coll.* in this University, was also then incorporated --- In 1574 May 31. he was installed Archdeacon of *Bedford*, in the place, as it seems, of *Will. Rodde*, and about 1576 he succeeded *John Aylmer* or *Elmer* in the Archdeaconry of *Lincoln*; of which Church he was about that time made Chauntor.

Oct. 11. *Nich. Bullyingham LL.* D. of *Cambridge* and now Bishop of *Lincoln*, was then incorp. LL. D.

16. *Edw. Eglington* M. A. and Fellow of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* --- He was now esteemed a good Grecian, and Latin Poet, was afterwards a Justice of Peace in *Warwickshire*; and drawing the Pedegree of *Qu. Elizabeth*, dedicated it to her, for which she gave (b) him 5*l.* per an. out of her lands for ever.

26. *John Pory* Doct. of Div. and Master of *Corp. Ch. College* in *Cambridge*. --- One *John Pory* sometimes of *Gonevill* and *Caius College* in *Cambridge* did translate and collect *A Geographical Historie of Africa*, written in Arabick and Italian by *John Leo a More*, born in *Granada* and brought up in *Barbary*. --- Lond. 1600. fol. What relation there was between this *John Pory* and the other who was Doct. of Div. I know not; nor whether he be the same *John Pory* M. A. who was installed Canon of the seventh stall in the Church of *Westminster*, on the resignation of *John Hyll*, an. 1568.

Mar. 22. *George Ackworth LL.* D. and sometimes Orator of *Cambridge*, was incorporated in that Degree --- He hath published. (1) *Oratio in restitutione Buceri & Fagii*. Printed 1562. oct. (2) *Prolegomenon lib. 2. de visibili Monarchia contra Nich. Sanderi Monarchiam* Lond. 1573. qu.

(*) *Tin. Hatcher* or his continuator in the Cat. of Prov. Fell. and Schol. of *Kings Coll.* MS. under the year 1553. (a) In *Vita Joh. Juallii*, edit. 1573. p. 252. 8cc. (b) *Tin. Hatcher* a supra, sub an. 1536.

Creations.

Aug. 27. *Rich. Barber* Bach. of the LL. and Warden of *Allf. Coll.* was then actually created Doctor of the Laws in an upper Chamber belonging to him as Warden, by *Dr. Will. Ambrey* and *Dr. Rob. Longher*, by virtue of a Commission directed to them from the ven. Convocation. — See more among the Bach. of Law, an. 1540.

Edw. Atflow M. of A. and Fellow of *New Coll.* was actually created Doct. of Phys. the same day, in the house of *Dr. Hen. Baylie* situated in the *Highstreet* leading to the *Quadrivium*, by *Dr. Thom. Francis* and him the said *Dr. Baylie* by virtue of a Commission, &c.

Rob. Barnes Bach. of Phys. sometimes Fellow of *Mert. Coll.* was also actually created Doctor of that Faculty in the same place and on the same day, by virtue of a Commission, &c.

Aug. 30. *Roger Gifford* Bach. of Physick, sometimes Fellow of *Merton College*, now, or lately, Fellow of that of *Allsoules*, was actually created Doct. of that Fac. by *Dr. Walter*, and *Henry Baylie*, in the house of the said *Henry*, by virtue of a Commission, &c. This Doctor *Gifford* was afterwards President of the Coll. of Physicians at *London*, and Physician to *Qu. Elizabeth*.

Note that the aforesaid four persons were created, because they were appointed by the Convocation to dispute before *Qu. Elizabeth* when she was to be entertained by the Academians in the beginning of *Sept.* this year.

After she had been entertained, these noble Persons following, with others of quality, were actually created Masters of Arts, on the 6 day of the said month of *Sept.* viz.

Edward Vere Earl of *Oxford*. — He was Son of *John Vere* Earl of the said place, who dying in 1562, left this his Son *Edw.* a vast Estate, which he afterwards squandered, for the most part, away, upon some distaste taken against his Wives Father *Will. Lord Burleigh* L. Treasurer of *England*, who refused to endeavour, when it laid in his power, to save the life of his beloved and entire Friend *Thomas Duke of Norfolk* for what he was charged with relating to *Mary Queen of Scots*. This most noble Earl of *Oxon* was in his younger days an excellent Poet and Comedian, as several matters of his Composition, which were made publick, did shew, which, I presume, are now lost and worn out. All that I have yet seen are certain Poems on several Subjects, thus entit. (1) *His good name being blamished, he bewayleth.* (2) *The complaint of a Lover wearing black and tawnie.* (3) *Being in love he complaineth.* (4) *A lover rejected complaineth.* (5) *Not attaining to his desire, he complaineth.* (6) *His mind not quietly settled he complaineth thus;* with many such like things, that were highly valued in their time. He gave way to fate in a good old age 24 June 1604, and was, as I conceive, buried by the body of his Father, at *Earls Colne* in *Essex*.

Will. Howard or *Howard* Baron of *Effingham*, Lord Chamberlain to the Queen. — He was Son of *Thomas*, the second Duke of *Norfolk*, by *Agnes* his second Wife, dau. of *Hugh Tilney*, and Sister and Heir to *Sir Philip Tilney* of *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, Kt.

Tho. Butler Earl of *Ormond*. — This person is one of the Ancestors of the present Duke of *Ormond*, was now in great favour with *Qu. Elizab.* and by her employed several times in matters of concern relating to *Ireland*, especially in that of quelling the Rebellion there, made by some of his house, as *Sir Edm. Butler*, *Pierce* and *Edw.* his Brethren.

Ambrose Dudley Earl of *Warwick*. — He was the eldest Son that survived of *Joh. Dudley* Duke of *Northumberland*, (beheaded for High Treason in the Reign of *Qu. Mary*) and elder Brother to *Rob. Dudley* Earl of *Leicester*, Chanc. of this University.

Hen. Lord Strange Son of *Edw. Earl of Derby*. — He became Earl of *Derby* after his Fathers Death, an. 1572.

Edw. Stafford
Joh. Sheffield } Barons.

The first of these two Barons was the true heir of the *Staffords* Dukes of *Buckingham*, and is Ancestor to *John Howard* the present Viscount *Stafford*. The other, *Joh. Sheffield*, died in 1568, leaving then behind him a Son of about two years of age named *Edmund*, who was created Earl of *Mulgrave* or *Mulgrave* by *K. Ch. 1.* in the first year of his Reign.

Sir Will. Cecil Secretary of State. — He was afterwards Lord *Burleigh*, and Father to *Tho. Earl of Exeter*, *Rob. Earl of Salisbury*, and *Edw. Vicount Wimbleson*.

... *Rogers* Controller. — What his Christian Name was, I cannot yet tell.

Sir Franc. Knollis Knight, Captain of the Halbertiers.

Sir Nich. Throcmorton Knight, a wise and stout man, lately leiger Embassadour in *France*, and about this time chief Butler of *England* and Chamberlaine of the *Exchequer*. — He died suddenly in *Leycester House* in the Parish of *S. Clement* without *Temple barre*, *London*, on Munday 12 Feb. 1570. Whereupon his body was carried to his house in the Parish of *Chree Church* near *Algate*; where resting till the 21 day of the said month, was then buried in the Parish Church there. See more of him in *Camdens Annals of Qu. Elizabeth*, under the year 1570.

John Tomworth or *Tamworth* Esq; of the Privy Council to the Queen. — The same who in 1564 had been sent to *Mary Qu.* of *Scots* to interceed with her for the readmission of some of her Lords that had been against her Marriage with *Henry Lord Darnley*. This *Jo. Tomworth* had spent much of his youth in travelling beyond the Seas.

These Nobles, and persons of Quality before mention'd, were, I say, actually created Masters of Arts, in a Convocation held *Sept. 6.* in the public Refectory of *Ch. Church*, in the presence of

Robert Earl of Leicester Chancellour of the University, *Dr. Kennall* Commissary, *Dr. Laur. Humphrey*, both the Proctors, &c. the Queen being then about to leave *Oxon*.

Sept. ... *Thom. Randolphe* Bach. of the Civ. Law, sometimes Principal of *Broadgates Hall*, had leave, tho absent, to be created Doctor of his Faculty: but whether he was created it appears not.

Oct. 11. By virtue of a Commission from the prime Members of the University, then bearing date and sealed, directed to *Dr. Laur. Humphrey* the Queens Professor of Divinity, were these five Bishops following made Doct. of Divinity.

Oct. 30.	{	<i>Job. Parkhurst</i>	}	Bishop of	<i>Normych.</i>
		<i>Will. Downham</i>			<i>Chester</i>
		<i>Tho. Bensham</i>			<i>Lich. and Cov.</i>
		<i>Rich. Davies</i>			<i>S. David.</i>
		<i>Job. Best</i>			<i>Carlile.</i>

All which were actually created (*Oct. 30.*) in the House of one *Steph. Medcalf* at *London*, in the presence of *Will. Standish* publick Notary, and Registry of the University, *Thomas Roberts*, *John Pratt* Archdeacon of *S. David*, *Wait. Jones* Archdeacon of *Brecknock* (afterwards Canon of *Westminster* in the place of *Dr. Mathew Hutton*) and *Thom. Huet* Chantor of *S. David*.

Oct. ... *Edward Earl of Rusland* was actually created Master of Arts (at *London*.)

Feb. ... *Will. Smyth* one of the Clerks of the Queens Council, was also created M. of A. (at *London*.)

Dom. 1567.
An. { 9 } Eliz.
 { 10 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. *Tho. Cooper* D. D. Dean of *Ch. Ch.* elected 26 March

Proct. { *Adam Squire* of *Ball. Coll.* } elected 9 Apr.
 { *Henr. Bist* of *Magd. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 18. *John Chardon* of *Exeter Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Downe* and *Connor* in *Ireland*.

Jun. 7. *Rich. Stanyhurst* of *Univ. Coll.*

Jul. 12. *Thom. Williams*. — See among the Writers under the year 1600.

Oct. 10. *John Case* the Philosopher of *S. John's Coll.*

Dec. 16. *Edward Lord Russell*, (of *Univ. Coll.*) eldest Son of *Francis Earl of Bedford*. Adm. 46.

Bach. of Law.

Dec. 9. *Michael Maschiart* of *New Coll.*

Besides him, were 9 admitted; but not one of them was afterwards a Bishop or Writer.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 21. { *Tho. Allen* or *Alan* } of *Trin. Coll.*
 { *George Blackwell* }

Thom. Ford was also admitted on the same day. — This person who was Fellow of *Trin. Coll.* and a *Devonian* born, did soon after leave the University, Country, and Friends, went to *Dowry*, and became a R. Cath. Priest and Bach. of Divinity. Afterwards being sent into the Mission of *England*, was taken and imprisoned, and at length executed at *Tybourne* near *London* 28 May 1582.

Jun. 4. *Will. Reynolds* of *New Coll.*

20. *Jo. Field*. — See among the Writers under the year 1587.

Jul. 9. *Franc. Bunney* of *Magd. Coll.* — He is mentioned at large among the Writers p. 355, but the Printer hath set his name *Bunne* for *Bunney*.

Oct. 17. *Nich. Bond* of the same Coll. — This person I set down here, not that he was a Writer, but to distinguish him from *Nich. Bownd*, whom I shall mention among the Incorporations, an. 1577.

Thom. Co'e of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day. — In the latter end of the year (in March) 1588, he became Archdeacon of the *East riding* of *Yorkshire* upon the resignation of *John Mey* (who some years before had been promoted to the See of *Carlile*) and he upon the death of *Martin Parkynson* Bach. of Div. in Aug. 1569.

Oct. 30. *Rob. Fletcher* of *Mert. Coll.* — One of both his names hath made several Translations as (1) *The Song of Salomon*, into English Verse, &c. *Lond. 1556* in tw. to which he added *Annotati- ons.* (2) *Of the introduction to the love of God*, out of English prose into English verse, *Lond. 1581.* Oct. &c. Whether he be the same with him of *Mert. Coll.* I cannot tell, unless I could see the said Translations, which I have not yet done. As for the said *Rob. Fletcher* of *Mert. Coll.* who was a *Warwickshire* man born, he was for several misdemeanors turn'd out from his Fellowship of that House, in June 1569, whereupon, being out of employment for the present, he was soon after made Schoolmaster of *Taunton* in *Somersetshire*, and at length became a godly Minister and Preacher of the Word of God.

Job. Tatham of *Mert. Coll.* was admitted the same day. — He was afterwards Rector of *Linc. Coll.*

Adm. 43.

Bach. of Div.

Only one was admitted this year, viz. *John Wisbyns* of *Brafn. Coll.* which is all I know of him.

Doct.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Apr. 10. *Hen. Berkley* of *New Coll.*
 21. *Will. Constantine* of *Allf.*
 Jul. 4. *Job. Belly* Provost of *Oriel Coll.* — He was afterwards
 Chancellour of the Diocels of *Lincoln*, and one of the Masters of
 the *Chancery*.
Tho. Sammon of *Allf. Coll.* was admitted the same day.
 7. *Rob. Leech* of *Ch. Ch.* Chancellour of *Chester*.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 12. *Henry Wotton* of *Ch. Church*. — See more of him in *Edward Wotton* among the *Writers*, under the year 1555. p. 78.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 7. *John Bullingham* of *Magd. Coll.* — He was afterwards
 Bishop of *Glocester*.

Incorporations.

Jul. 9. *Robert Horne* Doct. of Div. of *Cambridge*, and now Bishop
 of *Winchester*, was incorporated Doctor in the house of Congrega-
 tion, and took the Oath requisite to be taken by such that are in-
 corporated. — He was the Son of *John Horne*, Son of *Will. Horne*
 of *Cleor* in *Copland*, in the County of *Cumberland*, educated in
S. John's Coll. in the aforesaid University, made Dean of *Durham*
 in Nov. 1551, was an Exile for his Religion in 1553, returned in
 the beginning of *Qu. Elizabeth*, an. 1558, restored to his Deanery
 in the year following, and in 1560 he was made Bish. of *Winche-*
ster. He hath written *An answer made to a Book* entit. *The declara-*
tion of such scruples and staies of Conscience touching the Oath of Su-
premacy, as Mr. Jo. Fekenham by writing did deliver unto the said
L. Bishop with his Resolutions made thereunto. Lond. 1566, qu. and
 also *A preface to Calvins two sermons, one against Idolatry, the other*
to suffer persecution, &c. He died on the first of *June* 1579, and
 was buried in his Church at *Winchester* near the pulpit. I find ano-
 ther *Rob. Horne* to be a Writer and Publisher of several books re-
 lating to Divinity, but he was a Minister of God's Word at *Lud-*
low in *Shropshire*, in the Reigns of *Jam. I.* and *Ch. I.*

Jul. 15. *Rich. Howland* M. of A. of *Cambridge*. — This person
 being the Son of *Rich. Howland* of *London* by his Wife *Anne Green-*
way of *Clay* in *Norfolk*, was baptized (at *London* I think) 26
September 1540, afterwards educated in *Peter House*, of which he
 was Fellow, made Master of *Magd.* then of *S. Johns*, College
 in *Cambridge*, and at length Bishop of *Peterborough*, as I have
 elsewhere told you.

Dom. 1568.
 An. { 10 } Elizab.
 { 11 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. Dr. Cooper, designed to that Office by the Chancellours
 Letters, with the consent of Convocation, 3 May.

Proct. { *Jam. Charnock* of *Brafn. Coll.* } elect. 18 Apr.
 { *Edm. Campian* of *S. John's Coll.* }

I find another *Edm. Campian* who was Fellow of *Trin. Coll.* in
 1563, and proceeded M. of A. 1567.

Gramm.

Jul. 10. *Thom. Astbrooke* a Scholar of, or a Student in, *Gram-*
mar for twenty years, stiled in the Register *Ludmagister Oxelli*,
 was admitted to instruct in Grammar. — He is the last of all
 that occurs admitted to instruct Youths in Grammar, in our
 Records.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 5. *Adam Hyll* } of *Ball. Coll.*
 May 31. *Rob. Persons* }
Tho. Heth of *Allf. Coll.* was adm. the same day.
 Jul. 9. *Rob. Gwinne*.
 Oct. 15. *John Rainolds* } of *C. C. Coll.*
 Nov. 18. *Meridith Hammer* }
John Chamber of *Merton College* was admitted the same day.
 Feb. 12. *John Norden* of *Hart Hall*.
 16. *Franc. Trigge* of *Univ. Coll.*

Mar. 23. *Thom. Cottam* of *Brafn. Coll.* — This person who was
 a *Lancashire* man born, left *Oxon* soon after, and taught a *Gram-*
mar School at *London*. Afterwards he went to *Rome*, where he
 studied Divinity, thence to *Rheimes*, where he was made a Priest,
 and at length into *England* to serve those of his profession; but
 being taken at his arrival in the Haven, at, or near to, *Dover*, in
 1580, was imprison'd, tormented and tortur'd (*) for about two
 years; in which time he was received into the Society of *Jesui*.
 At length, being not to be prevailed with to take the Oath of
 Supremacy, he was executed at *Tyburne*, with others of his per-
 suasion, 30 May 1582.

March 24. *George Pettie* of *Ch. Ch.*

Admitted 102.

(*) See Card. Will. Alani book called *A sincere or modest defence* &c. or *An answer to*
the libel of English justice &c. p. 11.

Bach. of Law.

Only five were admitted this year, and three that supplicated
 for the said Degree, among whom *James Charnock* Proct. of the
 University was one.

Mast. of Arts.

Jul. 10. *Thomas Twyne* of *C. C. Coll.* — See more in the year
 1593.
 Nov. 3. *John Underhill* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Bish.
 of *Oxford*.

Admit. 27.

Bach. of Div.

Only one admitted, namely *Will. Cole* of *C. C. Coll.* afterwards
 Dean of *Lincoln*, and five that supplicated for the said Degree,
 among whom *Edm. Campian* one of the Proctors was one.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 14. *Vincens Denne* of *Allf. Coll.* Official of *Canterbury*.
John Langford of the same house, was admitted on the same
 day, being about this time Chancellour of the Diocels of *Worcester*.
 He died about the beginning of Nov. in 1579, and was buried in
 the Cath. Church at *Worcester*. — He did succeed in that Office, as it
 seems, one *Will. Turnbull* LL. B. and was succeeded by Dr. *Rich.*
Cofin the eminent Civilian, by the favour of Dr. *Joh. Whirgiff* Bish.
 of *Worcester*.

Doct. of Physf.

March 9. *Oliver Wythbyngdon* of *Brafnose Coll.* now or soon after,
 Dean of *Batwell* in *Suffex*. — He died in 1590, and was buried in
 the Church of *S. Peter* in the East in *Oxon*.

Not one Doct. of Div. was admitted this year.

Incorporations.

Apr. 19. *Will. Hughes* Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge*. — He was af-
 terwards Bishop of *S. Asaph*.

Henry Haward or *Howard* M. A. of *Cambr.* was incorporated the
 same day. — This *Hen. Howard* who was second Son of *Henry Earl*
 of *Surrey* the learnedst among the Nobility, and the most noble
 among the learned, was born in the County of *Norfolk*, educated
 in *Kings Coll.* afterwards in *Trinity Hall*, travelled beyond the Seas,
 and became a very learned Gentleman, a man of excellent wit
 and fluent eloquence. It is observed, that tho he was not respected
 by *Qu. Elizabeth*, yet he wrote a learned Book entit. *An apology for*
the government of Women; which is in MS. in *Bodley's Library*, gi-
 ven thereunto by *Ralph Radcliff* Town Clerk of *Oxon* 1621. He
 was afterwards for his great Learning and Prudence, so much
 esteemed by *K. Jam. I.* that he was by him advanced to great
 places and honours, among which was the Earldom of *Northamp-*
ton; and dying 15 June 1614, was buried in the Church or Chap-
 pel belonging to *Dover Castle*, he having been Lord Warden of the
Cinque Ports. In his life time he published a Book entit. *A defens-*
ive against the poison of supposed Prophecies, Lond. 1583, afterwards
 revised and published in 1620. fol. In 1609 he succeeded *John Lord*
Lumley in the High Stewardship of this University.

May... *Elize Bomlie* Doct. of Physf. of *Cambridge*.

Jul. 13. *Will. Livyng* Bach. of Div. of the same University.

Leonard Cassembrotus or *Cassenbrotius* LL. D. of *Orleans*, was in-
 corporated the same day. — He was descended from *Leon. Cassen-*
brotius a learned man of *Bruges*, who lived in the time of *Erasmus*
Roterd.

Creations.

Apr. 19. *Thom. Haward* or *Howard* Duke of *Norfolk*, Knight of
 the Order of the *Garter* and Earl Marshal of *England*, was actu-
 ally created Master of Arts in a certain Chamber where he lodged
 in the house of *Thom. Furse*, commonly called the *Beare Inn* in
Allsaints Parish. He was beheaded on *Tower hill* 2 June 15 Elix.
 for endeavouring to marry *Mary Qu.* of *Scots* without leave or li-
 cense from *Qu. Eliz.*

Aug. 2. Sir *Henry Sidney* Knight of the *Garter* and Lord Deputy
 of *Ireland*, was created Master of Arts in the place where he lodg-
 ed in *Ch. Ch.* (I think in the Deans Lodgings) at which time he
 solemnly promised to observe the Privileges and Liberties of the
 University. — I have made large mention of him among the *Wri-*
ters p. 180. nu. 232.

Dom. 1569.
 An. { 11 } Elizab.
 { 12 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same, viz. Dr. *Thom. Cooper* now Dean of *Glocester*,
 but upon what account, whether by a new Election made by the
 Masters, his Office was prorogued, it appears not. At this time
 the Chancellour took upon him to nominate the Commissary,
 (which now began to be called Vicechancellour) meerly by the
 great power he took upon himself.

Proct. { *Thom. Bereblock* of *Ex. Coll.* } Apr. 20.
 { *Thom. Bodley* of *Mert. Coll.* }

Bach.

Bach. of Arts.

Dec. 1. *Henry Holland* of *S. John's Coll.*

Jonas Meredith of the same Coll. was admitted on the same day. --- He was a *Bristol* man born, was afterwards a R. Cath. Priest, and a Prisoner in *Witch Castle* (*) in *Cambridgeshire*, for stiffly defending the Jurisdiction of the Pope. He was expelled *S. John's Coll.* *super statum quod tueretur Reum* (so are the words in the Register belonging to that house) and, as 'tis supposed, did afterwards publish certain matters in defence of his Religion.

Jan. ... *Hen. Cotton* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Exeter*.

Mar. 11. *Job. Rogers* of (*Mert. Coll.*)

Admit. 92.

Mast. of Arts.

Jul. 11. *George Coryat* of *New*

8. *John Smith* of *S. Joh.*

Oct. 21. *Tbo. Doylie* of *Magd.*

Coll.

Nov. 21. *John Howlet* of *Exet. Coll.* --- He left his Fellowship of the said house before he stood in the *Art* to compleat his Degree, went beyond the Seas, was made a Jesuit, and had one or more Books put out under his name. See among the Writers in *Rob. Perform*, under the year 1610. p. 306.

Adm. 36.

Bach. of Div.

But two admitted, (*Philip Biss* being one) whom I shall mention in 1580, and two that supplicated, of whom *Job. Warkyns* of *Alls. Coll.* (Son of *Warkyn Howell*) was one. --- He was afterwards Dean of *Hereford*, in the place, as it seems, of *Job. Ellis*, and died in the month of *May* 1594.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 6. *Arthur Bedell* of *Christ Church*. --- He was a very learned Civilian of his time.

Doct. of Physick.

Nov. 21. *Thomas Jesopp* of *Mert. Coll.* --- He died at *Gillingham* in *Dorsetshire* about the beginning of 1616, having been before a Benefactor to his College.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 14. *Will. Hughes* (mention'd in the *Incorporations an. 1568.*) was admitted or licensed to proceed in Divinity.

Jan. 16. *Thom. Bickley* Warden of *Merton Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*.

An. { Dom. 1570.
12 } Elizab.
13 }

Chanc. the same, viz. *Robert Earl of Leicester*.

Commis. Dr. *Cooper*, designed to that Office as the rest of his Successors were, by Letters from the Chancellour, dated *May* 5. He became Bish. of *Lincoln* about the latter end of this year.

Proct. { *Arth. Atie* of *Mert. Coll.* } *Apr. 5.*
{ *Tbo. Glasier* of *Ch. Ch.* }

Bach. of Arts.

May 30. *Rob. Temple* --- See among the Bach. of Div. under the year 1588.

June 25. *Thom. White* of *Magd. Hall*.

Oct. 17. *Thom. Worthington* of *Brasn.*

23. *Tbo. Sparke* of *Magd.*

Nov. 15. *Rich. Turnbull* of *C. C.*

Dec. 9. *Thom. Holland* of *Ball.*

13. *Simon Wisdome* of *Gloc. Hall.*

Jan. 29. *Job. Field.*

In the month of *June*, *Will. Camden* supplicated for the degree of Bach. of Arts, having spent four years in the University in Logicals, but was not admitted. See in the years 1573 and 1588.

Adm. 119.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Apr. 26. *Will. Say* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Chancellour of *Winchester*.

Nov. 24. *Hugh Lloyd* of *New Coll.*

Dec. 5. *Randal Catherall*. --- After he had left the University he settled in an obscure Village called *Oddington* alias *Addington*, near to *Bisler* in *Oxfordshire*; where, by a natural Genie advanced with great Industry, he became an eminent and expert Antiquary. His voluminous Collections from divers Leiger books, concerning Monasteries, especially in these parts, and of Genealogies and Heraldry, were much used by Dr. *Robert Sander*, afterwards Bish. of *Lincoln*, who did transcribe many things from them for his use, which I have seen. But where those Collections are now, I cannot yet learn. This Mr. *Catherall*, who was descended from those of his name living at *Horton* in *Cheshire*, was buried in a little Vault under the Chancel of the Parish Church of *Oddington* before mention'd, 9 *June* 1625.

Admitted 9.

(*) See in *Rob. Perform* brief *Apul.* in defence of Ecclesiastical Subordination in *Engl. nd.*, printed 1601 not t. ol. 164. b.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 8. *Cuthbert Mayne* of *S. John's Coll.* --- Soon after he left the Nation, went to *Doway* in 1572, and was promoted there to the degree of Bach. of Divinity: Afterwards he was sent into the mission of England, and settled for a time in his native Country of *Devonshire*. In 1577 he was taken, and on the 29 of Nov. the same year, he was hang'd, drawn, and quarter'd at *Lanceston* in *Cornwal*, being then accounted by those of his Profession, the first Martyr of the Seminaries. You may read more of him in Cardinal *Alans* book called *A sincere and modest defence &c.* or *An answer to a libel of English justice*, &c. p. 2. also in *Camdens Annals of Qu. Eliz.* under the year 1571.

Henr. Shaw of the same Coll. was admitted on the same day. --- He afterwards went beyond the Seas, changed his Religion, was made a Priest, and returning into England, was taken and committed to custody in *Witch Castle*, where, with several others, he endured a tedious Imprisonment, and therefore by those of his profession accounted a Confessor.

Apr. 25. *Thom. Bisson* of *New*

28. *Rob. Hoveden* of *Allsoules*

30. *Hen. Savile* of *Merton.*

Coll.

Jul. 4. { *Will. Harrys* } of *Linc. Coll.*
{ *Rich. Knolles* }

Dec. 4. *Barthelmew Chamberlayne* of *Trin. Coll.*

Adm. 53.

Bach. of Physick.

Dec. 14. *Christopher Johnson* of *New Coll.* now the learned Master of *Wykeham's School* near to *Winchester*.

Three besides were admitted, but not one of them was a Writer.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 10. *Edm. Bunnay* of *Mert. Coll.*

Besides him were but two more admitted.

Not one Doct. of Law or Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. ... *John Wisbys* of *Brasnose College*.

Incorporations.

In the month of *July* was a Supplicate made in the ven. house of Congregation for *Edm. Frake* Dr. of Div. of *Cambridge* to be incorporated; but whether he was really so, I cannot yet find. --- Those things that I am to observe of him are, that he was an *Essex* man born, had all his Acad. Education in the said Univ. of *Cambr.* was made Canon of *Westminster* in 1564, in the place of *Will. Downham*, and about the same time Archd. of *Canterbury*. In 1565 he was made Canon of *Windsor*, and on the 10 of *April* 1570 he was installed Dean of *Roche* in the place of *Walt. Philipps* the first Dean deceased. In the year following, *Sept. 18*, he was made Dean of *Salisbury* upon the promotion of *Will. Bradbridge* to the See of *Exeter*; but before he had been settled in the said Deanery, he was made Bishop of *Roche*, being then, as one (*) saith, *Vir pius, doctus atque gravis*. Afterwards he was translated to *Worcester*, where he was a zealous Assessor of the Church Discipline.

An. { Dom. 1571.
13 } Eliz.
14 }

Chanc. the same.

Commis. *Lawrence Humphrey* D. D. President of *Magd. Coll.* and Dean of *Glocester*, *Apr. 2.* by vertue of Letters from the Chanc. dat. 28 *March*.

Proct. { *Arth. Blencow* of *Or. Coll.* } *Apr. 26.*
{ *Edm. Fleetwood* of *Mert. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

Mar. 28. *Exechias Fogge*. --- He translated into English *Comfort for the sick*, in two parts. The first for such that are visited with sickness, the second to make men willing to dye. Lond. 1574, in tw.

Nov. 22. *Ralph Sherwyn* of *Exet. Coll.*

Dec. 1. *Rich. Madax*. --- See among the M. of A. 1575.

Jan. 17. *Job. Lister*.

Feb. 20. *George More*. --- See among the Masters 1573.

27. *Edw. Graunt*. --- He was afterwards the learned Schoolmaster of *Westminster*.

Mar. ... *Tbo. Leyson* of *New Coll.* now esteemed a good Latin Poet.

Adm. 84.

Mast. of Arts.

Mar. 24. *Hen. Cotton* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Salisbury*.

Besides him were but 16 Masters admitted, tho 102 Bach. of Arts were admitted three years before.

(*) *Math. Parker* in the first Edit. of *Antiq. Britan. Eccl.* in *Math.*

Bach. of Physf.

But one admitted, and five supplicated, among which last *Tho. D'oylie* of *Magd. Coll.* was one, whom I have mentioned among the Writers, under the year 1603.

Bach. of Div.

Mar. 10. Will. James of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Durham*.

Five there were that supplicated for the said Degree, of whom *Tobie Mathew* was one, but not admitted till 1573.

Not one Doctor of Law admitted this year.

Doct. of Physf.

June 23. Christopher Johnson of *New Coll.*

Rob. Bellamie of *S. Johns Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was afterwards Master of the Hospital at *Shirebourne* near to the City of *Durham*.

26. Martin Colepeper of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards Warden of that College, Dean of *Chichester* in the place, as it seems, of *Dr. Anth. Russ* deceased, an. 1577. and Archdeacon of *Berks.* upon the death of *Dr. Tho. Whyte*; 16 June 1588.

Not one Doct. of Div. was admitted this year, nor any there were that supplicated to be admitted, only *Job. Angelus* Bach. of Arts, who had his Grace granted for it six years before.

Incorporations.

Feb. 1. Henry Beaumont Bach. of Arts of the University of *Cambridge*. --- This person who was descended from the noble Family of the *Beaumonts* in *Leicestershire*, was, about the beginning of Nov. going before, elected Fellow of *Allf. Coll.* as a Founders Kinsman, his Mother being of that Family. He was afterwards Dean of *Peterborough* and *Windfore*, as I shall tell you under the year 1616.

An. { Dom. 1572.
14 } Elizab.
15 }

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same, May 29.

Proct. { *Anth. Blencow* } again.
{ *Edm. Fleetwood* }

Continued in their Offices by a decree in Convocation, 17 March 1571.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 11. Rob. Coke or *Cook* of *Brafn. Coll.*

*Jul. 12. { Hen. Robinson of Qu. } Coll.
{ Christop. Bagshaw of Ball. }*

The first of which two last, was afterwards Bishop of *Carlisle*.

15. Job. Drusius of *Mert. Coll.* the most noted Critick and Linguist.

Dec. 2. Will. Wilkes of the same Coll.

9. Job. Hudson. --- See among the Masters of Arts, an. 1575.

15. Job. Prime of *New Coll.*

Jan. 31. Miles Smith of *Brafn. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Glocester*.

Feb. 20. Thom. Wilkes of *Allf. Coll.* --- This person who was a *Suffex* man born, and Fellow of the said Coll. was two years after Secretary to *Dr. Valentine Dale* Embassador from *Qu. Elizab.* to the *K. of France*. While he continued in that Country he shew'd more than ordinary civility to the King of *Navarr* and the Duke of *Alençon*, (afterwards of *Anjou*) when they were committed to custody by the *Qu. Mother of France* for plotting secretly to remove her from the Government. For so it was, that he comforted them in the Queen of *England's* name, promising them, that she would omit no opportunity to help and relieve them. Of this civility the *Qu. Mother of France* having notice, prosecuted *Wilkes* so much, that he was fain to withdraw himself into *England*, where she also followed him with letters of complaint; insomuch that he was sent back into *France* and there humbly craved pardon (a) of the *Qu. Mother*. However the King of *Navarr* not unmindful of the consolation he gave him, did, when he came to be King of *France*, honor him with the degree of Knighthood, when he saw him in *Normandy* twenty five years after. In 1577 *Wilkes* was sent Embassador to *Spain*, and upon his return thence, was about the beginning of 1578 sent to *Don John of Austria*. In 1593 he was sent into *France* to know if the then French King was reconciled to the Church of *Rome*, and in 1598 he was sent into *France* again, with *Sir Robert Cecil* Secretary of State to *Qu. Eliz.* and *John Herbert* Master of the Requests, but so soon as *Wilkes* landed, he died there.

March 3. David Powell. --- Afterwards the Welsh Antiquary.

4. Rich. Meredyth. --- He was afterwards a Bish. in *Ireland*.

In Apr. this year supplicated for the degree of Bach. of Arts *Edw. Rishton* of *Brafn. Coll.* but whether he was admitted, it appears not.

On the 5 Dec. also, the Principal and Fellows of *Brafn. Coll.* gave leave to *Lawr. Johnson* one of their Society, to take the degree of Bach. of Arts in the University, with certain conditions to be by

him performed; but whether he took the said degree, it appears not. Afterwards he went to *Doway*, and studied Philosophy and Divinity; thence to *Rheimes*, where he was made a Priest: At length being sent into the mission of *England* in Feb. 1579, changed his name to *Lawrence Richardson*, because he was the Son of *Rich. Johnson* of *Lancashire*, but being soon after taken and imprison'd, was executed at *Tybourne* 30 May 1582.

Adm. 84.

Mast. of Arts.

Mar. 27. { John Chardon of *Ex. Coll.*
{ *Edw. Graunt* }

The last was the same who was adm. Bach. of Arts 1571.

29. Mardochey Aldem of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards a Physician as well as Divine, became Canon of *Windfore* in 1607, in the place of *Job. King* sometimes Fellow of *Peter House* in *Cambridge*, and about that time Fellow of *Eaton Coll.* He died in 1615, and was succeeded in the said Canonry by *Dr. John King* of *Mers. Coll.* Nephew to the former *John*.

May 12. Franc. Trigge of *Univ.*

17. Jo. Rainolds of *Corp. Ch.* } Coll.

Jun. ... { Meridith Hammer of *Corp. Ch.* } Coll.
{ *Adam Hyll* of *Balliol* }
{ *John Case* of *S. Johns* }

Jul. 11. Hen. Usher of *Univ. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Archbishop of *Armagh*.

Dec. 2. Rob. Persons of *Ball. Coll.*

Feb. 26. John Norden of *Hart Hall*

Mar. 17. Job. Lane of *C. C. Coll.* --- He soon after resigned his Fellowship of that House, travelled with *Fa. Persons* the Jesuit, entered into the Society of *Jesum*, and died with great opinion of Holiness in the University of *Complutum* in *Spain*, an. 1578.

Adm. 61.

Bach. of Div.

Four were admitted, of whom *Job. Chandler* Prebendary of *Winchester* was one, Jan. 22. and nine supplicated for the said Degree, among whom were (1) *John Oxenbridge*, but whether the same with *Dr. Oxenbridge* who was committed to custody in *Wubich Castle* [with *Dr. Tho. Watson* Bishop of *Linc.* *Dr. John Fekenham* sometimes Abbat of *Westminster*, *Dr. Tong*, &c. an. 1580, I cannot tell. (2) *Thom. Kingesmill* of *Magd. Coll.* remembered before among the Writers, and (3) *Jeffry Downes* M. A. of *Cambridge*, not that *Jeffry Downes* (Tutor to *John Bale*) who became Chancellor of the Church of *Tork* in Aug. 1537 in the place of *Henry Trafford* D. D. deceased, but another of the same University, who was a learned man.

Not one Doct. of Law, Physick or Divinity was admitted this year.

Incorporations.

March 28. James Wats M. A. of the University of *Lovaine*.

Jun. ... Petrus Pitheus a Licentiate in the Civil Law of the University of *Bourges* in *France*, was incorporated Doctor of the same Faculty. --- He was at this time a Sojournour in *Oxford* for the sake of Study and Converse, and afterwards became famous for his exact knowledge in all Antiquity, Ecclesiastical History, Laws, &c. All the great men of his time did make honorable mention of him in their respective books, and some did dedicate their Writings to him, and his Brother *Francis Pitheus*, as the Lights of *France*. *Thuanus* doth very much (*) commend, and at length concludes thus of him, that "In the Civil Law of the Romans, he came to that height, that it might be justly said of him, and his famous Master *Cujacius*, hunc discipulo praeipuisse, ne primus Jurisconsultus esset, illum praeceptor, ne solus, &c. Many of his works are mention'd in the *Oxford Catalogue*."

Jul. 1. Hen. Usher Bach. of Arts of *Cambridge*. --- He soon after took the degree of Master, as I have told you before.

14. Felix Lewys LL. Bach. of *Doway*.

15. Rich. Fietscher four years standing in the degree of M. of A. at *Cambridge*. --- He was a *Kentish* man born, as 'tis said, bred in *Bennet*, commonly called *Corp. Christi*, Coll. in *Cambridge*, became Dean of *Peterborough* in 1583, and was present with *Mary Queen of Scots* when she suffer'd death at *Fotheringbey* in *Northamptonshire*, in the month of Febr. 1586. At which time being the person appointed to pray with, and for her, did persuade her to renounce her Religion, contrary to all Christianity and Humanity (as it was by many then present to taken) to her great disturbance. In 1589 he was made Bish. of *Bristol*, there being then many leases to be past in that Bishoprick, and about that time Bish. Almoner. Whereupon *Thomas Nevill* D. D. of *Cambridge* succeeded him in the Deanery of *Peterborough*, an. 1590. From *Bristol* he was translated to *Worcester*, and soon after to *London*. At length he took to him a second Wife (a very handsome Widow) called the Lady *Baker*, Sister, as 'tis said, to *George Gifford* the Pensioner. At which Marriage the Queen being much displeased, (as she was at the marriage of all the Clergy) he died discontentedly by immoderate taking of Tobacco, on the 15 (+) of June 1596, and was buried before *S. George's Chappel* within the Cathedral Church of *S. Paul*. He had a Brother named *Giles Fletcher*, a *Kentish* man born also, as 'tis said, bred in *Eaton School*, elected

(a) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Elizab.* an. 1574.

(*) In 1 part. tom. 5. *Historiarum*, l. 117. (+) *Godwin* in lib. cui tit. *est De praefat. Anglia*, in *London*.

Scholar (b) of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* 1565, where he became a learned Man, an excellent Poet, and Doctor of the Laws. Afterwards he was sent Commissioner into *Scotland*, *Germany* and into the *Low Countries*, Ambassador to *Russia*, was made Secretary to the City of *London* and Master of the Requests. At length he wrote and published *The History of Russia, &c. Or Of the Russian Commonwealth.* Lond. 1591. oct. Which book was quickly suppressed, lest it might give offence to a Prince in amity with *England*. Afterwards it was reprinted in tw. an. 1643, &c. This Dr. *Gil. Fletcher* died in the Parish of *St. Catherine* in *Colemanstreet* in *London*, in the month of *Feb.* 1610, and was buried, I presume, in the Ch. of *St. Cath.* there; leaving then behind him a Son of both his names, *Bach.* of *Div.* of *Trin. Coll.* in *Camb.* equally beloved of the Muses and Graces; who died at *Alderson* in *Suffolk*, an. 1623. He left also behind him another Son named *Phineas Fletcher* of *Kings Coll.* in the same University, where he was accounted an excellent Poet. Afterwards he was beneficed at *Hilgay* in *Norfolk*, and became Author of several books; among which, one is entit. *A Fathers testament written for the benefit of his particular Relations.* Lond. 1670. oct. at which time the Author had been dead several years. The titles of two other books written by him you may see in the *Bodleian Catalogue*.

Rob. Bennet of three years standing in the Degree of *M. of A.* of *Camb.* was also then (*July* 15.) incorporated --- This Person, who was of *Trin. Coll.* in the said Univ. was afterwards Chaplain to *Will. Lord Burleigh* L. Treasurer of *England*, Master of the Hospital of *St. Crofs* near to *Winchester*, was installed Dean of *Windsore* 24. *March* 1595, sworn Scribe or Registry of the most noble Order of the *Garter*, on the Feast of *St. George* 1596, and at length on the 20. of *Feb.* 1602. he was consecrated Bishop of *Hereford*, as I have told you before among the Bishops in *Harb. Westphaling*, numb. 157. In the Deanery of *Windsore* succeeded Dr. *Giles Tompson* a little before *Qu. Elizabeths* death, and in the Mastership of the Hosp. of *St. Crofs*, (which was designed by the Queen for *George Brook* Brother to *Henry Lord Cobham*) K. James at his first entry into *England*, gave it to Mr. *James Hudson*, who had been his Agent there during part of the Reign of *Qu. Elizabeth*. But *Hudson* being a Lay-man and therefore not found capable of it, Sir *Tho. Lake*, for some reward given to him to quit his interest therein, prevailed with the King to give it to his Brother *Arthur Lake*: Whereupon *George Brook* being discontented, it put him upon plotting with his Brother, *Raleigh* and others; for which afterwards he suffered death.

Thom. Staller or *Stallard* *M. A.* of *Camb.* was also then incorporated --- He was afterwards D. of D. and Archdeacon of *Rocheſter*, as I shall tell you among the Doctors of *Div. an.* 1591. and 1605.

Besides the aforesaid three Masters (*Fletcher*, *Bennet* and *Stallard*) were 10 more of *Camb.* incorporated, among whom *John Langworth* was one, whom I shall mention elsewhere.

Jul. 17. *Holland* *Bach.* of *Div.* of the said Univ. --- His Christian name, tho not set down, yet, as it seems, 'twas *Thomas*.

Dom. 1573.
An. { 15 }
 { 16 } *Elizab.*

Chanc. the same.

Commiff. the same, viz. Dr. *Humphrey*.

Proct. { *John Tatham* of *Mert. Coll.* }
 { *Edm. Lillye* of *Magd. Coll.* } *Apr.* 1.

Bach. of *Arts.*

Apr. 1. { *Jam. Bisse* }
 { *Job. Thornborough* } of *Magd. Coll.*

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of *Worceſter*.

27. *John Lillye* of *Magd. Coll.*

Jul. 3. *Tho. Lovell* --- See in the year 1577.

7. *Tho. Rogers* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jan. 14. *John Williams*, afterwards of *Allf. Coll.*

Rich. Hooker of *C. C. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

28. *Tho. Lister* --- See more among the Masters, an. 1576.

Feb. 3. { *James Ley* }
 { *Will. Maffie* } of *Br. Coll.*

Of the last, see more in 1586 among the *Bach.* of *Div.*

4. *John Bond* of *New Coll.* --- Eminent afterwards for his critical learning.

Edw. Habington or *Abington* was admitted the same day --- Whether this Person, who seems to have been of *Exeter Coll.* was the same *Ed. Habington* who suffered for being engaged in the treasons of *Mary Q.* of *Scots*, I cannot tell. See in *Tho. Habington* among the writers, an. 1647.

17. *Hen. Rowlands* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Bangor*.

19. *Rich. Hackluyſ* of *Ch. Ch.*

In the month of *March*, *Will. Camden* who had studied *Logick* for 4 years, supplicated for the Degree of *Bach.* of *Arts*; but occurs not admitted. See in the year 1588.

This year also, *Will. Gifford* then or lately of *Line. Coll.* did make the like supplication, but was not admitted. He was afterwards Archb. of *Rheimes*.

Admitted 172. or thereabouts.

(b) The continuator of *Tho. Hatcher's Cat. of Prov. Fell. and Scholars of Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, MS. sub an. 1565.

Maſt. of *Arts.*

Jun. 19. *Thom. Williams* --- *Qu.* whether the *Welſh* critick.

Jul. 1. *Thom. White* of *Magd. Hall*.

31. *Job. Gibson* --- One of both his names was Author of *A Catechisme.* Lond. 1579. oct. Also of *The sacred ſhield of all true Soldiers.* Printed 1599. in oct. &c. Whether the same with *Jo. Gibson* *M. of A.* I cannot tell.

Octob. 7. *John Chamber.*

8. { *Job. Drusi* the *Belgick* critick }
 { *Ralph Gualter* Son of *Ralph* } of *Merton Coll.*

10. { *Rich. Turnbull* }
 { *George More* } of *C. C. Coll.*

One *George More* who was a Minister and Preacher of Gods word wrote and published, *A true discourse concerning the certain poſſeſſion and diſpoſſeſſion of ſeven Perſons in one family in Lanc. ſhire.* Printed 1606 in oct. at which time he had been a Prisoner in the *Clink* about two years, for bearing witness to, and justifying the said matters. Whether he be the same with him, who was *M. of A.* I cannot tell. Another *George More* I have mention'd among the writers, pag. 418.

Admitted 71.

Bach. of *Phyſ.*

Jun. 10. *Rich. Forſter* of *Allf. Coll.* --- See among the Doctors of *Phyſick* this year.

In *July*, *Job. Banister* was admitted to practise *Phyſick* having originally been a Student in this University.

Bach. of *Div.*

Oct. 10. *Job. Elmer* or *Aylmer*, now an Archdeacon and a Justice of the Peace, as the publick Register tells us.

Michael Renniger of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

Dec. 10. *Tob. Mathew* President of *St. Johns Coll.*

Jan. 26. *Hen. Withers.* --- In 1569 he was incorporated *M. of A.* as he had stood at *Cambridge*, &c.

Admitted 6.

Doct. of *Civil Law.*

Oct. 13. *Michael Maſchiart* }
 { *Will. Smyth* } of *New Coll.*

The first was *Poeta ſui ſæculi princeps*, as a learned Author ſtiles him.

John Chippingdale of *Allf. Coll.* was admitted on the same day, being then accounted by the generality an eminent Civilian.

Doct. of *Phyſ.*

Jul. 2. *Randall Trevor.*

Reg. Marbeck or *Merbeck* of *Ch. Ch.* was admitted the same day --- He was the Son of *John Merbeck* Organist of *Windsore*, (whom I have mention'd in these *Faſti*, an. 1550) and the first standing or perpetual Orator of the University. Afterwards he was Canon of *Ch. Church*, Provost of *Oriel* and the chief Physician belonging to the Queen. He died in *July*, or thereabouts, in 1605, and was buried, as I conceive, in the Church of *St. Giles* without *Cripplegate*, *London*, for in that Parish he died. See more of him in *Hiſt. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 47. a. and pag. 257. a.

Jul. 2. *Thom. Wanton* of *Merton Coll.*

Rich. Forſter of *Allf. Coll.* was admitted the same day --- This Person who was Son of *Laurence*, Son of *Will. Forſter* of the City of *Coventry*, is ſtilled by a most learned Author (*) *Nobilis Maſbematium*, but whether he hath published any thing, I cannot yet find. He died at *London* 27. *March* 1616 to the great reluctancy of all those that knew the profound learning of the Person.

Doct. of *Div.*

Oct. 10. *Job. Elmer* or *Aylmer*, who accumulated the Degrees in Divinity --- He was afterwards Bishop of *London*.

Michael Renniger of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He also accumulated.

Jan. ... *Will. Cole* President of *C. C. C.* --- He succeeded Dr. *Jo. Rainolds* in the Deanery of *Lincolne*, an. 1598. and dying in 1600 was succeeded by *Laur. Staunton*.

Besides these, were five that supplicated for the said Degree, most of which were afterwards admitted.

Dom. 1574.
An. { 16 }
 { 17 } *Elizab.*

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Humphrey*, without any nomination or designation to that office this year. The name of Commissary was now omitted, and that of Vicechancellor only used.

Proct. { *John Buſt* of *Ch. Ch.* }
 { *Rich. Barret* of *Or. Coll.* } *Apr.* 20.

(*) *Camden* in *Annal. Reg. Jac.* 1. MS. sub an. 1616.

Bach. of Arts.

Mar. 30. Thom. Smith of Ch. Ch.
Jul. 13. William Middleton.
Dec. 10. Will. Leigh of Brasn. Coll.

17. { Martin Heton
Rich. Eeder } of Ch. Ch.
Will. Wainson }

The first of which last three, was afterwards Bishop of Ely.

This year supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Arts one George Snavenburgh or Snavenburgh of Ch. Church a Baron of Sweden, aged 20, but whether he was admitted, it appears not.

For the said Degree supplicated also one Barthelmew Clerke of Magd. Coll. but was not then admitted. --- This Person, who was a Northamptonshire Man born, I here set down, least some unwary reader hereafter might take him to be the same Barthelmew Clerke, who became Scholar of Kings Coll. in Cambridge, an. 1554; afterwards Proctor of that University, Dean of the Arches and a wise and eloquent Man. He hath written *De Ceriali five Aulico* printed at Lond. about 1571. in oct. being about that time favoured by Thom. Sackville Lord Buckhurst, and another book intit. *Fidelis servi, subdito infideli responsio, una cum errorum & calumniarum quarundam examine que continentur in septimo libro de visibili Ecclesia Monarchia à Nicolao Sanderò conscripta.* Lond. 1573. qu. He was living in 1593.

Admitted 112.

Mast. of Arts.

May 18. { Job. Philippus de also saxo.
Franc. Puccius Florentinus.

June . . . Tho. Spark of Magd. Coll.

Jul. 2. Ralph Sherwyn of Exeter Coll.

24. Tho. Banks --- He is the same, I suppose, who published *A Sermon against bad Spirits of malignity, malice and unmercifulness* on Luke 6. 37. 38. Lond. 1586. oct. I find another Tho. Banks who writes himself metaphorically *Piscator, sed vere Theologus & mere Preco Evangelicus*, who published *Concio ad clerum jamdudum Cantabrigie habita*, in Luc. cap. 5. ver. 10. Lond. 1611. qu.

Admitted 49.

Bach. of Physl.

Mar. 31. Thom. Cogan of Oriel Coll.

He was the only Bach. who was admitted; besides whom, only one occurs that supplicated, namely Thom. Tyme of C. C. Coll.

Bach. of Div.

May 27. Lewis Sweit of Allf. Coll. --- He was about this time Archdeacon of Tormes, in the place, as I conceive, of Oliver Whiddon.

Two more besides him were admitted, and nine there were that supplicated for the said Degree, of whom some were not at all admitted in this University, as John Wolton a Student in Divinity, afterwards Bishop of Exeter, Tho. Cole, and Tho. Brasbridge of Magd. Coll. and Nich. Marston of Ch. Ch. now Residentiary of Exeter, Brother to Will. Marston of the same house LL. D. and Chantor of the said Church of Exeter, who died in Nov. 1599.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jun. 28. Will. Jones Vicar General to the Bishop of Barbe and Wells, and double or treble beneficed in the Diocels thereof.

Felix Lewys sometimes of Hare Hall, afterwards made Bach. of the LL. at Doway, now Principal of New Inn, was admitted the same day. --- He afterwards lived in the City of Bristol, and died beyond the Seas in 1591.

✠ Not one Doctor of Physl. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 22. Will. James Master of Univ. Coll. --- He was afterwards a Bishop.

May 27. Tob. Mathew President of St. Johns Coll. --- Afterwards an Archbishop.

Geffry or Griffith Lewys now Prebendary of Worcester, in the place of Tho. Wilson promoted to the Deanery of that Church, was admitted the same day. --- In 1577 he was installed Canon of the sixth stall in the Collegiat Ch. of St. Peter in Westminster, in the place of one Wale. Jones M. A. (who had succeeded in that Dignity Dr. Matthew Hutton after he was made Dean of York, an. 1568.) In 1594 he became Dean of Gloucester in the place of Anth. Rudd promoted to the See of St. David, and dying in 1607, Tho. Morton succeeded him in that dignity, being the same most worthy Person, who was afterwards Bishop of Durham. I have seen a Copy of the will of this Dr. Lewys, made 5. Feb. 1606, and proved 16. July 1607, wherein he desires that his body might be buried either in the Cath. Ch. of Gloucester, Worcester, Hereford, or in Westminster, in all which Churches he had Dignities.

July 23. John Sprin of Ch. Ch. (originally of C. C. Coll.) was then admitted. --- He was now Prebendary of Winchester, Residentiary of Salisbury, and a Person famed for an excellent Preacher. In Feb. 1577, he succeeded Giles Lawrence in the Archdeaconry of Wilshire, who, I suppose, resign'd; in 1580, he succeeded George Caew in the Deanery of Bristol, (in which City, or near it, he was born, being the Son of John Sprin an Apothecary of the said place) and in the beginning of Feb. 1583, he was made Treasurer

of Salisbury. He died in the latter end (in Feb.) of 1589, and was succeeded in the said Deanery by Dr. Anth. Watson, the same who was afterwards Bishop of Chichester.

Incorporations.

May 17. Griffith Toy Bac. of Arts of Cambridge --- He was now a Member of Jesus Coll. in Oxon. and soon after made M. of Arts of this University and Prebendary of Norwiche.

Jun. . . . Hector Viellius Bach. of Arts of the Univ. of Caen in Normandy.

Feb. 6. George Savage Bach. of the Civ. Law of the University of Lovaine in Brabant --- He was originally a member of Ch. Church, and was now Archdeacon of Gloucester in the place of Guy Eaton; but was not, I presume, the same G. Savage who was half Brother to Dr. Bonner B. of London, and Chancellor of Chester.

Thom. Willoughby Bach. of Div. of (Cambridge) was incorporated, but the day or month when, I cannot yet find. --- This year June 23, he was installed the third Dean of Rochester in the place of Dr. Edm. Freke, and was succeeded in that dignity by John Coldwell M. D. of St. John Coll. in Cambridge, installed therein 7. Januar. 1585. He was afterwards the first married Bishop that late in the Cath. Chair of Salisbury.

In Apr. this year one Rich. Wills a Mast. of A. of Menz in Bavaria supplicated for incorporation, but was not admitted. See among the writers under the year 1574.

Am. { Dom. 1575.
17 } Elizab.
18 }

Chancellor the same.

Vicechanc. the same without any nomination or election.

Proct. { John Underhill of New Coll. } Apr. 13.
Hen. Savile of Merr. Coll. }

Bach. of Arts.

May 17. Julius Caesar of Magd. Hall. --- He was Son of Caesar Dalmarius of the City of Trevignie in Italy, Doctor of Physick, and Physician to Qu. Mary and Qu. Elizabeth, Son of Pet. Maria Dalmarius of the said City Doctor of Laws, but descended from those of his name living at Frejus or Ciudad del Friuli in the confines of Italy. See more in 1583.

Jul. 5. Giles Tomson of Univ. Coll. --- He was afterwards of Allf. Coll. and Bishop of Gloucester.

Jan. 27. Rich. Lewes --- See among the Bach. of Div. in 1584.

Feb. 19. Edw. Hobie of Trin. Coll.

29. Edw. Transham or Strausham of St. Johns Coll. --- This Person who was born in Magd. Parish in the Suburbs of Oxon, left all he had and went to Doway in 1577. Where, after he had spent some time in the study of Philosophy and Divinity in the English Coll. he was made a Priest. Afterwards he went into the mission of England, and for a time continued in Oxfordshire. At length being taken, imprison'd and condemned, suffered death at London, with one Nich. Woodfen another Priest, 21. Januar. 1585, aged 30 or thereabouts.

Admitted 109.

Bach. of Civ. Law.

Jun. 30. Thom. Emerford or Hemerford --- He afterwards left the Church of England, and went to the English Coll. at Rome, where being made a Priest, returned into his own Country; but being taken and imprison'd, was executed at Tyburn, with John Munday and others, 12. Feb. 1582.

Three more besides him were admitted, and six there were that supplicated for the said Degree; among whom Rob. Garvey a learned Irish Man was one.

Mast. of Arts.

June 1. { John Lilje of Magd. } Coll.
Rich. Meredyth of Jesus }

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of Leighlin in Ireland.

3. John Hudson of Broadgates Hall. --- He was afterwards Vicar of Patcham in Suffex and Author of *A Sermon at Pauls Cross* on Heb. 10. 19. Lond. 1584. oct. and perhaps of other matters.

20. Henry Robinson of Qu. Coll.

21. { Christoph. Bagshaw } of Ball Coll.
Tho. Holland }

27. John Thurnborough of Magd. Coll.

Nov. 25. Rich. Madax or Maddock of Allf. Coll. --- He was afterwards Proctor of the University and Author of *A learned and godly Sermon, to be read of all Men, but especially for all Mariners, Captains, and Passengers, which travel the Seas.* Preached at Waymouth, and Melcomb Regis, in the County of Dorset. 3. Oct. 1581, on Matt. 8. 23. 24. 25. Printed in oct. at London, but when, it appears not. It was published after the Authors death by one Thom. Martin, who being unacquainted with his Christian name, sets him down in the title by the name of John Madax, tho no such Person appears to have been ever Fellow of Allf. Coll. In 1563, one Rich. Madax was admitted Bach. of Law, and another in 1590, but they are both different, and different from Rich. the Divine, who was M. of A.

Feb.

Feb. 1. *John Bode* of *New Coll.* --- The next year he was removed from his Fellowship for being a Papist; whereupon going beyond the Seas, he took upon him Priestly Orders, and returning into *England* in the condition of a Seminary, was taken and imprisoned and at length executed at *Andover* in *Hampshire*, for denying the *Queens* Supremacy over the Church of *England*, an. 1583. He was born in the City of *Wells*; was well vers'd in the Civil Law, and esteemed by those of his opinion a learned Man. See more of him in *Card. Will. Alans* book entit. *A sincere and modest defence*, &c. or *An answer to a Libell of English justice*, &c. p. 5. and in *Concertatio Ecclesie Cath. in Anglia*, &c. printed 1594. p. 293. &c. I find another *John Bode*, who in 1552 supplicated for the Degree of *Bach. of Civ. Law*, and another who was admitted *Bac. of Arts* 1554. and a third to that of *Master*, an. 1562. Whether they were one and the same Person, I cannot tell, or whether several.

Tho. Leyson of *New Coll.* was admitted the same day (Feb. 1.) Admitted 75.

Bach. of Physf.

Thom. Williams of *Mert. Coll.* was admitted this year, but the day or month when, appears not. --- He is stiled in the records (*) of that Coll. *vir in arte medica multum diuque versatus, and doctus & peritus medicus.*

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 13. *John Nutter* --- Whether he was the same *John Nutter* who suffer'd death at *Tyburne*, 12. Feb. 1582 for being a R. Cath. Priest and denying the *Queens* Supremacy, I know not. *Quere.*

Jul. 8. *Thom. Sparks* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was now Chaplain to *Thomas* Bishop of *Lincolne* and a famous Preacher, as the publick register saith.

Feb. 14. *Thom. Summister* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Archdeacon of *Cornwall*.

John Leach of *Exeter Coll.* was admitted the same day; being about this time Canon of *Exeter*, and of some other Church. --- One *John Leech* published a Sermon entit. *The trayne Soldier*, preached before the Society of the Captains and Gentlemen that exercise Arms in the Artillery Garden, 20. Apr. 1619 on Heb. 12. 4. *Lond.* 1619. oct. but this *John Leech* must not be understood to be the same with the former.

Ten in all were admitted this year, besides 7 that supplicated for the same Degree.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Dec. 5. *Rob. Whitmore.*

Thom. Randolph mention'd among the creations, under the year 1566, did supplicate for the Degree of Doct. of the Civ. Law, in June; yet he appears not admitted. He was afterwards made Doct. of that faculty in another Country, when he performed one of his Embassies, as it seems. *Quere.*

Doct. of Physf.

Jul. ... *John Watson* of *Allf. Coll.* who had studied Physick for 20 years, was admitted Doctor of that faculty --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Winchester*.

✧ Not one Doctor of Divinity was admitted this year.

Incorporations.

A supplicate was made for one *Hugh Blythe* *Bach. of Div.* of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* to be incorporated, but whether it was granted, it appears not. In 1572, he was installed Canon of *Windfore* in the place of *George Carew* made Dean of that Chappel, (he being about that time Schoolmaster of *Eaton*) and in 1589 he succeeded *Dr. Rich. Barber* in the Archdeaconry of *Leycester*. In this last dignity he was succeeded by *Rob. Johnson* a great benefactor to learning, an. 1591, and dying in 1610 (he being then Doct. of Div.) was succeeded in *Windfore* by *Thom. Friib* of *Allf. Coll.* in *Oxon.*

Dom. 1576.
An. { 18 } Eliz.
 { 19 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Dr. Lawr. Humphrey*, but he resigning, the Chancellour by his letters designed for his Successor *Dr. Harbert Westphalyng* Canon of *Chr. Ch.* who accordingly was admitted 23. June.

Proct. { *John Underbill* } again.
 { *Henry Savile* }

Which Proctors were continued in their Offices at the special request of the Chancellour, May 12. without any election by suffrages in a scrutiny in convocation.

Bach. of Arts.

Dec. 17. *Steph. Goffon* of *C. C.*

Jan. 21. *John Harmar* of *New*

Feb. 16. *John Doderidge* of *Exeter*

The last was afterwards a famous common Lawyer.

Admitted 122.

Bach. of Law.

Three were this year admitted, but not one of them do I find to have been a Bishop, Writer, or Dignitary.

- Mast. of Arts.

Jun. 23. *Sim. Walsdome* of *Goucester Hall*.

26. *Miles Smith* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- He was afterwards a Bishop. *Thom. Lister* was admitted the same day --- One of both his names was a Jesuit, and wrote a book (†) to prove that the Secular Priests in custody at *Witch Castle* in *Cambridgeshire* were schismatics, about 1595, having been incited to it by several abuses received from them in their libels.

Jul. 3. { *John Rogers* of (*Mert.*) } Coll.
 { *Edw. Hobie* of *Trin* }

6. { *Tho. Rogers* of *Ch. Ch.* }

8. { *Dav. Powell* of *Jes. Coll.* }

Oct. 29. *John Prime* of *New* } Coll.
Jan. 21. *Rob. Coke* of *Brasn.* }

Admitted 55.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 10. *John Read* of *St. Johns Coll.* --- He died in Apr. 1587, being then Prebendary of *Westminster*, (which he obtained on the deprivation of *Dr. John Hardyman*, an. 1567. by the endeavours of *Sir Will. Cecil*, who was afterwards *L. Burleigh*) and was buried in *St. Johns Coll. Chappel*.

Jul. 3. *Barthelm. w Chamberlaine* of *Trin. Coll.*

Besides which two, were 7 admitted.

On the 4. *Jul. Petrus Regius* a French Man M. of A. of 12 years standing in the University of *Paris*, now an Exile for his Religion, and a Catechistical Lecturer in this University, supplicated that he might be admitted *Bach. of Div.* and that the exercise to be performed for it, might be deferr'd till *Michaelmas* Term following, because he shortly after designed to return to his native Country. But the Regents, upon mature consideration, return'd this answer, that he might take the said Degree when he pleased, conditionally that he perform all exercises requisite by the statute before he take it.

On the same day *Giles Gualter* M. of A. of 8 years standing in the University of *Caen* (another Exile, as it seems) did supplicate under the same form; but whether either of them was admitted, it appears not.

Doct. of Civ. Law.

Jul. 3. *Griffith* or *Griffin Lloyd* Principal of *Jesui Coll.* --- He was afterwards the Kings Professor of the Civil Law and Chancellour to the Bishop of *Oxford*. He died in *Doctors Commons*, 26. Nov. 1586, and was buried two days after in the Church of *St. Bennet* near to *Pauls-wharf*, in *London*.

✧ Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 10. *Adam Squire* Master of *Ball. Coll.* --- This Person who was a learned but fantastical Man, married the Daughter of *Dr. Jo. Elmer* Bishop of *London*, by whose favour he was made Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, but when, I cannot tell.

Apr. ... *John Bold* of *C. C. Coll.* --- In the year 1578. Sept. 25. he was collated to the Archdeaconry of *Northumberland* by *Dr. Barnes* Bishop of *Durham*, on the resignation of *Mr. Franc. Bunney*, who some years before had succeeded *Mr. Ralph Lever* in that Dignity. After *Dr. Bold* had resign'd it, *Ralph Tomstall* M. A. was collated thereunto 29. Oct. 1581, but who succeeded him, the register of the Church of *Durham*, which is deficient, tells us not till Bishop *Neyes* time, who collated to the said Archdeaconry *Gab. Clerke* D.D. 7. Aug. 1619. upon the resignation of *Dr. John Craddock*. See more among the Masters of Arts, an. 1612.

Jul. 6. *Pet. Lozillerius Villerius* a French Man, Doctor of the Civil Law and Divinity of an University in his own Country, was then admitted to proceed in Divinity, and three days after did compleat that Degree by standing in the *Act* then celebrated. --- He was an Exile for his Religion, lived in *Ch. Ch.* for some time, but whether he read a lecture, or taught privately, as other Exiles did, I know not. Sure I am he was a learned Man, and had newly corrected and set forth *Bez's* New Testament in Greek.

Incorporations.

June 5. *Tho. Hakeluyt* M. A. of *Cambridge*.

22. *Will. Smyth* M. of A. of the same University --- I take this to be the same *Will. Smyth* who was afterwards Master of *Clare Hall*, Chaplain to *Qu. Elizabeth*, Vicechanc. of the said University, an. 1603, Chaplain to *K. Jam. 1.* and at length Provost of *Kings Coll.* to which he was elected 22. Aug. 1612. He died 26. March 1615, and became a considerable benefactor to the said College.

Jul. 10. *Humph. Tindall* M. A. of the same University --- He was afterwards Master of *Queens Coll.* there, and became the fourth Dean of *Ely* in the place of *John Bell* D.D. who died 31. Oct. 1591 aged 61. The said *Tindall* was descended from the antient and gentle family of his name living in *Norfolk*, and dying 12. Oct. 1614 aged 65 was buried in the Cath. Ch. at *Ely*.

July 11. *Peter Baro* D.D. of *Cambridge* --- This learned and worthy Divine was born at *Estampes* in *France*, left that Country upon account of Religion, came into *England* for refuge, settled in *Cambridge* by the endeavours of *Dr. Andr. Perne*, and being afterwards of *Trin. Coll.* succeeded *Dr. John Still* in the *Margaret* Professorship of that University, and read there several years to the great liking of

(*) Reg. d. A. 3. Coll. Mer. p. 61. & Cat. ver. the lib. Coll. MS.

(†) See in the True relation of a faction begun at *Witch* Dec. printed 1600. in q. p. 60.

many. At length the Calvinistical Party disgusting certain matters, (which they looked upon as heretodox) vented by him in his readings and prints, viz. in his *Comment on Jonah* and his book *De Fide*, one of them named *Lawrence Chadderton* had a contest with him. Their objections were (1) That in his readings upon *Jonah*, he taught the Popish Doctrine of the cooperation of faith and works to justification; which, tho in terms a little changed, yet the Doctrine was one and the same in effect. (2) That he laboured to make Men believe that the reformed Churches Doctrine, was not so differing from Popish Doctrine, but that by distinctions they might be reconciled, and therefore concluded that both professions might be tolerated. And thirdly that in his said readings he taught that the Heathen may be saved without the Faith of the Gospel, and other strange matters, which they looked upon as damnable errors, &c. Besides also, as they observed, that after many years, wherein he had sundry ways hurt the sincerity of the Doctrine, he brought the Popish Schoolmen into credit, and diminished the honour of the learned Writers of that age. Since which time the course of studies in Divinity, and the manner of preaching hath been much changed in that University by some, who have followed that vain, and left the study of sound Writers (as they stile them) and apply themselves to the reading, as they farther add, of popish, barbarous, and fantastical Schoolmen, delighted with their curious questions and quiddities, whereby they draw all points of Christian faith into doubts, being the high-way not only to Popery but to Atheism, &c. For these, I say, and such like matters, he was, by the zealous travel of some of the Brethren in the said University, removed from his place of Margaret Professor, about the year 1596, not without the consent of Dr. Whigfist (a) Archb. of Canterbury. For so it was, and they could not be beaten out of it, that they thought, that as a certain Spaniard named *Ant. Corranus* was brought to, and settled in, Oxon. purposely to corrupt the true Doctrine; so *Pet. Baro* a French Man was for Cambridge, which last, is nevertheless reported in the following age by a high Church of England (b) Man that *tho he was a Forreigner by birth, yet he better understood the Doctrine of the Church of England, than many of the Natives, his contemporaries in the University of Cambridge, &c.* His writings are these. (1) *In Jonam Prophetam praedicationes* 39. (2) *Conciones tres ad clerum Cantabrigiensem habitae, in templo B. Mariae.* (3) *Theses, publicae in Scholis peroratae & disputatae.* Which *Theses* being only two, were translated into English by *John Ludham* with these titles. First *Gods purpose and decree taketh not away the liberty of mans corrupt will.* The second, *Our conjunction with Christ is altogether spiritual.* Both printed at Lond. 1590. in oct. (4) *Precationes, quibus usus est auctor in suis praedicationibus inchoandis & finiendis.* All which were published at Lond. 1579. fol. by the care and labor of *Osmund Lake* Bach. of Div. and Fellow of *Kings Coll.* in Cambridge who viewed and corrected them before they went to the press. This *Osm. Lake*, by the way I must tell you, had been Proctor of that University, was afterwards Vicar of *Ringwood* in Hampshire and a publisher of several books, (besides others which he wrot, that are not yet extant) among which are *A probe Theological, or the first part of the Christian Pastors proof of his learned Parishioners faith.* Lond. 1612. qu. He died in 1621 leaving then behind him the character of a learned Man. As for the other works of *Pet. Baro* they are these. (5) *De praestantia & dignitate divinae Legis, lib. 2.* printed 1586. oct. (6) *Tractatus in quo docet expetitorem oblatus a mente boni & fiduciam ad fidei justificantis naturam pertinere.* (7) *Summa trium sententiarum de praedestinatione* &c. *Har-drov.* 1613. oct. printed with the Notes of *Joh. Piscator*, *Disquisition of Franc. Junius*, and *Praelection of Will. Whittaker.* (8) *Special treatise of Gods providence, and of comforts against all kind of crosses and calamities to be fetched from the same; with an Exposition on Psal. 107.* (8) *Four Sermons.* The first on *Psal. 133. v. 2. 3.* The sec. on *Psal. 15. v. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. &c.* After this Author *Peter Baro* had been removed from Cambridge, he went to London, lived and died in *Crouched Friars*, and was buried in the Church of *St. Olaves* in *Hartstreet*. At whose interment the Bishop of London ordered the most eminent Divines and Ministers in that City, to be present. The *Baro's* or *Barons* as they are by some called, who do now, or did lately live at *Boston* in *Lincolnshire*, and at *Kings Lynn* in *Norfolk*, are descended from him.

Jul. 11. *Walt. Travers* M. of A. of Cambridge, was then incorporated in the same Degree -- This Person had received his Academical education in *Trin. Coll.* in the said University, and afterwards travelled to *Geneva*, where he became acquainted with *Beza*; and at his return took the Degree of *Bach. of Div.* Soon after he went to *Antwerp*, where he was ordained Minister according to the Presbyterian way, and returning again into England, he became Lecturer in the Temple while *Mr. Rich. Hooker* was Master; between whom certain differences in Religion hapning, *Travers* was discharged of his place by the Archbishop: Whereupon by the endeavours of *Dr. Adam Loftus* Archb. of Dublin, he was made Provost of *Trin. Coll.* there an. 1594. But he keeping that place not long, he returned into England, and lived divers years, as 'tis said, very obscurely, but where I cannot tell. Sure I am that one *Walt. Travers* succeeded *Joh. Salkeld* in the Vicaridge of *Wellington* in *Somersetshire*, an. 1635, but whether the same, 'tis doubtful. Among several things that this *W. Travers* hath published, is *Declaration of ecclesiastical discipline out of the word of God, and of the declining of the Church of England from the same.* Genev. 1580. oct. It is also extant in latine, but that I have not yet seen. The other

things that he hath written you may mostly, if not all, see in the *Oxford* or *Bodleian Catalogue*.

On the 4. of July was a supplicate made that *Tho. Norton* M. of A. of Cambridge might be incorporated, but whether he was, it appears not. Had this supplication been made in 1560, I should have taken him to be the same *Tho. Norton*, a famous Poet of his time, whom I have mention'd among these Writers in *Tho. Sternbold*, an. 1549, and in *Tho. Sackville* an. 1608.

Dom. 1577.
An. } 19 } Elizab.
 } 20 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Will. Cole* D. D. President of C. C. Coll. was admitted to his office 13. July.

Proct. } *John Glover* of *St. Joh. Coll.* } Apr. 17.
 } *Tho. Doeben* of *Magd. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 17. *Erasmus Dreyden* --- The first of his Surname that settled in *Northamptonshire* (descended from the *Dreydens* of *Staffhill* or *Staffle* in *Cumberland*) was by profession a Schoolmaster, and being learned, and well acquainted with *Erasmus* of *Rotterdam*, that Person was Godfather to one of his Sons; which is the reason that that Christian name descends among the family of the *Dreydens* in that County; some of whom have gloried in it, in my hearing.

June 12. *George Peele* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards an eminent Poet.

25. *Tertullian Pine* of *St. Johns Coll.* --- Whether he took a higher Degree in this University, it appears not; for travelling beyond the Seas, he was made Doctor of the Laws in the University of *Basil*; whence returning, he was installed Archdeacon of *Sudbury* in the Dioc. of *Norwiche* 20. July 1591, in the place of *Dr. Jo. Still* of *Cambridge*. After *Pine*, *Cuthb. Norrys* D. D. was installed 6. Oct. 1599, and after his death *Theophilus Kent*, 31. Dec. 1621. Some years after *Kent's* death, *Anth. Sparrow* D. D. of *Cambr.* was install'd 7. Aug. 1660, who being promoted to the see of *Exeter* *Dr. John Spencer* of the said Univ. succeeded, an. 1667.

Jul. 1. *John Davies* of *Gloc. Hall* --- Afterwards an eminent Mathematician.

8. *Tho. Lodge* of *Trin. Coll.*

Oct. 29. } *Charles Turnbull* } of Corp. C. C.
 } *John Spenser* }

Dec. 4. *Will. Gager* of *Ch. Ch.*

Feb. 6. *Edw. Hutchins* of *Brasn.*

Mar. 22. *Will. Warford* of *Trin.* } Coll.

Anth. Shirley of the same Coll. of the *Holy Trin.* was then also admitted. --- See another *Anth. Shirley* among the Bach. of Arts, an. 1581. who was a *Suffex* Man born, but this of *Trin. Coll.* was a native of *Oxfordshire*.

Admitted 124.

Maist. of Arts.

Mar. 29. } *John Williams* of *Alls.* } Coll.
 } *Rich. Hooker* of C. C. }

May 17. *Will. Greenwich* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Archd. of *Salop*, and died an aged Man in Apr. 1631.

Jun. 25. } *Will. Wilkes* of *Mert.* } Coll.
 } *Jam. Bisse* of *Magd.* }

 } *Will. Massie* of *Brasn.* }

27. } *Rich. Hackluyt* of *Ch. Ch.* }

 } *Hen. Rowlands* of *New Coll.* }

Jul. 3. *Tho. Lovell* --- Whether he be the same *Tho. Lovell* who wrot *A Dialogue between custom and verity concerning the use and abuse of dancing, and minstrelsie.* Lond. in oct. about 1589. I know not.

Feb. 18. *Julius Caesar* of *Magd. Hall.* --- See among the Doctors of Civ. Law 1583.

Admitted 116.

Doct. of Law.

Nov. 23. *Tho. Glasier* of *Ch. Ch.* --- In 1578, he was elected Rector of *Exeter Coll.* and dying 9. Mar. 1591. was succeeded in that Rectory by *Dr. Thom. Holland*.

Not one Doctor of Phys. or Divinity was admitted, nor any to the reading of the sentences but one.

Incorporations.

May 23. *Tho. Bowsfield* Bac. of Arts of *Pembr. Hall* in *Cambridge* --- In the Act following he proceeded Master of his faculty in this University, became Principal of *St. Edmunds Hall* in 1581, and the year after Prebendary of *Grimston* and *Tarmister* in the Church of *Sarum*.

Jul. 9. *Sim. Harward* Bach. of Arts of another University.

Rich. Remington M. A. of *Cambr.* was incorporated the same day. In 1582. Jnn. 8. he was collated to the Archdeaconry of *Cleveland* upon the death of *Ralph Coulton* Bac. of Div. (which hapned 8. May going before, aged 55) and some years after, (about 1598) he became Archdeacon of the *East-riding* of *Yorkshire*, in the place of *Tho. Cole*; whom I have mention'd before, under the year 1567. In *Cleveland* succeeded, upon his resignation, one *Rich. Bird*, collated thereunto 21. of March 1588. and in the *East-riding*, *Marmaduke Blaxton*, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

July

(a) See more of this matter in *Pet. Heylyn's* book intit. *Observations on the History of K. Charles 1.* published by *Ham. L'Estrange* Esq. Lond. 1656. p. 73. (b) Idem in *Certainen eipolare*, &c. printed 1657. p. 177.

Jul. 9. *Anthony Rudde* Bach. of Div. of *Cambr.* was also then incorporated. — He was of *Trin. Coll.* in that University, was afterwards D. of D. and in 1584 he became Dean of *Glocester* in the place of *Lawr. Humphrey*, who four years before had been promoted to the Deanery of *Winchester*. In 1594 June 9. he was consecrated Bishop of *S. David* (being then accounted a most admirable Preacher) and died 7 March 1614, having before published four, or more, Sermons. He had a Son of both his names, who was a Commoner of *Magd. Coll.* in this University in 1603.

Jul. 19. *Nich. Bownde* M. A. of the said University. — He was afterwards D. of D. beneficed at *Norton* in *Suffolk*, and famed for several things that he published in his life time. Among which are (1) *Sabbatum veteris & novi Testamenti; or the true doctrine of the Sabbath, held and practised of the Church of England, both before and under the Law*, &c. This book was first published, as one (*) observes, in 1595, and was the first of that nature which first saw light, and occasion'd the observation of the Lords day more solemnly to be kept, which before was not. Whereupon his Doctrine was opposed by several persons, of whom *Tho. Rogers* was one, as I have elsewhere told you. (2) *The holy exercise of fasting*, &c. in certain Homilies or Sermons, &c. Lond. 1604. oct. dedicated to his great Lord and Patron Dr. *John Jegon* B. of *Nowych.* (3) *A storehouse of comfort for the afflicted in spirit set open in 21 Sermons*. Lond. 1604. qu. The two first are on the title of *Psalm 20*, To him that excelleth; the rest are on the six first Verses of the said *Psalm*. (4) *Unbelief of S. Thomas the Apostle, laid open for believers*, &c. printed 1608, oct. with other things which I have not yet seen.

Nov. . . . *John Delabere* sometimes of *Ch. Ch.* and Bach. of *Phys.* of this University, afterwards Doct. of the same Faculty at *Basil* in *Germany*, was then incorporated Doct. of *Phys.* — He was afterwards Principal of *Gloc. Hall*.

Feb. 18. *Nich. Goldborough* M. A. of *Cambridge*. — He was incorporated also Bach. of Div. in 1597.

Dom. 1578.
An. { 20 } Eliz.
 { 21 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Martin Colepeper* Doct. of *Phys.* and Warden of *New Coll.* was adm. Jul. 15. being the next day after the *Act* was ended.

Proct. { *Ralph Smyth* of *Magd.* } Coll.
 { *Clem. Colmer* of *Brasn.* }

They were elected in Congregation 9 Apr.

Bach. of Arts.

May 14. *Mathew Gwinne* of *S. Job. Coll.*

Jul. 12. *Rob. Hues* (*Hufins*) of *S. Maries Hall*, lately of *Brasn. Coll.*

Nov. 12. { *Leonard Hutten* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Tho. Ravis* }
 { *Job. Houson* }

The two last were afterwards Bishops.

Nov. 12. *John Terry* of *New Coll.*
Dec. 9. *Rich. Kilbye* of *Linc.* } Coll.

Jun. 28. *Walter Warner*. — One of both his names was an eminent Mathematician in the Reigns of *K. Jam.* and *Ch. 1.* as I have elsewhere told you.

Jun. 28. { *Will. Wood* } of *Brasn. Coll.*
 { *Will. Wilkenfon* }

See another *Will. Wood* in 1561. As for *Will. Wilkenfon*, I find one of both his names to be Author of *A confutation of certain articles delivered to the family of Love*, &c. Lond. 1579, oct. and of *A godly treatise of the exercise of Fasteng*, &c. Lond. 1580, oct. but him of *Brasn. Coll.* I take to be too young to be an Author, he being this year about 20 years of age. See another *Will. Wilkenfon* an. 1593.

Feb. 26. *Thom. Gibson*. — See among the Masters 1580.

Rich. Parks of *Brasn. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

Mar. 17. *Tho. Bentham* of *Mert. Coll.* — See among the Masters of 1581. Adm. 107.

Bach. of Law.

Jul. 2. *Henry Dethick* M. of A. was admitted Bach. of Law, being now Chancellour of the Diocess of *Carlisle*. — About this time also he succeeded one *Edw. Threlkeld* LL. D. in the Archdeaconry of *Carlisle*, who had been collated thereunto 10 Eliz. Dom. 1567-8. the same *Threlkeld* I mean who had been Fellow of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, and the same who was so much admired in that University, for his excellent Knowledge and Eloquence, that he was thought to use the help of some good Genius. When he gave up the Chancellourship of *Carlisle* he was Chancellour of the Diocess of *Hereford*, where he became highly valued for his profession. In the year 1581 I shall make farther mention of *Hen. Dethick*, who was a man of Learning also, but far beneath *Threlkeld*.

Beside *Dethicke* were six Bach. of Law adm. this year, among whom *Job. Drenwy* was one. See in 1584.

Mast. of Arts.

May 2. { *Martin Heton* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Rich. Bedes* }
 { *Will. Wackinson* }

5. *Sim. Hartward* of *New Coll.*

29. *Will. Leigh* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

Jun. 17. *Thom. Smith* of *Ch. Ch.*

July 4. *Giles Tomson* of *Univ. Coll.* — He was afterwards of *Alls. Coll.* and a Bishop. Adm. 52.

But two Bach. of Div. were admitted this year, of whom *Edm. Lillye* of *Magd. Coll.* was one, afterwards Master of *Ball. Coll.*

Doct. of Law.

Oct. 13. *Rich. Percy* of *Ch. Ch.* — He died 10 Nov. 1598, (after he had been 20 years Commissary to the Archbish. of *York*) and was buried in the Church of *Settrington* in *Yorkshire*, of which he became Rector in 1591, in the place of *Ralph Tomson* D. D.

Feb. 12. *Giles Lawrence* of *Alls. Coll.* and Greek Professor of the University. — He was a *Glocestershire* man born, was admitted Scholar of *C. C. Coll.* with his individual Friend *John Jewell* an. 1539, and in 1542 was elected prob. Fellow of that of *Allsoules*. On the 18 Sept. an. 1564 he became Archdeacon of *Wiles*, on the deprivation of one *John Lawrence* (whether his Father or Uncle I know not) being then in great esteem for his learning. A certain (*) Author of no mean fame, tells us, that this Dr. *Lawrence* was the light and ornament of this University, that he was brought up and nourished in the bosom of *Pallas*, and that into him, as also into *Barthelmew Dodington*, the ornaments of *Cambridge*, Nature, and unwearied Industry, had infused and placed all the Greek Treasures and Riches imaginable. I have been inform'd that he hath written and published several Books, but such I have not yet, in all my searches, seen; nor do I know any thing else of him, only that in the time of Queen *Mary* he was Tutor to the Children of Sir *Arthur Darcey* living near the Tower of *London*, and that he was in being in 1584.

Feb. 23. *Robert Salisbury* of *Jesum Coll.* — He was a younger Son of Sir *John Salisbury* of *Lewen* in *Denbighshire* Knight, and Uncle to Sir *John Salisbury* of the same place, who died 1613; which is all I know of him.

Doct. of Phys.

Nov. 12. *Henry Buft* of *Magd. Coll.* — He was afterwards superior Reader of *Lynacre's Phys. Lecture*, practised his Faculty many years in *Oxon* with great repute; and dying in his house in *S. Aldates* Parish, was buried in the Church belonging thereunto, 17 Feb. 1616.

Doct. of Div.

July 10. *Edw. Chapman* of *Cambridge*. — See among the Incorporations following.

12. *Rich. Creke* of *Magd. Coll.*

Jan. 19. *John Barefoot* of *C. C. Coll.* Chaplain to *Ambrose Earl of Warwick*. — In 1581 he became Archdeacon of *Lincoln* in the place of Dr. *John Robinson* (mention'd among the Incorporations an. 1566) and dying in 1595, was succeeded in that Dignity by *Rich. Cleyton* D. D. collated thereunto 29 August the same year. After *Cleyton* followed *John Hills* D. D. Master of *S. Catherins Coll.* or Hall in *Cambridge*, who was collated to it 21 Sept. 1612. He died in 1626, (about the month of Sept.) and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Horsbeach* in *Cambridgeshire*, where there was, if not still, a Monument in the Wall, over his grave.

Jan. 19. *Barthelmew Chamberlayne* of *Trin. Coll.*

Edmund Bumey of *Mert. Coll.* did supplicate for the said Degree in February, but was not admitted.

Incorporations.

July 7. *Edward Chapman* Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge*. — He was soon after admitted Doctor, as I have before told you.

14. *William Whitaker* or *Whittaker* Bach. of Divinity of the said University. — This famous Divine for Learning and Life, was born at *Holme* in the Parish of *Burndey* in *Lancashire*, initiated there in Grammar learning, taken thence by his Uncle *Alexander Nowell* Dean of *Pauls*, and by him maintained in his house, and put to the Free School there. At eighteen years of age he was sent to *Trin. Coll.* in *Cambridge*, took the Degrees in Arts, and the first thing that made him known for his excellency in the Gr. Tongue, was the turning his Uncles Catechism into that Language. Afterwards being famous for Theology, he was made the Kings Professor in that Faculty, and stood up in defence of the Protestant Religion and Church of *England* against *Edmund Campian*, *Nicholas Saunders*, *William Rainolds*, *Robert Bellarmine*, *Thomas Stapleton*, &c. At length having much impoverished his weak Body by continual study, even at that time, when the Question was so rife among the Divines (†) *Whether a true and justifying faith may be lost*, he was freed from this Body of flesh, and lost his life, having left behind him the desire and love of the present times, and the envy of Posterity, that cannot bring forth his parallel. He gave way to Fate 4 December an. 1595, aged 47, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to *S. Johns Coll.* in *Cambridge*, of which Coll. he had several years before been Matter. His Works are printed in Latin in two folios at *Genev.* 1610.

(*) *Tu. Fuller* in his *Ch. History* &c. lib. 9. sub an. 1595.

(*) *Edw. Grant* in *Epist. ded. ad Græcæ ling. specul.* an. 1575. (†) *Camden* in *Ann. d. Reg. Elizab.* sub an. 1595.

July 15. *Gervase Babington* M. of A. of the same University of Cambridge. — He was a Nottinghamshire man born, was Fellow of Trinity Coll. afterwards Chaplain to Henry Earl of Pembroke, Treasurer of Landaff, and successively Bishop of Landaff, Exeter, and Worcester. He published several Books of Div. which were all printed in one Volume in fol. Lond. 1615, and go under the name of his Works. He died in the year 1610, at which time he enriched the Library belonging to the Church at Worcester, with many choice Books.

Brute Babington B. of A. of this University, was incorporated the same day: so also was

William Cotton M. A. — This person who was Son of John Cotton Citizen of Lond. n. third Son of Richard, eighth Son of John Cotton, or Cotton of Humpstable Ridware in Staffordshire, was partly educated in Guildford School in Surrey, afterwards in Queens Coll. in Cambridge, and took the usual Degrees. Some years after he became Archdeacon of Lewis, Canon residentiary of S. Pauls Cath. Church, and at length Bishop of Exeter. He died at Silverton in Devon. 26 August 1621, and was buried on the south side of the Choir or Presbytery of the Cath. Church at Exeter. One William Cotton Fellow of Magd. Coll. in Oxon, was admitted M. of A. in June 1577, but what relation there was between him and the Bishop, I cannot tell.

This year also, Sept. 1. *Edward Stanhope* Doct. of the Civ. Law of Trinity Coll. in the said University, did supplicate in a Convention called *simile primum*, that he might be incorporated in the said Degree, which, tho granted *simpliciter*, yet it appears not that he was incorporated. He was afterwards a Knight, Chancellour to the Bishop of London, and Vicar General to the Archb. of Canterbury. He paid his last debt to Nature on the sixteenth day of March an. 1608, and was buried near to the great north door within the Cathedral Church of S. Paul in London. He was Brother to John Lord Stanhope of Harrington.

An. { Dom. 1579.
22 } Elizab.
22 }

Chanc. the same. viz. *Robert* Earl of Leicester.

Vicechanc. *Tobie Mathew* D. D. Dean of Ch. Ch. July 14.

Proct. { *Will. Touch* of Ch. Ch.
Isaac Upton of Magd. Coll.

Elected in Congregation 29 April.

Bach. of Arts.

May 16. *Robert Abbot* of Ball. Coll. — Afterwards a deep Divine and Bishop of Salisbury.

19. *John Philipps*. — The same, I think, who was afterwards B. of the Isle of Man.

June 3. *Robert Sackville* of Hart Hall. — See among the Masters following.

Oct. 16. { *Edwyn Sandys* of C. C.
William Tooker } of New Coll.
Roger Hacket }

22. *Edward Philipps* of Broadgates Hall.
Jan. 14. *Henry Perry* of Gloucester

26. *John King* of Ch. Ch. — He was afterwards Bishop of London.

Feb. 12. { *Thomas Hariot* of S. Maries } Hall.
George Carleton of S. Edm. }

The first of which two was afterwards an eminent Mathematician, and the other a Divine and B. of Chichester.

17. *Isaac Colfe* of Broadgates Hall.

March 9. *Lawr. Hyde* of Magd. Hall. — He was afterwards a Knight, and Attorney to Queen Anne the Consort of King Jam. 1. *Thomas Savile* was admitted the same day. — See among the Masters, an. 1584.

Admitted 128, or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Eight were admitted, of whom *Gervase Carrington* was one; who in 1576 had been installed Prebendary of Worcester, on the resignation of *Arth. Dudley* M. of A.

Maft. of Arts.

June 3. *Robert Sackville* of Hart. Hall. — He was now three years standing in the University, and was, in honour to his noble Race, admitted Bach. and Master of Arts in one and the same Congregation. On the 13 of July following, he was Senior of the Aft then celebrated, and in 1608 succeeded his Father in the Earldom of Dorset.

July 6. *George Peele* of Ch. Ch.

9. *Hen. Smith* of Hart Hall. — See among the Masters in 1583.

10. *John Bond* of New Coll.

Thomas Hetbe or *Heath* of Alls. Coll. was adm. the same day.

Adm. 75.

Bach. of Div.

May 4. *Hieronim. Schlick* Count of Passan or Passaun, Lord in Weiskirden and Slackenward, who had studied two years in the University of Prague, and five in Lips where he professed Divinity, and twice in one year elected Rector of the Univ. of Marburg, was then admitted to the reading of the Sentences, or, as 'twas

now call'd, to the reading of any book of S. Paul's Epistles, that is, to the degree of Bach. of Divinity. — This the Members of the University did readily grant, not only because he was an honorable person, but also for that his Parents and Relations had suffered much in the Smalcaldic War for their zealous profession of the Gospel, and also that the Count had been trained up in good Arts, as well as in Divinity.

June 24. { *Thomas Bilson* of New } Coll.
John Rainolds of C. C. }

Besides these three, were but three more admitted.

Doct. of Law.

Jul. ... *John Deye* of Magd. Coll. — He became Vicar Gen. to the B. of Bath and Wells, an. 1587.

He was the only person who was admitted Doctor of his Faculty this year.

Not one Doct. of Phys. was adm. this year.

Doct. of Div.

March 27. *Ralph Tomson* of Brafn. Coll. — He was now one of the Chaplains to the Queen, and dying 18 Aug. 1591, was buried in the Church of Settrington (of which he was Rector) in Yorkshire.

Apr. ... *Robert Dorset* Canon of Ch. Ch. — In the beginning of this year (1579) he became Dean of Chester in the place of *Rich. Langworth* or *Longworth* D. D. of Cambridge deceased, who before had succeeded Dr. Jo. Piers, but the year when, I cannot tell. This Dr. Dorset, who was also Rector of Exelme in Oxfordshire, died 29 May 1580, and was buried in the Church there; whereupon one *Tho. Madesley* or *Modesley* succeeded him in his Deanery.

July 3. *John Langworth* of New Coll. — This person who was Son of *Lancelot Langworth* of Kerslebury in Worcestershire, was installed Prebendary of Worcester in the place of *Richard Longworth* before mention'd, an. 1579, was afterwards Prebendary of Canterbury, and in 1588, Feb. 4. was admitted Archdeacon of Wells, but in whose place I cannot tell, because from the death of *John Rugg* Archdeacon of Wells, which hapned in 1581, to the year 1587, the Register of that Church is wanting or defective. In the said Archdeaconry of Wells succeeded him one *Steph. Nelson*, but when, unless in the year 1610, I cannot tell, and in his Prebendary of Worcester *John Hammer*, an. 1614.

John Woolton who became Bishop of Exeter this year, did, in the month of May, supplicate for the degree of D. of D. but whether admitted or diplomated, I find not.

Incorporations.

May ... *Edward Graunt* or *Grant* Bach. of Div. of Cambridge, and chief Master of Westminster School.

June ... *John Langworth* Bach. of Div. of the same University. — In the month following he was admitted Doct. of his Faculty, as before I have told you, and proceeded as a Member of New Coll. in the Aft that followed.

July 14. *Eubule Thelwall* Bach. of Arts of Trin. Coll. in the said University. — He was afterwards Master of Arts of this University, Counsellour at Law, Master of the Alienation Office, one of the Masters of the Chancery, a Knight, and at length Principal of, and an especial Benefactor to, Jesus College in Oxon. He died 8 Oct. 1630, aged 68 years, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to that Coll.

Godfrey Goldsborough Bach. of Div. of Cambridge, was incorporated the same day. — This person who had been Fellow of Trin. Coll. in that University, was installed Archdeacon of Worcester, in the place of Dr. *Thomas Powell* resigning, 15 July 1579, (he being then Prebendary of Caddington in the Cath. Church of S. Paul) and on the 12 August 1581 was installed Prebendary of the Church there, in the place of *John Bullingbam* promoted to the See of Gloucester. At length, upon the death of the said *Bullingbam*, he became Bishop of Gloucester, an. 1598, (at which time he had license to keep his Preb. of Worcester in commendam) and dying 26 May 1604, was buried in a little Chappel on the North side of a fair large Chappel at the East end of the Choir of the Cath. Church at Gloucester. Over his Grave was soon after a raised or Altar-Monument erected, with the proportion of a Bish. in his Pontificalia lying thereon, with this Inscription,

Aureus, & Fulvo nomen sortitus ab auro,
Hac Goldsburgus nunc requiescit humo.
Scilicet orta solo pretiosa metalla parente
In matrem redeunt inveterata suam.

He left behind him two Sons, *John* and *Godfrey*, and other Children, as I conceive, besides a Brother named *John*.

Richard Wood Bach. of Div. of the same University, was incorporated the same day, July 14. — He was afterwards Doctor of his Faculty, and became Can. or Preb. of Westminster in the place of *John Read* deceased, in the month of May 1587.

John Keltide M. A. of the same Univ. was also then (July 14.) incorporated in the same degree. — Whether he be the same with *John Keltidge* who wrote *Exposition or Readings on the Lords Prayer*, on Luke 11. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9. as also *A Sermon at the making of Ministers*, on 1 Tim. 3. 1, 2, 3. printed at Lond. 1578, as also of a *Sermon against the Jesuits*, on Deut. 6. 4. Lond. 1581. qu. I cannot tell. Quere.

Creations.

Feb. 12. *Richard Barnes* M. of A. of this University, and Bach. of Div. of Cambridge, now Bishop of Durham, was actually created

ted Doctor of Divinity by certain persons appointed by the Members of the University, but whether at London, or elsewhere, it appears not.

An. { Dom. 1580.
22 } Elizab.
23 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Arthur Yeldard* D. D. President of Trin. Coll. July 13.

Proct. { *Rob. Crayne* of Ball. Coll.
Tbo. Stone of Ch. Ch.

Elected in Congregation 13 Apr. The junior was afterwards Parson of *Warkton* in *Northamptonshire*, and a great promoter of Presbytery. He died there 1617.

Bach. of Arts.

June 13. { *Rob. Wright* of Trin. Coll.
Sabin Chambers of Broadgates Hall.
Hen. Cusse of Trin. Coll.

The first of these three was afterwards Bishop of *Lichfield*, the other a Jesuit, and the last an eminent Grecian.

Jan. 13. *Francis Godwin* of Ch. Ch. — He was afterwards successively B. of *Landaff* and *Hereford*.

Feb. 3. *John Rider* of *Jesui* Coll. — He was also afterwards a B. in *Ireland*.

17. *Will. Hubbocke* lately of *Magd. Hall*, now of C. C. Coll. Admitted 103.

Mastr. of Arts.

June 15. *Will. Gager* of Ch. Ch.

March 10. *Thomas Gibson* of *Queens* Coll. originally, as it seems, of that of *Mert.* — One of both his names hath published *A fruitful Sermon preached at Okeham in Rutlandshire*, on 1 Cor. 9. 16. Lond. 1584, in oct. Whether the same with him who was Master of Arts, I cannot tell. Another *Tbo. Gibson* also I find, who published *The blessing of a good King*, in eight Sermons, &c. Lond. 1614, oct. whether he was of *Oxon* I know not.

Mar. 16. { *Charles Turnbull*
John Spenser } of C. C. Coll.

Adm. 49.

Not one Bach. of Phys. was this year admitted, only three supplicated for that degree.

Five Bach. of Div. were admitted, yet not one of them can I mention according to the method that I follow.

Doct. of Law.

July 20. *Daniel Donne* of *Allf. Coll.* now Principal of *New Inn*. — He was afterwards Dean of the *Archies*, Master of the *Requests*, one of the Commissioners appointed by *Q. Elizabeth* to treat with the *Danes* at *Bremen*, an. 1602, a Knight, and one of the two first Burgeses elected by the Univ. of *Oxon*, after the Members thereof were impow'd to send Burgeses to Parliament, an. 1603. He died 15 Sept. 1617. One of both his names was M. of Arts and a Minister, Author of *A subpuna from the Star Chamber of Heaven*, Sermon at *Pauls Crofs* 4 Aug. 1622, on *Luke* 3. 9. Lond. 1623. oct. and perhaps of other things.

Not one Doct. of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

June ... *Steph. Townsend* of Ch. Ch.

July 8. *Philsp Bisse* of *Magd. Coll.* — He was now Archdeacon of *Taunton*, in the place of *Justin Lancaster*, and Subdean of *Wells*, in which first Dignity he was succeeded by *Mathew Sutcliff* LL. D. in January 1585. This Dr. Bisse, who was Son of *Rich. Bisse* of *Stokeland* in *Somersetshire*, was an especial Benefactor to *Wadham Coll.* by giving thereunto 2000 Books valued at 700 l.

John Brownyn of *Cambridge* was admitted the same day.

July 15. *Edmund Lilly* lately of *Magd. Coll.* and about this time Master of that of *Balliol*. — He was an excellent Divine, universally read in the Fathers, all whose Opinions he would reckon up upon any question at Divinity disputations in *Ball. College*; and that with such volubility (*) of language, and rivers of eloquence, as made all cower to hear him, and his very enemies to admire him. On the last of Nov. 1591 he was made Archdeacon of *Wiltshire*, but whether in the place of Dr. *John Sprin* who died in the latter end of 1589, I know not. He the said Dr. Lilly was buried in the Church of *S. Mary the Virgin* in *Oxon*, 12 Feb. 1609.

Nich. Bond of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day. — This person who was now Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen, became Canon of the fifth Stall in *S. Peters Church* at *Westminster* on the death of *John Rugge*, an. 1582, and in the beginning of 1590 was elected President of the said Coll. he being then Rector of *Alresford* in *Hampshire*. In the said Prebendship he was succeeded by *Will. Robinson* D. D. Rector of *Bingham* in *Nottinghamshire*, (Brother by the Mothers side to Dr. *Will. Laud*) who was installed therein 5 of March an. 1607, and in his Presidentship succeeded *John Harding* D. of D.

Jan. 24. *Thomas Bilson* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards successively B. of *Worcester* and *Winchester*.

Incorporations.

July 12, being the next day after the *Ass.* were fifteen *Cambr.* Masters incorporated, among whom *Rich. Clayton* and *Will. Smyth*, were two; but whether either of them were afterwards a Bishop, Writer, or man of note, I cannot yet find.

Jan. 26. *Alexander Hume* M. of A. of *S. Andrews* in *Scotland*. — See more of him in *Adash Hyll* among the Writers, an. 1594. nu. 275.

March 6. *John Hottoman* a French man, Doct. of the Civ. Law of the University of *Valence*. — One *John Hotman* was Preb. of *Sarum*. See in *Will. Camden* among the Writers, an. 1623.

Albericus Gentili an Italian, Doct. of the Civ. Law of the Univ. of *Perugia*, was incorporated the same day.

On the 8 July supplicated to be incorporated one *John Keeper* Mastr. of Arts of the University of *Leovine*, but being a suspected Papist, he was put aside.

An. { Dom. 1581.
23 } Elizab.
24 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Will. James* D. D. Master of Univ. Coll. Jul. 13. In his absence *Oliver Wythynston* Doct. of Phys. and Dean of *Battel* in *Suffex* supplied his place.

Proct. { *Rob. Crayne* again
Rich. Maddock of *Allf. Coll.* } Apr. 5.

The junior of which Proctors renouncing his Office, because he was about to travel into remote parts, (in order to which he supplicated the Convocation that he might have a faculty granted to him to preach the Word of God throughout the whole World) Mr. *Hen. Beaumont* of *Allf. Coll.* became his Deputy.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 6. *John Lloyd* of *New Coll.* an excellent Grecian.

June 29. *Owen Wood*. — See among the Masters of Arts an. 1584.

July 7. *Jeremy Corderoy* of *S. Alb. Hall*.

Oct. 25. { *Henry Parry*
Will. Fulbeck } of C. C. Coll.

The first of which two last, was afterwards B. of *Worcester*.

Nov. 18. *John Smith* of *S. John's Coll.* — Both his names being common, I must therefore tell you, that he was the same who afterwards wrote on the *Lords Prayer* and the *Creed*.

Rich. Field of *Magd. Hall* was adm. on the same day.

Dec. 16. *Will. Pilsforth* of *Magd. Hall*. — He was afterwards a Bishop in *Ireland*.

Jan. 19. *John Milward*. — See among the Masters 1584.

Jan. 30. { *Richard Fowns*
William Suston } of Ch. Ch.

Feb. 8. *Anthony Shirley* of *Hart Hall*. — He was afterwards of *Allf. Coll.* and a famous Traveller.

21. *Peter Allibond* of *Magd. Hall*.

Admitted 117.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 6. *Charles Pinner* of *New Coll.*

Not one besides him was this year admitted.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 12. *Ralph Stanford* of *Oriel Coll.* — In the year after, upon pretence of being weary of the *Herefie* (as he call'd it) practised in the University, he left his Fellowship of the said house, went to the *English Seminary* at *Rheimes* in *France*, where he was made a Priest.

May 29. *Emanuel Barnes* of *Magd. Coll.* — He was Son of Dr. *Rich. Barnes* Bishop of *Durham*, was afterwards D. of D. of the University of *Basil* in *Germany*, and eminent for his learning.

July 4. *John Davies* of *Glocester Hall*.

8. *Edward Hutchins* of *Brafn. Coll.*

Dec. 1. *Thomas Pett* of *Mert. Coll.* — He was expelled that house for not taking the Oath of Supremacy, and afterwards going into *Ireland*, became a Judge there.

Jan. 3. { *Leonard Hutten*
Thomas Ravys } of Ch. Ch.
John Howson

Admitted 89.

Bach. of Phys.

Jan. 15. *Fabianus Niphus* or *Fabian à Nipho* an Italian.

Not one besides him was this year admitted.

Bach. of Div.

July 1. *Rob. Hoveden* Warden of *Allf.*

5. *Meredith Hammer* of C. C.

7. *John Underhill* Rector of *Linc.*

Nov. 15. *John Chardon* of *Exeter*

Dec. 11. *Thom. White* of *Magd. Hall*.

March 22. *John Thornborough* of *Magd. Coll.*

Adm. 11.

Doct. of Law.

June ... *Will. Prytherd* (or *Prichard*) of *Jesui Coll.*

(*) *Ballisfergus* &c. per *Hen. Savage*, p. 116.

For the degree of Doct. of Law supplicated *Hen. Ditchick* Bach. of Law, Archdeacon of *Carlisle*, and now or lately Chancellor of the Diocesis belonging thereunto; but whether he was admitted I cannot yet find. In his Chancellourship of *Carlisle* succeeded him *George Ditchick* M. A. and in his Archdeaconry *George Warewyck*, but the time when, I cannot yet find; nor could my Friend *Mr. Hugh Todd* Canon of *Carlisle* tell me, tho no man more than he is conversant among the Registers and Records of that Church.

Doct. of Phys.

July 11. } *John Barefoot* of *New Coll.*
 } *Thomas Hall* of *Broadgates Hall.*

Will. Donne M. A. and Bach. of Phys. supplicated to be Doctor of the said Faculty in Feb. but was not admitted. — See in the next year.

Doct. of Div.

July 1. *Rob. Hoveden* of *Allf. Coll.* — He accumulated.
Thomas Sparke of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

7. *John Underhill* of *Linc. Coll.* — He accumulated.

March 13. *James Cottingham* of *Trin. Coll.* — He was afterwards (if not at this time) Archdeacon of *Surrey* and Chauntor of the Church at *Wells*. He died in the latter end of 1605, and was succeeded in his Archdeaconry by *Dr. Arth. Lake*, and in his Chauntorship by *Rich. Boughton*.

Besides these, were four that supplicated for the said degree, among whom were *Thomas Summaster* of *Allf. Coll.* and *John Chandler*.

Incorporations.

July 11. *Lancelot Andrewes* M. A. of *Cambridge*. — He was of *Pembr. Hall* in that University, and lately one of the honorary or titular Scholars of *Jesús Coll.* in this University. Afterwards he became Master of the said Hall, Doct. of Div. and Prebendary of *Westminster* in the place of *Dr. Richard Bancroft* promoted to the See of *London*, an. 1597. Dean of the said Church of *Westminster* in the room of *Gabriel Goodman* deceased, 1601. Soon after he was made Bishop of *Chichester*, then of *Ely*, and at length on the 22 Feb. 1618, was translated to *Winchester*. He died in *Winchester House* in *Southmark* 26 Sept. 1626, and was buried in the Parish Church of *S. Saviour* there. Several Authors having made mention of this worthy person, I shall forbear to speak any farther of him, only say this, that he was the most eminent Divine of our Nation in his time.

William Pemberton M. A. of the said University, was incorporated on the same day. — This person who was second Son of *Hen. Pemberton* of *Moreton* in *Cheshire* Gent. was afterwards Parson of *High Ongar* in *Essex*, Doctor of Div. and a Publisher of several Sermons; among which are (1) *The godly Merchant*, preached at *Pauls Cross*, on 1 Tim. 6. 6. Lond. 1613. oct. (2) *Sermon* on *Deut. 1. 16, 17.* Lond. 1619. oct. He died 10 March 1622, and was buried in the Chancel of his Church at *High Ongar*.

In the same month of July was a Supplicate made for one *Will. Temple* M. of A. of *Cambridge* to be incorporated, but whether he was so, it appears not. — He was the same person who was Fell. of *Kings Coll.* in that University, afterwards Master of the Free School in the City of *Lincoln*, Secretary to *Sir Philip Sidney* when he received his Deaths Wound at *Zurph. n.* and after his death to *Will. Davison* one of the Secretaries of State, and at length to *Rob. B. of Essex* Earl Marshal of *England*: whom, if I mistake not, he served while he was Lord Lieutenant of *Ireland*. In 1609, he, upon the importunate Solicitations of *Dr. James Usher*, accepted of the Provostship of *Trinity Coll.* near to *Dublin*; after which he was knighted, and made one of the Masters of the Chancery in *Ireland*. He hath written (1) *Pro Maldupetis de unica methodo defensione contra Diplodophilum commentatio.* Lond. 1581, oct. (2) *Nomularum e Physicis & Ethicis questionum explicatio pro Petro Ramo contra Lieblerum.* (3.) *Epistola de Rami dialectica ad Johannem Piscatorem Argentinensem.* (4.) *Analysis Anglica triginta psalmorum à primis scilicet ad tricesimum primum.* Lond. 1611, oct. He gave way to fate an. 1626, or thereabouts, aged 72, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to the said Coll. of the *Holy Trinity*, leaving then behind him the Character of a person of great piety and learning.

Dom. 1582.
 An. } 24 } *Elizab.*
 } 25 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Rob. Hoveden* D. D. Warden of *Allf. Coll.* July 12.

Proct. } *Robert Cook* of *Brafn. Coll.*
 } *John Browne* of *Ch. Ch.*

The day when they were elected, appears not because of the imperfectness of the Registers.

Bach. of Arts.

March 28. *Simon Presse* of *Broadgates Hall.* — He was afterwards Minister of *Egginton* in *Derbyshire*, and published *A Sermon concerning the right use of things indifferent*, on 1 Cor. 8. ver. 10, 11, 12, 13. *Oxon* 1597, oct. What other things he hath published I know not.

April 31. *Geo. Abbot* of *Ball. Coll.* — He was afterwards Archbishop of *Canterbury*.

July 4. *John Buckridge* of *S. Johns Coll.* — He was made Bishop of *Ely* in 1627.

10. *Tim. Willys* of *S. Johns Coll.* — He was afterwards ejected from his place in that House for certain Misdemeanours, but getting soon after into the favour of *Qu. Elizabeth*, he was by her diploma made a Doctor *Bullatus* (of the Laws I suppose) and by her sent Embassador into *Muscovy*.

Nov. 15. *Ralph Winwood* lately of *S. Johns*, now of *Magd. Coll.* — See more among the Masters, an. 1587.

Rob. Tinley of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

March 18. *Philip Jones*. — One of both his names was Author of Three Sermons on *Jam. 1. 9, 10.* Lond. 1588, oct. Whether written by him, or by *Philip Jones* who was admitted Bach. of the Civ. Law an. 1562, or by a third *Phil. Jones*, who, as a *Bristol* man born, and a Member of *Ch. Ch.* was matriculated in 1581, aged 18, I know not.

Adm. 152.

Mast. of Arts.

Mar. 30. *Will. Warford* of *Trin.* } Coll.

May 4. *Mathew Gwinne* of *S. Joh.* } Coll.

June 18. } *John Harmar* } of *New Coll.*
 } *John Terry* }

July 2. *Rich. Kilbye* of *Linc. Coll.*

4. *Isaac Colfe* of *Broadgates Hall.*

Oct. 12. *Will. Wygge* of *New Coll.* — One *Will. Wygge*, sometimes called *Way*, was executed for being a Seminary, and denying the Oath of Supremacy, at *Kingston* in *Surrey*, on the first day of *Octob.* 1588. Whether the same with him who was M. of A. I know not. I have mention'd another *Will. Wygge* or *Wygges* under the year 1566.

Feb. 6. *Edw. Philipps* of *Broadgates Hall.*

7. *Rob. Abbot* of *Bail Coll.*

15. *John King* of *Ch. Ch.*

Mar. 23. *Hen. Perry* of *Gloc. Hall.*

Adm. 60.

Bach. of Div.

July 3. *John Garbrand* of *New* } Coll.

10. *Hen. Robinson* of *Queens.* }

13. *Thomas Holland* of *Balliol* }

Feb. 19. } *Dav. Powell* of *Jesús Coll.*

 } *Joh. Argall* of *Ch. Ch.*

Adm. 10.

Doct. of Law.

July 3. *Will. Merick* of *New Coll.* Chancellor of *Bangor*, &c. *Clemens Colmer* of *Brafn. Coll.* Chancellor of the Diocesis of *Durham*, was admitted the same day.

Miles Lee and *Rich. Belyngbam* both Bachelours of the Civ. Law, did supplicate for the said degree, but were not admitted.

Doct. of Phys.

July 5. *Anthony Aylworth* of *New Coll.* the Kings Professor of Physick, and Physitian to *Queen Eliz.* — He died 18 Apr. 1619, and was buried in *New Coll. Chappel.*

21. *Will. Donne* of *Exeter Coll.*

Doct. of Div.

July 5. *William Souch* or *Zouch* of *Ch. Ch.* — On the 14 of Feb. 1583, he became Chauntor of *Salisbury* on the resignation of *Tobie Mathews* D. D.

John Garbrand of *New Coll.* was admitted the same day. — He accumulated the degrees in Divinity.

Meredith Hammer of *C. C. Coll.* was also admitted the same day.

On the 2 Apr. *Tho. Blague* a Student in Divinity, and one of the Chaplains in Ordinary to the Queen, supplicated for the said degree of Doct. of Div. but whether admitted, it appears not. — In 1591, Feb. 1. he being then D. of D. and about that time Master of *Clare Hall* in *Cambridge*, was installed Dean of *Rochester* in the place of *John Coldwell* M. D. (promoted to the See of *Salisbury*) and in 1604, or thereabouts, he became Rector of *Bangor* upon the Translation of *Dr. Rich. Vaughan* from *Chester* to *London*. He died in *Octob.* 1611, and was succeeded in his Deanery by *Rich. Milbourne* D. D. who was installed in that Dignity on the 11 Dec. the same year. This *Dr. Blague* hath published certain Sermons; one of which was preached at the *Charterhouse*, on *Psal. 1. ver. 1, 2.* Lond. 1603. qu. and perhaps other things. He had a Son named *John Blague* who in his Fathers life time was a Commoner of *Oriel College*.

Incorporations.

Tho the Incorporations of the *Canabrigians* are this year omitted, yet there was a Supplicate made for one *William Lewyn* Doct. of the Civ. Law (sometimes, as it seems, of *Christs Coll.* in *Cambridge*) to be incorporated, but whether he was so, I cannot yet discover. He was one of the ordinary Masters of the high Court of Chancery, Judge of the Prerogative Court of *Canterbury*, Chancellor of *Rochester*, Commissary of the Faculties, and one of her Majesties high Commissioners for Causes Ecclesiastical. He died 15 April 1598, and was buried, not in his Chappel (belonging to his house) within the Church of *Otteringden* in *Kent*, which he in his life time designed, but in the Parish Church of *S. Leonard* in *Shoreditch* in the County of *Middlesex*. He left several Sons behind him, of whom *Justinian* was one, who was afterwards a Knight, and died about 8 July 1620. In the Judgeship of the Prerogative Court succeeded *John Gibson* LL. D.

An.

An. { Dom. 1583.
25 } Elizab.
26 }

Chanc. the same, viz. Robert Earl of Leicester.

Vicechanc. Thom. Thornton Bach. of Div. and Canon of Ch. Ch.
Jul. 11. He was actually created D. of D. the day following by Dr. Humphrey.

Proct. { Tho. Leyson of New Coll.
Rich. Eedes of Ch. Ch.

Elected in Convocation 10. Apr. at which time Edw. Hobie M.A. and Hen. Jeroys Bac. of Div. were Scrutators.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 30. Franc. Hicks or Hykes of St. Maries Hall, now in great esteem for his knowledge in the Greek tongue.

29. George Crammer of C. C. } Coll.

Jun. 19. Hen. Airay of Qu. }

Dec. 16. John Pelling of Magd. Coll. — See among the Bach. of Div. 1597.

Hen. Jacob of St. Maries Hall was admitted the same day.

Jan. 17. Hen. Bright lately of Brasnose, now of Balliol, Coll. — See more among the Masters 1586.

Feb. 5. { John Dove
Rich. Parry } of Ch. Ch.
Nath. Torporley }

Parry was afterwards a Bishop, and Torporley an eminent Mathematician.

6. Charles Butler } of Magd. Hall.

7. John Stradling } Coll.

18. Griffith Powell of Jesus }

29. John Shaw of Queens }

Admitted 169.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. ult. Sabin Chambers of Broadgates Hall.

May 3. Henry Smith of Hart Hall, lately of Lincoln Coll.

Jun. 1. { Will. Tonker
Rog. Hackett } of New Coll.

5. Edwyn Sandys of C. C. } Coll.

Jul. 5. John Ryder of Jesus }

Marmaduke Blaxton of Queen Coll. was admitted the same day — On the 25. Nov. 1615, he was collated to the Archdeaconry of the East-riding in Yorkshire, on the resignation of Rich. Remyngton; which place he resigning, being then a Dignitary in the Church of Durham, an. 1625, John Coffin Bach. of Div. of Cambridge (who married his Daughter) was collated thereunto in Sept. the same year. This Dignity Dr. Coffin kept till he was promoted to the See of Durham, and then Clement Bretton succeeded an. 1660, and him Rob. Hitch D. D. an. 1662.

Dec. 12. Rich. Martin of Broadgates Hall. — He was not the same with Rich. Martin, who was afterwards Recorder of London, but another of little, or no, note.

Mar. 6. Francis Godwin of Ch. Ch.

Admitted 67.

Bach. of Physick.

Jul. 8. Thomas Leyson of New Coll. one of the Proctors of the University.

Will. Clarkson supplicated for that Degree, but was not admitted.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 3. Martin Heton of Ch. Church.

27. Johan. Barnardus a Moravian, who had studied Divinity for 10 year in certain Academies in Germany, was then admitted Bach. of Div. — He had studied also and had taken commons for about 3 years before this time, in University Coll. and after he had left it, he went into Scotland to visit the Universities there.

Dec. 17. William Wilkes of Mert. Coll.

But two more besides the said three were admitted.

Doct. of Law.

July 9. Francis Bevans of All. Coll. — He was afterwards Principal of New Inn and of Jesus Coll. and Chancellour to Dr. Westphaling Bishop of Hereford; in which City dying in the beginning of 1602, was buried in the Cath. Ch. there.

Octob. 14. Isaac Upton of Magd. Coll.

Mar. 5. Julius Caesar of Magd. Hall, was then admitted, and not incorporated — In the beginning of 1581, he was created Doctor of the said Law in the University of Paris, and had Letters testimonial for it, under the Seal of that University, dated 22. Apr. 1581, wherein he is stiled Julius Caesar alias Dalmarius, Dioc. London. in Anglia, filius excellentissimi in Art. & Med. Doctoris Caesaris Dalmarii, in Universitate Paris, &c. This Julius Caesar who was also Doctor of the Canon Law, was afterwards Master of the Requests, Judge of the Admiralty in the time of Qu. Elizabeth, a Knight, Chancellour and Under-Treasurer of the Exchequer, Master of the Rolls, and Privy Counsellour to K. James and K. Ch. 1. He gave way to fate at the Rolls in Chancery-lane, 16. April. 1635, and was buried in the Chancel of Great St. Ellens Church in Bishops-

gate-street in London, near to the grave of his Father beforementioned, Caesar Dalmare or Athelmer, who was buried there in 1569. See among the Bach. of Arts in 1575.

Not one Doct. of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 11. David Powell of Jesus Coll. — He was now in great repute for his profound knowledge in British antiquities.

Incorporations.

Jul. 9. Stephen Egerton M. of A. of Cambridge — This Person who was a zealous Puritan in his time, and Preacher at the Black Fryers in London, wrote and published (1) A Lecture (taken by character) on Gen. 12. 17, 18, 19, 20. Lond. 1589. oct. (2) Brief method of catechising, wherein are handled these four things, &c. Lond. 1594. oct. &c. (3) Doctrine of Subjection to God and the King, &c. Lond. 1616. oct. (4) Description of uncomeliness, on Prov. 11. vers. 12. (5) The boaring of the Ear; containing a discourse of our preparation before hearing, and of our demeanour in hearing, on Luke 8. 18. Lond. 1623. oct. (6) Comforts to strengthen the weak in faith. Printed 1630. oct. He also enlarged the second edition of a book entit. A help to true happiness, or a brief and learned exposition of the main and fundamental points of Christian Religion. written by Paul Baine sometimes Preacher of the word at St. Andrews in Cambridge. Printed in tw. and also set forth The practice of Christianity, or an Epitome of Mr. Roger's seven treatises, made by Nich. Byfield; with other things which I have not yet seen. He died in 1621. or thereabouts.

Dec. 16. Rich. Coxe Bach. of Arts of Christs Coll. in Cambridge — In the year following he proceeded M. of A. as a member of Gloucester Hall, and is the same Rich. Coxe as it seems, who wrote and published A Catechisme. Lond. 1591. oct. and if I am not mistaken one, or more, Sermons.

Creations.

Apr. ... Marmaduke Middleton Bishop of St. David, and much deserving of the Church of Ireland, was actually created Doct. of Div. by Dr. Humphrey and both the Proctors.

Jul. 12. Thom. Thornton Vicechanc. of this University, Canon of Ch. Church in Oxon. of Worcester and Hereford, of which last place he was also Chauntor, and about this time Master of Ledbury Hospital in Herefordshire, was actually created D. of D. — He surrendered up his last breath on the 15. April an. 1629. aged 88. and was buried on the twentieth day of the same month in the Chancel of the Parish Church of Ledbury. Over his grave was a handsome monument set up for him in the North wall of the Chancel, with a large inscription thereon; wherein 'tis said that he was born at Harrow on the Hill in Middlesex, that he was purioris Latini Sermonis Autor primarius, that he was a benefactor to the poor People of Ledbury Hospital, that he adorned and repaired the Library at Hereford, and enriched it with books, that he was a common refuge for young poor Scholars of great hopes and parts, and tutor to Sir Philip Sidney when he was of Ch. Ch. &c. — To which I add, that he was also Tutor to the Learned Will. Camden Clarendaux K. of Arms.

An. { Dom. 1584.
26 } Elizab.
27 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. John Underhill D. D. Rector of Linc. Coll. Jul. 16.

Proct. { Thom. Smith of Ch. Ch.
Rich. Mercer of Exet. Coll. } Apr. 29.

Bach. of Arts.

Nov. 12. Francis Bradshaw of Magd. Coll. — See among the Doctors of Div. 1607.

28. Richard Latemar of St. John Coll.

Feb. 1. Hen. Salesbury of St. Alb. Hall. — Since the life or character of this Person was printed, which you may see in p. 226. num. 265. I find that he was of the Family of the Salesburys of Dolbeider (in Denbighshire) and that after Joh. David Rhese (whom he stiles Vir ingenio felix — literarum ac linguarum cognitione insignis) had published his Cambro — Britannicæ institutiones & rudimenta, he wrote and published Grammatica Britannica in usum scholæ studiosorum succincta methodo & perspicuitate facili conscripta. Lond. 1593. oct. dedic. to Henry Earl of Pembroke; which is all I know of him yet, only that he was living at Denbigh in that year.

9. John Randall of Trinity, afterwards of Lincoln, Coll.

Mar. 15. Sym. Waffell of Qu. Coll.

Admitted 93, or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 31. John Favon of New Coll.

Jul. 10. Pet. Vaerheile sometimes written Varabilis Burgensis, Belga; which is all I know of him.

Rich. Meredith of New Coll. did supplicate for the said Degree. Jul. 1. but was not admitted, — See among the Bach. of Divinity 1606.

Admitted 4.

Maft.

Mast. of Arts.

May 25. *John Philipps* of *St. Maries Hall*. --- He was the same who took the Degree of *Bach. of A.* 1579, and the same, as it seems, who was afterwards *Bishop of the Isle of Man*.

30. *Will. Fulbeck* of *Glocester Hall*, lately of *C. C. Coll.*

June 2. *Rich. Field* of *Magd. Hall*.

3. *Jerem. Cordey* lately of *St. Alb. Hall*.

Jun. 22. *John Milward* of *Broadgates Hall*, lately of *Ch. Ch.* --- One *John Milward D. D. Chapl. to K. Jam. 1.* was, among other things *Author of Jacobs great day of trouble and deliverance*, *Serm. at Pauls cros* 5. Aug. 1607, upon his *Maj. deliverance from Gowries treasons*, on *Jerem. 36. 7. Lond. 1610. qu.* Whether he be the same with *John Milward M. of A.* who was a *Derbysh. Man* born, I know not. He that was *D. D.* and an *Author*, died on the *Kal. of Aug. 1609*, and the next year the *Sermon* was published by his Brother *Matthew Milward*.

Jul. 6. *Owen Wood* of *Jesui Coll.* --- He was afterwards made *Dean of Armagh in Ireland*, (by the favour, as I suppose, of *Rob. E. of Essex* while he was a *Lieutenant of that Kingdom*, in whose treasons he was engaged 1600) and an especial benefactor to his College. One of both his names was a practitioner in *Physick*, and wrote *An alphabetical book of Physical secrets*, as also *A small treatise of the judgment of Urines*: Both printed at *Lond. 1632.* and 39. oct.

Jul. 7. *Rob. Wright* of *Trin. Coll.*

Jan. 18. *Tho. Savile* of *Merton Coll.* --- This Person who was younger Brother to *Sir Hen. Savile*, did afterwards travel into various Countries beyond the Seas, whereby he improved himself much in several sorts of learning. After his return, he was by his Brothers endeavours made *Fellow of Eaton Coll. near Windsor*; where being noted for his excellencies, caused *Rich. Mountague* *Fellow of that house* to (a) number him among the great *Philologers of this nation*, and to be equal with the learned *Camden*, unfortunate *Hen. Cusse*, *Rich. Thompson*, old *Andr. Downes*, &c. to all whom he was well known especially to the first, as by many learned Letters written between them, appears. This *Tho. Savile* died in his *Proctorship of the University 12. Jan. 1592*, and was buried in the choir of the Church or Chappel of *Merton College*, where I find (b) this character of him. --- *Fuit Sidus lucidissimum, qui apud suos & exteros literarum & virtutis fama ac morum urbanitate percrebruit*, &c. I find another (I cannot lay the same) *Thom. Savile*, whom *Camden* calls (c) his right learned friend, an. 1582. and a third who writes himself *Gentleman, Author of (1) The Prisoners conference, handled by way of dialogue between a Knight and a Gentleman being abridged of their liberty. Lond. 1605. oct. (2) The raising of them that are fallen*, &c. *Lond. 1606. qu.*

Jan. 20. *John Lloyd* of *New Coll.*

Feb. 20. *Will. Sutton* of *Ch. Ch.*

Admitted 87.

Bach. of Div.

May 10. *Richard Lewes* --- He was *Author of a Sermon preached at Pauls Cros*, intit. *Isaac his testament*, &c. on *Gen. 21. ver. 1.* to the 10th. *Oxon. 1594. oct.* dedicated to *Sir Hen. Union of Wadley in Berks. Knight*, and no doubt of others, but such I have not yet seen.

Jun. 22. *John Prime* of *New Coll.*

Jul. 6. *Rich. Eedes* of *Ch. Ch.*

15. *Rob. Cooke* of *Brasn. Coll.*

Feb. 1. *Miles Smith* of *Ch. Ch.*

Admitted 13.

Doct. of Law.

Mar. 17. *John Drewry* of *Linc. Coll.* --- In 1592, he succeeded *Dr. John Kennall* in the *Archdeaconry of Oxford*, and dying in the Cathedral close at *Chichester* (where he had a Dignity) 9. June 1614, was succeeded by *William Bridges* Son of *Dr. Bridges Bishop of Oxon*, as I shall elsewhere tell you. This *Dr. John Drewry* was near of kin (if not Son) to *Will. Drewry* Doct. of the Civil Law and Commissary or Master of the *Prerogative Court of Canterbury*, who died in the latter end of 1589, and to *Sir Will. Drewry of Westm. in Oxfordshire Knight*, sometimes *Lord Justice of Ireland*, who died 1579.

Not one Doct. of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 6. *John Walsall* of *Ch. Ch.*

15. *Rob. Chaloner* of the same house, a compounder --- In 1589, he was installed *Canon of Windsor*, being then double beneficed at least, and tho not eminently learned, yet he was a promoter and encourager of it by founding a *Free-school at Agmondesham* commonly called *Amerham in Bucks.* and by giving 20 l. per an. for the maintenance of a *Divinity Lecture in Ch. Ch.* or for three poor Scholars for their exhibition to be chosen out of *Amerham*, (of which place he was *Rector*) or out of *Goldesborough* or *Knavesborough in Yorkshire*, at one of which places he was, as 'tis said, born.

Jul. 15. *Thom. Holland* of *Ball. Coll.* --- He was afterwards the learned Professor of the *Kings Lecture of Div.*

(a) In his preface to his *Diatribes upon the first part of the Hist. of Tithes.* (b) Reg. secund. A2. Coll. Mert. p. 129. (c) In his preliminary discourse to the *Brigantes*, alias *Torkshire.*

Hen. Ledsham of *Mert. Coll.* (a compounder) was admitted the same day.

March 8. *Tho. White* of *Magd. hall*. --- He was afterwards *Canon of Ch. Ch.*

This year *Camillus Cardonius* a *Neopolitan*, Son of a Baron, and a Student in *Glocester hall* aged 40, did sue after a Degree to be confer'd upon him, but in what faculty, it appears not.

Incorporations.

May ... *Rich. Vaughan* M. A. of *Cambridge*. --- He was a *Caernarvonshire Man* born, educated in *St. Johns Coll. in Cambr.* and afterwards was successively *Bishop of Bangor, Chester, and London*: During which time he was accounted an excellent Preacher and a pious liver.

Jul. 14. *Thom. Braddock* M. A. of the said University --- He was *Fellow of Christs Coll.* and afterward *Bach. of Divinity*, and translator of *Jewell's Defence of the Apologie*, as I have told you in *John Jewell* among the Writers, an. 1571.

Nathaniel Cole M. A. of *Cambr.* was incorporated the same day --- He was afterwards *Proctor of the said University*, *Minister of Much Parrington near Harlow in Essex*, and at length of *St. Leonards Bromley* on the backside of *Stratford-bow in Middlesex*. He hath published. (1) *The godly Mans assurance of his own Salvation.* *Lond. 1615. qu.* (2) *Preservatives against sin, or how to live and not sin*, &c. *Lond. 1618. qu.* (3) *The Christians welcome to the Court of Heaven*, &c. a *Sermon.* *Lond. 1625. qu.* and other things which I have not seen.

Edw. Scambler M. A. of the same University, was incorporated on the same day --- One *E. Scambler* Vicar of *R'e in Suffex* and a member of *Peter house in Cambr.* wrote and published *A Medicine proved for a desperate conscience*, printed at *Lond.* in oct. whether written by *Edward Scambler* M. of A. or *Edmund Scambler* who was afterwards *Bishop of Peterborough and Norwich*, I cannot tell. *Quere.*

Andrew Willet M. of A. of *Cambr.* was also then (Jul. 14.) incorporated, being in a congregation after the conclusion of the *Act* --- He was born in *Ely in Cambridgeshire*, educated in *Christs Coll.* succeeded his Father *Mr. Thom. Willet* in a *Prebendship of Ely*, and in the *Parsonage of Barley in Hertfordshire*, published divers books, the titles of most of which you may see in the *Bodleian* or *Oxford Catalogue*, and dying 4. Dec. 1621. was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Barley*.

Dom. 1585.
An. { 27 } Elizab.
 { 28 }

Chanc. the same, viz. *Robert Earl of Leicester*, who going into the Low Countries this year, deputed *Sir Tho. Bromley Knight*, *Lord Chanc. of England* to execute the office of *Chancellour of the University*, 5. Decemb.

Vicechanc. *Edmund Lihye* D. D. Master of *Balliol College.* July 16.

Proct. { *Tho. Singleton* of *Br. Coll.* } Apr. 21.
 { *John Bennet* of *Ch. Ch.* }

Bach. of Musick.

June 26. *Nathaniel Giles* --- See more of him in an. 1622. He was Father to *Nath. Giles* D. D. whom I shall mention under the year 1625.

Jul. 14. *Matthew Godwyn* --- whether he hath published any matters relating to the fac. of Musick, I know not.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 17. *Alexander Cook* of *Brasnose*, afterwards of *University College.*

Oct. 27. *Hen. Wilkinson* of *Queens Coll.* --- He was afterwards *Fellow of Mert. Coll.* and *Author of The Debt-book*, &c.

Feb. 1. *Rich. Eaton* of *Lincolne Coll.* --- See among the Bachelors of *Divinity* in 1599.

Admitted 128. or thereabouts.

Mast of Arts.

Apr. 3. { *Hen Parry* of *C. C. Coll.*

 { *Rich. Fownes* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jun. 3. *Will. Hubbocke* of *C. C.*

10. *John Smith* of *St. Johns*

14. *George Carleton* of *Merton*

Jul. 6. *Peter Allibond* of *Magd. hall*.

8. *Richard Parks* of *Brasn.*

Dec. 17. *George Abbot* of *Ball.* } Coll.

Admitted 67.

Bach. of Div.

June 21. *Erasmus Webbe* of *Allf. Coll.* --- In 1589, he was made *Archdeacon of Buckingham*, in the place of him, who if I mistake not, succeeded in that Dignity one *Richard Porter*, deceased about 1560, and on the 30. Sept. 1590, he was installed *Canon of Windsor* in the place of *William King* *Bach. of Div.* and *Prebendary of Canterbury* deceased. He died 24. March 1613, and was buried at *Windsore*; whereupon his *Archdeaconry* was bestowed

bestowed on *Rob. Newell* Bac. (afterwards D.) of Div. and his Canonry on *Dr. Tho. Sheafe* of Cambridge.

Jun. 21. *Thom. Pye* of Merton Coll.

Admitted 10.

Doct. of Law.

July 13. *Gabriel Harvey* M. of A. of Cambridge (where he obtained his grace this year to proceed in the Civil Law) was then admitted Doctor of the Civ. Law here. -- He performed certain exercise in this University for the said Degree, and stood in the *Act* to compleat it, 11. Jul. 1586. This Person who made a great noise in his time, was born at *Saffron-walden* in *Essex*, and tho his Father was a Rope-maker as *Thom. Nash* a great Scoffer, and his Antagonist tells (a) us, yet he had rich kindred and was nearly allied to *Sir Thom. Smith* the great Statesman in *Qu. Elizabeth's* Reign. His first Academical breeding was in *Christ's* Coll. in Cambridge, where, in short time, he made great proficiency to the wonder and amazement of his Tutor. Afterwards he became Fellow of *Trinity* hall, and so excellent and learned an Orator and Poet, that books of those faculties were dedicated to him. Afterwards he was Proctor of that University, and at elder years he applied his studies to *Astrologie*, wherein he became eminent, and wrote, as 'tis said, *Almanacks*, much in esteem in the Reign of *Qu. Elizabeth*. His other works are (1) *Rhetor, sive 2. dierum oratio de natura, arte & exercitatione Rhetorica*. Lond. 1577. qu. (2) *Ciceronianus, vel oratio post reditum, habita Cantabrigia ad suos auditores*. Lond. 1577. qu. (3) *XAIPE, vel gratulationum Valdenensium libri quatuor*. Lond. 1578. qu. in Lat. vers. (4) *Smithus, vel Musarum Lachrymæ, pro obitu honoratiss. viri, &c. Thomæ Smith Eq. auri. Majestatisq; regis Secretarii*. Lond. 1578. qu. (5) *A new letter of notable contents: with a strange sonnet entituled Gorgon*. Lond. 1593. qu. (6) *Pierces superarrogation: or, a new praise of the old asse. A preparative to certain larger discourses, entit. Nashes S. fame*. Lond. 1593. qu. with *Letters and Sonnets* before and after the said book, made upon the Author *Harvey* by several Poets of that time (7) *An advertisement for Pap-hatchet, and Martin Marprelate*; printed with the former book, with other things, wherein he tramples much upon *Rob. Green* the Poet, which I have not yet seen. This *Dr. Gab. Harvey* was esteemed an ingenious Man and an excellent Scholar, but 'twas his, and his Brother *Rich. Harvey's* ill luck to fall into the hands of that noted and restless buffoon *Tom. Nash* in his *Apologie of Pierce penniless*, and *Have with you to Saffron-walden*. In both which books, they are loaden with all the scurrilities imaginable, as being according to *Toms* words, false prophets, weather-wizards, Fortune-tellers, Poets, Philosophers, Orators, Historiographers, Mountebanks, Ballad-makers, &c. The reader is to know that 'twas not this *Gabriel Harvey* that made a raised causey of three miles long near to Cambridge, as the learned *Camden* (b) tells us, but *Henr. Harvey* LL. D. Master of *Trinity* hall, Son of *Rob. Harvey* of *Stradbroke* in *Suffolk*; which *Henry* died in the Winter-time in 1584, leaving behind him a Nephew and Heir called *Lewes Harvey* of *Eye* in the said County, Father of *Robert Harvey* Fellow of the said hall of *Trinity*, Doctor of the Laws of Cambridge and Doct. of Physick of *Padua*. In my searches I find one *Gabriel Harvey* LL. D. of *Saffron-walden* in *Essex* to die unmarried in 1630 (6. Car. 1.) which, if the same with him before-mention'd, who was the Writer (as I think he was) then was he at least 85 years of age when he died, if not 90.

Doct. of Physick.

Jul. 8. *Christopher Atkinson* of *Trin. Coll.*

Richard Radcliff lately of *Merton Coll.* now Principal of *St. Albans* hall was admitted the same day. -- He died 18. Jan. 1599, after he had practised his faculty many years in this University, and was buried in the Church of *St. Peter in the East*, in *Oxon*.

Doct. of Div.

Jun. 21. *Hen. Gervase* of *Merton Coll.*

Jun. ... *Rob. Condall* or *Cundall* of *Brasn. Coll.* a Compounder. -- In 1577, he was made Archdeacon of *Huntingdon* in the place of *Dr. Job. Bullyngham*, but who succeeded him in that Dignity, I know not, unless *Matthew Gifford* M. A. who occurs Archdeacon 1612.

Jun. ... *Daniel Bernard* Canon of *Ch. Ch.* -- He was Son of *Tho. Bernard* mention'd among the Bach. of Divinity, an. 1566. and dying about the Month of *Sept.* 1588. was buried in the choir belonging to the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.* I have seen a Lat. Sermon of his entit. *De obedientia erga Principes & Presbiteros*, in Tit. 2. 3. printed 1587. which is all, I presume, that he hath published.

Jun. ... *John Rainolds* of *C. C. Coll.*

Jun. ... *Martin Heton* Canon of *Ch. Ch.* -- He was afterwards Bishop of *Ely*.

Jun. ... *Rob. Rowles* of *New Coll.* a Compounder.

William Wilkes of *Merton Coll.* was admitted in the same month.

Jul. 14. *Will. Powell* of *Magd. Coll.* -- In 1578 he was made reader of Divinity in *St. Pauls Cath. Ch.* and was afterwards Archdeacon of *Bathe*, and Canon resident. of *Wells*. He died on the 12. of *March*, or thereabouts, an. 1612. and was buried in the choir of the Cath. Ch. at *Wells*; whereupon *Tim. Rivett* or *Rever* D. D. succeeded him in his Archdeaconry.

Incorporations.

Jul. 2. *James Summers* who was made M. of A. of *St. Andrews* University in *Scotland*, an. 1565, was incorporated in the same Degree. -- *Tho. Dempster* in his *Scotorum scriptorum nomenclatura*, at the end of his *Apparatus ad Historiam Scoticam*, doth make no mention of this *Jam. Summers* (born at *Edinburgh*) as a Writer, tho he was a learned Man; and therefore I can say no more of him only this, that he living many years in *Oxon* near to *Magd. Coll.* died there, and was buried in the Church of *St. Peter in the East*, 30. Aug. 1610.

Jul. 11. *John Dod* M. of A. of Cambridge -- He was a *Cheshire* Man born, educated in *Jesus Coll.* in that University, afterwards a learned and godly Divine, successively Minister of *Hanwell* in *Oxfordshire*, *Fenny-Drayton* in *Leycestershire*, *Canons Ashby* and *Fausley* in *Northamptonshire*, tho for a time (c) silenced in each of them. He is commonly called the *Decalogist*, as having, with *Rob. Cleaver* another Puritan, written *An exposition on the ten commandments*. He hath also published several Sermons, as the *Oxford Catalogue* informs you, and dying at *Fausley* in 1645 aged 86 was there buried.

Philemon Holland M. of A. of the said University, was incorporated on the same day -- He was now, or at least lately, of *Trinity Coll.* in that University, was afterwards Doct. of Physick and School-master for many years in the City of *Coventry*, and esteemed the Translator general of his age. He died 9. Febr. aged 85, an. Dom. 1636. and was buried in the choir of the great Church at *Coventry*. Among the translations which he made, *Camdens Britannia* was one, wherein he hath put many things that were not written by *Camden*.

John Harrison M. A. lately of *Kings Coll.* in the said University, was incorporated the same day -- In 1581 he became the chief Master of *St. Pauls School*, in *London*, being then a great Antiquary for Coines. One of both his names was made Archdeacon of *Stow* in the place of *John Aylmer* or *Elmer* depriv'd, an. 1554.

Rob. Williamson Bach. of Div. of the same Univ. was incorporated on the same day.

One *John Nowell* Doct. of Phys. of *Leyden* did supplicate to be incorporated, 27. June, but whether he had his option, it appears not.

Dom. 1586.
An. { 28 } Elizab.
 { 29 }

Chanc. the same, with his Deputy *Sir Tho. Bromley Knight*, (styled Chancellour also) July 30.

Vicechanc. *Daniel Bernard* D. D. Canon of *Ch. Ch.* nominated by the Deputy-chancellour (whose Chaplain he was) Jul. 8.

Proct. { *Will. Watkinson* of *Ch. Ch.* } Apr. 14.
 { *Giles Tomson* of *Alls. Coll.* }

Bach. of Musick.

July 9. *John Bull* who had practised the fac. of Musick for 14 years was then admitted Bach. of Musick. -- This Person who had a most prodigious hand on the Organ and was famous throughout the religious world for his Church Musick, (the words of some of which are (d) extant) had been trained up under an excellent Master named *Blishman* Organist of *Qu. Elizabeths Chappel*, who died much lamented in 1591. This *Blishman* perceiving that he had a natural genie to the faculty, spared neither time nor labour to advance it to the utmost. So that in short time he being more than Master of it, which he shew'd by his most admirable compositions, played and sung in many Churches beyond the Seas, as well as at home, he took occasion to go incognito into *France* and *Germany*. At length hearing of a famous Musician belonging to a certain Cathedral, (at *St. Omer* as I have heard) he applied himself as a Novice to him to learn something of his faculty, and to see and admire his works. This Musician, after some discourse had passed between them, conducted *Bull* to a Vestry, or Musick School joyn- ing to the Cathedral, and shew'd to him a Lesson or Song of forty parts, and then made a vaunting challenge to any Person in the world to add one more part to them, supposing it to be so compleat and full, that it was impossible for any mortal Man to correct, or add to, it. *Bull* thereupon desiring the use of Ink and rul'd paper, (such as we call Musical Paper) prayed the Musician to lock him up in the said School for 2 or 3 hours. Which being done, not without great disdain by the Musician, *Bull* in that time, or less, added forty more parts to the said Lesson or Song. The Musician thereupon being called in, he view'd it, tried it, and retri'd it. At length he burst out into a great extasie, and swore by the great God that he that added those 40 parts, must either be the Devil or *Dr. Bull* &c. Whereupon *Bull* making himself known, the Musician fell down and ador'd him. Afterwards continuing there and in those parts for a time, became so much admir'd, that he was courted to accept of any place or preferment suitable to his profession, either within the Dominions of the Emperour, King of *France*, or *Spain*. But the tidings of these transactions coming to the *English Court*, *Qu. Elizabeth* commanded him home. See more of him under the year 1592.

(a) In his Epist. dedicat. before *Have with you to Saffron-walden*. (b) In *Britan.* in *Leam.*

(c) *Tho. Fuller* in *Worthines of English in Cheshire*. (d) See in a book intit. *The divine Services and Anthems usually sung in the Cathedrals and Collegiate Churches in the Church of England* Collected by *Jam. Clifford* -- Lond. 1663. p. 56. 137. 187. &c.

John Mundy another eminent Musician, now, or after, one of the Organists of her Majesties Chappel, was admitted Bachelaur also the same day. --- See more of him in 1614. One *Will. Mundy* was also a noted Musician and hath composed several divine Services and Anthems, but him I find not, to be graduated in this University, or elsewhere.

One *Benjam. Hann* a Student of Musick supplicated to be Bac. of that fac. in January; which was granted conditionally that he compose a choral hymn of eight parts before the Passover following. About the same time, he supplicated for the Degree of Bach. of Arts, which was denied.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 10. *Charles Sonibanke* of Ch. Ch. --- See among the Doct. of Div. 1607.

Jul. 13. *Rich. Middleton* of Jesus Coll. --- This Person who took no other Degree in this University, I take to be the same with *Rich. Middleton*, Son of *Marmaduke Middleton* Bishop of St. David, and about this time Archdeacon of Cardigan. One *Rich. Middleton* Chaplain to *Charles Prince of Wales*, hath written and published (1) *The Key of David*. Lond. 1619. in a thick tw. Before which is his picture with a ruff, and a great beard. (2) *The heavenly progress*. Lond. 1617. in tw. (3) *The card and compass of life containing many passages fit for these times*, &c. Lond. 1613. oct. Whether this *Rich. Middleton* the Writer, be the same with *Rich. Middleton* the Bach. of Arts and Archdeacon of Cardigan, I cannot well tell. *Quere*.

Oct. 11. *Rowland Searchfield* of St. Johns Coll. --- He was afterwards Bish. of Bristol.

12. *Edw. Gee* lately of Merton, now of Linc. Coll.

Oct. 12. } *Rich. Brett* } of Linc. } Coll.
 } *Christop. Sutton* }

19. *John Budden* of Trin.

Nov. 9. *Alex. Gill* of C. C.

The last was the Senior of both his names, and afterwards Master of St. Paul's School.

D. comb. 14. *Sam. Slade* --- See among the M. of A. 1593.

Dec. 17. *John Sanford* of Bullio, afterwards of Magd. Coll.

Jan. 27. *Franc. Mason* --- Afterwards worthily characterized to be *Vindex Ecclesie Anglicane*.

30. *Nich. Fuller* of Hart hall.

Feb. 15. } *Lew. Thomas* } of Bras. Coll.
 } *Edw. Breeaward* }

John Day of St. Alb. hall, afterwards of Oriel Coll. was admitted the same day.

16. *Anthony Benn* of Broadgates hall --- He was afterwards Recorder of London and a Knight.

17. *Bernard Adams* of Trin. Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Limrick in Ireland.

23. *Tho. Clerke* of Broadgates hall --- Whether this Person, who was a *Warwick hire* Man born, was the same *Tho. Clerke* who was a Seminary Priest of the Coll. at Rheims, but afterwards returned to the Church of England, and recanted in a Sermon at Pauls Cross, 1. Jul. 1593 (which Sermon was printed at London 1594. in oct.) or the same *Tho. Clerke* who wrote *The life and death of M. Pet. Kempe* (printed about the same time) I know not. See another *Tho. Clerke* who was admitted Bach. of Arts in 1566.

Admitted 179.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 20. *John Buckridge* of St. Johns Coll.

Jun. 4. *Rich. Parry* of Ch. Ch.

Laur. Keimis of Ball. Coll. was adm. the same day. --- This *Keimis* who was a *Wilts.* Man born became afterwards companion in travel and counsellour in design to the renowned Knight Sir *Walt. Raleigh*; but whether he gave any assistance to the composure of his history, is very doubtful. In 1595 when that Knight undertook to gain a golden mine in *Guiana*, this *Keimis* was one of his chief Captains and Conductors in that expedition, but being unfortunate in his undertakings, and therefore very much blamed by *Raleigh*, he, out of a deep reluctancy, pistol'd (a) himself in his Cabin in *Raleigh's* Ship, in the Summer time in 1618, after he had view'd, and travell'd through, the remotest parts of the world.

Jun. 15. *Henry Array* of Queens Coll.

Jul. 6. *Henry Perry* lately of Cambridge, now of St. Albans hall.

8. *Hen. Jacob* of St. Maries hall.

Jan. 27. *Henry Bright* of Ball. Coll. --- He was afterwards Master of the Kings School at Worcester (in which City he was born) for 40 years together, and Prebendary of the Church there for the last 7 years of his life. He had a most excellent faculty in instructing youths, in Lat. Gr. and Hebrew, most of which, were afterwards sent to the Universities, where they proved eminent to emulation. He was also an excellent Preacher, was resorted to far and near, and dying 4. March 1626 was buried in the Cath. Ch. at Worcester. The posterity of this *Hen. Bright* do live now in gentile fashion in Worcester.

Mar. 16. *John Dove* of Ch. Ch.

Admitted 65. or thereabouts,

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 4. *Will. Massie* of Brasn. Coll. --- He was born in Cheshire, and was at this time Chaplain to Sir *Edm. Trafford* of Trafford in

Lancashire. He hath published *A Sermon preached at Trafford in Lancashire at the marriage of a Daughter of Sir Edm. Trafford Knight* 6. Sept. 1586, on Plal. 128. 1. 2. Oxon. 1586. oct. Two years after he was removed from his Fellowship, and perhaps did publish other things.

Will. Leigh of Brasn. Coll. was adm. the same day.

Admitted 8.

Doct. of Law.

Jul. 4. *Anthony Blencow* Provost of Oriel Coll.

Not one besides him was this year admitted.

Not one Doct. of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 14. *John Chardon* of Exeter Coll.

Jul. 9. *Nich. Balgay* of Magd. Coll. --- In 1583 he became Prebendary of Netherhaven in the Church of Salisbury, and in May 1589 Subdean thereof in the place of *Tho. Dillworth*. Both which Dignities he resigning to the famous Mr. *Rich. Hooker*, he became Master of the Temple in the said Mr. *Hooker's* place 1591.

Incorporations.

Jul. 11. *Lawrence Staunton* M. of A. of Cambridge. --- In 1601 he succeeded Dr. *Will. Cole* in the Deanery of Lincoln, which dignity he keeping till 1613, was then succeeded by *Roger Parker* D.D. after he had been 14 years Chantor of the Church there. The said Dr. *Parker* died 29. Aug. 1629 aged 71, and was buried in the Cath. Ch. at Lincoln; whereupon his Deanery was bestowed on one *Anth. Topham*.

Simon Robson M. of A. of the said University, was incorporated on the same day --- In the year 1598 the said *Robson* being then D. D. succeeded Dr. *Anth. Watson* in the Deanery of Bristol, and dying in May or June 1617 was buried in St. Augustines Church there; whereupon Dr. *Edw. Cbetwind* was elected Dean in his place, 16. of June the same year.

Thom. Atkinson Bach. of Div. of Cambr. was incorporated also the same day --- He was afterwards D. of D. Subdean of St. Pauls Cathedral, and died in Apr. 1616.

Besides him, were 13 Bachelours of Div. of Cambr. incorporated, of whom I know nothing as yet.

There was also a supplicate made in the house of Congregation that *Thom. Legg* Doctor of the Civ. Law of Cambr. might be incorporated, but whether he was really so, I find not --- He was a *Normich* Man born, was first of Trinity, and afterwards of Jesus, College in Cambridge: in both which houses he had the name and repute of one of the best in England for composing Tragedies, witness his *Destruition of Jerusalem*, and *Life of King Rich.* 3. which last was acted with great applause in that University. He was afterwards made the second Master of *Gonvill and Caius* Coll. was a Doctor in the Court of Arches, one of the Masters of the Chancery, the Kings Law Professor, and twice Vicechanc. of Cambridge. He died in July 1607. aged 72, and was buried, as I conceive, in the Chap. belonging to the said Coll. to which he was a benefactor.

Dom. 1587.
An. } 29 } Elizab.
 } 30 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Francis Willys* D. D. constituted by the Chancellour now in England, July 17. on which day he was admitted D. of D.

Proct. } *George Dale* of Oriel Coll. } Apr. 26.
 } *John Harmer* of New Coll. }

Bach. of Musick.

Oct. 20. *Rob. Stevenson* who had studied the faculty of Musick 33 years, was then admitted Bach. of Musick --- On the same day he was admitted Bach. of Arts, but did not compleat that Degree by Determination in the Lent following, which is all I know of him.

Bach. of Arts.

May 31. *Will. Westerman* of Gloc. hall.

Jun. 27. *Rich. Jefferay* of Magd. Coll. --- See among the Masters 1590.

28. } *John Aglionby* } of Qu. Coll.
 } *Rich. Crackanthorpe* }

Nov. 7. *John Vicars* of Magd. Coll. *Quere*. --- One of both his names of Broadgates hall was admitted M. of A. Jul. 1. this year.

Nov. 29. } *Tho. Hutton* } of St. Jo. Coll.
 } *Hen. Price* }

On the eleventh of March *Clement Edmonds* of Alls. Coll. did supplicate for the said Degree, but was not admitted this year.

Admitted 117.

Bach. of Law.

Jun. 15. *Henry Marten* of New Coll. --- He is to be mention'd at large among the Writers in the 2. vol. of this work.

Two more were admitted to, and three that supplicated for, the said Degree.

Mast.

(a) See in *The life and Reign of King James*, written by *Arth. Wilson* --- Lond. 1651. fol. 112. 125.

Mast. of Arts.

June 22. Sam. Fox of Magd. Coll. --- See at the end of John Fox among the Writers, under the year 1587.

Ralph Winwood of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day. --- This memorable person who was the Son of Richard Son of Lewis, Winwood sometimes Secretary to Charles Brandon Duke of Suffolk, was born at Ainboe in Northamptonshire, elected probationer Fellow of Magd. Coll. an. 1582, and in 1590 took the degree of Bach. of Civ. Law. See more in that year.

Rob. Tinley of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day.

June 28. Charles Butler of Magd. Coll. --- He was afterwards publicly known by a book of Rhetorick that he published, and other things.

Adm. 69.

Bach. of Div.

July 6. Rich. Potter of Trin. Coll. --- He was afterwards Prebendary of Worcester, and Father of an ingenious Son named Francis, Author of the Interpretation of 666, &c. whom I shall remember among the Writers, under the year 1678.

Will. Watkinson of Ch. Ch. was admitted the same day.

17. Francis Willys of S. Johns Coll. --- See among the Doct. of Div. this year.

Adm. 7.

Doct. of Law.

June 17. Will. Wood of Allf. Coll. --- This eminent Civilian died in the beginning of the year 1605, and was buried in the Chappel of Tallin in the Isle of Anglesey, in which Isle he was born, leaving issue behind him William, and Owen, Wood. &c.

Feb. 12. Francis James of Allf. Coll. --- He was younger Brother to Dr. Will. James Bishop of Durham, was Chancellor of the Diocess of Wells and Bristol, and afterwards of London, one of the Masters of the Chancery, and Judge of the Court of Audience of Canterbury. He died in the beginning of 1616, and was buried, I presume, according to his Will, in the Parish Church of Barrow in Somersetshire, in the upper end of that Isle, which was formerly the Church or Oratory for the Nuns, sometimes living at that place, and is now belonging and appertaining to the Lord of the Mannour of Minchin-Barrow.

Will. Bird of Allf. Coll. was admitted, or licensed, the same day. --- This person who was Son of Will. Bird of Walden in Essex, was afterwards principal Official and Dean of the Arches, a Knight, and Judge of the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, in the place, as I conceive, of Sir John Bermet Knight. He died without issue, and was buried in Ch. Ch. within Newgate in London, 5 Sept. 1624, leaving behind him a Nephew of both his names, whom I shall mention in 1622.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

July 17. Francis Willys Canon of Bristow (of which City he was a Native) and President of S. Johns Coll. --- On the eleventh of June this year, he was installed Dean of Worcester, having that Dignity confer'd upon him in the year before, on the death of Dr. Tho. Wilson, and dying 29 Oct. 1596, was buried in a little Isle joyning to the south side of the Choire of the Cath. Church at Worcester, near to the grave and monument of Dr. Wilson before-mentioned. In his Prebendship, which he resign'd in 1590, succeeded Ralph Huchenson, and in his Deanery Dr. Rich. Eedes of Ch. Ch. as I have elsewhere told you.

Dom. 1583.
An. { 30 } Eliz.
 { 31 }

Chanc. Robert Earl of Leycester, who dying 4 Sept. Sir Christop. Hatton Knight of the Garter and Lord Chancellor of England, was by the major part of the Academians elected into his place on the twentieth day of the same month. In the vacancy between Death and Election, there was no Cancellarius natus as formerly, only the Vicechanc. this year mention'd, who before had been nominated by the Earl of Leycester. It is to be noted, that at the Election of Hatton, Robert Earl of Essex a popular and ambitious person, was his Competitor, (having been incorporated M. of A. in April going before, as I shall anon tell you) thinking, that if he might have obtained the said place of Chancellor, he might be as powerful among the Gown-men, as among the Gentlemen of the Sword. But he being generally looked upon as a great Patron of the puritannical Party, and consequently, if he had obtained it, he might do as much mischief in his Office, as the Earl of Leycester had done before, he was therefore, (especially upon the commendations to the University of Hatton by Dr. Whigfist Archb. of Canterbury) laid aside.

Vicechanc. Martin Heton D.D. Canon of Ch. Ch. July 10.

Proct. { Tho. Ravis of Ch. Ch. }
 { Mathew Gwime of S. Job. Coll. } Apr. 17.

Bach. of Musick.

July 8. Thomas Morley one of the Gentlemen of her Majesties Royal Chappel. --- This person, tho he had not so excellent a hand on the Organ as Bull had, yet his Compositions were admirable in their tune, as (1) Consentes or little short songs to three Voices,

Lond. 1593. qu. (2) The first book of Madrigalls to four Voices, Lond. 1594. qu. (3) The first book of Ballets to five Voices, Lond. 1595. in a large qu. (4) Madrigalls to five Voices, Lond. 1595, in a large qu. (5) Introduction to musick, Lond. 1597, &c. in a thin fol. This last Book, which shews the Authour to have been admirably well skill'd in the theoretick part of Musick, hath afforded some matter to Christop. Simpson when he composed his Compendium of Musick, but more to the Author of An introduction to musick, Lond. 1655, &c. oct. published by John Playford a Seller of musical Books and Paper, near the Inner Temple Gate, Lond. and a practitioner in Musick, who, as I have been informed, had the assistance of Charles Pidgeon of Greys Inn in the drawing it up. The said Morley also hath composed Divine Services and Anthems, the words of some of which are (a) published; and also collected and published Madrigalls, the triumphs of Oriana, to five and six Voices, composed by divers Authors. Lond. 1601, qu. Among which Authors Tho. Morley is one, Michael Est, Job. Mundy, Job. Hilton, Rich. Carlton, Tho. Hunt, Edw. Johnson, George Marson, &c. all Bachelours of Musick, were others; which last was nearly related to Simon Marson a Servant to Sir Thom. Mounson in the time of K. Jam. 1. and a good Musitian, as you may see (b) elsewhere. The said Thomas Morley had been bred up under the most famous Musitian Mr. Will. Byrde, one of the Organists belonging to Queen Elizab. I mean the same Byrde who was Author and Composer of Gradualia, seu cantionum sacrarum: quarum alia ad quatuor, alia vero ad quinque & sex voces edita sunt. Lond. 1610. qu. in 6 Vol. Also of several Divine Services and Anthems in English, the words of which are extant, and of a most admired Composition of forty parts; but this last is not yet extant. I say by this Byrde's endeavours the said Morley became not only excellent in Musick, as well in the theoretical as practical part, but also well seen in the Mathematicks, in which Byrde was excellent.

July 3. John Dowland one of the Gent. of her Majesties Royal Chappel, was then also with Tho. Morley adm. Bach. of Musick. --- He enjoyed the same place also when King James 1. came to the Crown, being then esteemed a most admirable Lutiniit; about which time an Anagram was made on his name (Johannes Doulandus) running thus, annos ludendi hausi. He was the rarest Musitian that his Age did behold, and therefore admired by foreign Princes, among whom the King of Denmark was one, who being infinitely taken with his playing, when he was in England to visit his Sister the Queen, an 1606, took him with him at his return to Denmark; where, as 'tis supposed, he died. He hath among other things written Necessary observations belonging to Lute-playing. Lond. 1610, in a thin fol. printed with Variety of Lute lessons, published by his Son Rob. Dowland, a most excellent Lutiniit also; who, before (while his Father was absent) had been trained up to the Lute by excellent Masters at the care and charge of Sir Tho. Mounson before-mentioned. The said Rob. Dowland published also of his own composition A musical banquet. Lond. 1610. in a thin fol. and The pilgrims solace for three and four parts, &c. which was composed by him, as it seems, and not by his Father.

Bach. of Arts.

May 6. John Haskyns senior of New Coll.

June 12. Sam. Burton of Ch. Ch. --- See among the Masters an. 1591.

Jan. 13. Mathew Slade of S. Albans Hall.

Henry Watton of Queens Coll. supplicated in June for the degree of Bach. of Arts, but I cannot find him admitted, or his name among the Determiners in the Lent following.

Adm. 114. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Feb. ... Henry Cromwell Fellow of S. Johns Coll. --- This person who was third Son of Sir Henry Cromwell of Hinchinbrook in Huntingdonshire Knight, I put not down here as a Writer, or learned man, but only that he was a pored Gent. of his Country, had a fair Estate at Upwood there, was a Justice of Peace and Uncle to Oliver Cromwell Lord Protector of England. See among the Bach. of Law, an. 1599.

Adm. 14.

Mast. of Art.

Dec. 23. Rich. Lasewar of S. Job. }
Jul. 2. Alexand. Cook of Univerf. } Coll.
Feb. 20. Henr. Cusse of Mert. }

In the month of June Will. Camden Bach. of Arts of Ch. Ch. supplicated by his Dean or Censor, that whereas it was 16 years since he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, three solemn Lectures pro forma. performed by him, might be sufficient for the taking the degree of Mast. of Arts; which desire of his was granted conditionally that he should stand in the AB following; but his Admittion and Inception occurs not. Here you see is mention made that he was Bach. of Arts; which, if true, (for no such matter occurs in the Register of that time) then must that Will. Camden mention'd under the year 1573, be the same person who was afterwards known by the Title of Clarentium, and surnamed The learned. See more among the Creations an. 1612.

Admit. 64.

(a) In James Cliffs Collection of Divine Services and Anthems usually sung in Cathedrals, &c. Lond. 1663. oct. p. 45. 125. 185.
(b) Sir Anth. Weldon in The Court and character of K. James. Lond. 1650. in oct. p. 106, 107.

Bach.

Bach. of Div.

July 4. Robert Temple M. A. of Magd. Coll. --- He hath published *A Sermon concerning the abuses of the Church*, preached at Pauls Crois on 1 Cor. 14. 1. Lond. 1592, he being then Chaplain to John Bishop of London. What else he hath written or published, I know not, nor any thing besides, only he was an Oxfordshire man born.

Adm. 4

Doct. of Law.

Jul. 9. Hugh Lloyd of New Coll.
He was the only person admitted Doctor of his Faculty this year.

✱ Not one Doct. of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 4. Thom. Mountfort a Compounder. --- This worthy Doctor who was Son of John Mountfort of the City of Northwich, was now, or about this time, Prebendary of Harleston, and Residentiary of the Cath. Ch. of S. Paul, as also Prebendary of Westminster; in which last Dignity he succeeded one Thomas (whom some call John) Browne an. 1584. He died in London 27 Feb. 1632, and was buried in the Chancel of the Parish Church of Tewing in Hertfordshire; whereupon one Gabr. More, sometimes Chaplain in the House of George Villiers the first Duke of Buckingham of his name, succeeded him in Westm. but who in the Residentiaryship in S. Pauls I cannot yet tell. He left behind him a Son named John Mountfort D. of D. and Rector of Austie in Hertfordshire; who being a most zealous man for the Church of England, suffer'd much in the time of the Rebellion raised by the Long Parl. against K. Ch. 1. was cast out of his Benefice of Austie by the Committee of Religion in 1643, as you may see in that diabolical Pamphlet entit. *The first Century of scandalous and malignant Priests*, &c. pr. 1643. qu. p. 13. and lost other Spiritualities. The said Dr. Tho. Mountfort had also another Son named James, who succeeded his Father, as it seems, in the Rectory of Tewing before mention'd; who also being a zealous man for the Church of England, was thrown out of Tewing by the said Committee, as you may see in the said Pamphlet, p. 10.

Jul. 4. Thom. Pye of Merv. } Coll.
9. John Prime of New

Incorporations.

Apr. 11. Rob. Devereux Earl of Essex and Master of the Horse to Queen Elizabeth, was incorporated M. of A. as he had stood at Cambridge, being then accounted one of the best Poets among the Nobility of England, and a person adorned with singular gifts of Nature. --- This Incorporation was the better to capacitate him to be Chancellour of this University, when that honourable Office should become void, as it shortly after did. He had received his Academical Education in Trinity Coll. in Cambridge, under the tuition of Dr. John Whitgift, afterwards Archb. of Canterbury, and hath written (1) *Advice to Roger Earl of Rutland in his travels*, MS. the beginning of which is, *My Lord, I hold it a principle in the course*, &c. This MS. which I have in my Library, was, if I am not mistaken, printed in a Book entit. *Profitable instructions, describing what special observations are to be taken by Travellers in all Nations*. Lond. 1633. oct. said in the title to be written by Robert Earl of Essex, Sir Philip Sidney, &c. (2) *His apology against those which falsely and maliciously tax him to be the only hinderer of the peace and quiet of his Country*, written to Sir Anth. Bacon; which piece had such esteem among men, that they thought that nothing could be more honourably utter'd, nor more to the Writers praise, so far as belongs to a noble Orator, than it. (3) *Letters to Qu. Elizabeth and Lord Howard*, &c. MS. in bib. Bod. (4) *His speech and prayer at the time of his Execution*, printed at the end of Dr. Will. Barlow's Sermon preached at Pauls Crois, 1 Mar. 1600. Lond. 1601. oct. with other things which I have not yet seen. He left behind him (when beheaded in 1600) a Son of both his names, educated in this University, whom I shall mention elsewhere.

Apr. 11. Abraham Hartwell M. of A. of Cambr. was also then incorporated. --- He was Fellow of Kings Coll. in that University, afterwards Amanuensis to John Archb. of Canterbury, a Traveller, and at length Rector of Tuddington in Bedfordshire. He hath written (1) *Regina literata, seu narratio de regina Elizabetha, carmine*. Lond. 1565, oct. (2) *Report of the Kingdom of Congo a region in Africa*, printed 1597, qu. and translated from French into English. (4) *A true discourse upon the matter of Martha Bressier of Romantin, pretended to be possessed by a Devil*. Lond. 1599, qu. See another Translation made by him in Walt. Haddon, mention'd in these Fasti, an. 1552.

July ... Robert Green M. A. of Cambridge, was also then incorporated. --- He was at this time a pastoral Sonnet-maker and Author of several things which were pleasing to Men and Women of his time. They made much sport, and were valued among Scholars, but since they have been mostly sold on Ballad-mongers stalls. The Titles of some of them are these, (1) *Euphues his censure to Phylautus*. Lond. 1587. qu. (2) *A quip for an upstart Courtier: or, a dispute between Velvet breeches and cloth breeches*. Lond. 1592. qu. (3) *His mourning Garment given him by repentance at the funerals of Love*. One Edition of this book was printed at Lond. 1616. qu. (4) *His groats worth of wit bought with a million of repentance*, &c. Lond. 1617. qu. second Edit. The first Edit. was printed after his death, and hath at the end of it his Epitaph in six Stanzaes. (5) *Theeves falling out, true men come by their goods, or the Belman*

Lady Fitzwaters Nightingale. Several times printed. (7) *His nufquam sera est: or, a treatise deciphering those particular vanities that hinder youthful Gentlemen from attaining to their intended perfections*. Several times printed. (8) *The history of Frier Bacon and Frier Bungay*. (9) *Greens Ghost haunting Cunny Catchers*. One Ed. of which was printed at Lond. 1626. qu. Other trifles he hath extant, which he wrot to maintain his Wife, and that high and loose course of living which Poets generally follow. He assisted also Thom. Lodge in the compofure of several Plays, as I have told you in my discourse of that person among the Writers, under the year 1625. He wrot against, or at least reflected upon, Gabriel Harvey in several of his Writings; whereupon Harvey being not able to bear his Abuses, did inhumanely trample upon him when he lied full low in his grave, even as Achilles tortured the dead body of Hector. This R. Green died about 1592, of a Surfeit, taken by eating pickled Herrings, and drinking with them Rhenish Wine. At which fatal Banquet Tom. Nash his Contemporary in Cambridge was present, who in his *Apology of Pierce Penniless* doth make excellent sport with him and some of his Works. I have seen a witty Comedy called *Greens Tu quoque*, or the *City Gallant*, not pen'd by the said Green, but by one John Cook Gent. published by Thomas Heywood, an. 1622. and another entit. *Planetomachia; or, The first part of the general opposition of the seven Planets*, &c. Lond. 1585. qu. said in the Title to be written by R. Green, but whether the same R. Green the Poet, I cannot tell.

On the eleventh day of the said month of July supplicated to be incorporated one Job. Osbourne Doct. of Physick of Leyden; whose Grace being granted *simpliciter*, I therefore think that he obtained his Option.

Creations.

When Robert Earl of Essex was incorporated, these persons following (who had formerly been partly educated in this University) were actually created Masters of Arts, Apr. 11. Which Creation, was usually called the *Essexian Creation*, because done upon his account.

Thomas Lord Clinton, Son of the Earl of Lincoln.

Sir John Norris Kt. President of Mounster in Ireland, second Son of Henry the first Lord Norris, and one now celebrated among the famous Captains of our Nation. He died discontented, as being not rewarded according to his worth, an. 1597, or thereabouts.

Sir Robert Sidney Kt. younger Brother to Sir Philip Sidney. --- This Sir R. Sidney was afterwards the first Earl of Leycester of his name, who dying at Penshurst in Kent 13 July 1626, was there buried.

Sir Hen. Norris Kt. younger Brother to Sir John before mention'd, who died of a wound, about the same time and place that his Brother Sir Thomas did; which Sir Tho. was also President of Mounster.

Sir Philip Boteler Kt.

Rob. Carew

Fulke Grevil

Francis Darcie

} Esquires.

Of Fulke Grevil, who was afterwards Lord Brook, I have spoken at large among the Writers, under the year 1628.

Dom. 1589.
An. { 31 } Elizab.
 { 32 }

Chanc. Sir Christoph. Hatton Kt. who, by the death of Robert Dudley Earl of Leycester, became also High Steward of the Univ. of Cambridge.

Vicechanc. Nich. Bond D. D. President of Magd. Coll. Jul. 16.

Proct. { John Harding of Magd. Coll. }
 { John King of Ch. Ch. } Apr. 29.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 12. Will. Thorne of New Coll. } Coll.

June 25. Sebast. Benefield of C. C. }

July 12. George Benson of Queens Coll. --- See more among the Doctors of Div. an. 1607.

Nov. 5. Clem. Edmonds of Alls. Coll.

Dec. 1. Tho. Frith of Magd. Hall, afterwards of Alls. Coll. --- See among the Bachelours of Divin. 1605.

17. Edmund Griffyth of Brasn. Coll. --- He was afterwards Bish. of Bangor.

Feb. 11. John Tapsell. --- See among the Doct. of Div. 1617.
Adm. 104.

Bach. of Law.

June 30. Will. Gager } of Ch. Ch.
July 6. John Bennet }

See more among the Doctors of the Civ. Law this year.
In the month of April this year Edwyn Sandys of C. C. Coll. did supplicate for the degree of Bach. of Law, but was not admitted.
Adm. 10.

Mast. of Arts.

June 9. George Warwick of Qu. Coll. --- He was afterwards Archdeacon of Carlisle, in the place, as I suppose, of Hen. Dethick.

18. Christoph. Sutton of Linc. }

21. Griffith Powell of Jef. } Coll.

27. John Budden of Gloc. Hall, lately of Trin. Coll.

July

July 4. { *Rich. Brett* } of *Linc. Coll.*
 { *Job. Randall* }
 11. *George Cranmer* } of *C. C. Coll.*
 Dec. 5. *Alexand. Gill.* }

Adm. 74.

Bach. of Physf.

Nov. 4. *John Case* the noted Philosopher of *S. Johns Coll.*
 Besides him was only one admitted, and another licensed to practise Medicine.

Bach. of Div.

July 6. *Thomas Ravis* of *Ch. Ch.*

Mar. 21. { *Giles Tomson* of *Allf.* } Coll.
 { *John Spenser* of *C. C.* }

Adm. 8.

Doct. of Law.

Apr. 30. *Hen. Manning* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Chancellor of the Dioc. of *Exet.* and died in 1614.
 Jun. 30. *Will. Gager* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He accumulated the Degrees in the Civ. Law.

Job. Estmond of *New Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was now Principal of *New Inn.*

Jul. 6. *John Bennet* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was lately one of the Proctors of the University, afterwards Vicar Gen. in Spirituals to the Archb. of *York*, Prebendary of *Langtoft* in the Church of *York*, Chancellor to *Qu. Anne*, a Knight, and Judge of the *Prerogative Court of Canterbury*. In the beginning of 1617 he was sent Embassador to *Bruxellis* to question the Archduke in behalf of his Master the King of *Great Britain* concerning a late famous Libel writ and published, as 'twas supposed, by *Erycius Puteanus*, who neither (a) apprehended the Author, nor suppressed the Book, until he was solicited by the Kings Agent there, only interdicted it, and suffered the Author to fly his Dominions. Afterwards, in 1621, the said *Sir Job. Bennet* was, for bribery, corruption, and exaction in his place of Judge of the *Prerogative*, first committed to custody (b) to the Sheriff of *London*, then to prison, afterwards fined 20000 l. and at length deprived of his place of Judicature, till such time that he had restored what he had unjustly taken away. He died in the Parish of *Christ Church* in *London*, in the beginning of 1627, and was buried, I suppose, in the Church there.

July 11. *Thomas Crompton* M. A. of *Merton Coll.* --- His Grace had before been denied, because he was suspected to have something of a Papist in him; but afterwards making a protestation of his Religion according to the Church of *England* in a solemn Congregation of Regents, he was permitted then (July 11.) to proceed. He was afterwards a Knight, Judge of the *Court of Admiralty*, and one of the first Burgesses that the Members of this University chose to sit in, after they had been impow'd to send them to Parliament. He died in the latter end of 1608, having before, as I conceive, been engaged in the Earl of *Essex* his Treasons.

Doct. of Physf.

June 30. *John Bentley* of *Ch. Church.*Nov. 4. *Job. Case* of *S. Johns Coll.*

Both which accumulated the Degrees in Physick, and were learned men.

Doct. of Div.

July 6. *Rich. Eedes* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards Dean of *Worcester*, as I have before told you among the Writers.

Creations.

June 16. *Sir Charles Blount* Kt. --- He was originally of this University, was afterwards Earl of *Devonshire*, and dying in 1606 left behind him a natural Son named *Montjoy Blount*, created Earl of *Newport* in the Isle of *Wight* by *K. Charles I.* which *Montjoy* dying in *S. Aldates* Parish in *Oxon.* 12 Feb. 1665, was buried in the south Ile joyning to the Choir of the Cathedral of *Ch. Church*, near to the Grave of *Will. Lord Grandison*, the King, with his Court, having about that time left *Oxon*; to which place, he before had retired, to avoid the Plague raging in *London*.

Sir Charles Danvers Kt. was actually created M. A. the same day. --- He was afterwards beheaded on *Tower hill* near *London* for being deeply engaged in the Earl of *Essex*'s Treasons, an. 1601.

Sept. 17. *Ferdinando Lord Strange*. --- He was soon after Earl of *Derby*, and dying in the flower of his Youth, not without suspicion of poyson, on the 16 of Apr. 1594, having enjoyed his Earldom but for a little time, was buried near to the body of his Father in a Chappel joyning to the Church of *Ormesburke* in *Lancashire*.

Sept. 17. { *Sir George Carew* Kt. --- He was afterwards Earl of *Torncs.* }

{ *Sir John Spencer* of *Althorp* in *Northamptonshire* Kt. }

All which were actually created Masters of Arts.

Dom. 1590.
 An. { 32 } *Elizab.*
 { 33 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Will. James* D. D. Dean of *Ch. Ch.* Jul. 16, who in 1581 had undergone the same Office.

Proct. { *Jasp. Colmer* of *Mert. Coll.* } Apr. 29.
 { *Job. Evelegh* of *Exet. Coll.* }

(a) Camden in *Annal. Reg. Jac. 1.* MS. an. 1617. (b) *Ibid.* an. 1621, 1622.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 13. *Tho. Bastard* of *New Coll.* }
 Jul. 9. *Job. Davies* of *Queens Coll.* }

George Carew of *Exeter Coll.* was admitted the same day. *Quere.*
 Dec. 14. *Thom. Cooper* or *Couper* of *Ch. Ch.* --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1600.

Feb. 5. { *Sam. Page* } of *C. C. Coll.*
 { *Rob. Burbill* }
 { *Job. Barcham* }

The two last I shall mention among the Writers in the second Volume.

Feb. 5. { *Mathew Lister* } of *Oriel Coll.*
 { *Lionel Day* }

Of the first you may see more among the Incorporations an. 1605, and of the other, who was originally of *S. Albans Hall*, among the Bach. of Div. 1608.

10. *Lancelot Bulkley* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Archbishop of *Dublin* in *Ireland*.

Adm. 133.

Bach. of Law.

May 2. *John Owen* of *New Coll.* the Epigrammatist.

Feb. 2. *Ralph Winwood* of *Magd. Coll.* --- This person whom I have mention'd among the Masters in 1587, was Proctor of the University two years after, and travelling beyond the Seas, return'd an accomplish'd Gentleman. In 1607, June 28, he received the honor of Knighthood at *Richmond*, was sent Embassador into the *Low Countries* soon after, made Secretary of State 29 Mar. 1614, being the very (c) day that *Sir Tho. Lake* was made a privy Counsellor, which place of Secretaryship was obtained for him by *Carr Earl of Somerset*, purposely, as 'tis (d) said, to use him as a tool for his own designs. This *Sir Ralph Winwood* died 27 Octob. 1617, and was about three days after buried in a Vault under part of *Little S. Barthelmews Church* in *London*, leaving then behind him a Son and Heir named *Richard Winwood* Esq. afterwards of *Ditton Park* in *Bucks*; who dying there without issue, at about 80 years of age, 28 June 1688, his Estate, which was considerable, went to *Ralph Son* of *Edward Lord Mountague Earl of Bughton* by *Anne* his Wife, Sister to the said *Richard Winwood*.

Adm. 13.

Mast. of Arts.

Mar. 30. *Nich. Fuller* of *Hart Hall.*June 23. *Edw. Gee* of *Brasn.*

.... *Rowland Searchfield* of *S. Job.* } Coll.

July 1. { *Job. Aglionbie* } of *Qu. Coll.*
 { *Rich. Crakanhorpe* }

4. { *Hen. Wilkinson* } of *Mert. Coll.*
 { *Franc. Mason* }

6. *Samuel Verulam* a French man of *Oriel Coll.* who had studied Philosophy for four years in the University of *Basil*, and two elsewhere, was then admitted M. of A. which is all I know of him.

9. *Edward Breerwood* of *Brasn. Coll.*

10. *Rich. Jefferay* of *Magd. Coll.* --- This person who was a *Wiltshire* man born, and Fellow of that Coll. published *The Son of God's entertainment by the Sons of men*, Sermon at *Pauls Cross* 7 Oct. 1604, on John 6. 11, 12. *London* 1605. qu. and perhaps other things.

Jan. 21. *Bernard Adams* of *Trin. Coll.*

Feb. 19. *Thom. Wennam* of *Ball. Coll.* --- He was afterwards publick Orator of this University, and tho an excellent Scholar, and able enough to honour the World with the issue of his Brain, yet he would leave nothing behind him in Writing, because that whatsoever he had left, would have fallen short of his Perfections, inasmuch as the best part of an Orator dies with him.

Adm. 83.

Bach. of Div.

July 9. *Reg. Hacket* of *New Coll.*

Dec. 17. *Will. Huchensson* of *S. Johns Coll.* --- He occurs Archdeacon of *Cornwall* 1605.

Edward Hutchins of *Brasn. Coll.* supplicated for that degree, but was not admitted.

Adm. 9.

Doct. of Law.

July 14. *John Weston* M. A. of *Ch. Ch.* --- This person who was the only Son of *Rob. Weston* Chancellor of *Ireland* (mention'd in these *Fasti*, an. 1566.) was soon after made Canon of *Ch. Ch.* where he died 20 July 1632.

George Dale M. A. of *Oriel Coll.* now Principal of *S. Maries Hall*. --- He died 26 Nov. 1625, and was buried in the Church at *Fisfield* near *Abendon* in *Berks*, where he had lived many years.

Dec. 17. *Thom. Edwards* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Chancellor to the Bishop of *London* and a great Benefactor to *Bodleian Library*, and to that of *Ch. Ch.*

Doct. of Physf.

Jun. 17. *Will. Clarkson* a Student in Physf. of *Broadgates Hall*. --- In the *Act* celebrated 13 July following, he was compleated in that Degree, (with *Dr. Jo. Case*) as a Member of *S. Johns Coll.*

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 6. *Hen. Robinson* Provost of *Queens Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Carlisle*.

(c) Camden in *sup.* in *Annal. R. Jac. 1.* an. 1614. (d) See in *The Court and Char. of* *R. James 1.* printed 1630, p. 93. (e) Buried at *Quanton* in *Bucks*.

July 9. *Adrianus*, or *Hadrianus à Saravia*, was then admitted among the Doct. of Div. — See in the Incorporations following.
14. *Owen Glynn* of *Lincoln Coll.*

Incorporations.

Jul. 9. *Hadrianus à Saravia*, D. D. of the University of *Leyden*, was then incorporated in that degree, and admitted among the Doctors of that Faculty. — He was born at *Hedin* in *Arton*, educated in all kind of literature in his younger years, especially in several Languages, which made him so famous, that he was invited to *Leyden*, where he began to profess Divinity, an. 1582, at which time he had studied and well consider'd the controverted points concerning Episcopacy and Sacrilege. Soon after he became Preacher to the French Church there, where he continued about five years, and then went into *England*, where, after he had exercised himself in some petite or pedagogical Employments for a time, he was made Prebendary of *Canterbury*, and became well known to the famous Mr. *Rich. Hooker* Parson of *Bishopsbourne* in *Kent*. In 1601, July 5. he was installed Canon of *Westminster* in the eleventh Stall or Prebendship, on the promotion of the learned Doct. *Lanc. Andrews* to the Deanery of the said Church; at which time *Saravia* was in great esteem for his learning. While he continued at *Canterbury* he had a just occasion given him to declare his judgment concerning Episcopacy and Sacrilege, unto his Brethren the Ministers of the Low Countries, which was excepted against by *Theodore Beza* and others: against whose Exceptions he rejoined, and thereby became the happy Author of several Tracts in Latin, especially three, viz. *De diversis ministrorum Evangelii gradibus*, &c. Lond. 1590, qu. and in the year following were printed at Lond. in English under these Titles, viz. (1) *Of the divers degrees of the Ministers of the Gospel.* (2) *Of the honor which is due unto Priests and Prelates of the Church.* (3) *Of Sacrilege and the punishment thereof.* He soon after also put out another concerning *Christian Obedience to Princes*; the writing of which was occasion'd by a certain Book published by a learned Jesuit called *James Gretzer*. All his Works were collected together, and printed in one Vol. by the Company of Stationers of *London*, an. 1611, most of which you may see in the *Bodleian* or *Oxford Catalogue*. It is now to be observed, that when in a time of Church Tumults, *Beza* gave his reasons to the Chancellour of *Scotland* for the abrogation of Episcopacy in that Nation, partly by Letters, and more fully in a Treatise of a threefold Episcopacy (which he calls divine, humane and satanical) this Doctor *Saravia* had by the help (*) of Dr. *Job. Whitgift* Archb. of *Canterbury* such an early discovery of their Intentions, that he had almost as soon answer'd that Treatise, as it became publick, and therein discovered how *Beza's* Opinion did contradict that of *Calvin*, and his Adherents, leaving them to interfere with themselves in point of Episcopacy. At length, after he had taken considerable pains in translating the Bible, appointed by *K. James* in the beginning of his Raigne, he died at *Canterbury* 15 Jan. 1612, aged 82. Whereupon his body was buried in the Cathedral Church there, near to that of *Catherine Dallex* his first Wife (who died 2 Feb. 1605 in the 45 year of her Marriage) and soon after had a Monument put over his Grave by *Margaret Wiits* his second Wife. In his Canonry of *Westm.* succeeded *Gabr. Graunt* Son of *Edm. Graunt* sometimes Master of the School there, but who in his Prebendship of *Canterbury*, or of *Glocester*, (where he was also Prebendary) I know not.

Feb. 12. *Thom. Muriel* M. of A. of *Cambridge*. — In the year 1621, Dec. 30. he was installed Archdeacon of *Norfolk*, as I have elsewhere told you; and dying about the beginning of Oct. 1629, was buried, as I presume, at *Hilderham* (of which he was Minister) in *Cambridgeshire*. *Thomas Myricell* sometimes Preacher of God's Word at *Barnet* in *Middlesex* (in the time of *K. Jam. 1.*) afterwards Rector of *S. Stevens* in *Walbrook*, *London*, and a publisher of certain Sermons between the year 1610 and 1625, must not be taken to be the same with *Tho. Muriel*.

Mar. 22. *Fines Moryson* M. A. of *Cambr.* — He was a *Lincolnshire* man born, was Fellow of *Peter House* in that University, and Brother to Sir *Richard Moryson* Vicepresident of *Mounster*. After he had taken his Masters degree he studied the Civil Law, and in 1589, being then 23 years of Age, he obtained license of the Master and Fellows of his House to travel. Presently after leaving the University, he went to *London* to follow such Studies that were fit to enable him in his course of Travels; and afterwards going to *Oxon*, was incorporated M. of A. as I have told you before. On the 1 May 1591, he took ship at *Liegh* distant from *London* 28 miles by land and 36 by water, and after he had rambled about many parts of the World for 8 years, returned, and went into *Ireland* 1598, and became Secretary to Sir *Charles Blount* Lord Lieutenant of that Realm. After his death, which hapned about 1614, were published his Travels, entit. *An Itinerary containing his ten years Travels through the twelve Dominions of Germany, Bohmerland, Sweitzerland, Netherland, Denmark, Poland, England, Scotland, and Ireland. Divided in three parts.* Lond. 1617, in a thick fol. It was first written in Latin, and afterwards translated by him into English.

There were also four more *Cambrigiens* incorporated, among whom *Rebertus Hemmingius* M. A. was one, Feb. 23.

Creations.

July 14. { Sir Will. Hatton } Knights.
 { Sir Hen. Unton }
 { Job. Fitzjames Esquire.

The first was Son to the Siter of Sir *Christopher Hatton* Lord

Chancellor of *England*, and being Heir to the said Sir *Christopher*, did change his name from *Newport* to *Hatton*.

The second, who had been of *Oriel Coll.* I have mention'd among the Writers, under the year 1595.

The third, who was of the antient Family of the *Fitzjames* of *Somersetshire*, was originally also of this University, which is all I know of him.

Dom. 1591.
An. { 33 } Elizab.
 { 34 }

Chanc. Sir *Christoph. Hatton*, who dying 20 of Nov. this year, certain Members of the University, especially those of the Puritanical Party, were for *Robert Earl of Essex* before mention'd, now in great favour with the Queen; and others for *Tho. Sackville Lord Buckhurst*. At length upon the receipt of Letters from the Queen in favour of *Buckhurst*, the Academians elected him 17 Dec. following. See more in the Incorporations this year.

Vicechanc. Dr. *James* again, designed by Chancellour *Hatton*, 16 July.

Proct. { *Rich. Braumbe* of *Ch. Ch.* }
 { *Job. Lloyd* of *New Coll.* } Apr. 16.

Which Proctors, with several Doctors and others, went to *London*, to admit the Chancellour to his Office, being the first Admission out, or without the limits, of the University, that I have yet met with.

Bach. of Arts.

Mar. 27. *Tho. Storer* of *Ch. Ch.* now in much esteem for his Poetry.

Apr. 16. *Rob. Moor* } of *New Coll.*
June 4. *Arth. Lake* }

The former was adorn'd with variety of Learning, the other was afterwards a Bishop.

Jul. 2. *Will. Hinde* of *Queens Coll.* — Afterwards a learned Non-conformist.

9. *Walter Wyllsman* of *Exeter Coll.* afterwards of *Broadgates Hall*.

Jan. 16. *Rich. Haydock* of *New Coll.*
Feb. 7. *Gerard Massie* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

Of the last you may see more among the Doctors of Divinity, an. 1608.

Adm. 116.

Mast. of Arts.

May 20. *Will. Westerman* of *Oriel Coll.* lately of *Gloc. Hall*.

June 15. *Samuel Burton* of *Ch. Ch.* — He became Rector of *Dry Marston* in *Glocestershire* seven years after this time, afterwards Archdeacon of *Glocester*, and at length Justice of the Peace for that County. He hath published *A Sermon preached at the general Assizes in Warwick, 3 March, being the first Friday in Lent 1619*, on Rom. 1. 4. Lond. 1620. qu. and perhaps other things. He died 14 June 1634, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Dry Marston* before mention'd.

Jun. 21. { *Tho. Hutton* } of *S. Job. Coll.*
 { *Henr. Price* }

Jul. 8. *Nathan Torporley* of *Brasn.* }
Nov. 30. *Job. Day* of *Oriel* } Coll.
Feb. 26. *Job. Hoskyns* sen. of *New* }

Adm. 56.

Bach. of Div.

Mar. 27. *Henr. Rowlands* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Bangor*.

Apr. 27. *Leonard Hutten* } of *Ch. Ch.*
Jul. 2. *Job. King* }

Adam Hyll of *Ball. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

Nov. 15. *Sob. Smith* of *S. Job. Coll.*

Adm. 15.

✱ Nor one Doctor of Law or of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 2. *Tho. Hyde* of *Ball. Coll.* — On the fourteenth of June 1588, he became Chancellour of the Church of *Salisbury*, on the death of Dr. *Tho. Whyte*, (having before been Prebendary of *Ilfracomb* in the said Church) and dying in Nov. 1618, was succeeded in his Chancellourship by Dr. *Franc. Dee*, who was afterwards B. of *Peterborough*.

Ralph Pickover of *Ch. Ch.* was adm. the same day. — On the 5. of July 1576, he was installed Archd. of *Rocheſter* in the place of *Job. Calverley* deceased, and in 1580 he succeeded Dr. *Rob. Dorſet* in a Canonry of *Ch. Ch.* In an. 1582 he became Archdeacon of *Salisbury*, but whether he was Dean of that Church (as I have told you in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox.* lib. 2. p. 259. b. upon false information) it appears not. In his Archdeaconry of *Rocheſter*, which he resigned, was installed *Th. Staller* D. D. 5 Jul. 1593, and to his Archdeaconry of *Sarum* (which he kept to the day of his death) was collated *Will. Barlow*, on the 12 of March (being four days after the death of *Pickover*) an. 1614. This person *Pickover* is commended for a learned man, for a good Grecian, Hebritian and a frequent Preacher. See in the said *Hist. & Antiq.* lib. 2. p. 250. a.

Adam Hyll of *Ball. Coll.* was adm. the same day, July 2. — He accumulated, as *Pickover* did,

Incor-

(*) *J. Walton* in *The life of Mr. Rich. Hooker*, Lond. 1670. p. 96.

Incorporations.

Jul. 13. *George Downham* M. A. of *Cambridge* --- He was Son of *Will. Downham* Bishop of *Chester*, was educated in *Christ's Coll.* in *Cambridge*, of which he became Fellow about 1585, afterwards a great *Aristotelian*, a follower of *Ramus*, and at length Bishop of *London-Derry* in *Ireland*; where dying in 1634 Apr. 17. was buried in the Cath. Church there. The Catalogue of all or most of his works you may see in the *Bodleian* or *Oxford Catalogue*.

Besides him were 15 *Cantabrigians* incorporated Masters of Arts on the same day, being the next, after the Act had been concluded, but not one of them, can I yet find, who was afterwards a Writer, Bishop, &c.

On the same day also *Will. Halke* an *English* Man of the same University, who had had the Degree of M. of A. confer'd upon him in the University of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland*, an. 1590, (*Andr. Melvin* being then Rector) was also incorporated in this University.

Oct. 22. *Will. Paddie* of *St. Johns Coll.* in this University, lately made Doct. of Phys. in the University of *Leyden*, was incorporated in the same Degree. --- He was afterwards Physician to *K. Jam. 1.* a Knight, eminent for his practice in that faculty, and President, if I mistake not, of the Coll. of Physicians in *London*. See more among the Incorporations, an. 1600.

Jan. 6. or thereabouts, *Thom. Sackville* M. A. of *Cambridge* and Chancellor of this University, was incorporated in his Lodgings at *London* by certain Officers appointed by the Venerab. Convocation. --- He was originally of this University, as himself confesseth in his Letters sent thereunto, dat. 21. March following, running partly thus. --- 'I am given by common report to understand that contrary to your own statutes, &c. very few retain the old Academic habit, which in my time was a reverend distinction of your Degrees, &c. The place wherein he studied, was, as is supposed, *Hart hall*, but took no Degree before he left us. See among the Writers, an. 1608.

Dom. 1592.
An. { 34 } Elizab.
 { 35 }

Chanc. *Tho. Sackville* Lord *Buckhurst* Knight of the *Garter*, afterwards Lord Treasurer of *England*.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Nich. Bond* President of *Magd. Coll.* Jul. 13.

Proct. { *Tho. Savile* of *Mert. Coll.* }
 { *Ralph Winwood* of *Magd. Coll.* } Apr. 5.

But the Senior Proctor dying at *London* 12. January, Mr. *Richard Fisher* of *Mert. Coll.* succeeded 15. of the same month.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 7. *Giles Farnaby* of *Ch. Ch.* who for 12 years had studied the fac. of Musick, was then admitted Bach. of Musick. --- This Person who was of the family of *Farnaby* of *Truro* in *Cornwall*, and near of kin to *Tho. Farnaby* the famous Schoolmaster of *Kent*, was an eminent Musician, and Author of *Cansons* to four voices, with a song of eight parts. Lond. 1598. qu. dedicated to his Patron *Ferdinando Heabourne* Grome of her Majesties privy chamber. What other things he hath published, I find not.

Rich. Read who had studied the musical faculty 22 years, was admitted the same day. --- He hath composed certain Church Services, and other matters for instruments, which are scattered in several books.

George Waterhouse of the *Queens Chappel*, who had spent there several years in the practical and theoretical part of Musick, supplicated for the Degree of Bachelor, but was not, as I can find, admitted.

Bach. of Arts.

May 5. *George Andrew* of *Magd. hall* --- Afterwards Bishop of *Ferns* and *Leighlin* in *Ireland*.

27. *Nich. Hill* of *St. Johns Coll.* --- Afterwards an eminent Chymist.

30. *Henry Savile* of *Mert. Coll.* commonly called *Long Harry Savile*.

Jun. 26. *Pet. Smart* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He is to be remembred among the Writers in the 2. vol. of this work.

George Ferebe of *Magd. Coll.* was adm. the same day. --- See among the Mait. of Arts, an. 1595.

Oct. 25. *Rich. Deane* of *St. Albans hall*, lately of *Merton Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Ossorie* in *Ireland*.

27. *Rob. Bagnold* or *Bagnall* of *Ch. Ch.* --- This Person who took no higher Degree in this University was matriculated as a *Staffordshire* Man born 1589 aged 18. and is the same, as I suppose, with *Rob. Bagnall*, who was afterwards Minister of *Hutton* in *Somersetshire*, and Author of *The Stewards last account*, in five Sermons on *Luke 16. 1. and 2.* Lond. 1622. qu.

Dec. 16. *Thom. Allen* an eminent Grecian.

Feb. 9. *Tho. Floyd* of *New Inn*.

21. *Sirach Hilton* of *Oriel Coll.* Son of *Will. Hilton* Baron of *Hilton*.

Admitted 122.

Mait. of Arts.

Jul. 5. *Edm. Griffith* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Bangor*.

Jan. 18. *Will. Thorne* }
22. *Benj. Heydon* } of *New Coll.*

The first of which was afterwards Dean of *Chichester* and a Writer, and the other Dean of *Wells*.

Admitted 100.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 6. { *Will. Sutton* of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Rob. Wright* of *Trin.* } Coll.
 { *Hen. Parry* of *C. C.* }

Jun. 5. *John Lloyd* of *New Coll.*

14. *Rich. Field* of *Magd. hall*.

Nov. 26. *John Buckridge* of *St. Johns Coll.*

Adm. 11.

Doct. of Law.

Jun. 5. { *John Favour*
 { *Franc. Bess* } of *New Coll.*
 { *Hen. Marten* }

The last was now Official to the Archdeacon of *Berks*.

Jul. 11. *Evan Morice* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was about this time Vicar Gen. in spirituals and principal Official of the *Episcopal consistory* of *Exeter*. He died 1605 leaving behind him a Son named *William Morice*, afterwards a Knight and Principal Secretary of State to *K. Ch. 2.* as I shall tell you at large among the Writers in the 2. vol. of this work.

Doct. of Phys.

Aug. 17. *Tho. Doshyn* of *Magd. Coll.* --- In 1604. Nov. 4. he was elected superior Lecturer of *Lynacres* lectures on the death of *Dr. Rob. Barnes*, and dyed 29. Jan. following.

Doct. of Div.

July 14. *George Clerke* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was a learned Divine, but hath not published any thing.

Incorporations.

Jul. 7. *Edw. Gibbons* Bach. of Musick of *Cambridge* was then incorporated in the same Degree --- He was now, or about this time, the most admired Organist of the Cathedral Church at *Bristol*, was Brother to the incomparable *Orlando Gibbons* whom I shall mention elsewhere, and Brother also to *Ellis Gibbons*, who hath several compositions in *The triumphs of Oriana*, mention'd before in *Tho. Morley*. As for this *Edward Gibbons*, he made several compositions in his faculty, some of which I have seen in the Musical Library reposed in the publick School of that profession in *Oxon*.

John Bull Doct. of Musick of the said Univ. of *Cambridge*, and one of the Gentlemen of her Maj. Chappel, was incorporated the same day, Jul. 7. --- This is the same Person who was admitted Bach. of Musick of this University, an. 1586, as I have told you under that year, and would have proceeded in the same place, had he not met with clowns and rigid Puritans there that could not endure Church Musick. He was afterwards the first Musick lecturer of *Gresham Coll.* at *London*, and one of three (*Will. Bird* and *Orlando Gibbons* being the other two) that composed and published a book intit. *Parthenia*; or, *The maidenhead of the first Musick that ever was printed for the Virginals*. Printed at *London* in fol. but not said when, either in the title, or at the end. The book contains 21 lessons printed off from copper cuts, and was the prime book for many years that was used by Novices and others that exercised their hands on that Instrument. There is no doubt but that this *Dr. Bull* hath published other things, besides the making of very many compositions to be sung and play'd; which being thrown aside upon the coming out and publication of others by other hands, have been since in a manner lost, such is the fate of Musick, as well as of Poetry. After the death of *Queen Elizab.* he became chief Organist to *K. James 1.* was so much admired for his dexterous hand on the Organ, that many thought that there was more than Man in him. At length being posses'd with crotchets, as many Musicians are, he went beyond the Seas and died, as some say, at *Hamborough*; or rather, as others who remembred the Man, have said, at *Lubeck*. His picture hangs at this day, at the upper end of the publick Musick School in the University of *Oxon*.

Jul. 11. *Nich. Gibbons* M. A. of *Cambridge* --- One *Nich. Gibbons* or *Gibbons* hath published *Questions and disputations on Genesis*. printed 1602. qu. which some call *An exposition on Genesis*. Whether the same with him, who was incorporated, I cannot yet tell -- *Quere*.

William Alabaster M. A. of the same University, was incorporated on the said day. --- He was bred in *Trin. Coll.* in that University, was the rarest Poet and Grecian that any one age or nation hath produced. Afterwards he attended, as Chaplain, on *Robert Earl of Essex* in *Cadiz* voyage, where he changed his Religion and wrote *Seven Motives* for what he had done, answer'd by one *John Rastler* an. 1598 and by *Roger Fenton* the year following. But upon some discontent taken from the Rom. Party, he return'd to the Church of *England*, and was made Prebendary of *St. Pauls Cath.* in *London*, D. of D. and Rector of *Tharfield* in *Hertfordshire*. He hath written (1) *Roxana*, Tragedia; admirably well acted, more than once, in *Trin. Coll.* hall in *Cambr.* and was soon after published full of

of faults contrary to the Authors mind: Whereupon he took great pains to correct and amend it. Which being done, 'twas printed to the Authors mind at Lond. 1632. Oct. (2) *Lexicon Pentaglotton, Hebraicum, Chaldaicum, Syriacum, Talmudico Rabbinum.* Lond. 1637. fol. The titles of other books of his writing, you may see in the Bodleian or Oxford Catalogue. He also began to describe in a Latin Poem, intit. (*) *Eusebii*, the chief transactions of *Qu. Elizabeths* Reign, but left unfinished at the time of his death, which hapning about the beginning of Apr. 1640. was buried according to the discretion of his dear friend *Nich. Bacon* of Greys Inn in Holbourn near London, whom he made his sole Executor. *Rich. Herrick* the Poet in his *Hesperides* doth highly celebrate *Alabaster* for his elaborate works.

Aug. 19. *Hen. Wriothesley* Earl of Southampton, M. of Arts of Cambridge. --- He was afterwards deeply engaged in the treasons of his entire friend *Robert* Earl of Essex, and therefore by his Peers he was condemned to dye, but by the favour of the Queen he was saved. When *K. James* 1. came to the Crown he was restored by Parliament, was made Knight of the Garter, and Captain of the Isle of Wight and of Carebrook Castle. He died in the Netherlands, an. 1624, and was buried at Titchfield in Hampshire by the bodies of his Ancestors.

Dec. 18. *Thomas D'oulie* of Magd. Coll. in Oxon. Doctor of Physick of the University of Basil in Germany.

Creations.

Aug. 19. *Will. Somerset* of Magd. Coll. in this University eldest Son of *Edward* Earl of Worcester, was actually created Mast. of Arts.

These Persons following were created Mast. of Arts 27 Sept. while the Queen was in Oxon, being then entertained by the University.

Edward Earl of Worcester. --- He was afterwards Master of the Horse to *K. Jam.* 1. and Knight of the Garter.

Geo. Clifford E. of Cumberl. --- He was an excellent Mathematician, a great Navigator, and one that did more prodigious things at Sea, (to the great impoverishment of his estate) than any Subject of this Realm had done before. He died 30. Oct. 1605, and was buried at Skipton in Craven in Yorkshire by his ancestors.

Hen. Herbert E. of Pembroke, Kt. of the most noble order of the Garter and President of the Council in the Marches of Wales. --- He died 1601, and was succeeded in the Earldom of Pembroke by his Son and Heir called *William*, afterwards the most noble Chancellor of this University.

Sir { *John Wingfield*
Tho. Comingsby
Will. Knollys } Knights.

The last of which, who had been formerly of Magd. Coll. was afterwards Earl of Banbury.

Michael Stanhop Esq; --- He was Brother to *John* Lord Stanhop of Harrington.

Tho. Knevet Esq; --- He was afterwards, as it seems, Lord Knevet of Esricke.

Edward Darcey
Job. Stanhop
Will. Poinx
Rich. Brakenbury } Esquires.

Thom. Lake Esq; --- This Gentleman who was born at Southampton, was bred a Scholar, and afterwards was taken into the service, in the condition of an *Amanuensis*, of *Sir Franc. Walsingham* Secretary of State, by whom being commended to *Qu. Elizabeth*, he read to her French and Latin. A little before her death, she made him Clerk of her Signet; and after her death he was chosen by this State into that place to attend *K. Jam.* 1. from Barwick, who afterwards made use of his present service in some French affairs, and conferr'd upon him the honour of Knighthood. After *Sir Rob. Cecills* time, the place of Secretary, was joyned in two Principals; and not long after he was one of them, and so continued with honorable esteem of all Men; until that malice and revenge, two violent passions, over-ruling the weaker sex, concerning his (a) Wife and Daughter, involved (b) him into their quarrel, the chief and only cause of his ruine.

Anth. Ashley --- He made additions for the use of English Men to *The mariners mirror*, &c. written in Dutch by *Luke Wagener* of Einbusen; set forth in English by the said *Ashley* in two parts, adorned with variety of Sea-charts and Mapps --- printed at London in fol. 1588-89. and dedicated to *Robert* Earl of Leicester from St. James. One *Sir Anth. Ashley* Knight was a courtier in the Reign of *K. Jam.* 1. and tho then a hater of Women, yet he was induced to marry one of the Family and Relations of *George* Duke of Bucks, which administr'd mirth to the Courtiers. Whether this *Sir Anthony* be the same with the former I know not. *Qu.*

Hen. Noel Esq; --- He was younger Brother to *Sir Andrew Noel* of Leicestershire, was one of the Gentlemen Pensioners to *Queen Elizabeth*, a Man of excellent parts, and well skill'd in Musick. He died in the latter end of Feb. 1596, and was by the command of *Qu. Elizabeth* (who had an especial respect for him,) buried in St. Andrews Chappel within the Precincts of the Abbey Church at Westminster.

In a convocation celebrated the same day after dinner (for the former creations were made in a Convocation held in the morning) were these following Persons actually created Masters of Arts also, viz.

(*) MS. sometimes in the hands of *Tweed. Huke*. (a) His Wife was named Mary, eldest Daughter of *Sir Will. Kyther* L. Mayor of Lond. (b) *Aut. cog. or an answer to the Court and Char. of K. James*, printed at Lond. 1650. p. 100.

Monsieur Beauvoys La Noude Embassador from the King of France to the Queen of England.

Monsieur Mauditor or *Manditor*.

Sir Edward Scalford an English Knight.

Dom. 1593.
Au. { 35 } *Elizab.*
36

Chancl. the same.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Edm. Lillye* again, July 17.

Pioct. { *Will. Aubrey* of Ch. Ch.
Rich. Latwary of St. Job. C. } Apr. 25.

Bach. of Musick.

Feb. 25. { *Arth. Cock* Organist of the Cath. Ch. at Exeter.
Matthew Jeffrye Vicar choral in the Church at Wells.

Their Graces were then pass'd, and no doubt there is but that they were admitted. Some of the compositions of *Arth. Cock* I have seen in our publick Musick School; and certain divine Services and Anthems were composed by one *Jeffrye*, the words of which are (*) extant, but whether by this *Matthew*, or *George Jeffrye*, who were both eminent Musicians, I cannot tell.

Bach. of Arts.

May 21. *Peter Bowne* of C. C. Coll.

June 20. *Nathaniel Brent* of Mert. Coll.

Feb. 6. *Job. Marston* of Brasn. Coll. --- *Qu.* Whether not the same Person who was afterwards the celebrated Comedian.

Feb. 6. *Rob. Wakeman* } of Ball. Coll.

8. *Job. Denison*

Jam. Mabbe of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day.

March 16. *Job. Davies* of Jesu Coll. --- Afterwards a reviver of the Welsh Language.

As for *Brent* and *Mabbe*, they are to come among the Writers in the second vol.

Admitted 117.

Bach. of Law.

Jul. ... *Griffith Powell* of Jesu Coll. the eminent Philosopher and Disputant, was then, tho M. of A. of 4 years standing, admitted Bach. of Law.

Besides him, were but three more admitted, of whom *Tho. May* of St. Johns Coll. was one, Jan. 17.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 3. *Sebastian Bnefeild* of C. C. Coll.

June 19. *Tho. Cooper* of Ch. Ch.

28. *Lancelot Bulkley* lately of Brasn. C. now of St. Edm. hall --- He was afterwards Archb. of Dublin.

Jul. 4. *Jo. Parentius* a Forreigner of Ch. Ch. who had studied two years in the University of Caen, five at Paris, and three at Oxon, was then admitted. --- One, or more of his Surname were learned Men and Writers, but whether this *John* was a Writer, I cannot tell.

Oct. (14.) *Clem. Edmonds* of Allf. Coll.

Jan. 30. *Sam. Slade* of Mert. Coll. --- This Person who was a Dorsetsh. Man born and Fellow of the said Coll. became afterwards a famous Traveller throughout most parts of the World, was employed by *Sir Hen. Savile* to procure what fragments he could of *St. Chrysostome*, in order to have them compared and published: And while he was at Venice, he became acquainted with that noted Person (famous for his speaking and writing pure Greek) called *Gabriel*, Archb. of Philadelphia, who finding *Slade* to be admirably well skill'd in the said Language, he communicated to him some rare manuscript Fragments of *St. Chrysostoms* Greek works. Which being by him well approved, were conveyed into England to *Sir Henry*. In his further travels also (for he was in Greece a considerable while) he met with other fragments; and was so useful in bringing to light a true copie of the works of the said Author, that the said *Sir Henry* could not but acknowledge with due commendations, what he had done in that matter. See in the eighth vol. of *St. Chrysost.* works published by *Sir Henry*, pag. 215. 216, &c. This *Mr. Slade*, who was elder Brother to *Matthew Slade*, whom I have mention'd among the Writers an. 1614, died in the Isle of Zant near Peloponessus, in his return from his travels, before the publication of *St. Chrysostomes* works, and was there buried.

Adm. 72.

Bach. of Physf

Jul. 10. *Thom. Twyne* M. of A. of C. C. Coll. in Oxon, afterwards a Student for some years in Cambridge, was then admitted Bach. of Physick. --- He took the Degree of Dr. of that faculty at Cambridge, as I have before told you among the Writers.

17. *Matthew Gwinne* of St. Johns Coll. --- See among the Creations following.

Besides these two, who were the only Men admitted this year, were two admitted to practise, of whom *Jo. Woolston* M. A. and Fellow of Allf. Coll. was one, Son of *Job. Woolston* Bish. of Exeter.

(*) In a book intit. *Divine Services and Anthems usually sung in the Cathedrals and Collegiate Churches*, &c. Lond. 1663. Oct.

Bach.

Bach. of Div.

Nov. . . . *Joh. Dove* } of Ch. Ch.
 Feb. 11. *Franc. Godwin* }
 Mar. 4. } *Rob. Abbot* } of Ball. Coll.
 } *George Abbot* }

Rich. Parry of Ch. Ch. was admitted the same day --- All these except the first, were afterwards Bishops.

Adm. 15.

Doct. of Law.

Jul. 10. *Will. Wilkinson* of Cambridge --- He was about this time Chancellor of the Diocels of *Salisbury*, and died about the latter end of Oct. 1613.

Not one Doct. of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 6. *Leonard Tayler* of C. C. Coll.
 Mar. 23. *Tho. Aubrey* of Ch. Ch. --- He accumulated the Degrees in Divinity.

Incorporations.

July 10. *Francis Meres* M. A. of Cambridge --- This Person who was the Son of *Tho. Meres* of *Kirtin* in *Holland* in the County of *Lincolne*, was about this time a Minister and Schoolmaster, and afterwards Author of a noted School-book called *Wits Commonwealth*, part the second. Lond. 1598. oct. The first part was put out by N. L. He hath also published *Gods Arithmetick*. Sermon on Ecclef. 4. 9. Lond. 1597. oct. and *Sinners guide; or the whole regiment of Christian life*, &c. printed 1614. qu. &c. and translated into English, *The devotions of Lewis of Granada*. Lond. 1598. oct. Which is all I know of him, only that he was Grandfather to *Rob. Meres* D. D. and Chancellor of the Church of *Lincolne*.

Jul. 10. *Gilbert Bourne* Doct. of the Laws of the University of *Orleanse* --- He was Nephew to *Gilb. Bourne* sometimes Bishop of *B. and Wells*, being Son of his Brother *Rich. Bourne* of *Wyvelscombe* in *Somersetshire*, which is all I know of him; only that his Testimonial for his Degree in the said University, dated in a Congregation celebrated there, 8. June 1583 was subscribed by *Maximilian de Cobham*, *Tertullian Pine* Doct. of the Civil Law (lately of *St. Johns* Coll. in *Oxon*) *George Talbot*, *Giles Wroughton*, *Nich. Wilson*, and *George Manwaring*, English-men; that also he was Vicar-general to the Bishop of *B. and Wells*, and dying in Decemb. or thereabouts, an. 1595 was buried in the Cath. Church of *St. Andrew* in *Wells*, near the body of his sometimes Wife.

Jan. 28. *Joh. Pilkington* M. A. of Cambridge, of whom I know no more --- One of both his names who was Bach. of Divinity, was collated by his Brother *Jam. Pilkington* Bishop of *Durham*, to the Archdeaconry thereof, upon the resignation of *Joh. Ebdon*, 5. Dec. 1563, and dying 16. Sept. 1581. was buried in the Cathedral Church at *Durham*. Who succeeded him in that Dignity, the registers of that Church, which are imperfect, shew not.

In July this year was a supplicate made in the ven. congregation for one *W. Lisle* M. of A. of Cambridge to be incorporated in the said Degree, but whether he was really incorporated, it appears not. I take him to be the same with *Will. Lisle*, who, after he had been educated in *Eaton* School, was admitted into the society of *Kings* Coll. in Cambridge, an. 1584. And after he had continued some years in the Degree of M. of A. left his Fellowship because he had Lands fallen to him at *Wilburgham* in *Cambridgeshire*. He became afterwards a rare Antiquary, one of the Esquires extraordinary of the Kings body, and published *A Saxon treatise concerning the old and new Testament, written about the time of King Edgar* (700 years ago) by *Ælfric* Abbas, thought to be the same that was afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*, &c. Lond. 1623. qu. published from an antient Copy in *Sir Rob. Cottons* Library, with a large and learned Epistle to the Readers, set before it by the said *Lisle*. To this book he added these things following (first found out by *Joh. Josselin* servant to *Matthew* Archb. of *Canterbury*, which had been printed in oct. by *Joh. Day* in the Reign of *Qu. Elizab.*) (1) *A testimony of Antiquity shewing the antient faith in the Church of England, touching the Sacrament of the body and blood of our Lord*, &c. 'Tis the same with *A Sermon of the paschal Lamb* (on Easter day) and of the sacramental body and blood of Christ, &c. Before which is a large and learned Pref. (of about 16 leaves in oct.) written by the said *Josselin*, and reprinted by *Lisle*. (2) *The words of Ælfric Abbot of St. Albons and also of Malmesbury, taken out of his Epistle written to Wulfstine Bishop of Seyburne*, &c. (3) *The Lords Prayer, the Creed and ten Commandments in the Saxon and English tongue*. This *W. Lisle* died in 1637, and was buried, as I presume, at *Wilburgham* beforemention'd.

Creations.

Jul. 17. *Matthew Gwinne* M. A. of *St. Johns* Coll. in *Oxon*, who had studied Physick ten years, was then actually created Doct. of Physick by virtue of two Letters of the Chancellor of the University for that purpose.

Sept. 24. The most illustrious heroe *Pre-Johannes de la Fri*, *Eques*, *Charnotensis*, (so he is written in the publick Reg.) Embassadour from the King of France to the Queens Majesty of England.

Nichol. Ruffin Dominus *St. Aubin* } created the same day.
Ludovic. Baro D' Orbee }

Which three Nobles, were actually created Masters of Arts, and were with great civility treated by the Heads of the University.

Dom. 1594.
 An. } 36 } *Elizab.*
 } 37 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. the same viz. *Dr. Lillye* to continue in the said office till the Chancellor otherwise please.

Proct. } *Hen. Foster* of *Brasn. Coll.* }
 } *Hen. Cuffe* of *Mert. Coll.* } Apr. 10.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 5. *Tobias Matthew* of Ch. Ch. --- He was Son of *Tob. Matthew* who was afterwards Archb. of *York*; and after he had taken the Degree of M. A. he became a Jesuit, and at length a Knight, as I shall tell you at large in the 2d. vol.

22. *Will. Burton* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- He is to be remembred also in the 2. vol.

Jul. 1. *Will. Laud* of *St. Johns* Coll. --- He was afterwards Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Dec. 11. *Edm. Deane* of *Merton* } Coll.
 Jan. 27. *Tho. Thomson* of *Qu.* }

Feb. 22. *Hayward Townshend* of *St. Maries* hall.

Thom. Ireland of *Linc. Coll.* was admitted the same day --- See among the Doct. of Div. an. 1611.

28. *Alexander Spicer* of *Exeter* } Coll.
 Mar. 1. *Will. Vaughan* of *Jes.* }

7. *Thom. Chest* of *Oriel* Coll. --- See among the Masters, an. 1598.

Adm. 195.

Bach. of Law.

Jul. 1. *James Whitlock* of *St. Johns* Coll.

Jul. 12. *Franc. Clerke* or *Clarke*.

Besides these two, were 4 more admitted, and two that supplicated, who were not admitted this year.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 16. *Tho. Fryth* of *Alls. Coll.*

May 13. *Tho. Storer* of Ch. Ch.

Jul. 2. *Will. Hinde* of *Qu.* Coll.

3. *Walt. Wylsman* of *Broadgates*, lately of *Exeter*. Coll.

Dec. 12. } *Rob. Burhill* } of C. C. Coll.
 } *Joh. Barcham* }

Jan. 15. *Rob. Moor* of *New* Coll.

Adm. 76.

Bach. of Div.

May 16. *George Carleton* of *Mert.*

Jun. 27. *Joh. Williams* of *Alls.*

Jul. 2. *Rich. Latwarr* of *St. Joh.*

4. *Will. Tooker* of *New* } Coll.
 Dec. 16. *Hen. Aray* of *Qu.* }

Adm. 21.

Doct. of Law.

Jul. 9. *Christopher Helme* of *Merton* Coll. --- In 1618 he became Chancellor of the Dioc. of *Worcester* in the place of *Barnabas Goch* or *Gough* Doct. of Law, (being about that time Rector of *Bredon* in the said Diocels) in which office he was succeeded by *Jam. Littleton* Bach. of Law, an. 1628. The said *Goch* or *Gough* did succeed *Tho. Wood* LL. D. an. 1610. and *Wood, Rich. Cofin* the eminent Civilian, an. 1598. but whom *Cofin* succeeded in 1578, or thereabouts, I cannot tell.

Dec. 10. *Rob. Masters* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was about this time Principal of *St. Albans* hall, and afterwards Chancellor of the Dioc. of *Rochester*, and of the Dioc. of *Lichfield* and *Cowenry*. He died 10. Jul. 1625. aged 63, and was buried in the Cath. Church of *Lichfield*.

Jan. 25. *Edward Spurrway* of *Alls. Coll.*

On the sixth of July *Ralph Winwood* M. of A. and Bach. of the Civ. Law of *Magd. Coll.* supplicated to be admitted Doct. of that faculty, but whether admitted, it appears not.

Doct. of Phys.

Jul. 1. *Barthelmew Warner* of *St. Johns* Coll. --- He was afterwards the Kings Professor of Physick, and superior reader of *Lynacres* Lecture. He was buried in the Church of *St. Mary Magd.* in the North suburb of *Oxford*, 26. January 1618, as I have elsewhere told you.

Doct. of Div.

Jun. 25. *Rich. Lewys* of *Exeter* Coll.

July 4. } *Francis Cox* } of *New* Coll.
 } *Will. Tooker* }

Henry Ball of *New. Coll.* also, was admitted the same day, being about this time Archdeacon of *Chichester*. --- He died in the beginning of the year 1603.

M m m

Jul.

Jul. 4. Miles Smith of Brasn. Coll. --- The same who was afterwards Bishop of Gloucester.

Incorporations.

Jul. 9. Hen. Nevill M. A. of Cambridge Son and Heir of Edward Nevill Lord Abergavenny.

Rich. Milbourne M. of A. of Qu. Coll. in the same University was incorporated the same day --- On the eleventh of Decemb. 1611 he was installed Dean of Rochester in the place of Dr. Tho. Blagie deceased, and in July 1615 he being promoted to the See of St. David, Rob. Scot D. D. was installed Dean, 13. of the same month; of whom by the way I desire the reader to know that he was born at Banston in Essex, was originally a Fellow of Trin. Coll. in the said University and afterwards Master of Clare hall, and esteemed by those that knew him a learned Man. He died in Winter time (in December I think) an. 1620. and was succeeded in his Deanery by Dr. Godf. Goodman.

Jul. 9. Job. Raster M. A. of Cambridge --- He was Author of a certain book entit. *The seven planets or wandering motives of Will. Alabasters wit, retrograded and removed.* Lond. 1598. qu. and perhaps of other things.

Job. Hull M. of A. of Cambr. was incorp. the same day --- He was of Gorvill and Caius Coll. in that University, was afterwards Bach. of Div. and a Preacher of Gods word at Cork in Ireland. He hath written and published (1) *St. Peters Prophecy of these last days.* printed 1610. qu. (2) *Christs proclamation to Salvation.* Lond. 1613. oct. (3) *Exposition on a part of the Lamentations of Jeremiah, &c.* Lond. 1618. qu. &c.

Jul. 9. Richard Kilby M. A. of the said University.
The number of Cambridge Masters who were incorporated on that day comes to 30.

Creations.

On the ninth of July, being the day after the Act had been finished, these following Persons were actually created Mast. of Arts.

Sir Job. Hungerford Knight.

Anthony Hungerford Esquire.

Rich. Baker Esq; --- He was afterwards a Knight and Author of that Chronicle that goes under his name.

Job. Aske } Esquire.

Will. Monson

A proposal was made in the ven. house of Convocation this year, that the Degree of M. of A. should be bestowed on the honorable Sir Will. Russel Knight, the design'd Lord Deputy of Ireland, but whether it was accordingly confer'd upon him, it appears not, because it standeth not in the register --- He was the fourth Son of Francis Earl of Bedford, and was with his brethren brought up in Magd. Coll. Oxon at the feet of Dr. Lawr. Humphrey. Afterwards he travelled through France, Germany, Italy, Hungary, and other Countries; and upon his return he spent not his time idly in the Court, but painfully in the labours of the Camp, following the wars in Hungary, in France, Ireland and the Low Countries, where he left many notable proofs of his valour and wisdom, being strenuous miles and prudens imperator. In Aug. this year he was made L. Deputy of Ireland; which place he executed with great valour and wisdom for 3 years. Afterwards he was made Lord Russel of Thornhaw in Bucks. and dying in Sept. was buried 16. of the same month at Thornhaw, an. 1613.

Dom. 1595.
An. } 37 } Elizab.
38

Chanc. the same viz. Thom. Lord Buckhurst.

Vicechanc. Dr. Lilje again, by virtue of the Chancellors former letters.

Proct. } Rob. Tinley of Magd. Coll. } Apr. ult.
Will. Prichard of Ch. Ch.

Bach. of Mus.

Jul. 11. Franc. Pilkington of Linc. Coll. --- Some of his compositions I have seen, and I think some are extant. He was Father or at least near of kin to Tho. Pilkington one of the Musicians belonging sometimes to Qu. Henrietta Maria; who being a most excellent Artist, his memory was celebrated by many Persons, particularly by Sir Aston Cockaine Baronet, who hath written (a) his funeral Elegy and his Epitaph. The said Tho. Pilkington died at Wolverhampton in Staffordshire aged 35, and was buried there in the times of rebellion or usurpation.

Feb. ... Richard Nicholson Organist of Magd. Coll. --- He was afterwards the first publick professor of the Musical Praxin in this University, and was Author of several Madrigales, one or more of which, you may see in *The Triumphs of Oriana*, mention'd before in Thom. Morley, and died in 1639.

Bach. of Arts.

May 3. } Tho. James } of New Coll.
Tho. Lydyat

Jul. 2. Dudley Carleton of Ch. Ch.

5. Job. Rawlinson of St. Johns } Coll.
Dec. 16. Rich. Lloyd of Oriel

Jan. 22. Hen. Mason of Brasn. Coll. afterwards of C. C.

Feb. 3. Rob. Fludd or de Fluittibus of St. Johns Coll. --- Afterwards an eminent Rosacrufian.

(a) In his choice Poems of several sorts, &c. Lond. 1658. oct. p. 113. num. 43. &c.

13. Gabriel Powell of Jesus Coll.

14. Will. Cheek of Magd. hall.

Job. Eaton of Trin.

16. } Rich. Mocket of Brasnose, afterwards of Allsouls } Coll.
Will. Chibald or Chiball of Magd.

19 } Edw. Chetwind } of Ex. Coll.
Rich. Carpenter

Mar. 6. Job. Sprint of Ch. Ch.

Theodore Goulson was admitted this year, but neglected to be registered.

As for Lydyat, Lloyd, Mason and Eaton, there will be mention made of them in the 2. vol.

Adm. 128.

Mast. of Arts.

May 3. Arthur Lake of New } Coll.

27. Job. Sanford of Magd.

Jun. 30. } Hen. Savile } of St. Alb. hall.
Rich. Deane

Jul. 7. Job. Ravens of Qu. Coll. --- In 1607, he became Subdean of Wells and Prebendary of Bishops Compton in that Church.

9. Pet. Smart of Ch. Ch.

George Ferebe of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day --- He was afterwards Minister of Bishops Cannings in Wilts. one of the Chaplains to K. Jam. 1. and Author of *Lifes farewell*, Sermon at St. Johns in the Devises in Wilts, 30. Aug. 1614 at the funeral of John Drew Gent. on 2. Sam. ch. 14. ver. 14. Lond. 1615. qu. This Person who was a Gloucestershire Man born and well skill'd in Musick, did instruct divers young Men of his Parish in that faculty, till they could either play or sing their parts. In the year 1613 Qu. Anne the royal Consort of K. Jam. 1. made her abode for some weeks within the City of Bathe, purposely for the use of the waters there. In which time he composed a long of four parts, and instructed his Scholars to sing it very perfectly, as also to play a lesson or two, (which he had composed) on their wind-instruments. On the eleventh of June the same year, the Queen in her return from Bathe did intend to pass over the Downes at Wensdyke within the Parish of Bishops-Cannings: Of which Ferebe having timely notice, he dressed himself in the habit of an old Bard, and caused his Scholars (whom he had instructed) to be clothed in Shepherds weeds. The Queen having received notice of these People, she with her retinue made a stand at Wensdyke; whereupon these Musicians drawing up to her, played a most admirable lesson on their wind-instruments. Which being done, they sang their lesson of four parts with double voices, the beginning of which was this.

Shine, O thou sacred Shepherds Star

On silly Shepherd swaines, &c.

Which being well performed also, the Bard concluded with an Epilogue, to the great liking and content of the Queen and her company. Afterwards he was sworn Chaplain to his Majesty, and was ever after much valued for his ingenuity.

Oct. 31. Rich. Haydock of New } Coll.

Feb. 5. Thom. Floyd of Jesus

Adm. 51.

Bach. of Div.

Jan. 20. James Bisse of Magd. Coll.

Besides him were only four more admitted, but not one of them was afterwards a Writer, or Bishop, &c.

Not one Doctor of Law or Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Oct. 10. Thom. Ravis of Ch. Ch.

Nov. 6. Hen. Caesar alias Athelmare or Adelmare lately of Ball. Coll. (where to this day are certain Lodgings called from him *Caesars Lodgings*) now of St. Edm. hall, was then admitted or licensed to proceed --- This worthy Doctor, who was the third Son (Sir Julius Caesar being the first, and Sir Thomas one of the Barons of the Exchequer the second) of Caesar Dalmarius a Doctor of Physick, became Preb. of Westminster in the stall of Dr. Rich. Wood in the month of Sept. 1609, and Dean of Ely in the place of Humphrey Tindall deceased, an. 1614. where dying 27. June 1636. aged 72, was buried on the North side of the Presbytery of the Cath. Church there. He gave to Jesus Coll. in Cambridge two Fellowships of 12 l. per an. apiece, and five Scholarships of 5 l. per an. conditionally that the Fellows and Scholars be elected from the Kings Free-school at Ely, &c.

Nov. 10. } Rog. Hacket } of New Coll.
Job. Lloyd

Jan. 20. } James Bisse of Magd. } Coll.

Ralph Ravens of St. Johns

The first of these two accumulated.

30. } Francis Godwin of Ch. Ch.

Job. Baber of Linc. } Coll.

Feb. 14. Henry Parry of C. C.

Incorporations.

Jul. 15. Rich. Stock M. A. of Cambr. --- He was born in the City of York, educated in St. Johns Coll. in Cambr. was afterwards Minister of Alhallows in Breadstreet in London for the space of about 32 years, a constant, judicious, and religious Preacher, a zealous Puritan and a reformer of profanations on the Lords day. He hath written and published several things, among which are (1) *Doctrin and use of repentance to be practised by all.* Lond. 1610. oct. (2) *Sermon at the funeral of John Lord Harrington Baron of Exton, &c.* at Exton in Rutlandsh. on the last of March 1614. on Micah 2. ver. 1. 2. Lond. 1614. oct. (3) *Commentary on the Prophecie of Malachy.* Lond. 1641. fol. Sapp.

Sam. Torshell is esteem'd the half Author of it. (4) *Stock of divine knowledge*, &c. Lond. 1641. qu. (5) *Truths Champion*, &c. He gave way to fate (*) 20 Apr. 1626, and was buried in the Church of *Allballows* before mention'd.

Hen. Withers D. of D. of *Cambr.* was incorporated the same day.

Creations.

Oct. 1. Alex. Norwell Dean of *S. Pauls Cathedral* and Principal of *Brasn.* Coll. was actually created Doctor of Div. in the house of Convocation.

Dom. 1596.
An. { 38 } Elizab.
 { 39 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. Tho. Ravis D. D. Dean of *Ch. Ch.* Jul. 17.

Proct. { Abel Gower of *Oriel Coll.* }
 { Rowl. Searchfeild of *S. Job. Coll.* } Apr. 21.

Bach. of Arts.

May 8. Josias White of *New Coll.*

24. Fran. Gorge of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was the eldest Son of the Marchioness of *Northampton* named *Helen*, the Widow of *Will. Parr* Marq. of *Northampton*, who had married Sir *Tho. Gorge* of *Wiles* Knight.

Jun. 16. Job. Bancroft of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Oxon.*

July 8. { Rich. Carpenter } of *Ex. Coll.*
 { Sim. Baskerville }

Of the last you may see more among the Doctors of Physick an. 1611.

14. Job. Hammer of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *S. Asaph.*

Dec. 2. Robert Bolton of *Brasn. Coll.*

Jan. 29. Henry Tilson of *Univ. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Elphine* in *Ireland.*

Jan. 31. { Franc. Row } of *Broadgates Hall.*
 { Charles Fitz-Geffry }

Feb. 3. Degory Whear

23. George Calvert. of *Trin. Coll.*

H. Tilson will be at large remembred among the Bishops; and Rouse and Whear among the Writers in the second Vol.

Admit. 133.

Doct. of Musick.

Jul. 10. Robert Stevenson Bach. of Musick, was licensed to proceed in the said Faculty, but whether he did proceed or stood in the *Ad* this, or the next year, it appears not. --- See more in 1587.

Maist. of Arts.

Apr. 29. Thom. Morrice of *S. Maries Hall*, an Esquires Son, and a *Berkshire* man born of an antient Family, was then admitted M. of A. but whether ever he took the degree of Bach. of that Faculty, it appears not. --- I find one *Tho. Morrice* M. of A. to be Author of *An apology for Schoolmasters*, &c. Lond. 1619. oct. who, I presume, is the same who had put out *Digesta scholastica in gratiam puerorum edita*, &c. *Oxon.* 1617. oct. with the two letters of T. M. only, and the Arms of the University of *Oxon.* put in the Title Page. Whether *Tho. Morrice* M. of A. be the same with T. M. of *Oxon.*, and both the same with *Thom. Morrice* of *S. Maries Hall* before mention'd, I must leave it to the Reader to judge.

March 5. Peter Bowne of *C. C. Coll.*

Adm. 53.

Bach. of Physick.

Tho none were this year admitted Bachelours of Physick, yet several were admitted to practise it, among whom was a certain *Milaneese* called *Scipio Balsam* of *Magd. Coll.* one, Dec. 17. and *Job. More* sometimes of *Univ. Coll.* another.

Bach. of Div.

May 16. Alex. Cooke of *Univ.* } Coll.
June 23. Rob. Tighe of *Magd.* }

The last was lately incorporated M. of A. --- See in the Incorporations following.

Jul. 7. Rich. Kilbye of *Linc.* } Coll.
Dec. 4. Job. Sprot of *S. Job.* }

The last of which was about this time Canon of *Exeter.*
Adm. 18.

Not one Doct. of Law or Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Mar. 31. { Edm. Watts of *Brasn.* } Coll.
 { Job. Bourne of *Trinity* }
 { Arth. Aubrey of *S. Job.* }

The said *Job. Bourne* was now Treasurer of the Cath. Church of *Wells*, which Dignity he resigning, *Rob. Wright* D. D. of *Trin. Coll.* was admitted thereunto 21 Dec. 1601.

(*) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Worthies of England*, in *Yorkshire*, p. 231.

July 7. { Rich. Kilbye of *Linc. Coll.* who accumulated.
 { Job. Dove of *Ch. Ch.*

9. Job. Perin of *S. Job. Coll.* Greek Professor of the University. --- He was afterwards Canon of *Ch. Church.*

Nov. 22. Rob. Abbot of *Ball. Coll.*

Dec. 7. Rich. Field of *Qu. Coll.* sometimes of *Magd. Hall.*

Feb. 5. { Rich. Latemar } of *S. Job. Coll.*
 { Job. Buckridge }

Mar. 11. Job. Harding of *Magd. Coll.* Hebrew Professor of the University. --- He was afterwards President of that Coll.

Incorporations.

Apr. 9. Francis Covert LL. D. of *Leyden.* --- He died at *Chaldon* in *Surrey* 1609.

June 21. Rob. Tighe M. A. of *Cambr.* an excellent Linguist.

Jul. 1. Rich. Thomson M. A. of the same University. --- This learned person who was a Dutch man born of English Parents, and educated in *Clare Hall*, is stiled by a noted (a) Presbyterian *The grand propagator of Arminianism*, and by (b) another *A devious drunken English Dutchman who seldom went one night to bed sober.* Yet a noted writer (c) who knew him well tells us, that he was a most admirable Philologer, that he was better known in *Italy, France* and *Germany*, than at home. He hath written (1) *Elenchus refutationis Torturae Torti pro reverendiss. Episcopo Eliense, adversus Martinum Becanum.* Lond. 1611. (2) *Diatriba de amissione & intercessione gratiae & justificationis.* Lugd. Bat. 1618 and 18. oct. and other things. One of both his names, was, as a M. of A. of *Cambr.* incorporated in this University 1593, which I take to be the same with this.

Jul. 9. Job. Sherwood Doct. of Phys. of the University of *Rheims.* --- He was about this time an eminent practitioner of his Faculty in the City of *Bathe*, being much resorted to by those of the Rom. Cath. Religion, he himself being of that profession. He died in Feb. 1620, and was buried in the Church of *S. Pet. and Paul* in that City.

Thom. Playfere D. of D. of *Cambridge*, was incorporated the same day. --- He was a *Kentish* man (d) born, educated in *S. Job. Coll.* in *Cambr.* of which he was Fellow, and succeeded *Pet. Baro* in the *Margaret* Professorship of that University about 1596, at which time he was esteemed a person of great Eloquence and fluency in the Latin Tongue. The titles of several of his Works (which were collected into one Volume) you may see in the *Bodleian Catalogue.* He died in the latter end of the year (in Jan. or Feb.) 1608, and was buried in *S. Botolph's Church* in *Cambridge.*

Creations.

Apr. 2. Georg. à Missinbuck Embassador to the Queen of *England* from the *Lantgrave* of *Hassia*, was actually created Master of Arts in the Convocation house; and at the same time was with great civility treated by the chief Heads of the University.

Dom. 1597.
An. { 39 } Eliz.
 { 40 }

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. Dr. Tho. Ravis again, July 14.

Proct. { Job. Purkhurst of *Magd. Coll.* }
 { Rich. Trafford of *Mert. Coll.* } Apr. 6.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 12. Job. White of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards known by the name of the *Patriarch* of *Dorchester.*

37. Aegon Askew of *Qu.* } Coll.
May 9. Rob. Vilvaine of *Exet.* }

12. Rog. Mathew of *Qu. Coll.* --- See among the Masters an. 1600.

27. Rob. Barnes of *Magd. Coll.* --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1610.

Jun. 4. Edmund Coffin of *Exeter Coll.* --- He was an excellent Grecian, and afterwards Schoolmaster of *Salrash* in *Cornwall* for 40 years; in which time he sent many Scholars to both the Universities, especially this of *Oxon.* One *Edw. Coffin* a *Devonian* and a learned man, was entered into the Society of *Jesus* in *England*, an. 1598, and educated, as I have been informed, in the *English Coll.* at *Rome.*

Jul. 15. Isaac Wake the noted Orator.

Oct. 20. Theophilus Higgons of *Ch. Ch.*

Nov. 5. Will. Loe of *S. Alb. Hall.*

Dec. 5. { Michael Boyle } of *S. Job. Coll.*
 { Job. Sandsbury }

The first of which two, was afterwards a Bishop in *Ireland.*

Feb. 25. George Wall of *Brasn. Coll.* --- See in the year 1616.

Job. White, Rob. Vilvaine, and Th. Higgons, are to be remembred at large in the next Vol.

Adm. 129.

Bach. of Law.

Oct. 29. James Cook of *New Coll.*

(a) Hen. Hickman in *Hist. quinqueparticulari*, &c. Lond. 1674. p. 91. (b) Will. Prynce in his *Anti-Arminianisme*, &c. Lond. 1630. qu. at the end, in append. (c) Rich. Montague in his Pref. to his *Diatriba* on the first part of the *Hist. of Titus*, &c. Lond. 1621. (d) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Worthies of England*, in *Kent*, p. 82.

Nov. 22. Oliver Lloyd of Alls. Coll. — See among the Doct. of Law 1602.

But one mote besides these two, was admitted this year.

Maft. of Arts.

July 2. { Job. Tapfell } of Mert. Coll.
 { Thom. Allen }
 5. Tobias Marlow of Ch. Ch.
 6. Rob. Wakeman of Ball.
 Nov. 5. Alex. Spicer of Ex. } Coll.
 16. Will. Vaughan of Jef.

Adm. 55.

Bach. of Div.

June 6. Henr. Perry of Jefus Coll. sometimes of Gloc. Hall.
 Rich. Brett of Linc. Coll. was admitted the same day.

30. { Rowl. Searchfield } of S. Job. Coll.
 { Thom. Hutton }
 { Hen. Price }

July 7. { Hen. Wilkinson } of Mert. Coll.
 { Franc. Mason }

12. { Job. Aglionby } of Queens Coll.
 { Rich. Crakanthorpe }

Dec. 15. { Rob. Tinley } of Magd. Coll.
 { Rich. Boughton }

On the 6 March 1605, the said Boughton was admitted Chauntor of the Cath. Church of Wells in the place of Jam. Cottingham deceased.

Mar. 13. John Pelling of Magd. Coll. — He was a Ministers Son of Wiles, and published *A serm. of the providence of God*, on 1 Pet. 5. 7. Lond. 1607. qu. and perhaps other things.

Admit. 20.

Doct. of Law.

July 9. Will. Aubrey of Ch. Ch. — He was a learned Civilian, but hath published nothing.

Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

May 9. { Rob. Inkforbie of Magd. }
 { Will. Vaughan } of Ball. } Coll.
 { Geor. Abbot }
 { Ralph Kettle of Trin. }

The last of which was soon after President of his College.

July 2. { Thom. Singleton Princ. of Brasn. } Coll.
 { Robert Wright of Trin. }
 { John Williams of Alls. }

The last of which was now Margaret Professor of this University.

Nov. 16. Rich. Parry of Ch. Ch.

Incorporations.

On the twelfth of July, being the next day after the Aⁿ had been celebrated, were about twenty *Camabrigians* incorporated in several Faculties, among whom were these following.

Job. Bridgman Bach. of Arts. — See in the Incorporations, an. 1600.

Job. Boys M. of A. — I find two of both his names who were at this time Masters of Arts, viz. Job. Boys fourth Son of Tho. Boys of Eythorne in Kent, by Christiana his Wife, Dau. and Coheire of Job. Searle; who being educated in Clare Hall, was afterwards Doct. of Div. and Dean of Canterbury in the place of Dr. Charles Fotherby who died 29 Mar. 1619. This J. Boys who died at Eythorne before mention'd (the place of his Nativity) a little after K. Charles 1. came to the Crown, was famous for his Sermons, Expositions, and Postills written by him; the Titles of which you may see in the Bodleian or Oxford Catalogue. The other J. Boys who was a Suffolk man born, and Andr. Donne's Scholar, was Fellow of S. Job. Coll. in the said University, afterwards Prebendary of Ely, and Parson of Boxworth in Cambridgeshire, an excellent Grecian, Divine, and one of the Translators of the Bible, an. 1604. He wrote certain notes upon Chrysostome, put out by Sir Hen. Savile, who styles him *ingeniosissimus & doctissimus Boysius*, and his Notes *doctissimas ejus observationes*; and other things, by some taken to be written by the former J. Boys. Which of these two was incorporated M. of A. this year, I know not. We have had one Job. Boys, an Esquires Son of Kent, a Student in University Coll. 1594. Another elected Fellow of Alls. Coll. 1604, who was afterwards Bach. of Law; and a third who took the degree of Bach. of Arts as a Member of Qu. Coll. an. 1606, but not one of these can I yet find was a Writer.

Roger Gostwyke M. A. of Kings Coll. in Cambr. — He was afterwards Bach. of Div. Chaplain to Dr. Martin Heton Bishop of Ely and Rector of Sampford Courtney in Devonshire. Among several things that he hath published I have seen these, (1) *The anatomy of Ananias*; or, God's censure against Sacrilege. Cambr. 1616. (2) *Brief commentary upon Psal. 83 concerning the same Subject*. Printed there the same year. (3) *The truth of tithes discovered, or the Churches right maintained and defended*, &c. Lond. 1618, &c. One Roger Gostwick Rector of Sampford Courtney before mention'd lived to about the year 1655, whether the same with the former, I cannot tell.

James Speght Bach. of Div. — He hath one or more sermons in print.

Benjamin Carier Bach. of Div. — He was the son of Anthony Carier a learned and devout Preacher, who caused this his son to be

strictly educated in the Protestant Religion, and afterwards in Academical literature in the said University of Cambr. where he became Fellow of C. C. Coll. and a noted Scholar and Preacher. About the time that K. James 1. came to the Crown, he proceeded in his Faculty, published one or more Sermons, became Chaplain to him, and one of the first Fellows of Chelsey College, founded by Dr. Mathew Sutcliffe. But being then very unsettled in his Religion, he changed it for that of Rome, left the Nation and went to Liege in Germany; where, after some time of continuance, he wrote *A missive to his Maj. of Great Britain K. Jam. containing the motives of his conversion to Cath. Religion*, &c. Leige 1614. oct. and at the same time *A letter of the miserable ends of such as impugn the Cath. Ch.* print. 1615. qu. But before Midsummer day in the said year 1614 (12 Jam. 1.) he concluded his last day, putting thereby a period to the great imaginations that men of Learning had of him and his worth, and to the expectation of other Books to be published. In 1649 were printed two Impressions of the said *Missive* in oct. said in the Title to be printed at Paris, but in truth at London, with a large Preface, and marginal Notes, to it by N. Strange a Rom. Cath. At the end of the said Preface are the names of some who had lately then been Ministers, or University men, in England and Scotland that had been converted to the Church of Rome. 1 hole of Oxon are these, Hugh Paulin de Cressy of Mert. Coll. Hen. Janson LL. D. of Alls. Coll. afterwards a Baronet, but a poor one God wot, Tho. Read LL. D. of New Coll. Will. Rowlands sometimes of Ex. Coll. afterwards Minister of S. Margarets in Westminster, Will. Joyner alias Lyde M. A. of Magd. Coll. Pet. Glue of Ball. Coll. &c.

Dom. 1598.
 An. { 40 } Eliz.
 { 41 }

Chanc. the same, viz. Tho. Lord Buckhurst.

Vicechanc. Tho. Singleton D. D. Principal of Brasn. College, July 18.

Proct. { Edw. Gee of Brasn. } Coll.
 { Hen. Bellingham of New }

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 27. Rob. Pink of New } Coll.
 July 8. Rob. Johnson of Magd. }
 12. Thomas Winniff of Exet. }

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of Linc.

Oct. 30. Thom. Baughe of Ch. Ch. — See among the Masters an. 1601.

Nov. 15. Thom. Overbury of Qu. } Coll.
 Dec. 14. Geor. Warburton of Brasn. }

Of the last you may see more among the Doctors of Div. created 1636.

Feb. 1. Tobie Venner of S. Alb. Hall.

16. Will. Higford of C. C. Coll.

Winniffe, Venner, and Higford, are to be remembered at large in the second Voll.

Adm. 111.

Maft. of Arts.

June 26. Will. Laud of S. Job. } Coll.
 July 4. Thom. Thompson of Qu. }
 6. Rich. Lloyd of Linc. lately of Oriel }
 8. Rob. Fludd of S. Job. }

Thom. Chest of S. Maries Hall, lately of Oriel Coll. was admitted the same day. — He hath published (1) *The way to life*, serm. at Pauls Cross, on Amos 5. 6. Lond. 1609. qu. (2) *The Christian path-way*, Sermon at Pauls Cross, ult. June 1611, on Ephes. 3. 1. Lond. 1613. qu. and perhaps other things.

Oct. 17. Jam. Mabb of Magd. Coll.

20. Rich. Fitzherbert of New Coll. — He was afterwards Archdeacon of Dorset; by which Title he occurs in 1640.

31. Nath. Brent of Mert. Coll.

Nov. 7. { Rich. Carpenter } of Ex. Coll.
 { Edw. Chetwind }

Feb. 5. { Tho. James } of New Coll.
 { Tho. Lydyat }

19. Will. Chibald or Chiball of Magd. Coll.

Adm. 88.

Bach. of Div. :

May 29. Christoph. Sutton } of Linc. Coll.
 June 28. Job. Randall }

Jul. 19. Will. Bradshaw of Univ. Coll. lately M. of A. of Balliol — I set him down here, not that he was a Writer, but to distinguish him from another of both his names, who was sometimes Fellow of Sidney Coll. in Cambridge, and afterwards a writer and publisher of several Theological Tracts, the titles of some of which you may see in the Bodleian or Oxford Catalogue.

Not one Doct. of the Civ. Law was admitted.

Doct. of Phys.

Dec. 7. Job. Gifford of New Coll. — He accumulated the Degrees in Physick, did afterwards practise in London, and was one of the College of Physicians. He died in a good old age, in 1647 and was buried in the Parish Church of Hornchurch in Essex near to the body of his Wife.

Doct.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 8. *Thomas Maxfield* of *St. Edmunds hall* --- He accumulated the Degrees in Divinity, was about this time dignified in the Church, and dying about 1604 was buried at the upper end of the Chancel of the Church at *Ashe* in *Kent*, of which Church he was Rector.

Incorporations.

Jun. 7. *Thom. Ridley* Doctor of the Civil Law of *Cambridge* --- This learned Person who was the Son of *Thomas*, Son of *Lancelot*, Son of *Nicholas Ridley* of *Wilymonds Wyke* in *Northumberland* Esq; was born in the City of *Ely*, educated in Grammar learning in *Eaton School* near to *Windfore*, in Academical in *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, of which he was Fellow. Afterwards he became Schoolmaster of *Eaton*, one of the Masters of the Chancery, a Knight, Chancellour to the B. of *Winchester*, and Vicar-general to *George Archb.* of *Canterbury*. He was a general Scholar, wrote *A view of the Civil and Ecclesiastical Law*, and dying 23. of *January* 1628 was buried on the 27. of the same month in the Parish Church of *St. Bennet* near to *Pauls wharf* in *London*.

Jul. 8. *Sam. Heron* D. of D. of the same University, was then incorporated Doct. of that faculty --- He was Fellow of *Trinity Coll.* in *Cambridge*, and dying about the latter end of the year 1615 was buried either in the Chap. belonging to that Coll. or in the Chancel of *Market Faulkenham* in *Norfolke*, where he had some cure. A Person of eminent note who writes himself *Samuel Hieron* was born at, or near to, *Epping* in *Essex* educated in *Eaton School*, elected Scholar of *Kings Coll.* 1590, where, while he was Bach. of Arts, he became eminent for his Preaching. About that time he had a pastoral charge confer'd upon him by *Mr. Hen. Savile* Provost of *Eaton College*, but the Church of *Modbury* in *Devonshire*, soon after falling void, he was presented thereunto by the Provost and Fellows of *Kings Coll.* where being settled he was much admired, and resorted to, for his practical way of preaching. While he continued there he published several Sermons; which, with many others lying by him, he remitted into one volume, printed at *London* with certain Prayers at the end, an. 1614. fol. He died at *Modbury* in 1617 aged about 45 and was buried in the Church there. After his death, many of his Sermons and Lectures, that had not before been seen the light, were collected together by one *Rob. Hill*, (whom I shall mention among the Incorporations 1604) who causing them to be printed in fol. 1620, are known by the name of the *Second vol. of Mr. Sam. Hierons works*. These things I thought good to let you know, to the end that what was written by *Sam. Hieron* might not be attributed to *Sam. Heron*.

Jul. 10. *Roger Manors* Earl of *Rutland*, M. A. of the said Univ. of *Cambridge* --- He was an eminent Traveller and a good Soldier, was afterwards sent Ambassador by *K. Jam. 1.* to the King of *Denmark*, and dying 26. *June* 1612. was buried at *Botsford* in *Leicestershire*.

Jul. 11. { *Edw. Aubrey*
{ *Job. Bladworth* } Bac. of Law of Camb.
{ *Christop. Wyvell*

Joseph. Hall M. of A. of the same Univ. was then also incorporated --- In 1611. Oct. 30. he was collated to the Archdeaconry of *Nottingham* upon the promotion of *Dr. Job. King* to the See of *London*, and in Dec. 1616 he became Dean of *Worcester* in the place of *Dr. Arth. Lake* promoted to the See of *Bathe and Wells*. He was afterwards first the most learned and religious Bishop of *Exeter*, and afterwards of *Normych*.

Laurence Bond Doct. of Div. of the said Univerf. was also then (Jul. 11.) incorporated.

Citations.

On the tenth of *July*, these Knights and Esquires following were actually created Masters of Arts, with one Lord.

(*Thomas*) Lord *Burgh*.

Sir Christoph. Blount Kt. --- He was beheaded on *Tower-hill*, an. 1601 for being deeply engaged in the treasons of *Robert* Earl of *Essex*.

Anthony Pawlet } Knights.
Francis Knollis }

The last was Son of *Sir Franc. Knollis* mention'd among the Creations, an. 1566, and among the Writers, an. 1596. He was sometimes a Commoner of *Magd. Coll.* and was now valued for his learning by *Dr. Job. Rainolds*.

Rob. Osbourne } Esquires.
Rob. Digby }
Rob. Vernon }

About this time *Abraham Scultetus* was a Sojournour in *Oxon*, and much favoured by both the *Abbots*, *George* and *Robert*. He was afterwards a most eloquent Preacher, a learned Divine and Author of several books, which shew him to have been profound in Divinity, Antiquity, and Ecclesiastical History. He died at *Embsden* in *E. Frislands* 24. Oct. 1626. and was there buried.

An. { Dom. 1599.
{ 41 } Elix.
{ 42 }

Chancellour the same.

Vicechanc. *Dr. Tho. Thornton* again, Jul. 16.

Proct. { *Will. Osbourne* of *Allf. Coll.* }
{ *Franc. Sidney* of *Ch. Ch.* } Apr. 18.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 24. *Barnab. Potter* of *Qu. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Carlisle*.

Jun. 18. *Anth. Duck* } of *Exet. Coll.*
Jul. 8. *George Hakewill* }

23. { *Brian Twyne* } of *C. C. Coll.*
{ *Tho. Jackson* }

Oct. 25. *Norwich Spackman* of *Ch. Ch.* --- See among the Masters an. 1602.

Thom. Broad of *St. Alb. hall* was admitted the same day.

Jan. 29. *Barthelm. Parsons* of *Or. Coll.*
31. *Job. Prideaux* of *Exeter*

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of *Worcester*.

Feb. 2. *Job. Meredyth* of *St. Maries hall* lately of *Oriel Coll.* --- He was the eldest Son of an Esquire of *Suffex*, but whether the same with *Job. Meredyth* who was afterwards Doct. of Phys. of another University, and at length Subdean of *Chichester* (an. 1622.) which he resigned 10. Oct. 1627 and retired to his cure of *Bedhampton* in *Hampshire*, where heart-broken and purse-broken he soon after died, I know not. Sure it is that *John Meredyth* who was Subdean of *Chichester*, wrote and published (1) *The sin of blasphemy against the Holy Ghost*, on Heb. 10. 16. Lond. 1622. qu. (2) *The judge of heresies, one God, one Faith, one Church, out of which there is no salvation*. Lond. 1624. qu.

As for *Potter*, *Duck*, *Hakewill*, *Twyne*, *Parsons* and *Prideaux*, their lives and characters are to come into the second vol. of this work.

Admitted 111.

Bach. of Law.

Jul. 2. *George Russell* of *St. Johns Coll.* --- This Person who was a *Londoner* born, was afterwards *Bursar* of the said house, but retaining in his hands the College money which he received as *Bursar* without paying it to the Persons who supplied it with necessaries, slip'd away incognito, went beyond the Seas, changed his Religion and became Pensioner to the Archduke of *Austria* and a Man of note in his Dominions.

Philipp Cromwell of *St. Johns Coll.* was admitted the same day --- He was the fifth Son of *Sir Hen. Cromwell* of *Hinchbrook* in *Huntingdonshire*, Uncle to *Oliver Cromwell* sometimes Lord Protector of *England*. This *Philip Cromwell* who was a Knight, was Father, by *Mary* his Wife, (Dau. of *Sir Hen. Townsend* Knight) to *Thomas Cromwell* a Major of a Regiment of Horse under *K. Ch. 1.* in the time of the grand rebellion, and to *Oliver Cromwell* a Colonel under his Kinsman *Oliver Cromwell* beforemention'd, when he went as General into *Ireland* to quell the Royal Party, an. 1649, (in which year he died) and to *Philip Cromwell* a Commander in the Parliament Army, slain at *Bristow*.

Adm. 7.

Mast. of Arts.

May 21. { *Job. Bancroft* } of *Ch. Ch.*
{ *Job. Sprint*

Job. Rawlinson of *St. Johns Coll.* was admitted the same day.

Jul. 5. *George Andrew* of *Magd. hall*. --- He was afterwards a Bishop in *Ireland*, as I have before told you.

Jan. 17. *Josias White* of *New Coll.*

Adm. 73.

Bach. of Div.

June 14. *Edm. Griffith* of *Brafn. Coll.*

Jul. 5. *Rich. Eaton* of *Linc. Coll.* --- He was about this time Pastor of *Great Budworth* in *Cheshire* (in which County he was born) and hath published *A Sermon at the funeral of Tho. Dutton of Dutton Esq; who yielded to nature* 28. Dec. 1615, on *Psal. 90. ver. 12.* Lond. 1616. qu. and perhaps other things. *Quere*.

Adm. 5.

Doct. of Law.

Jun. 23. *Barthelm. Jesop* of *Magd. Coll.* --- This Person who was fourth Son of *Walt. Jesop* of *Chilcombe* in *Dorsetsh.* Gent. was a learned Civilian, and about this time Chancellour to the Bishop of *Salum*. He lived and died a single Man 21. *July* 1620 and was buried in *Christ Church* near *Newgate* in *London*.

27. *Zachar. Babington* of *Mert. Coll.* who accumulated --- He was about this time Chancellour to the Bishop of *Lich. and Coventry*, and died 1614 or thereabouts.

Jul. 6. *Edmund Pope* of *Allsoul's Coll.* --- He was about this time Chancellour to the Bishop of *Rocheester*, and afterwards Surrogate to the Judge of the *Prerogative Court* of *Canterbury*. He died in the Parish of *St. Botolph* without *Aldersgate*, *London*, an. 1630.

James Baylie of Allf. Coll. also, was admitted the same day being about this time Chancellour to the Bish. of Hereford.

Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 2. George Ryves of New Coll. Prebendary of Winchester --- In Dec. following he was elected Warden of the said Coll. and dying on the last of May 1613 was buried, as I conceive, in the Chapel belonging thereunto.

6. Giles Robinson of Queens Coll.

Incorporations.

July 5. Leonard Maw M. A. of Cambridge --- He was Fellow of Peter house, and afterwards Master thereof, Matter of Trin. College, Prebendary of Wells, Doct. of Div. Chaplain to Pr. Charles, (on whom he waited when he was in Spain to Court the Infanta) and at length Bish. of B. and Wells upon the translation of Dr. Laud to London, but enjoying that office for a little while, died at Chiswick in Middlesex 2. Sept. 1629; whereupon his body was buried there on the 16 day of the same month. He was the Son of Sim. Maw of Wrendlesham in Suffolk Gent. by Margery his Wife, Dau. and Coheir of Thom. Wyld of Yorkshire and of Alice his Wife, Dau. and Heir of Joh. Jave of Suffolk.

Robert Tounson M. of A. of the said University, was incorporated on the same day --- He was about this time Fellow of Queens Coll. there, was afterwards Doctor of Divinity, Dean of Westminster in the place of Dr. George Mountaigne promoted to the See of Lincoln, an. 1617; and at length Bishop of Salisbury: to which See he was consecrated at Lambeth by the Archbishop, and his Assistants Lincoln, Rochester and Chester, on the 9 of July 1620. He died in a mean condition on the 15 of May 1621, and was buried on the South side of the long isle, over against St. Edmunds Chapel in St. Peters Church, within the City of Westminster, leaving then behind him a Widow named Margaret and fifteen Children. After him succeeded in the See of Salisbury Dr. John Davenant the Head or Master of Queens Coll. in, and Margaret Professor of, the University of Cambridge; who was consecrated on the 18. of Nov. 1621, having received (*) a command from the King that he should not take to him a Wife. He departed this mortal life on the 20 of Apr. 1641, and was buried in the South isle joyning to the Cath. Ch. of Salisbury.

Hen. Butts M. of A. and Fellow of Corp. Ch. Coll. in Cambridge, was incorporated also on the same day (Jul. 5.) and afterwards succeeded Dr. Sam. Walsall in the Headship of that House --- He hath written *Diets dry dinner, consisting of eight several courses, (1) Fruits, &c. Lond. 1599. oct.* See more of this Hen. Butts in *Dan. Price* among the Writers, an. 1631.

Jul. 10. Peter Turner Doct. of Phys. of Heidleberg 28 years before this time (afterwards incorporated at Cambridge, where he had his first education) was incorporated in this University, as he had stood at Heidleberg and Cambridge --- He was the Son of Dr. Will. Turner sometimes Dean of Wells, whom I have mention'd among the Writers, under the year 1568; and dying on the 27 of May 1614 aged 72 years, was buried in the Chancel of the Church of St. Olaves in Hartstreet, London, leaving then behind him several Sons of whom Samuel was one, and Peter another, as I shall tell you elsewhere. One Mistress Anne Turner, the Widow of a Doctor of Physick had an especial hand in the poisoning of Sir Tho. Overbury; for which she was executed at Tybourne, an. 1615. whether she was the second Wife and Widow of this Dr. Peter Turner, I know not.

Oct. 30. Rich. Pilkington M. of A. of Cambridge.

Creations.

June . . . Hen. Cotton Bishop of Salisbury, sometimes Master of Arts of Magd. Coll. was actually created Doctor of Divinity at Salisbury by Dr. Edm. Lillye Vicechancellour, Dr. Tho. Holland the Kings Professor of Divinity, and both the Proctors (with the Superior Beadle of Divinity attending them) by virtue of a Commission from the Vicechancellour, dated 2 of June 1599.

An. { Dom. 1600.
42 } Elizab.
43 }

Chanc. the same, viz. Tho. Lord Buckhurst.

Vicechanc. George Abbot D. D. Master of Univ. Coll. Jul. 15.

Proct. { Nich. Langford of Ch. Ch.
Laur. Humphrey (Son of Laur.) of Magd. Coll. } Apr. 2.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. . . . Henry Porter of Ch. Ch. --- Some of his compositions I have seen, but none of them, I think, are extant. He was Father to Walt. Porter sometimes Gentleman of the royal Chappel of King Ch. 1. and Master of the Choristers at Westminster, author of *Motets of two voyces for Treble, or Tenor and Bass, &c. to be performed to an Organ, Harpsicon, Lute or Bass-viol. Lond. 1657. fol.* The

words of some of the Motets are taken out of the learned Poet George Sandys his *Paraphrase on the Psalms of David*. This Person who had been patroniz'd in his endeavours by Sir Edw. Spencer, was after his ejection from his office in the beginning of the grand rebellion, exhibited to in his old age by Edw. Laurence Esq.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 5. Rob. Harris of Magd. hall.

17. Rob. Mandevill of Qu. Coll.

Jul. 4. David Jenkins of St. Edm. hall --- Afterwards the famous Welsh Judge.

7. { Humph. Lynd } of Ch. Ch.
Will. Piers }

The last of which was afterwards Bish. of B. and Wells.

10. Joh. Dunster of Magd.

Oct. 14. Will. Twisse of New } Coll.

Dec. 4. Isaac Singleton of Brasn. }

Of the last you may see more among the Masters, an. 1604.

Dec. 11. George Browne of St. Joh. Coll. --- He soon after changed his Religion, went beyond the Seas, and I think was made a R. Cath. Priest.

Feb. 8. Dabridgcourt Belchier of Ch. Ch. --- This Person who was the eldest Son of Will. Belcher of Gillesborough in Northamptonshire Esq; translated into English, *Hans Beer-pot his visible Comedy, of see me and see me not*. Acted in the Low-countrie by an honest company of Health-drinkers Lond. 1618. qu. Which translation was made at Utrecht, in 1617, about which time he wrot several Poems and made other translations, but whether publish'd, I cannot tell. He died in the Low-countrie in 1621.

As for Rob. Harris, D. Jenkins, Will. Piers, and Will. Twisse will be large mention made in the second vol. of Writers, and Bishops.

Adm. 115.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. 5. { Joh. Hammer } of Allf. Coll.
Rich. Moker }

Jun. 4. Theoph. Higgons of Ch. Ch.

14. Will. Loe of St. Alb.

10. Degorie Wheare of Broadg. } hall

17. { Egeon Askew } of Qu. Coll.
Reg. Mathew }

The last of which, who was a Warwickshire Man born, hath published *The flight of time*, on Job 9. 25. --- printed 1634. qu. and perhaps other things.

July 4. { Joh. Denison of Ball. Coll.

Charles Fitz-Geffry of Broadgates hall.

8. Theodore Goulson of Mers. } Coll.

11. Rob. Vilvaine of Exet. }

12. Dudley Carleton of Ch. Ch.

Jan. 16. Joh. White of New Coll.

Adm. 89.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 14. Edw. Gee of Brasn. Coll.

Thom. Cooper of Ch. Ch. was admitted the same day --- He was a Londoner born, became Student of Ch. Ch. from Westm. School an. 1586, was about this time beneficed at, or near, Oundle in Northamptonshire, and was Author of *The Worldlings adventure, &c.* in two Sermons, at the visitation of the Free Grammar School at Oundle in Northamptonshire, on Matth. 16. 26. Lond. 1619. qu. One of both his names and an Oxford Man, was Author of *Nonne Novembris aternitati consecrata, &c.* Oxon 1607. qu. written in verse and prose, but whether by the former Tho. Cooper, I cannot justly say, because he doth not write himself in the title Bach. of Div. as in the former book. Besides these two Tho. Coopers, were two more of the same time also, and Writers, (besides Tho. Cooper B. of Winchester) but whether both of them were of Oxon, I cannot tell.

June 27. Rich. Pilkington of Qu. } Coll.

Jul. 16. Will. Thorne of New }

Dec. 14. Sebastian Benefield of C.C. }

Admitted 44.

Doct. of Law.

Feb. 4. Jam. Hufsee of New Coll. --- He was afterwards Principal of Magd. hall, Chancellour to the B. of Salisbury, a Knight by the favour of K. Jam. 1. and dying at Oxford of the plague on the eleventh of July 1625 was buried late at night without any solemnity or company (only by two that carried his Corps) in the Chancel of St. Maries Church in Oxon.

Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 14. Leonard Hutten of Ch. Ch.

Jun. 17. { Hen. Airay } of Qu. Coll.
John Aglionby }

Jul. 7. { Rich. Brooke } compounders of Ch. Ch.
Nathan. Dod }

10. Rob. Tinley of Magd. Coll.

Incor-

(*) Camden in *Annal. R. Jec.* 1. MS. sub an. 1621.

Incorporations.

Jul. 4. *John Bridgman* M. of A. of Cambridge — He was afterwards D. of D. Master of Magd. Coll. in that University, Chaplain to K. Jam. 1. by whose favour he became Rector of the rich Church of *Wigan* in *Lancashire*, in January 1615, Bishop of *Chester*, in 1618. and in June 1621 Rector of *Bangor*, which he held in Commend. with his Bishoprick. He was Father to Sir *Orlando Bridgman* Knight and Bt. sometimes Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, and a sufferer in some measure for the cause of his Maj. K. Ch. 1. He died in *Teddington* or *Tuddington* in *Middlesex*, in in Summer time 1674.

9. *Gedeon da Man* or *Montmartin* Son of a Noble Man, and Master of Arts of Cambridge.

Wolfgangus Mayer M. A. of the said University, was incorporated on the same day. — He was Grandson by the Mothers side to *Martin Bucer*.

10. *Jerem. Ratcliffe* D. D. of Cambridge.

John Downe Bach. of Div. of the said University was incorporated the same day — He was educated in *Emanuel College*, the members of which presented him to the Vicaridge of *Winsford* in *Somersetshire*, where he continued for a while. Afterwards he became Rector of *Instow* in *Devonshire*, where he died and was buried, about 1631. Ten of his Treatises (the first of which is *A Treatise concerning the force and efficacy of reading*) were published after his death by Dr. *George Hakewill* his neighbour — *Oxon*. 1633. qu. with a funeral Sermon before them, preached by the said Doctor, containing many things in behalf of the Author and the said Treatises, as also an Epistle by Dr. *Hall* Bishop of *Exon*, wherein are several *Encomiums* of the Author.

11. *Will. Paddie* Doct. of Phys. of *Leyden* — He stands in the publick register as twice incorporated; see in the year 1591. He was esteem'd one of the prime Physicians of his time, and was highly valued by the chief Men of his faculty, especially by Sir *Theodore de Mayerne*. He gave way to fate in Decemb. 1634. and was buried in *St. Johns* Coll. Chappel, *Oxon* where is a large Epitaph over his grave.

Edw. Ratcliff Doct. of Phys. of *Cambr.* was incorporated the same day.

15. { *Rob. Williamson* } D. D. of the same University.
 { *Richard Neile* }

The last of these two Doctors of Div. was one who passed through all Degrees and Orders in the Church of *England*, and thereby made acquainted with the conveniences and distresses, incident to all conditions. He served the Church as Schoolmaster, Curate, Vicar, Parson, Master of the *Savoy*, Dean of *Westminster* in the place of *Lanc. Andrews* promoted to the See of *Chichester*, (in which Dignity he was install'd 5. Nov. 1605.) Clerk of the Closet to both Kings (*Jam. 1.* and *Ch. 1.*) successively, Bishop of *Rocheſter* 1608, (with which he kept his Deanery in Commendam) *Lichfield* and *Cow.* two years after, *Lincolne* 1613, *Durham* 1617. *Wincheſter* 1628, and lastly in 1631 Archbishop of *York*, in which honor he died 31. Oct. 1640 (being but three days before the *Long Parliament* began) and was buried in *St. Peters* Church in *Westminſte.* He was born of honest Parents in *Kingſtreet* in the City of *Westminster* (his Father being a Tallow Chandler) and educated in the College School there; whence being elected into *St. Johns* Coll. in *Cambridge*, made great proficiency in Academical learning. Afterwards entering into Orders, he became, after some petite employments, Chaplain to Sir *Will. Cecill* L. *Burghley* and to *Rob.* his Son afterwards Earl of *Saisbury*, who put him into the road of preferment. Many good offices he had done to the Church and Church-men in his attendance at the Court, crossing (a) the *Scots* in most of their suites for Ecclesiastical preferments, which greedily and ambitiously they hunted after, whereby he drew on himself the general hatred not only of the *Scots*, but *ſcotizing* *Engliſh*. He died as full of years, as he was of honours, an affectionate Subject to his Prince, an indulgent Father to his Clergy, a bountiful Patron to his Chaplains, and a true friend to all who relied upon him. These things tho' generally known, yet inveterate *Prynne* spares not to (b) call him a *Papiſh* and *Arminian* Prelate, a persecutor of all *Orthodox* and *Godly* Ministers, a preferer of *papiſh* *Arminian* Clergy men, with a great deal of such stuff, not here to be mentioned. He is supposed to be Author of a book intit. *Spalato's ſhiftings in Religion*, written against *Marc. Aur. de Dominu* Archb. of *Spalato*, and of other matters. *Quere.*

Jul. 16. *Randolph Barlow* M. of A. of Cambridge — I take him to be the same with *Ranulph Barlow* Master of Arts of *Pembroke* hall in that University, afterwards Doct. of Divinity, Archdeacon of *Wincheſter* in the place of *Mich. Renniger* deceased, 1609. and Archb. of *Tuam* in *Ireland*, 1629.

Rich. Senhouse M. A. of the same University, was incorporated the same day — He was the Son of *Rich. Senhouse* of *Alnborough* hall in *Cumberland*, was Fellow of *St. Johns* Coll. in the said University, installed Dean of *Gloceſter* in the place of Dr. *Laud*, promoted to the See of *St. David*, 13. Dec. 1621, and shortly after became Bishop of *Carlisle*. He died in the beginning of the year 1626. (2. Car. 1.) leaving then behind him the character of an excellent Preacher.

Theophilus Field M. A. of the same University, was also incorporated with *Senhouse* — He was Son of *John Field* mentioned among the Writers, under the year 1587, was educated in *Pemb.*

hall, consecrated Bishop of *Landaff* 10. Oct. 1619, and thence was translated to *Hereford* and soon after died. He hath written *A Christian preparation to the Lords Supper*, printed 1624. in oct. besides several Sermons and other things.

Rob. Newell M. A. of the same Univerſ. was also then incorporated with *Senhouse* — This Person who was half Brother to Dr. *Rich. Neile* beforementioned, became Archd. of *Buckingham* in the beginning of the year 1614, Prebendary of the ninth stall in the collegiate Church of *St. Peter* at *Westminster*, in the place of one *Cutbb. Bellot*, an. 1620, and was afterwards, or about the same time, Treasurer of *Chicheſter*, Canon of *Lichfield*, Subdean of *Linc.* and Preb. of *Durham*. He died (at *Wincheſter* I think) in 1643 and was succeeded in his Prebendship of *Westminster* by *Gilb. Wimberley* D. D. and in his Archdeaconry by *Giles Thorne* D. D. but who in his other Dignities I cannot yet tell.

At the same time was incorporated M. of A. one *John Owen*, whom I take to be the same with *John Owen*, who was bred in *Jeſus* Coll. in *Cambridge*, and afterwards Bishop of *St. Aſaph* — Besides the said four Masters of Arts who were incorporated 16. July, were incorporated one and twenty more.

This year also was incorporated *Job. Hone* Doct. of the Civil Law of *Cambridge*, but the month or day when, appears not, neither for *John Cowell* Dr. of the same faculty for whom there was a supplicate made, which being granted *ſimpliciter*, there's no doubt but that he was incorporated. Of him I desire the reader to know that he was a *Devonian* born, was elected from *Eaton* School to be Scholar of *Kings* Coll. in *Cambridge* an. 1570. and was made Proctor of the said University an. 1586. Afterwards he became Master of *Trinity* hall there, the *Kings* Professor of the Civil Law, Vicechancellor, Doctor, as 'tis (a) said, of the *Arches*, and Vicar-general to Dr. *Bancroft* Archb. of *Canterbury*. His writings are (1) *Institutiones juris Anglicani ad methodum institutionum Justiniani composite*. Cantab. 1605. oct. &c. (2) *The Interpreter: or book, containing the ſignification of words*, &c. *Cambr.* 1607. qu. &c. afterwards printed in fol. But several passages therein, relating to the *Kings* Prerogative, giving offence, because in some cases, he saith it is limited, the said book was called in, and on the 26. March 1610. there was published an (b) edit against it. This being the reason, as most Scholars think, I cannot be of the same opinion with one (c), (no friend to the memory of King *Jam. 1.*) who tells us that in the said *Interpreter*, 'tis said that that King took not the usual Oath all Kings are bound unto, at their coronation, &c. One *John Cowell* or *Cowell* LL. D. became Prebendary of *Timbreſcombe* in the Church of *Wells*, upon the deprivation of *Job. Faber*, an. 1554. temp. *Marie 1.* but what relation there was between him and the former I know not.

Dom. 1601.
An. { 43 } *Eliزاب.*
 { 44 }

Chanc. the same, viz. *Thom. Lord Buckhurſt*.

Vicechanc. *George Ryves* D. D. Warden of *New Coll.* Jul. 17.

Proct. { *George Benſon* of *Qu. Coll.* }
 { *Gerard Maſſey* of *Braſn. Coll.* } Apr. 22.

The junior was afterwards nominated Bishop of *Cheſter*, but died before consecration.

Bach. of Arts.

Jul. 1. *Dudley Digges* of *Univerſ. Coll.* — He was afterwards Master of the *Rolls*.

6. *John Ferebe* or *Feriby* of *Magd. hall*. — See among the Masters 1606.

10. *Dan. Price* of *Exet. Coll.*

Oct. 23. *Nathan.* Canon of *St. Maries* hall.

Nov. 3. *Sam. Browne* of *Allſ. Coll.*

Jan. 26. *Francis Windebank* of *St. Johns* Coll. — He was the eldest Son of Sir *Tho. Windebank* of *Haines hill* in the Parish of *Hurſt* in *Berks.* Knight, (sometimes one of the Clerks of the Signet) and became intimately acquainted with Dr. *Will. Laud* while he studied in the said Coll. of *St. John*; by whose endeavours, when Biſh. of *London*, he obtained for him of his gracious Master K. Ch. 1. the secretaryship of State, in the place of Sir *Dudley Carleton* Viscount *Dorcheſter* deceased; to which office he was sworn 15. June 1632, and about that time received the honour of Knighthood. Afterwards he became (d) ungrateful to his promoter, and much hated by the Puritan for his high acting in his office. Which being by that Party made notorious, several articles were drawn up against him, and presented to that unhappy Parliament which began at *Westminster* 3. Nov. 1640. Whereupon flying beyond the Seas, wrote a Letter to the Lord Chamberlain in his own defence, dat. at *Calais* x1. Jan. 1640, which was soon after printed. When K. Ch. 1. retired to *Oxon*, after *Edghill* battle, Sir *Francis* returned into *England*, went to, and endeavoured to speak with, his Majesty, but his Maj. refusing to have any communication with him, he went beyond the Seas again, and died at *Paris* 1. Sept. 1646. Among the Sons he

(a) See in the *Life of Dr. Will. Laud* Archb. of *Canterb.* written by *Pet. Heylyn*, part. 2. lib. 4. fol. an. 1640. (b) In *Canterburie Doome*, Printed, 1646. p. 531.

(c) The continuator of *Tho. Hutchins* Cat. of *Provosts, Fellows and Schol.* of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambr.* MS. (d) *Camden* in *Annal. R. Jac. 1.* MS. an. 1610. (e) Sir *Am. Weldon* in his *Court and Court. of K. James* printed 1650. in oct. p. 191. (f) See the *Breviat* of the life of *Will. Laud*, printed 1644. p. 19.

had, Sir Thomas Windebank the eldest, was one, who was of the Privy Chamber to His Majesty, and another called Colonel Franc. Windebanke Governor of Blechingdon house in Oxfordshire; who, for surrendering it to Col. Oliver Cromwell upon first summons about the 24. Apr. 1645, was shot to death in Brokenhayes near Oxon; whereupon his body was buried in one of the Chancels of the Church of St. Mary Magd. in the North suburb of that City, on the third of May following.

Feb. 11. Sam. Turner of St. Maries hall --- See among the Masters 1604.

13. { Daniel Fairclough }
{ Job. Bery or Bury } of C. C. Coll.
{ George Webbe }

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of Limerick in Ireland.

Canon Fairclough, Bury and Webbe will be mention'd in the second vol.

Admitted 177

Mast of Arts.

May 17. Thom. Winniff of Exeter Coll.

Jun. 20. Thom. Baughe of Ch. Ch. --- He published a Sermon entit. *A Summons to judgment*, on Job 31. 14. Lond. 1614. qu. and perhaps others, which is all I know of him, only that he was a Cheshire Man born, and that in seeking after the Restory of the Church of St. Sepulcher in London, found a sepulcher therein, (being buried there) on which his pleasant friend Tho. Freeman the Poet hath an (a) ingenious Epigram.

25. { Mich. Boyle }
{ Job. Sandsbury } of S. Job. Coll.

Jul. 1. Henry Tilson of Univ. }
10. Robert Johnson of Magd. } Coll.
Jan. 21. Robert Pink of New }

Adm. 86.

Bach. of Physick.

Not one was admitted to the said Degree, only some to practise Physick, among whom were

Nov. 28. { Henr. Savile M. A. }
{ Edm. Deane B. A. }

Both originally of Merton Coll. now of St. Albans hall.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 17. Job. Howson of Ch. Ch.

Besides him were but 4 admitted, among whom Ralph Ironside of University Coll. was one, Father to Dr. Gilb. Ironside who became Bishop of Bristol, an. 1660.

Doct. of Law.

Feb. 4. Sampson Hufsee of New Coll. --- He was Brother to Jam. Hufsee mention'd in the year before.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Dec. 17. { John King }
{ John Howson } of Ch. Ch.

The last of which accumulated; and both were afterwards Bishops.

Feb. 15. Charles Ryves of New Coll.

Incorporations.

Apr. 6. Rob. Dallyngton M. of A. of Cambridge --- He was born in Northamptonshire, educated in Pembroke hall, of which he was Greek-Scholar, and after became (b) a Schoolmaster in Norfolk: where having gained some money, he travelled all over France and Italy, was exact in his observations, and after his return, became first Secretary to the Earl of Rutland, then one of the Privy Chamber to Prince Charles, Master of the Charter-house (into the School at which place he brought the custome of Chapter verses or versifying on passages of Holy Scripture) and at length a Knight. He hath written (1) *A survey of the great Dukes state in Tuscany*, an. 1596. Lond. 1605. qu. (2) *A method for travel, shewed by taking view of France, as it stood in the year 1598*. printed at Lond. in qu. (3) *Aphorismes Civil and Military; amplified with authorities, and exemplified with history, out of the first quarterne of Fr. Guicciardine*. Lond. 1615. fol. and other things, as 'tis probable, which I have not yet seen. He died in the latter end of the year 1637, and was buried in the Church or Chappel belonging to the Charter house. By his will (c) dated 25. Apr. 1636 and proved 1. March 1637 he gave to the poor People of Geddington in Northamptonshire (the place of his nativity) 300 l. for the buying of an annual pension of 15 l. per an. for their relief. At which place in his life time, he built a Free-school, and was a benefactor in other respects.

(a) In his Poems called *Ran and a great cast*, being the second part of his Epigrams, printed 1614. Epigr. 97. (b) Th. Fuller in his *Worthies of England*, in Northamptonshire. (c) In the Will. Office near St. Pauls Cathedral, in reg. Lee Qu. 24.

July 16. Walt. Curle M. of A. of Cambridge --- This Person who was born at Hatfield in Hertfordshire, was now Fellow of Peter house in the said University, was promoted first in the Church by the Cecilian Family, afterwards he became Chaplain to His Majesty, Doctor of Divinity, Dean of Lichfield in June 1621, upon the death of Dr. Will. Tooker, Bishop of Rochester in 1627. upon the translation of Buckridge to Ely, translated thence to B. and Wells in 1629, upon the death of Dr. Maw, and thence to Winchester upon the removal of his Patron Dr. Neile to York, being about that time made Lord Almoner. Afterwards he suffered much for the Kings, and his own cause, was among the Royalists when they were besieged in Winchester, whence marching in safety after its surrender for the use of the Parliament, lived retiredly at Subberton in (Hampshire) till the time of his death, which hapned in the Spring or Summer time, an. 1647 leaving then behind him a Widow named Elizabeth and certain Children. All that I have yet seen, which goes under his name is *A Sermon preached at Whitehall*, 28. Apr. 1622, on Heb. 12. 14. --- printed in qu.

Rich. Boyle M. A. of the same University, was incorporated on the same day --- He was afterwards Archbishop of Tuam in Ireland.

Richard Parker another M. of A. of that University, was also then incorporated --- Whether he be the same R. Parker who was bred in, and became Fellow of, Caius College, and Author of *Sceletos Cantabrigiensis*, MS. I cannot justly say, or the same Richard Parker who was second Son of John Parker, first Son of Matthew Parker Archb. of Canterbury, (which Richard was born at Cambridge 20. May 1577) I cannot also tell. Quere.

On the same day also were 13 more Masters of that University incorporated, among whom Miles Spencer (*) was one, and Andrew Perne another, the same, I suppose, who was Proctor of Cambridge 1616. See before in these Fasti, an. 1553.

Aug. 7. Will. Barlow Doct. of Div. of the said University, was also then incorporated in the said Degree --- He was born of, and descended from, the antient and gentile family of the Barlows of Barlow in Lancashire, was about this time Fellow of Trinity hall in the said University, became Prebendary of Westminster in the place of Dr. Edm. Grant deceased, Dean of Chester in 1603, upon the death of Job. Nuttall, and in 1605 Bishop of Rochester; from whence being translated to Lincoln, sate there to the time of his death, and kept his Prebendship in Commendam with it. He hath written and published several things, the Catalogue of all, or most of which, you may see in the Bodleian or Oxford Catalogue. By his will (d) which I have seen, proved 13. Oct. 1613 (for in that year he died) he desires to be buried in the Cathedral Church of Lincoln, if he dye near it, or in the collegiat Church at Westminster if he dye there, and to have such a tomb over his grave that may resemble that which Dr. Good (Goodman) Dean thereof set up for himself in the Church of Westminster. He was a considerable benefactor to St. Johns Coll. in Cambridge, as it there appears, being Founder of the London Fellows and Scholars of that house. I have made mention of another Will. Barlow and his works among the Writers, an. 1568. and of a third an. 1625.

Casparus Thomamius one of the Pastors or Teachers of the School at Zurich (of which City his Grandfather by the male line had born the office of Pretor) having been recommended by the Professors, Teachers, and Ministers of the Church and School there, to live among, and receive an exhibition from, the Oxonians, an. 1599, did spend several years there, and occurs one of the first Persons that was entred a Student in the publick Library, when first opened for use. He was a learned Man, and read a Lecture in the University, but his education having been mostly at Geneva, did, with other strangers of the like breeding, so corrupt the Students with their calvinistical Doctrine that it was many years before it could be rooted out.

Dom. 1602.
An. { 44 } Elizab.
{ 45 }

Chanc. Thomas Lord Buckhurst.

Vicechanc. John Howson D. D. Canon of Ch. Ch. Jul. 15.

Profr. { Daniel Pury of Magd. Coll. }
{ Walt. Bennet of New Coll. } Apr. 14.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 13. William Weekes of New Coll. was then admitted Bach. of Musick --- What he hath composed or published I know not: sure it is that Thom. Weekes who was at this time Organist of Wakehams Coll. near to Winchester did publish (1) *Madrigals to 3. 4. 5. and 6. voyces*. Lond. 1597. in a large qu. Which being the first fruits of his labours he dedicated them to his singular Patron George Philpot Esq. (2) *Ballatts and Madrigals to five voyces, with one to 6. voyces*. Lond. 1598. qu. (3) *Madrigals of six parts, apt for the viols and voyces*. Lond. 1600. qu. besides compositions in *The triumphs of Oriana*, printed 1601, *Hymns and Anthems to be sung in Cathedrals and Collegiat Churches*; the words of which may be

(*) One Miles Spencer was Doctor of the Laws and Chancellour of Norwiche, who dying about the ninetieth year of his age, was buried in the Cath. Ch. there.

(d) Ibid in reg. Capell, part. 2. Qu. 109.

elsewhere

(*) elsewhere seen, and other compositions which are remitted among the books deposited in our pub. Musick School at Oxon. *Quere* whether the Scribe or Registry of the University, hath not let down *William*, for *Tho. Weekes*.

Bach. of Arts.

May 7. *Tho. Anyan* lately of *Linc. Coll.* now of that of *Corp. Christi.* --- See among the Doctors of Div. 1614.

Jun. 8. *Benjam. Culme* of *St. Alb. hall* --- See among the Masters, an. 1605.

Jun. 25. *Franc. James* of *Ch. Ch.* --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1612.

26. *Rice* or *Rees Prichard* of *Jes. Coll.*

30. } *Jam. Rowlandson* } of *Qu. Coll.*
} *Lancelot Dawes* }

Jun. 30. } *Tho. Aylesbury* } of *Ch. Ch.*
} *Rich. Corbet* }
} *Rob. Burton* alias }
} *Democritus junior* }
} *Hen. Byam* }

Of the first of these last four, you may see more among the Masters, an. 1605.

Dec. 13. *Joh. Warner* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He was afterwards B. of *Rockester*.

Prichard, *Dawes*, *Byam* and *Warner*, are to be mention'd in the other vol. of *Writers* and *Bishops*.

Admitted 156.

Bach. of Law.

Jul. 8. *Joh. Budden* of *Magd. Coll.*

Besides him were only 3 admitted, and one incorporated named *Joh. Crook*.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 29. *George Hakewill* of *Exeter Coll.*

May 18. *Arth. Duck* of *Hart hall*.

Jun. 6. *Norwich Spackman* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards Proctor of the University, Chaplain to *James Bishop* of *Bath* and *Wells* and the publisher of *A Sermon before the King at Whitehall*, on *Matth. 9. 13. Lond. 1614. qu.* and perhaps of other things; which is all I know of him, only that he was a *Worcestershire* Man born.

30. *Barnab. Potter* of *Queens* } Coll.

Jul. . . . *Rob. Bolton* of *Brasn.* }

7. *Tho. Broad* of *St. Alb. hall*.

Feb. 22. } *Isaac Wake* } of *Mert. Coll.*
} *George Gerard* }

The last of which was afterwards Master of *Suttons Hospital* called commonly the *Charter-house*.

Admitted 71.

Bach. of Physf.

June 14. *Rich. Haydock* of *New Coll.*

Besides him was only one more admitted, viz. *Joh. Cheynell* of *C. C. Coll.* and six admitted to practice.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 8. *Will. Goodwin* of *Ch. Ch.* --- See among the Doctors of Divinity following.

Jul. 8. *Will. Westerman* of *Oriel Coll.*

Adm. 14.

Doct. of Law.

July 8. *Joh. Budden* of *Magd. Coll.* --- He accumulated.

Oliver Lloyd of *Allsoul's Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was afterwards Chancellor of *Hereford*, and in 1615 became Canon of *Windfore*. Which last dignity he changed for the Deanery of *Hereford* with *Dr. Rich. Mountague* of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge*, an. 1617. This *Dr. Lloyd* died in the City of *Hereford* in 1625, whereupon *Dr. Dan. Price* succeeded him in the said Deanery.

12. Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 20. *Joh. Spenser* of *C. C. Coll.* --- He was afterwards President of that house.

June 8. *Will. Goodwin* of *Ch. Ch.* who accumulated --- In 1590 I find this Person to be Subalmoner to *Qu. Elizabeth*, well benefited in *Yorkshire*, and Prebendary of *Tork*. Also in 1605. Oct. 25. I find him collated to the Chancellorship of the Church of *Tork*, on the death of *Mr. Will. Palmer*, as also to another Prebendship in that Church and a Rectory in the said Diocess. In 1611 he became Dean of *Christ Church*, and afterwards Archdeacon of *Middlesex*, and dying on the eleventh of June 1620. aged 65 was buried in one of the North isles joyning to *Ch. Ch. choir*. He hath published *A Sermon before the King at Woodstock 28. Aug. 1614.* on *Jer. 1. 10. Oxon. 1614. qu.* and perhaps other things. *Quere*.

Roger Bradshaw of *Jesw Coll.* the Kings Chaplain, was admitted the same day.

(*) See in the book entit. *The divine Services and Anthems usually sung in the Cathedrals and Collegiate churches in the Church of England.* collected and published by *Jam. Cliford* --- *Lond. 1663. oct.*

14. *Will. Swaddon* of *New Coll.* --- On the 10. of Nov. 1610. he was admitted Archdeacon of *Worcester* on the resignation of *Joh. Johnson D. D.* and dying 2. Aug. 1623 was buried, (as I suppose) in that North isle of the Cathedral Church of *Worcester*, which adjoyns to the Parlor of the Senior Prebend. In his Archdeaconry succeeded *Hugh Lloyd D. D.* who was admitted thereunto 18. Aug. the same year, and dying in 1629, *Edward Thornborough M. A.* second Son, by the first Wife, of *Dr. Joh. Thornborough Bishop* of *Worcester*, succeeded, being admitted to it 3. Aug. 1629.

Rob. Newman of *New Coll.* was admitted D. D. the same day, (Jun. 14)

Jul. 8. } *Charles Langford* } of *Allf. Coll.*
} *Giles Tomson* }

The first of these two was now Dean of *Hereford*, in which Dignity he did succeed, if I mistake not, *Joh. Watkins* (who died about the middle of May 1594) and was succeeded by *Dr. Rich. Mountague*, as I have before told you among the Doctors of Law this year. The other Doctor, *Giles Tomson*, was installed Dean of *Windfore* on the 2. of March this year, and afterwards was made Bishop of *Glocester*, as before, among the Bishops, I have told you.

Jul. 8. } *Giles Thorne* of *New Coll.*
} *Joh. Williams* of *Ch. Ch.*

The first of these two last was now Dean of *Chichester*, and the other dignified in the Church. One of both his names I have mention'd among the Writers under the year 1613. and another I shall mention in these *Fasti*, an. 1608. sub tit. Incorporations.

Incorporations.

Apr. 30. *Will. Turner M. A.* of *Cambridge* --- See among the Doct. of Physick 1608.

Jun. 23. *Humph. Leech M. A.* of the same University --- He was originally of *Brasn. Coll.* and was about this time Chaplain of *Ch. Ch.*

July 3. *Ralph Hulton* Doct. of Physf. of *Cambr.*

15. *Will. Wheately* Bach. of Arts of *Christ's Coll.* in the said University. --- He was now a member of *St. Edm. hall* in this of *Oxon.*

Jul. 15. } *Martin Day* } M. of A. of *Cambr.*
} *Phineas Hodson* }
} *Dan. Dyke* }
} *Jacob. Godscalcus* }

The first of these last four, (*Mart. Day*) was afterwards Doct. of Div. Chaplain in ordinary to His Majesty, Rector of *St. Faiths Church* in *London* and Rector of *Stoke near Launceston* in *Cornwall*. In his life time he published *Monument of Mortality*, &c. containing four treatises. --- printed in oct. and after his death, which hapned 1628 were published several Sermons of his under these titles (1) *Doomesday; or a treatise of the resurrection of the body*, delivered in 22 Sermons, on 1. Cor. 15. *Lond. 1636. qu.* (2) *Corinths collection, or the Saints of Jerusalem*, in seven Sermons on the 1. Cor. 16. the first nine verses. --- printed with the former, and all dedicated to *Dr. Joseph Hall*, sometimes an intimate friend of the Author.

The second, *Phineas Hodson*, was afterwards D. of D. and in 1611. Sept. 26. was collated to the Chancellorship of the Church of *Tork*, upon the resignation of *Dr. Will. Goodwin* mention'd before among the Doctors of Divinity. He died at, or near, *Tork*, about the latter end of 1646. whereupon his Chancellorship lying void till the restoration of *K. Ch. 2. Christopher Stone M. A.* succeeded, being installed therein 24. Oct. 1660. This *Dr. Hodson* hath published *The Kings request, or Davids desire*, &c. Sermon on *Plal. 27. 4. Lond. 1618. qu.* and perhaps other things. *Quere*.

The third, *Dan. Dyke*, was, as 'tis said, born in *Herefordshire*, in a town called *Hemstede*, of which his Father was Minister, was an eminent Preacher, wrote several things, as the *Oxford Catalogue* will tell you, among which is his book *Of the deceitfulness of mans heart*, published after his death by his Brother *Jerem. Dyke* of *Sydney Coll.* an. 1614.

The fourth and last, *Jac. Godscalcus*, I take to be the same with *James Godskal*, Author of *The Kings Medicine against the plague*, for the year 1604. --- Printed 1604. in oct. which is all I know of him as yet.

Jul. 15. *Andr. Bing* Bach. of Div. of *Cambr.* --- He was Fellow of *Peter House* or *St. Peters Coll.* in the same University, afterwards D. of D. and Hebrew Professor thereof. See more in the Incorporations 1612.

Oct. 25. *Tho. Lodge* Doct. of Physf. of the University of *Avenion*. About 27 *Cambridge* Men were incorporated this year in several faculties.

An. } Dom. 1603.
} 1. Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Dr. George Albot* again, Jul. 13.

Proct. } *Christop. Dale* of *Mert. Coll.* } May 4.
} *William Laud* of *St. Joh. Coll.* }

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 16. *Thom. Boys* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He hath composed certain Church services, which is all I know of him.

Bach. of Arts.

May 12. *Hannibal Gamon* of *Broadgates hall*.

July 1. *Rob. Gentilis* of *Jes. Coll.* Son of *Alberic Gent.*

5. *Rich. Tillesey* of *St. Johns Coll.*

O O O

g. Jelm

9. John Hales of C. C. Coll. afterwards of Merton, and at length of Eaton, Coll.

Dec. 12. Edm. Gunter of Ch. Ch.

13. Will. Heale of Exeter Coll.

Jan. 19. John Ball of Brasn. Coll. --- See another of both his names among the Bach. of Arts, an. 1608.

Feb. 15. Edw. Evans of Ch. Ch.

As for Gamon, Gentilis and Hales they will be mention'd in the next vol.

Adm. 126.

Bach. of Law.

Mar. 29. John Basire a French Man who had studied the Civ. Law 12 terms in this University, and 7 years in France and Germany, was then admitted.

Jul. 5. Will. Juxon of St. Johns Coll. --- In his last days he became Archbishop of Canterbury.

8. Eizo Tiarda of Jesus Coll. --- He accumulated, as I shall tell you anon.

Adm. 6.

Mast. of Arts.

May 11. { Henry Mason of C. C. | Coll.
{ Job. Prideaux of Exet. |

Jun. 30. George Warburton of Brasn. Coll. --- See among the Doctors of Div. 1636.

Will. Piers of Ch. Ch.

July 7. { Tob. Venner of St. Alb. hall
{ John Eaton of Trin. Coll.

Tancred Leill or Lelius of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day --- He was a learned Dane, which is all I know of him.

9. { Thom. Jackson } of C. C. Coll.
{ Brian Twyne }
{ Barthel. Parsons of Oriel }

Adm. 46.

Bach. of Div.

July 7. { Rob. Burhill } of C. C. Coll.
{ Job. Barcham }

Mar. 12. Sam. Page

Admitted 14.

Doct. of Law.

July 8. Eizo Tiarda of Jesus Coll. who accumulated the Degrees in the Civ. Law --- He was born of, and descended from, a gentile Family living in Groeningen in Germany.

Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

May 2. John Childerley of St. Johns Coll. --- While he was a junior Fellow of that house he became Preacher to the English Merchants trading at Stode, and after his return became successively Chaplain to Richard Archb. of Canterbury, and afterwards to George his successor, Rector of St. Mary de Wolnoth in London, of S. Dunstons in the East, and of Sheinfeld or Shernfield in Essex. He was in his time a very eminent and frequent Preacher and learned Divine, but blind by age and continual labour several years before his death: Notwithstanding which, he suffered much in the time of the rebellion, and was outed of St. Dunstons by the restless Presbyterian, and whether he kept Sheinfeld to his last I cannot tell. He died very aged in 1645 (being then 66 years since his first coming to St. Johns Coll.) and was buried either in the Chancel of St. Dunstan, or in that of Sheinfeld, beforemention'd.

July 7. Nich. Higgs of Ball. Coll. --- He was about this time Rector of Higham in Somersetsshire; where, or near it, he dyed 1631.

Incorporations.

May 23. Laurence Whittaker M. A. of Cambridge --- This Person who was a Somersetsshire Man born and an ingenious Poet, was afterwards Secretary to Sir Edw. Philippi Master of the Rolls, and a Burgess in several Parliaments, particularly in that which began 3. Nov. 1640, being then a Burgess for Okehampton in Devonshire. He died 15. Apr. 1654 aged 76, and was buried in the Church of St. Giles in the fields near to London. He was much admired by Tho. Coryat the traveller; in the dishing out of whole Odcornian banquet, he had a considerable hand, an. 1611. being numbred among the Poets of that age.

Jul. 12. Will. Knight M. A. of the same University --- I take him to be the same with Will. Knight of Arington in Suffex a Divine, who wrot A concordance Axiomatical; containing a survey of Theological propositions with their reasons and uses in holy Scripture. Lond. 1610. fol. and the same perhaps who published, Mundus alter & idem, five terra australis, &c. written by Joseph Hall, who was afterwards Bishop of Norwich.

Francis Dee M. A. and Fellow of St. Johns Coll. in Cambr. was incorporated the same day --- He was the Son of David Dee of Shropshire, (who is said to be Rector of Great St. Bartholomews Church in London) and he the great Grandson of the Great Bede Dee, of an antient Family in those parts. Afterwards, he took the Degree of D. of D. being then Minister of Allhallows in Lombard-street in London, was Chancellour of the Church of Salisbury, and

in 1630 was made Dean of Chichester. In 1634 Apr. 9. he was elected Bishop of Peterborough, and on the 28. May following he was installed by proxy, being then esteemed a Person of a pious life and conversation, and of very affable behavior. He died (after he had been twice married) on the eighth day of Octob. 1638, and was buried at the upper end of the choir belonging to the Cathedral Church at Peterborough, near to the Episcopal seat. A little before his death, he gave to the Master and Seniors of St. Johns Coll. beforemention'd, the impropriat Parsonage of Pagham in Suffex, (held by lease of the Cathedral Church of Canterbury) for the maintaining of two Fellows and two Scholars therein for ever, the Scholars to be elected out of Peterborough School.

John Pocklington M. A. and Fellow of Pembr. hall in Cambr. was also then (Jul. 12.) incorporated --- He was afterwards D. of D. Rector of Teldon alias Tevelde in Bedfordshire, Vicar of Wareley in Huntingdonshire, Prebendary of Peterborough, and in 1639 Canon of Windsor in the place of Tho. Sheafe deceased, being also about that time Chaplain to His Maj. Ch. 1. This is the Person who among other books, published *Altare Christianum*, &c. Lond. 1636. and *Sunday no Sabbath*, &c. Lond. 1637. Which last, being no other than a Sermon preached at Ampthill in Bedfordshire at the B. of Lincolns Visitation, 17. Aug. 1635, was much brought up by, and taken into the hands of, young Students, who usually read it at their common fires, and according to their dispositions it was liked or disliked. But both being in an high manner disgusted by the Puritans, they, who had the chief sway in the long Parliament that began 3. Nov. 1640, ordered them both on the tenth of March following to be publicly burnt by the common executioner in both the Universities, and in the City of London. About that time they deprived the Author of all his spiritualities beforemention'd, and would have proceeded farther as to other punishment, but he being in a manner heart-broken, prevented their fury by death, which hapned (at Peterborough I think) in the Winter time 1642.

Josephus Barbatu a Native of Memphis in Egypt was conversant about this time with the Oxonian Muses. He could speak French and Ital. very readily, but most of all the Arabian tongue, which was natural to him, and therefore recommended by the Archb. of Canterbury to the Vicechanc. to read a lecture of it to the Academicians. He hath written one or more things in that language, which were acceptable to the learners of it.

An. { Dom. 1604.
{ 1. Jac. 1.

Chanc. Thom. Lord Buckhurst, created this year Earl of Dorset.

Vicechanc. Job. Williams D. D. Principal of Jesus Coll. and reader of the Margaret Lecture, July 14.

Proct. { Will. Ballow of Ch. Ch. } Apr. 18.
{ George Darrell of Allf. Coll. }

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 14. John Daniel of Ch. Ch. --- Some of his instrumental compositions, we have remaining in the publick School of that faculty.

Bach. of Arts.

May 8. Hen. Whistler of Trinity

Jun. 10. Franc. Kynaston of Oriel } Coll.

Jul. 20. Gabr. Richardson of Brasn.

Oct. 23. Nathaniel Pownoll of Ch. Ch.

26. Sim. Birckbek of Queens } Coll.

Dec. 12. Tho. Baylie of Magd.

Jan. 23 { Rob. Sanderson } of Linc. Coll.
{ Thom. Hayne }

The first of these two last, was afterwards the learned and religious Bishop of Lincoln.

Feb. 4. Rich. Capell of Magd. Coll.

All which Bachelours except Pownoll, are to be mention'd at large as Authors in the next volume.

Adm. 180.

Mast. of Arts.

March 27. John Dunster of Magd. Coll.

May 1. Isaac Singleton of Allf. Coll. --- This Person who was nearly related to Dr. Thom. Singleton Principal. of Brasn. Coll. (of which house he was originally a Commoner but now Fellow of the said Coll. of Allf.) hath published *The downfall of Shelna, together with an application to the bloody Gowry of Scotland*, in two Sermons at St. Maries in Oxon, on May 22. 15. Lond. 1615. qu. and perhaps other things. In 1622 I find him Chancellour of the Dioc. of Carlisle, and some years after to be collated to the Archdeaconry of that place, in the room of Robert Wright, who had been collated thereunto in 1621. he being then only Bach. of Arts. In 1640 Isaac Singleton occurs by the title of Archdeacon of Brecknock, but afterwards was deprived of that and other spiritualities, which is all I know of him, only that he was a Londoner born.

May 22. Dan. Price of Exet.

Jun. 12. Will. Twysse of New } Coll.

26. Will. Wheatlie of St. Edm. hall.

Oct. 22. Sam. Turner of S. Albans Hall. — This person who was the Son of Dr. Pet. Turner mention'd before among the Incorporations under the year 1599, by Pascha his Wife, Sister of Hen. Parry Bishop of Worcester, was originally of S. Maries Hall, afterwards for a time of C. C. Coll. but now of S. Albans Hall before mention'd, and as a Member thereof did compleat his degree of Master in an Act celebrated 8 Jul. 1605. Afterwards he travelled and became Doct. of Phys. of an University beyond the Seas; and whether after his Return he practised that Faculty in Dorsetshire, I am not certain. Sure it is, that he was several times chosen by the men of Shaftsbury in that County to serve as a Burgess for them in several Parliaments, particularly in that called 1625, wherein he shew'd himself what he was, of a bold Spirit and able Elocution in assaulting the Kings great Minion George Duke of Bucks, as the main cause of divers infirmities in the State, being very uncouth Language to a Princes ears; the particulars of which you may (*) see elsewhere. For the Parliament which began at Westminster 3 Nov. 1640, he was elected again for the same place, but being soon after fully satisfied what desperate courses the Members thereof took, he left them, and retiring to his Majesty at Oxon, sat in the Parliament there, 1643, and so consequently was a sharer of Sufferings then incident to Royalists. I have seen divers of his Speeches in MS. but whether made publick I cannot tell. He died in 1647, or thereabouts, leaving then behind a natural Son of both his names, and the character of a man of very loose principles.

Adm. 65.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 6. Will. Laud of S. Johns Coll.

Jan. 18. John Burbadge of Linc. Coll. a rich Dignitary in the Church. — He was nearly related to Rich. Burbadge of the Parish of S. Leonard in Shoreditch near London; which Richard, who is stiled by the learned (+) Camden to have been aliter Roscius, died 9 March 1618.

Feb. 22. Robert Wakeman of Balliol Coll.

On the second day of March this year, Gabriel Powell Bach. of Arts of S. Maries Hall, who had studied Divinity nine years, supplicated for the degree of Bach. of Div. but whether his desire was granted it appears not. I have made large mention of him among the Writers under the year 1607.

Adm. 12.

Not one Doct. of Law, Phys. or Divinity, was admitted this year.

Incorporations.

July 10. Rob. Hill Bach. of Div. of Christs Coll. in Cambr. — He was about this time Parson of S. Barthelmew near to the Exchange in London, was afterwards D. of D. and always esteemed a learned man and a good and painful Preacher. He hath written (1) *Life everlasting: or the true knowledge of one Jehovah*. Cambr. 1601. oct. (2) *The path way to prayer and piety*, &c. Lond. 1613. oct. (3) *A Communicant instructed*, &c. printed 1617. oct. with an *Exposition on the Lords Prayer*, and other things which I have not yet seen. See more among the Incorporations an. 1598. This Dr. Hill died in 1623, and was buried near to the Body of his Wife in the Chancel of the Church of S. Barthelmew before mention'd. One Rob. Hill was Parson of Tredington in the Dioc. of Worcester, an. 1604, but him I take to be different from the former.

I find only five Masters of Arts of Cambridge to be incorporated this year, and two Bach. of Div. of whom Rob. Hill the Writer before mention'd was one.

Daniel Plancius a Belgian born, was this year a Sojourner in the Univ. for the sake of the publ. Library, and did soon after publish several Books which shew'd him a learned man; one of which was answer'd and animadverted upon by Heribert Rossweldus and Rob. Swertius.

Joh. Drusius also was a Sojourner, not in a private House, but in Gloc. Hall; who being admirably well skill'd in the Hebrew, Chaldæan, and Syriack Tongue, was recommended to the chief Heads of the University to read those Tongues either privately or publickly. He soon after removed to Ch. Ch. and, as a Member thereof, took a degree in Arts, as I shall tell you in the year following.

An. { Dom. 1605.
3 Jac. 1.

Chanc. Thom. Earl of Dorset.

Vicechanc. Dr. George Abbot again, July 16.

Proct. { Rich. Fitzherbert of New Coll. } April 11.
{ Joh. Hammer of Alls. Coll. }

Bach. of Arts.

June 11. Wals. Raleigh of Magd. Coll. — Many yearr after his death were published by Dr. Sim. Patrick Dean of Peterborough his Works entit. *Reliquia Raleighanae*.

20. Hen. Jackson of C. C. Coll.

27. { Sam. Fell of Ch. Ch.
{ Pet. Turner

Oct. 21. Hen. Rogers of Jof. Coll.

23. Joh. Ley of Ch. Ch.

Dec. 17. Joh. Andrews of Trin. Coll.

Feb. 26. Franc. Stewart of Ch. Ch. Son of the Earl of Murray, and of kin to his Maj. James 1. — See more in the year 1616, among the Creations.

Joh. Drusius of Ch. Ch. Son of the learned Critick Joh. Drusius, was admitted the same day.

28. Sampson Price of Hart Hall, lately of Exet. Coll.

Of Raleigh, Jackson, Fell, Turner, Rogers and Ley, will be large mention made in the second Vol.

Adm. 190.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. 17. Daniel Fairclough commonly called Featley of C. C. Coll.

24. Benj. Culme of Linc. Coll. lately of S. Albans Hall. — He was the Son of Hugh Culme of Molland in Devonshire, and going afterwards into Ireland, became at length D. of D. and Dean of S. Patricks Church near Dublin, where he was accounted a learned man and an excellent Preacher and Theologift. But he being forced thence by the Rebellion that broke out in 1641, went into England, lived several years in a retired condition at Mudghill near to Lidiard St. Johns in Wiltshire; where dying in October an. 1657, aged 76, was buried in the Church-yard of Lidiard before mention'd. Over his Grave was soon after an Altar-tomb erected, with a large Inscription thereon, wherein 'tis said he died 21 Octob. May 16.

Joh. Bery or Bury of Balliol, lately of Corp. Christ. Coll.

Jun. 16. { James Rowlandson } of Qu. Coll.
{ Lancelot Dawes }

9. Thom. Aylesbury of Ch. Ch. — This Gentleman who was a Londoner born, was second Son of Will. Aylesbury by Anne his Wife, Daughter of Joh. Poole Esquire, and from Westminster School became a Student of Ch. Ch. 1598. After he had left the University he became Secretary to Charles Earl of Nottingham Lord High Admiral of England, and to George Duke of Bucks, his Successor in that great Office. By the endeavours of which last, he was made one of the Masters of the Requests, and Master of the Mint, (being about that time a Baronet) which places he keeping till the grand Rebellion broke out in 1642, he adher'd to the Cause of K. Ch. 1. and in 1649, when all things were in a Confusion as to the Royal Party, he retired with his Family to Antwerp in Brabant, where continuing till 1652, he removed to Breda, and dying in 1657, aged 81, was buried in the great Church there, leaving behind him a Son named William, of whom I shall speak elsewhere, and a Daughter named Frances, the Wife of Edw. Hyde of Pirtan in Wilt, since made Earl of Clarendon. These things I mention because the said Sir Tho. Aylesbury was a learned man, and as great a Lover and Encourager of Learning and learned men, especially of Mathematicians (he being one himself) as any man in his time.

June 9. { Rich. Corbet } of Ch. Ch.
{ Rob. Burton }
{ Hen. Byam }

12. Joh. Warner of Magd. }
23. George Webb of C. C. } Coll.
Jul. 3. Sam. Browne of Alls. }

Dec. 16. Edw. Abbot of University Coll. — In the year 1616, Jan. 13. he was admitted Chauntor of the Church of Wells, in the place of Rich. Boughton, sometimes of Magd. Coll. in this University; and dying in 1634, Sebastian Smith M. A. of Ch. Ch. was admitted to that dignity on the 9 of March the same year.

Will. Boswell of Ball. Coll. was admitted the same day. — This person who was afterwards Chaplain to John Earl of Bristol, with whom he travell'd to Spain, I set down here, to distinguish him from another Will. Boswell whom I shall mention in these Fasti under the year 1608.

Feb. 27. Hamibal Gamon of Broadgates Hall.

Adm. 98.

Bach. of Phys.

May 16. Robert Fludd or de Fluctibus M. A. of S. Joh. Coll. did accumulate the degrees of Physick, as a Member of Ch. Ch. as I shall tell you anon.

Not one Bach. of Phys. besides him was this year adm.

Bach. of Div.

May 16. { Joh. Harmar } of New Coll.
{ Arth. Lake }
{ Rich. Fownes of Ch. Ch. }

Nov. 12. Tho. Frith of Alls. Coll. — He was a Kentish man born, was afterwards Warden of the Church at Elmeley in his own Country; and Canon of Windfore an. 1610, in the place of Hugh Blythe sometimes Fellow of Kings Coll. in Cambr. deceased. He hath written in Latin, *A Catalogue, or (rather) History of the Deans and Canons of S. George's Chappel within the Castle of Windfore*. It commenceth at the foundation of that Chappel an. 1348, and reacheth to the end of 1628, and afterwards continued to these times by George Evans a Canon of the said Chappel, and others. An Original of this MS. I once saw in the hands of Dr. Tho. Barlow Bishop of Lincoln, whence I took a Copy, and have made use of it in this present Work, as Elias Ashmole Esq; had done before me in his *Institutions, Laws and Ceremonies of the Order of the Garter*. Lond. 1672. fol. and Dr. Pet. Heylyn before him, in his *History of St. George of Cappadocia*. Lond. 1631. 33. qu. This Tho. Frith who was a most judicious and industrious man, and to whom the Coll. at Windfore is much indebted, died in the latter end of the year (in Feb.) 1631, and was buried in the Chappel of S. George before mention'd.

(*) In the *Hist. of the Reign of K. Charles 1. &c.* written by Hammond Lefrange, printed in fol. an. 1656, second Edit. p. 24, 25. sub an. 1625. (+) In *Annal. Jac. Reg. I. MS.* sub an. 1619.

mention'd, near to the body of his sometimes Wife named *Elizabeth*, Sister to my Father *Thom. à Wood* Bach. of Arts and of the Civ. Law of this University of *Oxon.* which *Eliz.* died more than 4 years before her Husband.

Job. Rawlinson of *St. Johns* Coll. was admitted the same day.
Admitted 22.

Doct. of Law.

June 17. *Hugh Barker* of *New* Coll. --- He was about this time Chancellor of the Dioc. of *Oxon.* afterwards Dean of the *Arches* and President of the *Civilians* Coll. at *London.* He died in 1632, and was buried at the upper end of *New* Coll. Chappel. See his Epitaph in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 151-152.

Doct. of Physick.

May 16. *Robert Fludd* beforemention'd, now in great repute for his admirable knowledge in Chemistry, and afterwards for the voluminous writings which he published.

Doct. of Div.

May 16. { *Job. Harmar* } of *New* Coll.
 { *Arth. Lake* }
 { *Rich. Fownes* of *Ch. Ch.*

All which accumulated the Degrees in Divinity.

Rowland Searchfield of *St. Johns* Coll. was admitted the same day.

June 13. *Richard Brett* of *Linc.* Coll.

July 4. *Thom. Sanderson* of *Ball.* Coll. --- On the 1. of Aug. 1606. he was installed Archdeacon of *Rocheſter* in the place of *Thomas Staller* D. D. and was succeeded in that Dignity by Dr. *Richard Tilleſley.*

July 4. { *Benj. Heyden* of *New* } Coll.
 { *Will. Hill* of *Ball.*

The first of these two last, became Dean of *Wells* in the place of one *John Herbert*, an. 1602, and dying in 1607 was succeeded by *Rich. Meredith.*

Incorporations.

May 8. *Sam. Bird* M. A. of *Cambridge* --- One *Sam. Byrd* sometimes Fellow of *Bennet* Coll. in that University, afterwards a Minister in *Ipswich*, hath published several books, among which are (1) *A friendly dialogue between Paul and Demas, wherein is disputed how we are to use the pleasures of this life.* Lond. 1580. in tw. (2) *Lectures upon the eleventh chap. of the Hebr. and upon the 38. Psalme* Lond. 1598. oct. (3) *Lectures on the eighth chap. of the second epist. to the Cor.* Lond. 1598. oct. &c. Whether this *Sam. Byrd* the Author, be the same with *Sam. Bird* who was incorporated M. of A. and had been entred a Student in the *Bodleian* Library in Dec. 1604. I must leave it to the reader to Judge.

May 15. *Matthew Lister* Doct. of Phys. of the University of *Basil* in *Germany* --- He was born at *Thornton* in *Craven* in *Yorkshire*, was bred Fellow of *Oriel* Coll; afterwards he became a Retainer to *Mary* the incomparable Countess of *Pembroke*, (whose estate he managed for her best advantage) Physician to *Qu. Anne* the royal Consort of *K. Jam. 1.* Physician in ordinary to *K. Char. 1.* from whom he received the honor of Knighthood at *Oatlands* 11. Oct. 1636, and at length became President of the Coll. of Physicians in *London* and one of the prime Physicians of the Nation. He died at *Burwell* near *Lowth* in *Lincolnshire*, about 1657 aged 92, and was there, I suppose, buried. Nearly related to him, or at least of the same Family, were *Edw. Lister* Doctor of Phys. a Native of *Wakefield* in *Yorkshire*, who died at *London*, (where he had practised many years) 27. Mar. 1620, and *Jos. Lister* his Brother Doct. of Physick of the City of *York.* *Martin Lister* also of the *Royal Society*, who had the Degree of Doct. of Phys. conferr'd upon him by the members of this University, an. 1683 is his great Nephew, and when a youth was bred up under him.

Jul. 6. *James Fitch* D. D. of *Cambridge* --- He was Prebendary of the Cath. Ch. of *Christ* and the blessed *Virgin Mary* at *Rocheſter*, and died in July 1612.

9. *John Bowles* M. A. of *Trin.* Coll. in the said University --- See among the Incorporations 1615.

Patrick Young (*Patricius Junius*) M. of A. of the University of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland*, was incorporated the same day, and was afterwards a Sojourner in this University. --- He was a Scotch Man born, and the most eminent Grecian of his time. --- *Homo ad literaturæ omnium, duntaxat Græcæ, beneficium natus*, as a most learned (a) Critick saith. He was about this time keeper of His Majesties Library at *St. James*; with the help of which he published *Verſio & notæ in Clementis epistolam ad Romanos.* *Oxon.* 1633. qu. and *Catena Græcorum Patrum in Librum Job.* Lond. 1637. in Gr. and Lat. written by *Nicetas Heracleus.* It must be now known that an *Alexandrian* Copy of the whole Bible in a Greek MS. was sent by *Cyril* Patriarch of *Constantinople* to *K. Ch. 1.* about 1628, containing the *Septuagint* translation of the *Old Testament*, and the Greek text of the *New*, together with *St. Clements* two Epistles to the *Corinthians*, joyned at the end. Which two were somewhat imperfect, as being in shatter'd and torn parchments, and the first had been in vain sought after near a thousand years in the West, as a late (b) Author

saith. This *Alexandrian* Copy of the Bible was wrot about the time of the first *Nicene* Council (saith the said late Author, tho another (c) tells you about 1200 years ago) in great characters by the hand of *Thecla* a noble Egyptian Woman; who, as some say, had been a Scholar of the Apostles and afterwards a Martyr. Which, with the help of other antient copies, particularly with a MS. in *University* Coll. Library, entit. *Octateuchus*, two Greek MSS. translated into Arabick, in the *Bodleian* Library, and an antient MS. formerly in that of *Sir Robert Cotton*, (but lost in the hands of a French Man, to whom it was lent) the said *Pat. Young* did promise to publish, with notes added thereto, and accordingly had compared the said copy with the others above named to the 15. Chapt. of *Numbers*, and no farther, if Dr. *Br. Walton* saith (d) right. The effect of this undertaking being much expected, and desired by learned Men, especially beyond the Seas, certain Brethren of the Presbyterian persuasion were very zealous with the *Assembly of Divines* at *Westminster*, to have the business encouraged. Whereupon, in the latter end of the year 1645, they sent to the house of Mr. *Pat. Young* to desire him to go forward with the work, and an ordinance was read for printing and publishing of the said Testament of the *Septuagint* translation. At which time also *John Selden* and *Bulstrode Whitlock* did undertake the printing of it, but what hindered them in going on with the work, I find not. In 1649 *P. Young* (who had sided with the Presbyterians) left his place of Library keeper to the King, the books there being mostly embezzell'd; whereupon the said *Whitlock* succeeding, *Young* continued still a sojourner at *Bromfield* in (*Essex*) where, I think, he died, an. 1652, for in Sept. that year his next relation administer'd. Afterwards Dr. *Walton* beforemention'd printed *Youngs* notes and annotations, with his own continuation of collations in the sixth vol. of his *Polyglot Bible*, and Dr. *Jo. Fell* the first Epistle of *St. Clement* from *Youngs* edition, and Latine translation, with some short running notes added thereunto. --- *Oxon.* 1669. in tw. In 1638. *Young* put out *Expositio in Cant. Canticum*, in qu. written by *Gilb. Foor* Bishop of *London* in the time of *Hen. 2.* and was one of the three (*Gottfriedus Vendelinus* and *Job. Bapt. Corelerius* being the other two) who interpreted *St. Clements* two Epistles to the *Corinthians* --- Lond. 1687. oct. After his death, all, or most of his Greek and Latine MSS. collected and written with his own hand, came into the possession of Dr. *John Owen* Dean of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon.*

Oct. 21. *Daniel Calendar* M. A. of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland.*

These Persons following were incorporated while *K. James 1.* was entertain'd at *Oxon.* Aug. 30.

Alexander Serle LL. Bach. of *Cambridge* --- To whose name is this added in the publick register --- *ad causas & negotia ecclesiastica, civilia, maritima, & forinſeca* Procurator regius generalis.

Thom. Howard Earl of *Suffolk* } M. A. of *Cambr.*
Rob. Cecil Earl of *Salisbury*

The first of these two Counts was afterwards Lord Chamberlain of the Kings household, L. Treasurer of England after *Cecil*, Knight of the *Garter* and founder of the stately house called *Audley Imme* near to *Walden* in *Suffolk.* He died in 1626 and was buried at *Walden.* The other (*Ro. Cecil*) who was Son of *Will. Lord Burleigh* was now Chancellor of the Univ. of *Cambridge*, afterwards Lord Treasurer of England, and Knight of the most noble order of the *Garter.* He died in 1612, and was buried at *Hatfield* in *Hertfordshire.*

George Thomson M. A. of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland* --- He was born in that City, and afterwards became Pastor of the reformed Church at *Chastegnery* in *France.* He hath written several books, among which are (1) *De pompa in Jac. 1. introitu in Londinum Sylva.* Lond. 1604. oct. (2) *Vindex veritatis adversus Lipsium, lib. 2.* Lond. 1606. oct. (3) *Quatre harmonies sur la Revelation.* print. 1607. oct. (4) *La Chasse de la Bête Romaine, &c.* Rochel 1611. oct. &c. *Tho. Dempster* in his *Apparatus ad Historiam Scoticam*, hath two *George Thomsons* that were Writers, viz. *George Thomson* a Priest, an. 1595, and *George Thomson* a Heretick, (as he calls him) an. 1599, which last, I presume is our Author, who was incorporated at *Oxon.* and the same whom *Job. Dunbar* a *Scot* doth celebrate for his learning in his book (*) of Epigrams.

George Ruggle M. of A. and Fellow of *Clare hall* in *Cambridge* --- One *Ruggle* of the said hall was Author of that celebrated Comedy called *Ignoramus*, acted before *K. Jam. 1.* at *Camb.* 8. Mar. 1614. Whether the same with *George*, I cannot yet affirm.

... *Craig* a *Scot*, Doctor of Phys. of the University of *Basil* --- This is all that appears of him in the publick register. So that whether he be the same with Dr. ... *Craig* the Kings Physician, who died in Apr. 1620 I know not; or whether he be *Job. Cragg* Dr. of Phys. Author of a MS. intit. *Capnuranie seu Comet. in athera sublimationis refutatio*, written in qu. to *Tycho Brahe* a Dane, I am altogether ignorant. One Dr. *Job. Cragg* was buried in the Church of *St. Martins* in the *Fields* near *London*, about 1653.

Barnab. Gooche, Goch or Gooche Doct. of the Civ. Law of *Cambr.* --- He was about this time Master of *Magd.* Coll. in that University, afterwards Chanc. of the Dioc. of *Worcester*, and died at *Exeter*, where he had an office or dignity, in the latter end of 1625. One of both his names translated into English *The p pish Kingdom, or Reign of Antichrist.* Lond. 1570. qu. written in Latine verse by *Tho. Naogeorgius*, and *Four books of husbandry*, Lond. 1586. qu. written in Lat. by *Conr. Heresbachius*, and something of *Palengenius.* But this translator, if I mistake not, was *Barnab. Gooche* of *Albin ham*

(a) *Jo. Prician* in *Notis ad Apol. Apoll.* (b) Dr. *Jo. Fell* in his pref. to his edit. of *St. Clements* Epistles at *Oxon.*

(c) Dr. *Br. Walton* in a little note before his edition of *Patr. Youngs* annot. on part of this copie. (d) Ibid. (*) Edit. in octavo 1616. cent. 6. nu. 80.

or *Alvingham* in *Lincolnshire*, Grandfather to *Barnab. Gooche*, living there in 1634 and after.

John Hammond Doct. of Phys. of *Cambridge* --- He was now Physician to Prince *Henry*, and Father to *Henr. Hammond*, afterwards the learned and celebrated Theologist.

Creations.

Jun. 28. *Henry Rowlands* Bach. of Div. and Bishop of *Bangor* was actually created Doctor of that faculty.

Aug. 13. } *Hen. Ashworth* of *Oriel* } Coll.
} *John Cheynell* of *C. C.* }

These two who were eminent and learned Physicians, were then actually created Doctors of Physick, because they were designed by the Delegates, appointed by Convocation, to be Opponents in the disputations to be had before the King at his entertainment by the Mules in the latter end of the said month of Aug.

John Gourden (*Gordonius*) of *Balliol* Coll. was created D. of D. the same day, (Aug. 13.) because he was to dispute before the King his kinsman. --- After his disputation was ended he had his Degree completed by the Kings Professor of Divinity, purposely (not that there was a necessity of it) to shew unto His Majesty the form of that Ceremony. This noble Person was born in *Scotland* of the house of *Huntley*, was instructed in his youth in the Schools and Colleges, as well in *Scotland* as in *France*, in liberal Arts and Sciences, and in the knowledge of the Greek and Hebrew Languages and other Orientals. Afterwards he was Gentleman of three Kings Chambers in *France*, viz. *Charles 9. Hen. 3. and 4.* and while he was in the flower of his age, he was there assailed with many corruptions, as well spiritual as temporal, and in many dangers of his life, which God did miraculously deliver him from. At length *K. James* the first of *England* did call him into *England*, and to the holy Ministry, he being then 58 years of age, and upon the promotion of *Dr. John Bridges* to the See of *Oxon* in the latter end of 1603 he made him Dean of *Salisbury* in Febr. 1604. He hath written (1) *Affertiones Theologicae pro vera vera Ecclesiae nota, quae est solius dei adoratio; contra falsa ecclesiae creaturarum adorationem.* Rupell. 1603. oct. (2) *England and Scotlands happiness in being reduced to unity of Religion under K. James.* Lond. 1604. qu. (3) *Orthodoxo-Jacobus & Papa apostaticus, &c.* Lond. 1611. qu. (4) *Anti-Bellarmino-tortur, sive Tortus retortus & Juliano papismu, &c.* Lond. 1612. qu. (5) *Of the ceremonies of the Church of England.* Lond. 1612. qu. besides Sermons and other things. He departed this mortal life in (Aug.) 1619, and was, I suppose, buried in the Cathed. Ch. at *Salisbury*; whereupon *Dr. John Williams* succeeded him in the Deanery of that place about the 10. of Sept. and installed in the middle of Oct. following. To *Sir Rob. Gourden* of *Sunderland*, who married his only Daughter and Heir named *Lucy*, he left his MSS. of his own composition, written in Latine and English, desiring him that the English may be published in *Scotland*, and the Latine beyond the Seas, to the end that the great pains that he had taken about them may not be lost.

These Noble Men, Knights and Esquires following were actually created Masters of Arts, on the 30. of August, the King being then in *Oxford*.

The illustrious Prince *Esmé Stuart* Duke of *Lenox*, near of kin to the King *James 1. of England* --- He was Father to *Lodowick* the first Duke of *Richmond* of his name.

Henry de Vere Earl of *Oxford*. --- He was Son of *Edw. de Vere* called by some the Poetical Earl of *Oxford*, and died at the Siege of *Breda* in the *Netherlands*, an. 1625.

Henry Percy the most generous Count of *Northumberland*, a great encourager of learning and learned Men, especially Mathematicians; who, as others, have in a high manner celebrated his worth. --- He died 5. of Nov. 1632, and was buried in the Church at *Petworth* in *Suffex*.

Robert D'Evereux Earl of *Essex*, now a young Noblemans of *Merton* Coll. --- See more in the year 1636.

Will. Herbert Earl of *Pembroke*, the very picture and *Viva effigies* of Nobility, a Person truly generous, a singular lover of learning and the professors thereof, and therefore by the Academians elected their Chancellour some years after this. --- His Person was rather Majestick than elegant, and his presence, whether quiet or in motion, was full of stately gravity. His mind was purely heroick, often stout, but never disloyal, and so vehement an opponent of the *Spaniard*, that when that match fell under consideration in the latter end of the Reign of *K. Jam. 1.* he would sometimes rouze to the trepidation (*) of that King, yet kept in favour still; for His Majesty knew plain dealing (as a jewell in all Men so) was in a Privy Counsellour an ornamental duty; and the same true heartedness commended him to *K. Ch. 1.*

Philip Herbert his younger Brother, now Earl of *Montgomery* --- He was quite different in nature from the aforesaid *William*, being a Person esteemed a very frequent swearer, and one so intolerably choleric, quarrellsome, and offensive while he was Lord Chamberlain to *K. Ch. 1.* that he did not refrain to break many wiser heads than his own. *Mr. Thomas May* the translator of *Lucan*, and afterwards Historian to the Long Parliament, felt the weight of his staff; which, had not his office, and the place (being the Banqueting-house) protected, it might have been a question, whether ever he

would have struck again. See more of him in *Will. Herbert* among the writers, under the year 1630.

William Cecil Viscount *Cranbourne*, Son of *Robert* Earl of *Salisbury*. --- He was, after the death of his Father, Earl of *Salisbury* and Knight of the *Garter*, and lived to 1668.

John Bridges Bishop of *Oxon*, sometimes of *Pembroke* hall in *Cambridge*, and lately Dean of *Salisbury*, upon the promotion of *Dr. John Piers* to the See of *Rocheester*, was then also created --- He was now famous for the several books that he had published, the titles of some of which you may see in *Bodlies* or *Oxford Catalogue*. He died on the 26. March 1618, and was buried in the Church of *Marsh-Balden*, or *Balden in the Marsh* near to, and in the County of, *Oxford*, as I have (a) elsewhere told you. He was Doctor of Divinity, and therefore, I presume, the Registry of the University, should have put him among such that were incorporated this year, and not among the Creations of Masters of Arts.

Theophilus Howard Baron of *Walden*, Son and Heir of *Thomas* Earl of *Suffolk* --- He was afterwards Earl of *Suffolk* and Knight of the honourable Order of the *Garter*. He died 3. June 1640, and was buried in the Church at *Walden* beforementioned.

Charles Howard Baron of *Effingham* Son of *Charles* Earl of *Nottingham*. --- He was afterwards Earl of *Nottingham*.

Thomas West Lord *La Warr*, commonly called *Lord de la Ware*.

Grey Brugges or *Bridges* Lord *Chandois* --- He was commonly called *King of Cotswold*, because of his numerous attendants when he went to Court. He died at the *Span* in *Italy* 1621.

Will. Compton Lord *Compton* --- He was afterwards the first Earl of *Northampton* of his name, and dying 14. Jun. 1630, was buried by his ancestors in the Church at *Compton* in the hole in *Warwickshire*.

Edward Bruce Master of the *Rolls*, and Baron of *Kintess* in *Scotland*. --- He died 14. Jan. 1610 aged 62 years, and was buried in the Chappel of the *Rolls* in *Chancery-lane*, *London*. He was Father to *Thomas* Earl of *Elgin* in *Scotland* and Baron of *Whorlton* in *Yorkshire*; as I shall tell you elsewhere.

... *Erskeine* a noble Man of *Scotland* --- Perhaps he was the same with *Sir James Erskeine* Knight of the *Bath*, Son to the Earl of *Marre*, or with *Alex. Erskeine*, who was after his Fathers death Viscount *Fenton* in *Scotland*, and died in the beginning of the year, 1633.

Sir Hen. Nevill Knight --- He was afterwards Leiger Embassador at *Paris*, being the same, I think, of *Billingbere* in *Berke*, who died about the latter end of June 1629.

Sir Tho. Chaloner Knight, sometimes a Commoner of *Magd. Coll.* now Tutor to Prince *Henry*.

William Herbert

John Egerton (afterwards

Earl of *Bridgewater*)

Valentine Knightley

John Ramsey a Scot

} Knights.

Sir Roger Aston Knight. --- He was the natural Son of *John Aston* Gentleman, second Son of *Rich. Aston* of *Aston* in *Cheshire*, had all his breeding in *Scotland*, which made some to take him to be a Scot born, was originally the Barber to *K. James 1.* while he was King of the Scots, as a libellous (b) Author tells you, though from record it appears, that he was Groom of the *Bede-chamber* to him, and belonged to it in the time of that Kings Father and Grandfather. He was a plain honest Man, and therefore beloved by that King, who often intrusted him as a Messenger to carry letters from him to *Qu. Elizabeth*. At length being made Master of the Great *Wardrobe* to *K. Jam. 1.* while King of *England*, departed this mortal life 23. May 1612, and was buried 28. of the said month in the Church at *Cranford* in *Middlesex*.

Sir Patrick Murray a Scot --- The same, I think, who was of *Elibanke* in *Scotland*, and afterwards Knight and Baronet of that Kingdom.

Sir Thomas Mounson Knight and Baronet. --- He was of the antient Family of those of his name in *Lincolnshire*, had been Commoner of *Magd. Coll.* and was about this time Master of the *Armory*, and Master Falconer to His Majesty, and in truth such an one, as no Prince in Christendom had the like. Afterwards he was twice brought to his trial, upon deep suspicion of having an hand in the poisoning of *Sir Thomas Overbury*, but at length, with much ado, came off clear. He was a Person of excellent breeding, was a great lover of ingenuity, especially of Musick (having himself good skill in it) and a Patron to the Professors thereof.

Thom. Cornwallis

Franc. Castilion

Gilb. Kniveton

Rolls Kniveton

George Chaworth

Edw. Grevill

David Foulis

} Knights.

The last of which, who was a Scot, was afterwards made a Baronet, and is ancestor to those of his name living at *Inglebie* in *Yorkshire*.

Will. Fleetwood

Will. Bowyer

Hen. Capell

Geor. More

} Knights.

The first of these last four, was knighted in 1603, and therefore not to be taken for *Will. Fleetwood* Recorder of *London*, who had

(*) *Ham. L'Esrange* in his *Hist. of the Reign of K. Ch. 1.* under the year 1630.

(a) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 291. (b) *Sir Amb. Walden* in his *Court and Char. of K. Jam. 1.* --- printed 1670. p. 47

been dead some years before. The last, *George More*, I have already mentioned at large among the Writers.

John Digby Eliq sometimes a Commoner of *Magd. Coll.* afterwards Earl of *Bristol* --- I shall mention him at large among the Writers in the second vol. of this work.

Levine Monke
Gabr. Dowse
Will. Lilsley
Edm. Dowse
Ant. Abington
Will. More
Geor. Calvert

Esquires.

While the said Nobles, Knights and Esquires were created, *Roger Earl of Rutland*, *Edward Earl of Somerset* and *Henry Howard E. of Northampton*, who had formerly been created and incorporated Masters of Arts, did sit among the venerable Masters in Convocation and gave their suffrages.

This year in the month of *Aug.* *Henry Prince of Wales*, the Peoples darling and the delight of mankind, eldest Son of *K. James 1.* was matriculated a member of this University, as a member of *Magd. Coll.* at which time *John Wilkinson* Bach. of Div. and Fellow of the said Coll. had the honour to be nominated his Tutor: I mean that *Wilkinson*, who most ungratefully sided with the Rebels, that took up arms against the younger Brother of the said Prince, *K. Charles 1.* of ever blessed memory.

An. } Dom. 1606.
4. Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same, viz. *Thomas Earl of Dorset*.

Vicechanc. *Henry Airay D. D.* Provost of *Queens Coll.* Jul. 17.

Proct. } *Simon Baskerville* of *Exet. Coll.*
 } *James Mable* of *Magd. Coll.* } Apr. ult.

Bach. of Arts.

May 20. } *Thom. Sutton* of *Queens Coll.*
 } *Rich. Nicholls* of *Magd. Hall.*
Jun. 3. *Thom. Willis* of *St. Johns Coll.*
30. *Mich. Wignmore* of *Magd. hall*, afterwards Fellow of *Oriel Coll.*

Oct. 31. *Leonard Digges* of *Univ. Coll.*
Nov. 24. *Will. Dickinson* of *Mert. Coll.* --- See among the Bach. of Div. in 1619.

Jan. 24. } *Will. Sparke*
 } *Tho. Godwin* } of *Magd. Coll.*

Feb. 10. *Charles Somerset* of *Magd. Coll.* was then admitted Bach. of Arts in Convocation --- He was Son to *Edward Earl of Worcester*, and was afterwards made Knight of the *Bath* at the creation of *Henry Prince of Wales*.

13. *Will. Jewell* of *Exeter Coll.* --- See among the Masters, an. 1609.

Tho. Willis and *Tho. Godwin* are to be mention'd in the second vol. Adm. 188.

Bach. of Law.

June 27. *John Hoskins junior* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards a Divine and an eminent Preacher.

Besides him were but four more admitted.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. 10. *Thom. Bastard* of *New Coll.*

Jul. 2. *Edm. Gunter* of *Ch. Ch.*

3. *Will. Heale* of *Exet. Coll.*

5. *Job. Ferebe* or *Feriby* of *Magd. hall*. --- One of both his names, who was Minister of *Thoydon-Gernon* in *Essex*, wrote and published a book intit. *A discourse shewing that they only ought to preach who are ordained Ministers*, &c. Lond. 1652. qu. But *Feriby* of *Magd. hall* who was a *Glocestershire* Man born, I take not to be the same with the Writer, as being much before him in time, but rather to be the same *John Feriby* who was beneficed in *Glocestershire*, and at *Poole* in *North Wiltshire*; where dying 2. May 1662, was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. Over whose grave was soon after a stone laid, with an inscription thereon, wherein he is stiled *Theologus tam studio quam exercitio insignis*.

March 13. *Edw. Evans* of *Ch. Ch.* Adm. 102.

Bach. of Div.

Nov. 19. *Rich. Meredith* of *New Coll.* --- This Person who was born in the City of *Bathe*, was admitted perpetual Fellow of *New Coll.* in 1578, left it about six years after, and through certain preferments succeeded at length *Dr. Benj. Heydon* in the *Deanery* of *Wells*, an. 1607. He hath published a *Sermon on Micah 6. 4, 5, 6.* printed 1606. qu. and perhaps other things, which I have not yet seen. He died 15. Aug. 1621, and was buried on the 17 of the same month on the South side of the choir of the *Cath. Ch.* at *Wells*. He was succeeded in that *Deanery* by *Dr. Ralph Barlow*, as I shall elsewhere tell you.

Dec. 15. *Edw. Cherwynd* of *Exeter Coll.*

Adm. 10.

Not one Doctor of Law or Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 17. *Rich. Crakanthorpe* of *Queens* } Coll.

Oct. 30. *Will. Fisher* of *Oriel*

March 16. *Gerrard Williamson* of *Ch. Ch.*

Incorporations.

Apr. 8. *Theodore de Mayerne*, or *Mayernius Turquetus*, or *Theodore Turquetus de Mayerne*, born of Protestant Parents at *Geneva*, (who hardly escaped the *Parisian* Massacre) Doctor of Physick of the University of *Montpellier*, lately of the Council to the *K. of France*, as to matters of Physick, now Physician to the *Queen of England*, was incorporated with more than ordinary solemnity Doctor of the said faculty. --- He was Baron of *Aubon* or *Aibon* in *France*, (being Son of *Lewis de Mayerne* a French Writer) was afterwards chief Physician to *K. Jam. 1.* by whom he was sent in the beginning of the Year 1618 into *France*, about matters of concern, but being suspected to come there purposely to disturb affairs, was commanded (*) by the Councillours belonging to the King of that Country, to depart the Kingdom forthwith. In 1624 Jul. 14. he received the honor of knighthood at *Theobalds*, and was afterwards Physician to *K. Ch. 1.* and his royal Consort *Henrietta Maria*. He hath written in French (1) *Medicinal counsels and advices*. (2) *A Treatise of the Gout*. Both put into Latine and published by *Theoph. Bonet* Doct. of Physick. See more in *Dr. Thom. Sherley* in my discourse of *Ant. Sherley* among the Writers, under the year 1630. and in *Dr. Tho. Mousset*, an. 1590. (3) *Excellent and well approved receipts and experiments in Cookery, with the best way of preserving*, &c. printed 1658. in tw. (4) *Praxios in morbis internis precipue gravioribus & chronicis Syntagma*, &c. Lond. 1690. oct. with his picture before it, aged 82, published by his Godson *Theod. de Vaux*. From the experiences also of the said *Sir Theod. Mayerne*, and from those of *Dr. Chamberlaine* and others, was written a book intit. *The compleat Midwife's practice*, &c. printed several times in oct. Before he came into *England* he wrote *Apologia*, &c. Rupel. 1603. oct. and perhaps other things. He paid his last debt to nature in the beginning of the year (about 26. March) 1655, and was buried 30. of the same month in the Chancel of the Church of *St. Martin in the Fields* near to *London*, by the bodies of his mother, first Wife, and five of his Children; at which time, *Thom. Hodges* a Presbyterian Divine and Minister of *Kensington* in *Middlesex*, preached his funeral Sermon; in the conclusion of which, he spoke much in praise of *Sir Theodore*, who left behind him a Widow named *Isabella*, and a rich Daughter called *Adriana de Mayerne* Baroness of *Aubon*, afterwards married to a French Marquels of *Montpellier*. Over his grave was soon after a fair Monument put, with a flourishing, and high flown Epitaph thereon, which for brevity sake I shall now pass by, and only tell you, that *Quercitan* and several famous Men of *France* and *Germany* did make honorable mention of him near 60 years before his death.

Jul. 10. *Sam. Walsall* Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge* --- He was afterwards Doct. of that faculty and Master of *C. C. C.* commonly called *Benet Coll.* in that University on the death of *Tho. Jegen*. He hath published *The life and death of Jesus Christ*, Sermon before the King at *Roxton* in *Essex* 53. 4. Lond. 1615. in oct. and other things as 'tis probable, but such I have not yet seen. He died in the Summer time, an. 1626, and was buried in the Chap. of that Coll.

12. *Thom. Morton D. D.* of the same University --- He was of *St. Johns Coll.* and through various promotions became at length the most learned and religious Bishop of *Durham*. His life is at large written by *John Barwick D. D.* printed at *London* 1660. qu. to which I refer the reader.

14. *Tho. Sheafe D. D.* of *Cambridge* --- He was Son of *Tho. Sheafe* of *Cranbroke* in *Kent*, was bred Fellow of *Kings Coll.* in that University, where he had the repute of a good Scholar, was installed Canon of *Windsore* 29. March 1614, being about that time Rector of *Welford* in *Berkshire*, and beneficed at another place in that County. When he was about 80 years of age, he wrote *Vindicia senectutis*, or, a plea for old age, &c. Lond. 1639. oct. Which being published, the Author soon after died, viz. 12. Dec. 1639. Whereupon his body was buried in *St. Georges Chap.* at *Windsore*. He left behind him a Son named *Grindall Sheafe*, sometimes Fellow of *Kings Coll.* beforementioned, afterwards D. of D. Vicar of *Coleshall* and *Horstead* in *Norfolk*, Archdeacon, Canon and Prebendary of *Wells*, and had other preferments in the Church. From which, raking and scraping a great deal of wealth together, (for he troubled himself not with learning or the encouragement thereof) it had redounded much to his honour and name to have left it to the Church, which he did not, but to Lay-people and Servants, who cared not for him, only for pelf-sake. He died 28. Apr. 1680, and was buried in the Cathedral Church at *Wells*: Whereupon his Archdeaconry was bestowed by the Bishop on *Charles Thirby* Vicar of *St. Cuthberts Church* in *Wells*, his Canonry on *Henry Dutton* Bachelaur of Divinity, sometimes of *Corp. Chr. Coll.* in *Oxon.* and his Prebendary, commonly called the *Golden Prebendary* on *Edward Waple* Bachelaur of Divinity of *St. Johns Coll.* in the said University.

Thomas Erpenius born at *Gorcome* in *Holland* studied in this University in the condition of a Sojourner about this time, but how long his stay was here, I cannot tell. He was admirably well skill'd in the Oriental tongues, the Hebrew, Chaldee, Arabick, Syriack, Ethiopick, Persian and Turkish. He is celebrated throughout the whole Christian World, as the restorer of the Arabick tongue, and died at *Leyden* in the flower of his Age, an. 1624.

(*) Camden in *Annal. R. Jac. 1.* MS. sub an. 1618.

An. } Dom. 1607.
 } Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. *Job. King* D.D. Dean of *Ch. Ch.* Jul. 17.

Proct. } *Nath. Brent* of *Mert. Coll.* }
 } *Job. Tolson* of *Oriel Coll.* } Apr. 15.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 11. *Thom. Tomkins* of *Magd. Coll.* --- This eminent and learned Musitian was Son of *Thom. Tomkins* Chauntor of the Choir at *Glocester*, descended from those of his name of *Liswithel* in *Cornwal*, educated under the famous Musitian *Will. Byrd*, and afterwards for his merits was made Gentleman of his Majesties Chappel Royal, and at length Organist, as also Organist of the Cath. Church at *Worcester*. He hath composed (1) *Songs of three, four, five, and six parts*, printed at *London* in qu. but not said when. (2) *Musica deo sacra & ecclesiæ Anglicanæ*; or, *Musick dedicated to the honor and service of God, and to the use of Cathedrals, and other Churches of England, especially of the Chappel Royal of K. Ch. 1. in ten books*, &c. when first printed I cannot tell. (3) *Divine Services and Anthems*, the words of which are published by *James Clifford* in his Book entit. *Divine Services and Anthems usually sung in the Cathedrals*. &c. Lond. 1663. oct. (4) *A set of vocal Church Musick of four and five parts*. MS. given to *Magd. Coll.* Library in *Oxon*, by *Jam. Clifford* before mention'd, where they yet remain in the Archives thereof; and also hath Compositions in the triumphs of *Oriana*, published by *Tho. Morley* 1601. qu. He was living after the grand Rebellion broke out, but when he died I cannot justly tell you. He had a Son named *Nath. Tomkins* Bach. of Div. of *Oxon*, who was Prebendary of *Worcester* from the Month of *May* 1629 to the 21 of Oct. (on which day he died) an. 1681, as also several Brethren, among whom were (1) *Giles Tomkins* a most excellent Organist, and Organist of the Cath. Ch. at *Salisbury*, who died about 1662. (2) *Job. Tomkins* Bach. of Musick, who was one of the Organists of *S. Pauls Cathedral*, and afterwards Gentleman of the Chappel Royal, being then in high esteem for his admirable knowledge in the theoretical and practical part of his Faculty. At length being translated to the celestial choir of Angels on the 27 Sept. an. 1626, aged 52, was buried in the said Cathedral. (3) *Nich. Tomkins* one of the Gentlemen of the privy Chamber to his Majesty *Charles 1.* who was also well skill'd in the practical part of Musick, and others, but their order according to seniority I cannot tell.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 21. *Hugh Robinson* of *New Coll.*

23. *Tho. Prior* of *Broadgates Hall*. --- See among the Mast. of Arts 1611.

Job. Sellar of *Oriel Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- See more of him among the Masters 1610.

Jul. 8. *Edw. Chaloner* of *Magd. Coll.*

Oct. 17. *Job. Reading* of *Magd. Hall*.

20. } *Arth. Hoppon* of *Linc.* } Coll.
 } *Job. Wyld* of *Balliol.* }

Of the last of these two see more among the M. of A. an. 1610.

Dec. 9. *Edw. Seimour* of *Magd. Coll.* Son of *Edward Lord Beauchamp*, Son of *Edw. Earl of Hertford*.

Will. Seimour of the same College, younger Brother to the said *Edward*, was admitted the same day. --- This *William Seimour* was afterwards Earl and Marquess of *Hertford*, Chancellour of this University, and at length Duke of *Somerset*. He died 24 Oct. 1660.

Feb. 1. *Roger Manwaring* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *S. David*.

5. *Tho. Hobbes* of *Magd. Hall*. --- He was afterwards the famous Philosopher and Mathematician of *Malmsbury*.

25. *Giles Widdowes* of *Oriel Coll.*

As for *Robinson*, *Reading*, *Manwaring*, *Hobbes* and *Widdowes*, there will be a large mention made of them in the other Volume of this Work.

Adm. 154.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 21. *Job. Reynolds* of *New Coll.* }
 Dec. 16. *Arth. Duck* of *Alls.* } Coll.

Besides these two, was but one more admitted this year.

Mast. of Arts.

Jun. 12. *Sim. Birckbek* of *Queens Coll.*

18. } *Nathan Pownoll* of *Ch. Ch.* }

18. } *Rich. Tillesey* of *S. Job. Coll.* }

Jul. 8. *Tho. Baylie* of *Magd.*

Oct. 20. *Rob. Sanderfon* of *Linc.*

Dec. 14. *Rich. Capell* of *Magd.*

} Coll.

Adm. 101.

Bach. of Physick.

June 1. *Rich. Andrews* of *S. Job. Coll.*

28. *Edm. Dean* of *S. Alb. Hall*.

Besides these two, was but one more (*Will. Barker* of *S. Maries Hall*) admitted.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 23. } *Rich. Mocket* of *Alls.* } Coll.
 } *Job. Denison* of *Ball.* }

Jul. 9. } *Mich. Boyle* of *S. Job.* } Coll.
 } *Job. Bancroft* of *Ch. Ch.* }

Which two last were afterwards Bishops.

18. *Will. Gilbert* of *Magd. Coll.* --- Whether he be the same *Will. Gilbert* who was afterwards D. of D. and Minister of *Orfes* in *Essex* (where he died about 1640.) I know not.

Adm. 8.

Doct. of Law.

Jan. 14. *Thomas Gwynne* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was afterwards, or about this time, Chauntor of the Church of *Salisbury* (as the cat. of the Fellows of that Coll. tells us, but falsely) and Chancellour of *Landaff*. He was a Benefactor to *Jesus Coll.* in *Oxon*, as you may see (*) elsewhere, and lived, if I mistake not, till the Reign of *Oliver Protector*.

Doct. of Phys.

Jul. 4. *Will. Barker* of *S. Maries Hall*. --- He was a learned Physician, but whether he hath published any thing, I know not.

Doct. of Div.

July 8. *Will. Wilson* of *Mert. Coll.* --- In 1584 he became Canon of *Windsore* in the place of *Dr. Will. Wickham* promoted to the See of *Lincoln*, being about that time Chaplain to *Edmund Archb.* of *Canterbury*. Afterwards he became Prebendary of *Rocheſter* and Rector of *Clyve* or *Cliffe* in *Kent*. He died 14 May 1615, aged 73, and was buried in the Chappel of *S. George* at *Windsore*, near to the Body of his Father, and not in the Cath. Ch. at *Rocheſter* near to the Bodies of his sometimes Wives, *Isabel* and *Anne*.

Charles Sonphanke of *Ch. Ch.* --- This person who was a *Salopian* born, and originally of *S. Maries Hall*, was now Canon of *Windsore*, Rector of *Haseley* in the County of *Oxon*, and possessor of the Donative of *Wrotham* in *Kent*. I have seen a Sermon of his intit. *The Evernew conversion*, preached at *Pauls Cross* on Acts 8. 26, 27, 28, &c. Lond. 1617, qu. And what else he hath published I know not. *Quare*. He died on the 12 Oct. 1638, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church at *Haseley* before mention'd.

Jul. 8. *Rich. Pilkington* of *Queens Coll.*

Francis Bradshaw of *Magd. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was born of a gentle Family in *Buck*, was a Dignitary in the Church, and hath written certain matters of Divinity, as some Antients of his Coll. have told me, yet all that I have seen which he hath published, is only a Sermon intit. *The Worlds wisdom, or, the Politicians religion*, on *Psalm* 14. 1. *Oxon*. 1598, oct.

July 8. *Mathew Davies* of *New Coll.* --- He was Brother to *Sir Job. Davies*, whom I have mention'd among the Writers under the year 1626.

George Benson of *Queens Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was about this time Canon residentiary of *Hereford*, and Parson of *Rock* in *Worcestershire*, Author of *A Sermon at Pauls Cross*, on *Hosea* 7. from ver. 7. to 12. Lond. 1609. qu. and perhaps of other things, but such I have not yet seen. He was born of a gentle Family in *Westmorland*, was Fellow of *Qu. Coll.* Proctor of the University, and died (at *Rock* I think) about 1647.

Jan. 14. *Geor. Darrel* of *Alls. Coll.* --- This person who was Brother to *Sir Marmaduke Darrel* Cofferer of his Majesties Household, was installed Canon of the sixth Stall in the Collegiate Church of *Westminster*, on the 8 of June this year, in the place of *Dr. Griff. Lewys* deceased; and dying on the last of Oct. 1631, *Per. Heylyn* Bach. of Div. was nominated to succeed him the next day, and accordingly was installed on the 9 of Nov.

Incorporations.

May 16. *Thom. Bell* M. of A. of *Cambr.* --- One of both his names had been a Rom. Catholick, afterwards a Protestant, and a Writer and Publisher of several Books against the Papists from 1593 to 1610, and after, as the *Oxford Catalogue* will partly tell you. *Quare* whether the same.

July 14. *Patrick Kinnimond* M. A. of the University of *S. Andrew* in *Scotland*. --- He was afterwards beneficed in *Dorsetshire*.

Anth. Cade M. A. of *Cambr.* was incorporated the same day. --- He hath published *A justification of the Church of England*, Lond. 1630. qu. and certain Sermons, as the *Oxford Catalogue* will tell you.

Rob. Abbot M. A. of the same University, was incorporated the same day. --- He was afterwards Vicar of *Crambrook* in *Kent*, a sifer with the Presbyterians in the Rebellion which began in 1642, was Minister of *Sourbwick* in *Hampshire*, and at length of *S. Austins Church* in *Waslingstreet* near *S. Pauls Cath.* in *London*; where, after he had been tumbled and tossed to and fro, enjoyed himself quietly for some years in his old Age. He hath written and published several things, among which are (1) *Four Sermons*, &c. Lond. 1639, oct. dedicated to *Walter Curle* Bishop of *Winchester*, (to whom he had been Servant) who then exhibited to his two Sons, one at *Oxon*, and another at *Cambr.* (2) *Trial of our Church forsakers*, &c. on *Heb.* 10. 23. Lond. 1639, oct. (3) *Milk for Babes, or a Mothers Catechism for her Children*, Lond. 1646. oct. (4) *Three Sermons*, printed with the former book. (5) *A Christian Family builded God, or directions for Governours of Families*, Lond. 1653. oct. At which time the Author was two years above the great climeſte-

(*) In *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 317. b.

rical year. Other things he hath also published (among which is, *Be thankful London and her Sisters*, Sermon on Psal. 31. 21. Lond. 1626. qu.) which for brevity sake I shall now omit.

Creations.

Jul. 14. The most noble *John Kennedy* a Knight of the illustrious Family of the Earls of *Cashills* in Ireland, was then actually created Master of Arts.

An. } Dom. 1608.
6 Jac. 2.

Chanc. the same. viz. *Thomas Earl of Dorset*; but he dying the 19 Apr. Dr. *Rich. Bancroft* Archb. of *Canterbury* succeeded in the Chancellourship on the 22 of the same month. --- He was born at *Farnworth* in *Lancashire* in Sept. 1544; Son of *Job. Bancroft* Gent. by *Mary* his Wife, Daughter of *Job. Curwyn*, Brother to Dr. *Hugh Curwyn* Archb. of *Dublin*; and after he had been severely trained up in Grammatical Learning, he was first placed in *Christ's*, and soon after removed to *Jesus*, Coll. in *Cambridge*. Afterwards by the endeavours of his said Uncle Dr. *Curwyn*, he became, when young, Prebendary of the Cath. Ch. at *Dublin*; but the Uncle removing, and dying soon after, he was made Chaplain to Dr. *Cox* Bishop of *Ely*, who gave him the Rectory of *Teversham* in the County of *Cambridge*. Being thus put into the road of preferment, he was admitted Bach. of Div. 1580, and five years after Doctor. About which time he put himself into the Service of Sir *Christoph. Hatton* Lord Chancellour of *England*, by whose recommendations he was made Prebendary of *Westminster*, in the place of Mr. *Job. Wickham*, an. 1592, from whence he had the easier passage to *S. Pauls* in *London*, of which Cathedral he was Treasurer.

Vicechanc. Dr. *King* again, Jul. 17.

Proct. } *Edw. Underhill* of *Magd. Coll.* } Apr. 6.
} *Job. Hamden* of *Ch. Ch.*

Bach. of Musick.

Dec. 13. *Will. Stonard* Organist of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon.* --- He hath composed certain *Divine Services and Anthems*, the words of one, or more, of which are published in the Collection of *Divine Services and Anthems* put out by *Jam. Clifford* an. 1663. We have also some of his Compositions in our publick Musick School at *Oxon.*, sent by *Walter Porter* to his Kinsman *Job. Wilson* Doct. of Musick, and the publick Professor of the *praxi* of that Faculty in *Oxon.*, to be repoled and kept for ever in the Archives of the said School. In the Organists place of *Ch. Ch.* succeeded *Edward Low* of *Salisbury* about 1630, who was afterwards publick Professor of the musical *praxi* in this University, and Author of *Short directions for the performance of Cathedral Service*, printed at *Oxon* in oct. an. 1661. The second Edition of which came out at the same place in 1664, with a review, and many useful Additions relating to the Common Prayer, by the same hand. This Mr. *Low*, who was judicious in his profession, but not graduated therein, died on the 11 of July 1682. whereupon his Body was buried at the upper end of the Divinity Chappel, joyning on the north side of the Cathedral of *Ch. Ch.* near to the Body of *Alice* his sometimes Wife, Daughter of Sir *Job. Peyton* the younger of *Dodington* in the Isle of *Ely*, Kr.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 13. *Job. Harrys* of *New Coll.*

16. *Charles Croke* of *Ch. Ch.* --- See among the Doct. of Div. an. 1625.

20. *Will. Lewis* of *Hart Hall*, afterwards Fellow of *Oriel Coll.* --- See among the Creations 1627.

31. *Rich. Gove* of *Magd. Hall*.

June 2. *Gilb. Ironside* of *Trin. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bish. of *Bristol*.

James Martin of *Broadgates* was admitted the same day. --- See among the Matters 1611.

6. *Job. Wall* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jul. 7. *Edward Bagshaw* of *Brasn. Coll.*

9. *Job. Barlow* of *Hart Hall*.

Oct. 14. *Isaac Colfe* of *Ch. Ch.*

Nov. 19. *Gilb. Steakes* of *Hart Hall*. --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1646.

Jan. 25. } *Sam. Smith*
} *Will. Greenhill* } of *Magd. Coll.*
} *Accepted Frewen*

The last of which three was afterwards Archb. of *York*.

Feb. 16. *Hen. Lord Clifford* Baron of *Skypson*, eldest Son of the Earl of *Cumberland*, was then admitted Bach. of Arts, as a Member of *Ch. Ch.* --- After this man's time, studied in the same house *Henry Clifford*, Son of *Francis Earl of Cumberland*; who, by the various Copies of Verses that he wrote (but whether published I know not) obtained the character of the best of Poets among the Nobility. He was afterwards Earl of *Cumberland*; and dying on the 11 of Decemb. 1643, was buried by his Ancestors in a Vault under the Church of *Skypson* in *Craven* in *Yorkshire*.

Feb. 16. *Nich. Guy* of *Hart Hall*. --- See among the Masters, an. 1611.

18. *Rich. Eedes* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- One of both his names, who was a *Warwickshire* man born, and afterwards the Presbyterian

Curat of the rich Church at *Cleve* in *Glostershire*, hath written *Christ exalted and Wisdom justified; or, the Saints esteem of Jesus Christ, as most precious, handled, &c.* Lond. 1659. oct. besides one or more Sermons, which he before had published. Whether the same with him of *Brasnose, Quere.*

17. *Job. Ball* of *S. Maries Hall*, lately of *Brasn. Coll.*

20. *Thom. Howell* of *Jesus Coll.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Bristol*.

23. *Will. Slatyer* of *Brasn. Coll.*

As for *Harrys, Gove, Ironside, Wall, Bagshaw, Greenbil, Frewen, Howell* and *Slatyer* before mentioned, will be large mention made of them in the second Volume of this Work, or elsewhere.

Adm. 213, or thereabouts.

Mastr. of Arts,

May 10. *Henr. Whistler* of *Trin. Coll.*

May 30. } *Sam. Fell* } of *Ch. Ch.*
} *Job. Ley*

June 2. } *Henr. Rogers* of *Jes. Coll.*
} *Walt. Raleigh* of *Magd.*

6. *Sampson Price* of *Hart Hall*, afterwards of *Exeter Coll.*

July 7. *Gabriel Richardson* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

Mar. 18. *Hen. Jackson* of *C. C.* }

Admitted 98, or thereabouts.

Bach. of Div.

June 1. *Lionell Day*, Fellow of *Balliol*, sometimes of *Oriel*, Coll. was then admitted. --- He was younger Brother to *John Day* mentioned among the Writers, under the year 1627, was Rector of *Whitchford* near to *Brailes* in *Warwickshire*, and Author of *Concio ad Clerum, habita Oxonii, die Martii post Comitia, an. dom. 1609.* in *Luc. 22. 31. Oxon. 1632. qu.* besides other things; as 'tis said, but such I have not yet seen. He died in 1640, and was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Whitchford* before mention'd.

June 30. *Job. Davies* of *Lincoln*, sometimes a Student in *Jesus*, College.

Jul. 7. *Thom. Peacock* of *Brasn. Coll.* --- He was a *Cheshire* man born, and Tutor to the famous *Rob. Bolton*; the Author of whose Life doth much celebrate the said *Peacock* for his learning, and great sanctity of life and conversation. He was buried in *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon.* 7 Dec. 1611.

13. *Job. Sandbury* of *S. Johns Coll.*

Besides these four, were 24 more admitted, among whom *Nich. Simpson* of *C. C. Coll.* was one, and *Rich. Colfe* of *Ch. Ch.* another; both Accumulators.

Doct. of Law.

Apr. 16. *James Cook* of *New Coll.* --- He was the only Doctor admitted this year.

Doct. of Physf.

June 1. *Rich. Andrews* of *S. Job. Coll.* --- He had improv'd himself much in his Faculty in his Travels beyond the Seas, which afterwards made him highly esteemed among learned men and others.

Will. Turner of *Ball. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was a *Londoner* born, and was Master of Arts of *Cambridge*, in which degree being incorporated with us, an. 1602, entred himself into *Balliol Coll.* (having before spent some years in foreign Academies in the study of Physf.) and as a Member of that Coll. he was admitted to practice his Faculty, 13 July 1604. After he had been admitted Doctor, he retired to *London*, became one of the Coll. of Physicians, and eminent for his practice. One *Will. Turner* Doct. of Physf. wrote a Pamphlet entit. *Ad nobilem Britannum, or an abstract of Englands Royal Peers.* When written I cannot tell; sure I am, 'twas printed at *London* in 1641. qu. Whether this *Will. Turner* be the same with the former of *Ball. Coll.* I cannot justly say, nor whether he was one of the Sons of Dr. *Pet. Turner* mention'd among the Incorporations, an. 1599. yet that he was descended from *William*, Father of the said Dr. *Peter Turner*, 'tis not to be doubted.

Doct. of Div.

May 12. *Sebast. Benefield* of *C. C.* } Coll.

June 1. *Job. Lea* of *S. Johns* }

The last of these two, who was of the gentile Family of the *Leas* or *Lees* of *Quarendon* in *Bucks.* and of *Dichley* in *Oxfordshire*, was Chaplain to the most noble Knight Sir *Hen. Lea*, was benefited in the said Counties, and dying about 1609, was buried in *S. Johns Coll. Chappel*; to the adorning of which, he was an especial Benefactor. He gave also many Books to that Coll. Library.

Rich. Thornton Canon of *Ch. Ch.* was admitted the same day. --- In the beginning of Sept. an. 1611, he became Prebendary of *Worcester* in the place of *Gervase Carrington* deceased; and dying 1 Jan. 1614, was buried in the Cath. of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon.*

Jun. 6. } *Will. Laude* } of *S. Job.* } Coll.
} *Job. Rawlinson*
} *Rob. Wakeman* of *Ball.*

25. *Edw. Wickham* of *Ball. Coll.* now Prebendary of *Winchester*, and Archdeacon of *Dorset*. --- This person who was of the Family of the *Wickhams* of *Swadliff* near *Banbury* in *Oxfordshire*, died in 1620 or thereabouts, and was, if I mistake not, buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Storington* in *Suffex*, near to the Bodies of

of his Father and Mother. In his Archdeaconry succeeded, as I suppose, *Rich. Fitzherbert*.

Th. m. Higgons of *Ball. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- He was Father to *Sir Tho. Higgons* of *Grewell* in *Hampshire*.

30. *Nich. Simpson* of *C. C. Coll.* who accumulated. --- He was now *Prebendary* of *Canterbury*, where dying in 1609, left behind him a Son named *John*, who was afterwards *D. of D.* and *Preb.* of the same Church, and dying 1630, aged 51, left behind him a Son named *Nicholas*, who also was *Prebendary* there. This last, who was of *C. C. Coll.* in *Oxon*, died 22 Aug. 1680, aged 56, and was buried in, or near the graves of his Father and Grandfather in the Cathedral Church of *Canterbury*. Over their Sepulchres was a stone soon after put, with an Inscription thereon, which for brevity sake I now pass by.

Rich. Colfe of *Ch. Ch.* was admitted the same day. --- He was now *Prebendary* of *Canterbury*, and dying 7 Oct. 1613, aged 63, being then *Subdean* of that Church, was buried therein 3 days after, at which time *Thomas Wilson*, a Member thereof, preached his Funeral Sermon, entit. *Christ's farewell to Jerusalem*, on *Luke 23. 27, 28, 29, &c.* To which a Testimony is added concerning the said *Rich. Colfe*, of his great piety and learning.

June 30. { *Joh. Browne* of *Univ.*
 { *Christop. Sutton* of *Linc.* } *Coll.*
 { *Tho. Alleyn* of *C. C.* }

July 7. *Tho. More* } of *Exet. Coll.*
12. *Will. Leonard* }

Mar. 11. *Gerard Massie* of *Brafn. Coll.* --- He was afterwards nominated *Bishop* of *Chester*, but died before consecration.

14. *David Ellis* of *Jesuit Coll.*

These two last accumulated the degrees in Divinity.

Incorporations.

May 30. *Rich. Butler* *Bach.* of *Div. of Cambr.* --- He was formerly of *S. Job. Coll.* in *Oxon*, and now *Chaplain* in Ordinary to his Majesty, which is all I yet know of him.

Jun. 14. *Christop. Musgrave* *Bach.* of *Arts* of *Cambr.* --- One of both his names was about this time a *Carthusian* at *Leige* in *Germany*, and afterwards wrote *Motives and reasons for his secession and disavowing from the Church of Rome*. *Lond.* 1621. qu. But this last I cannot affirm to be the same with him who was *Bach.* of *Arts*, because he saith, that before he seceded from the Church of *Rome* he had been a *Carthusian* Monk for the space of twenty years.

David Owen *M.* of *A. of Clare Hall* in the same University, was incorporated the same day. --- He was afterwards *Bach.* of *Div.* and *Chaplain* to *John Ramsey* Lord Viscount *Haddington*, afterwards *D. of D.* and *Chaplain* to the said person when he was *Earl* of *Holderness*. He hath written and published (1) *The concord of a Papist and Puritan for the coercion, deposition, and killing of Kings*. *Cambr.* 1610. qu. (2) *Anti-Pareus, five determinatio de jure regio, habita Cantabrigia in schola Theologica, 19 Apr. 1619 contra Davidem Pareum caterosque reformatos religionis Antimonarchos*. *Cantab.* 1632. oct. What other things he hath published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was born in the Isle of *Anglesey*.

July 8. *Will. Eire* (*Eierus*) *Doct.* of *Phys.* of *Leyden*.

Will. Cavendish *M.* of *A. of Cambr.* Son and Heir of *Will. Lord Cavendish*, was incorporated the same day, in the house of Convocation. --- He was afterwards the second *Earl* of *Devonshire* of his name.

12. *Walt. Curle* *M. A.* of *Cambr.* was incorporated again. --- See among the Incorporations an. 1601, and in 1636.

Eliaser Hodson *M. A.* of the same University, was incorporated the same day. --- See among the Incorporations 1615.

Joh. Williams *M. A.* of *Cambr.* was also then incorporated. --- This noted person, who was the Son of *Edmund Williams* of *Conway*, commonly called *Aberconway*, in *Caernarvonshire* (by his Wife *Mary* Daughter of *Owen Wynn* of *Eglafsnache*) the sixth Son of *William Williams* of *Cogh-Williams*, was educated in *S. Job. Coll.* in the said University, of which he was Fellow. Afterwards he became *Chaplain* to *Thomas Lord Egerton* Lord *Chanc.* of *England*, and in 1611--12, one of the *Proctors* of the University of *Cambridge*, in which Office he gave so noble and generous Entertainment as well in scholastical Exercises as in edibles and potables, to the Spanish Embassadors, conducted thither by his Patron the Lord *Chancellor*, that when they took their leaves of him, the *Chancellor*, with the approbation of the Embassador, told him that he had behaved himself so well in his Entertainment, that he was fit to serve a King, and that he would be glad to see him as welcome at the Court, as they were in the University. About that time he had several Benefices conferred upon him, of which the Rectory of *Waldgrave* in *Northamptonshire* was one, *Dinam* and *Grafton* two more, a *Residentiaryship* in the Church of *Lincoln*, one or more *Prebendships* therein, and the Office of *Chauntor*; besides a *Prebendship* in the Church of *Peterborough*, and a *Donative* in *Wales*. Afterwards he was made sacerdotal *Rector* of the *Savoy*, *Chaplain* in ordinary to his Majesty, and on Sept. 10, an. 1619, *Dean* of *Salisbury* in the place of *Dr. Joh. Gourdon* deceased: Whereupon giving up the *Savoy*, upon his Majesties desire, it was by him conferred on (*) *M. Ant. de Dominis* *Archbishop* of *Spalato*; and at the same time 'twas ordered that an yearly pension should be by him (*Williams*) paid to the famous *Pet. du Moulin* a French Protestant, who a little before had fled into *England* upon account of Religion. About that time, he, by the favour of *George Duke* of *Buckingham*, was made a *privy Counsellor* to his Majesty, and

upon the promotion of *Doct. Rob. Tounson* to the See of *Salisbury* had the *Deanery* of *Westminster* conferred upon him, in which he was installed 10 July 1620: Afterwards the *Deanery* of *Salisbury* was conferred upon *Dr. Joh. Bowles* of *Cambridge*, as I shall elsewhere tell you. In the month of July 1621, he was nominated *Bishop* of *Lincoln* on the Translation of *Dr. George Mountaigne* to the See of *London*, and about the same time was made *L. Keeper* of the great Seal by *Buckingham's* Endeavours. On the 9 Oct. following he proceeded to *Westminster Hall*, as *L. Keeper*, but without (a) pomp, and on the 11 of Nov. was consecrated *Bishop* of *Lincoln* in the collegiate Church of *S. Peter* at *Westminster*, by the Bishops of *London*, *Worcester*, *Ely*, *Oxford*, and *Landaff*; and about that time his Majesty gave him leave to keep *Westminster* in commendam. It was then observed by many, that as *Sir Nich. Bacon* had before received the Great Seal from a Clergyman, (*Nich. Heath* *Archb.* of *Tork*) so a *Bishop* again received them from his Son *Sir Francis*, at which the Lawyers did fret, to have such a Flower pulled out of their garden. But as for the further addition to the story, that *Williams* was brought in by *Buckingham* to serve such turns as none of the Laity could be found bad enough to undertake, as a libellous (b) Author reports, we must leave it to knowing men to be Judges of it. After *K. Ch. 1.* came to the Crown, he was continued a *privy Counsellor* for a time, but *Buckingham* being then in great favour with that Prince, caused the Seal to be taken from him in Oct. 1625, as having neglected, and been very ungrateful to him; and in the beginning of Feb. following, when that King was crowned, he was set aside from administering Service at that Ceremony, as *Dean* of *Westminster*, and *Dr. Laud* *Bishop* of *S. Davids*, and *Preb.* of *Westm.* (who before had received several schoolings and affronts from *Williams* while *L. Keeper*) officiated in his place. Further also, lest he should seek revenge against *Buckingham* for what he had done unto him, he, with the *Earls* of *Somerset*, *Middlesex*, and *Bristol*, (all of an inclination, tho not all of a plume) were interdicted the *Parliament House*. Hereupon *Williams* grew highly discontented, sided with the Puritan, and finding the King to decline in the affection of his People, he fomented (c) popular discourses tending to his Majesties dishonour, so long, until at length the incontinence of his Tongue betrayed him into Speeches, which trespassed upon Loyalty: for which words, they having taken vent, he was questioned by a Bill in the *Star-Chamber*, 4 Car. 1. dom. 1628. But the information being somewhat lame and taken up with second-hand Reports, the Accusation lay dormant till about 1632, when it was revived again. And the purgation of *B. Williams* depending principally upon the testimony of one *John Pregian* *Registrary* of *Lincoln*, it hapned that the Febr. after, one *Elizab. Hodson* was delivered of a base Child, and laid it to this *Pregian*. The *Bishop* finding his great Witness charged with such Infamy, conceived it would invalidate all his Testimony, and that once rendred invalid, the *Bishop* could easily prognosticate his own ruin. Therefore he bestirs himself again, and tho by order of the Justices at the publick Session at *Lincoln*, *Pregian* was charged as the reputed Father, the *Bishop* by his Agents, *Pawel* and *Owen*, procured that Order suppressed, and by subornation and menacing of, and tampering with Witnesses, did at length in May 10 Car. 1. procure the Child to be fathered upon one *Babun*, and *Pregian* to be acquitted. After this he being accriminated in the *Star-Chamber* for corrupting of Witnesses, and being convicted by full proof on the 11 of July 1637 he received this censure, that he was to pay ten thousand pounds fine to the King, to be imprisoned in the Tower of *London* during his Majesties pleasure, and to be suspended ab officiis & beneficiis. In 1640, Nov. 16. he was released from the Tower, and became the Idol for a time of both Houses, (having since his fall closed with the Puritan) and who then should be in daily conference with him but *Edward Bagshaw* a *Parliament* man for *Southwark*, and afterwards *Will. Pryme*, two zealous and bigoted Puritans; whose Counsels were chiefly to pull down *Laud* *Archbishop* of *Canterbury*, *Wentworth* *Earl* of *Stratford*, *Heylyn* of *Westminster*, and other Royalists. On the 12 Jan. following, he preached before the King, and pleased the Puritan very much, as being zealous for the Sabbath, and against the Book for Sports; yet towards the conclusion said that the discipline of Geneva, and *Cornaries Diet*, were fit for none but Beggars and Tradesmen. Afterwards, it was observed by many, that he declined daily in the peoples favour, who took him then not to be the same man as they did before. In 1641 he was by his Maj. favour, purposely to please the Puritan then dominant, translated from *Lincoln* to *Tork*, and soon after was in the head of the Bishops when they made their Protestation against the House of Lords in behalf of themselves; for which being imprisoned in the Tower again, continued there eighteen weeks. At length being with much ado released, he retired to the King at *Oxon*, where he provided himself with a Commission, and Instructions what to do when he went farther. Afterwards he went into his own Country, repaired his Castle at *Aberconway*, fortified it, and spared not any cost or labour to make it tenable for his Majesties Service. But then his Majesty and *privy Council* suspecting that he would not be faithful to him, they put a Commander therein, and in a manner thrust the *Archb.* out. Whereupon taking these matters in high disdain, he retired to his house at *Pentryn* or *Penryn*, not far from *Aberconway*, which he fortified; and having gained the favour of the Parliament, put a Garrison therein, and declared for them. Afterwards obtaining some Forces from one *Mistoun* a *Parliamentarian* Colonel in thole

(*) *Camb.* in *Annal. R. J. 1.* MS. sub. an. 1619.

(a) *I*dem in *cisd. Annal.* sub. an. 1621. (b) *Sir Am. Weldon* in his *Court and Chancery of K. James*, printed 1650. p. 139. (c) *Ham. L'Estrange* in his *Hist. of the Reign of King Ch. 1.* under the year 1637.

Parts, went forthwith and set upon *Aberconway* Castle, took it and kept it to his dying day in his own possession. This was in the latter end of 1645, at which time the Kings Cause did daily decline, as the Archbishop did in the minds of the Royalists, who, for these his Actions, spared not to stile him a *perfidious Prelate, the Shame of the Clergy, and the Apostate Archbishop of York*, whereas while he was in his greatness, he was characterized to be a person of a generous mind, a lover and encourager of learning and learned men (he himself being very learned) hospitable, and a great Benefactor to the publick, yet always high and proud, and sometimes insolent, and to have pharisaical Leaven in him. His works are (1) *A sermon of apparel before the King and Pr. at Theobalds*, 22 Feb. 1619, on Math. 11. 8. Lond. 1620. qu. (2) *Serm. before the Lords*, Lond. 1623. qu. (3) *Serm. at the funeral of K. James*, on 1 Kings 11. 41, 42, 43. Lond. 1625. qu. (4) *Perseverantia sanctorum*, &c. on Job 42. 12. — pr. 1628. qu. (5) *Letter to the Vicar of Grantham*, &c. pr. 1636. qu. answered by Dr. Pet. Heylyn in his *Coal from the Altar*, &c. (6) *Holy table, name, and thing, more anciently used under the New Testam. than that of an Altar*, pr. 1637, which is a reply to the *Coal from the Altar*, &c. Whereupon Heylyn came out with a rejoinder, called *Antidotum Lincolnienſe*, &c. as I shall tell you more at large when I come to him in the 2 Vol. of this Work. (7) *Annotationes in vet. Testam. & in Ephesios*. Cantab. 1653, oct. published under the name of *Johan. Eboracensis*, by which, I presume, is meant *John Williams*. He hath also published one or more Sermons which I have not seen, and hath also extant *Parliamentary Speeches and Letters of State*. In 1671 was printed at London in octavo, *A manual: or, three small and plain Treatises, viz. 1. of Prayer, or active, 2. of Principles, or passive, 3. of Resolution, or opposite, Divinity*. Translated and collected out of ancient Writers for the private use of a most noble Lady, to preserve her from the danger of Popery. In the Title page 'tis said to have been written by *John Archbishop of York*, yet certain Authors who lived and wrote after his death, are therein quoted; which are unadvisedly done by another hand. At length this Archb. dying in the house of the Lady *Mostyn* at *Glodedd* near *Aberconway*, on the 25 of Mar. 1649 was buried, I presume, at *Aberconway*. There is extant a Latin Apology for this Dr. *Williams* Archb. of *York*, written in good Latin by *John Harmer* M. A. sometimes of *Magd. Coll.* in *Oxon*, to *Lambert Osbaldeston* a great Creature of the said Archb. in which are many things, that are true, inserted. But the Reader is to know, that the said *Harmer*, who sometimes taught in the College School at *Westminster*, had often participated of the generosity of Archb. *Williams*; and when afterwards he became Greek Professor of the Univ. of *Oxford*, he was esteemed a *Parasite*, and one that would do any thing below him to gain a little money or a meals-meat.

Jul. 12. *Math. Wren* M. of A. of *Pembroke Hall* in *Cambridge*, was then incorporated in the same degree. — I have spoken largely of him elsewhere.

Will. Boswell M. A. of *Jesus Coll.* in the said University, was incorporated the same day. — He was afterwards Proctor of that University, Secretary to Sir *Dudl. Carleton* while ordinary Ambassador to the States of the *United Provinces*, and afterwards Resident or Leiger Ambassador there himself; in which capacity he was knighted by the Lord *Hor. Vere* of *Tilbury*, and other Commissioners, named in his Majesty's Letters Patents, in the Army of the said States at *Bockstal* near *Baldwick* in *Brabant*, 25 July 1633. He was a learned man, a great encourager of Learning, zealous for the Church of *England*, faithful in the execution of his Embassy, and highly valued by eminent persons. He died much lamented in 1647.

Job. Squire M. A. of *Jesus Coll.* in the same University, was also then incorporated. — He was afterwards Vicar of *S. Leonards Shoreditch* in *Middlesex*, a zealous and orthodox Preacher, and therefore respected by Dr. *Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*. But when the Puritan or Presbyterian brake into an open Rebellion, he was one of those many godly Ministers that suffered by Imprisonment, Sequestration, Plundering, and I know not what. He hath written *Lectures, being an Exposition of the first part of the second Chapter to the Thessalonians, proving the Pope to be Antichrist*. Lond. 1630, qu. and also published several Sermons, the Titles of most of which you may see in the *Bodleian* or *Oxford Catalogue*. Pray be pleased to see more of him in that vile Pamphlet called *A century of scandalous, malignant, Priests*, &c. printed 1643, qu. pag. 23.

Job Preston M. A. of *Queens Coll.* in *Camb.* was also then incorporated. — He was afterwards Doct. of Div. Master of *Emanuel Coll.* in the said University, a perfect Polititian, and the Patriarch of the Presbyterian Party. The Titles of most of the Sermons and Treatises which he hath written and published, you may see in the said Catalogue, and the actions of his life, written and published by one that was his Pupil, named *Tho. Ball* of *Northampton*, who tells you, that he died 20 Jul. 1628, and that he was buried in the Church at *Fawsley* in *Northamptonshire*.

An. { Dom. 1609.
 { 7 Jac. 1.

Chanc. *Rich. Bancroft* D.D. Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. the same, viz. Dr. *J. King*, July 14.

Profr. { *Charles Greenwood* of Univ. Coll. }
 { *Job. Flemmyng* of Exet. Coll. } Apr. 26.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 28. *Edw. Littleton* of *Ch. Ch.*

May 2. *Job. Heath* of *New Coll.* the Epigrammatist.

6. { *Brian Duppa* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Edw. Boughen* }

The former of which two, was afterwards B. of *Winton*.

June 22. *Tho. Dugard* of *Ch. Ch.* — *Quere*.

26. *Christop. Wren* of *S. Job. Coll.* — See more among the Bach. of Div. 1620.

Jul. 7. *Nathan. Grenfield* of *S. Edmunds*, lately of *Gloc. Hall*. — See among the Masters 1612.

Oct. 14. { *Edward Cotton* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Percival Burrell* }

Of these two you may see more among the Masters, an. 1612.

Dec. 7. *Mich. Oldsworth* of *Magd. Hall*, afterwards of *Magd. Coll.* — See also among the Masters, 1614.

Feb. 10. *Anth. Whyte* of *Ch. Ch.* — You may see more of him among the Masters, an. 1612.

13. *Ralph Robinson* of *Linc. Coll.* — This person I set down here, not that he was a Writer, but to prevent an unwary Reader hereafter to take him to be the same *Ralph Robinson* who was born at *Heswall* in *Wirrall* in *Cheshire*, an. 1614, bred in *Catherine Hall* in *Cambridge*, where he continued till 1642, at which time he sided with the Presbyterians, and afterwards became Minister of *S. Mary de Wolnoth* in *London*, and a Publisher of several theological matters favouring of Presbytery. He died 15 June 1655, and was buried in the Chancel of his Church before mention'd, on the north side of the Communion Table, under the stone called *Mr. Buckminsters stone*.

E. Littleton, *Br. Duppa*, and *Edw. Boughen* before mention'd, will be spoken of at large in the 2 Vol. of this Work.

Adm. 181.

Bach. of Law.

I find but five were admitted, among whom *Jo. Boys* of *Allf. Coll.* was one; and one that supplicated, named *Jam. Mabbie* of *Magd. Coll.* of whom will be large mention made in the second Volume.

Maſt. of Art.

June 20. *Job. Hales* of *Merton*

21. *Tho. Willis* of *S. Johns*

Jul. 6. *Tho. Sutton* of *Queens*

Oct. 11. *Tho. Godwin* of *Magd.*

27. *Jofias Bird* Chaplain of *Allf. Coll.* — He was lately incorporated Bach. of Arts, as in the Incorporations following you may see: afterwards he became Chaplain to *Alice Countess Dowager of Derby*, Wife of *Tho. Lord Ellesmere*, and the publisher of *Loves peerless paragon; or the attributes and progress of the Church*, Sermon at *S. Maries* in *Oxon*, and at *Harfield* in *Middlesex*, on Cant. 2. 10. *Oxon*. 1613. qu. and perhaps of other things.

Nov. 9. *Will. Sparke* of *Magd.*

17. *Will. Jewell* of *Exet.*

The last of these two did translate from French into English *The golden Cabinet of true Treasure, containing the sum of moral Philosophy*. Lond. 1612. oct. What other things he hath translated, or what he hath written, I know not, nor any thing else of him beside, only that he was a Gentleman's Son of *Devonshire*, and that he became a Sojourner of *Exet. Coll.* an. 1603, aged 17.

Adm. 97.

Bach. of Div.

Dec. 14. *Rob. Bolton* of *Braſn.*

Feb. 22. *Tho. Thompson* of *Qu.*

Will. Loe of *S. Alb. Hall* did supplicate for the same degree, but whether he was admitted, it appears not.

Adm. 11.

Doct. of Law.

June 28. *Alexander Sheppard* of *Jesus Coll.* — He was a learned Civilian, but what he hath published I know not.

Doct. of Physick.

Jun. 26. *Thom. Johnson* of *Oriel Coll.* — He was buried in *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon* 16 Nov. 1621; but whether he was Author of a Book which goes under the name of Dr. *Johnson* entit. *Practica medicina de agitudine capitis*. Lond. 1602. qu. I cannot justly say. See another *Thom. Johnson* M. D. in these *Faſti* in the 2 Vol. an. 1643.

Doct. of Div.

June *Rich. Mocket* of *Allf. Coll.*

July *Walt. Bennet* of *New Coll.* — In Sept. 1608, he became Chauntor of the Church of *Salisbury*, on the death of Dr. *Will. Zouch*; and on the 7 of March 1609 Archdeacon of *Wilts.* on the death of Dr. *Edm. Lilly*. In his Chauntorship succeeded *Hen. Cotton*, as I shall tell you in these *Faſti*, an. 1610, and in his Archdeaconry one *Tho. Leach* 15 Nov. 1614.

19. *Rob. Clay* of *Mert. Coll.* — He afterwards succeeded Dr. *Job. Favour* in the Vicaridge of *Halyfax*, and dying in 1628, left by Will

will (*) to the said Coll. 100 l. for two Sermons yearly to be preached to the University, (as Dr. Bickley had formerly given to them) to be preached by a Yorkshire Man, if any such be Fellow, or Chaplain of that College, who in his Prayer is to mention Dr. Clay sometimes Vicar of Halifax as the founder of those Sermons.

Jan. 24. John Bancroft of Ch. Ch. a Compounder. --- He was soon after Master of University Coll.

Incorporations.

Apr. 29. Thom. Wharton eldest Son of Philip Lord Wharton was incorporated M. of Arts. as he had stood at Cambridge. --- He was Father to Philip Lord Wharton, who openly appeared in arms against K. Ch. 1. an. 1642. And many years after he was made one of the Privy Council to K. Will. 3.

May 4. Josias Bird Bach. of Arts of Cambridge --- He was now of Alls. Coll. under the inspection of his kinsman or uncle Dr. Will. Bird.

Jun. 12. Hipocrates D'orhon or Othen Doct. of Phys. of the Univ. of Montpellier --- He died 13. Nov. 1611 and was buried in the Church of St. Clements Danes without Temple Barr, within the liberty of Westm.

Jul. 11. Will. Gouge M. A. of Cambridge --- He was a Native of Stratford bow in Middlesex, was educated in Kings Coll. of which he was Fellow, afterwards he was Doct. of Div. and the pious and learned Preacher of the Church in the Blackfriars in London, where in his time he was accounted the Father of the London Ministers, that is, of such, who were put in by the Authority of the rebellious Parliament in 1641, 42. &c. He was one of the Assembly of Divines, was a good Text-man, as his *Whole armour of God*, *Exposition* (1) of the Hebrews, *Exposition of the Lords Prayer*, and other learned works (the titles of some of which you may see in Oxf. Cat.) shew. He is often honorably mention'd by Voetius, Streso and other outlandish Divines; and was always accounted by the Puritan eminent for his humility, patience, and faith: He died 12. of Dec. 1653 and was buried in the said Church of the Blackfriars on the 16 of the said month, aged 79 or thereabouts.

John Richardson M. A. of the same University was incorporated the same day --- One Job. Richardson was educated in Eman. Coll. was afterwards D. D. Master first of Peter house, then of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge, and Vicechancellor of that University. This Person, who had a hand in the translation of the Bible, appointed by King Jam. 1. died about the beginning of 1625 and was buried in Trin. Coll. Chappel. Another John Richardson, who was D. D. succeeded Dr. Walt. Balcanquhall in the Deanery of Rochester, and died in Apr. 1636, and a third John Richardson I find, who, from being D. of D. of Dublin, was made Bishop of Ardagh in Ireland: Which Bishoprick he being forced to leave upon the rebellion that broke out in that Kingdom, an. 1641, retired to London, where he died in 1654. Whether any of these three, were the same with John Richardson the incorporated Master of Arts, I cannot now justly tell.

Jul. 11. Abrah. Dickenson D. D. of Cambr. was also then incorporated in that faculty.

An. } Dom. 1610.
8. Jac. 1.

Chanc. Dr. Rich. Bancroft Archb. of Canterbury, but he dying 2. Nov. Thom. Egerton Baron of Ellesmere Lord Chancellor of England, and one of the Kings Privy Council, was chosen into his place the next day, and on the tenth, was installed in the Bishop of Durham's house at London.

Vicechanc. Dr. Jo. King again, Jul. 14. at which time the Chancellor's letters being read for his election, 'twas order'd that the Heads of Colleges and Halls should at all times be ready and diligent to assist the Vicechanc. in his government of the University, especially in matters of Religion, for the suppressing of Popery and Faction, &c. The said Dr. King was soon after Bishop of London.

Proct. } Rob. Pink of New Coll.
Sam. Radcliffe of Bras. Coll. } Apr. 17.

Bach. of Musick.

July 11. Thomas Bartlet of Magd. Coll. --- He hath several compositions in Musick in MS. but whether extant I cannot tell.

On the 26. of Apr. Richard Deering, did, as a member of Christ Church supplicate for the Degree of Bach. of Musick, and had his desire, as it seems, granted (tho not registred) because in matters of his composition which were soon after by him made extant, he entitles himself *Bach. of Musick*. --- This Person who was born of, and descended from, a right antient Family of his name living in Kent, was bred up in Italy, where he obtained the name of a most admirable Musician. After his return he practised his faculty for some time in England, where his name being highly cried up, became, after many intreaties, Organist to the English Nuns living in the Monastery of the blessed Virgin Mary at Bruxells. At length

after the Marriage of K. Ch. 1. he was made Organist to his Royal Consort Henrietta Maria, with whom he continued till she was forced to leave England by the Presbyterian outrages in the time of the grand rebellion. He hath written (1) *Cantica sacra ad melodiam Madrigalium elaborata senis vocibus*. Antwerp 1618. qu. divided in six volumes, according to the voices. In the title of this book he writes himself Ricardus Deringus Bac. Mus. (2) *Cantica sacra ad duas & tres voces composita, cum Basso continuo ad Organum*. Lond. 1662. 8cc. published by John Playford, and by him dedicated to Hen. Maria the Queen Dowager, the Author (who was always a Rom. Catholick) having been dead about 4 or 5 years before. A second set was published in the year 1674 entit. *Basso continuo, cantica sacra; containing Hymns and Anthems for two voices to the Organ both Lat. and English*, composed by Rich. Deering, Christopher Gibbons, Ben. Rogers, Matthew Lock, and others. Printed in fol.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 26. Will. Page of Balliol, afterwards of Allsoul's, Coll.
27. Hen. Weistede of Broadgates hall --- See among the Masters, an. 1612.
30. Christoph. Potter of Queens } Coll.
June 14. Rob. Skinner of Trin. }
21. Nich. Grey of Ch. Ch. }
28. Griffin Higgs of St. Johns } Coll.
Jul. 5. Nath. Carpenter of Exer. }
Nov. 6. Will. Strode of Broadgates hall. Quere.
Dec. 13. Tho. Nevill of Trin. Coll. --- He was the eldest Son of Sir Hen. Nevill Knight, heir to the Baron of Abergavenny.
17. Christoph. White of Ch. Ch.
Jan. 24. Humph. Sidenham of Exeter, afterwards of Wadham, Coll.
28. Gilbert Wats of Linc. Coll.
Jasp. Fisher of Magd. hall, afterwards of Magd. Coll. was admitted the same day.
Of all these Bachelours, only Nath. Carpenter, Christoph. White and Jasp. Fisher have been largely mention'd in this vol. among the Writers. As for the others that are Writers, they are to be mention'd in the next vol.

Admitted 183.

Maft. of Arts.

May 15. Edward Chaloner of Magd. Coll. afterwards of Alls.
June 22. John Reading of Magd. hall.
26. Hen. Cotton of Brasn. Coll. a Compounder --- This Person, who was the Son of Dr. Hen. Cotton B. of Salisbury, became Prebendary of Fordington and Writlington in the said Church, on the death of Dr. Will. Zouch, 29. Sept. 1608, Preb. of Bytton on the death of Meredith Morgan, 4. Dec. 1612, Chauntor thereof by the death of Dr. Walt. Bennet 30. July 1614, and at length Prebendary of Highworth in the said Church of Sarum by the death of Dr. Pet. Lilye, on the eleventh day of March following. He died in 1622, and was succeeded in the Chauntorship by Dr. Humph. Henchman, afterwards B. of Sarum.
Jul. 4. Job. Wyld of Ball. Coll. --- This Person who was the eldest Son of Serj. Geo. Wyld of Droitwich in Worcestershire, was about this time a Student in the Inner Temple, of which he became Lent reader 6. Car. 1. afterwards Serjeant at Law, and Lord chief Baron of the Exchequer in the time of the rebellion. This was the Person who drew up the Impeachment against the Bishops, and by him sent to the H. of Lords, an. 1641. being the prime manager in that affair, and what he wrote as to that matter, was afterwards printed. He was the same also who, upon the command, or rather desire, of the great Men sitting at Westminster, did condemn to death at Winchester one Capt. John Burley for causing a drum to be beat up for God and K. Ch. at Newport in the Isle of Wight, in order to rescue his captiv'd King, an. 1647. For which act, (after Burley had been executed at Winton, on the 10. Feb. the same year) he received 1000 l. out of the privy purse of Derby-house. About the same time also he received another 1000 l. (as 'twas then confidently affirmed) for the acquittance of Major Rolph who had a design to murder or poyson the said King; so 'twas all one to him whether he hung or hung not, so he got the beloved self. After Oliver came to the Protectorship, he retired and acted not, but when the Rump Parliament was restored after Richards deprivation, then was he restored to the Exchequer, and after K. Charles 2. returned, lived about 9 years in a retired condition. At length giving way to fate at Hamstede near London, his body was buried at Wberwell in Hampshire, which is a Lordship belonging to Charles Lord de la Warr, who married Anne Dau. and Heir of the said John Wyld.
Jul. 5. Job. Seller or Sellar of Oriel Coll. --- One of both his names hath published *Five Sermons* --- Lond. 1636. oct. and other things. Whether the same with him of Oriel, who was a Ministers Son of Gloucestershire, I cannot tell, unless I could see the said Sermons. Nor do I know any thing to the contrary, but that he may be the same with John Seller of C. C. Coll. a Ministers Son of Kent, who was admitted Bach. of Arts 18. Feb. 1611. and Master 2. Jul. 1614. This last John Seller being a learned Man, Mr. Rich. James, (whom I have mentioned among the Writers 1638.) numbered him among his learned acquaintance, and therefore wrote divers Epistles to him.

Jan. 23. Hugh Robinson of New Coll.

Bach

(*) In the Will office near St. Paul's Cath. in London, in reg. Skinner Qu. 64. (†) Learned and useful Commentary on the twelve Epistles to the Hebrews --- Lond. 1655. fol. With his picture before it, and the titles of such books that he hath written.

Bach. of Physick.

Apr. 30. Theodore Goulson M. of A. of Merton Coll. --- He was the only Bach. of Phys. that was admitted this year. See among the Doct. following.

Bach. of Div.

Mar. 27. { Tho. Winniffe } of Ex. }
 { Geor. Hakewill } Coll.
 June 21. Jasias White of New
 { Brian Twyne } of Corp. Ch. }
 { Thom. Jackson }
 { Henry Mason }
 July 5. { Barnab. Potter of Qu. Coll. }
 { Will. Piers of Ch. Ch. }

Which two last were afterwards Bishops.

6. Rob. Barnes of Magd. Coll. --- This Person who was Son of Joseph Barnes Printer to the University of Oxon and Fellow of the said Coll. of St. Mary Magd. became afterwards Minister of Greys in Oxfordshire, by the favour of William Viscount Wallingford, and published *A Sermon preached at Henly at the visitation*, 27. Apr. 1626, on Psal. 9. 16. Oxon 1626. qu. besides a collection of Verses made on the death of Will. Son of Arth. L. Grey of Wilton.

Admitted 26.

Doct. of Law.

Apr. 30. Francis Alexander of New College, Prebendary of Winchester.

June 21. Tho. Ryves of the same Coll. --- He is to be remembered among the Writers in the 2. vol.

Doct. of Phys.

Apr. 30. Theodore Goulson of Merton Coll. --- He accumulated the Degrees in Physick, being now much in esteem for his knowledge therein.

Doct. of Div.

June 11. Ralph Barlow of C. C. C. originally of Oriel, and afterwards of New Coll. was then admitted D. of D. in the quality of a Compounder --- In Sept. an. 1621. he succeeded Rich. Meredith in the Deanery of Wells, and dying there, was buried in the Cathedral 27. July 1631. Whereupon Dr. George Warburton Dean of Gloucester succeeded him in that Dignity.

13. Francis Kerrie of Ball. Coll. a Compounder --- He was now Canon residentiary of Hereford.

June 13. Job. Best } of Ch. Ch.
 July 1. Silvan. Griffith }

Which two were Compounders, the last being Archdeacon of Hereford.

6. { John Parkhurst } of Magd. Coll.
 { Will. Langton }

The first of these two last, was afterwards Master of Balliol, and the other President of that of St. Mary Magd. Coll.

Incorporations.

Apr. 18. John Donne sometimes of Hart hall, now M. of A. of Cambridge, was then incorporated in that Degree --- On the 17. of the same month, he supplicated to proceed in the faculty of Arts, and to have all exercises requisite to perform for that Degree, be omitted. The reason was, as 'tis laid in the publick register, *quod huic Academiae maxime ornamento sit, ut ejusmodi viri optime de reipublica & ecclesia meriti gradibus Academicis insigniantur, &c.* The next day, he, with one John Porje M. A. of Cambridge were incorporated, as the said register tells us, tho in another place therein, 'tis laid he was admitted to proceed, yet stood not in the Art following to compleat that Degree.

24. Ralph Cudworth Bach. of Div. of Cambridge --- He was afterwards D. of D. Rector of Ailer in the Dioc. of B. and Wells &c. where he died (as it seems) either in Aug. or Sept. 1624. Another of both his names, a Presbyterian, and a Writer, was bred in Eman. Coll. was afterwards Master of Clare hall, D. D. Hebrew Professor, &c. in the said University.

July 6. James Meddows or Medowes (Meddusius) D. of D. of the University of Basil in Germany --- He was a Cheshire Man born, had formerly studied Arts and Div. in the University of Heidelberg, was now Chaplain to Peregrine Lord Willoughby, and afterwards to His Majesty K. Jam. 1. What he hath written I cannot justly say: Sure I am that he hath translated from high Dutch into English, *A Sermon preached before Frederick 5. Prince Elector of Palatine and the Princess Lady Elizabeth*, by Abrah. Scultetus Chaplain to his Highness, on Psal. 147. 1, 2, 3. &c. Lond. 1613. oct. and perhaps other things, but such I have not yet seen.

10. John Norton Bach. of Arts of Cambridge --- The two names of this Person being common, I cannot therefore say that he was the same John Norton who was Minister of the Church of New England, Author of *Responsio ad Guliel. Apollonii Syllogem, ad componendas controversias in Anglia*. Lond. 1648. oct. and other things. One John Norton was Proctor of Cambridge after this time.

Griffin Williams M. of A. of the same University, was incorporated the same day --- He was sometimes of Ch. Ch. in this University, was afterwards a frequent Writer, and Bishop of Ossorie in Ireland, and therefore is to be remembered at large in the next vol.

Henry Thurocroft M. of A. of the said University also, was then (Jul. 10.) incorporated --- He was collated to the Archdeaconry of Cleveland in the Dioc. of York, in the place of John Philipps promoted to the See of Sodor or the Isle of Man, on the second day of Aug. 1619. Which Dignity he resigning 1635 was succeeded by Timothy Thurocroft Bach. of Divinity.

Jan. 22. David Foulis M. A. of Glascoe in Scotland --- He is stiled in one of the registers *Colintoni Comarchi filius*. See another of both his names in these Fasti, an. 1605.

Ludovicus Capellus or Cappellus a young French Man of great hopes, became a Sojourner in the University in the beginning of this year, and in the month of Feb. did answer publicly in Disputations in Divinity, in the School allotted for that faculty, and about the same time gave books to the publick Library. He was afterwards an eminent Hebrician, Tutor to the famous Sam. Bochartus, and Author of divers most excellent books, as you may see in the Oxford Catalogue: Among which are his *Critica Sacra*, much commended by Hug. Grotius. This Lud. Capellus was living at Saumur in France, an. 1656, and perhaps some years after.

An. { Dom. 1611.
 { 9. Jac. 1.

Chanc. Tho. Lord Egerton Baron of Ellesmere.

Vicech. Dr. Tho. Singleton Principal of Brasn. Coll. the same who had been Vicech. 1598.

Proct. { Norwych Spackman of Ch. Ch. }
 { John Dunster of Magd. Coll. } Apr. 3.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 10. { Franc. White } of Magd. Coll.
 { Tho. Freeman }

Of the first of which two, you may see more among the Masters 1614.

19. { Henry King } of Ch. Ch.
 { John King }
 { Rich. Gardiner }

The two first of these three, were the Sons of Dr. John King Bishop of London.

Oct. 12. { Mich. Fermin } of C. C. Coll.
 { Rich. Jeames }

Nov. 4. William Nicolson of Magd. }
 12. { Hugh Lloyd } of Oriel } Coll.
 { Sam. Terworth }

The first of these last three, was afterwards Bishop of Gloucester, and the second of Landaff.

26. { George Jay } of Ch. Ch.
 { Edw. Terry }

Of the first of these last two, you are to expect a farther account among the created Doctors of Div. an. 1660.

Dec. 16. Tho. Vicars of Qu. Coll.

Jan. 29. Immanuel Bourne of Ch. Ch.

Feb. 15. Hzekiah Woodward of Ball. Coll.

18. { Rich. Spencer } of C. C. Coll.
 { Edw. Spencer }

Both the Sons of Rob. Lord Spencer, which is all I know of them, only that Richard was afterwards M. of A.

As for Gardiner, Fermin, Nicolson, Lloyd, Terworth or Terworthius, Terry, Bourne and Woodward, beforementioned; I shall speak more at large in the 2. vol. of this work.

Admitted 218.

Bach. of Law.

Between the ending of one register and beginning of another, which hapned this year, not one Bachelaur of Law occurs admitted.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 18. John Wall of Ch. Ch.

20. Jam. Martin of Broadgates hall --- This Person, who was a German born, hath published *The Kings way to Heaven*, on 1. Sam. 12. 23, 24. Lond. 1615. oct. and had then, as he saith, ended his work against Baronius, but what that was, he tells us not, neither in truth can I yet tell. He was intimate with the learned Doctor Prideaux, and was then (being 58 years of age) Master of Arts of both the Universities in England.

June 4. Isaac Colfe of Ch. Ch.

Jul. 1. Nich. Guy of Hart hall. --- He was a Hampshire Man born, and hath published *Pieties Pillar*, fun. Sermon for Mrs. Elizabeth Gouge, on Joh. 11. 26. Lond. 1626. in oct. and perhaps other things. Quere.

4. Rich. Gove of Magd. hall.

5. Rog. Mantwaring of Allf.

Nov. 13. Will. Slatyer of Brasn.

28. Michael Wigmore of Oriel

Jan. 23. John Harris of New.

Feb. 12. Thom. Prior of Broadgates hall

--- He was afterwards Prebendary of Gloucester and the Author of *A Sermon at the funeral of Miles late Bishop of Gloucester, preached in the Cath. Ch. of Glouc.* 9. Nov. 1624, on 2. Tim. 1. 12. Lond. 1632. fol. put at the end of certain Sermons penn'd by the said Miles Bishop of Gloucester. What other things the said Prior hath published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was a Ministers Son of Gloucestershire, and that dying in 1634 he left behind him a Son named Christoph. Prior of Ball. Coll. of whom you may see more among the creations of Doctors of Div. an. 1642.

March 9. Peter Turner of Mert. Coll.

Admitted 105.

Bach. of Physf.

Jun. 20. { Sim. Baskerville } of Ex. Coll.
{ Rob. Vilvaine }

Besides these two, were only two more admitted, viz. Edward Lapworth of Magd. Coll. and Tho. Clayton of Ball. C.

Bach. of Div.

May 6. { John Prideaux } of Ex. Coll.
{ Dan. Price }

28. Barthelm. Parsons of Or. } Coll.

June 10. John Lee of Allf. }

The last of which two, became Treasurer of the Church of Salisbury in the place of Dr. Tho. White deceased, 29. Apr. 1624, and dying there in 1634, was succeeded in that Dignity by Edward Davenant, 19. Nov. the same year.

Jun. 25. { Rich. Carpenter } of Ex. C.
{ Lewes Bayly }

27. John Day of Oriel

Nov. 14. John Gianvill of Ball. } Coll.

This last Person hath written *Articuli Christiane fidei quam ecclesia profitetur Anglicana, versu (quoad ejus fieri potuit) expressi facillimo*. Oxon. 1613. qu. in 6 Sh. What he hath written besides, or whether he took any Degree in Arts in this University, I know not. He was living in 1614 in which year he gave several books to the Bodleian Library.

Admitted 24.

Not one Doct. of Law was admitted this year.

Doct. of Physf.

Jun. 20. { Edw. Lapworth of Magd. }
{ Sim. Baskerville of Exet. } Coll.
{ Tho. Clayton of Balliol }
{ Rob. Vilvaine of Exet. }

All which did accumulate the Degrees in Physick. As for Lapworth he was afterwards the first Reader of the Lecture of Nat. Philosophy founded by Sir Will. Sedley, and dying in the City of Barthe (where he usually practised in the Summer time) 23. May 1636, as I have somewhere before told you, was buried in the great Church there dedicated to St. Pet. and St. Paul. The second Sim. Baskerville, was now in great esteem for his admirable knowledge in Medicine, (as before he had been for his humanity and philosophy) was afterwards knighted by K. Ch. 1. and dying 5. July 1641 aged 68 years, was buried in the Cath. Ch. of St. Paul in the City of London. The third, T. Clayton, was soon after the Kings Professor of Physf. in this University, and at length the last Principal of Broadgates hall and the first Master of Pembroke Coll. The last, R. Vilvaine being afterwards a Writer, I shall mention him at large in the 2. vol.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 10. Tho. Ireland of Linc. Coll. --- This Person who was afterwards Prebendary of York and Southwell, hath published one or more Sermons as (1) *Serm. on Ecclesiastes* 2. --- Pr. 1610. qu. &c. Another of both his names and time was a common Lawyer of Greys Inn, and a Knight, and the abridger in English of Sir Jam. Dyer's Reports. -- pr. 1651. and of the *Eleven books of Reports of Sir Edward Coke*. -- pr. 1656. But whether this last (Tho. Ireland) was originally of Oxon, I cannot yet tell.

June 6. Samuel Page of C. C. }

20. { John Denison } of Ball. } Coll.
{ Rich. Kinge }

July 2. { Christoph. Hooke of Magd. }
{ Mich. Boyle of St. Johns } Coll.
{ Geor. Hakewill of Ex. }

Incorporations.

July 5. Thom. Spackman Doct. of Physf. of Cambridge --- He hath written and published *A declaration of such grievous accidents that commonly follow the biting of mad dogs, together with the cure thereof*. Lond. 1613. qu. and perhaps other things. Quare,

9. John Flowers M. of A. of Cambr. --- He was a Norfolk Man born, was bred Fellow of Queens Coll. in the said University, was afterwards D. of D. Chaplain to William Earl of Northampton, (who confer'd upon him the benefice of Castle-Ashby in Northamptonshire) Dean of Peterborough in the place of Dr. Will. Piers promoted to the Episcopal See thereof, an. 1630, and on the 8. of Mar. 1638 was installed Bishop of that place. After the Long Parliament began, he was one of the twelve Bishops who drew up a protestation against all such Laws, Orders, Votes, Resolutions, and Determinations, which should be done in their absence from the 27. Dec. 1641 to be null and of no effect, &c. Whereupon he with the said Bishops were committed Prisoners to the Tower, where they continued above four Months. Afterwards being released, Towers retired to the King at Oxon, and continued there till the surrender of that garrison for the use of the Parliament, and then most of the Royal Party being put to their shifts, he went to Peterborough, where dying in an obscure condition 10. Janu. 1648, was buried the day following in the Cath. Church of Peterborough. In the year 1660 were four of his Sermons published in octavo, one of which was preached at the baptism of James Earl of Northampton, and another at the funeral of William Earl of that place.

July 9. Anth. Sleepe Master of Arts of the same University --- This Person who was a member of Trinity Coll. was so excellent an Orator, that he gave K. Jam. 1. occasion several times to say that *If Wake Orator of the University of Oxon had a good Ciceronian stile, but his utterance and matter was so grave, that when he spake before him he was apt to sleep, but Sleep the Deputy Orator of Cambr. was quite contrary, for he never spake but kept him awake, and made him apt to laugh*.

Isaac Barge M. A. of the same University was incorporated the same day. --- This learned Gentleman was the Son of Robert Barge of Bridge in Kent, was afterwards D. of D. Chaplain to Prince Charles, Pastor of St. Margarets Church in Westminster, afterwards Chaplain to that Prince when he became King, and about 1625 was made Dean of Canterbury in the place of Dr. Joh. Boys. He hath published several Sermons, the titles of three of which, are in the Oxford Catalogue, and dying in 1643 was succeeded by Dr. Geor. Eglington.

July 9. Thom. Westfield Bach. of Div. of Cambr. --- He was a Native (a) of the Parish of St. Mary in the City of Ely, was educated in Grammaticals there, in Academicals in Jesus Coll. in the said University, of which he was made successively Scholar and Fellow. Afterwards he became Curat or Assistant to Dr. Nich. Felton while he was Minister of St. Maryle Bow in Cheapside, Rector of Hornsey near, and of Great St. Bartholomew in London, Archdeacon of St. Albans, and at length (in 1641) advanced to the See of Bristol; where dying 25. June 1644, was buried in the Cathedral at the upper end of the isle joyning to the Chaire on the North side. After his death were published of his composition. (1) *Englands face in Israels glass*, eight Sermons on Psal. 106. 19. 20. &c. -- printed 1646. qu. They were published again afterwards, with others added to them. (2) *White robe, or surplice vindicated*, in several Sermons; -- pr. 1660. 63. in oct. &c.

John Pocklington Bach. of Div. of Pemb. hall in Cambr. was incorporated in that Degree the same day --- See more among the Incorporations, an. 1603.

Thom. Bonham Doct. of Physf. of the same University, was incorporated the same day, July 9. --- There is a book going under his name, which is thus intituled. *The Chirurgeons Closet: or, an Antidotary Chirurgical, furnished with variety and choice of Apophlegms, balms, bathes, &c.* Lond. 1630. qu. The greatest part whereof was scatter'dly let down in sundry books and papers of the said Dr. Bonham; afterwards drawn into method and form, as now they are, (in the said book) by Edward Poeton of Petworth, Licentiat in Physick and Chirurgery, late, and long servant to the aforesaid Dr. Bonham.

Nov. 11. Franc. Kinaaston M. A. of Cambridge, lately of Oriel Coll.

Mar. 9. Will. Young M. A. of Aberdeen in Scotland, now a Student in Lincoln Coll.

In the latter end of this year one Matthew Evans a Gentleman of London, well skill'd in the Hebrew, Greek, Lat. and Vulgar tongues, sojourn'd in the University, purposely to compleat certain writings lying by him, for the benefit of the learned republick, &c. Thus in the license, granted to him by the ven. congregation, in order to his admission into the pub. Library. But what writings they were that he was about to finish with the help of the said Lib. I know not, nor any thing else of the Man.

An. { Dom. 1612.
10. Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. the same July 28.

Proct. { Tho. Seller of Trin. Coll. } Ap. 22:
{ Rich. Corbet of Ch. Ch. }

The junior of which was afterwards Bishop of Oxon and Norwich.

(a) Tho. Fuller in his Worthies of England in Cambridgeshire.

R 11

Bach.

Bach. of Arts.

May 5. Richard Stuart of Magd. hall, afterwards of Alls. Coll.

14. { Rob. Weld n } of Ch. Ch.
Barten Holyday

July 1. { Jerem. Stephens } of Brasn. Coll.
Vivian Molineux

The last of these two who was Son of Sir Rich. Molineux of Sef-ton in Lanc. and Visc. Molineux of Maryborough in Ireland, travelled afterwards into several forreign Countries, was at Rome, where, (tho puritanically educated under the tuition of Sam. Radcliff of Brasn. Coll.) he changed his Religion, returned a well bred Man, was knighted, and in the grand Rebellion suffer'd for the royal cause. He translated from Spanish into English *A treatise of the difference betwixt the temporal and eternal*. Lond. 1672. oct. written originally by Eusebius Nieremberg, S. t.

Feb. 8. Will. Thomas of Brasn. Coll.

Of about 198 Bachelours of Arts that were admitted this year, I only find the aforefaid five Persons (Molineux being excepted) who were afterwards Writers, as in the other volume you shall see at large.

Bach. of Law.

Nov. 16. Robert Gentilis of Alls. Coll. Son of Aubrey Gentilis --- Besides him (who will be mention'd also in the next vol.) were only three more admitted.

Mast. of Arts.

May 5. Gilb. Ironside of Trin. Coll.

14. { Edw. Boughen } of Ch. Ch.
Gabriel Clarke

The last of these two, I take to be the same Gabr. Clarke who was collated to the Archdeaconry of Northumberland by Dr. Neile Bishop of Durham, upon the resignation of Dr. John Craddock, 7. Aug. 1619. Which G. Clarke, (who is stiled D. D. in the Registers of the Church of Durham) became Archdeacon of Durham by the same hand, on the death of Will. Moreton Bach. of Divinity, in the beginning of Sept. 1620.

Tho. Dugard of Ch. Ch. was adm. the same day --- *Quere.*

23. { Sam. Smith } of Magd. Coll.
Accepted Freeman

June 30. Percivall Burrell of Ch. Ch. --- This Person who was originally of Hart hall, and afterwards Preacher at Suttons Hospital called the Charter-house near London, published *Suttons Synagogue, or the English Centurion*, Sermon on Luke 7. part of the 5. vers. Lond. 1629. qu. and perhaps other things.

Jul. 2. Edw. Cotton of Ch. Ch. a Compounder --- He was Son of Will. Cotton Bishop of Exeter, and was about this time Archdeacon of Torneft in the Dioc. of Exeter. He departed this life in 1647 whereupon his Archdeaconry continuing void till the restoration of K. Charles 2. Franc. Fulwood-D. D. then succeeded.

9. { Thom. Hayne of Linc. } Coll.
Tho. Howell of Jesu
Will. Greenhill of Magd.

Jan. ... { John Heath } of New Coll.
Hen. Welstede

The last of these two, who was now Chaplain, as I conceive of New Coll. but lately of Broadgates hall, was the same Welstede who wrot and published *The cure of a hard heart* --- printed 1624. 5.

Mar. 5. Nathaniel Grenseild of St. Edm. hall. --- He was afterwards Preacher at Whitfield in Oxfordshire, and the writer and publisher of *The great day; or a Sermon setting forth the desperate estate and condition of the wicked at the day of Judgment*, on Rev. 6. 15, 16, 17. Lond. 1615. oct. and perhaps of other things. *Quere.*

18. Anthony White Chaplain of C. C. Coll. --- He was afterwards Vicar of Wargrave in Berks. and the writer and publisher of (1) *Truth purchased*, on Prov. 23. ver. 23. (2) *Error abandoned*, on Jam. 1. 16. --- Both which were preached at St. Maries in Oxford, and were printed at Oxon. 1628, and dedicated by the Author to his Patron Sir Hen. Nevill of Billingbere.

Admitted 110.

Bach. of Div.

July 9. { Will. Bridges } of New Coll.
Will. Twisse

The first of these two, who was Son to Dr. John Bridges Bishop of Oxon, was, by his Fathers endeavours, made Archdeacon of that Diocels, in June 1614, (he being then one of the Fellows of Wyke-hams Coll. near Winchester) which dignity he holding to the time of his death, was succeeded by Barten Holyday of Ch. Ch. before the year 1626.

July 9. { Franc. James } of Ch. Ch.
Hen. Byam

Of the first you may see more among the D. of D. an. 1614. ---

Admitted 22.

Doct. of Law.

Jun. 30. Nathaniel Harris of New Coll. --- He died at Bleching-ley in Surrey 1625.

Basil Wood of Alls. Coll. --- He was about this time Chancellour of St. Asaph and of Rochester.

July 9. Arthur Ducke } of Alls. Coll.
Dec. 7. Charles Casar

The last who was a younger Son of St. Julius Casar Master of the Rolls, was afterwards a Knight, Judge of the Audience, and Master of the Faculties.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jun 30. { John Prideaux } of Exet. Coll.
John Whetcomb

July 2. Will. Whyte of Trin. Coll.

16. John Brookes of Univ. Coll. --- He was about this time Canon residentiary of York, and in Apr. 1615 became chauntor thereof, in the place of Hen. Banks D. D. who had been admitted thereunto in Apr. 1613 on the death of John Gibson LL. D. and Knight, which hapned 28. Feb. 1612. As for the said Brookes he died 23. March 1616. aged 49 and was buried in the Cath. Ch. at York, Janu. 27. John Abbott of Ball. Coll.

Incorporations.

June 30. George Ramsey a Scot, was incorporated M. of A. as he had stood elsewhere.

On the 14. Jul. being the day after the publick Act had been celebrated, these Cantabrigians following were incorporated.

July 14. Henry Burton M. A. --- This Person who made a great noise and disturbance in his time, was born in an obscure town called Birdfall in Yorkshire, educated in St. Johns Coll. in the said University, afterwards was Tutor or Master to the Sons of Robert Lord Carey of Lepington, (whose Lady was Governels to Pr. Char. when a Child) sole officer (which some call Clerk) in the Closet of Pr. Henry; and after his death to the said Prince Charles, removed from his Service when that Prince became King for his pragmatism and impudence in demonstrating by a letter, which he presented to the said King, how popishly affected were Dr. Neile and Dr. Laud his continual attendants. About that time he being made Minister of St. Matthews Church in Friday-street in London, his Sermons which he preached there (some of which he afterwards published) favouring of nothing else but of schisme, sedition, and altogether against His Majesties Declaration, he was for so doing, and especially for publishing two virulent Pamphlets not only brought before the Council-board, but several times into the High Commission Court, for what he had said and done, and afterwards imprison'd, fin'd, degraded, deprived of his benefice, pillorized with Pryme and Bastwicke, lost his ears, condemn'd to perpetual imprisonment in Lancaster Goal first, and afterwards in the Castle in the Isle of Guernsey. From which last place being released by the members of that Parliament which began at Westminster 3. Nov. 1640, was (with Pryme and Bastwicke) brought home in triumph to the great contempt of justice, was restored to his benefice and well rewarded for his losses. The titles of several of his books you may see in the Oxford Catalogue, and some that are not there, I shall here set down, viz. (1) *The Law and the Gospel reconciled against the Antinomians*. printed 1631. qu. (2) *The sounding of the two last Trumpets; or Meditations on the ninth, tenth, and eleventh Chapters of the Revelations*. Lond. 1641. qu. (3) *Relation of Mr. Chillingworth*. This I have not yet seen. (4) *A Narration of his life* (viz. of H. Burton) &c. Lond. 1643. qu. (5) *Parliaments power for Laws in Religion*. printed 1645. oct. (6) *Conformities deformity*, &c. pr. 1646. the Author being then 67 years of age. Afterwards seeing what strange courses the great Men at Westminster took, he grew more moderate, notwithstanding he was an Independent, and lived, as I conceive, till they took off his old Masters Head.

Rich. Franklin M. of A. --- I take this Person to be the same with R. Franklin, who was Bach. of Divinity, Minister of Elsworth in Cambridgeshire and Author of *Traclatus de tonis in Lingua Gracamica*, &c. Lond. 1630. oct.

Thomas Walkington Bach. of Div. --- He was afterwards Doctor of that faculty, Minister of Fulham near London and the writer and publisher of *Rabboni; Mary Magd. tears of sorrow and solace*, preached at Pauls cross, on Joh. 20. 16. Lond. 1620. oct. and of another *Sermon on Ecclesiastes 12. 10. &c.*

John Gostlyn or Gostyn Doct. of Physick --- He was born in the City of Norwycb, educated in Caius Coll. was afterwards Proctor of Cambridge, Master of the said Coll. and twice Vicechancellour of that University. He had the repute of a general Scholar, an eloquent (*) Artist and one that was admirably well skill'd in Physick, of which faculty he was the Kings Professor in the said University. He died in Oct. or Nov. 1626, and was buried near to the body of his worthy Friend and Patron Dr. Legg, in the Chappel of the said Coll. of Caius, to which he was a very considerable benefactor. One of his Surname was Author of *Aurifodina Linguae Gallie*.

Alexander Bound D. of D. --- He was sometimes of Kings Coll. was afterwards Vice-provost of Eaton and Rector of the rich Church of Petworth in Suffex; where, as also in Cambridge, he was esteemed a godly, learned and religious Man.

(*) Too. Fuller in his *Worthies of England* in Norwich.

Andrew Bing D. of D. — On the 12 May 1606, he was collated to the subdeanery of *Tork*, upon the resignation of one *Hen. Wright*, (who, when he was M. of A. succeeded *Edmund Bummy* in that Dignity, an. 1575.) and on the 13 Apr. 1618, he was installed Archdeacon of *Norwyck* in the place of *Tho. Jegon* D. D. who died in the latter end of 1617, being then Master of C. C. Coll. in *Cambridge* and Patron of the Parsonage of *Sibell Henningham* in *Essex*; where, if I mistake not, he the said *Jegon* was buried.

Which *Cantabrigians* I say, viz. *H. Burton*, *R. Franklin*, *T. Walington*, *J. Gostlyn*, *A. Bound*, and *A. Bing*, were incorporated in their respective degrees, on the 14 July before mention'd.

Will. Conway Doct. of Phys. of *Caen* in *Normandy*, was incorporated the same day.

Jan. 14. *John Balcanquall* M. A. of *Edinburgh*. — He was a Scotch man born, was now Fellow of *Exeter* Coll. and afterwards Rector of *Tatnills* in *Staffordshire*, where he died about the latter end of 1646, which is all I know of him, only that he was after this year Bach. of Div.

March 18. *Philibert Vernatti* Doctor of both the Laws of the University of *Leyden*. — One of both his names was afterwards a Baronet in *Scotland*, and another, who was a Knight, hath a Relation of making *Cerusi*, in the *Philosophical Transactions*, numb. 137. an. 1677.

Creations.

Oct. 30. *Francis More* Esq. sometimes of *S. Job* Coll. in this University, now an eminent Professor of the municipal Laws, was actually created Mait. of Arts in the house of Convocation. He is mention'd at large among the Writers, an. 1621.

In the latter end of this year, *Frederick Count Palatine* of the *Rhine*, Prince Elector of the Empire, and afterwards King of *Bohemia*, (who had lately married Princess *Elizabeth* the only Daughter of *K. Jam. 1.*) came to visit the University, where being sumptuously entertained, was pleas'd with his own hand writing to matriculate himself a member of the University (*sub tit. Ed. Chr.*) with this Symbole, *Rege me Domine secundum verbum tuum*.

An. { Dom. 1613.
11 Jac. 1.

Chanc. *Tho. Lord Egerton*.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Singleton* again, Jul. 24.

Proct. { *Anth. Richardson* of Qu. Coll. }
{ *Vincent Goddard* of Magd. Coll. } Apr. 14.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 8. *Martin Pearson*. — He was afterwards Master of the Choristers of *S. Pauls Cathedral*, while *Job. Tomkins* was Organist, and a composer of certain Church Services and Anthems. He died about the latter end of Dec. 1650, being then an Inhabitant of the Parish of *S. Gregory* near to the said Cathedral, and was buried in *S. Faiths Church* adjoining. Whereas most Musicians dye obscurely and in a mean condition, this died so rich, as to leave to the poor of *Marsh* in the Parish of *Dunnington* in the Isle of *Ely*, an hundred pounds to be laid out for a purchase for their yearly use.

May... *John Amner* Organist of the Cath. Church of *Ely*, and Master of the Choristers there. — He hath composed and published Sacred Hymns of three, four, five, and six parts for Voices and Viols. Lond. 1615. qu. as also certain Anthems; the words of one of which, are in *James Clifford's Collection*, mention'd before in the year 1548.

Bach. of Arts.

May 13. *Job. Scull* of *Mert. Coll.* — See among the Masters 1616.

Jun. 17. { *Tho. Goffe* } of Ch. Ch.
{ *Benj. Cox* }
{ *Rich. Parre* of Brasn. Coll. }

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of *Man*.

Jul. 8. *Owen Morgan* or *Morgan Owen* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Bishop of *Landaff*.

Jul. 8. { *Will. Foster* of *S. Johns* } Coll.
{ *Franc. Potter* of *Trin.* }

Oct. 21. *George Singe* of *Ball. Coll.* — He became Bishop of *Cloyne* in *Ireland*, 1638.

26. *Tho. Randol* of *Brasn.* } Coll.
Nov. 15. *Tho. Stafford* of *Exet.* }

Of the first of these two last you may see more among the Bach. of Div. 1624, and of the other in my discourse of *George Carew* among the Writers, under the year 1629.

18. *Will. Lucy* of *Trin.* } Coll.
Dec. 1. *Job. West* of *Magd.* }

17. *Jam. Howell* of *Jes.* }

The first of these last three, was afterwards Bishop of *S. Davids*, and the second, was Son of the Lord *de la Warr*.

Feb. 9. *Jo. Angell* } of *Magd. Hall*.
10. *Alex. Huish* }

The last of these two was afterwards one of the original Scholars of *Wadham Coll.* and a Writer of note.

Feb. 17. *Bevill Grenevil* of *Exeter Coll.* the eldest Son of a Kt. was then admitted not only Bach. of Arts, but about the same time the senior Collector of the Bachelours that determined this

year. — He was afterwards a Knight, and much famed for his exemplary Loyalty to *K. Ch. 1.* in the beginning of the Rebellion, which was raised by a prevalent Party (Presbyterians) in the two houses of Parliament, an. 1642. He was killed in his Majesty's Service at *Lansdowne* near *Bathe*, 5 July 1643, leaving a Son behind him named *John*, sometimes a Gent. Com. in *Gloc. Hall*. made the first Earl of *Bathe* of his name, by *K. Ch. 2.* Soon after *Sir Bevil's* death, came out a Book of Verses made by several Oxonians, wherein you'll find much of his Worth and Gallantry. He had a Brother named *Sir Rich. Grenevil*, who had received some Education in this University, was afterwards a stout maintainer of the Kings Cause in the said Rebellion, was High Sheriff of *Devon*. 1645, and Author of *A narrative of the affairs of the West, since the defeat of the Earl of Essex, at Lestithiell in Cornwall*, an. 1644. in 3 sheets in qu.

Feb. 17. *Henry Carey* of *Exeter Coll.* the eldest Son of a Knight, was also then admitted Bachelaur, and the junior Collector. He was afterwards Earl of *Monmouth*, and a frequent Translator of Books, as I shall hereafter tell you.

Thom. Carey of the same Coll. was admitted on the same day. — This *Thomas*, who was younger Brother to the said *Henry Carey*, was born in *Northumberland* while his Father *Sir Robert Carey* was Warden of the *Marches* towards *Scotland*, proved afterwards a most ingenious Poet, and was Author of several Poems printed scatter'dly in divers Books; one of which, beginning *Farewel fair Saint*, &c. had a vocal Composition of two parts set to it by the sometimes famed Musitian *Henry Lawes*. Upon the breaking out of the Rebellion in 1642, he adhered to his Majesty, being then of the Bedchamber to, and much esteem'd by, him. But after that good King had lost his head, he took it so much to heart, that he fell suddenly sick, and died before the expiration of the year 1643, aged 53, or thereabouts. Soon after his Body was buried in a Vault (the burying place of his Family) under *S. Job Bapt. Chapel* within the precincts of *S. Peter's Church* in *Westminster*.

Mar. 3. *Will. Pemble* of *Magd. Coll.*

As for *Cox*, *Parr*, *Morgan*, *Potter*, *Singe*, *Lucy*, *Howell*, *Angell*, and *Huish*, will be large mention made in the other Volume of this work, or elsewhere.

Adm. 189.

Mait. of Arts.

Apr. 28. *Nath. Carpenter* of *Exet. Coll.*

June 10. *Nich. Grey* of *Ch. Ch.*

July 8. *Christop. Potter* of *Qu.*

Dec. 3. *Humph. Sydenham* of *Wadham* } Coll.

Jan. 27. *Giles Widdowes* of *Oriel*

Jasper Fisher of *Magd. Hall* was admitted the same day.

Adm. 102.

Bach. of Phys.

March ult. *Tobias Venner* of *S. Albans Hall*. — Not one besides him was admitted this year.

Bach. of Div.

June 17. *Thom. Powell* of *Bras. Coll.* — He hath published *A Sermon preached at S. Maries in Oxon*, on *Exod. 28. 34.* Oxon. 1613. qu. and perhaps others, or else certain Theological Tracts, which is all I know of him, only that he was a *Cadernavanshire* man born.

Jul. 8. { *Will. Symonds* of *Magd.* } Coll.
{ *Dan. Faireclough* of *C. C.* }

Nov. 25. *Rich. Tillesley* of *S. Job.* } Coll.

Dec. 1. *Job. Warner* of *Magd.* }

Adm. 13.

Doct. of Law.

Apr. 28. *Job. Hoskyns* of *New Coll.* — He was commonly called *John Hoskyns junior*, as I have among the Writers told you.

Doct. of ~~Blas.~~ Div.

June 21. { *Dan. Price* } of *Ex. Coll.*
{ *Lew. Bayly* }

Jul. 8. *Will. Symonds* of *Magd. Coll.* who accumulated.

Nov. 9. *John Flemmyng* Warden of *Wadham Coll.* formerly Fellow of that of *Exeter*, and about this time one of his Majesties Chaplains.

29. *Will. Ballow* of *Ch. Ch.* — He died in Dec. 1618.

Dec. 1. { *George Carleton* of *Mert. Coll.* }

{ *Job. Wilkinson* of *Magd. Hall.* }

The last of the said two Doctors was now Principal of the said Hall of *S. M. Magd.* and afterwards was President of *Magd. Coll.* but hath published nothing. One *John Wilkinson* hath written *An Exposition of the 13 chaps. of the Revelations of Jesus Christ*. Printed privately in 1619. qu. The publisher of which tells us, that it was the purpose and desire of the Author of the said Book to have published his judgment of the whole Book of the *Revelation*, but through the malice of the Prelates, (as he adds) who divers times spoiled him of his goods and kept him many years in prison, he was prevented of his purpose. He tells us also, that after his death some of his Labours coming into the hands of his Friends in scatter'd and imperfect papers, they laboured with the help of others, that heard him declare his judgment therein, to set forth the said little Book or Treatise. Whether this *Job. Wilkinson* was of *Oxon*. I cannot yet tell, neither whether he was the same *Job. Wilkinson* M. of A. who became Rector of *Babery* in *Somersetshire*, in Apr. 1587. Another *Job. Wilkinson* was a Lawyer of *Bernards Inn* near *London*.

London, who hath published *A treatise collected out of the Statutes of this Kingdom concerning the Office and Authority of Coroners and Sheriffs*. And another entit. *An easie and plain method for the keeping of a Court Leet*. Both printed in 1620, &c. in oct. Whether he was ever bred in any University, I know not: sure I am, one *Rob. Wilkinson* was, who applying his study to Divinity, proceeded in that Faculty, (at *Cambr.* I think) was Rector of *S. Olaves* in *Southwark*, and a publisher of several Sermons, as the *Oxford Catalogue* will tell you. He died in the year 1617.

Incorporations.

Apr. 3. Christianus Rumphius Doctor of Philosophy and Physick, chief and principal Physician to *Frederick 5.* Prince Elect. of the *Palat.* and to the illustrious Lady *Elizabeth* daughter of *K. James 1.* of *England*, was incorporated Doctor of Phys. as he had itood at *Basil* and *Heydelberg*, in the house of *Sir Joh. Bennet* Knight situated in *Warwick lane* within the City of *London*, by vertue of a Commission from the Vicechancellour, directed to the said *Sir Joh. Bennet. Joh. Spenser D. D.* President of *C. C. Coll.* *Tho. Clayton* Doctor of Phys. and others.

The Incorporations of the *Cantabrigians* are this year omitted by the publick Scribe.

Creations.

Mar. 30. Will. Hakewill of *Lincolns Inn* Esq; sometimes a Student in *Exeter Coll.* was then actually created M. of A. being the very next day after his Kinsman *Sir Tho. Bodley* was buried. — I shall make large mention of this *Hakewill* in the second Vol. of this Work, or elsewhere.

It was then granted by the ven. Convocation, that *Will. Camden* Clarenceaux King of Arms, who had served as an Herald at the burial of the said *Sir Tho. Bodley*, might be created M. of A. but for what reason he was not, unless his refusal, as I have elsewhere told you, I cannot tell.

Laurence Bodley M. of A. Canon residentiary of the Cath. Ch. of *Exeter*, and chief Mourner at his Brothers (*Sir Tho. Bodley*) Funeral, was actually created D. of D. the same day, as a member of *Ch. Church*.

July 1. John Walter sometimes of *Brafn.* Coll. now of the *Inner Temple*, and Countellour for the University of *Oxon*, was created M. of A. — He was afterwards Attorney to Prince *Charles*, Serjeant at Law, a Knight and chief Baron of the *Exchequer*. He died 18 Nov. 1630, aged 67, and was buried in a little Vault under a north Ile (which he before had built) joyning to the Church of *Wolvercote* near *Oxon*, where at this day is a splendid monument over his grave for him and his two Wives. *David Walter* Esq; one of the Grooms of the Bedchamber to *K. Ch. 2.* and Lientenant General of the Ordinance, was his second Son; who dying at *London* 12 Apr. 1679, was buried in the same Vault with his Father on the 30 of the same month.

Aug. 7. It was then granted by the ven. Convocation, that *Sir Tho. Flemmyng* Lord Chief Justice of *England*, might be created M. of A. but whether it was effected, it appears not.

Feb. 21. Sir Joh. Doderidge Knight, one of the Justices of the *Kings Bench*, was created M. of A. in *Serjeants Inn* in *London*.

A young man named *Jacob Aretius*, who stiles himself *Germano-Britannus*, studied now in *Oxon*, and published (1) *Primula veru: seu Panegerica ad excellentiss. Principem Palatinum*. This he calls *Eidyllium*. (2) *In augustiss. gloriosiss. Regis Jacobi inaugurationem carmen seculare*, &c. written in *Greek, Lat. Dutch, Ital. and Engl.* (3) *In nuptias illustriss. principis Frederici & Elizabethæ, Maletemata*. Which three things were printed at *London* 1613. qu. He hath also *Lat. Verses* extant on the death of Prince *Henry*, and perhaps other things.

This year also studied in the University *Rob. Spotswood* and *Rob. Murrey* Scots. Of the first I shall speak at large elsewhere, as also of the other, if he be the same with *Sir Rob. Murrey* who was afterwards President of the *Royal Society*.

The most learned also *Isaac Casaubon* was entred a Student in *Bodlies Library* as a Member of *Ch. Ch.* in the month of *May* this year, but died soon after to the great loss of learning. He was a great Linguist, a singular Grecian, and an exact Philologer.

An. { Dom. 1614.
12 Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same.

Vicech. *William Goodwin* D. D. Dean of *Ch. Ch.* Jul. 15.

Proct. { *Fenkin Vaughan* of *Allf. Coll.*
{ *Sam. Fell* of *Ch. Ch.*

Bach. of Arts.

May 23. Will. Femmar of *Magd. Coll.*

28. Christoph. Davenport of *Magd. hall*, who for one year and three months had studied in *Trin. Coll.* near *Dublin* — This Person who was no Writer, as I can yet learn, yet I set him down, lest posterity take him to be *Christoph. Davenport*, who was now (1614) a Student in *Merton Coll.* I mean the same *Davenport*, afterwards known by the name of *Franc. à Sancta Clara*, and celebrated among Men of his perswasion, and by many Protestants too, for his elaborate books that are extant, as you shall further see in the next vol. of this work,

June 16. Tho. Turner of *St. Johns Coll.* — See among the Creations in 1633.

28. John Flavell of *Wadh.* } Coll.
30. Edm. Wingate of *Qu.* }

Jul. 4. Will. Stafford of *Ch. Ch.* — See in the year 1617, under the title of Creations.

7. Richard Thornton of *Line.* } Coll.
Oct. 29. Christoph. Tesdale of *New* }

Of the first of these last two you may see more among the Masters 1617. and of the other in 1618.

Nov. 4. Tim. Woodroffe of *Ball.* } Coll.
Dec. 15. John Harmar of *Magd.* }

17. Hen. Ramsden of *Magd. hall*, afterwards of *Line. Coll.*
Feb. 1. Rich. Toogood of *Oriel Coll.*

Five of these Bachelours, namely *Femmar, Wingate, Woodroffe, Harmar* and *Toogood*, will be remembered at large in the next Volume, or elsewhere.

Admitted 187.

Bach. of Law.

June 30. Richard Zouche of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards the great Ornament of the University for his singular knowledge in the Civil and Canon Law, as you shall fully understand in the 2. vol. of this work.

Besides him were but four more admitted this year.

Malt. of Arts.

May 5. Richard Spencer of *C. C. Coll.* Son of *Robert Lord Spencer*.

28. Brian Duppa of *Allf.* } Coll.
Jun. 25. Rob. Skinner of *Trin.* }

30. Hugh Lloyd of *Oriel* }
Jul. 2. Will. Page of *Ball.* after-

wards of *Allf.*
5. Michael Oldsworth of *Magd. Coll.* — He was afterwards elected a Burgels to serve in several Parliaments for *Sarum* and *old Sarum*, and tho in the grand rebellion he was no Colonel, yet he was Governour of *Old Pembroke* and *Mountgomery*, led him by the nose, as he pleased, to serve both their turns. He had a share with his Lordship out of the office from which *Sir Henry Compton* was ejected in the time of the said Rebellion, worth 3000 l. per an. was keeper of *Windsore Park*, one of the two Masters of the *Pre-rogative Office*, and made (*) the Bayliff of *Westminster* give him 50 l. per an. to continue him there.

Jul. 5. Franc. White of *Magd. Coll.* — He afterwards published, *Londons Warning by Jerusalem*, Sermon at *Pauls Cross* on *Midlent Sunday* 1618, on *Micah 6. 9.* *London* 1619. qu. What other things he hath made publick I find not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was a Gentleman's Son of *London*. I find another *Franc. White* who was D. D. of *Cambridge*, afterwards Chaplain in ordinary to *K. James 1.* Dean of *Carlisle*, and at length Bishop of *Ely*; the Titles of whose Works you may see in the *Oxford Catalogue*, and among them the Sermon before mention'd, as if it had been his. Also a third *Franc. White* (a Lawyer as it seems) who became well read in the antient Histories and Laws of our Nation, Author of a book entit. *For the sacred law of the land*. *London* 1652. oct. But whether he was of this University, I cannot yet tell.

July 6. Edm. Terry of *Ch. Ch.*

{ *Gilb. Wats* of *Line. Coll.*

July 7. { Hen. King } of Ch. Ch.
{ *Joh. King* }
{ *Rich. Gardiner* }

Jan. 24. { Rich. Stuart of Allf. } Coll.
{ *Micb. Jermin* } of *Corp. Ch.*
{ *Rich. James* }

Adm. 108.

Bach. of Phys.

July 12. Peter Bowne of *C. C. Coll.*

Nor one admitted besides him, and but one that supplicated for the said degree, viz. *Rich. Berry* of *Line. Coll.* but whether admitted this, or in any year following, I know not. He died in *June* 1651, and was buried by the name of *Dr. Rich. Berry*.

Bach. of Div.

May 5. Rob. Harris of *Magd. Hall.*

{ *Tho. James* of *New Coll.*

16. { Rob. Burton of *Ch. Ch.*

June 8. Jam. Rowlandson of *Qu. Coll.*

July 5. Rob. Moor of *New Coll.* a Compounder.

Adm. 19.

Doct. of Law.

Oct. 13. John Hawley Principal of *Glocester Hall*, formerly Fellow of *S. Johns Coll.*

Mar. 23. Nich. Darrel of *New Coll.* — He was about this time Prebendary of *Winchester*, where dying in *Oct.* 1629, was buried in the Cath. Ch. there near to the body of his Wife *Jane*.

Doct. of Phys.

Jul. 12. Peter Bowne of *C. C. Coll.* — He accumulated the Degrees in Physick.

(*) Mystery of the good old cause briefly unfolded, &c. *London* 1660. oct. p. 21.

Doct.

Doct. of Div.

May 16. } Edward James of Ch. Ch. } Brethren.
 } Thom. James of New Coll. }

The last of which accumulated: And to both I have seen several learned Epistles written by their Nephew Rich. James of C. C. C. who hath also written the Epitaph of the first, who died some years before Thomas.

30. John Simpson of C. C. C. --- He was about this time Prebendary of Canterbury. See among the Doctors of Div. 1608.

June 8. } Will. Westerman of Oriel } Coll.
 } Adam Wilson of Qu. }

The last of which two, died at Nutfield in Surrey (of which place I think he was Rector) in the beginning of 1634.

27. Will. Piers of Ch. Ch.

July 5. Nich. Love of New Coll. --- He was at this time Chaplain to his Majesty, Warden of Wykeham's Coll. near to, and Prebendary of Winchester; where dying about 1630 was buried in the Chappel belonging to the said Coll.

Rob. Moor of New Coll. who accumulated, was admitted the same day.

John Charlet of Oriel Coll. was also admitted the same day --- He was now Prebendary of Worcester, and dying in 1640, Herb. Croft D. D. succeeded him in that Dignity.

Theodore Price was admitted as a member of New Coll. on the same day also --- He was originally Chorister of Alls. Coll. afterwards Fellow of Jesus, now Principal of Hart hall and about this time Subdean of Westminster, Prebendary of Winchester; and afterwards (as 'tis said by some) Master of the Hospital of St. Cross. He gave way to fate 15. Dec. 1631, and was buried at Westminster; whereupon Dr. John Williams Dean of that place called together the Prebendaries of the Church, and took great pains to make the World suspect that he died a Rom. Catholick, only to raise a scandal on his enemy Bishop Laud who had commended him to the King for a Bishoprick in Wales. A rigid and inveterate Presbyterian tells (a) us, that the said Dr. Laud did endeavour to promote him to a Welsh Bishoprick, but was opposed by Philip Earl of Pembroke, so Dr. Morg. Owen (b) was preferred in his stead. This Price lived a professed, unpreaching Epicure and Arminian, and died a reconciled Papist to the Church of Rome, having received extreme unction from a popish Priest, &c. Thus Prynn; yet the Church (c) Historian tells us that Dr. Williams beforementioned did much endeavour to make him Archb. of Armagh, but denied by the Duke of Buckingham, without any mention made of Dr. Laud his endeavours. But so it was that Dr. Williams being a great favourer of the Puritan or Presbyterian, Prynn therefore made no mention of him, but laid all upon the score of Laud.

July 5. } Robert Say } of New } Coll.
 } Will. Twisse }
 } Thom. Wyatt of Oriel }

6. Thom. Anyan President of C. C. Coll. who accumulated --- This Doctor who was born at Sandwyck in Kent, and had lately been Chaplain to Egerton Lord Keeper, published (1) A Sermon preached at St. Maries Church in Oxon. 12. Jul. 1612; being the Act Sunday, on Psal. 1. 3. Lond. 1612. qu. (2) Sermon preached at St. Mary Spittle 10. Apr. 1615, on Acts 10. 34. 35. Oxon. 1615. qu. In the year 1619, he being then one of his Majesties Chaplains, he was made Prebendary of Gloucester, and afterwards being found unfit to govern a College, because he was a fosterer of faction, he resign'd his Presidentship and was made Prebendary of Canterbury; where dying 1632, was buried in the Cath. Ch. there.

Francis James of Ch. Ch. stood in the Act this year to compleat his Doctorship in Divinity, but when he was admitted, it appears not in the publick register. --- He was now in great esteem for several Specimens of Latin Poetry which he before had made, especially for his Poem, published in 1612, entit. *Trenodia Henricianarum Exequiarum. Sive Panegyrica Anglicana*, &c. He was near of kin to Dr. Tho. James mention'd before, and among the Writers under the year 1619, was about this time Preacher or Read. at the Savoy in the Strand near London, and, as it seems, a Preacher at St. Marthe's in Friday Street. At length departing this mortal life in 1621, was buried, (I think) at Ewbury in Surrey.

Incorporations.

July 7. Franc. Barrough lately of Eman. Coll. in Cambridge, now of St. Johns in Oxon, was incorporated either Bach. or Master of Arts.

9. Augustin Lindfoll M. of A. and Fellow of Clare hall in Cambridge --- He was born at Bumsted in Essex, was bred (d) Scholar and Fellow in the said Hall, where he became well studied in Greek, Hebrew and all antiquity. Afterwards he succeeded Dr. Walt. Curle in the Deanery of Lichfield 1628, Dr. Will. Piers in the Episcopal See of Peterborough, (to which he was elected 22. Dec. 1632) and being translated thence to Hereford, in (December) 1633 upon the translation of Dr. Fuxon to London, died at his Palace in Hereford 6. Nov. 1634. whereupon his body was buried in the Cath. Church there. He was a Man of very great learning, of

(a) Will. Prynn in his *Canterburie Doome*, &c. printed 1646. p. 355. (b) Here you are out as to time, for Morg. Owen was not made Bishop of Landaff till 1639 which was eight years after Dr. Price his death. (c) Tho. Fuller in his *Church History*, &c. lib. 11. Sect. 17. (d) *Idem* in the *Worthies of England* in Essex.

which he gave sufficient evidence to the Church by setting forth that excellent edition of *Theophylast upon St. Pauls Epistles*.

Thomas Goodwin M. A. of the said University, was also then (July 9.) incorporated as it is said in the publick register; but if he be the same Person whom I shall mention among the creations an. 1653. I should rather think that he was incorporated Bach. of Arts.

Sam. Buggs was incorporated M. of A. the same day --- See more of him among the Writers in John King, an. 1638.

July 12. Edmund Wilson Doctor of Phys. of Kings Coll. in Cambridge and Fellow of the Coll. of Physicians in London --- On the 18. Dec. 1616. he was installed Canon of Windsor on the death of Dr. Rich. Field, but because he was not ordained Priest within a year following, he was deprived of his Canonry and Dr. Godfrey Goodman succeeded, being installed 20. Dec. 1617. This Dr. Wilson who was Son of Will. Wilson mention'd among the Doctors of Divinity, under the year 1607, and had practised his faculty several years in Windsor, died in the Parish of St. Mary le Bow in London about the beginning of Oct. 1633, at which time, or before, he gave many books to Lincoln Coll. Library in Oxon.

Thomas Horsmanden D. D. of the said University of Cambridge, was incorporated the same day.

July 14. Lancelot Langborne Bach. of Div. of Cambridge --- He was now Parson of St. Martins Church within Ludgate, London, and had published *Mary sitting at Christs feet*; Sermon at the funeral of Mrs. Mary Swaine, the Wife of Mr. Will. Swaine, at St. Botolphs without Aldersgate, on Luke 10. 42. Lond. 1611. oct. and perhaps other things. He died about the beginning of November this year (1614) and was buried, I presume, in his Church of St. Martin beforementioned.

Mar. 23. Philip King M. A. of the same University --- Another of both his names was of this University, as I shall tell you in these Fasti an. 1618. and 1645.

This year Charles de Beauvais of the Isle of Guernsey, a young Man most conversant in the study of learned arts, was entred a Student in Bodleys Library, but whether he was matriculated as a member of any Coll. or Hall, it appears not. He is the same Ch. de Beauvais without doubt, who was afterwards Author of (1) *De disciplinis & scientiis in genere*; & *de recto ordine quo sunt in Scholis & Academiis docende*, &c. (2) *Recta delineatio discipline Universalis, seu prime Philosophie*; itemque *Logica*: Which two were printed at Lond. 1648. in oct. (3) *Exercitationes concerning the pure and true, and the impure and false religion*. Lond. 1665. oct. at which time the Author was Rector of Wisbeham in Suffex.

An. } Dom. 1615.
 } 13. Jac. 1.

Chanc. Thom. Lord Egerton.

Vicechanc. Dr. Will. Goodwin again, July 17.

Proct. } Hugh Dicun of Brasn. Coll. } Apr. 19.
 } Richard Baylie of St. John Coll. }

Bach. of Arts.

May 4. John Bayly of Exet. Coll.

5. Steph. Gere of Magd. Hall.

July 5. Cornelius Burges of Wadh.

7. Charles Herle of Exeter

Nov. 9. Francis Gough of New

The last was afterwards Bishop of Limerick in Ireland.

Dec. 13. James Lamb of Brasn. College, afterwards of St. Maries Hall.

Feb. 5. Thom. Twittie of Oriel

6. Thom. Paybody of Merton

Of the first of these last two, you may see more among the Bach. of Div. 1633, and of the other, among the Masters of Arts, an. 1624.

7. John Brian of Queen Coll. --- I know not yet to the contrary but that he may be the same John Brian who published a funeral Sermon called *The vertuous Daughter*, on Prov. 31. ver. 29. Lond. 1636. qu. 8cc. and perhaps other things. Quare.

26. Alexander Gilt (Son of Alexander) lately of Trin. Coll. now of Wadham, and afterwards of Trinity again.

Five of these Bachelours, namely Gere, Burges, Herle, Lamb and Gilt, will be mention'd at large elsewhere.

Admitted 203.

Bach. of Law.

June .. } Tho. Merriot } of New Coll.
 } John South }
 } John Crook }

The first, who will be mention'd in the next volume; was a good Latinist and Orator. The second was afterwards the Kings Professor of the Greek tongue and at length, (upon the death of Dr. Tho. Hyde,) Chauntor of Salisbury, 24. Sept. 1666. He died at Wristle in Essex (of which place he was Vicar) in August 1672, and was buried in the Church there; whereupon his Chauntorship was confer'd on Dr. Dan. Whitbye of Trin. Coll. As for the last, John Crook, he was afterwards Fellow of the Coll. near Winchester, Preben-

Prebendary of the Cathedral there, and Master of the Hospital of St. Mary Magd. near to that City.

Admitted 9.

Maft. of Arts.

May 3. *Jerem. Stephens* of *Brafn.* } Coll.
10. *Will. Nicholson* of *Magd.* }

Jun. 15. } *Rob. Weldon* } of *Ch. Ch.*
} *Barten Holyday* }

17. } *Will. Thomas* of *Brafn.* } Coll.
} *Tbo. Vica* of *Qu.* }

27. *Griff. Higgs* of *Mert.*

Admitted 106.

Bach. of Div.

July 13. *Sampson Price* of *Exeter Coll.*

Nov. 23. } *Edm. Gunter* } of *Ch. Ch.*
} *Samuel Fell* }

Dec. 1. *John Hammer* of *Allf.* } Coll.

March 4. *Fredericus Dorvilus* of *Exeter Coll.* --- He writes himself *Aquisgranensis natione, & Palatinus educatione*, being at this time a Sojournour in the said Coll. for the sake of Dr. *Prideaux* the Rector, whom he much admired.

Adm. 15.

Not one Doctor of Law was admitted this year.

Doct. of Physick.

July 3. *Clement Westcombe* of *New Coll.* who accumulated the Degrees in Physick --- He was about this time held in great value for the happy success in the practice of his faculty in, and near the City of, *Exeter*, where he died in 1652 or thereabouts.

Doct. of Div.

Mar. 27. *Sam. Radcliff* Principal } of *Brafn. Coll.*
June 17. *John Barnston* }

The last of which who was now Chaplain to *Egerton* Lord Chancellor of England, was about this time Canon Residentiary of *Salisbury*, and afterwards a Benefactor to learning, as I have told (*) you elsewhere. He lived to see himself outed of his spiritualities, and dying 30. May 1645 was buried, as it seems, at *Everton* in *Wilt.*

Jun. 27. *Barnab. Potter* of *Queens* } Coll.

July 6. *John King* of *Merton*

The last of these two was installed Canon or Preb. of the twelfth and last stall in the Collegiat Church at *Westminster*, on the death of Dr. *Will. Barlow* Bish. of *Linc.* an. 1613, and this year (1615) Nov. 23, he became Canon of *Windsore* in the place of *Mardoche Aldem* deceased. He died 7. Aug. 1638, and was buried in the Chappel of St. *George* at *Windsore*.

Dec. 1. *John Hammer* of *Allf. Coll.* --- See more among the Creations in the year following.

Feb. 27. *Jasper Swyst* of *Ch. Ch.*

March 14. *John Barcham* of *C. C.* } Coll.
21. *John Davies* of *Lincoln* }

Incorporations.

July 11. *Will. Spicer* Bach. of Law of *Cambridge* --- See among the Incorporations 1618.

Abraham Gibson M. A. of the said University, was incorporated the same day; and again on the 15. July 1617. --- This Person who was afterwards Preacher to the Temples in London, hath published (1) *The Lands mourning for vain swearing*, Sermon on *Jerem.* 23. 10. *Lond.* 1613. oct. (2) *Christiane-polemica; or, a narrative to War*, Sermon at *Wool-church* in London before the Captains and Gentlemen of exercise in the Attillery-garden, on *Judg.* 7. 18. *Lond.* 1619. oct. and not unlikely other things. He was afterwards D. of D. and dying in, or near, one of the Temples, was buried near to the Communion Table in the Chancel of the Church belonging to the said Temples, 5. Januar. 1629.

July 11. *Godfrey Goodman* Bach. of Div. of *Cambridge* --- See more of him among the Bishops in *Miles Smith*, an. 1624.

Samuel Purchas Bach. of Div. of the said University was incorporated the same day --- This worthy Divine, who is by some stiled our *English Ptolemy*, was born in the County of *Essex*, either at *Dumow* or *Tbacksted*, but in what Coll. or Hall in *Cambridge* educated, I cannot yet tell. After he had left the University he became Minister of *Eastwood* in *Rochford* hundred in his own Country, but being desirous to forward and prosecute his natural Genie he had to the collecting and writing of voyages, travels, and pilgrimages, left his cure to his Brother, and by the favour of the Bishop of *London* got to be Parson of St. *Martins* Church within *Ludgate*. He hath written and published (1) *Pilgrimage: or, relations of the world, and the religions observed in all ages, and places discovered from the Creation to this presents*, &c. in 4 parts. *Lond.* 1614. fol. second edit. and there again 1626. fol. (2) *Purchas his Pilgrims*; in 4. volumes or parts, each volume containing 5 books.

Lond. 1625. fol. (3) *Purchas his Pilgrim. Microcosmus or the history of Man*, &c. *Lond.* 1619. oct. (4) *The Kings tower, and triumphant arch of London*. pr. 1623. oct. By the publishing of which books he brought himself into debt, but died not in prison as some have said, but in his own house, (a little while after the King had promised him a Deanery) about 1628. aged 51. What other things he hath published, besides a *Funeral Sermon* on *Psalm* 39. 5. printed 1619 in oct. I know not, and therefore be pleased to take this character given of him by a learned (*) Person, which may serve instead of an Epitaph. *Samuel Purchas, Anglus, linguarum & artium divinarum atque humanarum egregie peritus, Philosophus, Historicus, & Theologus maximus, patrie ecclesie antistes fidelis; multis egregiis scriptis, & in primis orientalibus, occidentalibusque Indiae vastis voluminibus patrie lingua conscripta celeberrimus.* One *Samuel Purchas* A. M. hath published *A theatre of political flying Insects*, &c. *Lond.* 1657. qu.

July 11. } *John Wood* } D. D. Cant.
} *Rob. King* }
} *John Bowles* }

The first of these three died in the Parish of St. *Dionise Backchurch* in *London*, being Minister, as it seems of that place, an. 1624. and the last, who was a Native of *Lancashire*, and Fellow of *Trinity Coll.* in the said University, became Dean of *Salisbury* in the latter end of July an. 1620, upon Dr. *John Williams* his being made Dean of *Westminster*. At length upon Dr. *Walt. Curle*'s translation to the See of *B. and Wells*, he became Bishop of *Rochester* in 1630, and dying in an house situated on the Bank side in *Westminster*, 9. Octob. 1637 was buried in St. *Pauls* Cathedral. He hath extant *Concio ad clerum*, in Act. cap. 15. 4. --- printed 1631. qu. and perhaps other things. *Quere.*

Jan. 2. *Eleazer Hodson* Doct. of Phys. of *Padua* --- He was afterwards eminent for his practice in the City of *London*, where he died (in the Parish of St. *Stephen* in *Colemanstreet*) about the latter end of 1638. His Brother *Phineas Hodson* I have mention'd in the Incorporations under the year 1602.

Job. Radolphus Struckius and *Jo. Waserus* both of *Zurich*, were this year Students in the University. Afterwards they became learned Men and Writers, as I shall tell you in the second Vol. in my discourse of Dr. *John Prideaux*.

An. } Dom. 1616.
} 14. Jac. 1.

Chanc. Tho. Lord *Egerton* created this year Viscount *Brackley*, but he voluntary resigning his office of Chancellor of this University on the 24. Jan. *William Earl of Pembroke*, Knight of the Garter, Chamberlaine of the Kings Household, &c. was unanimously elected into his place 29 of the same month.

Vicechanc. *Arth. Lake* D. D. Warden of *New Coll.* July 17.

Proct. } *Robert Sanderson* of *Linc. Coll.* } Apr. 10.
} *Charles Croke* of *Ch. Ch.* }

Bach. of Musick.

July 4. *John Vauter* of *Linc. Coll.*

John Lake of *New Coll.* had his grace granted for the Degree of Bach. of Mus. but whether he was admitted it appears not; Or, that he, or *Vauter*, have made any publick compositions in their faculty.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 19. *Nich. Hunt* of *Exet.* } Coll.
June 19. *John Speed* of *St. Job.* }

One *Nich. Hunt* hath several things extant, who being, I presume, the same with the former, is hereafter to be mention'd at large.

26. *Ansb. Faringdon* of *Trin.* } Coll.
Jul. 3. *Jo. Allbond* of *Magd.* }

Of the last of these two you may see more among the created Doctors of Div. an. 1643.

5. *John Langley* of *Magd. hall.*

Oct. 24. *Charles Robson* of *Qu. Coll.* --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1629.

26. *Bruno Ryves* of *New*, afterwards of *Magd. Coll.*

Will. Price of *Ch. Ch.* was admitted the same day --- See among the Masters 1619.

Nov. 4. *John Doughtie.*

Dec. 14. *Rob. Grebby* of *New Coll.* --- See more among the Masters of Art, 1619.

Jan. 29. *Will. Hayes* of *Magd. hall* --- See among the Bach. of Div. 1627.

Feb. 28. } *John Gee* of *Exet.* } Coll.
} *John Thorie* of *Magd.* }

Of the last of these two, you may see more among the Incorporations, an. 1627.

As for *Faringdon*, *Langley*, *Ryves* and *Doughtie*, you are to expect large mention of them hereafter.

Admitted 223.

Mast. of Arts.

- April 19. Rich. Parre of Brasn. Coll.
 June 4. Morgan Owen of Hart Hall.
 12. } Immanuel Bourne of Ch. Ch.
 } George Singe of Ball. Coll.
 20. Tho. Goffe of Ch. Ch.
 21. John Scull of Lincoln, lately of Mers. Coll. --- He hath published *Two Sermons* on Math. 10. 16. printed 1624. qu. being the same person, as it seems, who was afterwards Rector of *Shinfield* in *Suffex*, where he died in 1641.
 26. Franc. Potter of Trin. Coll.
 July 5. John Angell of Magd. Hall.
 Dec. 17. Alex. Huiſh of Wadham Coll.
 Feb. 25. Will. Gemmat of Magd. Hall, lately of Magd. Coll.

Adm. 117.

Bach. of Phys.

Francis Anthony Olevian of Gloucester Hall, was admitted; but the day or month when, appears not. --- He was a German of the *Palatine* of the *Rhine*, and had studied ten years in the faculty of Physick in the Universities of *Heidelberg*, *Mounspelier*, *Paris*, and *Oxon*. He afterwards practised his Faculty (being licensed by the University) at *Blandford Forum* in *Dorsetshire*, where he died in 1642; but whether he hath written or published any thing, let the Physicians seek.

Bach. of Div.

- May 15. } Sim. Birckbek } of Qu. Coll.
 } Thom. Sutton }
 June 4. Tho. Godwin of Magd. } Coll.
 July 10. George Wall of Brasn. }
 The last was about this time beneficed in his native Country of *Worcestershire*, and afterwards published *A sermon at the Archbishop of Canterbury his Visitation metropolitane, held at Allsaints in Worcester by Dr. Brent his Grace's Vicar General*, 3 June 1635. on 2 Cor. 5. 20. Lond. 1635. qu. and perhaps other things. *Quere*.
 Dec. 13. Henr. Rogers of Jes. Coll.
 Besides these, were 13 more admitted, of whom Job Flavel of Broadgates Hall was one, and Evan Morgan of Linc. Coll. another, both Compounders.

Not one Doctor of Law or Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

- Apr. 18. Job. Warner of Magd. Coll.
 May 11. Job. Hamden of Ch. Ch.
 15. Tho. Holloway of Ball. Coll.
 June 13. Sam. Clark of Magd. Hall, a Compounder. --- He had a son of both his names of *University Coll. an.* 1635, but neither of them, as I can yet find, were Writers, which I thought fit to let the Reader know, because there have been several *Samuel Clarks* that have been Authors, as (1) *Sam. Clark* of *Merton Coll.* whom I shall mention in the second Volume of this Work. (2) *Sam. Clark* sometimes Minister of *S. Bennet-Fink* in *London*, born at *Wolfstan* in *Warwickshire*, 10 Oct. 1599, being of the same Family with those of *Willoughby* in that County, (as *Sam. Clark* the Compounder before mention'd was) afterwards a severe Calvinist, and a scribbling Plagiary, as his Works (mostly the lives of *Presbyterians* Divines) shew; a Catalogue of which, you may see in one of his books entit. *The lives of sundry eminent persons in this later age*. In two parts, 1. of *Divines*, 2. of *Novities*, &c. Lond. 1683, fol. before which is a canting narrative of his own life. He died at *Thistleworth* or *Itleworth* in *Middlesex* 25 Dec. 1682. (3) *Sam. Clark* of *Pembroke Hall* in *Cambridge*, who published certain matters in 1649, and after, &c.

- June 25. Will. Kingsley of Alls. Coll. }
 26. Job. Flavell of Broadgates Hall } Compounders.
 July 4. Henr. Seward of Brasn. Coll. }

The first of these three, was at this time Archdeacon of *Canterbury*, and died about the beginning of the year 1648. The second was a Dignitary, and Rector of *Tallaton* in *Devonshire*, where he died in 1623. Another of both his names was a Writer of *Wadham Coll.* as you may see among the Writers, *an.* 1617, and a third, who was a *Devonian* born, and Son, or at least near of kin to him of *Tallaton*, hath published several things, (some of which are mention'd in *Job. Flavell* of *Wadham Coll.*) and was living divers years after the Restoration of *K. Ch. 2.* but whether he was of the Univ. of *Oxon* I cannot yet tell. *Jo. Flavell* of *Tallaton* had a Son named *Thomas* who was Bach. of Arts of *Trin. Coll.* in this University, afterwards Vicar of *Mullian* and Rector of *Great Ruan* in *Cornwall*, also Prebendary of *Exeter*, and died 1682, aged 77 years.

9. Edw. Gee of Brasn. }
 15. Edw. Chetwynd of Exet. } Coll.
 Oct. 23. John Moseley of Magd. }
 Nov. 7. Henr. Beaumont of Alls. }

The last of which was a Compounder, being at this time Dean of *Peterborough* and Canon of *Windsore*. In 1622, May 18. he was installed Dean of *Windsore* in the room of *Marc. Anton. de Dominis*, who in Feb. going before had left England. This Dr. Beaumont died 30 June 1627, and was buried in *S. George's Chap.* there, on the right side of the grave of *Tho. Danett* one of his Predecessors in that Deanery. See more in the Incorporations, *an.* 1571.

- Feb. 10. } Rich. Carpenter } of Ex. Coll.
 } Job. Standard }

Both of these were learned men, and so taken to be by Dr. *Job. Prideaux*, as I have elsewhere told you. Dr. *Standard* was afterwards a Justice of Peace for *Oxfordshire*. (being Lord of *Whitbill*) and dying 16 Decr. 1647, aged 66, was buried in the Churchyard at *Tackley* in the said County.

Incorporations.

Apr. 14. Tho. Farnabie M. A. of *Cambr.* sometimes of *Merton Coll.* in this University, and afterwards the eminent Schoolmaster of *Kent*. --- I shall mention him at large in the second Volume of this work.

Jul. 2. Ralph Rand M. A. of *S. Andrew* in *Scotland*.

9. Job. Hacket M. A. of *Trin. Coll.* in *Cambr.* --- About this time he wrote a Latin Comedy called *Loiola*, --- printed at *Lond.* 1648, in oct. was afterwards D. of D. Parson of *S. Andrews Church* in *Holbourn* near *London*, Chaplain to *K. Charles 1.* Residentiary of *S. Pauls*, and a great sufferer in the time of the Rebellion. At length after the Restoration of *K. Ch. 2.* to whom he was Chaplain in ordinary, he became Bishop of *Lichfield* and *Coventry*, to which being consecrated at *Lambeth* 28 Dec. 1661, fate there to the time of his death, 28 Oct. 1670, aged 79. Afterwards came out under his name *Christian Consolations, taught from five heads in Religion*, printed 1671 in tw. and *A century of Sermons* &c. Lond. 1675, fol.

Rob. Farfereus or Faisereus M. A. of *Lovaine*, was incorporated the same day.

Jan. 14. Edw. Kellier M. A. of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambr.* --- He was at this time Rector of *Ragborough* and *Crocombe* in *Somersetshire*, and afterwards Canon residentiary of *Exeter*. His Writings speak him a learned man, some of which are (1) *Miscellanies in Divinity*, in 3 books, &c. *Camb.* 1633, fol. (2) *The threefold supper of Christ in the night that he was betrayed*. Lond. 1641, fol. besides Sermons, of which one is entit. *A return from Argier*, preached at *Minhead* in *Somersetshire* 16 Mar. 1627, at the readmission of a relapsed Christian into our Church, on Gal. 5. 2. Lond. 1628, qu. This was preached in the morning of the third Sunday in *Lent*, and in the Afternoon preached Dr. *Hen. Byam* on the same occasion, but not on the same subject. He the said Kellier was a sufferer, if I mistake not, in the time of the Rebellion, which began 1642.

Febr. 20. Job. Foxcroft Bach. of Arts of *Cambr.* --- See more among the Masters in the year following.

This year was a Supplicate made for one *John Hayward* LL. D. and Historiographer of *Chelsey Coll.* near to *London*, to be incorporated in the same Faculty, but whether he was really so, I cannot tell. --- In the year 1619 he received the honour of Knighthood from his Majesty at *Whitehall*, being then accounted a learned and godly man, and one better read in Theological Authors than in those belonging to his own profession. The Titles of all or of most of the Books that he published, you may see in the *Oxford Catalogue*. As for those of History which he hath published, the phrase and words in them were in their time esteemed very good; only some have wish'd that in his History of *Hen. 4.* he had not called *Sir Hugh Lyme* by so light a word as *Mad-cap*, tho he were such; and that he had not changed his Historical stile into a Drammatical, where he induceth a Mother uttering a Womans passion, in the case of her Son. This *Sir Job. Hayward* ended his days in his house in the Parish of *Great S. Barthelmeu* in *London*, on Wednesday 27 June 1627, and was buried in the Church belonging to that Parish. You may see more of him in *Camdens Annals of Qu. Elizabeth* under the year 1601, where you'll find him punished by a tedious Imprisonment for an unreasonable Edition of one of his books.

Creations.

Jul. 9. Francis Stewart of Ch. Ch. (Knight of the Bath) one of the Sons of the Earl of *Murrey*, was actually created Master of Arts. --- He was a learned Gentleman, was one of *Sir Wals. Raleigh's* Club at the *Mermaid Tavern* in *Friday street* in *London*, and much venerated by *Ben. Johnson*, who dedicated to him his Comedy called *The silent Woman*. He was a person also well seen in marine Affairs, was a Captain of a Ship, and, as I have been informed by those who remember him, did bear the office for some time of a Vice, or Reer, Admiral.

Nov. 13. John Hammer of Alls. Coll. was then actually created D. of D. as the Register saith; which was, as I suppose, no more than the completion of that degree, which should have been done in the *Act* preceeding, had he not been absent.

In the latter end of *Aug.* this year, Prince *Charles* came honorably attended to the University, and after he had been entertained with Ceremonies and Feasting suitable to his Dignity and Merit, he was pleased with his own hand writing to matriculate himself a Member of the said University, *Aug.* 28. with this Symbole or Sentence, *Si vis omnia subicere, subice te rationi*. To say no more, he was afterwards a King of great Religion and Learning, but unfortunate.

An. } Dom. 1617.
 } 15 Jac. 1.

Chanc. William Earl of *Pembroke*, sometimes of *New Coll.*

Vicechanc. Dr. Will. Goodwin again, Jul. 17.

Proct. } Franc. Grevill of Mers. Coll. }
 } Job. Harrys of New Coll. } Apr. ult.

Bach. of Arts.

May 10. Christo. Harvey of Brasn. Coll.

23. *Job. Seager* of *S. Maries Hall*.

Oct. 17. *Pet. Heylyn* of *Magd.* } Coll.

23. *Will. Tipping* of *Qu.*

Nov. 23. *Job. Atherton* of *Glocester Hall*, afterwards of *Linc. Coll.* and the unfortunate Bishop of *Waterford* in *Ireland*.

27. *Gilbert Sheldon* of *Trinity Coll.* afterwards Fellow of *Alls.* and at length Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Feb. 10. *Robert Blake* of *Wadham Coll.* --- This right valiant person having taken no higher degree in this University, I must therefore make mention of him in this place. Born therefore he was at *Bridgewater* in *Somersetshire*, being the Son and Heir of *Humphrey Blake* of that place Gent. but descended of the antient Family of the *Blakes* of *Blanchfield* in the said County. In the beginning of *Lent Term an. 1615*, he being then about 15 years of age, he was matriculated in the University as a Member of *S. Albans Hall*, about which time standing for a Scholarship of *C. C. Coll.* with *Rob. Hegge* and *Rob. Newin*, was put aside, whether for want of merit or friends, I cannot tell. While he continued in the said Hall, he was observed by his Contemporaries to be an early riser and studious, but withal he did take his pleasure in Fishing, Fowling, &c. and sometimes in stealing of Swans. Before the time came when he was to take a degree in Arts, he translated himself to his Country men in *Wadham Coll.* and as a Member of that House, he did stand for a Fellowship of *Merton Coll.* with *Alex. Fisher*, *John Doughtie*, *Edw. Reynolds*, *John Earle*, &c. *an. 1619*, but whether it was for want of Scholarship, or that his person was not handiome or proper, (being but of stature little) which *Sir Hen. Savile* then Warden of that Coll. did much respect, he lost it, continued in *Wadham Coll.* without the taking of any other degree, and in 1623 wrote a Copy of Verses (*) on the death of the learned *Camden*. Afterwards he went into his own Country, where he lived in the condition of a Gentleman, but always observed to be puritanically inclin'd. In 1640 he was chosen a Burgess for *Bridgewater* to serve in that Parliament which began at *Westminster* 13 Apr. 1640, but minding that Office in the same year when the *Long Parliament* began on the 3 Nov. following, he sided with the Presbyterian, took up arms for the Parliament soon after, received a Commission from the Members thereof to be a Captain of Dragoons; and afterwards being made Governour of *Taunton*, was made a Colonel. Which Town, as also afterwards *Lyme*, he defended with great Valour against several famous and forcible Sieges of the Kings Army under the command of Prince *Maurice* and *George Lord Goring*. At length the War being in a manner terminated, the worth of this inestimable great Commander (being so esteemed by those of his party) was taken notice of by the Parliament: whereupon they resolved that it should not lye hid at home, but shew it self abroad, and therefore he was made first one of the Commissioners of the Navy, then one of the Lord Wardens of the *Cinque Ports*, and at length about 1649 one of the Generals at Sea: At his entrance into which office, he pent up Prince *Rupert* in the chief Port of *Portugal*, and hunted him from Sea to Sea, till he had reduced those Ships with him, which before had revolted from the Parliament. In the beginning of the year 1651 he reduced the Isle of *Scilly* to the Parliament Service, and on the 25 Nov. following, he was elected one of the Council of State, being then in great repute with *Oliver*. In 1652, Sept. 5. he sorely beat the French Fleet, and at that time, there being a Quarrel between the two Republicks, *England* and the *United Provinces*, he and his Fleet were worried in the *Downes* by *Van Tromp* the Dutch Admiral and his Fleet, 29 of Nov. following; but on the 18 of Febr. following that, on which day hapned a most terrible Sea-fight betwixt them again, near to the Isles of *Hight* and *Portland*, the Dutch were in a woful manner worried. Ever after, *Blake* continued a fortunate Vindicator of his Countries Privileges, from the encroachments of insulting Neighbours, a victorious Enemy of the *Spaniard*, and was highly valued of all, even the Royalist. The last part, and the most desperate attempt that he ever acted in a Sea-blood, (not that I shall now take notice of his daring piece of service at *Tunis* against the Turks, *an. 1655*) was against the *Spaniards* at *Sancta Cruz*, in Apr. 1657, which made him as terrible as *Drake* had been before to them, there being less difference betwixt the fame and report of their actions and exploits, than in the sound of their names: For there, with 25 sail, he fought (as 'twere in a ring) with seven Forts, a Cattle, and 16 Ships, many of them being of greater force than most of those Ships *Blake* carried in against them: yet in spite of opposition, he soon calcined the Enemy, and brought his Fleet back again to the Coast of *Spain* full fraught with honour. But what Commander is able to repel the stroke of death? This is he that doth conquer the Conquerours, and level the honours of the mightiest Monarchs with the meanest Captains: there is no withstanding his force, for all must fall: *Blake* himself was compell'd to strike the top-sail and yield, for in his return home, he gave up the Ghost in the Ship called the *George* the Admiral, as it entred into *Plymouth Sound*, on Friday the seventeenth of August, *an. 1657*, aged 59, occasioned by the Scurvy and Dropfie which he had contracted by his seafaring. The next day his body was imbowelled, and closed in a sheet of lead, and the bowels were interred in the great Church at *Plymouth*. He was a man wholly devoted to his Countries Service, resolute in his undertakings, and most faithful in the performance of them. With him, Valour seldom mist its reward, nor Cowardize its punishment. When news was brought him of a metamorphosis in the State at home, he would then encourage

the Seamen to be most vigilant abroad; for (said (+) he) 'Tis not our duty to mind State-affairs, but to keep foreigners from fooling us. In all his expeditions, the Wind seldom deceived him, but most an end stood his friend, especially in his last undertaking at *S. Cruze* in the *Canary Islands*. To the last, he lived a single life, never being espoused to any, but his Countries, Quarrels. Soon after his death and embalming, the body was conveyed by Sea to *Greenwich House*, where it remained for some time. From thence it was conveyed by Water on the 4 of Sept. following with all due solemnity and honour in a barge of state covered with Velvet, adorned with Escalloons and Pencils, accompanied with his brothers and divers of his kindred, relations and servants in mourning, together with *Oliver's Privy Council*, the Commissioners of the Admiralty and Navy, the Lord Mayor and Aldermen of *London*, the Field Officers of the Army, and divers other persons of honour and quality, in a great number of barges and wherries covered with mourning, marshall'd and order'd by the Officers of Arms, who directed and attended the solemnity. In that order they pass'd to *Westminster* bridge, and at their landing proceeded in the same manner thro a Guard of several Regiments of foot Soldiers of the Army, wherein he had been a Colonel in many eminent Services. And so proceeding from the New Palace Yard at *Westminster* to the Abbey, was interr'd in a Vault, made on purpose, in the Chappel of King *Hen. 7.* In that place it rested till the 12 Sept. 1661, and then by vertue of his Majesties express Command sent to the Dean of *Westminster*, to take up the bodies of all such persons which had been unwarrantably buried in the Chap. of *Hen. 7.* and in other Chappels and places within the collegiate Church of *S. Peter* in *Westminster* since the year 1641, and to bury them in some place in the Churchyard adjacent: His body, I say, was then (Sept. 12.) taken up, and with others, buried in a pit in *S. Margarets Church* yard adjoining, near to the back-door of one of the Prebendaries of *Westminster*; in which place it now remaineth, enjoying no other monument, but what is reared by his Valour, which time it self can hardly deface. At the same time were removed the bodies of (1) Col. *Rich. Deane* sometimes one of the Admirals at Sea for the Republick of *England*, who was killed in a Sea-fight between the *English* and *Dutch* (which last were worsted) that hapned the 2 and 3 of June 1653. (2) Col. *Humph. Mackworth* one of *Oliver's Council*, who was interr'd in *Hen. 7.* Chappel with great solemnity 26 Dec. 1654. (3) Dr. *Isaac Dorislaus*. (4) Sir *Will. Constable* of *Flamburgh* in *Yorkshire*, one of the Judges of *K. Ch. 1.* sometimes Governour of *Glocester*, and Colonel of a Regiment of Foot; who dying 15 June, was buried in *K. Hen. 7.* Chap. 21 of the same month *an. 1655*. (5) Col. *Job. Meldrom* a Scot who received his death's wound at *Aldersford* in *Hampshire*. (6) Col. . . . *Buscawen* a Cornish man. (7) Col. *Edw. Popham* one of the Admirals of the Fleet belonging to the Parliament; who dying of a Fever at *Dover* 19 Aug. 1651, was buried the 24 of Sept. following, in *S. Job. Bapt. Chappel*. His body, after it was taken up, was not buried in the said pit, but carried elsewhere (into the Country I think) by some of his Relations, yet his monument was permitted to stand by the intercession of some of his Ladies friends, with the stone, wherein the Epitaph was insculpt'd, to be turn'd. (8) *Will. Stroude* or *Strode* a Parliament man, and one of the five Members demanded by *K. Ch. 1.* (9) *Thom. May* the Parliamentary Historian. These with the bodies of *Will. Strong* and *Steph. Marshall* sometimes Members of the *Assembly of Divines* (the last of which was buried in the south Isle of the Church 23 Nov. 1655) and of several Women also, and others, were re-buried in the pit before mentioned, on the 12 and 14 of Sept. 1661. But after this long digression let's return to the remaining part of the Admissions.

Feb. 13. *Rob. Hegge* of *C. C. Coll.*

Mar. 22. *Jonas Mountague* of *Mert. Coll.* --- This person who was a *Berkshire* man born, became a Student in the said College 1604, aged 18, but before he took a Degree, he was call'd away by *Sir Hen. Savile* to drudge for him in his Edition of *S. Chrysostom's Works*. Afterwards *Sir Henry* procured for him the Uther's place in *Eaton School*, and afterwards the degree of Bach. of Arts. One *Rich. Mountague* Fellow of *Kings Coll.* in *Cambridge* (who became Bishop of *Norwich* in 1638) was employed by the said *Sir Henry* to correct *Chrysostome* in Greek before it went to the Press at *Eaton*, (about which time *Mountague* was Fellow of the said Coll.) but how nearly related *Jonas* was to this *Richard Mountague*, who was a Ministers Son, I know not.

As for *Harvey*, *Segar*, *Heylyn*, *Tipping*, and *Sheldon* before mention'd, will be large mention made elsewhere.

Admissions in all come to 225.

Bach. of Law.

Dec. 10. } *Rich. Steuart* } of *Alls. Coll.*
 } *Will. Skinner* }

The last was afterwards Chancellour of *Hereford*. Besides him and *Steuart*, were only two admitted this year.

Mastr. of Arts.

Jun. 23. *Rich. Thornton* of *Linc. Coll.* --- This noted Preacher who had newly been elected Fellow of that house, in a *Lincolnshire* place, became about the year 1626 Rector of *Roughon* in the same County, and afterwards published *The Egyptian Courtier*, two Sermons before the University at *S. Maries Church* in *Oxon*, on

(*) See *Camden's Insignia*, --- *Oxon.* 164.

(+) See The full view of the life and actions of *Ol. Cromwell*, printed 1660, in 8avo, pag. 316.

Gen. 40. 23. *Lond.* 1635. qu. I have made mention of another *Rich. Thornton* in these *Fasti* 1608.

Jun. 23. } *John Flavell* of *Wadham* Coll.
} *Tim. Woodroff* of *S. Alb. Hall*, lately of *Ball. Coll.*

25. *Job. Bayly* of *Exeter* } Coll.

28. *Job. Harmar* of *Magd.*

30. *Benj. Cox* of *Broadgates Hall*.

Jul. 6. *Will. Foster* of *S. Johns Coll.*

Oct. 29. *Job. Foxcroft* of *Magd. Hall*.—He was afterwards Minister of *Gotham* in *Nottinghamshire*; where he continued a puritanical Preacher several years. At length closing with the Presbyterians when they grew dominant in 1641, he was chosen one of the *Assembly of Divines* two years after. So that residing mostly in *London* in the War time, (upon pretence of being molested by the Cavaliers at *Gotham*) became a frequent Preacher there. He hath published *The Good of a good Government*, and well grounded peace, Fast Sermon before the H. of Commons on May 32. 1. 2. *Lond.* 1646. qu. and perhaps other things. *Quere.*

Jan. 21. *Henry Ramsden* of *Magd. Hall*.

Feb. 4. *Rich. Toogood* of *Oriel Coll.*

13. *Job. Atkins* of *S. Edm. Hall*.—Whether he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, I cannot yet find; however it appears, that one of both his names, entituled *Master of Arts*, was admitted Rector of *North Perrot* in *Somersetshire*, in the beginning of May 1618, who published *The Christians Race*, &c. Sermon on Heb. 12. part of the first and second Verse. *Lond.* 1624. qu. and not unlikely other things. We have had several of both his names, but before him in time, yet never took the degree of M. of A.

Adm. about 105.

Bach. of Div.

May 8. *Rich. Corbet* of *Ch. Ch.*

19. *Rob. Sanderfon* of *Linc.* } Coll.

30. *Edw. Chaloner* of *Allf.*

Jun. 13. *Hen. Jackson* } of *C. C. Coll.*

Jul. 11. *George Webb* }

Adm. 24.

Doct. of Law.

Jul. 11. *John Cradock* of *New Coll.* a Compounder, and now much in esteem for his great knowledge in the Civil Law.

Doct. of Phys.

Jul. 16. *Ralph Baylie* of *New Coll.*—He was afterwards an eminent practitioner in the City of *Bathe*, where he lived many years in good repute, and dying in 1645, was buried at *Widcombe* near that City.

Doct. of Div.

May 8. { *Will. Osbaldeston*
} of *Ch. Ch.*
} *George Hamden*
} *Rich. Corbet*

The last of which accumulated the degrees in Divinity.

.... *Rich. Lloyd* of *Linc. Coll.*—He was about this time dignified in *Wales*, and dying at *Ruabon* in *Denbighshire* (of which place I think he was Minister) about 1642, was buried there.

Jun. ult. *Samps. Price* of *Exet.*

July 7. } *Rich. Tillestey* of *S. Job.* } Coll.

July 7. } *Job. Tapfell* of *Mert.* }

This *Job. Tapfell* who was the Son of *Rob. Tapfell*, was born at *Garfingdon* near to, and in the County of, *Oxon*, about the beginning of Febr. 1571, admitted prob. Fellow of the said house of *Merton*, an. 1593, took the degrees in Arts, being then accounted a most excellent Disputant and Orator, and a person of prodigious memory. In 1599, Jul. 9, he according to the Statute of his Coll. did publicly dispute and speak speeches against the opinion of *Aristotle* (which the said Statute files varying) in the common Refectory of that house, on these three *Theses*, (1) *Juvenis est idoneus auditor moralis philosophiæ.* (2) *Probanda est in fene verecundia.* (3) *Bonus à malo per dimidiam vitæ partem differt.* Which Speeches being esteemed most admirable in their kind, and of a Ciceronian stile, were upon the desire of many of the Auditors, printed in an octavo vol. but in what year I know not; for few Copies being printed, I could never see one. He was afterwards a Lecturer in the City of *York*, and at length in *London*, where he died about 1630.

July 9. *John Holt* } of *C. C. Coll.*

12. *Dan. Featley* }

The first of these last two, was Prebendary of *Westminster*, and afterwards President of the said Coll. of *C. C.* He died 10 Jan. 1630, and was buried in the Church of *S. Peter* at *Westminster*: whereupon *Dr. Lodowick Weems* or *Wemmys* succeeded him in his Prebendship. As for the other, *Dr. Featley* alias *Fairclough*, will be large mention made of him in the second vol.

Dec. 16. *Francis Gibbons* of *Ch. Ch.*—He died in the Parish of *S. Crofs* (of which he was Parson) near to *Shrewsbury*, in 1639, or thereabouts.

Incorporations.

July 14. *Arthur Lake* M. A. of *Cambridge*.—He was Son, if I mistake not, to *Sir Tho. Lake* one of the Secretaries of State.

These following Masters of *Cambr.* were incorporated on the 15 July, being the next day after the *Act* had been concluded.

Thomas Goad Mast. of Arts of *Kings Coll.*—He was afterwards Chaplain to Archb. *Abbot*, Rector of *Hadley* in *Suffolk*, Doct. of Div. Prebendary of *Canterbury*, &c. a great and general Scholar, exact Critick and Historian, a Poet, Schoolman and Divine. This person who was Son of *Dr. Roger Goad* Provost of *Kings Coll.* be-

fore mention'd, died in the year 1636, or thereabouts. Another *Tho. Goad* was Doctor of the Laws, and the Kings Professor of that Faculty in *Cambridge*, who died about the beginning of 1666. Of one *Tho. Goad* see in the Pamphlet entit. *A Century of scandalous, malignant Priests*, &c. p. 27.

Benj. Laney M. of Arts. — He was the fourth Son of a wealthy Merchant of *Ipswich* named *Job. Laney* Esq; who sparing nothing that might advance his education, took him from School, and caused him to be admitted a Student in *Christ's Coll.* in *Cambr.* Where making great proficiency in his studies, was removed to *Pembroke Hall*, of which he became Fellow, and contemporary there with *Ralph Brownrig*. Afterwards he was made Master of that house, Doct. of Div. Vicechancellor of the University, Chaplain in ordinary to *K. Ch. 1.* Prebendary of *Winchester*, and about the same time of *Westminster*, in the place of *Lambert Osbaldeston* deprived an. 1638, and afterwards (upon the restauration of *Osbaldeston* by the Long Parliament) in the place of *Griffith Williams*, an. 1641. Soon after, he was outed of his Mastership of *Pembroke Hall* for his Loyalty, and about that time did attend in his Majesties Service in the Treaty at *Oxbridge*, being then esteemed a learned Divine. Afterwards when his Majesty *Ch. 2.* was in exile, he did in a most dutiful manner attend him, and for several years after suffer'd great calamity, as innumerable Royalists did. Upon his Majesty's return to his Kingdoms, he was restored to his Headship, and in recompence of his sufferings, he was first made Dean of *Rocheſter*, in the place of *Dr. Tho. Turner*, in which Dignity he was intitled 24 of July 1660, and soon after had the Bishoprick of *Peterborough* confer'd upon him, (with liberty to keep his Mastership in commendam) to which he received Consecration in the Abbey Church of *S. Peter* at *Westminster*, on Sunday Decemb. 2. an. 1660. Afterwards, upon the death of *Dr. Rob. Sanderſon*, he was translated to *Lincoln*, and on the death of *Dr. M. Wienn*, to *Ely*; where he fate to the time of his death, in the latter end of 1674. Five of his Sermons preached before the King, were printed in 1668--9. And after his death were published his *Observations on a letter about liberty and necessity*, &c. *Lond.* 1676, in tw. which Letter was written to the Duke of *Newcastle* by *Tho. Hobbes* of *Malmſbury*.

Rich. Holdsworth M. A. of *S. Johns Coll.*—This most eminent and loyal person was a Native of *Newcastle* upon *Tyne* in *Northumberland*, where, for some time, he was educated in Grammaticals; afterwards being sent to the said Coll. he made wonderful proficiency in Arts and Theology, became successively Divinity Professor of *Gresham Coll.* (being about that time D. of D.) Master of *Emanuel Coll.* several times Vicechancellor of *Cambridge*, Archdeacon of *Huntingdon* in the place of *Dr. Owen Gwynn* Master of *S. John's Coll.* before mention'd deceased, an. 1633, (which Dignity *Gwynn* had confer'd upon him in 1622 upon the resignation of *Dr. Laud*) and at length upon the grant of the Deanery of *Durham* to *Dr. Christopher Potter* in the latter end of 1645, had the grant of the Deanery of *Worcester* made unto him, having in the beginning of the grand Rebellion refused the Bishoprick of *Bristol*. But the principles of this reverend Doctor being wholly orthodox, he suffered therefore very much during the miserable condition which the Members of the Long Parliament had brought this Kingdom to, lost most, if not all, his Spiritualities, was several times imprison'd, yet afterwards being at liberty he attended his Majesty in his disconsolate and afflicted condition at *Hampton Court* and in the Isle of *Wight*. At length, after he had seen him crown'd with Martyrdom, he surrendered up his pious soul to him that gave it on the 22 Aug. 1649. Whereupon his body was buried in the Church of *S. Peter le poore* in *London*; of which Church he had been Minister till the violence of the Presbyterians forced him thence, an. 1642. After his death were published some of his Works, viz. (1) *Valley of vision* in 21 Sermons. — printed 1651. qu. (2) *Praelectiones Theologicae habitae in Collegio Greshamensi apud Londinenses.* *Lond.* 1661. fol. which last book was published by *Dr. Pearson* his Nephew, who hath set an account of his life before that book.

Henry Burton.

Abraham Gibson.

Of these two, who were incorporated Masters again, I have made mention among the Incorporations, in an. 1612 and 1615.

Will. Isaacson M. A. — He was afterwards D. of D. Rector of *S. Andrews Church* in the *Wardrobe* in *London*, and of *Wodford* in *Essex*; but whether he hath published any thing, I know not. He was younger Brother to *Henry Isaacson* the Chronologer, sometimes *Amanuensis* to *Dr. Andrews* Bishop of *Winchester*, Son of *Rich. Isaacson* Sheriff elect of *London*, who died 19 Jan. 1620, and he the Son of *Will. Isaacson* of *Sheffield* in *Yorkshire*, by *Isabel* his first Wife. This *Hen. Isaacson*, by the way I must let the Reader know, was born in the Parish of *S. Catherine Coleman* in *London*, in Sept. 1581, but what Academical Education he received, I cannot yet tell. Sure it is, that he arrived to great knowledge in Chronology, as his large book of that subject, doth sufficiently attest; and dying about the 7 of Decemb. 1654, was buried in the Church of *S. Catherine Coleman* before mention'd, having before been a considerable benefactor to the poor of that Parish.

Will. Beale M. A. of *Pemb. Hall*. — See among the Incorporations, an. 1645.

Dan. Horsmanden M. A. — He was afterwards D. of D. and Rector of *Ulcumb* in *Kent*, and accounted by his Contemporaries a learned man; but he being a zealous person for the Church of *England*, and a high Loyalist, was thrown out of his Living by the Committee of Religion, an. 1643, as you may see in the Pamph. entit. *The first century of scandalous, malignant priests*, &c. p. 36, 37. He lost other Spiritualities, and suffer'd much for the Kings Cause during the time of the Rebellion. T t t Hum.

Humphrey Hinchman M. A. — This loyal and religious person who was Son of *Tho. Hinchman* of *London* Skinner, and he the Son of another *Thomas* of *Willingborough* in *Northamptonshire*, (in which County his name and family had for several generations before lived) was afterwards D. of D. Chauntor of *Salisbury*, on the death of *Hen. Cotton*, in *January* 1622, and Preb. of *South Grantham* in the same Church, an. 1628. After the Restauration of K. Ch. 2. he was nominated Bishop of that place, upon the translation of *Dr. Duppa* to *Winchester*. Whereupon being consecrated in the Chappel of K. Hen. 7. within the Abbey Church of *S. Peter* in *Westminster* 28 Oct. 1660, late there three years, and then upon the translation of *Dr. Sheldon* to *Canterbury*, he was translated to *London* in *Sept.* 1663. About that time he was made Bishop *Almoner*, and died, as it seems, in the month of *Octob.* an. 1675. He was for his wisdom and prudence much valued by K. Ch. 2. whose happy escape from the battel at *Worcester*, this pious Prelate did admirably well manage, especially when his Majesty came in a disguise near *Salisbury*. He was born, as I have been informed, within the Parish of *S. Giles Cripplegate*, *London*, and educated in *Clare Hall* in *Cambridge*, of which he was Fellow.

Arthur Jackson M. A. — Afterwards he was a frequent and puritanical Preacher, and sided with the Presbyterians when the Rebellion began, an. 1642. About which time he was Minister of *S. Michael Woodstreet* in *London*, where I find him in 1649. He hath written Expositions on various parts of the Scripture, as (1) *An help for understanding the holy Scriptures, the first part, being an exposition upon the five books of Moses*, viz. *Gen. Levit. Numb. Deut. &c.* Camb. 1643. qu. (2) *Annotations on the remaining part of the O. d Testament*, viz. *Jesh. Judges, Sam. Kings, Chron. Ezra, Nehem. Esther*, the second part. (3) *Annotations on the five poetical books of holy Scripture*, viz. *Job, Psalms, Prov. Ecclef. and Cant.* Lond. 1658. Besides several other things, which for brevity sake I now omit. See more of him in *Ch. Love* among the Writers an. 1651.

The said Masters of Arts, viz. *Th. Goad, Ben. Laney, R. Holdsworth, Hen. Burton, Ab. Gibson, W. Isaacson, W. Beale, Dan. Horsmanden, H. Hinchman*, and *A. Jackson*, were incorporated, as I have before told you, 15 July, as they had stood before at *Cambridge*. Besides them were about 27 more incorporated, (of whom *Sam Carter* was one) but not one of them being then, or after, men of note, as I can yet find, are here omitted. On the same day also, one *Rob. Newton* M. A. of the Univ. of *S. Andrew* in *Scotland*, was incorporated, of whom I know no more.

Creations.

March 5. Will. Stafford a Student of *Ch. Ch.* was actually created Master of Arts in the Congregation house by vertue of a dispensation obtained in that of Convocation, on the second day of the said month. — This person who was a *Norfolk* man born, and nobly descended, was a Member of the House of Commons for a time, and wrote a little thing (as I have been informed by those that knew him) entit. *Reasons of the War &c.* which I suppose is the same with a Pamphlet entit. *An orderly and plain narration of the beginning and causes of this War; with a conscientious resolution against the Parliament side*, printed 1644, in 3 sheets in qu. He died at *Thornborough* in *Glostershire* (where he had a plentiful Estate) about the year 1683, and in the ninetieth year of his age, leaving behind him a Son named *John*, Father of *Rich. Stafford*, lately Bach. of Arts of *Magd. Hall*, Author of *Of happiness*, &c. Lond. 1689. qu.

An. } Dom. 1618.
 } 16 Jac. 1.

Chanc. *William Earl of Pembroke*.

Vicechanc. the same again, July 17.

Proct. } *Daniel Ingoll* of *Qu. Coll.* }
 } *Jch. Drope* of *Magd. Coll.* } Apr. 15.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 20. *Sam. Hoard* of *S. Maries Hall*.

May 8. *Meric Casauben* (Son of *Isaac*) of *Ch. Ch.*

June 9. } *W. l. Paul* }
 } *Tho. Laurence* } of *Alls. Coll.*

The first of these last two, was afterwards Bishop of *Oxon*.

10. *Thom. Colman* of *Magd.* } Hall.

12. *Alexand. Griffith* of *Hart* }

The last did not take the Degree of M. of A. till 1631.

18. *Hen. Blount* of *Trin. Coll.*

July 2. *Jch. Pointer* of *Brasn. Coll.* — He was matriculated, and took the degree of Bach. of Arts, as an Esquires Son. Afterwards departing without any other degree, became a puritanical Preacher, and acquainted with *Oliver Cromwel*; who, when Protector, gave him a Canonry of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*, as a reward for the pains he took in converting him to Godliness, i. e. to canting Puritanism and Saintism. After the Restauration of K. Ch. 2. he was ejected, and living many years after in *Oxon* in a retired and studious condition, died 2 Jan. 1683, aged 84 or thereabouts; whereupon his body was buried at the lower end of the north Isle joyning to the Church of *S. Peter* in the *Baylie*, *Oxon*.

Oct. 15. } *Humph. Chambers* of *Univ.* } Coll.
 } *Edw. Reynolds* of *Mert.* }

The last was afterwards Bishop of *Norwich*.

Dec. 3. *Philip King* of *Ch. Ch.* a younger Son of *Dr. King* B. of

London. — See among the created Doctors of Div. 1645.

15. *Will. Lyford* of *Magd. Coll.*

17. *Rob. Bedingsfield* }

19. } *George Morley* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 } *Rob. Gomerfall* }
 } *Zouch Townley* }

Of the first of these last four, you may see more among the Doctors of Div. 1630, and of the last, among the Masters of A. 1621.

Jan. 27. *John Gere* of *Magd. Hall*.

Feb. 3. *Mathew Griffith* of *Gloc. Hall*, lately of *Brasn. Coll.*

4. *Thom. Swadlin* of *S. Job. Coll.*

All these Bachelours except *Bedingsfield* and *Townley*, are to come into the second Vol. of this Work, or elsewhere.

Adin. 223.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 26. *Cornel. Burges* }

May 20. *Tho. Lushington* } of *Linc. Coll.*

The last of these two, who was originally of *Broadgates Hall*, but had not taken the degree of Bach. of Arts, will be mention'd in the second Vol.

Jun. 9. *Will. Pemble* of *Magd. Hall*.

10. *Christop. Tesdale* of *New Coll.* — He was afterwards Minister of *Husborne-Tarrant* in *Hampshire*, one of the *Assembly of Divines*, and a Preacher before the *Long Parliament*. He hath published, *Hierusalem, or a vision of peace*, Fast-sermon 28 Aug. 1644 before the House of Commons, on *Plal. 122. 6.* Lond. 1644, qu. and perhaps other things, which is all I know of him, only that he was an *Abendon* man born.

10. *Charles Herle* of *Exeter* }

12. *Thom. Twittie* of *Oriel* } Coll.

27. *Franc. Gouge* of *S. Edm. Hall*.

This year *Francis Little* of *Ch. Ch.* was admitted, but the day or month when, appears not. He afterwards published some of the posthumous Works of *Dr. Tho. Sutton*, as I have elsewhere told you, and was himself a learned man. He was the Son of *Franc. Little* sometimes Mayor of *Abendon* in *Berks.* who in the year 1627 wrote a leiger book containing a short account of the Monastery of *Abendon*, an account of the Hospital of the brotherhood of the *Holy Cross* there, and of several matters relating to *Abendon*.

Adm. 131, or thereabouts.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 8. *Will. Loe* of *Mert. Coll.* sometimes of *S. Alb. Hall*.

Jul. 6. *Tho. Marler* of *Trin. Coll.* — In 1625. Jun. 27, he was made Archdeacon of *Salisbury*, and dying in 1643, was succeeded in that Dignity by *Will. Buckner*, 7 Aug. the same year.

Nov. 3. *Job. Harrys* of *New Coll.*

24. *Jch. Wall* of *Ch. Ch.*

Feb. 5. *Nathaniel Canon* of *S. Maries Hall*.

Adm. 19.

Doct. of Law.

June 25. *Charles Twysden* of *Alls. Coll.* — He was soon after Principal of *New Inn*, and at length Chancellor of *Lichfield* and *Covenry*.

Doct. of Phys.

Jun. 25. } *Andr. Byrd* of *Merton Coll.*

 } *George Raleigh* of *New Inn*.

The first of these practised his faculty at *Reading* in *Berks.* where dying in 1636 was interr'd in *St. Laurence* ch. there. The other, in *Oxford*, where he was much in repute till the time of his death, an. 1623 or thereabouts.

Doct. of Div.

June 8. *Will. Loe* of *Mert. Coll.* a Compounder and an Accumulator.

25. } *Simon Fox* }

 } *Rich. Erkins* } of *Ch. Ch.*

The first of these two who was a Compounder, was about this time Rector of *St. Olaves* in *Southwark*, where he died about the beginning of the year 1631.

Edmund Jackson of *St. Johns. Coll.* — He was now beneficed in *Kent* by the favour of *Dr. Buckridge* Bishop of *Rocheſter*, to whom he was Chaplain.

July 10. *Thom. Oates* of *Magd. Coll.* — This learned Doctor who was at this time domestick Chaplain to *Will. Earl of Pembroke* Chancellor of the University, became Canon of *Windſore* in the place of *Dr. Rob. Chaloner* deceased, being at that time one of the Kings Chaplains; and soon after, if not then, Prebendary of *S. Pauls Cathedral* in *London*. He died and was buried at *Windſore*, an. 1623.

14. *Evan Vaughan* of *Jesus Coll.*

16. *Roger Bates* of *Trin. Coll.* a Compounder. — He was at this time Chaplain in Ordinary to *K. James 1.* as he was afterwards to *K. Ch. 1.* and much in esteem for his excellent preaching. On the 20. of May 1630, he was collated to the Prebendship of *Lyme* and *Halfſtock* in the Church of *Salum*, upon the translation of *Dr. Wals. Cwile* from the See of *Rocheſter* to *Baſe and Wells*, and in the year following, in the Month of *Decemb.* he was made Prebendary of *Westminster* in the place of *Dr. Theodore Price* deceased, being about that time a Justice of the Peace of *Middlesex* and the liberties of *Westminster*. He died at his House in *Milford-Lane*, without *Temple-bar*, on the 15 of March 1633 and was buried in the Chancel of *St. Clements Danes* in the Strand near *London*.

March . . . *Rich. Ashley* Warden of *Alls. Coll.*

Incorpo-

Incorporations.

June 18. James Wats M. A. and Fellow of Magd. Coll. in Cambridge --- He was afterwards Minister of Wodnesborough in Kent, and published *The controversie debated about the reverend gesture of kneeling in the act of receivng the holy communion*. Lond. 1621. qu. and perhaps other things. *Quære*.

July 1. Sam. Balcanqual M. A. of Edinburgh in Scotland.

On the 14. of the said month, being the next day after the conclusion of the Act, these Cantabrigians following were incorporated.

Will. Wats M. A. of Cains Coll. --- This admirable Critick and Divine, who was born near to Lyn in Norfolk, did afterwards travel into several Countries and became Master of divers Languages. At his return he was made Chaplain to King Ch. the first, Doct. of Divinity, Minister of St. Albans in Woodstreet within the City of London, afterwards Chaplain under the Earl of Arundel General of the Forces in the Scotch expedition, an. 1639 and Prebendary of Wells. But being sequestered from his Benefice in London, plundered, and his Wife and Children turn'd out of doors, and himself forced to fly when that City was in the height of its rebellion 1642. he retired to His Majesty, served under Prince Rupert when his Majesty raised Forces in his own defence, and was present with him in all the battels that he fought with the Parliamenters, and many times when that Prince made his desperate attempts on that Party. Upon the declining of the Kings cause, (a little before which time he was made Archdeacon and Residentiary of Wells, as I have been informed) he stuck to the said Prince when he served his Majesty on the Seas, upon the revolt of certain English Ships from the Parliament, and was with him when he was blocked up in the harbour at Kingsale in Ireland, where being overtaken with a distemper which no Physick could cure, surrendered up his Soul to the Almighty, and was buried there in the latter end of the year 1649, as I was many years since informed by his Widow, the Daughter of Mr. ... Vaughan Minister of Ashford in Surrey, Brother to Dr. Rich. Vaughan sometimes B. of London. This Dr. Wats, who is several times honorably mention'd by Vossius (*) by the title of *doctissimus* and *clarissimus Watsius*, and *qui optime de Historia meruit*, &c. had an especial hand in Sir Hen. Spelmans Glossary; corrected, added considerable notes to, and published, Matthew Paris his *Historia Major*, an. 1640. He writ also (1) *The History of Gustavus Adolphus* (2) *Mortification Apostolical*, &c. Lond. 1637. wherein justifying the use of canonical hours, gave great offence to the Puritan. (3) *Treatise of the passions* (4) *Treatise of the surplice*, not extant; besides several Sermons. He also translated into English. *St. Augustines confessions*. Lond. 1631. in a thick oct. illustrated by him with certain marginal notes; and from French into English *The Catholick Moderator*, which I have not yet seen. He also published the several numbers of *News-books* in the English tongue (more than 40) containing the occurrences done in the Wars between the King of Sweden and the German. All published before the Civil Wars of England began.

John Lynch M. A. --- He was afterwards Chaplain to the Bishop of Salisbury, Parson of Herietsham in Kent and the writer and publisher of *The Christian Passover*, Sermon at St. Pauls, on Wednesday in Easter Week, 1637. on 1. Cor. 5. 7. 8. Lond. 1637. qu. and perhaps of other things. *Quære*.

Walter Balcanqual Bach. of Div. of Pembroke hall. --- This learned Scot who was now Chaplain to His Majesty, became (a) Master of the Hospital called the *Savoy* in the Strand near London on the 16. Dec. 1617, which place he giving up soon after, it was conferr'd (b) on Marc. Ant. de Dominis Archb. of Spalato (who came into England upon account of Religion 16. Dec. 1616.) on the 23. of April 1618. in which year the said Balcanqual was sent to the Synod of Dort to represent the Church of Scotland, and with him went Th. Goad of Cambridge in the place of Dr. Joseph Hall Dean of Worcester, indisposed. In Feb. 1621. the said Marc. Ant. being weary of the Kings favour and benevolence extended to him, left England; whereupon Balcanqual was restored to the *Savoy* again, and on the 12. March 1624. he was installed Dean of Rochester, (being then D. of D.) in the place of Godfrey Goodman promoted to the See of Gloucester. In 1639 May 14. he was installed Dean of Durham in the place of Dr. Rich. Hunt, who had succeeded in that rich Dignity Sir Adam Newton Knight and Baronet a Lay-man. Soon after the grand rebellion breaking out, Balcanqual was forced from his Mastership of the *Savoy*, plundered, sequestered and forced to fly by the impetuous Presbyterians, an. 1642. so that retiring to His Majesty at Oxon, did afterwards shift from place to place for security. At length flying for the safety of his life to Chirk Castle in Denbighshire, died there in a very cold season, on the day of the Nativity of our Saviour, an. 1645. The next day his body was buried in the Parish Church of Chirk, and some years after had a noble monument set over his grave (the inscription on which was made by Dr. John Pearson) by a most worthy Royalist named Sir Tho. Middleton of Chirk Castle, who dying in 1660 aged 79 was also buried in the said Church. In Jan. following (1645) Dr. Christoph. Potter Provost of Qu. Coll. in Oxon obtained of his Majesty the grant of the said Deanery of Durham, but he dying in the beginning of March following, without installation, his Maj. conferr'd it upon Will. Fuller D. D. of Cambridge,

who dying in 1659 Dr. John Barwick of Camb. was installed in that Dignity 1. Nov. 1660. Dr. Balcanqual hath written and published (1) *The honour of Christian Churches*, Sermon at Whitehall before the King, on Matth. 21. 13. Lond. 1633. qu. (2) *Sermon preached at St. Maries Spittle on Munday in Easter week 14. Apr. 1623.* on Psal. 126. 5. Lond. 1634. qu. and also drew up *The Declaration of K. Ch. 1. concerning the late tumults in Scotland; with a particular deduction of the seditious practices of the Covenanters, out of their own foul Acts and Writings*. Lond. 1639. fol.

John Whiting D. D. --- He was at this time a Minister in London, where he died about 1624.

David Owen D. D. --- See among the Incorporations, an. 1608.

Martin Day D. D. --- See among the Incorp. 1602.

Which Cambridge Men I say, viz. W. Wats, J. Lynch, W. Balcanqual, John Whiting, D. Owen, M. Day, and at least 20 more were incorporated on the 14. Jul.

Will. Spicer a Devonian born and Doctor of the Laws of the Univ. of Leyden, was incorporated the same day.

Oct. 12. Lionel Sharp D. D. lately of Kings Coll. in Cambridge. --- He had before been Chaplain to the Earl of Essex, (in whose treasons he was engag'd) and afterwards to Henry Prince of Wales, and was now, or lately, Rector of Malpas in Cheshire, Minister of Tiverton in Devon. and Archdeacon of Berks. which Dignity, was conferr'd upon him, 9. Nov. 1605, upon the death, as I suppose, of Dr. Martin Colepeper. He hath published (1) *Oratio funebris in honorem Henrici Waltie Principis, propriam atque intimam ejus effigiem praeferens*, &c. Lond. 1612. in 3 sh. in qu. (2) *Novum fidei symbolum, sive de novis*, &c. Lond. 1612. qu. (3) *Speculum papae i. e. viva & expressa Antichristi effigies* &c. Printed there the same year. These two last were translated into English under this title *A looking glass for the Pope; wherein he may see his own face, the express image of Antichrist. Together with the Popes new Creed*, &c. in two Dialogues. --- Lond. 1623. qu. He hath also published *Certain Sermons*, of which one is on 1. Kings 10. ver. 9. --- printed in oct. 1603. He died in 1630, and was succeeded in the Archdeaconry of Berkshire by Edward Davenant, 26. January the same year. You may see more of this Dr. L. Sharp in Job. Hoskins among the Writers, an. 1638. and in *Cabala: Myseries of State*; printed 1654. p. 255, and 257.

An. } Dom. 1619.
17. Jac. 1.

Chanc. Will. Earl of Pembroke.

Vicechanc. John Prideaux D. D. Rector of Exeter College July 17.

Proct. } Christoph. Wrenn of St. Johns Coll. } Apr. 7.
Brian Duppa of Allf. Coll.

Bach. of Musick.

Richard Emot of Brasn. Coll. who had been a Student in the faculty of Musick for 20 years, supplicated for the Degree of Bachelaur in that faculty; but whether he was admitted, it appears not (perhaps upon neglect) in the register. --- This Person, who was Son, or near related to Will. Emot sometimes Fellow of Brasn. Coll. and afterwards Vicar of Einsham near Oxon (where he died and was buried in Feb. 1584) lived mostly in the City of Wells, and had, as I conceive, some place in the Cathedral there. He hath made several compositions in Musick for voices and instruments, but whether any of them were ever made publick I cannot tell. One Richard Browne was admitted Vicar Choral and Organist of Wells an. 1614. which place he keeping till 1619. one John Okever succeeded, and therefore, I presume the said Emot was never Organist of Wells in his own right.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 24. Philip Nye of Magd. hall.

May 12. Tho. Atkinson of St. John Coll. --- See more among the Bach. of Div. 1630.

June 9. Will. Pinke of Magd. hall.

20. Will. Strode of Ex. Quære. } Coll.

July 8. John Earl of Mers.

The last of these two was afterwards Bishop successively of Worcester and Salisbury.

Oct. 19. } Rich. Heyrick of St. Jo. } Coll.
} Rich. Byfield of Qu.

21. George Stinton of Ball. Coll. --- See among the Masters 1622.

Nov. 3. Will. Evans of St. Maries Hall. --- See among the Bac. of Div. 1635.

25. } Nathaniel Simpson } of Trin. Coll.
} John Lemgar
} Hen. Gellibrand

Dec. 11. John Oliver, lately of Merton, now of Magd. Coll. --- See more among the Doctors of Div. 1639.

Jan. 19. Edw. Stanley of New. } Coll.

24. Hen. or Harry Marten of Un. } Coll.

Feb. 3. Joh. Maynard of Qu. } Coll.

8. Edm. Staunton of C. C.

(*) Joh. G. Vossius in tra 1. De vet. Sermonib. &c. lib. 2. cap. 16. & lib. 2. c. 1. &c. (a) Capden in *Annal. Reg. Jac. 1.* fol. 160. an. 1617. (b) Ibidem an. 1618.

The first of these two last was a Compounder, and afterwards of Magd. hall.

Of all these Bachelors, none but *Atkinson, Pinke, Stinton, Evans,* and *Gellibrand* are mention'd in this work.

Adm. 252. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 8. *Job. Ryves* of New Coll. --- He was afterwards Prebendary of *Winchester*, became Prebendary of *Gillingham* Major in the Church of *Salisbury*, on the death of *John Jessop*, 1. March 1625. and Archdeacon of *Berks.* on the resignation of *Edw. Davenant*, 20. Nov. 1634. He died 19 Aug. 1665 and was succeeded in his Archdeaconry by *Dr. Peter Menz* of *St. Johns Coll.* in *Oxon.*

Besides this *Job. Ryves*, were but two admitted Bach. of Law this year.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 24. *Job. Langley* of Magd. hall.

27. *Lambert Osbaldeston* of Ch. Ch. --- He was afterwards made Master of the College School at *Westminster*, in the place of *Dr. John Wilson*, and Prebendary of the tenth stall in the Church there, in the place of *Dr. Christoph. Sutton* deceased. By his industry he did improve his Scholars to as great eminency of learning, as any of his predecessors did: Inasmuch that he had, as 'tis (c) reported, above 80 Doctors in the three great faculties, in the two Universities, that did gratefully acknowledge their education under him, before the grand Rebellion broke out. But so it was, that he having been much favoured and patroniz'd by *Dr. Williams* Dean of *Westm.* and *B. of Lin.* did always stick close to, in his controversies had between, him and *Dr. Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*, for which he suffered in some measure, especially after he had been found guilty of certain libellous passages in a letter written by him to the said *Williams*, wherein he styles *Laud*, the little *Vermin*, the *Urchin* and *Hocum pocius*. For which being called into question in the *Star-chamber*, and found guilty, he lost his Spiritualities, was fined 5000 l. and sentenced to have his ears tack'd to the Pillory in the presence of his Scholars. Which last sentence he avoided by a feignable withdrawing himself from *Westminster*, an. 1638. Afterwards he was restored by the *Long Parliament*, and suffered for a time to keep his Prebendship, when all the rest of the Prebendaries were turn'd out. But then seeing what mad courses the members of the said Parliament took, favoured His Majesties cause, and in some measure suffered for it, lived retiredly during the interval, and dying in the beginning of *Octob.* 1659 was buried on the 7 of the said month, in the large South isle of *St. Peters Church* in *Westm.* He was a learned Man, but whether he hath published any book or books, I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was the Son of *Lambert Osbaldeston* of the Parish of *St. Olaves* in *Southwark* near *London*, who died an. 1622.

June 9. *Rob. Grebby* of New Coll. --- This Person who was a *Lincolnsire* Man born, was one of the Chaplains of the said Coll. and afterwards, as it became a true Scholar, spent all his time in reading and writing, especially in Divinity and Philosophy, in which last he was a great Sceptick. He wrōt much in both, and had his labours perused by his learned acquaintance, yet none of them, tho thought fit, were ever published. I find it reported by a certain Author (*) that one Master *Silo* (whom Mr. *Edo de Ceriton* or *Seryton*, who lived in 1181, stileth (†) *Serlo*) a Master of the University of *Paris* and Professor of *Logic*, had a Scholar there, with whom he was very familiar: Which Scholar being excellent in the art of Sophistry, spared not all occasions, whether on festival, or other, days, to study and improve it. This Sophister being very sick, and almost brought to death's door, Mr. *Silo* earnestly desired him, that after his death, he would return to, and give him information concerning his state, and how it fared with him. The Sophister dying, he returned soon after with his hood stuff'd with notes of Sophistry, and the inside loyned with flaming fire, and told him, that that was the reward which he had bestowed upon him for the renown that he had before obtained for his Sophistry. But Mr. *Silo* esteeming it a small punishment, he stretched out his hand towards him, on which a drop or spark of fire falling, 'twas pierced through with terrible pain. This passage the Defunct or Ghost beholding, told him with a faint voice, that he need not be amazed at that small matter, for he was burning in that manner all over. Is it so? saith *Silo*; then in very truth I know what I have to do. Whereupon resolving to leave the World, and enter himself into Religion, called his Scholars about him, and took his leave of, and dismiss'd, them with these metres.

Linguo coarx (d) vanis, cras (e) corvū, vanaque (f) vanis,

Ad Logicam pergo, que mortis non timet (g) ergo.

Sed quorsum hec? you'll say, or to what end do you tell this old story? Then give me leave to make answer thus. This Mr. Grebby having been always dubious of the immortality of the Soul of Man, did some years before his death, make a contract with two of his acquaintance of the same mind, that he that died first of the three, should make known to either of the other two, his then state or being. Grebby therefore dying first, his resemblance shortly after appeared in the night time in the Chamber of *Job. Good* Bach.

of Div. and Fellow of *Ball. Coll.* (commonly called *Tutor Good*) who was one of the other two that had made the contract; and opening his curtains, said to him with a trembling and faint voice,

Sors tua mortalis, non est mortale quod opto.

Afterwards the resemblance vanished, and was, tho much wish'd for again, seen no more. At the same time the other Person, who was sometimes Chaplain of *New Coll.* but then living at his Benefice near *Oxon*, had a dream that the said resemblance did appear to *Good*, and that the doubt seem'd to be resolv'd, which I have heard him several times very confidently report; yet he being a reputed Banterer, I could never believe him in that, or any thing else. 'Tis true that *Good* who was a Scholastical, retired and melancholy Man would sometimes tell these passages, but with great shyness, unless to his Philosophical acquaintance; most of whom seemed to be well satisfied with, and some to believe, them. This Mr. Grebby (commonly called *Father Grebby*) who had read and written so much, till he was almost blind, yet always cheerful and in a contented condition, died in 1654 (in the spring time I think) aged 60 or more, and was buried in the North Cloister of *New Coll.* near to the door leading into the tower, and the monumental inscription of *Pet. Woodgate*. At which time being present a considerable number of his Philosophical acquaintance, (for he usually delighted in such, tho never so young or mean,) was an eloquent oration delivered from a Pew set near to his grave, by *Rob. Mathew* LL. B. (afterwards Doctor) a great admirer of the learning and virtues, of him the said Grebby. From this digression, which many will laugh at, let's proceed to the rest of the admissions.

June 9. *Brumo Ryves* of Magd. Coll.

21. *Will. Price* of Ch. Ch. --- He was afterwards the first moral Philosophy Reader after the Lecture had been founded by *Dr. Tho. White*, and the writer and publisher of *Oratio fimebris habita Oxoniae* 22. Apr. 1624. in *Laudem Doctoris White lecture moralis Philosophiae apud Oxonienses fundatoris*. *Oxon.* 1624. qu. 'Tis at the end of a book of verses intit. *Schola Moralis Philosophiae Oxon in funere White pulata*; mostly made by the Students of *Magd. hall*, of which house *Dr. White* was originally a member. Another *Will. Price* I find who was Bach. of Div. and a publisher of certain Sermons and Divinity tracts, in the time of *K. Jam.* 1. and *Char.* 1. but whether he was of this University, I cannot yet tell.

Nov. 9. *Alex. Gill* of Trin. Coll.

Dec. 11. *Jam. Lamb* of *St. Mar. hall*.

Adm. 130.

Bach. of Div.

June 26. *Robert Pink* of New

Jul. 1. *Gilbert Ironside* of Trin.

8. } *Gubr. Richardson* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

8. } *Accept. Frewen* of *Magd.* }

Nov. 24. *Will. Dickenson* of *Mert.*

The last of these five who was now Chaplain to *Will. Earl of Pembroke*, published *The Kings right, briefly set down in a Sermon before the Judges of Assize held in Reading for the County of Berks.* 28. Jan. 1619, on *Plal.* 75. 7. *Lond.* 1619. qu. and perhaps other things; which is all I know of him only that he was Son of *Thom. Dickenson* a Servant of *Eaton Coll.* near *Windfore*, and now Rector of *Appleton* near *Abendon* in *Berks.*

Dec. 8. *Rob. Johnson* of *Magd. Coll.*

Adm. 33.

Doct. of Law.

Apr. 8. } *Richard Zouch* } of New Coll.
} *Richard Clarke* }

Both which, especially the first, were eminent Civilians. One *Will. Clerke* LL. D. an Advocate in the Court of *Arches*, died about the month of *Aug.* 1655, but whether he was ever of *Oxon*, I know not as yet.

13. Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

May 12. *Rich. Parker* of *S. Maries hall*.

June 15. *John Wilson* of Ch. Ch. who accumulated --- This Person who was born in the City of *Westminster*, was about this time Master of the College School there, having a faculty more than ordinary in instructing youth. In *Octob.* 1623 he was installed Canon or Preb. of the third stall in the Church of *Westm.* in the place of *Dr. John Fox*, who in the year 1606 had succeeded one *Percival Wyburne* a Nonconformist, after he had enjoyed the said stall 44 years, without seldom or never wearing a hood and surplice. Afterwards *Dr. Wilson* became Prebendary of *Rippon*, and Dean thereof, (in the place of *Anth. Higgins* Bach. of Divinity) Prebendary of *Lincoln*, Vicar of *Burston*, and Rector of *Bedall* in *Yorkshire*. He died on the 19 Feb. 1634, and was buried in the Church of *S. Peter* in *Nottingham*. One of both his names (*Job. Wilson*) was a Preacher of the word at *Guilford* in *Surrey* and wrōt *Some helps to faith shewing the necessity*, &c. *Lond.* 1625. oct. and another (perhaps the same) who published *Zaccheus converted*, *Setm.* or *Expos.* on 19 *Luk.* from ver. 1. to 10. *Lond.* 1631. oct. besides several other things. Whether he was of this University, I cannot yet tell.

June 15. *Henry Watkins* of Ch. Ch.

(c) *Tho. Fuller* in his *Ch. Hist.* lib. 11. cent. 17. p. 166. (*) *Steph. Baron.* de Ordine Minorum in *Sermonibus doctrinatis coram Univers. Cantabr.* Impress. *Lond.* per *Wimand de Wilde*. (†) *Utr in Speculo Legis*, cap. 35. col. iii. est. *De Festis Sanctonon.* MS. in bib. Bod. (d) *Lucianum* sibi *Lexicofa*, vel *pocius* *Rixas* *Sophistis*. (e) *Avaritiam* *fil.* *Ananias*. (f) *Superbiam* *Pompam*. (g) *Ad religionem*, ubi bene viventi non timetur *finis* *ultra* *seculum*.

16. Henry Hook of Qu. Coll. a Compounder. --- On the 3. June 1617, he was collated to the Archdeaconry of York, or the West Riding of York, on the death of Reg. Aevold D. D. which Dignity he resigning, Hen. Wickham M. A. was collated thereunto, 20. Mar. 1623. On the 19. Mar. 1623 the said Hook was collated to the Chantorship of York, on the death of Dr. Jo. Favour; in which Dignity he had for his successor Richard Palmer Bach. of Div. admitted thereunto 23. Apr. 1624, and he (who dyed on the place) George Stanhop D. D. in the beginning of Nov. 1631.

June 18. Tho. Clifford of Exet. Coll.

23. { Sam. Fell } of Ch. Church. } Compounders.
{ Tho. Iles }
{ Job. Brikenden of Magd. Coll. }

Dec. 25. Rich. Clewet of Or.

26. { Rob. Pink of New } Coll.
{ Will. Smith Warden of Wad. }

The last of which was afterwards Prebendary of Worcester and Rector of the rich Church of Tredington in that County.

July 5. Thom. Winniff of Ex. } Coll.

Nov. 6. Edw. Chaloner of Alls.

Incorporations.

Many Cambridge Men were incorporated on the 13. of July, being the day after the conclusion of the Act, of which these following were some.

Andrew Agar Bach. of Law.

Theophilus Wodenote M. A. --- He was born at Lanknhorne about 6 miles distant from Launceston in Cornwall, being the Son of Thom. Wodenote descended from an ancient Family in Cheshire; educated in Grammaticals in Eaton School near Windfore, in Academicals in Kings Coll. in Cambridge, of which he became Scholar 1608. Afterwards he was M. of A. Bach. of Divinity, Rector of Lanknhorne beforementioned, (after the decease of his Father, who also had been Fellow of the said Coll.) and a writer of several books; among which are these (1) Observations upon the history of Nabal and Abigail, 1. Sam. 25. --- printed 1623. oct. (2) Good thoughts in bad times. 'Tis a manual, and 'twas written at Broad Chalke in Wilts. while he abided in the house of a near relation of his, (Vicar of that place) being then obnoxious to arrests. (3) Hermes Theologus: or, a divine Mercury, new descants upon old records. Lond. 1649. in tw. (4) Eremicus Theologus: Or, a sequestered Divine his aphorismes: or, breviats of speculation, in two centuries. Lond. 1654. oct. &c. When he died, or where he was buried, I know not; nor any thing to the contrary but that he did live to be restored in 1660 to what he had lost for his loyalty during the time of the grand rebellion.

Robert Sibthorpe M. A. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Kilfenore in Ireland, and at length of Limerick, an. 1642. He died in Apr. 1649, and was buried in the Parish Church of St. Werburge in Dublin.

Granado Chester M. A. --- He was afterwards D. D. and dignified in the Church.

Edward Davenant M. A. --- In Feb. 1623 he was collated to the Prebendship of Ifracomb in the Church of Salisbury, and upon the death of Lionel Sharp, to the Archdeaconry of Berkshire. In 1634 Nov. 19. he was collated to the Treasurership of the Church of Salisbury, upon the death of Job. Lee, which he kept to the time of his death 12. of March 1679. Afterwards succeeded Dr. Tho. James as I shall tell you in the next volume.

Richard Hunt M. A. --- One of both his names was installed Dean of Durham, in the place of Sir Adam Newton Knight and Baronet, 29. May 1626. Whether the same with him, who was incorporated M. of A. is doubtful.

Gilb. Wimberley M. A. --- I have made mention of him before.

Which seven Persons were, I say, incorporated 13. July.

Dec. 2. Patrick Saunders Doct. of Physf. of the University of Franeker in Westfriesen --- He afterwards practised his faculty in the Parish of Great St. Hellens in London, where he died about 1637.

A proposal was made much about the Act time for one Thomas Bateson Bach. of Musick, to be incorporated, but whether he was really so or no, I cannot tell. In the beginning of the Reign of K. Jam. 1. I find him Organist of the Cath. Church of Christ in the City of Chester, and now (1619) Organist and Master of the Children of the Cathedral Church of the blessed Trinity called Christ Church in Dublin; where, as I suppose he took the Degree of Bach. of Musick. He was a Person esteemed very eminent in his profession, especially after he had published *The first and second part of English Madrigales to 3. 4. 5. and 6. voices.* The first part was printed at Lond. 1604, and the second there, 1618, both in qu. One Randal Jewit Bach. of Musick of Dublin, who had been bred up under Orlando Gibbons, did succeed him in the Organists place of Ch. Ch. who enjoying it but a little while, Ben. Rogers of Windfore succeeded him, 1639. Soon after the rebellion breaking out in Ireland, Jewit went into England, and was made Organist of Winchester, where he lived in good esteem for his skill in his profession, and soon after died.

Creations.

July 19. Benjamin Johnson the Father of the English Poets and Poetry, and the most learned and judicious of the Comedians, was then actually created Master of Arts in a full House of Convocation.

An. } Dom. 1626.
} 18. Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same, viz. William Earl of Pembroke.

Vicech. Dr. Prideaux again, July 21.

Proct. } Matthew Osbourne of Wad. C. } Apr. 28.
} Samuel Smith of Magd. C. }

But the junior Proctor dying 17. June, Tho. Fox of the said Coll, succeeded him on the 20. of the said month.

Bach. of Arts.

May 5. } Tho. Blake of Ch. Ch.
} Obad. Sedgwick of Magd. hall.

11. } Will. Haywood of St. Johns } Coll.
} Thom. Hicks of Balliol }

June 15. Thom. Case of Ch. Ch.

21. Thom. Bradley of Exet. } Coll.
28. Will. Chillingworth of Trin. }

Jul. 5. Will. Gilbert of Linc. Coll. afterwards of Gloc. hall, --- See more among the Masters 1623.

Oct. 17. } Edward Leigh of Magd. } Hall.
} Sam. Newman of St. Edm. }

19. Nathaniel Holmes, lately of Magd. hall now of Exeter College, (afterwards of the said hall again, a mutable Man and of divers Religions in the time of Rebellion) was then admitted B. A.

Nov. 9. Will. Crompton of Brasn. } Coll.
28. Anth. Fawcner of Wadh. }
Jan. 22. } Will. Pryne of Oriel
} Will. Sherley of Ch. Church.

Of the last, you may see more among the Bach. of Div. 1631.

Feb. 1. Eliot Farley of Ball. Coll. --- This Person who was a Worcestershire Man born, and bred under Mr. Henry Bright in the Kings School at Worcester, did leave Ball. Coll. before he was Master of Arts, and crossing the seas became a Priest in the Church of Rome, and at present (1661) he is said to be the chief favourite of the Pope, and in likelihood to be the next Cardinal, as a Writer (x) of no great credit tells us, who calls him *Elia Farley*.

All these except Hicks, Gilbert, Fawcner and Sherley, will be mention'd in the second vol. or elsewhere.

Admitted 1621.

Mastr. of Arts.

March 28. Anthony Faringdon of Trin. } Coll.
May 3. John Speed of St. Johns }
10. Christopher Harvey of Brasn. }
28. } Job. Seager of St. Maries hall.
} Gilb. Sheldon of Trin. } Coll.
Jul. 1. Pet. Heylyn of Magd. }
Jan. ... Sam. Hoard of St. Maries hall.
March 17. Rob. Hegge of C. C. Coll.

Admitted 1634.

Bach. of Physf.

Apr. 17. Sam. Smith of Magd. Coll. --- In the latter end of the same month he was admitted the junior Proctor. Besides him, were two more admitted, who will be mention'd among the Doctors this year, two also admitted to practice Physick, and two Chirurgery, of whom one was called *Jacob Van Otten*, the same I suppose with *Jac. Otten* who was a Student in Physick in this University, for the sake of the publick Library an. 1604 and after.

Bach. of Div.

May 11. Nathan. Carpenter of Exet. } Coll.
June 2. Christop. Wrenn of St. Johns }

This last Person who was younger Brother to Dr. Matthew Wrenn Bishop of Ely, was afterwards made domestick Chaplain in the Kings Family, Dean of Windfore, (in which Dignity he was installed 4. April 1635.) and on the 22. of the said month he was constituted and sworn Scribe or Registrary of the most noble order of the Garter. About that time he was made Dean of Wolverhampton in Staffordshire, and in Novemb. 1638, he was presented to the rich Rectory of Haseley in Oxfordshire, but whether he took the Degree of Doctor of Divinity in this University, it appears not. He died at Blechingdon in the said County, in the house of Mr. William Holder Rector thereof (who had married his Daughter) 29. May 1658. and was buried in the Chancel of the Church there. Dr. Edward Hyde of Cambridge succeeded him in the Deanery of Windfore, but died before His Majesties restoration, as I have told you elsewhere.

(x) H. N. Savage in his *Balifergus*, &c. printed at Oxm. 1668. p. 117.

June 28. John Conant lately Fellow of Exeter Coll. now Rector of Limington in Somersetshire. --- He was afterwards one of the Assembly of Divines and the writer and publisher of *The weal and woe of Gods People: Fast Sermon* before the House of Commons 26. Jul. 1643. on Jer. 30. 7. Lond. 1643. qu. and of another on *Lament.* 3. 31. 32. printed the same year in qu. but this last I have not yet seen or any thing else of his extant.

July 18. Caesar Calenderius of Exet. Coll. --- He was by birth a German, by profession a puritanical Theologist, and being a leached Man, was beloved of the famous Dr. Usher, who took him with him into Ireland, and there, as 'tis said, prefer'd him. In my searches I find one Caesar Calenderius of the Parish of St. Peter Le poor in London: who dying there in 1665, left behind him a Son named John: But whether this *Caes. Cal.* be the same with the former, who was Bach. of Div. I cannot tell. I find also one Caesar Calenderius to be Author of *Dictionary sive Thesauri lingue latine, & omnium à vocibus latinis incipientium Dictionary compendium*, &c. Venet. 1649. oct. but this Person must not be taken for the same with C. Calenderius, because their names differ, and that the last was born in the territory of Verona.

19. Christoph. White of Ch. Ch.

March 9. Christoph. Potter of Qu. Coll.

Admitted 20.

Not one Doctor of Law was admitted this year.

Doct. of Phys.

May 23. { Dan. Oxenbridge of Ch. Church.
Francis Banister of Trin. Coll.

Both which accumulated the Degrees in their faculty.

Doct. of Div.

May 12. Thomas Sutton of Qu. } Coll.
23. Edw. Brunker of Wad.
Jun. 16. Anth. Morgan Principal of St. Albans hall, formerly Fellow of Magdalen Coll.
Dec. 18. Richard Hall of Alif. Coll.

Incorporations.

May 28. Thomas Rhead (Rheadus) M. of A. of Aberdene in Scotland. --- He had before been a Student in this University, and this year published *Paraphrasis Psalmi 104.* Lond. 1620. in oct. and about the same time, as it should seem, *Epist. ad Episcopum Rossensem* in oct.

Alex. Rhead M. of A. of the same University was incorporated the same day. --- One Alex. Rhead was Proctor of the University of Cambr. four years before this time, whom I take to be the same Person who was afterwards Minister of Teatley in Hampshire, where he died about 1628. I shall make mention of another of both his names among the Creations following.

June 6. Festus Hommius D. D. of the University of Leyden was incorporated in that Degree, in a meeting called *Simile primo*, or *Assimilatio parva*, held at six of the Clock in the morning, Hommius then having on his legs a green pair of stockings, and a habit not altogether proper for his profession. He was at this time a Divine of great note in the Low Countries, and had lately been Scribe at the Synod of Dort. The occasion of his coming into England, with the Catalogue of the books he wrote, John Meursius will (*) tell you. He was born at Hittsem in the territory of Eecwerden in Westfriesen, and dying 5. July 1642 aged 66 years and six months, was buried at Leyden in the Church of St. Peter, (as I conceive) having been Pastor of that Church forty, and Rector of the College there twenty years.

June 26. Peter Chamberlayne Doct. of Phys. of the University of Padua. --- He hath written (1) *The poor mans Advocate: or Englands Samaritan*, &c. Lond. 1649. qu. (2) *Vindication of publick artificial Bathes*, and other things; and from his Papers was published *The accomplished Midwife*, &c. printed with cuts in 1673. in oct. Afterwards it was enlarged by others and several times published. One Tho. Chamberlayne who was called and written Doct. of Phys. did practise his faculty in the Parish of St. Gregory in London, and died, as I think, in Mark-lane 1666, but whether he was ever of the Univ. of Oxon. I cannot yet tell.

Jul. 7. { Henry Briggs M. A.
John Bainbridge Doct. of Phys. } of Cambr.

Of the first I have spoken largely among the Writers, under the year 1630, and of the other I shall (God willing) make mention in the 2. Vol. of this work.

July 11. Will. Jackson M. A. of the same University. --- Perhaps he may be the same Will. Jackson, who was now Term-Lecturer at Whittington Coll. in London, and who before had published *The Celestial husbandry: or, the tillage of the Soul*, Serim. at Pauls Cross 25. Feb. 1615, on Osea 10. 12. Lond. 1616. qu.

Thomas Whitfield M. of A. of the said University, was incorporated on the same day. --- I take this Person to be the same Tho. Whitfield who was afterwards Minister of Great Yarmouth in Norfolk, Author of (1) *A refutation of the loose opinions and licentious tenets, wherewith those Lay-preachers which wander up and down the kingdom, labour to seduce the simple People.* Or, an Examination

of the erroneous Doctrines of Thomas More late a Weaver in Wells near Wisbich in his book [The Universality of Gods free grace to mankind] Lond. 1646. qu. (2) *Full answer to the Arminian tenets concerning election, redemption, conversion and perseverance*, printed there the same year. (3) *Discourse of the Liberty of conscience*, &c. Lond. 1649. qu. (4) *The righteous mans rejoicing. Or, a treatise tending to shew the nature of true joy, whence it ariseth, and to whom it belongs*, &c. Lond. 1649. in tw. (5) *Extent of divine providence*, &c. print. 1651. qu. (6) *Doctrines of Arminianisme and Pelagianisme stated*. print. 1652. qu. (7) *Perswasive to peace amongst the sons of peace*, &c. pr. 1655. in tw. and other things. This Thomas Whitfield being a Person that ran with the times of the interval, removed to the rectory of Bugbrook in Northamptonshire, where a neighbour of his named Tho. Pierce animadverted upon one or more of his books, as I shall hereafter tell you. He had a Son named John Whitfield M. A. and sometimes Fellow of Jesus Coll. in Cambridge, afterwards Rector of Bugbrook beforementioned, and a publisher of one or more Sermons. I find one Thomas Whitfield admitted Bach. of Arts, as a member of Magd. hall 4. May 1631, and another of Hart hall 9. February the same year, but what relation they had to the former Thomas, I know not.

July 11. John Johnson D. D. of Cambr. --- One of both his names and D. of D. also, was admitted Archdeacon of Worcester 24. Nov. 1598. in the place of Godf. Goldsborough promoted to the See of Gloucester. Which Archdeaconry the said Johnson resigned an. 1610. Qu. whether the same.

July 12. Rich. Evans D. D. of the University of St. Andrew of Scotland.

Creations.

May 18. Thom. Grent of New Coll. was actually created Doctor of Phys. --- He was afterwards famous for the making of artificial Bathes, and discovering thole that were natural, but wanted money to make them fit for use.

29. Alexander Rhead or Read (Reidus) a Scotch Man was actually created Doctor of Phys. in the house of Convocation by virtue of the Letters from K. James 1. for that purpose --- This learned Scot who was afterwards one of the Coll. of Physicians in London, and a Brother of the Company of Barber-chirurgions, hath written and published (1) *A description of the body of Man by artificial figures, representing the members*, &c. Lond. 1616. oct. (2) *Chirurgical Lectures of tumours and ulcers*. Lond. 1635. qu. (3) *Treatise of the first part of Chirurgery, which teacheth re-union of the parts of the body disjointed*. Lond. 1638. qu. (4) *Treatise of the muscles of the body of Man*. Lond. 1637. qu. All which, except the first, were reprinted in 1650. qu. the Author being then dead, after he had practised his faculty about 50 years. (5) *The manual of Anatomy; or, the dissection of the body of Man*, &c. in 6. books -- Lond. 1638. in tw. I think it is the same which some call his *Epitome of Crookes Anatomy*. (6) *Approved Medicines and Remedies for the diseases of the body of Man*. when printed I know not. In his last Will he bequeathed 200 l. to the Marischal College in Aberdene, in which house, I presume, he had been educated, and all his books to the Library there.

Nov. 4. A young Man named Will. Moyle, the eldest Son of an Esquire was created M. of A. in Convocation --- He was then sent to the chief members of this University by Francis Viscount Verulam with his learned book (*Instauratio magna*, I think) to be presented from the Author to the publick Library.

In the month of September this year came into England the famous Theologist named Daniel Tilenus, and published at London his *Paraneis ad Scotos Genevensis discipline Zelotas*. He settled in Oxon for a time for the sake of the publick Library, but whether he was incorporated in any Degree, or created (which some have avouched) it appears not, in the publick register.

An. { Dom. 1621.
19. Jac. 1.

Chanc. William Earl of Pembroke.

Vicechanc. Will. Piers D. D. Canon of Ch. Ch. and Dean of Chester, July 20.

Profr. { Matthew Style of Exet. Coll. } Apr. 11.
Nichol. Baylie of C. C. Coll.

The last of which was the first of his Coll. that ever bore the office of Proctor.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 20. Sam. Faucet of Qu. Coll. --- See among the Masters of Arts 1624.

25. John Maynard of Exet. } Coll.
June 8. Pet. Wentworth of Ball.

Of the last you may see more among the Doctors of Divinity 1633.

(*) In Athens Bar. vii. lib. 2. p. 307.

12. *Job. Tombes* of *Magd. Hall*.

14. { *George Newton* of *Exet.* } Coll.
 { *Hen. Glemham* of *Trin.* }

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of *S. Asaph*.
Morgan Godwin of *Ch. Ch.* afterwards of *Pembr. Coll.* was adm.
 the same day. See among the Incorporations *an.* 1642.

Jul. 6. { *Job. Angell* of *Magd. Hall*.
 { *Job. Greaves* the Linguist.

Oct. 17. *James Cranford* of *Ball. Coll.*

Nov. 20. *Job. Gumbleton* } of *Ch. Ch.*

Dec. 6. *Will. Strode*

Jan. 31. *Will. Street* of *Exet.* } Coll.

Feb. 22. *Jam. Eglesfield* of *Qu.* }

Of the last you may see more among the Masters, *an.* 1625.

27. { *Job. Ellis* of *Hart* } Hall.

 { *Job. Arnway* of *S. Edm.* }

28. { *Job. Leicester* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

 { *Oliv. Whitby* of *Trin.* }

 { *Job. Trapp* of *Ch. Ch.*

Of *Whitby*, you may see more among the Masters, *an.* 1624.

Mar. 1. *Shackerle Marmion* of *Wadb. Coll.*

As for *Maynard*, who was afterwards Serjeant at Law, *Tombes*,
Godwin, *Newton*, *Glemham*, *Angell*, *Greaves*, *Cranford*, *Gumbleton*,
Strode, *Street*, *Ellis*, *Arnway* and *Trapp*, will be mention at large
 made in the second Vol. of this Work, or elsewhere.

Adm. 280.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 18. *Will. Merick* of *New Coll.* --- He was afterwards a
 Knight, and Judge of the *Prerogative*, as I shall hereafter tell
 you.

Besides him, were only three more admitted.

Maft. of Arts.

May 16. *Tho. Laurence* } of *Allf.* } Coll.

June 1. *Will. Paul* }

11. *Job. Atherton* of *Linc.*

12. *Job. Gere* of *Magd. Hall*.

14. *Will. Lyford* of *Magd. Coll.*

June 14. { *Meric Casaubon* } of *Ch. Ch.*

 { *Zouch Townley* }

 { *George Morley* }

 { *Rob. Gomerghal* }

As for *Townley*, he was a *Lancashire* man born, or at least ex-
 tracted from an ancient Family of his name in that County, and
 now (1621) esteemed a noted Orator and Philosopher. He hath
 written and published *Oratio in memoriam clariss. viri Gul. Camdeni*,
Lectura Historice apud Oxonienses fundatoris, &c. *Oxon.* 1624. qu.
 set before a book of *Lat. Verses* intit. *Camdeni Insignia*. What else
 he hath published I know not, nor any thing besides, that is me-
 morable of him, only that he was several times Deputy-Orator of
 this University.

Jun. 21. *Tho. Tyro* of *S. Edm. Hall*. --- One of both his names
 was a boon and jolly Blade in the time of *Qu. Elizab.* as it appears
 by his *Roaring Megg planted against the walls of melancholy*. *Lond.*
 1598. qu. and his *Epistola*, which shews him to have been a
 Scholar, but whether of this University, I know not as yet.

Jul. 6. { *Humph. Chambers* of *Univ. Coll.*

 { *Thom. Colman* of *Magd. Hall*.

Oct. 17. *Job. Gee* of *Ex. Coll.*

Adm. 123.

Bach. of Physick.

Tho nor one was admitted this year, yet three were admitted
 to practise, viz. *Rich. Gardiner* of *Broadgates Hall*, *Edw. Dawson*
 of *Lincoln Coll.* and *Sam. Bave* a German of *Ch. Church*. Which
 last was commonly called *Dr. Bavey* of *Bathe*, where he was in
 great practice to the time of his death.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 19. *Rob. Skinner* of *Trin.* } Coll.

25. *Alexand. Harry* of *Ex.* }

Of the last you may see more in what I shall say of *Will. Hicks*
 among the Writers in the second Vol. *an.* 1659.

May 11. *Tho. Baylie* of *Magd.* } Coll.

12. *Will. Page* of *Allf.* }

Mar. 8. *Tho. Wilson* of *Mert. Coll.* a Compounder. See more
 among the Incorporations, *an.* 1645.

Adm. 20.

Doct. of Law.

Nov. 27. { *Will. Steed* } of *Allf. Coll.*

 { *Marc. Aylworth* }

The former of which was about this time Official of *Canterbury*.

Dec. 12. *Will. Juxon* President of *S. Job. Coll.*

Not one Doctor of Physick was this year admitted.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 2. { *Paul Godwin* } of *Magd. Coll.* Compounders.

 { *Rob. Robotham* }

 { *Tho. Godwin* of *Ch. Ch.*

 { *Job. Hughes* of *C. C. Coll.*

Paul and *Tho. Godwin* were the Sons of *Dr. Franc. Godwin* Bishop
 of *Hereford*, and *Robotham* and *Hughes* were his Sons in law,

having married two of his Daughters. The last of which was be-
 nificed in *Herefordshire*, where he died about 1648.

Mar. 21. *Job. Tolson* Provost of *Oriel Coll.*

Incorporations.

Jun. 16. *George Snell* D. of D. of the University of *S. Andrew*
 in *Scotland*.

These Cambridge men following were incorporated on the 10 of
 July, being the next day after the conclusion of the *AS*.

Michael Honywood M. of A. --- He was afterwards D. of D. and
 in 1660 was made Dean of *Lincoln* in the place of *Anthony Topham*
 who died in the rebellious times. This *Dr. Honywood* died about
 12 Sept. 1681, and was, as I suppose, buried in the Cathedral there.

Whereupon *Dr. Dan. Brevint* succeeded him in his Dignity.

Will. Brough M. A. of *Christ's Coll.* --- I shall speak at large of
 him among the Incorporations of Doctors of Div. *an.* 1645.

Christopher Dow M. of A. --- He was afterwards Bach. and Doct.
 of Div. much favoured by *Dr. Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*, (whose
 Creature and Champion he was) and by him promoted to several
 ecclesiastical Benefices. He hath written (1) *A discourse of the*
Sabbath and Lords day, wherein &c. *Lond.* 1636. qu. second Edit.
 (2) *Innovations unjustly charged upon the present Church and State*, or
an answer to the most material passages made by Mr. Hen. Burton in
his book entit. An Apology of an Appeal, &c. *Lond.* 1637. qu. with
 other things very offensive to the Puritan, who held the Author to
 be a rank *Arminian*.

George Walker Bach. of Div. --- This learned person was born at
Hawkehead in *Furnifalls* in *Lancashire*, educated in *S. Job. Coll.*
 in the said Univ. of *Cambr.* where he was esteemed an excellent
 Logician, Orientalian and Divine. He was about this time Chap-
 lain to *Dr. Felton* Bishop of *Ely*, and Minister of *S. John the Evan-*
gelist in Watlingstreet in *London*, where he was ready upon all oc-
 casions to encounter with any learned Cath. Priest. On the last
 of May 1623, was a set and solemn disputation between him and
 one that went by the name of *Smith*; at which being present a
 great Auditory, it was published for the satisfaction of both parties,
 with this Title, *The sum of a disputation between Mr. Walker Pastor*
of S. Job. the Evang. &c. and a popish priest calling himself Mr. Smith
but indeed Norris. printed 1623. qu. Which *Norris* was a D. of D.
 and a publisher of several little popish Pamphlets about the same
 time. In the year following he the said *Walker* had to do with
Fath. Job. Fisher the Jesuit, as being *Dr. Dan. Featley's* second, and
 thereupon published *Fishers folly unfolded; or, the vaunting Jesuits*
challenge answered. *Lond.* 1624. Afterwards when our Author
Walker, who was a severe Puritan, beheld the profanation of the
 Lords day, he preached against it, and other Practices and Opi-
 nions, which procured him trouble, and two years imprisonment,
 as 'tis said. After the Long Parliament began, he preached against
 the King and his Followers, and published several things, which
 before he was not permitted to do, among which were (1) *Socini-*
anism in the fundamental point of justification discovered and confu-
ted, &c. *Lond.* 1641. oct. (2) *The doctrine of the holy weekly sab-*
bath, &c. *Lond.* 1641. &c. In the year 1643 he was chosen one
 of the Assembly of Divines, preached sometimes before the Mem-
 bers of Parliament, and had his Sermons made publick, one of
 which is ent. *Fast-sermon before the House of Commons* 9 Jan. 1644,
 on *Psalm* 58. 9. *Lond.* 1645. qu. He hath also other things ex-
 tant, as, *God made visible in all his works*, &c. pr. 1641. qu. &c.
 which for brevity sake I now pass by, and only tell you, that he
 died in 1651, aged about 70, and was buried in his Church of
S. John before mention'd.

Edw. Martin Bach. of Div. --- He was afterwards Doctor of
 that Faculty, domestick Chaplain to Archb. *Laud*, and Rector of
Houghton Conquest in *Bedfordshire*, and of *Dunnington* in *Cambridg-*
shire; but being a zealous man for the Church of England, was
 turned out of those livings by the Committee of Religion, as you
 may largely see in that infamous libel ent. *The first Century of scan-*
dalous malignant Priests, &c. p. 41. He lost other spiritualities, and
 suffer'd much for the Kings Cause, notwithstanding he was a god-
 ly and learned man. All that seems bad of him, you may see in
Canterburies Doom, published by *Will. Pryme*, an inveterate ene-
 my to Prelacy, good order in the Church, Arminianism, or any
 thing that look'd that way.

Fouk Roberts Bach. of Div. --- In Feb. 1616 he became Preben-
 dary of *Norwich* on the death of *Hugh Cusleton*, which he held to
 the time of his death in the interval or broken times. He hath
 written (1) *The renew of the Gospel is tithes due to Ministry of the*
word, by that word in *Tim.* 1. 5. 18. *Cambr.* 1613. qu. (2) *Gods*
holy house and service described according to the primitive form thereof.
Lond. 1639. qu. and other things as 'tis probable. In 1660,
 Aug. 21. one *George Kent* M. of A. was installed Prebendary of
Norwich in the place of the said *Fouk Roberts*, who had been
 dead some years before.

Samuel Broke or *Brooke* D. D. and about this time Master of *Tri-*
nity Coll. --- He was afterwards Archd. of *Coventry*, and wrot an
Arminian Treatise of predestination, which he communicated to *Dr.*
Laud Bishop of *London*, *an.* 1630, (so saith *Pryme* in *Canterburies*
() Doom*) and about the 16 of Sept. in the year following, he
 departed this mortal life. He had an ingenious Brother named
Christop. Brooke, a *Yorkshire* man born, who after he had left the
 University (whether this, or *Cambridge*, I cannot yet tell, notwith-
 standing several of his Sirname and time have studied in University

Coll.) he settled in *Lincolns Inn*, purposely to advance himself in the municipal Law, where he became known to, and admired by, *Job. Selden*, *Ben. Johnson*, *Mich. Drayton*, *Will. Browne*, *George Withers* and *Job. Davies* of *Hereford*, especially after he had published *An Elegy consecrated to the never dying memory of Henry Prince of Wales*. Lond. 1613. qu. In the year following, he being then a *Bench*, was elected *Summer Reader* of his House, became a *Benefactor* to the Chappel there, and wrote another book ent. *Eglogues; dedicated to his much loved friend Mr. Will. Browne of the Inner Temple*. Lond. 1614. oct. He hath also Verses put before the first part of *Britannia's pastorals*, pen'd by the said *Browne*, also before a poetical piece called *The legend of Great Cromwell*, written by *Mich. Drayton*, and had a considerable hand in dishing out *The Odombian Banquet*, an. 1611. Later in time than the former (give me leave to divert my self) I find another *Christop. Brooke* who married a daughter of the famous Mathematician *Will. Oughtred*, having been by him before initiated in Mathematicks. Afterwards he became a maker and framer of mathematical Instruments, and the publisher of (1) *A new Quadrant of more natural, easie, and manifold performance, than any one heretofore extant*. pr. in 1649, in 2 sheets in oct. having been the invention of *Oughtred*. (2) *The solution of all spherical Triangles, both right and oblique, by the planisphere*, &c. Oxon. 1651. oct. This *Chr. Brooke* being known to the ingenious and learned *Dr. Job. Wilkins* Warden of *Wadham Coll.* had a Servants place of that House worth 30 l. per an. confer'd upon him by that Doctor purposely to encourage his Ingenuity. What else he hath published I know not, nor any thing of him besides, only that dying in his house near *Wadham Coll.* was buried in the Cloyster belonging thereunto, situated and being between the Chappel and the Library, an. 1665.

Edward Kellie D. D. of *Kings Coll.* --- See before, among the Incorporations an. 1616. where you'll find the Titles of some of the books that he hath published.

All which *Cantabrigians*, were, I say, incorporated on the 10 of July.

Aug. 30. *Andrew Rivet* D. D. of the University of *Leyden* in *Holland*, was solemnly incorporated in that degree, and taken into the bottom of the University, in a Convocation then held: at which time he gave several Books to the University Library. --- This *Rivet* who received his first breath at *St. Maixent* in the Province of *Poitou*, was a learned and godly Divine, hath very well expounded *Genesis*, the *Prophetical Psalms* and *Hosea*; and hath written learnedly against the *Papists* in his *Catholicus Orthodoxus*, and against *Grotius*. He is styled by a learned (*) *Author Vir clarissimus, & nunquam satis laudatus, Gallice Belgicæque ecclesiæ micantissimum lumen*, &c. The Titles of most of his books are in *Oxford* or *Bodley's Catalogue*. See more of him in *Athene Batave*, written by *John Meursius*, lib. 2. p. 320.

Creations.

Aug. 1. *Job. Keeling* a Counsellour of the *Inner Temple*, and a person well read in the municipal Laws of *England*, was then actually created M. of A. in the house of Convocation. Whether he was the same with *John Keeling* a *Staffordshire* man, who was matriculated as a Member of *Brasn. Coll.* an. 1593 aged 17, I know not. One of both his names was after the Restoration of *King Ch. 2.* made Knight, one of the Justices of the *Common Pleas*, and at length L. Chief Justice. He died in the beginning of the year 1671.

Nov. 24. *Richard Wats* of *Oriel*, filed in the common Register *Vir omni humana literatura & bonarum artium cognitione feliciter instructus*, was actually created M. of Arts. --- He was entered in the publick Library as a Student in the municipal Laws.

Feb. *James Baylie* a Scot, now of *Exeter Coll.* who 14 years before this time was made M. of A. of the University of *Glasgow*, and 8 years since, Bachelaur of the Laws of the University of *Angou* in *France* (where he performed not only his exercise for that degree, but also for the degree of Doctor of that Faculty) was actually created Doctor of the Laws of this University, *Dr. Touch* the Kings Professor of that Faculty then executing his office in the solemnity. --- He was now Tutor to *James Earl of Arran* a Noble man of *Exet. Coll.* afterwards Duke of *Hamilton*. I find one *James Bailie* M. of A. and a Scot born, to have published *Spiritual Marriage; or, the Union between Christ and his Church*, Sermon at *Westminster* on *Hosea 2. 19.* Lond. 1627. qu. But his name being written different from the former, I cannot say he had any relation to him.

Baldwinus Hamius a learned German, was admitted a Student into the publick Library. --- See among the Incorporations an. 1629. So also was *Tho. Gardiner* of the *Inner Temple* Esq; afterwards Recorder of *London*, a Knight, his Majesties Solicitor General, and eminent for his knowledge in the Municipal Law. He died in Octob. 1652, and was buried, as I conceive, in the Church at *Cudeston* near *Oxford*, in which Town he had an Estate. Qu.

An. { Dom. 1622.
20 Jac. 1.

Chanc. the same.

Vicechanc. Dr. Will. Piers again, Jul. 17.

Proct. { Griffin Higgs of Mers. Coll. } May 2.
{ Rich. Steuart of Allf. Coll. }

(*) Carissus de Imputat. primi peccati, cap. 17.

Bach. of Musick.

May 17. *Will. Heather*, or *Heyther*.

At the same time *Orlando Gibbons* did supplicate for the same degree, but occurs not admitted. See more of him and of *Heather* among the Doctors of Musick following.

Bach. of Arts.

June 27. { *Will. Morice* of *Exet.*
{ *Hen. Hibbert* of *Brasn.* } Coll.
Oct. 22. *Nich. Darton* of *Ex.*
Nov. 28. *Edw. Pocock* of *C. C.*

Dec. 4. *Edw. Corbet* of *Mers. Coll.* --- See among the created Doctors of Div. 1648.

6. *John Sedgwick* of *Magd. Hall*, lately of *Qu. Coll.*

9. *Job. Strickland* of *Qu.*

11. *Hen. Hammond* of *Magd.*

Feb. 17. *Job. Marsham* of *S. Jo.* } Coll.

18. *Rob. Codrington* of *Magd.*

19. *George Hughes* of *Corp. Chr.*

Charles Gibbs was admitted the same day.

All these will be largely mention'd elsewhere.

Adm. 257, or thereabouts.

Doct. of Musick.

May 17. *Will. Heather* or *Heyther*, who accumulated the degrees in Musick. --- This person who was born at *Harmsworth* in *Middlesex*, near *Colebrook* in *Bucks.* was now one of the Gentlemen belonging to his Majesties Chappel, and so great an encourager of his Faculty, that soon after he founded the Musick Lectures (Theory and practick) in this University, as I have (†) elsewhere told you. He died in the latter end of July 1627, and was buried on the first of Aug. in the broad or south Isle joyning to the Choir of *S. Peter's Church* in *Westminster*. See more of him in *Nath. Giles* following.

Jul. 5. *Nathaniel Giles* Bach. of Musick, was then licensed to proceed in that Faculty. --- In 1607 he supplicated the venerable Congregation of Regents to be admitted Doctor; which desire of his was granted conditionally that he compose a choral Hymn of 8 parts to be publicly sung in the *Aet* wherein he should proceed; but for what reason he did not perform that obligation, I cannot justly say. Sure I am, that in the *Aet* this year, wherein he proceeded, were certain Questions appointed to be discussed between him and *Dr. Heather* before mention'd, which being *pro forma* only, and not customarily to be done, were omitted. The Questions were (1) *Whether discords may be allowed in musick?* Affirm. (2) *Whether any artificial Instrument can so fully and truly express musick as the natural Voice?* Negat. (3) *Whether the practick be the more useful part of musick or the theory?* Affirm. This *Dr. Giles* who was noted as well for his religious life and conversation (a rarity in Musicians) as for the excellency of his Faculty, was born in, or near to, the City of *Worcester*, was one of the Organists of *S. George's Chap.* at *Windfore* and Master of the Boys there; afterwards one of the Organists of the Chappel Royal to *K. Ch. 1.* and Master of the Boys thereof, was famous for his compositions of *Divine Hymns and Anthems*; the words of some of which, are remitted into a Book entit. *Divine Services and Anthems sung in the Cathedrals and collegiate Choirs in the Church of England*, published by *Jam. Clifford* an. 1663, oct. He the said *Dr. Giles* died about the year 1635, and was buried in one of the Isles joyning to *S. George's Chap.* before mention'd.

On the 17 of May *Orlando Gibbons* one of the Organists of his Majesties Chappel, did supplicate the venerable Congregation that he might accumulate the degrees in Musick; but whether he was admitted to the one, or licensed to proceed in the other, it appears not. However the Song of 6 parts or more, which was performed in the *Aet* for *Will. Heather*, was composed by him, as one or more eminent Musicians then living have several times told me. This *Orlando* who was accounted one of the rarest Musicians and Organists of his time, hath extant *A set of Madrigals of five parts for voices and viols*, had also a hand in *Parthenia*, mention'd before, under the year 1592, and composed *Several divine Services and Anthems*; the words of which are in *Jam. Clifford's Book* before mention'd, besides admirable Compositions that are printed in several Books of Musick. At length being commanded to *Canterbury* to attend the solemnity of the Nuptials between *K. Ch. 1.* and *Henrietta Maria* a Daughter of the King of *France* (in order to which he had made vocal and instrumental Compositions) died there of the Small-pox to the great reluctance of the Court, on the day of *Pentecost*, an. 1625. Afterwards was a monument erected over his grave in the body of the Cathedral there, with an Inscription thereon, beginning thus: *Orlando Gibbonio Cantabrigia inter musas & musica nato, sacre R. Capelle Organiste, sphaerarumque harmoniae digitorum pulsu æmulo, cantionum complurium quæque dum non canunt minus quam canuntur conditori*, &c. From which monument, set up at the charge of *Elizabeth* his Widow, who gave instructions what to be inscrib'd thereon, but not the time of his age, we are given to understand that the said *Orlando Gibbons* was born at *Cambridge*, yet the Reader is to know that one *Orlando Gibbons* was baptized in *S. Martins Parish* in the City of *Oxford* 25 Decemb. 1583, which some have been pleased to take to be the same that was afterwards the famous Organist; who, as those that knew him have told me, was not quite 45 years of age when he died.

(†) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. l. 2. p. 44. b.

But to let these scruples pass, as also another *Orlando Gibbons M. A.* of Cambridge, who was incorporated at Oxon an. 1607, I shall go forward.

Maist. of Arts.

May 9. } *Philip Nye* } of Magd. Hall.
 } *Will. Pinke* }

The last was afterwards of Magd. Coll.

Jun. 26. *Job. Maynard* of Magd. Hall, a Compounder.

Jun. 26. } *Rich. Heyrick* of S. Job. } Coll.
 } *Job. Lowgar* of Trin. }

Jul. 4. *Geor. Stinson* of Ball. Coll. — He was the eldest Son of an Esq; was born, and educated in Grammar Learning, in the City of Worcester, and after he had taken the degree of M. A. he became Vicar of Claynes in the Bishop of Worcester's gift, and Rector of Speechley, both near to the said City. He hath published *A Sermon preached in the Cathedral Church of Worcester, in the time of the pestilence*, on 1 Kings 8. ver. 37, 38, 39. Oxon 1637. oct. and hath written others fit for the press, which go from hand to hand to this day. He died at Speechley about 1654, and was buried in the Church there.

Job. Biddle of Ball. Coll. was adm. on the said 4 of July; but whether he ever took the degree of Bach. of Arts in this University it doth not appear in the publick Register. — I set this *J. Biddle* down here, to distinguish him from another of both his names, (a grand Socinian and Arian) whom I shall at large mention in the second Vol. but whether he hath published any thing I cannot yet tell. One *John Beadle M. of A.* Minister sometimes of Barnstone in Essex, wrote *The Journal or Diary of a thankful Christian, presented in some Meditations upon Num. 33. v. 2.* Lond. 1656, oct. Which Author, I presume, was of Cambridge. See more of him in an Epist. to the Reader before the said Journal, written by *Job. Fuller* Minister of S. Martin Ironmonger lane, wherein he speaks much of the said Author.

Oct. 29. *Rich. B. field* of Qu. Coll.

Dec. 11. *Matthias Turner* of Broadgates Hall, lately of Balliol Coll. — He was an excellent Philosopher, had great skill in the Oriental Languages, and wrote (as he himself professed) all his Sermons, which he preached, in Greek.

Jan. 23. } *Tho. Hicks* of Ball. Coll.

 } *Obadiab Sedgwick* of Magd. Hall.

Feb. 21. *Tho. Blake* of Ch. Ch.

Adm. 141.

Bach. of Div.

May 10. *Thomas Vicars* of Queens Coll.

Besides him were admitted 8 more, but not one of them was a Writer or Bishop.

Doct. of Law.

Jul. 4. *Will. Bird* of Alls. Coll. — This learned Doctor who was Son of *Thom. Bird* of Littlebury in Essex, Brother to Sir *Will. Bird*, (mention'd before, under the year 1587.) was afterwards Custos or Master of the *Prærogative Court of Canterbury*, and died in the latter end of 1644. One *Will. Bird* hath written *The magazine of honour: or, a treatise of the several degrees of the Nobility of this Kingdom*, &c. which was afterwards perused and enlarged by Sir *John Doderidge*, as I have in him told you before, among the Writers. But what relation this *Will. Bird* had to the former, I know not.

Doct. of Phys.

May 27. *Rich. Spicer* of Exet. Coll. who accumulated the degrees in Medicine. — He was afterwards an eminent Physician in London, where he died in the beginning of the year 1640.

Doct. of Div.

June 27. } *Tho. Jackson* } of C. C. Coll.
 } *Christop. Green* }

The first is largely mention'd elsewhere, the other, who was also a learned and godly man, was now Prebendary of *Bristol*, where dying 5 March. 1658, aged 79, was buried in the Yard belonging to the Cath. Ch. there.

Jul. 1. } *Thom. Benson* of Ch. Ch.
 } *Job. Harrys* of New Coll.

Incorporations.

On the 9 of July, being the day after the conclusion of the *Act*, were these *Cambrigiens* following incorporated, being part of the number of about 24 that were taken into the bosom of this University.

Charles Lord Stanhope of *Harington M. of Arts.*

Timothy Thurscros M. A. — Afterwards being Bach. of Div. he was installed Archdeacon of *Cleveland* in the place of *Hen. Thurscros* resigning, 16 Nov. 1635. And afterwards resigning that dignity, *Job. Neile* Bach. of Div. was installed therein 27 Oct. 1638, I mean the same *Neile* who was made Dean of *Rippon* in the place of *Dr. Job. Walkins* promoted to the See of *Chester*. One *Tim. Thurscros* D. D. died in the Parish of S. Sepulcher in Lond. in Novemb. or thereabouts, 1671, which perhaps may be the same with the former. *Quere.*

Thom. Aylesbury M. of A. — See among the Incorporations 1626.

Will. Fenner M. A. of *Pembroke Hall*. — He was afterwards Bach. of Div. and exercised his Ministry for a time in *Staffordshire*. At length upon the invitation of the Earl of *Warwick*, he became Rector of *Rochford* in *Essex*, where he was much admired and frequented by the puritannical party. He gave way to fate in 1640 or thereabouts, aged 40, and had several theological Tracts of his

writing published after his death by *Tho. Hill*, (whom I shall anon mention) the Titles of most of which you may see in *Oxford Catalogue*, but more in that published by *Will. London* a Bookseller, an. 1658.

Thom. Hill M. A. of *Eman. Coll.* — He was afterwards Rector of *Tychmerish* in *Northamptonshire*, one of the *Assembly of Divines*, a frequent Preacher before the *Long Parliament*, Master of *Trin. Coll.* in *Cambridge* in the place of *Dr. Tho. Comber* ejected, and Vice-chancellor of the said University. He hath published several Sermons, as (1) *The trade of truth advanced*, preached before the H. of Commons at a Fast 27 Jul. 1642, on Prov. 23. ver. 23. Lond. 1642. qu. (2) *Militant Church triumphant over the Dragon and his Angels*, Sermon before both Houses 21 Jul. 1643, on Rev. 12. 11. Lond. 1643. qu. (3) *The reason for Englands self-reflection*; an extraordinary Fast-sermon 13 Aug. 1644 before the two Houses, on Haggai 1. 7, 8. (4) *The right separation encouraged*, Fast-serm. before the H. of Lords, 27 Nov. 1644, on 2 Cor. 6. 17, 18. Besides others, as also his *Best and worst of Paul*; an Exercise in *Trin. Coll.* in *Cambr.* printed 1648, and his collecting into one quarto Vol. several of the theological Tracts of the aforesaid *Will. Fenner*, printed at Lond. 1651. You may see more of him the said *Th. Hill* in *Anth. Tuckney's* Sermon at his Funeral, with an account of his Life and Death, printed in 1654, in oct. Besides this *Dr. Tho. Hill*, was another also, who was Minister of *Broadfield* in *Suffolk*, and died there in the Winter time 1638, but hath nothing extant, as I can yet see: and a third *Dr. Tho. Hill* you may see in my discourse of *Dr. George Abbot* among the Writers, an. 1633. num. 612.

Thom. Thorowgood M. A. — He was afterwards Bach. of Div. Rector of *Grymston* in *Norfolk*, and one of the *Assembly of Divines*. Among several things that he hath published are (1) *Joys in America*; or, *probabilities that Americans are of that race*, &c. Lond. 1650. qu. (2) *Moderation justified*, &c. Fast-serm. before the H. of Commons 26 Dec. 1644, on Phil. 4. 5. Lond. 1645. qu. &c.

All which *Cambrigiens* with many more, besides 13 Bachelours of Arts, were incorporated on the 9 Jul. before mention'd.

Feb. 28. *Thom. Frear* or *Fryer* Doct. of Phys. of the University of *Padua*. — He was at this time a practitioner in the City of *London*, and dying in the beginning of 1623, about two months after his Incorporation, was buried in the Parish Church of S. *Bosolph*, in the tomb of his Mother lately deceased; but in which of the Churches of S. *Bosolph* in *London*, 'tis not said.

Creations.

Apr. 12. *Francis Whiddon* of *Exeter Coll.* and a *Devonian* born, was actually created M. of A. — He was afterwards Minister of *Morton Hampsted* in his own Country, and published *A golden topaze*; or, *a heart-jewel: namely a conscience purified and pacified by the blood and spirit of Christ*; on Heb. 13. 18. Oxon. 1656. oct. he being then conformable to the men in Authority and Power. What other things he published, I find not.

Jul. 1. *Job. Leigh* of *Brasen. Coll.* was actually created M. of A. in the house of Congregation. — 'Twas four years since he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, in which time he had (†) studied in several transmarine Universities, and had obtained such admirable knowledge in all humane learning, and especially in Philosophy, and other Arts, that he was esteemed by the venerable Regents most worthy of the degree of M. of Arts.

Sam. Bochartus of *Roan* in *Normandy* became a Sojourner this year in the University, and was entred a Student in the publick Library in the beginning of *Lent Term*: with the help of which and other Libraries, he laid the foundation of most rare Books which he afterwards published. His *Geographia sacra* hath made him famous in the learned World, as also his *Hieroglyphicon*; for both which, eminent Authors do in an high manner celebrate his name. He was Pastor of the Protestant Church at *Caen* in *Normandy*, where he died in 1667. being ever esteemed a great lover of the Church of England.

An. } Dom. 1623.
 } 21 Jac. 1.

Chanc. *Will. Earl* of *Pembroke*.

Vicechanc. *Dr. Piers* again, Jul. 21.

Proct. } *Job. Smith* of *Magd. Coll.* }
 } *Will. Olds* of *New Coll.* } Apr. 23.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 12. *Hugh Davys* of *New Coll.* Organist of the Cathedral Church at *Hereford*. — He was eminent for the various Compositions of Church Musick that he had made, which is all I know of him, only that he died about 1644.

Bach. of Arts.

Jun. 18. *Hen. Tozer* of *Exet.* } Coll.
 23. *John Price* of *Jesus* }

Whether the last was afterwards the learned Critick, who studied about this time in Oxon, is, as yet, doubtful.

Jun. 25. } *George Griffith* } of Ch. Ch.
 } *George Eglescombe* }

The first of these two was afterwards Bishop of S. *Asaph*, the last Dean of *Canterbury*, as I shall tell you among the Doctors of Div. an. 1634.

(†) Reg. Univ. Oxon. N. fol. 145. a.

X x x

Jun.

June 29. *Hugh Cressy* or *Hugh Paulin de Cressy*.

Oct. 29. *Will. Erbury* } of *Brasn. Coll.*

Feb. 6. *Arth. Salway*

Of the last, you may see more among the Masters, *an.* 1626.

7. *John Hoffman* of *Exet. Coll.* --- See among the Bachelors of Div. 1634.

Job. Bird of *Mert. Coll.* was admitted the same day. --- Whether he be the same with *Job. Bird*, who was afterwards Schoolmaster in the City of *Glocester* and Author of *Grounds of Grammar Oxon.* 1639. oct. I cannot lay to the contrary. He that was *Bach. of Arts* was an *Oxfordshire* Man born, and had been originally of *St. Edm. hall*.

All which Bachelors except *Eglionbie*, *Salway*, *Hoffman* and *Bird*, will be mention'd in the 2. Volume of this work, or elsewhere.

Adm. 233. of thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Apr. 24. *Alexander Hyde* of *New* } Coll.

Oct. 11. *Nathan. Brent* of *Mert.*

The first was afterwards Bishop of *Salisbury*, the other was now Warden of *Merton Coll.*

Besides these two were only two more admitted.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 2. *Edmund Staunton* of *C. C.*

May 26. { *Nathan. Simpson* } of *Trin. Coll.* } Coll.

Hen. Gellibrand

Will. Gilbert of *Gloce. hall* was admitted the same day --- He was the younger Son of an Esq; in *Derbyshire* and was now esteemed by his contemporaries a general Scholar and a rare Man. One of both his names hath certain Sermons extant, one of which is a *Funeral Sermon* on 1. *Thef.* 4. 18. printed 1649. qu.

Jun. 18. { *Edward Leigh* } of *Magd. hall.*

Nath. Holmes } of *Jes. Coll.*

Antb. Fawcner

Jun. 26. *Thom. Case* of *Ch. Ch.*

July 10. *Will. Crompton* of *Brasn.*

Oct. 16. *Edm. Stanley* of *New* } Coll.

Feb. 6. *Hen. Glemham* } of

Mar. 16. *Will. Chillingworth* } *Trin.*

Admitted. 157.

Bach. of Div.

Jul. 3. *Thom. Goffe* of *Ch. Ch.*

10. *Gilbert Wats* of *Linc.*

Dec. 13. *Nich. Vignier* of *Ex.* } Coll.

17. *Will. Sclatyer* of *Bras.*

Admitted 11.

Doct. of Law.

Oct. 11. *Nath. Brent* Warden of *Merton Coll.* who accumulated the Degrees in Law.

Not one Doctor of Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 18. { *Tho. Worrall* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

Rob. Barcroft of *Co. Chr.*

Oct. 14. { *Paul Hood* Rect. of *Linc.* } Coll.

Job. Wall of *Ch. Church.*

Dec. 17. { *Jos. Aisgill* of *Co. Chr.* } Coll.

Will. Sclatyer of *Bras.*

George Webb of *Co. Chr.*

The last saving one, viz. *Sclatyer* accumulated and compounded.

Incorporations.

May 7. *Samuel Baker* M. of A. of *Christs Coll.* in *Cambridge*. --- He afterwards became a puritannical Preacher in *London*, and much followed; but being taken off from those courses, was made household Chaplain to Dr. *Juxon* Bishop of *London* and a creature of Dr. *Land* Archb. of *Canterbury*. About which time being Rector of *St. Mary on the hill* and of *St. Christophers* in *Lond.* where his preaching was much applauded by some, became Prebendary of *St. Pauls Cathedral*. On the 20. of *Sept.* 1638, he being then D. of D. was install'd Canon of *Windsore*, on the death of Dr. *John King* sometimes Fellow of *Merton Coll.* but he being soon after made Prebendary of *Canterbury*, he resigned his Canonry, and *Tho. Browne* Bach. of Div. of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon* was installed therein 28. May 1639. This Dr. *Baker*, who was a great Licencer of Books, but publisher I think of none, gained a great deal of Envy from the Puritan for his partiality in that office; for which and his great respect to the tenets of *Arminius*, he was in the beginning of the rebellion persecuted and imprisoned, and at length deprived of his Spiritualities.

Thomas Haste M. of A. of the said University was incorporated the same day. --- He was afterwards D. of D. Chaplain to K. *Ch. I.* and Minister of *Lednam.* (in *Lincolnshire*) He hath published *The descent of authority: or, the Magistrates patent from Heaven*, Sermon at *Lincoln Affizes*, 13 March 1636. on *Gen.* 9. 6. *Lond.* 1637. qu. and other things, as I conceive. *Quere.*

On the 14 of *July*, after the conclusion of the *Act*, these *Cambridge* Men following were incorporated,

Job. Harding M. of A. --- One of both his names who had been a *Dominican* or *Black fryer*, did speak *A recantation Sermon* in the *Gatchouse* at *Westminster* 30. *July* 1620, on *Plal.* 119. 71. *Lond.* 1620. qu. containing *Motives* why he left the Church of *Rome*. Whether he be the same with the former who was M. of A. I know not.

Thomas Scot M. A. --- One of both his names also, who was Bach. of Div. of the said University, and a Preacher in the City of *Norwich*, hath several things extant, as the *Oxford Catalogue* tells you; but he is not to be taken for the same who was M. of A. because, if I mistake not, the Bach. of Div. died 1624. aged 45.

Thom. Edwards M. of A. --- He was afterwards a Minister of Gods word, a zealous Puritan and in the beginning of that rebellion raised by the Presbyterians, *an.* 1642, did, with his Wife, Children, Estate, and all that was dear to him, embark in the same Ship with them, shew'd himself most zealous for the cause by preaching, praying, and stirring up the People to stand for them: Also by going out in Person, and lending money to carry on the War. He hath written (1) *Reasons against the Independent Government of particular congregations*, &c. *Lond.* 1641. qu. Answer'd the same year by a Woman called *Catherine Chidley*. (2) *Antipologia: or an answer to an Apologetical narration of Mr. Goodwin, Nye, Symphon, Burroughs and Bridge, members of the Ass. of Divines.* *Lond.* 1644. qu. &c. (3) *Gangrena: or, a catalogue and discovery of many of the errors, heresies, blasphemies, &c. acted in England in these four last years.* As also a particular narration of divers stories, remarkable passages, letters, &c. *Lond.* 1645. qu. there again the second time 1646. qu. The second and third parts of the same book came out in 1646. qu. (4) *Treatise against Toleration.* *Lond.* 1647. qu. the first part. The other parts, if any, I have not yet seen. He hath also written, if I mistake not, *Of the particular visibility of the Church.* Also *A Treatise of the Civil power in Ecclesiasticals, and of suspension from the Lords Supper*, which three were published in qu. *an.* 1642. 44.

Will. Fairfax who had been incorporated M. A. in 1622 was incorporated again this year in the same Degree. --- He was afterwards D. of D. Rector of the Parish Church of *St. Peter* in *Cornhill* within the City of *London*, and Vicar of *East-Ham* in *Middlesex*. Of both which, he was deprived by a Committee of Parliament, (after he had been plundered, imprison'd in *Ely-house* and the Ships, and his Wife and Children turn'd out of doors) *an.* 1642 - 3. You may read more of him in that most scandalous Libell intit. *The first century of scandalous and malignant Priests, &c.* printed 1643. qu. p. 7.

Sam. Hildersham Bach. } of Div.

Anthony Shert Doct.

All which with many others were incorporated on the 14. *July* as 'tis before said.

Aug. 4. *Ferdinando Texeda* Bach. of Div. of the University of *Salamanca* in *Spain*. --- He had been a Monk in the said Country, but left it and his Religion, came over to the Church of *England*, and at length receding to *Oxon* was not only incorporated, but found relief among the Scholars thereof. He hath written, *Texeda retextus: or, the Spanish Monk, his bill of divorce against the Church of Rome.* *Lond.* 1623. qu. It contains the chief motives of his conversion, and 'tis probable it was an Usher to other of his labours.

Oct. 14. *Nich. Vignier* M. of A. of *Saumur* in *France*. --- He afterwards took the Degree of Bach. of Div. in the year following.

Creations.

July 18. *George Berkley* Baron of *Berkley*, *Moulbray*, *Segrave* and *Bruce*, Knight also of the *Bath*, was actually created Master of Arts. --- This most noble Person (who had been sometimes of *Ch. Ch.*) died in 1658, leaving then behind him a Son named *George*, created Earl of *Berkley* by K. *Ch. 2.*

Anthony Stafford sometimes a member of *Oriel Coll.* was created M. of A. the same day. --- I shall mention this Person among the writers under the year 1641. or elsewhere.

Sam. Thomas of *Brasn. Coll.* was created Bach. of Arts on the same day also, which is all I know of him.

An. } Dom. 1624.

22. Jac. 1.

Chanc. *William* Earl of *Pembroke*.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Prideaux* again, *July* 26.

Proct. } *Daniel Escote* of *Wadl. Coll.* } Ap. 7.

} *Rich. Hill* of *Brasnose Coll.*

In the election of which Proctors, was the greatest canvas, (as 'twas thought) in the memory of Man. There were four Candidates for the two places, viz. *Henry Warner* of *St. Johns Coll.* who had 229 voices, *Philip Parsons* of the said house, 247. *Hill* before-mention'd, 253, and *Escote* 255. For the taking of the Suffrages, given partly by Country Parsons, Curats, Schoolmasters, &c. who were Masters of Arts of the University, and had been invited thereunto for a time, the scrutiny continued till after 9 of the clock at night. In the year 1626 was a greater Canvas than this, there being then 1078 voices given on all Sides.

Bach.

Bach. of Arts.

May 11. *Job. Dawson* of Ch. Ch.
 June 5. *Will. Denton* of Magd. hall.
 10. *Rich. Allen* of Balliol, afterwards Fellow of Pembr. Coll.
Will. Berkley of Mert. Coll. was admitted the same day.
 Nov. 6. *John Davis* of St. Edmunds, afterwards of Magd. hall.---
 See among the Masters 1628.
 Dec. 2. *Thom. Browne* of Ch. Ch.
 15. { *Hen. Beesley* } of Mert. Coll.
 Steph. Goffe }
 Of the last of these two, you may see more among the Creations an. 1636.
 Jan. 22. *Roger Turner* } of Ex. Coll.
 Feb. 17. *Joseph Caryl* }
 Of the first of these two last, you may see more among the Masters, an. 1627.

19. { *Sam. Kem* of Magd. } Coll.
 Rich. Owen of Oriel }
 22. { *Christop. Elderfield* of St. Mar. } Hall.
 Thomas Ford of Magdal. }
 25. { *Isaac Ambrose* of Brasn. } Coll.
 Will. White of Wadh. }
 Job. Fairclough of Alls. }
 26. { *Joseph Henshaw* of Magd. Hall.
 Franc. Davies of Jesh. Coll. }

The first of these two last was afterwards Bishop of Peterborough, the other of Landaff.
 All these Bachelors except *Jo. Davis* will be mention'd in the 2. vol. of this work, or elsewhere.

Admitted 1628.

Doct. of Musick.

July 2. *John Mundy* Bach. of Musick and Organist of his Majesties Chappel within the Castle of Windsor, was then licensed to proceed in that faculty. --- On the 13 of the same month he solemnly proceeded as a Member of Ch. Ch. in the Act then celebrated, being in high esteem for his great knowledge in the Theoretical and Practical part of Musick. He hath published *Songs and Psalmes composed into three, 4. and 5. parts*. Lond. 1594. in large quartoes, hath composed several Church Services and Anthems, the words of some of which you may see in *James Clifforde's* Collection of Divine Services and Anthems, &c. and hath Madrigales in *The triumphs of Oriana*. He gave way to fate in 1630 and was buried in the Cloister joyning to St. Georges Chappel at Windsor beforemention'd.

Bach. of Law.

Nine this year were admitted, but not one of them was afterwards a Writer or Bishop. Some of them, were afterwards Doctors and dignified, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 16. { *Will. Haywood* of St. Job. Coll.
 Job. Tombs of Magd. Hall. }
 May 8. *Thom. Paybody* of Merton Coll. --- He hath written *An Apologie for kneeling in the Act of receiving the blessed Sacrament*. printed 1629. qu. which is all I yet know of him.
 June 2. *Job. Arnyway* of St. Edm. hall.
 10. { *William Street* of Exet. } Coll.
 Jam. Cranford of Ball. }
 17. { *Will. Strode* } of Ch. Ch.
 Job. Trapp }
 23. *George Newton* of Exeter } Coll.
 July 5. *Shakerley Marmion* of Wadh. }
 9. *Sam. Faucet* of Qu. Coll. --- He published *A seasonable Sermon for troublesome times*, on Plal. 25. 22. --- printed in qu. but when I know not, nor any thing else of the Author, only that he was a Londoner born.
 Dec. 2. *Oliver Whitby* of Hart hall, lately of Trin. Coll. --- This Person who was a Bedfordshire Man born and a great admirer of *Will. Chillingworth*, hath published *A Sermon on Hosea 6. 1. 2.* --- Printed 1637. qu. and perhaps other things. Quere.

Admitted 166.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 22. *David Primrose* of Exet. Coll. --- There will be large mention made of him in the 2. volume.
 June 2. *Robert Sibthorpe* of Linc. } Coll.
 10. *Richard Parr* of Brasn. }
 July 1. *Hugh Lloyd* of Jesh. }
 3. *Nathan. Norrington* of Exet. }
 The last of which was now esteemed one of the best Disputants in Oxon, especially against the Remonstrants, as it partly appears in his Epitaph (*) in Exeter Coll. Chappel running thus. *Ubi, hic, quis? prob dolor! Remonstrantium malleus Norringtonus; sat est.*

7. { *Richard James* of Co. Chr. } Coll.
 Job. Randol of Brasn. }

(*) See Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon, lib. 2. p. 102. b.

The last published *A Sermon preached at St. Maries in Oxon. 5. Aug. 1624.* on Mark 3. 25. Oxon. 1624. qu. which is all I yet know of his works, or of the Author, only that he was a Suffex Man born.

Admitted 25.

Doct. of Law.

July 3. { *Thom. Bennet* } of Alls. Coll.
 Rich. Steuart }

The first was younger Brother to Sir *Job. Bennet* of Damley in Middlesex, Father to Henry Earl of Arlington.
 23. *Rob. Mitchell* of Exeter Coll.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

May 7. *Theoph. Gale* of Exet. } Coll.
 June 2. *Rob. Sibthorpe* of Linc. }
 7. *Morgan Jones* of Jeshus }
 July 3. *Francis Mansell* of Alls. }

The first was about this time either Prebendary or Canon of Exeter. The second accumulated the Degrees in Div. as I shall at large tell you when I come to speak of him in the 2. vol; and the last who had been Principal of Jeshus Coll. was upon the death of Sir *Enb. Thelwall* made Principal again of the same house, as I have elsewhere told (†) you.

Incorporations.

June 5. *Matthias Paser* M. of A. of the University of Heidelberg.

On the 13. of Jul. being the next day after the conclusion of the Act, were these Cambridge Men following incorporated.

Steph. Nettles M. of A. of Queens Coll. --- He was afterwards Bach. of Div. and Author of *An answer to the Jewish part of Mr. Seldens History of Tishes*. Oxon. 1625. qu. Dedicated to Dr. *John Prideaux* the Kings Professor of Div. in the University of Oxon.

Richard Peck M. of A. --- He was afterwards Minister of Colmington in Devon, and published *Christs Watchword*, occasioned on the funeral of the truly reverend Mr. *Laur.* (c) Bodley late Fellow of Exeter Coll. in Oxon, and Rector of Clift-Hidon in Devon. Sermon on Mark 13. 37. Lond. 1635. qu. Besides this he hath at least four more Sermons extant, as (1) *Serm. on Hosea 10. 12.* --- printed 1632. qu. (2) *Serm. on Matth. 13. 37.* (3) *Serm. on James 5. 9.* pr. 1632. qu. &c.

Robert Cotesford M. A. --- He was afterwards D. of D. and Rector of Hadleigh and Monks Ely in the County of Suffolk: of both which places he was deprived by a Committee for Religion appointed by Parliament, an. 1643. At which time and after he suffered much for the Royal cause. You may see more of him in the wicked Libel entit. *The first Century of scandalous, malignant Priests*, &c. p. 8.

Thomas Campion M. of A. --- One of both his names was an admired Poet and Musician in the Reign of K. *Jam. 1.* and hath had the honor to be named by the *Learned Camden* with *Spencer, Sydney, Drayton* and other the chief of our English Poets. In Oxford Catalogue you may see the titles of some of his books, and among them *Songs on the untimely death of Pr. Henry, prick'd out to the Lute or Viol by Job. Coprario.* Which Coprario by the way, I would have the reader to understand, was not a foreigner, but an English Man, born, who having spent much of his time in Italy, changed his name from *Cooper* to *Coprario* (by which last he was so called in Italy) being in his time much admired for his composition of Fancies of various parts. As for the said *Thomas Campion* the Poet I take him to be too soon for *Tho. Campion* M. of A. of Cambridge.

Job. Farmery LL. D. --- He was about this time Chancellour of the Dioc. of Lincoln, was a Burgess for the City of Lincoln to sit in that Parliament which began at Westminster 13. Apr. 1640. and died in 1647. One *Job. Farmery* Bach. of Div. succeeded Dr. *Tho. Sparke* in the Archdeaconry of Stow in Apr. 1582, whom I take to be Uncle to the former, who was Son of *Will. Farmery* of Heapham in Lincolnshire.

Francis Foxton } D. of D.
Will. Lincoln }

All which, were, I say, incorporated 13. July, being of the number of 35. at least who were then taken into the bosome of this University.

Oct. 11. *Lancelot Lowther* Bach. of Arts of Trin. Coll. near Dublin. --- One of both his names was admitted M. of A. as a member of Oriel Coll. 21. Jan. 1616.

July 27. *Mich. Fermijn* D. of D. of Leyden in Holland. --- He was lately of C. C. Coll. in this University.

Aug. 25. The right honourable and most excellent *Antonius Ruseu* Marquess of Fiat, Lord of Chelly and Longimeau, &c. Privy Counsellour to the most Christian King of France, chief Master of the said Kings Horse, Master of the Mines within the said Kingdom, and Ambassador extraordinary from the said most Christian King to the King of England, was incorporated Master of Arts: with which Degree he had lately been adorned at Cambridge.

The right honourable *Robert Rich* Earl of Warwick, Baron of Lieghs, Knight of the Bath, &c. was incorporated M. of A. to which Degree he was lately admitted at Cambridge. --- He after-

† Ibid. lib. 2. p. 118. 119. (c) He was nephew, as I conceive, to Dr. *Laur.* Bodley Canon of Exeter.

wards sided with the Parliament in the time of the grand Rebellion, and was their Admiral at Sea for a time.

Sir Gaspard d'Algre Knight, Count of Beauvoir, Baron of Vivroux, La Croste, Baffie, St. Desje, S. Marcel, Cornusset, Parnassout, Bruges, Saufet, Captain of 50 Chevaliers by the ordination of the most Christian King, was also incorporated in the same degree, to which he had been lately admitted at Cambridge.

Sir Lewis Lewknore Knight, Master of the Ceremonies to King Jam. 1. and M. of A. of Cambridge. — Whether he be the same Lew. Lewknore who translated from Spanish into English *The resolved Gentleman*, printed 1594 in qu. and other things, I know not. See more in these Fasti, among the Creations, an 1636.

Monfieur Jam. des Chempes, Orator of the most Christian King, was also incorporated M. of A. as he had formerly stood in the Univ. or Academy of Divison (*Davidonensis*.)

All which honourable persons were incorporated with Anton. Rufous before mention'd, on the 21 Aug.

Jan. 18. Gilb. Primerose M. of A. of the University of S. Andrew in Scotland. — See more among the Creations following.

19. Ranulph Adams a Scot, Bach. of Arts of the said University.

Feb. 24. Job. Vickers Bach. of Arts of Cambridge, now a Commoner of Linc. Coll.

Creations.

Aug. 25. The honourable James de la Mariniere Baron of Montmartin, Gruchy, Borriver, le Vignies and Gubebert, Ordinary Prefect of the Horse belonging to the most Christian King, was actually created Matter of Arts.

Will. Brome of Exeter Coll. had leave then given to him to be actually created M. of A. but 'twas not put in execution till 16 Nov. following. — He is filed in the publick Register, *Vir omni humana literatura & bonarum artium cognitione instructus*. This person is the celebrated Poet whom I have mentioned among the Writers, under the year 1624. num. 516.

Peregrin Langford had then also the degree of M. of A. given to him, when he would be pleased to come to the University for it. — On the 11 of Dec. following, he supplicated the ven. Congregation (being then absent) that his Creation might be deferred till Trinity Term following; but whether he was then created, it appears not.

Jan. 18. Gilb. Primerose mention'd before among the Incorporations, was actually created D. of D. in the house of Convocation (just after he had been incorporated) by virtue of the (d) Letters of the Chancellor of this University, wherein is contained a large testimony of his singular probity and great learning, and that he had spent twenty years in the study of Theology, backed by recommendations from the King in consideration of his learning and worth. He was a Scotch man born, had been one of the French Preachers of the Protestant Church at Bourdeaux in France, but now of the French Church in London, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the King. In 1628, Jul. 21, he was installed Canon of Windsor in the place of Dr. John Buckridge, promoted to the See of Ely, (for he had kept that dignity several years in commendam with Rochester) which place he keeping till his death, Mr. Hugh Cressy sometimes of Merton Coll. was designed by his Majesty to succeed him, but was never installed because he afterwards changed his Religion. This Dr. Primerose hath written many things, as you may see in the Oxford Catalogue, among which are (1) *Jacob's vow, opposed to the vows of Monks and Friars*, Bergerac 1610. oct. in 4 Tomes or Vol. All which were written in good French, and the first Vol. containing two books, was translated into English by John Bulteel a Minister. — Lond. 1617. qu. (2) *La Trompette de Sion*, &c. Bergerac 1610. oct. in 18 Sermons; translated into Latin under this Title, *Tuba Sion, seu Exhortatio ad penitentiam & jejuniū*. Dantisc. 1631. oct. (3) *The righteous mans evils and the Lords deliverances*. Lond. 1625. qu. in 9 Sermons. (4) *The Christian mans tears and Christs comforts*: Fast-fermon 7 Oct. 1624 on Matth. 5. 4. and on Luke 6. 21. Lond. 1625, in two parts, in tw. (5) *The table of the Lord; whereof 1. The whole service is the living bread*, &c. Lond. 1626. oct. in 3 Sermon. &c. He paid his last debt to nature in his house in Chisell street near the Artillery Yard in the Suburbs of London, in Oct. or Nov. 1642, leaving then behind him several sons, viz. (1) James Primerose Doctor of Physick (2) David Primerose Minister of the French Church at Roan in Normandy. (3) Stephen, who was born 1606 Jan. 12 new stile: who after he came to age always rejected his Fathers counsel, and would never follow any calling. Afterwards he became a presumptuous and vain glorious person, tho very ignorant; did precipitate himself into divers and damnable Hereties, would abuse his Father at his own Table in the presence of his elder Brother and others, and would several times tell him that *Jesus Christ was come to put division between Father and Child*, &c. upon which account his Father left him nothing in his Will but six pence. (4) John Primerose born 24 Nov. 1608, who had spent so much money at Paris, London, and in the Low Countries, that he could give him no more in his Will.

Job. Durie a Scotch man became a sojourner in the University, in the month of July this year, for the sake of the publick Library, but how long he continued there, I cannot tell. He afterwards travelled into various Countries beyond the Seas, especially thro most parts of Germany, where he visited the chief recesses of the Muses, and by long continuance spoke the German Tongue so well and fluent, that many English men after his return took him

to be a German Native. He was by profession a Divine, was in Orders and a Preacher; but whether he took them according to the way of the Church of England, which he always scrupled, it doth not appear. He was a great pretender towards the making of a reconciliation between the Calvinists and Lutherans beyond the Seas, or as he himself used to say, *For the making and setting a Protestant union and peace in the Churches beyond the Seas*, &c. In which work he received encouragement (†) from Archb. Laud, tho Pryne his inveterate Enemy saith (*) not, but found so small encouragement from him, that he oft complained thereof to his friends. You may be pleased to see more of these matters, and of various Transactions of the life of the said Durie in a Letter written by him to his ancient Acquaintance Sam. Hartlib Esq; who published it (when the said Durie fell into the displeasure of the Presbyterians for shewing himself false to them in several respects) with this Title, *The unchanged, constant, and single-hearted Peace-maker drawn forth into the World: Or, a Vindication of Mr. Jo. Durie from the aspersions cast upon him in a nameless Pamphlet called The time-serving Proteus, and ambidexter Divine, uncated to the World; wherein &c.* Lond. 1650, in three sheets in quarto. Upon the turn of the times occasion'd by the Presbyterians, an. 1641, he sided with them, was one of the Preachers before the Long Parliament, the members of which appointed him one of the Assembly of Divines, and took from them several places of Employment. Afterwards he sided with the Independents, took the Engagement, as he had the Covenant before, and all other Oaths that followed, till his Majesties Restauration 1660; at which time, and after, he was living. He hath written and published about twenty Books and Pamphlets; among which are (1) *Consultatio Theologica super negotio pacis Ecclesiasticæ*. Lond. 1641. qu. (2) *Epistolary discourse to Tho. Goodwin, Ph. Nye and Sam. Hartlib*. Lond. 1644. &c. qu. This being written against Toleration, was answer'd by H. Robinson. (3) *Of Presbytery and Independency*, &c. print. 1646. qu. (4) *Model of Ch. government*. print. 1647. qu. (5) *Peace-maker the Gospel way*. print. 1648. qu. (6) *Seasonable discourse for reformation*. Lond. 1649. qu. published by Sam. Hartlib. (7) *Considerations concerning the Engagement*. print. 1650. This being answer'd, Durie came out with a Reply. (8) *The reformed School*. Lond. 1650, in tw. published by S. Hartlib. (9) *Supplement to the reform. School*. Lond. 1651. in tw. published by the said Hartlib. (10) *The reform. Library keeper*. Lond. 1650. in tw. To which is added *Bibliotheca Augusta sereniss. Princ. D. Augusti Duci Brunovicensis & Linceb. quæ est Wolfenbutti*. (11) *Earnest plea for Gospel-Communion*. Lond. 1654. qu. (12) *Summary platform of Divinity*. pr. 1654. &c.

An. } Dom. 1625.
 } 1 Car. 1.

Chanc. Will. Earl of Pembroke.

Vicechanc. Dr. Prideaux again, Jul. 19.

Proct. } Nich. Brookes of Oriel Coll. } Apr. 27.
 } Sam. Marsh of Trin. Coll. }

Bach. of Arts.

May 5. Gervase Warmstrey }
Jun. 22. } Hen. Elsyng } of Ch. Ch.
 } Will. Hemmings }
Jul. 6. } Gasper Hicks of Trin. }
 } Rob. Crofts of Linc. } Coll.
Nov. 22. Thom. Masters of New
24. Henry Savage of Ball.
Dec. 16. Christopher Airay of Qu.
Feb. 6. Nich. Gibbon } of S. Edm. Hall.
9. } Hen. Parker }
13. } Rich. Jones of Jesus } Coll.
 } Tho. Washbourne of Ball. }
14. } Nath. Stephens } of Madg. Hall.
 } Edm. Hyde }
 } John Lisle }
15. } Mich. Hudson } of Qu. Coll.
 } Guy Carlton }

The last was afterwards Bishop of Chichester.
All which will be mention'd at large elsewhere.

Adm. 256.

Bach. of Law.

Only six this year were admitted, the senior of whom was Rich. Bassett of Lincoln Coll. a Compounder.

Mast. of Arts.

March 28. Job. Vickers of Linc. Coll.

Apr. 29. Job. Ellis of Hart Hall.

May 21. Will. Claybroke of Ball. Coll. — This person who was the second Son of an Esq; left Oxon soon after, changed his Religion, went beyond the Seas, and became Canon of some of the hither parts of France or Flanders, as I have been (†) informed.

(†) Reg. Convocat. N. fol. 129. b.

(†) *Canterburies Doom*, printed 1646. p. 539. (*) *Ibid*. p. 541. (†) *Vide Balthaz. ferum, or a Comment on the Foundation and Founders of Balliol Coll.* p. 118.

June 23. George Hughes of Pembr. lately of C. C. }
25. Job. Strickland of Qu. } Coll.

30. Henry Hammond of Magd.

July 9. John Marsden of St. Job.

July 2. Job. Lee of Ball. Coll. --- He was afterwards one of the first Scholars of Pembroke Coll. at its first foundation, where, as at Balliol, he was an indefatigable Student, and of proficiency answerable. He wrote an interlude, but never acted or published, and hath a Lat. Speech in (f) print, which is all I know of him, only that he was Son of Job. Lee of Abendon in Berks. and educated in the Free-school there.

July 7. } Job. Sedgwick } of Magd. Hall.
} Job. Angell

James Eglesfield of Qu. Coll. was admitted the same day. --- He was afterward Vicar of Chewton in his native Country of Somersetshire, and Author of *A heavenly hymne to the King of Heaven*, Sermon on Mark 7. 37. Lond. 1640. oct. the Author being then dead. What else was published under his name I know not, nor anything else of him only that he was a Ministers Son and a learned Man.

Admitted 156.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 1. } Griffin Higgs of Mert. } Coll.
} Elizeu Burges of St. Job.

The last was now Archdeacon of Rochester in the place of Rich. Tillesley deceased.

May 19. } Hen. King } of Ch. Ch.
} Job. King

June 28. John Davenport of Magd. hall.

July 1. Brian Duppa } of Alls. } Coll.

2. Reg. Manwaring

8. Francis Potter of Trinity

Admitted 159.

Doct. of Law.

Mar. 31. William Skinner of Alls. Coll. Chancellour of the Dioc. of Hereford.

✱ Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

May 19. } Hen. King } Canons of Ch. Ch.
} Job. King

Both the Sons of Dr. King sometimes B. of London, and Accumulators and Compounders.

26. Edw. à Meekirke of Ch. Ch. Hebrew Professor of the University and about this time Prebendary of Winchester.

June 20. Charles Croke of the same house, an Accumulator and Compounder. --- He was at this time Rector of Amersham alias Agmundesham in Bucks. and Fellow of Eaton Coll. and afterwards the writer and publisher of *A sad memorial of Hen. Curwen Esq;* only Child of Sir Patr. Curwen of Warkington in Cumberland Baronet, who died 21. Aug. 1638. aged 14 and was buried in the Church of Amersham in Bucks: Sermon on Job 14. 2. Oxon. 1638. qu. at which time the Author was Chaplain to K. Ch. 1. What other writings he hath published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he was born in Oxfordshire, and that he was a younger Son of Sir Job. Croke of Chilton in Bucks, one of the Justices of the Kings-bench.

July 1. Brian Duppa } of Alls. Coll.

2. Roger Manwaring

Both which accumulated the Degrees in Divinity.

8. } Thomas Horne of Mert. } Coll. Compounders.

} Nath. Giles of Magd.

The first became Canon of Windsor in Oct. 1616. in the place of Dr. Edm. Nuttall sometimes Fellow of Clare hall in Cambridge deceased; and dying on the seventh of the Ides of Nov. 1636. aged 60, was buried in St. Georges Chap. at Windsor. The other (Dr. Giles) became also Canon of the said Chappel, in the latter end of 1623, and in the latter end of 1626, Prebendary of Worcester in the place of Hen. Bright deceased. He died in the time of the grand rebellion.

Incorporations.

The plague raging this year in London, and therefore the Act put off, few incorporations occur. However those that are, take as they follow.

July ... Tho. Browne Bach. of the Laws of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge. Quere.

6. Edm. Prideaux M. A. of the same University. --- This Person, if I am not mistaken, was the same, who, in the times of Usurpation, was Commissioner of the great Seal, and by ordinance did practice within the Bar, as one of the Kings Council, and after that was made Attorney General, and Post-master for all the Inland-letters. From which employments gaining a vast estate, left at the time of his death, 19. Aug. 1659 an incredible mass of gold (as the credible report then went) besides Lands of very great demefness.

July 12. Lodovic. Rousses Doctor of Phys. of the University of Leyden in Holland.

Dec. 13. John Verneuil M. of A. of the Univ. of Mountalbon in France, now or lately of Magd. Coll.

Feb. 11. Thom. Levet, (of York Diocels) a Licentiat of the Civil Law in the Universl. of Orleans, was incorporated Bach. of the same fac.

March 24. Edward Hayward M. of A. of Cambridge. Quere.

Creations.

Jan. 26. John Hassall or Halfall a Student in Divinity, sometimes Bach. of Law and Fellow of New Coll. had then leave given to him by the venerable Convocation that he might be actually created Doctor of the said faculty, when he pleased to accept of that Degree, but the day when he was created, appears not. In the letters commendatory of the Chancellour of this Univ. (Will. Earl of Pembroke) written to the members thereof, are these matters mention'd of the said Hassall. --- 'He hath been a diligent and faithful preacher of the word of God in the Low-countries, and hath gotten a singular good reputation with the English in those parts, having been particularly favoured and cherished by the Count Palatine and the Lady Elizabeth his most Royal spouse. --- 'He was, when my self was a Student in the University, a hopeful Scholar, and of special note in the same house with me, &c. The Letters also of Sir Horatio Vere written in his behalf to the University say also thus. --- He hath not only gained a singular good report for his abilities, but for his pious and sweet conversation and esteem among us; meaning his Soldiers and Volunteers in the Low countries, where the said Sir Horatio was a Commander of a Regiment, sent to joyn with the united Princes in Germany. The said Dr. Hassall was installed Dean of Norwich (in the place of Dr. Edm. Suckling) on the 15. July 1628; which Dignity he obtained by the endeavours of the Lady Elizabeth beforemention'd. He died and was buried at Creak in Norfolk in the times of Usurpation, and was succeeded in his Deanery, after the restauration of K. Charles 2. by Dr. Job. Croft of Allsouls College, Brother to William Lord Croft.

An. } Dom. 1626.
} 2. Car. 1.

Chancellour William Earl of Pembroke.

Vicechanc. Will. Juxon LL. D. President of St. Johns College; July 22.

Proct. } Hopton Sydenham of Magd. C. } Apr. 19:
} Dionys. Prideaux of Ex. C.

Bach. of Musick.

July 24. John Frith of St. Johns Coll. --- Some of his compositions and Anthems I have seen, but whether extant, I cannot tell.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 28. George Bate of St. Edm. } Hall.

Oct. 21. } Giles Workman of Magd. } Coll.

Nov. 20. Calybut Downing of Or. } Coll.

25. Hen. Wilkinson of Magd. hall commonly called Long Harry.

Dec. 4. Rich. Napier of Wadh. } Coll.

Jan. 30. Edw. Hinton of Mert.

Of the first of these two last, I shall make larger mention among the created Doctors of Phys. an. 1642, and of the other among the created Doctors of Div. an. 1649.

June 30. Job. Pricet of St. Edm. hall, lately of Queens Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Gloucester.

31. } Henry Edmondson of Qu. } Coll.

} Thom. Browne of Pemb.

The last of these two, was the first Man of note that was admitted to a Degree, as a member of Pembroke Coll. He was afterwards an eminent Physician, Virtuoso, and Knight.

Feb. 1. } Franc. Cheynell of Mert. Coll.

} Job. Biscoe of New Inn.

All which will be mention'd at large hereafter.

On the 15. of March Sir Charles Howard of Ch. Ch. had his grace granted for Bach. of Arts, but whether admitted, it appears not. --- I take him to be the same Sir Ch. Howard who was lately made Kt. of the Bath, and after the death of his Father became Earl of Berkshire. He died about the beginning of the year 1679.

Adm. 272. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Of nine Bachelours of Law, that were admitted this year, I cannot find one of them that was afterwards a Writer, or Bishop, or of any eminent place in the Church.

Maist. of Arts.

March 28. Edw. Pococke of C. C. } Coll.

Apr. 28. Hen. Tozer of Exeter } Coll.

May 4. George Griffith of Ch. Ch.

June 27. Rob. Codrington of Magd. } Coll.

July 6. Arthur Sa'way of Brasn.

The last was afterwards Minister of *Severno-stoke* in his native Country of *Worcestershire*, and hath published *Halsing stigmatized: Fast Sermon* before the House of Commons 25. Oct. 1643. on 1. Kings 18. 21. Lond. 1644. qu. and perhaps other things. *Quere.*
Feb. 26. *Tobias Crispe* of Ball. Coll. --- He is to be numbred among the Writers in the 2. Vol. of this work.

Admitted 134.

Bach. of Physf.

Of Six Bachelars of Physf. that were admitted this year, I can not find one that was afterwards eminent. Besides them, were two Students in that faculty adm. to practice viz. *John Speed* of St. Johns, and *Thom. Nourse* of Lincoln Coll. both afterwards eminent Physicians.

Bach. of Div.

May 6. *John Morris* Chaplain of Allf. Coll. --- See more of him among the Doctors of Div. an. 1634.

Besides Mr. Morris, were 10 more Bachelars admitted, of whom I cannot as yet give any account.

Not one Doctor of Law was admitted this year, nor one in Physick.

Doct. of Div.

Dec. 14. *Walt. Coningsbie* of Exeter Coll.

16. Accepted *Frewen* President of Magd. Coll. a Compounder.

Feb. 17. *Christopher Potter* Provost of Queens Coll.

Incorporations.

July 7. *Edm. Layfield* Bach. of Div. of Cambridge. --- He hath published *The Soules solace: Fun. Sermon* on Plal. 73. 15. printed 1632. qu. And if he be the same Layfield who had been Chaplain to Gear. Earl of Cumberland in his travels, he was Author of *A large relation of Port Ricco voyage*, which is inserted in the fourth Vol. of Sam. Purchas his *Pilgrims*, printed at Lond. 1625. p. 11. 55. One John Layfield D. D. had a hand in translating the Bible in the beginning of K. Jam. 1. but he, you must know, was Fellow of Trin. Coll. in Cambridge, and afterwards Parson of St. Clements Church without Temple-bar near London, where he died in 1617.

July 10. *Thom. Aylesbury* Bach. of Div. of the same University. --- He hath published (1) *Serm. preached at Pauls cross*, 2. June 1622, on Luke 17. 37. Lond. 1623. qu. (2) *Treatise of the confession of sin, with power of the Keys*, &c. printed 1637. qu. (3) *Discribte de aeterno divini beneplaciti circa creaturas intellectuales decreto, ubi patrum consulta*, &c. Cantab. 1659. qu.

Edward Alston Doct. of Physf. of the said Univ. of Cambridge was incorporated on the same day. --- He was afterwards a Knight and President of the Coll. of Physicians at London. He died in the Parish of Great St. Helens in Lond. in the Winter time, 1669.

July 24. *James Usher* Archb. of Armagh and Primate of all Ireland, was incorporated Doct. of Div. as he had stood in the Univ. of Dublin. --- This was done while he lodged in Jesus Coll. purposely to peruse certain MSS. in the Publick Library and elsewhere. In a Convocation held 10. March 1644. certain Doctors and Masters were by the Vicechanc. and Proctors appointed to take care and see that his Effigies should be engraven on a copper plate, with an Elogium under it, to be prefix'd to his *Annotations on Ignatius his Epistles*, then printing in Oxon. It was also then order'd that the said plate should be engrav'd at the charge of the University, and in the name thereof. The Elogium which was afterwards by their appointment made, runs thus *Jacobus Usherius*, &c. 'James Usher' Archb. of Armagh, Primate of all Ireland, the most skilful of Primitive antiquity, the unanswerable defender of the Orthodox Religion, the maul of errors, in preaching frequent, eloquent, very powerful, a rare example of an unblameable life.

Rob. Pink Vicechanc.

But this inscription, with the Effigies, was not put before the said Book, but before that *De Ro. Eccl. Symbolo Apost.* Lond. 1647. and some others since.

Jan. 31. *Nich. Andrews* was, with *Rich. Andrews*, (both Masters of Arts of Cambridge, incorporated here, as they had stood there. --- *Nich. Andrews* was afterwards Doct. of Div. Rector of Guilford and Vicar of Godalme in Surrey; where shewing himself a zealous Man for the Church of England, and a great Loyalist, was turn'd out of his livings by the Committee of Religion, appointed by the Long Parliament, an. 1643. He is mention'd in *The first Century of scandalous, malignant Priests*, p. 8.

Feb. 1. *Tobias Crispe* Bach. of Arts of Cambridge, now of Ball. Coll. --- See before, among the Masters of Arts this year.

Creations.

July (22) *Joh. Chudleigh* Bach. of Arts of Wadham Coll. the eldest Son of Sir George Chudleigh of Alston in Devonshire Baronet, was created Master of Arts, he being a little before elected a Burgess to serve in Parliament.

Nov. 20. *Leonard Digges* Bach. of Arts of University Coll. in *Academis transmarinis bonarum artium studiu diu versatus* (as the publick register saith) earumq; cognitione optime excultus, was actually created Master of Arts.

On the 27. of Dec. this year *Edward Michelbourne* a Gentlemans Son of Hampshire, originally a Commoner of St. Maries hall, and

afterwards for many years of that of Gloucester, was buried in the Parish Church of St. Thomas the Martyr in the W. Suburb of Oxford, aged 64 or thereabouts. --- The reasons why I set him down here are (1) Because he took no Degree, being a Rom. Catholick, otherwise I would have put him in that year wherein he took a Degree (2) Because he was the most noted Latine Poet of his time in the University, as divers copies of his composition printed in several books, shew; which if put together, would make a Manual. (3) That the Poets of his time did mostly submit their labours to his judgment before they were made publick, particularly *Charles Fitz-Geffry*, who dedicates his *Affanie* to him.

Rich. Broughton a Sojournour in Oxon. was entred a Student into the publick Library on the 19. of June this year, under the title of a Minister of Gods word. This Person who had formerly studied in Oxon. to gain materials for the publishing of certain books, was born of gentile Parents at Great Steukley in Huntingdonshire, (but descended of an antient Family of his name living at Broughton Tower in Lancashire,) Sent when young to Rheims in France, where passing his course among the English, became a good Philosopher and Theologist, and well skill'd in the Greek and Heb. tongues. Afterwards, he being made Priest, was sent into the Mission of England, continued there many years in good repute for his religion, learning, experience, and publick spirit: For which he was thought to be the fittest Person to be chosen Assistant to the Archpriest, that had been then lately appointed by his holiness the Pope. He hath written (1) *Apologetical Epistle*. (2) *Moderate answer to a most calumniating Libel, which endeavours to prove that a Rom. Catholick cannot be a good Subject*. (3) *Continuations of the Cath. Apologie made up out of Protestant Authors*. (4) *Ecclesiastical History of Gr. Britain deduced by ages, or centuries, from the nativity of our Saviour, unto the happy conversion of the Saxons*, &c. Doway 1633. fol. Tho' tis a raplodie, and a thing not well digested, yet there is a great deal of reading shew'd in it. 'Tis said in the title to be the first Tome, as if another was to follow. (5) *True memorial of the antient, most holy and religious estate of Great Britain, flourishing with Apostles, Apostolical Men, Monasteries, religious Rules and Orders, in great number, in the time of the Britains, and Primitive Church of the Saxons*, &c. printed 1650. oct. published by G. S. P. (6) *Monasticon Britannicum: Or, a historical narration of the first founding and flourishing state of the antient Monasteries, religious Rules and Orders of Great Britain, in the times of the Britains and Primitive Church of the Saxons*, &c. Lond. 1655. oct. This Book I have, the title of which running almost verbatim, as the former, (which I have not yet seen) makes me to guess, that it is in many things the same. *Quere.* This industrious Author, who probably hath written other matters died in a good old age, on the fifteenth of the Kal. of Febr. an. 1634, and was buried near to the bodies of his Father and Mother and other of his relations in the Church of Great Steukley beforemention'd. Over his grave was soon after a Mon. with an inscription thereon, put, wherein he is stiled *Presbyter Anglus, innocentia morum Angelicus. Majorum prosapiam, quorum ipse nemini impar sacra functione longe superavit, & claro virtutum ingenitarum praeconio peremnavit*, &c. *Antiquariorum sui seculi exquisitissimus, Ecclesiasticorum Monumentum, aurifodinam, hereditatem omni thesauro pretiosiorum, raro scientiff. virorum, sed optabili exemplo, posteris reliquit*, &c.

An. } Dom. 1627.
 } 3. Car. 1.

Chanc. Will. Earl of Pembroke.

Vicechanc. Dr. Fuxon again, July 19.

Proct. } *Hugh Halswell* of Allf. Coll. } Apr. 4.
 } *Franc. Hyde* of Ch. Ch.

Upon the resignation made by the said Proctors of their office 22. Apr. 1628. Mr. Will. Hyde and Mr. Isaac Taylor were Procurators nati till the 13. of June following, the controversie of electing Proctors being not till that time finish'd. See more in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 330. b. 331. a.

Bach. of Arts.

June 1. *Joh. Webberley* of Linc. Coll. --- See among the Bachelars of Div. in 1640.

11. *Sam. Fisher* of Trin. Coll. afterwards of New Inn, and of all religions in the time of the grand rebellion.

Reg. Lorte of Wadham Coll. (the Poet) was admitted the same day.

July 3. *Rich. Chalfout* of New Inn, afterwards of Linc. Coll. --- See more among the Bach. of Div. 1637.

Oct. 23. *Joh. Archer* of Exeter }
25. *Robert Maton* of Wadh. } Coll.

Feb. 18. *Rob. Randolph* of Ch. Ch. --- This Person, who took no higher Degree in this University, was a most ingenious Poet, as several of his copies of verses printed in various books shew. He collected together the Poems, Plays, and other matters of his Brother *Tho. Randolph* the celebrated Poet of his time, as I have before told you. This *Rob. Randolph* who was first Vicar of *Barnetby*, and after of *Donnington* in Holland in *Lincolnshire*, was buried in the Church at *Donnington* 7. July 1671. aged 60 or thereabouts.

21. } *Hen. Carpenter* } of Exet. Coll.
 } *Sam. Austin* }
 27. *Job. Aris* of Magd. hall. — See among the Masters 1630.
 As for *Fisher, Lorte, Archer, Mason* and *Carpenter*, they are to
 be mention'd at large hereafter.

Adm. 140. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

But seven were admitted this year, of whom *Morgan Godwin* of
Pemb. Coll. was one, *Edw. Lake* whom I shall anon mention, ano-
 ther, and a third called *Oliver Lloyd* of *Alf. Coll.*

Maist. of Arts.

Apr. 17. *Rich. Allen* of *Pemb. Coll.*
 June 1. *Thom. Ford* of *Magd. Hall.*

2. } *Hen. Beesley* } of *St. Alb. Hall.*
 } *Steph. Goffe* }

3. } *Tho. Browne* of *Ch. Ch.*
 } *Joseph Caryl* of *Ex. Coll.*

July 2. *Christop. Elderfield* of *S. Maries Hall.*

6. *Rog. Turner* of *Exet. Coll.* — This Person who was afterwards
 beneficed near *Southampton*, and the place of his nativity, hath
 published *The userers plea answered*, in a Sermon preached at *Sou-*
thampton 18. Jul. 1633. on *Matth. 25. 27. Lond. 1634. qu.* and
 another on 2 *Kings 11. ver. 12.* — Printed in 1661. qu. and not un-
 likely others.

Mar. 14. *Francis Davies* of *Jes. Coll.*

Adm. 131. or thereabouts.

Not one Bach. of Physick was admitted this year.

Bach. of Div.

June 2. *Alex. Huish* of *Wadh.*

16. *Cornel. Burges* of *Lin.*

21. *Hugh Robinson* of *New*

27. *Alexand. Gill* of *Trin.*

July 5. *Will. Hayes* of *Magd. hall.* — He was the same Person
 who had published *The Lawyers Looking glass*, Sermon at *S. Maries* in
Oxon, at the Assizes 7. Jul. 1624, on *Eather 1. 15. Oxon 1624. qu.*
 Whether he wrote or published any thing else, I know not, nor do
 I know any thing of him besides, only that he was a *Hampshire* Man
 born, and that he was afterwards Rector of *Skilgate*, and at length,
 in 1635 Rector of *Orchard*, both in *Somersetshire*.

July 6. *Thom. Lashington* of *Pemb. Coll.*

Adm. 27.

Doct. of Law.

June ult. *Matthew Nicholas* of *New Coll.* — This Person who
 was afterwards Can. resident of *Salisbury*, became Dean of *Bristol*
 on the death of *Dr. Edm. Chesmynd* an. 1639. and in 1642 was made
 Canon of the fifth stall in the Collegiat Church of *St. Peter* in *West-*
minster on the death of *Dr. William Robinson*, Brother, by the Mo-
 thers side, to *Dr. Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*. Of which Dignities
 being deprived in the time of the rebellion, became after his Ma-
 jesties restauration Dean of *St. Pauls Cathedral* in *London*. In
Bristol succeeded *Dr. Hen. Glemham* of *Oxon*, an. 1660, and in
St. Pauls, *Dr. Job. Barwick* of *Cambridge*, elected thereunto 11. Oct.
 1661. To this *Dr. Nicholas* his piety and moderation, the Church
 was as much beholding, as the State was to his elder Brother *Sir*
Edw. Nicholas. The former died 15. Aug. 1661, the other on the
 first of Sept. 1669. aged 77, and was buried in *Horley Church* in
Surrey, where there is a fair monument, with a large inscription
 thereon, over his grave. By the way I desire the reader to know
 that the said *Sir Edward* was born at *Winterbourne-Earles* in *Wilt-*
shire, where his name is, or at least hath been, antient and gentle,
 that he had his education in this University, and afterwards in the
 Royal Court, where he became at length Secretary of State to
K. Ch. 1. and afterwards a sufferer for his cause, and an Exile with
 his Son *Ch. 2.* After the restauration of the last, he continued in
 the office of Secretary, but then growing antient, he resigned it
 in Oct. 1662. At which time his Majesty in consideration of his
 fidelity, constancy, and affection to his and his Fathers service, did
 freely offer to make him a Baron, but *Sir Edward*, according to his
 wonted candor and modesty, (after he had most humbly return'd his
 thanks) besought his Majesty therein to spare him. A Gentleman
 of both his names wrote *An apologie for the honorable nation of the*
Jews, and all the Sons of Israel. Lond. 1648. in qu. What relation
 he had to the said *Sir Edward*, I know not.

Jun. ult. } *Will. Merick* } of *New Coll.*
 } *Will. Griffith* }

The former was afterwards Judge of the *Prebogatice Court* for
 the Province of *Canterbury*, eminent for his great learning and
 abilities, as also for his loyalty and affection to his Majesty *K. Ch. 2.*
 and to his glorious Father, both at home and beyond the Seas. Up-
 on which account he was sent for to the Court, 8. Nov. 1661.
 and had the honor of Knighthood confer'd upon him in his Ma-
 jesties Bedchamber. He died in the Winter time an. 1668. and
 was succeeded in his Judgeship by *Dr. Leolin Jenkins*. The other,
Will. Griffith was Chancellour of the Diocesses of *St. Asaph* and
Bangor.

July 21. *Charles Tooker* of *Oriel* } Coll.
 Jan. 14. *Gilb. Jones* of *Allsouls* }

The first of these two last died at *Abendon* in *Berks*, an. 1660, the
 other was about this time Chancellour of the Dioc. of *Bristol*.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

June 16. *Cornelius Burges* of *Lin.*

21. *Hugh Robinson* of *New*

25. *Vincent Peirse* of *Pemb.*

Which three Doctors did accumulate the Degrees in Divinity.

27. *George Byrom* of *Brafn.*

July 4. *Rich. Puliston* of *Wad.* } Coll.

Feb. 21. *Ant. Saunders* of *Univ.* }

The first of these last three was now beneficed in *Cheshire*, and
 had for several years served *K. Jam. 1.* and *K. Ch. 1.* both as Com-
 missioner of the Peace, and a Commissioner of the High Commission
 for causes Ecclesiastical.

Incorporations.

On the 10. of July being the next day after the conclusion of the
Act, were 59 *Cambrigiens* incorporated in several faculties, the
 names of some of which follow.

Rob. Sterne Bach. of Div. of *C. Christi Coll.* — This most wor-
 thy and loyal Person who was Son of *Sim. Sterne* of *Mansfield* in
Nottinghamshire, (descended from thole of his name in *Suffolk*)
 was afterwards D. of D. Master of *Jesuw Coll.* and Chaplaine to
Archb. Laud; with whom he was present on the Scaffold, when
 he was to be beheaded, purposely to administer comfort to him.
 But before that time, he had been imprison'd by the endeavours of
Oliver Cromwell a Burgess for the Town of *Cambridge* in the Long
 Parliament, for being very instrumental in conveying the plate be-
 longing to several Colleges and Halls in *Cambridge* to his Majesty
 then at *Tork*, and thereabouts: I say being hurried up to *London*
 with other Doctors, was imprison'd in the Tower of *London*,
 where by permission he attended the said Archbishop. About that
 time he was ejected his Mastership of *Jesuw Coll.* lost all he had,
 suffer'd in an high manner for his loyalty, and lived obscurely dur-
 ing the interval. At length, upon his Majesties restauration, he
 was nominated by him Bishop of *Carlisle*; whereupon being conse-
 crated thereunto in the Abby Church of *St. Peter* at *Westminster*,
 on the second day of Decemb. an. 1660, sat there till the death of
Dr. Preben Atchb. of *Tork*, and then being elected to succeed him
 in that See 28. Apr. 1664 was enthronized on the 10. of June fol-
 lowing, in the Person of *Dr. Edmund Diggle* a Dignitary of that
 Church. This *Dr. Sterne* hath written. (1) *Sermons or a Comment.*
on 103 Psalms. — Printed 1649. oct. (2) *Summa Logica, partim*
ex optimis quibusq; autoribus tum antiquis tum recentioribus collecta;
maxime autem ex usu & ad usum comparata, exemplis omnium ge-
nerum abunde illustrata. Lond. 1686. oct. and, as 'tis probable, o-
 ther things. This worthy Archb. died about 23. June 1683. and
 was buried in the Cath. Church of *Tork*. Afterwards succeeded *Dr.*
Job. Dobson, as I shall tell you elsewhere.

Job. Burges Doct. of Phys. and Parson of *Sutton Colfield* in *War-*
wicksire, was also then incorporated. At which time liberty was
 allowed to him by the ven. congregation that he might study in the
 publick library, being then a conformist to the Ch of *England*. He
 paid his last debt to nature on the last day of Aug. 1635 aged 72. or
 thereabouts, and was buried in the Chancel of *Sutton Colfield*, in
 the same vault where the body of his then late Wife *Dorothy* was
 buried. He hath written *An apology to the Bishop of Lincoln*, &c.
 answer'd by *Dr. Will. Covell*, an. 1606. Also *The Popes deadly wound*
resolving the controversies between us and them. pr. in qu. and other
 things, as the *Oxford Catalogue* will tell you. See more of him in
Tho. Wilcocks among the writers, an. 1599.

George Stanhop } D.D.

John Partington }

As for the other Persons of *Cambridge* who were incorporated
 on the said day (July 10.) I know no great matter of them, and
 therefore I shall proceed to speak of others who were afterwards
 incorporated.

July 11. *John Thorie*, *Thorius* or *Thoris* Doct. of Phys. of the
 Univ. of *Dublin*. — He was Son of *Ralph Thorius* a Physician, and
 had formerly been Bach. of Arts of *Magd. Coll.*

Rich. Hawley Doct. of Phys. of *Leyden* in *Holland* was incorpo-
 rated the same day. — He was now or lately Fellow of *Merton*
 College.

Octob. 25. *Francis Glisson* M. of A. of *Conuil* and *Cates Coll.*
 in *Cambridge*. — This learned Gentleman who was second Son of
William Glisson of *Rampisham* in *Dorsetshire*; and he the second
 Son of *Warr. Glisson* of the City of *Bristol*, was afterwards Doct.
 of Physick, the Kings publick Professor of that faculty in the said
 University, Candidate of the Coll. of Physicians at *London*, an. 1634,
 Fellow the year after, Anatomy reader in the said Coll. 1639, pra-
 ctised Physick at *Colchester* during the time of the rebellion, where
 he was present when the generous Royalists of *Kent* were besieged
 1648. and after. In 1655 he was chosen one of the Elects of the
 said College and afterwards was President thereof for several
 years. He hath written (1) *Prolegomena Anatomica.* (2) *Anato-*
mia Hepatis. (3) *De Lymphæ-ductibus.* All which were several
 times printed, and once at *Amsterdam* 1659. in tw. (4) *De natu-*
ra substantiæ energetica, seu de via vitæ, &c. Lond. 1672. qu. (5) *De*
ventriculo & intestinis, &c. Lond. 1677. qu. and was one of the
 three (*Geo. Bates* and *Abasnerus Regemorter* being the other two) who
 wrote

wrot *De Rachitide, sive morbo puerili, qui vulgo the Rickets dicitur.* Lond. 1650. oct. The discovery also of the *Capsula communis* or *Vagina Portæ* is owing to him, who hath likewise given us certain notes for the more easie distinguishing of the *Vena cava, Porta* and *Vasa fellea* in excarnating the Liver. Further also he hath (*) given such an excellent account of Sanguification (discharging the Liver from that office) and proved it by so good arguments, and clear experiments, that few have since doubted the truth thereof. This worthy Doctor, to whose learned Lucubrations and deep disquisitions in Physick, not only Great Britain, but remoter Kingdoms owe a particular respect and veneration, died much lamented in the Parish of S. Bride alias S. Bridget in London in Oct. or Nov. 1677.

Dec. 15. Edward Lake lately Bach. of Arts of Catherine Hall in Cambridge, was incorporated in the same degree. — On the 24 Jan. following he was admitted Bach. of the Civil Law as a Member of S. Albans Hall.

This year was a supplicate made for one Hen. Jacie M. of A. to be incorporated, but whether he was so or not, I cannot find. I take him to be the same with Henry Jessie alias Jacie a Preachers Son, who was born at West Rowton in the north Riding of Yorkshire 3 Sept. 1601, and who in 1618 became Pensioner of S. Job. Coll. in the said University. Whence, after he had taken one degree in Arts, he was invited to live in the house of Brampton Gourdon of Affington in Suffolk Gent. Father to Job. Gourdon a Burgess in the Long Parliament that began 1640. (nominated one of the Judges to sit on K. Ch. 1. but was not present when Sentence was passed) and to two others of that name who were Recruiters in that Parliament. In which house being settled, he studied Physick as well as Divinity. After he had commenced M. of A. which was in 1626, he preached privately in the Neighbourhood, and distributed practical Books among the Brethren. Afterwards he removed to several places, but was not permitted to tarry long in any, because he was zealously averse to Conformity. At length in 1645 he repaired to London, where he joyned himself to the Congregation, of which Mr. Hen. Jacob and Mr. Job. Lathorp had been Pastors, where he continued 25 years, not without several disturbances, especially before the grand Rebellion broke out. He hath written (1) *A catechism for Children.* The Answers in which were wholly in the words of the Scripture. (2) *The Scripture-Kalendar in use by the Prophets and Apostles, and by our Lord Jesus Christ, explaining the Accounts, Measures, &c.* This was first printed in 1645 and afterwards came out with several Additions to the time of his Majesties Restauration 1660, and perhaps after. (3) *The exceeding riches of grace advanced in the conversion of Mrs. Sarah Wight.* Lond. 1647. oct. (4) *Store-house of provision for resolving cases of conscience, &c.* Lond. 1650. in tw. (5) *Description and explanation of 268 places in Jerusalem and the suburbs thereof, with a large map.* printed 1653. qu. (6) *The lords loud call to England: being a true relation of some late, various and wonderful Judgments, or handy-works of God, by Earthquake, Lightning, &c.* Lond. 1660. in six sheets in qu. This Book begins with certain matters relating to Oxon, which being very false, the Reader cannot otherwise but judge the rest so to be. In 1661 came out an imposture of a most damnable-design called *Mirabilis annus, or the year of prodigies and wonders, &c.* and in 1662 the first and second part of *Annus mirabilis secundus*, and probably other parts, but such I have not yet seen. When these came out, which were advanced by several hands, it was verily supposed that Henry Jessie had a principal share in them. (7) *Miscellanea sacra: diversæ necessary truths seasonably published, &c.* printed 1665, in oct. (8) *A looking-glass for children: being a narrative of Gods gracious dealings with some little children.* Lond. 1674. oct. He hath also written a Pref. or commendatory Epistle before Job. Grayles Modest vindication of the doctrine of conditions in the covenant of Grace, &c. and other little things beside his own Experiences, which I have not yet seen. At length paying his last debt to nature 4 Sept. 1663, being then accounted the Oracle and Idol of the faction, was on the 7 of the same month laid to sleep with his Fathers in a hole made in the Yard joyning to Old Bedlam near Morefields in the Suburbs of London, attended with a strange medley of Fanaticks (mostly Anabaptists) that met upon the very point of time, all at the same instant, to do honour to their departed Brother. Some years after came out a short account of his life and death &c. but full of ridiculous and absurd Cantings; to which is annex'd *An Elegy on Mr. Will. Bridge.* Which Bridge had been sometimes Fellow of Emanuel Coll. in Cambridge, was afterwards a Presbyterian, one of the Ass. of Divines, and the independent Minister of Yarmouth in Norfolk. He died a Nonconformist in 1670. See more of Hen. Jessie in Jos. Caryl, in the other Vol. of this work.

Creations.

May 25. Robert Lord Dormer of Wenge, lately of Exeter Coll. was actually created Mast. of Arts. — He was afterwards the first Earl of Caernarvan of his name, and taking up Arms in defence of his Majesty K. Ch. 1. had the hard fate to be killed near Newbury in Berkshire 20 Sept. 1643. See among the created Doctors of Law in 1642.

William Lewis M. of A. and lately Provost of Oriel Coll. was actually created Doct. of Div. on the same day, by virtue of his Majesties letters dated 9 of the same month, running partly thus — "William Lewis an ancient Master of Arts, who hath spent divers

"years both at home and abroad in the study of Divinity. — We, "out of our experience of his diligence and ability of some affairs "of weight, wherein we have in foreign parts employ'd him, be- "ing to use his person in some further service, wherein we think "him fit to be continued, and grac'd with the degree of Doct. of "Div. &c. we therefore require you to create and admit him "Doctor, &c. This person who was born in Merionethshire, was elected from Hart Hall (of which he was Commoner under the government of Theodore Price his Uncle) into the Society of Oriel College, an. 1608, being then Bachelaur of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that faculty, he took holy Orders, and tho a junior Master in his College, yet by a faction, and majority of Walsingham men, got the Provostship of that place in 1617. But being too young for that office, and not able to conceal his amours (which were much aggravated (+) by the Puritans) he abruptly left it and went beyond the Seas in his Majesty's Service. After his return he became Chaplain to the Duke of Buckingham, with whom being to go beyond the Seas for the relief of Rochel, was actually created D. of D. as before 'tis told you. After his return from that unhappy Expedition, he drew up from his notes *A general relation of a Voyage to Rbe under the command and conduct of the Duke of Buckingham.* The beginning of which is, *Though the variety of the occurrences of this action might furnish argument enough of a just story, &c.* This I have seen in a folio MS. of 18 sheets or more, but whether ever printed, I know not. Afterwards he was made Master of the Hospital of S. Cross, and Prebendary of Winchester; which, with other preferments, losing in the time of the Rebellion, he fled beyond the Seas, and suffer'd much for the royal cause; while, in the mean time, his Sons were gained to the Church of Rome. After his Majesties return an. 1660, he was restored to what he had lost, and dying within the Hospital of S. Cross before mention'd, 7 July 1667, was buried in the Chappel there, under, or near, the high Altar.

Dec. 31. Richard Napier lately Bach. of Arts of Wadham Coll. was created Master of that Faculty in the House of Convocation, by virtue of the Chancellours Letters, which say that he is a *kingsman of the Duches of Richmond, and a person well deserving in all that is necessary in a Gentleman and a Scholar.*

I have made mention of him before, and shall again among the created Doctors of Physick, an. 1642.

An. { Dom. 1628.
4 Car. 1.

Chanc. William Earl of Pembroke.

Vicechanc. Accepted Frewen D. D. President of Magd. College, July 24.

Proct. { Rob. Williamson of Magd. Coll. } June 13.
{ Rob. Lloyd of Jesus Coll. }

Which Proctors were named by the King, as I have elsewhere told you: For certain new Ordinations being transmitted to the University by the Chanc. thereof in the month of Apr. for the election of the Proctors, the Academians could not after their usual way meet together for the election of them, many Parsons, Curats, and Schoolmasters having already resorted from several parts of the Nation, nay some from Wales, to elect Lloyd. Whereupon no small tumult arising in the University, the election of new Proctors was prorogued till such time that the Controversies therein were equally compos'd. At length after all parties were satisfied, it was reputed unlawful for the Masters to nominate any to the procuratorial office, but the aforesaid Candidates Williamson and Lloyd. Which being the sentence of the King and Chancellor, that antient custom of choosing Proctors by suffrages in a scrutiny vanish'd and came to nothing, and another new form of Election was introduced, as I shall the next year shew.

Bach. of Arts.

June 21. Will. Sedgwick of Pemb. Coll.

Jul. 3. Tho. Warmstry } of Ch. Ch.

Oct. 11. Job. Gregory }

The last was the most curious Critick of his time.

14. Edm. Vaughan of C. C. Coll.

{ Tho. Good of Ball. Coll.

21. { Rich. Busby } of Ch. Ch.

{ Jasp. Mayne }

24. Will. Burton of Qu. Coll. afterwards of Gloc. Hall.

Nov. 13. John Oxenbridge of Magd. Hall.

Dec. 13. John Gough commonly called Goffe, lately of Merton, now of Magd. Coll.

Feb. 5. { George Barthurst of Trin. } Coll.

{ Abrab. Woodhead of Univ. }

Of the first of these last two, you may see more among the

Bach. of Div. 1640.

7. Tho. Hall of Pembr.

{ Franc. Roberts of Trin. } Coll.

12. { Obadiab Grew of Ball. }

Which three last were zealous Presbyterians in the time of the

grand Rebellion.

Feb. 12. Edm. Chilmead of Magd. Coll. afterwards of Ch. Ch.

(*) See in the Epist. dedic. to Dr. Charles Gooddalls book, entit. *The Royal Coll. of Physicians of London founded & established by Law, &c.* Lond. 1656. qu.

(+) See *Lew. du Moulin his Patronus bona fidei in causa Puritanorum contra Hierarchos Anglia &c.* Lond. 1672 in specim. contra *Dyrellum*, p. 61. See also in *Conterburie Dooms* in the Index for Lewis and elsewhere.

14. *Tho. Horne* of *Magd. Hall*.
 14. *Mirsh Waserer* of *Merton Coll.*
 All which Bachelors, except *Barburst*, will be mention'd as
 Writers in the next Vol. or elsewhere. Adm. 255.

Not one Bach. of Law was admitted this year.

Mastr. of Arts.

May 10. *Rob. Crosse* of *Linc.*
 13. *Edw. Layfield* of *S. Joh.* } Coll.
 15. *Gasper Hicks* of *Trinity* }

As for *Layfield*, he was afterwards Archdeacon of *Essex*, in the place, as I conceive, of *Dr. Geor. Goulman*, which Doctor dying on the first of *Jan.* 1633, was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Chestnute* in *Hertfordshire*: About the same time *Layfield* became D. of D. but not by admission or creation of this University, and Vicar of *Allhallows Barkin* near to the Tower of *London*, where continuing till the grand Rebellion broke out in 1642, was then, for his Loyalty, and for his being favour'd by *Dr. Laud*, persecuted, imprison'd in *Ely* house and in the Ships, sequestred, plunder'd, and afterwards forced to fly. When *K. Ch. 2.* returned to his Dominions, he was restored to his Vicaridge and Archdeaconry, and had other preferments, as I conceive, bestowed on him, of which one was a Prebendship of *S. Pauls Cath. Ch.* He was buried in the said Church of *Allhallows* 10 Aug. 1680. Whereupon *Mrs Tho. Turner* of *C. C. Coll. Oxon.* one of the Sons of *Dr. Th. Turner* sometimes Dean of *Canterbury*, was installed in his Archdeaconry in January following.

Jun. 25. } *Nath. Stephens* of *Magd.* } Hall.
 } *Hen. Parker* of *S. Edm.* }

Jun. 25. } *Thom. Washbourne* of *Ball.*
 } *Rich. Browne* } of *Mert.* } Coll.
 } *Joh. Greaves* }
 } *Charles Gibbes* }
 } *Will. White* of *Wadham* }

As for *Rich. Browne* who was Fellow of *Mert. Coll.* he was afterwards a Traveller and Doctor of the Laws, but of what University I cannot yet tell. After his return, he became one of the Gentlemen of the privy Chamber to *K. Ch. 1.* and Clerk of the Council. In 1640 he was employed by his Majesty to go to *Henry Frederick Prince of Aurange* or *Orange*, about the marriage of the Princess *Mary* to the Prince his Son; as also to the Queen of *Bohemia* and the Prince Elector, an. 1641, to hinder that Prince his coming over into *England* at the then juncture of affairs, with promise to take into his consideration the concern of the Palatinate and other matters of state. In the same year the said *R. Browne* was sent to *Paris*, where he continued Resident in the Court of *France* for *K. Ch. 1.* and *Ch. 2.* to the French King *Lewis* the 13, and his Son *Lewis* 14, till the Restauration of his Majesty an. 1660. In which time, which was 19 years, I find these things following to occur relating to him. (1) That divers important matters of state were transacted by him with those great Ministers Cardinal *Richlieu* and *Mazarine*. (2) That many advantages were offer'd him by the Usurpers of *England* to be false to his Masters, but he resisted them. (3) That he did to his great expence, but more to his everlasting glory, keep up in the large house which he hired at *Paris*, the publick Service and Liturgy of the Church of *England*, whither his *Maj. Ch. 2.* and the then Duke of *York* did constantly resort. From whence divers Ministers of the Church of *England* (Exiles for their Loyalty) had many disputes with the *R. Catholics* and others concerning the visibility of their Church, which they then kept up, while it was eclipsed in *England*. (4) That he was employed by his *Maj. Ch. 1.* to carry the *George* and *Garter* to *Bernard Duke of Espernon*. (5) That he did negotiate about the Queens portion; out of which, he had, I think, 1000 l. which, with 200 l. more, was all he touched in the said 19 years, whilst he spent of his paternal Estate much more than that yearly, during his abode at *Paris*. (6) That on the first of *Sept.* 1649 he was created a Baronet (being the first that *K. Ch. 2.* made) by virtue of a dormant Warrant sent to him by *Ch. 1.* dated 1 Febr. 1643; and on the 19 of the said *Sept.* he received the honour of Knighthood at *St. Germaines* from his said *Maj. Ch. 2.* he being then also Clerk of the Council to him. In 1660 he returned into *England* with his Majesty, and did execute the said Office for some time. But years then coming on, he resign'd it, and retired to *Charlton* in *Kent*, where he spent the remainder of his time in a pleasant retiredness and studious recess. At length giving way to fate in a good old Age on the 12 of *Febr.* 1681, was buried according to his desire in the Churchyard at *Deptford*, close to the Wall of the Church, where is a black Marble ballastred over his body. On the other side of the Wall in the Church lies buried his Father *Christop. Browne* Esq; who died in *March* 1645 aged 70 years, and his Grandfather *Sir Rich. Browne* Knight, a younger Son of an ancient Family at *Hitcham* in *Suffolk*, seated afterwards at *Horsley* in *Essex*; who being a Student in the Temple, was by *Robert Dudley* the great Earl of *Leicester* taken into the service of the Crown; when he went Governour of the *United Netherlands*, and was afterwards by *Qu. Elizab.* made Clerk of the *Greencloth*. In which honorable office he also continued under *K. James 1.* untill the time of his death; which hapned in *May* 1604 aged 65 years. The before mentioned *Sir Rich. Browne* Grandson to this last *Sir Richard*, left behind him a Daughter named *Mary*, who being his Heiress, was several years before married to the learned Vertuoso *Joh. Evelyn* of *Says-cours* in the Parish of *Deptford* Esq; in which house, or at least in that Parish, *Sir Richard* was born; as also three

folio's of his dispatches, several Letters, some in cypher, &c. as well from his *Maj. Ch. 1.* at *Oxon.* as from his Royal Consort, and other great persons.

Jun. 27. } *Ger. Warmstrey* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 } *Rich. Hemmings* }

July 8. *Oliver Thomas* of *Hart Hall*. --- The time when he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, appears not, nor when, or of what house he was matriculated. And therefore all that I can say of him is, that he was afterwards, perhaps now, beneficed in *Shropshire*, that he wrote and published a book in *Welsh* entit. *Caryny Cymru* &c. printed 1630 or thereabouts, and that dying at *Felton* in that County (*) was there buried. In the year 1647, one *Oliver Thomas* Minister of *Oswestry*, did subscribe among other Ministers of *Shropshire* to the lawfulness of the Covenant; who, I suppose, is the same with the former.

Jul. 11. *Rich. Jones* of *Jesus Coll.*

Jan. 22. *George Bate* of *S. Edm. Hall*.

29. } *Christop. Aray* } of *Qu. Coll.*
 } *Guy Carlson* }
 } *Mich. Hudson* }

March 19. *Joh. Price* of *Jesus Coll.*

This year Jun. 25. *Joh. Davis* of *Magd. Hall*, sometimes of that of *S. Edm.* was licensed to proceed Master of Arts, and accordingly completed that degree in the *Art* following; which being all I know of him, he therefore is not to be taken to be the same with *Joh. Davis* M. of A. afterwards Lecturer of *Christ Church* in *London*, and at length Pastor of a Congregation in *Dover*, Author of, *Heaven and Earth shaken: A treatise shewing how Kings, Princes, and their Government, are turned and changed by Jesus Christ*, &c. Lond. 1656. oct. For this *Joh. Davis* the Author was originally of *Cambridge*, where he took the degrees in Arts, and afterwards siding with the Faction, was first a Presbyterian and took the Covenant, afterwards an Independent and took the Engagement; for which he stickled in his Lectures at *Ch. Ch.* At length being discovered by the then godly Party to be every way fit to carry on the trade of Faction, he was translated to *Dover*, where he kept a Conventicle in a noted Brewhouse by the *Reer*, and soon after was made Chaplain to the Castle there by *Col. Tho. Kelsey* then Governour, and preached constantly at *S. James Church*, tho he was no settled Incumbent, Where continuing officiating till after the Kings Return, he was then outed, and afterwards kept a Conventicle in *S. James street* in *Dover*, where he continued to the time of his death, which was about 1663.

Adm. 149.

Bach. of Phys.

I find but three admitted this year, of whom *John Speed* a learned Physitian of *S. Joh. Coll.* was one, Jun. 20.

Bach. of Div.

May 7. *Rich. Lloyd* of *Oriel Coll.*

Jun. 14. *Meric Casaubon* of *Ch. Ch.*

Nov. 11. } *Jerem. Stephens* } of *Allf. Coll.*
 } *Gilb. Sheldon* }
 } *Rob. Gomershall* of *Ch. Ch.* }

Mar. 13. } *Will. Puul* } of *Allf. Coll.*
 } *Tho. Lawrence* }

Adm. 28.

Doct. of Law.

Mar. 26. *David Lloyd* of *Allf. Coll.* --- He was about this time Warden of *Rushin* in *Denbighshire*, Prebendary of *Chester*, and afterwards Dean of *S. Asaph* in the place of *Andr. Morrice* sometimes Chaplain of *Allf. Coll.* This *Dr. Lloyd* died about two years after the Restauration of *K. Charles 2.* having, for his sake and his Fathers, suffered much in the time of Rebellion.

Jul. 8. } *Franc. Baber* of *Trin. Coll.*
 } *Rich. Hart* of *S. Albans Hall*.

The said *Dr. Baber* was afterwards Chancellour of the Dioc. of *Gloc.* for 39 years together, who dying 17 of *June* 1669, aged 69 years, was buried in a little Chappel on the south side of the Choir belonging to the *Cath. Ch.* at *Glocester*.

Doct. of Phys.

Mar. 26. *Will. Taylour* of *S. Joh.*

Jun. 20. } *Joh. Saunders* of *Oriel* } Coll.
 } *Joh. Speed* of *S. Johns* }

Which two last accumulated the degrees in Physick.

Jul. 3. *Sam. Bave* or *Bavo* of *Ch. Ch.* --- This person who was Son of *Franc. Bave* of *Colen* in *Germany*, became eminent for his practice, first in the City of *Gloucester*, and afterwards in *Barbe*; where dying in 1666, aged 80, was buried in the great Church there dedicated to *S. Peter* and *S. Paul*.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 7. *Rob. Adams* of *New*

9. } *Thom. Prichard* of *Jes.* } Coll.
 } *Tho. Chafm* of *Exet.* }
 } *Joh. Dowle* of *Jesus* }

Incorporations.

Jun. 19. *Daniel Gotereus* Bach. of Arts of *Cambr.* --- In his supplicate for Incorporation, he is written *Gotzer*.

(*) So I have been informed by *Dr. Mich. Roberts* sometimes Principal of *Jesus Coll.* his contemporary.

Z z z

so. Philip

wrot *De Rachitide, five morbo puerili, qui vulgo the Rickets dicitur.* Lond. 1650. oct. The discovery also of the *Capsula communis* or *Vagina Porta* is owing to him, who hath likewise given us certain notes for the more easie distinguishing of the *Vena cava*, *Porta* and *Vasa felled* in excarnating the Liver. Further also he hath (*) given such an excellent account of Sanguification (discharging the Liver from that office) and proved it by so good arguments, and clear experiments, that few have since doubted the truth thereof. This worthy Doctor, to whose learned Lucubrations and deep disquisitions in Physick, not only Great Britain, but remoter Kingdoms owe a particular respect and veneration, died much lamented in the Parish of S. Bride alias S. Bridget in London in Oct. or Nov. 1677.

Dec. 15. *Edward Lake* lately Bach. of Arts of *CAtherine Hall* in *Cambridge*, was incorporated in the same degree. — On the 24 Jan. following he was admitted Bach. of the Civil Law as a Member of S. *Albans Hall*.

This year was a supplicate made for one *Hen. Jacie M.* of A. to be incorporated, but whether he was so or not, I cannot find. I take him to be the same with *Henry Jessie* alias *Jacie* a Preachers Son, who was born at *West Rowton* in the north Riding of *Yorkshire* 3 Sept. 1601, and who in 1618 became Pensioner of S. *Joh. Coll.* in the said University. Whence, after he had taken one degree in Arts, he was invited to live in the house of *Brampton Gourdon* of *Affington* in *Suffolk* Gent. Father to *Joh. Gourdon* a Burgess in the *Long Parliament* that began 1640, (nominated one of the Judges to sit on K. Ch. 1. but was not present when Sentence was passed) and to two others of that name who were Recruiters in that Parliament. In which house being settled, he studied Physick as well as Divinity. After he had commenced M. of A. which was in 1626, he preached privately in the Neighbourhood, and distributed practical Books among the Brethren. Afterwards he removed to several places, but was not permitted to tarry long in any, because he was zealously averse to Conformity. At length in 1645 he repaired to *London*, where he joyned himself to the Congregation, of which Mr. *Hen. Jacob* and Mr. *Joh. Lathorp* had been Pastors, where he continued 25 years, not without several disturbances, especially before the grand Rebellion broke out. He hath written (1) *A catechism for Children.* The Answers in which were wholly in the words of the Scripture. (2) *The Scripture-Kalendar in use by the Prophets and Apostles, and by our Lord Jesus Christ, explaining the Accounts, Measures, &c.* This was first printed in 1645 and afterwards came out with several Additions to the time of his Majesties Restauration 1660, and perhaps after. (3) *The exceeding riches of grace advanced in the conversion of Mrs. Sarah Wight.* Lond. 1647. oct. (4) *Store-house of provision for resolving cases of conscience, &c.* Lond. 1650, in tw. (5) *Description and explanation of 268 places in Jerusalem and the suburbs thereof, with a large map.* printed 1653, qu. (6) *The lords loud call to England: being a true relation of some late, various and wonderful Judgments, or handy-works of God, by Earthquake, Lightning, &c.* Lond. 1660. in six sheets in qu. This Book begins with certain matters relating to *Oxon*, which being very false, the Reader cannot otherwise but judge the rest so to be. In 1661 came out an impolture of a most damnable design called *Mirabilis annus, or the year of prodigies and wonders, &c.* and in 1662 the first and second part of *Annus mirabilis secundus*, and probably other parts, but such I have not yet seen. When these came out, which were advanced by several hands, it was verily supposed that *Henry Jessie* had a principal share in them. (7) *Miscellanea sacra: divers necessary truths seasonably published, &c.* printed 1665, in oct. (8) *A looking-glass for children: being a narrative of Gods gracious dealings with some little children.* Lond. 1674, oct. He hath also written a Pref. or commendatory Epistle before *Joh. Grayles Modest vindication of the doctrine of conditions in the covenant of Grace, &c.* and other little things beside his own Experiences, which I have not yet seen. At length paying his last debt to nature 4 Sept. 1663, being then accounted the Oracle and Idol of the faction, was on the 7 of the same month laid to sleep with his Fathers in a hole made in the Yard joyning to *Old Bedlam* near *Morefields* in the Suburbs of *London*, attended with a strange medley of Fanatics (mostly *Anabaptists*) that met upon the very point of time, all at the same instant, to do honour to their departed Brother. Some years after came out a short account of his life and death &c. but full of ridiculous and absurd Cantings; to which is annex'd *An Elegy on Mr. Will. Bridge.* Which *Bridge* had been sometimes Fellow of *Emanuel Coll.* in *Cambridge*, was afterwards a Presbyterian, one of the Ass. of Divines, and the independent Minister of *Yarmouth* in *Norfolk.* He died a Nonconformist in 1670. See more of *Hen. Jessie* in *Joh. Caryl*, in the other Vol. of this work.

Creations.

May 25. *Robert Lord Dormer* of *Wenge*, lately of *Exeter Coll.* was actually created Mast. of Arts. — He was afterwards the first Earl of *Caernarvan* of his name, and taking up Arms in defence of his Majesty K. Ch. 1. had the hard fate to be killed near *Newbury* in *Berkshire* 20 Sept. 1643. See among the created Doctors of Law in 1642.

William Lewis M. of A. and lately Provost of *Oriel Coll.* was actually created Doct. of Div. on the same day, by virtue of his Majesties letters dated 9 of the same month, running partly thus — "*William Lewis* an ancient Master of Arts, who hath spent divers

"years both at home and abroad in the study of Divinity. — We, "out of our experience of his diligence and ability of some affairs "of weight, wherein we have in foreign parts employ'd him, be- "ing to use his person in some further service, wherein we think "him fit to be continued, and grac'd with the degree of Doct. of "Div. &c. we therefore require you to create and admit him "Doctor, &c. This person who was born in *Merionethshire*, was elected from *Hart Hall* (of which he was Commoner under the government of *Theodore Price* his Uncle) into the Society of *Oriel Coll.* an. 1608, being then Bachelour of Arts. Afterwards proceeding in that faculty, he took holy Orders, and tho a junior Master in his College, yet by a faction, and majority of *Wolfs* men, got the Provostship of that place in 1617. But being too young for that office, and not able to conceal his amours (which were much aggravated (+) by the Puritans) he abruptly left it and went beyond the Seas in his Majesty's Service. After his return he became Chaplain to the Duke of *Buckingham*, with whom being to go beyond the Seas for the relief of *Roche*, was actually created D. of D. as before 'tis told you. After his return from that unhappy Expedition, he drew up from his notes *A general relation of a Voyage to Rbe under the command and conduct of the Duke of Buckingham.* The beginning of which is, *Though the variety of the occurrences of this action might furnish argument enough of a just story, &c.* This I have seen in a folio MS. of 18 sheets or more, but whether ever printed, I know not. Afterwards he was made Master of the Hospital of S. *Cross*, and Prebendary of *Winchester*; which, with other preferments, losing in the time of the Rebellion, he fled beyond the Seas, and suffer'd much for the royal cause; while, in the mean time, his Sons were gained to the Church of *Rome.* After his Majesties return an. 1660, he was restored to what he had lost, and dying within the Hospital of S. *Cross* before mention'd, 7 July 1667, was buried in the Chappel there, under, or near, the high Altar.

Dec. 31. *Richard Napier* lately Bach. of Arts of *Wadham Coll.* was created Master of that Faculty in the House of Convocation, by virtue of the Chancellours Letters, which say that he is a kinsman of the Dukes of *Richmond*, and a person well deserving in all that is necessary in a Gentleman and a Scholar.

I have made mention of him before, and shall again among the created Doctors of Physick, an. 1642.

An. { Dom. 1628.
4 Car. 1.

Chanc. *William Earl of Pembroke.*

Vicechanc. Accepted *Frewen D. D.* President of *Magd. College*, July 24.

Proct. { *Rob. Williamson* of *Magd. Coll.* } June 13.
{ *Rob. Lloyd* of *Jesuw Coll.* }

Which Proctors were named by the King, as I have elsewhere told you: For certain new Ordinations being transmitted to the University by the Chanc. thereof in the month of Apr. for the election of the Proctors, the Academians could not after their usual way meet together for the election of them, many Parsons, Curats, and Schoolmasters having already resorted from several parts of the Nation, nay some from *Wales*, to elect *Lloyd.* Whereupon no small tumult arising in the University, the election of new Proctors was prorogued till such time that the Controversies therein were equally composed. At length after all parties were satisfied, it was reputed unlawful for the Masters to nominate any to the procuratorial office, but the aforesaid Candidates *Williamson* and *Lloyd.* Which being the sentence of the King and Chancellour, that antient custom of choosing Proctors by suffrages in a scrutiny vanished and came to nothing, and another new form of Election was introduced, as I shall the next year shew.

Bach. of Arts.

June 21. *Will. Sedgwick* of *Pemb. Coll.*

Jul. 3. *Tho. Warmstry* } of Ch. Ch.

Oct. 11. *Joh. Gregory* }

The last was the most curious Critick of his time.

14. *Edm. Vaughan* of C. C. Coll.

{ *Tho. Good* of *Ball. Coll.*

21. { *Rich. Busby* } of Ch. Ch.

{ *Jasp. Mayne* }

24. *Will. Barton* of Qu. Coll. afterwards of *Gloc. Hall.*

N. v. 13. *John Oxenbridge* of *Magd. Hall.*

Dec. 13. *John Goughe* commonly called *Goffe*, lately of *Merton*, now of *Magd. Coll.*

Feb. 5. { *George Bathurst* of *Trin.* } Coll.

{ *Abrab. Woodhead* of *Univ.* }

Of the first of these last two, you may see more among the

Bach. of Div. 1640.

7. *Tho. Hall* of *Pembr.*

{ *Franc. Roberts* of *Trin.* } Coll.

{ *Obadiab Grew* of *Ball.* }

Which three last were zealous Presbyterians in the time of the

grand Rebellion.

Feb. 12. *Edm. Chilmead* of *Magd. Coll.* afterwards of *Ch. Ch.*

(*) See in the Epist. dedic. to Dr. Charles Goddall book, entit. *The Royal Coll. of Physicians of London founded & established by Law, &c.* Lond. 1656. qu.

(+) See *Lew. du Moulin* his *Patronus bona fides in causa Puritanorum contra Hierarchos Angliae* &c. Lond. 1672. in specim. contra *Dyrellum*, p. 61. See also in *Conjecturæ* *Domin* in the Index for *Lewis* and elsewhere.

14. *Tho. Horne* of *Magd. Hall*.
 14. *Mirth Waserer* of *Merton Coll.*
 All which Bachelors, except *Bathurst*, will be mention'd as
 Writers in the next Vol. or elsewhere. Adm. 255.

Not one Bach. of Law was admitted this year.

Mastr. of Arts.

May 10. *Rob. Crosse* of *Linc.* }
 13. *Edw. Layfield* of *S. Job.* } Coll.
 15. *Gasper Hicks* of *Trinity* }

As for *Layfield*, he was afterwards Archdeacon of *Essex*, in the place, as I conceive, of *Dr. Geor. Goulman*, which Doctor dying on the first of *Jan.* 1633, was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Cheshunt* in *Hertfordshire*. About the same time *Layfield* became D. of D. but not by admission or creation of this University, and Vicar of *Allhallows Barkin* near to the Tower of *London*, where continuing till the grand Rebellion broke out in 1642, was then, for his Loyalty, and for his being favour'd by *Dr. Laud*, persecuted, imprison'd in *Ely* house and in the Ships, sequestred, plunder'd, and afterwards forced to fly. When *K. Ch. 2.* returned to his Dominions, he was restored to his Vicaridge and Archdeaconry, and had other preferments, as I conceive, bestowed on him, of which one was a Prebendship of *S. Pauls Cath. Ch.* He was buried in the said Church of *Allhallows* 10 Aug. 1680. Whereupon *Mrs Tho. Turner* of *C. C. Coll. Oxon*, one of the Sons of *Dr. Th. Turner* sometimes Dean of *Canterbury*, was installed in his Archdeaconry in January following.

Jun. 25. } *Nath. Stephens* of *Magd.* } Hall.
 } *Hen. Parker* of *S. Edm.* }

Jun. 25. } *Thom. Washbourne* of *Ball.* }
 } *Rich. Browne* } of *Mert.* } Coll.
 } *Job. Greaves* }
 } *Charles Gibbes* }
 } *Will. White* of *Wadham* }

As for *Rich. Browne* who was Fellow of *Mert. Coll.* he was afterwards a Traveller and Doctor of the Laws, but of what University I cannot yet tell. After his return, he became one of the Gentlemen of the privy Chamber to *K. Ch. 1.* and Clerk of the Council. In 1640 he was employed by his Majesty to go to *Henry Frederick Prince of Aurange* or *Orange*, about the marriage of the Princess *Mary* to the Prince his Son; as also to the Queen of *Bohemia* and the Prince Elector, *an.* 1641, to hinder that Prince his coming over into *England* at the then juncture of affairs, with promise to take into his consideration the concern of the Palatinate and other matters of state. In the same year the said *R. Browne* was sent to *Paris*, where he continued Resident in the Court of *France* for *K. Ch. 1.* and *Ch. 2.* to the French King *Lewis* the 13, and his Son *Lewis* 14, till the Restauration of his Majesty *an.* 1660. In which time, which was 19 years, I find these things following to occur relating to him. (1) That divers important matters of state were transacted by him with those great Ministers Cardinal *Richlieu* and *Mazarine*. (2) That many advantages were offer'd him by the Usurpers of *England* to be false to his Masters, but he resisted them. (3) That he did to his great expence, but more to his everlasting glory, keep up in the large house which he hired at *Paris*, the publick Service and Liturgy of the Church of *England*, whither his *Maj. Ch. 2.* and the then Duke of *York* did constantly resort. From whence divers Ministers of the Church of *England* (Exiles for their Loyalty) had many disputes with the *R. Catholics* and others concerning the visibilty of their Church, which they then kept up, while it was eclipsed in *England*. (4) That he was employed by his *Maj. Ch. 1.* to carry the *George* and *Garter* to *Bernard Duke of Espernon*. (5) That he did negotiate about the Queens portion; out of which, he had, I think, 1000 *l.* which, with 200 *l.* more, was all he touched in the said 19 years, whilst he spent of his paternal Estate much more than that yearly, during his abode at *Paris*. (6) That on the first of *Sept.* 1649 he was created a Baronet (being the first that *K. Ch. 2.* made) by virtue of a dormant Warrant sent to him by *Ch. 1.* dated 1 *Febr.* 1643; and on the 19 of the said *Sept.* he received the honour of Knighthood at *St. Germaines* from his said *Maj. Ch. 2.* he being then also Clerk of the Council to him. In 1660 he returned into *England* with his Majesty, and did execute the said Office for some time. But years then coming on, he resign'd it, and retired to *Charlton* in *Kent*, where he spent the remainder of his time in a pleasant retiredness and studious recess. At length giving way to fate in a good old Age on the 12 of *Febr.* 1681, was buried according to his desire in the Churchyard at *Deptford*, close to the Wall of the Church, where is a black Marble ballastred over his body. On the other side of the Wall in the Church lies buried his Father *Christop. Browne* Esq; who died in *March* 1645 aged 70 years, and his Grandfather *Sir Rich. Browne* Knight, a younger Son of an ancient Family at *Hitcham* in *Suffolk*, seated afterwards at *Horsley* in *Essex*; who being a Student in the Temple, was by *Robert Dudley* the great Earl of *Lexester* taken into the service of the Crown; when he went Governour of the *United Netherlands*, and was afterwards by *Qu. Elizab.* made Clerk of the *Greencloth*. In which honorable office he also continued under *K. James 1.* untill the time of his death; which hapned in *May* 1604 aged 65 years. The before mentioned *Sir Rich. Browne* Grandson to this last *Sir Richard*, left behind him a Daughter named *Mary*, who being his Heiress, was several years before married to the learned Virtuoso *Job. Evelyn* of *Says-court* in the Parish of *Deptford* Esq; in which house, or at least in that Parish, *Sir Richard* was born; as also three

folio's of his dispatches, several Letters, some in cypher, &c. as well from his *Maj. Ch. 1.* at *Oxon*, as from his Royal Consort, and other great persons.

Jun. 27. } *Geor. Warmstrey* } of *Ch. Ch.*
 } *Rich. Hemmings* }

July 8. *Oliver Thomas* of *Hart Hall*. --- The time when he took the degree of Bach. of Arts, appears not, nor when, or of what house he was matriculated. And therefore all that I can say of him is, that he was afterwards, perhaps now, beneficed in *Shropshire*, that he wrote and published a book in *Welsh* entit. *Carmry Cymru* &c. printed 1630 or thereabouts, and that dying at *Felton* in that County (*) was there buried. In the year 1647, one *Oliver Thomas* Minister of *Oswestry*, did subscribe among other Ministers of *Shropshire* to the lawfulness of the Covenant; who, I suppose, is the same with the former.

Jul. 11. *Rich. Jones* of *Jesus Coll.*

Jan. 22. *George Bate* of *S. Edm. Hall*.

29. } *Christop. Aray* } of *Qu. Coll.*
 } *Guy Carlton* }
 } *Mich. Hudson* }

March 19. *Job. Price* of *Jesus Coll.*

This year Jun. 25. *Job. Davis* of *Magd. Hall*, sometimes of that of *S. Edm.* was licensed to proceed Master of Arts, and accordingly completed that degree in the *Art* following; which being all I know of him, he therefore is not to be taken to be the same with *Job. Davis* M. of A. afterwards Lecturer of *Christ Church* in *London*, and at length Pastor of a Congregation in *Dover*, Author of, *Heaven and Earth shaken: A treatise shewing how Kings, Princes, and their Government, are turned and changed by Jesus Christ*, &c. *Lond.* 1656. oct. For this *Job. Davis* the Author was originally of *Cambridge*, where he took the degrees in Arts, and afterwards siding with the Faction, was first a Presbyterian and took the Covenant, afterwards an Independent and took the Engagement; for which he stickled in his Lectures at *Ch. Ch.* At length being discovered by the then godly Party to be every way fit to carry on the trade of Faction, he was translated to *Dover*, where he kept a Conventicle in a noted Brewhouse by the *Reer*, and soon after was made Chaplain to the Castle there by *Col. Tho. Kelsey* then Governour, and preached constantly at *S. James Church*, tho he was no settled Incumbent. Where continuing officiating till after the Kings Return, he was then ousted, and afterwards kept a Conventicle in *S. James street* in *Dover*, where he continued to the time of his death, which was about 1663.

Adm. 149.

Bach. of Phys.

I find but three admitted this year, of whom *John Speed* a learned Physician of *S. Job. Coll.* was one, Jun. 20.

Bach. of Div.

May 7. *Rich. Lloyd* of *Oriel Coll.*

Jun. 14. *Meric Casaubon* of *Ch. Ch.*

Nov. 11. } *Jerem. Stephens* } of *Alls. Coll.*
 } *Gilb. Sheldon* }
 } *Rob. Gomershall* of *Ch. Ch.* }

Mar. 13. } *Will. Paul* } of *Alls. Coll.*
 } *Tho. Lawrence* }

Adm. 28.

Doct. of Law.

Mar. 26. *David Lloyd* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was about this time Warden of *Ruthin* in *Denbighshire*, Prebendary of *Chester*, and afterwards Dean of *S. Asaph* in the place of *Andr. Morrice* sometimes Chaplain of *Alls. Coll.* This *Dr. Lloyd* died about two years after the Restauration of *K. Charles 2.* having, for his sake and his Fathers, suffered much in the time of Rebellion.

Jul. 8. } *Franc. Baber* of *Trin. Coll.*
 } *Rich. Hart* of *S. Albans Hall*.

The said *Dr. Baber* was afterwards Chancellour of the Dioc. of *Gloc.* for 39 years together, who dying 17 of *June* 1669, aged 69 years, was buried in a little Chappel on the south side of the Choir belonging to the Cath. Ch. at *Glocester*.

Doct. of Phys.

Mar. 26. *Will. Taylour* of *S. Job.* }
 Jun. 20. } *Job. Saunders* of *Oriel* } Coll.
 } *Job. Speed* of *S. Johns* }

Which two last accumulated the degrees in Physick.

Jul. 3. *Sam. Bave* or *Bavo* of *Ch. Ch.* --- This person who was Son of *Franc. Bave* of *Colen* in *Germany*, became eminent for his practice, first in the City of *Glocester*, and afterwards in *Bathe*; where dying in 1666, aged 80, was buried in the great Church there dedicated to *S. Peter* and *S. Paul*.

Doct. of Div.

Jul. 7. *Rob. Adams* of *New* }
 } *Thom. Prichard* of *Jes.* } Coll.
 9. } *Tho. Chafyn* of *Exet.* }
 } *Job. Dowle* of *Jes.* }

Incorporations.

Jun. 19. *Daniel Gotereus* Bach. of Arts of *Cambr.* --- In his supplicate for Incorporation, he is written *Gotzer*.

(*) So I have been informed by *Dr. Mich. Roberts* sometimes Principal of *Jesus Coll.* his contemporary.

20. Philip Parsons Doct. of Phys. of Padua in Italy. — He was now, or lately Fellow of S. Johns Coll. in Oxon, and afterwards Principal of Hart Hall.

Jul. 10. Edm. Randolphe Doct. of Phys. of Padua. — He was sometimes a Member of University Coll.

11. George Douglas a Scot, M. of A. of Aberdeen.

On the 15 July, being the next day after the *Act*, were these Cambridge men incorporated.

Will. Spurstow Bach. of Arts (so he is written in the Register) was then incorporated. — This person who was the Son and Heir of Will. Spurstow Citizen and Mercer of London, but originally descended from the Spurstows of Spurstow in Cheshire, was afterwards M. of A. a grand Presbyterian, one of the five *Smectymni*, (Steph. Marshall, Edm. Calamy, Tho. Young and Mathew Newcomen being the other four) one of the *Aff. of Divines*, Minister of Hackney near London, a Preacher before the Long Parliament, Master of Catherine Hall in Cambr. (wherein he had been educated) in the place of Dr. Ralph Brownrig, and Doctor of Divinity. He hath published (1) *Englands pattern and duty in its monthly Fasts*, Sermon to both Houses of Parliament 21 July 1643. on 1 Sam. 7. 6. Lond. 1643. qu. (2) *Englands eminent judgments caused by the abuse of Gods eminent mercies*, Thanksgiving Sermon before the H. of Lords, 5 Nov. 1644 on Ezra 9. 13, 14. Lond. 1644. qu. (3) *Fast. Sermon before the H. of C.* 24 Jun. 1646. — This I have not yet seen, nor other Sermons on several occasions, as one at the Funeral of Mr. Will. Taylor, printed 1661. qu. another on the Lady Viner &c. (4) *Wells of salvation opened, discovering the nature, preciousness, usefulness of Gospel promises, and rules for right application of them.* Lond. 1655. 59. oct. (5) *Practical Treatise of the excellency and right use of the Gospel promises*, Lond. 1658. (6) *Spiritual Chymist or six Decades of divine meditations.* Lond. 1666. 68. oct. &c. In the year 1662 he was ejected from his benefice at Hackney for Nonconformity; where, and in the neighbourhood, he lived (exercising his parts in private among the brethren) till his death, (which was at Hackney as I conceive) in Jan. or Feb. 1665.

Edward Rainbow Bach. of Arts of Magd. Coll. in Cambr. — He was afterwards M. of A. Master of that Coll. 1642, Doct. of Div. four years after, and in 1650 was ejected from his Mastership. Afterwards he enjoyed two livings successively without examination by the Tryers, and in 1660 being restored to his Mastership, was soon after made Dean of Peterborough upon the promotion of Dr. Joh. Cosin to the See of Durham, and in Nov. 1662 Vicechancellor of Cambridge. In 1664, Jul. 10, he was consecrated Bishop of Carlisle in K. Hen. 7. Chap. at Westminster, where sitting about twenty years, gave way to fate in his Palace called *Rose Castle* near Carlisle, 26 March 1684, aged 76 years or thereabouts. On the first of April following he was inter'd in the Yard belonging to the parochial Church of *Dalston*, under the Chancel Wall; at which time Mr. Thom. Tully one of his Lordships Chaplains and Chancellor of the Diocese of Carlisle preached his Funeral sermon. This Dr. Rainbow having been originally of C. C. Coll. in this University, I shall in my other Vol. of this Work speak more largely of him.

Thom. Ball M. A. — I take this person to be the same Thomas Ball who was born in Shropshire, first of Queens, under the tuition of Dr. Joh. Preston, and afterwards Fellow of Emanuel, Coll. in Cambr. Minister of the Gospel in Northampton, and a publisher of several books, as (1) *The life of Dr. Joh. Preston.* (2) *Pastorum propugnaculum: or, the pulpits patronage against the force of unordained usurpation and invasion*, in four parts. Lond. 1656. qu. &c. He was buried at Northampton 21 June 1659, aged 69 years or thereabouts. At which time his intimate acquaintance Joh. Howes M. of A. (sometimes of Eman. Coll.) Rector of Abbingdon near Northampton preached his Funeral sermon: wherein were several matters delivered in commendation of Mr. Ball.

Rob. Creighton or Chrichton M. of A. of Trin. Coll. — This person who was born in the north parts of Scotland, was educated in Westminster School, and thence elected into the said College 1613, took the degrees in Arts, and became Orator and Greek Professor of Cambridge. In 1632, Dec. 17. he was installed Treasurer of the Cathedral Church at Wells, having been collated thereunto by Geor. Archb. of Canterbury, upon the then vacancy of the See of B. and Wells; in which Vacancy Dr. Rob. Wright, who kept the said Treasurership in commendam with the See of Bristol, was translated to Lichfield, and thereupon forced to give up that Dignity. In 1637 he became Dean of S. Burians in Cornwall, in the place of (*) Rich. Murray a Scot deceased, and about that time Doctor of Divinity, and beneficed in Somersetshire. In the beginning of the Rebellion he suffered then and afterwards very much for the Royal Cause, retired to his Majesty at Oxon, became one of his Chaplains, afterwards an Exile with K. Ch. 2. to whom being Chaplain at the Hague, preached very liberally before him against the Presbyterians, and the Murderers of K. Ch. 1. After his Majesties return he became Dean of Wells, (the grant of which he had before) and being then also Chaplain to the King, he would freely preach before him against the Vices of the times, which was well taken by some, tho' lineared at by others. In 1670, Jun. 19,

he was consecrated B. of Bath and Wells at Lambeth in the place of Dr. Will. Piers deceased; at which Ceremony assisted the B. of London in the place of his Grace the Archb. of Canterbury, with the Bishops of Winchester and Ely. This Dr. Creighton was a learned man, as it appears by his translation from Greek into Latin, and illustration with excellent notes, of a book entit. *Concilii Florentini exactissima narratio*, &c. written by Sylvest. Sgaropulus. Hag. com. 1660, fol. dedicated to K. Ch. 2. which being animadverted upon by Leo Allatius a Jesuit, Creighton came out with an Answer. He hath also one or more Sermons extant, and dying 21 Nov. 1672 aged 79 or thereabouts, was buried in a Chappel joyning to the Cathedral Church of Wells. Over his Grave was soon after erected a fair tomb of Alabaster with his Effigies at length, in his pontificalia, lying thereon, and on the wall over it, is a large Inscription, part of which runs thus; *Robertus Creighton Esc. Natus Dunedale in boreali Scotia, per patrem Thomam ex antiqua Ravennia Toparchia: per matrem Margaretam Stuart Johannis Jacobide filiam, ex illustriss. familia Squartorum comitum Atholia, Johannis secundi Scotia regni a fratre pronepos &c. Frances the Widow of this Dr. R. Creighton, who was Daughter of Will. Waldron Esq; died on the third of the Kal. of Nov. 1683, aged 68, and was buried near to the said tomb: over whose grave was a monument, with a large Inscription thereon, put at the charge of Rob. Creighton her Son, Chauntor and Canon of Wells, Doctor of Divinity, Chaplain in ordinary to his Majesty, and Author of *The vanity of the Dissenters plea for their separation from the Church of England*. Sermon on 1 Cor. 1. 10. Lond. 1682. qu.*

Robert Sheringham M. of A. of Gonvil and Caius Coll. — This learned Gentleman, who was, if I mistake not, a Cambr. man born, was ejected, or at least left his Fellowship of that House in 1643, and afterwards retiring to London for a time, went thence into Holland; where he taught the Hebrew and Arabick Tongues to young men at Rotterdam, and in other places. After the Kings return in 1660, he was restored to his Fellowship, and lived in a very retired and studious condition, being then esteemed a most excellent Linguist, especially for the Oriental and Gothick Languages, as also admirably well vers'd in the original Antiquities of the English Nation, as it fully appears in his book *De Anglorum gentis origine disceptatio*, &c. Cantab. 1670, in a large octavo, and in his translation from Hebrew into Latin, with an illustration by Commentaries, of a Talmude book called *Joma*, wherein are several matters treating of Sacrifices. — Lond. 1648, in qu. He hath also published *Two sermons preached at S. Maries Church in Cambridge*. Lond. 1647, qu. Also *The Kings Supremacy asserted*, printed 1660, in qu. and other things. He died of an apoplectical fit, which caused him to fall on the fire in his Chamber in Caius College in the Winter time an. 1677.

Nich. Bernard M. of A. — He was at this time Chaplain to the learned Dr. James Usher Primate of Ireland, from whom he had received his Ordination in S. Peters Church in Drogheda, an. 1626. Afterwards he was made by him Dean of Ardagh (some say of Kilmore) and intrusted in making useful Observations and Collections for him. In the time of the Rebellion in Ireland, he being then Doctor of Divinity, he suffered much, and was often in danger of his life. At length having lost all there, he returned safe into England to attend on his Lord, became Rector of the rich Church of Whitchurch in Shropshire, by the gift of the Earl of Bridgewater, Chaplain to Oliver Lord Protector, one of his Almoners, and Preacher to the Society of Greys Inn. After the Kings Restauration in 1660, being possess'd with just doubts concerning the settlement of Ireland, he refused to return to that Country to take possession of his Deanery, and perhaps of a Bishoprick. Whereupon he continued at Whitchurch before mention'd to his dying day. He hath written (1) *The penitent death of a woful sinner: or, the penitent death of John Atherton late Bishop of Waterford in Ireland, who was executed at Dublin 5 Decemb. 1640, with some Annotations on several passages.* Lond. 1641, qu. 42, oct. (2) *Sermon preached at the burial of Joh. Atherton the next night after his Execution, 5 Decemb. 1640, in S. Johns Church in Dublin, on Acts 26. part of the 17 verse and all the 18.* Lond. 1641, quart. 42, octav. (3) *Letter from the siege of Drogheda to a friend in Dublin, 7 Jan. 1641.* (4) *The whole proceedings of the Siege of Drogheda in Ireland.* Lond. 1642. qu. To which is added an Appendix concerning other occurrences fallen out since. He was present all the time during the said siege, and was several times in jeopardy of his life. (5) *Dialogue between Paul and Agrippa, on Acts 26. 17, 18.* — printed 1642. in oct. (6) *Farewel sermon of comfort and concord preached at Drogheda, on 2 Cor. 13. 11.* — printed 1651, in octav. There was another Farewel sermon preached, but that I have not yet seen. (7) *Life and death of Dr. James Usher late Archb. of Armagh &c. in a sermon at his funeral at the Abbey at Westminster, 17 Apr. 1656, on 1 Sam. 25. 1.* Lond. 1656. oct. To which are added some enlargements. (8) *The judgment of the late Archbishop of Armagh and Primate of Ireland, concerning first the extent of Christs death, secondly of the sabbath, &c.* Lond. 1657. Whereupon Dr. Pet. Heylyn came out with an Answer to it called *Respondet Petrus*. (9) *Several Letters between him and Dr. Heylyn.* See more in Dr. Heylyn among the Writers in the 2 Vol. of this work, under the year 1662. (10) *Devotions of the ancient Church in seven pious Prayers, with 7 admi-nistr. &c.* printed 1660, in oct. (11) *Clavi trabales: or, nailes fastned by some great Masters of Assemblies, confirming the Kings Supremacy and Church Government under Bishops, &c.* Lond. 1661. qu. See more in Dr. Rob. Sanderson, among the Writers in the 2 vol an. 1662. What

(*) To this Rich. Murray was near of kin a certain Gent. of quality named Munge Murray Servant to King Charles 2. in his Exile, who dying at Antwerp in the times of Ufurcation, was buried at midnight in a poor Cloyster there, by Dr. George Morley an Exile for his Loyalty, at which Ceremony the Earl of Dyffart his Kinsman was present.

What other books he hath written or published I know not, nor any thing else of him, only that he died and was buried at *Whit-church*, in the winter time, an. 1661. leaving behind him a Son named *James*.

Nathan. Bernard M. of Arts. --- Among my searches I find one *Nathaniel Bernard* to be Lecturer of *St. Sepulchers* in *London*, an. 1629, who for uttering certain words in his prayer before Sermon at *Antholines*, concerning the *Queen*, was brought (*) into the *High Commission Court*: Also for preaching against his Majesties Declaration, at *St. Maries Church* in *Cambridge* 6. May 1632, and using certain dangerous expressions therein, was suspended, excommunicated, fined, and committed to the *New-prison* near to *London*, where he continued several months, &c. It doth farther appear also that one *Nathaniel Bernard* was beneficed in *Essex*, but in the beginning of the grand rebellion in 1642 he was sequestered from his calling and charge there, by several Committees sitting at *Westminster*, banished from his dwelling and society of his Wife and Children, and they turned out of doors, &c. Whereupon retreating for safety to *Oxon*, published *A looking-glass for rebellion*, Sermon preached 16. June 1644. in *St. Maries Church* in *Oxon*. before the two Houses of Parliament, on 1. Sam. 15. 23. *Oxon*. 1644. qu. Whether these two are the same, or whether he that was the Author of the *Looking-glass for rebellion*, was Author of the *Mystery of the incarnation*, being a Sermon on *John* 1. ver. 14. printed 1648. in qu. I know not, or whether the same who was incorporated M. of A. beforementio'd. I find one *Dr. Nathaniel Bernard* to have died beyond the Seas in 1656, whom I take to be the same with him, who was Author of the *Looking-glass*, &c.

Richard Culmer M. of A. --- This busie Man I find was born in the Isle of *Thanet* in *Kent*, educated in Grammar learning in the City of *Canterbury*, and in Academical in *Magd. Coll.* in *Cambridge*. Afterwards he became Minister of *Goodneston* in his own Country, was suspended *ab officio* & *beneficio* for refusing to read the book of sports on the Lords day. For which usage being much provoked, he became a bitter enemy to Archbishop *Laud*, to the Cathedral at *Canterbury*, and to all the prelatical Party in the beginning of the rebellion raised and carried on by the disaffected Party. About that time he became Minister of *Harbledowne* in *Kent*, and if I mistake not *Vicar* of *St. Stephens* near to *Canterbury*, in the place of *Mr. John Gouge* ejected thence for refusing the Covenant. And least he should not be esteemed as zealous a Brother for the cause as any then in being, he published a most vile Pamphlet intit. *Cathedral news: or, Dean and Chapter news from Canterbury*. *London*. 1644. qu. In which, heaping up all that he could rake together against the Cathedral of *Canterbury*, Archbishop, Dean, Canons and other Officers belonging thereunto, had immediately two answers from *Oxon*. one in a Pamphlet intit. *The razing of the record*, &c. *Oxon*. 1644. in two sh. and half in qu. and in another called, *Antidotum Culmerianum: or, animadversions upon a late Pamphlet, entit. Cathedral news from Canterbury*, &c. *Oxon*. 1644. qu. in 5 sheets. In which last is set down many actions of *Culmers* life, his demeanour while he was in the University of *Cambridge*, and in the Country, his refractoriness; impudence, covetousness, unnaturalness, &c. and what not that the Author thereof, who was a most generous Loyalist and who knew him, could put together to display him to the World. There also goes under the said *R. Culmers* name *The Ministers bue and cry: or, a true discovery of the insufferable injuries, robberies, &c. acted against Ministers*, &c. *London*. 1651. qu. in 3. sh. as also *Lawless tythe robbers discovered who make tythe-revenue a Mock-maintenance*, &c. *London*. 1655; besides other things which I have not yet seen. After the Kings restoration, he continued so zealous in his opinion, as to engage (for so it was notoriously suspected) in that hellish plot for which *Thomas Venner*, *Rog. Hodgkin*, &c. *Anabaptists* and *Fifthmonarchy-men* suffered in *Coleman-street* in *London* 9. Jan. 1660. But the spirit of the Man being as well known as his face, he was taken posting up from *Canterbury* to *London*, riding upon *Chattam hill*. Whereupon being committed for a time, he, among several examinations, was asked why he brake down those famous Windows of *Christ Church* in *Canterbury*? to which he answer'd he did it by order of Parliament; and being asked why in one window, (which represented the Devil tempting our Saviour) he brake down *Christ*, and left the Devil standing? he answer'd he had an order to take down *Christ*, but had no order to take down the Devil. Whereby was understood that those plotting brethren did mean when they intended to set up *King Jesus*, to pull down *Christ*. This *Richard Culmer* who was commonly called in *Kent*, *Blew Dick of Thanet*, because he wore blew in opposition to black, which he hated, lived several years after, and dying (but when I know not) was buried in the Parish Church of *Monkton* in the said Isle of *Thanet*.

Ralph Brownrig Doct. of Div. --- This learned and most religious Person was born at *Ipswich* in *Suffolke*, was bred Scholar and Fellow of *Pembroke hall* in *Cambridge*, became afterwards Prebendary of *Ely*, Master of *Catherine hall* in the said University and Archdeacon of *Cowentry* in the room of *Dr. Sam. Brook*. In 1641 he was made Bishop of *Exeter* (to the liking of all good Men) upon the translation of *Dr. Joseph Hall* to *Norwich*, but the Episcopal function being soon after silenced, he became, (after some years spent in the family of *Tho. Rumbold* Esq; afterwards a Baronet) Preacher to the *Temple* in *London*, where being settled according to his desire with all conveniences, surrendered up his pious Soul to him that gave it, 7. Dec. 1659. Whereupon his body was buried in the Church belonging to the said *Temple* on the 17. day of the same

month, at the charge of the *Templers*, who also put a very fair monument over his grave. *Dr. John Gauden* preached then his funeral Sermon, and at the end of it printed a short account of his life; which is mostly remitted (without acknowledgment) into a book intit. *Memoires of the lives*, &c. published by *Dav. Lloyd*. This *Dr. Brownrig* hath two volumes of Sermons extant, whereof the second contains 25, and both 65, Sermons.

All which *Cambridge Men*, viz. *Spurston*, *Rainbow*, *Ball*, *Creyghton*, *Sheringham*, *Nic.* and *Nath. Bernard*, *Culmer* and *Dr. Brownrig*, were among many others of the University of *Cambridge* incorporated on the laid 15. of July. Afterwards these following were incorporated this year.

Oct. 27. *Maurice Williams* Doct. of Phys. of *Padua* in *Italy*. --- He was the Son of *Lewis Williams* of the Diocess of *London*, was educated in *Oriel Coll.* of which he became Fellow in 1620. Afterwards resigning it in 1631. settled in *London*, was Fellow of the *Coll. of Physicians*, a Knight and eminent for his practice in that faculty. He died in his house within the Parish of *St. Anne Blackfriars* in *London*, in the beginning of the year 1658 and was there (I suppose) buried.

Nov. 6. *Rob. Hall* Bach. of Arts of *Cambridge*, now of *Exeter Coll.* --- He was Son of *Dr. Joseph Hall* Bishop of *Exeter*, and was admitted M. of A. of this University in Feb. following. See among the created Doctors of Div. an. 1643.

Mar. ... *James Primrose* M. of A. of the University of *Bordeaux* and Doct. of Phys. of *Montpelier*, was incorporated Doctor of Physick. --- This learned Doctor, who was Son of *Dr. Gilb. Primrose* mention'd before under the year 1624. was born in the City of *St. Jean d'Angely* in the Province of *Xantoigne* in *France*, and afterwards lived and practised his faculty at *Hull* in *Yorkshire*; where, and in most parts of that Country, he was esteemed an eminent Physician. He hath written and published several books, the titles of some of which follow (1) *Exercitationes & animadversiones in Librum Gulielmi Harvæi de motu cordis & circulatione sanguinis*. *London*. 1630. & *Lugd. Bat.* 1639. qu. Answered by one *Roger Drake* Doct. of Phys. of *Cambr.* Son of *Rog. Drake* a Cloathworker of *Breadstreet* in *London*. (2) *Academia Montspeliensis descripta, ejusdem laurus Montspeliaca. Ad Thomam Clavetum apud Oxonienses Regium professorem*. *Oxon*. 1631. qu. (3) *De vulgi in medicina erroribus*, lib. 4. *London*. 1638. in tw. &c. Translated into English by *Rob. Wittie* Doct. of Phys. of *Hull*. *London*. 1651. oct. Before which translation are several copies of verses in praise of it made by certain Poets of *Hull* and in the neighbourhood, among whom *Andrew Marvell* is one (4) *Apborismi necessarii, nec non quaestiones quaedam ad doctrinam medicam acquirendam perutiles*, &c. *Theses receptissimæ*, &c. *Lugd. Bat.* 1647. qu. Dedicated to *Dr. Tho. Clayton*. (5) *Arts pharmaceuticae de eligendis & componendis medicinis*, &c. *Amstel.* 1651. in tw. (6) *Enchiridion medicum practicum de morbis communibus*, part. 2. *Amstel.* 1654. in tw. printed before in oct. in 1650. (7) *De mulierum morbis & symptomatibus*, lib. 5. *Roterd.* 1655. qu. (8) *De structio fundamentorum Vop. Fortunæ. Plempii*. *Roterd.* 1657. qu. (9) *De febribus*, lib. 4. *Rot.* 1658. qu. and hath also written *Animadversions* on *Job. Walew*, which I have not yet seen.

Creations.

Jan. 20. *Henry Jacob* educated in the *Low Countries* under *Tho. Erpenius* the famous Critick, was actually created Bachelaur of Arts by virtue of the Letters of the Chancellour of this University, written in his behalf. --- He was soon after elected Probationer-Fellow of *Merton College*, and is hereafter most deservedly to be inserted among the Writers in the 2. vol. of this work.

An. } Dom. 1629.
 } 5. Car. 1.

Chanc. *William Earl of Pembroke*.

Vicechanc. *Dr. Accepted Frewen* again, July 17.

It must be now observed that whereas the elections of Proctors had hitherto been made by publick canvassing, it pleased the Kings Majesty to make them private and domestick. And that the said office might be equally distributed through every Coll. according to an Arithmetical proportion, a cycle of 23 years, was by command of the King made. Which, while it revolves, sheweth how each Coll. (from whence the Proctors are yearly to be taken) is to joyn till the year 1720 and after, and how many courses each College hath therein. Which cycle being remitted into the statutes by the Kings authority, and afterwards published in a sheet of Paper, together with such Statutes that belong thereunto, the factious elections by canvassing, or publick solicitations for suffrages (which oftentimes proved pernicious to the University) were now (not too late) expired. The first Proctors of the said cycle, called by some the *Caroline Cycle* were these.

Proct. } *Thom. Atkinson* of *St. Job. Coll.*
 } *Will. Strode* of *Ch. Ch.*

Presented to their Offices in Convocation, 15. Apr.

Bach. of Musick.

July 18. *Matthew White* of *Ch. Ch.* --- And the same year took the Degree of Doctor as I shall anon tell you.

Bach,

(*) See in *Canterburies Doome*, p. 362. 363.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 16. Will. Burt of New Coll.
30. Edm. Gayton of St. Job.
Of the first of these two, I shall speak at large among the Creations in an. 1658.

May 12. { Allan Blane } of Qu. Coll.
{ Rich. Stannix }

June (10) Henry Ireton of Trin. Coll. --- He was afterwards Son in Law to Oliver Cromwell and Commissary-general in the Army of Thomas Lord Fairfax. He will be at large mention'd elsewhere.

Oct. 27. Clement Barkdale of Merton Coll.

Nov. 4. Thomas Powell of Jesus Coll.

The first of these last two was afterwards of Glouc. hall and a frequent Writer.

20. Rob. Price of Ch. Church. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Ferns and Leighlin in Ireland.

Jan. 23. Humphrey Lloyd of Oriel Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Bangor.

28. John Wells of Gloc. hall. Quere.

All the said Bachelors except the last, will be mention'd at large elsewhere.

Adm. 240. or thereabouts.

Doct. of Mus.

July 18. Matthew White of Ch. Ch. who accumulated the Degrees in Musick. --- He hath compos'd certain Anthems to be sung in Cathedrals, the words of one or more of which are published by Jam. Clifford in his collection beforemention'd.

Mast. of Arts.

May 9. Nich. Gibbon of St. Edm. hall.

{ Tho. Masters of New Coll.

{ Job. Pritchett of St. Edm. Hall.

Jun. 11. { Tho. Browne of Pemb. Coll.

{ Hen. Wilkinson }

{ Giles Workman } of Magd. Hall.

July 9. Rob. White of Univ. Coll. --- One of both his names occurs Archdeacon of Merioneth, an. 1640. whether the same I know not.

Jul. 10. { Hugh Cressy } of Mert. Coll.
{ Will. Berkley }
{ Job. Reynolds }

The last of these three, who was Chaplain of the said Coll. was installed Archdeacon of Norwich in the place of Will. Gery Mast. of Arts, 25. May 1668. Which Dignity was confer'd upon him by his Brother Dr. Edw. Reynolds Bishop of that City. The said Gery was M. of A. of Cambridge, and I think the same who was Author of *Spiritual Gleanings*, &c. and of other things.

Nov. 24. Hen. Savage of Ball. Coll.
.... Philip Hunton of Wadh. Coll.

Adm. 150. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Physick.

Mar. 1. George Bate of St. Edm. Hall.

Besides him was admitted only one more, named Henry Herne of Pemb. Coll.

Bach. of Div.

June 13. Pet. Heylyn of Magd. Coll.

July 10. Charles Robson of Qu. Coll. --- He was lately Preacher to the Company of English Merchants at Aleppo, and wrote and published *News from Aleppo written to T.V. (Tho. Vicars) Bach. of Div. and Vicar of Cokfield in Suffex.* Lond. 1628. in 3. sh. in qu. and perhaps other things. On the 4. May 1632, he was presented by the University of Oxon to the Vicarage of Holme Cultram in his native Country of Cumberland, and, if I mistake not, was the same Charles Robson who was made Preb. of Stratford in the Church of Sarum, 28. May 1633, which he kept till 1639.

July 30. William Sparke of Magd. Coll.

Dec. 17. Anth. Faringdon of Trin. Coll.

Jan. 16. Obadiab Sedgwick of Magd. Hall.

Admitted 22.

✶ Not one Doctor of Law or Phys. was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

July 9. Edward Burton of Magd. Coll. one of his Majesties Chaplains; who accumulated the Degrees in Divinity.

Incorporations.

✶ This year John French M. A. and Fellow of Merton College was elected publick Scribe or Registrary of the University, who being a careless Man (tho a good Scholar) and more fit for another, than that, employment, hath omitted throughout all his time the Incorporations of the *Cantabrigians* at the conclusion of the Act, having had sometimes 40, at other times 50 and more incorporated at that time, in several degrees and faculties. Those therefore that I find, you shall have as they follow,

May 21. Job. Faber Bach. of Arts of Cambr. --- He proceeded Master of that faculty as a member of Exeter Coll. soon after.

July 4. James Fryer M. of A. of the University of Basil in Germany.

Oct. 10. Job. Stanley Bach. of Arts of Cambr. --- In the next month he took the Degree of M. of A. as a member of St. Albans Hall, which is all I know of him.

Nov. 14. { Gifford Slingsbie M. A. of St. Andrews } in Scotland.
{ Rob. Jackson B. A. of Edinburgh }

Feb. 4. Baldwin Hamey (Hamcus) Doct. of Physick of Leyden in Holland was then incorporated. --- In the year following he was admitted candidate of the College of Physicians at London, afterwards Fellow, Censor, Anatomy Reader, Elector, Register and Consiliarius (but never President) of the said College. He hath certain *Theſes of the Quinsie* in (*) print, and is styled by those of his faculty *Musarum & Apollonis deliciae*. This Person, who was Son of Baldwin Hamey alias de Hame Doctor of Phys. of Bruges in Flanders, by Sarah his Wife Dau. and Heir of Pet. Oeyles of Antwerp Merchant, died on the 14. May 1676 aged 76. years and was buried in the middle Isle or Nave of the Church of Chelsey St. Luke near London.

Feb. 27. Griffin Higgs made D. of D. of the University of Leyden in Holland about three weeks before this time, was also then incorporated. --- He was afterwards Dean of Lichfield.

This year, but the day or month appears not, was incorporated Doctor of Div. one Hen. Wickham of Kings College in Cambridge. --- He was Son of Will. Wickham Bishop of Winchester, was now Archdeacon of York or of the West-riding of Yorkshire, (which Dignity he had obtained in the latter end of 1623, on the resignation of Dr. H. Hook) and Residentiary of the Church there, besides Prebendary of Southwell, Chaplain in Ord. to K. Char. 1. and Rector of two Churches in Yorkshire. In his Archdeaconry succeeded Dr. Rich. Marsh, who was afterwards Dean of York.

Creations.

Oct. 10. Edm. Manwaring Bach. of Law and a Civilian belonging to the Kings Council in the North parts of England, was actually created Doctor of the said faculty. He was originally of All-souls Coll. and as a member thereof took the Degree of Bach. of that fac. 1605. Afterwards he was Chancellor of Chester, and Father to Sir William Manwaring, Serjeant Major to Col. Francis Gamuls Regiment in 1643 against the Forces raised by the Parliament against K. Ch. 1.

Nov. 12. Thom. Dacres an Esquires Son of Exeter Coll. was actually created M. of Arts, being then about to go with his Majesties Embassador into Foreign parts.

March 6. Raphael Throckmorton of Ch. Ch. was created M. of A. --- See among the created Doctors of Div. in 1660.

An. { Dom. 1630.
6. Car. 1.

Chanc. William Earl of Pembroke; who dying 10. Apr. (as Mr. Tho. Allen of Gloc. Hall had several years before predicted) Will. Land D. of D. sometimes President of St. Johns Coll. now Bishop of London, was elected into his place the 12. and confirmed the 28. day of the same month.

Vicechanc. William Smith D. of D. Warden of Wadham Coll. July 17.

Proct. { Ralph Austen of Magd. Coll. } Presented Apr. 7.
{ Hen. Stringer of New Coll. }

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 10. Edw. Fisher of Brasn.

June 3. { Job. Eedes of Oriel } Coll.
{ George Kendall of Ex. }

June 3. { Hen. Jeames } of New Inn.
{ Will. Durham }

14. Hen. Hunt of Pemb. Coll.

30. Lorenzo Cary of Ex. Coll. Son of Hen. Viscount Falkland, and younger Brother to Lucius.

July 8. Oliver St. John of Trin. Coll. --- This Person who was Son of Sir Job. St. John of Lydiard Tregose in Wilts, I set down here, not that he was a Person afterwards eminent, but only to distinguish him from Oliver St. John, Son of Oliv. St. John of Caishoe in Bedfordshire Esq; (descended from the Family of the Earl of Bullingbrook) educated in Catherine Hall in Cambridge, afterwards in Lincolns Inn, where he was a Counsellor of note, especially after he had shewn his parts in arguing the case of Ship-money in behalf of Job. Hamden Esq; who refused the payment of it, an. 1637. In the year 1640, he was chosen a Burgess for Tormes in Devonshire to serve in the two Parliaments that began that year; wherein shewing his activeness, and readines in speaking against several abuses, he was first made Solicitor, and afterwards Attorney General, purposely to mollifie his humour and to make him have a good opinion of the Kings cause. But all God wot operated little or nothing in him, as having been possess'd to the contrary by O. Cromwell, whose kinswoman Elizabeth (Daughter and Coheir of ... Cromwell of Upwood in Huntingdonshire) he had before taken to his second

(*) Lugd. Bat. 16. 6. qu.

Wife. So that proceeding very zealously against the Prerogative and all that looked that way, was made Lord Chief Justice of the Common-pleas, was sent Embassador into the Netherlands, an. 1652, he being then commonly called *Cromwells Dark-lanthorn*, Chancellor of the University of *Cambr. &c.* and signally antimonarchical till the usurpation of *Oliver Cromwell*; yet notwithstanding, was one of the Lords of the other house. After his Majesties restoration, (he being excepted to certain forfeitures which the Parliament then declared) he retired to an estate at *Long Thorp* in *Northamptonshire*, which he before had purchased, and resided mostly there till the time of his death, which hapned on the last of Dec. 1673, aged 75 years or thereabouts. He hath *Several speeches, Arguments of Law*, and other things extant.

July 24. { *Thomas Barlow* } of Qu. Coll.
 { *Gerard Langbaine* }

The first of these two was afterwards Bishop of *Lincolne*.

Oct. 26. *Job: Hulett* of *New Inn*.

Dec. 16. { *Thom. Grantham* of *Hart Hall*. *Quere.*
 { *Edward Gee* of *Brasn.* } Coll.

Jan. 19. *Will. Stampe* } of *Pemb.* } Coll.

27. *John Toy*

Feb. 1. *Lisibon Long* of *Magd. Hall*. --- This Person who was the eldest Son of *Will. Long* of *Stratton* in *Somersetshire* Esq; went afterwards to one of the *Temples*, became a Barrister, sided with the rout in the time of the rebellion, made Master of the *Requests*, and Recorder of the City of *London* in the Reign of *Oliver*, from whom he received the honour of Knighthood, 15. Dec. 1656. He afterwards supplied the place of Speaker in the absence and indisposition of *Chaloner Chute* Esq; in the months of *Febr.* and *March*, an. 1658, but *Long* being taken with a sudden disease in the last of those two months, died on the sixteenth day thereof, and *Chute* died not till the 14. Apr. 1659. As for *Long* he was esteemed by the Men of those times a Person of great integrity in the profession of the Law, and for his particular affection to the service of *Oliver* Protector and to the Common-wealth.

Feb. 11. { *Tho. Widdowes* of *Magd.* } Coll.
 { *Tim. Taylor* of *Qu.* }

17. *Rich. Kentish* of *Hart Hall*. --- I take him to be the same *Rich. Kentish* who published a Sermon on *Ephes. 5. 2.* --- Printed 1649. qu.

19. *Thomas Greaves* of *C. Christi* } Coll.

Mar. 3. *Nich. Monke* of *Wadh.* } Coll.

The last of which was afterwards Bishop of *Hereford*.

All these Bachelors (some few excepted) will be largely mentioned in another volume.

Adm. 212. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

July 1. *Will. Sandbrook* of *Gloc. Hall*.

Nov. 15. *Rich. Napier* of *Allsoul's Coll.*

16. *Will. Burton* of *Gloc. Hall*, lately of *Qu. College*.

Admitted 19.

Maist. of Arts.

Apr. 15. *John Barret* of *St. Edm. Hall*. --- This Person I here set down not that he was a writer, but only to distinguish him from another of both his names and time, who was educated in *Emanuel Coll.* in *Cambridge*, and afterwards became a Presbyterian Divine, and Minister of *St. Peters Church* in *Nottingham*, where continuing till his Majesties restoration, was then suspended for refusing to read the Common-prayer, and his living sequestered. Afterwards, being a Nonconformist, he kept Conventicles in those parts, and lived to 1682, and after. He hath written several things as (1) *The Christian temper*, &c. (2) *Treatise of the two Covenants*, &c. (3) *Fifty Queries seriously propounded to those that question infants right to baptism*. (4) *Few notes upon T. G's (Thom. Granthams) Anti-queries*, &c. as also several things against *Dr. Edw. Stillingfleet*.

Apr. 15. *Will. Davis* of *Ball. Coll.* --- Another of both his names of *Gloc. hall* was admitted M. of A. on the 3. Jun. following, but which of them became Archdeacon of *Bath* in Dec. 1643 (for one *Will. Davis M. A.* and Vicar of *Chard* was then admitted to that Dignity) I know not.

June 8. *Job. Aris* of *Magd. hall*. --- He was afterwards Rector of *Middle Cleydon* in *Bucks* and published *The Reconciler*, Sermon preached before the Communion, on *Matth. 5. 23. 24.* Lond. 1651. qu. which is all I know of him, only that he was a *Glocestershire* Man born.

10. *Rob. Maton* of *Wadh.*

22. *Rich. Owen* of *Oriel*

30. *Hen. Edmondson* of *Qu.*

July 9. *Sam. Austin* of *Ex.*

Nov. 19. *Sam. Fisher* of *New Inn*.

Adm. 160. or thereabouts,

Bach. of Phys.

Only five were admitted this year, and one to practice that faculty, but none of them were afterwards writers.

Bach. of Div.

May 12. { *Thom. Atkinson* } of *St. Joh. Coll.*
 { *Will. Haywood* }

The first of these two, who was a *Londoner* born, was afterwards Rector of *South-warnborough* in *Hampshire*, which he exchanged with *Dr. Pet. Heylyn* for the rectory of *Islip* near *Oxon*, an. 1638. I have seen of his composition (1) *Andrei Melvini Anti-Tam-cunicategorias*; written in *Saphicks*, and *Melvini delirans*, in *Iambicks*. But whether either of them are printed, I cannot tell. He was buried in *St. Johns Coll. Chappel* 6. Feb. 1638. after he had enjoyed *Islip* but few months.

June 19. *Sam. Hoard* of *St. Maries Hall*.

22. *Rich. Gardiner* of *Ch. Ch.*

July 8. *Tho. Howell* of *Jesús*

Dec. 7. *Joh. Bayly* of *Exet.*

Feb. 22. *Humph. Chambers* of *Univ.*

} Coll.

Admitted 29.

Doct. of Law.

Jun. 30. { *Will. Boswell* of *Wadh.* } Coll.
 { *Will. Dillon* of *New* } Coll.

 { *Jonath. Browne* of *Gloc. Hall*.

The first of these three, who was a learned Civilian, was afterwards High Sheriff of *Oxfordshire* (about 1652) and dying unmarried, 5. Apr. 1678. aged 79 years, was buried in *Allsaints Church* in the City of *Oxon*, near to the grave of his Father *Will. Boswell*, sometimes Alderman of the said City. The last was afterwards Dean of *Hereford* in the place of *Dr. Dan. Price* deceased, Preb. of *Westminster*, in the room of *Dr. Rog. Bates*, in the latter end of 1633, Minister of *St. Faiths* in *London*, (from which he was sequestered by the Presbyterians in the time of the rebellion) and rector of *Hertingsfordbury* in the Dioc. of *London*. He was an excellent Preacher and a Person much revered by all, (even his enemies) for his ecclesiastical aspect. He died in the latter end of 1644 or thereabouts; whereupon *Dr. Herb. Croft*, who had married his Daughter *Anne*, succeeded him in the Deanery of *Hereford*.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

 { *Hannibal Potter* of *Trin.* } Coll.
 { *John English* of *Balliol* }

Jun. 22. { *Rich. Gardiner* } of *Ch. Ch.*

 { *Job. Stubbs* }

 { *Jam. Mayls* of *Merton Coll.*

The last was afterwards Archdeacon of *Chichester* and Rector of *St. Dunstons* in the *West, London*, where he died in 1643. In which year his Archdeaconry was confer'd upon *Dr. H. Hammond*.

July 5. { *Henry Locket* of *Linc.*

 { *Tho. Howell* of *Jesús* } Coll.

Dec. 7. *Joh. Bayly* of *Ex.*

The two last accumulated.

Jan. 21. *Rob. Bedingfield* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He had before published *A Sermon preached at Pauls cross* 24. Oct. 1624, on *Rom. 6. 23.* *Oxon.* 1625. qu. and, as 'tis probable, others; which is all I know of him, only that he was a *Suffolk* Man born, elected from *Westm. School* a Student of *Ch. Ch.* 1614, and that he died at *Newton* in *Cambridgeshire*, (of which I think he was Rector) in the year 1651.

Incorporations.

July (8) *Job. Paterfon M. of A.* of the University of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland*, as the pub. Reg. faith. --- He was now a Student in this University, and was afterwards Bishop of *Galloway* in his own Country.

July ... *Hugh Symmes* Doctor of Physick of *Leyden* in *Holland*.

Oct. ... *John Hurne M. of A.* of *Edenburgh* in *Scotland*. --- Whether he be the same *Job. Hurne* who wrote and published *The history of the Jews deliverance out of Babylon*, &c. in ten Sermons upon *Psal. 126.* Lond. 1622. qu. I know not.

This year was incorporated, (or at least was a supplicate made for that purpose) one *Thomas Taylor* Doct. of Div. of *Christis Coll.* in *Cambridge*, who was at first, if I mistake not, a Preacher at *Watford* in *Hertfordshire*, afterwards at *Reading* in *Berks*, and now, this year, Pastor of *Aldermanbury* in *London*; where, as also by most of the Ministers in that City, he was esteemed an illuminated Doctor, excellent in following and opening an Allegory. The first thing that made him known to the World was his *Commentary on the Epistle of St. Paul written to Titus*. *Cambr.* 1612. qu. &c. From which time to 1635 were several Sermons, expositions, &c. published under his name, the titles of most of which you may see in the *Oxford Catalogue*. He was also Author of *The use of the Law*, which some call *The rule of the Law*, answered by one *Rob. Towne* an Antinomian, in his book entit. *The assertion of Grace*. He died about the beginning of the year 1632, and was buried in the Church of *St. Mary Aldermanbury*. See more in *Will. Jemmas* among the writers, in the other Vol.

Ephraim Udall was entred a Student in the publick Library in the beginning of July this year, but how long he continued there, or whether he was originally of this University, I cannot yet tell. This Person who was gathering materials towards the publishing of a book or books, I take to be the same *Ephraim Udall* who was now, or at least shortly after, Parson of *St. Austins* in the *Old Exchange*, near *St. Austins Gate* in *London*, a Man of eminent piety, exemplary conversation, profound learning, and indefatigable industry, by preaching a Lecture at his own Parish every Tuesday in the afternoon, and if I am not mistaken, every Sunday before the

¶ A a a a

first Sunday in the month, a preparatory Sermon to the blessed Sacrament of the Lords Supper. Besides all this he was esteemed a Man of an affable, courteous and peaceable conversation among his neighbours. In a word he was a Man of their own vote, viz. of the Puritans or Presbyterians, and was (without profanation be it spoken) a shining and burning light. But when he found himself mistaken in the ends and intentions of the Heads of the rebellion that broke out in 1641. and 42. when he saw that the zeal of some did degenerate into madness and frenzy, and that the endeavours of others (under the pretence of reformation) was to bring in Anarchy and Sacrilege, he published a learned Tract called by a certain (*) Author (notwithstanding P. Heylyn published a book with the same title) *A coal from the Altar: And another learned book entit. Noli me tangere. Or a thing to be thought of.* printed 1641. qu. Against Anarchy he also declared himself for Episcopacy, and the establish'd Liturgy, and published another book entit. *Communion comeliness. Wherein is discovered the conveniency of the Peoples drawing near to the table in the sight thereof, when they receive the Lords Supper;* &c. Lond. 1641. qu. In which book, by many impregnable arguments, he proves a high conveniency, if not a necessity, for that most laudable custome of having rails about the Lords Table. So that this Person being discern'd by the faction to be a friend to the Protestant Religion, established in the Church of England, was look'd upon as their enemy, and was by them branded with Popery or as popishly affected. Yet his former reputation in the City bore him up against the obloquy of private discontent for a time. At length when they came openly to defie their Sovereign, (the Lords anointed) it was a fit time to silence and remove Mr. Udall; for neither Dr. Gouge his Church in the Black-friers, or Mr. Jo. Goodwins in Colemanstreet were half so full before the Long Parliament began, as Mr. Udalls had been since. First therefore they plunder his house, take away his Library and Household stuff, then remove him from the execution of his Ministry, and sequester the profits thereof, for a Levite of their own. Afterwards they fought to commit him to Prison, tho aged and very weak and in him in body, and at length carried his aged and decrepid Wife out of her doors by force, and set her in the open street to shift for her self. This most pious and meek Man, who had been favoured in his Ministry by the Vincents of Stoke-Dawbernon in Surrey Barons, hath written other things, among which is, *The good of peace*; Sermon on Psal. 29. 11. Lond. 1642. qu. He surrendered up his most pious and devout Soul to God, about the latter end of May 1647, at which time he desired that his body might be buried in the Chancel of Allhallows in Honey-lane in Cheapside in Lond. unless the Parishioners of St. Austen, desire to have the disposing of it. In a most unworthy (*) Pamphlet entit. *The first century of scandalous, malignant Priests,* &c. print. 1643. I find these matters of Ephraim Udall, viz. 'that he hath affirmed that the great reformers of the Church now are Hypocrites; and hath made, framed and published a book, intit. *Noli me tangere*, without license, charging the Parliament with Sacrilege, in endeavouring to abolish Episcopacy, and to take away the Lands of Deans and Chapters, to amend therewith the maintenance of preaching Ministers; and that thereby they have brought a national sin on the Land, as was formerly done by them in taking away Monasteries, &c. For which, and other passages in the said book, he was thrown out of his rectory by the blessed Parliament, as it was then called.

An. } Dom. 1631.
7. Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. Will. Laud Bishop of London.

Vicechanc. Dr. Smith of Wadh. Coll. again, July 16.

Proct. } Atherton Bruch of Brads. C. }
John Doughty of Mert. C. } Apr. 20.

Which Proctors being removed from their places by the Kings command in the month of August (as I have told (*) you at large elsewhere) were elected for the remaining part of the year.

Mr. } Joh. Earle of Mert. Coll. }
Laur. Washington of Brasn. Coll. } Presented 26. Aug.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 8. Will. Child of Ch. Ch. --- He was now one of the Organists of his Majesties Chappel at Windsor, having before been one of the Gentlemen thereof. I shall speak more largely of him in the year 1663.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 27. } Thom. Wood }
Will. Aylesbury } of Ch. Ch.

The first of these two, was afterwards Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry.

30. George Hall of Exeter Coll. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Chester.

(*) Author of *A glia ruina* commonly called *Merc. Rusticus*, pr. 1647. in oct. no. 14. p. 132. (†) Writ by Joh. Wode printed at Lond. 1643. p. 9. (‡) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 324. b. 332. a.

June 20. Rich. Allein of St. Alb. }
Oft. 20. } Walt. Bussonell } of Magd. } Hall.
Nich. Clagett of Mert. }
Dec. 10. Daniel Whitby of Brasn. }
Jan. 17. Dudley Digges of Univ. } Coll.
Feb. 9. Christop. Fowler of Magd. }
The last of which was afterwards of St. Edm. Hall.
Mar. 22. Anth. Sadler of St. Edm. Hall.
24. } Joh. Shaw of Brasn. }
Will. Rowland of Ex. } Coll.
All these will be mention'd at large elsewhere.
Admitted 249.

Bach. of Law.

Oft. 11. Tho. Reade of New Coll. --- See more of him among the Doctors of this faculty, an. 1638.
Besides him were 18 admitted, among whom, Will. Dowdeswell of Pemb. Coll. was one, often commended by Sir Tho. Bowne the Physician for a learned Man, and Franc. St Barbe of Ball. Coll. another. Tho. Heath of Allf. Coll. was also admitted the same year, but whether he was afterwards Doctor of his faculty of this Univ. I cannot tell. When Dr. Sheldon became Archbishop of Canterbury he was made (if I mistake not) Controller of his Family, and a Knight, but after the said Archb. death he retired to Stoke New Guilford in Surrey, and died in the beginning of the year 1680.

Maft. of Arts.

Apr. 30. Thom. Warmstry of Ch. Ch.
May 4. Will. Sedgwick of Pemb. Coll.
Jun. 18. } Rich. Busby }
Jasp. Mayne } of Ch. Ch.
Joh. Oxenbridge of Magd. Hall.
22. Joh. Gregory of Ch. Ch.
25. Joh. Gough or Goffe of Magd. } Coll.
30. Thom. Good of Ball.
Oft. 17. Mirth Waferer of St. Albans Hall, lately of Merton Coll.
Nov. 10. Abraham Woodhead of Univ. } Coll.
Dec. 10. } Edm. Chilmead of Magd. }
Alex. Griffith of Hart Hall.
Jan. 24. } Allan Blane }
Rich. Stannix } of Qu. Coll.
27. Edm. Vaughan of C. C. C.
Admitted 128.

Bach. of Physf.

Six Bachelours of Physick were admitted this year, of which Nich. Lamie a French Man of Pemb. Coll. was the junior; who, before this time, had spent 7 years in the studie of the said faculty in the University of Caen in Normandy. There was also one admitted to practise Physick, and another Chirurgery named Will. Manowrier a French Man, who in the publick register is stiled Dominus de Pratu.

Bach. of Div.

March 30. Nathan. Simpson of Trin. Coll.
Apr. 21. Christopher Newstead of St. Alb. Hall.
May 12. Will. Lyford of Magd. Coll.
June ... Will. Sherley of Ch. Ch. --- This learned Divine who was a Dorsetshire Man born, became Rector of Huish Comb flower in the Dioc. of Wells, upon the promotion of Dr. Joh. Atherton to the See of Waterford in Ireland, in Feb. 1636, and about the same time beneficed in his own Country. He is Author of *The excellency of the order of the Church of England under Episcopal Government*: set forth in a Sermon at the Visitation at Blandford, an. 1640, on 1. Cor. 11. 34. Lond. 1662. qu. Published by Rich. Harris of the Inner Temple after the Authors death.
June ... } Henry Glenham of Trin. Coll.
Joh. Tombes of Magd. Hall.
Dec. 10. Will. Strode of Ch. Ch.
Admitted 27.

Doct. of Law.

Francis Gerard }
John Gervais } of Allf. Coll.
They were admitted in Hilary term, but the day and month when, are omitted.

Doct. of Physf.

July 21. William Ford of Pembr. Coll.

Doct. of Div.

May 18. } Tho. Mason }
Tho. Westley } of Magd. Coll.

The last of these was Rector of Chart in Kent, and preacher at the Savoy in the Strand near London; where dying in Apr. 1639 was buried in the Chancel of the Church there.

May 26. John Hodges of Linc. }
March 10. Will. Paul of Allf. } Coll.

Incor-

Incorporations.

Jun. 30. *Constantine Jessop* Bach. of Arts of *Trinity Coll.* near *Dublin*. --- I shall make farther mention of him elsewhere.

July 7. *Thom. Clavering* M. of A. (but of what University 'tis not set down) was then incorporated in the same degree.

8. *Rob. Sparke* M. of A. of *Aberdene* } in Scotland.

Mar. 1. *Job Ramsey* M. of A. of *S. Andrews* }

One Dr. *Rob. Sparke* and *Job Ramsey*, were afterwards Publishers of several Sermons; but whether the same with the two former, I cannot tell.

This year *Thom. Randolphe* the most celebrated Poet of *Cambr.* was incorporated M. of A. but the day or month when, appears not. --- I have made mention of him at large among the Writers, under the year 1590.

Job Pell also a Graduat of the same University, was incorporated, but in what degree, whether in that of Bachelaur, or Master of Arts, it appears not. --- This person, tho I have several times occasionally mention'd in this Work, yet I shall take liberty to be more large upon him now. He was the Son of *Job Pell*, and he of another *John*, descended from those of his name in *Lincolnshire*, where they seem to be of ancient extraction. His first breath was drawn at *Southwyke* in *Suffex*, (of which place his Father was Minister) on *S. Davids* day, an. 1610, and his Grammar learning received in the Free-school (then newly founded) at *Stemming* a Market Town in the said County. At 13 years of age he was sent to *Trin. Coll.* in *Cambridge*, being then as good a Scholar as some Masters of Arts in that University: and tho he understood Lat. Gr. and Hebr. well, yet he never stood at an Election of Scholars and Fellows of that house. He was of a strong and good habit of body, and therefore using Recreations seldom or never, he plied his studies while others play'd. About two years after he had taken the magisterial degree, he married, and understood then, besides the said three Tongues, Arab. Ital. French, Spanish, High and Low Dutch. In Dec. 1643 he took a Journey to *Amsterdam*, and was there made Professor of the Mathematicks next after *Mart. Hortensius*, where his learned Colleague *Ger. Jo. Vossius*, (as he testifies *de scientiis Math. c. 10.*) heard him with admiration read his publick Lectures upon *Diophantus*; by whom likewise he is stiled a person of various erudition, and a most acute Mathematician. And in 1646 the Prince of *Orange* called him to be publick Professor of Philosophy and Mathematicks in the *Schola illustis* at *Breda*, founded that year by his Highness. While he continued there, *William Lord Breton* was sent by his Grandfather *George Earl of Norwich* to be his Scholar, and became a good proficient, especially in *Algebra*, to which his Genius most inclin'd him, and carried it on to his dying day; which hapning on the 17 of *March* 1679 (he being then a chief Member of the *Royal Society*) was buried in the Church of *S. Martin in the Fields* within the City of *Westminster*, leaving then behind him the Character among the *Virtuosi* of a very good *Algebraist*, and an excellent Musitian, having compos'd several things of that faculty. In 1652 *J. Pell* return'd into *England*, and two years after *Oliver* Lord Protector sent him Envoy to the Protestant Cantons of *Switzerland*, where he chiefly resided at *Zurich*. He was sent with the Title of *Ablegatus*, but afterwards he had order to continue there under the Title of *Resident*: and by that Title he was known till his Return into *England* a little before *Oliver's* death, an. 1658; at which time it was vulgarly known among the Royalists, that in the said Employment he had acted nothing to the injury of the Church of *England*. After his Majesties Restauration he took holy Orders from Dr. *Sanderfon* B. of *Lincoln*, had procur'd for him by Dr. *Sheldon* B. of *Lond.* the Parsonage of *Fobbing* in *Essex* an. 1661, and two years after the Parsonage of *Laindon* with the Chappel of *Barteldon* annexed, in the same County. After the said Bishop was translated to *Canterbury* he became one of his Chaplains, being then Doct. of Div. and expected soon after to be made a Dean, but being not a person of activity, as others, who mind not learning, are, could never rise higher than a Rector. The truth is, he was a shifteleis man as to worldly affairs, and his Tenants and Relations dealt so unkindly with him, that they cozen'd him of the profits of his Parsonages, and kept him so indigent, that he wanted necessities, even Paper and Ink, to his dying day. *This learned and curious person hath written (1) *Controversia cum Christiano Longemontano de vera circuli mensura*. Amst. 1647. qu. (2) *An Idea of Mathematicks*. Lond. 1651. in tw. written to *Sam. Hartlib* Esq; and printed at the end of *The reformed School* written by *Jo. Durie*. It was before printed in Engl. and Lat. (3) *A Table of ten thousand square numbers, namely of all the square numbers between 0. and an hundred millions, and of their sides or roots, which are all the whole numbers between 0 and ten thousand. With an appendix concerning the endings, or last figures of all square numbers*. Lond. 1672. fol. &c. He hath also succinctly and clearly demonstrated the second and tenth book of *Euclid*, which is in MS. in the Libr. of the Lord *Breton* in *Cheshire*, as also *Archimedes* his *Ψαμπίης* and the greatest part of *Diophantus* his six books of *Arithmetick*. Which last is done more and better, than was before done by a certain French man. Both which are in the aforesaid Library. He also published a little *Anonymous Exercitation* concerning *Easter*; and at the instance of Sir *Charles Scarborough* did demonstrate the proportion of the Diameter to the Circumference, and shews the reason why *Archimedes* did use those two numbers. *The introduction to Algebra*, written in High Dutch by *Rhombius* sometimes his Scholar at *Zurich*, is mostly also his (Dr. Pell's.) His *Inauguration Speech* at *Breda* is also extant, and a Letter relating to the said y was printed at *Hamburg* by *Joachim Jungius*. He

was the first Inventor of that excellent way or method of the marginal working in *Algebra*, and was a great advancer of some things pertaining thereunto, and the mathematical Faculty. At length after he had spent his last days in great obscurity, and had been once or twice cast into Prison for debt, (with shame be it spoken to the great *Virtuosi* of this age) died in *Dyet Street* in the Parish of *S. Giles in the fields* near *London*, in the house of one Mr. *Cotborne* a Reader in the Church there, on Saturday 12 Dec. 1685, and was buried by the charity of Dr. *Rich. Busby* Schoolmaster of the Coll. School at *Westm.* and Dr. *Job. Sharp* Minister of the said Church of *S. Giles*, in the Vault under part of the said Church, commonly called the *Vicars or Rectors Vault*. His Books and Papers came after his death into the hands of the said *Busby*; among which is the last thing that he wrote, *The Tables* (which are, according to his promise in the last line of his printed *Tables of squares*) drawn up and finished; and which Sir *Cyrill Webster* when President of the *Royal Society*, did license for the Press. There only wants a leaf or two for the explanation of the use of them, which his death hath prevented. See more in *Tho. Branker* among the Writers in the second Vol. an. 1676.

Creations.

Dec. 17. *Edmund Wright* of *Ch. Ch.* was actually created Master of Arts in the house of Congregation; which is all I know of him.

Georg. Alberti of *Wad. Coll.* was created Mast. of Arts the same day; which is all I know of him also, only that he had been lately a Student in the University of *Heidelberg* in *Germany*, and that he was forced to leave that place, because of the Wars in that Country.

An. { Dom. 1632.
8 Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. *Laud*, Bishop of *London*.

Vicechanc. *Brian Duppa* D. D. and Dean of *Ch. Ch.* Jul. 19.

Prost. { *Rich. Chamworth* of *Ch. Ch.* } April 11.
 { *Job. Meredith* of *Allf. Coll.* }

Bach. of Arts.

April 26. { *John Warner*
 { *Rich. Hayter* } of *Magd. Hall*.
 { *Job Charlton* }

The last of these three, who was Son of *Rob. Charlton* Esq; was born in *London*, and much about the time that he took the degree of B. of A. was entred a Student of *Lincolns Inn*, of which he became a Barrister and a Counsellor of some note. After the Restauration of *K. Ch. 2.* an. 1660, he was created Sergeant at Law; and in the year following being elected a Burgess for *Ludlow* in *Shropshire* to serve in that Parliament that began at *Westminster* 8 of *May*, was made Deputy for Sir *Geffry Palmer* Chief Justice of *Chester*, by the name of *Job Charlton* of *Ludford* in *Herefordshire* Esq; and in Octob. the same year (1661) was made the first Judge of the Council of *Wales* and *Marches* of the same. In 1662, he being then a Knight, was made Chief Justice of *Chester*, and on the 5 February 1672 he was elected Speaker of the House of Commons in the place of Sir *Edw. Turner* Knight. At which time he spake two Speeches to his Majesty and Parliament upon his admission to that Office, which were soon after printed in folio papers. On the 15 of the said month, he gave up the said honorable office, under pretence of indisposition of body: yet a certain (*) Writer tells us, that he (whom he calls a dull Welsh Judge) had 500 l. per an. for giving it up; at which time succeeded *Edw. Seymour* Esq. In the latter end of April 1680, he was constituted one of the Justices of the Common Pleas: whereupon his Chief Justiceship of *Chester* was confer'd upon Sir *George Jeffries*, Recorder of *London*. Afterwards he was made Chief Justice of *Chester* again, and was living in 1688, and perhaps may be still, being a great friend to the Ch. of *England*.

May 12. *Will. Thomas* of *Jesus Coll.* --- He was afterwards B. of *Worcester*.

June 7. *John Bishop* of *Ball. Coll.* --- See among the Masters an. 1635.

11. *Job. Owen* of *Qu.* } Coll.
21. { *Charles Hoole* of *Lincol.* }
 { *Tho. More* of *Mert.* }

July 5. { *Henry Killigrew* of *Ch. Ch.*
 { *Franc. Goldsmith* of *S. Job. Coll.*

Oct. 20. { *Hen. Bignell* of *S. Maries Hall*.
 { *Hen. Bridgman* of *Oriel Coll.*

The first of these two was originally of *Brafn. Coll.* the other was afterwards of the same Coll.

25. *Will. Eyre* of *Magd. Hall*.
Dec. 4. { *George Ashwell* of *Wad.* } Coll.
 { *Randal Sanderfon* of *Qu.* }

Of the last of these two you may see more among the Masters in 1636.

Feb. 27. *Franc. Woodcock* of *Brafn. Coll.*

All which, except *Job Charlton*, *J. Bishop*, and *R. Sanderfon*, will be mention'd at large elsewhere.

Adm. 198.

* The Author of *A reasonable Argument*, &c. printed in qu. 1677. p. 15.

Bach. of Law.

Nov. 9. *Rob. Price* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards Bishop of *Fernes* and *Leighlin* in *Ireland*.

27. *Will. Fuller* of *St. Edm. Hall.* --- He was also afterwards a Bishop in *Ireland*, and at length Bishop of *Lincoln*.

Besides these two, were admitted nine more, among whom were *Giles Sweit* of *St. Maries Hall*, *Justinian Lewin* of *Pemb. Coll.* and *John March* of *St. Edmunds Hall*, which last I take to be the same *Job. March* who afterwards published several things of the common Law. *Qu.*

Mast. of Arts.

May 8. *Constantine Jessop* of *Jesús Coll.*

June 5. { *Clem. Barksdale* of *Glouc. Hall.*

{ *Thom. Powell* of *Jesús Coll.*

26. *Franc. Roberts* of *Trin.* } Coll.

July 5. *Obadiab Grew* of *Ball.* }

Admitted 152.

Bach. of Physf.

But two were this year admitted, of whom *Thomas Simpson* of *Ch. Ch.* was one, and one admitted to practice in the same faculty.

Bach. of Div.

May 2. *Job. Gumbleden* of *Ch. Ch.*

{ *Thom. Wetherell* } of *Qu. Coll.*

9. { *Job. Strickland* }

{ *Job. Ellis* of *Jesús Coll.*

The first of these three (*Th. Wetherell*) who was a *Cumberland* Man born, and eminent for his knowledge in the *Greek* tongue, wrote *Radices Linguae Graecae*, which are put at the end of one of the editions of *Jo. Riders* Dictionary. One *Th. Wetherell* Bac. of Div. published five Sermons in 1635. But he is not the same with the former, as the Seniors of *Queens Coll.* tell me.

June 30. *Bruno Ryves* of *Magd.* } Coll.

July 6. *Job. Lewgar* of *Trin.* }

Oct. 23. *George Griffith* of *Ch. Ch.*

Feb. 23. *Alex. Grosse* of *Exet. Coll.*

Besides these were nineteen more admitted, of whom *Thom. Cook* of *Brasé. Coll.* was one, being then accounted a most learned Divine. He was after the restoration of *K. Ch. 2.* made one of the Vicars of *Bampton* in *Oxfordshire*, and Archdeacon of that part of *Shropshire* which is in the Diocess of *Hereford*, in the place, as it seems, of *Dr. Morgan Godwin*. You are now to understand, that one *Th. Cook* Bach. of Div. wrote a book entit. *Episcopacy asserted as it now stands established in our Church and Commonwealth*, &c. Lond. 1641. qu. Which *Th. Cook* having been bred, as I conceive, in *Cambridge*, and afterwards beneficed in the East parts of *England*, he is not to be taken to be the same with the former of *Brasé. Coll.*, who afterwards (*) was a *Covenanteer*, and never lived in those parts, or, tho very able, published anything. He died 6. Apr. 1669. aged 73, and was buried in the Church at *Bampton*: whereupon his Vicaridge and Archdeaconry were confer'd on *Steph. Philipps* M. of A. of *Brasé. Coll.*, who married his only Daughter and Heir.

Doct. of Law.

June 30. *Giles Sweit* of *St. Maries Hall*, lately of *Oriel College* accumulated the Degrees in the Civil Law. --- He was afterwards Principal of *St. Albans Hall*, Dean of the *Archers*, and a Knight; and dying 13. Sept. 1672. was buried the 18. day of the same month in the Church of *Barnelmes* in *Surrey*.

July 4. { *Alexander Hyde* } of *New Coll.*

{ *Edward Motterhead* }

Doct. of Physf.

July 4. *Thomas Simpson* of *Ch. Ch.* who accumulated the Degrees in Physick. --- He was a learned Physician, but whether he hath published anything I cannot tell.

Doct. of Div.

June 2. *Rob. Burhill* of *C. C.* }

21. *Tho. Lushington* of *Pemb.* } Coll.

25. *Sam. Seward* of *Linc.* }

30. *Rowl. Chedell* of *Jesús* }

The two first of these were Writers, and the last an Accumulator.

Incorporations.

Apr. 17. *Job. Macubie* a Scot, Master of Arts of the University of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland*.

May ... *John Chamberlayne* M. A. of *Cambr.*

Octob. ... *James Morecraft* Bach. of Arts of *St. Leonards Coll.* in the said University of *St. Andrew*.

March 13. *Sir Will. Fleetwood* Knight, controller of *Woodstock Park* in *Oxfordshire*, (Brother to *Sir George Fleetwood* a Baron of *Sweeden*) was incorporated Mast. of Arts as he had stood at *Cambridge*.

In the latter end of this year (the day, or month occurs not) were incorporated *Peter* the Son of *Rob. Salmon* of *Essex* and *John Kirton*, both Doctors of Physick of the University of *Padua*. Of *Peter Salmon* I know nothing, only that a Doctor of his Surname died at *London* in Nov. 1675: whom I take to be the same with *Dr. Rob. Salmon* Author of *Synopsis Medicinae*, &c. and other things. As for *Kirton* he spent most of his time afterwards in *Italy*, assisted *Sir Robert Dudley* Duke of *Northumberland* (to whom he was Physician) in his Chymical operations, and was living in *Florence*, where he was much resorted to for his practice, in June 1673, aged 70 years or more.

About the same time also (in Jan. I think) one *Alexander Gross* M. A. of *Cambridge* was incorporated, and soon after took the Degree of Bach. of Div.

Creations.

March 13. *John Oxenstierne* a noble *Sweed*, Baron of *Kemetso*, Lord of *Fibolme* and *Tydoon*, being adorned with a scarlet gown and hood, and presented in Convocation by the said *Sir Will. Fleetwood*, was actually created Master of Arts with great observance and solemnity. --- He was the Son of grave *John Oxenstierne* now Ambassador to the King of *England* from his Father *Axel Oxenstierne* the grand Chancellor and General-director of the *Sweedish* affairs.

Gustavus Horne another noble *Sweed* Lord of *Kambas* and *Purkala*, being adorned with scarlet as the former was, and presented by the said *Sir Will. Fleetwood*, was actually created M. of A. in the same Convocation.

When the Vicechancellor was to admit these two Nobles, he openly spake these words to the large auditory. *Gradum ambium Magistri in artibus duo nobiles juvenes, quorum alterius pater, alterius patruus, pro aris & focis, pro religione, pro libertate, denique totius Germaniae, tanquam duo fulmina belli, in terrorem domus Austriae jamdiu emicuerunt.* They were very nobly treated, while they continued here, had rich gloves presented to them in the name of the University, and testimonials of their Degree very fairly written and adorned, with the seal of each, put into a silver box.

An. { Dom. 1633.

{ 9. Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. *Laud* Bishop of *London*, who, in Sept. this year, became Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Br. Duppa* again, Jul. 23.

Proct. { *Tho. White* of *C. C. Coll.* } May 2.

{ *Freeman Page* of *Ex. Coll.* }

Bach. of Musf.

July 5. *John Okever* of *New College*, Organist and Vicar choral of the Church of *Wells*. --- He hath composed several Aires of 2 and three parts for the Violin and Viol, which, I think, are extant. He succeeded in the said Organists place one *Rich. Browne*, an eminent, Musician, 16. Feb. 1619.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 12. *Paul Vicount Bayning* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was Son of *Paul* late Vicount *Bayning* of *Sudbury*, and dying at *Bentley-hall* in *Essex*, on the eleventh of June 1638, was a little Pamphlet soon after published intit. *Death repeated by a thankful memorial sent from Ch. Ch. in Oxon. celebrating the noble deserts of the right hon. Paul late Vicount Bayning*, &c. printed at *Oxon* 1638. in qu. The chief Poets that had a hand in it, were, *Will. Strode* Orator of the University, *Will. Burton* alias *Democritus Junior*, *Will. Cartwright*, *Rich. West*, *Rob. Meade*, *H. Greisley*, *John Fell*, *Mart. Llewellyn*, &c. all *Ch. Ch. Men*.

May 11. *Job. Priaulx* of *Magd. Hall*, afterwards of *Merton College*.

{ *Nich. Lockyer* of *New Inn*.

14. { *Hen. Glue* of *Ball. Coll.*

The last was afterwards a Minister, changed his Religion for that of *Rome*, was made Priest, and known to some by the name of *Peter Glue*.

16. *Abrab. Wright* of *St. Johns Coll.*

28. *Thom. Gilbert* of *St. Edm.* } Hall.

Oct. 24. *Nath. Newbury* of *Magd.* }

Of the last you may see more among the Masters, an. 1636.

Nov. 19. *Andrew Dominick* of *Trinity*, afterwards of *Pembroke Coll.* --- See more among the Creations of Doctors of Divinity an. 1661.

Jan. 14. *Rich. Samwaies* of *C. C. Coll.*

Feb. 4. *Rob. Levinz* of *Linc. Coll.* --- See among the Creations of Doctors of Law, an. 1642.

11. *John Bishop* of *Hart hall*. --- See among the Masters 1635.

All which Bachelours, except *Bayning*, *Glue*, *Newbury* and *Bishop* will be mention'd elsewhere.

Adm. 243. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

June 25. *John Blencow* of *St. Johns Coll.* --- This Person who had been elected Scholar of the said Coll. from *Merchant Taylors School*,

(*) See in Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon. lib. 1. p. 341. a.

School, did afterwards publish *St. Michael's combat with the Devil*, Sermon on the 9. verse of St. Jude's Epistle. Lond. 1640. qu. and perhaps other things.

Besides him were admitted eight Bachelors of the same faculty, among whom was *Will. Stone* of St. Edm. Hall, afterwards Principal of New Inn, and a most excellent Preacher and Canonist, but not to be understood to be the same *Will. Stone* who was Author of *The institution of the Passover*. pr. 1622, and of one or more Sermons.

Mastr. of Arts.

May 9. } *Geor. Kendall* of Ex. } Coll.
 } *Edm. Gayton* of St. Job. }

14. } *Henry Jeanes* } of New Inn.
 } *Will. Durham* }

Jun. 27. } *Thomas Barlow* } of Qu. Coll.
 } *Gerard Langbaine* }

July 1. *Franc. Cheynell* of Mert. } Colls

3. *Joshua Tooker* of Exet. }

The last became Archdeacon of Barnstaple about 1663.

4. } *Job. Hulett* of New Inn.

 } *Tho. Horne* of Magd. Hall.

Oct. 23. *Nich. Monke* of Wadl. }

24. *William Stampe* of Pemb. }

Dec. 17. *Thom. Widdowes* of Magd. }

Jan. 17. *George Hall* of Exet. }

Adm. 196. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Phys.

Six were admitted this year, of whom *Charles Bastock* of Ch. Ch. was the first, but whether any of them were writers I find not. On the 3. March, *Tho. Trapham* was licensed to practice chirurgery, and accordingly did practise that Art in these parts for some time. See more among the Bachelors of Physick an. 1649.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 3. *Rich. Washington* of Univ. Coll. — He became the eighth Provost of Trin. Coll. near Dublin in Ireland, upon the resignation of *Will. Chappell*, on the first of Aug. 1640. After the rebellion broke out in that Country he retired to Oxon again, and was readmitted to his Fellowship of Univ. Coll. by the Master and Fellows thereof, an. 1644, submitted to the Parliamentary Visitors, an. 1648, and was the only Man of the old stock that was then left therein. Afterwards going to London for a time, died in Fetter, alias Fetter, lane near to Fleetstreet, an. 1651. (in the Summer time) whereupon his body was buried in St. Dunstons Church in the West.

Apr. 13. *James Smith* of Line. } Coll.

June 17. *Nash. Holmes* of Exet. }

July 3. *Tho. Twittie* of Oriol Coll. — This Person who was a Ministers Son of Worcester-sh. became a Student of the said Coll. of Ori. an. 1611. aged 17 years, and after he had taken the Degrees in Arts, became successively Schoolmaster of Evesham in his own Country, Minister of St. Laurence Church there, Vicar of North Leigh in Oxfordshire beneficed afterwards again in his own Country, and at length became Minister of Kingston upon Thames in Surrey. He hath published (1) *Ad clerum pro forma, concio habita in templo B. Mariae Oxon* 13. Mar. 1634, in 1. Pat. 3. 8. Ox. 1640. qu. (2) *The Art of Salvation*, Sermon at St. Maries in Oxon. on Acts 6. 30. 31. — Printed 1643. qu. He died at Kingston beforement'd, in the latter end of the year 1667, and was there buried.

July 10. *George Hughes* of Pemb. } Coll.

Nov. 7. *Rich. Toogood* of Oriol }

9. *Job. Sedgwick* of Magd. Hall.

Jan. 28. *Hen. Hammond* of Magd. Coll.

Admitted 24.

Doct. of Law,

Jun. 3. } *Will. Nevill* of Mert. Coll.

 } *Tho. Temple* of St. Edm. Hall.

The first of these two was Chancellor of Chichester, and both the Sons of Knights.

27. *Joseph Martin* of Wadham Coll.

Doct. of Physick

Jun. 21. } *Edw. Dawson* of Line. } Coll.

 } *Anton. Salter* of Exet. }

Both which were eminent Physicians of their time and age.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 3. *Hen. Glenham* of Trin. }

13. *Peter Haylyn* of Magd. }

June ... *Rich. Downe* of Ex. }

July 16. *Rich. Baylie* President of St. Johns Coll. — On the 7. of Feb. 1627. this Dr. Baylie who was then Bach. of Div. and one of the Kings Chaplains, as also a Dignitary in the Church of St. David, was collated to the Archdeaconry of Nottingham upon the promotion of Dr. Jos. Hall to the See of Exeter. Which Dignity he resigning, was succeeded by Dr. Will. Robinson, (Brother by the

Mothers side to Dr. Will. Laud Archb. of Cam.) who was installed therein 25. of May 1635: At which time Dr. Baylie was Dean of Salisbury, in the place of Dr. Edm. Mason, whom I shall anon mention in the Incorporations. He died in a good old age at Salisbury, (after he had suffer'd much for his loyalty to K. Ch. 1.) on the 27. of July 1667, and was buried at the upper end of St. Johns Coll. Chap. on the right side of the grave of Dr. Will. Juxon sometimes Archb. of Cam. In the year 1682, he built a little Chappel at his own charge (and not at that of St. Job. Coll. as, by a mistake, is elsewhere (*) told you) situate and being on the North side of the said Chappel of St. Johns, with a vault underneath. In which Chappel, was, soon after his death, a stately Monument erected, with the Effigies of him the said Dr. Baylie lying thereon, curiously engraven in alabaster from head to foot, and much resembling him in his last days. One *Riebard Baylie* sometimes Minister of Crawley in Suffex, wrote *The Shepheards Star, or Ministers guide*. Corne. ad Cler. in Apoc. 1. 16. Lond. 1640. qu. At which time, the Author, as it seems, was dead. But where he was educated, being quite different from the former, I know not.

July 16. } *Thomas Lawrence* of Alls. } Coll.
 } *Pet. Wentworth* of Ball. }

The first of these two, was afterwards Master of Balliol College, and Margaret Professor of this University. The other who was an Esquires Son of Northamptonshire and Fellow of the said College of Balliol, was afterwards made Dean of Armagh by Tho. Earl of Strafford Lord Deputy of Ireland. But when the rebellion broke out in that Kingdom, he lost all, and fled into England; where living obscurely till the restoration of K. Ch. 2. refused to return to his Deanery, or be made a Bishop there, and accepted only of the rectory of Haseley in Oxfordshire. He died in the City of Bath 22. July 1661. aged 60 years, and was buried in the Church of S. Pet. and S. Paul there, on the north side of the stately tomb of Dr. James Mountague sometimes Bishop of the said City. In his Epitaph engraven on a brass plate, fastned to a plain white stone laying over his grave, he is thus characterized. *Patriciorum proles, doctus maritus. — Summus Hyberniae Decanus, Angliae Praeconum Primas, &c.* One *Peter Wentworth* who was Rector of Much Bromley in Essex and Chaplain to Thomas Lord Darcie, hath published *A Sermon on Psal. 2. 10. 11.* Lond. 1587. in oct. and is the same, if I mistake not, who wrote *An exhortation to Qu. Elizabeth*, and discourse of the true and lawful successor. printed in 1598. oct. But whether he was of this University, I cannot yet find, or whether he took any Degree, or was incorporated.

July 19. *John Elly* of Merton Coll. who accumulated. — In 1623. he was made Canon of Windsor in the place of Dr. Thomas Oates deceased.

20. *Thom. Walker* Master of Univ. Coll. and Preb. of Linton in the Church of Wells.

Oct. 7. *Arth. Wingham* of St. Job. } Coll.

Feb. 27. *Hugh Williams* of Jef. }

This Dr. Williams who was Father to Sir Will. Williams of Greys Inn Baronet, and several times Speaker of the House of Commons, was now, or afterwards, beneficed at *Kentisane* in the County of Anglese, where he died in 1670.

Incorporations.

May 9. *Jam. Howson* M. of A. of Cambridge.

Oct. (24) *Will. Hatton* Doctor of Physick of the University of Padua.

Sam. Bispham a Lancashire Man born, and Doct. of Phys. of the University of Leyden in Holland, was incorporated about the same time. — Afterwards he practised his faculty in London, where he died in 1664.

Feb. 6. *David Cunningham* M. of A. of the Univ. of Glasgow in Scotland. — He had lately received holy orders from James Spotswood Bishop of Clogher, in the Church of Clogher in Ireland.

This year was a supplicate made for one *Edmund Mason* D. of D. to be incorporated, but whether he was really so, it appears not. All that I can say of him is, that he was Tutor to Prince Charles, that he became Dean of Salisbury 20. March 1629, on the promotion of Dr. John Bowle or Bowles to the See of Rochester, and dying in his house in Petty-France in the City of Westminster, on the 24. of March 1634 was buried in the North cross part of the Abbey Church of St. Peter, near to the Convocation House.

Creations.

Apr. 1. *Thomas Turner* Bachelor of Divinity lately Fellow of St. Johns Coll. and now one of his Majesties Chaplains, was actually created Doct. of Divinity, being by his Majesties command to go with him in the next month into Scotland. — This worthy Doctor, who was Son of *Thomas Turner* of Heckfield in Hampshire, Alderman and Mayor of Reading in Berkshire, was born in the Parish of St. Giles within the said borough, and admitted Scholar of St. Johns Coll. in 1610, being then put under the tuition of Mr. Will. Juxon, who was afterwards Archbishop of Canterbury. After he had entred into holy orders, he became a practical useful Preacher, which he kept up to the very last, and was much resorted to by those, whose principles were orthodox. Afterwards he was made domestick Chaplain to Bishop Laud, Chaplain in ordinary to King Char. 1. Canon residentiary of St. Paul, and Dean of Rochester, in the place of Dr. Hen. King promoted to the See of Chichester; in which Dignity he was installed 26. Feb. 1641. Soon after he was sequestred from his Church of St. Olave in South-

(*) In Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Ox. Lib. 2 p. 212.

mark, plundered, carried thence Prisoner by a Party of Horse, and at length forced to fly to save his life. In 1643 he had the Deanery of *Canterbury* bestowed on him by his Majesty, on the death of Dr. George Eglington; so that he constantly adhering to the cause of his Master in the worst of his calamities, particularly at *Hampton-court*, and afterwards in the Isle of *Wight*, suffered afterwards great misery himself during the times of Usurpation, which he bore with a good courage, being then, as always before, esteemed a great exemplar of humility, most Christian simplicity, and of most fervent zeal to the Church. After the restoration of King Charles 2. he contented himself only with those spiritualities which he before had lost for his loyalty, and dying on the eighth day of Octob. 1672 aged 81 or thereabouts, was buried on the 17 of the same month within the Cathedral Church of *Canterbury*. At which time Dr. Peter du Moulin preaching a funeral Sermon, did speak honorably of the Person that then laid dead before him; to which Sermon, being extant, I refer the reader. He the said Dr. Turner hath published *A Sermon preached at Whitehall*, on Matth. 9. 13. Lond. 1635. qu. and perhaps other things, but such I have not yet seen. He left behind him several Sons (which he had by his Wife Margaret, Daughter of Sir Francis Windebanke Knight, sometimes Secretary of State to King Charles 1.) of whom Francis was one, now Bishop of Ely.

Apr. 3. Rich. Doughtie Fellow of *Alls. Coll.* was actually created M. of A. which is all I know of him.

An. } Dom. 1634.
10. Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. Will. Laud Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. Rob. Pinke D. of D. Warden of *New Coll.* July 26.

Proct. } Herbert Pelham of *Magd. Coll.* }
John Warren of *Wadham Coll.* } Apr. 16.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 18. Thom. Gawn } of *New Coll.*
24. George Kendall } Inn.

June 18. Josias How of *Trin. Coll.* --- See among the created Bachelors of Div. an. 1646.

20. Rob. Waring } of *Ch. Ch.*
21. Hen. Gregory }

Of the last of these two, you may see more among the Masters, an. 1637.

July 8. John Maplet of *Ch. Ch.*

July 9. Ralph Brideoake

Nov. 11. Matthew Smalwood } of *Brafn. Coll.*

The first of these last two was afterwards Bishop of *Chichester*.

20. Rich. Harwood of *Magd. Hall*.

Jan. 15. Hen. Fanson of *Ball.* afterwards of *Allsoul's Coll.*

24. } Hen. Hall of *Lincolne* } Coll.

Christopher Merret of *Oriel*

The first of these two was afterwards Bishop of *Killala* and *Achomry* in *Ireland*. The other was afterwards of *Glocester Hall* and an eminent Physician.

Feb. 6. } Nathan. Heigmore of *Trin.* } Coll.
Job. Fountaine of *C. C.* }

The last of these two was originally of *Linc. Coll.* See more among the Masters of Art in 1637.

Feb. ... Will. Taylor of *Magd. Hall*.

All these Bachelors, except Henry Gregory, will be mention'd elsewhere.

Admitted 216. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Nineteen were admitted this year, among whom George Wild of *St. Johns Coll.* was one, Feb. 7. afterwards Bishop of *Londonderry* in *Ireland*, as I shall tell you at large in the next Volume.

Mast. of Arts.

Apr. 24. Tho. Wood of *Ch. Ch.*

29. Rich. Allein of *New Inn*, lately of *St. Alb. Hall*.

June 11. } John Wilkins } of *Magd. Hall*
Nich. Clagett }
Wale. Buskell }

The first of these three was afterwards Bishop of *Chester*, as I should have told you under the year 1631, and Clagett had before, been of *Mert. Coll.*

14. Tim. Taylor late of *Qu. Coll.* now of *St. Maries Hall*.

June 28. Dan. Whitchy of *Brafn.* } Coll.

July 2. Job. Toy of *Pemb.*

Oct. 29. Christoph. Fowler of *St. Edm. Hall*.

Dec. 5. Will. Rowland of *Exet. Coll.*

Jan. 29. } John Warner } of *Magd. Coll.*
Rich. Hayer }

Feb. 5. Will. Thomas of *Jes. Coll.*

Admitted 150.

Bach. of Phys.

Oct. 10. Will. Denton of *Magd. Hall*. --- Besides him were five more admitted, (the first of whom was John Dixon of *Gloc. hall*, and the last John Aubrey of *Magd. Coll.*) but not one of them was afterwards a Writer.

Bach. of Div.

Mar. 26. John Hoffman of *Exeter Coll.* --- He was the Son of John Hoffman a Merchant of *Elfsensia* in the *Palatinas* of *Germany*, was about this time Rector of *Wotton* near to *Wodstock* in *Oxfordshire*; which place he kept during the time of the rebellion, being himself a Presbyterian, and published *The Principles of Christian Religion in 30 questions and answers*. Lond. 1674. oct. and perhaps other things, but such I have not yet seen. He died soon after and was buried at *Wotton* beforemention'd.

June 26. Edm. Staunton of *C. C. Coll.*

Admitted 12.

Doct. of Law.

July 5. George Ryves of *Alls. Coll.*

23. Tho. Heath of *Merton*

The last of these two, was about this time Chancellour of *Peterborough*, where continuing till that office was annull'd and all matters relating to the Church tending to ruine, he went beyond the Seas, changed his Religion for that of *Rome*, and lived ever after, especially in his last days, in so great poverty at *Gant* in *Flanders*, that he was mostly sustained by the almes of the Monastery of English Nuns there, and partly by the contribution of some charitable Persons in that town. He died on the second day of Febr. 1680. according to the accompt there followed, and was buried by the charity of others (having nothing of his own) in the Parish Church of *St. Nicholas* near to the said Monastery.

Doct. of Phys.

Oct. 10. Will. Denton of *Magd. hall*. --- He accumulated the Degrees in Physick, and was the only proceeder in his faculty this year. He is now living in *Convent-garden* near *Lond.* 1690.

Doct. of Div.

Mar. 26. Morgan Wynne of *Alls. Coll.* --- In the beginning of Dec. 1629. he became Archdeacon of *Lincolne*, but in whose room I cannot tell, for between the death of Dr. John Hills which happened in 1626, to Nov. 1629 that Dignity was enjoyed by one, as yet unknown to me. This Dr. Wynne who was Rector of *Scotter* in *Lincolnshire* died (and was buried at *Scotter* as it seems) an. 1644. Whereupon Raphael Throckmorton succeeded him, an. 1645.

May 10. John Morris Hebrew Professor of the University and Canon of *Ch. Ch.* sometimes Chaplain of *Alls. Coll.*

14. Anth. Clopton of *C. C. Coll.*

June 25. Gilb. Sheldon of *Alls. Coll.* } Compounders.

26. Edm. Staunton of *C. C. C.* --- He accumulated the Degrees in Divinity.

July 1. } Thom. Leigh } of *Brafn. Coll.*
Rich. Parr }

The first of these two was a Compounder, the other was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of *Man*.

5. Will. Page of *Alls. Coll.*

10. Edw. Willmor of *Magd. Hall*.

26. George Eglington of *Ch. Ch.* --- This Person who was sometimes Master of *Westminster School*, and afterwards Tutor to Geor. the young Duke of *Buckingham*, was made Canon or Preb. of the twelfth stall in *St. Peters Church* in *Westminster*, on the death of his Uncle Dr. John King, an. 1638, Dean of *Canterbury* in the place of Dr. Isaac Bargrave deceased, an. 1642 and dying in the beginning of Nov. 1643 was buried on the eleventh of the same month in the Isle joyning on the South side of the Choir of *Ch. Ch.* in *Oxon*.

Nov. 4. Geor. Griffith of *Ch. Ch.*

Incorporations.

May 4. Robert Bostock D. of D. of the University of *St. Andrew* in *Scotland*. --- This Robert Bostock who was originally of *Trin. Coll.* in *Oxon*, was installed Archdeacon of *Suffolk*, in the place of Dr. Rob. Pearson deceased, on the fourth day of Feb. an. 1639, and dying soon after, Richard Mileson M. of A. succeeded. Dr. Bostock also was Canon residentiary of *Chichester*, where dying in Nov. 1640, was there buried.

July... } Roger Goodiere } Doct. of } Leyden
Will. Goddard } Phys. of } Padua
John Hodge } Mountpelier } in } Holland.
France.

In the Reign of K. Jam. 1. lived in *London* one Will. Goddard a fantastical Poet, (among the *Templers* a sit seems) Author of (1) *A mastiff whelp with other ruff-Island-like curs, from among the Antipedes alias London*, in 85 Satyrs (2) *Dogs from the Antipedes*, in 41. Satyrs. --- Both printed at *London* in qu. in the Reign of K. Jam. 1. But these I cannot say were made by Will. Goddard, who was afterwards Doct. of Phys.

Oct.

Oct. 21. John Ellis D.D. of the University of S. Andrew, lately of *Jesui* Coll. in Oxon.

Jan. 29. Job. Spencer Doct. of Phys. of Leyden.

One Rich. Lloyd M. of A. of Cambridge, was incorporated this year, but the day, or month, when, I know not, nor any thing else of him.

An. } Dom. 1635.
11 Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. Laud Archb. of Canterbury.

Vicechanc. Dr. Pinke of New Coll. again, Jul. 22.

Proct. } Job. Edwards of S. Job. Coll.
Guy Carleton of Qu. Coll.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 23. Will. Creed of S. Job. } Coll.
Jan. 4. Anth. Hodges of New } Coll.

Of the last of these two you may see more among the Masters, an. 1638.

16. Rich. Whitlock of Magd. Hall, afterwards of Allf. Coll.

July 4. } Franc. Bampfild of Wadh. } Coll.
Obadiab Walker of Univ. } Coll.

11. Thomas Smith of Queens

The last was afterwards Bishop of Carlisle.

Oct. 15. Job. Godolphin of Gloc.

20. } Nath. Hardy of Magd. } Hall
Rich. Hooke of New Inn } Hall

One Rich. Hooke M. of A. and Minister of Lowdham in Nottinghamshire hath written *The laver of regeneration, and the cup of salvation, in two treatises concerning Baptism and the Lords Supper*, &c. Lond. 1653. Whether this Rich. Hooke, who hath also one or more Sermons extant, besides the said book, be the same with Rich. Hooke of New Inn who was a Northamptonshire man born, but not M. of A. of this University, I cannot yet tell. One Rich. Hook Vicar of Halyfax in Yorksh. is Author of *The Nonconformists Champion*, &c. pr. 1682. Oct.

Oct. 23. Obadiab How

Nov. 28. Hen. Wilkinfon jun. } of Magd. Hall.

Dec. 3. Rob. Cary } of C. C. Coll.

Jun. 19. Rich. Burney } of C. C. Coll.

All these, except Hodges and Hook, will be mention'd elsewhere.

Adm. 234.

Bach. of Law.

Nine were admitted this year, but not one of them was afterwards a Writer or a Bishop.

Maist. of Arts.

Apr. 15. } Will. Cartwright of Ch. Ch.
Job. Bishop of Ball. Coll.

One John Bishop was Author of *The survey of Man*, on Job 14. 10. --- printed 1652. qu. and perhaps of other things. Whether this Job. Bishop be the same with Job. Bishop of Ball. Coll. M. of A. before mention'd, or the same with another Jo. Bishop who was Bach. of Arts of Hart Hall and a Wiltshire man born, I cannot tell unless I could see *The survey of man*, which I have not yet done.

May 12. Humph. Lloyd of Oriel Coll.

Jun. 4. Will. Eyre of Magd. Hall.

16. Job. Michel of Qu. Coll. Esquire; a Compounder, which is all I know of him.

27. } George Ashwell of Wadh. } Coll.
John Owen of Queens

Oct. 15. Dudley Digges of Allsoules, lately of Univ. Coll.

Jan. 19. Edward Gamage of S. Edm. Hall. --- I take him to be the same Gamage, who was afterwards Archdeacon of Landaff, in which dignity he was succeeded by Dr. George Bull an. 1686.

Adm. 128.

Bach. of Physick.

Seven were admitted, of whom Steph. Bridges of C. C. Coll. was the senior, and Leonard Traherne of Pemb. Coll. was the junior, but not one of them can I yet find, that was then, or afterwards a Writer.

Bach. of Div.

June 6. Will. Evans of S. Maries Hall. --- He had before this time published *The translation of the book of nature into the use of grace*, Sermon on Rom. 12. 4, 5. Oxon 1633. qu. Which is all I know of him only that he was living in 1660.

8. Edw. Stanley of New } Coll.

Jul. 22. Job. Gauden of Wadh. } Coll.

Dec. 12. Joseph Henshaw of Magd. Hall.

Adm. 7.

Doct. of Law.

Jun. 13. George Riddell or Riddle of Qu. Coll.

Dec. 8. James Littleton of Allf. Coll. --- When he was Bach. of Law he succeeded Dr. Christop. Helme in the Chancellourship of the Diocess of Worcester, and dying in the times of Usurpation, was succeeded in that office by Tim. Baldwin LL.D.

Oliver Lloyd of Allf. Coll. was admitted the same day.

Not one Doctor of Physick was admitted this year.

Doct. of Div.

Jun. 8. Edward Stanley of New } Coll.

Dec. 8. John Littleton of Jef. } Coll.

The first of these two accumulated the degrees in Divinity.

Incorporations.

Jun. 16. John Bugges a Londoner born, and Doctor of Phys. of Leyden.

Jun. ... Mathew Thoris M. of A. of Franaker in Westfriesen. --- This person who was formerly of Pemb. Coll. was also a Londoner born, and Son of Mich. Thoris, which is all I know of him.

Jul. 10. } Job. Silvius

Kentigern. Moravius.

These were both Scots and Masters of Arts of the University of S. Andrew.

July ... Will. Day M. A. of Cambridge. --- He was a Native of Windfore in Berks, and being educated in Eaton School, was thence transplanted to Kings Coll. in the said University. Afterwards he became Minister of Mapledurham near Henley in Oxfordshire, and Author of *An exposition of the book of the Prophet Isaiah*. Lond. 1654. fol. and of other things.

Oct. 20. Jeremiah Taylor M. A. of Cambr. soon after Fellow of Allf. Coll. --- He will be at large mention'd in the other Volume.

30. Job. Munlossius M. of A. of Bordeaux in France.

This year was incorporated Master of Arts John Milton, not that it appears so in the Register, for the reason I have told you in the Incorporations 1629, but from his own mouth to my friend, who was well acquainted with, and had from him, and from his Relations after his death, most of this account of his life and writings following. (1) That he was born in Breadstreet within the City of London, between 6 and 7 a clock in the morning of the ninth of Decemb. an. 1608. (2) That his Father Job. Milton who was a Scrivener living at the Spread Eagle (*) in the said street, was a Native of Halton in Oxfordshire, and his Mother named Sarah was of the antient Family of the Bradshaws. (3) That his Grandfather Milton whose Christian name was John, as he thinks, was an Under-Ranger or Keeper of the Forest of Shotover near to the said Town of Halton, but descended from those of his name who have lived beyond all record at Milton near Halton and Thame in Oxfordshire. Which Grandfather being a zealous Papist, did put away, or, as some say, disinherit, his Son, because he was a Protestant, which made him retire to London, to seek, in a manner, his fortune. (4) That he the said John Milton the Author was educated mostly in Pauls School under Alex. Gill senior, and thence at 15 years of age was sent to Christs Coll. in Cambridge, where he was put under the tuition of Will. Chappell, afterwards Bishop of Ross in Ireland, and there, as at School for 3 years before, 'twas usual with him to sit up till midnight at his book, which was the first thing that brought his eyes into the danger of blindness. By this his indefatigable study he profited exceedingly, wrot then several Poems, paraphras'd some of David's Psalms, performed the collegiate and academical exercise to the admiration of all, and was esteemed to be a virtuous and sober person, yet not to be ignorant of his own parts. (5) That after he had taken the degrees in Arts, he left the University of his own accord, and was not expelled for misdemeanours, as his Adversaries have said. Whereupon retiring to his Fathers house in the Country, he spent some time in turning over Latin and Greek Authors, and now and then made (†) excursions into the great City to buy books, to the end that he might be instructed in Mathematicks and Musick, in which last he became excellent, and by the help of his Mathematicks could compose a Song or Lesson. (6) That after five years being thus spent, and his Mother (who was very charitable to the poor) dead, he did design to travel, so that obtaining the rudiments of the Ital. Tongue, and Instructions how to demean himself from Sir Hen. Wotton who delighted in his company, and gave him Letters of commendation to certain persons living at Venice, he travelled into Italy, an. 1638. (7) That in his way thither, he touched at Paris, where Job. Scudamoure Vicount Slego, Embassador from K. Ch. 1. to the French King, received him kindly, and by his means became known to Hugo Grotius, then and there Embassador from the Qu. of Sweden; but the manners and genius of that place being not agreeable to his mind, he soon left it. (8) That thence by Geneva and other places of note, he went into Italy, and thro Legorne, Pisa, &c. he went to Florence, where continuing two months, he became acquainted with several learned men, and familiar with the choicest Wits of that great City, who introduced and admitted him into their private Academies, whereby he saw and learn'd their fashions of literature. (9) That from thence he went to Sena and Rome, in both which places he spent his time among the most learned there, Lucas Holsteinius being one; and from thence he journeyed to Naples, where he was introduced into the Acquaintance of Job. Bapt. Mansus an Italian Marquess (to whom Torquatus Tassus an Italian Poet wrot his book *De amicitia*) who shewed great civilities to him, accompanied him to see the rarities of that place, visited him at his Lodgings, and sent to, the testimony of his great esteem for him, in this Distich,

Ut mens, forma, decor, facies, mos, si pietas sis,
Non Anglus, verum hercule Angelus ipse fores.

(*) The Arms that Job. Milton did use and seal his Letters with, were Argent a spread Eagle with two heads gules, legs'd and beak'd sable. (†) See in Jo. Milton's book intit. *Disquisitio secundae* Edit. Hag. Com. 1654. p. 61. &c.

And excus'd himself at parting for not having been able to do him more honour, by reason of his resolute owning his (Protestant) Religion: which resoluteness he using at Rome, many there were that dared not to express their civilities towards him, which otherwise they would have done: And I have heard it confidently related, that for his said Resolutions, which out of policy, and for his own safety, might have been then spared, the English Priests at Rome were highly disgusted, and it was question'd, whether the Jesuits his Countrymen there, did not design to do him mischief. Before he left Naples he return'd the Marquis an acknowledgment of his great favours in an elegant copy of Verses entit. *Mansus*, which is among the Latin Poems. (10) That from thence (Naples) he thought to have gone into Sicily and Greece, but upon second thoughts he continued in Italy, and went to Luca, Bononia, Ferrara, and at length to Venice; where continuing a month, he went and visited Verona and Millan. (11) That after he had ship'd the books and other goods which he had bought in his travels, he returned thro Lombardy, and over the Alpes to Geneva, where spending some time, he became familiar with the famous Job. Deodate D.D. Thence, going thro France, he returned home, well fraught with Knowledge and Manners, after he had been absent one year and three months. (12) That soon after he settled in an house in S. Brides Churchyard near Fleetstreet in London, where he instructed in the Lat. Tongue two Youths named John and Edw. Philips, the Sons of his Sister Anne by her Husband Edward Philips: both which were afterwards Writers, and the eldest princip'd as his Uncle. But the times soon after changing, and the Rebellion thereupon breaking forth, Milton sided with the Faction, and being a man of parts, was therefore more capable than another of doing mischief, especially by his pen, as by those books which I shall anon mention, will appear. (13) That at first we find him a Presbyterian and a most sharp and violent opposer of Prelacy, the established ecclesiastical Discipline and the orthodox Clergy. (14) That shortly after he did set on foot and maintained very odd and novel Positions concerning Divorce, and then taking part with the Independents, he became a great Antimonarchist, a bitter Enemy to K. Ch. 1. and at length arrived to that monstrous and unparallel'd height of profligate impudence, as in print to justify the most execrable Murder of him the best of Kings, as I shall anon tell you. Afterwards being made Latin Secretary to the Parliament, we find him a Commonwealths man, a hater of all things that looked towards a single person, a great reproacher of the Universities, scholastical degrees, decency and uniformity in the Church. (15) That when Oliver ascended the Throne, he became the Latin Secretary, and proved to him very serviceable when employed in business of weight and moment, and did great matters to obtain a name and wealth. To conclude, he was a person of wonderful parts, of a very sharp, biting and satirical wit. He was a good Philosopher and Historian, an excellent Poet, Latinist, Grecian and Hebrician, a good Mathematician and Musician, and so rarely endowed by nature, that had he been but honestly principled, he might have been highly useful to that party, against which he all along appeared with much malice and bitterness. As for the things which he hath published, are these, (1) *Of Reformation, touching Church Discipline in England, and the causes that hitherto have hindered it*, &c. Lond. 1641. qu. At which time, as before, the Nation was much divided upon the Controversies about Church Government between the prelatical party, and Puritans, and therefore Milton did with great boldness and zeal offer his judgment as to those matters in his said book of Reformation. (2) *Animadversions upon the Remonstrants defence against Smectymnus*. Lond. 1641. qu. Which Rem. defence was written (as 'tis said) by Dr. Jos. Hall Bishop of Exeter. (3) *Apolo- gyy against the humble Remonstrant*. This was written in vindication of his *Animadversions*. (4) *Against prelatical Episcopacy*. This I have not yet seen. (5) *The reason of Church Government*; nor this. (6) *The doctrine and discipline of divorce*, &c. in two books. Lond. 1644-45. qu. To which is added in some Copies a translation of *The judgment of Mart. Bucer concerning divorce*, &c. It must be now known, that after his settlement, upon his return from his Travels, he in a months time courted, married, and brought home to his house in London, a Wife from Forthill lying between Halton and Oxford, named Mary the Daughter of Mr. — Powell of that place Gent. But she, who was very young, and had been bred in a family of plenty and freedom, being not well pleas'd with her Husbands retired manner of life, did shortly after leave him and went back in the Country with her Mother. Whereupon, tho he sent divers pressing invitations, yet he could not prevail with her to come back, till about 4 years after when the Garrison of Oxon was surrendred (the nighness of her Fathers house to which having for the most part of the mean time hindered any communication between them) she of her own accord returned and submitted to him, pleading that her Mother had been the chief promoter of her frowardness. But he being not able to bear this abuse, did therefore upon consideration, after he had consulted many eminent Authors, write the said book of Divorce, with intentions to be separated from her, but by the compromising of her Relations the matter did not take effect: so that the continuing with him ever after till her death, he had several Children by her, of whom Deborah was the third Daughter, trained up by the Father in Lat. and Greek, and made by him his *Amanuensis*. (7) *Tetrachordon: Expositions upon the four chief places in Scripture, which treat on marriage*, on Gen. 1. 27, 28. &c. Lond. 1646. qu. (8) *Colasterion: A reply to a nameless answer against the doctrine and discipline of divorce*, &c. printed 1645. qu.

Upon his publication of the said three books of Marriage and Divorce, the Assembly of Divines then sitting at Westminster took special notice of them, and thereupon, tho the Author had obliged them by his pen in his defence of *Smectymnus* and other their Controversies had with the Bishops, they impatient of having the Clergies jurisdiction (as they reckon'd it) invaded, did, instead of answering, or disproving what those books had asserted, cause him to be summoned before the House of Lords: but that House, whether approving the Doctrine, or not favouring his Accusers, did soon dismiss him. To these things I must add, that after his Majesties Restauration, when the subject of Divorce was under consideration with the Lords upon the account of John Lord Ros or Roos his separation from his Wife Anne Pierpons eldest Daughter to Henry Marquis of Dorchester, he was consulted by an eminent Member of that House, as he was about that time by a chief Officer of State, as being the prime person that was knowing in that affair. (9) *Of Education*, written or addressed to Mr. Sam. Hartlib. In this Treatise he prescrib'd an easie and delightful method for the training up of Gentry to all sorts of Literature, that they might at the same time by like degrees advance in virtue and abilities to serve their Country, subjoyning directions for their obtaining other necessary or ornamental Accomplishments. And to this end that he might put it in practice, he took a larger house, where the Earl of Barrore sent by his Aunt the Lady Ranelagh, Sir Thomas Gardiner of Essex, to be there with others (besides his two Nephews) under his Tuition. But whether it were that the tempers of our Gentry would not bear the strictness of his discipline, or for what other reasons I cannot tell, he continued that course but a while. (10) *Areopagitica: A speech for the liberty of unlicensed printing, to the Parliament of England*. Lond. 1644. qu. written to vindicate the freedom of the Press from the Tyranny of Licensers, who for several Reasons deprive the publick of the benefit of many useful Authors. (11) *Poemata: quorum pleraque intra annum aetatis vigesimum conscripsit auctor*, &c. Lond. 1645. oct. (12) *A mask*. — printed 1645. oct. (13) *Poems*, &c. — printed the same year. Hitherto we find him only to have published political things, but when he saw, upon the coming of K. Charles 1. to his Tryal, the Presbyterian Ministers clamorously to assert in their Sermons and Writings the privileges of Kings from all accountableness, or (to speak in the language of that time) Non-resistance and Passive Obedience to be the Doctrine of all the reformed Churches (which he took to be only their malignity against the Independents who had supplanted them more than for any principles of Loyalty) he therefore to oppose that Thesis (which as he conceiv'd did encourage all manner of Tyranny) did write and publish from divers Arguments and Authorities. (13) *The tenure of Kings and Magistrates: proving that it is lawful*, &c. to call to account a Tyrant or King, and after due conviction to depose and put him to death, &c. Lond. 1649-50. qu. Soon after the King being beheaded to the great astonishment of all the World, and the Government thereupon changed, he was, without any seeking of his, by the endeavours of a private acquaintance, who was a member of the new Council of State, chosen Latin Secretary, as I have before told you. In this publick station his abilities and acuteness of parts, which had been in a manner kept private, were soon taken notice of, and he was pitch'd upon to elude the artifice (so it was then by the Faction called) of *Eikon Basilica*. Whereupon he soon after published (14) *Iconoclastes in answer to a book entit. Eikon Basilica*, the portrature of his sacred Majesty in his solitudes and sufferings. Lond. 1649-50. qu. ib. 1690. oct. which being published to the horror of all sober men, nay even to the Presbyterians themselves, yet by the then dominant party it was esteemed an excellent piece, and perform'd answerably to the expectation of his Wit and Pen. After the Return of King Charles 2. this book was called in by Proclamation, dated 13 Aug. 1660, at which time the Author (who a little before had left his house in Petty France which had a door going into S. James's Park) absconded, for fear of being brought to a legal Tryal, and so consequently of receiving condign Punishment. At the same time also, was called in a book of John Goodwin then lately a Minister in Colemanstreet in Lond. entit. *The Obstructors of Justice*: written in defence of the Sentence against his Majesty Charles 1. At which time also the said Goodwin absconded to prevent Justice. Soon after the publication of *Iconoclastes*, Salmasius a Professor in Holland, who had in a large Treatise not long before, maintained, as 'tis said, the parity of Church Governors against Episcopacy, did publish *Defensio regia, pro Carolo 1. Rege Anglia*, wherein he justified several matters, as Milton conceived, to the contradiction of his former book. Whereupon he wrot and published (15) *Pro populo Anglicano defensio contra Claudii Anonymi alias Salmasii defensionem regiam*. Lond. 1651. fol. said to be written in more correct Latin than that of Salmasius. While Milton was writing the said book, his sight began to fail him, and before it was fully compleated, one of his eyes did absolutely perish. In the month of June the same year (1651) the said book was burnt at Tholouse by an arrest from the Parliament, under the Government of the Duke of Orleans: And in Sept. following it was the usual practice of Marchm. Nedham a great crony of Milton, to abuse Salmasius in his publick Mercury called *Politicus*, (as Milton had done before in his *Defensio*) by saying among other things that *Christina Qu. of Sweden* had cashiered him her favour, by understanding that he was a pernicious parasite, and a promoter of Tyranny. After his Majesties Restauration, this book also was called in by the same Proclamation before mention'd. But so it was, that in 1652, a certain book entit. *Regis sanguinis clamor*, &c. being

being published, *Salmasius* was highly extol'd in it, and *Milton* had his just Character given therein. The nameless Author of which being for a considerable time sought out, but in vain, by *Milton*, he at length learn'd by certain Ministers of State sent to the Republick of *England*, (who would sometimes visit him as a learned man) that it was written by one *Alex. More* formerly a Professor and Minister at *Geneva*, then living in *Holland*. Whereupon he published (16) *Pro populo Anglicano defensio secunda, contra infamem libellum Anonymum, cui titulus, Regii sanguinis clamor ad cœlum adversus patricidas Anglicanos. Lond. 1654, and at Hag. Com. the same year, in oct.* Upon the writing of this book, the Author *Milton* lost the other eye; and tho to his charge he used many means, yet he could never recover either of his eyes. This book entit. *Reg. sang. clam. &c.* tho written by Dr. *Peter du Moulin* Prebendary of *Canterbury*, as it afterwards well appeared, yet *Milton* upon the reports before mention'd, could not be convinced to the contrary, but that it was written by the said *More*, and therefore not only abused him in his Answers, but by his friend *Nedham* in his *Politician*, whereby the reputation of that learned person was severely rouch'd. (17) *Pro se defensio contra Alex. Mornum Ecclesiastice, libelli famosi, cui tit. Regii sanguinis clamor, &c. Lond. 1655, oct.* In this book he is exceeding bitter against *Morus*, and pretends to give a true history of his notorious Impurities both at *Geneva* and *Leyden*, and an account of his own particular life to vindicate himself from what, as he thought, was scurrilously said of him by *Morus*. At the end of the said book, the Author *Milton* added *Ad Alex. Mori supplementum responsio*. About the time that he had finished these things, he had more leisure, and time at command, and being dispenced with by having a substitute allowed him, and sometimes Instructions sent home to him from attending his office of Secretary, he began that laborious work of amassing out of all the classick Authors both in prose and verse a Latin *Theſaurus*, to the emendation of that done by *Stephanus*; also the composing of *Paradise lost*, and of the framing a *Body of Divinity* out of the Bible. All which, notwithstanding the several troubles that befall him in his fortunes, he finished after his Majesty's Restauration. But to go on with the Cat. of his Books according to time, take these as they follow, (18) *Treatise of civil power in ecclesiastical causes, &c. Lond. 1659. in tw.* (19) *Considerations touching the likeliest means to remove Hirelings out of the Church. Lond. 1659. in tw.* (20) *Ready and easie way to establish a free Commonwealth, and the excellencies thereof compared with, &c. Lond. 1659, in two sheets and an half in qu.* This being published in Feb. the same year, was answer'd by G. S. in his *Dignity of Kingship*. (21) *Brief notes upon a late Sermon titled, The fear of God and the King, &c. Lond. 1660. qu.* See more in *Matthew Griffith* among the Writers, an. 1665. (22) *Accidence commenced Grammar, &c. pr. 1661. in oct.* (23) *Paradise lost: a Poem in 10 books. Lond. 1669. qu. pr. in fol. with cuts, an. 1688.* (24) *Paradise regain'd: a Poem in four books. Lond. 1670. qu. pr. in fol. with cuts, an. 1688.* (25) *History of Britany from the first traditional beginning, continued to the Norman Conquest. Lond. 1670. qu.* This History when it first came abroad, had only the reputation of the putting of our old Authors neatly together in a connex'd story, not abtaining from some lashes at the ignorance, or I know not what, of those times. (26) *Artis logicæ plenior institutio ad Petri Rami methodum concinnata. Lond. 1672 in tw.* (27) *Of true Religion, Heresie, Schism, Toleration, and what best means may be used against the growth and increase of Popery. Lond. 1673. qu.* (28) *Poems, &c. on several occasions, both English and Latin, &c. composed at several times. Lond. 1673-4. oct.* Among these are mixed some of his Poems before mention'd, made in his youthful years. (29) *Epistolarum familiarium lib. 1. Lond. 1674. oct.* (30) *Prolusiones quadam Oratorie in Coll. Christi habitæ. printed with the familiar Epistles. (31) Literæ Pseudo-senatus Anglicani, Cromwellii, re ignorum perduellum nomine ac jussu conscriptæ. printed in 1676, in tw.* (32) *Character of the Long Parliament and of the Assembly of Divines. Lond. 1681. in 2 sheets in qu.* In which book is a notable account of their Ignorance, Treachery, and Hypocricie. (33) *Brief History of Muscovia and of other less known Countries, lying eastward of Russia as far as Cathay, &c. Lond. 1682. oct.* (34) *The right of the People over Tyrants. printed lately in qu.* These, I think, are all the things that he hath yet extant: those that are not, are *The body of Divinity*, which my friend calls *Idea Theologia*, now, or at least lately, in the hands of the Authors Acquaintance called *Cyr. Skinner*, living in *Mark lane London*, and the *Latin Theſaurus* in those of *Edw. Philipps* his Nephew. At length this great Scholar and frequent Writer dying in his house at *Bunhill* near *London* in a fit of the Gout, but with so little pain, that the time of his expiring was not perceived by those in the room, on the ninth or tenth day of *Novemb. 1674*, was buried in the grave of his Father (who died very aged about 1647) in the Chancel of the Church of *S. Giles* near *Cripplegate, London*. See more of him in *Sir Walter Raleigh* among the Writers numb. 458. He was of a moderate Stature, and well proportion'd, of a ruddy Complexion, light brown hair, and had handsome features, yet his eyes were none of the quickest. When he was a Student in *Cambridge* he was so fair and clear, that many called him the *Lady of Christs Coll.* His deportment was affable, and his gate erect and manly, bespeaking courage and undauntedness. On which account he

wore a sword while he had his sight, and was skill'd in using it. He had a delicate tuneable voice, an excellent ear, could play on the Organ, and bear a part in vocal and instrumental Musick. The Estate which his Father left him was but indifferent, yet by his frugality he made it serve him and his. Out of his Secretaries Salary he saved 2000 l. which being lodg'd in the Excise, and that bank failing upon his Majesties Restauration, he utterly lost that sum. By the great Fire which hapned in *London* in the beginning of *Sept. 1666*, he had a house in *Breadstreet* burnt, which was all the real Estate that he had then left. To conclude, he was more admired abroad, and by Foreigners, than at home; and was much visited by them when he liv'd in *Petty France*, some of whom have out of pure devotion gone to *Breadstreet* to see the House and Chamber where he was born, &c.

Creations.

Jun. 16. *Henry Bridgman* of *Brasnose*, lately of *Oriel, Coll.* was actually created Master of Arts. — He was afterwards Bishop of the Isle of *Man*.

Jul. 30. *David Smart* of *Hart Hall* was actually created Master of Arts, which is all I know of him.

An. } Dom. 1636.
 } 12 Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. *Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. *Rich. Baylie* D.D. President of *S. Johns Coll.* and Dean of *Salisbury*, Jul. 22.

Proct. } *Tho. Browne* of *Ch. Ch.* }
 } *John Good* of *New Coll.* } April 27.

Bach. of Arts.

May 3. } *John Goad* } of *S. Job. Coll.*
 } *Will. Walwyn* }

Of the last you may more among the Bach. of Div. 1647. *Rich. West* of *Ch. Ch.* was admitted the same day. — See among the created Doctors of Divinity in Dec. 1660.

5. *Edm. Gregory* of *Trin.* } Coll.
24. *Christop. Bennet* of *Linc.* }

June 30. *Rob. Wickins* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jul. 3. *George Laurence* of *New Inn.*

5. *Tho. Holyoake* of *Qu. Coll.*

Oct. 15. *Benj. Wells* of *S. Albans*, afterwards of *S. Maries Hall*, and at length of *Alls. Coll.*

20. *Jerem. Turner* of *S. Edm. Hall.*

Nov. 14. *Edmund Ludlow* of *Trin. Coll.* — This person who was born at *Mayden Bradley* in *Wils.* did upon the breaking out of the Rebellion side with the Presbyterians, became a Colonel, Governour of *Wardour Castle* in his own Country, one of the prime Officers in the Parliament Army, and at length late, as one of the Judges when *K. Ch. 1.* was condemn'd to dye. Afterwards he went into *Ireland*; where he was Lieutenant General of the Army appointed by the Parliament, and Lord Deputy for a time upon the death of *Ireton*. In the time of *Oliver* he was a Major General, a grand fanatick, and a zealous favourer of all such who were anti-monarchical; but upon a foresight of the Kings Restauration he fled into a strange land to avoid the halter, was at *Loſanne* with *Goff, Wbaley, Fare*, when *Lisle* was kill'd there in *Aug. 1664*, and soon after, as 'twas then said, he, with his Wife, retired to *Zurich*. He was the Son of *Sir Hen. Ludlow* of *Mayden Bradley* before mentioned Knight, elected a Knight for his County to serve in that Parliament which began at *Westminster* 3 Nov. 1640, where he shewed himself an enemy to the King and his party, and dying at *Mayden Bradley* 1660 or thereabouts, was there buried. By Letters dated at *London* 19 of *Sept. 1689*, I was informed that the said *Edm. Ludlow*, who had lived several years in *Switzerland*, was daily expected at *Westminster*, with four Deputies from the *Cantons*, to make an Offer to his Majesty *K. Will. 3.* to raise men in that Country for his service. How true this is I know not; yet sure I am, that the said *Ludlow* was then in *London*, and that his being there being notoriously known, an Address was presented to his Majesty from the House of Commons on the 7 of *Nov.* following or thereabouts, by the hands of *Sir Edward Seymour* a Member of Parliament, that he would be pleased to put out a Proclamation for the apprehending of *Col. Ludlow* attainted for the Murder of *K. Ch. 1. &c.* Whereupon *Ludlow* hastning away (as soon as he heard of the motion of an Address) to the sea side, lay almost a Fortnight before he could be accommodated with a good Wind, and then returned to *Switzerland* in the year of his age 74 at least. In the beginning of *March 1690*, was published a pernicious Pamphlet entit. *A Letter from Major Gen. Ludlow to Sir E. S. (Seymour) comparing the Tyranny of the first four years of K. Charles the Martyr with the Tyranny of the four years reign of the late abdicated King James 2. occasion'd by reading Dr Pelings leud Harangues upon the 30 of January, being the Anniversary or*
Cccc
general

general madding day. Amsterd. alias Lond. 1691, in 4 sheets in qu. Written as a Preface to a larger work to come, to justify the Murder of King Charles 1. not by the said Ludlow, but by some malevolent person in England. Much about which time was published under Job. Milton's name *The right of the people over Tyrants*; such is the liberty, since the late Mutation, allowed to the Press.

Jan. 15. John Birkenhead of Oriel, afterwards } of Alls. Coll.

Febr. 11. Henry Birkhead of Trin. afterwards } of Alls. Coll.

March 9. Joseph Brookbank of Brasn. } Coll.

17. Hen. Vaughan of Jesus, lately of Oriel } Coll.

All which Bachelours, except Ludlow, will be mentioned elsewhere.

Adm. 233.

Bach. of Law.

Jun. 18. Hen. Janson of Ball. Coll.

Jul. 3. John Godolphin of Gloc. Hall.

Besides these were sixteen more admitted, and two created, but not one of them, can I yet find, was afterwards a Writer, or Bishop.

Mast. of Arts.

Jun. 25. Nathaniel Newbury of Magd. Hall. --- He was afterwards Minister of Ludenham in Kent, and published *The Teomans Prerogative*, Sermon on 2 Chron. chap. 26. ver. 10. Lond. 1652. quarto.

30. Charles Gataker or Gatacre of Pemb. Coll. lately of the University of Cambridge.

Jul. 5. Randall Sandersen of Qu. Coll. --- This person who was a Westmorland man born, Fellow of the said Coll. and afterwards Rector of Weyhill in Hampshire, and for many years Prebendary of Salisbury, hath written and published, *An explanation of the following direction for the reading of the Bible over in a year. Also An explanation to the necessary use and practice thereof.* Both printed in one sheet of paper in qu. He died at Weyhill, and was buried there, about 1680.

July 7. } Charles Hoole of Linc. } Coll.

8. Edw. Gee of Brasn. } Coll.

Jan. 24. Hen. Hall of Linc. } Coll.

Mar. 3. Rich. Samwales of C. C. } Coll.

Adm. 136.

Bach. of Physf.

Jun. 30. Christop. Merret of Glouc. Hall.

Besides him were seven more admitted, of whom Nath. Chamberlaine of Pemb. Coll. was one, which is all I know of him.

Bach. of Div.

Apr. 1. Tho. Washbourne of Ball. Coll.

Jun. 25. Herbert Croft of Ch. Ch. --- He was afterwards B. of Hereford, and is this year (1690) living.

Jul. 8. Edw. Pocock of C. C. } Coll.

23. Tim. Woodroff of Ball. } Coll.

28. Hen. Tozer of Exeter } Coll.

Adm. 18.

Doct. of Law.

May 31. Sam. Gardiner of New Coll. was admitted, being then accounted a learned Civilian.

Doct. of Physf.

Jul. 7. Valentine Broadbent of Magd. Coll.

15. Sim. Owen of Hart Hall, who accumulated the degrees in Physick.

Doct. of Div.

Nov. 18. Thom. Godwin of Magd. } Coll.

Mar. 9. Alexander Gill of Trin. } Coll.

Incorporations.

March 26. Assuerus Regimorterus, Londino-Anglus, Doct. of Physf. of the Univ. of Leyden in Holland, was incorporated Doctor of the same faculty. --- This person who was educated in School learning under the famous Tho. Farnabie, hath extant, *Disputatio publica de febribus intermittentibus*. Lugd. Bat. 1635. qu. had a hand in a treatise *De Rachitide*, &c. Lond. 1650. oct. and hath written, as I have been informed by one or more Doctors of his Faculty, *Principia medicinae*. He lived and practised in Limestreet in London during the Reign of Oliver. One of both his names lived at Northcreeke in Norfolk, and died in 1671, who perhaps was Son of the said Dr. Regimorter. Qu.

Aug. 31. } Walt. Curle Bish. of Winchester } D. D. of Cambr.

Of these two I have made mention at large before.

CREATIONS.

Aug. 13. Robert Skinner Bishop elect of Brislow, lately Fellow of Trin. Coll. and Chaplain in ord. to his Majesty Ch. 1. was diplomated, or actually created D. of D. by a Diploma then dated under the Seal of the University.

The King, Queen, and their respective Courts having been entertained this year by the University on the 29 and 30 of August, it was his Majesties pleasure upon his leaving the University, which was the 31 of the same month, that there should be a Creation in several faculties. Whereupon the names of those that made sure to be actually created, being given into the hands of the Chancellour by one of the Secretaries of State, was a Convocation celebrated on the same day in the Afternoon, wherein were actually created two Bachelours of Arts, two Bach. of Law, five and forty Masters of Arts, ten Bachelours of Divinity, three Doctors of the Civ. Law, three Doctors of Physick, and one and twenty Doctors of Divinity. The names of some who were so created are these,

Bach. of Arts.

Frederick Sagittarie a German of Queens Coll. Son of Fred. Sag. of Hereford in the Palatinat. --- He was afterwards a created Doct. of Physf. of this University, and practised his faculty in Dorsetshire.

John Kingsmyll of Trin. Coll. Son of Sir Hen. Kingsmyll of Sidmanton in Hampshire Knight.

Mast. of Arts.

Prince Rupert Count Palatine of the Rhine and Duke of Bavaria, second Son of Frederick Prince Elector of the Empire and King of Bohemia, by Princess Elizabeth his Wife, Daughter of James 1. King of England, was the first person that was actually created Master of Arts. --- He was afterwards an heroic General under his Uncle K. Ch. 1. when the Civil Wars began in England, an. 1642, a Knight of the Garter, Earl of Holderness, and Duke of Cumberland. He gave way to fate (after he had performed great Exploits at Sea against the Dutch) 29 Nov. 1682, aged 63 or thereabouts, and was buried in a Vault on the south side of the Chappel of K. Hen. 7. at Westminster, leaving then behind him a natural Son usually called Dudley Rupert, begotten on the body of one of the Daughters of Hen. Bard Vicount Bellomont: which Dudley, styled in Prince Ruperts last Will and Test. Dudley Bard, was educated in Grammar learning in Eaton School, being then a modest and meek-temper'd Youth, as was by all there observed. But he being not much made for Learning, he was bred to Arms, (I think under Sir Jonas Moor) at the Tower, and after the Prince's death, went into the Palatinat to look after a Legacy and a great House left him there, and in Germany, and was, as 'tis said, kindly received by the Prince Palatine. Soon after going to the Siege of Buda, he was kill'd in a desperate Attempt made by some English Gentlemen there, upon a breach made in the Walls or Fortifications of that City, in July or Aug. 1686. At which time his signal Valour being expressed, tho scarce twenty years of age, his loss was much lamented. Pr. Rupert had also a natural Daughter commonly called The Lady Ruperta, begotten, as I have been informed at the Office of Arms, on the body of one Mrs. Margaret Hewes.

James Steuart Duke of Lenox in Scotland, afterwards of Richmond in England, sometimes a Student in Trin Coll. in Cambridge. --- He was slain in the Battel at Kinton commonly called Edghill fight 23 Oct. 1642, and was buried at the upper end of Ch. Ch. Chaire in Oxon.

Will. Seymour Earl of Hertford. --- He was afterwards Duke of Somerset. See more among the Bachelours of Arts, under the year 1607.

Rob. D'evreux Earl of Essex, who in the year 1605 had been created M. of A. was now actually created again. --- He was afterwards made Lieutenant General of his Majesties Army when he went his Expedition against the Scots, an. 1639, Lord Chamberlain of his Household, and soon after (such was the mutability of the man) Captain General of the Army raised by the Parliament against the King. He hath several letters extant written to the Speaker and Parliament during the time that he bore that Office. He died 14 Sept. 1646, and was buried in S. Pauls Chappel (northward of the Capella Regum) in the Abbey Church of S. Peter in Westminster.

Thomas Howard Earl of Berks. --- He afterwards suffer'd much for the Cause of K. Ch. 1. and dying 16 July 1669, was buried in the Abbey Ch. at Westminster.

Thom. Bruce Earl of Elgin in Scotland. --- He was afterwards made a Baron of England by the Title of Lord Bruce of Whorlton in Yorkshire, and departed this life 21 Dec. 1663, leaving then behind him a Son named Robert, created Earl of Aylesbury in Bucks. by K. Ch. 2. who dying on the 19 of Octob. or thereabouts, an. 1685, (he being then Lord Chamberlain to the household of K. Jam. 2.) was buried at Ampthill in Bedfordshire, where.

if I mistake not, the body of his Father had been interr'd. He was a learned Person, and otherwise well-qualified, was well vers'd in English History and Antiquities, a lover of all such that were Professors of those studies, and a curious collector of MSS, especially of those which related to England and English antiquities. Besides also he was a lover of the regular Clergy, as those of Bedfordsh. and Bucks. know well enough.

Henry Spencer of Magd. Coll. eldest Son of William Lord Spencer Baron of Wormleighton. --- This Henry was afterwards Earl of Sunderland, and taking part with K. Ch. 1. when he was opposed by his rebellious Subjects, was slain in the Battel at Newbury in Berks 20. Sept. 1643. whereupon his body was carried to Braynton commonly call'd Brinton in Northamptonshire and there buried.

George Lord Digby of Magd. Coll. the eldest Son of John Earl of Bristol.

William Lord Craven of Trin. Coll. --- He was afterwards Earl of Craven, and is now (1690) living.

Will. Herbert of Exet. Coll. a younger Son of Philip Earl of Pembroke.

Henry Coventrie Bach. of Arts and Fellow of Allf. Coll. Son of Thom. Lord Coventrie Keeper of the great Seal. --- See among the Bachelours of Law, an. 1638.

Rich. Lovelace a Gentleman Commoner of Gloc. Hall. --- Afterwards eminent for his valour and poetry, as I shall tell you either in the next Vol. or elsewhere.

Hen. Jacob the curious critick of Merton Coll.

Ralph Brideoake of New Coll. sometimes a Student in that of Brasn. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Chichester.

Frederick Schiede of the Palat. in Germ.

Nich. Oudart Esq. --- This Person who was born at Mechlin in Brabant, and brought from beyond the Seas by Sir Henry Wotton (who afterwards trusted him with his domestick Affairs) studied Physick, of which faculty he was Bachelaur, as I shall tell you among the Creations under the year 1642. About which time he became Secretary to Sir Edw. Nicholas one of the Secretaries of State at Oxon, and afterwards attending King Charles 1. in the Treaty in the Isle of Wight, an. 1648. lived for some time obscurely. At length he became Secretary to the Princes of Orange, then Latin Secretary to William Prince of Orange, and of his Council; in which capacity I find him in 1669. and afterwards Latin Secretary to King Charles 2. He paid his last debt to nature in, or near to, Whitehall about the day of the nativity of our Saviour, an. 1681. One Nich. Oudart of Bruxells who was official of Mechlin, died 1608, whom I take to be Father or Uncle to the former.

Paul Becker of the Palatinate.

George Kendall of New Inn.

Job. Suarofius, &c.

Bach. of Div.

Sam. Keme or Kem of Magd. Hall. sometimes of Magd. Coll.

Mark Zeiglier of Exeter Coll. who entitles himself Archipalatinus. --- He was a learned Man, and whethers he hath published any thing I cannot justly tell. He became a Sojourner in the University 1623.

Doct. of Law.

Sir Dudley Carleton of Holcombe in Oxfordshire Knight. --- He was soon after made one of the Clerks of the Council, and whether Secretary of State, as an Author (*) of no good credit tells us, I cannot tell. See more of him in Sir Dudley Carleton among the Writers, under the year 1631. num. 519.

Sam. Henton or Hinton. --- He died at Lichfield in 1668.

Will. Turner of Wadham Coll. --- He was now, or soon after a Civilian of Doctors Commons, and in the time of the rebellion he sided with those that were uppermost. In the middle of Jan. 1659 he was appointed by the Rump Parliament then newly restored by General Geor. Monk, one of the Judges of the Court of Admiralty and of the Court for Probats of Wills, Dr. Walt. Walker and Mr. W. Camley being the other two. And after his Majesties restauration he became Chancellor of Winchester, a Knight, and Advocate to the Duke of York; He died at Richmond in Surrey, as I conceive, an. 1670.

At the same time that these were created Doctors of the Civil Law, was a proposal made in the Convocation that Sir John Finet Knight, Master of the Ceremonies, should be also created, or at least diplomated Doctor of the said faculty, but whether he was really so, it appears not in the publick register. However what I have to say of him, shall be briefly this, viz. (1) That he was the Son of Rob. Finet of Souton near Dover in Kent, Son and Heir of Thomas, Son and Heir of John Finet of Siena in Italy, (where his name is antient, who came into England in the quality of a Servant to Cardinal Laur. Campegius Legat a latere from the Pope) by his Wife, the Daughter of one Mantell, sometimes a Maid of honor to Qu. Catherine the Royal Consort of K. Hen. 8. (2) That the said John Finet was always bred in the Court, where by his wit, innocent mirth, and great skill in composing songs, he pleased K. Jam. 1. very much. (3) That he was sent into France an. 1614. about matters of publick concern, and in the year after he received the honour of Knighthood at Whitehall; about which time

he was made Assistant to the Master of the Ceremonies, with reversion of that place. (4) That upon the death of Sir Lewn Lewknore Master of the Ceremonies, he had that office confer'd upon him 12. March 1626, being then in good esteem with his Majesty King Charles 1. (5) That he wrote *Fineti Philoxeni: Some choice observations touching the reception and precedence, the treatment and audience, the punctilio's and contests of foreign Ambassadors in England.* Lond. 1656. oct. Published by James Howell and by him dedicated to Philip Lord Lisle. (6) That he translated from French into English, *The beginning, continuance and decay of Estates, &c.* Lond. 1606. qu. Written originally by R. de Lusing. And lastly that dying 12. July 1641 aged 70 years, was buried in the North side of the Church of St. Martin in the Fields, within the City of Westminster, by the body of Jane his sometimes Wife, daughter of Henry Lord Wentworth of Netstead in Suffolk, Sister to the Earl of Cleveland.

Doct. of Phys.

Peter Turner of Mert. Coll. lately Geometry Professor of Greatham Coll. now the Savilian Professor of Geometry in this University.

John Carter of Magd. Hall. --- He was afterwards a practitioner of his faculty, near to Chancery-lane in Lond.

Gaspar Hopfius of the Palat. in Germany.

Doct. of Div.

George Warburton of Brasn. Coll. was the first and senior Theologist that was actually created Doct. of Div. --- He was a Cheshire man born of an antient Family, had been Chaplain in Ord. to K. Jam. 1. and afterwards to K. Ch. 1. was installed Dean of Gloucester (after Dr. Tho. Winniff's removal to the Deanery of St. Pauls) on the eleventh of June 1631, and on the 15. of Aug. (or thereabouts) following, became Dean of Wells, on the death of Ralph Barlow. He hath published *King Melchizedek*, Sermon at Court at East-hamstead 2. Sept. 1623. Lond. 1623. qu. and whether any thing else, I cannot yet tell. In 1640 he went to London to attend the Convocation of the Clergy that began with the Long Parliament, and dying in Drury-lane in the month of Dec. or thereabouts, an. 1641, was succeeded in his Deanery by Dr. Walt. Rawleigh.

James Hena or Hamay a Scot.

Walt. Raleigh of Magd. Coll. --- He was admitted to the Deanery of Wells 13. January 1641.

Edw. Burby of Linc. Coll. --- He was now Prebendary and Archdeacon of Winchester; which Dignity was before enjoyed by Ranulph Barlow D. D. of Cambridge.

George Gillingham of Pemb. Coll. --- He was at this time one of his Majesties Chaplains, and on the 2. Nov. 1639 was installed Canon of Windfore in the place of Dr. Joh. Elly deceased. He had other preferments, and died 16. Dec. 1668. being then Rector of Chalton in Hampshire.

Daniel Escott Warden of Wadham Coll.

Rob. Sanderfon of Linc.

Jam. Rowlandson of Qu. } Coll.

Morgan Owen of Jes.

The first of these three was afterwards Bishop of Lincoln, and the last, Bishop of Landaff.

Samuel Marsh of Trin. Coll. sometimes one of the Proctors of the University, and at this time Preb. of Roscombe in the Church of Sarum.

Steph. Goffe or Gough of St. Albans Hall, lately of Mert. Coll. --- This Person who was Son of Steph. Goffe the puritanical Minister of Stanmer in Sussex, travelled into the Low-countries after he had taken his Masters Degree, and became Chaplain to the Regiment of Col. H. Vere, whereby he gained good acquaintance and experience, which wound him at his return so much into the favour of Hen. Fermyn (afterwards Earl of St. Alban) that he was made one of the Kings Chaplains, by which title he was created Doctor of Divinity, and afterwards employed in the quality of a minor Agent and Envoy into France, then into Flanders, Holland and other Countries, &c. In the time of the rebellion he also acted much for his Master in several Countries beyond the Seas, and did him great Service, but when he saw the English Church ruin'd and Monarchy declining, he changed his Religion for that of Rome, and was thereupon taken into the society of the Oratorians at Paris, an order very famous there, tho but little known among us. The brethren whereof having liberty to improve their particular estates (for things are not common among them, as with other orders) he grew rich upon the stock which he had formerly gathered together by his endeavours, whereby he was in capacity sometimes to do courtesies for his exil'd Countrymen. Abrah. Comley the Prince of Poets, was, while at Paris, preferr'd and plac'd by him (tho the story is perverted) in the Family of the said noble Henry, then Lord Fermyn: Through whose heroical bounty he was afterwards design'd to the Mastership of the Savoy, but by certain enemies to the Muses, was depriv'd of it. Afterwards Henrietta Maria the Queen Mother to whom Goffe was Chaplain, committed to the said Goffs care the tuition of the natural Son of K. Ch. 2. known then by the name of James Crofts, afterwards Duke of Monmouth; with whom continuing till he was about nine years of age, was taken from him and committed to the

(*) Will. Sanderfon in his *Hist. of the life and reign of K. Ch. 1.* under the year 1641.

the care of a Gentleman called (*) *Rose* or *Rosse* who after his Majesties restauration went Secretary to *Henry Coventry* Esq; in his Embassy into *Sweden*. This Doctor *Goffe* who was esteemed by some a learned Man and well read in the Fathers, and therefore respected by *Gerard Jo. Vossius* and others, died in the house of the Fathers or Brethren of the *Oratory* situated in the street called *St. Honoré* at *Paris* on *Christmas* day according to our account an. 1681. aged 76 or thereabouts, and was buried in the Chappel belonging to that house. What writings of his are published, besides *Nine Latin Epistles* to the learned *Ger. Jo. Vossius*, and his *Negotiations* taken by the Rebels at the battel at *Sherburne* in *Yorkshire* (which, with *George Lord Digby's Cabinet* and other things, were published at *Lond.* in qu. 1646.) I know not. He had a younger Brother named *John Goffe* who was a true Son of the Church of *England*, as I shall tell you among the Writers under the year 1661. and another called *William*, originally a *Salter* (or a *Hatter* as some say) in *London*, who cloving with the *Presbyterians* in the time of the Rebellion, became a Colonel, great with *Oliv. Cromwell*, one of the Judges of *King Char. 1.* and a member of the other house, that is one of *Olivers* Lords. See more in the *Fasti* an. 1649. among the Creations.

Rich. Marsh of the University of *Cambridge*, lately Chaplain to *Archb. Laud*, afterwards to his Maj. *Ch. 1.* --- He was now Prebendary of *Hustway* in the Church of *York*, and soon after Vicar of *Halyfax* in the room of *Hen. Ramsden* deceased. In Nov. 1644 he had the Deanery of *York* conferr'd upon him, on the death of *Dr. Job. Scot*, who died in the *Kings bench* Prison in *Southwark*. At which time his Majesty being at *Oxon*, *Dr. Pet. Heylyn* endeavoured by his friends to obtain that Dignity, but was put aside. After his Majesties restauration, he was elected 17. of *Aug.* and installed 20. of the same month, an. 1660. and dying 13. Oct. 1663. aged 78, was buried near to the grave of *Matthew Hutton* sometimes Archbishop of *York*, in the South Isle joyning to the Cath. Church there. In his Deanery succeeded *Will. Sandcroft* D.D. of *Cambridge*, installed therein 26. Feb. 1663, who being removed to the Deanery of *St. Pauls* Cathedral in *London*, *Dr. Rob. Hitch* of the same University succeeded in Dec. 1664. *Dr. Marsh* hath one or more Sermons extant.

Edw. Morton lately M. of A. of *Kings* Coll. in *Cambridge*, now Rector of *Sefton* in *Lancashire*, Chaplain to the Lord Keeper and Prebendary of *Chester*. --- He was born of an antient Family at *Morton* in *Cheshire*, and was Father to *Dr. Will. Moreton* Bishop of *Kildare* in *Ireland*.

Sampf. Johnson of *Magd.* Coll.

Thomas Whittington

Thomas Manwaring

Meric Casaubon

Edw. Thornborough

} of *Brasn.* Coll.

} of *Ch. Ch.*

The last of these two was Son of *Dr. Jo. Thornborough* Bishop of *Worcester*, was now Archdeacon of *Worcester*; who dying in 1645 *Will. Hodges* Bach. of *Div.* of *Oxon*, was admitted in his place 30. of *May* the same year.

Mich. Reade of *Linc.*

Will. Haywood of *St. Jo.*

Laur. Pay of *Ch. Ch.*

} Coll.

These were all the Doctors of Divinity that were then created. Afterwards these noble Persons were created in Oct. following.

Oct. 14. The most illustrious and high born Prince *Christianus Landgrave* of *Hassia*, Count in *Carzenellebogen*, *Diez*, *Ziegenhain* and *Nidda*, was diplomated Master of Arts.

The most illustrious and high born Prince *Ernestus* Brother of *Christianus* beforemention'd, *Landgrave* of *Hassia*, and Count in the same Countries, was dipl. M. of A. the same day.

The most noble and valiant *Winandus à Polhelme*, Lord in *Roxenball*, Counsellour to the illustrious Prince of *Hassia* and Prefect of the Hall, was also dipl. M. A. the same day.

Charles Lodowick Count Palatine of the *Rhine*, Prince Elector of the Empire, &c. the eldest Son of *Frederick K. of Bohemia*, did with his own hand matriculate himself a member of this University, 30. Aug. 1636. being then entertained by the Heads thereof, with his Uncle *K. Ch. 1.* At the same time *Pr. Rupert* and several of the English Nobility were also then matriculated. *Dr. Laud* in his *Diary* saith that the said *Ch. Lodowick* was then (with his younger Brother *Rupert*) actually created M. of Arts, yet no such thing appears in the publick register, or in any other record, of the University.

An. } Dom. 1637.
 } 13. Car. 1.

Chanc. *Dr. Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. *Dr. Rich. Baylie* again, July 29.

Profr. } *Dan. Lawford* of *Oriel* Coll. }
 } *Job. Gliffon* of *Trin.* Coll. } Apr. 19.

(*) The same, as it seems, with *Tho. Rose* who was Library Keeper to his Majesty *Char. 2.*

Bach. of Arts.

May 13. *Job. Riland* of *Magd.* } Coll.

Oct. 19. *Sam. Bolton* of *Linc.* }

Of the last you may see more among the created Doctors of *Div. an.* 1661.

Oct. 19. } *John French* of *New Inn*.

 } *Tho. Weaver* of *Ch. Church*.

24. } *Marchmont Nedham* of *Allf.* Coll.

 } *Will. Harvey* of *Glouc.* Hall.

One of both the names of the last, (*Will. Harvey*) who took no higher Degree in this University, hath several Sermons and other things extant: And one *Will. Harvex* who writes himself M. of A. and late Vicar of *Odyham* in *Hampshire* hath written *A treatise concerning the baptizing of Infants*, &c. *Lond.* 1647. in one sh. or more. Whether either of these two be the same with him of *Glouc.* Hall, I cannot tell, except I could see all the Sermons and other things, that have been published under the name of *Will. Harvey*.

Dec. 15. *Sam. Fisher* of *Magd.* Coll. --- One of both his names who hath been mention'd in these *Fasti*, an. 1629. and 1630, is to be hereafter mention'd at large in another vol. And this whom I take to be afterwards a Covenanteer and a Writer, is to obtain a place also therein, or elsewhere.

Jan. 18. *Philip Taverner* of *Ex.* } Coll.

27. *Rob. Dingey* of *Magd.* }

Feb. 3. *Matthew Fowler* of *Ch. Ch.* --- He was afterwards Author of *Totum hominis, or the whole duty of Man*, Sermon on *Prov.* 24. 21. Printed 1662. qu. and perhaps of other things, which is all I know of him, only that he was a *Staffordshire* Man born.

Mar. 2. *Joseph Sedgwick* of *Magd.* Hall. --- He was afterwards M. of A. and Fellow of *Christi* Coll. in *Cambridge*.

All which except *Harvey* and *Fowler*, will be largely mention'd elsewhere.

Admitted 195. or thereabouts.

Bach. of Law.

Seven only were admitted, of which *John Nourse* of *Magd.* Coll. was the Senior. Apr. 1. but not one of them was afterwards a Writer or Bishop.

Maist. of Arts.

Apr. 22. *Abrab. Wright* of *St. Johns* Coll.

26. *Rob. Waryng* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jun. 15. } *John Grayle*

 } *Rich. Harwood* } of *Magd.* Hall.

July 13. *Edward Greaves* of *Allf.* Coll. --- The time when he took the Degree of Bach. of Arts, occurs not.

Sept. 9. *Hen. Gregory* of *Ch. Ch.* --- This Person who was admitted in Convocation, the Vice-chancellor made then this honourable mention of him in his supplicate thus. *Supplicat vobis res quamplurime juvenis Henr. Gregory Art. Bac. ex Aed. Christi, ripa hic ad pedes viri Gamaliele politioris nutritus, in cyclo literaturae, sicut in legibus ille instructissimus: cujus sub auspiciis juvenis hic Duci Eboracensi à primis literis imbibendis adest, ut cum tanto Domino matricque Academiæ vacare non possit, veniam etiam ab honoratiss. Cancellario, & à Collegiorum & Aularum Praefectis impetravit, singulari hujus domus dignatione ad gradum magistri in artibus promoveatur, &c.* This *Hen. Gregory*, who was younger Brother to *John Gregory* the Critick, and both the Sons of *John Gregory* of *Amersham* in *Bucks*, was admitted necessary Regent on the 7. of Oct. following, and became afterwards eminent for his learning.

Oct. 19. *John Fountaine* of *C. C.* Coll. --- This Person who was Son of *Will. Fountaine* of *Seabroke* in *Bucks* and originally of *Linc.* Coll. was about this time a Barrester in one of the Inns of Court, his time going on there, as in the University, stood afterwards a Neuter at *Lond.* when the predominant Party in the Parliament House were raising a Rebellion. Afterwards he receded to *Oxon.* and shew'd himself a great Royalist, but when he saw that the Kings cause declined, he came in to *Rainborough* a Colonel on the Parliament side, in Apr. 1646, and afterwards retiring to *London*, struck in with the Usurpers, and was by *Oliver* made Serjeant at Law in Nov. 1656. In Jan. 1659 he, with *Sir Tho. Widdrington* and *Serj. Tyrrell*, were made Commissioners of the great Seal, and after his Majesties restauration, he was made Serjeant at Law again 1660. This is the Person who was commonly called *Turn-coat Fountaine*, Author of a certain Letter, or discourse, mention'd among the Writers in *Rich. Steuart*, under the year 1651. He died in the Parish of *St. Clements* *Danes* within the liberty of *Westminster*, in May, or June 1671.

Feb. 21. *Nathaniel Heighmore* of *Trin.* Coll.

Adm. 110. or thereabouts.

Not one Bach. of Physick was admitted this year.

Bach.

Bach. of Div.

June 12. Thomas Browne of Ch. Ch.

July 6. Rob. Crosse of Linc.

13. Nich. Simpson } of Co. Ch. } Coll.

The last you may find mention'd among the Doctors of Divin. in these Fasti, an. 1608.

Nov. 8. Hen. Savage of Ball.

Dec. 15. Rich. Chalfont of Linc. } Coll.

The last of these two hath published A Sermon at a publick fast before the House of Commons at Oxon, 10. May 1644, on Jerem. 44. 10. Oxon. 1644. qu. Which is all, I think, that goes under his name.

Admitted 19.

Doct. of Law.

June 30. Justinian Lewyn of Pembr. Coll. --- He was afterwards Judge-martial of the Army under Thomas Earl of Arundell, in the Scotch expedition, 1639, and after that one of the Masters in ordinary of the High Court of Chancery and a Knight. He was Son of Will. Lewyn of London, and Nephew to Sir Justinian, mentioned among the Incorporations, an. 1582.

July 10. John Worsley of Ch. Ch.

Doct. of Phys.

July 7. George Bate of St. Edm. Hall. --- A most celebrated Physician of his time.

Doct. of Div.

June 23. Rob. Rainsford of Wadh. } Coll.

28. Nathaniel Holmes of Exet. }

July 4. Matthew Bennet of St. Maries } Hall.

6. Adam Ayray Principal of St. Edm. }

8. Nathaniel Goulson of Trin. } Coll.

Nov. 22. Hen. Rogers of Jesh. }

Incorporations.

July 10. Thom. Browne lately M. of A. of Pemb. Coll. now Doct. of Phys. of the University of Leyden in Holland, was then incorporated Doctor of that faculty.

Nov. 4. Michael Boyle Master of Arts of Trin. Coll. near Dublin. --- He was afterwards Bishop of Cork, Cloyne and Ross, Archb. of Dublin, Chancellour of Ireland, and at length Archb. of Armagh.

Januar. 26. Martin Westcomb Bach. of Arts of the University of Toulouse in France.

Two Bachelours of Arts of Qu. Coll. in Cambridge named Nich. Frost and Tho. Lee were incorporated this year, which is all I know of them, only that the first proceeded M. of A. in the year following, as a member of Ball. Coll.

This year among several Cambridge Men that were incorporated Masters of Arts, must not be forgotten John Cleaveland the Poet, not that it appears so in the publick register, but from the relation of a certain Person who was then a Master of this University. --- This Mr. Cleaveland, who was the Vicars Son of a Market-town called Hinkley in Leicestershire, was born there, and in the same town received his Grammatical education under one Mr. Rich. Vines a zealous Puritan; where obtaining a perfection in Lat. and Greek learning was sent to Christs Coll. in Cambridge; and in short time proving an exquisite Orator and pure Latinist, was prefer'd to a Fellowship of St. Johns Coll. in the said University; and as the delight and ornament of that house he continued there, about nine years, and from his Oratory became an eminent Poet. At length upon the eruption of the Civil War, he was the first Champion that appear'd in verse for the Kings cause against the Presbyterians; for which, and his signal Loyalty, he was ejected thence. Whereupon retiring to Oxon the Kings head quarter, lived there for a time, and was much venerated and respected not only by the great Men of the Court, but by the then Wits remaining among the affrighted and distressed muses, for his high Panegyrics and smart Satyrs. From Oxon he went to Newark upon Trent, where he was so highly valued by all, especially by the then most loyal and generous Sir Rich. Willis Baronet the Governour of that Garison for his Majesty, that he was made Judge Advocate and continued there till the surrender thereof for the use of the Parliament, shewing himself a prudent Judge for the King and a faithful Advocate for the Country. Afterwards being imprison'd at Yarmouth, where he continued in a lingering condition, and with little hopes of relief, drew up an Address to Oliver Cromwell written in such towering language and so much gallant reason, that upon his perusal of, he was so much melted down with it, that he forthwith ordered his release. Afterwards he retired to London, where finding a generous Mæcenæ settled in Greys Inn in Holbourne and became much admired, if not adored, by all generous loyalists and ingenious Men. He hath written (1) Poems. Lond. in oct. there again with additions 1651. oct. and several times after. (2) Characters. (3) Orations. (4) Epistles, &c. Several times

also printed. At length an intermitting fever seizing him, brought him to his grave in the Church of St. Michael Royal, commonly called College-hill Church within the City of London, on the first day of May 1658. Soon after were published several Elegies on him, particularly that entit. Upon the most ingenious and incomparable Musophilist of his time Mr. John Cleaveland. A living memorial of his most devotional Brother and cordial mourner. Printed at London on the broad side of a sheet of paper, an. 1658. 'Twas written by his Brother Phil. Cleaveland, who tells us there that the said John Cleaveland died 28. April 1658. I have another Elegy lying by me entit. An Elegy upon the death of the most excellent Poet Mr. John Cleaveland. Printed also on one side of a sheet of paper, in May 1658. It was written by Francis Vaux a Servitour of Queens Coll. in Oxon, of about 3 years standing, the same who printed A Poem in praise of Typography; which is all I know of him, as having taken no Degree in this University.

An. } Dom. 1638.
14. Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. Laud Archb. of Cant.

Vicechanc. Accepted Frewen D. D. President of Magd. Coll. and Dean of Gloucester.

Proct. } Edw. Corbet of Mert. Coll. }
Job. Nicolson of Magd. Coll. } Apr. 4.

Bach. of Musick.

July 5. Rob. Luge Organist of St. Johns Coll. in this University. --- He afterwards went beyond the Seas, changed his Religion for that of Rome, and was at length, as 'tis said, made Priest. Several vocal compositions for the Church go under his name.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 7. } Antb. Palmer of Ball. } Coll.
Jam. Browne of Oriel }

Will. Hughes of New Inn.

11. } Robert Mead } of Ch. Ch.

Hen. Greisley }

Will. Towers }

Job. Hinkley of St. Alb. } Hall.

20. Edw. Chamberlayne of S. Ed. } Hall.

May 29. } Sam. Harding of Exet. Coll.

Job. Osborne of New Inn.

June 23. Job. Biddle of Magd. } Hall.

July 3. Franc. Moore of Gloc. }

The last of these two, I take to be the same Person who was Author of A Funeral Sermon, &c. on Luke 8. 5. printed 1656. qu.

Oct. 13. Tim. Baldwin of Ball. } Coll.

30. Jam. Baron of Exet. }

Of the last of these two you may see among the created Bac. of Div. an. 1649.

Dec. 3. Miles Smith of Magd. }

4. William Hill of Mert. }

Jan. 24. George Rogers of Linc. } Coll.

29. Daniel Whistler of Trin. }

Feb. 1. Thom. Greenfield of Pemb. Coll. --- See among the Masters, an. 1641.

12. Tho. Jones of Oriel, afterwards of Mert. Coll.

Most of these Bachelours, who were all afterwards Writers, will be mentioned in the next volume or elsewhere.

Admitted 224.

Bach. of Law.

June 26. Hen. Coventry of Allf. Coll. --- This honorable Person who was the only Bach. of Law that was admitted this year, was a younger Son of Thomas Lord Coventry Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England, and was, as it seems, before the grand rebellion broke out Chancellour of Landaff. Afterwards suffering much for his Majesties Cause, was after the restauration of K. Ch. 2. made one of the Grooms of his Bedchamber, in Decemb. 1661. and in May 1667, he, with Denzell Lord Holler, went Embassadors extraordinary from his Majesty of Great Brittain to Breda to consummate a certain Treaty there. In Sept. 1671, he went Embassador to Sweden (having been an Envoy extraordinary there, in 1664) at which time he gave his helping hand to the breaking of the Triple-league, and on the 3. July 1672. he was sworn Principal Secretary of State, in the room of Sir Job. Trevor deceased. Which honorable office he keeping till his body was much broken with businels, to the beginning of the year 1680, resign'd it with his Majesties leave, and retired for health sake to Enfield for a time. Whereupon the place of Secretary was bestowed on Sir Liolin Jenkins Knight. At length Mr. Coventry giving way to fate in his house situated in the Hy-market near to Charing-croft in Westminster, 5. Dec. 1686, aged 68 years

D d d d

68 years or thereabouts, was buried in the Church of *St. Martin in the Fields*: which is all I can speak of him for the present, only that he was a native of *London*.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 7. *Franc. Bampfild of Wadh.* } Coll.
11. *Anthony Hodges of New*

The last of these two, who was Chaplain of that College, became a florid Preacher in *Oxon*, during the time that the King and Parliament were there, and in *June 1646*, a little before the garrison of that place was surrendered to the Parliament, the Degree of *Bach. of Div.* was given to him by the venerable Convocation, in consideration of several noted Sermons that he had preached before the Royal Court. But so it was that he never took that Degree, or had any thing confer'd upon him, as others had, only the Vicaridge first of *Commore*, (which he soon after left) and afterwards the rectory of *Wytham* near *Abendon* in *Berkshire*. He hath translated from Greek into English *The Loves of Clitophon and Leucippe, a most elegant History written in Greek by Achilles Tatius*. *Oxon. 1638. oct.* in 7. books. There were two impressions of this translation made in that year, and in one of them are commendatory copies of verses made by several Poets of the University, namely among the rest, by *Richard Lovelace* of *Gloc. Hall*, *Franc. James M. A.* of *New College*, *John Merford B. A.* of *St. Edm. Hall*. &c. Mr. Hodges hath published nothing else, tho very able he was in many respects to do it. For those that were his acquaintance, knew him to be a most admirable Philologist, a Man of a great memory, and well vers'd in several sorts of learning; but being delighted to please himself in a juvenile and bantering way among junior Masters, could never be courted to set pen to paper for that purpose. He died in his lodging without the *Turl-gate* of *Oxon*, *13. Jan. 1685.* aged 72 years or thereabouts; and was buried in the remotest part of the yard, joyning on the north side, to the Church at *Wytham* beforemention'd, and not near his sometimes Wife in the Church, because she had been dishonest to him.

Apr. 11. *Will. Taylor* of *Magd. Hall*.

20. *Martin Westcombe* of *Ex.* } Coll.

23. *Obadiab Walker* of *Univ.* }

The first of these last two I have mention'd among the Incorporations, *an. 1637.*

26. *Edw. Grey* of *Ch. Ch.* Esq. a Compounder.

May 26. } *Obadiab How* } of *Magd. Hall*.
} *Hen. Wilkinson jun.* }

June 27. *Nath. Hardy* of *Hart lately* of *Magd.* } Hall.

Nov. 7. *Thomas Gilbert* of *St. Edm.*

Jan. 24. *Christoph. Bennet* of *Linc.* } Coll.

Feb. 23. *Rob. Cary* of *C. Ch.* }

Admitted 143.

Bach. of Physf.

Only two admitted, viz. *Hugh Barker* of *S. Maries Hall*, and *Jos. More* of *Pemb. Coll.* Which is all I know of them, only that *More* accumulated, as I shall tell you anon.

Bach. of Div.

Nov. 16. *Henry Wilkinson* Sen. of *Magd. Hall*.

Dec. 4. } *Jasp. Fisher* of *Magd.* } Coll.
} *Rich. Owen* of *Oriel* }

Mar. 15. *Joseph Crowthor* of *S. Jo.* }

Admitted 14.

Doct. of Law.

May 8. } *Thomas Read* } of *New Coll.*
} *Jam. Masters* }

The first of these two was afterwards a great Royalist, and by his Majesty was nominated Principal of *Magd. Hall*, upon the flight of *Wilkinson* to the Parliament. Afterwards he changed his Religion for that of *Rome*, lived beyond Sea, and wrote, as I have been told, certain matters against *Dr. Edw. Boughen*. I shall mention him upon that account elsewhere.

May 29. *Will. Child* of *Alls. Coll.* --- He was afterwards one of the Masters of the Chancery and a Knight.

June 13. *Edward Alderne* of *Exet. Coll.* --- He was afterwards Chancellor of the Diocels of *Rocheſter*, where he died in the beginning of 1671.

Doct. of Physf.

June 15. *Joseph More* of *Pemb. Coll.* --- He accumulated the Degrees in Physick.

July 5. *Thomas Bond* of *Ch. Ch.*

Doct. of Div.

June 26. *Hugh Lloyd* of *Jesuf* } Coll.

July 6. *Matthew Stiles* of *Exet.* }

The first was afterwards Bishop of *Landaff*: The other was now an eminent Minister in *London*, an excellent Grammarian

and Casuist, and one that had gained great knowledge and experience by his travels into several parts of *Italy*, particularly at *Venice*, when he went as Chaplain with an Ambassador from *England* *an. 1624.* In 1643 he was nominated one of the *Assembly of Divins*, but whether he sate among them I know not, because he was forced by the giddy faction about that time to resign his cures at *St. George* in *Botolph-lane* and *St. Gregory* near *Pauls*, in *London*.

Will. Strode Canon of *Ch. Ch.* and Orator of the University was admitted the same day.

July 7. *Andr. Reade* of *Trinity*.

Dec. 4. *Jasp. Fisher* of } Coll.

Jan. 26. *Hopton Sydenham* } Magd.

Mar. 1. *Thom. Temple* of *Linc. Coll.* --- See among the Incorporations following.

7. *Hen. Hammond*

15. } *Sam. Barnard* } of *Magd. Coll.*
} *Thom. Buckner* }

The first of these last three, was now Rector of *Penshurst* in *Kent*, the second, Vicar of *Croyden* in *Surrey*, and afterwards the Author of *A Funeral Sermon*, on *Ezek. 24. 16.* *London. 1652. qu.* who dying in 1657 was buried in the Chancel of the Church of *Farlegh* in *Surrey*, of which place he had for some time been Rector, which is all I know of him only that he was a *Berkshire* Man born, and had in his younger days been accounted a good Greek and Lat. Poet. The last (*Buckner*) was about this time Prebendary of *Winchester* and dying in 1644, was, I presume, according to his desire buried at the foot of his Uncle Mr. *Adam Buckner* in the Chancel of the Church at *Merstham* (in *Surrey*.)

Incorporations.

May 30. *Nathaniel Wright* sometimes M. of A. of *Cambridge*, afterwards Doct. of Physf. of *Bourges* in *France*, was incorporated Doct. of Physf. --- What he hath extant besides his *Theses de pluritudine vera*, printed 1635 in qu. I know not. He was afterwards one of the Coll of Physicians, and Physician to *Oliver Cromwell* when he was sick in *Scotland*, *an. 1650. 51.*

June 30. *John Donne* sometimes of *Ch. Ch.* afterwards Doctor of the Laws of the University of *Padua* in *Italy*, was then incorporated in the same Degree. --- He was the Son of *Dr. John Donne* sometimes Dean of *St. Pauls Cathedral*, by his Wife *Anne* Daughter of *Sir George More* of *Loseley* in *Surrey*, was elected a Student of *Ch. Ch.* from *Westminster School* *an. 1622.* and had all the advantages imaginable tendred to him to tread in the steps of his vertuous Father; but his nature being vile, he proved no better all his life time than an Atheistical Buffoon, a Banterer, and a Person of over free thoughts; yet valued by *K. Ch. 2.* He hath published certain matters written by his Father, and several frivolous trifles under his own name; among which is *The humble petition of Covent-garden against Dr. John Baber a Physician*, *an. 1661.* He died in the Winter-time *an. 1662.* and was buried under, or near, the standing dial situat and being in the yard, at the West end of *St. Pauls Church* in *Covent-garden*. On Feb. 23. *an. 1662* was published or printed his fantastical and conceited will, on a broad side of a sheet of paper, wherein the humour of the Person may be discovered. There is no doubt, but that he was a Man of sense, and parts; which, had they been applyed to a good use, he might have proved beneficial in his generation.

July 5. *John Nicholas Vaughan* a *Cambræ-Britaine*, sometimes of *Jesuf Coll.* in this University, afterwards Doctor of the Laws of *Padua*, was also then incorporated, having spent 10 years in the study of that faculty. He was the Son of *John Nich. Vaughan* Esq.

10. *John Brownlowe* sometimes of *Braſnſe Coll.* afterwards of *St. Maries Hall*, and at length (in 1631) Doctor of Physick of *Leyden*, was then taken into the bolome of this University.

Oct. 12. *Daniel Brevint* of the Isle of *Jersey*, Master of Arts of the Univ. of *Saumur* in *France*.

16. *Antonius Aubertus* Master of Arts of the University or Academy of *Deinſe*. [*Deia Augusta Vocuntiorum*] The said Degree was confer'd upon him there on the Ides of *Septemb.* 1619.

Nov. 7. *George Ent* Doctor of Physick of *Padua*. --- This learned Person who was the Son of *Josias Ent*, was born at *Sandwich* in *Kent*, 6. Nov. 1604, educated in *Sydney Coll.* in *Cambridge*, was, after he had been doctorated, Fellow of the Coll. of Physicians at *London*, eminent for his practice during the times of Usurpation, afterwards President of the said College and at length had the Degree of Knighthood confer'd upon him by *King Charles 2.* He hath written (1) *Apologia pro circulatione sanguinis contra Emiliū Parisanum*. *London. 1641. oct.* Wherein he hath learnedly defended *Dr. William Harvey* against the said *Parisanus*, and rendred a very rational account concerning the operation of purging Medicines, &c. (2) *Animadversiones in Malacchia Thruston M. D. diatribam de respirationis usu primario*. *London. 1679. oct.* before which is his picture in a long periwig. What other things he hath published, I cannot tell, nor any thing else of him, at present, only that he dying 13. October 1689, was buried in a Vault under part of the Church of *St. Laurence* in the Jewry, within the City of *London*.

Dec. 6.

Dec. 6. *Charles Vane* Malt. of Arts of *Saumaure*. — He was a Cadet of the knightly Family of the *Vanes* of *Fairelane* in *Kent*; and being nearly related to *Sir Hen. Vane*, closed with the Faction, and in 1650 was sent Agent into *Portugal* by the Parliament of England.

Jan. 19. *Thom. Temple* Bach. of Div. of *Linc. Coll.* sometimes M. of A. and Fellow of *Trin. Coll.* near to *Dublin*, was then incorporated Bach. of Div. — The said degree he took there 18. June 1630, and in the beginning of *March* following he was licensed to proceed in this University, as 'tis before told you. This person, who was Brother to *Sir Job. Temple* Knight, Master of the *Rolls*, and one of his Majesties Privy Council in *Ireland*, continued not long in *Linc. Coll.* for upon the turn of the times in 1641, I find him in *London* to be a forward Preacher, and about that time Minister of *Battersea* in *Surrey*, afterwards a frequent Preacher before the Members of the *Long Parliament*, and one of the *Assembly of Divines*; which is all I know of him, only he hath certain Sermons in print which he preached before the said Members; one of which is entit. *Christ's government in and over his people*, before the H. of Com. at their Fall 26 Oct. 1642, on Plal. 2. 6. *Lond.* 1642. qu.

Creations.

Apr. 11. *John Fuxon* an Officer belonging to the Lord Treasurer (*qui ad cubitum summi totius Angliæ Thesaurarii à computis est*, as the Register hath it) was declared Bach. of the Civil Law by a *Diploma* then read and sealed. — He was nearly related to *Dr. Fuxon* Bishop of *London* and Lord Treasurer of England.

Philip Warwick Secretary to the Lord Treasurer (*qui ad cubitum &c. ab epistolis est*, as in the said Reg.) was also diplomated Bach. of the Civ. Law the same day. — This noted person who was Son of *Thom. Warwick* Organist of the Abbey Church of *S. Peter* in *Westminster*, and he the Son of *Thom. Warwick* of *Hereford*, descended from the *Warwicks* or *Wartbwykes* of *Warwick* in *Cumberland*, was born in the said City of *Westminster*, educated in *Eaton Coll.* School near *Windfore*, and was for a time Chorister at *Westminster*. Afterwards he travelled into *France*, and was much at *Geneva* under the instruction and good counsel of *Deodatus* the famous Divine. Thence returning into his native Country, with many accomplishments, became Secretary to the Lord Treasurer before mention'd, one of the Clerks of the Signet, and in 1640 was elected a Burgess for the Town of *Radnor* in *Wales*, to sit in that Parliament which began at *Westminster* 3 Nov. the same year. But perceiving soon after, what desperate courses the Members thereof took, he retired to his Majesty, was with him at *Oxon*, and sat in the Parliament there, an. 1643, at which time and after, he had his Lodging in *University Coll.* and his Counsel much relied upon by his Majesty. Afterwards he was one of the Commissioners to treat with those appointed by Parliament, for the surrender of the Garrison of *Oxon* an. 1646, and in 1648 he did attend his Majesty in his disconsolate condition in the Isle of *Wight*. In the times of *Usurpation*, he was involved in the same troubles, as all Loyalists were; but after his Majesties Restauration, being then fix'd in the Clerkship of the Signet, he became Secretary to *Thomas Earl of Southampton* Lord Treasurer of England, in which place he acted so much, and so dexterously, that he, being then a Knight, was usually called *Sir Philip the Treasurer*. This person tho he hath published nothing, yet he hath left behind him several things fit for the Press, among which are (1) *Memoirs or reflections upon the Reign of K. Ch. 1.* in fol. (2) *Of Government as examined by Scripture, Reason, and the Law of the Land: or, true weights and measures between Sovereignty and Liberty.* fol. &c. He was esteemed by those that knew him to be a person of a publick spirit, above the riches and preferments of the World, and to be just in all his Actions, and needed not therefore that Character which a certain nameless Author (*) gives of him thus, that he never lies more than when he professes to speak the sincerity of his heart. He died on the 17 of the Cal. of Feb. 1682, aged 74 years, and was buried in the Church at *Chislehurst* in *Kent*, where he had an Estate. I have seen an Epitaph made on him by *Dr. Tho. Pierce*, Dean of *Salisbury*, the first part of which runs thus, *Cavebis tibi viator, ne legens, lugeas: nam cuius fidem veritatis Carolus primus celebravit, (Carolusque secundus expertus est.) Nec majora quidem nec plura de se dici voluit. Vir celo natus, bonorum in terra desiderium, optimus veritatis estimator, aequi benique tenacissimus Philippus Warwick, &c.* His Son and Heir was *Philip Warwick* Esquire, sometimes Envoy extraordinary from his Majesty to the King of *Sweden*, who returning post thence, to the Court at *Newmarket*, in order partly to take the last breath of his Father, died suddenly of an Apoplexy there in his bed, on Monday the 12 of *March* 1682.

The before mention'd *Tho. Warwick*, Father to *Sir Philip*, was also one of the Organists of the Royal Chappel belonging to *K. Ch. 1.* and was so admirably well skil'd in the theory part of musick, that he composed a *Song of forty parts*, for forty several persons, each of them to have his part entire from the other. This Song was performed before his Majesty about the year 1635, by forty Musicians, mostly belonging to his Majesty, and by some, to certain Churches, among whom *Ben. Rogers* of *Windfore* was one.

Apr. 17. *Job. Maplet* of *Ch. Ch.* was then actually created Ma-

ster of Arts, being about to take a journey to his Uncle in *Holland*. — He is hereafter to be remembred as a Writer.

July 4. *Hen. Killigrew* of *Ch. Ch.* was actually created Master of Arts. — He is to be numbred hereafter among the Writers of this University.

Theodorus Uchermannus of *Groning* was this year (in *July*) entered a Student in the publick Library, where he studied the supream Faculty. He was afterwards Professor of the Hebrew Tongue at *Leyden*, and a publisher of several books.

An. } Dom. 1639.
15 Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. *Laud* Archb. of *Canterbury*.

Vicechanc. Dr. *Fremmen* again, Jul. 13.

Proct. } *Edw. Fulham* of *Ch. Ch.*
} *Rob. Heywood* of *Brasn. Coll.* } Apr. 24.

Bach. of Musick.

Jul. 5. *Will. Ellis* lately Organist of *Eaton Coll.* near to *Windfore*, now of *S. Johns Coll.* in *Oxon*. — He hath some small things of his faculty extant, as *Rounds*, *Catches*, sacred Hymns and Canons for Voices, which you may partly see in a book entit. *A choice Collection of Catches, Rounds, and Canons for three or four Voices.* *Lond.* 1652, &c. oct. collected and published by *John Hilton* Bach. of Musick, sometimes Organist of *S. Margarets Church* in *Westminster*, and Clerk of the Parish belonging thereunto. This Mr. *Ellis* died in *Magd. Parish* in the north Suburb of *Oxon*, and was buried in the Churchyard there, in the latter end of the year 1680.

Bach. of Arts.

May 2. *Christop. Love* of *New Inn*.

16. *Job. Jackson* of *Gloc. Hall*. — This person who was a Cornish man born, is not to be understood to be the same with that *Jo. Jackson* M. of A. of *Cambridge*, as it seems, born at or near *Harbournwait* in the Forest of *Over-Wiersdale* in *Lancashire*, beneficed in *Essex*, and Author of several tracts of practical Divinity, as of (1) *A taste of the truth as it is in Jesus, consisting of ten questions and answers*, &c. *Lond.* 1648. oct. (2) *Directions for private Worship of God*, &c. printed there the same year: besides divers Sermons published in 1641 and 42, &c.

Jun. 13. } *Rich. Parr* of *Exet. Coll.*
} *Gilb. Coles* } of *New Coll.*
} *Will. Bew* }

The last was afterwards Bishop of *Landaff*.

15. *Thom. Manton* of *Hart Hall*, lately of *Wadb. Coll.*

Job. Nelme of *Magd. Hall* was admitted the same day. — See among the Masters, an. 1642.

19. } *Hen. Bennet* } of *Ch. Ch.*
} *Tho. Willm* }

Of the first of these last two, you may see more among the created Doctors of Law, an. 1663. The other was afterwards an eminent Physician.

Jul. 4. } *Tho. Lamplugh* } of *Qu. Coll.*
} *Tho. Tullie* }
} *John Dale* }

The first of these three was afterwards Archb. of *York*, the other two, Writers, and the last afterwards of *Magd. Coll.*

5. *Job. Corbet* of *Magd. Hall*.

12. *Job. Maudis* of *Exet. Coll.* — See among the Masters, 1642.

24. *Will. Russell* of *Lincoln*
Nov. 19. *Sam. Aneley* of *Queens* } Coll.
Dec. 10. *Walt. Blandford* of *Wadb.* }

The last of which three, was afterwards Bishop of *Worcester*. Jan. 18. *Thankful Owen* of *Exeter*, afterwards of *Lincoln Coll.* — See among the Masters in 1646.

23. *Will. Serog's* of *Pemb. Coll.*

All which Bachelours, except *Jackson*, are to be mention'd among the Writers, and in the *Fasti*, in the 2 Vol. of this Work, or elsewhere.

Adm. 217.

Bach. of Law.

Six were admitted this year, of whom *Job. Nicholson* of *Magd. College*, lately Proctor of the University, was one; and *John Wainwright* of *Alls. Coll.* another. Both which were Chancellours after the Restauration of *K. Ch. 2*.

Mastr. of Arts.

Apr. 29. *Will. Creed* of *S. Job. Coll.*

May 2. *George Lawrence* of *New Inn*.

13. *Benj. Wells* of *S. Maries Hall*, afterwards of *Alls. Coll.*

16. } *Tho. Holyoake* of *Qu. Coll.*
} *Rob. Wickens* of *Ch. Ch.*

Jul.

July 4. *Hen. Vaughan* of *Jes.*

5. *Thom. Gawe* of *New*

Feb. 5. *Joh. Riland* of *Magd.*

22. *Ralph Burton* } of *Mert.*

Joh. Priaulx }

Coll.

The last, saving one, was made afterwards, by the Parliamentary Visitors, Orator of the University, and Canon of *Ch. Church*.

Adm. 135.

Bach. of *Physf.*

But three were admitted this year, of whom *Edw. Lenton* of *Magd Hall* was one, and *John Edwards* of *S. Johns Coll.* Reader of the *Nat. Philosophy* Lecture another.

Bach. of *Div.*

Jul. 4. *Nich. Gibbon* of *S. Edm. Hall.*

Rich. Stannix of *Qu. Coll.*

Dec. 17. *Tho. Good* of *Ball.* } Coll.

Feb. 6. *Noel Spark* of *C.C.* }

The last was a most excellent Latinist and Grecian, a most curious Critick in all kind of Learning, and admirably well vers'd in the Fathers, yet never published any thing. His Epitaph you may see in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 2. p. 244. b. *Edm. Vaughan* of *C. C. Coll.* was admitted the same day.

Adm. 18.

Doct. of *Law.*

Jun. 13. *Tho. Lloyd* of *S. Joh.*

25. *Herbert Pelham* } Coll.

Jul. 5. *Joh. Nicolson* } of *Magd.*

The last who accumulated, was after his Majesty's Restauration made Chancellor of the Dioc. of *Glee.*

Doct. of *Physick.*

Jun. 14. *Joh. Edwards* of *S. Johns Coll.* — He accumulated the degrees in *Physick*, being at this time, as I have before told you, Natural Philosophy Professor.

19. *Thom. Clayton* of *Pemb. Coll.* — He was afterwards the Kings Professor of *Physick*, Warden of *Merton College* and a Knight.

Jul. 5. *Joh. Aubrey* of *Magd.*

Nov. 24. *Bridstock Harford* of *Linc.* } Coll.

Doct. of *Div.*

Apr. 29. *John Oliver* of *Magd. Coll.* — This person who was a *Kentish* man born, and originally of *Mert. Coll.* was afterwards successively Demy and Fellow of that of *Magd.* where his eminence in Learning and orthodox Principles in Religion being conspicuous, he was taken into the Service of *Dr. Laud* Archb. of *Cant.* and by him made his domestick Chaplain, and promoted in the Church; but losing all in the time of the Rebellion, he was elected President of his Coll. in Apr. 1644, upon the advancement of *Dr. Frewen* to the See of *Lichfield*. In the latter end of 1647 he was turn'd out of his Presidentship, by the Committee of Lords and Commons for the reformation of the University of *Oxon.* and in the beginning of the next year, by the Visitors themselves in their own proper persons. So that afterwards living obscurely and in great hardship, wanted the charities which he before bestowed on the poor and the publick, being in a manner the object of charity himself. On the 18 of May 1660, which was about a fortnight before his Majesty's Return, he was by the Authority of *Parl.* restored to his Presidentship, and on the 22 of the said month he took possession thereof, being the first of all Loyal Heads that was restored to what they had lost in this University. Soon after he was by his Majesty's favour nominated Dean of *Worcester*, in the place of *Dr. Rich. Holdsworth*, who died 1649; in which Dignity being installed 12 Sept. 1660, kept it to the time of his death; which hapning 27 Oct. 1661, was buried in *Magd. Coll. Chapel*. This most learned, meek, and pious person, was strangely desirous to leave this World, tho' few alive had then such temptations to stay in it. That little which he had got since his Majesty's return, he gave to pious uses, either to the poor, or reparation of Churches, viz. *S. Pauls, Winchester* (of which he was Prebendary) *Worcester*, and to his Coll. To which last his two immediate Predecessors *Wilkinson* and *Goodwin*, who were thrust in by the Parliament and *Oliver* for their Saintship and zeal to the blessed Cause, gave not a farthing, but rak'd and scrap'd up all that they could get thence, as the rest of the Saints then did in the University. *Dr. Oliver* left also a Legacy seal'd up in a paper to *Sir Edw. Hyde* then Earl of *Clarendon* and Lord Chanc. of *England*, sometimes his Pupil while he was in the University, for upon his motion it was that he was made Dean of *Worcester*, and Legacies to his Nephews, Niece (who had been kind to him in his wants) and Servants. There was some affinity between him and *Tho. Oliver* an eminent Physitian and Mathematician, (educated, as I conceive, in *Cambridge*) a practitioner of his Faculty at *S. Edmunds Bury*, where he died and was buried in 1624. The Titles of his Works you may see in the *Oxford Catalogue*.

May 9. *Thom. Wyke* of *S. Joh.* } Coll.

17. *Aaron Wilson* of *Queens* }

The last was now Archdeacon of *Exeter*, in which Dignity he was succeeded by *Edw. Yonge* D. D. who occurs Archdeacon 1660.

Jun. 25. *Bruno Ryves* of *Magd. Coll.*

Jul. 2. *Joseph Henshaw* of *Magd.* } Hall.

4. *Nich. Gibben* of *S. Edm. Hall.* }

The last of which accumulated.

5. *Walt. Clark* of *Magd.*

Nov. 29. *Will. Hobbs* of *Trin.* } Coll.

Incorporations.

June 13. *Will. Mostyn* M. of A. of *S. Johns Coll.* in *Cambr.* — One of both his names occurs Archdeacon of *Bangor* in 1640, and whether he succeeded in that Dignity *Edw. Hughes* D. D. Rector of *Woughton* in *Bucks.* who died in Oct. 1633, I cannot yet tell.

Rob. Lesley a noble young man of great hopes, Son of *Henry* Bishop of *Downe* and *Connor*, and M. of A. of *Aberdene* in *Scotland*, was incorporated the same day. — The degree of Bach. of Arts was confer'd upon him in the University of *Dublin* 23 March 1636, and that of Master at *Aberdene* 16 July 1638.

Jul. 2. *Rob. Price* Doct. of the Laws of *Dublin*. — He was afterwards Bishop of *Ferns* and *Leighlin* in *Ireland*.

9. *Edward Lane* M. of A. of *Cambridg. e.* — This person, who was educated in *Pauls School*, and afterwards in *S. Johns Coll.* in the said University, became Vicar of *Northstrobury* in *Essex* by the favour of the Lord Keeper *Coventry* 1630, and was thence removed by the same hand to the Vicaridge of *Spe-sholt* near to *Rumsey* in *Hampshire*. He hath written *Look unto Jesus: or, an ascent to the holy mount, to see Jesus Christ in his glory, &c.* Lond. 1663. qu. and *Mercy triumphant: the Kingdom of Christ enlarged beyond the narrow bounds which have been put to it by Dr. Lewin du Moulin, in his most antichristian book called Moral reflections on the number of the elect, &c.* Lond. 1680. qu. In which year the Author *Ed. Lane* was living at *Spe-sholt*. The said Book was reprinted in the year following, with this title, *Du Moulin's reflections reverberated, being a full answer to a pamphlet, entit. Moral Reflections on the number of the elect, together with several arguments about Transubstantiation, not in any Author yet.* To which is added, *An answer to Mr. Edm. Hickeringil's scurrilous piece, stiled, The second part of naked truth.*

Will. Gorton Bach. of *Div.* of the University of *S. Andrew* in *Scotland*, was incorporated the same day. — He was now Vicar of *Lower Gitting* in *Gloucestershire*.

Jul. . . . *Thom. Mocket* Malt. of Arts of *Cambridge*. — He was educated in *Queens Coll.* in that University, was about this time Minister of *Holt* in *Denbighshire*, and afterwards of *Gildeston* or *Gildesten* in *Herefordshire*. He hath published certain Sermons, and *Christmas, the Christians grand feast: its original, growth, and observation: Also of Easter, Whitsontide, &c.* Lond. 1651. qu. besides other things.

Jul. . . . *Edm. Calamy* Bach. of *Div.* of *Cambridge* — After he had left that University he became a Preacher in *S. Edmundsbury* in *Suffolk*, where, as a certain (†) *Anonymous* observes, he complied with Bishop *Wren* the Diocefan, preach'd frequently in his surplice and hood, read prayers at the rails, bowed at the name of *Jesus*, and undertook to satisfy and reduce such as scrupled at those ceremonies. Thus the said nameless Author; yet *Calamy* himself faith (*) that while he continued there, he never bowed to, or towards, the Altar, never read the book of sports, never read prayers at the high Altar, and that he preached against Innovations, &c. But so it was, let he himself say what he will, that after he had continued 10 years at that place, and had complied, as is before mention'd, *Robert* the puritanical Earl of *Warwick* usually said *He would be lost if he were not taken off.* and so removed him to *Rochford* in *Essex*: where continuing till the Long Parliament began in Nov. 1640, removed thence to *London*, and became Minister of *S. Mary Aldermanbury*. About which time the Presbyterian growing dominant, he became a great Evangelist of the new way, encouraged the people to Rebellion, was one of those that joyned in making *Smectymnus*, which was the first deadly blow in *England* given to Episcopacy (as divers thought) that had hapned for many years before. His house also in that Parish, was a receptacle then for all Presbyterian Ministers, and there was the Remonstrance framed against the Prelates, and all or most things hatched to carry on the blessed and beloved Cause. At that time he was a frequent Preacher before the Members of the Long Parliament, and he was the first that did openly defend before a Committee of Parliament, that our Bishops were not only not an order distinct from Presbyters, but that in Scripture a Bishop and a Presbyter were all one. Afterwards he was made one of the Assembly of Divines, took the Covenant, to which he closely stuck ever after; and was not wanting on all occasions to carry on the Cause, whereby he gained to himself not only a name and repute among the Brethren, but also wealth, which was the chief thing he looked after. After his Majesty's Return in 1660, there were

(†) Sober sadness: or, Historical Observations upon the proceedings, pretences, and design, of a prevailing party in both Houses of Parliament, &c. Oxon. 1643. qu. pag. 32. (*) In his just and necessary Apology against an unjust invective of Mr. Hen. Burton, &c. printed 1646. pag. 2.

ome offers in private made to him of a Bishoprick, conditionally that he would conform, but made delays, thinking to enjoy that honorable Function as to be alter'd by the Kings Declaration about ecclesiastical affairs, and to be used according to that Declaration, and not according to the antient Laws and Customs of the Land and Church. Wherefore he being uncertain whether the Kings Declaration would stand, or pass into a Law, he delayed to see the certainty; and when he saw that the Declaration was dead, and Prelacy was as 'twas before, he utterly refused it. So that continuing in the said Cure of S. Mary Aldermanbury till S. Bartholomew's day in 1662, he was then ejected for Nonconformity. Notwithstanding which, he preached soon after in the said Church on a Sunday, and on the 28 of Dec. following, when then, among other dangerous passages, he said *the Ark of God was lost, and the glory was departed from Israel*. For which his contempt to the then late Act of Parliament for Uniformity, he was by virtue of the L. Mayor's Mittimus committed Prisoner to Newgate on the 6 Jan. 1662, where continuing for some time, Dr. Rob. Wild the Presbyterian Poet made and published a Poem on his Imprisonment, as did the Author called *Hudibras*. Most of the things that he hath written and published are Sermons: seven of which at least, were preached before the Long Parliament, as (1) *Englands looking glass*, before the House of Commons at their solemn Fast 22 Dec. 1641, on Jer. 18. 7, 8, 9, 10. Lond. 1642. qu. (2) *Gods free mercy to England*, before the House of Commons at their solemn Fast 23 Feb. 1641, on Ezek. 36. 32. Lond. 1642. qu. (3) *The Noblemans pattern of true and real thankfulness*, at a solemn Thanksgiving 15 Jun. 1643, on Josh. 24. 15. Lond. 1643. qu. (4) *Englands antidote against the plague of Civ. War*, before the House of Commons at their Fast, on Acts 17. latter part of the 13 verse. Lond. 1645. qu. (5) *An indictment against England because of her self-murdering divisions*, before the House of Lords at their Fast 25 Dec. (Christmas day) 1644, on Math. 12. 25. latter part. Lond. 1645. qu. &c. Afterwards he published *The great danger of Covenant refusing and Covenant breaking*, &c. preached before the L. Mayor, Sheriffs, Aldermen, Ministers, &c. of London, on 2 Tim. 3. 3. Lond. 1646. qu. Sermon at the funeral of Sam. Bolton; another before the L. Mayor, called *The monster of self-seeking anatomized*; five Sermons entit. *The godly mans ark; or a city of refuge in the day of his distress*, printed several times in tw. The eighth Edition of which was printed at Lond. 1683. The first Sermon was preached at the Funeral of Mrs. Elizab. Moore, to which are added her Evidences for Heaven; and the other four were preached on several occasions. Another Sermon to the native Citizens of London called *The City remembrancer*, in oct. Sermon at the funeral of Rob. Earl of Warwick, an. 1658. Sermon at the funeral of Simeon Ash an. 1662, and about the same time *A farewell Sermon* when he was to leave S. Mary Aldermanbury, &c. He hath also written *A just and necessary Apology against an unjust invective*, published by Mr. Hen. Burton in a late book of his entit. *Truth still Truth*, though shut out of doors, &c. Lond. 1646. qu. Also *The art of divine Meditation*, in oct. and *A leading case*, &c. At length having lived to a fair age, gave way to fate in Octob. 1666, being soon after the grand Conflagration of the City of London, which hastned his end, but where buried, unless within the precincts of the Church of S. Mary Aldermanbury, which a little before was consumed by the said Fire, I cannot yet tell. He left behind him a son named Benjamin, afterwards D. of D. a loyal person, excellent preacher, and a zealous man for the Church of England. Of Edm. Calamy see more in *Jos. Caryl* in the other Vol.

Jul. 10. Thom. Fleetwood Doctor of the Laws of Padua. — He was now, or lately, of Allf. Coll.

Oct. 12. George Hammond Scholar of Trin. Coll. near to Dublin, and Bach. of Arts there.

Nov. 9. Dudley Loftus of Trin. Coll. before mention'd, was incorporated Bach. of Arts, as he had stood there; which degree was confer'd upon him in that University (Dublin) 19 Jan. 1637.

Dec. 17. Richard Rolle Bach. of Arts of Cambr. — He was now of Gloe. Hall, but originally of New Inn, which is all I know of him.

March 16. Edw. Harrison Bach. of Arts of S. Johns Coll. in Cambridge.

Creations.

Jun. 14. Job. Birkenhead of Oriel Coll. was declared Master of Arts, and admitted to the degree in the Congregation house, by virtue of the Diploma of the Archb. of Canterbury, dated 5 Octob. 1639. I shall make mention of this person at large in the second Volume of this Work.

An. } Dom. 1640.
 } 16 Car. 1.

Chanc. Dr. Laud Archb. of Canterbury.

Vicechanc. Christop. Potter D.D. Provost of Queens Coll. and Dean of Worcester.

Proct. } Peter Allibond of Linc. Coll. } Apr. 15.
 } Nich. Greaves of Allf. Coll. }

But the senior dying in the Parish of S. Bride in London about the beginning of Feb. Will. Watson of the same Coll. was within few days after elected into his place, and admitted according to the Caroline Cycle.

Bach. of Musick.

July 9. Arthur Philipps Organist of Magd. Coll. and publick Professor of the musical Praxis of this University. — Afterwards, upon the change of the times, and a perfect foresight of the ruin of the Church, he changed his Religion for that of Rome, and became Organist to Henrietta Maria Qu. of England. From whose service being dismiss'd, he returned into England, and was entertained by a Roman Catholick Gent. called Caryl of Suffex. He hath made several vocal compositions of two and three parts, which have been tried and commended by several great Masters of Musick; but whether any of them are extant, I cannot yet tell. One Pet. Philipps an English man and Organist to Albert the Archduke of Austria, hath composed and published *Madrigals for eight voices*. Antwerp 1599. qu. dedicated to Sir Will. Stanley a Colonel of a Regiment of English and Walloons. To which Peter Philipps, Arthur before mention'd was nearly related, if not descended from him.

Bach. of Arts.

Apr. 22. Humph. Brooke of S. Johns Coll.

June 4. Henr. Stanhope of Exeter Coll. Son of the Earl of Chesterfield.

George Jolliff of Pembr. afterwards of Wadham, College, was admitted the same day.

11. Sim. Ford of Magd. Hall.

July 7. Martin Llewellyn of Ch. Ch.

Oct. 24. } John Fell } of Ch. Ch.
 } Rich. Allestree }

Nov. 3. Will. Joyner of Magd. Coll.

6. George Strading of Jesus, afterwards of Allsoules, Coll. — See among the created Doct. of Div. 1661.

10. Philip Stephens of S. Alb. Hall. — See among the Doct. of Phys. an. 1633.

Feb. 9. Will. Jackson of Magdalen, afterwards of Brasnose, Coll. a noted Grammarian.

All which Bachelours, except Stanhope, will be at large mention'd elsewhere.

Adm. 181.

Bach. of Law.

May 19. Rich. Whitlock of Allf. Coll.

21. John Manley of Magd. Hall. — He afterwards, as it seems studied the common Law, and became eminent therein.

Besides these two, were nine more admitted, among whom Joh. Hall of S. Alb. Hall was one, a younger Son of Dr. Jos. Hall Bishop of Exeter.

Mastr. of Arts.

Mar. 28. Job. Goad of S. Job. } Coll.
Jun. 18. Sam. Fisher of Magd. }

Jun. ... Job. Bachler or Bachiler of Gloe. Hall. — He is not to be understood to be the same with Job. Bachiler Author of *Golden sands*, &c. Lond. 1647, *The Virgins pattern*, &c. Lond. 1661. oct. and of several Sermons, because he was bred in Emanuel Coll. in Cambridge.

31. Tho. Weaver of Ch. Ch.

Jul. 9. Job. French of New Inn.

Oct. 20. Dudley Loftus of Univ. } Coll.

Nov. 3. Will. Dingley of Magd. }

Jan. 16. Will. Hughes of New Inn.

Mar. 6. Edw. Chamberlayne of S. Edm. } Hall.

22. John Hinkley of S. Albans }

Adm. 108.

Bach. of Phys.

July 18. } Edw. Greaves of Allf. } Coll.
 } Franc. Goddard of Exer. }

Whether the last was afterwards a Writer, I cannot tell. The first I am sure was.

Bach. of Div.

Jun. 20. Francis Davies of Jesus } Coll.
Jul. 7. George Bathurst of Trin. }

The last of these two, who was Fellow of the said Coll. and a Native of Garfingdon near to Oxon, hath extant *Oratio fimebris in obitum desideratiff. viri Thomae Alleni Coll. Trinie olim socii, & Aulae Glocestrensis 62 annos commensalis*. Lond. 1632. qu. He was afterwards engaged in his Majesties Service, was a Defendant within the Garrison of Farringdon in Berks. where he died of a wound in the thigh, about 1644.

E 226

9. John

John Webberley of Linc.

Jan. 30. Tho. Masters of New Coll.

The first of these two, who was the Son of Thom. Webberley of East-Kirby in Lincolnshire, was now esteem'd by all a high flown Socinian, and afterwards a desperate Zealot for the Kings cause in the time of the grand Rebellion. He had translated into English several Socinian books; some of which he had published without his name set to them: and others which were laying by him, were taken out of his study by the Parliamentary Visitors, an. 1648, in which year he suffer'd much for his Loyalty by Imprisonment first, and afterwards by Expulsion. See in *Hist. & Antiq. Univ. Oxon.* lib. 1. p. 405. a. b. &c.

Adm. 16.

Doct. of Law.

July 2. Rich. Chaworth of Ch. Ch. --- He was afterwards Vicar General to the Archbishop of Canterbury, a Knight, Chancellour of Chichester and London. He died and was buried at Richmond in Surrey in June or July 1673.

Rouland Scudamore of Brasn. Coll. was admitted the same day.

Oct. 17. Thom. Hyde of New Coll. --- He was a younger Son of Sir Laur. Hyde of Salisbury Knight, was about this time Chancellour of that place, and at length Judge of the High Court of Admiralty. He died in 1661.

Doct. of Phys.

Jun. 9. Charles Bostock of Ch. Ch. --- Not one besides him was licensed to proceed this year.

Doct. of Div.

Apr. 18. Herbert Croft of Ch. Ch.

Jun. 25. Hen. Croke of Brasn. Coll.

26. Sebastian Smith of Ch. Ch. --- He was now, or lately, Prebendary of Peterborough, and Chauntor of the Church of Wells, to which last he was admitted on the death of Edw. Abbott, 9 of March 1634, and at length became Canon of Ch. Ch. in Oxon.

Jul. 2. Will. Evans of Qu. Coll. now Prebendary of Hereford.

Nov. 28. Rob. Neulin President of C. C. Coll. --- He was ejected from his Presidentship in 1648, was restored in 1660, and dying 5 March 1687, aged 90 years or more, was buried in C. C. Coll. Chappel.

Incorporations.

Jul. 14. Thom. Stanley M. of A. of Cambridge. --- This Gentleman who was the only Son of Sir Tho. Stanley Knight, was born at Cumberlow in Hertfordshire, educated in Grammatical learning in his Fathers House under one Mr. Will. Fairfax, in Academical in Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, in the quality of a Gentleman Commoner; where he became a very early proficient in several sorts of polite learning. In the times of Usurpation he lived in the Middle Temple, where he advanced his knowledge much by the Communication of his Kinman Edw. Sherburne Esq; then lately returned from his Travels, became much deserving of the Commonwealth of Learning in general, and particularly honour'd for his smooth air and gentle spirit in Poetry, which appears not only in his own genuine Poems, but also from those things which he hath translated out of the ancient Greek, and modern, Italian, Spanish, and French, Poets. His writings are (1) *The History of Philosophy, containing those on whom the Attribute of Wise was conferred.* Lond. 1655. fol. in three parts, with Stanley's Picture before them. The second Vol. was printed in 1656. fol. containing five parts, making in all eight parts: And at the end of the said second Vol. is *The doctrine of the Stoicks*, in two parts. The third Vol. of the said *Hist. of Philosophy* was published in 1660. fol. contained also in several parts. All which parts, illustrated with Cuts, were reprinted 1687. fol. (2) *History of Chaldaick Philosophy, &c.* Lond. 1662. (3) *Poems.* Lond. 1651. oct. dedicated to Love; some of which, (and not others in his Translations) had, if I am not mistaken, musical Compositions set to them by John Gamble in his book entit. *Ayres and Dialogues, to be sung to the Theorbo-Lute or Bass Viol.* Lond. 1651. fol. Which J. Gamble, by the way I must let the Reader know, was bred up in the condition of an Apprentice under a noted Master of Musick called Ambrose Beyland, was afterwards a Musitian belonging to a Playhouse, one of the Cornets in the Kings Chappel, one of the Violins to K. Ch. 2. and a Composer of Lessons for the Kings Playhouse. (4) Translation of, with Annotations on, *Europa*, (in the Idyll of Theocritus) *Cupid crucified*, *Venus Vigils.* Lond. 1649. oct. To the second Edition of which, he added the Translation of, and Notes on, *Anacreon*, *Bion*, *Kisses by Secundus.* printed 1651. oct. (5) Version of, and Commentary on *Aeschyls tragædia septem cum scolis Græcis omnibus, deperditorum Drammatum fragmentis.* Lond. 1664. fol. He also translated into English, without Annotations (1) *Aurora Ismenia and The Prince*, written by Don Juen Perez de Montalvan. Lond. 1650. second Edit. (2) *Oronta the Cyprian Virgin*, by Signior Girolamo Preti. Lond. 1650. second Edit. (3) *A Platonic discourse of love*, written in Ital. by Joh. Picus Mirandula. --- printed 1651. oct. (4) *Sylvia's Park*, by Theophile, *Acanthus complaint*, by Tristan, *Oronto*, by Preti, *Echo*, by Ma-

rino, *Looves Embassy*, by Boscan, *The Solitude*, by Gongora. --- All printed 1651. oct. &c. This learned Gent. Tho. Stanley died in his Lodgings in Suffolk street in the Parish of S. Martin in the Fields in the City of Westminster, 12 Apr. 1678, and was buried in the Church there. He left behind him a Son of both his names, educated in Pembroke Hall in Cambridge, who, when very young, translated into English Claud. Elianus his *Various Histories.*

Jul. Thomas Philipot of Cambridge was incorporated after the Act time, as a certain private note tells me, but in what degree, unless in that of Master of Arts, I cannot yet find. --- He was the Son of John Philipot of Kent, (Herald of Arms by the title of Somerset) by Susan his Wife only daughter and heir of Will. Glover, Brother to that most skilful Genealogist Robert Glover Somerset Herald, was educated in Clare Hall, commenced M. of A. and was by those that well knew him, esteemed a tolerable Poet when young, and at ripper years well vers'd in matters of Divinity, History and Antiquities. He hath extant under his name (1) *Elegies offered up to the memory of Will. Glover Esq; late of Shaldeston in Bucks.* Lond. 1641. qu. (2) *A congratulatory elegy offered up to the Earl of Essex, upon his investiture with the dignity of Lord Chamberlayne.* Lond. 1641. qu. (3) *Poems.* Lond. 1646. oct. (4) *Villare Cantianum: or, Kent surveyed and illustrated.* Lond. 1659. and 1664. fol. To which is added, *An historical Catalogue of the High Sheriffs of Kent*, by John Philipot the Father, who indeed is the true Author of *Villare Cantianum*. (5) *The Cripples complaint: a Sermon.* printed 1662. qu. (6) *The original and growth of the Spanish Monarchy, united with the house of Austria.* Lond. 1664. oct. (7) *Antiquæ Theologica & Gentilis. Or two discourses. The first concerning the original of Churches, and their direct and collateral endowments: the second touching the Religion of the Gentiles, &c.* Lond. 1670. in tw. (8) *Historical discourse of the original and growth of Heraldry.* pr. 1672. oct. (9) *Self-homicide-Murther: or, some Antidotes gleaned out of the Treasures of our modern Casuists and Divines against that horrid and reigning sin of self-murther.* Lond. 1674. qu. He hath written and published other things which I have not yet seen (among them is *The life of Aesop*, in English) and died in 1684, or thereabouts.

Jul. 15. Will. Blake Doct. of the Civ. Law of Padua. --- This Will. Blake who was now, or lately, Fellow of Wadham Coll. as also Brother to Rob. Blake General at Sea in the Reign of Oliver, died at Bridgewater in Somersetshire 1667.

Nov. Isaac Basire D. of D. of Cambridge. --- This learned Doctor who had that degree confer'd on him there, in July this year, and is filed in the publick Register of this time *Vir doctissimus --- ingenii & doctrine ornamentis præditus*, was born in the Isle of Jersey, and was about this time one of his Majesties Chaplains in Ordinary, and soon after Archdeacon of Northumberland in the place of Ever Gower Bach. of Div. who had that dignity confer'd on him about 1640 by the ceasing of Will. Flatbers Bach. of Div. collated thereunto 24 Nov. 1636. In the time of the Rebellion Dr. Basire fled to Oxon, adhered to his Majesties cause, preached frequently before him and the Parliament there, and was an equal sharer in afflictions with other Loyalists. About the year 1646 he left the Nation and travelled into remote Countries, purposely to propagate the Doctrine established in the British Church, among the Greeks, Arabians, &c. as to the Island of Zante near Peloponesus, thence to Morea, where the Metropolitan of Achaia prevailed with him to preach twice in Greek, at a meeting of some of the Bishops and Clergy. From thence, after he had travelled thorow *Apulia*, *Naples* and *Sicily*, (in which last place he had been once before) he embarked for Syria, where, at Aleppo he continued some months, and had frequent Conversation with the Patriarch of Antioch. From Aleppo he went to Jerusalem, and so travell'd all over Palestine. At Jerusalem he received much honor, both from the Greeks and Latins: from the last he procured an entrance into the Temple of the Sepulcher, at the rate of a Priest. Afterwards returning to Aleppo, he passed over Euphrates, and went to Mesopotamia. Thence to Aleppo again, and at length to Constantinople in 1653; in which year he designed to pass into Egypt, to survey the Churches of the Copties there, and to confer with the Patriarch of Alexandria, as he had done with three Patriarchs besides, partly to acquire the knowledge of those Churches, and partly to publish ours, *quantum fert status.* Afterwards he went into Transylvania, and was entertained by Prince George Rogozzi (or Rogorzi) the second, Prince of that Country, by whom he was entrusted with the Chair in the Divinity School. After the Return of King Charles 2. to his Dominions, he took his leave of that Country, then in broils, returned into England, took possession of his Archdeaconry, and was made Prebendary of Durham: which Dignities he kept to his dying day. He hath written (1) *Deo & ecclesie sacrum. Sacrisledge arraigned and condemned by St. Paul, Romans 2. 22.* Oxon. 1646. qu. Lond. 1668. oct. (2) *Diatriba de antiqua ecclesie Britannicæ libertate.* Brugis 1656. oct. The MS. of which being found in the Cabinet of John Lord Hopton after his decease, by Rich. Watson an exil'd Theologist for his loyalty, was by him published at Bruges. Afterwards the said Watson translated it into English, and put it out under this title *The ancient liberty of the Britannick Church, and the legitimate exemption thereof from the Roman Patriarchate, discoursed in four positions.* Lond. 1661. oct. Dedicated by the said Watson by his Epistle dated from Caen in Normandy 12. Aug. 1660. to Sir Rich. Browne Clerk of

of the Privy Council to his Majesty of Great Britaine, he supposing then that *Basire* the Author had been dead in Transylvania. Three chapters or positions of which, were selected from a Latin MS. written by *F. John Barnes* of the order of *St. Benedict*, as I have elsewhere told you. (3) *Letter to Sir Rich. Browne Resident at Paris for his Majesty of Great Britaine relating his travels and endeavours to propagate the knowledge of the doctrine and discipline, established in the Britannick Church among the Greeks, Arabians.* &c. dated from *Pera* near to *Constantinople* 20. July 1653, and printed at the end of *The ancient Liberty of the Britannick Church*, &c. (4) *History of the English and Scotch Presbytery*, &c. printed 1659. 60. oct. (5) *Oratio privata, boni Theologi (speciatim concionatoris practici) partes precipuas complectens.* Lond. 1670. in half a sh. in oct. (6) *The dead mans real speech*; Sermon on Heb. 11. 4. at the funeral of *Dr. John Cosin* late Bishop of *Durham*, 29. Apr. 1672. Lond. 1673. oct. (7) *A brief of the life and dig-*

nities, of the benefactions and principal actions, &c. of Dr. John Cosin late Bishop of *Durham*. Printed with the former, together with *An appendix of his profession and practice, and of his last will concerning religion.* This *Dr. Basire*, who, without doubt, hath published other things, paid his last debt to nature in a good old age, on the twelfth day of *Octob.* 1676, and was buried in the Cemetery belonging to the Cathedral of *Durham*, near to the body of an antient servant that had lived many years with him, and not by that of his Wife in the Cathedral. In his Archdeaconry succeeded *Will. Turner* Rector of *Stanhope* in the County Palat. of *Durham*, M. of A. (afterwards D. D.) and sometimes Fellow of *Trin. Coll.* in *Oxon*, a younger Son of *Dr. Tho. Turner*, sometimes Dean of *Canterbury*.

Jan. 14. *Joh. Regius (King)* *Londino-Anglus*, Doctor of Phys. of the University of *Leyden* in *Holland*, was then incorporated. Which Degree was conferr'd upon him in the said Univ. 1638.

F I N I S.

Books printed for and sold by *Tho. Bennet*, at the *Half Moon*
in *St. Pauls Church-yard*.

P*aradise Lost* in twelve Books by *John Milton* with Cuts in Folio.

A Geographical Dictionary, representing the present and antient Names of all the Countries, Provinces, remarkable Cities, Universities, Ports, Towns, Mountains, Seas, Streights, Fountains, and Rivers, of the whole World; their Distances, Longitudes and Latitudes, with a short Historical account of the same and their present state; to which is added an Index of the Antient and Latin Names, by *Edmund Bohun Esq;* the Second Edition Corrected and Inlarged, together with several useful Maps not in the former Edition.

Dr. Busby's Greek Grammar, newly reprinted with amendments.

History of the Council of Trent, in 8 Books by *Father Paul* in Folio.

Bishop Sanderfons Sermons Folio.

A Critical History of the Text of the New Testament, wherein is firmly established the truth of those Acts on which the Foundation of the Christian Religion is laid, by *Richard Simon Priest* 4to.

The life of that most Illustrious Prince Charles 5. late Duke of *Lorraine*, and Bar. Generalissimo of the Imperial Armies, render'd into English from the Copy lately printed at *Vienna*, written by a Person of Quality, and a great Officer in the Imperial Army.

The Morals of Confucius a Chinese Philosopher, who flourished above Five hundred years before the coming of our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, being one of the most choicest pieces of learning remaining of that Nation.

The art of practical measuring easily performed by a two foot Rule, which slides to a foot, on which is the best measure of round Timber the common way; also the true measure of round, square, or other Timber, or Stone, Boards, Glas paving, Painting, Wainscot, &c. Gauging of Casks, and Gauging and Inching of Tuns, containing brief instructions in Decimal Arithmetick, the best way of using the Logarithms according to *Mr. Townley*, the use of a new Diagonal Scale, of a 100 parts in a quarter of an Inch, applyed to *Gunters Chain*; and lastly some useful directions in Dialling not hitherto published by *Henry Coggeshall Gent.*

An account of the proceedings of the Right Reverend Father in God *Jonathan Lord Bishop of Exeter*, in his late Visitation of *Exeter College in Oxford*, the Second Edition, to which is added the censure of the University of *Oxford* upon the Naked Gospel.

A defence of the proceedings of the Right Reverend the Visitor and Fellows of *Exeter College in Oxford*, with an answer to 1. the Case of *Exeter College* related and vindicated. 2. The account examined. The reason of *Mr. Bayes* changing his Religion considered in a Dialogue in three parts.

The second part of *Mr. Wallers* Poems containing his alteration of the Maids Tragedy, and whatever of his is yet unprinted, together with some other Poems, Speeches, &c. that were printed severally, and never put into the first Collection of his Poems.

A Vindication of Mr. James Colmer, Bachelor of Physick and Fellow of *Exeter College in Oxford*, from the calumnies of three late Pamphlets. 1st. A Paper published by *Dr. Bury* 1689. 2. The account examined. 3. The Case of *Exeter College* related and vindicated; to which are annex'd the Authentick Copies of the Affidavits relating to that affair.

A discourse sent to the late King *James*, to perswade him to embrace the Protestant Religion, by *Dr. Sam. Parker* late Lord Bishop of *Oxford*; to which are prefix'd 2 Letters the first from *Sir Leolin Jenkins* on the same subject, the 2. from the said Bishop with the discourse, all printed from the original Manuscript Papers.

TABLE or INDEX
TO
Athenæ and Fasti Oxonienses.

[illegible]

T A B L E

Bowle or Powle Jo.	690	658. 815. Franc.	355	Chadderton Laur.	441. VWill. 602	Collins Sam.	538
Bowles Jo.	804. 822	Burbadge Rich.	791. VWill. ibid.	Chalfont Rich.	891	Collyns Lanc.	648. Marr. 638. 674
Bowne Pet.	418	Burbanke VWill.	137	Chaloner Edw.	422	Colmer Clem.	752
Bowfield Th.	742	Burby Edw.	888	Rob. 755. Tho. 103. 115. 229. 339		Colomesim Paul.	482
Boxall Jo. 57. 128. 119. 151. 687.	708. 716	Burgen Jo.	662	Chamber Jo.	277. 278. 364. 385.	Coloniensis Per.	653
Boyle Jo. 621. Mich. 631. 891.		Burges Eliz.	392. 851		682	Coloribus de Jo.	19
Rich. 622. 631. 786		Burges Jo.	261. 530. 533. 856	Chamberlaine Barth.	224. Geor.	Combach Jo.	404
Boyle Jo. 397. 777. 812. Tho. 788		Burgo Nich.	667	224. Per. 837. Rob. 544. 545.		Combe Rob.	685
Brabourne Theoph.	333	Burbill Rob.	303	546. Tho. 837. VWill. 546.		Comber Tho.	844
Bradbridge Austin 122. Nich. 363.		Burley Jo.	808	Chambers Humph.	317. Rob. 352.	Comerford Edm.	354
647. 674. VWill. 602. 723. 732		Burnet Gilb.	163	Sab. 381.		Compton Will.	796
Braddock Tho.	135. 755.	Burrell Perciv.	813	Chamney Maur.	159. 160	Compton alias Teale Jo.	691
Bradford Jo. 12. 78. 79. 186. 192		Burton Edw. 865. Hen. 442. 539.		Chamney Ant.	394	Conant Jo.	837
Bradshaw Franc. 800. Hen. 9.		814. 899. Job. 659. 666. Rob.		Chandler Jo.	734	Conall Rob. 755. b. alias	757
VWill. 778		334. 646. Sam. 406. 442. 766		Chapman Geor. 289. 509. alias 519		Congalau Tho.	354
Bramston or Brimston Th.	715	VWill. 67. 69. 286. 287. 493		Chard Tho.	576. 642. 645.	Corner Eng.	616
Brant Seb.	71	Bury Arth.	3	Chardon Jo.	271. 615	Constable Jo. 12. 63. 667. Hen. 13.	Will. 826
Brasbridge Tho.	185	Buscawen	826	Charles Will.	263. 306		
Breewood Tho.	676	Busb Paul	89. 90. 91. 587	Charles I. King	262. 486. 814	Conway Will.	815
Breerwood Tho.	676	Bust Hen.	744	Charles Lod. Count Pal.	889	Cook Alex. 490. Geor. 629. Jam.	
Breisley	711	Butcher VWill.	717	Charlet Jo.	819	316. Joh. 11. 762. Rob. 337.	
Brent Nath.	394. 398	Butler Edm. 579. VWill.	720.	Charlton Job	872	679. Tho. 873. Will. 658. 688. 689	
Brentim Jo.	109	Butts Hen. 478. 671. VWill.	661	Chaucer Jeff.	52. 99	Cooper Tho. 57. 123. 193. alias 195.	
Brereton VWill.	871	Byard Lib.	615	Chawney Maur.	159. 160	228. 257. 609. 713. 782	
Breerewood Ed. 332. 333. Rob. 332.		Byfield Nic. 333. 402. Rich.	333	Chaudler Tho.	175	Cootes Geor.	382
		Bygod Franc.	39	Chaworth Rich.	901	Cope Alan. 157. 171. Ant. 65. Mich.	
		Bynge Andr. 788. 815. Tho.	726	Cheadsey Will.	104	ibid. Will. ibid.	
Brett. Rich.	479. 517	Byrch VWill.	130	Cheast Tho.	778	Copinger Will.	695. 696
Bretton Clem.	753	Byrchensaw Maur.	650. 656	Cheek Jo. 65. 66. 69. 70. 111. 697.	VWill. 334	Copley Tho.	133
Bresturgh Cath.	530	Byrde Andr. 830. Joh. 81. 585.				Corbet	286
Brian Fr. 49. Job. 820. Marb.		649. 654. VWill.	641. 760	Chempes Ja.	849	Corbet Edw. 366. Rich. 489. 511.	
		Byrom Geor.	856	Chester 835. Tho.	606	318. 630.	
Briant Alex.	167	Byffe Rob.	655	Cheston Steph.	79	Corderoy Fer.	299
Bridge VWill.	857			Chetwind Edw. 529. 530. 758. b.		Coren or Corwyn Rich. 597. 681.	
Bridges Grey 796. Jo. ibid. 228.				alias 760. 855. Job. 251. 497.		See Curwyn.	
VWill. 755. 813				Will. 275		Cornbull Hen.	566
Bridgman Hen. 884. Jo.	481					Cornish Tho.	71. 555
Bridgewater	239. 711					Cornwallis Ch. 523. Tho.	ibid.
Bridlington Tho.	574					Corranus Ant.	221. 239. 741
Brien Theod.	567					Corro de Ant. See Corranus.	
Brigham Nic.	99					Cort Th.	185
Briggs Hen.	469					Coryate Geor. 286. Tho. 358. 359.	
Bright Hen. 757. b. alias 759. Tim.						360. 656.	
	346					Corvini a family	286
Brimston or Bramston Tho.	715					Coryndon Jo.	561
Brynckley Rich.	670					Corwyne Phil.	613
Bryncknell Tho.	13. 646					Cosin Jo. 541. 601. 753. 813. Rich.	
Brinsley Jo.	16					730. 772. Will. 673	
Brisson Barn.	409					Cotes Geor.	582
Bristow Rich.	168. 169					Cotesford Rob.	848
Brither Hen.	698					Cotta Joh.	438
Broad Tho.	511. 333					Cottam Tho.	729
Brockbey Ant.	185. 690					Cottingham Jam.	751. 777
Brodbridge Auft.	721					Cottysford Jo.	672
Brode Phil.	697					Cotton Edw. 813. Hen. 619. 781.	
Brograve Jo.	517					806. 808. Rob. 245. 410. 444.	
Broke or Broke Christop. 419. 474.						452. Will. 745	
840. 841. Hen. 648. Rob. 88.						Cottrel Jo.	10. 696. 725
Sam. 840. Tho. 648.						Covell Will.	262. 538
Brokes Jam.	101. 592					Coveny Tho.	717
Bromyard Jo.	161					Coventry Hen. 887. 892. Tho. 534.	
Bromwych	645					728	
Brook George 735. Job. 414. Ralph						Coverdale Mil.	153. 483
	349. 411					Covett Franc.	776
Brook Lord, see Grevill						Coulton Ralph	701. 742
Brookes Job.	814					Courcy Edm.	561
Broughton Hugh 394. Rich.	854					Couriers Mont.	50
Broumfleet VWill.	590					Courtney Pet.	557
Browne Anth. 119. 139. 149. Ed.						Cowell Jo.	784
74. Geor. 580. 782. Humph. 120.						Cowley Abr.	501. 888
Job. 651. 694. 722. Rob. 291.						Comper Will.	264
Jonath. 868. Rich. 859. 832. Sam.						Cox Jo. 699. Franc. 46. Leon. 8.	
487. 488. Tho. 329. 349. 412.						48. 49. Rich. 93. 103. 107. 161.	
636. 851. 891. VWill. 419. 686.						590. 606. 663. 673. 697. 699.	
						700. 706. 754. Will. 45.	
Brownlow Job.	894					Cracanthorpe Rich.	417. 418
Brownrig Ralph	863					Craddock Ed. 723. Job. 740. 827	
Browswerd Jo.	193. 194					Cragg Jo.	794
Bruce Edw. 796. Rob. 234. 886.						Craig	469. 794
Tho. 886						Cranmer Edm. 171. Geo. 165.	
Bruen Job.	457					Tho. 101. 111. 572. 578. 715	
Bruerne Rich.	701					Crashaw VWill.	460
Bruggs Grey	796					Craven VWill.	887
Brycot	679					Crayford Jo.	83. 664. 700
Buchanan Geo.	45					Creagh Dav.	551
Buckfast Arn.	659					Cressacre Edw.	573
Buckland Ralp.	317. 318					Cressly Hug.	470. 778. 849
Buckler VWill.	686					Crestwell Jo.	335
Bulkley Tho.	725					Creyghton Rob.	861
Buckner Tho. 894. VWill.						Crispyne Edm.	700. 701
Buckridge Jo.	476. 597. 628					Cristophylus Metrap.	634
Budden Jo.	382					Croke Ch. 851. Job. 696. 820.	
Buggs Sam.	526. 820					Rich. 85	
Bull Geor. 879. Hen. 146. Jo. 756.						399. 868	
b. alias 758. 768						Croft Herb.	11
Bulkley Th.	242					Crombleholme Sam.	668
Bulkeyn Geor. 147. Hen.	147					Cromer Rich.	763
Bullyingham Nich. 601. 610. 667						Crompton Tho.	763
681. Job. 714. 755. b. alias 757						Cromwell Hen. 760. Oliv. 323. Phil.	
Bunbury Jo.	447					780. Tho. 61. 677. 682. 698	
Bunney Edm. 307. 364. 365. 395.						Crosley Tho.	560. 574
						Crowley Rob.	63. 96. 190. 191
						Crump	

T A B L E

Crump Th. 239
Cudworth Ralph 809
Cuff Hen. 266. 396
Culme Ben. 792
Culmer Rich. 863
Culpeper or Colepeper Mart. 228. 258.
465. 733
Cundall Rob. 755. b. alias 757
Cunningham Dav. 876
Curiander Abel. 341
Curl Wale. 386. 786. 819. 830
Currey Jo. 166
Curteis Rich. 597. Tho. 703
Cuthop Fam. 104. 128. 691
Curwyn Hug. 597. 665. 681. 713
Cuthbert St. 154

D.

D Acres Tho. 866
Dakyn Jo. 564. 663
Dalby Tho. 637. 689
Dale Geor. 764. Val. 237. 699. 707
Dallington Rob. 785
Dalison Ch. 435
Dampmartin Cath. 106
Daniel Edm. 713. Jo. 790. Sam. 379. 380
Darby Edw. 635. 636. 666
Darbyshire Tho. 125. 712. 713. Will. 125
Darrel Geor. 800. Joh. 326. 626. Nich. 818
Davel Jo. 671
Davenant Edw. 409. 832. 833. 835
Davenport Chr. 817
Davies Elian. 432
Davies Jo. 252. 377. 419. 420. 430. 431. 432. 456. 519. alias 505
Hugh 844. Math. 276. 800. Ric. 160. 605. 606. Will. 867.
Davysen Andr. 698
Day Joh. 436. 437. 746. Lionel 802. Mart. 788. Tho. 232. in Marg. 665. 666. VWill. 123. 165
388. 395. 605. 665. 880.
Deane Edm. 513. Hen. 551. Rich. 608. 826
Dee Franc. 465. 597. 789
Deering Rich. 807
Dekker Tho. 536
Delabere 743
Denison Jo. 447. Steph. ibid.
Denne Vinc. 730
Dense Philip 641
Denton Fam. 642. 647. 682. VWill. 878
Despaigne Joh. 486
Detbuck Geor. 751. Hen. 743. 751
Devenish Will. 694
Devereux Rob. 184. 609. 759. 761. 795
Dickenson Will. 834
Digby Geor. 887. 889. Jo. 461. Ken. 493
Digges Dud. 421. 465. 515. 527. Leon. 142. 520. alias 510. 553
Dillon Tho. 571
Dingley Reg. 674
Dobell Jo. 671
Dobson 260
Dochyn Tho. 768
Dod Jo. 756. b. alias 758
Doderidge Jo. 412. 442. 443. 817
Dodington Barth. 744
Dogeson Geor. 696
Doke Rich. 659
Dolben Dav. 628
Doleman Nich. 307. 308. 309. 310. 311
Dominis de Marc. Ant. 417. 418. 803. 823. 831
Donallan Nebem. 613
Donne Dan. 723. 749. Jo. 419. 474. 475. 538. 809. 897
Doone Joh. 677
Dorman Tho. 149. 272
Dormer Rob. 419. 857
Dormer Hibern. 131
Dorset Rob. 746. 766
Dorvil Fred. 821
D'orben Hyp. 807
Doyn Jo. 686
Dove Joh. 315. 368. Tho. 596. 597
Dovel Joh. 651. 671
Doughy Jo. 396
Dow Christ. 333. 840
Dowdeswell Will. 870
Dowglas Gaw. 562
Dowland Jo. 760. Rob. ibid.

Dowling Thad. 8
Downe Jo. 783
Downes Andr. 397. Jeff. 607. 734
Downham Geor. 767. Joh. 408. Will. 601. 602. 732
Downing Cal. 517
D'oylie Tho. 275
Draycot Anth. 614. 666. 667. 690
Drewry Jo. 708. 755
Dreyden Erasim. 742
Drum Mich. 679
Drusus Jo. 339. 403. 791
Ducher Gilb. 86
Duck Rich. 659
Dudley Ambr. 727. Edm. 6. Rich. 640. Rob. 119. 150. 166. 307. 721
Dudstius Andr. 93
Dugdale Will. 12. 70. 319. 412. 504
Duke Geor. 393
Dunbar Jo. 345. 378
Duncon Jo. 503
Dumyng Mich. 675. 693
Duns Jo. Scot. 8. 9. 637. 673
Dunstan Ant. 595. 676
Dunster Jo. 334
Durie Joh. 165. 849. 850
Durtion Hen. 798
Dyer Jam. 13. 168
Dyke Dan. 788

E.

E Arle Jo. 396
Eaton Ant. 648. Guy 686. 738
Rich. 780
Ebdon Jo. 79. 300. 703. 771
Ede Rich. 643
Edgworth Reg. 101. 102
Edmonds Clem. 401. Jo. 672. Tho. 402
Edmonds alias Weston 426. 505. 626
Edwards Ch. 160. Rich. 117. 118. Tho. 764. 846
Eedes Rich. 279. 351. 802
Egerton Steph. 754. Tho. 354. 381. 807
Eglesfield Fam. 851
Eglington Edw. 726. Geor. 812. 877. 878
Eire Will. 803
Elder Tho. 718
Elderton Will. 174
Eliot Geor. 165. See Elyot
Elizab. Queen. 118
Ellis Jo. 713. 731. Will. 896
Elly Jo. 888
Elmer Jo. 610. 611. Theoph. 610
Elwases Gerv. 331. 419
Ely Humph. 277. Will. 715
Elyott Jo. 464. 465. Rob. 703. Too. 57. 168. 232
Emersford or Hemtsford Tho. 321. 738
Emot Rich. 832
Emson Rich. 7
Ent Geor. 894
Erasimus Rot. 7. 13. 38. 54. 85. 572. 655
Erdeswick Samp. 275. 363
Ernestus Lundg. of Hassia 889
Erpen Th. 798
Erskine 798. Tho. 370
Essex Jo. 657. See Devereux
Esmond Jo. 763
Estwick Nich. 480
Esberidge Geor. 52. 191
Eston Guy 686
Evans Edw. 343. Hug. 708. Lem. 141. Math. 812. Rich. 838. Rob. 685. Will. 879
Everard Jo. 313
Eynon Gruff. 103

F.

F Aber Jo. 866
Fairfax Rob. 94. 652. Will. 846
Farley El. 836
Farmery Jo. 351. 848
Farmer Edw. 672
Farnaby Giles 767. Thom. 824
Farfer Rob. 824
Faucet Sam. 847
Faunt Arth. 199. 198
Fauntleroy Will. 644
Favour Jo. 413. 414. 835
Fawkeser Anth. 517
Featly Dan. 292. 442. 513. 514
Febure Nich. 373

Peckenharn Jo. 93. 155. 177. 179. 592. 714
Feild Joh. 95. 96
Fell Jo. 634. 794. Will. 360. 379
Felton Jo. 132. Nich. 476. 812
Fenne Jam. 321. Joh. 240. 320. Rob. 321
Fenner Will. 843. Dudl. 172. 173
Fenton Rog. 768
Ferdinandus Gond. 14. Philip. 253
Ferebe Geor. 774. Joh. 797
Ferrar Rob. 591. 595. 596. 594. 580
Ferrers Edw. 113. Geor. 103. 152. Hen. 503. 504
Ferys Rich. 654. 662
Fetherston Rich. 46
Fich Tho. 9
Field Jo. 188. Rich. 343. 349. 350. 399. Theoph. 189. 783. 629
Fibely Don. 5. Maur. 8. 555
Filby Jo. 512
Finch Ed. 469. 641. 673. Hen. 425. Joh. 425. 507. Will. 587
Finet Jo. 887
Finglas Tho. 158
Fisb Sim. 23. 33
Fisher Alex. 396. Christop. 554. fasp. 528. Joh. 34. 40. 159. 320. 321. 477. 487. 558. Rob. 553. Sam. 889
Fisher alias Musket Greg. 512
Fitch Jam. 793
Fitzalan Hen. 715
Fitzgeffry Cha. 516
Fitzgerald Maur. 566
Fitzherbert Ant. 43. Joh. 44. Nich. 324. Tho. 310. 393. 394. 537. 538
Fitzhugh Geo. 12
Fitzjames Jo. 66. 658. 669. 699. 765. Rich. 564. 565. Will. 698
Fitzsimons Hen. 394. 495. Leonard 158
Flavell Jo. 358. 823
Flemmyng Jo. 320. 816. Wale. 819
Fleishmonger Will. 654
Fletcher Giles 734. 735. Joh. 447. 509. alias 519. Rob. 728. Rich. 57. 734. Phin. 735
Fleetwood Hen. 506. Tho. 229. Will. 176. 229. 796. 873. 874
Florio Jo. 379. 423
Floyd Joh. 353. Thom. 277
Fludd Rob. 504. 509. alias 519. 520
Foliot Gilb. 794
Ford Tho. 728. Rob. 726
Forest Edm. 648. 654. Joh. 42. 185. Will. 94. Tho. 484
Forman Sim. 420
Forset Ed. 288
Forster Rich. 64. 736. Tho. 674. Will. 504. 521. 629
Fortescue Jo. 410
Foster Sam. 433
Fotherby Char. 777. Mart. 621. Sim. 638
Fowles Dav. 810. 796. Hen. 75
Fountain Jo. 889
Fowler Joh. 152. 250
Fowns Rich. 426
Fox Edw. 559. 560. 675. 679. 688. Joh. 29. 76. 103. 185. 186. Ec. 488. 309. 590. 591. 592. 665. 666. 834. Rich. 41. 568. 569. Sam. 188.
Foxcroft Jo. 827
Foxford Rich. 671. 672
Francis Jo. Jo. 191. Th. 710
Franklin Rich. 814. Will. 703
Frederick Count Pal. 815
Freke Edm. 591. 612. 732. 738.
Freeman Tho. 11. Will. 674
French Jo. 865. Paul 704
Fri de la Jo. 771
Frish Jo. 852. Tho. 739. 792
Fryer Jo. 99. 672. Tho. 844
Fryth Jo. 29. 30. 33. 38. 43. 83
Fulbeck Will. 274
Fulford Will. 566
Fulk Will. 163. 166. 169. 170. 194. alias 196. 236. 343. 724
Fuller Jo. 193. 699. Nich. 403. 404. 405. Tho. 11. 476. 492. Will. 832
Fullonius Will. 48
Fulwell Up. 189. 190
Fulwood Franc. 813
Furth or Ford Rob. 726
Fykes Tho. 594

G.

G Ager Will. 291. 313. 617
Gale Tho. 81
Galeon Will. 6
Gallen Matth. 254
Galway Christop. 177
Gam or Game Jo. 639
Gamage Edw. 879
Gambie Jo. 901
Gantlin Will. 690
Garboys Jo. 664
Garbrand Jo. 194
Garcia villa Jo. 711. 716
Gardiner Geor. 42. 600. Rich. 383. Steph. 76. 108. 117. 124. 175. 559. 679. 681. 682. 684. 705. Tho. 841
Garner Hen. 325. 412.
Garret Tho. 658
Garstin Per. 668
Garvey Joh. 613. Rob. 159
Gascoigne Geor. 49. 150. 151
Gataker Cha. 501. Tho. 488
Gauden Joh. 162. 263
Gaudy Franc. 281
Gaunt Hen. 560
Gaydon Nich. 158
Gee Edw. 310. 377. Jo. 427
Geffry Will. 694
Gellibrand Hen. 521. 522
Gentilis Alb. 314. 315. 531. Matth. 314. 316. Rob. 315. Scip. 185. 314
George Jo. 649
Gerec Jo. 405
Gery will. 865
Gheast Edm. 591. 599. 612.
Gibbon Jo. 240
Gibbons Christop. 808. Edw. 768. Ellis 768. Franc. 827. Joh. 704. Nich. 768. Orl. 768. 842
Gibson Abr. 821. Joh. 736. 814. Tho. 108. 749
Giffard or Gifford Geor. 387
Gifford Joh. 410. 778. Matth. 755. b. alias 757. Rog. 727. Will. 191. 250. 453. 454. 735
Gilbert Will. 656
Gilbert Rich. 576. Will. 276. 421. 565. 568. 644. 800. 845
Gilby Ant. 153. Nath. 842. 851
Gill Alex. 512. 513
Gillingham Geor. 888. Will. 647
Gipin Bern. 220. 441. 593. 703
Giovannus Joh. 710
Glanvill Jo. 811
Glasier Tho. 742
Glemham Char. 108
Giffson Franc. 856
Glover Rob. 319
Glue Pet. 778
Glynn Joh. 544
Glynne Maur. 651. Will. 583. 710
Goad Rog. 614. 723. Tho. 827
Goch or Gooch Barn. 772. 794. See Gough.
Goddard Will. 4. 878
Godwin Franc. 319. 348. 409. 496. 497. 629. Morg. 497. Tho. 607
Godmersham Will. 642
Godskall Jam. 788
Goffe or Gough Franc. 630. Joh. 889. Steph. 888. 889. Tho. 398. 458. Will. 889. See Gough
Goldesborough Geff. 746. Nich. 743
Goldesburg Joh. 293. 309
Golding Arth. 184. 401
Goldwill John 233. Tho. 166. 586. 605. 644
Gollop Gibbs 286
Gomerall Rob. 519. alias 509
Gooch Barn. 772. 794. See Goch
Good Jo. 833. 834
Goodfield 650
Goodman Christop. 152. 154. 272. 273. Gabr. 269. 294. 409. 751. Godfrey 409. 622. 623. 629. 773. 820. 821. 831. Hugh 617. John 641. 698
Goodrick Tho. 558
Goodwin Jo. 522. 882. Tho. 517. 820. 897. Will. 358. 787. 788
Gorge Franc. 775
Gorton Will. 777
Gosman Ded. 416
Gosson Steph. 256
Gostlyn Jo. 814
Gostwick Reg. 777
Goterens Dan. 860
Gough John 179. Will. 807. See Goffe
Goulson Ellen 488. Theod. 488. Gourden

T A B L E

<p> G Gordon Jo. 795. 803. Grandison Jo. 71. Grant E. w. 269. 327. 410. Henr. 269. Gray Rich. 649. Will. 63. Greaves Jo. 470. Gribby Rob. 83. Green Barth. 700. Christop. 843. Ed. 429. Rob. 424. 761. Rich. 7-8. Sim. 638. Griekway Tho. 698. Greenwood Ich. 387. Will. 535. Grenfield Nath. 813. Gregory Hen. 889. Joh. 659. Grenvill Brvil 815. Rich. 816. Grent Tho. 838. Gressop Tho. 718. Grevil Fulk 182. 183. 272. 410. 413. 444. 445. Rob. 445. 446. Grey Jane. 610. Rich. 41. Will. 334. Griffin Jo. 64. Ralp. 289. Griffith Edm. 330. 631. Joh. 64. 719. Maur. 590. Will. 855. See Gryffth. Grimald or Grimoald Nic. 121. 140. Grocyn Will. 13. 32. 85. Grossell or Grosshead Rob. 5. 145. Grater Jam. 413. Gryffth or Gryffth Jo. 659. Grynne Sim. 97. 6-9. Gualo Britan. 295. Gualter Giles 740. Ralp. 142. 148. 686. Guest Edm. 591. 599. 612. Guidott Tho. 494. Guillim Jo. 389. Gundamore Count. 371. Gunter Edm. 333. 432. 433. Guntorp Jo. 562. Guston Sim. 319. Guy Arn. 659. Nic. 810. Gwent Rich. 659. 666. 670. 684. Gwiaz Math. 420. 437. 438. 771. Rob. 227. Tho. 8-0. Gwynn Owen. 828. Gwyneth Jo. 83. 680. </p>	<p> H Hartley Will. 165. Hartlib. Sam. 384. 850. Hartwell Abr. 761. Rob. 85. Harvey Gabr. 173. 376. 755. b. alias as 757. 762. Hen. 755. b. alias 757. Joh. 174. 655. Rich. 173. 174. 239. Rob. 755. b. alias 757. Tho. 241. 401. Will. 889. 894. Harward Sim. 396. Hassall or Halsall Jo. 852. Hastings Franc. 311. Jo. 4. Hatcher Tho. 707. Hattron Christop. 196. alias 18. 223. 246. 759. 560. Will. 765. Hausted Pat. 196. alias 198. 422. 423. Howard or Howard Hen. 730. 797. Tho. 730. Will. 727. See Howard. Howard Jo. 305. Hawarden Jo. 186. Hawes Steph. 5. Hawford Phil. 638. 691. Hawkins Will. 265. Hawley Rich. 856. Hawthorne Adrian. 723. Haydock Rich. 257. Hayes Will. 855. Hayman Rob. 494. Haynes Sim. 672. Will. 690. Hayward Jo. 618. 824. Heale Will. 314. Heath Jo. 343. 702. Nich. 76. 593. 603. 604. Rob. 374. 507. Tho. 173. 174. Heather Will. 842. Heerboord Andr. 405. Hegge Rob. 455. Helme Christ. 772. Will. 405. Helyar Jo. 41. Hemerdord or Emersford Tho. 321. 758. Hemming Rob. 765. Hena Joh. 888. Henchman Humph. 808. 820. Hendon Rob. 506. Henage Gen. 594. 601. Henly Andr. 372. Henry 6. K. of Engl. 643. Hen. Prince of Wales. 798. Hennis Ant. 224. Henshaw or Heronshaw Hen. 714. Herbert Hen. 185. 769. Joh. 733. 793. Phil. 466. 795. Will. 60. 466. 795. 822. 887. Heron Jo. 63. Sam. 779. Heronshaw Hen. 715. Herte Jo. 568. Heryng Joh. 68. Herydams Will. 87. Heskyns Tho. 694. Hellyngton Will. 664. Heib Jo. 702. Thom. 173. 174. See Heath. Heron Geor. 617. Mart. 499. 616. 617. Hewes or Hughes Tho. 701. See Hughes. Hewys Joh. 643. 677. Heyden Benj. 793. 794. Christop. 278. Heylyn Pet. 333. 486. 487. 502. 792. 801. 805. 862. 867. 869. Heywood Ellis 34. 140. 251. Jasp. 34. 118. 157. 251. Joh. 116. 117. Tho. 762. Hickeringill Ed. 898. Hicks Franc. 469. Tho. ibid. and in 507. Hide Tho. 250. Hieron Sam. 779. Higen Jo. 113. 114. Hgens Joh. 297. 343. Higgs Griff. 866. Nich. 789. Higgins Theoph. 353. Thom. 803. Higgins Anth. 834. Hildesley Jo. 44. 575. Hill Jo. 719. 726. Nich. 312. 313. Rob. 649. 791. Tho. 499. 844. See Hill. Hill R. 118. Hill or Hiley Rich. 643. Hills Jo. 744. 878. Hilley Jo. 44. 575. Hilton Strack. 767. Hinde Sam. 457. Tho. ibid. Will. 291. 416. Hitch Rob. 753. Hobbes Tho. 391. 558. 828. Hobert Hen. 448. Hobson Tho. 448. Hoby Edw. 353. 424. Phil. 117. 178. Tho. 117. Hodges Will. 889. Hodgeskyn Jo. 588. Hodge Humph. 286. Hodson Eleaz. 822. Phin. 788. Hoffman Jo. 878. </p>	<p> H Hogard Mil. 99. Hoker Jo. 53. Holbeach alias Rands Hen. 577. 638. 659. Lawr. 40. Holbrook Will. 400. Holcot Will. 115. 144. Holsworth Rich. 828. 897. Hole Jo. 551. Holgate Rob. 577. Holgyll Will. 648. Holland Abr. 425. Hen. 424. 425. Hugh 498. 626. Jos. 444. Philom. 411. 735. 736. b. alias 758. 759. 691. Tho. 327. Holles Denz. 92. Holinsbed Orwell 682. Ralp. 189. 270. 319. Holt Jo. 7. 8. 350. 569. 827. Nich. 8. Holtigena Jo. 7. Holway Jo. 641. 656. Holwell Jo. 636. Holyday Bart. 364. 813. Hollyman Jo. 91. 587. 680. Hollybourne Rob. 644. 647. Hommiss Fisl. 837. Hone Jo. 784. Honywood Mich. 840. Rob. 638. Hooper see Hooper. Hopkins Jo. 62. 63. Will. 62. Hood Paul. 385. Hook Hen. 414. 835. 866. Rich. 879. Hooker Jo. 270. Rich. 262. 265. 270. 283. 335. 462. 741. 758. b. alias 760. Hooper or Hooper Jo. 75. 76. 124. 178. 705. 580. Hopton Arth. 236. Joh. 589. 590. 679. 684. Ralp. 337. Horde Edm. 650. 694. Horman Will. 15. 16. 22. 31. Horne Gustav. 874. Jos. 427. Rob. 104. 136. 154. 178. 179. 255. 592. 609. 654. 688. 710. 729. Tho. 851. Horsmanden Dan. 828. Tho. 820. Horion Joh. 650. Hoskyns Jo. 477. 522. 523. Hortman Jo. 409. Hottoman Jo. 730. Hoveden Gil. 177. Rob. 334. 422. Houghton Jo. 24. 159. 489. How Joh. 568. Will. 567. 568. Howard Ch. 796. 852. Hen. 49. 50. 730. Theoph. 796. Philip. 238. Tho. 730. 794. 886. Will. 727. See Howard. Howell Tho. 637. Howden Jo. 650. Howland Rich. 596. 729. Howlet Jo. 306. 731. Howman Jo. 177. Hwson Jo. 291. 303. 481. 482. 628. Hubbock Will. 281. Hubberden Will. 668. Hubert Franc. 501. Rich. ibid. Huchenson Will. 764. Huddleston Jam. 735. Joh. 684. 686. 737. Rand. 121. Hudson Bened. 137. Jam. 735. Jo. 738. Hues Rob. 390. 489. 490. Hurt Tho. 728. Hugh Will. 62. Hughes Edw. 898. Jo. 840. Rob. 489. 490. Tho. 701. Will. 393. 615. Hull Jo. 773. Hume Alex. 750. 868. Joh. 868. Humphrey Lawr. 52. 54. 126. 193. alias 195. 590. 720. 743. Humphson Rob. 613. Hungerford Ant. 435. 436. Edw. 436. Hunnys Will. 118. Hunt Rich. 357. 831. 835. Rob. 677. Huntingdon Jo. 82. Harlock Jo. 403. </p>
--	--	--

T A B L E

Knolles Rich. 310. 664. Tho. 657.
658. 660
Knolles Franc. 248. 727. 779. Hen.
248. Will. 248. 769
Knox Jo. 149. 153. 273
Kraeb Nich. 64. See Cracher
Kratzer or Cracher Nic. 455. See
Cracher
Kye Jo. 575
Kynston Jo. 36
Kynner Rob. 685
Kynge Rob. 585. 586. 644. 660
Kynwellmerth Ant. 150. Franc. 150.
151. 118

L.

Lancaster Just. 699. Tho. 138
Lane Edw. 898. Joh. 734
Laney Ben. 828
Lake Arth. 280. 430. 735. 751.
779. 827. Edw. 857. Ofm. 741.
Tho. 764. 769
Laly Will. 613
Lambard Will. 718
Lamie Nich. 870
Lamphire Jo. 397
Langbaine Ger. 2
Langdale Alb. 78. 605. 711
Langford Charl. 788. Joh. 730.
Peregr. 849
Langhorne Lanc. 820
Langley Tho. 717
Langrigg or Langrish Pet. 692. Rich.
684
Langton Rob. 26. 550. 551. 638. 641.
Tho. 25. 548. 550
Languet Hub. 182
Langworth Joh. 628. 746. Rich.
746
Lanket Tho. 57. 231
Lapen Jo. 675
Lapworth Edw. 19. 811
Latewar Rich. 268
Lathorp Jo. 857
Latymer Hug. 21. 43. Will. 25. 56.
57. 124. 128. 655
Laud Will. 2. 350. 417. 476. 507.
633. 634. 629. 749. 783. 804. 814.
819. 833
Laurence Gil. 135. 737. 744. 768.
744
Law or Low Rob. 662
Lawerne Jo. 674
Lames Hen. 374. 816
Lawson Will. 296
Laybourne Reg. 562
Layfield Edm. 853. Edw. 859. Joh.
853
Layton Rich. 644. 647
Lea Cromw. 270. Jo. 802
Ledham Hen. 414
Lee Edw. 53. 577. 640. 673. 682.
Joh. 811. 835. 851. Geor. 671.
Rowl. 670. 671. Rich. 410
Leech Humph. 457. Joh. 739. Rob.
729
Leff Jo. 662
Legg Tho. 758. b. alias 760. Will.
634
Leigh Ger. 147
Leigh Edw. 291. 529. Joh. 844.
Will. 330
Leighton Edw. 669. 677. Richard
644
Leill Tancr. 789
Leland Jo. 67. 68. 69. 411
Lesley Jo. 119. 140. 149. 898
L'estrage Ham. 486. 534. Rog.
460
Levens Pet. 192
Lever Ral. 355. 671
Lever Tho. 852
Levison Rich. 287
Lewes Dav. 702. Griff. 737. Owen
612. Rich. 755. Tho. 356
Lewin Fel. 737. Will. 436. 857.
858
Lewkhorre Lew. 849
Lewyn Justin. 891. Will. 752
Lex Jam. 448. Joh. 333
Leyburne Joh. 238. Will. 433
Leycester Joh. 291. 528
Leyson Joh. 562
Leyson Griff. 684. Joh. 562. Thom.
295. 296. 562

Lhuyd Humph. 74. 119. 196. alias
198
Lilly Edm. 749. 806
Lilys Geor. 96. Will. 7. 11. 14.
15. 21. 22. 103. 104. Pet. 15.
808
Linch Joh. 617. Rowl. 616
Lindell Ang. 385. 597. 629. 819.
820
Line Cuthb. 410
Lifter Edw. 793. Jo. 156. Mart. 793.
Marth. ibid. Tho. 740
L'isle Arn. 462. Joh. 349. Will.
771
Little Franc. 408. 831
Littleton Jam. 772. 879
Lock Matth. 808
Lodge Tho. 424
Lofius Dudl. 899
Logan Jo. 390
Lombard Pet. 131. 219. 409
London Jo. 137. 660
Long List. 867
Longland Joh. 58. 59. 97. 577. 581.
649. 681. 694. 700
Longworth Joh. 746. Rich. ibid.
Lorgan Rich. 686
Low Edw. 801
Low or Low Rob. 662
Love Christ. 456. Nich. 819
Lovell Tho. 658. 742
Lovelace Rich. 887
Lougher Rob. 115. 722
Lowth Joh. 388
Lowther Lanc. 848
Lloyd Dav. 860. Evan. 158. Geor.
615. Griff. 740. Hug. 268. 269.
788. Humph. 74. 129. 196.
alias 198. Joh. 269. 276. 722.
Lodow. 118. 329. Oliv. 627.
787. Rich. 827. Tho. 668
Loxillierus Pet. 740
Ludlow Edm. 884
Lugge Rob. 892
Lupit Tho. 28. 672
Lupron Tho. 306
Lorne Joh. 674
Luson Will. 683
Lusher Marr. 19. 31. 34. 37. 46
Lyebfeld Clem. 637. 638
Lydiat Tho. 461
Lydgate Jo. 6
Lylse Jo. 256
Lynacre Tho. 17. 18. 19. 32
Lynch Jo. 831
Lynd Humph. 61. 513
Lyon Will. 621
Lyte Hen. 293. 294. Tho. 533
Lytherland Will. 664

M.

Machel Rowl. 550
Macraib Matth. 554
Mackworth Humph. 826
Macy or Massie Tho. 683. 690
Madeley Tho. 746
Maddock or Madox Jo. 738. 750
Madox. See Maddock
Magnus Tho. 161. 662. 663
Magwire Nich. 8. 555
Maibew Rich. 565
Mahon Jam. 560
Maibew Edw. 347
Major Jo. 45. 46
Makeril Tho. 645
Mallet Franc. 660. Jam. 646
Malton Chr. 687. 701
Malyn Will. 11
Malverne Will. 657
Man Ged. 783. Hen. 584. 599
Manchester Edw. 688
Mandevill Rob. 375
Manering Tho. 513
Mandizor 770
Manley Jo. 900
Manning Hen. 763
Mannours Edw. 728. Reg. 779.
797
Mawique Per. 335
Manser Fr. 848
Manwaring Edw. 866
Maplet Jo. 896
Marbeck or Merbeck Jo. 91. 94. 704.
Rog. 736
March Jo. 872
Marimete Jam. 849
Marlo Chr. 288

Marlow Jo. 675
Marler Jo. 682. Tho. 421. 830
Marprelate Marr. See in Joh. Pen-
ry
Marsh Jam. 868. Rich. 522. 866.
Sam. 888
Marshall Cuthb. 579. Steph. 826.
Tho. 118. 274. 434. 681. 719
Marston Jo. 299. 770. Nic. 737. Will.
737
Marten Anth. 168. Hen. 656
Martiall Jo. 250. Rich. 707
Martill Jo. 177
Martin Edw. 541. 840. Greg. 865.
169. 706. Jam. 810
Martino S. Leand. 514
Martin Rich. 374. 752. Tho. 60. 174.
175. Will. 350
Martyr Pet. 72. 100. 104. 106. 110.
111. 701
Marvyn Edm. 694
Mary Queen 100. Countess of Pem-
broke 380. 183. 219
Masgiart Mich. 256
Mason Edm. 876. Franc. 393. 394.
533. 757. b. alias 759. Joh. 50.
248. 669. 675. 706. Nich. 84.
Rob. 506
Massie Ger. 803. Will. 757. b. alias
789. Tho. 683. 690
Massyngberd Chr. 610. 690
Massinger Phil. 447. 536. Walt.
ibid.
Master Rich. 718
Masters Rob. 772. Will. 718
Masterfon Rich. 158
Masther Rob. 655
Mathew Rob. 834. Sim. 670. Tob.
123. 279. 280. 356. 588. 625.
772
Mauditor 770
Maw Leon. 781
Mawley or Mawden Rich. 636.
666. 679
Maxfield Th. 779
May Edw. 365. Tho. 795. 826. Will.
155. 271
Mayer Wolff. 783
Mayerne Theod. 798
Maybew Rich. 557. 559. 639. 640.
663
Maynard Jo. 639
Mayne Cath. 732. Jasp. 475
Mayow Rich. 559
Meagh Will. 578
Meara Edm. 381. Derm. 381. 655
Meekirk Edw. 385. 851
Meddows Jam. 809
Meighen Rich. 458
Meldrum Jo. 826
Mellis Joh. 85
Melton Will. 19
Melvil 476
Merbeck. See Marbeck
Meredith Joh. 780. Jonas 731. Ric.
614. 798. 809

Edw. 659. Franc. 392. 393.
815. Gabr. 761. Geor. 418.
419. 736. Marg. 33. 34. 36.
Sir Tho. 13. 18. 32. 75. 144.
159. 525. Thom. 35. 298. Will.
103. 576. 659
Moreman Joh. 678. 679. 689
Moreton Joh. 547. 548. 549. Nich.
163. Will. 548. 813
Morgan Hen. 591. 670. Joh. 552.
553. Mer. 808. Rob. 632. Will.
519. alias 509. 615
Morley Geor. 344. Tho. 759. 760.
Rich. 610
Morrice Evan. 768. Will. ibid.
Morrice Tho. 775
Morris Andrew 860. Joh. 327.
878
Morton Edw. 889. John 635. 666.
Tho. 310. 346. 417. 499. 628.
737. 798. Will. 25.
Mortimer Will. 679
Mortysine Rich. 81
Mortysone Fynes. 765
Morwen John 67
Morwen Robert 661
Morin or Morwing Peter 156.
185
Moscroff Thomas 664
Moseley Humphrey 156
Mosse William 708
Mostyn William 898
Moulin Lew. 486. in Marg. 898.
Peter 803. 877. 883
Mounson Thomas 796
Mountague James 280. 430. 619.
Jonas 826. Richard 396. 442.
787. 788. 826. 627. Walter
502
Mountaigne Geo. 622. 626
Mounsfort James 761. John ibid. Tho.
ibid.
Mowse William 708
Moyle William 838
Mugg Richard 670
Mullaster Richard 316. 512
Mullady William 613
Mullins John 222
Mundy George 847. John 757. b.
alias 759
Mundyn John 286
Munlosi John 880
Muriel Tho. 394. 765
Murray Par. 796. Rich. 861
Murrey Robert 817. Tho. 398
Muggrave Chr. 803. Thomas 664.
674
Mush John 426
Muskett alias Fisher Greg. 427
Mylls Fr. 126
Myles Thomas 67
Mylling Thomas 566
Myriell Thomas 765

N.

Nabbes Thomas 311
Nailebeart John 639
Nangle Peter 157
Napier Robert 719. Rich. 558
Nash Thomas 229. 755. b. alias 757.
762
Neale John 714. Tho. 219. 220. 416.
703
Neckham Rog. 660
Nedham Mar. 460. 882
Neile John 843. Rich. 409. 569. 626.
783. 814
Nelson Stephen 746
Nepher John 469
Nereles Stephen 848
Newill Alex. 50. 289. 587. Christ.
523. Hen. 773. 796. Tho. 587. 734.
808
Newbolt Thomas 676
Newbury Nath. 885
Newland John 639
Newell Robert 755. b. alias 757.
784
Newstead Christoph. 388
Newson Ad. 556. 831. 835. Fra. 606.
Rob. 714. 829. Tho. 16. 69. 194.
288. 289
Neylan Dan. 616
Neyland James 702
Nicolls John 172. 173
Nicoles Aust. 480. 543. Rich. 342.
343
Nicolais

T A B L E.

Nicholas Pet. 652	621. 694. 708. Rich. 294. 330. 409.	Plancius Dan. 791	alias 198. 834. Tho. 195. alias
Nicholson Jo. 897. Rich. 773	622. W. 471	Pocklington Jo. 790	197. 196. alias 198. 240. 637.
Nigbringale Tho. 19. 656	Parry or ap Harry Jo. 695. 697.	Poston Pet. 812	728. 739
Nikke Rich. 573. 574. Will. 574	700	Pointer Jo. 829	Rands Hen. 577
Nipho Fab. 260	Parsons Phil. 861	Pointz Fr. 54. Rob. 118. 119	Rascius or Rascius Ant. 716
Noble Jo. 650	Parsons or Persons Rob. 79. 164. 187.	Pole or Poole Dav. 596. Ol. 648	Rastall Jo. 38. 115. Will. 38. 43. 114.
Noel Hen. 769	224. 236. 240. 304. 305. 365.	Pole Edw. 566. Hug. 645. Reno. 52.	115. Wenef. 114. 115
Noel Rob. 657	426. 460	82. 92. 93. 96. 100. 587. 656	Rastell W. 112
Norden Jo. 382	Pasor Matth. 440	Pollard Jo. 668. 673. Len. 81	Rateliffe Edw. 783. Fer. ibid.
Norman Jo. 94. 651	Paterfon Jo. 868	Pomerel Will. 324	Ravens Jo. 774
Norrington Nath. 847	Pates Rich. 79. 593. 594. 644.	Ponet Jo. 175	Ravis Jo. 467. Tho. 617
Norris Curbb. 742. Hen. 762. Job. ib.	667	Pontanus Felix 694	Rawley or Raleigh Walt. 150
Norton 132	Parrick Sim. 130. 791	Pope Job. 599. 548. 675	Rawlins Hen. 645. Rich. 563. 573
Norton Baldw. 716. Job. 809. Sam.	Paybody Jo. 847	Popham Job. 229. 292. 293. 369.	577
513. Tho. 63. 72. 108. 121. 272.	Payne Job. 554. 676	Edw. 826	Rawlinson Jo. 475. 476
297	Paynell Tho. 111. 112	Pordage Sam. 336	Rawson Rich. 86
Nonde Beav. 770	Paul Job. 689. Will. 634	Porter Hen. 781. Rich. 694. 756.	Raynolds Jo. 573. Rob. 710
Nowell Alex. 66. 150. 156. 163.	Pavy Hugh 557	Walt. 781. Will. 651. 656	Reade Jo. 740. 746. Tho. 286. 778.
165. 271. 719. 744. 775. Job.	Peacock Tho. 480. 802	Portu de Maur. 8. 355	893. Rich. 694
756. b. alias 758. Laur. 146.	Pearson Matth. 815. Rob. 878	Pory Jo. 725. 726	Reading Jo. 492
147	Pearson Dr. 828. 831	Possvein Ant. 181	Record Rob. 84
Nowers Alex. 389	Peck Tho. 400. Rich. 848	Poteman Will. 566	Reeve Rich. 690
Noy Will. 506	Pedder Jo. 691. 708	Poticary Tho. 273	Rede Jo. 646. 677. Rich. 718
Nuce Tho. 289	Pedley Edw. 688	Potkyn Pet. 650	Redman Jo. 65. 66. 647. 669. 697.
Nugent Will. 158	Peele Geor. 260	Potts Job. 199. 718	Walt. 562. Will. 600
Nurburne Will. 220	Peers Walt. 642	Potter Rich. 759. Christ. 828. 831	Regimorter Aff. 885
Nuttall Jo. 786	Pekyns Jo. 674	Pound Tho. 191	Regius Pet. 740
Nutter Jo. 739	Pelham Hen. 435. Will. 434. 435	Powell Dav. 74. 130. 196. alias 198.	Rhead Alex. 392. 837. 838. Rich.
Nuttall Jo. 786	Pell Jo. 391. 871	Ed. 46. 681. Gabr. 294. 394. 791.	461. 767. Tho. 837
	Pellican Covr. 108	Griff. 383. Tho. 245. 716. 746. 816	Reinolds Jo. 336
	Pelling Jo. 777	Powle Jo. 690	Remington Rich. 742. 753
	Pembroke Mary Countess of 183.	Pownoll Nath. 312	Renniger Mich. 300. 783
	219. 380	Pratt Jo. 717	Repingdon Phil. 295
	Pemble Will. 405	Pregian Jo. 804	Reppi Will. 21
	Pemberton Will. 751	Prejs Sim. 751	Rescius or Rascius Ant. 716
	Pendergast 177	Preston Jo. 805. Tho. 726	Reuter Ad. 440
	Pendleton Edw. 700. Hen. 105	Price Doctor 632	Reyner Clem. 473
	Penkethman Jo. 337	Price 486	Reynolds Edw. 394. 396. 865. John
	Pennant Edw. 592. 664. Job. 664.	Price Dan. 468. 477. 478. 787. 868.	865
	665	Hen. 266. Hug. 672. Samp. 468.	Rhead Alex. 392. 837. 838. Rich.
	Pennicwick Andr. 536	Theod. 819. Will. 413	461. 767. Tho. 837
	Penny Job. 562	Prichard Humph. 304	Rhesse Jo. Dav. 196. 304
	Pewy Job. or Marprelat 227. 228.	Prideaux Edm. 851. Jo. 386	Rhesse Jo. 73
	230	Prime Jo. 247	Rian Dan. 713. Dermis. 655. Donat.
	Pentecost Rowl. 655	Primrose Dav. 849. Gilb. ibid. Jam.	684
	Perr Nich. 644. 661	864. Job. 849. Steph. ibid.	Rice ap Hugh 672
	Perceval Job. 2. 4. 627	Prinne. See Prynne	Rice Jo. 678
	Percy Alg. 490. Hen. 390. 391. 795.	Prian Tho. 811	Richard the 3. King of Engl. 13
	Rich. 744	Prise or Price Jo. 73. Rich. 74	Rich Rob. 848
	Periam Will. 287	Pris a Minister 592	Richardson Jo. 807. Laur. 734
	Perin Jo. 776	Proctor Jo. 80. Jam. 688	Rider Jo. 495. 628
	Perkins Chr. 722. Will. 366. 415	Prows Jo. 644	Ridley Mar. 421. Tho. 779
	Perne Andr. 708. 709	Prynne Hen. 8. Jo. 643. 666. Will.	Risden Edw. 180
	Perot Jo. 18	109. 496. 497. 515. 539. 804	Risdon Ed. ibid.
	Perrot Jam. 515. Job. 674. Rob.	Puccius Franc. 223. 225	Rishton Edw. 163. 179. 180
	656	Puckring Job. 229	Riswile or Rightwile Job. 11. 15
	252	Pullayne Jo. 115. 128	Rivet And. 841
	Perry Hen. 732	Pulton Ferd. 362	Rivet or Revet Tim. 755. b. alias
	Persons Rob. See Parsons.	Purchas Sam. 821. 822	757
	Peryn Will. 84. 697	Purefoy Humph. 69. Tho. ibid.	Roberts Fulk 840
	Pet Tb. 750	Pursell 561	Roberts Jo. 594
	Peto Will. 650. Will. or Pet. 537.	Purslove Rob. 604. 605	Roberts Jo. 75. Will. 664. 632
	597	Puttenham 184	Robertson Tho. 15. 103. 104. 693
	Peter or Petre Hen. 657	Pye Tho. 303. Will. 83. 697. 700. 708	Robins Jo. 86. 697
	Peters Hug. 263	Pygot Th. 553	Robinson Jo. 726. 744. Hen. 620.
	Petre Will. 683	Pynning Hen. 93	Nich. 595. Ralph 34. 693. 806.
	Petreus Hen. 405		Will. 749. 875
	Petrucchi Ludov. 387. 388		Roberts Amey 166
	Pettie Geor. 194		Robson Cha. 865. Sim. 614. 758. b.
	Phayer Th. 102		alias 760
	Philippides Hier. 702. 706		Rachfort Sim. 10
	Philipot Jo. 902. Tho. ibid.		Rodde Will. 693. 726
	Philipps Arth. 900. Edw. 276.		Rogers 727
	881. Hen. 37. Job. 629. 630.		Rogers Ben. 808. 835. Dan. 199.
	755. 810. 881. Morg. 148. 149.		Franc. 587. Jo. 156. Rich. 403.
	235. 592. Pet. 900. Rowl. 566.		587. Tho. 341. 342
	656. 667. Steph. 873. Walt.		564. Will. 553. 564
	732		Roos Brian 650
	Philpot Jo. 79. 319. 411		Rondell Phil. 167
	Pickover Ralp. 411. 421. 766		Rosdell Chr. 76
	Piers Jo. 490. 611. 612. 746. Will.		Roper Job. 30. Will. 33. 36. 37
	812		Ross Alex. 372. Thom. 889
	Pierce Th. 895		Rosses Will. 234
	Pilkington Franc. 773. Jam. 590		Royse Job. 301
	John 771. Rich. 478. 479. Tho.		Rotheram Th. 547
	773		Rouse Franc. 442
	Pilsworth Will. 630		Rowland Tho. 655. Rich. 427
	Pine Tertul. 742		Rowlands Hen. 620
	Pinke Will. 483		Rowlands Will. 778
	Pinner Chayl. 252		Rowlands Jam. 528
	Pinson Job. 552		Rowley Will. 313. 437. 536
	Plastred Jo. 12		Rudd Ant. 608. 737. 743.
	Plankney Jo. 713		Rudyard Ben. 466. 523
	Playfere Th. 776		Ruffus Nich. 772
	Plough Jo. 96		Rugge Jo. 725. 749. Will. 574
	Plowden Edm. 176		Ruggle Geor. 794
	Plummer Christ. 676		Rumphius Christ. 817
	Plunket Edw. 177. Ol. ib. Pat. 176.		Runcorn Tho. 664
	177		Rupers Fr. 836. Dudl. ibid.
	Pitbeus Pet. 734		Runcorne Tho. 664
	Pits Arth. 508. Job. 345. 346. and		Rusam Ant. 848. Lud. 851
	errors in his book ibid.		Russell

T A B L E

Russell Edw. 728. Geor. 780. Job. 548. Will. 773	Sheppard Alex. 806. Job. 94. 709. Nich. 688. Will. 369	Standish Ed. 80. Hen. 14. 36. 80. 670. Jo. 80. Rich. 81	Texeda Ferd. 845
Russb Ant. 148. 733	Shepery Jo. 51. 142	Stanford Ral. 730	Thelwall Eub. 746
Ruthall or Rowthall Th. 161. 565	Shepreve Jo. 51	Stanhop Edw. 726. 745. Geor. 835. Mich. 769	Theyer Job. 95
Rycaut Paul 311	Sherburne Edw. 331. 901	Stanley Jam. 557. 558. 637. 646. Hen. 727. Tho. 599. 659. 901. 902	Thirby Ch. 798. Job. 712
Rycks Jo. 39	Sherebourne Rob. 10. 573. 574	Stanyhurst Rich. 375. 428	Thomannu Capp. 786
Ryde Rich. 661	Sherley Ant. 471. 742. Rob. 471. 472. Tho. 472. Will. 870	Stanywell or Stonywell Jo. 579. 637. 639	Thomas Lew. 381. Roml. 689. VVill. 74
Rydney Nich. 78. 90. 154. 582. 705	Sherlock Geo. 158	Staple Edw. 580. 671	Thompson Geor. 794. Rich. 632
Ryngsted Tho. 656	Sherrey Jo. 63	Stapleton Tho. 179. 253. 254. 262. 482	Thornden or Thornton Job. 559. 586. 639 668
Rytoner Hen. 638	Sheringham Rob. 862	Stauford VVill. 86	Thorndyke Herb. 391
Ryves Geor. 781. Jo. 833	Sherwood Rob. 22. Rub. 726	Staunton Laur. 758. b. alias 760	Thorie Job. 239
S.			
Sackvyle 258	Sherow Jo. 675	Stemp Tho. 195. alias 197. 708	Thorie or Thorius Jo. 856
Sackvyle Ch. 297. Rob. 745. Tho. 113. 297. 766. 767	Sbert Jo. 725	Sterne Rich. 856	Thorn Math. 880
Sadler Vinc. 416	Sberton Rob. 672	Sternhold Tho. 62	Thorn Rog. 422. 423
Sagittary Fred. 886	Sherwood Jo. 776	Stevens Tho. 103. Dr. 134	Thorne Gil. 784
Saint George Hen. 319. 414	Sherwyn Ralp. 166	Stewart Edm. 663. 687	Thornborough Edw. 788. 889. Gilb. 618. Job. 397
Saint Johns Ol. 866. 867	Shingleton Rob. 56	Stewart Esq. 795. Fr. 792. 824. Rich. 532	Thornton Rich. 802. 826. Tho. 409. 754. See Thornton.
Saint Martin Leon. 314	Shirbourne Jo. 648	Stiles Math. 893. 894	Thornwood Tho. 844
Sall de la Job. 456. See Jo. Hall.	Shirley Ant. 742	Still Jo. 608. 742	Thorp Job. 453
Salcor Jo. 572	Shirwood Jo. 366	Stillington Rob. 566	Threlkeld Edw. 743
Salisbury Hen. 226. 734. Will. 120	Sibbes Rich. 342	Stinton Geor. 843	Throckmorton Nich. 74. 727. VVill. 668
Saling Will. 640	Sibthorp Rob. 835	Stock Rich. 774. VVill. 718	Throwley Job. 699
Salisbury Job. 151. 599. 678. Rob. 744. Tho. 246	Siddall Hen. 685. 707. 716	Stokes Dr. 82	Thruston Malac. 894
Salkeld Jo. 397. 398. Lanc. 302. 724	Sidney Hen. 180. 181. 730. Phil. 49. 182. 183. Rob. 762. Mary 606. See Pembroke.	Stokes Rich. 393	Thrysk VVill. 664. 678
Salley or Sawley Mil. 560	Silvester Jos. 378	Stokes Rich. 393	Thurcros Hen. 629. 810. 843. Tim. 810. 843
Salmon Pet. 874. Rob. ib.	Silvius Jac. 158	Stokes Rich. 393	Thuanus Aug. 410
Salwey Ger. 177	Simeon Jeff. 570	Stokes Rich. 393	Thynne Ch. 295. Franc. 319. Tho. 53. VVill. 52. 53. 655.
Sampson Rich. 103. 642. 643. 665. Tho. 126. 153. 192. 193	Simpson Chris. 760. Job. 803. 819. Nich. 803	Stokes Rich. 393	Tiada Eizo 789
Sanders Lanc. 106	Singleton Is. 790	Stokes Rich. 393	Tighe Rob. 358
Sanderson Rand. 885. Rob. 2. Tho. 392. 793	Sinews or Sinewse Will. 553	Stokes Rich. 393	Tilley Dan. 838
Sandmych Will. 669. 676. 694	Sixsmith Tho. 333	Stokes Rich. 393	Tilley Rich. 391. 793. 851
Sandford or Sandford Reg. 636	Sixsmith Job. 650	Stokes Rich. 393	Tindall Humph. 740. 774
Sandys Ed. 265. 462. 463. Geor. 501. Mil. 520. alias 510	Skelton Jo. 20. 21	Stokes Rich. 393	Tinley Mart. 352. Rob. ibid.
Sanford Jo. 461	Skevington Tho. 572	Stokes Rich. 393	Todd Hugh 751
Sansbury 302. 303	Skerow Jo. 675	Stokes Rich. 393	Toker Jo. 691
Saravia Adr. 403. 765	Skinner Cyr. 883. Ral. 104. 153. 688. Rob. 886. Will. 851	Stokes Rich. 393	Tolley Dav. 14. 66. 681
Sarmiento Ded. 371	Sknysh Jo. 23	Stokes Rich. 393	Tolmey Gil. 799. Jo. ib. Narch. ib. Nic. ib. Tho. ib.
Savage Geo. 123. 728	Sknysh Jo. 560. Will. 696	Stokes Rich. 393	Tomson Gil. 788. 618. Laur. 297. 298. Ralp. 744. 746. Rich. 776. Tho. 378
Saville a family. 286	Slade Math. 337. 338. Sam. 770	Stokes Rich. 393	Tomworth Jo. 727
Savile Hen. 355. 356. 395. 396. 397. 514. Job. 285. 286	Sleep Ant. 812	Stokes Rich. 393	Tonstall Cutbb. 25. 65. 97. 590. 703. Ralp. 414. 740
Saunders Hug. 637. Nich. 162. 180. 272. 482. Parr. 835	Slyhurst Th. 697	Stokes Rich. 393	Tooker Ch. 856. Jos. 875. VVill. 147. 385. 786.
Saul Arth. 703	Smalflumyus 861. 898	Stokes Rich. 393	Tookey Tho. 717
Sawley Mil. 560	Smith Ed. 715. Job. 247. 251. 259. Hen. 231. Marb. 643. Mil. 345. 416. 417. 490. 622. Nich. 713. 718. 719. Rich. 100. 107. 108. 110. 175. 622. Sam. 383. 836. Seb. 792. 901. Tho. 11. 66. 155. 301. 302. 724. Will. 555. 594. 635. 637. 644. 728. 740. 835.	Stokes Rich. 393	Torporley Nath. 390. 484. 485
Saywell Will. 540	Smith see Smith	Stokes Rich. 393	Torriano G. 423
Seambler Edm. 596. 600. 756	Snell Geor. 840	Stokes Rich. 393	Torsbell Sam. 775
Schlick Hierom. 745	Snoden or Snowden Rob. 620	Stokes Rich. 393	Townley Lou. 412. 839
Schouldham Rob. 651. 656. 657.	Snow Will. 665	Stokes Rich. 393	Townson or Tonson Rob. 621. 781. 804
Scory Ed. 564. Job. 583. 584. 590. 591. Silv. 584	Solme Tho. 57	Stokes Rich. 393	Towers Jo. 539. 812. Rob. 413
Scot Cutbb. 711. Reyn. 257. 258. Rob. 773. Tho. 547. 589. 846	Somer Job. 697	Stokes Rich. 393	Townsend Ch. 477. Hayw. 274. 287. Rog. 672
Scudder 529	Somerset Hen. Marq. of Worc. 486. 487. Char. 797. Edw. 769. Will. ibid.	Stokes Rich. 393	Toy Griff. 722. 738
Scull Jo. 823	Some or Soame Rob. 227. Tho. 57. 121	Stokes Rich. 393	Tracy Rich. 83. VVill. ibid.
Scutlet Abr. 222. 499. 779	Sommer Will. 147	Stokes Rich. 393	Trafford Hen. 607
Seaman Will. 542	Sonibanke Ch. 800	Stokes Rich. 393	Traheron Barth. 105
Seachfield Roul. 622	Souto Ludov. 110. Pet. 109. Pet. May. 119	Stokes Rich. 393	Transham Edw. 738
Securis Job. 158	Soub Will. 752	Stokes Rich. 393	Trapham Th. 875
Sedgwick Tho. 711	South Jo. 820	Stokes Rich. 393	Travers VValt. 741
Sedlie 258. 624	Southwell Nath. 243	Stokes Rich. 393	Tregonwell Jo. 666
Segar Will. 482	Southerne Tho. 642	Stokes Rich. 393	Tremayne Rich. 723
Seimore Edw. 799. Will. 799. See Seymour.	Southwood Jo. 662. 677	Stokes Rich. 393	Tresham Franc. 282. VVill. 126
Seimgerman Chr. 47	Sowle Jo. 6	Stokes Rich. 393	Trent Council 109
Sellar or Seller Jo. 868. Will. 470	Spackman Norw. 787. Tho. 811	Stokes Rich. 393	Trever Rich. 487
Selden Job. 245. 255. 413. 462. 627. 794	Sparke Noel 897. Rob. 871. Th. 290. 343. 328. 351. 352. 533. 576. 677. Will. 470. 517	Stokes Rich. 393	Trevier Ralph 705
Selling Will. 640	Sparrow Ant. 742	Stokes Rich. 393	Trigge Fr. 283
Selwood Jo. 640	Speckington VVill. 569	Stokes Rich. 393	Triplet Tho. 501. 502
Senhouse Rich. 620. 621. 783	Speed Jo. 260. 537. Sam. 537	Stokes Rich. 393	Trotter Hugh 674
Serle Alex. 794	Speght Th. 320	Stokes Rich. 393	Troubeck Rob. 481
Seton or Seaton Job. 710	Spelman Henr. 39. 452	Stokes Rich. 393	Truffell Jo. 380
Sever Hen. 553. Will. ibid.	Spencer Edm. 185. Hen. 887. Mil. 786. Th. 21	Stokes Rich. 393	Tuckney Anth. 844
Sewell Hugh 719	Spenser Jo. 263. 292. 335	Stokes Rich. 393	Turberville Geor. 240. 241. Fam. 594
Seymoure Ed. 71. 72. 384. Will. 886	Spicer Alex. 434. Rich. 843. VVill. 832	Stokes Rich. 393	Turnbull Cha. 282. Rich. 280. Will. 706. 730
Shackspeare Hug. 637	Sprint Jo. 405. 406. 481. 614. 665. 737. 749	Stokes Rich. 393	Turner Franc. 877. Math. 843. Pet. 781. 838. Rich. 91. 669. 802. Rob. 258. 259. Rog. 855. Sam. 791. Tho. 828. Will. 120. 121. 802
Shagbens Rich. 131	Spotswood Rob. 817	Stokes Rich. 393	Turpin Rich. 50
Sharp Lion. 523. 832. 835	Spurston Will. 861	Stokes Rich. 393	Twyne Brian 415. 489. Job. 88. 160. 161. 329. Laur. 329. Tho. 118. 329. 103. 129. 151
Shaw Hen. 732. Jo. 414	Squire Ad. 740. Jo. 805	Stokes Rich. 393	Twiss Dr. 559
Shaxton Nich. 190. 643	Stafford Edw. 727. 770. Hen. 88. Rob. 386. 569. Rich. 829. Tho. 452. VVill. 829	Stokes Rich. 393	Tye Christop. 94. 703
Sheafe Grind. 798. Tho. 790. 798	Staller or Stallard Tho. 735. 766	Stokes Rich. 393	Tylen Will. 64
Sheffield Job. 727. Will. 556. 557	Stambridge Jo. 7. 16. 659. Tho. 17. 562. 659	Stokes Rich. 393	Tyndale Will. 73. 38
Sheine 131. Job. 668. See Sheyne	Standard Jo. 320. 530. 824	Stokes Rich. 393	Tymouth Jo. 566
Sheth Elias 131		Stokes Rich. 393	Tyro Tho. 839
Shjoy Will. 551		Stokes Rich. 393	Tyrell 890
Sheldon Raph. 319. 364. 491. 549. 604		Stokes Rich. 393	
Sheldon Gilb. 369. Ed. 399. Raph. 319. 364. 491. 549. 604		Stokes Rich. 393	

T A B L E

V.		Warburton Geor. 809. 888	Whitehead Hug. 654. See Whitehead.	Wolley Fr. 714. 715. Job. 714.
Vachan Rog. 642		Warcup Ral. 281. 287	Whitebeare Jo. 664	Wolman Rich. 643. 668. 673. 682
Valentine Fr. 660		Ward Rob. 90. Will. 91	Whitfield Jo. 838. Tho. 837. 838	Wolsey Tho. 7. 280. 569. 570. 571.
Valera Cyp. 724		Wardboys Jo. 661	Whitgift Dr. 741	146. 673. 681. 682
Vane Cha. 895		Ware Fam. 165. Tho. 672	Whithead Dav. 135. See Whytehead.	Wood Bas. 814. Job. 821. Mich.
Vannes Pet. 14. 26. 136. 137. 186.		Warewycck Geor. 751. 762	Whithalk Nich. 146	94. in marg. 97. in marg. 124.
Vavasor Will. 637		Warford Will. 298	Whitting Joh. 832	Tho. 722. Owen 755. Rich. 746.
Vauce Rob. 712		Warham Rich. 674. Will. 572.	Whitlock Bullst. 491. 794. Fam. 490. 491	Wood à Rich. 433. Tho. 774
Vaughan Edw. 573. Jo. Nic. 894.		Warmington Will. 328	Whitmay Andr. 577	Woolton Job. 230. 231. 609. 746.
Richs 752. 756. Rob. 519. alias 509. Rog. 641. Will. 450. 451		Warner Barth. 19. 260. 772. Job. 675. 678. 684. 687. 701. Walt. 390. 391. 485. 743	Whittaker Laur. 789. Will. 135. 165. 234. 254. 303. 343. 744	Worley Will. 561. 574
Vaux or Vaulx Laur. 130		Warwick Phil. 895. Tho. ibid.	Whitton Rob. 21. 31. 653. See Whittingdon.	Worthington Tho. 169. 240. 433
Vaulx Rob. 712. Laur. 130		Waser Jo. 822	Whittingdon Rob. 7. 15. 16	Wotton Anrb. 443. 758. b. alias 760. Brian 78. Ed. 77. Hen. 78. 398. 474. 530. 531. 712. Nich. 607. 644. Rich. 77
Vaux Fr. 892		Washbourne Tho. 427	Whittry 177	Wraughton alias Turner Will. 121
Uchman Throd. 896		Washington Rich. 875	Whittingham Vill. 63. 73. 152. 153. Ec. 688. 725. 726	Wrexhall Rich. 649. 662
Udall Eph. 868. Jo. 229. Nich. 72. 73		Wastell Sim. 414	Whyte Hen. 676. Job. 100. 101. 128. 155. 324. 592. Per. 219. Rich. 177. 323. 324. 428. Tho. 84. 170. 194. 708. 733. 766	Wrenn Christ. 836. Jeff. 649. 672. Math. 628. 630
Vere Edw. 118. 183. 727. Hen. 793		Weslyn Tho. 640	Whytehead Mathemat. 285	Wright Hen. 815. Nath. 894. Rob. 861. Walt. 693. 700. 708. Will. 714
Vernatti 819		Waterhouse Geo. 767	Whyteford Rich. 51	Wrishtley Hen. 769
Vernon Geor. 332		Watkins Job. 731. 788	Whyting Rich. 51	Wrishtley Will. 83
Verstegan Rich. 427. 428		Watson Ant. 614. 728. Edw. 650. Job. 193. alias 195. 606. Rich. 902. Tho. 100. 104. 190. 231.	Wickham Edw. 802. Hen. 835. 866. Will. 609. 610. 800. See Wykeham.	Wyatt Rich. 18. Tho. 49. 50
Vetabius Sam. 764		Waynflete Will. 701	Wichliff Jo. 459	Wyche Pet. 311
Vicars Jo. 536. 400. 758. b. alias 760. Tho. 375. 442. 449		Webbe Eras. 756. Will. 656	Widdrington Tho. 890	Wyburne Percival 834
Vicary Tho. 449		Webley Humph. 583	Wigmore Mich. 386	Wyges Vill. 724. 752
Victoria Ferdin. 662		Webster Rich. 350	Wilcocks Hen. 636. Job. 647. Tho. 261	Wyke Vill. 648
Vignier Nich. 483		Weever Jo. 245	Wild Rob. 898. Will. 464. See Wylde.	Wykeham Vill. 123
Villa Garcia Jo. 711. 716		Wedell Ral. 660	Willet Andr. 295. 348. 756	VVylde Jo. 808
Vincent Aust. 349. Tho. 416		Weelks Tho. 786. Will. ibid.	Williams Griff. 706. 810. Hen. 681. Hu. 876. Job. 330. 400. 401. 534. 788. 795. 803. 804. 819. 822. 828. Manr. 864. Rich. 643. Rog. 245. Tho. 266. 739	VVylsman Walt. 367
Virgil Pol. 68. 73. 411. 638. 639. 696		Weldon Ant. 497. 624	Willis Franc. 279. 759. Rich. 89. 188. Tim. 752. Tho. 381	VVylson Rich. 561. Thom. 708. 737
Vives Jo. Lud. 55. 668		Wellesley Walt. 576	Wilks Tho. 733. Will. 298	VVymesley Jo. 123. 125
Vroian Th. 554		Wellington Joh. 643	Wilkins Geor. 437. Job. 498. 843	VVynde Rob. 651. 662
Umk ab Jo. 701. 706		Wells Joh. 522	Wilkinson Job. 797. 816. 897. Rob. 817. Will. 743. 771	VVynne Morg. 878
Underhill Jo. 395. 609		Wells or Wellys Tho. 650. 655. 656. 662. 686	Willoughby Tho. 738	VVyrley Vill. 275. 363
Univerf. of Oxon. 1		Wellstede Hen. 813	Wills Rich. 143	VVystow Humph. 649
Vowell Jo. 270		Wendy Tho. 277	Wilson Ad. 819. Aaron 898. Edm. 350. 820. Job. 630. 801. 833. 834. Nich. 24. 681. Rich. 143. Tho. 153. 625. 688. 726. 803. See Wyllson.	VVyther Georg. 724
Unson Hen. 246		Wenman Tho. 419. 764	Wilton Will. 673	VVythens Job. 654
Urfayke Christop. 15. 641. 544. 545. 557. 667		Westcombe Clem. 821. Mart. 544. 891	Wimberley Gilb. 784	VVythington Ol. 730
Usher Hen. 617. Fam. 154. 72. 316. 375. 440. 853. Rob. 630		Westcote 516. 517	Winchcomb Abbey, the Regist. of se 25	
W.		Westby Tho. 812	Windebank Fr. 784. 785	
Wade Arm. 120. Will. ibid.		Westfield Tho. 812	Windon Ralph 715	
Wadsworth Fam. 538		Westerman Will. 333	Windore Mil. 118. 416	
Wake Arm. 491. Is. 292. 491. 812		Weston Edw. 504. 505. Job. 764. Hug. 93. 115. 125. Rob. 131. 713. 764. Will. 505	Winefrid St. 609	
Wakefeld Rob. 22. 27. 39. 51. Tho. 50		Westphaling Herb. or Harb. 123. 272. 280. 615	Wingfield Rich. 97	
Wakeman Rob. 461. 578		Wetherall Will. 647	Winter Tho. 54. 137. 577. 645. 673. Will. 74	
Wales Hen. Prince of 797		Wetherell Tho. 873	Winwood Ralph 482. 759. 764. 772. Rich. 764	
Wall Geor. 823. Will. 652. 661		Wharton Chr. 721. Geor. 16. Phil. 807. Tho. ibid.	Wisdom Rob. 687. Sim. 407	
Walker Geor. 840. Job. 566. Rog. 612. 648. Walt. 887		Wheatley Will. 528. 529	Withals Job. 141	
Wallashe Tho. 639		Wheeler Jonas 652	Wodenore Theoph. 835	
Walkington Tho. 814		Whetcomb Jo. 320. 530	Woddesbury Will. 659	
Waller Jo. 63		Whiddon Fr. 844. Ol. 169. 720.	Wodington Tho. 653	
Wallis Jo. 446		Whirby Dan. 820. Ol. 847	Wokombe Rob. 329	
Walpole 538		White Anth. 813. Chr. 515. Franc. 333. 723. 818. Math. 864. 865. Rob. 394. Tho. 413. 415. Wrihtl. 394		
Walpoole Hen. 241				
Wallall Sam. 781. 798				
Wallingham Fr. 184				
Walsh Jam. 157. Pet. 602. Nich. ibid. Will. 601. Rich. 158				
Walter Jo. 817. Dav. ibid.				
Walton Is. 264. 475. 532				
Waple Edw. 798				
Watlington Rob. 583. See Parfey.				

Y.

Z.

F I N I S.



